

# BYTE<sup>®</sup>

the small systems journal

MAY 1981 Vol. 6, No. 5  
\$2.50 in USA/\$2.95 in Canada

A McGraw-Hill Publication



**SOFTWARE PIRACY**

**ROBERT  
BY TIANJEN**





## ***YOUR CHOICE-smart either way***

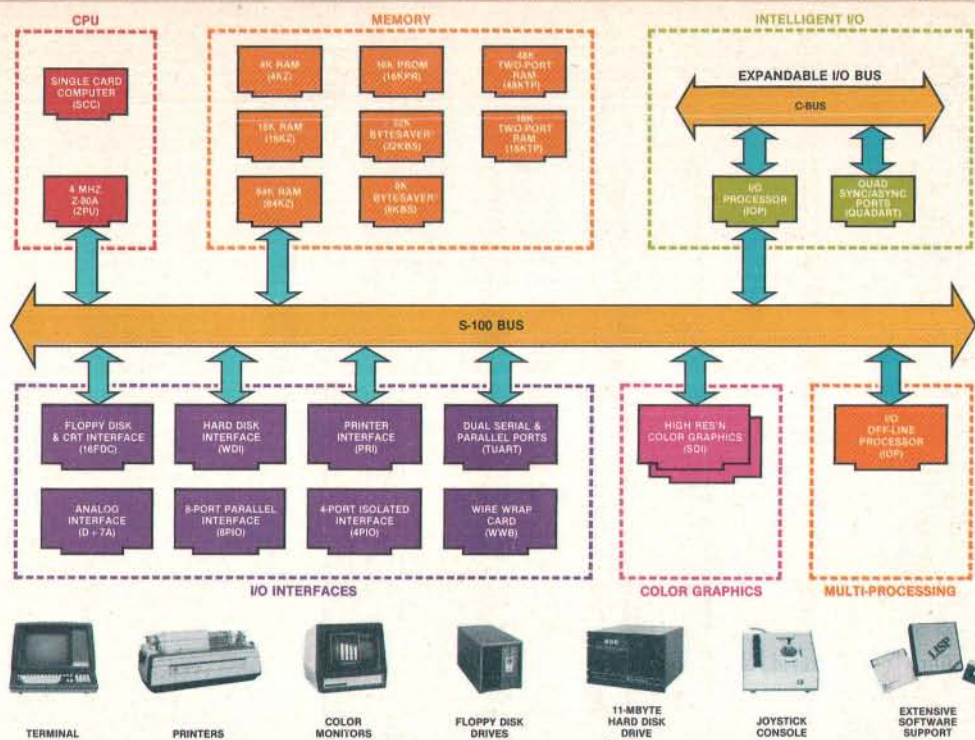
- Over 140 software driven functions
- 82 x 24 or 82 x 20 screen format — software selectable
- High resolution 7 x 12 matrix characters — P-31 green phosphor
- Upper/lower case character set — plus graphics character set
- 56-key alphanumeric keyboard — plus 12-key cursor, numeric pad
- Internal editing functions — insert, delete, scroll, roll, slide, etc.
- Parallel printer I/O port
- 50 to 38,400 baud operation — programmable
- Cursor type, cursor position, print control characters, protected fields, shift inversion, dual intensity and many other features

**8212** — twelve-inch diagonal screen or **8209** — nine-inch diagonal screen



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION  
219 W. RHAPSODY  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216  
(512) 344-0241





# What Cromemco computer card capability can do for you

The above diagram shows in a functional way one of the most complete lines of computer cards in the industry.

Look it over carefully. It could be well worth your while.

These are all cards that plug into our S-100 bus microcomputers.

You can also assemble them into a custom system in convenient Cromemco card cages.

## MULTI-PROCESSING AND INTELLIGENT I/O

The range of capabilities and versatility you can draw upon is enormous.

In processors, for example, you have a choice of CPU's including our extremely useful new I/O Processor. This can be used as a satellite processor to do off-line processing, multi-processing, and to form intelligent I/O. It opens the door to a whole new group of applications and tasks. Ask us about it.

## HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS

Again, you can have beautiful high-resolution color graphics with our color graphics interface. You can select from over 4000 colors and have a picture with a resolution at least equal to quality broadcast-TV pictures.



You have an unprecedented selection of memory including our unusual 48K and 16K **two-port** RAMs which allow high-speed color graphics.

## LOTS OF STORAGE

These days you often want lots of disk storage. So you can select from our disk controller card which will operate our 5" and 8" floppy disk drives (up to 1.2 megabytes). Or select our WDI interface to operate our 11-megabyte hard disk drives.

## POWERFUL SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERAL SUPPORT

There's much more yet you can do with our cards. And, of course, there's an easy way to put them to work in our 8-, 12-, and 21-slot card cages. Our PS8 power supply makes it simple to get the system into operation.

Finally, Cromemco offers you the strongest software support in the industry

with languages like FORTRAN, C, COBOL, ASSEMBLER, LISP, BASIC and others. There is also a wide choice from independent vendors.

To top it all off, you can draw from a substantial array of peripherals: terminals, printers, color monitors and disk drives.

## CONTACT YOUR CROMEMCO REP

There is even more capability than we're able to describe here.

Contact your Cromemco rep now and get this capability working for you.

### CROMEMCO COMPUTER CARDS

- **PROCESSORS** — 4 MHz Z-80 A CPU, single card computer, I/O processor
- **MEMORY** — up to 64K including special 48K and 16K two-port RAMs and our very well known BYTESAVERS® with PROM programming capability
- **HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS** — our SDI offers up to 754 x 482 pixel resolution.
- **GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACES** — QUADART four-channel serial communications, TU-ART two-channel parallel and two-channel serial, 8PIO 8-port parallel, 4PIO 4-port isolated parallel, D+7A 7-channel D/A and A/D converter, printer interface, floppy disk controller with RS-232 interface and system diagnostics, wire-wrap and extender cards for your development work.



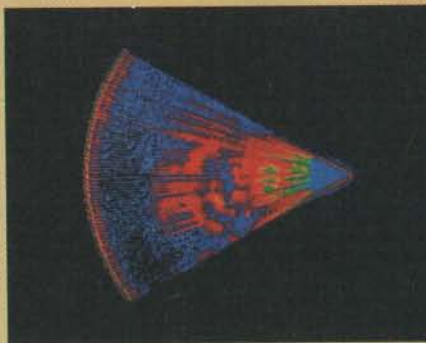
**Cromemco**™  
i n c o r p o r a t e d

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400  
Tomorrow's computers today





Management Information Display



Ultrasonic heart sector scan



High-resolution display with alphanumerics

## Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

### LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, NTSC conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI\* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

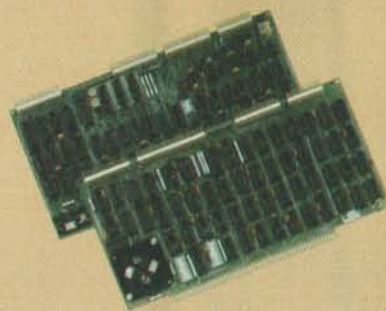
When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean **you can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an NTSC-conforming display.**

The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

### BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).



Model SDI High-Resolution Color Graphics Interface

### HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.



Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

### DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel **two-port** memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

### CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

The SDI has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.

\*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283



**Cromemco**  
i n c o r p o r a t e d

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043 • (415) 964-7400  
Tomorrow's computers today



## Features

**36** **Extended Color BASIC for the TRS-80 Color Computer** by Stan Miastkowski / Fast, easy, and inexpensive graphics are finally available for personal computers with this new system from Radio Shack.

**46** **The Commodore VIC 20 Microcomputer: A Low-Cost, High-Performance Consumer Computer** by Gregg Williams / The VIC 20 has color, sound, graphics, and expandability, and sells for \$299.95.

**66** **DC Motor Controls: Build a Motorized Platform** by Steve Ciarcia / Appropriate circuits can very precisely control permanent-magnet DC motors.

**128** **Washington Tackles the Software Problem** by Christopher Kern / Recent court decisions pave the way for more software protection against piracy.

**140** **Legal Protection for Computer Hardware and Software** by Stephen A. Becker / An overview of patents, copyrights, and trade secrets, and how they relate to computer software and hardware protection.

**152** **Wire-Wrapping and Proto-System Techniques** by Adolph Mangieri / Construction of homebrew designs is greatly aided by the complete wire-wrapping systems from Vector Electronics.

**171** **Speeding Up TRS-80 Graphics** by Ronald Bobo and John Knoderer / Improve the response time of BASIC graphics displays on your TRS-80.

**204** **An Integer Math Package for the 8080** by Bruce D. Carbrey / These routines are useful when you need arithmetic operations on signed 16-bit numbers.

**280** **Using Interrupts on the Apple II System** by George M. White / The use of interrupts in the 6502 microprocessor is demonstrated using an Apple II.

**296** **Digital Plotting with the Apple II Computer** by Richard C. Hallgren / Interface an x,y plotter directly to an Apple II with a minimum of hardware.

**316** **Recursion and Side Effects in Pascal** by Robert Morris / The use of global and local variables can change how a program works.

**326** **DEMONS: A Symbolic Debugging Monitor** by A. I. Halsema / Debug your machine-language programs for 6800-based systems using instruction mnemonics.

**360** **Build a Super Simple Floppy-Disk Interface, Part 1** by James Nicholson and Roger Camp / Ten integrated circuits can provide all the features of a commercial disk controller at a fraction of the cost.

**408** **A File Catalog System for UCSD Pascal** by Edward Heyman / Keep track of all those scattered files with this organization system.

**436** **Numerical Methods in Data Analysis** by Toan C. Nguyen / Gauss-Jordan elimination and the Newton-Raphson method can be used to find the function curve that best fits a set of empirically determined data.

## Reviews

**22** The Epson MX-80 and MX-70 Printers by Kevin Cohan

**106** BYTE's Arcade: Star Raiders by Gregg Williams; Super Nova by Bob Liddil; Tranquility Base by Robin Moore; Asteroids in Space and Planetoids by Oliver Holt

**148** Dancing Demon from Radio Shack by Elizabeth Cooper and Yvon Kolya

**248** Super STEP by Stanley D. Robbins

**254** Wordsmith by Mark Dahmke

## Nucleus

**6** Editorial: How Can We Stop Software Piracy?

**12** Letters

**102, 236** System Notes: Improve TRS-80 Disk Operation: Add an External Data Separator; Faster BASIC for the Ohio Scientific

**122, 430** Programming Quickies: Using Page Two with Apple Pascal Turtle Graphics; Printf for the C Function Library

**126** Cartoon

**186** Education Forum: Getting Problem-Solving Advice From a Computer

**198** Desk-Top Wonders: A Chessboard Journey on the TI-59 Programmable Calculator

**228, 378, 452, 458** Technical Forum: Print Your Own Bar Codes: UPC Bar Codes With the Centronics 737; PAPERBYTE® Bar Codes with Integral Data Systems Printers; Favorite Benchmarks and Other Programs; Build a Noise-Based Random-Number Generator; Fast Fourier Comes Back

**232, 252** BYTE's Bugs

**244, 380** Book Reviews: Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics, 2nd Edition; Travels in Computerland, or Incompatibilities & Interfaces

**262** BYTELINES

**278, 428** BYTE's Bits

**384** Ask BYTE

**394** Software Received

**398** Books Received

**404** Clubs and Newsletters

**447** Event Queue

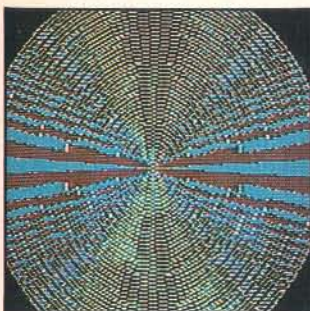
**463** What's New?

**510** Unclassified Ads

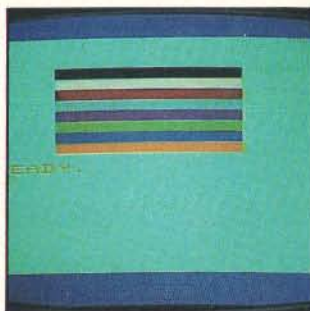
**511** BOMB, BOMB Results

**512** Reader Service

## BYTE



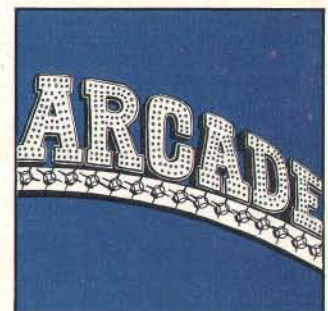
Page 36



Page 46



Page 66



Page 106





**Editor in Chief**  
**Christopher Morgan**

**Managing Editor**  
Mark Haas

**Technical Editors**  
Gregg Williams, Senior Editor;  
Richard S Shuford; Curtis P Feigel;  
Harold Nelson; Stan Mlastkowski;  
Kevin Cohan; Charles Freiberg,  
New Products Editor;  
Steve Ciarcia, Mark Dahmke,  
Consulting Editors;  
Jon Swanson, Draftsman

**Copy Editors**  
Richard Friedman, Chief; Faith Hanson;  
Warren Williamson; Anthony J Lockwood;  
Ann Graves

**Assistants**  
Faith Ferry; Debe Wheeler;  
Karen A Cilley

**Production**  
Nancy Estle, Director; Christine Dixon,  
Asst Director; Wai Chiu Li;  
Deborah Porter; Jonathan M Graves;  
Patrice Scribner; Sherry McCarthy,  
Chief Typographer; Debi Fredericks;  
Donna Sweeney; Valerie Horn

**Advertising**  
Thomas Harvey, Director; Marion Gagnon;  
Barbara J Greene; Rob Hannings

**Circulation**  
Gregory Spitzfaden, Manager;  
Andrew Jackson, Asst Manager;  
Agnes E Perry; Barbara Varnum;  
Louise Menegus; Bill Watson;  
Dealer Sales: Melanie Berton

**Marketing**  
Jill E Callihan, Special Projects;  
Laura Hanson

**Controller's Office**  
Daniel Rodrigues, Controller; Mary E Fluhr,  
Asst Controller; Karen Burgess; Jeanne Cilley;  
Mary Beth Ireland

**Traffic**  
N Scott Gagnon; Robert A Fiske

**Receptionist**  
Jacqueline Earnshaw

**Publishers**  
Virginia Londoner; Gordon R Williamson;  
John E Hayes, Associate Publisher;  
Cheryl A Hurd, Publisher's Assistant

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E Boddorf, Gene W Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Robert B Doll, Circulation; James E Hackett, Controller; Eric B Herr, Planning and Development; H John Sweger, Marketing.  
Officers of the Corporation: Harold W McGraw Jr, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board; Robert F Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J Webb, Treasurer.



## In This Issue

Did you know that the Vikings were notorious pirates? In Robert Tinney's striking cover painting, executed from an original design by Jonathan Graves, the floppy disk is the "sail" that powers the underhanded business of software piracy. Included are several articles on the legal aspects of protecting software from unscrupulous pirates: Chris Morgan's editorial, "How Can We Stop Software Piracy?" (page 6); Christopher Kern's "Washington Tackles the Software Problem" (page 128), and Stephen A Becker's "Legal Protection for Computer Hardware and Software" (page 140).

Other noteworthy articles in this issue include in-depth examinations of the Extended Color BASIC for the TRS-80 Color Computer, the new Commodore VIC microcomputer, and the Epson MX-70 and MX-80 printers. And this issue begins a new occasional feature on microcomputer video games called "BYTE's Arcade."

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$19 for one year, \$34 for two years, and \$49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$21 for one year, \$38 for two years, \$55 for three years, \$43 for one year air delivery to Europe, \$35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$2.50 in the USA and its possessions, \$2.95 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.00 in Europe, and \$4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright © 1981 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of \$1.00 per copy of the article or item plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St, Salem MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.



**Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485**

Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

### NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

**NORTHEAST (617) 444-3946**  
Hajar Associates  
280 Hillside Ave  
Needham Heights MA 02194

**MIDWEST (312) 966-0160**  
Hajar Associates  
5225 Old Orchard Dr  
Skokie IL 60076

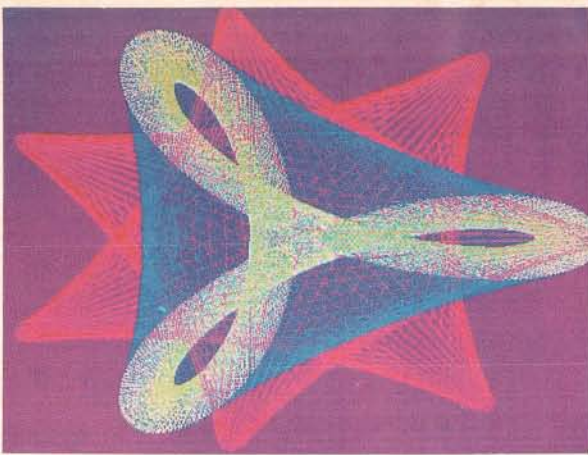
**MID ATLANTIC (212) 682-5844**  
Hajar Associates  
521 Fifth Ave  
New York NY 10017

**NORTHWEST (415) 964-0706**  
Hajar Associates  
1000 Elwell Ct, Suite 227  
Palo Alto CA 94303

**SOUTHWEST (714) 540-3554**  
Hajar Associates  
3303 Harbor Blvd  
Suite K-4  
Costa Mesa CA 92626

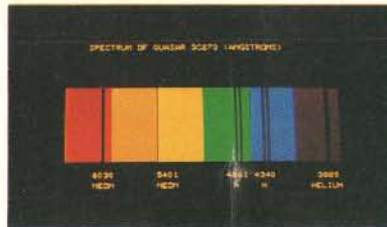
**SOUTHEAST (305) 886-7210**  
Hajar Associates  
1220 Prairie Lane  
Apopka FL 32703





"...stands well above other S-100 graphics displays in its price and performance range."

BYTE, Product Review



"...better monochromatic display..."

ELECTRONIC DESIGN,  
1981 Technology Forecast

# MICROANGELO

**HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER**

512 x 480 resolution black and white and vivid color displays

RS-170 composite or direct drive output

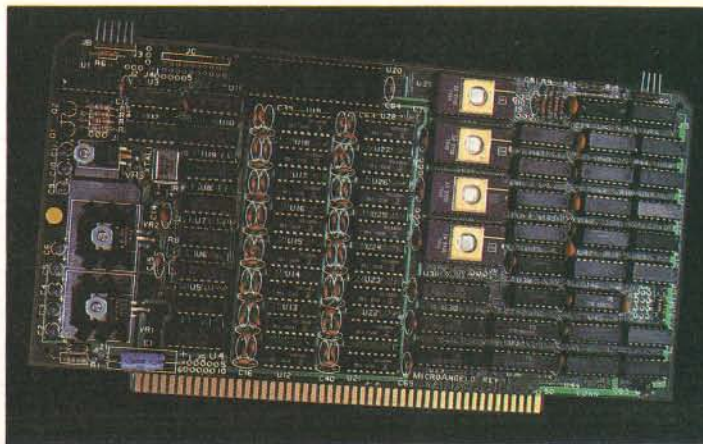
Local or external sync generation

4 Mhz Z80 microprocessor

60 hertz real-time clock

8 level interrupt tie-in

IEEE S100 bus compatible



Light pen interface

Time multiplexed refresh

4K resident Screenware™ Pak I operating system

32K RAM isolated from host address space

High speed communications over parallel bus ports

## Screenware™ Pak I

A 4K byte operating system resident in PROM on MicroAngelo™. Pak I emulates an 85 character by 40 line graphics terminal and provides over 40 graphics commands. Provisions exist for user defined character sets and directly callable user extensions to Screenware™ Pak I.

## Screenware™ Pak II

An optional software superset of Pak I which adds circle generation, polygon flood, programmable split screen for separate graphics and terminal I/O, relative coordinates, faster vector and character plotting, a macro facility, full UCSD Pascal compatibility, and more.

## And now...COLOR!!

The new MicroAngelo™ Palette board treats from 2 to 8 MicroAngelos as "bit planes" at a full 512 x 480 resolution. Up to 256 colors may be chosen from 16.8 million through the programmable color lookup table. Overlays, bit plane precedence, fade-in, fade-out, gray levels, blinking bit plane, and a highly visual color editor are standard.

# SCION

8455-D Tyco Road • Vienna, Virginia 22180 • TWX: 710-831-9087 • (703) 827-0888



When you don't have ten thousand people and a few thousand years in your budget, you need MILESTONE™.



With today's concerns about increasing costs and declining productivity it's true more than ever that any project worth doing deserves careful planning. Whether you're planning a construction project or the opening of a new retail store, you must carefully schedule your manpower, dollars and time in order to maximize productivity.

**MILESTONE** is a critical-path-network-analysis program. It runs on a desktop microcomputer, is inexpensive and simple enough for anyone to use.

For **MILESTONE** a project is simply any task made up of steps that must be performed in sequence. After dividing a project into its composite steps, **MILESTONE** can help you plan, schedule and control the project.

**MILESTONE** treats your project as a series of activities. Each activity has a name, duration, capital cost, mix of manpower, and an associated list of other activities that must be completed first. The list of associated activities provides a thread that **MILESTONE** uses to link all the jobs together into an overall project schedule. Everytime you add a new activity or make change to an existing one, the entire schedule is recomputed and the results are immediately redisplayed on the screen.

**MILESTONE** requires 48K RAM & CP/M. Also available for Apple Pascal or UCSD Pascal Operating System. Formats: 8" single density IBM soft-sectored, NorthStar DD, Micropolis Mod II, Superbrain 3.0, Apple II. Price is \$295. Manual alone—\$30. Add \$7.00 for shipping.

SOFTWARE  
SOFTWARE  
DIGITAL MARKETING  
DIGITAL MARKETING

2670 CHERRY LANE  
WALNUT CREEK • CA 94596  
(415) 938-2880

Milestone trademark Organic Software CP/M trademark Digital Research UCSD trademark Regents University CA Apple Pascal trademark Apple Computers

## Editorial

# How Can We Stop Software Piracy?

Chris Morgan, Editor in Chief

Software piracy is rapidly becoming a major problem in the personal computer field. The casual copying of programs by computer hobbyists, although not at the epidemic stage, is frighteningly commonplace. Many people fail to see (or prefer not to see) that the practice is not just illegal—it's *unethical*.

But what about making backup copies of important software? What happens if your small business' direct-mail program "dies"? Without a backup, a businessman's only recourse is to return the disk to the manufacturer and hope it won't take longer than a few weeks to get a replacement. Manufacturers understand the problem, and have designed some floppy-disk-based programs that allow the user to make one backup copy. After this, software "jamming" information is automatically added to the original floppy disk to theoretically prevent additional illegal copies. In practice, though, enterprising software experts can crack the protection mechanisms and make copies at will.

The industry is faced with a dilemma: how does the manufacturer serve the customer's legitimate need to make backup copies, while protecting his expensive software investment? There are two possibilities: put the would-be software pirate at a disadvantage if he makes an illegal copy, or, better still, make it virtually impossible for the pirate to make a copy.

### The Persuasion Route

Let me make a not-too-perfect analogy between the software industry and the record industry. When tape recorder sales began to increase during the early 1970s, record industry executives predicted that record sales would plummet because of private off-the-air taping. But, in fact, record sales climbed steadily throughout the decade. Why? My opinion is that when people think of a recording, they think of the entire package: the album artwork, the liner notes—in short, there is more to a recording than the sound coming from a pair of loudspeakers. In much the same vein, there is more to a piece of software than the object code: there is the documentation, for instance.

The need to make a copy of the documentation is an additional nuisance for the software pirate. It costs money to make photocopies. Then there's the registration card: legitimate owners of software are often put on mailing lists to receive updates to their programs as well as information about new programs from the manufacturer. A cheap and effective way for manufacturers to fight the pirate is to creatively exploit the latter idea. At the risk of overgeneralization, computer-science people tend to be obsessive-compulsive in their psychological makeup, ie: they hate to miss out on any details about a product they buy—especially a piece of software!

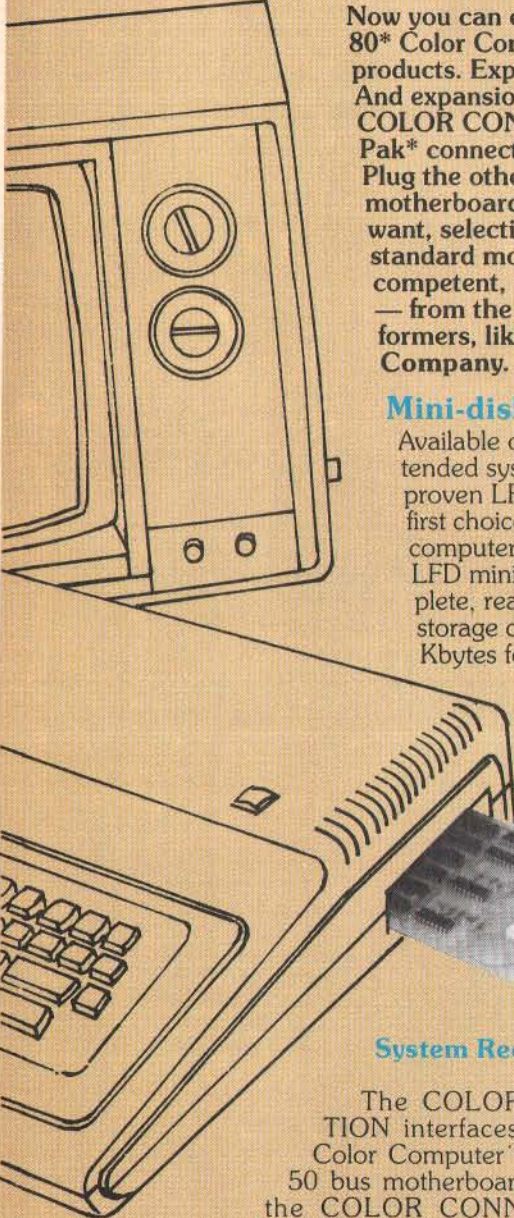
I mentioned earlier that this was a less-than-perfect analogy. The problem is that a \$9.95 recording is one thing—a \$600 program is quite another. The above-mentioned tactics might help the manufacturer of a \$30 or \$50 piece of software, but temptation becomes powerful indeed when the price tag reaches three or four figures.

Editorial continued on page 10



# Introducing the COLOR CONNECTION™

## Plug A TRS-80\* Color Computer into the World of System-50™ Computing.



Now you can expand Tandy's exciting new TRS-80\* Color Computer using proven System-50 products. Expansion possibilities are limitless. And expansion is easy. Plug one end of the COLOR CONNECTION into the Program Pak\* connector of the Color Computer. Plug the other end into a System-50 bus motherboard. Now add the functions you want, selecting from an inventory of standard modules manufactured by competent, long-established firms — from the inventory of solid performers, like Percom Data Company.

### Mini-disk storage — today!

Available off-the-shelf for your extended system is Percom's field-proven LFD mini-disk system. The first choice of knowledgeable 680X computerists since 1977, Percom LFD mini-disk systems come complete, ready to plug in and run. File storage capacities range from 102 Kbytes for a one-drive LFD-400™ system to almost 0.6 Mbyte for a three-drive LFD-800™ system.

### System Requirements

The COLOR CONNECTION interfaces a TRS-80\* Color Computer to a System-50 bus motherboard. Power for the COLOR CONNECTION is obtained from the computer. Power for the extended bus cards must be provided by an external source, such as Percom's System-50 Power Supply. The COLOR CONNECTION provides for disabling the computer internal memory at 8-Kbyte boundaries to prevent contention with external memory.

**The COLOR CONNECTION..... \$99.95**

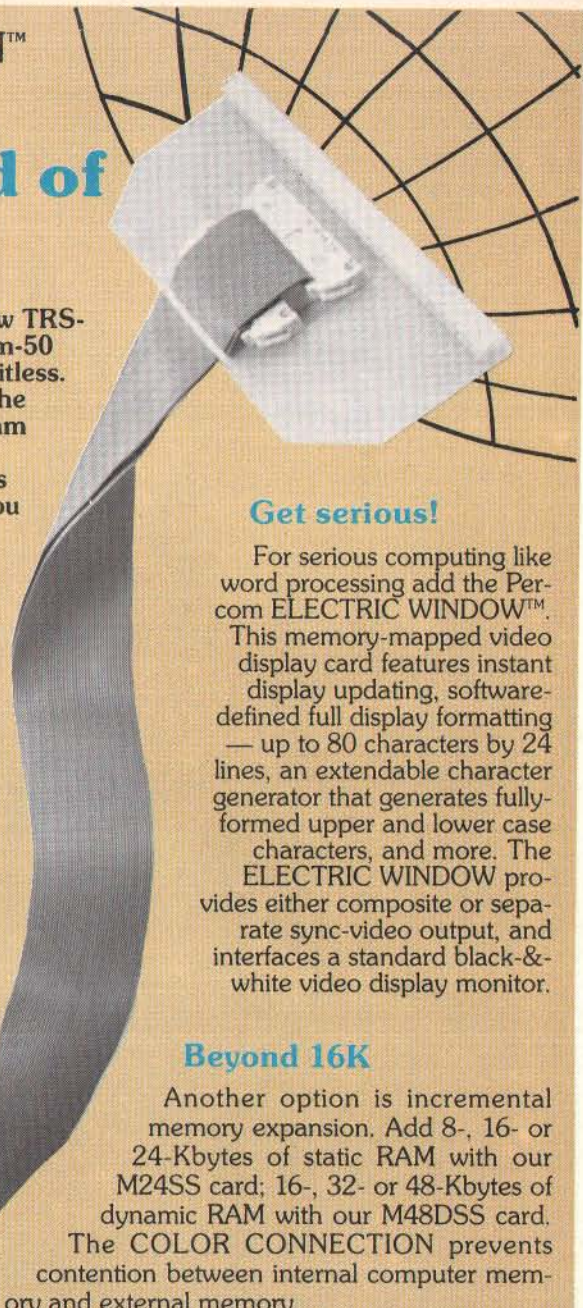
Quality Percom products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct from Percom.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.  
PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

\* trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

### Get serious!



For serious computing like word processing add the Percom ELECTRIC WINDOW™. This memory-mapped video display card features instant display updating, software-defined full display formatting — up to 80 characters by 24 lines, an extendable character generator that generates fully-formed upper and lower case characters, and more. The ELECTRIC WINDOW provides either composite or separate sync-video output, and interfaces a standard black-&-white video display monitor.

### Beyond 16K

Another option is incremental memory expansion. Add 8-, 16- or 24-Kbytes of static RAM with our M24SS card; 16-, 32- or 48-Kbytes of dynamic RAM with our M48DSS card. The COLOR CONNECTION prevents contention between internal computer memory and external memory.

### The right motherboard

Fast mini-disk storage, full-format alphanumerics and memory add-on are obvious expansion possibilities. The optional Percom System-50 Motherboard allows you to consider the less obvious. This seven-slot motherboard not only can be self-extended, but also can be extended with our 30-pin I/O motherboard. The richness of readily available peripheral interface cards provides an uncommon degree of expansion flexibility.

The System-50 (SS-50) bus community. With a TRS-80\* Color Computer and the COLOR CONNECTION, it's your world. Enjoy!

# PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.  
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042  
(214) 272-3421

Circle 321 on inquiry card.





FOR ANY  $\epsilon$   
THERE IS A  $\delta^*$

WHY LET ONE MAINFRAME DEFINE

OUR WELL-DIFFERENTIATED  
ARE CALCULATED  
SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

### A simple algorithm

We work with the serious systems integrator ... on terms that make sense to you. That means giving you a set of products which expand your limits, not reduce them.

We manufacture the most complete family of high quality IEEE/696 S-100 mainframes on the market. Choices include three mainframes in rack-mount or table-top packages with complete board sets, to serve as the building blocks for your 8 or 16 bit system. We also provide other options ranging from complete floppy disk systems right up to our proven Pascal development system.

### The $\int$ factor: one source.

No matter which option you choose, you get the benefit of working with completely integrated products ... fully assembled and tested ... under one warranty and one price structure ... leaving you free to concentrate on value-added application development and sales.

### Choose from mainframe options ...

Select from three packaging options: Rack-mount, table-top or front panel models. All three feature our 20 slot S-100 motherboard with 25 amp power supply and are delivered fully assembled and tested with our Series II™ board sets. Any board configuration you choose works with any DPS-1 version, allowing you to vary your package offering, or develop on one version and market another.

- ♦ Front Panel model — a powerful development and diagnostic tool for Z-80† systems, which can be used for prototyping, servicing, debugging, and software or hardware development. Use its features to set break-points, trigger scopes, single step, slow step and more.
- ♦ Front Panelless desk top model—a lower cost option for OEM or other turnkey operations which do not require the extra capability of our Front Panel.
- ♦ Rack Mount version — features a heavy gauge frame designed to fit into standard 19" racks. CVT power supply for brown out immunity is standard.

\*In Calculus, a fundamental statement in the definition of limit: interpreted

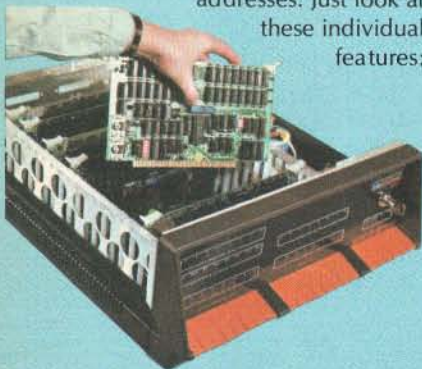


YOUR LIMITS?

OPTIONS  
TO SOLVE YOUR  
PROBLEMS.

#### Board level options...

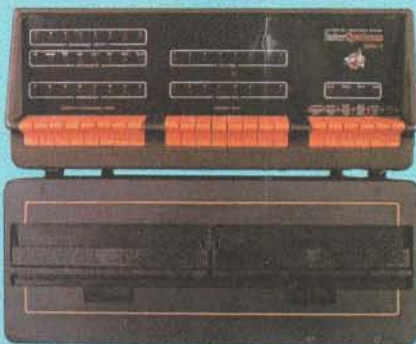
Intersystems mainframe packages, equipped with Series II boards, are operational in both 8 and 16 bit settings and support extended addressing in both I/O and memory space, recognizing 16 bit I/O addresses and 24 bit memory addresses. Just look at these individual features:



- ◆ MPU-80—uses a Z-80, 8 vectored interrupt lines and two 4K windows to address up to 1 Megabyte of RAM without bank select.
- ◆ 64KDR—sophisticated refresh circuitry allows unlimited DMA and absolutely reliable operation without wait states.

- ◆ 6 SI/O—six individually software-controllable serial I/O ports with optional interrupts. Each can run RS 232 at up to 19,200 BAUD, as can our VI/O board.
- ◆ VI/O—has two serial ports; two 8-bit parallel output and two 8-bit parallel input ports plus 8 individually controllable command lines and 16 levels of vectored interrupts.
- ◆ FDC II—can DMA up to a full track into 16 Megabytes of memory. Optionally generates interrupts and handles up to four 8" floppies.
- ◆ MPU-8000—available with the non-segmented Z-8002<sup>†</sup>, which directly addresses 64K, or the segmented Z-8001<sup>†</sup>, which can directly address 8 Megabytes.

#### Extended systems options...



Interfacing disk drives is not a trivial matter, so when your objectives and resources dictate you spend your energy elsewhere, use our resources to perform the service for you. We can add our disk drive package to any Z-80 or Z-8000 configuration we provide... again, fully assembled and tested and covered under one warranty.

#### Or our complete Pascal Development System.

We use it for our own hardware and software development. It includes either table-top mainframe, two 8" floppy disks, 128K RAM, CP/M<sup>®</sup>, and Intersystems Pascal/Z<sup>™</sup> compiler and Cache BIOS<sup>™</sup>. THIS SYSTEM IS FAST! Why? Because our ultra-fast Cache BIOS automatically buffers whole tracks, eliminating most disk accesses. This delivers up to three times the throughput of any other floppy-based system we know and is equal to many small hard disk systems.

The system is versatile, too. SET program allows you to change many BIOS parameters and specify control characters to enable special features such as diagnostic output to trace program execution. It can also provide remote I/O to link your system to almost any other computer, large or small.



And it's reliable. The Cache BIOS System runs continuous memory tests when idle, and verifies with a Read after Write and Read after Read.

And the system also includes our Pascal/Z, a true native compiler producing ROMable and Re-entrant code. It features a minimum of extensions chosen for the development of your scientific and business applications. And it's compatible with our native code Pascal for Z-8000, providing a graceful upward path to 16 bit applications. So what you write now is right later.

#### One choice you won't have to make...

We don't believe you should ever have to sacrifice good technical support to find a good product. We'll back you to the hilt with services like free technical consultation, board-swapping, diagnostic packages, and documentation that gives you all you need to integrate, operate and maintain your system... right down to schematics of the boards.

#### Your solution should be clear.

Whether you're integrating for scientific, governmental or commercial applications, Intersystems can provide a Delta for your Epsilon.

#### Talk to us today.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,  
Dept. B  
1650 Hanshaw Road,  
P.O. Box 91  
Ithaca, NY 14850

Phone  
(607) 257-0190



**Intersystems<sup>™</sup>**  
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

**Micros for bigger ideas.**

Circle 206 on inquiry card.



### Technological Measures

The ultimate answer is to make it so difficult and costly for the pirate to make copies that the problem goes away. A good first step is to put teeth into software protection laws. The revised copyright act of 1976 had a major impact on phonograph record pirates because of the much more stringent penalties for convicted offenders. You may have noticed the  $\mathcal{P}$  sign on commercial records and tapes: it's an indication that they're protected by the new law. (For further legal background, including information on the latest Supreme Court decisions, see "Washington Tackles the Software Problem," page 128, and "Legal Protection for Computer Hardware and Software," page 140.)

We come next to the most intriguing weapon in our arsenal: hardware "locks" on the software. The concept of the I.D. ROM is a recent development now being used, among other places, in conjunction with a program called RCS/Micro Modeller, developed in England by Intelligence (UK) Limited. The program allows a person to use an Apple II computer to create financial planning models and high-resolution color displays featuring pie charts, histograms, and so on. A novel feature of the program is its "electronic slide show" capability: a hand-held control, similar to a slide projector control, plugs into one of the paddle ports of the Apple and allows the user to cycle through an electronic "slide show" on the video screen. Built into the control is a special ROM containing an identification number that is duplicated on the program floppy disk. The program periodically checks for the presence of the I.D. ROM. If it's not found, the program crashes.

This technique puts one more stumbling block in the way of the pirate, and it does not add appreciably to the total cost of the software (the I.D. ROM costs about \$20). Alas, there are some experts in Europe who have cracked the code of another I.D. ROM used in conjunction with a program called Wordcraft, which is being distributed by Commodore in England. So the technique, while making it much more difficult to copy software, is not the ultimate answer. Still, I welcome this type of innovative approach to a mind-boggling problem. Readers interested in further information about the RCS/Micro Modeller program (not yet available in the United States) should contact David Low, ACT (Microsoft) Ltd, 5/6 Vicarage Rd, Edgbaston, Birmingham B15 3ES England.

Two of the most promising solutions to the software protection problem come from West Coast inventor Marc Kaufman. He has filed a patent for an "execute-only ROM," a new type of read-only memory which produces a sequence of executable code in the normal manner, but prohibits the user from randomly accessing memory addresses. As Kaufman explains, the user begins execution of the program at a known address. A "secret" executive routine, built into the ROM, contains a table of the legal next steps for every given step in the program. Only those steps listed in the table can be accessed by the

user. For example, if the program contains a branch to one of two places, *only* those two places can be examined by the programmer at that time. If a program contains enough branches, it would take an inordinate amount of time for the user to run through every permutation of the program to get a complete listing of the code, even if a computer did the searching. Kaufman is presently working with both hardware vendors and users to develop the idea. An unreadable EPROM is also in the works, enabling the do-it-yourselfer to create secure programs.

Kaufman's second idea is to add a "black box" to a personal computer. Every piece of software would come with a magnetic key (or other type of hard-to-duplicate key) that plugs into the black box and contains a coded I.D. number that matches the I.D. number on the floppy disk. The program resides on the disk in encrypted form. In order to decode the program, the key must be plugged into the box. With this scheme, the user can make as many backup copies as desired, but only one of them can be used at a time. The drawback to such a system is the need for the black box. But if the idea catches on, the price would probably come down. Interested readers can contact Marc Kaufman at Kaufman Research, 14100 Donelson Pl, Los Altos Hills CA 94022.

Stopping the pirate is vital. Piracy has reached near epidemic levels in Europe, where it is not uncommon for an entire computer club numbering in the hundreds to line up their computers and make hundreds of copies of programs from United States manufacturers for the use of the entire club! Then there is the phenomenon of the "software library." Some of them are legitimate, but all too many cavalierly offer copies of programs to their members at a fraction of the retail cost.

Illegitimate copies of programs threaten the fabric of personal computing. The software innovators in our field must be compensated fairly for their work, or we will no longer see the high-quality programs that currently grace the marketplace.

I welcome comments from readers about this all-important issue, and would like to begin a dialog featuring your comments. Please send your thoughts to: Software Protection, c/o BYTE Publications Inc, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. ■

#### Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to \$50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of \$100 and \$50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.





# Apple\* I/O Interfaces. SSM Spells Success Three Ways.

SSM helps you get the most from your Apple II\* computer. Choose from three general purpose interface boards. With flexibility and prices that translate to big savings. Now, and when you upgrade.

**Serial (ASIO™).** Our ASIO gives you a full-duplex RS-232 interface. Plus jumper-selectable rates from 110 to 9600 baud. You also get software control, three handshaking lines and two output plugs—so you can connect your Apple to a modem or to a terminal/printer without modifying the cable.

**Parallel (APIO™).** For parallel interfaces, our APIO offers two 8-bit bidirectional ports. We also include additional interrupt and handshaking lines, plus software control of the interface configuration and data direction. Cables for Centronics and other printers are optional.

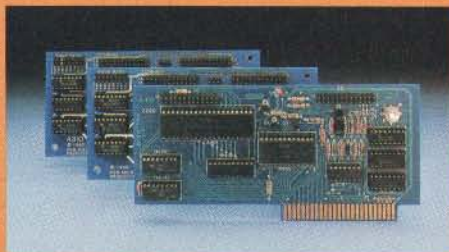
**Or Both (AIO™).** Choose our tried and proven AIO when you

need a sometimes-serial or a sometimes-parallel operation. This single-board solution packs a lot of performance for the price. Thousands are now being used. It even lets you operate both ways—simultaneously—under Pascal, or with special drivers.

All three boards feature powerful firmware so you don't have to write software to use them. The ASIO and AIO include cables.

Whether you're an OEM or end-user, we can supply virtually any quantity you need.

Quickly. Even in kit form. For the latest word on these, see your local computer dealer. Or call us today. You may also want to look into our cost-effective A488™ board which converts your Apple II into an IEEE-488 controller.



**SSM Microcomputer  
Products, Inc.**

*SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.,  
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA  
95131. (408) 946-7400. (TWX  
910-338-2077. Telex 171171.)*

\*Apple and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computers Inc. ASIO, APIO, AIO and A488 are trademarks of SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.



# Letters

## Educational Dialog

As a junior-high-school teacher with several years of experience, I want to call into question some of the underlying assumptions in Seymour Papert's "New Cultures from New Technologies." (See the September 1980 BYTE, page 230.)

Mr Papert seems to believe that children and child-initiated explorations are inherently good and, conversely, that parents, teachers, schools, and their limits and expectations are inherently bad. Also, he seems to believe that all learning can and should be as swift, natural, accurate, and frustration-free as the learning of spoken language, and that learning by rote or rite is without meaning and is harmful to the child.

To the first supposition, I can only reply that there is a time and place to be child-centered, and a time and place to be goal-directed. To the second supposition, language acquisition has little to do with other types of learning—it is a highly specific capability that is "hard-wired" in-

to the brain from birth. Finally, rote and rite learning are common elements in spontaneous children's play, to say nothing of adult culture.

*Piagetian learning* is at best an unfortunate choice of words on Mr Papert's part, because Piaget did not focus on learning at all. He studied the cognitive processes in children that depended on maturation, not learning, and were indeed highly resistant to any learning experiences he was able to devise. His great contribution to education was to point out that there *are* thresholds and there *are* ceilings to what an immature mind can learn. The insight-oriented "new math" failed in public education for this reason: its proponents were asking grade-school children to perform abstract reasoning, which Piaget terms *formal operations*, before they were ready to do so.

Anyone wishing to teach young children to program computers, regardless of formal language instruction, had better remember a few things: *Piagetian formal operations* begin in adolescence. It is not

safe to assume that a preadolescent is doing what you think he is doing, in the way you think he is doing it, or for the reason you think he is doing it. You ignore Piaget at your own peril.

In summation, no single development is going to revolutionize education, because it is a "soft" field—too many factors are operating already. The computer probably will be the biggest thing ever to hit the field, but not for the reasons Papert thinks.

**Charles Heckel**  
1624 Hillcrest  
Glendale CA 91202

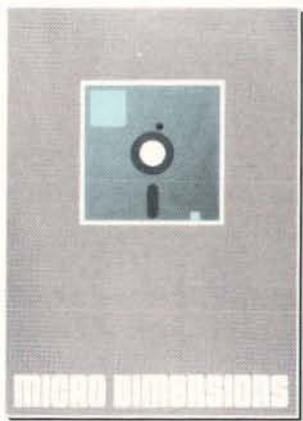
## Seymour Papert Replies:

*I agree with Mr Heckel that one ignores Piaget at one's peril. I have tried not to ignore him. I spent about 5 years working in his center for Genetic Epistemology in Geneva, Switzerland. In my book Mindstorms: Children, Computers and Powerful Ideas, I argue that our work on Logo is in the spirit of Piaget's theory even if it seems to contradict some of his empirical findings.*

*I grant that children in many countries have been found to follow a fixed pattern of intellectual development. I grant that psychologists have failed when they tried to change this pattern of development by exposing children to a few hours of special treatment under laboratory conditions. But, I argue in Mindstorms that the penetration of computers into the lives of children (indeed into the whole culture) will exert a much more massive influence on intellectual development than any experiments in the past. I suggest that it is possible that these more massive influences will have correspondingly massive effects. I don't see how any of Piaget's experiments could conceivably be held to exclude this possibility.*

*In addition to these general issues, there is one specific point of Piagetian interpretation on which I must express disagreement with Mr Heckel. Piaget certainly did not believe, as Mr Heckel asserts, that the acquisition of language "has little to do with" other types of learning or that it is "hard-wired." This sounds more like Noam Chomsky's position against which Piaget argued with increasing vigor in the last years of his life.*

## FINALLY, A COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE THAT ISN'T HARD ON YOUR WALLET.



Like you, we were appalled that some software catalogues cost twenty bucks or more. So we decided to do something about it. We've put together our own software catalogue. And we're selling it for a lot less. Less than the price of this magazine, in fact.

It's the new Micro Dimension's Software Catalogue and it contains a full complement of computer programs. Business, educational, games-entertainment and utility. All brands. With descriptions that include systems requirements.

So pick up a copy at your local computer store.

After all, a software catalogue shouldn't have to cost as much as the software.







# Edison had over 1,800 patents in his name, but you can be just as inventive with an Apple.

Apple is the company with the brightest ideas in hardware and software *and* the best support — so you can be as creative with a personal computer system as Edison was with the incandescent bulb.

## How Apple grows with you.

With Apple's reliable product family, the possibilities of creating your own system are endless. Have expansion capabilities of 4 or 8 accessory slots with your choice of system.

Expand memory to 64K bytes or 128K bytes. Add an A to D conversion board. Plug into time sharing, news and electronic mail services. Use an IEEE 488 bus to monitor lab instruments. Add 4 or 6 disk drives — the 5¼", 143K bytes, high-speed, low-cost drive that's the most popular on the market.

## Apple speaks many languages.

Since more than 100 companies create software for Apple, you'll have the most extensive library in the personal

computer world. Want to write your own programs? Apple is fluent in BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, PILOT and 6502 assembly language.

There's even a series of utility programs called the DOS Tool Kit that not only lets you design high-resolution graphic displays, but lets you work wonders with creative animation.

## More illuminating experiences in store.

You won't want to miss all the Apple products being introduced at your computer store all the time. Don't let history pass you by. Visit your nearest



Apple dealer or call **800-538-9696**.

In California, **800-662-9238**. Or write:

Apple Computer, 10260 Bandley Drive,  
Cupertino, CA 95014.

**apple computer inc.**

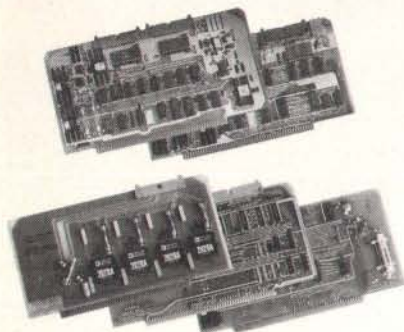
See us at NCC-Booth 626





# TOUGHEST BOARDS IN TOWN FOR S-100's

**Monitor and control  
in wicked environments.**



Want to put your S-100 system to work in the world of computerized monitoring and process control?

Dual Systems has all the boards it takes to do the job in the toughest factory environments. All are designed to function dependably in the real world of industrial control. All operate with Cromemco, North Star and other S-100 systems.

**A/D board.** 12-bit precision. 32 single-ended inputs. Or 16 differential inputs. 25  $\mu$ s conversion time. Vectored interrupt. \$635. Or \$725 with 1 to 1000 gain transducer amplifier. Works with our thermocouple compensation board and our 4-20 mA input boards as well.

**D/A board.** Four independent channels. 12-bit precision. Input is binary or 2's complement. Compatible with all existing I/O mapped software. \$495. Drives our amplifier board which outputs 4-20 mA.

**CMOS RAM board.** On-board battery back-up preserves data a year. 200 ns read/write time. Runs at 4 MHz. 8K bytes \$590. 16K bytes \$990.

**CMOS clock board.** On-board battery back-up keeps clock running a year. New LSI chip carries date, hours, minutes and seconds. Read or write directly from I/O port. Vectored interrupt. \$250.

We also provide complete main-frame systems. OEM and dealer inquiries are invited.

Contact Dual Systems Control Corp., Dept. B, 1825 Eastshore Hwy., Berkeley, CA 94710. Phone (415) 549-3854.



**THE NEW RELIABLES**

## Letters

### Ada Manual Available

The reference manual for the Ada programming language, July 1980 version, is now available from the Government Printing Office. The supply in the Defense Department's DARPA office (referred to in "BYTELINES," January 1981 BYTE, page 200) is now exhausted. Requests should be sent to:

Superintendent of Documents  
US Government Printing Office  
Washington DC 20402

Order number: 008-000-00354-8

Cost: \$5.50 per copy.

I learned this when I requested information from DARPA about the manual.

Mike Robinson  
Rt 4, Box 70  
Ringgold GA 30736

### Hard Disk to Buy

I was quite amused to read that manufacturers are unable to understand why small hard disks aren't selling as expected. (See "Winchester 8-inch Drives Off to Slow Start," December 1980 "BYTELINES," page 214.) Perhaps the reason could be the typical \$5000 to \$8000 price tag—more than a little difficult to justify to your wife, mother, girlfriend....

Besides the normal budgetary problems, I have no way to interface a hard disk to my Heath H-8 computer, either in hardware or software. Another problem is that most hard disks are not removable. Imagine the added utility of a drive using an 8- or 14-inch cartridge, holding about 20 megabytes, costing \$2000, and removable (so you can take it to your friend's house). Come to think of it, that's a good description of a DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) RK05 cartridge disk-pack drive.

John F Priebe  
4804 Mt Airy Rd  
Sylvania OH 43560

### Plot: North by Northwest

I found John Beetem's article "Vector Graphics for Raster Displays" enjoyable. (See the October 1980 BYTE, page 286.) But, when I read R H Rae's letter, I had to respond. (See "Intercepting Raster," January 1981 BYTE, page 14.) Beetem's vector-generator routine works beautiful-

ly for its intended purpose. But Rae's alternative suggests that there are those who could profit from a little "compuservation" (running faster on fewer bytes).

The routine I use to drive my Houston Instrument Hiplot plotter is a modification of the one that appears in Hiplot brochures (it is actually Algorithm 162 by Fred G Stockton; *Collected Algorithms from ACM*, 1963). I offer it in a minimal BASIC as Houston Instrument did. It assumes that the PRINT statement goes to the Hiplot, which ignores all characters except "p" thru "w," and "y" and "z." "p" means move the pen one increment (0.005 inch) north, "q" northeast, "r" east, and so on to "w" meaning northwest.

```
10 A$="rqvwpsvupqpwsttu"
20 INPUT X,Y
30 PRINT"z":REM PEN DOWN
  COMMAND
40 GOSUB 100
50 PRINT"y":REM PEN UP
  COMMAND
60 GOTO 20
70 REM *** VECTOR GENERATOR
  SUBROUTINE ***
80 REM THIS SUBROUTINE DRAWS
  THE BEST STRAIGHT
90 REM LINE FOR A COORDINATE
  CHANGE OF (X) AND (Y)
100 I=1: IF X<0 THEN X=-X: I=3
110 IF Y<0 THEN Y=-Y: I=I+4
120 IF X<Y THEN T=X: X=Y: Y=T:
  I=I+8
130 E=-X/2: C=0
140 IF C>X-.5 THEN RETURN
150 E=E+Y: IF E>0 THEN E=E-X:
  PRINT MID$(A$,I+1,1):
  GOTO 170
160 PRINT MID$(A$,I,1)
170 C=C+1: GOTO 140
```

This routine is marvelous; no multiplications and only an avoidable right shift in line 130 (the entire routine, including the array and double-precision variable storage, requires less than 130 bytes of 8080 code).

The byte miser in me demanded that I understand this routine. When I found its logic as simple as the routine, I couldn't resist configuring it for screen graphics and animation, turning a printer into a plotter, and tackling the awesome task of massaging my plotter into a super printer.

If it is not too late, Mr Rae, you might consider using Stockton's algorithm for your commercial graphics product.

William A McWorter Jr  
Mathematics Department  
Ohio State University  
Columbus OH 43210



# SUPERBRAIN QD™

## VS.

# SUPERBRAIN™

## the two top microcomputer contenders

When you decide to buy a microcomputer system, it usually gets down to one model versus another. Will it be the SuperBrain from Intertec... or one of those other models from Intertec's competitors? Well, there's really not much of a choice in the price/performance competition. The SuperBrain wins hands down! And it's a pretty tough contender if reliability, factory support and nationwide service are important to you. So what do you do? Choose our SuperBrain just because you know it's best? Or keep waiting for someone to announce something better?

### WAIT NO LONGER...

It wasn't enough that our SuperBrain had such standard features as twin double-density disk drives with nearly 350,000 bytes of disk storage. A full 64K of dynamic RAM. A CP/M\* Disk Operating System which assures compatibility to literally hundreds of application packages. A crisp, 12" non-glare screen with a full 24 line by 80 column display. A full-featured ASCII keyboard with a separate keypad and individual cursor control keys. Twin RS232 serial ports for fast and easy connection to a modem or a printer. Plus, dual Z80 processors which operate at 4 megahertz to insure lightning-fast program execution. No, it wasn't enough. So we changed it. We made it even better!

### ANNOUNCING SUPERBRAIN QD...

Our new QD model boasts all the features of our phenomenally popular SuperBrain with the addition of double-sided disk drives. So, for only a modest increase in price, you can order your next SuperBrain with more than twice the disk storage. But, best of all, you can field upgrade the disk capacity of either model to a whopping 10 megabytes! Now how's that for a choice?

### HOW DID WE DO IT?

The secret of SuperBrain QD's incredible disk storage lies within our new double-density, double-sided disk drives. Nearly 750,000 bytes of data can be formatted on two specially designed 5¼" drives. More than enough to tackle almost any serious small business application. Plus, SuperBrain QD's 64K of dynamic RAM will handle even your most complicated programming tasks.

Of course, if you really need megabytes instead of kilobytes, just add our 10 megabyte CompuStar™ Disk Storage System. It connects in seconds and gives you the capability to expand your system into a powerful multi-user network with up to 255 CompuStar terminals. You can add users one at a time as you need them. So no matter how much your needs expand, your original investment in computer hardware is always protected.

### BUT IS IT RELIABLE?

Our best salesmen are our present customers. Not only have SuperBrain and QD users been impressed with the inherent reliability of the systems, they tell us that no other microcomputers available offer such a unique modular design concept. Just about the only service tool required is a common screwdriver. But of course if you'd rather let us do the service, our total commitment to product and customer support, with service outlets in most major cities, will guarantee your satisfaction for many years to come.



**The CompuStar™ Disk Storage System**  
... Connects in seconds to either model.



### THE DECISION IS YOURS...

Whether your next microcomputer is the SuperBrain or our QD model, you'll be purchasing what is becoming one of the world's most popular microcomputer systems. And regardless of which model you choose, you'll probably never outgrow it because you can keep expanding it.

Call or write us today for more information on our full line of microcomputer systems. Ask for our "SuperBrain Buyer's Guide" and read why so many customers like yourself have made the SuperBrain and the SuperBrain QD their top two choices for performance, value and reliability.

**INTERTEC  
DATA  
SYSTEMS®**

2300 Broad River Rd., Columbia, S.C., 29210  
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115



# with *Vector-pak* You Can Package Almost ANY System Faster, Have It Look Better, & Cost Less!

Using one of  
these systems?

- MULTI-BUS,
- Motorola Exorciser,
- Rockwell AIM 65 Expansion,
- STD-BUS,
- S-100 & IEEE 696.

New packaging  
available.

## Vector exclusives;

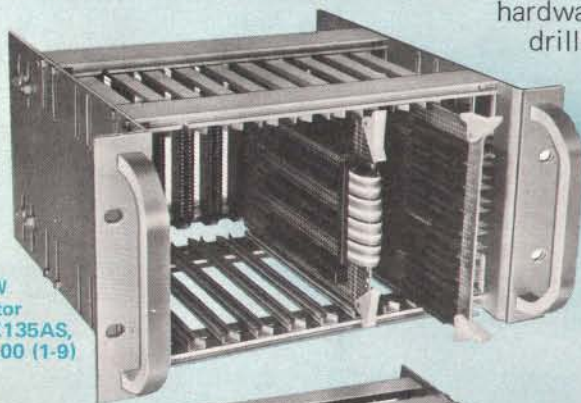
Your choice of plastic or metal card guides, fixed or adjustable positioning. Mount connectors or motherboards **without** special hardware or hole drilling. Vector

ships more card cages and packaging off-the-shelf, than any other company.

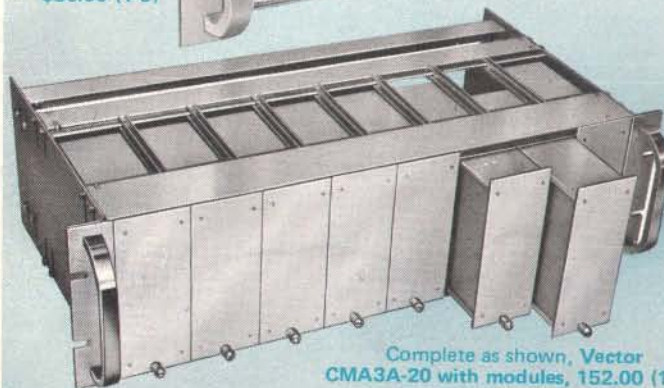
For expert assistance, call the packaging professionals in California, (213)365-9661, outside California, use our toll-free number: (800)423-5659.



Vector CCK100,  
\$49.80 (1-9)  
for S-100, IEEE696, Motorola Exorciser.



NEW  
Vector  
CCK135AS,  
\$36.00 (1-9)



Complete as shown, Vector  
CMA3A-20 with modules, 152.00 (1-9)

 **Vector Electronic Company**  
INCORPORATED

12460 Gladstone Avenue, Sylmar, California 91342; TWX (910) 486-1535

## BYTE's BOMBworks

My December 1980 BYTE did not include the usual Reader's Service and BOMB cards, so here are my December BOMB votes.

My vote for the *best article of the year* is Grady Booch's Micrograph series. (See "Micrograph, Part 1: Developing an Instruction Set for a Raster-Scan Display," November 1980 BYTE, page 64; "Part 2: Video-Display Processor," December 1980 BYTE, page 120; and "Part 3: Software and Operation," January 1981 BYTE, page 238.) I eagerly awaited my January BYTE for the concluding part.

Mr Booch's design was good, but the hardware could have been upgraded for better performance. According to my calculations for the color chip, the Z80 microprocessor is active only 12% of the time with the hardware configuration shown. The Motorola spec sheets give a better hardware implementation: isolate the display memory from the processor memory when the display circuitry is accessing display memory. Such an approach would allow fuller utilization of the Z80, as well as remove response-time problems from the interface to the host computer (ie: lost time when the Z80 is locked out by the display). All in all, Mr Booch's articles were *excellent*!

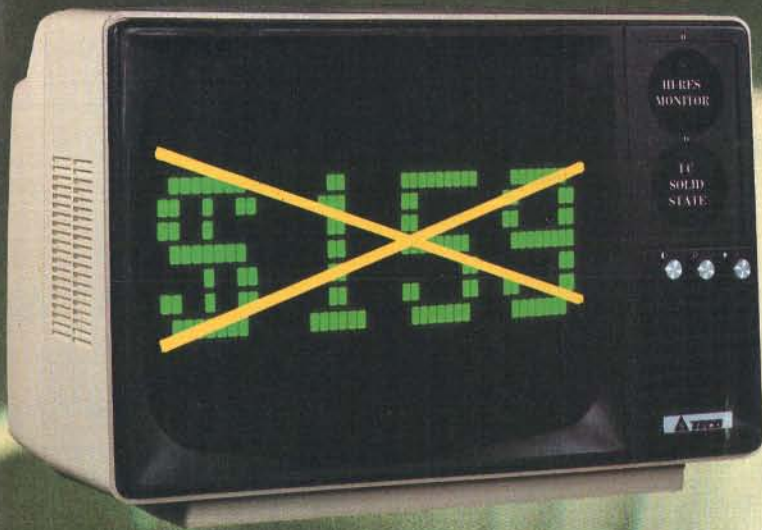
I had a different opinion of the competing serials on graphics. Alan Grogono's "Graphic Color Slides" articles gave no insight into the more general problem of graphics. (See the November and December 1980 BYTES, pages 126 and 96, respectively.) Allen Watson's "A Simplified Theory of Video Graphics" presented little if any new information on either hardware or software. (See the November and December 1980 BYTES, pages 180 and 142, respectively.) He might as well have referred to some of the many articles and books on the television signals (eg: the *TV Typewriter Cookbook* or some such). I rate both of these articles *poor*.

On a more positive note, I enjoyed all of the game reviews and would like to see more for other software packages. These, however, would rate only a *good*, with the exceptions of "On the Road to Adventure"; "Odyssey: The Compleat Adventure"; and "Zork and the Future of Computerized Fantasy Simulations." I rate all of these *excellent*. (See the December 1980 BYTE, pages 158, 90, and 172, respectively.) I'd also place Steve Ciarcia's "Computerized Testing" in that category. (See December 1980 BYTE, page 44.)



# Hook a Winner\*

## \$129



WINNER \*  
DOLPHIN

- 15 MHz
- GREEN DISPLAY
- 12" SCREEN
- 110/220 VOLT
- COMMERCIAL QUALITY
- ALSO AVAILABLE IN B&W

BY  **TECO**

OEM's!  
Call and ask about  
our low cost custom fit  
smart printers.



Rep Territories available — Dealer inquiries invited  
Visit us at the Chicago Show, May 31-June 3 in Booth No. 3045



**Data-Ed**

Subsidiary of UDO Corp.

18 Bridge Street  
Salem, NH 03079

603-893-2047  
TWX 710-366-0502

**Data-Ed**  
18 Bridge Street  
Salem, NH 03079  
603-893-2047 (collect)  
TWX 710-366-0502 (UDOENG SEML)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Sale Price good only in Continental U.S.A.)

- ☐ Please send me ONE TM-12G MONITOR at the low introductory price of \$129.00 plus \$2.75 shipping.  
(OFFER LIMITED TO ONE MONITOR PER CUSTOMER)
- ☐ Please send more information about your low cost custom fit smart printers.

- ☐ Check or Money Order enclosed  
☐ C.O.D. Orders Accepted.  
☐ Bill my- ☐ VISA- ☐ Mastercharge

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_





# What can you honestly expect from an interactive data terminal that costs only \$369?\*



Well, to begin with, color graphics.

RCA's VP-3301 has unique color-locking circuitry that gives you sharp, jitter-free color graphics and rainbow-free characters.

Plus much more: Microprocessor control. Resident and programmable character set. Reverse video. State-of-the-art LSI video control. 20 and 40 character formats. RS232C and 20 mA current loop. Six baud rates. Eight data formats. ASCII encoding. Light-touch flexible-membrane key switches for reliability and long life. CMOS circuitry and a spill-proof, dust-proof keyboard for hostile environments.

The VP-3301 can be used with a 525-line color or monochrome monitor or a standard TV set through an RF modulator.\*\* It serves a wide variety of industrial, educational, business and individual applications including communication with time sharing and data base networks such as those provided by Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, CompuServe and Source.

All this—for the low price of \$369. And it's made by RCA. So get the whole story about the surprising VP-3301 today. Write RCA MicroComputer Marketing, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. Order toll-free: 800-233-0094.

\*\*Model VP-3303 with built-in RF modulator—\$389.

\*Suggested user price. Monitor and modem not included.

# RCA

I want to compliment BYTE's Production Director, Nancy Estle, on the layout of BYTE. BYTE articles generally manage to stay in one piece, rather than starting in the front and continuing piecemeal throughout the remainder of the magazine. I would like to see even more segregation between articles and advertising, however. I do not object to the ads, in fact I conscientiously read through them, hoping that I won't miss any new developments. But having to wade through the ads to find article continuations is annoying.

Arthur Throckmorton  
5657 S Oak St  
Littleton CO 80127

## The CBT Is Dead: Long Live the CBT

In regard to Mr James R Boatright's letter in the December 1980 BYTE, the reported demise of the CBT is somewhat exaggerated. (See "The End of the CBT," page 300.) The CBT-1001D DAA (data-access arrangement), though no longer available from Bell, is currently manufactured by Precision Components, Elgin, and Terminal Systems, etc. It is available from many distributors who are typically listed in the yellow pages under "Telephone Equipment & Systems." The CBT is used extensively by manufacturers in the medical-data field.

Please be advised, Mr Boatright, you need not discard your equipment requiring use of CBT, CBS, or other types of DAA.

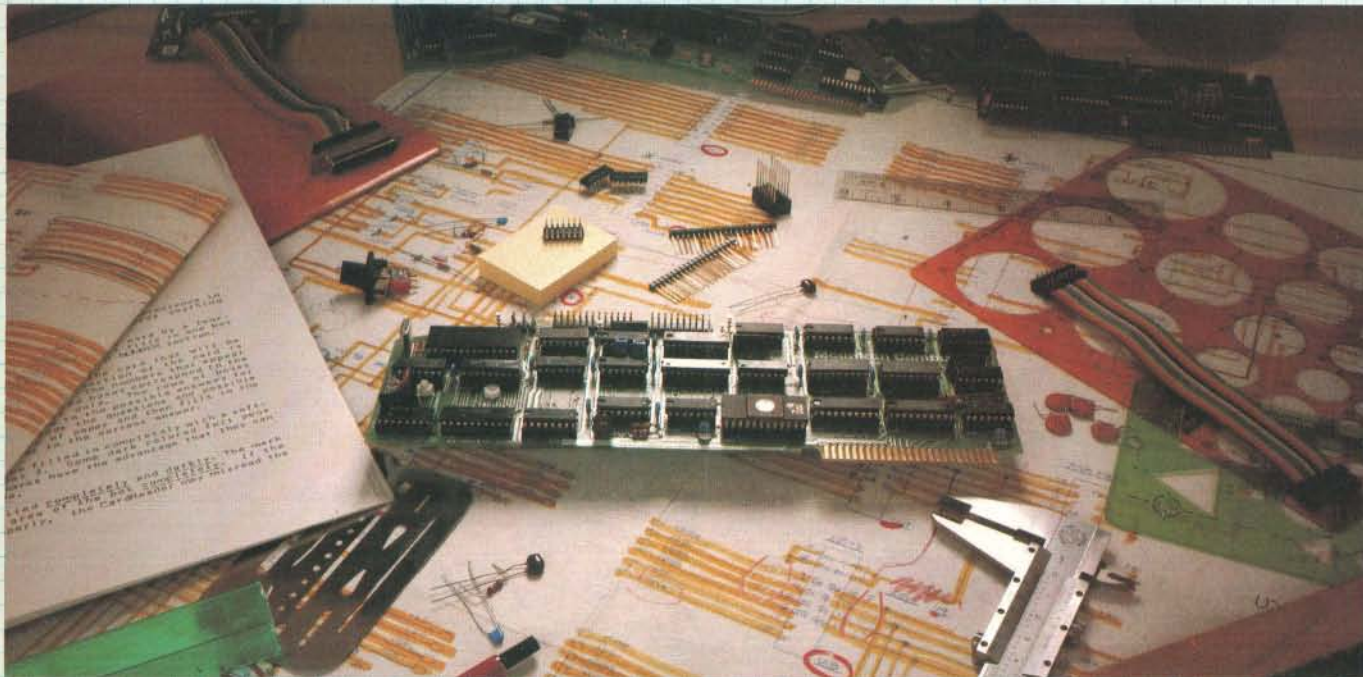
Carl E Osborne Jr  
President  
O & J Electronics Inc  
4027 Knight Arnold Rd, Suite 105  
Memphis TN 38118

## More on HP-41C

Congratulations to BYTE and to Bruce D Carbrey for the excellent article on the HP-41C "calcuputer." (See "A Pocket Computer? Sizing up the HP-41C," December 1980 BYTE, page 244.) With a few enhancements, I used the "CODE-BREAKER" demonstration-game program over the holidays with my grandchildren. It is a fine example of the capability of the HP-41C.



# Mountain Computer put it all together for you.



## The CPS MultiFunction Card

Three cards in one! The Mountain Computer CPS MultiFunction Card provides all the capabilities of a serial interface, parallel output interface and real-time clock/calendar—all on one card—occupying only one slot in your Apple II®. Serial and Parallel output may be used simultaneously from CPS. CPS is configured from a set-up program on diskette which sets the parameters (such as baud rate, etc.) for all functions contained on the card and is stored in CMOS RAM on the card. Once you have configured your card, you need never set it up again. You may also change parameters from the keyboard with control commands. All function set-ups stored on-board are battery powered for up to two years. "Phantom slot" capability permits assigning each of the functions of CPS to different slots in your Apple without the card actually being in those slots! For example, insert CPS in slot #4 and set it up so that it simulates a parallel interface in slot #1 and a clock in slot #7 and leave the serial port assigned to slot #4. CPS's on-board intelligence lets it function in a wide variety of configurations, thereby providing software compatibility with most existing programs. "We've put it all together for you"—for these reasons and many more! *Drop by your Apple dealer and see for yourself how our CPS MultiFunction Card can expand the capabilities of your Apple and save you a great deal of money as well!*

### Calendar/Clock

- One second to 99 years
- Battery backed-up (2 years)
- Two AA standard alkaline batteries for back-up (provided)
- Compatible with MCI Apple Clock™ time access programs

### Parallel Output

- Features auto-line feed, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, lower to upper case conversion
- Centronics standard—reconfigurable to other standards
- Status bit handshaking

### Serial Interface

- Features auto-line feed, transparent terminal mode, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, local echo of output characters, simultaneous serial/parallel output, lower to upper case conversion, discarding of extraneous LFs from serial input
- Uses the powerful 2651 serial PCI chip
- 16 selectable internal baud rates—50 to 19.2Kbaud
- Half/Full duplex terminal operation
- I/O interface conforms to RS-232C
- Asynchronous/Synchronous operation



**Mountain Computer**  
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
(408) 438-6650 TWX: 910 598-4504



## Letters

But just as any program or product can be improved, so can any article. It is most unfortunate that Mr Carbrej failed to mention two important aspects of the HP-41C:

1. The HP-41C continues the use of RPN (reverse Polish notation) logic. Since my first experience with RPN in the 1960s on a Friden CRT desk-top calculator (it used RPN well before Hewlett-Packard), there has been no question that RPN is the *only* way to go. Not just because it may use less keystrokes, but because its logic is unambiguous, straightforward, and simple to remember. This is a most important attribute of the HP-41C!

2. Even more important, Mr Carbrej failed to mention that all Hewlett-Packard programmable calculators, including the HP-41C, are supported by an active, independent user's organization known as the PPC—Personal Programmers Club. (Formerly known as the HP-65 User's Group.) The PPC has no connection with Hewlett-Packard or its Users Library. A periodic publication, the *PPC Calculator Journal*, is available to members only. Club members have discovered that many things can be done with the HP-41C and

its predecessors. Although some of these capabilities are not "supported" by Hewlett-Packard, their use can greatly improve almost any program. The club is currently designing a custom ROM (read-only memory) to make these features available to its members.

Anyone seriously using the HP-41C should join the PPC. To get further information, send a 9- by 12-inch stamped, self-addressed envelope with 2 ounces postage to Richard J Nelson, Editor/Publisher *PPC Calculator Journal*, 2541 W Camden Pl, Santa Ana CA 92704. You will receive a sample issue of the *Journal* and further membership information.

**B F Wheeler**  
22 Wilkins Ave  
Haddonfield NJ 08033

### Chessmate

In the December 1980 BYTE, John Martellaro presented a review of the Sargon II chess-playing program. (See "Sargon II, An Improved Chess-Playing Program for the Apple II," page 114.) He

states that it is the first chess program he has seen that sets a trap. He also says that it is the strongest chess program money can buy—dedicated chess-playing devices included. Does this include the Chess Challenger 7 by Fidelity Electronics?

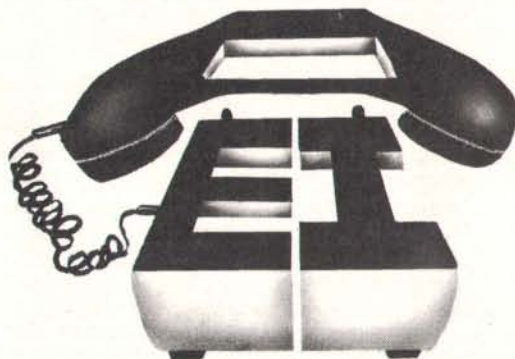
My Chess Challenger 7 on level 7 (tournament level) played exactly the same game as Sargon II, including the trap, through step 12. At step 12, Sargon played Nc3-d5 (N/B3-Q5); Chess Challenger 7 played Qd2-d1 (Q-Q1). My response was Qf6-g6 (Q-KN3), at which point Chess Challenger 7 conceded the game.

I would like to see an entire issue of BYTE devoted to this kind of competition between computers. Does BYTE have such an issue planned?

**Tom Disque**  
Rt 7, Waldrap Dr  
Mayfield KY 42066

*No such issue is planned, but we will continue to publish reviews of chess programs and playing machines as they come in to us (hint). (See "The Newest Sargon: 2.5" in the January 1981 BYTE, page 208.)*

*Letters continued on page 268*



## VIP's Call A.E.I.

VIP's customarily need top quality and service within stringent budgetary limits. Naturally, they call A.E.I.

...For software, firmware, or hardware; For custom systems assistance, connectors, interface boards and service; For peripherals, including printers, CRT's, disc drives, or modems; For as little as one part such as a cable or connector, or as much as an entire national computer complex for a multi-branch company.

**Item:** A.E.I. tests virtually every\* item sold, before shipping.

**Item:** A.E.I. initializes every piece of software, and makes a copy. If you have a problem, A.E.I. can check to locate the problem by using the in-house duplicate, saving you time.

**Item:** A.E.I. has in-house expertise on every item offered.

**Item:** A.E.I. prices are competitive with the lowest, no-service, no in-house expertise dealer.

**40% OF ALL A.E.I. SALES ARE TO PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS.**

A partial list\*\* of A.E.I. customers who purchased during the last quarter of 1980 includes: University of Nebraska, University of Virginia, U.S. Dept. of Interior, University of Kentucky, University of California, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, U.S. Air Force, Naval Air Development Center, Brown University, University of Oregon, University of Utah, Ohio State University, University of Southern California, California State Dept. of Water Resources, University of Michigan, and Princeton University.

In the private sector, an equal number of major national organizations purchased during the same period.

**You can call A.E.I. too!**

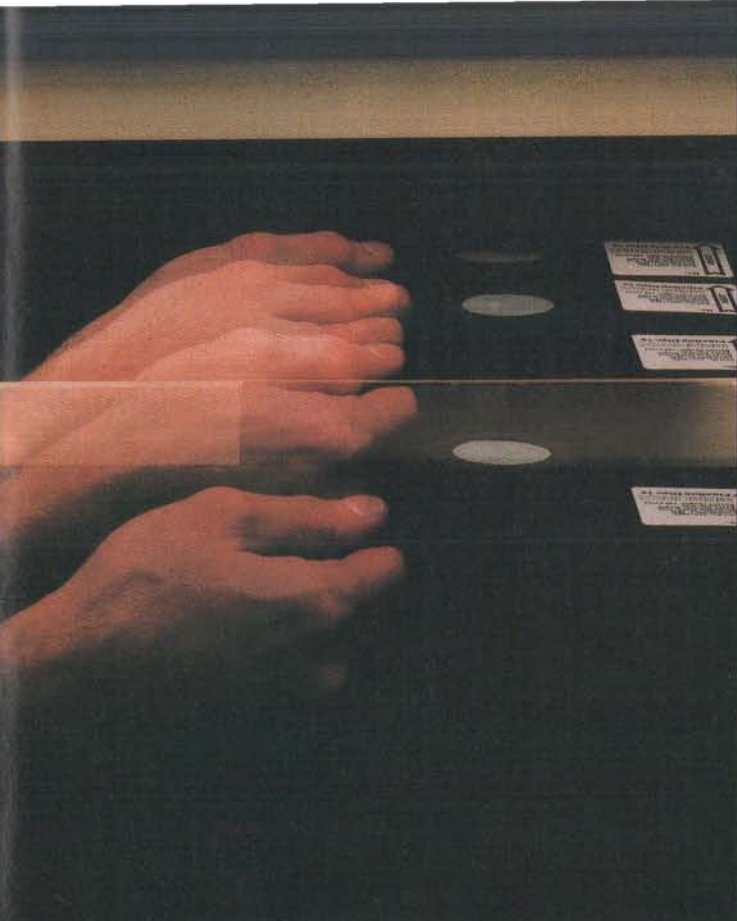
\*With our normal fast shipping, we have time to test; expedited shipment may preclude testing.

\*\*A.E.I. does not wish to imply that any of these fine organizations endorse A.E.I., merely that A.E.I. is proud to have them as customers.

**Automated Equipment, Inc.**

18430 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 964-7514 (Outside of California (800) 854-7635)





# PUSH IN. PUSH ON.

MAKING MINIS OUT OF MICROS.

**Here's the system builder's solution for successful computers and applications. Push in** the CCS component. **Push in** the operating software. And **push on** with your application. CCS systems and components are designed to go together quickly, and to keep running reliably, with a proven return rate of less than 1%.

**And you get performance.** The systems deliver hardware vectored interrupts and the capability to interleave DMA data transfers with rates as high as two megabytes per second, plus bank select memory of up to 512K bytes. This 8-bit system provides single user, multiuser, and multitasking capability with ample speed to prevent operator waiting or loss of incoming real-time data.

The systems are available with CP/M or MP/M operating systems. For real-time or multiuser applications, the CCS OASIS real-time multitasking operating system supports re-entrant programs and relocatable code modules, with



- ☐ Please have a sales representative call me.
- ☐ Please send more information on CCS Systems and Expansion Modules.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone: (     ) \_\_\_\_\_



California Computer Systems  
 250 Caribbean Drive  
 Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
 (408) 734-5811

facilities for task-to-task communication, file protection, time-of-day bookkeeping, spooling, task overlay, dynamic memory management, ISAM file structures and device-independent I/O. CCS OASIS includes debug, text editing, linkage, and file sort utilities; the system supports a host of existing languages, applications, and utilities from a range of vendors.

**Powerful computer systems you can configure to your demanding requirements quickly, and with confidence.** Choose from a variety of systems. Expand with CCS board-level modules for memory, disk control, high-speed arithmetic, and I/O, plus subsystems for floppy and hard disk storage.

If you sell, install, or use computer systems, you should know more about the CCS product line. **We've got a lot more to tell. Tear out and return the coupon for more information. Or call.**

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.

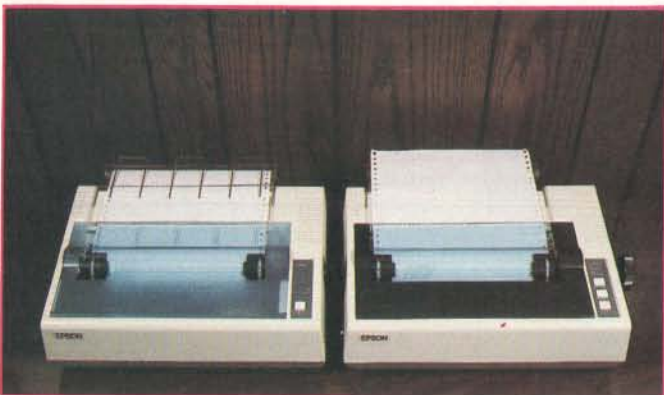


## The Epson MX-80 and MX-70 Printers

Kevin Cohan, Technical Editor

Small system users soon realize that effective programming is difficult without hard copy upon which to make notes, corrections, and general scribbblings. However, realization often turns to dismay when the "professional" quality printer carries a price tag larger than that of an otherwise complete popular disk-based microcomputer system. In the past, inexpensive printers (when available) have been slow, unreliable, inconvenient (eg: many require expensive thermal or electrostatic paper), and generally lacking in desirable features. Those users with less than \$1000 to spend have been faced with a choice of such a printer or a refurbished IBM Selectric or Teletype ASR33.

Epson Inc has aimed its two new low-priced dot-matrix printers, the MX-80 and the MX-70, squarely at this under-\$1000 market (see photo 1). Both have features normally found only in professional printers that are priced accordingly. (Active in the computer printer business in Japan for over fifteen years, Epson has also supplied print heads and mechanisms for such well-known printer manufacturers as Anadex.)



**Photo 1:** The Epson MX-70 and MX-80 printers. The MX-70 (left) is a prototype of the final version which has a tan rather than a cream body.

### The MX-80

The more expensive MX-80 printer has so many features that a complete learner's manual accompanies the instruction manual. This manual (written by David A Lien and published for Epson by Compusoft) guides the user through basic setup procedures and also describes the less obvious capabilities of the MX-80: it can do much more than provide hard-copy listings!

Measuring 37.4 cm wide by 30.5 cm deep by 10.7 cm high (14 $\frac{1}{4}$  by 12 by 4 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches), the MX-80 is not much larger in size than a stack of five or six issues of BYTE. It has a 9-wire print head that prints 96 ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters with lowercase descenders and 64 graphics characters on a 9 by 9 dot matrix, as shown in listing 1. The print head has an estimated life of over 50,000,000 characters, and it can be easily replaced. Print speed is 80 cps (characters per second) bidirectionally, and a long-life print ribbon is contained in an easily removable cartridge.

External features (shown in photo 2) include a metal paper-guide rack, manual paper-advance knob, power switch, Centronics-type 36-pin cable connector, three control pushbuttons, and four green indicator LEDs (light-emitting diodes). In addition, the MX-80 has a tractor-feed paper mechanism and can use three-ply paper (original and two carbon copies). The On-Line pushbutton toggles the printer between on- and off-line modes. The FF (form feed) and LF (line feed) pushbuttons, functional only when the printer is off-line, advance the paper by one form (ie: page length) and one line, respectively. The distance that the paper advances may be changed under software control.

The four LEDs indicate Power, Printer Ready, No Paper, and On-Line. A software-controllable buzzer is located inside the printer case and is activated by a reed switch on the paper guide when the printer runs out of paper. A self-test mode may be activated by turning the printer on while depressing the LF pushbutton; in this mode, all characters provided by internal software are



# WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD™ MAKES OUR SOFTCARD™ AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.

But if you're one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there's an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

## 16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.

Microsoft's new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II®, and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.

Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M® system that's big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

## GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.

With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle large-scale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M

applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems. VisiCalc™ and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.

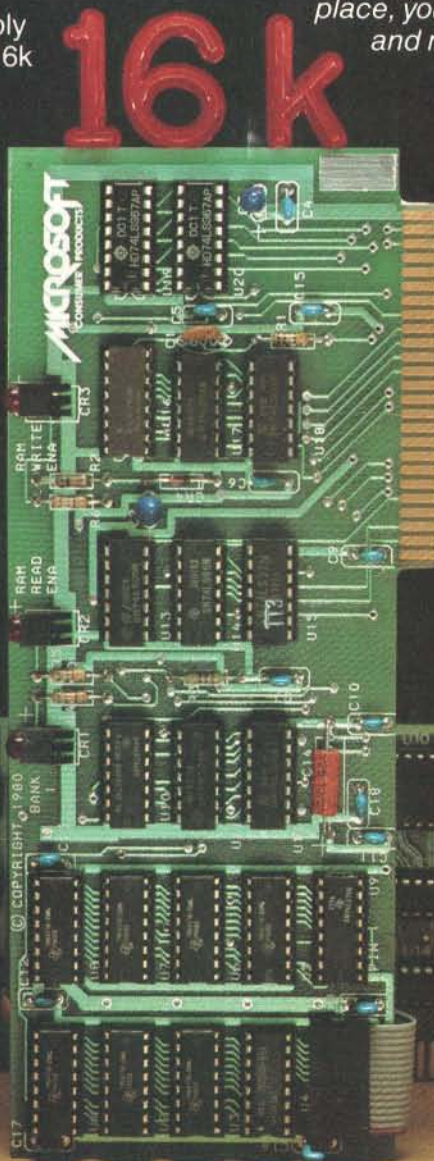
And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. *Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.*

## JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.

The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.

Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon, and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

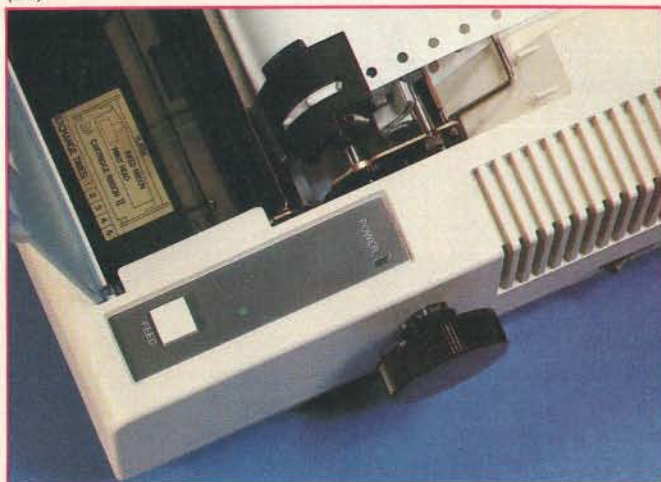
Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315.

SoftCard and RAMCard are trademarks of Microsoft. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. 2.80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

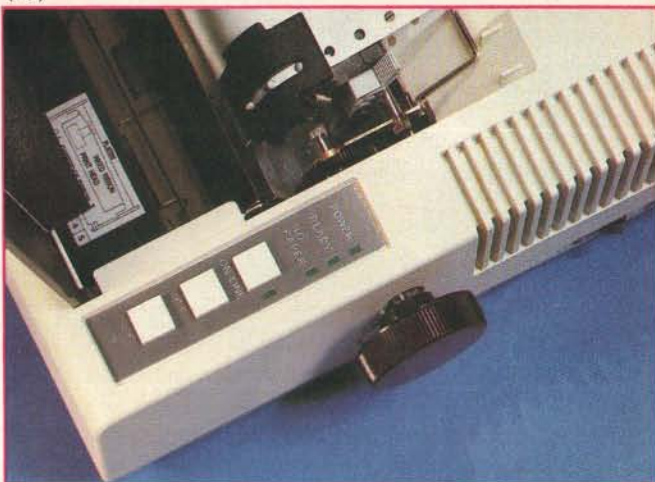
# MICROSOFT



(2a)



(2b)



**Photo 2:** Control panels for the Epson MX-70 and MX-80 printers. Photo 2a shows the FEED (paper feed) button and the green Power LED (light-emitting diode) on the MX-70. Photo 2b shows the control panel of the MX-80, which has Power, Ready, No Paper, and On-Line LEDs, and On-Line, FF (form feed), and LF (line feed) buttons.

## At a Glance

**Name**  
Epson MX-80

**Use**  
Dot-matrix impact printer

**Manufacturer**  
Epson America Inc  
23844 Hawthorne Blvd  
Torrance CA 90505  
(213) 378-2200

**Dimensions**  
37.4 cm wide by 30.5 cm deep by 10.7 cm high (14 $\frac{1}{10}$  by 12 by 4 $\frac{1}{8}$  inches)

**Price**  
\$645

**Features**  
Prints 96 ASCII and 64 graphics characters in a 9 by 9 dot matrix (lowercase letters have descenders); 80 cps bidirectional print speed with end-of-line seeking function (increases average print speed); tractor-feed paper mechanism; prints TRS-80

graphics, Japanese Katakana set, special characters for the US, England, France, and Germany; prints an original and up to two carbon copies; programmable tabs; replaceable print head; and a long-life ribbon cartridge

**Additional Hardware**  
Interface card needed for Apple II

**Documentation**  
*MX-80 User's Manual* by David A Lien, 22 by 28 cm (8 $\frac{1}{2}$  by 11 inches), about 100 pages

**Options**  
TRS-80 cable (about \$25); Apple II interface card with cable (about \$110); IEEE-488 or serial interface (about \$65 each); serial interface with 2 K-byte buffer (about \$150); 960 dot-per-line graphics option (about \$100)

repeatedly printed out to test the operation of the print head, ribbon guide, and motor mechanisms.

Internally, the MX-80 is a truly intelligent printer that incorporates its own microprocessor: an Intel 8049 single-chip 8-bit processor with 2 K bytes of masked ROM (read-only memory), 128 bytes of programmable memory, and twenty-seven I/O (input/output) lines. This microprocessor coordinates the internal logic and controls the two precision stepper motors. One motor moves the print head, while the other advances the paper. The microprocessor is aware of the position of the print head at any given moment and actively seeks the shortest means of travel to the next print position. This feature, in combination with the bidirectional printing capability, constitutes the logical-seeking function, which increases the effective printing speed and minimizes head-travel time to reduce head wear.

Several options may be selected via two internal DIP (dual in-line pin) switches; these include auto line-feed, a full TRS-80 graphics set or a Japanese Katakana character set, and special characters for the US, England, Germany, and France (see listing 2). This last feature allows the printing of umlauts, accented letters, and other characters that are generally unavailable on personal computer printers.

Under software control, the user may select one of three print densities: 2, 4, or 6.5 characters per centimeter (5, 10, or 16.5 characters per inch), which results in 40, 80, or 132 characters on a line. Line spacing (ie: the distance the paper advances when a line-feed code is transmitted) has a default value of 0.423 cm ( $\frac{1}{4}$  inch), but it may be set from 0.035 cm ( $\frac{1}{8}$  inch) to 3.00 cm (1 $\frac{1}{2}$  inch) in increments of 0.035 cm ( $\frac{1}{8}$  inch)—the distance between two wires on the print head. This presents some interesting possibilities.

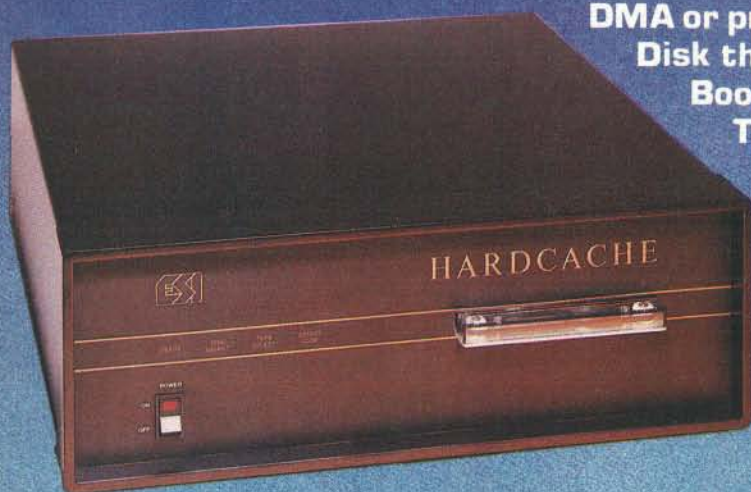
The number of lines per form defaults to sixty-six but may be set at any whole number less than that. The user may specify up to sixty-four vertical tabs per form and up to 112 horizontal tabs per line. An emphasized character



# TRANSFER YOUR DATA INTO HARDCACHE™

## THE HARDCACHE SUBSYSTEM:

- ✦ **30 Megabytes [Formatted] Winchester Disk**  
Average access time 48 milliseconds
- ✦ **Cartridge tape drive provides:**  
Complete backup in under 10 minutes  
File save/reload  
Software distribution
- ✦ **S-100 Bus Intelligent Interface Card**  
DMA or programmed I/O data transfer  
Disk throughput optimizer  
Bootstrap ROM - switch selectable  
Time of day clock - battery powered
- ✦ **Compatible with**  
CROMEMCO  
VECTOR GRAPHICS  
NORTH STAR and other  
S-100 based computer systems
- ✦ **Installs on any CP/M or  
MP/M system\***



\*CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.



**EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS, INC.**

15300 Ventura Boulevard  
Sherman Oaks, California 91403  
(213) 990-3457







In this age of runaway inflation...

# Look what \$795\* will buy



## The HIPAD™ digitizer

### Inexpensive input to your computer

The HIPAD™ digitizer can be used for both converting graphic information into digital values and as a menu. Utilizing either the stylus or the optional cursor, the operator can input graphic data into the computer by locating individual points on the digitizers 11" x 11" (28cm x 28cm) active area. In the "stream mode" a continuance of placements of coordinate pairs may be input.

Not a kit, the HIPAD™ comes complete with both RS-232C and parallel interfaces and has its own built-in power source. The origin is completely relocatable so coordinates may be positive or negative for a true reference value and oversized material may be input by simply resetting the origin.

### Accurate positional information, free form sketches, even keyboard simulation

All can be entered using the multi-faceted HIPAD™ digitizer. Its capabilities and low price make the UL listed HIPAD™ a natural selection over keyboard entry, inaccurate joysticks, or expensive approximating light pens. It's perfect for inputting isometric drawings, schematics, X-rays, architectural drawings, business graphs, and many other forms of graphic information, as well as creating your own graphics.

### Use it with Apple II™, TRS-80 Level II™, PET™ or other popular computers

The HIPAD's™ built-in RS-232C and parallel 8 bit interfaces make it all possible. (For Apple II order DT-11A, for TRS-80 or PET order DT-11). Furthermore, you get English or metric scaling, data format (Binary/BCD/ASCII), selectable baud rates, and resolution of either .005" or .01".

For complete information contact Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512)837-2820. For rush literature requests, outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Telephone 059/27-74-45.



The ideal input device for the small system user.

0011-1	0011-2	0011-3	0011-4	0011-5	0011-6	0011-7	0011-8	0011-9	0011-10	0011-11	0011-12	0011-13	0011-14	0011-15	0011-16	0011-17	0011-18	0011-19	0011-20	0011-21	0011-22	0011-23	0011-24	0011-25	0011-26	0011-27	0011-28	0011-29	0011-30	0011-31	0011-32	0011-33	0011-34	0011-35	0011-36	0011-37	0011-38	0011-39	0011-40	0011-41	0011-42	0011-43	0011-44	0011-45	0011-46	0011-47	0011-48	0011-49	0011-50	0011-51	0011-52	0011-53	0011-54	0011-55	0011-56	0011-57	0011-58	0011-59	0011-60	0011-61	0011-62	0011-63	0011-64	0011-65	0011-66	0011-67	0011-68	0011-69	0011-70	0011-71	0011-72	0011-73	0011-74	0011-75	0011-76	0011-77	0011-78	0011-79	0011-80	0011-81	0011-82	0011-83	0011-84	0011-85	0011-86	0011-87	0011-88	0011-89	0011-90	0011-91	0011-92	0011-93	0011-94	0011-95	0011-96	0011-97	0011-98	0011-99	0011-100	0011-101	0011-102	0011-103	0011-104	0011-105	0011-106	0011-107	0011-108	0011-109	0011-110	0011-111	0011-112	0011-113	0011-114	0011-115	0011-116	0011-117	0011-118	0011-119	0011-120	0011-121	0011-122	0011-123	0011-124	0011-125	0011-126	0011-127	0011-128	0011-129	0011-130	0011-131	0011-132	0011-133	0011-134	0011-135	0011-136	0011-137	0011-138	0011-139	0011-140	0011-141	0011-142	0011-143	0011-144	0011-145	0011-146	0011-147	0011-148	0011-149	0011-150	0011-151	0011-152	0011-153	0011-154	0011-155	0011-156	0011-157	0011-158	0011-159	0011-160	0011-161	0011-162	0011-163	0011-164	0011-165	0011-166	0011-167	0011-168	0011-169	0011-170	0011-171	0011-172	0011-173	0011-174	0011-175	0011-176	0011-177	0011-178	0011-179	0011-180	0011-181	0011-182	0011-183	0011-184	0011-185	0011-186	0011-187	0011-188	0011-189	0011-190	0011-191	0011-192	0011-193	0011-194	0011-195	0011-196	0011-197	0011-198	0011-199	0011-200	0011-201	0011-202	0011-203	0011-204	0011-205	0011-206	0011-207	0011-208	0011-209	0011-210	0011-211	0011-212	0011-213	0011-214	0011-215	0011-216	0011-217	0011-218	0011-219	0011-220	0011-221	0011-222	0011-223	0011-224	0011-225	0011-226	0011-227	0011-228	0011-229	0011-230	0011-231	0011-232	0011-233	0011-234	0011-235	0011-236	0011-237	0011-238	0011-239	0011-240	0011-241	0011-242	0011-243	0011-244	0011-245	0011-246	0011-247	0011-248	0011-249	0011-250	0011-251	0011-252	0011-253	0011-254	0011-255	0011-256	0011-257	0011-258	0011-259	0011-260	0011-261	0011-262	0011-263	0011-264	0011-265	0011-266	0011-267	0011-268	0011-269	0011-270	0011-271	0011-272	0011-273	0011-274	0011-275	0011-276	0011-277	0011-278	0011-279	0011-280	0011-281	0011-282	0011-283	0011-284	0011-285	0011-286	0011-287	0011-288	0011-289	0011-290	0011-291	0011-292	0011-293	0011-294	0011-295	0011-296	0011-297	0011-298	0011-299	0011-300	0011-301	0011-302	0011-303	0011-304	0011-305	0011-306	0011-307	0011-308	0011-309	0011-310	0011-311	0011-312	0011-313	0011-314	0011-315	0011-316	0011-317	0011-318	0011-319	0011-320	0011-321	0011-322	0011-323	0011-324	0011-325	0011-326	0011-327	0011-328	0011-329	0011-330	0011-331	0011-332	0011-333	0011-334	0011-335	0011-336	0011-337	0011-338	0011-339	0011-340	0011-341	0011-342	0011-343	0011-344	0011-345	0011-346	0011-347	0011-348	0011-349	0011-350	0011-351	0011-352	0011-353	0011-354	0011-355	0011-356	0011-357	0011-358	0011-359	0011-360	0011-361	0011-362	0011-363	0011-364	0011-365	0011-366	0011-367	0011-368	0011-369	0011-370	0011-371	0011-372	0011-373	0011-374	0011-375	0011-376	0011-377	0011-378	0011-379	0011-380	0011-381	0011-382	0011-383	0011-384	0011-385	0011-386	0011-387	0011-388	0011-389	0011-390	0011-391	0011-392	0011-393	0011-394	0011-395	0011-396	0011-397	0011-398	0011-399	0011-400	0011-401	0011-402	0011-403	0011-404	0011-405	0011-406	0011-407	0011-408	0011-409	0011-410	0011-411	0011-412	0011-413	0011-414	0011-415	0011-416	0011-417	0011-418	0011-419	0011-420	0011-421	0011-422	0011-423	0011-424	0011-425	0011-426	0011-427	0011-428	0011-429	0011-430	0011-431	0011-432	0011-433	0011-434	0011-435	0011-436	0011-437	0011-438	0011-439	0011-440	0011-441	0011-442	0011-443	0011-444	0011-445	0011-446	0011-447	0011-448	0011-449	0011-450	0011-451	0011-452	0011-453	0011-454	0011-455	0011-456	0011-457	0011-458	0011-459	0011-460	0011-461	0011-462	0011-463	0011-464	0011-465	0011-466	0011-467	0011-468	0011-469	0011-470	0011-471	0011-472	0011-473	0011-474	0011-475	0011-476	0011-477	0011-478	0011-479	0011-480	0011-481	0011-482	0011-483	0011-484	0011-485	0011-486	0011-487	0011-488	0011-489	0011-490	0011-491	0011-492	0011-493	0011-494	0011-495	0011-496	0011-497	0011-498	0011-499	0011-500	0011-501	0011-502	0011-503	0011-504	0011-505	0011-506	0011-507	0011-508	0011-509	0011-510	0011-511	0011-512	0011-513	0011-514	0011-515	0011-516	0011-517	0011-518	0011-519	0011-520	0011-521	0011-522	0011-523	0011-524	0011-525	0011-526	0011-527	0011-528	0011-529	0011-530	0011-531	0011-532	0011-533	0011-534	0011-535	0011-536	0011-537	0011-538	0011-539	0011-540	0011-541	0011-542	0011-543	0011-544	0011-545	0011-546	0011-547	0011-548	0011-549	0011-550	0011-551	0011-552	0011-553	0011-554	0011-555	0011-556	0011-557	0011-558	0011-559	0011-560	0011-561	0011-562	0011-563	0011-564	0011-565	0011-566	0011-567	0011-568	0011-569	0011-570	0011-571	0011-572	0011-573	0011-574	0011-575	0011-576	0011-577	0011-578	0011-579	0011-580	0011-581	0011-582	0011-583	0011-584	0011-585	0011-586	0011-587	0011-588	0011-589	0011-590	0011-591	0011-592	0011-593	0011-594	0011-595	0011-596	0011-597	0011-598	0011-599	0011-600	0011-601	0011-602	0011-603	0011-604	0011-605	0011-606	0011-607	0011-608	0011-609	0011-610	0011-611	0011-612	0011-613	0011-614	0011-615	0011-616	0011-617	0011-618	0011-619	0011-620	0011-621	0011-622	0011-623	0011-624	0011-625	0011-626	0011-627	0011-628	0011-629	0011-630	0011-631	0011-632	0011-633	0011-634	0011-635	0011-636	0011-637	0011-638	0011-639	0011-640	0011-641	0011-642	0011-643	0011-644	0011-645	0011-646	0011-647	0011-648	0011-649	0011-650	0011-651	0011-652	0011-653	0011-654	0011-655	0011-656	0011-657	0011-658	0011-659	0011-660	0011-661	0011-662	0011-663	0011-664	0011-665	0011-666	0011-667	0011-668	0011-669	0011-670	0011-671	0011-672	0011-673	0011-674	0011-675	0011-676	0011-677	0011-678	0011-679	0011-680	0011-681	0011-682	0011-683	0011-684	0011-685	0011-686	0011-687	0011-688	0011-689	0011-690	0011-691	0011-692	0011-693	0011-694	0011-695	0011-696	0011-697	0011-698	0011-699	0011-700	0011-701	0011-702	0011-703	0011-704	0011-705	0011-706	0011-707	0011-708	0011-709	0011-710	0011-711	0011-712	0011-713	0011-714	0011-715	0011-716	0011-717	0011-718	0011-719	0011-720	0011-721	0011-722	0011-723	0011-724	0011-725	0011-726	0011-727	0011-728	0011-729	0011-730	0011-731	0011-732	0011-733	0011-734	0011-735	0011-736	0011-737	0011-738	0011-739	0011-740	0011-741	0011-742	0011-743	0011-744	0011-745	0011-746	0011-747	0011-748	0011-749	0011-750	0011-751	0011-752	0011-753	0011-754	0011-755	0011-756	0011-757	0011-758	0011-759	0011-760	0011-761	0011-762	0011-763	0011-764	0011-765	0011-766	0011-767	0011-768	0011-769	0011-770	0011-771	0011-772	0011-773	0011-774	0011-775	0011-776	0011-777	0011-778	0011-779	0011-780	0011-781	0011-782	0011-783	0011-784	0011-785	0011-786	0011-787	0011-788	0011-789	0011-790	0011-791	0011-792	0011-793	0011-794	0011-795	0011-796	0011-797	0011-798	0011-799	0011-800	0011-801	0011-802	0011-803	0011-804	0011-805	0011-806	0011-807	0011-808	0011-809	0011-810	0011-811	0011-812	0011-813	0011-814	0011-815	0011-816	0011-817	0011-818	0011-819	0011-820	0011-821	0011-822	0011-823	0011-824	0011-825	0011-826	0011-827	0011-828	0011-829	0011-830	0011-831	0011-832	0011-833	0011-834	0011-835	0011-836	0011-837	0011-838	0011-839	0011-840	0011-841	0011-842	0011-843	0011-844	0011-845	0011-846	0011-847	0011-848	0011-849	0011-850	0011-851	0011-852	0011-853	0011-854	0011-855	0011-856	0011-857	0011-858	0011-859	0011-860	0011-861	0011-862	0011-863	0011-864	0011-865	0011-866	0011-867	0011-868	0011-869	0011-870	0011-871	0011-872	0011-873	0011-874	0011-875	0011-876	0011-877	0011-878	0011-879	0011-880	0011-881	0011-882	0011-883	0011-884	0011-885	0011-886	0011-887	0011-888	0011-889	0011-890	0011-891	0011-892	0011-893	0011-894	0011-895	0011-896	0011-897	0011-898	0011-899	0011-900	0011-901	0011-902	0011-903	0011-904	0011-905	0011-906	0011-907	0011-908	0011-909	0011-910	0011-911	0011-912	0011-913	0011-914	0011-915	0011-916	0011-917	0011-918	0011-919	0011-920	0011-921	0011-922	0011-923	0011-924	0011-925	0011-926	0011-927	0011-928	0011-929	0011-930	0011-931	0011-932	0011-933	0011-934	0011-935	0011-936	0011-937	0011-938	0011-939	0011-940	0011-941	0011-942	0011-943	0011-944	0011-945	0011-946	0011-947	0011-948	0011-949	0011-950	0011-951	0011-952	0011-953	0011-954	0011-955	0011-956	0011-957	0011-958	0011-959	0011-960	0011-9
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--------



# ANNOUNCING

## A Major Breakthrough

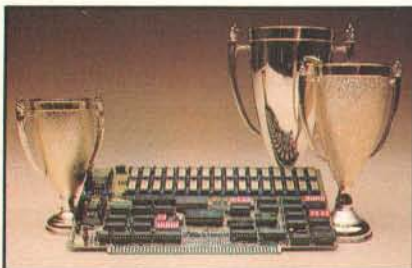
The

# SYSTEM 2800

The System 2800 is the next logical step in the continuing line of innovative products from the Systems Group.

### Unbeatable S-100 Memory Boards

First was the development of the DMB6400 series of S-100 Memory boards featuring the



innovative Bank Select switching technique. This enables users to software select up to four totally independent memory banks per board.

### The 2nd Generation

Then came the 2nd Generation of IEEE S-100 COMPATIBLE Z80 PROCESSORS, FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS and SERIAL I/O BOARDS. Each has been designed for single user, multi-user or

network operating systems such as CP/M®, MP/M™, CP/Net™ and OASIS™.



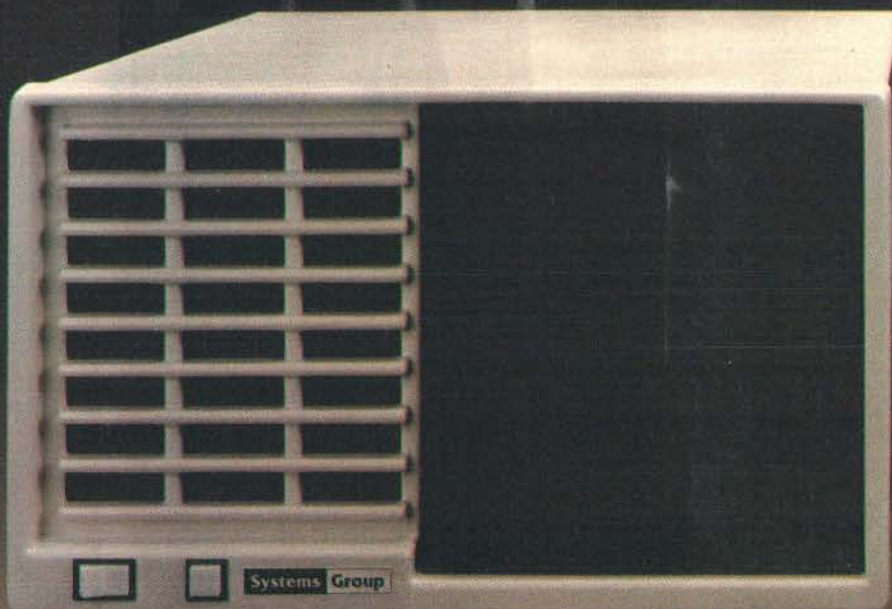
### The Next Logical Step ...

We challenged our design team to create an innovative yet competitive system utilizing our existing line of field proven, dependable S-100 boards. The result: a highly reliable, quality built, state of the art microcomputer that gives you the cost/performance edge you need to be a leader in your field.

The System 2800 comes with a choice of operating systems: CP/M with an enhanced CBIOS for single user systems and either MP/M or OASIS for multi-user, multi-tasking systems. MP/M is available with either a standard or

CP/M MP/M and CP/Net are trademarks of Digital Research  
OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems





enhanced XIOS. The CP/M based System 2800 provides improved diagnostic reporting capability and increased sector sizes of 1024 bytes yielding disk performance throughput increases up to 400% over standard unblocked systems.

The enhanced multi-user, multi-tasking MP/M based System 2800 provides the same advanced features as CP/M. In addition, this interrupt driven implementation can offer performance throughput increases up to 2000% thru extensive disk buffering for applications requiring a large number of disk accesses.

Also available is the OASIS operating system with ISAM files, automatic record locking and multiple-user print spooling.

All operating systems are available in either floppy or hard disk configurations. The disk drive selection includes single or double sided, double density 8-inch floppies with up to 2.52 megabytes of formatted storage per system, expandable to 5.04 megabytes, and an 8-inch 10 megabyte winchester hard disk.

### **Cost Effective Reliability**

Dealers, OEM's and System Integrators share many common needs. Not the least of these is dependable products. That's why we back our System 2800 with our established reputation for high quality products, superior support, prompt and courteous service, and a one-year warranty.

Take the next logical step. See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on our S-100 family of board products and enhanced systems.

## **Systems Group**

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls  
incorporated

1601 Oranewood Ave.

Orange, Calif. USA 92668

(714) 633-4460 TWX/TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

For International Sales Inquiries contact: SIGMA INTERNATIONAL, INC., P.O.  
Box 1118, Scottsdale, AZ 85252 USA (602) 994-3435 / Telex 165 745 Sigma

**See us at booth 5001, NCC show, Chicago, May 4-7, 1981.**



## At a Glance

**Name**  
Epson MX-70

**Use**  
Dot-matrix impact  
printer

**Manufacturer**  
See "At a Glance" box  
for Epson MX-80

**Dimensions**  
Same as MX-80

**Price**  
\$449

**Features**  
Prints 96 ASCII  
characters in a 5 by 7  
dot matrix; 80 cps  
print speed; tractor-  
feed paper mechanism;  
prints an original and  
up to two carbon  
copies; includes a

high-resolution  
graphics mode,  
replaceable print head,  
and long-life ribbon  
cartridge

**Additional Hardware**  
Interface card needed  
for Apple II

**Documentation**  
*MX-70 User's Manual*  
by David A Lien, 22  
by 28 cm (8½ by 11  
inches), about 80  
pages

**Options**  
Choice of either  
USA/Japan or  
England/Germany  
special character sets  
in ROM; TRS-80 cable  
(about \$25); Apple II  
interface with cable  
(about \$110)

**Listing 3:** The MX-80 features five various character modes (figure 3a), several of which may be combined to produce different effects. The MX-70 has only two character modes (figure 3b), but has a high-resolution graphics mode (not shown) as a standard feature.

3a

STANDARD CHARACTERS

BOLDFACE CHARACTERS

DOUBLE STRIKE CHARACTERS

COMPRESSED CHARACTERS

DOUBLE WIDTH CHARACTERS

3b

REGULAR CHARACTERS

EXPANDED CHARACTERS

**[Editor's note:** I was very pleased with the quality and reliability of both printers, but would like to mention two very small complaints. First, the MX-80 has a piercing alarm tone that sounds for three seconds whenever it receives a "bell" character. This causes some annoyance when the printer is used with an Apple II, which beeps during printing errors and causes the Epson printer to beep. Second, both printers are so quiet when not working (hardly a criticism) and the power-on LED is so small, that it is easy to overlook these indications and leave the printers on overnight....GW]

Some things are just  
naturally right.



tiny-c is a structured programming language designed to allow you to focus attention on the problems you want to solve — rather than the language you're using to solve it. With tiny-c you can expand your horizons far beyond the limits of BASIC. tiny-c ONE (interpreter), \$100 - includes Owner's Manual plus wide choice of media, source code. It's still the best structured programming trainer. Tiny-c TWO (compiler), \$250 - includes Owner's Manual, CP/M® disk, source code. This version puts UNIX® pleasure into your CP/M.

tiny c associates, P.O. Box 269, Holmdel, NJ 07733  
(201) 671-2296



You'll quickly discover tiny-c is  
naturally right for your language  
needs.

New Jersey residents include 5% sales tax. Visa or Master Charge accepted. Include charge plate number with order.  
\* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
\* UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs, Inc.  
\* tiny-c is a trademark of tiny c associates.

## Interfacing

Both the MX-80 and MX-70 printers communicate through an 8-bit parallel port that is available on a 36-pin Centronics-type cable connector. Some computers require a special interface in order to use the Epson printers, but all necessary interface components are available from Epson Inc. TRS-80 owners may use the standard Radio Shack printer cable, but due to a slight difference in connections, only the official Epson cable allows the separation of the carriage return and line feed characters. This permits the user to underline and overstrike characters, a capability that is not possible with the Radio Shack cable. Apple users will be glad to know that Epson is marketing a special interface card with cable that will plug directly into a peripheral slot in their computer. However, due to a peculiarity of the Apple's video memory, the Apple interface card will not transmit ASCII codes greater than decimal 127, thus preventing use of the MX-80 graphics set. [Computer Corner of New Jersey, 439 Route 23, Pompton Plains NJ 07444, telephone (201) 835-7080, modifies either the Ep-





# Time & Money. Commodore®, Atari® & Apple® users get more with VisiCalc™ software.

A financial VP in Massachusetts is cutting the time it takes to prepare month-end reports from three days to three hours.

A California company is replacing most of its time-share computer service with a personal computer and VisiCalc, saving at least \$30,000 the first year.

Thousands of other personal computer users are also sold on how VisiCalc is increasing their productivity. Besides saving time and money, they're simplifying their work and getting more information that helps them make better decisions. A typical user reaction comes from a New York dentist:

**"VisiCalc has become an integral part of my business."**

VisiCalc displays an "electronic worksheet" that automatically calculates nearly any number problem in finance, business management, marketing, sales, engineering and other areas. The huge worksheet is like a blank ledger sheet or matrix. You input problems by typing in titles, headings and your numbers. Where you need calculations, type in simple formulas (+, -, ×, ÷) or insert built-in functions such as net present value and averaging. As quickly as you type it in, VisiCalc calculates and displays the results.

**"I am extremely impressed with VisiCalc's capability, flexibility and orderly presentation of instructions."**

So writes the director of a New York corporation. He appreciates VisiCalc's powerful recalculation feature. Change any number in your model and instantly all numbers affected by that change are recalculated and new results are displayed. You can ask "What if...?", analyzing

more alternatives and forecasting more outcomes. It really increases your decision-making batting average!

When you finish, you can print a copy of the worksheet just as it appears on the screen and/or save it on diskette.

**"I like VisiCalc's ease of use."**

That response comes from a Utah businessman using VisiCalc for production forecasts, financial report ratio analysis and job cost estimating. Ease of use is VisiCalc's best-liked feature. It's designed for a non-programmer, and has an extensive, easy-to-understand instruction manual.

Users also like solving a wide variety of problems with VisiCalc . . . and solving them their way. VisiCalc can even justify the cost of a personal computer, according to a New Hampshire financial analyst:

**"VisiCalc is paying for itself over and over."**

VisiCalc is available for 32k Commodore PET/CBM, Atari 800 and Apple disk systems. VisiCalc is written by Software Arts, Inc.

See VisiCalc at your Personal Software dealer. For your dealer's name, call Personal Software Inc. at 408-745-7841, or write 1330 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

While there, see our other Productivity Series software: Desktop Plan and CCA Data Management System. They're like time on your hands and money in the bank.

**PERSONAL  
SOFTWARE**

See us in Chicago at NCC, booth 881

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc., Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc., Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 325 on inquiry card



son or the Apple parallel interface cards to allow access to the graphics characters on the MX-80 printer. The modification is simple—the data-bit-7 line to the printer (the line that controls the highest bit of the 8-bit interface) is isolated from the interface board and connected via a wire to one of the annunciator output bits coming from the Apple II game socket. A POKE statement can then toggle this line, causing the MX-80 to print either normal ASCII characters or Epson graphics....GW]

In addition to the standard TRS-80 cable and Apple II board/cable interfaces, which are available for both printers, the MX-80 will also have the following interfaces: IEEE-488, serial, and buffered serial (which includes a 2 K-byte character buffer). Approximate prices are given in the MX-80 "At a Glance" text box.

## Conclusions

•The Epson MX-80, at \$645, and the MX-70, at \$449, both represent an unprecedented level of performance for the price. Although the low price of the MX-70 is particularly attractive, the added features of the MX-80 make it worth the extra \$200. The most important features are the intelligent bidirectional printing (which significantly increases the printing speed) and the 9 by 9 dot matrix for letters (which allows true descenders on lowercase letters like "y" and "g" and results in a more readable text).

•Both printers require tractor-feed paper, which limits the user's choices (eg: standard letterhead stationery can't be used), but also assures precise placement of text on a page. And what other low-cost printer prints on ordinary

### IMPORTS



#### EPSON MX-80

Price Breakthrough - Call!

Okidata M-80	\$417
Okidata M-82	\$617
Okidata M-83	\$919

### PAPER TIGERS



445G	\$749
460G	\$1119

### CENTRONICS



737-P	\$695
Atari-825	\$695

## COMPUTERS



#### NORTHSTAR

Burned and tested - backed by fast warranty service. Find out why our prices, availability and service make us the #1 source for the #1 S-100 system. Free games disc.

HRZ-II 64K DD	\$2595
HRZ-II 64K Quad	\$2995
HRZ-II 32K DD	\$2339
HRZ-II 32K Quad	\$2689



#### ATARI

800 W/16K	\$744
-----------	-------



#### ALTOS

#### NOW MORE FOR LESS

ACS-8000-15 has 208K RAM, 1 Mg. on floppies, 6 serial and 2 parallel ports. Upgrade w/ Winchester hard-disk drives and tape back-up. Multi-user or single user prices.

ACS8000-15	\$4795
------------	--------



#### ZENITH

The all-in-one computer that's backed by your local Zenith/Heath service center.

Z89 w/48K 2 SIO's	\$2149
-------------------	--------

### ADDS



The new leader! Detachable keyboard, extra port, 3 function keys, numeric keypad, 24x80, RS-232, built and backed by ADDS.

ADDS Viewpoint	\$589
----------------	-------

### TELEVIDEO



912C	\$729
920C	\$759
950	\$949

### TERMINALS



Soroc IQ 120	\$729
Soroc IQ 135	\$799
Hazeltine 1421	\$779
Zenith Z-19	\$789
ADM-31	\$1095

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.



## Scottsdale Systems

6730 E. McDowell Road #103, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

Open 8-5 Mon.-Fri.



(602) 941-5856



(We Export) TWX 910-950-0082 (IMEC SCOT)

### MORE PRINTERS

#### HIGH SPEED

Anadex 9500/9501	\$1295
Data South DS-180	\$1395
TI 810 Basic	\$1495

#### LETTER QUALITY

Diablo 630	\$2289
NEC 5510	\$2689
NEC 5520	\$2945

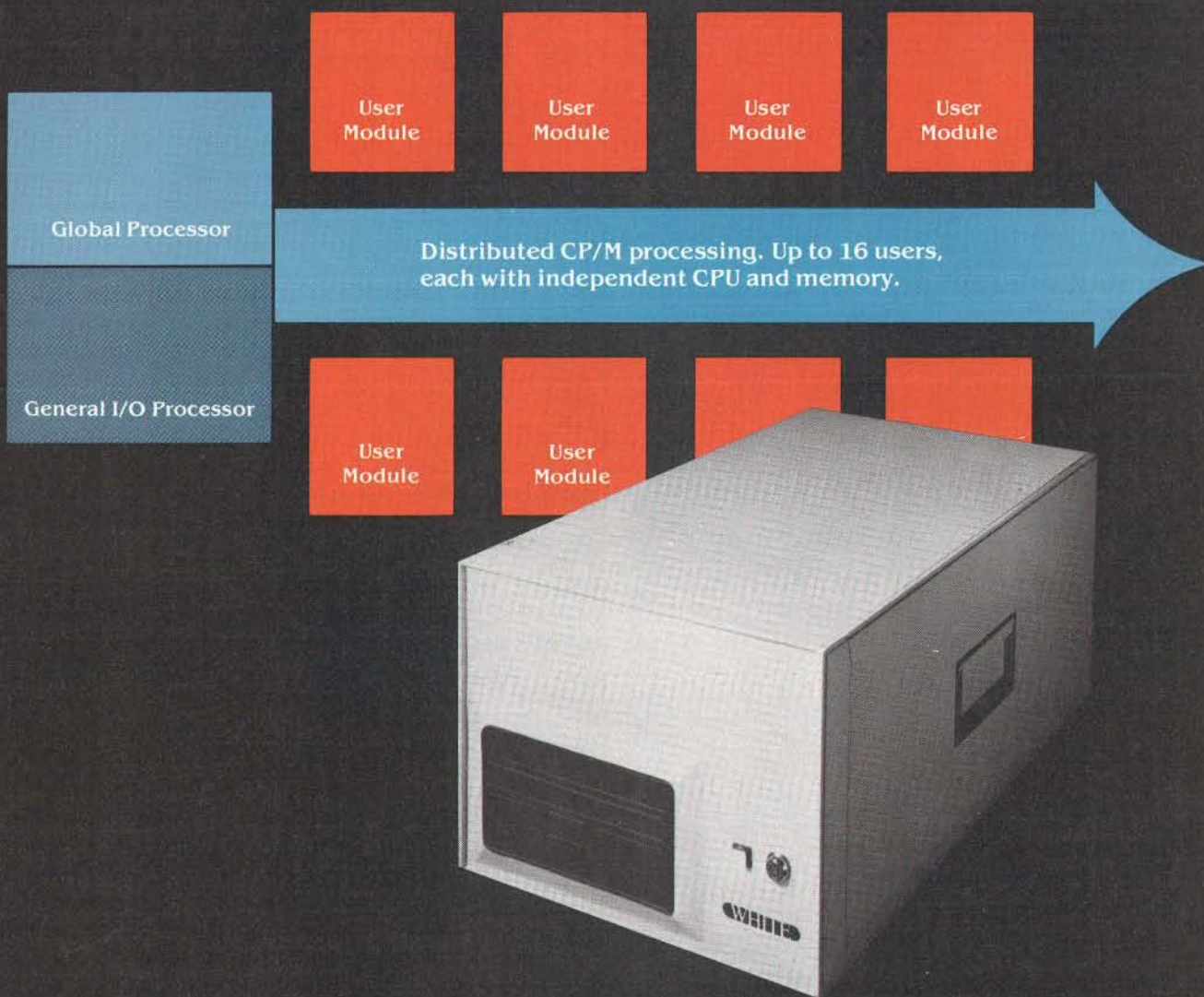
(\*Prices include Tractors)

### ORDERING

Mail-Order Only

2% cash discount included / charge cards add 2%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. Arizona residents add 5%. F.O.B. Scottsdale. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Warranties included on all products.





## How to tell if it's a White Computer.

(Users 2 through 16 — multiuser expansion with high performance through distributed processing.)

Look for a single user CP/M® system that expands to multiuser configurations economically.

Look for independent 6 MHz Z80B-based User Modules with 64K of RAM memory, each module with a port to the user terminal capable of handling baud rates of up to 38K under program selection. Look for high-speed block data transfers from user modules to the Global Processor for disk storage. That way, CP/M programs run independently for each user. Fast. And each user's station acts just like the fastest standalone system — no delays, no waiting for other users.

Look for a Z80-based Global Processor for disk and tape I/O that transfers data from disk to user modules at the data transfer rate of the peripheral device. And a controller that handles as many as 8

SMD disk drives for up to 528 megabytes of hard disk storage, plus up to four 8" floppies, *plus* optional streaming tape backup.

And look for a Z80-based General I/O Processor that supports up to eight printers — with 64K bytes of independent buffer memory.

That's part of how you tell if it's a White Computer. There's a lot more. Here's a number and address for more information.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.  
Z80, Z80A, Z80B are registered trademarks of Zilog Corporation.

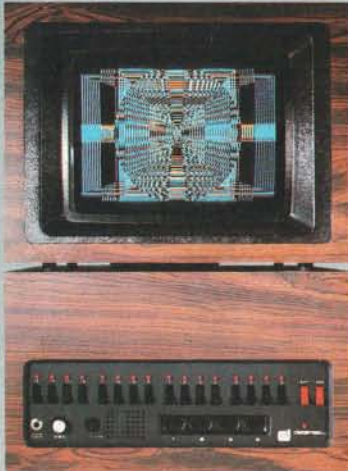


**White Computer Company** △ 1876 Industrial Way  
Redwood City, California 94063 △ 415 364 7570

Circle 433 on inquiry card.



# Introducing **Zgrass**<sup>®</sup> The UV-1 Graphics System



## Computer Generated Graphics Made Simple

Zgrass is an exciting user-oriented language developed for real time interactive graphics.

Zgrass software includes a full screen text editor; point, line, box, ellipse, pattern display and fill graphics routines; full math capabilities; full string manipulation and array capabilities; both interpretive and compiled modes of execution.

- The Datamax<sup>®</sup> UV-1 is the only advanced graphics system featuring the Zgrass language.
- Using much of Bally's<sup>®</sup> commercial video game electronics, the UV-1 shares the same reputation for ruggedness and reliability.
- 64K bytes of memory (16K EPROM, 16K screen RAM, 32K user RAM).
- Z80 microprocessor; floating point math processor; custom video graphics processor; custom input/output processor with 4 A/D converters and 3 channel sound synthesizer.
- 320x202 2 bit/pixel screen; 256 display colors.
- Outputs for RGB and legal, recordable NTSC video.
- Interfaces for graphics tablet, disc drive, joystick controllers, audio tape, RS-232 ports.
- Complete CAI self teaching lesson package. Ideal for education.

EXPLORE THE WORLD OF ZGRASS<sup>®</sup> GRAPHICS.  
UV-1 by Datamax<sup>®</sup>. For more information, contact

 **datamax** inc.  
350 NORTH ERIC DRIVE  
PALATINE, ILLINOIS 60067  
(312) 991-7410

paper (as opposed to thermal or electrostatic) and produces an original as well as up to two carbon copies by using multiple-ply paper? This ability, due to the fact that both are impact printers, is of particular interest to small business users.

In addition, the print head can be changed (recommended after 50,000,000 characters) by the owner, at a cost of about \$30. A quieter print head (5 dB quieter than the standard head during printing) is available for about \$40. Like the standard replaceable print head, it can be installed by the user.

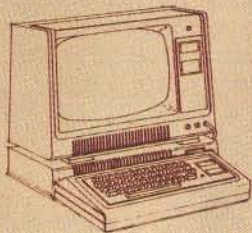
• Although the MX-70 and the MX-80 share many features, each has its own graphics option. The MX-70 has bit-mapped graphics that permit control over any dot in a 480 by 7 dot array, one 7-dot column at a time. The MX-80, on the other hand, has the same graphics set as the TRS-80, and an option for bit-map graphics.

• Epson America is beginning to enter the US market and has already begun to train many of its distributors and dealers to act as authorized service centers. The three Epson factory centers, located in Dallas, San Francisco, and Great Neck, New York, also provide service—a major consideration when investing in a unit that is mechanical as well as electronic in nature. (The unusual potential of these machines to do more than simple printing has also led to the founding of an independent Epson Users' Group. For more information, contact Frank Barden, Epson Users' Group, c/o 1017 Trollingwood Ln, Raleigh NC 27604.)

• Both the Epson MX-80 and MX-70 offer a variety of features at a price well below that of any comparable printer on the market. These features, the reputation of Epson, and the thorough engineering that is apparent in the two units, allow me to recommend these printers to any personal computer owner. ■



TRS-80\* Model I Computer Owners . . .



## Double-density storage. It's really here!

Here at Percom. And your authorized Percom dealers.

And double-density storage is here in a big way. Because now you can choose from *three different levels* of mini-disk systems — all *double-density rated*.

And get the storage that precisely meets your application needs.

Not to mention the service and quality that's made Percom the industry leader.

Although rated for double-density operation, all levels of Percom drives *work equally well in single-density applications*.

You can operate these drives in ordinary single-density format using TRSDOS\*, Percom OS-80™ or any other single-density operating system.

Or, you can add a Percom DOUBLER™ to your Tandy Expansion Interface and store data and programs in *either* single- or double-density format.

Under double-density operation, you can store as much as **350 Kbytes** of formatted data — depending on the drive model — on one side of a five-inch minidiskette. That's **four times** the capacity of standard 35-track Model I minidisks, almost 100 Kbytes *more than* the capacity of the **eight-inch IBM 3740** format!

Available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations in all three model lines, Percom *burned-in, fully-tested* drives start at only \$399.



### TFD-40™ Drives



TFD-40 Drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) of **formatted** data on one side of a 40-track minidiskette. Although economically priced, TFD-40 drives receive the same full Percom quality control measures as TFD-100 and TFD-200 drives.

### TFD-100™ Drives

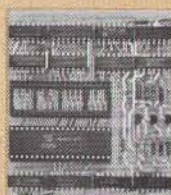


TFD-100 drives are "flippy" drives. You store twice the data per minidiskette by using both sides of the disk. TFD-100 drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) **per side**. Under double-density operation, you can store a 70-page document on one minidiskette.

### TFD-200™ Drives



TFD-200 drives store 350 Kbytes (double-density) or 197 Kbytes (single-density) on one side of a minidiskette. By comparison, 3740-formatted eight-inch disks store only 256 Kbytes. Enormous on-line storage capacity in a 5" drive, plus proven Percom reliability. That's what you get in a TFD-200.



**The DOUBLER™** — This proprietary adapter for the TRS-80\* Model I computer packs approximately twice the data on a disk track.

Depending on the type of drive, you can store up to four times as much data — 350 Kbytes — on one side of a minidiskette as you can store using a Tandy standard Model I computer drive.

Easy to install, the DOUBLER merely plugs into the disk controller chip socket of your Expansion Interface. No rewiring. No trace cutting.

And because the DOUBLER reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density disks, you can continue to run all of your single-density software, then switch to double-density operation at any convenient time.

Included with the PC card adapter is a TRSDOS\*-compatible double-density disk operating system, called DBLDOS™, plus a CONVERT utility that converts files and programs from single- to double-density or double- to single-density format.

Each DOUBLER also includes an on-card high-performance *data separator circuit* which ensures reliable disk read operation.

The DOUBLER works with standard 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track drives rated for double-density operation.

**Note.** Opening the Expansion Interface to install the DOUBLER may void Tandy's limited 90-day warranty.

**Free software patch with drive purchase.** This software patch, called PATCH PAK,™ upgrades TRSDOS\* for single-density operation with improved 40- and 77-track drives.

Quality Percom products are available at authorized dealers. Call toll free 1-800-527-1592 for the address of your nearest dealer or to order directly from Percom. In Canada call 519-824-7041.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

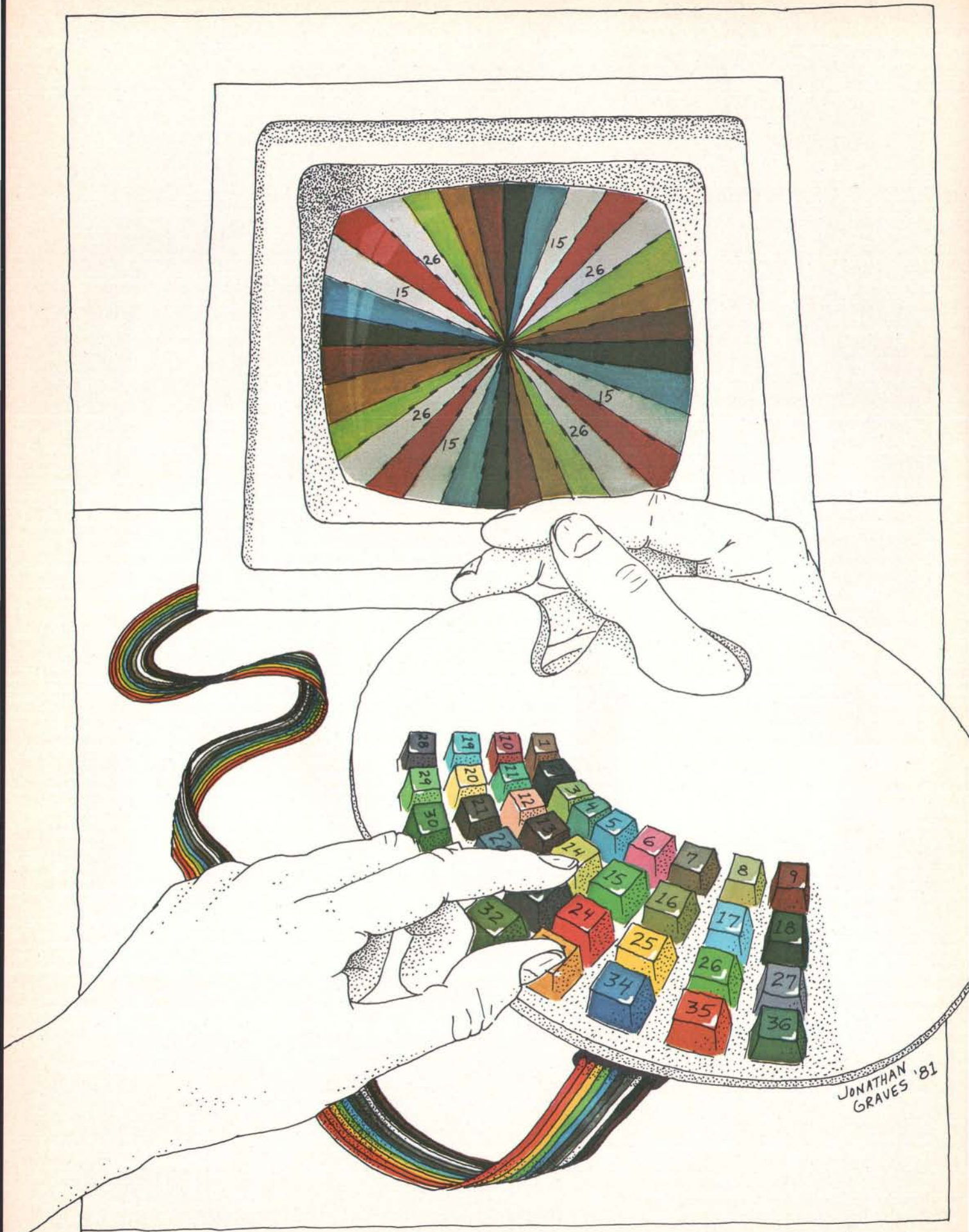
mark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

# PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.  
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND, TX • 75042  
(214) 272-3421

Circle 322 on inquiry card







# Extended Color BASIC for the TRS-80 Color Computer

---

Stan Miastkowski, Technical Editor

---

Inexpensive and easy-to-use color graphics have been the goal of personal computer makers for a number of years. Although graphics have been available, they've been neither inexpensive nor easy to use. Many of the systems currently on the market require the skills of an experienced machine-language programmer in order to generate high-resolution graphics. Some manufacturers have simplified the process; but, for the most part, generating a full-color graphics display is still a tedious exercise.

Radio Shack has released the first *truly* easy-to-use and inexpensive system that generates full-color graphics. Extended Color BASIC is available for the TRS-80 Color Computer and was developed by Microsoft. In fact, the message:

EXTENDED COLOR BASIC 1.0  
COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 BY TANDY  
UNDER LICENSE FROM MICRO-  
SOFT

appears when you turn the Color Computer on. Extended Color BASIC is fast, memory-efficient, and so well designed that anyone (even children) can create graphics shapes in a few minutes. Best of all, it's fun to use and has features that advanced programmers will appreciate.

## Getting Into Graphics

If you have a TRS-80 Color Computer, you can add Extended Color BASIC for \$99. The computer must be returned to Radio Shack for the modification. Extended Color BASIC also requires 16 K bytes of programmable memory, which, if you don't already have it, adds \$119 to the price of modification. The complete Extended Color Computer sells for \$599. You'll still need a color monitor—although the family television is still the most popular alternative.

---

**Radio Shack has  
released the first easy-  
to-use and inexpensive  
system that generates  
full-color high-  
resolution graphics.**

---

## Graphics Modes

Extended Color BASIC has five distinct graphics modes available—two low-resolution, two medium-resolution, and one high-resolution (see table 2). The low- and medium-resolution modes each offer a choice of two-color or four-color modes. When memory space is at a premium, the two-color modes are

handy for space conservation. The high-resolution mode has only a two-color mode available. Entering any of the five graphics modes is simple—a PMODE command is the first line of any graphics program. The command is followed by the number (0 thru 4) of the graphics mode you wish to use.

Even though the size of the graphics blocks (or pixels) differ widely in the three main graphics modes, all points are plotted on a 256-by-192 grid (49,152 points). This greatly simplifies matters if you decide to modify any program that uses the graphics modes—if you change the resolution, you don't have to change the parameters of the graphics commands.

## Color Combinations

The TRS-80 Color Computer has available a set of nine colors (see table 3). It's interesting to note that the powerful Motorola 6847 Video Display Generator, a key component in the Color Computer, has the capability of displaying a very large number of distinct shades. It's possible to take a look at them by turning on the computer, waiting for the Extended Color BASIC message to appear, and then *rapidly* turning the computer off and on.

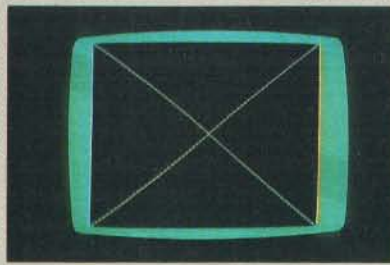
Attempting to figure out the color combinations available in each of the



<p><b>CIRCLE</b> <i>(x,y), r, c, hw, start, end</i>          Draws a circle, partial circle, or ellipse.  <i>x</i> is the x-coordinate of the circle's centerpoint.  <i>y</i> is the y-coordinate of the circle's centerpoint.  <i>r</i> is the radius of the circle. Each unit is equal to one graphics point on the screen.  <i>c</i> is a number (0 to 8) which specifies the color of the circle. The number must be one of those specified for the mode/color set combination. If this value is omitted, the foreground color defaults to the previously specified color.  <i>hw</i> is the height/width ratio of the circle (from 1 to 255). If it's omitted, 1 (a perfect circle) is used.  <i>start</i> is the starting point of the circle (from 0 to 1). This is optional and if omitted, 0 is used.  <i>end</i> is the endpoint of the circle (from 0 to 1). If it's omitted, 1 is used.</p> <p><b>COLOR</b> <i>foreground, background</i>          Sets the foreground and background screen colors within limits specified by the mode/color set combination.  <i>foreground</i> is a color code (0 to 8).  <i>background</i> is the background color (0 to 8).</p> <p><b>DRAW</b> <i>line</i>          Draws a line (or series of lines) by specifying the direction, angle, and color.  <i>line</i> is a string expression and may include:  <b>Motion Commands</b>          M = Move the draw position          U = Up          D = Down          L = Left          R = Right          E = 45-degree angle          F = 135-degree angle          G = 225-degree angle          H = 315-degree angle          X = Execute a substring and return  <b>Modes</b>          C = Color          A = Angle          S = Scale  <b>Options</b>          N = No update of draw position          B = Blank (no draw, just move)</p> <p><b>EDIT</b>          Allows editing of program lines.  <i>nC</i> Changes <i>n</i> characters.  <i>nD</i> Deletes <i>n</i> characters.          I Allows insertion of new characters.          H Deletes remainder of line and allows insertion of new characters.          L Lists current line and continues edit.</p>	<p><i>nSc</i> Searches for <i>n</i>th occurrence of character <i>c</i>.          X Extends line.          SHIFT Escape from subcommand.  <i>n</i> SPACE Moves cursor <i>n</i> spaces to the right.  <i>n</i> Moves cursor <i>n</i> spaces to the left.</p> <p><b>GET</b> <i>startpoint—endpoint, destination, G</i>          Places the graphics contents of a specified rectangle within a specified array.  <i>startpoint</i> is the coordinate of the upper-left corner of a rectangle on the screen.  <i>endpoint</i> is the coordinate of the lower-right corner of the same rectangle.  <i>destination</i> is the name of a pre-defined array that will store the contents of the rectangle. G tells the computer to store the rectangle's contents with full graphic detail.</p> <p><b>LINE</b> <i>(x1,y1)—(x2,y2), a,b</i>          Draws (or erases) a line between two specified points. Also draws a box using the coordinates as the opposing corners.  <i>x1,y1</i> is the starting position of the line.  <i>x2,y2</i> is the endpoint of the line.  <i>a</i> is either PSET or PRESET.  <i>b</i> is either B (for box) or BF (for filled box).</p> <p><b>PAINT</b> <i>(x,y), c,b</i>          Fills a specified area with a specified color. (The color is limited by the mode/color set combination.)  <i>x</i> is an x-coordinate.  <i>y</i> is a y-coordinate.  <i>c</i> is the color code (from 0 to 8). The color selected must match one of the colors available in the particular mode/color set combination in use.  <i>b</i> is the border color (0 to 8) at which painting will stop.</p> <p><b>PCLEAR</b> <i>n</i>          Clears a specified number of memory pages (1536 bytes each) for graphics use.  <i>n</i> is the number of graphics pages (1 to 8).</p> <p><b>PCLS</b> <i>color</i>          Clears the video display.  <i>color</i> is the number (0 to 8) of one of the colors available for the mode/color set combination in use. If <i>color</i> is omitted, the existing background color is used.</p> <p><b>PCOPY</b> <i>source TO destination</i>          Copies the contents of one memory page to another memory page.  <i>source</i> and <i>destination</i> are memory page numbers (1 to 8).</p> <p><b>PLAY</b>          Plays music of a specified note (A thru G or 1 thru 12), octave</p>	<p>(1 thru 5), volume, note duration, tempo, and pause. It also allows the execution of substrings and will handle the specification of sharps and flats.</p> <p><b>PMODE</b> <i>mode, start-page</i>          Selects the graphics mode and the memory page on which a program starts.  <i>Mode</i> is the graphics mode (0 to 4). The default value is 2.  <i>Start-page</i> is the number of the graphics page (1 to 8) on which the program will start.</p> <p><b>PSET</b> <i>(x,y,c)</i>          Turns on selected graphics points.  <i>x</i> is the position on the x-axis.  <i>y</i> is the position on the y-axis.  <i>c</i> is the color of the dot (0 to 8).</p> <p><b>PRESET</b> <i>(x,y)</i>          Turns off graphics points which were turned on by the PSET command.  <i>x</i> is the coordinate on the x-axis.  <i>y</i> is the coordinate on the y-axis.</p> <p><b>PUT</b> <i>startpoint—endpoint, source, action</i>          Places the graphics contents of a rectangle stored in an array by the GET command at a specified position.  <i>startpoint</i> is the coordinate of the upper-left corner of the rectangle.  <i>endpoint</i> is the coordinate of the lower-right corner of the rectangle.  <i>source</i> is the name of a pre-defined array that contains the data to be written into the rectangle.  <i>action</i> determines how the data is to be written into the rectangle and can be the following:          PSET—Sets the points that were set in the original rectangle.          PRESET—Resets the points that were set in the original rectangle.          AND—Compares the points stored in the original rectangle with the destination rectangle. If both are set, then the screen point will be set; if not, the screen point is reset.          OR—Compares the points as above. If either is set, the screen point will remain set.          NOT—Reverses the state of each point in the destination rectangle.</p> <p><b>SCREEN</b> <i>type, color set</i>          Tells the computer whether you want to use a text screen or a graphics screen and selects the color set.  <i>type</i> is either 0 (text screen) or 1 (graphics screen).  <i>color set</i> is either 0 or 1 (see table 4).</p>
--	---	--

Table 1: Graphics, editing, and music commands available in Extended Color BASIC.



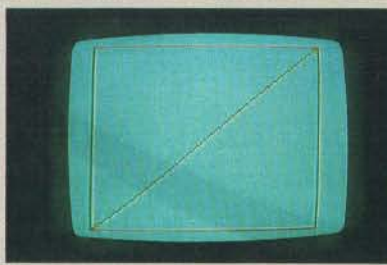


(a)

```

5  PMODE 4,1
10 PCLS
20 SCREEN 1,1
30 LINE (0,0)-(255,191),PSET
40 LINE (0,191)-(255,0),PSET
50 GOTO 50

```

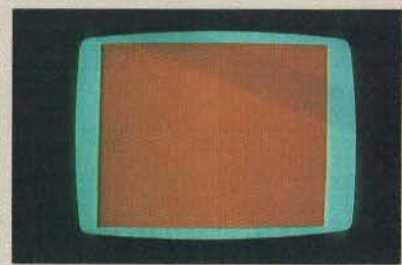


(b)

```

5  PMODE 1,1
10 PCLS
20 SCREEN 1,1
25 LINE (0,0)-(255,191),PSET,B
30 LINE (0,191)-(255,0),PSET
40 GOTO 40

```



(c)

```

5  PMODE 1,1
10 PCLS
20 SCREEN 1,1
25 LINE (0,0)-(255,191),PSET,BF
30 LINE (0,191)-(255,0),PSET
40 GOTO 40

```

**Photo 1:** Three examples of the `LINE` statement in Extended Color BASIC. Photo 1a shows the high-resolution mode (`PMODE 4,1`). Photo 1b is the low-resolution mode (`PMODE 1,1`) and shows that when the suffix "B" is added to the `LINE` command in line 25, a box is created which uses the endpoint coordinates as opposing corners. Photo 1c shows what happens when the suffix "BF" is added to line 25. A box is created and filled with the foreground color. (Note that the line created by line 30 was drawn, but it's invisible because it's the same color as the filled box.)

graphics modes is, at first glance, probably the most complicated aspect of using Extended Color BASIC. Choosing what's called the *color set* is done by the `SCREEN` command. This command has two parameters: The first tells the computer whether you want the graphics mode or text mode. The second parameter selects the color set. This is where things get a bit tricky. The three two-color modes (low-, medium-, and high-resolution) each offer a choice of either black and green or black and buff. The two four-color modes (low- and medium-resolution) offer color sets of either green/yellow/blue/red or buff/cyan/magenta/orange. None of the graphics modes allow you to use all nine colors at one time.

A further "complication" is the `COLOR` command, which instructs the computer to use specified foreground/background colors. The

specified color codes must be in the allowable color set for the graphics mode you're using (see table 4)—otherwise you'll be greeted with an error message when you attempt to run the program.

## Extended Color BASIC divides the available graphics memory into eight pages of 1536 bytes each.

Although all this seems extremely complicated, I found that within a few hours of using Extended Color BASIC, the graphics modes and available color sets became second nature. Besides, the system sets default values for you if you don't want to bother remembering all the combinations at first.

## Graphics Pages

Extended Color BASIC divides the available graphics memory into eight *pages* of 1536 bytes each. An optional `PCLEAR` command can be used in the program to specify the number of pages you want to use. (The default is 4.) A `PCOPY` command is also available which can copy the contents of one page into another page (as long as the new page was allocated by `PCLEAR`). In addition, the `PMODE` command has a second parameter that specifies which page to start the program on.

It doesn't take long to realize that the memory pages offer a number of interesting and creative possibilities. Switching between pages offers the opportunity for limited animation—especially since it's possible to update

PMODE Number	Grid Size	Color Mode	Memory Pages Used
4	256 by 192	Two-color	4
3	128 by 192	Four-color	4
2	128 by 192	Two-color	2
1	128 by 96	Four-color	2
0	128 by 96	Two-color	1

**Table 2:** The five graphics modes of Extended Color BASIC (two low-resolution, two medium-resolution, and one high-resolution). All modes are selected by the `PMODE` command and are mapped onto a 256 by 192 grid.

Code	Color
0	Black
1	Green
2	Yellow
3	Blue
4	Red
5	Buff
6	Cyan
7	Magenta
8	Orange

**Table 3:** Colors available on the TRS-80 Color Computer.



one page while another is on the screen.

## Creating Graphics

Once you get used to the graphics and color modes, using Extended Color BASIC to actually create graphics displays is easy. Although it is possible to use the PSET and PRESET commands (the equivalent of the familiar SET and RESET commands found in other TRS-80s), the 50,000 or so graphics points available in the high-resolution mode make the setting of individual points a very time-consuming exercise (although this might be necessary in a few cases).

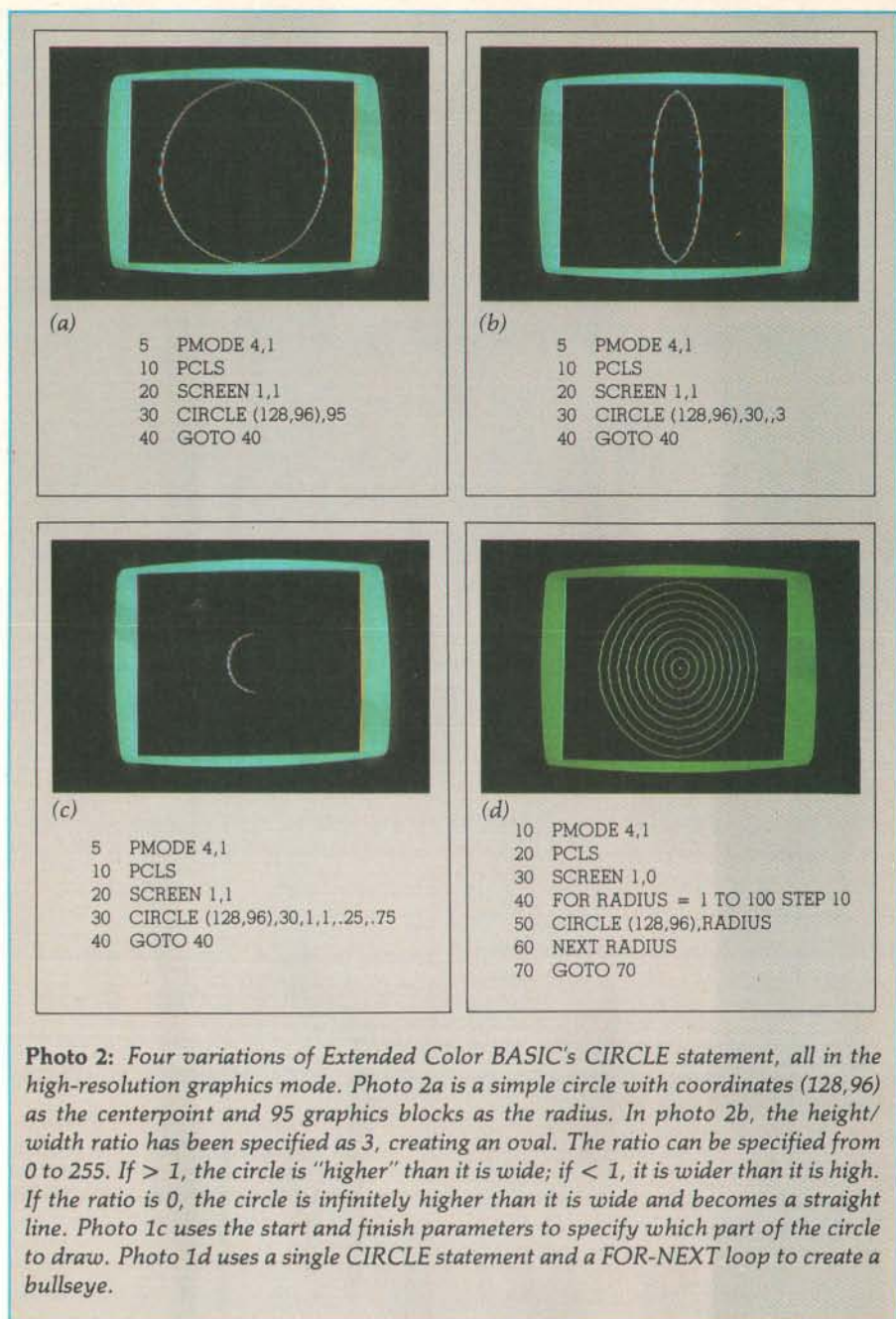
The people who designed Extended Color BASIC have made it simple—such commands as LINE, CIRCLE, DRAW, and PAINT (see photos) make the creation of very sophisticated shapes an easy job. The most-used commands include:

- **LINE**—Draws a line between two specified sets of coordinates. It will also draw a box and, if desired, fill the box with the foreground color.
- **CIRCLE**—Draws a circle with a specified radius at a specified coordinate. You also have the option of changing the height/width ratio and drawing only parts of the circle.
- **DRAW**—Draws a line or series of lines. You specify the direction, angle, and color.
- **PAINT**—Fills a specified area with a color you pick.
- **GET**—Places the graphics content of a specified rectangular area of the display within an array.
- **PUT**—Takes the array used to store the GET information and redraws the graphics within an area that you specify.

(For a complete list of Extended Color BASIC graphics commands, see table 1).

## Music

Although fast and easy color graphics is the bread and butter feature of Extended Color BASIC, the system has a number of other strong points, including the ability to perform some pretty fancy music. The non-modified version of the TRS-80



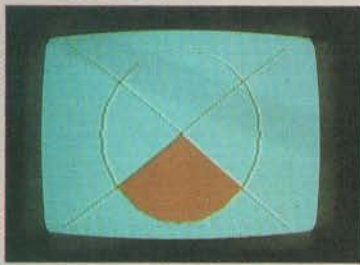
**Photo 2:** Four variations of Extended Color BASIC's CIRCLE statement, all in the high-resolution graphics mode. Photo 2a is a simple circle with coordinates (128,96) as the centerpoint and 95 graphics blocks as the radius. In photo 2b, the height/width ratio has been specified as 3, creating an oval. The ratio can be specified from 0 to 255. If > 1, the circle is "higher" than it is wide; if < 1, it is wider than it is high. If the ratio is 0, the circle is infinitely higher than it is wide and becomes a straight line. Photo 1c uses the start and finish parameters to specify which part of the circle to draw. Photo 1d uses a single CIRCLE statement and a FOR-NEXT loop to create a bullseye.

Color Computer (without Extended Color BASIC) allows you to create music by the SOUND command, which gives a range of notes from F<sub>3</sub> to E<sub>7</sub> with a duration of 6/100 to 6/10 seconds. Obviously, there are limitations to this; there is a limited range, each note requires a separate program line, and you have no control over the tempo or volume. Playing all but the most simple tune is a tedious job.

All of those problems have been eliminated in Extended Color BASIC through the use of one powerful command—PLAY. The PLAY com-

mand allows you to control the note, octave, duration of notes and pauses, and volume through the use of a single string. You can also execute substrings, making the playing of certain kinds of music a much easier proposition (see listing 1). Notes (over a five-octave range) can be specified by using either the numerals 1 thru 12 or the notes themselves from C to B (including sharps and flats). Duration of notes can be varied from a whole note to a 1/255th note! Thirty-one volume levels can be specified, and tempo and pause-length have a range of





```

5  PMODE 3,1
10 PCLS
20 SCREEN 1,1
30 LINE (0,0)-(255,191),PSET
40 LINE (0,191)-(255,0),PSET
50 CIRCLE (128,96),90
60 PAINT (135,125),8,8
70 GOTO 70

```

**Photo 3:** An example of the PAINT statement. The lines and circles shown are in the medium-resolution two-color mode (PMODE 3,1). The PAINT statement in line 60 specifies the beginning point of the painting (135,125), the color choice, and the color number at which the painting will stop.

from 1 to 255. If you're musically inclined, you'll find the PLAY command an interesting one, despite the inability to play chords. Even for one not schooled in musical theory, these capabilities are useful for adding sound to program displays, graphics, and animation.

### The Added Extras

Extended Color BASIC adds to the TRS-80 Color Computer commands and functions. This makes it substantially the same as the well-known Radio Shack Level II BASIC. After using the non-extended BASIC for a while, it was good to have back such familiar commands as TRON and TROFF (trace on and off), and ON ERROR GOTO. Functions added include PEEK (strangely enough, non-extended color BASIC does have POKE but not PEEK), SQR, EXP, COS, LOG, TAN, and USR.

There are a number of differences. Since both extended and non-extended color BASIC use device numbers for I/O (input/output) operations (0 for the keyboard and video

PMODE Number	Color Set	Two-Color Combination	Four-Color Combination
4	0	Black/Green	—
	1	Black/Buf	—
3	0	—	Green/Yellow/Blue/Red
	1	—	Buf/Cyan/Magenta/Orange
2	0	Black/Green	—
	1	Black/Buf	—
1	0	—	Green/Yellow/Blue/Red
	1	—	Buf/Cyan/Magenta/Orange
0	0	Black/Green	—
	1	Black/Buf	—

**Table 4:** Color combinations (sets) that can be used within Extended Color BASIC. (Color set is the second parameter of the PMODE command.) The two low- and medium-resolution modes each have a two-color and a four-color set available. The single high-resolution mode is two-color and only allows combinations of black/green or black/buff.

**Listing 1:** A demonstration of Extended Color BASIC's music capabilities. Lines 55 thru 80 create six string variables (A\$ thru F\$) and assign to them note, duration, octave, tempo, and volume-level information. Line 85 assigns string variable X\$, a string of commands to execute (X) substrings A\$ thru F\$. The music is played by the PLAY command in line 90, which calls the nested substrings.

```

1  '*** BACK TO BACH ***
2  '
5  CLS
10 PRINT @ 96, STRING$(32,"*")
20 PRINT @ 320, STRING$(32,"*")
25 PRINT @ 201, "BACK TO BACH"
40 FOR X = 1 TO 1000: NEXT X
55 A$ = "T6;02;L2;G;L4;C;D;E;F;L2;G;C;P16;C;"
60 B$ = "L2;A;L4;F;G;A;B;03;L2;C;02;C;P16;C;F;L4;G;
   F;E;D"
65 C$ = "L2;E;L4;F;E;D;C;L2;01;B;02;L4;C;D;E;C"
70 D$ = "L2;E;L1;D;L2;G;L4;C;D;E;F;L2;G;C;P16;C"
75 E$ = "L2;A;L4;F;G;A;B;03;L2;C;02;C;P16;C;F;L4;G;
   F;E;D"
80 F$ = "L2;E;L4;F;E;D;C;D;E;L2;F;01;B;L1;02;C"
85 X$ = "XA$;XB$;XC$;XD$;XE$;XF$;"
90 PLAY X$

```

screen, -1 for the cassette, and -2 for the printer), OPEN, CLOSE, INPUT, and EOF (end-of-file) statements are available. Therefore, dumping a program to a line printer is done by the PRINT#-2 command instead of LPRINT.

Also, because Extended Color BASIC includes a USR function, it is possible to call machine-language subroutines from BASIC programs (unlike the non-extended version). The technical information appendix of the Extended Color BASIC manual says, "The ROM (read-only memory) contains many subroutines that can be called from machine-language pro-

grams." From this statement, you might think that a long list of ROM subroutines would be included. Unfortunately, such is not the case. A total of seven follows, all dealing with cassette, joystick, and keyboard I/O. To be fair, the lack of ROM subroutine information is not Radio Shack's fault—its license with Microsoft prevents publication of such information.

Despite the lack of specific subroutine information, there are three new statements within Extended Color BASIC which are designed to help out the machine-language programmer:

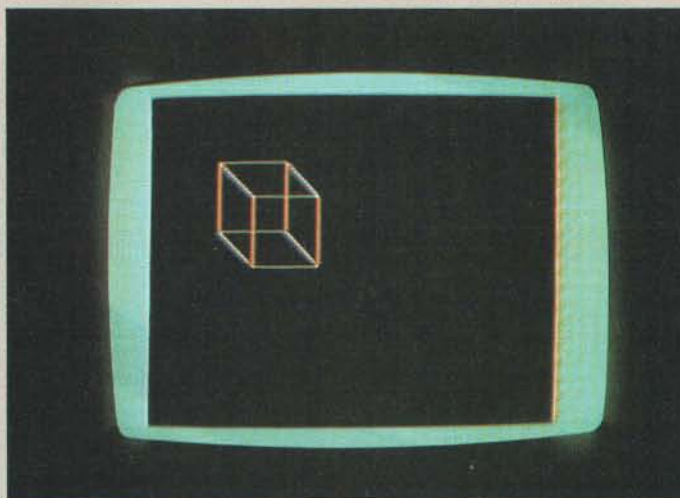


```

5  PMODE 4,1
10 PCLS
20 SCREEN 1,1
25 DRAW "BM40,80;U40;R40;D40;L40"
30 DRAW "BM + 20,20;U40;R40;D40;L40"
40 LINE (60,100) - (40,80),PSET
50 LINE (60,60) - (40,40),PSET
60 LINE (100,60) - (80,40),PSET
70 LINE (100,100) - (80,80),PSET
80 GOTO 80

```

(a)

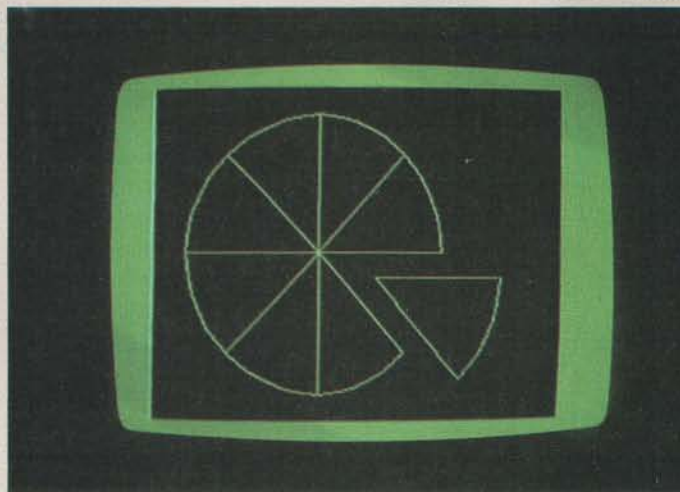


```

5  PMODE 4,1
10 PCLS
20 SCREEN 1,0
30 DRAW "BM98,96;NU80;NE56;
NR80;NF56;ND80;NG56;NL80;NH56"
40 CIRCLE (98,96),80,1,1,.,125,1
50 CIRCLE (135,110),80,1,1,1,.,125
60 LINE (135,110) - (190,167),PSET
70 LINE (135,110) - (235,110),PSET
80 GOTO 80

```

(b)



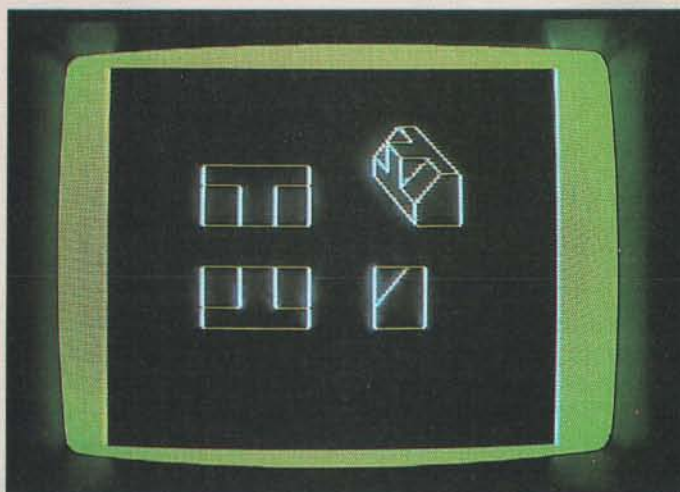
```

5  PMODE 4,1
10 PCLS
15 SCREEN 1,0
20 DRAW "BM50,50R60D10NL20D20L20NU20L20NU20
L20U20NR20U10" 'TOP VIEW
25 DRAW "BM50,100R20ND20R20ND20R20D20
NL20D10L60U10NR20U20" 'FRONT VIEW
30 DRAW "BM150,100R30D30L30U10NE20U20"
'SIDE VIEW
35 'OBLIQUE VIEW—LINES 40-60

40 DRAW "BM150,50U5E15R10BF20BD30NR5L20H25U10
45 DRAW "BM150,50U5F8U15R15H8F8L15F8NR15D15F8
ND10E15NR10H8
50 LINE (175,30) - (200,55),PSET
55 LINE - (200,80),PSET
60 LINE (167,60) - (183,46),PSET
65 GOTO 65

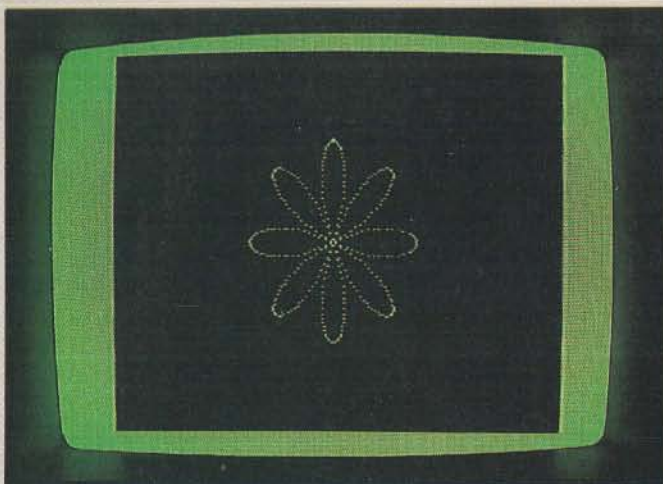
```

(c)



**Photo 4:** Three examples of the DRAW statement, which allows you to specify the starting point, direction, angle, and color of a figure. The cube in photo 4a was created by DRAWing two squares (lines 25 and 30) and connecting them with four LINE statements (lines 40 thru 70). Photo 4b is an example of the DRAW statement's "no update" option. Each of the lines radiating from the center of the "pie" is drawn individually, with the computer returning each time to the centerpoint of the circle (98,96). The detached "slice" was created using the CIRCLE statement's start/end parameters and two LINE commands. Photo 4c uses all of the parameters of the DRAW statement to create the four projection studies of a figure.



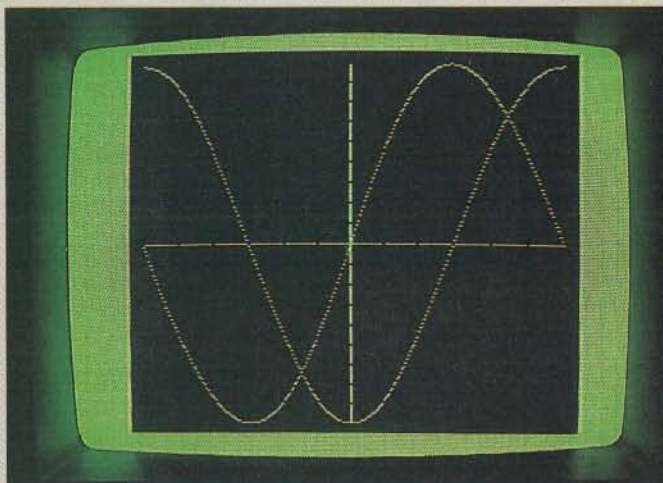


(a)

```

5  PCLEAR 8
10 PMODE 4,1
11 PCLS
12 SCREEN 1,0
13 PI = 3.14159
15 A1 = 0: A2 = 2*PI
20 N = 360:A = 50
25 X = (A2-A1)/N
30 FOR I = A1 to A2 STEP X
35 R = A * COS (4*I)
40 X = R * SIN(I)
45 Y = R * COS (I)
50 PSET(128 + X,96 + Y,5)
55 NEXT I
60 GOTO 13

```



(b)

```

10 PMODE 4,1
20 PCLS
30 SCREEN 1,0
40 LINE (127,5)-(127,185),PSET
50 LINE (7,95)-(247,95),PSET
60 FOR XSCALE = 7 TO 247 STEP 20

70 PRESET (XSCALE,95)
80 NEXT XSCALE
90 FOR YSCALE = 5 TO 185 STEP 10
100 PRESET (127,YSCALE)
110 NEXT YSCALE
130 FOR X = -180 TO 180 STEP 1.5
140 AX = X/57.29578
145 XP = X/1.5 + 127
150 F1 = -(SIN(AX)*90) + 95
160 F2 = -(COS(AX)*90) + 95
170 PSET(XP,F1,1): PSET(XP,F2,1)
180 NEXT X
190 GOTO 190

```

**Photo 5:** Three high-resolution examples of the use of PSET, SIN, and COS. The eight-leaf clover in photo 5a is changed to a four-leaf clover (photo 5b) by changing the cosine value in line 35 to 2. In photo 5c, the computer uses PSET, SIN, and COS to draw the sine/cosine waves and LINE to draw the x-y axis. Notice that each wave travels 360 degrees (from +180 to -180) and that the x-axis increments 30 degrees at each gradation. This is a good exercise in mapping (scaling down) a program to fit the video display.



- CLOADM—Loads a machine-language program from cassette. You can also specify a memory offset.
- CSAVEM—Writes a machine-language program to cassette.
- DLOADM—Loads a machine-language program at the speed you specify (300 or 1500 bps [bits per second]).

---

**Advanced programmers should be able to use its speed and efficient use of memory space to avoid the tedium of machine-language programming.**

---

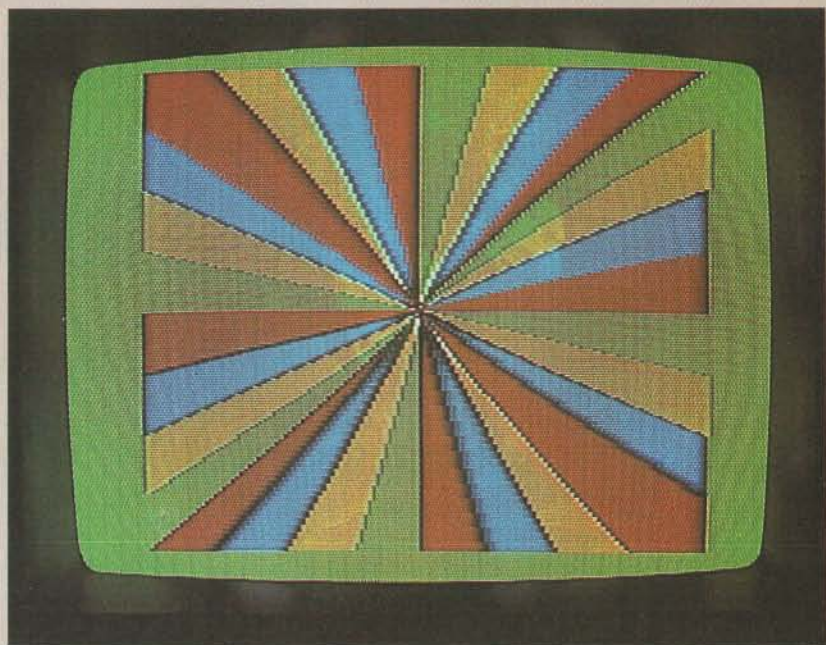
Although a lack of machine-language information might be considered a handicap by some, it is not. One of the most striking features of Extended Color BASIC is that it is *fast*—despite the fact that the microprocessor runs at the relatively slow speed (for computers) of .894 MHz (million cycles per second). It's evident that the 6809E is an extremely powerful microprocessor. Creating graphics by the PSET (point-by-point) method is slow, but the LINE, CIRCLE, DRAW, and PAINT statements are surprisingly fast—obviously calling machine-language subroutines in the Extended Color BASIC ROM.

### The Editor

The color graphics and musical ability of Extended Color BASIC are the most interesting features; however, the addition of a full-feature editor (once again similar to the Level II BASIC editor) will surely be appreciated. It only takes a couple of times of retyping long program lines to correct a single error to convince any programmer that editing capability is not a luxury.

### Documentation

As usual, the Radio Shack people have done an outstanding job of providing a manual aimed squarely at the "average" user of Extended Color BASIC (ie: the non-programmer).



```

5  PCLEAR 8
50  GOTO 600
60  LINE ((255 - X),(191 - Y)) - (X,Y),PSET

61  J = J + 1:IF J > A THEN J = 0:A = RND(50)
63  RETURN
600  REM ROTATING FAN
601  FOR I = 1 TO 5 STEP 4
602  PMODE 3,1
603  PCLS
604  SCREEN 1,0
605  A = 25:X = 0:Y = 0:J = 0
610  FOR X = 0 TO 254
612  COLOR X/32 + 1,5
615  GOSUB 60: NEXT X
620  FOR Y = 0 TO 190
623  COLOR Y/24 + 1,5
625  GOSUB 60: NEXT Y
630  FOR X = 255 TO 1 STEP -1
633  COLOR X/32 + 1,5
635  GOSUB 60: NEXT X
640  FOR Y = 191 TO 1 STEP -1
643  COLOR Y/24 + 1,5
645  GOSUB 60: NEXT Y
650  NEXT I
660  FOR I = 1 TO 5 STEP 4
670  PMODE 3,1
680  SCREEN 1,0
690  FOR T = 1 TO 30: NEXT T
700  NEXT I
710  GOTO 660

```

**Photo 6:** Advanced programming in Extended Color BASIC. The program uses the available parameters of LINE, SCREEN, and COLOR to create a multicolor rotating display.



Hexadecimal Address	Decimal Address	Contents
0-3FF	0-1023	System Use
0FF	255	Direct Page Memory
3FF	1023	Extended Page Memory
400-5FF	1024-1535	Text Screen Memory
		Graphic Screen Memory
600-BFF	1536-3071	Page 1
C00-11FF	3072-4607	Page 2
1200-17FF	4608-6143	Page 3
1800-1DFF	6144-7679	Page 4
1E00-23FF	7680-9215	Page 5
2400-29FF	9216-2559	Page 6
2A00-2FFF	2560-12287	Page 7
3000-35FF	12288-13823	Page 8
		Program and Variable
3600-3FFF	13824-16383	Storage
8000-9FFF	37768-40959	Extended Color BASIC
A000-BFFF	40960-49151	Color BASIC
C000-FE7F	49152-65279	Cartridge Memory
FF00-FFFF	65280-65535	Input/Output

**Table 5:** TRS-80 Color Computer memory map. (Map as shown is with Extended Color BASIC and 16 K bytes of programmable memory installed.)

Technical Writer Jonathan Erickson has written a manual ("documentation" is a dirty word in the halls of Radio Shack, since they feel it connotes *non-readability*) in Radio Shack's informal, chatty, and *very* readable style. He's also managed to do this without talking down to the reader. Best of all, the material is well organized so that finding specific information is quick and easy.

### Summary

Radio Shack's Extended Color BASIC is a breakthrough in color graphics for personal computers. It's fast, easy-to-use, and capable of producing striking graphics. In addition, advanced programmers should be able to use its speed and efficient use of memory space to avoid the tedium of machine-language programming. It lends itself well to the development of games and is also a great way for children to get involved with programming. For experienced programmers, "getting into" the system in

order to broaden its features will present a challenge and eventually result in even more exciting graphics.

Extended Color BASIC (in its present form) and the TRS-80 Color Computer system do not readily lend themselves to a professional or business environment. The inability to mix graphics and text on the screen makes it difficult to set up charts and graphs. But better things are coming—Radio Shack will introduce a floppy-disk drive for the Color Computer within a few months and also plans to market a low-cost plotter/printer for the system.

Finally, Extended Color BASIC is the first incarnation of Microsoft's continual development of software dedicated to computer graphics, one of the fastest growing fields of the future. If Extended Color BASIC is an indication of the beginning for personal computers, we can expect amazing products in the years to come. ■

## At a Glance

### Name

Extended Color BASIC

### Type of package

Color graphics, music, and BASIC extension

### Manufacturer

Radio Shack  
1300 One Tandy Ctr  
Fort Worth TX 76102

### Price

\$99 to add to existing TRS-80 Color Computer;  
\$599 for complete system (less video display)

### Format

ROM (read-only memory)

### Language used

BASIC

### Computer needed

Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer with 16 K bytes of programmable memory.

### Documentation

"Going Ahead With Extended Color BASIC"  
215 pages, 22 by 28 cm (8½ by 11 inches)

### Of interest to

Everyone

### Additional comments

If Extended Color BASIC is to be added to an existing TRS-80 Color Computer, the unit must be returned to Radio Shack for modification.



# The Commodore VIC 20

## Microcomputer:

### A Low-Cost, High-Performance Consumer Computer

---

Gregg Williams  
Senior Editor

---

"Why haven't you bought a personal computer yet?" This question will elicit varying responses from people interested in buying one. However, most of them fit into two categories: "They're still too expensive," or "The ones I can afford are not a good long-range investment." There are some good general-purpose microcomputers around, but they're in the \$1000 price range. And some computers cost as little as \$200; that's certainly the right price, but you know you're sacrificing *something* (quality of materials, expandability, etc) to get such a low price.

The Commodore VIC 20 microcomputer may change all this. It is well constructed, has color, sound, and graphics, and is easy to use. It comes with everything needed to use it (except an ordinary color television set), includes a well-written instruction manual, and is supported by a line of optional extensions, peripherals, and documentation (see figure 1). Looking at a picture of the

version selling in Japan (photo 1) might cause you to think \$600 would be a fair price. It is, compared to the cost of other units. But it does not cost \$600—the VIC 20 retails for \$299.95.

---

**The Commodore VIC 20 is well constructed, has color, sound, and graphics, and is easy to use.**

---

#### Physical Characteristics

The VIC (which stands for Video Interface Computer) is a small unit, about the size of the main (keyboard) component of the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I. It measures 40.3 by 20.4 by 7.2 cm (15.9 by 8 by 2.8 inches) and is small enough to easily fit on a work desk or a shelf. In fact, it is small enough to fit into a suitcase (along with its external power supply and RF (radio-frequency) modulator), making it usable as a portable personal computer.

The first thing I noticed about the VIC was its keyboard. It is the equal of any personal-computer keyboard

in both appearance and performance. This is a remarkable accomplishment, almost unbelievable considering the price of the entire unit. Three of its closest competitors, the Atari 400, the Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer, and the Sinclair ZX80, have keyboards that are less than perfect as a result of cost cutting. In this respect, the Commodore VIC 20 stands clearly ahead of its competition.

Photo 2a shows the rear panel of the VIC 20. The long slot on the left is used to plug in memory cartridges, program cartridges, or a VIC Master Control Panel, which allows up to four cartridges to be plugged in. Immediately to the right of the cartridge slot is the TV output socket. The signal from this plug goes directly to a video monitor or through the RF modulator and a TV switch box to a standard television set. (The necessary cable, RF modulator, and switch box are supplied with the VIC.)

The middle (round) connector on the rear panel is a serial interface that drives a single 5-inch floppy disk and a printer. Up to five peripheral devices can be daisy-chained through each other to this connector. The next slot to the right (the short rectangular

---

#### Acknowledgment

*I would like to thank Ramon Zamora, David Cole, and the rest of the Avalanche Inc staff for their assistance during the writing of this article.*

---



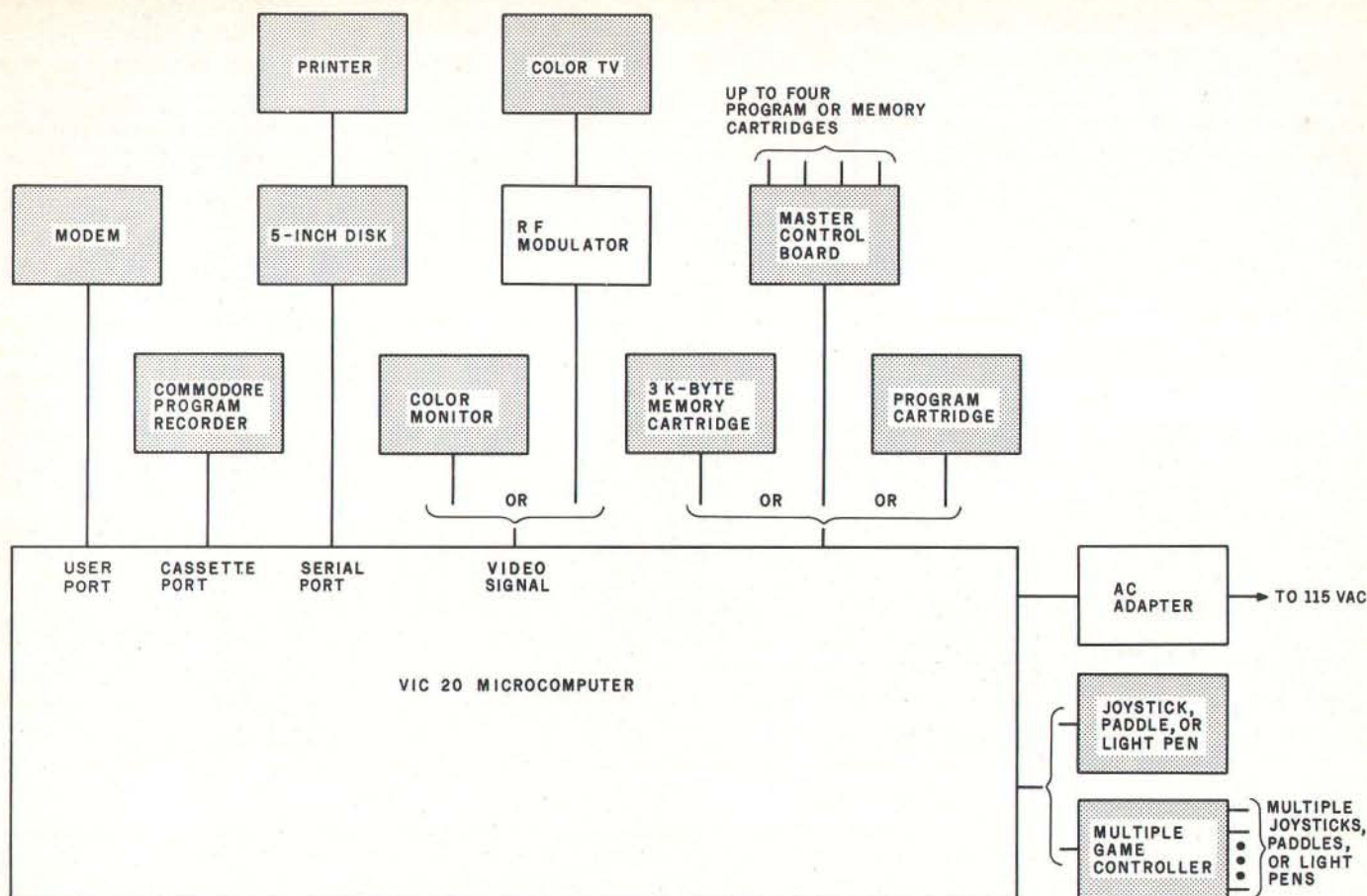


Figure 1: A block diagram of the Commodore VIC 20 system (shaded components are available at extra cost).

slot) goes to the VIC cassette recorder (which is available separately). The rightmost slot contains a "user port" that can be connected to a printer, a modem, or one of several other peripheral devices. With an optional RS-232C adapter card, this port can

also be used with RS-232C devices.

The left-side panel (see photo 2b) contains (from left to right) a game port, a rocker-type on/off switch, and a socket to receive power from the VIC power supply. The game port, according to Commodore, can

accept a joystick, a light pen, a game paddle, or a VIC Multiple Game Controller (which allows several game devices to be connected to the VIC).

When the VIC 20 is turned on, the video display (a color television tuned to channel 3 or 4) stays dark for about three seconds, then shows the display given in photo 3. The VIC display has 23 lines of 22 characters or graphics symbols per line, with cyan (greenish blue) letters on a white background. The active display area in the VIC is delineated by a border of a different color (in photo 3, a cyan border). The border crisply marks the working area of the VIC. For me, it has the psychological effect of making the screen area seem bigger; this is important, since the VIC displays fewer characters per line than any of its competitors.

### VIC Graphics

The VIC 20 graphics character set is virtually identical to that of its predecessors, the Commodore PET and CBM (Commodore Business



Photo 1: The Commodore VIC 20 microcomputer. This unit, a final prototype based on the Japanese version of the VIC microcomputer, differs from the American model only in the model number.



Machine). The standard VIC can display over sixty graphics symbols, shown on the front faces of most of the keys (see photo 1). Since these symbols are directly available from the keyboard and can be stored in string variables and displayed by PRINT statements, it is easy for even the inexperienced BASIC user to combine these symbols into larger pictures. This character-size building-block approach is used by Atari, Commodore, Ohio Scientific, and Sinclair. It is a good way to generate graphics that are easy to understand and use without having to design a separate graphics mode. Such graphics are better than simply being able to turn on and off coarse graphics blocks (as in the TRS-80 Models I and III and the Color Computer) because character-oriented graphics allow more detailed images (although, unlike the graphics-blocks system, character graphics do not allow full control of the image).

All the graphics characters in the VIC are accessible directly from the keyboard. For characters shown on the fronts of key caps, pressing either

shift key or the Commodore key (the key in the lower left corner of the keyboard) causes one of these characters to be displayed. Pressing the Commodore key with a given key causes the character on the left half of the front face to be displayed; pressing either shift key with a given key causes the character on the right half to be displayed.

### All the graphics characters in the VIC are accessible directly from the keyboard.

Both uppercase and lowercase characters can be displayed, but you lose access to all the characters on the right half of the key front faces. Toggling between this uppercase/lowercase/graphics mode and the default uppercase/graphics mode is done by pressing the shift key, holding it down, pressing the Commodore key, and releasing both keys. The graphics characters on the left half of the key front faces are still available with

lowercase letters. Commodore grouped what it believes are the most useful graphics characters (ones that might be used with lowercase letters in business applications) on the left half of the key front faces.

Finally, the number of graphics characters that can be displayed is doubled because *any* character can be displayed as is or in reverse (see photo 3). This can be done immediately or during program execution. Pressing the RVS ON key (the CTRL key plus the 9 key simultaneously) causes all displayed characters to appear in reverse on the screen. (If you are programming and hit the RVS ON key while defining a character string, a reverse R will appear and subsequent keystrokes will not be reversed. However, when you print that string, the reverse R will not appear but will cause all subsequent characters to be displayed in reverse.) Pressing the RVS OFF key (CTRL plus the 0 key) causes all displayed characters to appear unreversed on the screen. (When included in a character string, the RVS OFF key causes all subsequent characters to be displayed normally; its symbol appears in the character string as a reverse underline.)

### VIC Color

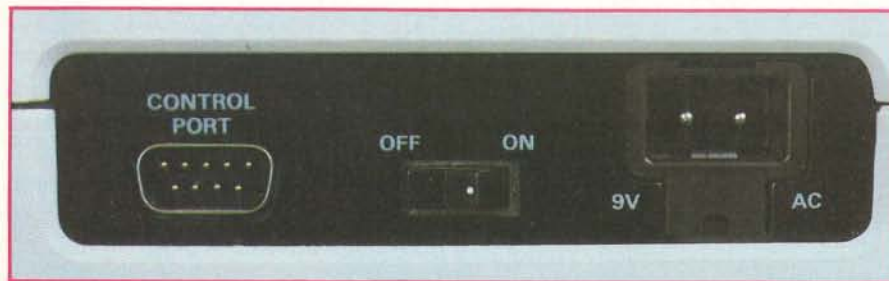
To quote an adage from photography, "If you can't make it good, make it red." There is an element of truth in that—color *does* make things more exciting, and it's always one of the most striking features of a microcomputer video display. The VIC has an impressive color display due largely to the complete control you have over the placement and combination of colors.

The VIC allows you to display normal and reversed characters (including all graphics symbols) in eight colors: black, white, red, cyan, purple, green, dark blue, and yellow. The color of the flashing cursor and all subsequent characters displayed on the video screen is set by simultaneously pressing the CTRL key and the appropriate color key (one of the keys numbered 1 through 8). As described for the RVS ON and

(2a)



(2b)



**Photo 2:** Connections to the VIC 20 microcomputer. Photo 2a shows the rear panel of the VIC; from left to right are a slot for program cartridges and connections to a television or video monitor, a floppy disk, a Commodore cassette recorder, and a printer or other peripherals. Photo 2b shows a game device port, an ON/OFF rocker switch, and a connector for an external power supply.



What has nine lives, three forms,  
multiple faces and a price tag  
that almost disappears?



## The Magical Microline 80 Printer

It's magic! Well, almost. The Microline 80 will run all day at 80 cps with no duty cycle limitations. The head is warranted for 200,000,000 characters. That translates to over nine years on your TRS-80™, APPLE® or other small computer.

Want to change forms? The magical Microline 80 is three printers disguised as one. There is a whisper-quiet rubber platen for cut sheets and roll paper, pins on nine inch centers for pin feed stock and optional snap-on tractors that adjust to suit all your other forms. The Microline 80 also saves paper by letting you tear off as close as one inch from the last print line.

Want to change your image? The magical Microline 80 really does tricks. It prints upper

and lower case, condensed and double width characters and block graphics for charts, graphs and diagrams.

The Microline 80 is not a toy. With two motors, a rugged cast aluminum base and a head you never have to throw away, the Microline 80 is built to handle the most demanding business applications.

Which brings us to the biggest magic of all, the price tag, the one that almost disappears. If we're not the lowest, we are so close that it doesn't matter. There are stocking Microline distributors throughout the country. Call or write today for the name of the one near you and the price of the Magical Microline 80.

# OKIDATA

Okidata Corporation, 111 Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054 609-235-2600

Okidata is a subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd.





Photo 3: The VIC 20 video display immediately after being turned on.



Photo 4: The character set of the VIC 20. Any character can be displayed in reverse.



Photo 5: The eight character colors available on the VIC 20. All characters can be displayed in any of these colors.

RVS OFF keys, pressing a color key within a character string causes a reverse character to be placed in the string. This tells the VIC not to immediately change the display color, but to change it when that string is printed. Photo 5 shows the eight colors available, each of which is displayed by printing the corresponding color control character followed by a line of reverse spaces (which appear as solid squares of the current color). The computer displays *all* output in the current color. In photo 5, since the last color used was yellow, the VIC responds with its end-of-program message in yellow.

The VIC also allows you to change the background color of the working area in the center and the border that surrounds it. Choose from sixteen background colors and eight border colors (ie: 128 background/border combinations). The two are changed by executing (either directly or from a program) the statement:

POKE 36879,X

where X is a value as given in table 1. The background colors can be any of the eight character colors or orange, light orange, pink, light cyan, light purple, light green, light blue, or light yellow. The border colors can be any of the eight character colors.

An unusual thing about the VIC is that the background color can change independently of the character color (other color microcomputers can't do this). Combined with the color and reverse keys, this allows a tremendous amount of control over the video display. Photos 6a and 6b show a run of a program differing only in the value poked to memory location 36,879. Photo 6a shows a light green background and a cyan border; this was accomplished by poking the value 219 to that location. Photo 6b shows a light cyan background and a red border; this was accomplished by poking the value 186 to that location.

In addition, notice the two sets of angle brackets on each line. The first set contains an X symbol, a space, and a small square. The second set contains the *reverse* of each of these characters. Notice the role of the background and character colors in these reversed and nonreversed characters. If the background color were changed with those characters on the screen, the characters would assume the new background color but retain the old character color.

Photo 7 contains a listing of the program that produced photo 6b. Several control characters appear in this listing as seemingly arbitrary reverse characters. These are screen-manipulation characters stored for later use because they appear within a character string; if a quote mark had not been previously typed on the same line, the character would have been executed immediately and would not have appeared on the screen. The reverse heart in line 100 is the VIC symbol to clear the screen and put the cursor in the upper left corner. The reverse R and reverse underline in line 110 correspond to the RVS ON and RVS OFF keys, respectively. They cause the three characters between them to be displayed in reverse. The reverse characters in lines 120 through 180 are the result of pressing the corresponding color keys (CTRL plus the keys 1 through 8, respectively). They cause all printed characters to be displayed in the given color, as shown in photo 6b.

The VIC video display is memory-mapped (ie: the contents of the screen are determined by the contents of a given range of memory locations inside the VIC). Because of this, the

Background				Border					
	Black	White	Red	Cyan	Purple	Green	Blue	Yellow	
Black	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
White	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
Red	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	
Cyan	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	
Purple	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	
Green	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	
Blue	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	
Yellow	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	
Orange	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	
Light orange	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	
Pink	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	
Light cyan	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	
Light purple	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	
Light green	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	
Light blue	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	
Light yellow	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	

**Table 1:** Background and border color combinations in the VIC 20 microcomputer. Poking decimal location 36,879 with the values given in this table gives a video display with the colors shown.



# Chief Relief

For years many small business system buyers thought that in order to get "real" performance and enough storage to be a "real" business system they would have to sacrifice the family jewels.

But with the introduction of the Smoke Signal Chieftain series office computers a lot of people's minds have been changed.

Because we designed the highly reliable Chieftain small business system with the most innovative combination of performance and efficiency around.

At your fingertips there are 64,000 characters of random access memory and you can address anywhere from 740,000 characters to 2 million characters with Smoke Signals's new double density controller. For larger concerns, there's a 20M byte hard disk available.

At a time when other small computer manufacturers tell you "you're on your own", Smoke Signal offers an abundance of easy-to-use software programs such as order entry, inventory control,

accounts receivable, invoice entry, payroll, word processing and much, much more. There's BASIC, COBOL and FORTRAN — even a multi-user BOS (Business Operating System) that allows for numerous users simultaneously.

Chieftain systems starting at under \$200.00 per month display performance on par with systems costing twice to three times as much.

So call (213) 889-9340 for your nearest authorized Smoke Signal dealer — he'll be glad to demonstrate the Chieftain's high reliability and ease of operation.

For dealers only, circle 371  
All other inquiries, circle 372



## SMOKE SIGNAL



## BROADCASTING

31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, California 91361, (213) 889-9340





screen can be directly manipulated by poking values into certain memory locations. Memory locations 7680 through 8185 (decimal) contain the code for a given character; memory locations 38,400 through 38,905 contain the code for the *color* of the respective character. Locations 7600 and 38,400 determine the character in

the upper left corner. Locations 7601 and 38,401 determine the character to its right, and so on down to the character in the lower right corner.

### VIC Sound and BASIC

The VIC 20 can produce three independent "voices" of music and one voice of noise through the speaker of the attached television set. Each voice, covering a three-octave range, covers a different part of the audio spectrum. The voices are labeled "tenor," "alto," and "soprano"; they are activated by poking a number between 128 and 254 into locations 36,874 through 36,876. The noise generator is similarly activated at location 36,877, and an overall volume control (which takes values between 0 and 15) is located at

36,878. Table 2 lists important memory locations in the VIC 20. Table 3 lists the values to be poked into the music-voice locations to give a certain musical pitch within the three-octave range of that voice.

VIC BASIC is a version of Microsoft BASIC modified by Commodore. It is a full-blown BASIC with the features found on most microcomputers, allowing the VIC to accept other BASIC programs with little or no modification. A list of BASIC keywords accepted by the VIC is given in table 4. The keywords listed have the standard definitions given by Microsoft BASIC.

### The VIC Product Line

Although prices and availability of VIC peripheral devices were not

(6a)



(6b)



**Photo 6:** Variations in character, background, and border colors on the VIC 20. Photos 6a and 6b differ only in the value stored in location 32,879, which determines the background color (from sixteen choices) and the border color (from eight choices).



**Photo 7:** A VIC BASIC program utilizing color, graphics, and reverse video. This program produces the video display shown in photo 6b. The reverse character before each color word in the PRINT statements is a control character determining the color of everything displayed after it. See the text for details.

Memory Location (in Decimal)	Use
7680 to 8185	contains character contents of VIC video display; characters are mapped by row, with location 7680 corresponding to the upper left corner of the display
36,874	corresponds to tenor music "voice"; should contain either 0 (for silence) or 128 through 254 (for note; see table 3)
36,875	corresponds to alto music "voice"
36,876	corresponds to soprano music "voice"
36,877	corresponds to a noise-producing "voice"; accepts values of 0 and 128 through 254; higher values give higher-pitched white-noise sounds
36,878	volume control for all music and noise "voices"; effective values are 0 through 15
36,879	control byte for background and border colors; see table 1
38,400 to 38,905	contains character color contents of VIC video display; mapped to video display in the same way as the character contents (see above)

**Table 2:** Some important memory locations in the VIC 20 microcomputer.

Note	Value	Note	Value
C	135	G	215
C#	143	G#	217
D	147	A	219
D#	151	A#	221
E	159	B	223
F	163	C	225
F#	167	C#	227
G	175	D	228
G#	179	D#	229
A	183	E	231
A#	187	F	232
B	191	F#	233
C	195	G	235
C#	199	G#	236
D	201	A	237
D#	203	A#	238
E	207	B	239
F	209	C	240
F#	212	C#	241

**Table 3:** Values used in the generation of music on the VIC 20 microcomputer. On the VIC, these values are stored in memory locations 36,874 through 36,876 to generate the appropriate note within the three-octave range of a given music voice.



# IT WAS INEVITABLE

Sooner or later, someone had to take all this proven microcomputer hardware and software technology and wrap it up in a portable package at a price that shocks the industry. Adam Osborne decided to do it sooner.

The OSBORNE 1®, from Osborne Computer Corporation. You get full CP/M® disk computer capabilities—Z80A® CPU, 64K bytes of RAM memory, a full business keyboard, a built-in monitor, and two floppy drives with 100K bytes each of storage. You get two interfaces, the IEEE 488 and the RS-232C. Just connect a printer, via either interface.

Software? You get CP/M®, CBASIC-2®, Microsoft BASIC®, the WORDSTAR® word processing system with the MAILMERGE® mailing list feature, and the SUPERCALC® electronic spreadsheet package. All standard. All for \$1795.



And it's *portable*. When the keyboard is clipped over the display panel, only the weatherproof brushed aluminum case is exposed. (There are even optional modem electronics, couplers, battery packs, and external monitor connections, providing practically unlimited system portability.)

It's all business. The OSBORNE 1 delivers *significant* productivity at an irresistible price. At \$1795, its immediate and lasting success as a personal business computer is, quite simply, inevitable.



# \$1795

## OSBORNE

COMPUTER CORPORATION

26500 Corporate Avenue Hayward, California 94545 (415) 887-8080

Orders for the Osborne 1 Computer can be placed over the telephone at (415) 887-8080. Your order will be forwarded by the factory for delivery by your nearest authorized Osborne 1 dealer.



definite at press time, Commodore has announced an extensive line of products to be "introduced during and throughout 1981." (By the time you read this, Commodore expects to have the VIC computer itself available through Commodore dealers.) This list of peripheral devices and accessories includes:

• *Memory-expansion products—*

Commodore will sell a line of cartridges that add programmable memory to the VIC, increasing the size and complexity of programs that can be run. A 3 K-byte cartridge can be plugged directly into the VIC, and 8 and 16 K-byte cartridges can be plugged in through a Master Control Panel that plugs into the VIC cartridge slot and accepts up to four car-

tridges. The maximum amount of programmable memory is 32 K bytes.

• *Storage peripherals—*Commodore will sell both a low-cost cassette recorder (although existing Commodore recorders work with the VIC) and a low-cost single 5-inch floppy-disk drive. The disk drive will hold up to 170 K bytes of data.

• *Other peripherals—*These include a dot-matrix printer, joysticks, light pens, game paddles, and a Multiple Game Controller (discussed earlier).

• *Interfaces—*Commodore plans two interfaces for the VIC, a modem and an IEEE-488 bus interface. The modem allows communication with other computers over telephone lines. The IEEE-488 interface allows the VIC (like the PET and CBM machines) to interface with PET peripherals and a wide variety of test instruments and devices that use this standard bus.

• *Firmware—*A wide range of software will be distributed in cartridge form; three firmware cartridges have already been announced. The first, the RS-232C Interface Cartridge, allows you to use the VIC and a modem to communicate with other computers and access information utilities like MicroNet and The Source. The second, the VIC Programming Cartridge, will include a machine-language monitor and a number of utility functions useful during programming; it will also use the four function keys (on the right-hand side of the keyboard) to execute predetermined functions. The third, the VIC Super Expander Cartridge, will add 3 K bytes of programmable memory, a new level of high-resolution graphics, and additional music-related capabilities. The high-resolution graphics (which I have not seen) are said to be excellent (176 rows by 176 columns of graphics dots, also called *pixels*).

• *Documentation—*In addition to the VIC User's Manual, supplied with the VIC, Commodore plans a series of book-plus-cartridge packages explaining several aspects of using and programming the VIC. (Documentation is discussed in greater detail later in this article.)

Arithmetic Operators:

ABS, ATN, LET, SGN, INT, SQR, RND, LOG (to base e), EXP (to base e), COS, SIN, TAN, +, -, \*, /, ^ (exponentiation), <, >, =

Character Operators:

CHR\$, ASC, SPC, TAB, LEN, STR\$, VAL, LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, MID\$, + (to concatenate strings)

Control Words:

FOR, TO, STEP, NEXT, GOTO, IF, THEN, GOSUB, RETURN, ON (used with GOTO and GOSUB), WAIT, END, USR

File and I/O Words:

OPEN, CLOSE, INPUT, INPUT#n, PRINT, PRINT#n, GET, READ, DATA, DIM, RESTORE

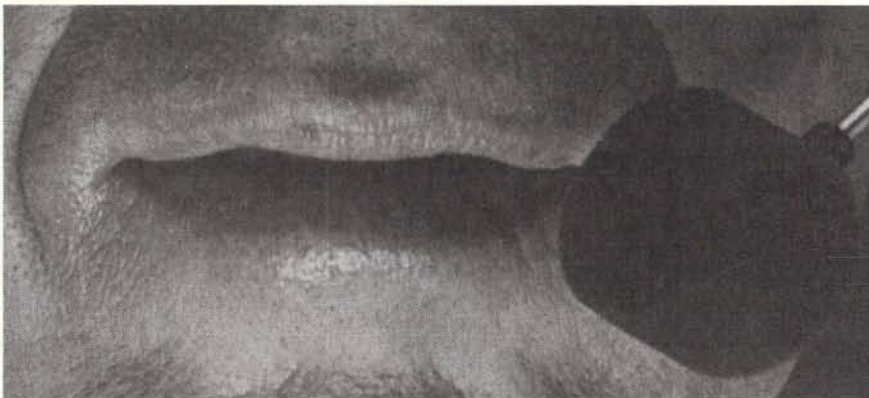
Command Words:

RUN, STOP, LOAD, SAVE, VERIFY, CONT, LIST, NEW, CLR

Miscellaneous Words:

AND, OR, REM, DEF FNx, FNx, POKE, NOT, FRE, PEEK

Table 4: A list of VIC BASIC keywords.



Spoken to your Apple® lately?

With the Heuristics™ 2000 speech recognition board, you can train your Apple computer to recognize 64 words or phrases of your choice (or multiples thereof). Any command for any application.

The advanced Heuristics 2000, with microphone included, brings a whole new hands-off approach to data entry and program control—for a surprisingly low \$259. An optional head-set microphone (shown above) is also available.

**TALK TO YOUR  
APPLE FOR  
ONLY \$259.**

What's more, speech recognition is also available for S-100 computers, with our Heuristics 20S and 50 boards.

The 2000 also makes a very practical starter system for the Heuristics 5000 and 7000 industrial/commercial speech recognition units. These commercial units start at \$2500.

So the next time you have data to enter, words to process or menus to select, don't work your fingers to the bone. Talk to your Apple instead.

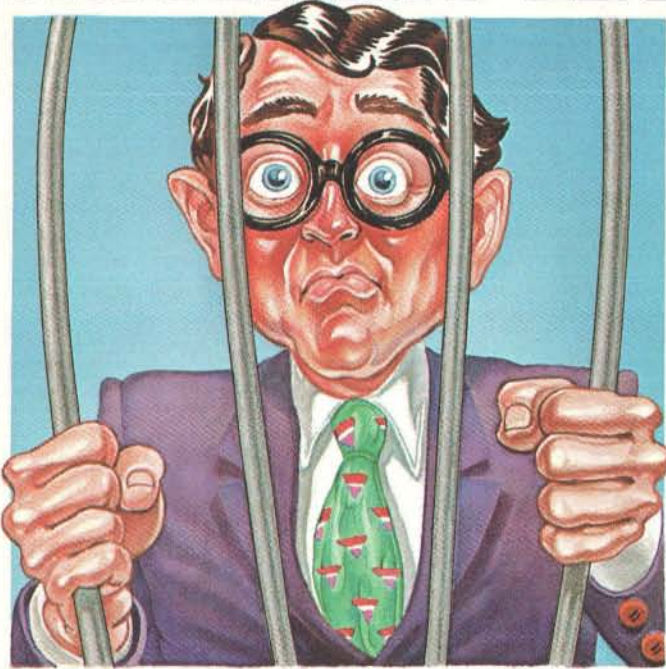
**HEURISTICS 2000**  
The talk of the computer industry.™

**Heuristics, Inc.**, 1285 Hammerwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/734-8532



# STRUCTURED SYSTEMS FINANCIAL SOFTWARE.

## ANYTHING LESS IS CHEATING YOUR OWN BUSINESS.



Penny wise and software foolish. One of the best ways to cheat your business is to waste a whole lot of time on solutions that don't work, or that can't grow with your business. And frankly, we get phone calls every day from computer users who've tried to get by on "bargain" software, and found that "bargain" software is the most expensive kind a business can own.

Here's a fact: if you have a real need for a computer in any of these areas:

General Ledger  
Accounts Receivable  
Accounts Payable  
Order Entry  
Inventory Control  
Payroll,

any business software less than Structured Systems Financial Software is cheating your business. You'll cheat yourself out of lots of time. Time spent with

systems which aren't designed for high volume use. You'll cheat yourself out of reliable audit controls and reliable error prevention features. Out of the training you invest in a system you outgrow when you need to add more disk storage, more customers, more data. You'll be cheating yourself out of a software bargain in the truest sense of the word—the greatest value for your dollar.

CP/M® microcomputer systems can do the job of minicomputers. Structured Systems software makes that potential a reality. Right now, hundreds of businesses are profiting from the financial controls and operating efficiency of SSG financial software. So can yours.



**Take it easy on yourself.  
But sentence your computer  
to hard labor.**

Please send more  
information on your

☐ General Ledger      ☐ Accounts Receivable      ☐ Order Entry  
☐ Accounts Payable      ☐ Payroll      ☐ Inventory Control

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City State Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (     ) \_\_\_\_\_

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

# Structured Systems Group

5204 Claremont, Oakland, California 94618 (415) 547 1567

INCORPORATED



## Human Engineering on the VIC

When the microcomputer industry was smaller, hobbyists put up with about anything in a computer as long as it worked. But now that major corporations are marketing microcomputers for the general public, *human engineering*—the design of systems to make them easy and efficient to use—has become the most important factor in the usability of computer

systems. The VIC deserves high marks in human engineering because it is easy to understand and use.

The VIC keyboard is one of the best I've seen. It is well constructed and has a good feel during typing. The key names on the top and front faces of the keys are highly visible and easy to read. In most cases, key functions have been wisely chosen and named. For example, the key

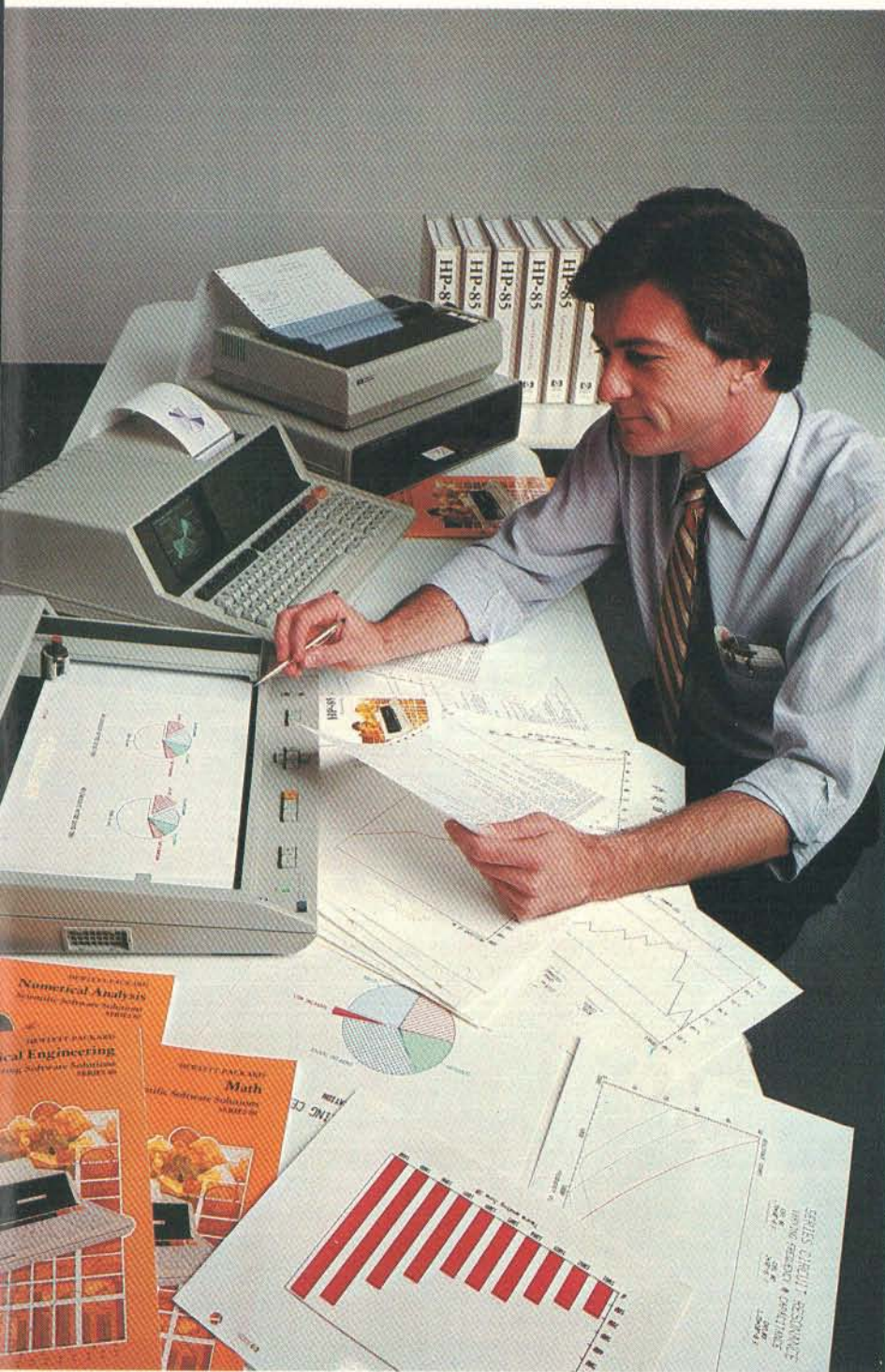
used to stop a program from executing is labeled as the RUN/STOP key. Pressing it (instead of the arbitrary control-C combination used by many computers) causes the VIC to stop executing the program and print out the line number where the program was stopped. Use of the CLR/HOME (clear-screen-and-home-cursor-to-upper-left-corner/home-cursor) and INST/DEL (insert/delete

Name of Computer	Atari 400	Commodore VIC 20	Ohio Scientific Challenger 1P	Radio Shack TRS-80 Color	Sinclair ZX80
Microprocessor used	6502	6502A	6502	6809E	Z80A
System clock frequency	1.8 MHz	slightly more than 1 MHz	1 MHz	slightly less than 1 MHz	3.25 MHz
List price	\$499/\$630 (two models, 8 K or 16 K)	\$399.95	\$479	\$399	\$199.95
Type of keyboard	touch-sensitive flat panel; slightly smaller than normal keyboard	full-size normal keyboard; very good feel	full-size normal keyboard	full-size normal keyboard; keys have feel of calculator buttons (not good)	touch-sensitive flat panel; much smaller than normal keyboard
Amount of programmable memory supplied	8 K or 16 K bytes (see above)	5 K bytes	8 K bytes	4 K bytes	1 K bytes
Maximum programmable memory possible	16 K bytes	32 K bytes	32 K bytes	16 K bytes	16 K bytes
Type of BASIC	full BASIC	full BASIC	full BASIC	limited BASIC (extended BASIC for more sophisticated music and graphics at extra cost)	limited BASIC (extended BASIC available at extra cost)
Video screen size (in characters)	16 rows by 32 columns	23 rows by 22 columns	24 rows by 24 columns or 12 rows by 48 columns	16 rows by 32 columns	24 rows by 32 columns
Lowercase letters available?	yes	yes	yes	accepts lowercase letters but displays uppercase as inverse capitals	no
Color available?	yes	yes	yes, at extra cost (\$229 extra)	yes	no
Graphics characters available?	yes; characters available from keyboard	yes; characters available from keyboard	yes; graphics available only through POKE and CHR\$ statements	no, but unit color block is 1/4 normal character size	yes; characters available from keyboard
High-resolution graphics available?	yes, included (320 by 192 pixels)	yes, at extra cost (176 by 176 pixels)	no	yes, at extra cost (256 by 192 pixels)	no
Music available?	yes, three voices of music; can mix noise with each voice	yes, three voices of music, one of noise	yes, one voice of music (needs external speaker and amplifier)	yes, one voice of music	no
Extensions to BASIC for color, low-resolution graphics, and music?	yes, uses BASIC commands to manipulate all three	no, uses control characters and pokes to manipulate all three	no, uses pokes to manipulate all three	yes, uses BASIC commands to manipulate all three	low-resolution graphics available from keyboard
Uses program cartridges?	yes	yes	no	yes	no
Machine-language monitor included?	no	no	yes	yes	no
Assembly-language assembler available (at extra cost)?	yes	yes	yes	no	no

Table 5: A comparison of five low-cost microcomputers, including the Commodore VIC20.



# Meet the HP Series 80: Hewlett-Packard's new one-on-one computing systems for professionals.



**Together, you can  
analyze technical  
problems and evaluate  
solutions.  
Rapidly and accurately.**

HP Series 80 personal computing systems provide the technical solutions you require. Quickly! Easily! Inexpensively! Analysis techniques that were formerly difficult and often impossible, become part of your everyday work routine. You can evaluate functional behavior, select variable alternatives, perform cost analysis... and more... all with greater accuracy and using more variables than you thought possible.

## **SERIES 80, VISICALC™ PLUS AND YOU**

HP's VisiCalc™ PLUS is a major new software tool. It's an electronic worksheet that instantly recalculates results as you change the variables. You ask the *what-if* questions and immediately see their effects on your solution. No programming is necessary... you can become proficient with VisiCalc™ PLUS in a few hours... and then watch your horizons broaden. VisiCalc™ PLUS features many powerful functions including statistical analysis tools and the entire HP Series 80 BASIC math set. Plus graphics! Create professional presentations with curve-fitting plots, stacked or clustered bar-graphs, exploded pie-charts and line graphs, all in up to four colors, on paper or transparencies.

## **ONLY FROM HEWLETT-PACKARD**

HP Series 80 personal computing systems are part of a forty-year tradition of electronic products built to uncompromising standards of excellence. Additionally, HP Series 80 products are serviced by HP technicians and on-site service contracts are now available. We urge you to judge for yourself with a hands-on, one-on-one demonstration at your HP dealer. For locations, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400, Dept. 283A, except Alaska/Hawaii. In Oregon call 758-1010. Or write Hewlett-Packard, Corvallis, Oregon 97330, Dept. 283A.

611/04

HP Series 80 Personal Computers for Professionals: HP-85 (\$3250\*) and HP-83 (\$2250\*) specifications: 16K RAM expands to 32K, 32K ROM expands to 80K; CRT with integrated graphics; (HP-85 only; built-in thermal printer, cassette tape unit); Software includes VisiCalc™ PLUS, Information Management, Graphics Presentations, Surveying, Data Communications (Spring '81), Statistics, Regression Analysis, Math, Linear Programming, Waveform & Circuit Analysis, BASIC Training. HP peripherals include floppy discs, printers and plotters.

VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

\*Suggested retail price excluding applicable state and local taxes—Continental U.S.A., Alaska & Hawaii.

Circle 183 on inquiry card.



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**



text) keys is obvious when they have been used a few times.

The RESTORE key performs a valuable function in a computer where so many changes in character, background, and border color are possible. It resets the VIC to its state when it was turned on, except that it leaves the current program in memory (unlike some reset keys). Finally, the four large keys marked "f1/f2" through "f7/f8" have no predefined use but can be used by a programmer (through use of the GET statement) to produce a specific function within the program. By using the shift key, these four keys can trigger up to eight user-defined functions. These keys are also used in some application cartridges to execute predefined functions.

As I mentioned earlier, the VIC video display is well designed. The large letters are easy to read, even on an inexpensive color television, and

the border around the active area of the display is restful to the eye. The narrow screen width (22 characters) will be a problem for some users, especially people using programs that need to display large amounts of data. Still, the screen width was a design decision reflecting the intended market, and I think that Commodore made a good decision under the circumstances.

Probably the most unexpected feature of the VIC is that it will be able to exchange both tape and disk files with the Commodore PET and CBM machines. Whether or not the program runs correctly on the other machines depends on whether it contains system-dependent code. For example, a CBM program using the full 80 columns of the CBM video display will not run correctly on the VIC, nor will a program larger than 32 K bytes. The ability to exchange data and programs among machines from

the same manufacturer is almost unheard of. One good example of its usefulness is a situation where someone buys several VIC 20s to be used for data entry and feeds the results into a Commodore CBM computer.

I also found the screen-manipulation characters and POKE statements for music easy to use. By manipulating color, graphics, and sound without using any new BASIC keywords, Commodore has achieved two advantages. First, VIC programs are syntactically equivalent to PET programs. Programs can be transferred between machines without syntax errors due to unrecognized keywords; also, Commodore probably developed VIC BASIC faster and at less cost because of its similarity to PET BASIC. Second, VIC BASIC is easier to learn for people who know PET BASIC or another version of Microsoft BASIC.

An interesting thing about the VIC not apparent at first is the lightness of the unit. It literally has fewer components inside than you would expect. This is possible because it is built around a custom "video interface chip" built by MOS Technology for its parent company, Commodore. This integrated circuit handles all the interaction between the 6502 microprocessor (also manufactured by MOS Technology) and the color television (this function is done by a handful of integrated circuits in many other microcomputers). The low component count plus Commodore's ability to manufacture and assemble almost all of the VIC within its own factory account for the lighter weight and extremely low cost of the unit.

One final human-engineering feature of the VIC that will be appreciated by machine-language users and software developers shows Commodore's willingness to learn from hard-earned experience. The developers of VIC BASIC separated a kernel of I/O (input/output) subroutines from the rest of BASIC. They have written these routines as true subroutines and have devised a method for passing parameters to them so they can be used by anyone who wants to develop software for

## At a Glance

**Name**  
VIC 20

**Manufacturer**  
Commodore Business Machines  
950 Rittenhouse Rd  
Norristown PA 19401  
(215) 666-7950

**Price**  
\$299.95

**Dimensions**  
40.3 by 20.4 by 7.2 cm (15.9 by 8 by 2.8 inches)

**Processor name and type**  
6502, 8-bit

**System clock frequency**  
slightly over 1 MHz

**Memory**  
5 K bytes

**Mass storage**  
cassette recorder or floppy disk  
optional

**Other hardware features**  
character-size graphics symbols, keyboard, uppercase and lowercase letters, eight-color foreground and sixteen-color background video display, three-part music generator, external RF (radio-frequency) modulator and power supply, built-in serial port

**Software included**  
16 K-byte VIC BASIC in ROM (read-only memory)

**Hardware options**  
cassette recorder, floppy disk, dot-matrix printer, modem, IEEE-488 interface, joystick, light pen, game paddle, extra memory cartridges (up to a total of 32 K bytes), RS-232C adapter

**Software options**  
VIC Programming Cartridge (includes programming utilities and machine-language monitor), VIC Super Expander Cartridge (adds 3 K bytes more memory, high-resolution graphics capability)



# NEVER UNDER\$OLD.

**Thats right. If you can find a lower price in this magazine WE WILL BEAT IT! Period.\***

## S-100 HARDWARE

SD SYSTEMS	
Versa Floppy I kit	\$259
Versa Floppy II kit	\$349
ExpandoRam II kit	\$249
ITHICA INTERSYSTEMS	\$CALL
ALTOS	\$CALL
NORTHSTAR	\$CALL

## SUPPLIES

Verbatim Datalife Diskettes	
MD525-01, 10, 16	\$26.50
FD34-9000	\$30.00
FD34-8000	\$44.00

Avery Tabulables	
5,000 3 1/2 X 15/16	\$18.75
3,000 3 1/2 X 15/16	\$14.25
1,000 3 1/2 X 15/16	\$8.15

UARCO Paper (prices are FOB S.P.)	
9 1/2 X 11, 15 or 18 Lb.	\$25.95
14 7/8 X 11, 15 or 18 Lb.	\$35.00

## SOFTWARE

Microsoft Basic-80	\$299
Microsoft Basic Compiler	\$319
Microsoft Fortran-80	\$399
Magic Wand	\$275
Apple Visicalc	\$113
Pickles and Trout CP/M®	\$175

## APPLE HARDWARE

Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	\$259
Microsoft Ramcard	\$170
SSM AIO A&T	\$165
SYMTEC Apple Light Pen	\$219

## MOUNTAIN HARDWARE:

Super Talker	\$270
ROMWRITER	\$157
INTROL/X-10	\$180
ROMPLUS+	\$162
MUSICSYSTEM	\$499
Apple Clock	\$252
Lobo Drive	\$CALL
Videx 80 x 24	\$299
Andromeda	\$170
M & R Sup-R-Term	\$299
Enhancer	\$100
NEC Green Monitor	\$240
Sanyo Green Monitor	\$240
D.C. Hayes Micromodem	\$299

## CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

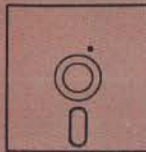
See our full page ad in this magazine.

## PRINTERS

EPSON MX-80	\$CALL
MX-80 Graphics ROM	\$CALL
NEW EPSON MX-80 TF	\$CALL
Okidata Microline 80	\$415
Okidata Microline 82	\$625
Okidata Microline 83	\$899
IDS Paper Tiger 460G	\$1050
Anadex DP-9000, 1	\$1195
Anadex DP-9500, 1	\$1295
Centronics 737	\$689
NEC Spinwriter	\$CALL
NEC w/ Sellum Option	\$CALL
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 cps	\$1440
C. Itoh Starwriter 45 cps	\$1770
Diablo 630	\$2195
Malibu 165	\$1995
Malibu 200	\$CALL
MPI 88G	\$495

## TRS-80 HARDWARE

TRS-80's	\$CALL
Micropolis 77 track	\$399
Percom Doubler	\$199
Percom Separator	\$27
Orchestra 80	\$79



**ALPHA  
BYTE  
STORES**

**5115 Douglas Fir Road • Suite B • Calabasas, CA 91302**

\*Include \$2.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Visa and Master Card accepted. Never undersold offer applies only to items currently deliverable from other retail vendors at advertised price. All never undersold offers good as supply lasts. Please add \$2.00 for all COD orders. Please call for items not listed. We gladly answer any questions on all of our hardware, software, and supply needs. Quantity discounts available. School purchase orders accepted. Please remember to figure competitors shipping and handling charges when arriving at never undersold price.

**(213) 883-8594**





# DISK DOCTOR



## A Program to Recover "Crashed" Discettes AUTOMATICALLY!

Maybe it was a lightning storm, static from the rug, or just too late at night to be working. Whatever the cause, when a discette "crashes" and valuable data or programs are destroyed, the loss is enormous, both in time and money.

DISK DOCTOR is a program which automatically recovers bad discettes. Best of all DISK DOCTOR does not require any knowledge of CP/M file structure! If you can operate CP/M, then you can use DISK DOCTOR. The entire system is menu driven with key information displayed.

DISK DOCTOR is comprised of five "wards", each capable of performing a specific discette recovery operation.

- **Ward A:** Verifies discettes and locks out bad sectors without touching the good files that remain.
- **Ward B:** Copies whatever can be read from a "crashed" file and places it into a good file under user control.
- **Ward C:** Copies discettes without stopping for bad sectors. Bad sectors are replaced by spaces.
- **Ward D:** "Un-erases" files. That is, Ward D will recover accidentally erased disk files.
- **Ward E:** Displays directory of recoverable erased files.

DISK DOCTOR will pay for itself the first time it is used.

Best of all, DISK DOCTOR operates almost complete automatically. The small amount of user interaction is explained in the manual as well as prompted by DISK DOCTOR.

Requires: 48K CP/M, two drives needed for complete operation.

DISK DOCTOR: \$100.00  
Manual Alone: \$ 10.00

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD, Apple II +



All Orders and General Information:  
**SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES**  
P.O. BOX 1628  
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820  
(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691  
(answered only when technician is available)

*SuperSoft*

**First in Software Technology**

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

the VIC. In addition, all I/O routines called by BASIC are called indirectly through programmable-memory pointers holding the addresses of the true I/O routines; in this way, users can substitute their own I/O routines to be executed in place of those provided within the VIC.

These design decisions (which will be documented to interested parties by Commodore) do two things. First, they encourage the potential software developer to write software for the VIC by eliminating the need to write custom I/O routines. Second, they help isolate the structure of VIC BASIC from some machine-language code that may need to be changed; in this way, Commodore can prevent having several versions of VIC BASIC at some time in the future (a problem that plagued the PET and CBM machines).

## Problems and Limitations

The VIC 20 is a very good machine, but it is not without some problems; fortunately, none of them are major.

The juxtaposition of several key pairs on the keyboard is unfortunate. First, the CLR/HOME key is next to the INST/DEL key; while inserting or deleting characters in a BASIC line, you may inadvertently clear the screen or return the cursor to the upper left corner of the screen. More annoying are the reversals of the colon and semicolon keys and the RETURN and RESTORE keys (see photo 1). Touch typists and keyboard users are used to finding these key pairs in different positions (eg: the RETURN key in the same row as the top row of letters). Since the VIC keyboard does not have the layout of previous Commodore machines, it is unfortunate that the keyboard was not laid out in a slightly different way.

Another problem has to do with the music voices. Once a music voice is turned on by the appropriate POKE statement, only poking that location to zero, turning off the sound on the television set, or turning off the computer will shut off the sound. Neither stopping the program that turned on the sound nor typing the keyword



# Twenty new products for your TRS-80™ that are **so hot...**



Apparat introduces twenty powerful and economical add-ons for your TRS-80 system. Hardware and Software to increase your capabilities:

#### Software

**SMART TERMINAL 80**—Converts the Model I or III to an intelligent terminal.

**NEWTRIEVE**—Rapid search and retrieval of memory/disk for a character string of any length.

**FLEXTEXT**—Provides proportional spacing, compressed and extended characters, underlining and so on. Operates on the Centronics 737 printer in conjunction with SCRIPSIT II for the Model I.

**FLEXTEXT II**—Provides proportional spacing, right justification and so forth, on the NEC Spinwriter 5500 series printers printing in conjunction with SCRIPSIT II®.

**BIONIC BASIC**—Add new functions to BASIC. Editing and array handling functions available.

**POCKET 80 GAMES**—For the Pocket Computer.

**C-WRITE**—Comprehensive client write-up system for the professional accountant.

**NEWDOS/80**—For the Model III—all the features available on the Model I plus double density.

**VOCAL SYNTHESIZER**—Provides Morse, Spelled and Spoken output of data files through the TRS-80® Vocal Synthesizer.

#### INTEGRATED SALES AND INVENTORY SYSTEM

—Provides inventory, sales and receivables for manufacturers.

#### Hardware

##### CLOCK/CALENDAR/APPOINTMENT

**SCHEDULER**—Time, date and up to 100 time/date appointment interrupts.

**PROM BLASTER**—Programs 25XX and 27XX 1 to 4K multi and single voltage PROM.

##### MULTI-PROCESSOR EXPERIMENTOR SYSTEM

—Provides a COPS 402 processor with I/O RAM, and a cross assembler for real time or process control requirements.

**ASAP (APPARAT SCIENTIFIC ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR)**—Fast processing of scientific functions.

**TRS-80® BUS EXTENDER**—Allows up to six hardware products to be plugged into Models I or III bus. Has self-contained power supply.

**DISK SEPARATOR**—Improves floppy disk performance required because of insufficient data separation on the Model I.

**SPEECH I/O MODULES**—Voice and sound input and output for the Models I and III.

**APPARAT CONNECTION**—Adds auto answer and auto dial modem capabilities to your TRS-80®.

**MODEL III FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM**—Add one to four drives plus controller to your Model III with up to 2.8 megabytes capacity under NEWDOS/80.

**WINCHESTER DISK SYSTEM**—Five to forty megabyte storage with optional tape or floppy backup.

If you're going to upgrade your system, call us about our twenty new TRS-80 Products, or our complete line of add-ons for the TRS-80. You'll find our products innovative and our prices hard to beat. Dealer inquiries welcome. For more information on Apparat's new products, send \$1.00 (refundable on your first order) for our 1981 catalog, or call us at (303) 741-1778.

To order any product, call us toll-free (except Alaska, Colorado and Hawaii) at

**800-525-7674.**

 **Apparat, Inc.**

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778





END will stop it. (The Atari 400 has a similar problem, but typing END causes it to silence all sound generators.)

Another problem is shielding against RFI (radio-frequency interference). Although the Federal Communications Commission has passed a set of rules to eventually keep personal computers and similar devices from interfering with television and radio reception, most manufacturers have received extra time to modify their products. In the case of Commodore, only units manufactured after March 1981 must meet the new requirements. I have been told by Commodore that unshielded units will be marked as such. If you live in close proximity to other people, I recommend that you wait for a shielded unit. If you use an unshielded VIC, people nearby may not be able to use radios and televisions while the computer is on.

The most serious problem I found can be avoided with some forethought. The VIC tape recorder, once

put into play or record mode, can be started and stopped by the computer. A potential problem occurs when you have just done a LOAD and are about to do a SAVE (to save, for example, a revised version of the program just loaded). When you did the LOAD, the VIC instructed you to press the play button to begin the loading process. When it finished loading the

## One of the most important components of a consumer-oriented microcomputer is its documentation.

program, it stopped the tape-transport motor but left the play button depressed. If you then give the SAVE command, the VIC initiates the process, even though the record button has not been pressed. (If no recorder buttons are pressed when the SAVE command is given, the VIC instructs you to press both the play and record button, and the recording pro-

cess occurs without error.) The RUN/STOP key will not abort the loading process, although pressing the RUN/STOP and RESTORE keys will. Still, there are two chances to lose the program: one, not realizing that the program is not being recorded; two, realizing it but turning the VIC off from not knowing that the SAVE command can be aborted and restarted.

## Documentation

One of the most important components of a consumer-oriented microcomputer is its documentation. Microcomputer documentation was neglected in the past because it was seen as being too expensive and time-consuming to justify the perceived benefits. Now, however, good documentation can make the difference between the average consumer using or ignoring the same machine. Microcomputer documentation has a heavy burden to carry because of the multiple functions it needs to perform. First, it must tell the user how to unpack the computer, get it running, and use it with prepackaged software. Second, it must guide the user carefully through the first sessions with the computer (because many people still have some uneasiness or fear of computers). Third, it must educate the user about microcomputers in general so its potential for use can be seen. Fourth, it must document the features of the microcomputer in a way that is both complete and easy to understand.

Commodore recognized the need for good documentation. Avalanche Inc (of Palo Alto, California) has been commissioned to produce several books about the VIC. The first, the *VIC User's Manual*, is supplied with the VIC and is a good introduction to the VIC and its features. Its style is informal, friendly, and respectful of the reader's intelligence, but it assumes no previous knowledge of computers. There are illustrated chapters on setting the VIC up and on using its graphics, color, and music. Each feature of the VIC is illustrated with several short programs (5 to 25 lines each), making it

SciTronics introduces . . .

## REAL TIME CLOCKS

with full Clock/Calendar Functions

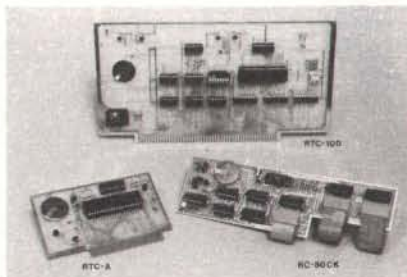
The Worry-free Clocks for People  
Who Don't Have Time to Worry!!

### What makes them worry-free?

- Crystal controlled for high (.002%) accuracy
- Lithium battery backup for continuous clock operation (6000 hrs!!!)
- Complete software in BASIC—including programs to Set and Read clock
- Clock generates interrupts (seconds, minutes, hour) for foreground/background operation

### Applications:

- Logging Computer on time
- Timing of events
- Use it with the SciTronics Remote Controller for Real Time control of A.C. operated lights and appliances



Versions available for:

- |                           |                |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| • S-100 bus computers     | <b>RTC-100</b> | <b>\$159</b> |
| • Apple II computer       | <b>RTC-A</b>   | <b>\$129</b> |
| • SciTronics RC-80 owners | <b>RC-80CK</b> | <b>\$109</b> |

Send  
Check or  
money  
order to:

### SciTronics Inc.

523 S. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344  
Bethlehem, PA 18015  
(215) 868-7220

Please list system with which you plan to use controller • Master Charge and Visa accepted. COD's accepted. PA residence add sales tax.



# Eleven new products for your Apple™ that are **so hot...**



Apparat introduces eleven powerful and economical add-ons for your Apple system. Hardware and Software to increase your capabilities:

**THE EXTENDER**—Extends Applesoft™ by adding these functions:  
• Print Using • Auto Line Numbering  
• Decimal/Hex Conversion • High Resolution Screen Color Indication • Single Color Screen Fill and much more...

**HANDY DISK**—Utility programs and device handlers for the APEX operating system—A powerful alternative to Apple DOS.

**XPLO**—A Block Structured—Pascal type high level language operating under APEX—Now with floating point arithmetic.

**ASAP**—Apparat's Scientific Arithmetic Processor Board—Faster execution of scientific functions.

**CLOCK/CALENDAR/APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER**—Provides time and date which can be read by the Apple or automatically DMA'd to the video screen. Also maintains up to one hundred times and dates for use in maintaining an appointment calendar.

**PROM BLASTER**—Programs all 1K to 4K PROMs of 25XX or 27XX single or multi-voltage types—With all personality modules and read/write software.

**APPLE ADD-ON FLOPPY DISK DRIVES**—Using the highly reliable TANDON disk drives—Provides greater capacity in 40 and 80 track single or dual sided versions. Includes software to integrate this greater capacity to the Apple DOS's.

**WINCHESTER MICRO DISK**—5 to 10 megabyte capacity optional tape backup. Software to integrate this greater capacity to the Apple DOS's.

**PASCAL GENERAL LEDGER**—Menu driven general ledger program based on the Osborne System. Customized utility for a true turn-key general ledger system. (This is the system we use!)

**SALES AND INVENTORY SYSTEM**—Inventory, sales and invoicing package. Particularly advantageous in a manufacturing environment.

**APEX**—The operating system for the Apple II—Total control of your Apple—fast program loading and execution—Flexibility—Efficiency. Once you've tried APEX you can never go back to any other Apple DOS.

If you're going to upgrade your system, call us about our eleven new Apple Products, or our complete line of add-ons for the Apple. You'll find our products innovative and our prices hard to beat. Dealer inquiries welcome. For more information on Apparat's new products, send \$1.00 (refundable on your first order) for our 1981 catalog, or call us at (303) 741-1778.

To order any product, call us toll-free (except Alaska, Colorado and Hawaii) at

**800-525-7674.**

 **Apparat, Inc.**

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778





easy to begin learning about the computer. Most of the chapters do not rely on material from previous chapters, meaning that the reader can learn about the features in any order.

Avalanche has produced two more books, *Introduction to Computing...On the VIC* and *Introduction to BASIC Programming...On the VIC*. Both books, part of the Commodore Learning Series, are available at extra cost. They are written in the same friendly style and cover the use of the VIC in greater depth. What makes these books so innovative is that each book is sold with a program cartridge containing longer example programs that are used in the book. This allows the reader to learn from longer programs without the drudgery of having to type them in.

### Comparison to Other Computers

Table 5 gives a comparison of five low-cost, consumer-oriented microcomputers: the Atari 400, the Commodore VIC 20, the Ohio Scientific Challenger 1P, the Radio Shack

TRS-80 Color, and the Sinclair ZX80. Although the VIC is a very good machine, some of the others have features that may make them the best choice for you. The Atari 400 has the most sophisticated design; it allows detailed video graphics (although they are more difficult to program) and is the logical choice of anyone wanting access to sophisticated arcade-like games. The TRS-80 Color Computer might be the best choice if you want the convenience of getting service and repairs from a Radio Shack store. In any case, the best computer for you depends on your needs and your budget.

### Conclusions

•The final verdict on the Commodore VIC 20 is not in yet because of the large amount of hardware and software not yet commercially released. But if the rest of the product line is as good as the VIC 20 microcomputer is, the VIC computer system will be one of the strongest on the market.

•The VIC 20 computer unit is unexcelled as a low-cost, consumer-oriented computer. Even with some of its limitations (eg: screen size of 23 rows by 22 columns, maximum programmable memory of 32 K bytes), it makes an impressive showing against more expensive microcomputers like the Apple II, the Radio Shack TRS-80, and the Atari 800.

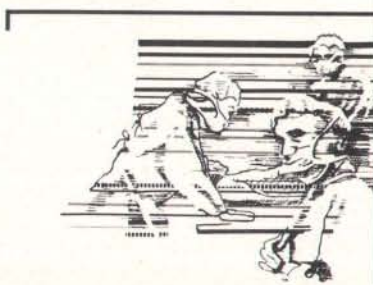
•The low cost of the VIC (\$299.95) is made possible by a custom computer-to-video interface circuit that replaces several other integrated circuits and by Commodore's manufacturing most of the VIC at in-house factories in Japan.

•The VIC is well designed and easy for the novice to use. A large part of its suitability for first-time users is due to its excellent documentation and attention to human-engineering factors. The unit has some small design flaws, but they are minor. ■

## Why Do Professionals Prefer

### BECAUSE

- Unique software • Technical support • Quick delivery • Established company • Release 2 CP/M (some packages under UNIX and TRSDOS)
- Quality software • In-house expertise • Fast response • User orientation • Competitive prices
- Customer service • Verbatim® media • Onyx hardware (CP/M and UNIX versions)



### BECAUSE

Unique swift routing cybernetics response system gives you no-nonsense technical answers that save you time. Call: (714) 848-1922.



- NEW RM/COBOL<sup>1</sup> applications:
  - Order Entry/Inventory • Receivables • Payables • General Ledger • Financial Modeling • Client Accounting—and more on the way!
- NEW CBASIC2<sup>2</sup> applications:
  - REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Package).

Business  
Medical  
Real Estate  
Computer Systems

## Software from Cybernetics?

**RM/COBOL**—The new standard for microcomputer COBOL! The only COBOL for CP/M (also on TRSDOS & UNIX) with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, and the most useful Level 2 features. Compatible with RSCOBOL<sup>3</sup>—but runs faster.

Plus existing CBASIC2 packages:

- APH (Automated Patient History)
- Osborne & Assoc.—Payroll • Payables/Receivables • General Ledger
- NAD\* (Name and Address)
- PMS (Property Management System)

Inquire for details

Trademarks of: Ryan-McFarland Corp., Compiler Systems, Inc., Digital Research, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Tandy Corp., Verbatim, Inc., Cybernetics, Inc., Structured Systems Group, Inc., Small Business Applications, Inc.

**TRS-80<sup>4</sup>, Model II CP/M**—The fastest Mod II CP/M with the most features. Outstanding teaching documentation for newcomers to CP/M, multiple CRT emulation, down loading package, support for CORVUS 10 Mb hard disk. Many additional user-oriented features.

And system software packages:  
MAGIC WAND<sup>5</sup> Editing/Word Processing  
CBASIC2 Compiler BASIC  
QSORT<sup>6</sup> Soft Merge Package



Distributed in U.K. by  
Microcomputer Applications Ltd  
11, Riverside Court, Caversham, Reading, England  
TEL: (0734) 470425



8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208  
Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
(714) 848-1922



# "My computer helped me write The Final Encyclopedia. I wouldn't trust anything less than Scotch® Brand Diskettes to make a long story short."

**Gordon R. Dickson,  
Science Fiction Author,  
Minneapolis, Minnesota**

Gordon Dickson: a small businessman whose product is his own imagination. He's written more than 40 novels and 150 short stories; his newest work is *The Final Encyclopedia*. He uses his personal computer and word processing software to maximize his production. All his words—his product—are stored on diskettes. He calls up sentences and paragraphs on demand, and gets more rewrite out of the time available. So he depends on Scotch diskettes to save himself production time.

Dependable Scotch media can work just as hard for you. Each Scotch diskette is tested before it leaves our factory, and certified error-free. So you can expect it to perform exactly right.

Scotch 8" and 5¼" diskettes are compatible with computer/diskette systems like TRS-80, Apple, PET, Wang and many others. Get them from your local 3M distributor. For the one nearest you, call toll-free: 800/328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612/736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division. In Canada, contact 3M Canada, Inc., Ontario.

**If it's worth remembering,  
it's worth Scotch  
Data Recording Products.**



Cover art by Michael Whealen, courtesy of Ace Publishing Co.



**3M Hears You...**

**3M**



## DC Motor Controls Build a Motorized Platform

Steve Ciarcia  
POB 582  
Glastonbury CT 06033

Many of you grew up as I did, taking all your toys apart. In most cases, the wrapping was scarcely off a gift before a screwdriver was skillfully applied to pry it apart.

I haven't changed much over the years. I still take most of my gadgets apart. Five months ago, I bought the Milton-Bradley Big Trak toy tank for use in a project. Instantly, I had the screwdriver and pliers ready to do their job. I unpacked the Big Trak, installed the batteries, placed it on the floor, and pressed the Test button. The tank beeped a few times and executed a pre-programmed test sequence. Everything worked, so I began to disassemble it. The time from my unpacking the box to unscrewing the case wasn't more than a minute and a half.

I took Big Trak apart because I was interested in the motorized mechanism inside the vehicle. I found it an impressive engineering accomplishment that

such sophisticated control could be provided with inexpensive motors. My previous experience led me to believe that only industrial-quality DC (direct-current) motors could be controlled so well. It seems that many

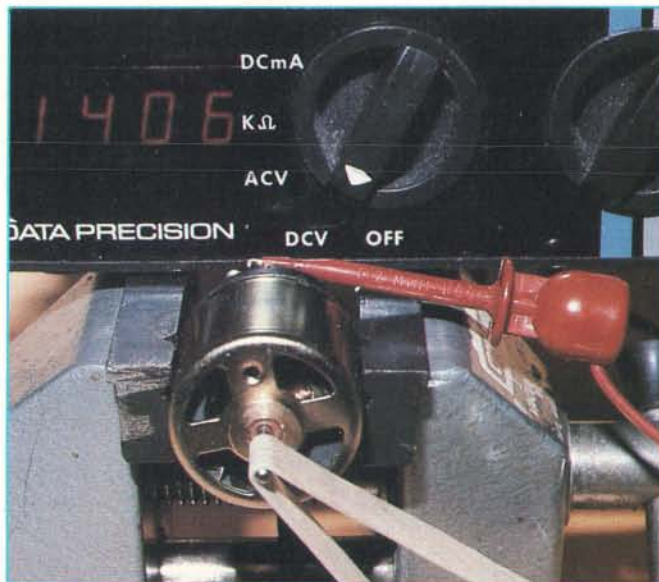
things have changed since I was a kid: permanent-magnet DC motors aren't what they used to be.

DC motor *controls* are not the same, either. They are simpler, more accurate, and cheaper. Using DC motors has become relatively easy. It's no longer a black art.

I hope this article discussing the principles of DC motors will dispel your reluctance to experiment with them. First the basics, then some examples of motor use.

### What Is a DC Motor?

The DC motor was invented by Michael Faraday early in the nineteenth century. He determined that when a current-carrying conductor is placed in a magnetic field, a force is applied to the conductor, causing it to move. Shown graphically in figure 1, the direction and magnitude of this force are functions of the conductor current and the direction of the magnetic field. Conversely, moving



**Photo 1:** A PM (permanent-magnet) DC motor can also be used as a generator-type tachometer, or tachometer-generator. When the shaft is turned, a DC current proportional to the speed is produced. In the case shown, a small PM DC motor is secured in a vise, and the shaft is slowly turned (by the belt attached to the shaft and extending to the lower right). The digital voltmeter above the motor indicates the actual generator output voltage. In this case, the shaft is turning at about 150 rpm.





## The best news since CP M... customizable full screen editing

As a serious computer user you spend much of your time editing, whether it be for program development or word processing. Make the best use of your time with the help of VEDIT, an exceptionally fast and easy to use full screen editor. VEDIT is a highly refined and proven editor which is easy enough for novices to learn and use. Yet its unequalled set of features also makes it the choice of computer professionals. And because VEDIT is user customizable, it adapts to your keyboard, hardware, applications and preferences.

In VEDIT, the screen continuously displays the region of the file being edited, a status line and cursor. Changes are made by first moving the cursor to the text you wish to change. You can then overtype, insert any amount of new text or hit a function key. These changes are immediately reflected on the screen and become the changes to the file.

VEDIT has the features you need, including searching, file handling, text move and macros, plus it has many special features. Like an 'UNDO' key which undoes the changes you mistakenly made to a screen line. The Indent and Undent Keys allow automatic indenting for use with structured programming languages such as Pascal and PL/I. The disk write error recovery lets you delete files or even insert another disk should you run out of disk space during an edit session. And you have the ability to insert a specified line range of another file anywhere in the text. Disk access is very fast and VEDIT uses less than 12K of memory. The extensive 70 page, clearly written manual has sections for both the beginning and experienced user.

### *Totally User Customizable*

Included is a setup program which allows you to easily customize many parameters in VEDIT, including the keyboard

layout for all cursor and function keys, screen size, default tab positions, scrolling methods and much more. This setup program requires no programming knowledge or 'patches', but simply prompts you to press a key or enter a parameter.

The CRT version supports all terminals by allowing you to select during setup which terminal VEDIT will run on. Features such as line insert and delete, reverse scroll, status line and reverse video are used on 'smart' terminals. The memory mapped version supports bank select and a hardware cursor such as on the SSM VB3. Special function keys on terminals such as the H19, Televideo 920C and IBM 3101, and keyboards producing 8 bit codes or escape sequences are also supported.

### *Ordering*

Specify the CRT version, your video board or microcomputer, the 8080/Z80 or Z80 code version, and disk format required. (Call for pricing and delivery on the CP/M-86 version)

Standard Package: Disk and manual ..... \$130  
Manual: Price refunded with software purchase ..... \$15

VISA and MASTER CARD Welcomed.  
Attractive Dealer Terms.

### *New CRT Emulation Package*

Get the details on our CRT emulation package for S-100 computers, which features the PLICEON V-100, 24x80 video board and our software to give you an exceptionally compatible and high speed alternative to a CRT terminal.

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

North Star ● Cromemco ● Heath H8/H89 ● SuperBrain ● Apple II Softcard ● Sorcerer ● TRS-80 Model II & Model I  
Most other CP/M Systems with CRT or Memory Mapped Displays ● MP/M ● CP/M-86

# CompuView Products Inc.

618 Louise, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 ● Telephone (313) 996-1299



a conductor through a magnetic field was found to induce a current in the conductor proportional both to the intensity of the field and the velocity of the conductor as it passes through the field.

Faraday found the best way to obtain useful work from this magnetic force. He assembled a rotating disk-shaped conductor within the magnetic field. The resultant force vectors caused the disk to spin. To attach current-carrying leads to the spinning conductor, he used sliding contacts.

These two discoveries became the basis of the DC motor and the DC generator. Eventually, the disk was replaced with many turns of wire placed in deep slots of a laminated iron rotor. This part is the *armature*. The externally applied magnetic field, the *stator field*, was produced by an electromagnet (or a permanent magnet) and the sliding contacts

became carbon *brushes* and *commutators*.

The optimum DC-motor configuration has the most conductors in the magnetic field. Maximum force is developed at a right angle to the stator field. Between these positions, the resultant force is a function of the sine of the angles between the two fields. As the rotor turns, the magnetic field rotates with it unless some provision has been made to switch the direction of current flow in individual armature conductors so they maintain the maximum force vector.

This switching is done with a commutator, as shown in figure 2 on page 70. Current flows in through brush A and out through brush B. During clockwise rotation, the current in coils 3 and 6 will have reversed after one sixth of a revolution past the position shown. In fact, after every one sixth of a revolution, the current in two opposite armature conductors changes directions. As a result, the current-flow and field vectors in the

armature occupy a fixed position in space independent of rotation of the coils. This provides steady, unidirectional torque.

## Motor Classification

DC motors are often classified by the type of stator field used. Fractional-horsepower DC motors using electromagnets to generate the stator field are called "wound-field motors." There are three basic types: series field, shunt field, and compound field. A graphic comparison of speed, torque, and current of these three motors is given in figure 3 on page 72.

*Series-field* motors provide the greatest torque at start-up because the high initial armature current flows through the stator field as well. As the speed increases, the current decreases. This further increases the speed. If not for internal friction and coil-winding energy losses, this type of motor could theoretically run away under no-load conditions. This type of motor is best used where large starting torques are required, such as automotive propulsion. A schematic representation and speed/torque graph are shown in figure 3a.

Copyright © 1981 by Steven A Ciarcia.  
All rights reserved.

## Can your ALPHA MICRO™ understand:

"I want to see every contributor whose donation was more than \$1,000 and whose zip code is between 06500 and 06575. The status cannot be defaulted but must be pledged or given."

"Please rank all medications except ampicillin for me. The diagnosis must not include fracture and the date of visit should be past 1580 but prior to 14 February 1980. The time of visit must be later than noon but before 4:30 PM. I also want the patient's age to be greater than 2 years 8 months yet younger than 10 yrs."

## DERVISH™ 2.0 UNIVERSAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CAN!

- ☐ powerful, very sophisticated English language inquiry processor
- ☐ up to 80 fields
- ☐ up to 70 characters per field; more than 5500 characters per record
- ☐ multiple databases of hundreds of thousands of dynamically allocated, tightly packed records possible
- ☐ ultra-fast ISAM retrieval of any (or all) selected text fields
- ☐ user-controlled database design—all files (even ISAM!) created automatically
- ☐ nine self-formatting field types including cash, age (interval), and phone
- ☐ data entry and update facilitated by formatted screens and error checking
- ☐ optional user-designed entry screens
- ☐ individualized form letters, directories, and documents
- ☐ labels
- ☐ user-designed reports with column, row, and grand totals
- ☐ automatic transfer of data to and from user application programs
- ☐ automatic transfer of records to create subset or superset databases
- ☐ global field and subfield search-and-replace
- ☐ data encryption and decryption
- ☐ comprehensive documentation—written in English!
- ☐ suitable for business, professional, or scholarly applications
- ☐ no programming or operating skills needed; youngest known user is 12 years old!

ALPHA MICRO™  
trademark of  
Alpha Microsystems,  
Irvine CA  
DERVISH™ trademark  
of Clinical Analytics, Inc.,  
New Haven, CT

clinical analytics, inc.

77 Everit St., New Haven, CT 06511 (203) 787-3952

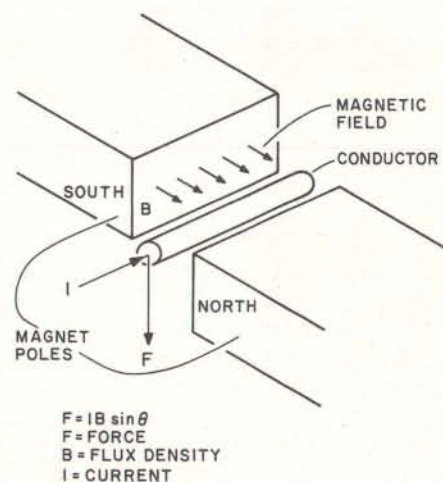


Figure 1: Simplified diagram of the basic electromagnetic principles behind the DC motor. When a current-carrying conductor is placed in a magnetic field, the conductor feels a mechanical force,  $F$ , in the indicated direction, perpendicular to the current and the magnetic field. The force is greatest when the current is flowing perpendicular to the lines of flux ( $\theta = 90^\circ$ ), as shown here. The force is zero if current flows parallel to the lines of flux ( $\theta = 0^\circ$ ).





# SAVE \$50

We design and manufacture a complete line of industry compatible microcomputer assembled and tested boards and kits for your system. All are S-100 bus compatible and use the Z-80 microprocessor.

With over 25,000 boards and hundreds of computer systems installed throughout the world, SD Systems offers you both proven and state-of-the-art products! We provide you with a complete family of kits for all your systems needs —

**SBC 100/200** — A 2.5/4 megahertz range of single board computers which are effective standing alone or combined with the complete SD board range.

**ExpandoRAM I/II** — For use with 250/200 nanosecond RAM, these high density boards offer 16 to 64K memory; the ExpandoRAM II can achieve RAM capacities up to 256K using 64K chips.

**Versafloppy I/II** — A floppy disk controller for up to four drives, supporting single/double density and single/double-sided disk formats.

**VDB-8024** — A full function visual display board with a Z-80 controller that adds display capabilities to your system.

**Z-80 Starter Kit** — A low-cost entry into the world of microcomputers designed primarily for education and experimentation.

**Prom 100** — A specialty board of SD Systems which allows you to program 2708/2716/2732 proms.

## SD SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 28810 • Dallas, Texas 75228 • Telex 6829016

### YOU CAN SAVE \$50

when you purchase any two SD Systems board kits from participating DEALERS and present coupons included in any two kits to participating DEALERS listed below. Coupons must be presented to participating DEALERS by 10-15-81.

**A.S.A.P. COMPUTER PRODUCTS**  
Signal Hill, Ca. 213-595-6431

**Q. T. COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**  
Lawndale, Ca. 213-970-0952

**S-100**  
Clark, N.J. 201-382-1318

**COMPUTERS, ETC**  
Dallas, Texas 214-644-5030

**JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS**  
Hawthorne, Ca. 800-421-5500

**COMPUTER CENTRE**  
Swansea, England, U.K.  
44-792-460023

**ARKON ELECTRONICS LTD**  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada  
416-868-1315

**RATIONAL SYSTEMS**  
Newport Pagnell,  
Buckinghamshire, U.K.  
0908-611349

**ALPHA BYTE STORES**  
Calabasas, Ca. 213-883-8594

**ARISIA MICRO SYSTEMS**  
Mississauga, Ontario Canada  
416-274-6033

**SIRTON PRODUCTS**  
Surrey, England, U.K.  
UK-01-660-5617

**EXCELTRONIX COMPONENT & COMPUTING, INC.**  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada  
416-921-4114

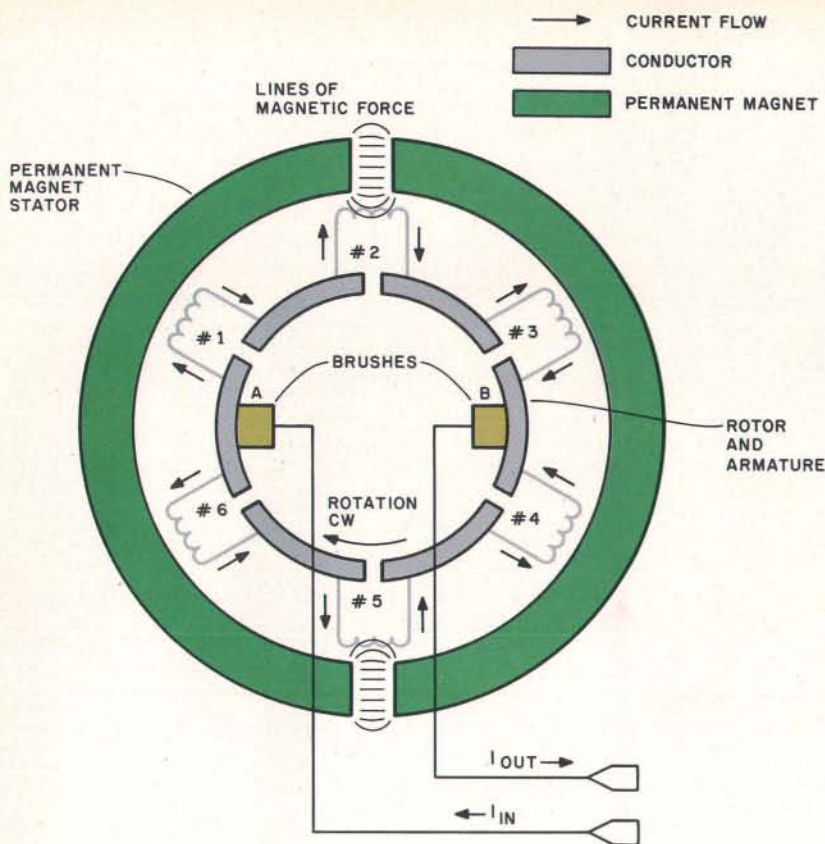
**S. M. ELECTRONICS**  
Mitcham Melbourne, Australia  
03 874-3666

**COMPROCESSING COMPUTING SYSTEMS**  
Sale, Victoria, Australia  
011-51-443399

**LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
St. Clair Shores, MI,  
313-777-7780

# SD





**Figure 2:** Internal structure of a typical PM (permanent-magnet) DC motor. Brushes transfer current to the armature coils. As the armature rotates, the brushes contact the assembly at different points, reversing the direction of current flow in the appropriate coils to maintain the electromagnetic force and provide continuing torque.

Shunt-field motors, shown in figure 3b, have the armature and field coils connected in parallel. The lower-current field winding, used only for creating a magnetic field and not required to carry the heavy armature current, makes this motor popular for fixed-speed applications. Except at start-up, the shunt-field motor has greater torque than the series-field motor for a given speed.

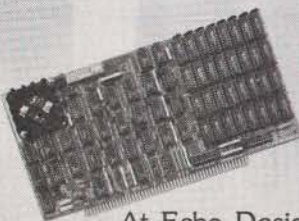
Compound-field motors have both series- and shunt (parallel)-field windings. These motors exhibit high starting torque and relatively flat function curves for speed/torque characteristics. While useful in providing rotation in one direction, this motor is difficult to reverse since connections to *both* windings must be reversed in polarity. Complex switching circuits are required for reversal control.

### Permanent-Magnet Motors

In a PM (permanent-magnet) motor, the stator field is produced by a permanent magnet, not an electromagnet. The PM motor has a speed/torque curve that is linear over an extended range, as shown in figure 3d.

The obvious advantage of using a permanent magnet is that it requires no electrical power to generate the stator field. Because the actual electrical-to-mechanical energy conversion takes place in the armature, the major part of the power supplied to the electromagnetic field coil in a wound-field motor is lost as heat. The PM motor requires less power and less cooling.

The PM motor is not new. It has been around for many years and was used in your childhood toys. However, high-power PM motors were very expensive and rarely found in the home. Only recently has the in-



## Get your PC masters in as little as 2 weeks

At Echo Design your circuit drawings can be converted into finished artwork masters in only 2 to 6 weeks, depending on complexity.

We do board layouts for many of the biggest names in the business.

And we have broad capability. Such as computer boards having 450 ICs.

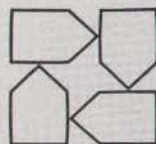
Choose any or all these services:

- Layout (to digitizing standards if desired)
- Tape-up (artwork)
- Fab drawing
- Assembly drawing
- Schematic drawing
- Bill of material
- Printed board

Place a call now to John Offenbacher or Al Chew and get your new board moving at competitive prices.

**FREE**  
Ask for  
a copy

Basic  
Guidelines  
for  
Printed  
Circuit  
Partitioning



**echo**  
DESIGN AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
CORPORATION

1605 REMUDA LANE • SAN JOSE, CA 95112

**408-292-0918**

We also provide contract technical personnel world wide





Unretouched CAT-400 display, 242x256x16 bits per pixel, 128K byte image buffer. Partial picture shown here to highlight detail quality. Image processing courtesy of Earth Resources Data Analysis Systems, Inc., 999 McMillan St., N.W., Atlanta, Ga.

## And You Thought You Couldn't Afford Color Like This?

Check our pricing. A system price for everyone's budget. We manufacture a full line of color graphic imaging systems, subsystems, and boards to fit your needs. Our CAT-100 FAMILY including the new CBX Series boasts high performance at reasonable costs.

Features available: Real time video frame grabber input in monochrome or color, Resolutions to 640 pixels per line, 65,536 Simultaneous colors out of a palette of 16 million colors, Standard RS-170 NTSC and RGB

video output, and Image memory from 32K to 256K bytes. In addition we carry accessories and a steadily growing line of software support packages.

For more information call or write DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYSTEMS, INC., 407 California Avenue, Palo Alto, Calif. 94306. Telephone 415/321-8871.





Tomorrow's  
Software...  
Today!

# UCSD\*

## P-SYSTEM



### PORTABLE POWERFUL PROFESSIONAL

#### FOR PROGRAMMERS

- Operating system with interpreter, screen and character editors, filer, assemblers, utilities and compilers.

- PFAS(TM) — Keyed - ISAM in 6K user memory

#### FOR ENGINEERS, CONTRACTORS

- Milestone(TM) — Organic Software's answer to PERT. Critical path modeling.
- FORTRAN — ANSI '77 Subset

#### FOR DOCTORS, CLINICS

- MEDOFFICE(TM) — The complete office system for the professional.
- DATE BOOK(TM) — Appointment scheduling for your micro.

#### FOR SMALL BUSINESS

- GL, AR, AP, Payroll Packages
- Word Processing

#### FOR EDUCATORS, RESEARCHERS

- INTELLECT-UL(TM) — A full range LISP interpreter for A. I. applications
- mINDEX(TM) — Text database system for bibliographies, contracts, abstracts, etc.

And Much More —  
READY TO RUN ON  
DEC LSI-11‡  
TRS-80 Model II§

PCD SYSTEMS  
P. O. Box 143  
Penn Yan, NY 14527  
315-536-3734

‡TM Digital Equipment  
§TM of Tandy Corp.  
\*TM U. of California

corporation of new ceramic magnet materials made the PM motor practical for low-cost/high-power applications. Previously, most PM motors used *alnico*-alloy magnets, which are susceptible to demagnetization.

The magnet material in all PM motors is magnetized during manufacture by placing it into a strong electromagnetic field. If, later on, the motor is not carefully regulated while

in use, high armature currents can produce fields exceeding the original magnetization flux. Consequently, this can demagnetize the stator magnet.

The current at which this phenomenon occurs is approximately seven or eight times the stated normal operating current of the motor. A PM motor with a 3 A current rating would have problems at currents exceeding 24 A. While such values seem

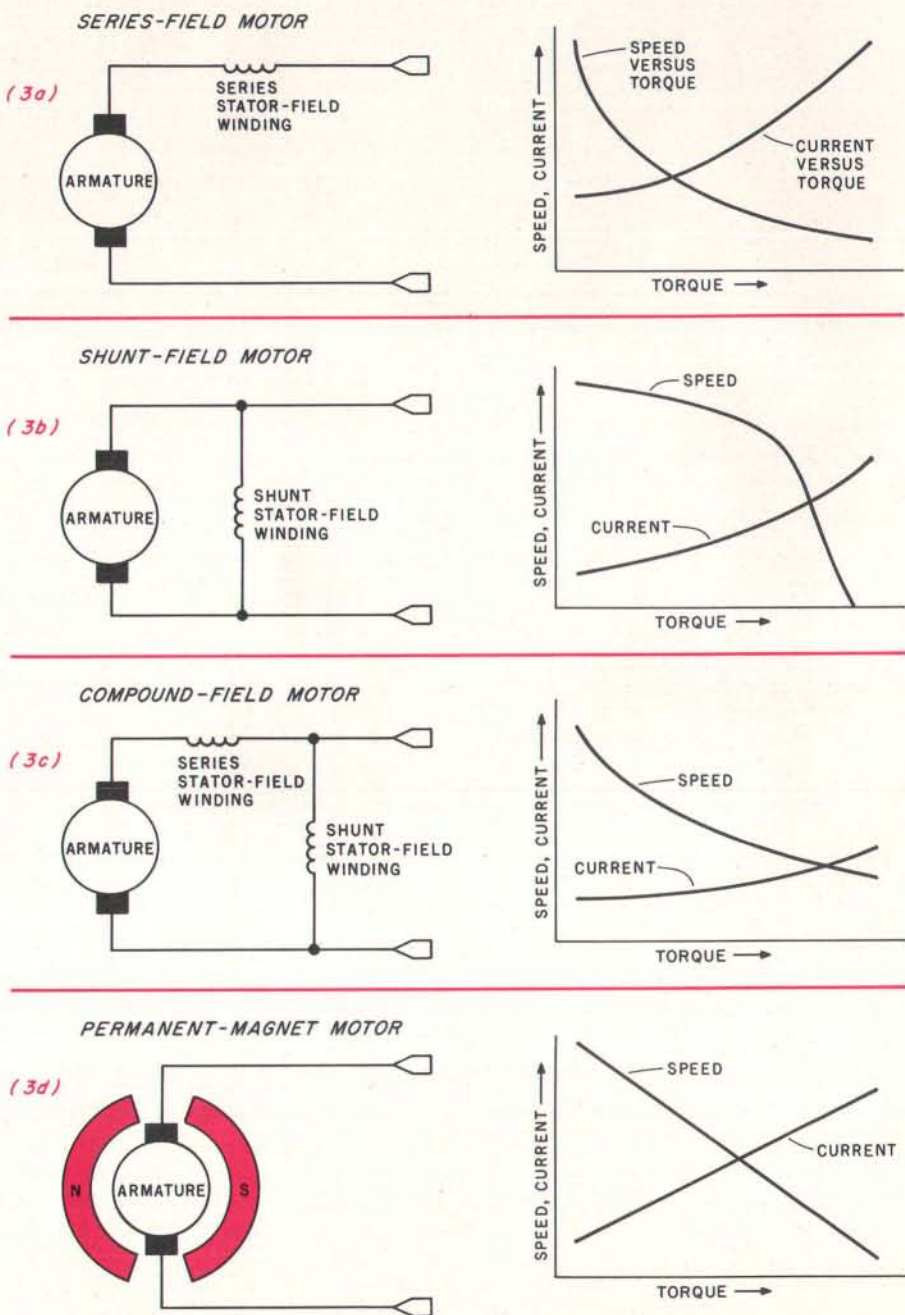
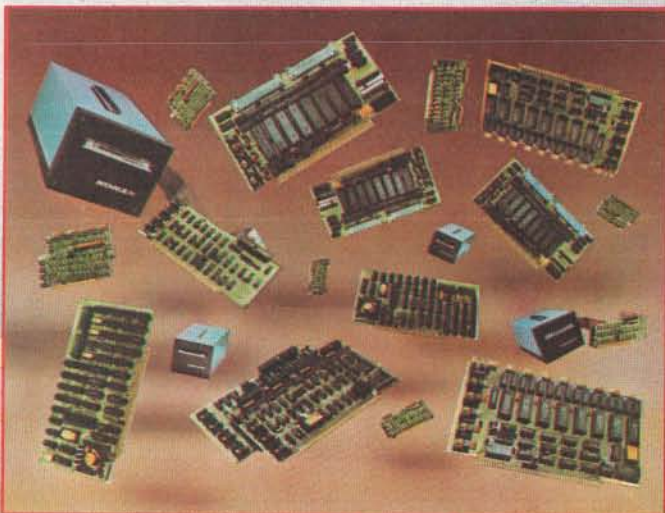


Figure 3: Different types of DC motors are distinguished by the type of stator field. Three types use an electromagnet to produce the stator field; the fourth uses a permanent magnet. Different methods of connecting windings in the stator electromagnet produce different speed/torque and current/torque function curves.





## New Hard Disk Control At Your Fingertips.

### Introducing THE DAVID™ a giant step forward.

Konan, known for its innovative, versatile selection of high performance controllers, now offers THE DAVID.

THE DAVID is a series of intelligent HARD DISK CONTROLLERS for the Apple, S-100, Radio Shack, IEEE 488 and others.

Here are all the mighty things THE DAVID does:

- Error correction. 32 bit poly, 11 bit correct.
- Flaw mapping done by controller.
- Single high-speed bidirectional port.
- Fully buffered 256 and 512 byte sectors.
- Write pre-comp/data separation if required.
- Format command. Full or partial disk.
- Read next command.
- Power on diagnostics.
- Single/double density 5 1/4" and 8" floppy available in 8" hard disk products.

Hard disks currently supported include most 5 1/4's and CDC Finch. To come are all 8" hard disks with the SA1000 interface (7-81), and SMD drives (9-81). Other drive implementations available soon.

These very low cost controllers are all host software and hardware compatible. That means total flexibility to change drive types or manufacturers, without rewriting software or designing new hardware.

In other words, THE DAVID is a giant in its own right...and every bit IN CONTROL. Put this powerful equipment to work for you. Give us a call on Konan's toll-free order line:

**800-528-4563**

Or write to: Konan Corporation  
1448 N. 27th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85009  
TWX/TELEX 9109511552

Konan offers a selection of other fine tape and disk controller products and is actively pursuing license agreements.

IN CONTROL and THE DAVID are registered trademarks of Konan Corporation.

**KONAN**  
**KONAN**  
**KONAN**  
**in control**





unlikely in normal use, very high currents are often incurred in low-speed, high-torque, pulsed operation. The greatest risk occurs during a high-torque, high-speed, rapid-reverse situation. The sum of the applied voltage and counter EMF (electromotive force) of the motor at the instant of reversal can create excessive current due to relatively low armature resistances. This article primarily covers low-speed PM-motor applications, so this shouldn't be a problem.

### Speed Control in PM Motors

Controlling the speed of a PM motor is much easier than controlling a wound-field motor because the speed/torque characteristics are linear. If you apply a fixed voltage to a PM motor, it rotates at a fixed speed. Double the voltage or reduce the torque (load) requirement by half, and the speed increases by a linearly proportional amount.

Therefore, the least complicated speed control is one which adjusts the voltage applied to the armature. This

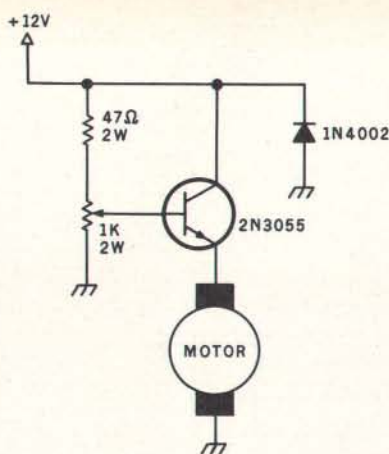


Figure 4: A simple open-loop linear motor-speed control. Operating the controlling transistor in the linear region of its characteristic curve leads to loss of energy as heat.

can be physically accomplished using a rheostat, an autotransformer and rectifier, or a linear transistor-amplifier circuit (such as the one shown in figure 4). The objective is to apply a relatively constant current to the armature.

In the case of the linear amplifier, however, considerable power is wasted as heat loss when the control component (here, a transistor) is not fully turned on (saturated). The worst case occurs when high torque is required at low speed. This condition can be overcome by pulsing the power to the armature through an on/off switch or a switching amplifier. The resulting average current creates the same effect as the linear amplifier without the power-dissipation problems.

There are three basic types of switching amplifiers used in PM-motor controls: PWM (pulse-width modulation), PFM (pulse-frequency modulation), and SCR (silicon-controlled-rectifier) pulse-width modulation. Essential characteristics of these three forms are shown in figure 5 on page 76.

The pulse-width-modulated controller works by switching the full voltage of the DC power supply to the motor on and off at a fixed frequency with a varying duty cycle. At low speeds, the duty cycle is short,

# A2-3D/A Saturn Navigator...

a 3D adventure for your A2-3D1 animation package and your Apple II  
... from SubLOGIC.



Saturn Navigator will take you to places where only Voyager I has ventured. You'll simulate flight from Earth to Saturn through all of the necessary phases from leaving Earth's orbit and making mid-course corrections to entering Saturn's orbit and docking with a Saturn orbital station.

Saturn Navigator is sophisticated, even complex, but you don't have to be a physicist to play. Your Apple will apply the physics as it shows trial flight paths in response to your input and then carries you on a breathtaking approach to the ringed planet.

Playing time: 30-45 minutes (for ages 12-adult).

\$24.95 on disk (48K memory and A2-3D1 required).

SEE YOUR DEALER or order direct and include \$2 for UPS or \$3 for first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Master Card accepted.

A2-3D/A Saturn Navigator is the first in a series of support programs for the A2-3D1.

### The A2-3D1 Animation Package,

best utilities for the programmer, is only \$59.95 on disk (32K required) or \$49.95 on cassette (16K required).

## subLOGIC

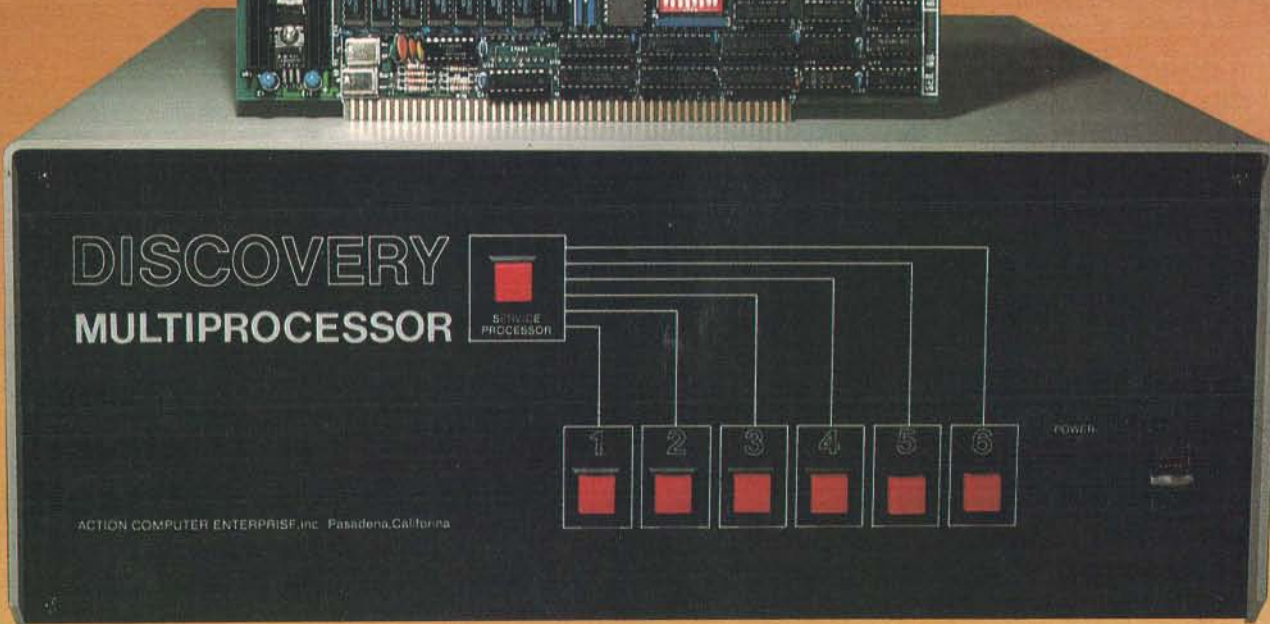
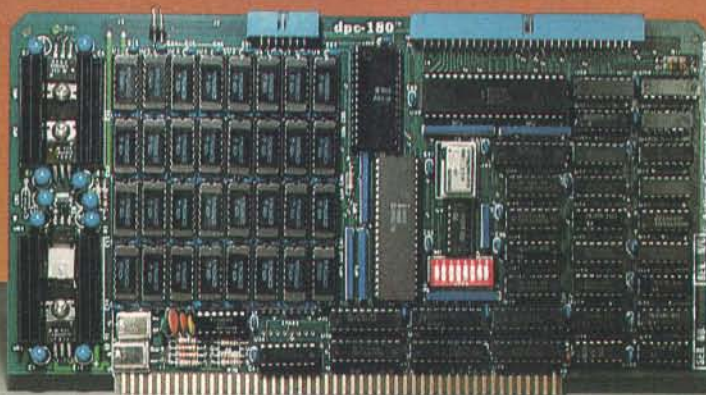
Communications Corp.  
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874  
(217) 359-8482  
Telex: 206995

Circle 389 on inquiry card.



**This  
Single  
Board...**

**...is the Heart  
of the  
Microprocessor  
World's  
Best Multi-User  
System ...**



## THE DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR

The dedicated power of this complete single board computer is provided to each user, making the DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR unique among multi-user systems. With the power and expandability of distributed processing • With the economy of shared peripherals • With the flexibility of shared and public files • And all of this with full CP/M\* and S-100 compatibility.

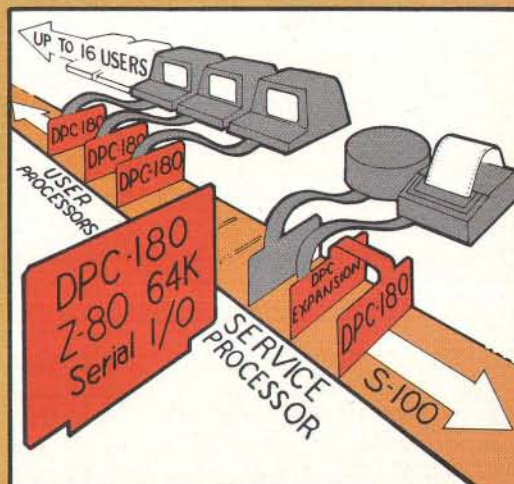
### Multiprocessing Software    Multiprocessing Hardware

Our Distributed Processing Operating System, **dpc/os**®, resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with **DISCOVERY** all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing Single Board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ gives the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** its own unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Access to the shared resources is provided by an expanded DPC used as a Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's into the standard S-100 bus — up to a total of sixteen user processors in a single chassis!

\*CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.

**DISCOVERY** has been proven in installations throughout the World. If you need the Power of Multiprocessing... it's time you discovered us!



The ACE **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** dedicates a complete 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

Multuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under \$6000. The 64K **dpc-180**™ is priced at \$1395. Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 26M byte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request. Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

**Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.**  
The Multiprocessing Company

Visit our Booth at the NCC

55 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91105 USA • Cable ACEPAS Pasadena • (213) 793-2440



# MICROSETTE CASSETTES



**C-10 C-20  
COMPUTER CASSETTES**



**C-60 C-90  
AUDIO CASSETTES**

Microsette, the undisputed industry leader in short cassettes for micro-computer applications also offers equally high grade audio cassettes at budget prices. Credit card buyers may phone (415) 968-1604.

## LOOK AT OUR PRICES

Length	10 Pack	50 Pack
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$32.50
C-20	\$ 9.00	\$39.00
C-60	\$13.50	\$57.50
C-90	\$17.50	\$77.50

UPS shipment in Cont. USA incl.  
We can not ship to P.O. Boxes

Length	Qty.	Price	Total
SUBTOTAL			
Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax			
TOTAL			

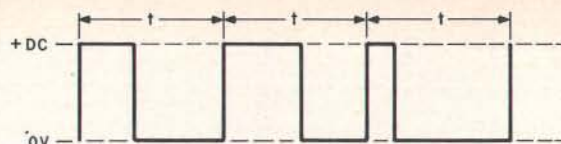
Check or money order enclosed ☐  
Charge to: Visa ☐ Master Card ☐  
Account No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

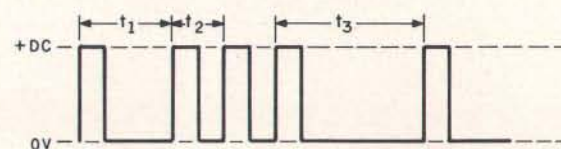
B5

**MICROSETTE CO.**  
**475 Ellis Street**  
**Mt. View, CA 94043**

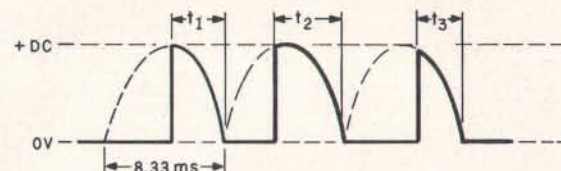
**PULSE-WIDTH  
MODULATION**



**PULSE-FREQUENCY  
MODULATION**



**SCR PULSE-WIDTH  
MODULATION**



**Figure 5: Comparison of three basic switching-amplifier control-circuit output waveforms. The controlling semiconductors are saturated; the average amount of electrical current transferred to the motor is limited by rapidly cutting the current off and on.**

and the average voltage applied to the armature is low. At high speeds, the duty cycle is much longer, and the average voltage is increased.

The *pulse-frequency-modulated* controller, on the other hand, switches the DC supply on for a fixed period of time at a varying repetition rate. At slow speeds, the switching frequency is low, and the resulting average applied voltage is low. At higher speeds, the pulse width of the applied power is the same, but the switching frequency is increased to raise the average voltage level.

Figures 6 and 7 on page 78 illustrate simple circuits allowing you to experiment with PWM and PFM speed controls. The components and frequencies in the schematics are selected for high-current DC motors such as those found in electric drills. (For use on high-speed/low-torque hobby motors, the frequencies and pulse widths may require adjustment.) In figure 6, 10 to 100% PWM speed control is accomplished by adjusting the duty cycle of a one-shot (monostable multivibrator) triggered from a fixed 100 Hz frequency source. In figure 7, PFM speed control is obtained by varying the frequency of 1 ms pulses applied to the motor.

The third method, using an SCR as the switching element, is a variation on PWM. *SCR speed control* is nearly

always used at the power-line frequency (50 or 60 Hz). It functions by changing the firing angle (ie: the point in the waveform where conduction is triggered) between 0 and 180 degrees and applying a specific fraction of each voltage waveform to the motor. At low speeds, the firing time is short, resulting in a low average voltage applied to the motor. At high speeds, the firing time becomes longer, resulting in a higher average voltage.

The SCR controller does not have the precise control resolution of the linear amplifier, but its major advantages are high power-conversion efficiency in the switching mode and low forward-voltage drop. The predominant use of SCRs in fractional-horsepower DC-motor controls is primarily due to the simplicity of the circuitry. A typical wide-range SCR speed-control circuit is shown in schematic form in figure 8 on page 80. Figure 9 illustrates a speed-control circuit which maintains constant speed under varying load conditions.

## Closed-Loop Speed Control

The speed-control designs presented so far have been open-loop controllers. They are adequate for setting speeds where torque requirements are constant. For applications where there is a variation in load demand or where constant velocity is required, a closed-loop control system must be



# UnifLEX™



## Multi-User

UnifLEX is the first full capability multi-user operating system available for microprocessors. Designed for the 6809 and 68000, it offers its users a very friendly computing environment. After a user 'logs-in' with his user name and password, any of the system programs may be run at will. One user may run the text editor while another runs BASIC and still another runs the C compiler. Each user operates in his own system environment, unaware of other user activity. The total number of users is only restricted by the resources and efficiency of the hardware in use.



## Multi-Tasking

UnifLEX is a true multi-tasking operating system. Not only may several users run different programs, but one user may run several programs at a time. For example, a compilation of one file could be initiated while simultaneously making changes to another file using the text editor. New tasks are generated in the system by the 'fork' operation. Tasks may be run in the background or 'locked' in main memory to assist critical response times. Inter-task communication is also supported through the 'pipe' mechanism.



## Support

The design of UnifLEX, with its hierarchical file system and device independent I/O, allows the creation of a variety of complex support programs. There is currently a wide variety of software available and under development. Included in this list is a Text Processing System for word processing functions, BASIC interpreter and precompiler for general programming and educational use, native C and Pascal compilers for more advanced programming, sort/merge for business applications, and a variety of debug packages. The standard system includes a text editor, assembler, and about forty utility programs. UnifLEX for 6809 is sold with a single CPU license and one years maintenance for \$450.00. Additional yearly maintenance is available for \$100.00. OEM licenses are also available.

## FLEX™

UnifLEX is offered for the advanced microprocessor systems. FLEX, the industry standard for 6800 and 6809 systems, is offered for smaller, single user systems. A full line of FLEX support software and OEM licenses are also available.



Box 2570, West Lafayette, IN 47906  
(317) 463-2502 Telex 276143

™UnifLEX and FLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.



# NEW!!! THE ELECTRIC MOUTH\*



for S100, Elf II, Apple, TRS-80 Level II\*

From \$99.95 kit

Now — teach your computer to talk, dramatically increasing the interaction between you and your machine.

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- ★ Supplied with 143 words/letters/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- ★ Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases (just add additional speech ROMs as they become available).
- ★ Four models, which plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- ★ Get it to talk by using either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- ★ Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitaler" system.
- ★ Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers and amplifier.
- ★ Adds a new dimension and excitement to programming; lets you modify existing programs and games to add spoken announcements of results, warnings, etc.
- ★ Installs in just minutes.

**Principle of Operation:** The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores words in their digital equivalents in ROMs. When words, phrases, and phonemes are desired, they are simply called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

Spoken Material Included			
one	eighteen	cancel	down
two	nineteen	case	is
three	twenty	error	off
four	thirty	equal	it
five	forty	cent	kilo
six	fifty	set	left
seven	sixty	400hertz tone	out
eight	seventy	600hertz tone	over
nine	eighty	20ms silence	star
ten	ninety	40ms silence	h y
eleven	hundred	80ms silence	i z
twelve	thousand	160ms silence	stop
thirteen	million	320ms silence	j
fourteen	zero	cent	the
fifteen	again	check	l
sixteen	ampere	comma	time
seventeen	and	high	m
		higher	n
		hour	try
		minute	up
		near	o
		right	p
			q
			r
			s

"Elf II" and "The Electric Mouth" are reg. trademarks of Netronics R&D Ltd. "Apple" is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer Inc. "TRS-80 Level II" is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut  
CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc.,

Call (203) 354-9375

**NETRONICS R&D LTD.**, Dept B5

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ \$100 "Electric Mouth" kit ..... \$99.95  
☐ Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit ..... \$99.95  
☐ Apple "Electric Mouth" kit ..... \$119.95  
☐ TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit ..... \$119.95

Add \$20.00 for wired & tested units. All plus \$3.00 postage & insurance. Conn res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Print \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

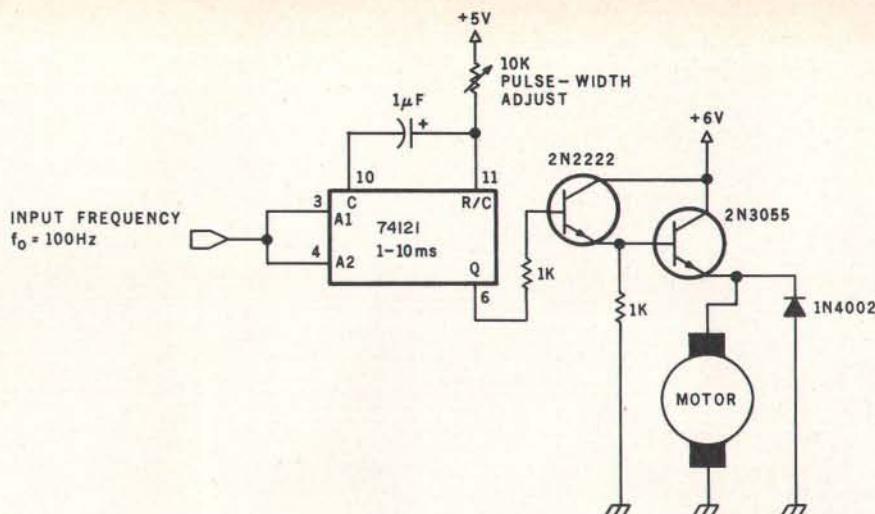


Figure 6: A simple PWM (pulse-width-modulated) motor-speed control. The duty cycle of the monostable multivibrator (74121) is adjusted by the variable resistor to change the average integrated (in the mathematical sense) electrical current supplied to the motor through the driving transistors. Pin 14 of the 74121 should be connected to +5 V, while pin 7 should be connected to ground. The 2N3055 transistor must be mounted on a heat sink.

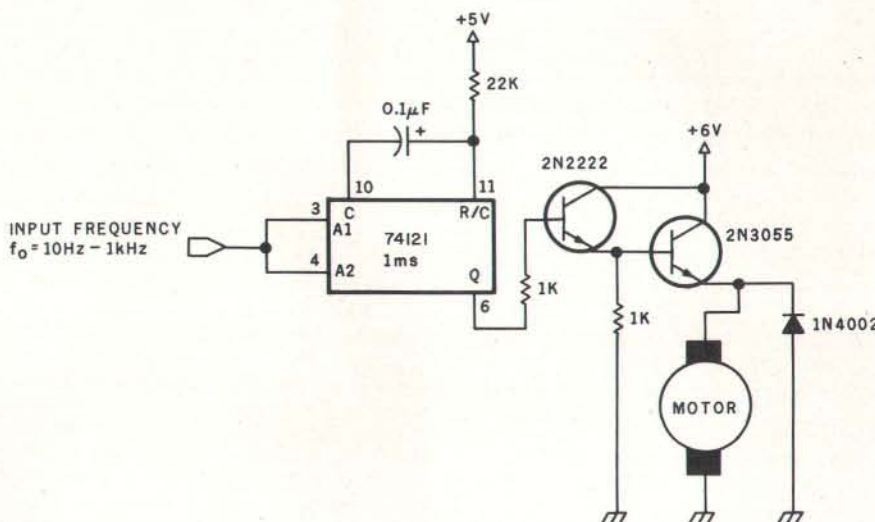


Figure 7: A simple PFM (pulse-frequency-modulated) motor-speed control. The number of constant-duration pulses supplied to the driving transistors over a given interval controls the speed.

employed.

Figure 10a on page 84 shows an open-loop controller; figure 10b shows a closed-loop system. Both controllers use an amplification device to drive the motor. The amplifier block can be broadly interpreted to represent any of the driving methods discussed (PWM, linear amplifier, etc). In the open-loop controller, any variation in load demand causes the motor to speed up or slow down.

The basic difference between the open- and closed-loop control methods is that the latter uses a sensor attached to the motor shaft to monitor the actual motor speed. The sensor provides a feedback signal proportional to the shaft's speed. This can be compared with the desired value of the signal (the set point) to find out if the motor is running fast or slow. If the speed is too low, the comparator applies more voltage to the amplifier to bring the speed up. When



# Verbatim comments:

“Compared to the brands I’ve used before, Verbatim Datalife is the best yet!”  
*Sandy Tiedeman  
Las Vegas, NV*

“New Verbatim helped eliminate I/O errors on my Apple.”  
*Richard Adams  
Ft. Walton Beach, FL*

“I would prefer Verbatim Datalife over any brand I’ve ever used.”  
*Skip Piltz  
Overland Park, KS*

“My experience with Verbatim diskettes has been excellent. I’ve used several boxes over the past few months and they’ve all been error-free.”  
*Robert Roeder  
Las Vegas, NV*

“Much stronger, better centering. A definite improvement.”  
*Leroy LaBalle  
Marrero, LA*

“It has worked perfectly everytime!”  
*Richard Ruth  
Shippensburg, PA*

“I like the thicker protective cover.”  
*David Hendel  
Lititz, PA*

“Great! I have had no problems!”  
*Timothy Roscoe  
Mechanicsburg, PA*

“So far my Verbatim disks have been performing flawlessly. Not always so with other disks.”  
*Chris Otis  
Hoffman Estates, IL*

“Runs quieter in the disk drive.”  
*Richard Cannova  
Los Angeles, CA*

“Verbatim disks are super. They’re our standard for quality.”  
*Bob Mills  
Mission, KS*

“Anything that prolongs the life of a diskette is a plus. Thank you Verbatim for an excellent improvement.”  
*Steve Toth  
Piscataway, NJ*

“Of the 130-plus Verbatim disks I have, I’m not aware of any problems. I’m sure the improvements will give your disks an even longer life.”  
*Gerald Janas  
Warren, MI*

“FANTASTIC. Not a single registration problem. Much more reliable than what I had been using.”  
*Gary Sandler  
Playa Del Rey, CA*

“Verbatim is much more reliable. I wouldn’t trust anything else.”  
*Howard Chin  
Pomona, CA*

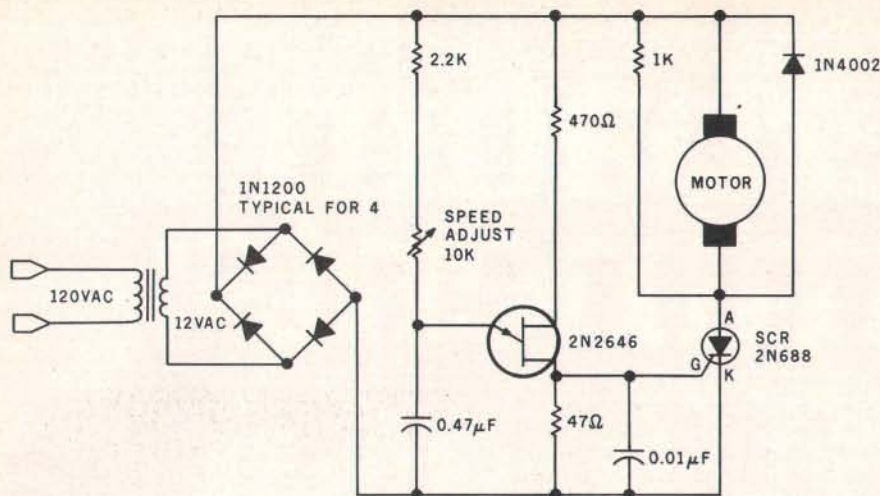
“Thank you for the improvements. Just another reason why I’ll always use Verbatim.”  
*James Hassler  
Cheyenne, WY*

We introduced Verbatim Datalife mere months ago. And it’s already playing to rave reviews like these.

But don’t take anybody else’s word for it. Try it yourself, and see if you don’t agree it’s the best media you’ve ever tried. For the name of your nearest Verbatim dealer, call (800) 538-1793, in California call (408) 737-7771 collect.

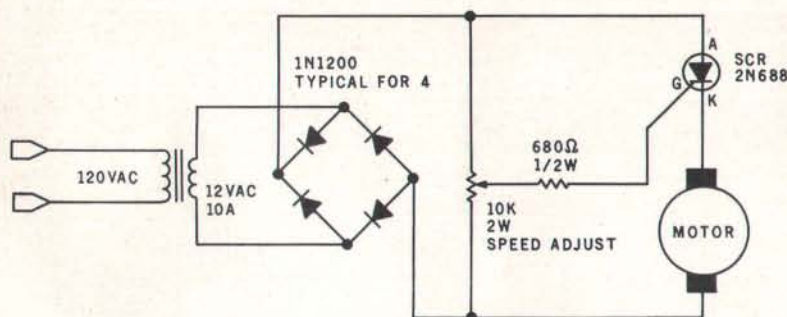






DETACHABLE INSERT

**Figure 8:** An SCR- (silicon-controlled rectifier) controlled motor-speed circuit. This method, a variation of PWM (pulse-width modulation), has a wide speed range, high power-conversion efficiency, and low forward-voltage drop across the controlling semiconductor, but not the precise control resolution of a linear-amplifier circuit.



**Figure 9:** A second type of SCR-controlled motor-speed control. This design has a limited speed range but maintains constant speed under varying load conditions.

the speed sensor indicates the speed is too high, the comparator reduces the current to the motor, and the speed drops.

The speed sensor is generally a DC generator. This is nothing more than another PM motor operated in reverse. When the armature is turned, its coils cut through the PM stator-field lines, inducing a current in the armature windings. A motor with a rating of 500 rpm per volt, when used as a generator, produces an output of approximately 4 V if the armature is rotated at 2000 rpm. Such generator-type tachometers (or tachometer-generators) are useful for medium- and high-speed applications when they have a reasonably detectable and steady output. Photo 1 shows a PM motor being used as a generator.

At low speeds, an incremental encoder is often used instead of the generator-type tachometer. An in-

cremental encoder generates a pulse when the shaft has rotated through a given angular increment. They are most suitable in low-speed and position-mode controllers. Photo 2 on page 81 shows a simple incremental encoder. More on this later.

### Servo Controls

So far, we have discussed open- and closed-loop speed controls. We can turn a potentiometer and set a speed of 2000 rpm on a PWM-controlled motor. We can even attach a tachometer to regulate the speed at this set point. All these controls, however, are scalar and unidirectional. When the speed control is adjusted, we are setting a fixed number of revolutions per minute, rather than attempting to rotate the motor shaft to a particular position or to have it make ten revolutions and stop.

When control systems capable of

DETACHABLE INSERT



### Operating in Quadrants

The torque/current and torque/speed function curves of figures 3a, 3b, 3c, and 3d on page 72 all lie in the first quadrant of a Cartesian coordinate system. In these graphs, torque and speed are considered positive when the motor's shaft is rotating in the forward direction, and current is positive or negative according to its direction of flow.

During most modes of operation, the curves remain in the first quadrant; only when sudden stopping and reversing take place do

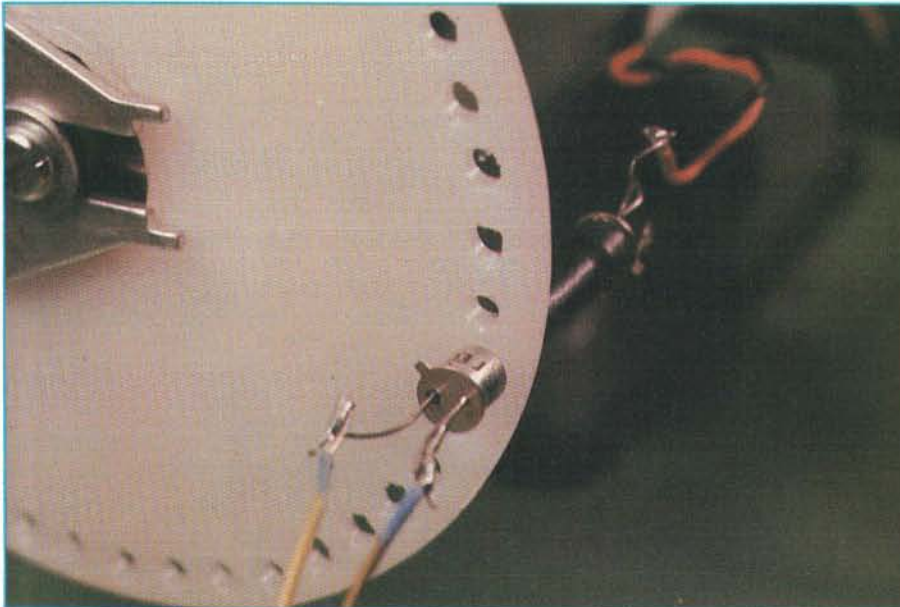
the curves enter other quadrants.

For instance, in dynamic braking, the inputs to the armature coils are shorted together. As the motor continues to rotate, the existing magnetic field induces in the coils a counter electromotive force that attempts to produce a field opposing the existing field. The opposition of the two fields produces negative torque and surprisingly fast braking action. The current of this counter electromotive force is negative, and the torque/current function curve momentarily moves into the third quadrant.

providing positive- and negative-output voltages for four-quadrant operation in conjunction with feedback control are discussed, we are no longer talking about mere speed controls, but about *servo systems*. Servo systems are usually configured to provide velocity, position, or torque control, or combined velocity/position control. The definition encompasses all DC-motor applications beyond first-quadrant fixed-speed operation (see the text box above).

The simplest type of servo opera-

tion is a forward/reverse motor control. Reversing the rotation on a PM DC motor is accomplished by reversing the polarity of the applied voltage. While this can be done manually by using a switch, in automatic-control systems it is most frequently done with transistors. Two typical circuits are illustrated as schematic diagrams in figures 11a and 11b on page 86. In figure 11a, a forward-control signal turns on transistors Q1 and Q4, routing the current through the motor as shown. A



**Photo 2:** The most frequently used nongenerator speed-feedback device is the incremental encoder. This is a homemade encoder, consisting of a plastic disk attached to the motor shaft. Around the perimeter of the disk are slots or holes. A light source is placed on one side; a light sensor on the other side. As the shaft turns, the disk interrupts the light seen by the photo sensor and creates a pulsed output with a pulse rate proportional to the speed of the rotation.

The Key Sequential Access Method (KSAM) for the professional. In many successful applications since 1977. Used by equipment manufacturers like Cromemco & Philips. Runs on floppy or hard disk systems under CP/M®, CDOS, IMDOS, with a special version for UCSD Pascal. Easy interfaces to CBASIC 2, Microsoft Basic, Fortran, Pascal, and assembly language.

### Features:

- Any number of keys
- Fixed, variable, and data sensitive records
- B-tree file structure with no overflow areas insures fast access
- Access by full or partial keys, sequential movement in both directions, and access by record number
- Automatic disk space reclamation
- Self-reorganizing files
- Files may span up to 4 disks
- Powerful utility package included
- Written in machine language for speed & efficiency
- Requires only 5k of memory

Single site object licence \$ 395

Demo package on 8" SSSD CP/M format \$ 50

California residents add 6% sales tax



OEM & Dealer inquiries invited

**EMS** Efficient Management Systems, Inc.  
**computer applications**

3645 Grand Ave., Ste 304  
Oakland, CA 94610

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research



**ALTOS**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**ALTOS**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS





# FRESH IDEAS ARE GROWING AT ALTOS

Silicon Valley, California. At one time few places in the world were as abundant with orchards. Today, no other area is as technologically fertile. And nowhere on earth is the business climate as prolific with computer innovation.

Yet within this competitive environment, one microcomputer firm continues to grow above the rest. Altos Computer Systems. Recognized as a world leader in single board microcomputer technology, Altos flourishes on its ability to produce ideas and deliver them to the market while they're still fresh and packed with price performance value.

Fresh ideas like Altos' new ACS8000-6/MTU single board microcomputer system with a DEI ¼-inch cartridge tape back-up drive, and Shugart's 8-inch floppy and 14-inch Winchester hard disk drives, with total on-line capacities from 14.5 MBytes to 58 MBytes.

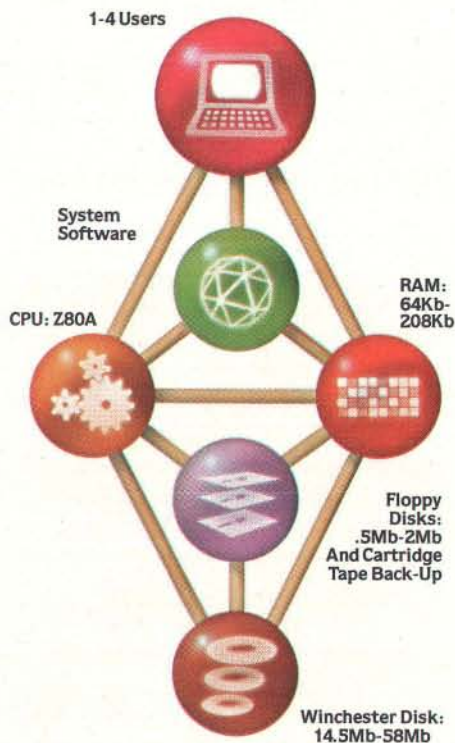
The ACS8000-6/MTU joins Altos' growing family of products that branch out to a multitude of single board system configurations to serve the OEM, the business sector, and many other end users. These systems range from the ACS8000-2 with its dual 8-inch floppy disk drives, to the powerful ACS8000-5, which is upgradable to any of Altos' hard disk and multi-user systems.

Altos supports three industry standard operating systems: single/multi-user CP/M\*, OASIS† and Altos' proprietary AMEX.™ Seven high level programming languages are offered which are CP/M or AMEX compatible.

Ideas aren't the only things growing at Altos. In three years over 4,000 field-proven microcomputer systems have been shipped worldwide to an ever-increasing customer base of over 300 companies. And recently a new facility has been acquired, expanding Altos' plot to over one-and-a-half acres of production facilities.

Weed through the microcomputer system alternatives. No matter what your application, you'll pick Altos.

For specific details about pricing or performance, call or write: Altos Computer Systems, 2360 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA, 95131, (408) 946-6700, Telex 171562 ALTOS SNJ.

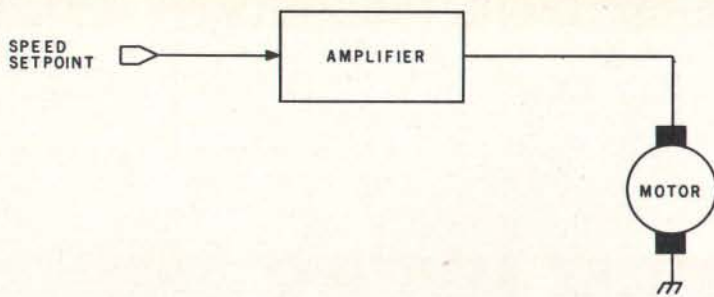


**Packed with  
Fresh Ideas**

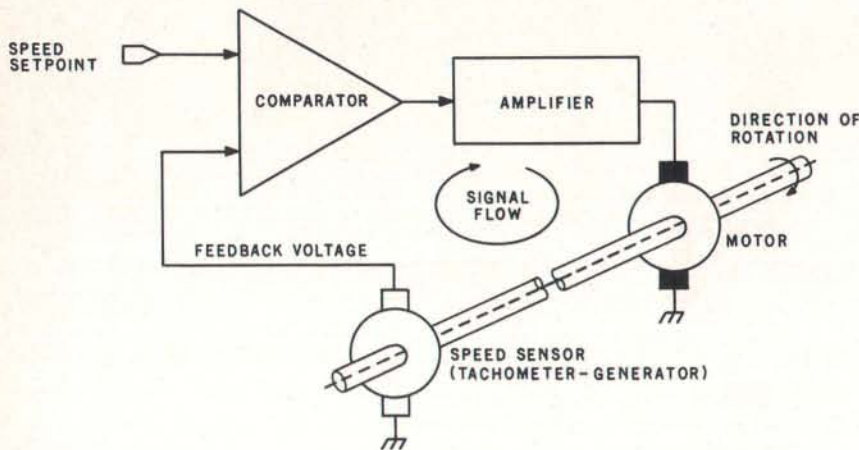
**ALTOS**  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

\*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
†OASIS is a registered trademark of Phase One Systems, Inc.  
© 1980 Altos Computer Systems





**Figure 10a:** Block diagram of an open-loop controller. Variations in mechanical load cause the motor to speed up or slow down.



**Figure 10b:** Block diagram of a closed-loop controller. The speed sensor detects too-fast or too-slow motion and keeps the motor running without variation in speed over wide variations in load.

reverse-control signal enables transistors Q2 and Q3 to route the current through the motor in the opposite direction. This circuit, frequently called a *bridge output*, uses only a single DC supply voltage and is generally reserved for use in PWM or PFM controllers. Figure 11b shows a complementary output driver. It is more suitable for linear-control operation, and it requires two opposite-polarity power-supply voltages.

### Incremental-Motion Systems

Usually, we don't think of performing positional control with DC motors. Most of our experience has been with 7000 rpm, 3 V PM motors salvaged from toys. However, using special DC motors, it is possible to perform repeatable intermittent or incremental motion. These are the motors generally used in computer-peripheral magnetic-tape transports and line-feed mechanisms. In these, it is frequently necessary to run the

motor at fast speeds to achieve high media-slew rates, as well as slow incremental motion. (Stepper motors generally cannot attain the high speeds required.)

The incremental drive is basically a high-performance velocity-controlled

---

**Special DC motors are used in computer peripheral devices where widely varying speeds are needed.**

---

DC-servo system. The incremental motion is obtained by applying variable-amplitude voltage pulses to the input and accelerating the armature for predetermined periods of time. Figure 12 on page 88 shows the control waveforms.

With the system initially at rest, a high positive step voltage,  $t_1$ , is applied to the input. This causes the

motor to accelerate almost instantaneously. Shortly thereafter, the voltage is reduced to a level,  $t_2$ , maintaining constant rotational speed. Some time later, the shaft rotation is stopped by applying a reverse-polarity input,  $t_3$ . Attempting to accelerate in the opposite direction causes the motor to brake. The exact timing of these pulses depends upon the specific motor and torque requirements.

The entire process takes only a few milliseconds and may move the armature a fraction of a revolution. This incremental motion is repeatable, enabling practical application. If, for example, it is applied at 100 steps per second while using an incremental encoder for speed control, the motion will appear to be produced by a high-torque stepper motor.

### Build a Motorized Platform

Experimenting with incremental-motion controls on permanent-magnet DC motors is not as difficult as you might imagine. Once you discover the capabilities, you may find yourself experimenting with different mechanisms, as I have.

The cheapest high-power low-voltage PM DC motor I found was the one in a hand-held battery-operated drill. The motor I used was from a Black & Decker Model 9001  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch cordless drill. This same motor is probably used in a variety of other tools and appliances, possibly hedge trimmers and the like.

The basic unit consists of a power pack (containing a 4.8 V rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery and a charger) and the motor/drill-chuck assembly. The motor/chuck assembly contains the PM motor, reduction gears, and drill chuck.

A major stumbling block in building a transport mechanism that might be used in a robot has been the expense of the motors and gears. In lightweight assemblies, designers often incorporate stepper motors because they are easily controlled and their motion is repeatable. In larger and heavier vehicles, use of stepper motors becomes prohibitively expensive, and alternative drive mechanisms are required.



# The One Printer Solution for the Two Printer Problem.



## HIGH SPEED DATA PROCESSING

The new Dual-Mode 200 brings speed and uncompromising print quality to business and professional applications.

Financial statements, inventory reports, labels and more are printed at data processing speeds from 165 cps to 250 cps.

Fully adjustable tractors and a friction feed platen provide precise forms handling for pin-feed and single sheet paper.

Complete "Dot Control" graphics is standard with resolution to 120 x 144 dots per inch.

Interfacing is easy with both E.I.A. RS-232C serial and an ASCII parallel port.

## LETTER QUALITY WORD PROCESSING

The Dual-Mode 200 also features letter perfect print you will be proud to use for business letters and reports. Letter Mode speeds range from 42 cps to 60 cps.

The standard Titan 10 pitch font is complemented by an array of optional fonts including Elite 12 pitch, italics, proportionally spaced, OCR-A, scientific and foreign character sets.

Up to 12 font selections may be stored in the printer and interchanged while printing.

The Dual-Mode 200 accepts standard daisy-wheel print commands for word processing system compatibility.

It's the perfect solution for the two printer problem.

## The Dual-Mode 200 Printer for the one printer office.

*Call or write today for complete specifications*

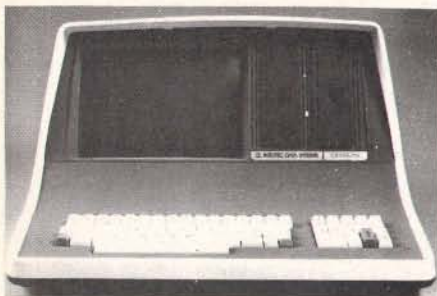
2301 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (805) 496-1990

a subsidiary of Datametrics Corporation

**malibu**  
Electronics Corporation



# SUPERBRAIN®



32K or 64K (Double or Quad Density units available). Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Expandable with optional S-100 S-100 interface. Comes with CP/M™ 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart includes BASIC interpreter and can supply a wide range of CP/M Development and Application software.

w/32K Double Density, List \$2995 . **\$2685**  
 w/64K Double Density, List \$3345 . . . . **\$2883**  
 w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995 . . . . **\$3595**  
 64K Special Quad Version . . . . . **\$3395**

## INTERSYSTEMS

formerly ITHACA AUDIO



DPS-1, List \$1795

### Call for Price!

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan).

**COMPLETE SYSTEM** with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board w/priority interrupt and double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty, List \$3595

## HEWLETT-PACKARD

### HP-85A

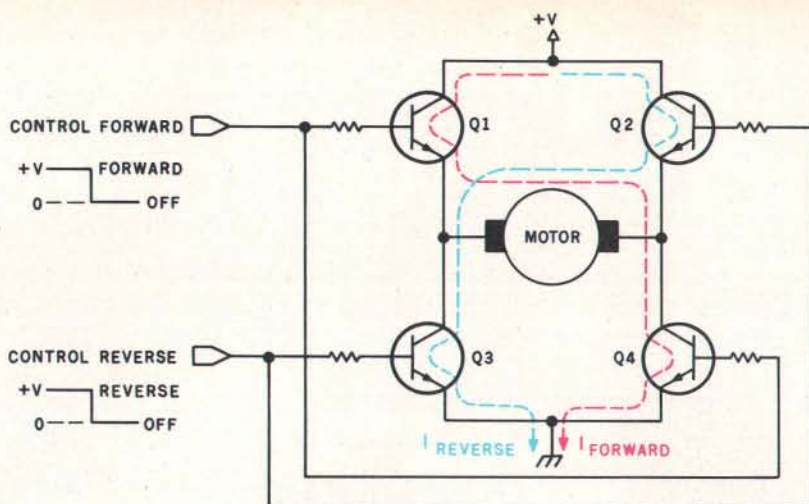


F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

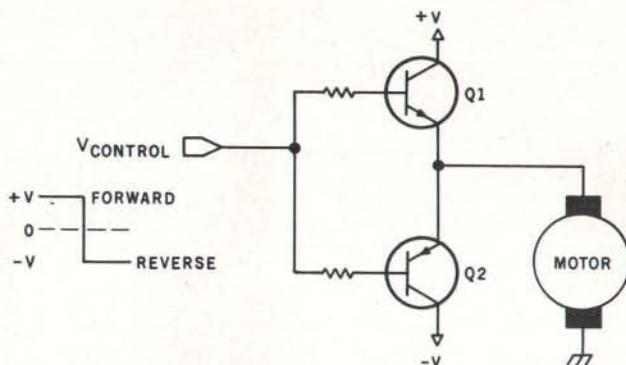
— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

# MiniMicroMart

1618 James Street  
 Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467



**Figure 11a:** One of two basic reversing motor-control circuits. This bridge-type switch uses a single DC supply voltage and is used mostly in PWM or PFM controllers.



**Figure 11b:** A complementary-type reversing circuit. It is more suitable for linear-amplifier control operation, while requiring two opposite-polarity power-supply voltages.

While I did not intend to build a 300-pound "Son of Robbie," I wanted to experiment with some form of remote-controlled transport. Since the drills contained gear-reduced, low-voltage/high-torque motors and a chuck to attach an axle, it was natural to consider their use. The only problem I envisioned was reducing the nominal 750 rpm motor speed to a fairly constant value around 60 rpm. An incremental-motion controller was the answer.

The result of my experimentation is the motorized platform shown in photos 3, 4, and 5 on pages 90 and 92. A sketch of the major parts is shown in figure 13 on page 88. The platform consists of a T-shaped metal frame with a drive motor on each "arm" and a swivel wheel on the "leg." I designed it in a T shape so the drive motors could provide steering con-

trol, as well as forward/backward motion. In a conventional four-wheeled vehicle, this can be accomplished only by turning the axis of two wheels in the direction of the turn. This could not be accommodated in the present mechanism.

With the T shape, steering is like simple rotation. For forward motion, both motors rotate clockwise; for reverse motion, both motors turn counterclockwise. Turns are accomplished by driving the motors in opposite directions. For a right turn, motor A goes clockwise and motor B goes counterclockwise. A left turn, or left rotation, occurs with the opposite settings. The effect is that it rotates in place. Usually, reversing the polarity to the motors is handled through transistor switches, but I found that the voltage drop through the switch-

*Text continued on page 90*



# THE GREAT PROFILE

... arrives at NCC '81

## **SPRINTER 80** The Great Profile

Low-cost, high-speed matrix printer/plotter, featuring ultra-modern molded housing, provides program control up to 240 full 80-character LPM using a graphic 560 x n dot matrix.

## **SPRINTER 40 & 20** Two For The Future

Low-cost, futuristic-looking high-speed matrix printer/plotters that will copy your screen. Model 40 offers program control up to 240 full 40-character LPM using 280 x n dot matrix. Model 20 delivers up to 110 full 20-character LPM using a 140 x n dot matrix and prints upside down and sideways.

## **ALPHACOM** The Dedicated Printer Co.

Alphacom designs, manufactures and markets packaged printing systems and drive electronics for every application whether OEM or Consumer, and is exclusive agent for Olivetti OEM print mechanisms.

A PRINTER FOR EVERY PURPOSE

Be sure to come by and see our "Great Profiles" in action and *preview* even newer profiles at Booth 5424 during NCC'81.



**Alphacom** Alphacom, Inc.  
An Olivetti agency

2323 So. Bascom, Campbell, CA 95008 Tel. (408) 559-8000 TLX: 357481



NEW CATALOGUE LISTINGS  
FROM  
**JOHN D. OWENS**  
ASSOCIATES, INC.

**CAT 100 FULL COLOR  
GRAPHICS**

Complete S-100 color imaging system with high performance video FRAME GRABBER. 3 fundamental functions are + digitization of video input in real time ++ image storage in dual-port, on-board memory +++ video input of buffered image in gray levels, NTSC color or RGB color.

Discount price ..... \$1,875.  
Write or call for option descriptions and pricing, too numerous to list here.

**HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS  
HIPAD DIGITIZER**

Create your own graphics using either stylus or optional cursor. Excellent for architectural drawing, business graphs, schematics, free form drawing, etc. More accurate and easier to use than keyboard input or joysticks. "Stream mode" allows continuous placement of coordinate pairs on 11" X 11" pad using either stylus or optional cursor. For S-100 systems and also Apple, TRS-80, PET.

Our discounted price ..... \$ 755.

**LDOS for TRS-80 USERS**

New operating system can support up to 8 drives (either 5 1/4", 8" or new Winchester fixed disk) in any combination. Features include ISAM Accessing Techniques. Keyboard type ahead, graphics string packer, dated files and many, many more.

Our discounted price ..... \$ 126.  
Manual only ..... \$ 25.

**DMA-DOS North Star 8"  
FLOPPY SUBSYSTEM**

A new operating system, completely CP/M® compatible that allows use of both 8" (Shugart single sided, double density via Tarbell controller) and 5 1/4" drives.

Complete hardware, software package  
..... \$1,910.

**TARBELL CPU Z-80**

Features memory management hardware that allows dynamic mapping of logical to 1 MB of physical memory in 4K blocks. Supports an easy to use implementation of MP/M®. Either 2 or 4 MHZ, jumper selectable. TWO on board RS232 ports will full handshaking capability; crystal controlled programmable timer.

SEE OUR ADS ON PAGES  
448 AND 449

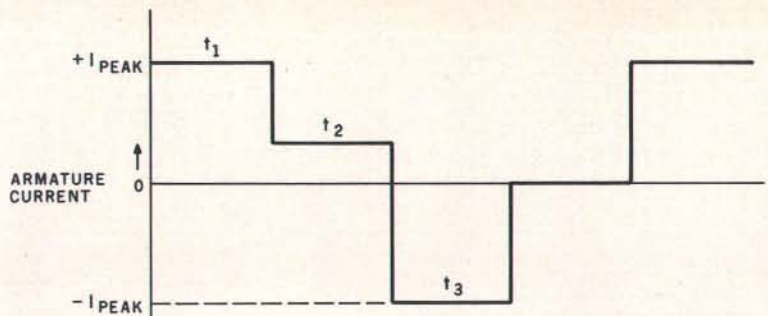
**JOHN D. OWENS**  
Associates, Inc.

12 Schubert Street  
Staten Island, New York 10305

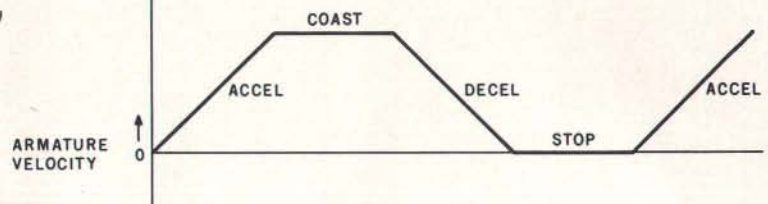
212 448-6283 212 448-2913 212 448-6298  
Overseas Callers: Phone 212 448-6298

WE HAVE NO READER INQUIRY NUMBER.  
PLEASE WRITE OR CALL.

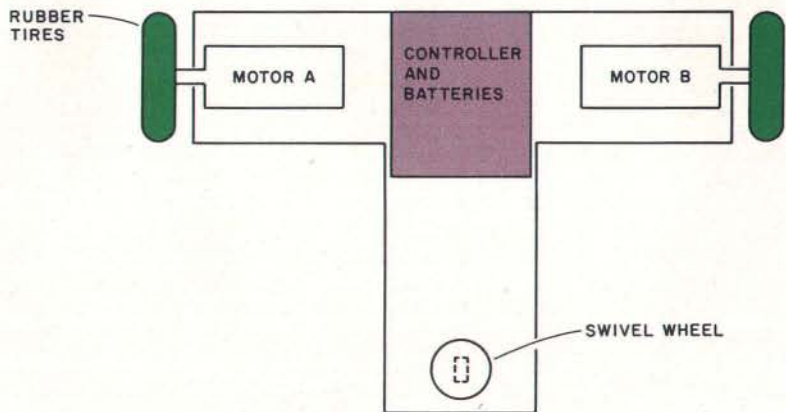
(12a)



(12b)



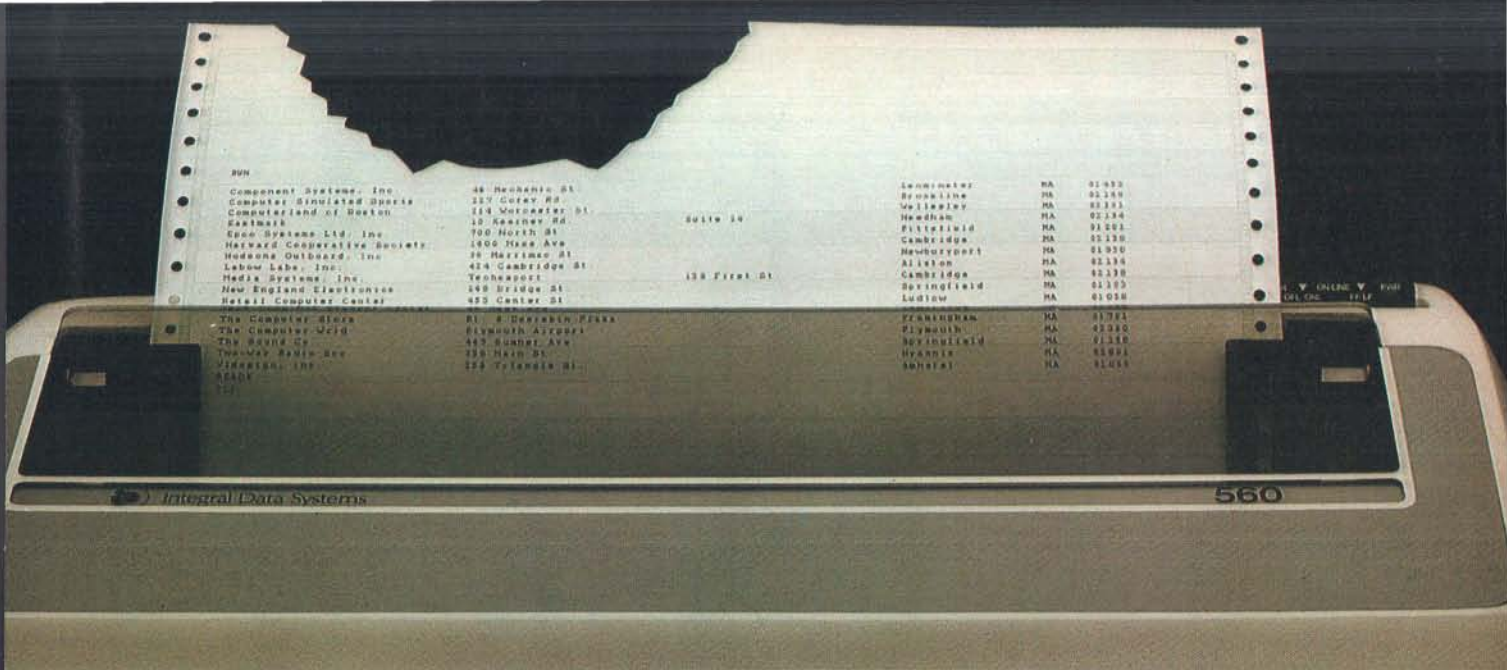
**Figure 12:** Precise control can be achieved using incremental-motion controllers. During predetermined periods of time, variable-amplitude voltage pulses are applied to the motor's coils. With the system initially at rest, a high positive step voltage,  $t_1$ , is applied to the motor. After motion has begun, the voltage is reduced to a lower continuing value,  $t_2$ . When the motor is to be stopped, a negative braking voltage,  $t_3$ , is applied.



FUNCTION	DIRECTION OF ROTATION	
	MOTOR A	MOTOR B
FORWARD	CW	CW
RIGHT TURN	CW	CCW
LEFT TURN	CCW	CW
BACKWARD	CCW	CCW

**Figure 13:** Arrangement of components of the motorized platform. Steering is done in the simplest case by rotation. Both motors turn in the same direction for straight motion, whereas for a turn, one motor turns CW (clockwise) and the other turns CCW (counterclockwise).





# Meet the Tiger with a bigger bite.

Introducing the remarkable 132-column Paper Tiger™ 560. The first full-width matrix printer to give you fully formed characters for a low \$1695.\*

The new 560 features a staggered nine-wire ballistic type print head that overlaps dots in both horizontal and vertical planes. It bi-directionally prints up to 150 dense, text quality characters per second.

The 560 also features a reliable cartridge ribbon that lasts up to four times as long

presents a breakthrough in matrix printing, offering the user excellent print quality with the look of a matrix printer. Employing a unique "red column" head manufactured by Integral Data Systems, the 560 creates high quality printouts by overlapping dots in both horizontal and vertical planes.

Paper Tiger 560 Print Sample

as spool and cassette ribbons, separate heavy-duty stepper motors to drive the print head and advance the paper, plus true tractor feed.

And famous Paper Tiger performance comes with every new 560. Like fixed or proportionately spaced text, programmable tabbing and business forms control, automatic text justification, print formats to 220

columns, parallel and serial interfaces, self-diagnostics, and more. All inside the most compact printer of its kind.

Need more stripes? Dotplot™, our high-resolution raster graphics package, is standard on every 560.

For data processing, word processing and small business applications, this is your Tiger. The business-sized Paper Tiger™ 560.

It's a Tiger you can count on.

Call TOLL FREE 800-258-1386 (In New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, call 603-673-9100.) Or write: Integral Data Systems, Inc., Milford, NH 03055.



## Paper Tiger 560



Integral Data Systems, Inc.



*Text continued from page 86:*

ing network was too much in this low-voltage system. Instead, I used relays to switch polarities and enable motion.

The greatest design obstacle was the actual velocity-control system.

Even though the drills contained gears, the no-load speed was 750 rpm. With a wheel and axle inserted into the chuck, the platform's uncontrolled speed with no load was 10 feet per second. About 9 inches per second, corresponding to 60 rpm,

seemed considerably more manageable.

To attain this lower speed, an incremental-motion/PWM controller was designed. One controller is required for each motor. The schematic diagram is shown in figure 14 on page 96. Component values were experimentally determined for use with the Black & Decker PM motor specified. Other PM motors may not operate in exactly the same manner.

Basically, the circuit is a closed-loop controller, consisting of a comparator, driver amplifier, and speed-feedback sensor. The desired speed is selected through a ten-turn potentiometer. The set-point voltage so derived is compared to an integrated feedback voltage from an optical incremental encoder. If the speed is too slow, the pulses out of the comparator are made longer. If the speed is too fast, the pulses are cut shorter. A negative voltage applied to the driver input between pulses assures complete turnoff.

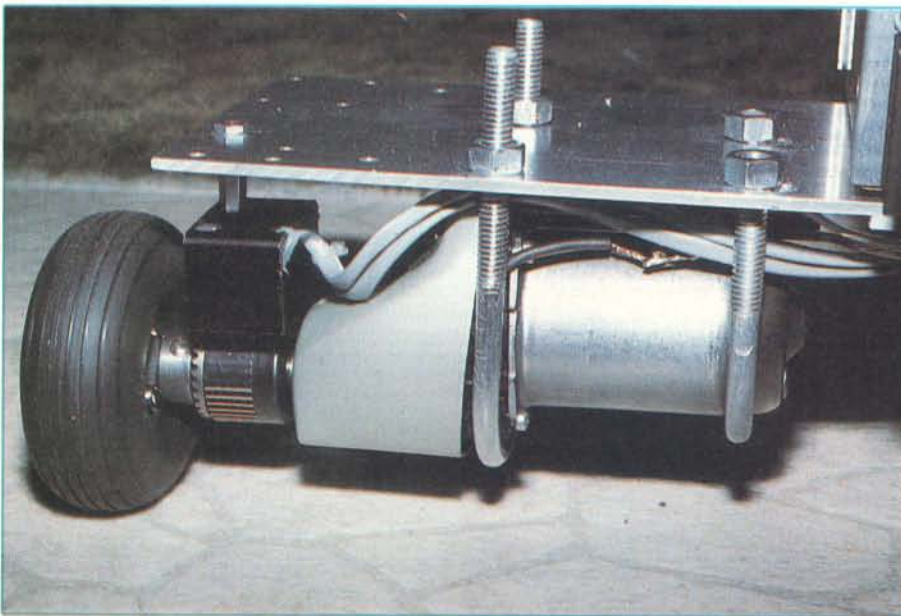
The low pulse-frequency rate required to keep the speed at or below 60 rpm results in an incremental-motion condition. The start pulse is at the full DC supply voltage, creating a high-velocity start-up. A reverse-step pulse is not necessary to stop the motor, however, due to the high mechanical load presented to the motor through the gears. They serve to immediately dampen any coasting. The result is smooth, low-speed rotation, in rapid discrete increments, at a predictable constant velocity.

Maintaining constant motor speed is imperative when the motors must run synchronously for forward and backward motion. Turns are not as critical, but you realize what happens when one motor runs faster than another.

The 60 rpm speed is too slow to use a tachometer-generator without considerable complication. Instead, an incremental encoder (shown in photo 6) generates pulses as the wheels turn. Ordinarily, I would have used a slotted or perforated disk interrupting a light beam, but it wouldn't fit in the space available. Instead, I wrapped reflective aluminized tape with black stripes parallel to the axis of rotation around the chuck. An LED (light-



**Photo 3:** A simple application of the DC motor controls presented in this article is to build a small mobile motorized platform. This one uses two battery-operated drill motors and a swiveling furniture caster. The T-shaped structure has complete mobility and can turn and pivot, as well as follow a straight line. The large box in the center of the platform contains the two motor controllers, relays, and batteries.



**Photo 4:** Close-up of a drive motor on the platform. The motor is from a 4.8 V Black & Decker battery-operated  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch drill. The drill's case and battery pack have been removed. It is secured to the aluminum T-frame with two U bolts. A  $\frac{1}{32}$ -inch brass rod that serves as an axle is inserted into each drill chuck. The tires are air-filled  $3\frac{1}{4}$ -inch diameter rubber tires used on model airplanes.



# Here's the easy way to write your own programs.

Heathkit Self-Study Courses give you a complete command of computer language, so you can write the programs that do your specific tasks. Choose from four programming languages.



## Easy, step-by-step learning

You learn at your own pace, performing exercises on your computer and following a clearly written and illustrated text. Tests at the end of each unit assure your understanding before proceeding to the next unit. In most courses your reading is reinforced by cassette tapes, so you see and hear, for more thorough learning.

## Hands-on programming exercises

You learn by doing, not just reading. Special exercises guide you through the steps of designing and writing your own programs for your computer. Upon completion of the courses you'll be able to tailor existing programs to your specific needs, or write your own original programs from scratch.

## Recommended for college credit

Many Heathkit Courses are now recommended for college credit by the American Council on Education. If you can't go back to college, now you can bring college home to you.

## Free Heathkit Catalog

Details and prices on the complete line of Heathkit Self-Study Courses on computer and electronics subjects are in the new, free Heathkit Catalog. Send for yours today or pick one up at your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center.

## FOUR HEATHKIT PROGRAMMING COURSES

BASIC™: easiest-to-learn, hobbyist's language  
PASCAL™: sophisticated, easy-to-use language  
COBOL™: the businessman's language  
ASSEMBLY: very efficient, very precise language  
Coming soon: FORTRAN™ and Microsoft™ BASIC™



Write to Heath Co.,  
Dept. 334-774,  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

In Canada, write Heath Co.,  
1480 Dundas Highway East,  
Mississauga, Ontario, L4X 2R7.



Visit your  
Heathkit Store  
Heathkit products  
are displayed,

sold and serviced at 62 Heathkit  
Electronic Centers in the U.S.  
and Canada. See your telephone  
white pages for locations.

In the U.S., Heathkit Electronic  
Centers are units of Veritechnology  
Electronics Corporation.

# Heathkit®





APPLE II PLUS:	YOU SAVE
16K	\$1049 22%
48K	\$1099 29%
64K	\$1269 27%

### Apple III **Call**

All are 1981 model with Apple RAM. 64K unit is 48K unit with Microsoft 16K RAM board.

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** We will repair all Apple equipment regardless of where you purchased it.

Disk II & 3.3 Controller	\$ 499 23%
Disk II	\$ 439 16%
Monitors, Sanyo 9" B&W	\$ 169 30%
12" B&W	\$ 249 21%
12" Grn.	\$ 299 21%
13" Color	\$ 449 20%

RF Modulator, M&R	\$ 25 38%
Silentype printer	\$ 499 22%
Qume Sprint 5 45RO	\$2499 20%
Serial Interface Card	\$ 129 35%
Apple Writer program	\$ 59 21%
Visicalc	\$ 119 21%

80 Column Video:	
Apple Smarterm	\$ 299 17%
M&R, Superterm	\$ 319 14%
Videx, Videoterm	\$ 249 18%
Language/Pascal Sys.	\$ 379 24%
Apple Plot	\$ 55 21%

Microsoft:	
Z80 Softcard	\$ 250 28%
16K RAM Card	\$ 169 16%
Epson MX 80	\$ 475 27%
" Interface & cable	\$ 95 15%
" MX70	Call Call

DC Hayes Micromodem	\$ 299 23%
16K Expansion RAM Kit	\$ 39 74%
10 Memorex 5" disks	\$ 25 45%
10 Maxwell 5" disks	\$ 39 33%

Accounting Software	
"Insoft Account"	\$ 365 66%

(a full professional quality integrated GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll package with hotline support). Send for free sample printouts.

Above prices for mail orders only. Mail Order Dept. located in Jacksonville, OR. Our store showroom is at 126 NE F St., Grants Pass, OR. Store prices include service and will differ. No mail order sales at store. CALL ORDER DESK:

**(800) 547-1289**

TECHNICAL & OREGON:  
(503) 899-7297

**ORDERING INFORMATION:** Minimum order \$100. Money Orders, Cashier Checks or Bank Wire Welcomed. Visa and MC orders add 3%. Personal checks accepted (allow up to 20 days to clear). All orders add 3% for shipping, handling and insurance. Include your telephone number. No COD's. Prices subject to change without notice. Order desk hours are 9 to 6 PST, 10 to 3 Saturdays.

## Computer Exchange

THE MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT OF  
**THE MICRO COMPUTER STORE**  
P O BOX 1380  
Jacksonville, OR 97530

emitting diode) and phototransistor sense the light and dark areas of the tape as the shaft rotates. The greater the number of divisions or stripes per inch, the greater the resolution of the feedback system. While I was able to set the same speed on both motors, more encoder divisions would have been better.

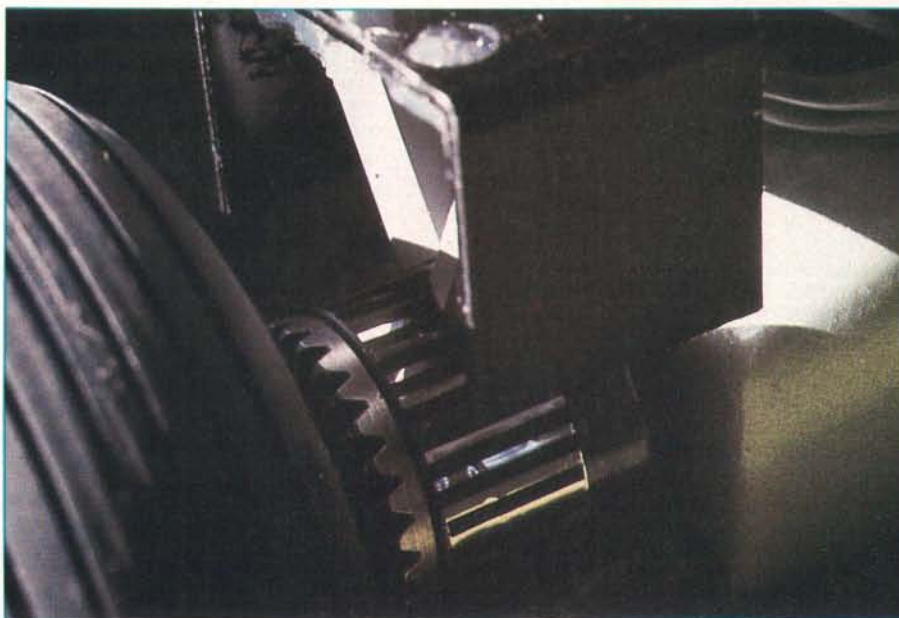
### Ideas for Computer Control

This article wouldn't be complete unless I described how my motorized platform can be remotely controlled from the computer. Essentially, it requires three signals controlling one power-on/off relay and two forward/reverse relays (10 A contacts).

*Text continued on page 98*



**Photo 5:** The rear of the T-frame is supported on a furniture caster. This is a simple scheme allowing motion in any direction.



**Photo 6:** It was nearly impossible to fit the incremental-encoder disk of photo 2 between the motor and the wheel. Instead, a piece of reflective aluminized tape with black stripes was wrapped around the drill chuck. An infrared LED (light-emitting diode) and phototransistor are aimed at the tape so the light is reflected to the sensor. As the shaft turns, the light is interrupted much the same as the disk version.



At Hayes, we don't believe in second best. Or planned obsolescence. We believe in taking the state of the art to the limit. Our new Smartmodem, for example, is the most sophisticated 300-baud originate/answer modem you can buy. And yet, it is perhaps the easiest-to-use modem ever.

**RS-232C Compatible.** Smartmodem lets any RS-232C compatible computer or terminal communicate by phone with other computers and time-sharing systems located *anywhere in North America*. You get full and half-duplex operation with both Touch-Tone® and pulse dialing.

**Auto-Answer/Dial/Repeat.** Smartmodem can answer the phone, dial a number, receive and transmit data, and then hang up the phone—automatically! If desired, Smartmodem will even repeat the last command. You can depend on Smartmodem for completely unattended operation.

**Completely Programmable.** Smartmodem can be controlled using

# Hayes Stack™

## Microcomputer Component Systems

any programming language. Over 30 different commands can be written into your programs or entered directly from your keyboard.

Smartmodem also includes several switch-selectable features that let you tailor performance to your exact needs. You can "set it and forget it" for the ultimate in convenience.

**Built-in Audio Monitor.** Thanks to an internal speaker, you can actually listen to your connection being made. You'll know immediately if the line is busy or if you reached a wrong number—

and you don't even need a phone!

**Status at a Glance.** Seven LED's indicate Smartmodem's current operating mode: auto-answer, carrier detect, off hook, receive data, send data, terminal ready and modem ready. You're never left in the dark!

### Direct-Connect Design.

Smartmodem is FCC registered for direct connection to any modular phone jack—there's no acoustic coupler to cause signal loss and distortion.

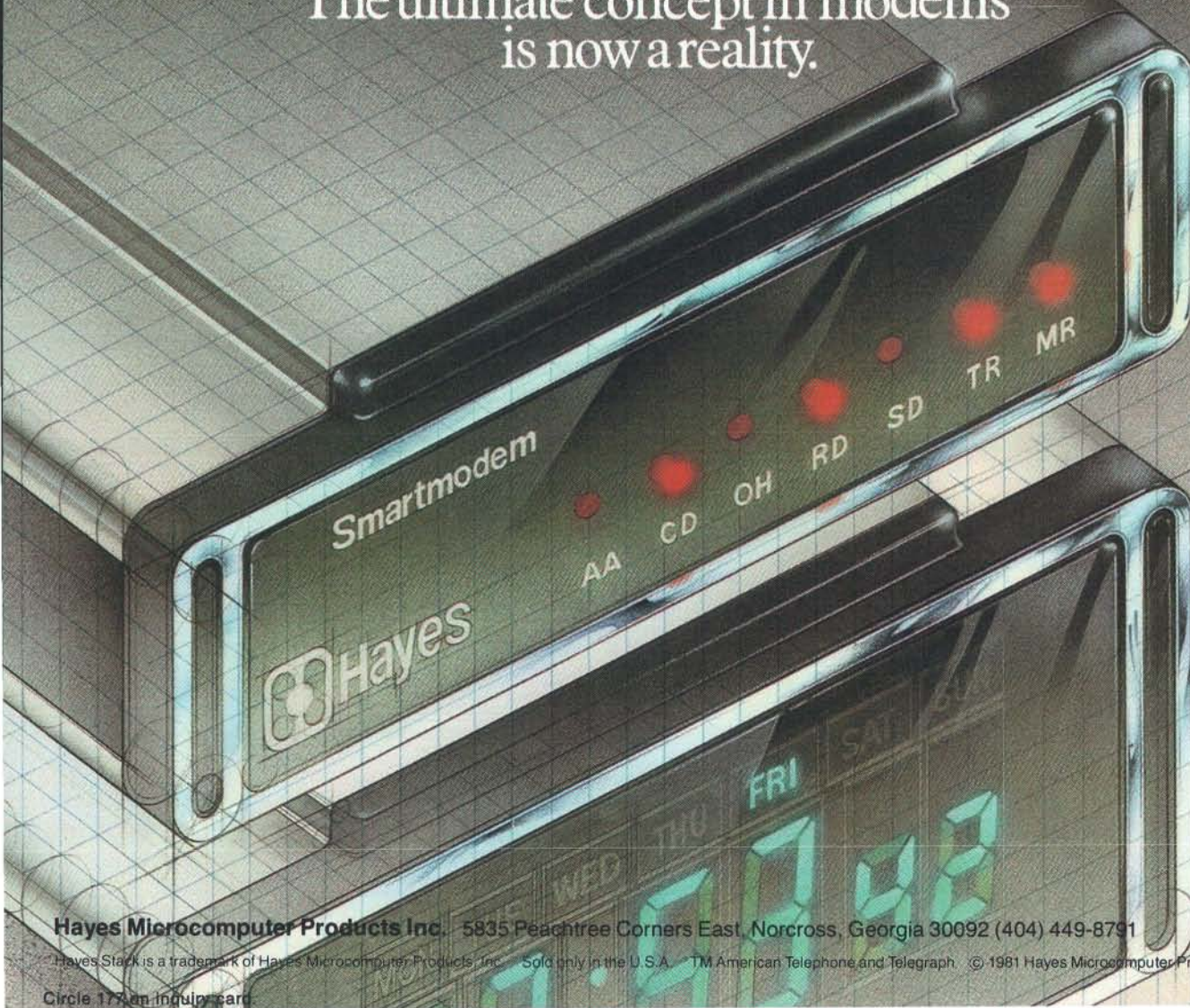
**Smartmodem, Smart Buy.** Professional quality features. Versatile performance. A full two-year limited warranty. A suggested retail price of only \$279.

What more could you want? Perhaps the matching Hayes Stack Chronograph, an RS-232C compatible calendar/clock system.

Check out the Smartmodem wherever fine computer products are sold. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes.



Smartmodem.  
The ultimate concept in modems  
is now a reality.

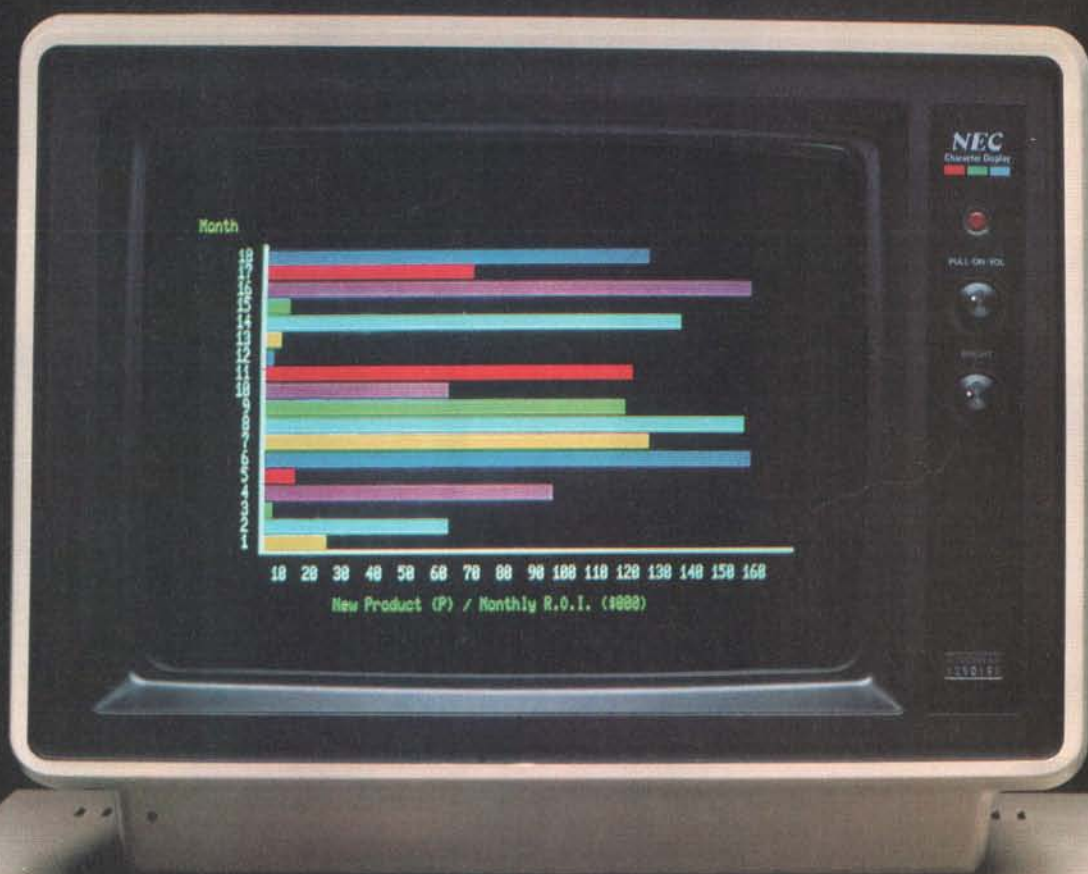


Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

Hayes Stack is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Sold only in the U.S.A. TM American Telephone and Telegraph. © 1981 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 177 on inquiry card.







# The end of the compromise.

Shake hands with the PC-8001A system from NEC AMERICA. It combines the most-wanted features of today's most popular microcomputers, together with some added wonders of its own.

To learn more, please see us in person at the NCC (Space 4720), the CES (Space 2069), or contact your authorized NEC AMERICA dealer.



**NEC**

**NEC America, Inc.**

1401 Estes Avenue  
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007



# DATA COMMUNICATIONS NOW

## SOFTWARE

### CP/M, MP/M and ALPHA MICRO

- BISYNC Drivers
- IBM 3275 Emulation
- IBM 3270 Remote Cluster Emulation
- IBM 2780/3780 Emulation  
HASP, HASP V4  
JES2, JES3  
RES, VMRSCS

## HARDWARE

- Four Independent RS-232C Communications Channels
- IEEE 696 S-100 BUS Compatible
- ALPHA MICRO Compatible
- Programmable Baud Rates From 75 to 300K Baud
- On-Board Real Time Clock
- Interrupt Driven utilizing Z80 IM 2 or Restart Vectors
- Receiver Quadruply Buffered for high speed throughput

## OTHER CP/M SOFTWARE

- COBOL Compiler With Built-in Screen-Editing Capabilities
- Legal and Medical Time Accounting
- Personal Financial Forecasting
- Inventory
- Job Costing

## AVAILABLE SOON

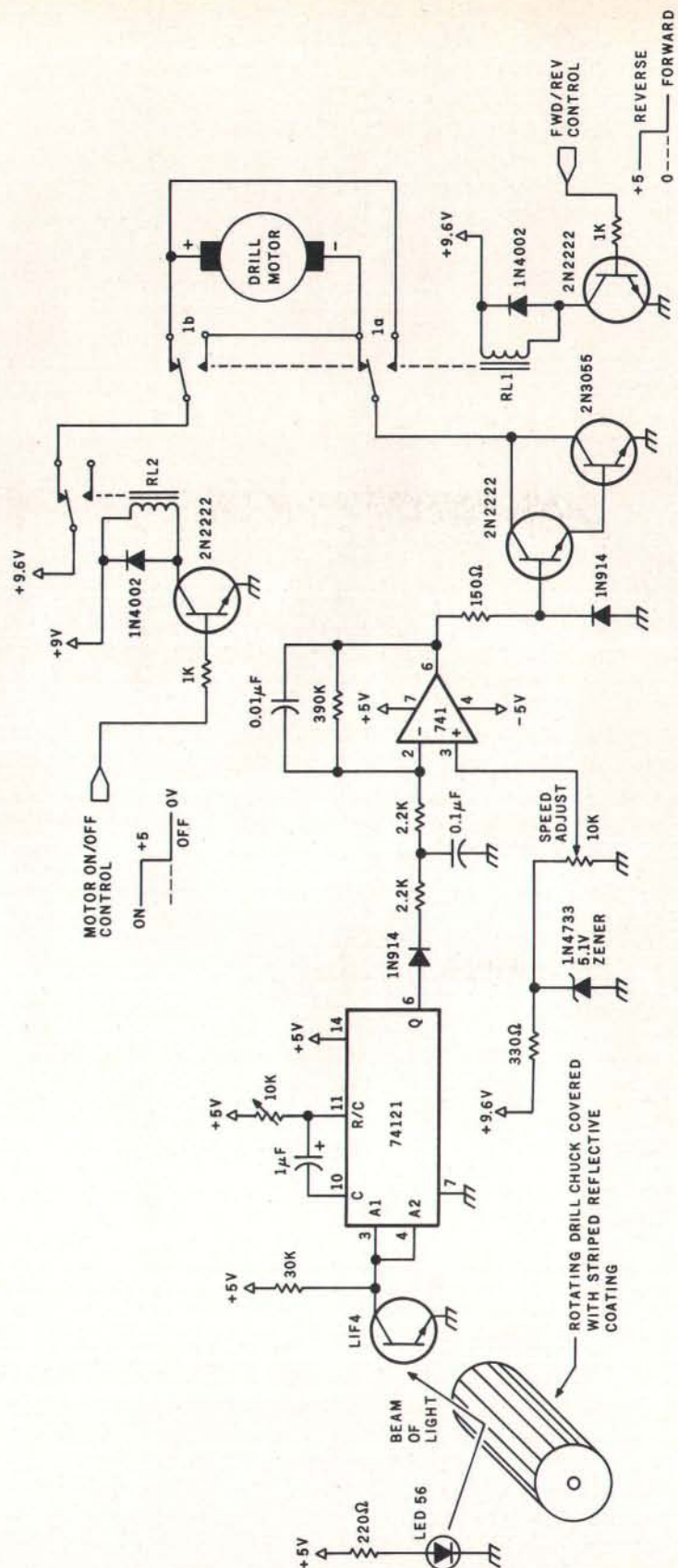
- Single Board Computer for S-100 Multiple Processor Configurations
- 256K Dynamic RAM Board
- Protocol Converters/Concentrators
- MP/M 2-User Single Board Computer

## PLANNED

- 64K Static RAM Board (access time 55 nsec)
- ADA Compiler For CP/M Systems

**sierra  
data sciences**

1300 East Shaw, Suite 164  
Fresno, California 93710  
(209) 224-0520



**Figure 14:** The motor-control system of the platform, featuring incremental-motion control and reversing capability. Two such circuits were used, one for each motor. Values of the components were experimentally chosen for use with the motor from a Black & Decker Model 9001 portable drill. The 2N3055 transistor must be mounted on a heat sink. The L1F4 phototransistor is made by General Electric.

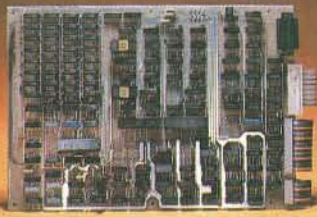


# SOLVE THE STORAGE SHORTAGE

## with ten multi-user megabytes



CompuStar's 8-inch Winchester



Intertec's exclusive 255 User Controller



CompuStar Cable Assembly

If you could think of just one way to improve our phenomenally popular SuperBrain, what would it be? More disk storage? Well, we already thought about it. And for only a few thousand dollars for a whopping 10 megabytes of lightning-fast storage, it's nothing short of another major breakthrough! From the company that wrote the book on price/performance . . . Intertec.

Our New CompuStar™ 10 Megabyte Disk Storage System (called a DSS) features an 8 inch Winchester drive packaged in an attractive, compact desktop enclosure. Complete with disk, controller and power supply. Just plug it into the Z80 adaptor of your SuperBrain and turn it on.\* It's so quiet, you'll hardly know it's there. But, you'll quickly be astounded with its awesome power and amazing speed.

The secret behind our CompuStar DSS is its unique controller/multiplexor. It allows many terminals to "share" the resources of a single disk. So, not only can you use the DSS with your SuperBrain, you can configure multiple user stations using our new series of CompuStar™ terminals, called Video Processing Units or VPU's™.

Four CompuStar VPU's are available. At prices starting at less than \$2,500. Some models are designed to operate as stand-alone microcomputers, with internal disk storage. Just like your SuperBrain. Each model features its own 64K of RAM and can be "daisy-chained" into a powerful multi-user network. Just connect one VPU into the next. Using easy-to-install cable assemblies. Connect up to 255 users in a single system. One at a time. As you need them.

Whether you need an extra 10 megabytes for your SuperBrain or an enormous multi-user network, the CompuStar™ DSS solves your storage shortage problems. Sensibly. And economically. Plus, your investment is protected by a nationwide service network with outlets in most major U.S. cities. Providing efficient on-site or depot maintenance.

Get a demonstration of this extraordinary new system today. Call or write now for the name and address of your nearest CompuStar dealer.



2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, S.C. 29210  
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

\*Some models require hardware/software modification.



Text continued from page 92:

The forward/reverse relays set the intended motor directions, and the power-on/off relay starts both motors. As long as the power is on, the platform goes in the direction set by the two forward/reverse relays.

Computer direction of the relays is accomplished with 3 control-signal bits from a parallel output port. For wireless remote-control operation, the communication control link presented in my article "A Computer-Controlled Tank" (BYTE, February 1981, page 44) can easily be adapted to this task.

## In Conclusion

You may never see my contraption again. I don't consider this the start of a serious robot-building project. The total expense for the platform was under \$50. It was just an experiment. I had always wanted to try using inexpensive electric-drill motors as servos. While I had mixed success, it did serve as a vehicle for a general article on DC-motor control.

Building the platform was the only way to truly test the theory. I was surprised that the final unit, weighing 10 pounds, had no problems with insufficient driving torque (unfor-

tunately, the small batteries lasted only about 5 minutes in constant use). Even with an additional 5 pounds of payload (a bottle of Hennessy cognac and two heavy BYTES), it worked well.

I don't expect many of you will try to build a motorized platform. I do, however, anticipate that more of you will consider using permanent-magnet DC motors for future designs where you thought only stepper motors could be used. If you already own a battery-operated drill, connect it to the control circuit of figure 6 or figure 9. You will be surprised at the capabilities it demonstrates.

## Next Month:

Add a speech-synthesizer circuit-board assembly to your computer. ■

**Editor's Note:** Steve often refers to previous *Circuit Cellar* articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Ciarcia's *Circuit Cellar* covers articles appearing in *BYTE* from September 1977 thru November 1978. Ciarcia's *Circuit Cellar*, Volume II presents articles from December 1978 thru June 1980.

Many *Circuit Cellar* projects are available as kits. To receive a complete list, circle 100 on the Reader Service card.

## References

1. Berger, R C. "Electric Motor Drive Controls." *Process Instruments and Controls Handbook*, D M Considine, editor. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1974.
2. *DC Motors, Servo Controls, and Servo Systems*. Hopkins MN: Electro-Craft Corporation, 1975.
3. Fitzgerald, A E and Charles Kingsley. *Electric Machinery*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1952.
4. Gardner, Floyd M. *Phase-Lock Techniques*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1966.
5. McIntyre, R. *Electric Motor Control Fundamentals, Second Edition*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1966.
6. Millermaster, R A, editor. *Harwood's Control of Electric Motors, Fourth Edition*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1970.
7. Sweer, Leon, Thomas Dwyer, and Margot Critchfield. "Controlling Small DC Motors with Analog Signals." *BYTE*, August 1977, page 18.
8. Walton, Robert L. "Controlling DC Motors." *BYTE*, July 1978, page 72.

## At last!

an application that interests everyone ..... with a manual everyone will love

### Our Application:



Money. Where does it come from? Where does it go? How much do you have and how much can you afford to spend... You're interested... Your spouse is interested... Your accountant is interested... The taxman is interested... MONEY MAESTRO provides the answers. Quickly. Accurately.

### Our Manual:



That's it. No long dry manuals to read. No jargon. If it isn't obvious what you need to do next, just press "?" (followed by RETURN) and MONEY MAESTRO will lead the way. Of course we give you a manual to page through if you choose, but if you have a computer and can fill out a check... you can run MONEY MAESTRO without opening the book.

# Money Maestro™

Home Banking System

For MONEY MAESTRO Home Banking System, mail to:  
InnoSys Inc., 2150 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 843-8122

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

I'm Interested! I'm sold!  
☐ descriptive brochure (free) ☐ MONEY MAESTRO (\$200.00)  
☐ User's Manual (\$20.00) ☐ 8" CP/M ☐ 5 1/4" Micropolis  
☐ dealer info ☐ 5 1/4" Northstar CP/M SD

Payment: ☐ COD ☐ check enclosed amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Visa/Mastercharge # \_\_\_\_\_ exp. date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Allow \$3.00 Shipping & Handling (overseas: \$10.00).  
California residents add sales tax.

"today's idea...  
... tomorrow's utility"

# InnoSys

INCORPORATED



# Pump Up Your TRS-80 with the ES/F Mass Storage System

## MEET THE WAFER

### THESE FACTS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES!

	CASSETTE	ES/F	MINI-DISK
<b>SPEED</b> (Seconds to load "Blackjack")	56	6 (5' wafer)	6½
<b>CAPACITY</b> (thousands of bytes)	38 (C-20)	64 (75' wafer)	59 (TRSDOS)
<b>RELIABILITY</b> (Designed for digital data?)	NO	YES	YES
<b>SYSTEM COST</b> (First unit plus interface)	\$60	\$250	\$800
<b>MEDIA COST</b> (in quantities of ten)	\$3.10 cassette	\$3.00 wafer	\$3.20 disk

Let's face it. Cassette players were not designed to store digital data and programs. That's why we designed a digital storage system using a continuous tape loop: the Exatron Stringy/Floppy (ES/F) and the Wafer. There's no expensive interface to buy—the ES/F comes ready to pump up your TRS-80.\*

Once your TRS-80\* is pumped up by our ES/F . . . you won't want to deflate it. We're so sure, that we offer an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. Over 2,000 TRS-80\* owners have met the wafer . . . why don't you?

## EXATRON'S STRINGY/FLOPPY...

## SPEED, CAPACITY AND RELIABILITY FOR ONLY \$249.50



CALL  
OUR HOTLINE  
(800)-538-8559

IN CALIFORNIA,  
CALL (408)-737-7111

**exatron, inc.**  
181 Commercial Street  
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



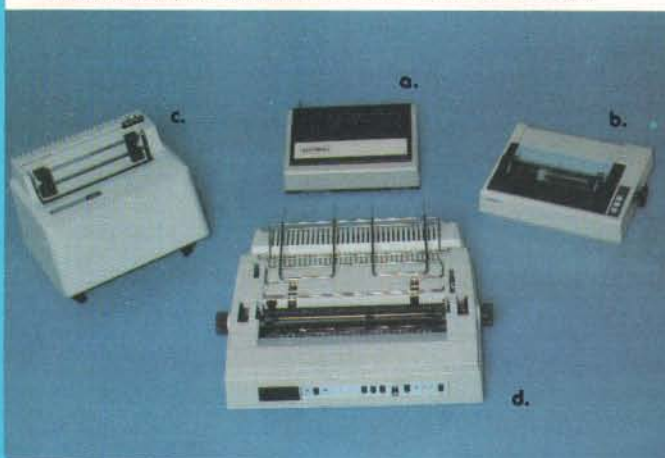
# consumer computers

# mail order



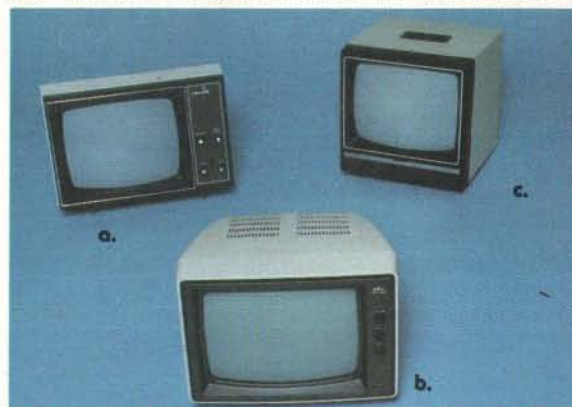
## PRINTERS

ANADEx DP-9500 W/2K BUFFER.....	1375
ANADEx DP-9501 W/2K BUFFER.....	1450
BASE 2 800-B.....	599
C. ITOH STARWRITER 25 CPS.....	1750
C. ITOH STARWRITER 45 CPS.....	2450
A. CENTRONICS 737.....	825
EPSON MX-70 W/GRAPHICS.....	449
B. EPSON MX-80 132 col.....	620
PAPER TIGER IDS-445 W/DOT PLOT.....	749
C. PAPER TIGER IDS-460 W/DOT PLOT.....	1195
PAPER TIGER IDS-560 W/DOT PLOT.....	1495
D. QUME SPRINT 5/45.....	2550
SILENTYPE W/INTERFACE.....	549



## SYSTEMS

A. APPLE II PLUS 16K.....	1049
APPLE II PLUS 48K (APPLE Memory).....	1189
APPLE II STANDARD MODELS.....	CALL
These are the newest models with FCC type approval to prevent RF interference.	
B. DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER.....	529
This model includes DOS 3.3 16 sector	
DISK II DRIVE ONLY (ADD-ON).....	445
C. CHALLENGER 4P by OHIO SCIENTIFIC.....	699
C4PMF (MINI FLOPPY SYSTEM).....	1599
CIP MODEL II.....	449
SARGON II (DISK OR CASSETTE).....	35
FIG FORTH (DISK ONLY).....	69
D. PMC-80 THE 'TRS-80 WORKALIKE'.....	629
16K LEVEL II W/PROGRAM RECORDER	
CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION	
E. EXIDY SORCERER II.....	CALL
AVAILABLE IN 16K, 32K & 48K MODELS	
5-100 EXPANSION UNIT.....	375
WORD PROCESSING PAC.....	179
DEVELOPMENT PAC.....	89
F. ATARI 800 16K.....	799
ATARI 400 16K.....	
810 DISK DRIVE.....	499
410 PROGRAM RECORDER.....	69
850 INTERFACE MODULE.....	175



## VIDEO MONITORS

A. AMDEX/LEEDEX VIDEO-100 12" BGW.....	139
HITACHI 13" COLOR.....	389
B. NEC 12" P31 GREEN PHOSPHER.....	CALL
PANACOLOR 10" COLOR.....	375
SANYO 9" BGW.....	179
C. SANYO 12" BGW.....	255
SANYO 12" P31 GREEN PHOSPHER.....	295
SANYO 13" COLOR.....	445

## SHOPPING MAIL ORDER? CALL US TODAY!

We probably have what you're looking for in stock at an incredible price. Our company is an authorized dealer for sales and service for Apple Computer, Atari and Ohio Scientific. If you receive a defective product from us we will repair or replace (at our option) any product in warranty. Our Service Center will repair all Apple Computer products, in or out of warranty, whether it was purchased from us or another dealer. (call for more details)

PHONE ORDERS IN CALIFORNIA, ALASKA, HAWAII & FOREIGN (714)698-8088  
 SHIPPING INFORMATION OR BACKORDERS PLEASE CALL (714)698-0260  
 SERVICE CENTER AND FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION (714)460-6502  
 TELEX 695-000 ANS:BETA ATTN:CCMO



Order Dept.  
Open Every Day  
9 a.m. - 6 p.m.  
P.S.T.

# TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

# 800-854-6654



## APPLE HARDWARE

### TOP FIVE SELLERS

LANGUAGE SYSTEM W/PASCAL...	425
SILENTYPE PRINTER W/INTERFACE	549
HAYES MICROMODEM II	319
VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 w/graphics	335
Z-80 MICROSOFT CARD	299

### APPLE COMPUTER INC.

DISK II DRIVE ONLY	445
INTEGER OR APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD	155
GRAPHICS TABLET	649
PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE CARD	155
HI-SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	155
COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE CARD	185
SMARTERM 80 COLUMN VIDEO CARD	335

### MOUNTAIN COMPUTER INC.

MUSIC SYSTEM (16 Voices)	479
A/D + D/A INTERFACE	319
EXPANSION CHASSIS	555
INTROL/X-10 SYSTEM	249
CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD	239
SUPERTALKER SD-200	249
ROMPLUS+ CARD	135
ROMWRITER CARD	155

### CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE	109
GPIB IEEE-488 CARD	259
ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	129
CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE CARD	99

We carry all CCS hardware. Please call

### MISC. APPLE HARDWARE

16K RAM UPGRADE (Apple, TRS-80, Exidy)	189
16K RAM CARD MICROSOFT	189
ABT NUMERIC KEYPAD (old or new kybrd)	115
ABT BAR CODE READER WAND	179
ALF 3 VOICE MUSIC CARD	229
ALF 9 VOICE MUSIC CARD	169
ALPHA SYNTAURI KEYBOARD SYSTEM	1399
BIT 3 FULL VIEW 80 CARD	349
CAT NOVATION ACOUSTIC MODEM	169
CORVUS 10MB HARD DISK	CALL
LAZER LOWER CASE PLUS	50
MICRO-SCI DISK DRIVES	CALL
PAYMAR LOWER CASE (old or new kybrd)	55
RADCOM AMATEUR RADIO INTERFACE CARD	189
SPEECHLINK 2000 HEURISTICS	229
SSM AIO SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD A&T	189
SUP-R-TERMINAL 80 COL. CARD	339
SVA 8 INCH FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	345
VERSAWRITER DIGITIZER PAD	229
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER	115

We stock much more than listed. Please call.

## APPLE SOFTWARE

### APPLE COMPUTER INC.

DOS TOOLKIT	65
APPLEPLOT	60
TAX PLANNER	99
APPLE WRITER	65
APPLE POST	45
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR	45
DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES REPORTER	85
APPLE FORTRAN	165
APPLE PILOT	129
DOS 3.3 UPGRADE	49
MUSIC THEORY	45
THE CASHIER Retail Mngmnt & Inv.	199
THE CONTROLLER Gen. Bus. Sys.	519

### MISC APPLICATIONS PACKAGES

VISICALC	125
DESKTOP PLAN II	169
CCA DATA MANAGMENT DMS	85
EASYWRITER WORD PROCESSOR	225
EASYMOVER MAIL SYSTEM	225
EASYMAILER LETTER WRITER	225
ASCII EXPRESS	65
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	185
MICROSOFT COBOL	695
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	375
SUPER TEXT II	139
PROGRAMMA APPLE PIE	119
THE LANDLORD Apt Mngmnt package	649
PEACHTREE BUSINESS SOFTWARE	CALL
TAX PREPARER by HowardSoft	89
APPLEBUG ASSEM/DISASM/EDITOR	75
3-D GRAPHICS By Bill Budge	53
SUPER FORTH	49

### TOP TEN GAMES

APPLE GALAXIAN	23
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	34
THE WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS	32
COSMOS MISSION (SPACE INVADERS)	24
SARGON II CHESS	32
HI-RES FOOTBALL	39
COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	39
ADVENTURE BY MICROSOFT	27
PHANTOMS FIVE	39
REVERSAL (OTHELLO)	34

## CALL OR WRITE FOR A COMPLETE SOFTWARE LIST

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone Orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINERS CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, or bank wire transfer. Credit cards subject to service charge: 2% for VISA & MC, 5% for AE, DC & CB. Mail Orders may send credit card account number (include expiration date), cashiers or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 days to clear). Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military POs) add 10% for shipping all funds must be in U.S. dollars. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept COD's under \$500. OEM's, Institutions & Corporations please send for written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer warranty (usually 90 days). We cannot guarantee merchantability of any products. We ship most orders within 2 days.

**WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU AND THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**  
**SHOWROOM PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.**

**PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:**

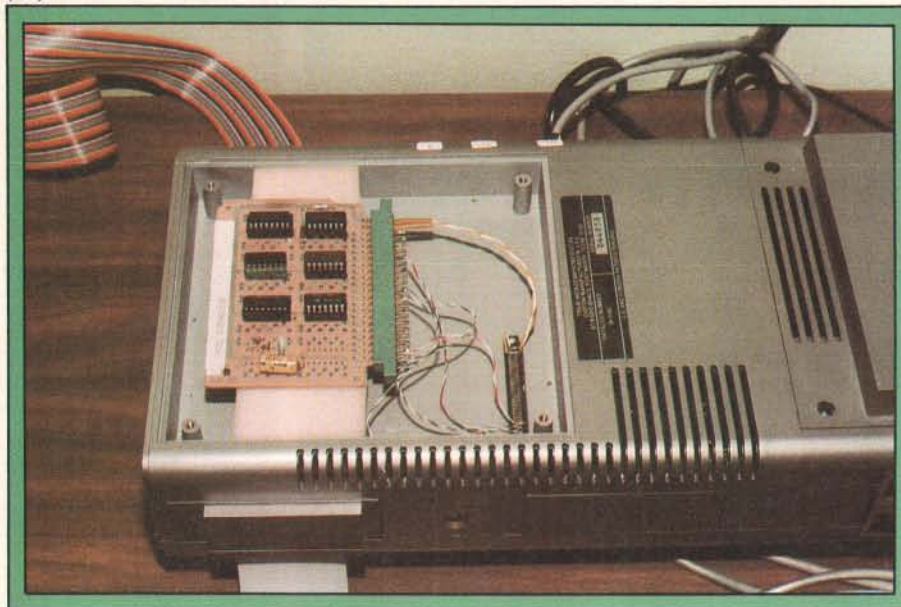
**CONSUMER COMPUTERS MAIL ORDER 8314 PARKWAY DRIVE, GROSSMONT SHOPPING CENTER NORTH LA MESA CALIF. 92041**



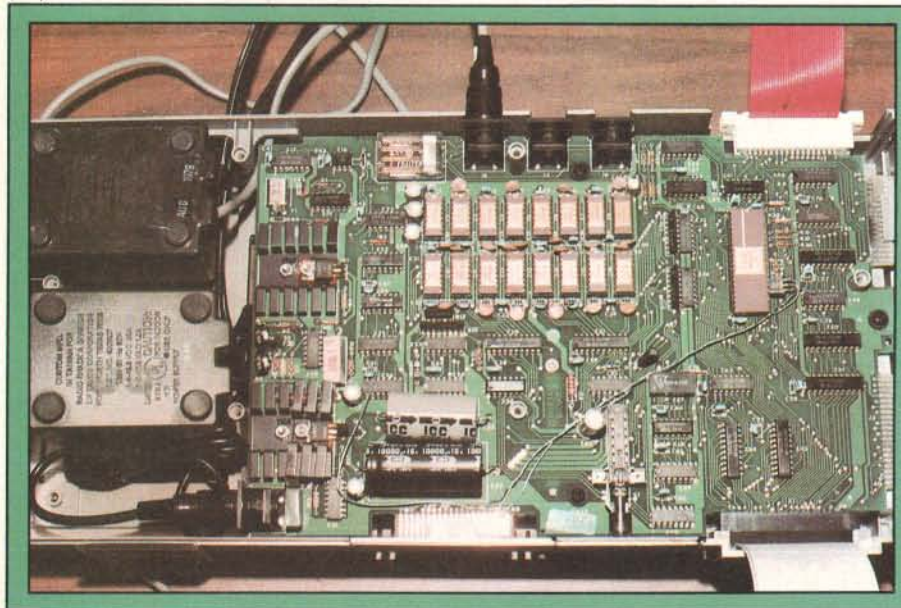
# Improve TRS-80 Disk Operation

## Add an External Data Separator

(1a)



(1b)



**Photo 1:** External data separator circuitry as installed in the Radio Shack TRS-80 Expansion Interface. Most of the integrated circuits can occupy the space intended for the RS-232 interface (photo 1a). Irreversible changes can be avoided by bending a few pins on the FD1771 to obtain the necessary signals (see the wires leading from the FD1771, under the red cable, in photo 1b).

Ken Kline  
3821 Penitencia Creek Rd  
San Jose CA 95132

When I first added a floppy-disk drive to my Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I computer, I was very disappointed in its operation. My records indicated that, on the average, I was getting an error for every four disk accesses. These errors were independent of the type of access (ie: they occurred while accessing programs, data files, utilities, and even the bootstrap loading routine). In desperation, I called the Tandy Corporation in Fort Worth, Texas, and was told to use a better grade of disk. I tried this and noticed an improvement (to one error in eight accesses), but the lack of reliability was intolerable.

Discussing my problem with owners of other home computer systems, I came to the conclusion that the FD1771-01 floppy-disk controller part was the culprit. Don't misunderstand, I am not downgrading the FD1771. If you have studied the specifications and application notes of the FD1771 as much as I have you will realize that it is quite a marvelous piece of silicon. However, quoting from Western Digital Corporation's *FD1771-01 Application Notes* (document Number A0104, page 2) "In order to maintain an error rate better than 1 in  $10^8$ , an external data separator is recommended."

The data separator that I finally ended up with is shown schematically in figure 1. It is a modification of one of the external data separators recommended by Western Digital (as



# ***BMC's best seller newly available with superb functional versatility***

## **VIDEO DISPLAY**

12 inch  
80 ch × 25 line  
80 ch × 20 line  
40 ch × 25 line  
40 ch × 20 line  
Color (8 colors)/Green  
Smooth Scrolling

## **• FUNCTION KEY**

Programmable  
10 Keys

## **• FLOPPY DISC**

5 inch × 2 deck, 280 KB/deck  
Dual sided — Double density

## **• SUPER FUNCTION KEY**

Programmable  
10 Keys

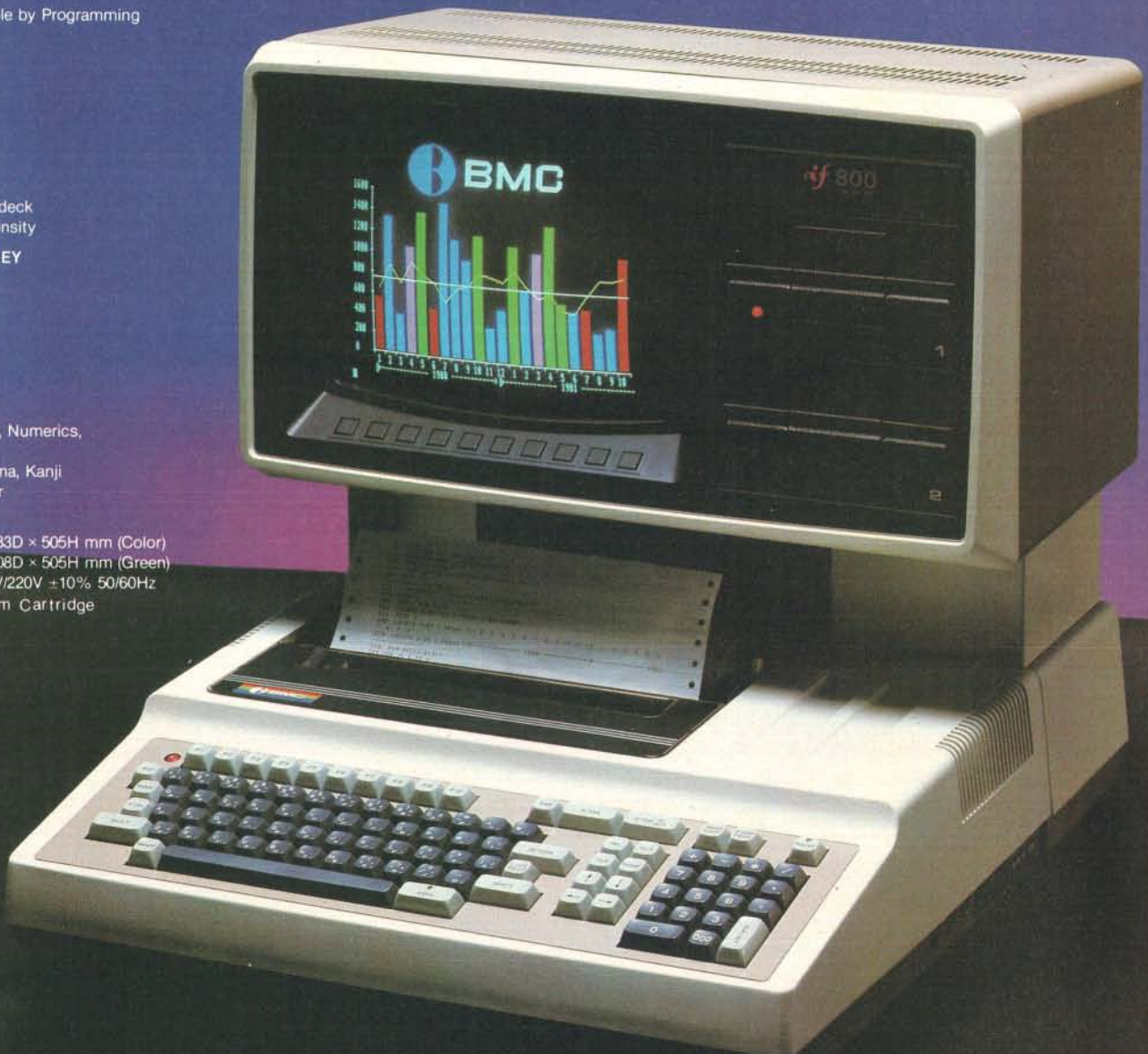
## **• PRINTER**

Dot Impact  
80 ch/sec.  
80 ch/line, 40 ch/line  
Graphic Mode  
Alphabets (capital/small), Numerics,  
Katakana  
Various Symbols, Hiragana, Kanji  
Roll Paper/Sprocket Paper  
3 Copies

Dimensions: 510W × 683D × 505H mm (Color)  
510W × 608D × 505H mm (Green)

Input Voltage: AC 117V/220V ±10% 50/60Hz

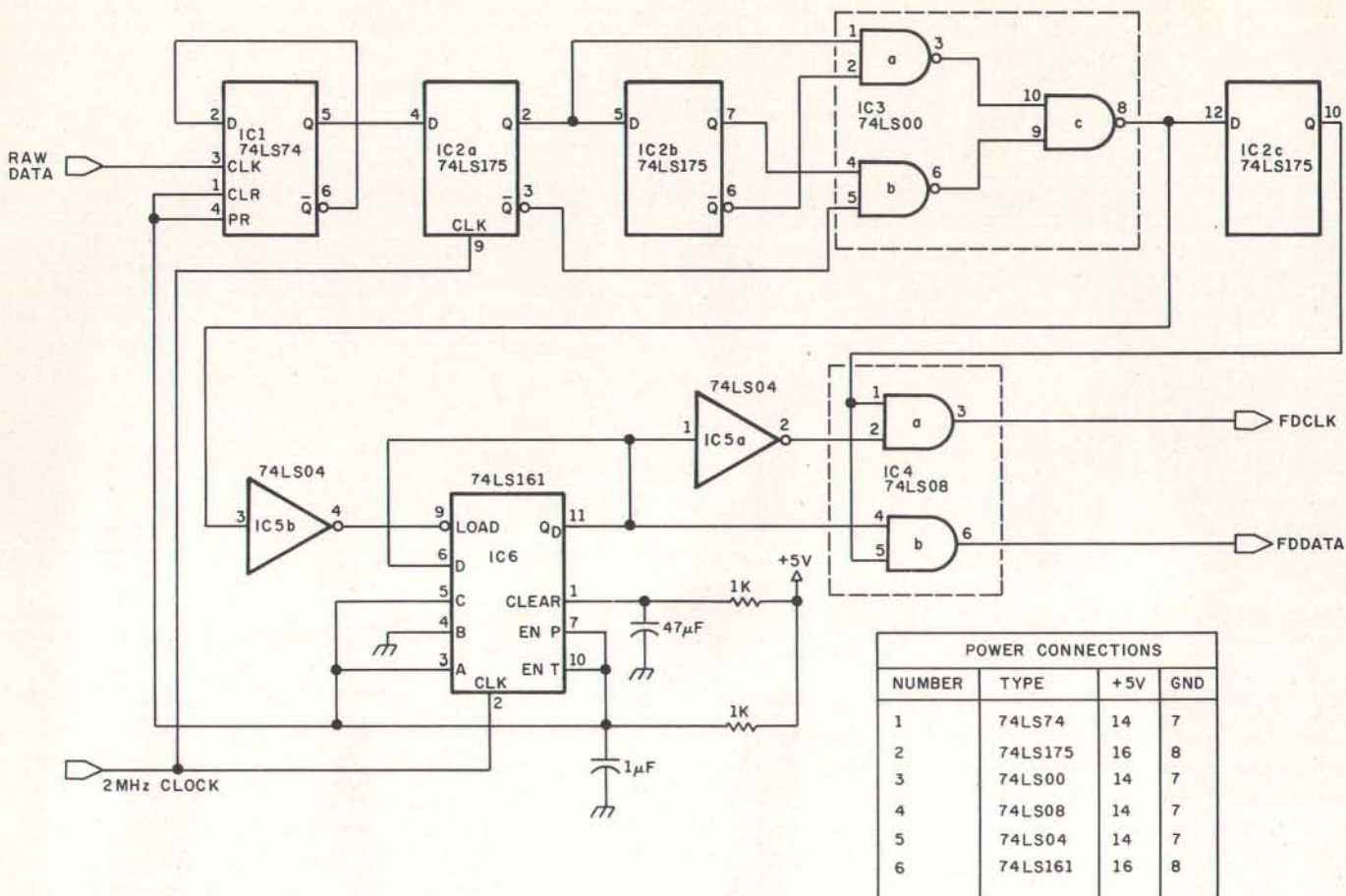
Option: Light pen Rom Cartridge



## **BMC USA INC.**

Suite 600, Union Bank Bldg.  
11222 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood CA 90304 USA  
Tel: 213-641-4588, Telex: 182379 bmcng





**Figure 1:** External data separator circuitry. This design was developed from one recommended by Western Digital in an applications note for its FD1771. This circuit adds a power-on reset feature.

shown on page 5 of the same document). After adding the external data separator to my TRS-80, access errors virtually disappeared.

The data separator was constructed on an old printed-circuit board. It already had the voltage and ground connections run to all integrated-circuit-socket positions, and it had edge-card connections. The circuit board now resides in the compartment of the TRS-80 Expansion Interface reserved for the RS-232C interface or other extra circuitry (see photo 1).

This circuit varies from the one in the Western Digital application notes in the use of +5 V on some integrated circuit pins (through a 1 k-ohm pull-up resistor) and a resistor/capacitor network that provides a lag of about 45 ms on the 74LS161 counter's CLEAR input (IC6,

pin 1) to insure that it is cleared on power-up.

In order not to make any irreversible changes in the printed-circuit board of the TRS-80 Expansion Interface, the three connections to the FD1771 floppy-disk controller can be made through a 3-pin length of a dip strip, a type of socket. Remove the 1771 from its socket and carefully bend pins 25, 26, and 27 out from their normal position. Then reinsert the 1771 into its socket and push the 3-pin dip strip onto the three pins sticking out.

Pin 25 must be connected to ground when using an external data separator (pin 25 is normally pulled up to +5 V for internal data separation). Pins 26 and 27 are the separated clock and data inputs to the 1771. The raw data from the disk drive to the external data separator is avail-

able at pin 8 of integrated circuit Z32 in the Expansion Interface, and the 2 MHz clock signal is picked up at pin 3 of Z25.

All signals are sent to Expansion Interface connector J1 and are available on the internal expansion connector inside the additional circuitry compartment. Ground is available on pins 41 and 42 of that connector, and +5 V is available on pins 39 and 40 (see the right edge of the second page of the Expansion Interface schematic, page 41, in the Radio Shack Expansion Interface manual).

I measured the current required to operate the external data separator (using LS-type integrated circuits) and believe that the 40 mA it draws is certainly less burden on the Expansion Interface power supply than the RS-232C interface that might use this position. ■



# Play with a full deck.

## Introducing the RM 65 line of microcomputer boards.

The RM 65 line gives you the options and flexibility to design precisely the microcomputer systems you need.

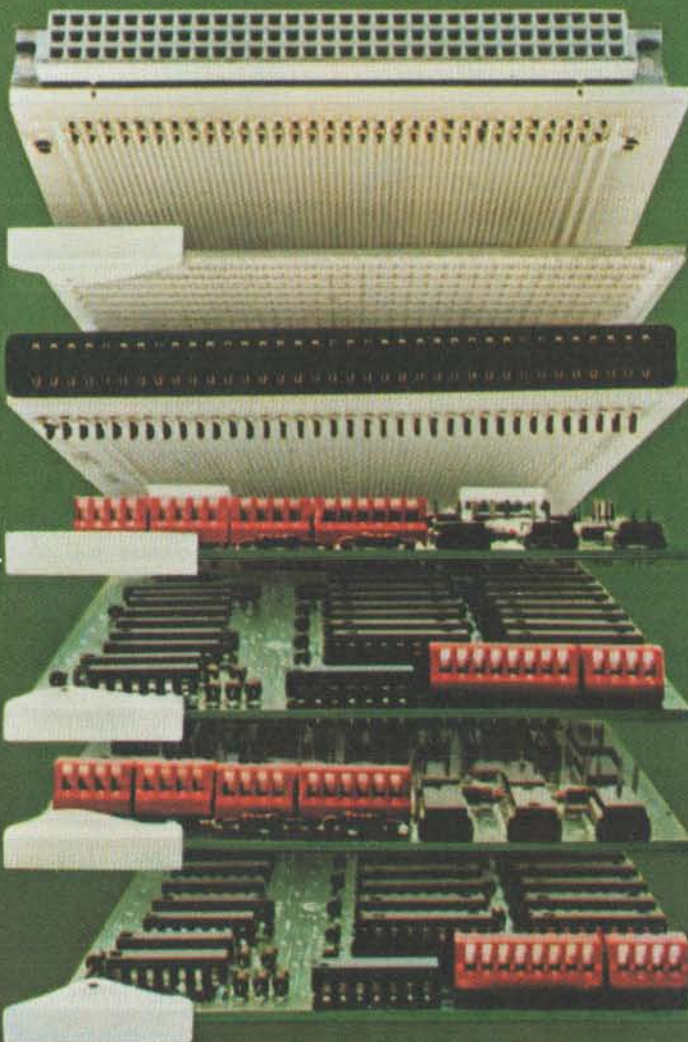
And you can do it quickly and economically. Because you're offered so many design alternatives.

Application software for the RM 65 line, for example, can be programmed in a number of languages: BASIC, PL/65, FORTH and Assembly Language.

RM 65 uses a mother-board interconnect concept so any card will fit any slot.

You can choose either edge connector or Eurocard versions.

And a set of card cages allows a broad variety of packaging options.



**Single Board Computer Module**  
R6502 CPU, 2K bytes static RAM, 16K bytes PROM/ROM capacity, an R6522 VIA and support circuitry on a single RM 65 module.

**Memory Modules**  
• 8K Static RAM  
• 32K Dynamic RAM  
• 16K PROM/ROM  
**Input/Output Modules**  
• GP I/O and Timer  
• ACIA (RS232C)

**Intelligent Peripheral Controller Modules**  
• IEEE-488 Bus Interface  
• Floppy Disk Controller  
• CRT Controller

**Accessories**  
• 4 and 8-slot Card Cages  
• Design Prototyping Module  
• Extender Module  
• Single-Card AIM 65 Adaptor  
• Adaptor/Buffer Module

## Rockwell. Your systems source.

Your functional system can be economically developed on the AIM 65 Advanced Interactive Microcomputer. At less than \$500, AIM 65—based on the high performance R6502 microprocessor—is the lowest cost development tool available for any board level system.



Rockwell stands ready with the system and application assistance your project requires. Call Rockwell for more literature. Or to schedule time at one of Rockwell's system development centers.

Rockwell International, Electronic Devices Division, P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803. (800) 854-8099 (In California 800-422-4230).



**Rockwell International**

...where science gets down to business

# RM 65 MODULES



# BYTES ARCADE

## Star Raiders

Gregg Williams, Senior Editor

What can you say about a game that takes your breath away? There are not enough superlatives to describe Star Raiders. Just as the VisiCalc software package from Personal Software has enticed many people into buying Apple II computers, I'm sure that the Star Raiders software cartridge from Atari Inc has sold its share of Atari 400 and 800 computers.

What is Star Raiders? It's a video arcade game that isn't hungry for quarters. I first saw Star Raiders at the West Coast Computer Faire in May 1979, and in the two years that have passed since the first public viewing of the game, no one—I repeat, no one—has created either a home-computer game or a coin-operated video game that is better than Star Raiders. (This fact is even more surprising when you consider the speed with which new standards are set in this industry.)

For the people who haven't seen Star Raiders in action, I'll attempt a brief description. Star Raiders is

*Why spend all those quarters on arcade games? With a microcomputer and a few weeks' worth of arcade money, you can enjoy at home microcomputer games that are just as good as (and sometimes identical to) the popular coin-operated video arcade games. BYTE's Arcade is an occasional feature that reviews the best of these fast-action games. If you would like to review or give an opinion of a favorite microcomputer game of this type, please write to: BYTE's Arcade Editor, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449.*

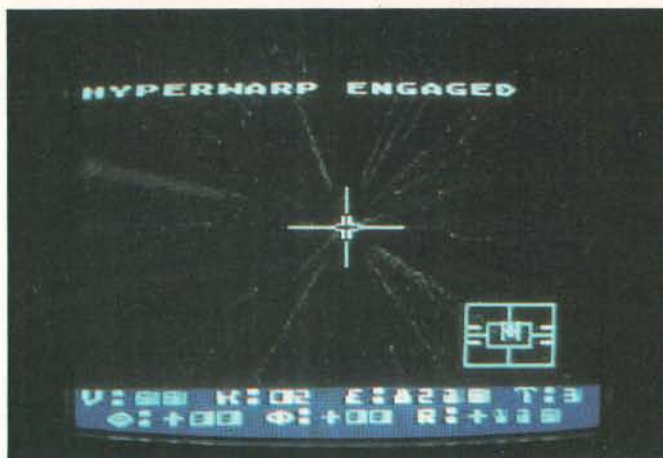


Photo 1: The view from the bridge of the Star Raiders ship during a hyperspace jump. A static photo cannot do justice to the excitement you feel as stars streak by prior to the jump.

loosely modeled on the "Star Trek"-type game that has been running on micro- and larger computers for the past eight years. You, as commander of a starship, must search out and destroy all enemy spaceships in the galaxy (which is subdivided into a rectangular array of units called "sectors"). Of course you have only a certain amount of energy, and when you fight an enemy ship that is in the sector you occupy,

it can fight back and damage your ship.

Star Raiders is a descendant of this kind of game in the same way that the new pocket computers are descendants of a four-function mechanical adding machine. The many innovations in Star Raiders make you feel that you are actually piloting the spaceship instead of just typing in commands (and endlessly pressing the ubiquitous RETURN key).

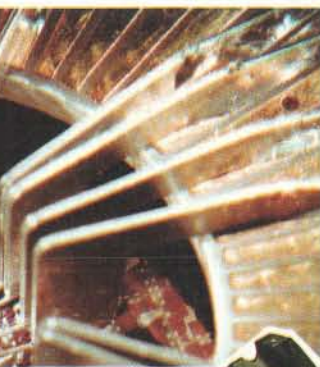
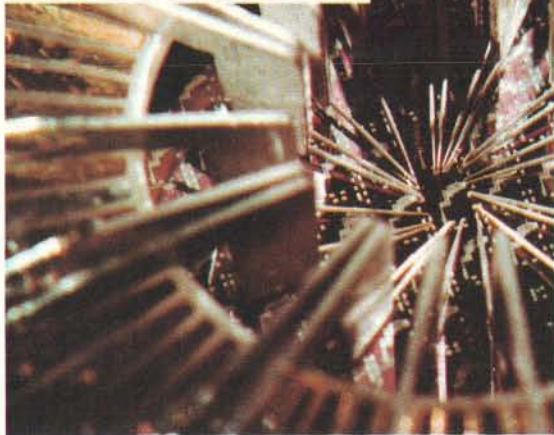
Star Raiders has color, sound, and joystick input to make the game more realistic, but the feature that gives it life is its real-time animation. When you patrol a sector, you see a field of stars passing you in all directions, as if you were actually moving through a three-dimensional field of stars. When you steer the ship using your joystick, the stars outside your ship veer realistically in the opposite direction. Enemy ships (called Zylons) appear from above or below, receding in size as they speed past. A battle claxon sounds when you enter a sector containing enemy ships. Attacking Zylons shoot balls of energy at your ship; if they hit, your shields flicker and you hear a destructive crash. And the hyperspace effect (used to



# "Pascal-1 helps our customers meet complex, real-time needs."

Don Cutler, Chief Systems Engineer,  
Electro Scientific Industries, Inc. (ESI), Portland, Oregon

More than 125,000 microcircuit resistors per hour can be adjusted by ESI's PDP-11/04 controlled laser trimming systems. The Pascal-1 compiler has given ESI fast, precise control since 1976. ESI's Don Cutler says, "Pascal-1 offers two big advantages—real-time performance and real problem-solving power."



**Left:** Pascal-1 controls ESI's laser trimming system. The laser repairs semiconductor memory chips, replacing faulty cells with alternates.

**Below:** ESI dominates the industry in the computer-controlled laser adjustment of microcircuits. Pascal-1 programming flexibility gives ESI access to many different markets.



## Precise control in milliseconds.

Controlling a laser beam 4 to 8 microns in diameter, the ESI system moves the laser beam positioner at accelerations up to 3.5 G's, directs a trim cut, and decides where to go next, fast enough to trim 35 resistors per second. The Pascal-1 programs directly control all aspects of the trimming system. Some ESI customers use the laser trimmer to adjust the circuits of such devices as air flow transducers, audio filters,

and heart pacers, with the microcircuit activated to simulate operation. Pascal-1 handles these processes with speed and precision.

## Easy-to-follow programming.

Writing correct code is easy because of the logical structure and clarity of

the language. ESI engineers save design and debugging time by writing control software in Pascal-1. ESI's customers also apply Pascal-1 to their own specialized production processes.

# Oregon Software

2340 Southwest Canyon Road  
Portland, Oregon 97201  
(503) 226-7760 • TWX 910-454-4779

## Free case study.

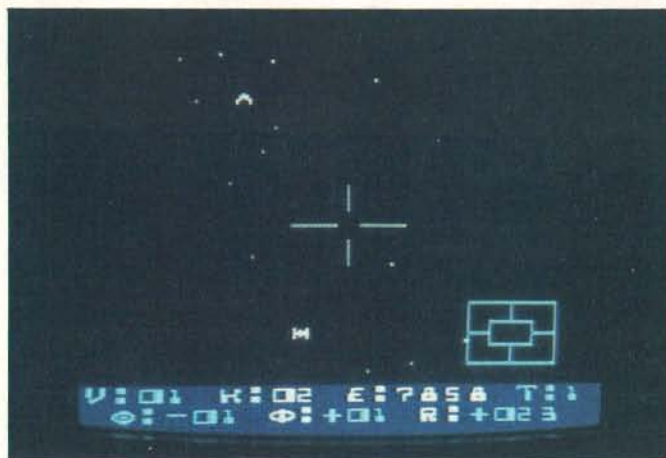
Read why ESI, one of Oregon Software's 1700 customers, chose Pascal-1. Order your free copy of this eight-page case study by calling Oregon Software collect at (503) 226-7760 or by using the reader service card.

**DISTRIBUTORS:** Australia: Network Computer Services, Sydney/Tel: 290-3677 England: Real Time Products, London/Tel: 01-588-0667 Holland: N.H.C.S., B.V., Haarlem/Tel: 023-234951 Japan: Rikei Corporation, Tokyo/Tel: 345-1411 West Germany: AC Copy, Aachen/Tel: 0241-506096 West Germany: Periphore Computer Systems GmbH, Munchen/Tel: 089-681021





**Photo 2:** The *Star Raiders* Galactic Chart. Each square represents a sector of space. The star symbols represent sectors containing starbases; all other squares marked with symbols represent sectors containing Zylon enemy ships. Your ship is located in the square near the center, marked by a small dot.



**Photo 3:** The view from the bridge during combat. "Star Trek" games were never like this! When you occupy the same sector as enemy ships (here, top and bottom center) their size will increase and decrease as you move toward or away from them.

## At a Glance

**Name**  
Star Raiders

**Author**  
Doug Neubauer

**Type**  
Arcade-style game

**Format**  
Game cartridge

**Manufacturer**  
Atari Inc  
Consumer Division  
1195 Borregas Ave  
Sunnyvale CA 94086  
(408) 745-2000

**Language**  
6502 machine language

**Computer**  
Atari 400 or 800

**Price**  
\$59.95

**Documentation**  
10 pages, 22 by 28 cm  
(8½ by 11 inches)

move you from one sector to another) must be seen to be believed!

I could continue to describe the intricacies of *Star Raiders*, but words cannot evoke the sensation of actually playing the game. To Doug Neubauer of Atari, who wrote *Star Raiders*, my unbounded thanks. To all software vendors, this is the game you have to surpass to get our attention. And to Atari, I can only say that if you offer us games like this, we can't refuse. ■

# Super Nova

Bob Liddil, POB 66, Peterborough NH 03458

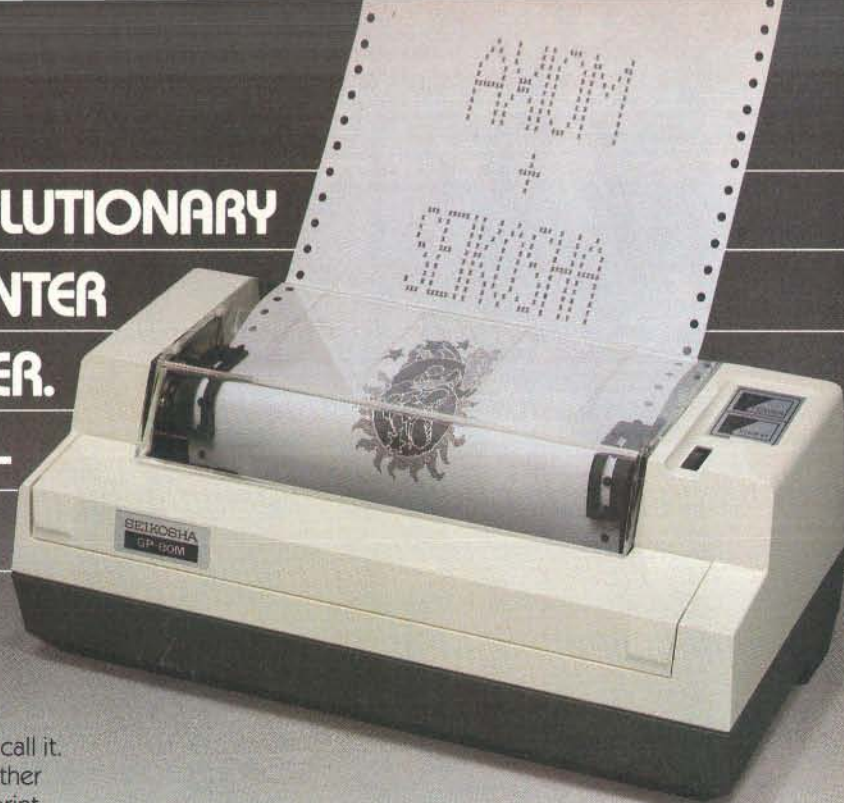
Arcade video games are extremely popular throughout the world. It would seem natural, therefore, that these games would take hold in the TRS-80 marketplace, where good graphics programs are in short supply. There is, to be sure, a good deal of mediocrity on the market, such as

early versions of *Space Invaders*. *Super Nova*, however, is an example of how well a program can be created if its designer takes enough time and care with it.

The instant the program (a standard machine-language system tape) is loaded, *Super Nova* spins into a stunning



# INTRODUCING A REVOLUTIONARY DOT MATRIX PRINTER WITH JUST ONE HAMMER. AT AN INCREDIBLE PRICE – JUST \$399.

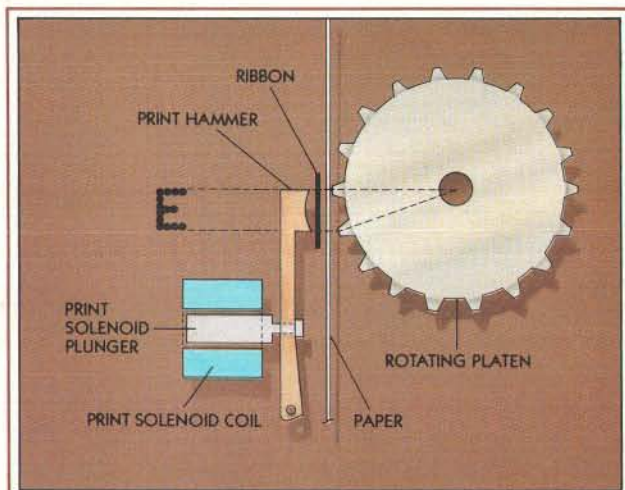


## The Uni-Hammer Replaces Seven... or More.

Revolutionary? We don't know what else to call it. An impact printer with a single rugged hammer, rather than the seven or more individual solenoids and print wires found in conventional dot matrix printers.

At an incredible unit price of \$399!

Because of the unique Uni-Hammer design, the GP-80M is smaller and simpler than other dot matrix printers yet costs considerably less. Which makes it a natural for OEMs needing compact, reliable, low cost printers for system use, and also for the personal or small business user who wants a quality impact printer at the lowest possible price.



## A Product of the Seiko Group

The GP-80M is manufactured by Seikosha and exclusively distributed in the USA by Axiom. It took a company such as the Seiko group, world's largest watch manufacturer, with vast experience in the design of small, intricate, precision products, to come up with a totally new concept in dot matrix printing.

## How the Uni-Hammer Works

The GP-80M, which prints both graphics and alphanumerics, uses a rotating platen with protruding splines positioned behind the paper (see diagram). The character or graphics image is created by multiple hammer strikes in rapid succession as the print head advances across the paper. The precision gear train assures exact positioning of the print hammer relative to the splines on the platen, to provide excellent print quality.

## A Complete Printer

The GP-80M has features comparable to printers selling for thousands of dollars. These include upper/lower ASCII character sets, ribbon cartridge, 80 columns at 12 characters per inch, adjustable tractor feed, original and 2 copies, 30 characters per second, and full graphics with a resolution of better than 60 dots per inch in both horizontal and vertical axes.

## Plenty of Interfaces

Interfaces include Centronics parallel, RS232C, serial TTL, 20mA current loop, IEEE-488, Apple, TRS-80, PET, HP-85... and more.

See the GP-80M in action at your local computer store, or write for the distributor in your area.

# AXIOM

AXIOM CORPORATION

1014 Griswold Avenue • San Fernando, CA 91340  
Telephone: (213) 365-9521 • TWX: 910-496-1746



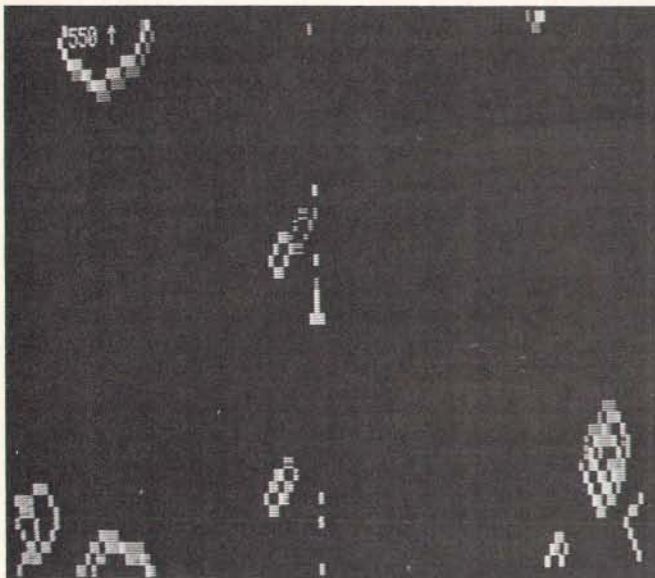


Photo 1: The Super Nova game in play.

three-dimensional starburst display that looks so real it makes you dizzy. The depth of field is absolutely startling. This is the most striking high-speed animation I have ever seen (with the possible exception of the hyper-drive display of Atari's Star Raiders. The graphics work in Super Nova is fast, stunning, and very uncharacteristic of TRS-80 games.

As with its coin-operated counterpart, Atari's Asteroids game, the object of Super Nova is to destroy objects that appear on the screen while avoiding your own destruction. Meteors, of all shapes and sizes, make up the bulk of these targets. When you hit the larger asteroids, they shatter into smaller and smaller chunks, and, if you're lucky or skillful, they finally disintegrate. It should be noted that the supply of meteors is unlimited.

Not content to menace the player with mere rocks hurtling through the void, Super Nova thoughtfully provides missile-firing alien spaceships. Three less-dangerous craft appear when there are six or less meteors on the screen. Two larger ships, worth more as targets, appear when you reach a score of 10,000 points.

Some of the aliens have special shields that allow them to pass harmlessly through meteors. Not so for your fighter—touch something, anything, and you're destroyed. The game ends when you have lost three ships.

Super Nova has a well-thought-out keyboard setup that enhances the playability of the game. Five keys control your ship's action in a fashion similar to the buttons supplied in coin-operated video games. The R and T keys turn the ship counterclockwise and clockwise, respectively. The O key applies engine thrust in whatever direction the ship is pointing, and the P key fires your missiles. Finally, the space bar launches the ship into hyperspace. The keys are located so that you play the game with the first two fingers of each hand touching the keys and

## At a Glance

<b>Name</b> Super Nova	<b>Format</b> Cassette
<b>Type</b> Arcade-style game	<b>Language</b> Z80 machine code
<b>Manufacturer</b> Big Five Software POB 9078-185 Van Nuys CA 91409	<b>Computer</b> TRS-80 Model I with 16 K bytes of memory and Level I or Level II BASIC
<b>Price</b> \$14.95	<b>Documentation</b> 1-page insert sheet

either thumb working the space bar.

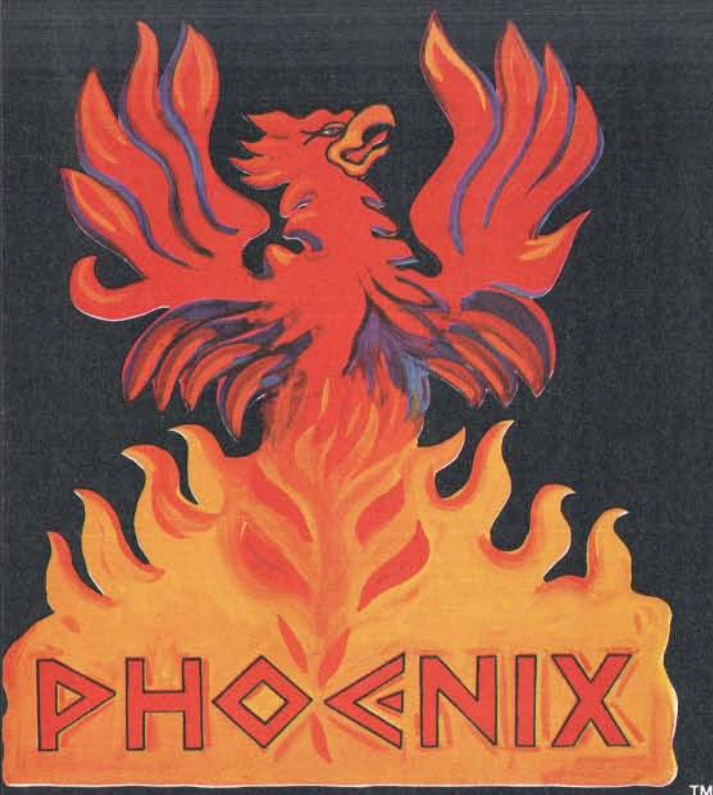
Super Nova would be an enjoyable game if it had only the features I've described so far, but it offers even more. This game has refinements that distinguish a truly great computer game from a good one. The propulsion formula used to control the behavior of your ship, for example, is Newtonian in nature, closely simulating the actual response you would expect from a real spaceship. Going too fast or too far? Turn your ship in the opposite direction and increase thrust just enough—remember, opposite thrusts cancel each other out—and your ship stops.

The rotation controls (the R and T keys) turn the ship in 45° increments, which is the best you can do with the limited TRS-80 graphics. As a last resort, hitting the space bar throws your ship into hyperspace. So if three large meteors and an enemy ship are converging on you from different directions, this action might save you. I say *might* because a hyperspace jump ends with your ship popping up anywhere on the screen. Since there are obstacles everywhere, you may find yourself in a worse position than when you started.

Game programs that cross my desk receive many a trial, but none is so grave or deadly as 12-year-old Richard's, my young neighbor and resident computer-game buff. With his attention span of less than 5 minutes, he rips through normal TRS-80 games with uncanny speed. His response to Super Nova, however, was an enthusiastic "Excellent!" He stayed with it for 3 hours, until his mother appeared to drag him away for homework. There is no higher recommendation available.

In summation, Super Nova is fast, entertaining, and professional. It is well worth its \$14.95 price tag. I fully agree with Richard—Super Nova is excellent! ■





# The next generation of business software

If you are still searching for quality software for your small business computer, search no more. *Designer Software™* is pleased to announce *PHOENIX™*, the first line of microcomputer software to include professional word processing and general accounting.

## WORD PROCESSING

We know word processing. A year-and-a-half ago the owners of *Designer Software™* wrote a well-known word processor for another company. In the last 18 months we've learned about other features you want in a word processing package. *PHOENIX™* Word Processing reflects our experience. It is more powerful and flexible than other word processing packages you can buy. And since we designed "human engineering" into *PHOENIX™* Word Processing from the beginning, it can compete, feature for feature, with expensive dedicated word processors.

Many people have remarked that the user's manual we wrote earlier was the best ever for microcomputer software. Even so, we felt that we could have made it more accessible to the non-technical user. With *PHOENIX™* Word Processing we have a separate Training Manual with beginning, intermediate and advanced levels. By allowing you to work at your own level, we have made the learning process easier and less intimidating.

## ACCOUNTING

All five *PHOENIX™* general accounting packages (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable, Payroll and Inventory) were designed by CPA's based on similar packages from mini and mainframe computers. The programs are COBOL with an integral

assembly-language data base. They are fully integrated to allow automated posting to the General Ledger. An internal screen handler permits full-screen data entry for speed and ease of use. Although we made cosmetic enhancements prior to distribution, the basic programs have been user-tested for at least eighteen months.

*PHOENIX™* Accounting also includes a growing number of specific application packages. We have completed or scheduled for completion Fixed Assets, Tenant Processing, Mail Management, Financial Projections and Time/Billing. Each package stands alone, but many also work in conjunction with other *PHOENIX™* packages. For example, *PHOENIX™* Mail Management will work very well by itself, but we also designed it to fit in easily with the merging capabilities of *PHOENIX™* Word Processing.

With *PHOENIX™* Accounting we have, as always, given special attention to documentation. Not being content to describe which buttons to push, we have taken the time to explain the accounting principles behind the programs and how each package fits into an automated office. To this end we created the fictional town of Smallville with a fictional company, Moustache Manufacturing. By seeing how Mr. Small and his employees use *PHOENIX™* Accounting at 2M, you learn to apply it to your office as well. The Smallville sections are amusing as well as informative, and you will likely read the manual just to find out what Sidney, Mr. Small's incompetent brother-in-law, will do next.

**Designer Software™**

HOUSTON

If you want to know what *PHOENIX™* Word Processing and accounting can do for your business, call, write, telex or use The Source to request more information.

**3400 Montrose Blvd • Suite 718 • Houston, Texas 77006**  
**(713) 520-8221 • Telex 790510 • Source TCU671**



# Tranquility Base

Robin Moore, Warner Hill Rd, RFD 5, Derry NH 03038

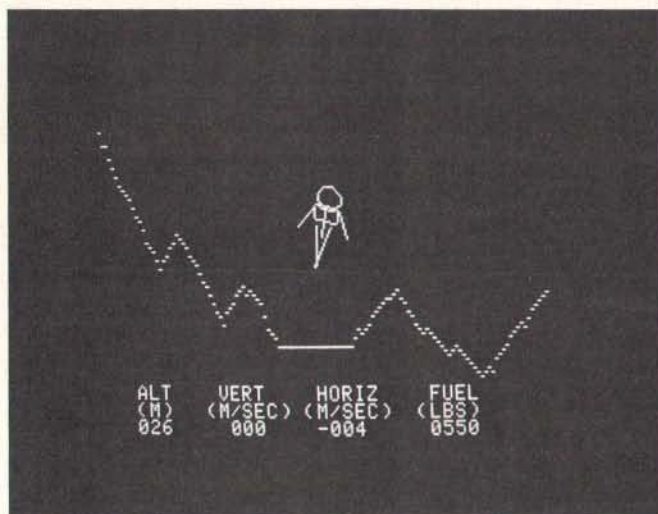


Photo 1: The Tranquility Base game in progress.

Bill Budge has written a lunar-lander-style arcade game for the Apple II. Called Tranquility Base, the game uses Apple high-resolution graphics to portray the lunar-lander module and the moonscape below. The player attempts to bring the lunar module out of orbit and land it safely on one of several flat areas on the lunar surface. A fixed amount of fuel is provided, and the score is based on the number and quality of successful landings.

## Playing the Game

The game is simple, although not necessarily easy to play. A key is pressed to start the action, and the lunar-lander module appears, orbiting from left to right over a detailed moonscape. The rockets are controlled with the Apple II's game paddle 0, while the "1" and "2" keys on the keyboard adjust the rotational attitude of the lander. Each keypress rotates the ship slightly in one direction or the other. There are no steering rockets, so the lander's horizontal motion must be controlled by rotating the ship and using the main rockets.

It is difficult to make a successful landing. The landing areas are never much larger than the width of the ship, and the rocket control is quite sensitive, so you might cause the ship to take off just as you are gently touching down. If the lunar module touches anything except a flat landing area, it crashes and explodes. Landing too quickly can also cause a crash and an explosion. The score for each successful landing is derived from the horizontal and vertical velocities of the ship when it touches down.

## Graphics and Sound

Consistently excellent graphics are a hallmark of Bill Budge's games, and the Tranquility Base graphics are no exception. From the title display that shows the lunar module, moonscape, and starfield (with little apples as planets) to the final module explosion, the graphics are great. The lunar module is nicely detailed, and when it explodes, pieces fly off and tumble in various directions. Even the rocket flame is detailed: it flickers realistically and provides visual feedback by smoothly changing size as the rocket thrust is varied.

When the lunar module orbits off the right edge of the screen, a new section of scenery snaps into view below, and the lander orbits in from the left. Tranquility Base also provides a close-up view of the lander and the moonscape when the lander is a certain distance from the ground: this will help you make a smooth landing. Fuel

**4.25**  
**BISYNC**  
**SDLC/ISNA**  
Software for Your Microcomputer  
8080 Z80 8086 Z8000

IBM 2770  
IBM 2780  
IBM 3270  
IBM 3741  
IBM 3780  
IBM 3776

**WINTERHALTER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
SPECIALISTS IN DATA COMMUNICATIONS  
3825 ZEEB ROAD  
DEXTER, MICHIGAN 48130  
313-426-3029 or  
313-665-5582



# EXTRA. EXTRA.

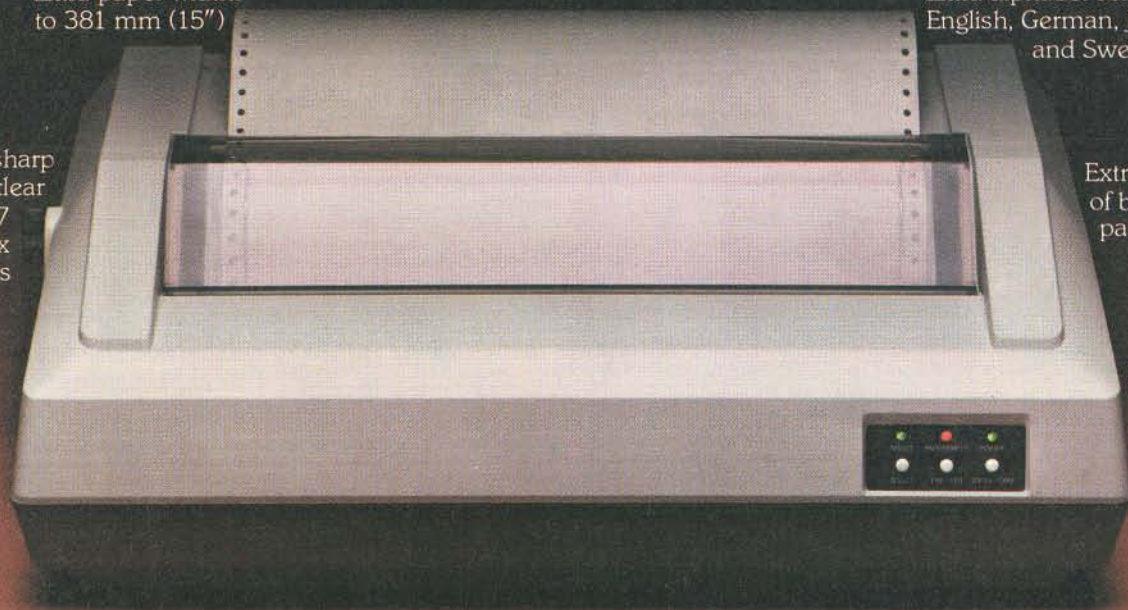
Extra paper widths  
to 381 mm (15")

Extra alphabet selection —  
English, German, Japanese  
and Swedish

Extra sharp  
and clear  
9 x 7  
dot matrix  
print letters

Extra advantage  
of bottom or back  
paper loading

Extra  
paper-saving  
print  
compression



Now you get more extras when you pick the new dot matrix printers by C. Itoh. Choose the Comet 80-column printer and get the extra benefits of four character sizes and paper-saving print compression. Choose the Comet II 136-column printer and receive the added extra of a full-width computer size printer that accommodates paper widths to 381 mm (15").

Both the Comet and Comet II also offer the rare combination of low cost and high performance. Both models operate at an efficient 125 cps bidirectional print speed and in a 9 x 7 dot matrix.

C. Itoh's Comet series has the extra advantage of a unique multilingual capability with a selection of four different alphabets: English, German, Japanese and Swedish. Other special characteristics include a programmable VFU (Vertical Format Unit) plus

self-test diagnostics. For your operator's convenience, there's easy bottom or back paper loading, and both Comets use a standard low-cost nylon ribbon. Plus our printers already meet 1981 Class A FCC, UL, and fire safety requirements.

If all that wasn't enough, Comet and Comet II are plug-compatible with all major printers in the industry, meeting standard parallel serial interface specifications. Our printers are backed by C. Itoh's warranty and a nationwide field service organization.

And as a final, all important extra, when you choose either printer from C. Itoh you get immediate off-the-shelf delivery.

So if you want the highest quality at the best price, look into the extras the C. Itoh Comet and Comet II printers offer. You'll get a lot more than you bargained for. For more information, contact C. Itoh Electronics, Inc., 5301 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066; Tel. (213) 306-6700. Chicago Office: 240 E. Lake Street, Suite 301-A, Addison, IL 60101; Tel. (312) 941-1310. New York Office: 666 Third Ave., NY, NY 10017; Tel. (212) 682-0420. Dallas Office: 17060 Dallas Pkwy., No. 108, TX 75248; Tel. (214) 931-0177. C. Itoh represented in Canada by Canadian General Electric.



 **C. ITOH  
ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
One World of Quality



level, horizontal and vertical velocities, and altitude are displayed in text form below the graphics display. This aspect might have been improved by using analog dis-

plays simulated with graphics.

Most arcade-type games make extensive use of sound effects to enhance the realism of the simulation. Unfortunately, Tranquility Base takes little advantage of the Apple II's sound capabilities. Sound is used when the lander crashes and explodes, but it is not very realistic. I would have preferred some rocket-motor sounds varying with the thrust level, and perhaps a warning tone to indicate unsafe landing parameters.

## At a Glance

**Name**  
Tranquility Base

**Type**  
Arcade-style game

**Manufacturer**  
Stoneware  
50 Belvedere  
San Rafael CA 94901

**Price**  
\$24.95

**Author**  
Bill Budge

**Format**  
5¼-inch floppy disk

**Language**  
6502 machine language

**Computer**  
Apple II or Apple II  
Plus with one disk and  
32 K bytes of memory

**Documentation**  
Instructions in game

## Conclusions

• Tranquility Base is a medium-speed lunar-lander-style arcade game with excellent graphics. Like most of Bill Budge's games, it is well done and functions flawlessly.

• The game is fairly difficult to play, enough so that it tends to discourage some new users. After a little practice, however, it becomes more enjoyable and exciting.

• Whether or not Tranquility Base is worth \$25 depends on how much you enjoy the game and how often you play. I suggest that you try it out at a local computer store before you make a decision. ■

## MARYMAC INDUSTRIES, INC.

To Place An Order  
From Outside Texas  
1-800-231-3680



Questions & Answers  
& Orders  
Texas 1-713-392-0747

Store #G-189  
AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

**BRAND NEW IN CARTONS DELIVERED.** Marymac Industries owns & operates Radio Shack® dealership in Katy, Texas. Warranties will be honored by all company owned Radio Shack® stores, & participating franchisees and dealer authorized sales centers. Save State Sales Tax. Texas Residents Add Only 5% Sales Tax. Open Mon.-Sat. 9-6. We pay freight and insurance. No extra charge for Master Charge & Visa. Call us for reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas. Write or visit us at, 21969 Katy Fwy, Katy (Houston), Texas 77450.

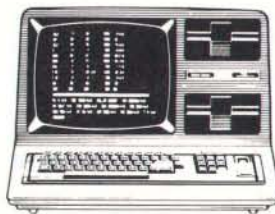
## WE OFFER ON REQUEST

Federal Express ☒

Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery ☒

U.P.S. BLUE ☒

References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city ☒



In stock TRS-80 Model II and III

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

**Save**  
**10% 15%**  
**OR MORE**

Model III



In Stock

## WE ALWAYS OFFER

☒ NO extra charge for Master Charge or Visa

☒ We always pay the freight and insurance

☒ Toll free order number

☒ Our capability to go to the giant Tandy Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep you in stock.

ED McMANUS



JOE McMANUS





APPLE • ARMCO • ATARI • BANK OF LOUISVILLE  
 • BAYLOR UNIVERSITY • BECHTEL • BELL TELEPHONE  
 • BOEING • BORDEN • BYTE MAGAZINE • CALIFORNIA  
 D.O.E. • CENTRONICS • CHASE MANHATTAN BANK  
 • COMPUSHOP • CONSUMER COMPUTER MARKET  
 ING • COX CABLE TV/SPOKANE • DUKE UNIVERSITY  
 MEDICAL CENTER • EASTMAN KODAK • GEN RAD  
 • HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR • HARVARD UNIVERSITY  
 • IBM • ITT SEMICONDUCTOR • JONES & LAUGHLIN  
 STEEL • LOYOLA UNIVERSITY • MATADOR PIPELINE  
 • MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY • MOUNTAIN HARD  
 WARE • NATIONAL EYE RESEARCH FOUNDATION  
 • NCR • ORTHO PHARMACEUTICAL • PACIFIC  
 BANCORPORATION • PEABODY MUSEUM/HARVARD  
 • SAVIN • SENTRY INSURANCE • SOUTHWEST FILM  
 LAB • SWEETHEART PLASTICS • TEAM • THRIFT-WAY  
 FOOD SERVICE • TOSHIBA INTERNATIONAL • U.S.  
 COAST GUARD • U.S. FOREST SERVICE • UNIVERSITY  
 OF MIAMI • WALTER REED ARMY MEDICAL CEN  
 TER • WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY • WESTINGHOUSE  
 • WILSON GAS PROCESSING • WORLD WILDLIFE  
 FUND • XEROX CORPORATION • YALE UNIVERSITY

## Hardheaded Software.

The folks on this list are not exactly impulse buyers. In fact, before they buy anything it's usually subjected to painstaking research and evaluation. Each one chose software from High Technology.

In less than thirty minutes your dealer can show you why our software would be just right for you, too. To see the infinite variety of applications for your Apple II\*, from inventory control to education, ask for a demonstration today.

**High  
Technology**

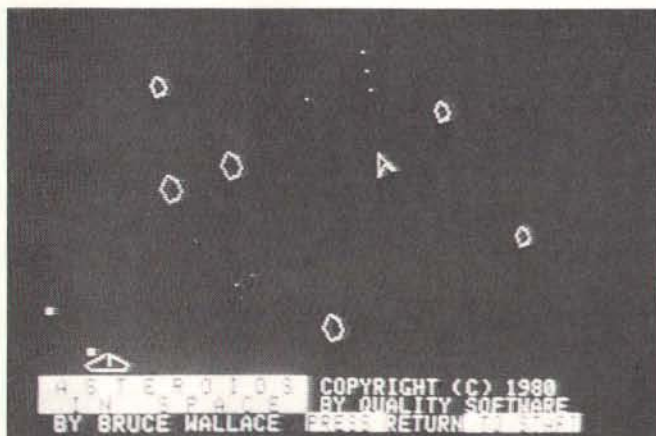
High Technology Software Products, Inc., P.O. Box  
 B-14665, 8001 Classen Boulevard, Oklahoma City,  
 Oklahoma 73113 (405) 840-9900

\*Indicates trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

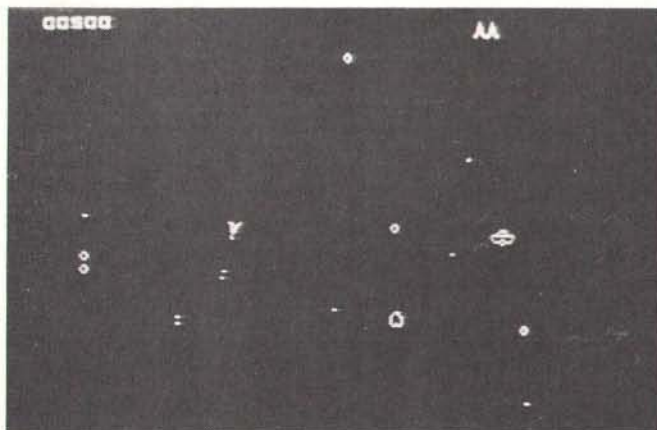


# Asteroids in Space and Planetoids

Oliver Holt  
Old Nashua Rd  
Amherst NH 03031



**Photo 1:** *Asteroids in Space* is the title of the *Asteroids* game for the Apple from Quality Software. It is similar to the actual arcade game; the spaceship is controlled via the game paddles.



**Photo 2:** *Planetoids* is Adventure International's offering. The use of machine-language programming combined with high-resolution graphics results in smooth action without a jittery picture.

*Asteroids* by Atari Inc is certainly one of the most popular arcade games in this country, inspiring people of all ages to deposit their quarters with devotion. Due to this popularity, it was only a matter of time before a home-computer version was developed. *Asteroids in Space* (by Quality Software, referred to as QS) and *Planetoids* (by Adventure International, or AI) both closely simulate the Atari game, in which a player must destroy asteroids and alien ships by accurately firing a laser. An off-target laser shot or slow response is fatal. The Apple's high-resolution graphics capabilities allowed the authors to reproduce almost exactly the display features of the original game. Both games skillfully employ realistic sound effects. The two versions use game paddles to control the motion of a spaceship and to fire lasers, but because of differences in the method of control used each game has a unique feel.

## Planetoids

On start-up, *Planetoids* (from AI) displays a menu that includes several levels of play. This menu is part of a HELLO disk program written in both Integer and Apple-soft BASIC, allowing use in either an Apple II or an Apple II Plus. The options in this menu give a choice of easy, regular, or hard modes of play, as well as a demo mode to display how the game works.

In the easy mode everything on the screen is very explosive. Every planetoid particle has the potential to destroy your spaceship unless your laser beam gets to the particle first. (Points are based on the number of planetoids you destroy.) The regular mode is supposed to be an emulation of the actual arcade game, but it does not appear to be significantly different from the easy mode. In the hard mode, the planetoids behave differently; they migrate toward your ship as if pulled by gravity. This characteristic becomes particularly annoying when one of your ships is destroyed and you still have other ships left to play. At this point, the planetoids gather around



# When You Have To Face A Deadline



## Arm Yourself With Pascal/MT+®

**NOW! THE PACKAGE INCLUDES OUR EXCLUSIVE PASCAL ORIENTED SCREEN EDITOR.**

You know what a monster a deadline can be if you have to face it without the proper tools. Arm yourself with an integrated set of programs, designed from the beginning for production use, all tuned to the single goal of producing reliable software. **Pascal/MT+** is a fully integrated program production system including our compiler, debugger, disassembler and linker.

Used by many companies, large and small, **Pascal/MT+** produces high quality reliable products in an amazingly short amount of time. Our run-time library contains all the tools needed to begin program construction immediately. **Pascal/MT+** produces efficient, small native machine code demanded by today's product developers. All of our library routines and features work exactly the same on 16-bit systems as they do on 8-bit systems so you can increase your capability without re-writing any of your software. Your production quality products demand production quality tools. Order **Pascal/MT+** now, call us today!

### Payment Terms:

Cash, Check, UPS, C.O.D.,  
Mastercard, VISA,  
Company P.O.

### Pascal/MT+ Features:

#### An International Standard:

**Pascal/MT+** conforms to the ISO Standard for Pascal, our competition doesn't even come close! A report on the performance of **Pascal/MT+** on the Pascal validation suite is included with each compiler.

#### Modular Program Compilation:

The **Pascal/MT+** modular compilation mechanism allows construction of fully coupled modules and programs allowing the modularization of large programs without any sacrifice in either space or time efficiency.

#### Efficient Native Code:

All versions of **Pascal/MT+** produce efficient, compact NATIVE OBJECT CODE. In an independent benchmark **Pascal/MT+** outperformed all other Pascal compilers on our target machines. In addition it produced the smallest final programs by including only the minimum run-time overhead necessary.

### Totally Portable:

**Pascal/MT+** has been designed from the beginning to generate code for many different microprocessors. **Pascal/MT+** programs you create today can be re-compiled to run on a more powerful machine tomorrow. All of the extended language features are present in every version of the compiler. This means you won't have to start over when the customer demands more, more and more.

### Extensions:

**Pascal/MT+** has many extensions to the Pascal language too numerous to describe in detail here. Our 160 page user's guide describes the features and gives examples of how to use them. A short summary of features is listed below: dynamic strings, BCD and Floating point reals, AMD9511 support, bit, byte and unsigned word manipulation, I/O port access, a full implementation of the NEW and DISPOSE heap and many others.

### Target Machines:

Available now ... 8080, 8085 and Z80  
Available soon ... 8086, 8088  
Requires CP/M or CP/M86

### Pricing:

8080/Z80—\$475.00  
Others Call

### MT Micro SYSTEMS

1562 Kings Cross Drive  
Cardiff, California 92007 (714) 755-1366

Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, CA



## At a Glance

**Name**  
Planetoids

**Type of package**  
Arcade-style game

**Manufacturer**  
Adventure  
International  
POB 3435  
Longwood FL 32750

**Price**  
\$19.95

**Format**  
5¼-inch floppy disk

**Language**  
6502 machine language  
(has menu programs in  
both Integer and  
Applesoft BASIC)

**Computer needed**  
Apple II or Apple II  
Plus with 48 K bytes  
of memory and one  
floppy-disk

**Documentation**  
One page with descrip-  
tion of the game; addi-  
tional instructions in  
the actual program.

the spot where your next ship will appear, making it difficult to escape without being destroyed. Sometimes your spaceship will reappear directly under a planetoid and explode before you even realize that your ship has (momentarily) returned. When this happens you have no choice but to sit there and watch your spaceships dwindle away with no hope of retaliation.

Planetoids uses one paddle and the keyboard to control the ship. You rotate the paddle to turn the spaceship and press the paddle button to apply thrust. The spaceship will continue to move in the direction it is pointed as long as the button is depressed, but it stops as soon as the button is released. Pressing any key on the keyboard fires a laser in the direction the ship is pointing. However, there is no provision for putting the ship into hyperspace, as in the original coin-operated version.

## Asteroids in Space

Quality Software's Asteroids in Space has two choices on start-up, offering either a normal or demo game. When in demo mode, the spaceship randomly moves around in space shooting the laser beam in all directions until the ship itself is destroyed. Watching this can be useful if you have never played this kind of game before, but most users will want to go directly to the normal mode. This mode of play offers separate choices for either normal or fast lasers and asteroids. According to the documentation, higher scores may be obtained with either fast lasers or fast asteroids, or both. The game's difficulty increases, however.

Both game paddles are used to control the action in this version. One paddle controls the movement of the spaceship, rotating it by turning the paddle, and thrusting it by pushing the button. However, this game incorporates momentum into the action of the spaceship, requiring you to use the thrust to slow the ship or to change its direction of movement. [I have trouble playing this version because I spend all my time trying to stop my ship from moving....GW] Unlike the AI game, your ship can move in one direction while it fires in another. Lasers are fired using the game button on the other paddle. This method of control is harder to mentally and physically coordinate, making the game more challenging and frustrating. This game, like Planetoids, does not have the hyperspace feature of the original Atari version.

Scoring for both games is determined by the number of alien spaceships and asteroids (or planetoids) you can destroy. The QS version awards from twenty to thirty points for larger asteroids, more for smaller ones. Alien spaceships are worth up to 300 points. The AI game allows only ten points for the planetoids and up to fifty for the alien ships.

The graphics in both games are very good, very similar to the original arcade game. All the objects move

# HEATH H9 OWNERS

**UPGRADE your H9\* for a fraction of the cost of a new terminal with these features.**

## FLICKER FREE

\$69.95 KIT \$79.95 ASSEMBLED  
If Columbus would have had to wait for his H9 operating at 600 baud, he might not have discovered America. At last your computer can communicate with your H9 eight times faster (4800 baud) without that annoying refresh interrupt that causes the screen to flash at rates greater than 600 baud. Faster listings. Faster program execution. Eight times faster.

## CURSOR CONTROL

\$29.95 KIT \$34.95 ASSEMBLED  
Why limit your output to consecutive lines of your terminal? CURSOR CONTROL allows your computer to move the cursor anywhere on the screen. Add that professional touch to your displays by utilizing masking techniques. Functions included are: left, right, up, down, left and right 20 spaces, home and erase page.

## GRAFIX

\$59.95 KIT \$69.95 ASSEMBLED  
Open a whole new world to your output. The graphical display capabilities of GRAFIX allow you to create displays never before possible on the H9.

## LOWER CASE ENTRY

\$28.88 ASSEMBLED  
Now you can enter lower case characters from the keyboard. A Shift Lock key allows the keyboard to operate as the standard H9 keyboard or to generate upper and lower case depending upon the Shift key as per a normal typewriter.

## LOWER CASE DISPLAY

\$34.77 ASSEMBLED  
Lower case capabilities greatly improve readability on terminals modified for 24 lines.

## KEY CAPS

\$12.50 SET 4 ARROWS \$1.00  
These quality contour key caps have molded-in alphanumerics. For that professional feel.

**Full Six Month Warranty — 24 Line Compatible**

**NORTHWEST COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.**  
8503 N.E. 30th Ave.  
Vancouver, WA 98665  
(206) 573-8381

\*H9 is a registered trademark of Heath Co. MASTER CARD and VISA welcome.



# NEW DISK SYSTEM POLISHES APPLE™



Plug into your Apple II or Apple II-plus with a Micro-Sci disk system, and you get Apple software compatibility, PLUS: Increased capacity, improved performance and higher reliability. And you save money, too!

#### COMPATIBILITY:

With thousands of programs currently available in Apple format—and many more being released every day—the ability to read and write diskettes interchangeable with the Apple disk II system is a MUST. The Micro-Sci disk subsystems offer this compatibility and more. Our disk system has a jumper-selectable boot PROM to move from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3, or to the language system at your fingertips.

#### CAPACITY:

The Micro-Sci A-40 system provides 40 tracks of storage (versus the Apple disk II system which offers only 35 tracks). The A-40's 5 extra tracks give you an additional 20,000 bytes of storage. And for even greater capacity, check out our A-70 system which offers a full 70 tracks of storage—exactly DOUBLE the storage capacity of the Apple disk II system!

#### PERFORMANCE:

Micro-Sci's disk systems' abbreviated track-to-track access time of 5msec (versus 15msec for the Apple disk II) means improved random disk access performance.

#### RELIABILITY:

Micro-Sci disk systems incorporate band-actuated head positioners for faster access and more accurate head positioning. Each disk system features Micro-Sci's improved media centering system which provides uncommonly accurate diskette registration, and virtually eliminates damage to the media centering hole.

#### PRICE:

The Micro-Sci A-40 drive, with controller, is priced at only \$549; the second A-40 drive is only \$449. The large-capacity A-70 disk drive with controller is only \$699, with the second drive priced at only \$599.

Call or write us today to order your new Micro-Sci disk system.

**μ-SCI**



## At a Glance

**Name**  
Asteroids in Space

**Type of package**  
Arcade-style game

**Manufacturer**  
Quality Software  
6660 Reseda Blvd  
Suite 105  
Reseda CA 91335

**Price**  
\$19.95

**Format**  
5¼-inch floppy disk

**Language**  
6502 machine language

**Computer needed**  
Apple II or Apple II  
Plus with 48 K bytes  
of memory and one  
floppy-disk drive

**Documentation**  
One page with descrip-  
tion of the game; addi-  
tional instructions in  
the actual program.

smoothly without the annoying "jumping" or jitter effect predominant in lower-resolution video games and some of the poorer high-resolution graphics games. Sound effects were also similar to the arcade game, but I felt the QS version to be more realistic and of higher quality. The AI sounds were barely audible over the pounding of the keyboard while I was firing at objects on the screen.

## Conclusions

Having played both games, I feel it's difficult to choose between them. The QS version offers different speed variations, while the AI version offers three levels of play. I like the AI version better because it can be slightly easier to play and there are three distinct variations to the game. The more astute game player might prefer the greater physical dexterity and mind/eye coordination required by the QS version. However, the games are different enough to entice most people to own both. ■

A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council



# Need help? Call us.



# The PASCAL SERIES By The Denver Software Company... A Breakthrough In Software Development.

## PASCAL TUTOR™

A step-by-step introduction for learning the basic Pascal programming language. Presented in a simple format and logical order, the PASCAL TUTOR™ uses clear examples to ensure complete comprehension and progress for the beginning Pascal programmer.

The PASCAL TUTOR™ is a computer-paced course of study, that includes two diskettes and a comprehensive tutorial manual. The manual provides instructions and the computer verifies the work, enabling the user to learn basic Pascal syntax and structured programming as quickly and efficiently as possible.

## PASCAL PROGRAMMER™

Save time and concentrate your efforts on application design rather than detail programming. The Denver Software Company has designed pre-tested, ready-to-use programs and routines which drastically reduce the effort normally associated with coding, testing and debugging.

The PASCAL PROGRAMMER™ is a collection of linked intrinsic modules written in UCSD Pascal® which gives you a wide variety of functions that can be easily modified for specific applications.

Five categories of modules are supplied: General Utility (for direct interaction between user and application), Sorting and Searching, Disk File Access, Report and Display, and Disk Copying.

The PASCAL PROGRAMMER™ comes complete with a comprehensive user's manual containing source listings and examples, ideas and instructions for modifications and all needed operating instructions. The included diskettes have demonstration and utility programs, source code, and ready-to-use library units.

Because complete program listings are included in the manual, the PASCAL PROGRAMMER™ can be applied to any Pascal-based computer and used with either diskettes or hard discs.

Suggested retail price, \$90.

\*UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

## THE DENVER SOFTWARE COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE



36 Steele Street, Suite 19 • Denver, Colorado 80206  
Dealers and inquiries welcome. 303 321-4551.



# "Finally...Space Technology Has Come Of Age, To The Benefit Of Us All."

*Wally Schirra*

Captain Schirra, one of the first Astronauts, flew all three missions—Mercury, Gemini and Apollo—during his 295 hours in space. His contribution to the application of microcomputer technology plus his expert knowledge and experience are valuable assets in his role as adviser to The Denver Software Company.

The Denver Software Company is a manufacturer of microcomputer application software for business and home use; emphasizing ease-of-use, quality, and economy of time and investment. DSC's business applications are developed with the advice of the Big Eight accounting firm, Peat Marwick Mitchell & Co.



Products of  
The Denver Software Company include:  
The FINANCIAL PARTNER™, an accounting  
system for small business and home use that  
features a self-teaching bookkeeping manual.  
The PASCAL TUTOR™ and The PASCAL  
PROGRAMMER™.  
See details on facing page.

THE DENVER SOFTWARE COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE



36 Steele Street, Suite 19 • Denver, Colorado 80206  
Dealer inquiries welcome. 303 321-4551.



## Using Page Two with Apple Pascal Turtle Graphics

Bruce Wallace, 333 Escuela  
Ave #316, Mountain View CA 94040

So, you have Pascal up on your Apple and you're ready to use the built-in turtle graphics. One of the first things you probably notice is that the Pascal manuals never mention which high-resolution graphics page you are working with. In fact, the manuals don't even mention that a second page exists. Well, it does. And, it turns out to be fairly simple to use the unit TURTLEGRAPHICS on either page. There are three things to be considered:

1. reserving the page two memory space
2. getting TURTLEGRAPHICS to plot on page two
3. getting the Apple to display page two

Before we get into graphics, we'll need a technique for PEEKing and POKEing. This can be done with the help of the following declarations:

```
TYPE byte = 0..255;
pab = PACKED ARRAY[0..1] OF byte;
multitype = RECORD
    CASE integer OF
        1 : (int:integer);
        2 : (ptr:tpab);
        3 : (dptr:tinteger)
    END;
```

A variable declared to be of type "multitype" can be referred to as either an integer or a pointer variable. This leads to the following definitions:

```
PROCEDURE poke(addr:integer; value:byte);
VAR local:multitype;
BEGIN
    local.int := addr;
    local.ptr[0] := value
END;

FUNCTION peek(addr:integer):byte;
VAR local:multitype;
BEGIN
    local.int := addr;
    peek := local.ptr[0]
END;
```

Now that we can access memory directly, we need to reserve the memory space for high-resolution page two;

otherwise, Pascal might try and use it for stack or heap space. The UCSD extension routine RELEASE will do the trick for us. Assume that "save" is declared to be of type "multitype." The code segment:

```
save.int := 24576;
release(save.dptr);
```

will reserve all of low memory up to address hexadecimal 6000 (24 K). This is done once at the beginning of your program.

Next, inform TURTLEGRAPHICS which page it is to use. Do this by placing a 2 or a non-2 value into a particular memory location for page-two or page-one plotting, respectively. A pointer to this location resides as the eighth entry in a pointer table. The table itself is pointed to by the contents of absolute locations 254 and 255 decimal. This leads to the following routine, which sets the page to be plotted on:

```
PROCEDURE setdraw(page1:boolean);
VAR local:multitype;
BEGIN
    local.int := 254;
    local.int := local.dptr1 + 14;
    IF page1 THEN local.dptr1 := 1 ELSE
        local.dptr1 := 2
    END;
```

Finally, we must be able to switch the page that Apple is displaying. After we are in the high-resolution mode via a call to GRAFMODE, we simply PEEK or POKE as we would in BASIC. Using the above PEEK or POKE routines, access -16299 or -16300 for page two or page one, respectively.

In general, INITTURTLE only works with page one, and, in fact, it even resets the display mode to page one. Use FILLSCREEN to clear page two. Also, the turtle position is not moved when changing the high-resolution page via "setdraw" above. For example, if you left off plotting at x,y position 50,50 with an angle of 45°, that's where you will start plotting on the other page.

Armed with these handy code segments, you can now get smooth animation by flipping from page to page. This should open up new possibilities for Apple Pascal graphics users. ■



# Lifelines.

## The serious publication for the serious software user.

WHAT LIFELINES READERS  
READ ABOUT IN  
APRIL

April 1981 Vol. 1 Issue #11

# LIFELINES

- From the Software Evaluation Group: A thorough assessment of Condor\*, A Database Manager.
- BASIC Comparisons: Part II of the SBASIC\* Review.
- A careful look at PMATE\*, A New Text Editor.

Lifelines is the publication dedicated to keeping you up-to-date on happenings in the explosive micro-computer world.

Lifelines specializes in news about software for CP/M\* and similar operating systems.

**Lifelines does it** with a guarantee of high level, in-depth analysis of software uses and capabilities.

**Lifelines does it** with valuable information necessary to make intelligent software buying decisions.

**Lifelines does it** with the latest information on The CP/M Users Group.

**Lifelines does it** with thought provoking discussions on many of the more controversial issues facing computer users.

How can you live without Lifelines?

### Subscribe Now!

\$18.00 for twelve issues: U.S., Canada, and Mexico.

\$40.00 for twelve issues: all other countries.

\$2.50 for each back issue: U.S., Canada, and Mexico.

\$3.60 for each back issue: all other countries.

All orders must be pre-paid by check to: LIFELINES, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028—Checks must be in U.S. \$, drawn on a U.S. bank. Or use your VISA or MASTERCARD. Call (212) 722-1700

## LIFELINES



\*Condor is a trademark of Condor Computer Corporation.

\*SBASIC is a trademark of Topaz Programming.

\*PMATE is a trademark of Phoenix Software Associates, Ltd.

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



# 10 DAY FREE RETURN

## APPLE II

We carry the most complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software. **CALL! Our Best Selling Apple System. Save over \$250** on our most popular Apple System. System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk, DOS3.3, & Controller, and a Sup R. Mod RF Modulator.

List: **\$2209.00**  
**COMPUMART Sale Price: \$1895.00**

### SOFTWARE FROM APPLE

Apple Plot. The perfect graphic complement for Visicalc. **\$70.00**  
 Dow Jones News & Quotes **\$95.00**

Adventure (Uses 48K) **\$35.00**  
 DOS Tool Kit **\$75.00**  
 Apple Fortran **\$200.00**  
 Tax Planner **\$120.00**

### FROM PERSONAL software

Visicalc **\$149.00**  
 Desk Top Plan **\$99.00**  
 NEW FROM MUSE  
 The Voice **\$39.95**  
 Super Text **\$150.00**  
 Address Book **\$49.95**

### Miscellaneous Apple II Accessories.

Easy Writer (80 col. need a Videx) **\$249.00**

### NEW from Apple for the Apple II:

DOS 3.3 Convert disks to 16 sector format for 23% more storage and faster access **\$60.00**

### NEW for the Apple II

From MicroSoft  
 16K RAM Board **\$195.00**  
 FORTRAN **\$175.00**  
 COBOL **\$750.00**  
 Card Reader from Mountain Hardware **\$1195.00**  
 Hi-Res Dump for 460 Printer from the Computer Station **\$49.95**  
 Trend Spotter—Statistical graphics program. Works with Visicalc. **\$275.00**

Exclusive—Magic Wand for the Apple—Required Videx, 2-80 soft-card complete system **\$925.00** (Requires 48K Apple and disk.)

### Super Selling Terminals

We have the following Lear Siegler Terminals in stock at prices too low to print—Call for quotes

**ADM-3A** Industries favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons.

**ADM-3A + NEW** from Lear Siegler. **CALL! IT IS HERE!**—It is the new Intermediate Terminal from Lear Siegler. Call for details.



**Dysan Diskettes**—Single side, Single density, Hard or Soft Sector **\$5. ea.**

**Memorex 3401's**—5 1/4 discs **\$3.25** with hub ring for Apple **\$3.50.**

**Memory Integrated Circuits**—Call for qty. discounts when ordering over 50 units

**Motorola 4116** (200 Nanosecond, Plastic) **\$4.50 ea.**  
**Fairchild 2114** (Standard Power, Plastic) **\$4.50 ea.**



### HARDWARE ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE

Silentype Printer w/x face **\$635**  
 Super Sound Generator (mono) **\$159** (stereo) **\$259**  
 Light Pen **\$249**  
 X-IO Controller (plugs into pad-die port) **\$49**

### Mountain Computer—Expansion accessories for your Apple

Introl—IO System **\$289**  
 Super Talker **\$299**  
 The Music System **\$545**  
 ROM plus board w/Keyboard filter **\$199**  
 Clock Calendar **\$280**  
 Apple Expansion Chassis **\$650**  
 ROM Writer **\$175**  
 16 Channel A to D Converter **\$350**

### From VIDEKI—Video Term.

80 Col. x 24 line, 7 x 9 Matrix plug in compatible board for the Apple II. Price **\$325** without graphics EPROM. With graphics EPROM **\$350.**  
 SSM. Serial & Parallel Apple Interface **\$225**  
 ABT's Numeric Key Pad **\$110**  
 California Microcomputer Keyboard **\$195**

Save \$200 on Apple Accessories with purchase of an Apple II. Order accessories for your Apple, and we will give you \$200 off the purchase price of those accessories. **SAVE \$200**

### APPLE III IS IN STOCK—CALL!

APPLE III Information Analyst Package—128K Apple III, Black and White Monitor 12", and information analyst software. **Price \$4740.**

**HP-41C Calculators . . . . \$199.00**  
**Memory Modules.** For storing programs of up to 2000 lines of program memory **\$29.95**

"Extra Smart" Card Reader. Records programs and data back onto blank magcards. **\$199.00**

The Printer. Upper and Lower case. High resolution plotting. Portable Thermal operation. . . . . **\$355.00**  
 Application Modules **\$29.95**

HP 41CV Plus Card Reader & Printer **\$799.00**

**Quad RAMs** for the 41C (Equivalent to four Memory Modules all packed into one.) **\$95.00**



CompuMart carries the entire Commodore line of computers, peripherals, and accessories—call our sales force today for complete prices and specs.

### The CompuMart/Commodore Word Processing System

Get crisp, letter quality output and ease of operation that's unsurpassed. This system includes a Commodore 8032 32K CPU, a 4040 Dual Disk, a C-Itoh printer and X/face, and Word Pro 4 Plus (all cables included). Call for details and low prices. List **\$5685** **COMPUMART \$4995.**

**A complete system** including a Dual Disk Drive, Tractor Printer, and an 80 column 32K CPU for under \$4000. No interfaces needed. Cables included. List **\$3,985**. **CompuMart \$3635**

### New accessories from Commodore for Commodore

Visicalc **\$199**  
 Word Pro 4 **\$299**  
 Ozz the Information Wizard **\$395**  
 Wordcraft 80 **\$395**  
 Tax Preparation Planner **\$495**  
 Dow Jones Portfolio Mgmt System **\$149**  
 Personal Tax Calculator **\$69**  
 Assembler Development Package **\$99**

**SAVE \$200 on Commodore Accessories** with purchase of a 32K PET. When you buy a 16K PET, apply \$100 toward PET accessories. **SAVE \$200!**

**Educators Take Note!** Commodore has extended its 3 for 2 deal until 6-30-81.

Visit our giant

## ANN ARBOR STORE

1250 North Main Street  
 Ann Arbor, Michigan



**VISIT US AT THE NCC '81 BOOTH 1623**

**SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG**

COMPUMART stocks the complete line of **MATROX PRODUCTS.** Call for specs.

COMPUMART now offers the ENTIRE **DEC LSI-II PRODUCT LINE**. Call for prices & delivery.

### NOVATION CAT<sup>tm</sup> ACOUSTIC MODEM

Answer Originate.  
 300 Baud. Bell 103 **\$169.00**  
**NEW! D-CAT** Direct Connect Modem from Novation. **\$199.**



### PM65 Expansion Accessories for the Aim-65

Call for specs and prices.

Forth for Rockwell AIM-65 **\$195.00**

### ROCKWELL AIM 65

Our AIM system includes 4K AIM with BASIC interpreter assembler. Power Supply. Cassette recorder & Enclosure **\$799.00**  
 4K AIM-65 **\$499.00**  
 PL65 High Level Language **\$125.00**

Paper for the Aim (roll) **\$2.50**  
 Rockwell's 4-slot Motherboard (sale) **\$175.00**  
 Fourth for Rockwell AIM-65 **\$175.00**  
 850 Interface w/Cable **\$249.95**

### NEW SUPER SPECIALS—

**HP83 Basic System**—Includes HP-83 ROM Drawer, Mass Storage ROM, 5 1/4" Single Master Flexible Disc Drive, HP-IB Interface Module, 2 meter HP-IB cable. **\$4249.**

**HP-85 System**—Save \$400 on HP-85 Accessories with purchase of an HP-85. Order accessories with your HP-85 and we will save you \$400 off the purchase price of those accessories. **SAVE \$400!**

**HP-85 ACCESSORIES**—We carry HP Peripherals (Disk Drives to Graphics Plotters) Enhancements (BASIC Training, General Statistics, Financial Decision, Math, Linear Programming **\$95 ea.**), HP-85 Accessories (Enhancement ROMs, ROM drawer, Overhead Transparency Kit), Supplies (Plotter Pens, Tape Cartridges), Interface Modules (HP-IB Interface, HP-IB Interconnect Cables, Serial (RS-232C) Interface Module). We can get you every HP peripheral made for the HP-85.

**VISICALC PLUS FOR HP-85** Everything you ever wanted from Visicalc plus plotting. **\$200.**

### COMPUMART exclusive ATARI SPECIALS—Atari 800 Personal Computer System—Includes 800

operators Manual, 16K RAM Memory Module, 10K ROM Operating System, Power Supply, TV Switch Box **\$899.**



### PERIPHERALS

Atari 410 Program Recorder **\$89.95**  
 Atari 810 Disk Drive (\$100 off with purchase) **\$699.95**  
**NEW** Dual Disk double density **\$1499.95**

825 Printer (Centronics 737) **\$995.00**

RS232 Interface w/Cable **\$249.95**

**NEW!** Light Pens **\$74.95**

**NEW!** Visicalc for Atari **\$199.00**

**Educators Take Note.** Atari has extended its 3 for 2 deal until 6-30-81. Any educational institution that buys two Atari 800's will receive an Atari 400 computer absolutely **FREE**. Call our sales dept. for complete details.

**IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION** All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Michigan residents 4% for sales tax. **Phones** open from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Mon-Fri, 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat. **P.O.'s** accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies—shipment contingent upon receipt of

signed purchase order. **Sale prices** valid for month of magazine date only—all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues-Fri, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays.



**EXCLUSIVE from COMPUMART!**  
Special Offer. Zenith Color  
Video Monitor for \$379!

**NEW FROM SANYO**—Four Great  
Monitors at Low COMPUMART  
Prices. Sanyo's new line of CRT  
data display monitors are  
designed for the display of  
alphanumeric or graphic data.

9" Sanyo Monitor B/W \$179.  
12" Sanyo Monitor B/W \$289.  
12" Sanyo Monitor with green  
screen \$299.

**THE NEC MONITOR**—Composite  
video using BNC connectors. 8-  
pin connector for VCR/VTR  
video loop, In/Out and television  
reception. \$599.



#### CENTRONICS PRINTERS

The incredible Model 737. The  
closest thing to letter quality print  
for under \$1,000. 737-1 (Parallel  
Interface)

List Price \$899.  
730-1

**SPECIAL \$795.**

**Sale Price \$695.**



#### NEW FROM INTEGRAL DATA

THE IDS 560 PRINTER. All the  
exciting features of the 400  
series plus 14 1/2" paper capacity,  
132 col. graphics printer.

**Price \$1695.**



**IDS 445.** Priced lower  
than the 440 and equipped  
with a better print head. IDS  
445 w/graphics \$894. IDS 445  
w/o graphics \$795.

**IDS 460 \$1295**

The 460's features include. Corre-  
spondence quality printing, high  
resolution graphics capability,  
programmable print justification.

#### Omni Printers from Texas Instruments

The 810—List \$1895. **SALE! \$1795.**  
The 820 (Ro) Package—  
Includes machine-mounted  
paper tray and cable. A com-  
pressed print option and device  
forms control are standard fea-  
tures. **\$2155.**  
The 820 (KSR) Package—  
Includes full ASCII Keyboard plus  
all of the features of the RO  
**\$2395.**

## COMPUMART FEATURES TYPEWRITER QUALITY PRINTERS:

#### C-ITOH STARWRITER. LETTER QUALITY PRINTING FOR UNDER \$2,000!

This daisywheel printer gives  
high quality at a low price. 25  
cps. Parallel and serial interfaces  
available. **Price \$1895.**

For this month only COMPUMART  
will give **10% off** on any word  
processing package when you  
buy one of the above letter qual-  
ity printers from us.

#### NEC THE FIRST NAME IN LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

COMPUMART offers beautiful  
print-quality with NEC Spinwriter  
terminals. Both KSR and RO ver-  
sions give unsurpassed hard  
copy output. CALL

**NEC Spinwriters** include these  
special features

- One of the highest reliability  
factors in the industry. Less  
down time.
- Spinwriters utilize the unique  
NEC design thimble as  
opposed to the daisywheel.  
Capable of 30 million  
impressions.
- National Service.
- Both thimbles and ribbons are  
quickly and easily changed.  
Ribbons come in a cartridge  
for stain free removal.

Options Available for NEC  
Spinwriters

- Field installable tractor feed
- Can be ordered with cut sheet  
feeder installed at factory.

COMPUMART PRICE	List Price
5510 \$2749.	\$3055.
5515 \$2849.	\$3135.
5520 \$3149.	\$3415.
5525 \$3249.	\$3455.
5530 \$2749.	\$3055.

#### SPECS

**5510** Receive—Only (RO). Friction  
feed platen, copy control,  
impression control, bidirec-  
tional 10-12 pitch, 6-8 lines  
per inch, autoleed, ribbon-  
out cover open switch, and  
self-test.

**5515** RO unit, specs. same as  
5510's Diablo compatible.

**5520** KSR with numeric keypad.  
Specs same as 5510.

**5525** KSR with numeric keypad.  
Diablo compatible, specs  
same as 5510.

**5530** RO unit, same specs as 5510  
Centronics parallel inter-  
face.



## NEC AND C-ITOH!

COMPUMART has been serving the  
computer needs of industry since 1971.

We stock, for immediate shipment,  
only those products from the finest  
micro-computer manufacturers.

And any product, except software,  
can be returned within 10 days for a  
full refund—even if you just change your  
mind.

We also honor all manufacturers' warranties.



Our expert technicians will service any product we  
sell that cannot be better, or faster, serviced by the  
manufacturer's local service center.

Call us for more information on products, product  
configuration and service. Our phones are open  
Monday thru Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Sat-  
urday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

We have a staff of highly knowledgeable  
sales people waiting to hear from you, and to  
help.

Because service is what we're all about.

# 800-343-5504

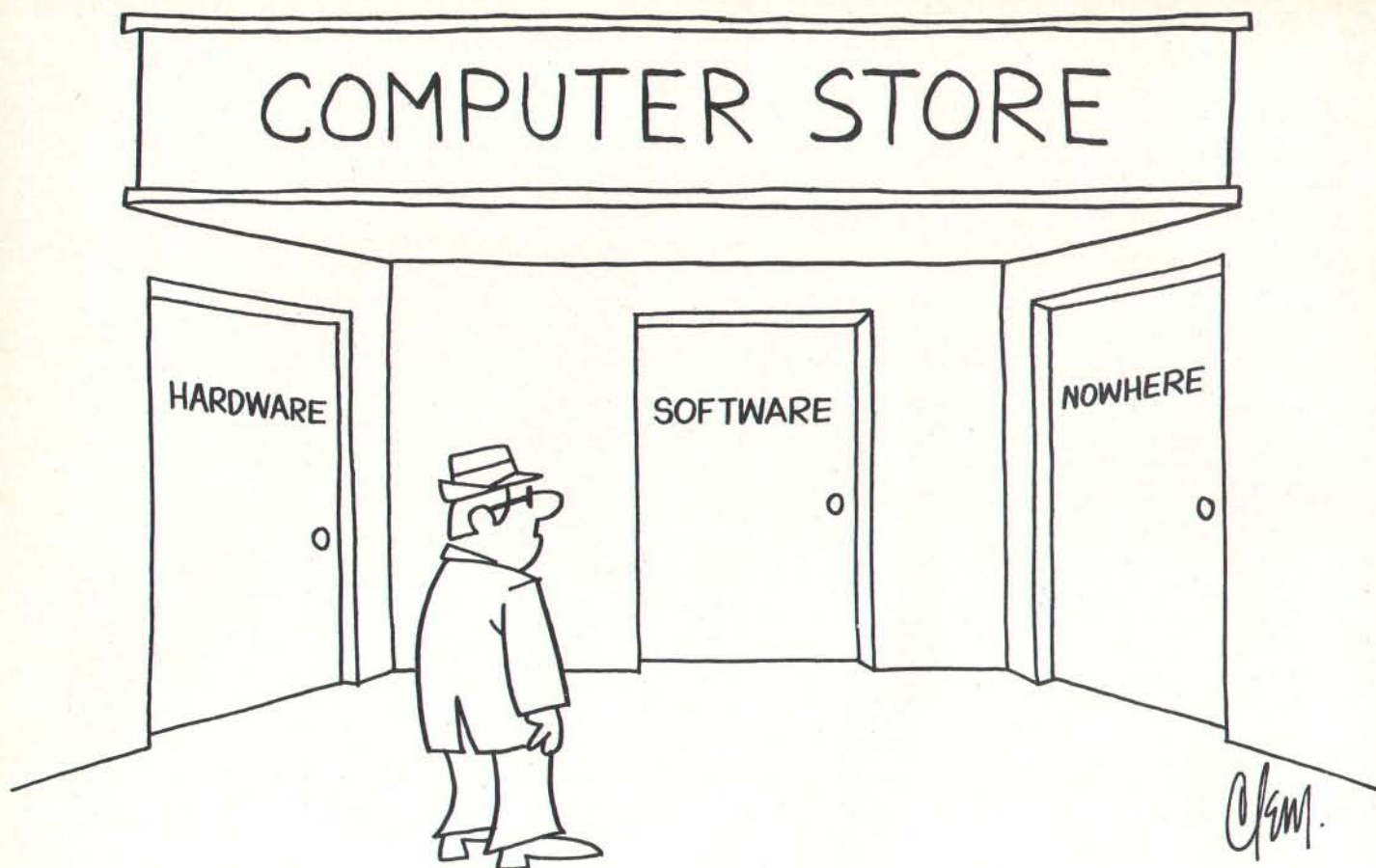
In Mass. Call 617-491-2700

SYSTEMS  
*Customized*

# COMPUMART

65 BENT STREET, DEPT. 1105, P.O. BOX 568  
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139





# New- POWER MODEM

T.M.



- RS 232 Communications over existing AC power lines.
- Easy installation - plug into AC receptacle.
- 110 or 300 BAUD rate - switch selectable.
- Full duplex operation.
- Multipoint network capability.
- Standard DB 25 I/O connector.

Order one per each communication point •  
\$139.00 each including shipping • C.O.D., check  
or money order.

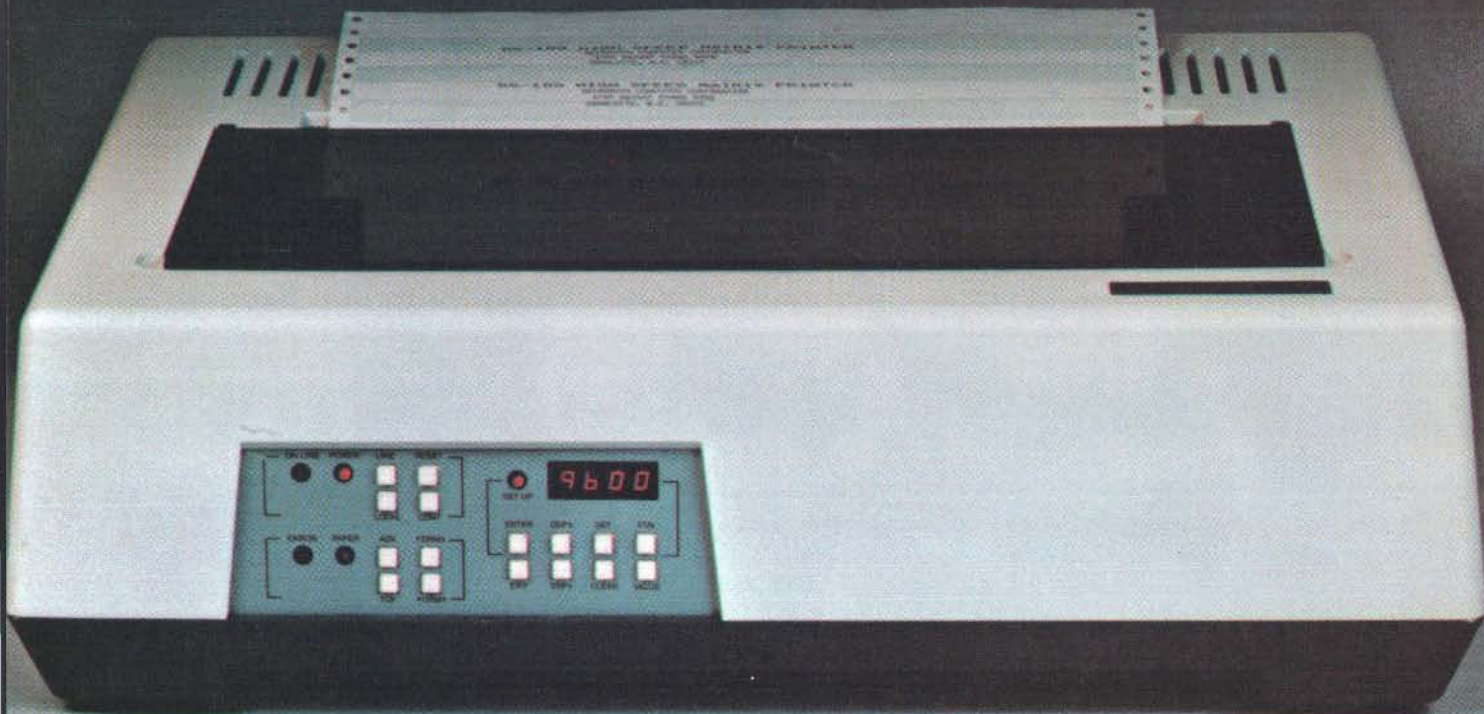


**BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.**

Highway 603 • Bay St. Louis, MS. 39520  
P.O. Box 387 (601) 467-8231



# datasouth announces... **THE TOTAL PRINTER PACKAGE!**



With so many matrix printers on the market today, it may seem tough to find exactly the right one for your application. Some models may offer the speed you need, others the communications flexibility and still others the forms handling capability. But no printer offers **all** the features you need...until now.

The DS180 matrix printer provides the total package of performance features and reliability required for applications such as CRT slave copy, remote terminal networks and small to mid-range systems. Not a "hobby-grade" printer, the DS180 is a real work-horse designed to handle your most demanding printer requirements. And pricing on the DS180 is hundreds of dollars below competitive units.

**High Speed Printing**—Bidirectional, logic-seeking printing at 180 cps offers throughput of over 200 lpm on average text. A 9-wire printhead life-tested at 650 million characters generates a 9x7 matrix with true lower case descenders and underlining.

**Non-volatile Format Retention**—a unique programming keypad featuring a non-volatile memory allows the user to configure the DS180 for virtually any application. Top of form, horizontal and vertical tabs, perforation skipover, communications parameters

and many other features may be programmed and stored from the keypad. When your system is powered down, the format is retained in memory. The DS180 even remembers the line where you stopped printing. There is no need to reset the top of form, margins, baud rate, etc....it's all stored in the memory. If you need to reconfigure for another application, simply load a new format into the memory.

**Communications Versatility**—The DS180 offers three interfaces including RS232, current loop and 8-bit parallel. Baud rates from 110-9600 may be selected. A 1K buffer and X-on, X-off handshaking ensure optimum throughput.

**Forms Handling Flexibility**—Adjustable tractors accommodate forms from 3"-15". The adjustable head can print 6-part forms crisply and clearly making the DS180 ideal for printing multipart invoices and shipping documents. Forms can be fed from the front or the bottom.

If you would like more information on how the DS180's low-cost total printer package can fill your application, give us a call at Datasouth. The DS180 is available for 30-day delivery from our sales/service distributors throughout the U.S.

**datasouth**  
**computer corporation**



# Washington Tackles the Software Problem

---

Christopher Kern  
201 I St SW, Apt 839  
Washington DC 20024

---

There was a time when a personal computer was nothing more than a microprocessor, some support circuits, a couple of thousand bytes of memory, and a few light-emitting diodes. In those bygone days, "software" consisted of a painstakingly crafted 1280-byte nano-BASIC interpreter, which was stored as perforations in a long, thin strand of paper and loaded into the machine by a device known, quaintly, as a paper-tape reader.

Today, all you have to do to get your new 16-bit, 8 MHz, 12 M byte, 512-by-512 pixel, hand-held color widget going is to break the cellophane. And as long as you haven't managed to clobber the widget's sophisticated mega-tasking, ultra-user operating system, or the various editors, high-level language compilers and interpreters, and powerful application programs that come as standard equipment, you are up and running.

All that fancy software is as much a part of the widget as the hardware that it runs on, and the attempt by the Widgetizer Corporation and others like it to protect their investment in

software development is the reason why the courts and Congress now find themselves confronted with the "software problem."

## The Software Problem

The software problem actually existed *before* the advent of the microcomputer, but spectacular improvements in microcomputer hardware have increased the demand for sophisticated software. At the same time, reduced production costs for hardware have radically enlarged the computer market, making it increasingly difficult to control software piracy.

Most microcomputer products are based on one of a relatively small set of microprocessors, so it is technically as well as economically practical to copy software, moving it from one hardware environment to another. Within the hobby market, this typically takes the form of one hobbyist copying commercial programs for a few friends. At the least, this is probably a violation of the purchaser's contractual obligation to the software vendor; it is certainly the moral equivalent of larceny. But although this practice is obviously a serious matter for those who sell software to the home market, its relative economic significance is fairly small. The real problem is the commercial duplication—often entirely legal—of

software and software-based products for commercial purposes.

## The Copyright Problem

When Congress overhauled the nation's copyright laws in 1976, it sidestepped the software problem by failing to specify the extent to which computer programs were eligible for copyright protection. A source listing clearly could be protected by copyright; a listing of a program is, after all, just a text. But what about the program as it appears in other forms? It was not clear whether object code, stored as a series of binary electronic impulses in memory or as magnetic fields on a mass storage device, was also subject to the creator's copyright.

One notorious illustration of the problem involved a microcomputer chess game sold by a Florida company called Data Cash Systems. The Data Cash game appeared on the market in 1977 and sold for \$169. A year later, JS & A Group Inc of Chicago introduced a competitive chess game for \$99. The program it used was identical to the one used in the Data Cash machine.

Although the two programs were unquestionably the same, Data Cash lost its copyright infringement suit on the grounds that the law, as it then existed, did not protect software in object-code form. The trial court rul-

---

### About the Author

*Christopher Kern is a lawyer by training, a journalist by trade, and a computer programmer just for the fun of it.*

---





**"And in conclusion,  
I'll only use  
my exceptional powers  
for the good of mankind."**

"That's a vow all we Vector 3005s make. And it's not one we make lightly.

"After all, being the only product on the market with a Vector 3 terminal, a 5¼" floppy, and a 5¼" Winchester rigid disk drive that provides 5 megabytes of storage is quite a responsibility. It used to take 20 floppies to give you that kind of capacity.

"Our powers don't stop there, however. Each 3005 also comes with a 32-bit error-correcting code — the first time sophisticated IBM-style technology has been available on a small business system. This lets us detect and correct errors, and almost completely eliminates data loss on disks due to dirt, wear, or damage.

"All this makes us pretty awesome, all right. But there's more. When coupled with Vector's MEMORITE III and EXECUPLAN software packages, we give you a 30,000 word dictionary, the ability to create your own phrase library, a teaching manual right on the screen, pass word security, plus a host of other word processing capabilities as well as financial planning, forecasting and basic accounting.

"And we're reliable. Our powers won't diminish, our abilities won't fade, and dedication to mankind won't weaken.

"For more information and your nearest dealer, call Vector at 800-423-5857. In California, call 800-382-3367. Or write to them at 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362.

"Thank you all for coming today. And I hope we'll have the chance to do business together in the future."

**VECTOR**  
VECTOR GRAPHIC INC.

**COMPUTERS FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SOCIETY.**



# Supreme Court Takes a Softer Look at Software

*"A claim drawn to subject matter otherwise statutory does not become nonstatutory simply because it uses a mathematical formula, computer program, or digital computer."*

Justice William Rehnquist, Majority Decision, *Diamond v. Diehr*, March 1981

With this somewhat cryptic remark, the Supreme Court has, in the words of software and patent expert Morton C Jacobs, "removed the shackles from the software innovator." The *Diamond v. Diehr* decision (described in the accompanying article) was the culmination of years of court cases involving the patentability of software.

The key word in the above quote is "statutory." According to patent law, an invention is statutory if it is a "process," "machine," "article of manufacture," or "composition of matter." All other inventions are said to be nonstatutory. For example, computer programs or mathematical algorithms are currently considered to be nonstatutory by the court. In the *Diehr* case, the Supreme Court decided for the first time that an invention does not become *ineligible* for a patent simply because of the presence of a

computer program in the invention. However, an invention must still fall in a statutory category and must pass the traditional tests for merit: it must be "novel," "useful," and "unobvious."

The court has yet to take the final step and say that software is patentable, but this important decision points in that direction.

Jacobs feels that now small businesses can afford to once again become innovators in the software field. Small-business entrepreneurs need patent protection to raise venture capital to bring their ideas to fruition.

Ruth M Davis, former director of the Center for Computer Services and Technology of the National Bureau of Standards, agrees that "there is a small-business potential to innovate in the software field...the patent system is important in stimulating [this] technological innovation."

The closeness of the 5 to 4 decision in the *Diehr* case has led some observers to conclude that the court is evenly divided on the software issue, but Jacobs is quick to point out that the court is becoming progressively more and more "pro-software" in its recent decisions. Further, the Supreme Court has had the benefit of advice and testimony from computer experts over the years, and the growing sophistication of its decisions reflects this.

Of course, the answers aren't all in yet. For example, what if an enterprising inventor puts a new program in a computer so that he can claim the novelty of the entire machine? This effectively preempts the algorithmic content of the program. The courts have balked at this approach in the past. Even so, the day may soon come when a program residing on a floppy disk will be granted a patent...CM

ing was affirmed by the US Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit, and precipitated considerable concern within the data-processing industry. It appeared that in the future, the only realistic defense against software piracy would be strict enforcement of licensing agreements. But a licensing agreement binds only those who are party to it. It has no legal effect on a pirate who obtains the software without signing an agreement.

The copyright problem was resolved by the Computer Software Copyright Act of 1980, which was passed in the waning days of the 96th Congress and signed by President Carter just before he left office. The Act amends the 1976 copyright stat-

ute by defining a computer program as "a set of statements or instructions to be used directly or indirectly in a computer to bring about a certain result." The word "directly" refers, of course, to the object code. But while the new copyright law protects both the source statements and the sequence of machine instructions in the program, it does not protect the underlying logic of the program—the operations that the software is designed to perform.

## The Patent Problem

The most effective way to prevent unauthorized use of computer programs would be to patent them. A patent would protect the *process* that

a program carries out, regardless of its specific form. True, the duration of a patent is short (17 years), but in a rapidly changing industry that disadvantage is only theoretical; for practical purposes, the protection afforded by a patent borders on the absolute.

Several attempts have been made to get the Supreme Court to recognize the patentability of computer software. In *Gottschalk v. Benson* (1972), the Court unanimously rejected a patent claim for an algorithm that converted numerical data in binary-coded-decimal form to pure binary. In his opinion for the Court, Justice William O Douglas started with the long-established proposition that "an



# SPEND \$62.40 TO READ THIS ADVERTISEMENT.\*

A salesman generating 1.5 million dollars in sales annually for his company does so at the rate of \$12.48 per minute. That's expensive time—should it really be used in rummaging through filing cabinets, writing long reports or talking to dozens of people looking for one small, crucial piece of information?

Of course not, so you hire an accounting staff, customer support personnel, and marketing people to support the business and let your salespeople sell. But the overhead takes a large slice of that \$12.48.

A Delta system can do the work of a swarm of secretaries, a fleet of filers, a ton of telephones—simultaneously. It's a highly developed work processing system that can maintain files, generate reports, process orders and do all routine office work with speed and accuracy. It lets your people get on with the business of making money.

We at Delta Products have spent five years designing the most reliable, efficient Z80 based microcomputer available on the marketplace. It's fast—some models use multi processors to eliminate the delays associated with other multi user systems. It's expand-

able, allowing your Delta system to grow with your company's growth and change with your company's needs. And it's rugged; requiring a minimum of service or maintenance.

But the soul of any computer system is the software; therefore, having perfected the hardware technology, Delta is now dedicated to the development of application packages designed to warm the cockles of a corporate executive's heart. Our "Uni-form", for example, will keep purchase orders, account statements, sales and shipping orders indexed, cross-indexed and filed in any manner required.

And when your Delta system has helped your business grow, it's ready to grow right along with you—every Delta System is completely expandable and configurable.

You have spent five minutes reading this advertisement, at a cost of \$62.40 in potential sales. Have you calculated what a Delta system can save your company? (Hint: a Delta system can pay for itself in less than 24 hours of time saved.)

Call us today for the name of your nearest Delta distributor.

\*(and save thousands later)



Delta Products  
15392 Assembly Lane  
Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
Telephone (714) 898-1492  
TELEX: 681-367 DELT MAR HTBH



"BEST PRINTER VALUE IN THE WORLD"  
Check our prices on THE ULTIMATE IN QUALITY

# Epson Printers

APPLE & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

NEW! MX80  
40, 80, 132 columns

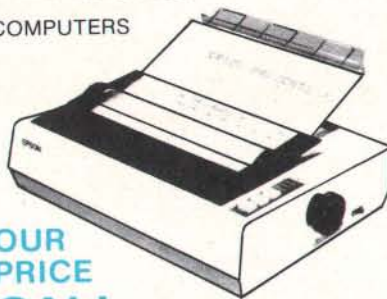
LIST ~~\$645~~

TX 80 w/Graphics

LIST ~~\$799~~

Apple Controller & Card  
& Cable

LIST ~~\$110~~



OUR  
PRICE  
CALL

- Most reliable small printers ever sold!
- Uses standard printed paper.
- Graphics option transfers screen image directly to paper.



**ATARI 800**  
PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

**\$798**

IF  
  
**ATARI**  
MAKES  
IT, WE  
SELL IT

Assembler/Editor .....	45
Atari 400 Computer .....	439
Atari 820 Printer .....	429
Atari 810 Disk Drive .....	499
Atari 410 Program Recorder .....	69
Atari 16K RAM Module .....	149
Atari Basic ROM .....	45
Atari Visicalc .....	180
Basketball .....	30
Video Easel .....	30
Super Breakout .....	30
Music Composer .....	45
Computer Chess .....	30
Star Raiders .....	39
3D Tic-Tac-Toe .....	30
850 Interface .....	169
825 Printer .....	795

## PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISCS

Anadex DP8000 .....	850	Paper Tiger 445G w/Graphics .....	725	Dysan disks (pkg. 10) .....	50
Anadex DP8000AP .....	850	Paper Tiger 460 w/Graphics .....	1195	Memorex disks (pkg. 10) .....	40
Color Monitor .....	375	Silentype w/interface Cd .....	540	Opus disks (pkg. 10) .....	35
Daisy Wheel Printer .....	1795	Sanyo 9" B&W .....	169	Televideo 912C .....	699
MPI 88T .....	595	Sanyo 15" B&W .....	259	Televideo 920C .....	749
NEC Spinwriter #5510 .....	2595	NEC Green Screen 12" .....	239	Verbatim disks (pkg. 10) .....	30

**LEEDEX VIDEO 100**  
**12" Black & White \$119**

**\* MONTHLY \*  
SPECIALS**

**CENTRONICS 737**  
cable extra **\$737**

THE  
POPULAR  
INTERTEC  
**SUPERBRAIN**

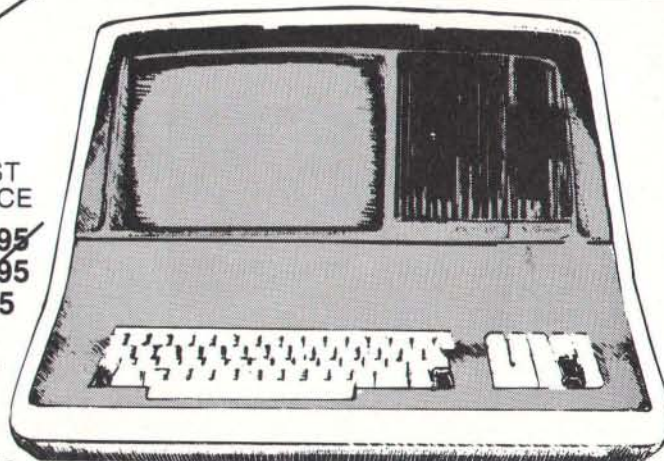
LIST  
PRICE

32K Double Density ~~2995~~  
64K Double Density ~~3495~~  
64K Quad. Density ~~3995~~

**OUR PRICE CALL**

MEMBER BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU

LARGE STOCK OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES



TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, or bank wire transfers, Visa & MC credit card service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for checks to clear). Please include phone number. Include 3% (\$5.00 minimum) shipping, handling, and insurance in USA. Shipments

within Calif. add 6% sales Tax. Foreign orders include 1% handling — shipped freight collect. Foreign orders over \$1000 allow 6 weeks extra and include \$25 license fee. All equipment is in factory cartons with the manufactures warranty. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. We ship the same day on most orders. No C.O.D.s or P.O.s accepted. Retail store prices differ from mail order prices.



**(714) 579-0330 • MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY, EL CAJON, CA. 92021**

AUTHORIZED  
APPLE  
SALES &  
SERVICE

**COMPUTER**



**SPECIALTIES**

DIV. OF  
COMPUTER  
METRICS  
INC.



DISK with CONTROLLER  
NEW DOS 3.3 \$535  
without . . . \$446  
Nearly Everything  
for Apple

**EXCITING DISCOUNTS**

**apple II**  
**16K computer**

**\$1099**

**WE WILL BEAT  
ANY ADVERTISED PRICES  
ON MOST ITEMS IF MERCHANDISE  
IN STOCK**

### APPLE SOFTWARE

ALS Smarterm . . . . .	324	DOS 3.3 Upgrade . . . . .	49
Adventure by Microsoft . . . . .	29	Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator . . . . .	45
Apple Bowl . . . . .	19	Fastgammon . . . . .	23
Apple Stellar Invaders . . . . .	19	Forth II by Softape . . . . .	45
Assembler/Disassembler . . . . .	69	Fortran for Language Sys. . . . .	159
Applebug Debugger . . . . .	29	Head-on . . . . .	25
AppleGraph & Plot Sys. . . . .	59	Integer Basic Cassette Demos . . . . .	29
Applepost Mailing List Sys. . . . .	44	Lazer Systems Lower Case + Plus . . . . .	59
Applesoft Cassette Demos . . . . .	29	Microsoft 16K Ramcard . . . . .	179
Applesoft Util. Prog. — Hayden . . . . .	29	PASCAL Language Sys. . . . .	459
Appewriter Word Processor . . . . .	65	Sargon II Chess Game disk . . . . .	34
Asteroids in Space . . . . .	19	Shell Games . . . . .	29
Autostart ROM Pkg. . . . .	59	Single Disk Copy Routines . . . . .	35
Battleship Commander . . . . .	19	Space Invader . . . . .	25
Bill Budges Space Game Album . . . . .	39	Star Cruiser . . . . .	24
Bill Budges 3-D Graphics/Tool . . . . .	39	Stellar Trek . . . . .	23
Bill Budges Trilogy of Games . . . . .	29	Sub-Logic FS-1 Flt. Sim./disk . . . . .	34
Cashier Retail Mgmt. Sys. . . . .	199	Tax Planner . . . . .	99
Checkbook Cassette . . . . .	19	The Correspondent . . . . .	35
Contrib. Vols. 1-5 w/man. . . . .	29	Tranquility Base . . . . .	24
Controller Bus. Pkg. . . . .	514	Visicalc by Personal Sftwe. . . . .	119
Cosmos Mission/Disk . . . . .	25	Complete Peachtree Business Package for Apple	
CCA Data Mgmt. Sftwe. . . . .	84		
3-D Animation Pack . . . . .	55		
Desktop Plan Sftwe. . . . .	79		
DOS Tool Kit . . . . .	65		

**AND MUCH MORE . . .**



**CALL 1-800-854-2833**

**PHONE ORDERS**

**MON. - SAT. 8 to 6 P.S.T.**

Circle 88 on inquiry card.

**APPLE II 48K**

**\$1199**

### APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS

HiSpeed Serial Int. Cd. . . . .	155
Applesoft II Firmware Cd. . . . .	149
Centronics Interface Cd. . . . .	179
Apple Clock/Calendar Cd. by Mtn. Comp. . . . .	225
Comm. Cd. & DB25 Cable . . . . .	179
Integer Basic Firmware Cd. . . . .	149
Parallel Printer Cd. . . . .	139
CCS Parallel Print Cd. 7720A . . . . .	155
ROMPLUS w/keyboard filter . . . . .	165
ROMPLUS (keyboard filter extra) . . . . .	159
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel I/O Assembled & Tested . . . . .	189
Serial Interface Cd. . . . .	139
CCS Asynchronous 7710A . . . . .	139

### ACCESSORIES

Apple Joystick . . . . .	47
ABT Numer. Input Keyboard A or B . . . . .	114
A/D D/A Board by Mtn. Comp. . . . .	319
Arith. Processor 7811 A or B . . . . .	339
Clear Cover for Apple Computer . . . . .	25
COPYROM by Mtn. Comp. . . . .	51
Corvus 10MByte Disk w/pwr. supp. . . . .	4395
Dan Paymar L.C. Kit 1 or 2 . . . . .	59
Extender Board . . . . .	27
GPIO by CCS model 7490A . . . . .	259
Graphics Input Tablet . . . . .	649
Hayes Micromodem* . . . . .	319
Introl X-10 Remote Control Sys. . . . .	239
Introl X-10 Controller Only . . . . .	169
M&R Sup-R-Term 80 column board . . . . .	329
Microsoft Z-80 Soft Card . . . . .	295
Novation Cat Modem . . . . .	159
Programmable Timer CCS 7440A . . . . .	159
Prototyping Hobby Card . . . . .	22
ROMWRITER by Mtn. Comp. . . . .	149
Speechlink 2000/64 Word Vocab. . . . .	215
SuperTalker Speech Synthesizer . . . . .	239
Symtec Light Pen . . . . .	214
Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing System . . . . .	209
Videx Videoterm . . . . .	319

AUTHORIZED  
APPLE  
SALES &  
SERVICE

**computer**



**SPECIALTIES**

DIV. OF  
COMPUTER  
METRICS  
INC.



idea of itself is not patentable," and concluded that granting a patent for the BCD-to-binary algorithm would amount to giving the applicant exclusive ownership of a mathematical abstraction.

At the same time, Douglas disclaimed any intention of foreclosing patent protection for computer programs altogether. He hinted that it would be best if Congress would resolve the issue of patentability of computer software. But his opinion suggested that until Congress acted, the Court would avoid any sweeping

## The protection afforded by a patent borders on the absolute.

ruling on the patent law and allow its interpretation to evolve on a case-by-case basis.

### The Flook Decision

A few years later, in *Parker v. Flook* (1978), the Supreme Court ad-

ressed an attempt to circumvent its ruling that an algorithm could not be patented. The case involved an application for a method of determining when a catalytic conversion process had exceeded certain predefined parameters. A computer program calculated *alarm limits*, which indicated when an inefficient or dangerous condition existed. While the applicant admitted that an algorithm was crucial to the patent application, he argued that he had tied its use to a specific industrial process—the catalytic chemical conversion of hydrocarbons.

The Supreme Court rejected Flook's contention by a vote of 6 to 3, holding that the only novel part of the process was the algorithm embedded in the computer program. The algorithm itself, under *Benson*, was of course not patentable. In his opinion for the Court, Justice John Paul Stevens said that both the chemical and mechanical processes involved were well known, and concluded that the patent application "simply provides a new and presumably better method for calculating alarm limit values." For patent purposes, mathematical algorithms, like laws of nature, were to be treated as though they had previously been known, even though in fact they were newly discovered by the applicant. "Respondent's process is unpatentable," Justice Stevens wrote, "not because it contains a mathematical algorithm, but because once that algorithm is assumed to be within the prior art, the application, considered as a whole, contains no patentable invention."

### A Recent Interpretation

Was the *Flook* decision a fluke? Recent cases suggest it may have been. In the case of *Diamond v. Chakrabarty* (1980), the Court considered a patent claim for a laboratory-created bacterium. Superficially, computer programs and man-made bacteria have little in common (program bugs belong to a different species). Yet computer software and genetic engineering are alike in two respects: (1) Congress was unaware of either one when it wrote the basic patent

## YOU THINK YOU'VE SEEN WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE?

The **MAGIC WAND**<sup>TM</sup> Word Processing System offers you the best features of any system in the micro market

Version 1.1 is now available

### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Full-screen text editor
  - Simple, control key operation
- Edit programs as well as text
  - Assemble, compile or run programs without modification
- Files larger than memory
  - Files up to 256K
- Library files
  - Merge part or all of one file with another
- Spool printing
  - Print a file while editing another
- Easy page formatting
  - Simple commands set margins, page length, etc.
- Override commands at run-time
  - Give any command from the keyboard as well as in file
- Variable pitch control
  - Change pitch in mid-line, even mid-word
- Up to 128 user-defined variables
  - String, numeric or dollar format
- Form letter generation from external data files
  - Compatible with both sequential and fixed-record files
- Conditional commands
  - Any command may be conditional
- Print to disk and/or printer
  - Save all or part of output on disk
- Switch from specialty printer to CP/M list device
  - Print the same file on either specialty or standard printer

### EASE OF OPERATION

With all its power, the MAGIC WAND is remarkably easy to use. This is no accident. The command structure is designed to be flexible and logical so that you can perform basic functions with a minimum of commands.

We have included in the manual a step-by-step instructional program, for the person who has never used a word-processor before. The trainee uses sample files from the system disk and compares his work to simulated screens and printouts.

In addition to the lessons, the manual has a complete documentation of the command structure, special notes for programmers, an introduction to CP/M for non-programmers and a glossary. The manual is typeset, rather than typewritten, for greater legibility.

We have written the manual in non-technical English, because we want you to read it. We don't overload you with a bunch of jargon that could confuse even a PhD in Computer Sciences.

We send out newsletters so that users of the MAGIC WAND can learn special applications of the print commands. For example, we might show you how to create a mailing list or set up an index for a file.

In short, we've done everything we can to make things easy for you. Because the best software in the world is just a bunch of code if you can't use it.

For more information, call or write:

**small business applications, inc.**

3220 Louisiana • Suite 205 • Houston, Texas 77006 • 713-528-5158

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.



BANK ACCOUNT			
	A	B	C
ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	JAN 1980	FEB 1980
ASSETS			
1001	Bank 801-847-5	394.28	482.17
1002	Bank 801-832-9	4394.59	4589.71
1003	Employee Advances	-642.36	-624.61
1004	Equipment	2422.36	2478.81
1005	Depreciation-Equipm't	-482.84	-491.68
1006	Vehicles	23182.68	23646.25
1007	Depreciation-Vehicle	-6887.74	-6943.89
1008	Blgd. Inven.-Beach St	678.72	684.13
1009	Deprac-Blgd. Inven.	-385.48	-393.11
1010	Office Equipment	1452.74	1481.79
1011	Deprac-Office Equipm't	-195.72	-203.71
1012	Deposits	48.88	48.96
1013	TOTAL ASSETS	24818.83	24498.39
LIABILITIES			

# Radio Shack's New VisiCalc<sup>TM</sup> Program is The Planning Tool for Scientists, Engineers and Managers!

## Use It with TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> Computer Models I, II, and III

Designed for the Decision Maker, VisiCalc is so effective that if no other computer program existed, VisiCalc alone would justify your owning a TRS-80. It's an all-purpose planning and modeling program that dramatically changes the way you make calculations. Ideal for scientists, chemists, engineers, even businessmen — anyone wanting to solve, examine and revise complex, formula-oriented computations with just a few simple keystrokes!

**The "Electronic Worksheet."** Think of VisiCalc as a giant columnar pad divided into as many as 63 columns and 254 rows (there are some restrictions depending on amount of available memory). This huge worksheet with its built-in calculator easily adapts to your special numerical problems — big or small. Simply insert the numbers and the formulas needed to perform the desired calculations. Then VisiCalc automatically performs all computations and instantly displays the results!

**Here's Where the Magic Begins.** Suppose you have a set of complex design equations. VisiCalc lets you define and store them, then see the effect of chang-



ing any variable. With every change, VisiCalc instantly recalculates all affected parameters updating the entire worksheet. This makes "What If..." forecasting a snap. You can predict and analyze the result of changing circumstances more quickly and accurately than ever before possible! Built-in transcendental, statistical and special functions, plus 11-digit accuracy and scientific notation make VisiCalc perfect for a wide range of engineering and scientific applications. Special screen formats allow you to specify your requirements for accuracy, and its graphing capabilities are ideal for easy analysis of variables.

**Amazing Versatility.** VisiCalc is a powerful and versatile tool for everything from engineering analysis to interpretation of statistical results to cost projections — and hundreds of other time-consuming chores. The possible applications are almost limitless. In fact, "special" studies can be developed since

the computations can be saved to disk for access by your computer programs. What's more, you can easily print specified portions of your worksheet with an optional printer. You get the speed, storage, and printout capabilities of the computer — without the programming work!

**And It's So Affordable.** VisiCalc programs are priced from just \$99.95 to \$299, and are available for all TRS-80 computer systems (starting as low as \$2495). Available at over 6100-plus Radio Shack stores, dealers, and Computer Centers nationwide. Leasing and credit plans available. Come see what VisiCalc can do for you today!

**Radio Shack<sup>®</sup>**  
The biggest name in little computers<sup>TM</sup>

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers. Special order may be required initially.

<sup>TM</sup>VisiCalc is a Trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

Send For More Information on  
VisiCalc or TRS-80 Computers  
Radio Shack 81-A-300  
1300 One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_



law, which is only slightly changed from the language drafted by Thomas Jefferson in 1793, and (2) both programming and genetic engineering involve the manipulation of coded information which is stored (in one instance, in the electronic or magnetic memory of a computer and, in the other, in the molecular memory of a cell). But a 5 to 4 majority of the Supreme Court ruled in *Chakrabarty* that man-made microorganisms are indeed eligible for patents.

In March of this year, the Court cited its reasoning in *Chakrabarty* as

justifying patent eligibility for a process involving a computer program. The case, *Diamond v. Diehr*, was also decided by a 5 to 4 vote. The Court ruled that a patent could be granted for a new method of curing synthetic rubber that was designed around a computer program. The program calculated the time required for the curing process by monitoring the temperature inside the curing furnace and continuously updating the time remaining. This allowed the program to stop the process the instant the rubber had been properly cured.

The Justice Department, which opposed the patent application, said that the facts of the *Diehr* case were indistinguishable from those of the *Flook* case. Both patent applications were for industrial processes that were new because of the way they used computer programs. But Justice William Rehnquist, speaking for the Court, said there was a vital difference between *Diehr* and *Flook*. In *Flook*, the algorithm used to calculate alarm limits for the catalytic conversion process was new, but the idea of calculating alarm limits was not. In *Diehr*, the entire process was new; the essence of the patent application was that no one had ever successfully monitored the temperature inside the furnace and then used a computer program to continuously calculate when to stop the curing process.

### Prospects

At this point it is difficult to tell whether or not the Supreme Court is in the process of reversing direction on the issue of software patentability. The most that can be said with any assurance is that the narrow majorities that have decided the recent cases indicate a deep division in the Court. A stinging dissent in the *Diehr* case by Justice Stevens, who was the author of the *Flook* opinion and who opposes any extension of patent protection for software, makes it clear that the debate is a long way from being resolved.

The Court was expected to take the case law one step further in its current term. It had agreed to rule in the case of *Diamond v. Bradley*, which involved a patent application for read-only memory routines used in the central processor of a computer for machine control. The Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, which has tended to be well ahead of the Supreme Court in authorizing patent protection for computer programs, held that the application should be granted. The Patent Court ruling was affirmed, but only because Chief Justice Warren Burger removed himself from the case (as is customary, he gave no explanation for his decision not to participate), leaving the other members of the Court evenly divided.

## MORE THAN 50 REASONS!

**SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**

REMOTE SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE

-55dB SENSITIVITY

REMOTE CONTROL

FCC APPROVED

50dB DYNAMIC RANGE

LASER

DATA

MULTIPLE MODEM

POWER-UP

**COMMERCIAL QUALITY**

ANSWER

FSK KEYING

ON-LINE

MESSAGE SWITCH

FULL DUPLEX

EBCDIC

BULLETIN BOARDS

BAUDOT

5MHZ WITH

AUTO DIAL

MULTIFUNCTION DATA TERMINAL

SIGNAL LEVEL CONTROL

TIME SHARING

5-8 DATA BITS

ALL KNOWN

ALPHA MICRO

POPULAR OPERATING SYSTEMS INCLUDING:

BELL-103

CP/M-MP/M

IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)

(REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)

**ORIGINATE**

SERIAL-PARALLEL

CONCENTRATOR

REMOTE DATA BASE

HALF DUPLEX

ODD PARITY

POINT OF SALE

ALARM

ASYNCHRONOUS

NO WAIT STATES

AUTO ANSWER

ASCII

CDOS

STANDARDS:

HARDWARE SYSTEMS INCLUDING:

CROMEMCO

DYNABYTE

BELL TELEPHONE LABS

LOCKHEED

US NAVY

WESTINGHOUSE

CALIFORNIA

McGILL

TEXAS

WASHINGTON

MIT

JOHNS HOPKINS

MICHIGAN

FLORIDA

ALABAMA

BRIGHAM YOUNG

WESTERN ELECTRIC

US DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

VARIOUS OEM COMPANIES

RCA

NAT'L BUREAU OF STANDARDS

MITRE

NASA

JET PROPULSION LABS

AEROSPACE CORPORATION

## SOME SATISFIED MM-103 USERS

## WHY BUY



### MM-103 MODEMS

With our unbeatable quality, low cost, one-year warranty and 24 hour a day Test Center, you won't find a better S-100 bus modem than the MM-103!

Call or write for brochure and price information:



POTOMAC MICRO-MAGIC, INC.

5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604  
Falls Church, VA 22041

(703)379-9660 (VOICE)

(703)379-0303 (MODEM: 300 BAUD)

MEETS IEEE S-100 STANDARDS

## AFTER ALL...

## ALL MODEMS

## ARE NOT

## CREATED EQUAL!



# Learn how to use a computer for \$249. And keep the computer.

*Introducing the Computer Learning Lab, with the Sinclair ZX80 personal computer.*

The Sinclair ZX80 is a powerful, personal computer already in use in tens of thousands of homes and businesses.

Now, for just \$249\*, the Computer Learning Lab will teach you and your children how to use this complete, expandable computer right in your own home. And when you're done, you get to keep the computer!

The Computer Learning Lab is a self-paced course that teaches the ins and outs of computers. It cuts away jargon and mystique, taking you straight into BASIC—the most common, easy-to-use computer language. And the computer itself does the teaching.

## 100 LESSONS MAKE LEARNING EASY.

You just take the ZX80 out of the box, connect it to your TV and an ordinary cassette recorder (connectors are provided), and slip in the pre-programmed Learning Lab cassettes. There's nothing extra to purchase.

You'll be working with the computer your very first day!

The cassettes take you through 100

experiments that teach you how to solve problems with the ZX80.

You learn by doing. By actually working with the computer.

And the lessons are designed to be fun and involving. You create your own programs for games, code breaking, interest calculation, and other topics. Then you can apply the principles you've learned to more complex problems.

In fact, you'll be a master of the ZX80. To use in your business, for home budgeting, or just for fun.

We'll also send you a catalog full of ready-to-use programs—from Loan Amortization to Lunar Lander—available for as little as \$6.95.

## THE ADVANCED DESIGN OF THE ZX80.

The ZX80 is the world's first truly portable computer. It features a touch-sensitive keyboard and a 32-character by 24-line display.

And it performs like a much larger and more expensive computer. Single keystroke entries make typing programs fast and easy. An automatic error detection feature tells you if you

make mistakes. And program editing helps you correct them. Yet the complete Computer Learning Lab, including computer, is still several hundred



*The Computer Learning Lab is a family learning aid. Children 10 and above will quickly understand the principles of computing—and have fun learning.*

dollars less expensive than any comparable computer alone.

The ZX80 is backed by a 10-day money-back guarantee and a 90-day limited warranty with a national service-by-mail facility. Extended service contracts for the ZX80 are available for a minimal charge.



*The complete package includes the ZX80, a 128-page guide to computing, a workbook, six program cassettes, and two blank cassettes for storing your own programs.*

# sinclair

To order call toll free: 800-543-3000. In Ohio call: 800-582-1364. Ask for operator #508. Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

To: SINCLAIR RESEARCH LTD., ONE SINCLAIR PLAZA, NASHUA, NH 03061.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Computer Learning Lab(s) with the ZX80 personal computer at \$249 each (U.S. dollars).

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ ZX80 computer(s) only, without the Learning Lab, at \$199.95\* each.

I enclose check/money order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd. for \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Add \$5.00 for shipping.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Intended use of ZX80: \_\_\_\_\_

Have you ever used a computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No Do you own another personal computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No 05BY



While such a split leaves the lower court ruling intact, it has no value as legal precedent.

### What Does This Mean to Us?

For those of us with a recreational interest in the computer industry, there is little to lose and potentially something to gain from the change Congress has made in the copyright law and the possibility that the Supreme Court will increase the patent protection afforded computer software. True, now that object code is clearly subject to copyright, you will be breaking the law if you copy your commercial BASIC interpreter

---

## Object code is now clearly subject to copyright laws.

---

for a friend. But the added protection provided by the new copyright amendments may encourage more software development, giving experimenters a wider selection of software products. It is even possible that vendors will begin to sell source code for microcomputer system programs (some even withhold information about useful program entry points)

because the code will be protected by copyright.

It is not clear to what extent the personal-computer market, a relatively small part of the overall microcomputer market, would be affected by a Supreme Court ruling that would enlarge the patent protection already granted to software-based industrial processes. But I suspect that any change in the patent laws that encourages innovation will increase the industry's interest in sources of innovation—that includes the tinkerers who develop potentially marketable software purely for their own amusement. ■

### New Technology Clashes With Old Laws

Over the decades, different laws have been developed to protect different kinds of creative works. But computer software is not quite like anything that has preceded it. On the one hand, a software package may be thought of as a work of authorship. On the other hand, it is functionally mechanistic. Things are further complicated by the fact that it has become remarkably easy to copy large amounts of information quickly. Of course, the easier it is to reproduce a protected work, the harder it is to protect it.

The United States Constitution, in listing the powers of Congress, specifies that Congress shall have the power "to promote the progress of science and useful arts, by securing for limited times to authors and inventors the exclusive rights to their respective writings and discoveries" [Article I, Section 8]. Congress has exercised this power by enacting patent and copyright laws.

Patent law is set forth in Title 35 of the United States Code. It affords strong protection, for a period of 17 years, to demonstrably useful, novel, and non-obvious inventions. Whereas copyright is designed to protect the "expression" of an idea or process, a patent is designed to protect inventions, which are products or processes in themselves.

Although patents have been awarded to software, the rigid standards of novelty and nonobviousness have made application difficult.

Similar confusion has existed with regard to the applicability of copyright laws. The disagreement among those caught up in the necessity of applying old laws to new phenomena was brought into focus during the 1970s as Congress attempted to overhaul the 1909 copyright laws.

Concurrent with the activity in Congress, a commission was formed in 1975 to address the copyright problems of data processing. CONTU (the National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works) examined various existing laws that could, presumably, be modified to protect data bases and software. In 1978, CONTU issued its Final Report, a study that recommended appropriate changes to the copyright law, based on the results of its research. (Final Report, stock number 030-020-00143-8, is available from the US Government Printing Office.)

Although a new Copyright Act was passed in the fall of 1976 (effective January 1, 1978), Congress decided that the implications of data processing and reproduction technology had to be further

clarified before they could be properly reflected in the new law. Accordingly, a stop-gap paragraph was inserted which indicated that the old laws, though ambiguous, still pertained. Subsequent revision (most particularly the Computer Software Copyright Act of 1980) continues to provide inadequate protection.

An interesting historical parallel to the debate over software protection occurred in 1908, when the Supreme Court held that a piano roll was not a "copy" of music because it was not, for most purposes, humanly readable (*White-Smith Music Publishing Co v. Apollo Co*, 209 US 1). For similar reasons, it has been argued that a program in object code lacks communicative potential and might therefore be constitutionally uncopyrightable. But, as CONTU points out, copyright protection has been extended by the courts to such diverse works of authorship as freight tables, interest tables, and lists of similarly meaningless five-letter code "words." These works of authorship, like computer programs, are valued for their utility, rather than their artistic merit.

Ross Olmsted  
58 Grand Ave, #20  
Oroville CA 95965



WRITE FOR OUR  
CATALOG WITH FULL  
PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS  
AND SPECIFICATIONS.

# Product List NO. 20

The largest selection  
of software from the  
world's largest software  
publisher.

## DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

CP/M CONFIGURED FOR:

APPLE II  
DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS FDC3  
DURANGO F-85  
HEATH H8 AND H89  
ICOM MICRO DISK  
ICOM 3712  
ICOM 3812  
ICOM 4511/PERTEC D3000  
INTEL MDS  
MICROPOLIS FLOPPY DISK  
MITS/ALTAIR  
MOSTEK MDX  
NORTH STAR  
OSI C3  
PRO-TECH HELIOS  
TRS-80 MODEL I  
TRS-80 MODEL II  
TRS-80 MODEL III  
ZENITH Z89  
MP/M FOR INTEL MDS

## HARD DISK INTEGRATION MODULES

CORVUS WITH APPLE II SOFTCARD  
CORVUS WITH S100 AND TRS-80  
MODEL II  
ICOM 4511/PERTEC D3000  
KONAN PLUS CDC PHOENIX  
XCOMP SM/S PLUS CDC PHOENIX  
XCOMP DFC10 FOR PERTEC D3000

## SYSTEMS TOOLS

BUG AND uBUG TRS-80 MODEL II  
DESPOOL CP/M  
DISLOG CUSTOMIZATION  
DISTEL DISK  
EDIT UNLOCK  
EDIT-80 WORD-MASTER  
FILETRAN XASM-18  
IBM/CPM XASM-48  
MAC XASM-65  
MACRO-80 XASM-68  
PASM XMACRO-86  
PLINK ZDT  
PMATE Z80  
RAID DEVELOPMENT  
RECLAIM PACKAGE  
SID ZSID

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

BSTAM BSTMS

## LANGUAGES

ALGOL-60  
APL/V80  
BASIC-80  
(COMPILER)  
BASIC-80  
(INTERPRETER)  
BDS C COMPILER  
CBASIC-2  
CIS COBOL  
COBOL-80  
FORTRAN-80  
KBASIC  
muLISP  
muSIMP  
NEVADA COBOL  
PASCAL/M  
PASCAL/MT  
PASCAL/MT +  
PASCAL/Z  
PL/I-80  
SMAL/80  
S-BASIC  
TINY C  
TINY-C TWO  
W'SMITHS C  
COMPILER  
XYBASIC

## LANGUAGE AND APPLICATION TOOLS

BASIC UTILITY  
DISK  
DATASTAR  
FABS  
FORMS 1 FOR  
CIS COBOL  
FORMS 2 FOR  
CIS COBOL  
MAGSAM III  
MAGSAM IV  
MDBS.DRS  
MDBS.RTL  
M/SORT FOR  
COBOL-80  
PEARL  
QSORT  
STRING BIT  
STRING/80  
SUPER-SORT  
ULTRASORT II

## WORD PROCESSING SYSTEMS AND AIDS

MAGIC WAND  
LETTERIGHT  
MICROSPELL  
SPELLGUARD  
TEX  
TEXTWRITER III  
WORD-STAR  
WORDINDEX

## DATA MANAGEMENT PACKAGES

CONDOR  
HDBS  
MDBS  
MDBS.QRS  
WHATSIT?

## GENERAL PURPOSE APPLICATIONS

CBS  
SELECTOR III-C2  
SELECTOR IV

## MAIL LIST APPLICATIONS

MAILING ADDRESS (PTREE)  
MAIL-MERGE FOR WORD STAR  
NAD  
POSTMASTER

## BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (PTREE)  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (SSG)  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (PTREE)  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (SSG)  
GENERAL LEDGER II (CPAIDS)  
GENERAL LEDGER (PTREE)  
GENERAL LEDGER (SSG)  
GLECTOR FOR SELECTOR III-C2  
INVENTORY (PTREE)  
INVENTORY (SSG)  
PAYROLL (PTREE)  
PAYROLL (SSG)

# PMATE: EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

"This new-generation text editor is bristling with features previously unavailable on microcomputers, making it ideal for virtually any program or data file editing. **PMATE'S** command set includes expression evaluation, conditional branching, I/O with prompting, and other programming language constructs. **PMATE** makes use of 11 buffers for storage, and includes commands permitting work on more than one text at a time. Unique to **PMATE** is the facility for customizing. Keystroke functions can be redefined, and sequences can be programmed to directly execute macros. Video commands can be changed, and macro functions can be written to emulate another editor, such as WORD-STAR™ or ELECTRIC PENCIL™. **PMATE** provides full side-scrolling, and can be used with virtually ANY video terminal on the market. **PMATE** is an extraordinary editor, combining the power of TECO™ with the convenience of WORDMASTER™. If you use an editor, you need **PMATE!**"

**PMATE \$195**

MICROSPELL SPELLING CORRECTION PROGRAM AVAILABLE FOR \$295.

## NUMERICAL PROBLEM-SOLVING TOOLS

ANALYST  
FPL  
muMATH  
STATPAK  
T/MAKER

## OTHER SPECIALIZED APPLICATIONS

DATEBOOK  
ESQ-1  
MASTER TAX  
PAS-3 DENTAL  
PAS-3 MEDICAL  
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT (PTREE)  
STANDARD TAX

## BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

APL—AN INTERACTIVE APPROACH  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & ACCOUNTS  
RECEIVABLE-CBASIC  
8080/Z80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE  
THE CP/M HANDBOOK  
THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE  
FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES  
GENERAL LEDGER-CBASIC

LIFELINES  
PASCAL USER MANUAL AND REPORT  
PAYROLL WITH COST  
ACCOUNTING-CBASIC  
STRUCTURED MICROPROCESSOR  
PROGRAMMING  
USING CP/M—A SELF-TEACHING  
GUIDE

## ACCESSORIES

DC 300 DATA CARTRIDGE  
HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE  
FLIPPY DISK KIT  
FLOPPY SAVER

Program names and computer names are generally trademarks or service marks of the author or manufacturing company.

All software products have specific requirements for hardware and additional associated software (e.g. operating system or language).

All Lifeboat software requires CP/M unless otherwise stated.

All products are subject to terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright © 1981 Lifeboat Associates. No portion of this advertisement may be reproduced without prior permission.

The list of available formats is subject to change without notice. In case of uncertainty, call to confirm the format code for any particular equipment.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

## Ordering Information COMPUTERS SUPPORTED WITH MEDIA FORMAT ORDERING CODES.

ADDS Multivision.....	RT	Digital Microsystems.....	A1	IMS 5000.....	RA	Micropolis Mod II.....	Q2	Research Machines 8 in.....	A1	TRS-80 Model I + Omikron	
AWL Eagle.....	RB	Durango F-85.....	RL	IMS 8000.....	A1	Morrow Discus.....	A1	Rex.....	Q3	8 in.....	A1
Altair 8800.....	B1	Dynabyte DB8/2.....	R1	IMSAI VDP-40.....	R4	Mostek.....	A1	SD Systems 5.25 in.....	R3	TRS-80 Model I +	
Altos.....	A1	Dynabyte DB8/4.....	A1	IMSAI VDP-42.....	R4	North Star Single Density.....	P1	SD Systems 8 in.....	A1	Shuffleboard.....	A1
Apple CP/M 13 Sector.....	RG	Exidy Sorcerer + Lifeboat		IMSAI VDP-44.....	R5	North Star Double Density.....	P2	Sanyo 7000 5.25 in.....	A1	TRS-80 Model II.....	A1
Apple CP/M 16 Sector.....	RR	CP/M.....	Q2	IMSAI VDP-80.....	A1	North Star Quad Density.....	P3	Spacebyte.....	A1	TRS-80 Model III.....	RU
BASF System 7100.....	RD	Heath H8 + H17/H27 disk.....	P4	ISC Intecolor.....	A1	Nylac Micropolis Mod II.....	Q2	TEI 5.25 in.....	R3	Vector MZ.....	Q2
Blackhawk Micropolis.....		Heath H89 + Lifeboat CP/M P4		8063/8360/8963.....	A1	Nylac Single Density.....	Q3	TEI 8 in.....	A1	Vector System B.....	Q2
Mod II.....	Q2	Heath H89 + Magnolia.....		Interlec Superbrain DOS 0.1 R7		Ohio Scientific C3.....	A3	TRS-80 Model I.....		Vista V-80 5.25 in. Single	
Blackhawk Single Density.....	Q3	CP/M.....	P7	Interlec Superbrain DOS 0.5 RJ		Onyx C8001.....	T2	STANDARD.....	R2	Dens.....	R8
CDS Versatile 3B.....	Q1	Helios II.....	B2	Interlec Superbrain DOS 3.xRK		Pertec PCC 2000.....	A1	TRS-80 Model I + FEC		Vista V200 5.25 in. Double	
CDS Versatile 4.....	Q2	ICOM 2411 Micro Floppy.....	R3	Interlec Superbrain QD.....	RS	Processor Technology.....		Freedom.....	RN	Dens.....	P6
COMPAL-80.....	Q2	ICOM 3712.....	A1	Kontron PSI-80.....	RF	Quay 500.....	R0	TRS-80 Model I +		Zenith Z89 + Heath CP/M.....	P7
CSSN Backup.....	T1	ICOM 3812.....	A1	MITS 3200-3202.....	B1	Quay 520.....	RP	Micromation.....	A4	Zenith A89 + Lifeboat	
Cromemco System 3.....	A1	ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge		MSD 5.25 in.....	RC	RAIR Single Density.....	R9	TRS-80 Model I + Omikron		CP/M.....	P4
Cromemco Z2D.....	R6	CP/M 1.4.....	D1	Meca Delta-1 5.25 in.....	P6	RAIR Double Density.....	RE	5.25 in.....	RM	Zenith Z89 + Magnolia	
Delta Systems.....	A1	ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge		Micromation.....	A1	Research Machines 5.25 in RH				CP/M.....	P7
Digi-Log Microterm II.....	RD	CP/M 2.2.....	D2	Micropolis Mod I.....	Q1						

Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10028

(212) 860-0300 Telex: 640693

In Germany,  
Intersoft GmbH, Schlossgartenweg 5,  
D-8045 Ismaning Telephone 089/966-444 Telex: 5213643 isof

In Switzerland,  
Lifeboat Associates GmbH, Aeckerstr. 35, CH6340 Baar.





# Legal Protection for Computer Hardware and Software

---

Stephen A Becker  
Lowe, King, Price & Becker  
Suite 209  
2001 Jefferson Davis Hwy  
Arlington VA 22202

---

Picture the following:

Tinkering at your home, you develop a program or hardware innovation that, you believe, can be sold for a handsome sum. When you consider marketing your development, justifiable paranoia strikes, as it becomes painfully apparent that an unscrupulous competitor could easily copy your program (by exact reproduction) or hardware (by duplicating the schematic diagram or by employing *reverse engineering*).

Question: How can a hobbyist or small businessman, with limited resources, guarantee that the law will provide protection against such unfair competition?

Answer: There are no guarantees.

*Patents, copyrights, and trade secrets* are the three basic forms of legal protection that are primarily applicable to computer-related innovations. Unfortunately, there is no single form of protection for all the different varieties of hardware and software that is entirely satisfactory to the small businessman. In fact, this also applies to large businesses with virtually unlimited resources.

---

## About the Author

Stephen A Becker has a master of science degree in electrical engineering. He has been granted two patents for his work in electronic control systems while working as a research engineer. After obtaining a law degree in 1975, he entered the field of patent law. Attorney Becker specializes in the protection of intellectual property innovations, with particular emphasis on computers, and is a partner in the patent law firm of Lowe, King, Price & Becker.

The following discussion provides some general legal background on a very complex and growing subject. However, I encourage you to confer with a patent attorney (registered with the United States Patent and Trademark Office) who specializes in all forms of intellectual property protection, prior to entering the marketplace. Also remember that this discussion concerns US law only. If you have an international market, professional advice is even more essential.

## Patents

Patents provide a formidable protection for innovations that meet the rather stringent legal requirements of patentability. The right to a patent is fragile and can be lost by certain avoidable acts, such as public disclosure or an offer for sale more than one year before the patent is applied for. A patent, once granted, gives the patent owner the exclusive right to make, use, or sell the patented innovation in this country for 17 years. The patent owner has the right to stop others from infringement and collect damages even if the infringer later developed the same invention independently. After the 17-year period has expired, the innovation is considered to be in the public domain and available to all without limitation.

In order to qualify for a patent, the invention must be *new, useful, and unobvious* in view of existing technology. In fact, before a patent is granted by the United States Patent and Trademark Office, a patent examiner conducts technological re-

search to determine whether the invention is adequately different from the existing technology to merit an award of "Letters Patent." About one dozen patent examiners, who specialize in computer technology, work for The Patent and Trademark Office.

Unfortunately, the procedure of applying for a patent is very expensive. In most cases, a patent attorney or agent must be retained to prepare a patent application and to submit arguments in favor of patentability before the Patent and Trademark Office during the approximately 18-month period of examination. During this time no patent protection exists. Patent rights are created only when a patent is actually issued. Furthermore, there is no guarantee that you will receive a patent. The Patent and Trademark Office may rule that the invention does not qualify for patent protection. They may do this for one of two reasons: because the invention is not the type that patents are designed to protect (eg: mathematical algorithms) or because the invention is simply too close to existing technology to be considered "unobvious."

It is definitely possible to obtain a patent on hardware innovations, such as peripherals, interface circuitry, or construction techniques. There is considerable uncertainty, however, concerning what types of computer software, if any, can be protected by a patent. In 1972 and 1978, Supreme Court litigation between patent applicants and the Patent and Trademark Office resulted in denials of patent protection on programs that



# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054**

**International Dealer & Personal Inquiries Invited, Prices May Vary. Tlx (0) 668382 (MCB)**

## ATARI

<b>Special 32K 800 System</b>	
800 w/32K, recorder	
star raiders, joystick.....	<b>\$970</b>
800 (16K) .....	<b>\$770</b>
400 .....	<b>Call</b>
810 Disk Drive .....	<b>Call</b>
825 Printer .....	<b>\$710</b>
850 Interface .....	<b>\$155</b>
410 Recorder .....	<b>\$70</b>
830 Modern .....	<b>\$140</b>
Star Raiders .....	<b>\$ 45</b>
16K Memory .....	<b>\$ 90</b>
32K Memory .....	<b>\$150</b>
Software .....	<b>From \$ 10</b>

## MODEMS

<b>Novation</b>	
CAT .....	<b>\$155</b>
D-CAT .....	<b>\$155</b>

## SOFTWARE

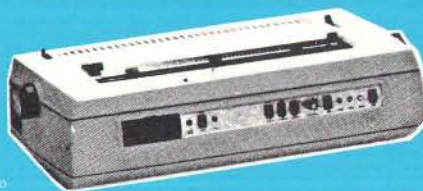
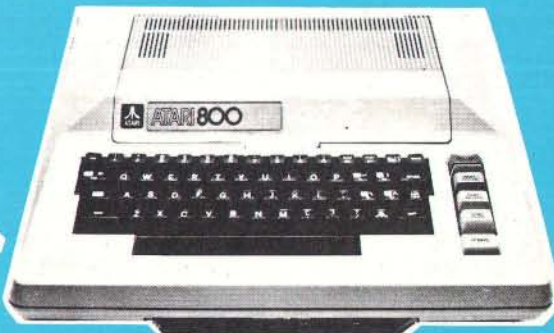
<b>Centa Systems</b>	
CBASIC .....	<b>Call</b>
CP/M .....	<b>Call</b>

## VIDEO TERMINALS

<b>Adds</b>	
Viewpoint.....	<b>Call</b>
<b>Soroc</b>	
IQ 120 .....	<b>Call</b>
IQ135 .....	<b>Call</b>
IQ 140 .....	<b>Call</b>
<b>Televideo</b>	
912 B .....	<b>\$699</b>
912 C .....	<b>\$699</b>
920 B .....	<b>\$749</b>
920 C .....	<b>\$749</b>
950 .....	<b>Call</b>
Zenith - Z - 19 .....	<b>\$789</b>

## PRINTERS

<b>Centronics</b>	
737 Serial .....	<b>Call</b>
737 Parallel .....	<b>Call</b>
<b>Citoh</b>	
Diablo .....	<b>Call</b>
<b>Epson</b>	
MX-80 .....	<b>Call</b>
MX-70 .....	<b>Call</b>
MPI-88G .....	<b>Call</b>
<b>NEC</b>	
5510 .....	<b>\$2672</b>
5520 .....	<b>\$2955</b>
<b>Okidata</b>	
Microline 80 .....	<b>\$420</b>
Microline 82 .....	<b>\$620</b>
Microline 83 .....	<b>\$923</b>
<b>Qume</b>	
5/45 RO .....	<b>\$2684</b>
5/45 KSR .....	<b>\$3081</b>
5/55 RO .....	<b>\$2863</b>
5/55 KSR .....	<b>\$3144</b>
<b>Texas Instruments</b>	
810 Basic .....	<b>\$1516</b>
810 Loaded .....	<b>\$1739</b>
820 KSR Basic .....	<b>\$1732</b>
820 KSR Package .....	<b>\$1916</b>



Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

## COMPUTERS

Altos .....	<b>Call</b>
Northstar .....	<b>Call</b>
<b>Intertec Data</b>	
Superbrain 64K D/D .....	<b>\$2777</b>
<b>Commodore</b>	
8032 .....	<b>\$1498</b>
8050 .....	<b>\$1498</b>

## DISKETTES

Memorex .....	<b>Call</b>
BASF .....	<b>Call</b>
<b>Scotch</b>	
5 1/4"-0, 10, 16 Sector (Qty 100) .....	<b>\$250</b>
8"-0, 32 Sector (Qty 100) .....	<b>\$260</b>

## MONITORS

APF - 9" Monitor .....	<b>\$115</b>
Sanyo - 9" Monitor .....	<b>\$165</b>

## We Buy and Sell Used Equipment

### Experienced Equipment

Centronics 779 .. \$450	Comprint 912 ... \$275
Teletype Model 40 (New) .....	Atari 820 printer . \$400
Soroc .....	\$2750
TI 810 Basic ... \$1200	
Diablo, NEC, Qume .....	from \$2100
Axiom 801 HS... \$250	
Centronics 730.. \$375	

**COMPUTER WAREHOUSE**

2222 E. Indian School Rd.  
Phoenix, Arizona 85016  
(602) 954-6109  
1-800-528-1054



Personal checks will delay shipping two weeks. **Store Hours: Tues.- Friday 10-6 MST Saturday 10-5 MST**  
Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturers warranty Add 2%, a minimum of \$5, for shipping and handling.



are essentially mathematical algorithms, such as numerical conversion.

But in more recent cases (in 1980 and 1981) the Supreme Court begged the question of whether or not other types of software may be patentable. The Court of Customs and Patent Appeals (CCPA), which reviews Patent and Trademark Office decisions and is highly regarded for its competence in patent matters, has held that certain other types of software may be patentable. Issuance of patents has been denied by the CCPA only on software that is essentially algorithmic in nature. Thus, it is still unclear what types of software will ultimately be considered patentable if and when that broad issue is considered by the Supreme Court.

On the other hand, the courts have held that inventions are not unpatentable merely because they involve programming. For example, consider a microprocessor-based system that is programmed to operate with an array of sensors to monitor a physical parameter in a unique way and to process sensor-generated data in accordance with a stored program, generating machine-control signals. This system is patentable if it satisfies the three basic criteria of novelty, usefulness, and non-obviousness. Thus, patent protection is available to computer-related innovations involving programming so long as the invention is in the overall system and not solely in the program.

Because the costs involved in obtaining patent protection are high and the law of software protection is still

uncertain, I do not recommend patents as an avenue of protection of programming by the personal computer experimenter or small businessman. However, if the invention involves more than just programming (eg: a complete system involving programming, or a new piece of hardware) and there is a significant commercial potential associated with the invention, then Letters Patent should be considered to increase the likelihood of success in the commercial environment.

### Copyrights

A copyright is essentially the right of an author to control the copying of his or her work by others. It is applicable to computer software but not hardware. A copyright is easy and inexpensive to obtain. It must include the following comment at the start of the program:

© <name of copyright owner>  
<date of first publication> ,

© John Doe 1979

In order to perfect the copyright, as is necessary before a copyright infringer can be sued, the copyright must be registered with the Copyright Office by filling out a FORM TX. (The address is: United States Copyright Office, Library of Congress, Washington DC 20559.) After you fill it out, mail it with two copies of the program as originally published (or publically disseminated) and a \$10 registration fee.

If the program is on magnetic tape

or other non-readable form, a print-out must also be deposited. Even if you do not register the copyright, you are required to deposit copies with the Copyright Office within three months of the date of first publication of the program with the copyright notice.

As a practical matter, however, there is no penalty for non-deposit in the absence of registration, unless the Copyright Office specifically demands a deposit. Details on software registration can be obtained directly from the United States Copyright Office or from an attorney specializing in intellectual property law.

The term of a copyright extends throughout the lifetime of the author plus 50 years. In the case of a work made for hire, the term is the earlier of two periods: 75 years from the year that the work (ie: program) was published, or 100 years from the year that the program was written.

Although the cost and effort of obtaining a copyright on software are minimal, and although there is virtually no time delay or uncertainty (as in patents), a copyright offers substantially less protection than a patent. First, the copyright covers the "expression" (ie: program listing) of software but not the idea, procedure, or concept underlying the software. A competitor could, for example, use the copyright owner's basic procedure or method of solution without infringing the copyright if a different but equivalent program is developed. Also, the copyright owner is provided no protection against competitors

## 6809 SYSTEMS ☹ 6809 SYSTEMS ☹ 6809 SYSTEMS ☹ 6809 SYSTEMS

Featuring the **GIMIX** mainframe with 30 amp C.V. ferro-resonant power supply; fifteen 50 pin and eight 30 pin slot Mother Board; 2 Mhz CPU with time of day clock & battery back-up, 1K RAM, 6840 programmable timer, provisions for 9511A or 9512 Arithmetic processors, and 4 PROM/ROM/RAM sockets that can hold up to 32KB of monitor or user software.

**VARIETY:** you can have 32KB, 56KB, 128KB and up of static RAM. You can use 5" and/or 8" disk drives, single or double density, single or double sided, and single or double tracking with **GIMIX** disk controllers. You have a wide choice of serial or parallel I/O cards.

**EXPANDABILITY:** You can add memory, I/Os, Video or Graphics cards, Arithmetic processors, additional drive capacity, and other hardware now or in the future to this SS50 bus structured system from **GIMIX** or other SS50 bus compatible manufacturers.

**SOFTWARE VERSATILITY:** **GIMIX** systems can use TSC's FLEX or UNIFLEX and MICROWARE'S OS-9 operating systems. A wide variety of software and languages is available for these systems.

**QUALITY:** All boards are assembled, burned-in, and tested and feature **GOLD PLATED BUS CONNECTORS**. Only top quality components are used and all boards are fully buffered for maximum system expansion. All boards come complete with bus connectors and all necessary instruction and documentation.

**GIMIX** designs, manufactures and tests, in-house, their complete line of products. Complete systems are available to fit your needs. Please contact the factory if you have any special requirements.

For further information, pricing and brochures, contact:



**GIMIX** inc.

The Company that delivers  
Quality Electronic products since 1975.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE, CHICAGO, IL 60609  
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

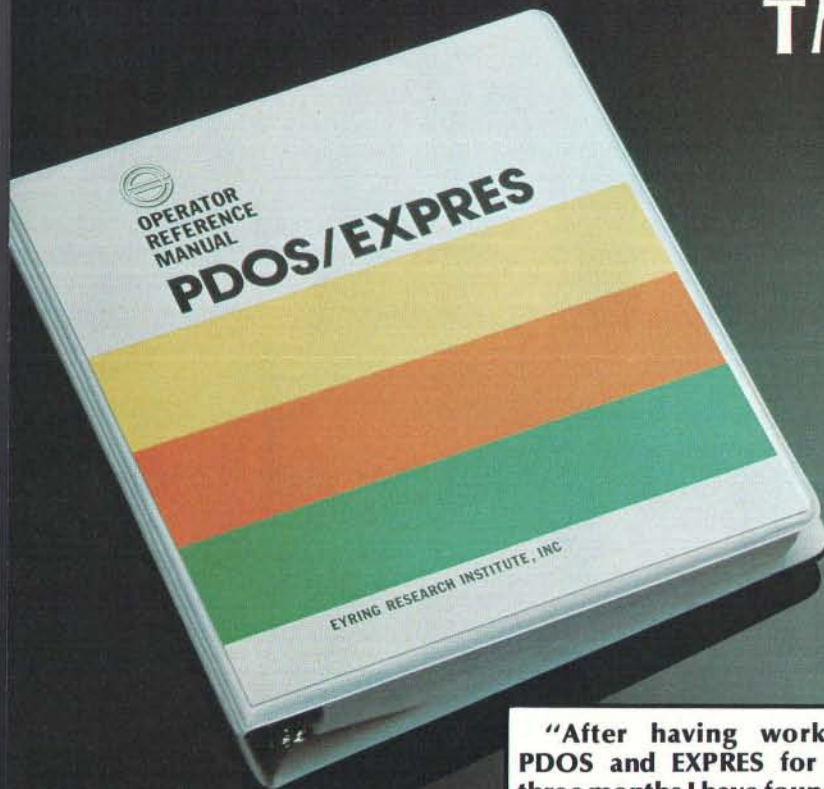
**GIMIX**™ and **GHOST**™ are registered trademarks  
of **GIMIX** inc.

Flex and Uniflex are trademarks of Technical Systems  
Consultants Inc. OS9 is a trademark of Microware Inc. See  
their ads for other **GIMIX** compatible software.

For **GIMIX** compatible software see Technical Systems Consultants ad page 77 and Microware ad page 242.  
See us at NCC booths 971-2.



# Development Software For Texas Instruments TM990 Micro Modules



**"After having worked with PDOS and EXPRES for the past three months I have found them to be a powerful and versatile combination. The true multi-user, multi-tasking capability has made it a pleasure to use in our laboratory environment where programs are being used simultaneously for controlling laboratory apparatus taking and reducing data. . . We are enthused by the product. . ."**

Tom Ochs  
Assistant Research Professor  
Desert Research Institute

Eyring Research Institute, Inc., authors of TI's POWER BASIC<sup>™</sup> and UNIVERSITY BASIC<sup>™</sup>, is pleased to release development software for use on the TM 990 microcomputer modules. PDOS/EXPRES<sup>™</sup> is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking operating system designed for development, scientific and industrial applications.

The PDOS/EXPRES<sup>™</sup> system includes:

- 8k byte PDOS multi-tasking operating system
- Advanced EXPRESS BASIC language interpreter
- Stand alone run module support

PDOS supports up to 16 concurrent user tasks with prioritized round robin clock swapping. Up to 32 contiguous or non-contiguous files can be simultaneously open in sequential, random, shared and read only access modes. Large or small floppy disks, bubble memory, hard disks

and extended memory capabilities of up to 256k bytes are handled by the operating system. Named files on 256 directory levels are easily accessible from EXPRES BASIC and assembly language programs. Disk files are time stamped with date of creation and last update. I/O drivers are a simple extension to the PDOS file structure.

The EXPRES BASIC interpreter uses advanced interpreting techniques which approach execution speeds of common threaded code compilers while maintaining the highly advantage-

ous interactive approach to program development. Other features include:

- Multi-line recursive functions with local variables
- Variable names of unlimited length
- Reverse Polish pseudo-source token storage

PDOS/EXPRES<sup>™</sup> is available for either an EPROM based system or a RAM based system. A handsome 250 page Operator Reference Manual walks you through the features and use. All for an attractive price of \$1500.00\*.

Order your PDOS/EXPRES<sup>™</sup> software from your nearest authorized Texas Instruments distributor or contact Eyring Research Institute, Inc. for further information and a free color brochure. Write or call Eyring Research Institute, Inc., Software Marketing Dept., 1455 West 820 North, Provo, Utah 84601, phone (801) 375-2434.

**\*Eyring Research Institute, Inc.**

\*U.S. price, subject to change without notice



who independently develop the same program; a copyright offers protection only against actual copying.

This may be enough protection for many computer programs. But the form of expression of a program is often critical and modification of that expression often destroys or substantially reduces its utility. I recommend that programmers routinely include the copyright notice in a comment statement at the start of each program prior to distribution, and postpone registration of the copyright until a lawsuit for copyright infringement is contemplated.

A word of caution concerning copyrights: there is presently some uncertainty whether, and to what extent, computer programming is a proper subject for copyright protection. An early attitude was that programs could not receive copyright protection because they are part of a machine rather than a literary work. Present sentiments, however, are that at least the "expression" of the program should be protectable by copy-

right. This issue may soon be settled because Congress is expected to consider subcommittee recommendations to amend the Copyright Act.

*(Editor's Note: Source listings are unequivocally covered by copyright laws, but the extent of copyright protection as it is applied to programs in other forms is less clear. For further explanation, and a discussion of Supreme Court rulings regarding software patents, see "Washington Tackles the Software Problem," page 128.)*

### Trade Secrets

A trade secret is commonly defined as a formula, process, mechanism, compound, or compilation of data, not patented, but known only to certain individuals using it in business to obtain a commercial advantage. In order for there to be a trade secret that will be enforced by the courts, a secret must exist and there must be a duty on the part of all persons who learn the secret not to disclose it. Confidential relationships are generally established between employers

and employees or between businesses cooperating in a technical development by a type of contract known as a confidential disclosure agreement. For example, if you, a small businessman, wish to submit your unpatented innovation to a corporation for evaluation you may request that a corporate officer sign a confidential disclosure agreement. Such an agreement states that the corporation agrees to use your disclosure only for the purpose of evaluation and to disclose it outside the company only with your express written approval. The agreement will require the company to bind all its employees to confidentiality. However, the agreement must not be too restrictive to prevent the company from properly evaluating your innovation. Some companies may not be willing to sign a confidential disclosure agreement and, in fact, may even require you to agree to non-confidentiality before they will review an outside innovation.

A trade secret automatically exists between a patent applicant and the Patent and Trademark Office during the period of examination of the patent application. The Patent and Trademark Office is required by law to maintain the application in secrecy.

The Coca-Cola formula is an example of a successful trade secret which has never been patented and is known only to some internal personnel. For a trade secret to exist the subject matter must, in fact, be maintained in secrecy. But trade secrets are easy to lose. Once the secret becomes public, for example, legal protection is lost. It may become public through your own carelessness or through commonplace and legal competitive means, such as reverse engineering. A trade secret is not lost, however, if a competitor obtains the secret by unfair means, such as industrial espionage. The courts are filled with lawsuits involving piracy of trade secrets—including cases that involve theft of software and data by such means as tapping communication lines.

One advantage of trade secrets, in contrast with either patents or copyrights, is that the trade secret exists as

## ATTENTION GOVERNMENT D P USERS AND PURCHASERS

We represent many fine micro products and manufacturers on the GSA Schedule, including

*Apple, Cromemco  
and Computer Corporation of America*

Purchasing from the Schedule will save you the time consumed by the bid process. Products shipped throughout the United States and world-wide. Visit or write any of our stores for more information or to receive our catalogue of products represented.

**Computers,  
Etc.....  
the dependable store**

257 West Street, Annapolis, MD 21401 — (301) 268-6505  
13A Allegheny Avenue, Towson, MD 21204 — (301) 296-0520  
9330 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910 — (301) 588-3748  
or Call (301) 268-5801

*Career Opportunities Available \* An Equal Opportunity Employer*



# At General Electric we're using computers in ways no one thought of before.

If you are looking for exciting technical challenges coupled with excellent growth opportunities join General Electric's Space Systems Division. Help us develop large scale, distributed, information processing systems requiring innovative design approaches. You

will be working in the following Data Processing Environments:

- 3033
- 3081
- VAX 11/780
- MVS
- JES 2
- ACF/NCP
- ADABAS

Entry level and Sr. positions available for:

## MVS Systems Programmers

Perform SYSGENs, maintain and tune MVS. Select and install program products. Develop MVS enhancements, H/W-S/W interfaces, and 3705 telecommunications applications.

## Math Analysts

Perform modeling for simulation of complex command and control systems. Solve operational research problems and develop algorithms in systems and vehicle flight dynamics and orbit mechanics. Develop computer programs to generate study data to aid analysis and trade-offs.

## Computer Systems Architects

Responsible for requirements analysis in the design of large scale Computer Systems to support on-line information management applications. Duties include selection and specifications of:

- Computer Hardware
- Operating Systems
- Data Management Systems
- Telecommunications Systems

## Data Base Designers/Administrators

Perform data base design-administration and implementation tasks for large scale data systems using state-of-the-art data base management tools. Analyze data base requirements. Design and select file structures, access methods, and data management techniques. Install, maintain and tune vendor supplied Data Base Management packages. Provide Data Base support and technical interface for Data Base definition, design, query and update utilities.

## Data Base Analysts

Responsible for data requirements analysis and subsequent selection of appropriate data management approaches including Data Base Management Systems evaluations.

## Scientific Programmer/Analysts

Perform start-to-finish, state-of-the-art S/W development for large scale, high technology programs. Develop geometric and operations research related designs that involve challenging data handling requirements. Growth opportunities available include entry level to Project Leader positions for those with demonstrated leadership/technical skills.

For your convenience, a postage-paid reply card has been provided. One of our Technical Managers will contact you promptly. Or, if you prefer, you may respond by sending

a resume or letter to: Mr. William E. Sarno, Dept. VF-31-E, General Electric Space Systems Division, Valley Forge Space Center, Goddard Blvd., King of Prussia, PA 19406.

**Applying computers to make our most important product: Progress**



GE takes pride in being an equal opportunity employer, m/f



**Your Wholesale source for Floppy  
Disks and Computer Software**

**VERBATIM & MEMOREX**

Soft Sector for TRS-80, Apple,  
Superbrain

**Memorex 3401** .....\$24.95

**Verbatim 525-01** .....\$26.95

10 Sector for NorthStar

**Memorex 3403** .....\$24.95

**Verbatim 525-10** .....\$26.95

16 Sector for Vector, Micropolis

**Verbatim 525-10** .....\$26.95

Soft Sector, Double Sided for

Superbrain Quad,

Cromemco CS-2 Quad

**Memorex 3421** .....\$36.95

**Verbatim 550-0** .....\$38.95

10 Sector, Double Sided Quad

NorthStar

**Memorex 3423** .....\$36.95

**Verbatim 550-10** .....\$38.95

8" IBM SD

**Memorex 3062** .....\$29.95

**Verbatim 34-1000** .....\$32.95

**Digital Research** ★ ●

CP/M 2.2 Northstar ...\$144/\$25

CP/M 2.2 Cromemco ...\$184/\$25

PL/I-80 .....\$449/\$35

MAC .....\$80/\$15

SID .....\$60/\$15

Z-SID .....\$90/\$15

TEX .....\$65/\$15

DeSPOOL .....\$40/\$10

**Microsoft**

Basic-80 .....\$289/\$30

Basic Compiler .....\$329/\$30

Fortran-80 .....\$379/\$30

Cobol-80 .....\$569/\$30

Macro-80 .....\$139/\$20

Edit-80 .....\$80/\$20

**Micropro**

WordStar .....\$319/\$40

Mail/Merge .....\$109/\$25

WordStar/Mail-Merge .....\$429/\$65

DataStar .....\$274/\$35

Word-Master .....\$114/\$25

**Peachtree**

General Ledger .....\$399/\$40

Acct Receivable .....\$399/\$40

Acct Payable .....\$399/\$40

Payroll .....\$399/\$40

Inventory .....\$399/\$40

Property Mgt. ....\$849/\$40

C.P.A. Client Write ....\$849/\$40

Mailing Address .....\$298/\$40

★ with Man. ● Man.

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons.  
w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax.  
Prices do not include shipping. VISA and MasterCard add 3%.  
C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without  
notice.

# Computers Wholesale

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, NY 13031



(315) 472-2582



long as the secret is maintained; it does not expire after a predetermined finite lifetime. There are no formal procedures, applications to fill out, or government fees to pay to establish a trade secret. Furthermore, there are no delays because the trade secret becomes enforceable as soon as it exists.

Unless you are in a position to maintain your software in secrecy and to bind all parties involved in confidentiality by contract, a trade secret is apt to be lost through inadvertence or by acceptable competitive efforts. For example, in the absence of restrictive licensing, there are no legal means to prevent a competitor from purchasing your software for the purpose of reproducing it for sale to his own customers. Of course, if the printout carries the copyright notice and the program is copied by the competitor verbatim, you will have a claim for copyright infringement following registration of your copyright with the Copyright Office.

Trade secret protection is at best very risky and can be lost for any number of reasons both inside and outside your control. In addition, there is some conflict between copyright law and trade-secret law since copyright protection is based upon publication, whereas trade-secret protection prohibits publication. Therefore, care must be taken to indicate that there is no presumption of publication of programs carrying the copyright notice that are distributed under restrictive licenses or confidential disclosure agreements. Even then, once the program is deposited with the Copyright Office, trade-secret protection may be lost.

## Protection

The type or types of protection that should be considered for programs and computer-related developments depend upon several factors. These are:

- the nature of the development, that is, whether it is basically a mathematical algorithm of some other type of program or computer-based system merely involving programming

- the commercial importance of the invention
- the commercial lifetime of the invention
- the importance of exclusivity in the marketplace

Patent protection should be considered for hardware, or for computer-based systems, when the novelty involves more than merely the programming, if there is significant commercial potential and there is a commercial lifetime of at least several years.

Software should bear the copyright notice, despite uncertainties in the law, and I even recommend applying the copyright notice to printed-circuit boards to protect direct copying of circuit layouts. Trade secrets should be relied upon only when you are in a position to actually maintain your software or hardware systems in secrecy and bind your employees to secrecy and customers by contract; this is generally not practical where public sales are made. An old practice for maintaining circuitry in secrecy has been to embed the circuitry in epoxy, to prevent reverse engineering by inspection. It may even be necessary to embed small metal particles in the epoxy to prevent inspection by X-ray photography. Obviously, this approach is impractical for the small businessman working in the public market.

Whenever possible, software should be sold under restrictive licenses between you and your customers. Under the license terms, the software remains your property, while the customer is permitted to use it but not reproduce the program for use by others. A patent attorney will be able to draft a restrictive license to meet your particular requirements.

Most patent attorneys are also engineers who specialize in all areas of intellectual property, such as patents, trademarks, copyrights, and trade secrets; they are in a position to develop a portfolio of intellectual property protection suitable to your particular needs. I strongly recommend that you consult one before you attempt to market any product. ■



# The talk of the town!

**General Instrument's new VSM2032 has made speech synthesis the talk of the town. In fact it speaks so well we named it Orator.™**

The VSM2032, a complete speech system, is immediately available. It needs only a power source and speaker to start talking...in less than an hour you can hear it speak, fluently, with a 32 word calculator/clock vocabulary that combines to form over one billion phrases.

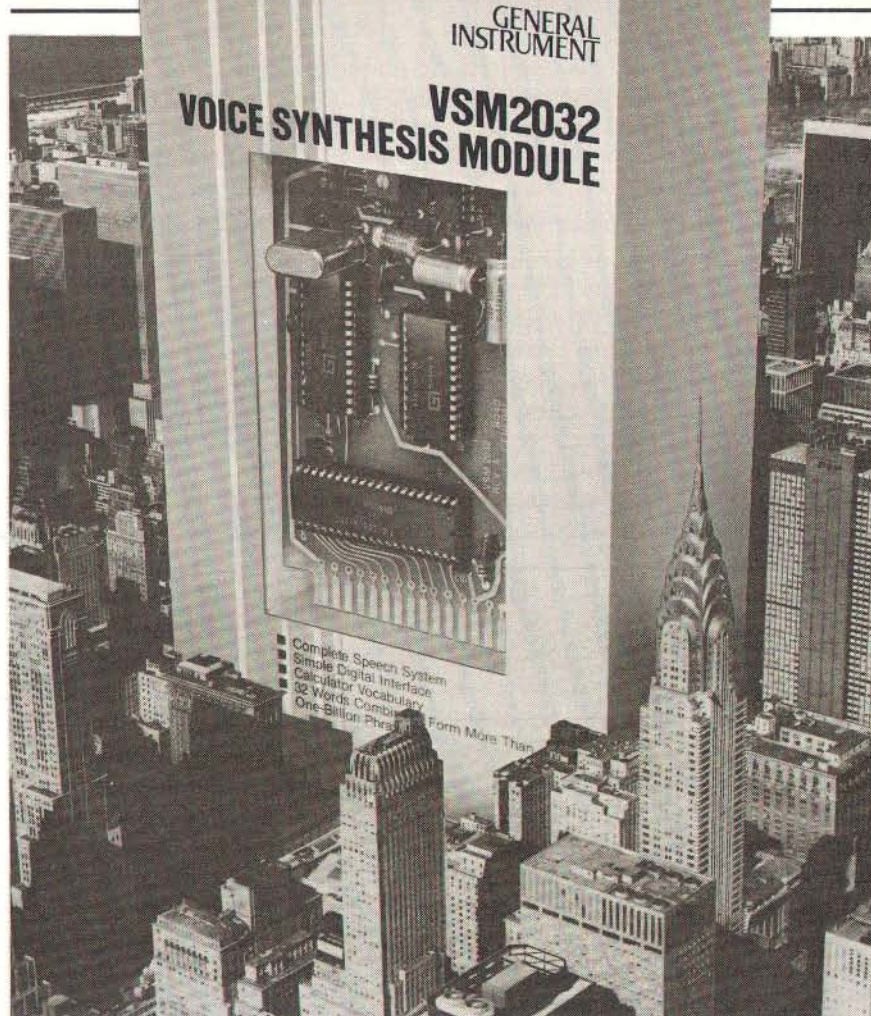
You can use the Orator module as a stand alone voice system or interface it with industrial equipment, vending machines, instrumentation, arcade games, computers or warning devices.

#### **More than the spoken word.**

With Orator you get a lot more than talk. General Instrument's state-of-the-art technology utilizes Linear Predictive Coding (LPC) for speech data compression with minimum ROM support. And to obtain truly natural speech, a 12 pole cascade filter is used to implement a mathematical model of the human vocal tract so that Aunt Mary sounds exactly like Aunt Mary and not like Uncle Walter.

#### **Now. Talk's cheap.**

Simplified digital interfacing... immediate availability...high voice quality...low price...make Orator VSM2032 an attractive and feasible way to make your product speak. At a cost of \$99 (signifi-



cantly less in production quantities), you can't afford not to hear Orator! And you can choose from standard vocabularies or your own vocabulary for orders of 250 or more modules.

The final word is up to you. The VSM2032 is available *now* from these distributors, Advent, Anthem,

Arrow, Diplomat, Future, Hallmark, Pioneer and VSI. Or write Module Products Dept., Microelectronics Division, General Instrument Corporation, 600 West John St., Hicksville, New York 11802.

**We help you compete.®**

## GENERAL INSTRUMENT



## Dancing Demon from Radio Shack

Elizabeth Cooper and  
Yvon Kolya  
POB 22  
Peterborough NH 03458

Radio Shack's latest addition to its games line is a fantastic graphics and sound game called Dancing Demon. The author of this well-designed gem is Leo Christopherson—the creator of Snake Eggs and Bee Wary, those wonderfully graphic but nonsensical games.

Dancing Demon is a fairly sophisticated music-generating program which uses carefully synchronized moving graphics and impressive sound.

Written in BASIC, the game places you in the role of agent/operator of

an ex-devil called the Dancing Demon. As his agent you must choreograph his dance steps to music you compose.

The documentation is careful to explain that the demon is rather dim-witted and understands only a special code for the music and dance steps. This code assigns one note to each letter of the alphabet. Covering a full two octaves (25 notes total) the "A" key equals low C and the "Y" key is equal to high C. The "Z" key is reserved for rests between notes.

After selecting the demon's music, you are given the opportunity to choose his dance steps. (If you wish, you can select the dance steps first; the order is up to you.) The same simplistic approach is also used for this procedure. The letter "A" represents Step 1, the letter "B" represents Step 2, and so forth to the letter "Z," a total of 26 different steps.

The instructions are clear and to the point; at times, they are clearly geared towards young children.

The program is as easy to understand and the documentation is clearly written. After CLOADing it and typing RUN, you see the main program menu. The menu options are:

1. Compose your own music
2. Create your own dance routine
3. Make the demon perform the program in memory
4. Save your show to tape
5. Load a show from tape
6. Make the demon perform the first preset show
7. Make the demon perform the second preset show

The last two options are usually the first ones chosen. These two opening numbers give a good example of the capabilities of the demon and are quite entertaining.

Continuing up the menu in reverse order, you have the option to LOAD (from tape) a show previously composed, or to save to tape a show you have just perfected. Both of these options are arranged simply so children should experience little difficulty.

Option three lets you play the show currently in memory. You are asked two questions: The first question asks for a speed factor, which determines how fast the music plays, and how fast the demon executes the dance routine. Any number between 1 (super fast) and 255 (very slow) may be entered.

The second question asks how many performances of this routine you wish to see. Again, you may answer with a number between 1 and 255.

After you've answered the questions the screen displays the theater stage, the curtain rises, and the demon starts his performance.

Option two lets you program the dance steps to be used by the demon. The steps have enough variety to be entertaining and yet the differences are subtle enough so that any combination of steps will result in a credible dance routine. Since the steps are designated by letters of the alphabet, you can amuse yourself by typing in actual sentences and watching how these are translated into movements by the demon. You can even type in the words to the song you've just

### At a Glance

**Name of software package**  
Dancing Demon

**Type of package**  
Game

**Manufacturer**  
Radio Shack  
1600 Tandy Center  
Fort Worth TX 76102

**Price**  
\$9.95

**Format**  
Cassette tape

**Language used**  
BASIC

**Computer needed**  
TRS-80, Level II BASIC, 16 K programmable memory

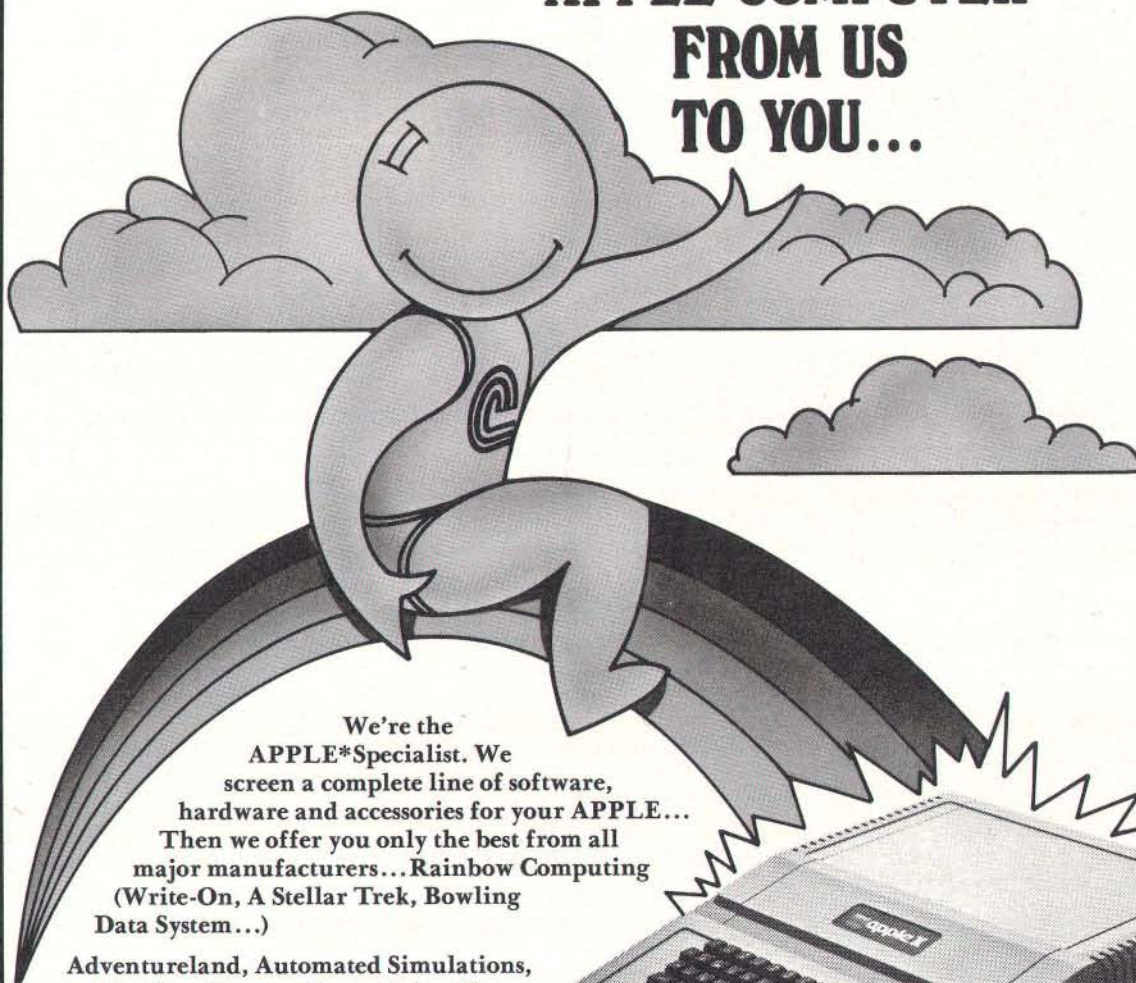
**Documentation**  
13 pages, 8½ by 11 inches

**Of interest to**  
Children, parents and grown-ups who are kids at heart



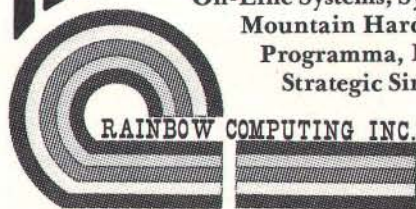
# A RAINBOW OF APPLICATIONS

**FOR YOUR  
APPLE COMPUTER  
FROM US  
TO YOU...**



We're the  
APPLE\*Specialist. We  
screen a complete line of software,  
hardware and accessories for your APPLE...  
Then we offer you only the best from all  
major manufacturers... Rainbow Computing  
(Write-On, A Stellar Trek, Bowling  
Data System...)

Adventureland, Automated Simulations,  
On-Line Systems, Synergistics, Muse,  
Mountain Hardware, Broderbund,  
Programma, Hayden,  
Strategic Simulations...



**CALL OR WRITE TODAY  
FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!**

Garden Plaza Shopping Center  
9719 Reseda Boulevard, Dept. 5B  
Northridge, California 91324  
Phone U.S.A. (except Calif.) (800) 423-5441  
California and Foreign (213) 349-0300

Open Tuesday to Friday 10 AM to 5 PM

 **apple® computer inc.**

\*APPLE IS THE REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.



entered into the music section of the program.

One very nice feature is the "preview." By pressing the space bar you can see the demon dance the routine as you have entered it so far. If you don't like it, you can easily change it. The only restriction is that you are limited to a maximum of 248 dance steps in the routine.

Once you're satisfied with the dance routine performed by the demon, you enter it into "permanent" memory by pressing the ENTER key.

This also returns you to the main menu. Finally, option number one lets you enter the music to which you want the demon to dance.

While the basic idea of the musical accompaniment seems quite simple, in actuality, it is considerably more difficult to create (or recreate) a musical melody than it is to design a workable dance routine. As with the dance steps, each note is designated by a letter of the alphabet. To include a rest, the "Z" key is used. What's confusing is the fact that there cannot

be a direct correspondence between the letters of the keyboard and the letters of the musical scale. This is because the sharps, flats, and octaves (ie: the notes low C, low C#, high C, etc) cannot all be matched to the keyboard letter "C"; instead, they are matched to the keyboard "A," "B," and "M" keys, respectively. Even for someone who already plays music of a more conventional sort, it's like learning an entirely new instrument. For those who read music, a chart matching the keyboard letters to their appropriate places on the musical staff might have been a very welcome addition to the documentation.

Then again, it might be easier to take the advice in the instructions and simply pick out tunes by ear. When you're programming music, each press of a key results in the appropriate note being played, and the appearance of that key's symbol on the sequence list.

To hear the sequence you've input so far, press the space bar. This is an excellent feature, since it is always encouraging to hear your progress up to this point, and it's easier to spot and correct mistakes. As in option two, when you're satisfied with the music sequence, press ENTER to have it added to memory, and to return to the main menu. You are limited to a sequence of 248 notes. There's no need to worry about having the same number of notes as you have dance steps. The music sequence repeats (if necessary) until all of the dance steps in the sequence have been executed.

## Conclusions

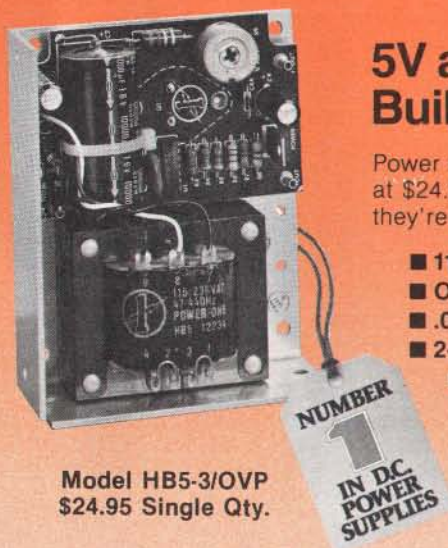
Dancing Demon, Radio Shack's newest graphics and sound game, is an admirable addition to its game line. It combines an entertaining graphics routine with an equally amusing sound routine (including the clicks from the demon's tap-dance shoes). Because of the unusual combination of sophistication and simplicity, this game could be an excellent means of sparking and fostering the creativity of children.

The game sells for \$9.95 and, we feel, it should be purchased by anyone with children. We heartily recommend it. ■

**FOR ALMOST A DECADE...**

**\$24.95**

**...AND STILL HOLDING**



Model HB5-3/OVP  
\$24.95 Single Qty.

## 5V at 3A with Built-in OVP

Power One's Case models started at \$24.95. Over 200,000 models later, they're still only \$24.95!

- 115/230 VAC Input
- OVP Built-in
- .05% Regulation
- 2-Year Warranty
- 2-Hour Burn-in
- UL Recognized
- CSA Certified

Get all the details on our 125 standard linear and switching power supplies.

**FREE!**

New 1981  
Product Catalog...  
plus our new  
Tour Guide.  
Phone or write for  
your copies today!



**POWER-ONE** D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

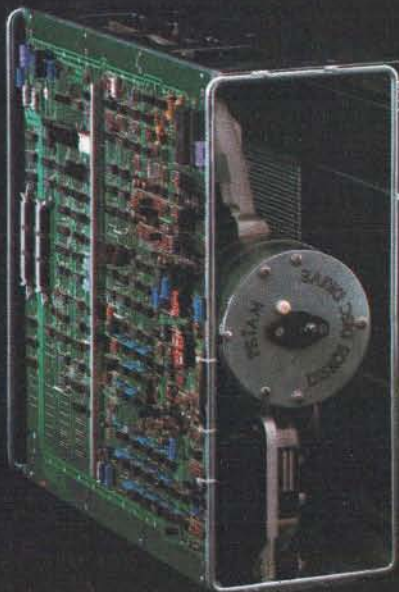
Power-One, Inc. • Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010  
(805) 484-2806 • (805) 987-3891 • TWX 910-336-1297

SEE OUR COMPLETE PRODUCT LISTING IN EEM & GOLDBOOK



# THE HARD EDGE

IN SYSTEM PERFORMANCE...



## 31 MByte Formatted Capacity

The ADES S33 MByte Hard Disk Subsystem is the *HARD EDGE* in System Performance. The S33 transforms your S100 computer from a slow, floppy-bound machine into a high performance system. The S33 is a complete subsystem which includes the ADES PS100 S100 compatible hard disk controller card, the Priam DISKOS (TM) 3350 hard disk, an attractive desktop cabinet, power supply, CP/M\* BIOS software, and ribbon cable. With its 31MB formatted capacity and a CP/M data transfer rate greater than 40K bytes/second the S33 can instantly increase the performance of any S100 computer system.

**S33 FEATURES.** The PS100 single card controller, which is IEEE-S100 compatible, contains an on-board processor, a 528-byte host interface RAM, and the hard disk interface. It has a fifteen command repertoire, on-board CRC to guarantee data integrity, user selectable base address, bank select feature, phantom RAM disable, and full S100 interrupt capability. It controls up to four Priam drives. In addition, the S33CBIOS software package allows easy integration into most CP/M systems. Application notes cover CBIOS integration and system boot directly from the hard disk.

**EXPANDABILITY.** With the S33 subsystem, you have freedom to grow in two different directions. First, the PS100 controller supports all Priam 8- and 14-inch hard disk drives, including the 68 MByte and 158 MByte models. As your database expands, so does your system's capability. Second, one PS100 controller handles up to four drives of any size and in any combination, providing a full range of capacities.

The S33 is only the first in the expanding line of ADES mass storage products. When you need an edge on your competition or more power in your personal system, look to ADES for the "HARD EDGE in System Performance."

\*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

# ADES

ADAPTIVE DATA & ENERGY SYSTEMS

2627 Pomona Boulevard • Pomona, CA 91768

Phone: (714) 594-5858

Circle 4 on inquiry card.



# Wire-Wrapping and Proto-System Techniques

---

Adolph Mangieri  
POB 384  
New Kensington PA 15068

---

The cost of microprocessor, memory, and peripheral devices has plummeted, while the details of computer circuit theory and design have become widely available. In combination, these conditions are enticing a greater number of hobbyists to build and experiment with computer circuits. However, the process of translating published circuits and personal circuit designs into functioning hardware can create unusual problems.

Whether you build a system from the ground up or expand an already-existing system, your initial choice of wiring and prototyping techniques will have a substantial impact on both the effort required and the success of the project. Plugboard systems break a computer system into manageable and easily documented circuit blocks. For rapidity in wiring, assembling, and later modification of the project, wrapped-wire techniques best serve the computer hobbyist.

## Wrapped-Wire Connection

A *wrapped-wire* connection is made up of six closely spaced turns of solid copper wire wrapped, under tension, around square, sharp-edged metal posts. Both the wire and wrap-post edges become indented, forming a number of gas-tight contacts with a total resistance of less than three milliohms. An additional turn of the insulated wire at the start of the wrap process prevents wire breakage under conditions of extreme vibration, and also reduces the possibility of a short

circuit from the lowest turn of exposed wire to a nearby trace or ground plane on the circuit board.

The wrapped connection is made with a metal tube that has a central hole in one end for a wrap post and a smaller hole (alongside the first) that accepts a piece of wire. In conventional insulated wire wrapping, a piece of wire is cut to length and the ends are stripped of insulation. One end is inserted into the wire hole in the wrapping tool, and the tool is then placed over a wrap post. As the tool is rotated, wire is pulled from the hole at a 90 degree angle and wrapped around the post, creating enough drag and tension to make a good contact. This method requires a separate wire for every connection. It is also possible to connect a number of posts with a single unbroken strand of uninsulated wire—a process known as *chaining*. However, bare-wire chaining is suitable only for installation of ground buses or isolated jumper connections.

Fortunately, *insulated* wire chains can be made with special wrapping tools recently introduced by Vector Electronics.

## Wire-Wrapping Tools

The Vector Electronics model P180 Slit-N-Wrap is a high-speed chain-wrapping tool that eliminates wire cutting and stripping. A top-mounted wire spool holds 100 feet of #28 gauge nylon-polyurethane insulated wire (available in four colors). Wire exits

the wire hole, and a sharp cutting edge slits the insulation to expose a portion of bare wire as you form the wrapped connection. The tool is supplied with two spools of wire and a P183 chisel knife and wire-forming tool, for routing wire and nipping off the beginning end-tail.

The nylon-polyurethane insulated wire resembles magnet wire, and it may be wrapped around an odd-sized terminal and soldered directly through the insulation. (However, you should exercise caution in avoiding the dragging or binding of wire against sharp wrap-post edges.) The thin but tough wire insulation barely increases wire diameter or stiffness, and as a result, the tool maneuvers smoothly on dense wire-wrap boards.

A similar high-speed tool, the Vector model P184 Tefzel Slit-N-Wrap, chain-wraps #28 gauge Tefzel insulated wire. This tool is supplied with two 50-foot spools of wire in different colors. Tefzel insulation is relatively thick, allowing carefree wire wrapping and eliminating any chance of a short circuit, but the wire also handles somewhat more stiffly. Both Slit-N-Wrap tools must be rotated clockwise to slit the wire insulation, and both wrap their wire type conventionally.

The Vector P160-2A Dual-Way Wrap-N-Strap is a conventional tool that wraps #30, #28, and #26 gauge wire. Bare-wire chaining or strapping is possible by feeding wire down through the hollow handle. The



# THE SOLUTION STORE SM



## ... Makes The Difference!

MicroAge Computer Stores sell solutions to your professional, business and household-management problems, not just hardware. That's what makes the MicroAge difference! From systems integration to easy-to-understand application software, research and development to warranty service and repair, systems consulting to training and installation. In all these, we offer the latest, most innovative approaches. That's why we are the forerunners ... the pioneers in the microcomputer industry.

**MicroAge.**  
**COMPUTER STORE**

*"Where Vision Becomes Reality"*

But don't just take our word for it. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store nearest you and see the difference solutions make. We have differences you'll experience with every time and money-saving idea. The difference that will keep you satisfied now and for years to come!

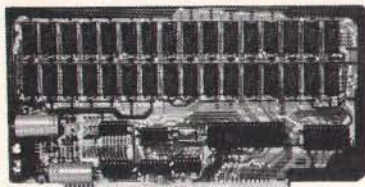
530 Viscount El Paso, Texas (915) 591-3349	2760-S South Havana Aurora, Colorado (303) 696-6950	2675 Mayfair Road Milwaukee, Wisconsin (414) 257-1100	1490 W. Spring Valley Rd. Richardson, Texas (214) 234-5955	24 W. Camelback Phoenix, Arizona (602) 265-0065	2591 Hamilton Road Columbus, Ohio (614) 868-1550
11 Rockville Pike Rockville, Maryland (301) 762-7585	1707 Monroe Avenue Rochester, New York (716) 244-9000	2065 El Camino Real West Mountain View, California (415) 964-7063	83 South 10th Street Minneapolis, Minnesota (612) 338-1777	Coming soon to: Houston, Texas Salt Lake City, Utah St. Louis, Missouri Indianapolis, Indiana	Lincoln, Nebraska Wichita, Kansas San Diego, California Portland, Oregon
742 E. Broadway Tucson, Arizona (602) 790-8959	1220 Melbourne Drive Hurst, Texas (817) 284-3413	2525 N. Scottsdale Road Scottsdale, Arizona (602) 941-8794	4550-50 E. Cactus Phoenix, Arizona (602) 996-2910		

FOR FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY INFORMATION CALL (602) 967-1421



# Big Sale on K's!

16K...\$149.95  
32K...\$199.95  
48K...\$249.95  
64K...\$299.95



## New JAWS-IB

### The Ultrabyte Memory Board

Due to the tremendous success of our JAWS I, we were able to make a special purchase of first-quality components at below-cost prices for JAWS-IB. And we are sharing our cost saving with you. But don't be surprised if the next time you see this ad the prices have gone up substantially. Better yet, order now, and get the best memory on the market at the best price on the market.

#### ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL

Jaws-IB is the Rolls-Royce of all the \$100 dynamic boards. Its heart is Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller. Eliminates high-current logic parts... delay lines... massive heat sinks... unreliable trick circuits. JAWS-IB solves all these problems.

#### LOOK WHAT JAWS-IB OFFERS YOU

Hidden refresh... fast performance... low power consumption... latched data outputs... 200 NS 4116 RAM's... on-board crystal... RAM Jumper selectable on 8K boundaries... fully socketed... solder mask on both sides of board... phantom line... designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals... works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed \$100 computers.

10-DAY MONEY-BACK TRIAL: Try a fully wired and tested board for 10 days... then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**

From Connecticut Or For Assistance:

(203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

#### JAWS-IB kit:

- ☐ 16K.....\$149.95\*
- ☐ 32K.....\$199.95\*
- ☐ 48K.....\$249.95\*
- ☐ 64K.....\$299.95\*

#### JAWS-IB Fully Assembled, Wired & Tested:

- ☐ 16K.....\$179.95\*
- ☐ 32K.....\$239.95\*
- ☐ 48K.....\$299.95\*
- ☐ 64K.....\$359.95\*

☐ EXPANSION KIT, 16K RAM Module, to expand JAWS-IB in 16K blocks up to 64K. \$59.95

\*All prices plus \$2 postage and insurance (\$4.00 Canada). Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$

☐ Personal Check ☐ Money Order or Cashier's Check  
☐ VISA ☐ Master Card (Bank No. )

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NETRONICS R&D Ltd.**  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

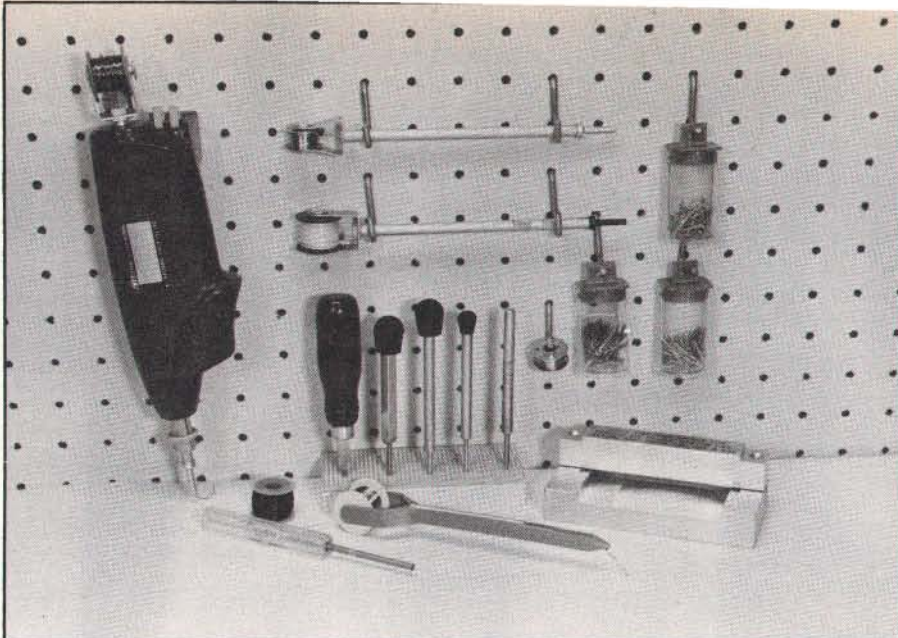


Photo 1: Available wire-wrapping tools include the Vector P180 Slit-N-Wrap, installed in a P160-4R cordless driver unit (left), the P160-2A-1 Dual-Way Wrap-N-Strap (top center), and the P184-Tefzel Slit-N-Wrap (below). The stand (center) displays five different pin-insertion tools. In the foreground (left to right) are the P160-1A Dual-Way unwrapping tool, P178-1 wiring pencil, and the P187 IDC fixture for assembling IDC ribbon cables.

P160-2A-1 wrapping tool is a similar instrument, but it has a top-mounted spool to hold the bare wire. Both tools offer a solution to the problem of inserting wire (especially the remaining end of a very short wire) into the wire hole. Each tool has a recessed tip with a cross-slot that allows wire insertion without up-ending the tool or fumbling about on the board. The Vector P160-1A Dual-Way unwrap tool has a retractable hood that catches the unravelled wire when you unwrap a connection.

Even chaining can become tedious if you wrap a large backplane or motherboard, but a powered wrapping tool can make this kind of operation less tiresome. Powered wrappers are versatile hand-held units that contain an electric motor and a hollow main spindle that accepts the handles of various manual Vector tools. These electrical tools can make a single wrap in seconds; chains can be wrapped as quickly as the tool is moved to the next wrap post. However, the powered wrappers are bulkier and less easy to handle when routing wire on a densely populated circuit board. The Vector model P160-4R wrapper (see photo 1) is

powered by rechargeable nicad batteries. The newer model P160-4R3 has a hand-fitting pistol grip. The P160-4T1, supplied with the P180 wrapping tool installed, is similar in design, but it operates off 110 V AC lines. The battery-operated P184-4T model, and the line-operated P184-4T1 Electro-Wrappers are supplied with the P184 Tefzel wire-wrapping tool installed.

Another recently developed wiring technique uses a wiring pencil. The pencil dispenses solder-thru insulated wire from a top-mounted wire spool. Instead of wrapping a connection, you simply loop several turns around a terminal and begin to solder. This technique permits assembly of low-profile plugboards with low-profile solder-tail sockets. The Vector model P178-1 wiring pencil dispenses either #36 gauge or #32 gauge solder-thru wire and #30 bare tinned wire. The tool is supplied with one 400-foot bobbin of #36 gauge wire (available in three colors).

## Wrap Posts and Accessories

Vector can supply wrap posts in many styles, along with DIP (dual in-line pin) wrap-post sockets of all



## CENTRONICS 737 (RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER IV)

### Word Processing Print Quality



- 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 50/80 CPS • 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns

CENTRONICS 737-1 (Parallel) ..... (List \$995) \$765  
CENTRONICS 737-3 (Serial) ..... (List \$1045) \$815

## VISTA — C. ITOH

### Daisy Wheel Letter Quality



- 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) • Typewriter quality • Centronics parallel • RS 232 Serial (Optional) • Proportional spacing • Bidirectional • Programmable VFU • Self test • Diablo compatible • Friction feed (Optional tractors) • 136 printable columns • Manufactured by C. ITOH.

VISTA V300 (C. ITOH) ..... (List \$1895) \$ Call

OUR  
BEST BUY!

## EPSON MX80/MX70

### Low-Priced

### Professional Print Quality



- 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling • Multi-pass printing • Adjustable tractors

EPSON MX80 ..... (List \$645) \$Call  
EPSON MX 70 Dot graphics, 5 x 7 matrix ..... (List \$450) \$Call

## ANACOM

### Low Cost, High Speed, Wide Carriage

- 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • Wide carriage • Adjustable tractors to 16" • 150 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic Seeking

ANACOM 150 ..... (List \$1350) \$Call

## ANADEx

### Dot Graphics, Wide Carriage

- 11 x 9 dot matrix; lower case descenders • Dot resolution graphics • Bi-directional, logic seeking • Up to 200 CPS • RS 232 Serial & Parallel • Forms control • X-ON/X-OFF • Up to 6 part copy.

ANADEx 9501 ..... (List \$1650) \$1350

## OKIDATA MICROLINE SERIES

### TRS-80 Graphics Compatibility, Friction Feed



- 9 x 7 dot matrix • 80 CPS • 80, 132 columns — 64 shapes for charts, graphs & diagrams • Double wide characters • 6/8 lines per inch • Up to 3 part copy • Friction & pin feed • 200 M character head warranty

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 ..... (List \$800) \$520  
OKIDATA M82 Bidirectional, Forms handling ..... (List \$960) \$750  
OKIDATA M83 Wide carriage, 9 x 9 dot matrix ..... (List \$1260) \$1050

## NEC SPINWRITER

### High Speed Letter Quality

- 55 CPS • Typewriter quality • Bidirectional • Plotting • proportional spacing.

5510-5 RO, Serial, w/tractors ..... (List \$2995) \$2625  
5530-5 RO, Parallel, w/tractors ..... (List \$2970) \$2599



## TELEVIDEO CRT'S AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

TVI 912C  
TVI 920C  
TVI 950

Please Call Toll Free  
Prices are too low to  
advertise

QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE

## IDS PAPER TIGERS

### Dot Resolution Graphics, quality print, speed



- 7 wire printhead (445); 9 wire printhead (460) with lower case descenders • Over 150 CPS • bi-directional, logic seeking (460) • 8 character sizes; 80-132 columns • Adjustable tractors • High-resolution dot graphics • Proportional spacing & text justification (460).

IDS 445G 7 wire printhead, graphics ..... (List \$895) \$ 750  
IDS 460G 9 wire printhead, graphics ..... (List \$1394) \$1150  
IDS 560G 9 wire, wide carriage, graphics ..... (List \$1794) \$1590

## PRINTERS

MALIBU 165 wide carriage, graphics, letter quality ... (List \$2495) \$ 1975  
QUME 5/45 typewriter quality ..... (List \$2905) \$ 2559

## INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

CCS APPLE PARALLEL Interface & cable ..... \$ 150  
APPLE II - EPSON MX80  
parallel interface board & cable ..... \$ 100  
SSM AIO BOARD Apple Serial/parallel interface ..... (List \$225) \$ 175  
MICROTRONICS Atari parallel interface ..... \$ 89  
ATARI 850 interface module, serial/parallel ..... \$ 199  
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. interface ..... \$ Call  
NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem ..... \$ Call

## CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

**(800) 854-8275**  
**CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322**

At Orange Micro, we try to fit the right printer to your application.  
Call our printer specialists for free consultation.

TELEPHONE ORDERS: Mon.-Fri. 8:30 - 5:00  
The Orange Micro Printer Store (Retail):  
Mon.-Fri. 10:00 - 6:00, Sat. til 4:00

Phone orders WELCOME; same day shipment. Free use of VISA & MASTERCARD. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

**Orange  
Micro, Inc.**  
3150 E. La Palma, Suite I  
Anaheim, CA 92806



# PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS



APPLE II, 16K, List \$1195 ..... \$ 989  
32K, List \$1395 ..... \$1169  
48K ..... 1259

**ATARI® 400™**, List \$630

**OUR PRICE ONLY \$499**

820 PRINTER, List \$599.95 ..... \$499  
810 DISK DRIVE, List \$699.95 ..... \$589



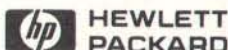
**HP-85**

List \$3250

**ONLY \$2799**

- Extended BASIC Language
- Advance Graphics
- CRT Built-In Display
- Magnetic Tape Cartridge for Storage

## CALCULATORS BY



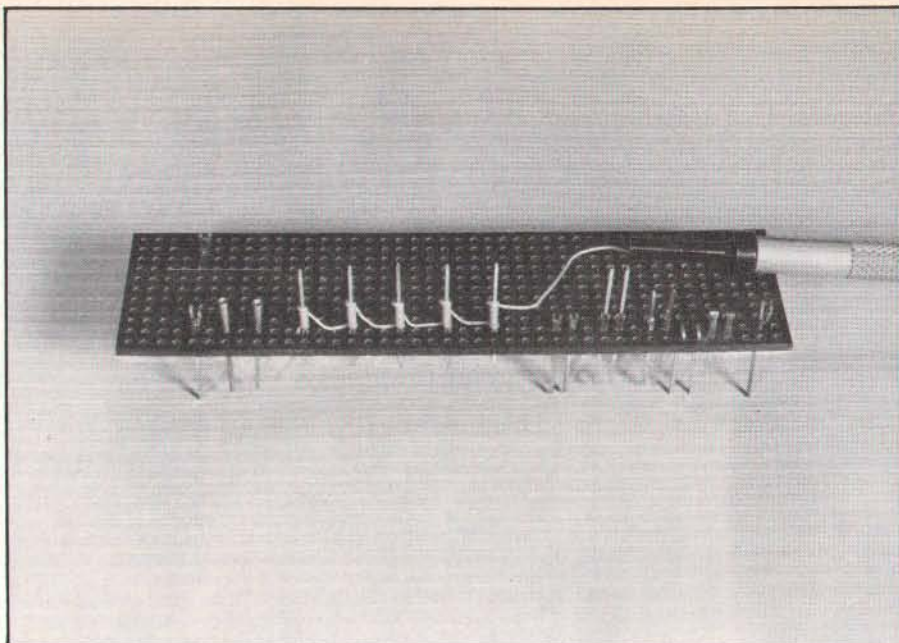
HP-41C Calculator, "A System" .. \$244.95  
HP-32E Scientific w/Statistics ... \$ 53.95  
HP-33C Scientific Programmable ... 99.95  
HP-34C Advanced Scientific  
Programmable ..... 123.95  
HP-37E Business Calculator ..... 58.95  
HP-67 Handheld Fully Advanced  
Programmable Scientific for  
Business & Engineering ..... 298.95  
HP-97 Desktop w/Built-in Printer .. 579.95

**COMMODORE PET** ..... Call for Prices

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers are subject to change without notice.

**Personal  
PC computer  
Systems**

609 Butternut Street  
Syracuse, N.Y. 13208  
(315) 478-6800



*Photo 2: Rapid assembly of circuit boards demands insulated-wire strapping or chaining techniques, as demonstrated with the P184 Tefzel Slit-N-Wrap tool. The wide variety of board pins shown can handle any wiring situation.*

sizes. At least four pin styles and several pin insertion tools will be needed to assemble a project. Wrap posts are 0.025 inches square (0.64 mm) and are push-fitted into 0.042 inch (1.07 mm) holes. The T-49 Klip Wrap post has a three-way fork (see photo 2) at one end for support of discrete components that may be snapped in place or soldered. You can install this pin with the Vector P156 insertion tool. For soldered installation of discrete components, the T-44 Miniwrap pin has a small slot at one end and is installed with the A13 hand tool. The K-32 J-pin passes through two holes and the short leg is bent to the board. Substitute DIP sockets can be made using these pins.

The Vector T46-5-9 pin is one of several pins that has a crossbar on the shank. The pins are installed with the aid of the P205 insertion tool, and crossbars are aligned to accept female IDC (insulation displacement connector) plugs of ribbon cables. The T46-4-9 pin is similar in design but single-ended, and it passes a card-finger pad or power plane to the other side of the board. Other single-ended board-feed-thru pins include the T46-4 and T51 pins. Typical of a family of pins having no crossbar, the T46-3 double-ended pin is inserted

with the P133A insertion tool. Use these pins when the laterally extending crossbar pins create a problem. To assemble sockets for small transistors or integrated circuits, you can use the R31 and R32 socket pins. Use the Vector MB45-20 perforated alignment block to back up the board and assure perpendicular installation of board pins. Photo 2 shows useful pin styles and a sample Tefzel-wire chained connection.

Although the use of Slit-N-Wrap chaining tools reduces time spent forming the wrapped connections, it can be tedious to wire-wrap a circuit that includes hundreds of connections. Much of the time is spent referring to the schematic and plugboard diagrams, locating the pins on the circuit board, forming and routing wires, and correcting wiring errors. A particular circuit board may have markings (eg: socket pin numbers) that can be helpful in wrapping your circuit, but these marks are quickly obscured on a crowded board with hundreds of closely spaced wrap posts. Correcting wiring errors can be time consuming, as the wire in question is often buried under several layers of wires. Make sure that you are properly oriented when you make the connections: it will reduce the



# C or Pascal Efficiency ~~AND~~ Portability Flexibility ~~AND~~ Strong Typing

**Now you don't have to compromise!**

Whitesmiths Ltd. now offers portable language development systems for four families of computers. Approximately one thousand installations use our software.

We support complete versions of both C and Pascal, as compilers and cross-compilers. You get C automatically when you license Pascal, and you get native support with each cross-compiler. Test the software on your VAX before burning PROMs for your 68000 or 8080.

Whitesmiths Ltd. offers a variety of licensing arrangements, the simplest being a binary license for use on a single CPU. The full source code is available with internal documentation. Maintenance, training and sublicensing rights may also be obtained.

Call or write for more information.

Source Operating Systems	Target Machines			
	8080 / Z80	LSI-11 / PDP-11	VAX-11	M68000
<b>8080 / Z80 CP/M</b>	C: \$630 Pascal: \$880	*	*	*
<b>LSI-11 / PDP-11: Idris, Unix, RT11, RSX-11/M, RSTS / E, IAS</b>	C: \$1130 Pascal: \$1380	C: \$630 Pascal: \$880	*	C: \$1130 Pascal: \$1380
<b>VAX-11 Unix / V32 VMS</b>	C: \$1130 Pascal: \$1380	*	C: \$630 Pascal: \$880	C: \$1130 Pascal: \$1380
<b>M68000 VERSA dos</b>	*	*	*	C: \$630 Pascal: \$880

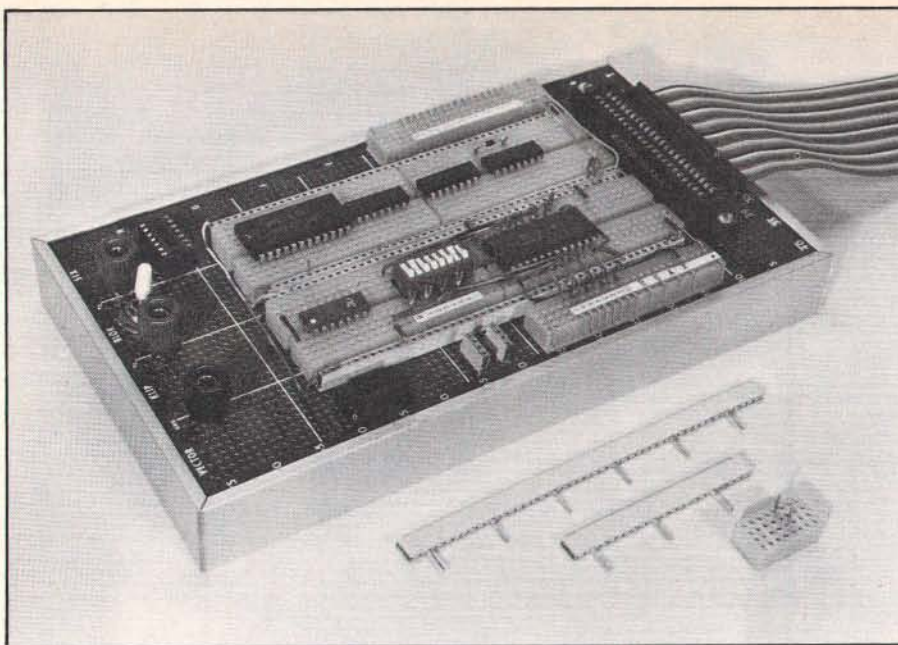
Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd. ■ Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories ■ CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Company ■ VMS, RSX-11/M, RSTS/E, LSI-11, VAX, are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation ■ VERSA dos is a trademark of Motorola Corporation

\* Special Order

Protect your software  
investment.  
**Whitesmiths, Ltd.**

P.O. Box 1132 Ansonia Station New York, N.Y. 10023  
(212) 799-1200





**Photo 3:** A DIP (dual in-line package) patchboard or breadboard, such as the Vector 51X patchboard, is indispensable to circuit development. This patchboard is top and bottom wirable and can be easily linked to a computer with an IDC ribbon cable.

amount of time devoted to the wiring operation.

To install a chained wire-wrap run correctly, push short lengths of insulation over each post as you identify it, then select the best route for the run. You should begin at the end that allows easy removal of the first wire anchor with a chisel knife. Remove the markers as you proceed, taking care to insert the tool on the marked pin. Check the completed wire run for errors before you proceed.

Avoid taut wire runs that can result in wire breakage or bent wrap posts. When removing the tool from a wrap post, use the tip of the wrapping tool or the wire-forming tool to mold the wire to the board. An excellent wire-forming tool can be made from the wooden handle of an artist's paint brush. Sharpen one end in a pencil sharpener and fashion a screwdriver blade at the other end. Use both the wrapping and the wire-forming tools as you form and route wire to the next wrap post. To reduce crosstalk, avoid bundling wire runs, and approach or pass the wire between socket pins perpendicular to the plane of the pin rows. To begin the next wrap, use the forming tool to press the wire to the board: do this slowly,

using no down-pressure on the first turn. If you use the P180 wrapping tool, start the wrap slightly above an etched plane. Wire breakage rarely occurs, but it is usually the result of a sudden start on a taut wire.

### Pencil Wiring

When you assemble a board that uses solder-tail (low-profile) DIP sockets, use the pencil wiring technique. After you chain-wrap the interconnections, solder the looped turns with a soldering pencil heated to a temperature of 750 degrees F. The heat melts the nylon-polyurethane insulation, which allows the solder to bond the connection. The Vector P178-1 wiring pencil is supplied with #36 gauge solder-thru wire, but spools of #32 gauge solder-thru wire and #30 gauge bare wire can also be used.

Orbit the tip of the wiring pencil around the terminal or socket pin, placing the loops of wire somewhat above the board surface. Due to the additional soldering time required to melt the wire insulation, you should use soldering heatsinks to protect delicate components. If this is not possible, tin a portion of the wire before you form the loops (this pre-melts the insulation). You can obtain

a satisfactory connection by solder-wetting the loops on one side of the terminal or component post: this reduces soldering time.

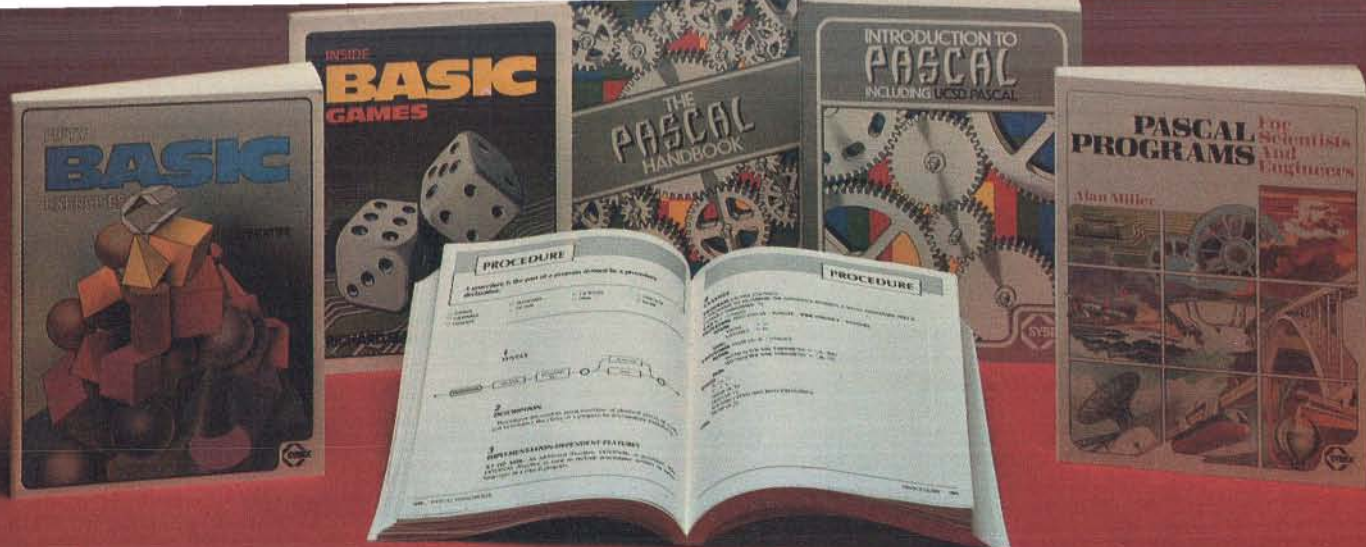
You can use the Vector P179WS series of plastic wire spacers to route the wire neatly. The wire spacers are push-fitted into the board and have a number of wire-retaining slots top-side. Low-impedance ground circuits may be obtained by running a second or third wire parallel to the first run, or you can pencil-wire the ground bus with Vector W30-4 #30 gauge tinned bare wire. Install discrete components on the T42-1 micro-clips or flea clips.

### DIP Patchboard

The DIP patchboard or breadboard is a necessity for developing and verifying circuit designs. The breadboard includes strips and banks of tie points that accept DIP devices, jumper wires, and component leads. Photo 3 shows a Vector 51X DIP patchboard that, with the addition of an IDC 40-conductor ribbon cable, is modified to link up with a TRS-80 computer. Model 51X-GP is similar, but the supporting board has a ground plane. To make a large patchboard, you can install four 51X-GP-2 assemblies in the 43X-4 Multi-Conn chassis. A patchboard (including plugboards) can be assembled on any p-pattern board by inserting the large T66-96 Klip-Bloks, the T45-48 Klip-Bus, and similar components in any pattern. These unique systems can be wired from either side of the board. Wrap posts pass directly through the tie points to the other side.

A good ground system on the patchboard is imperative. Push long wrap posts through all device ground points and chain-wrap the pins on the bottom side to form a ground grid. Bypass the supply line with a 100  $\mu$ F electrolytic capacitor and a 1.0  $\mu$ F tantalum capacitor, and bypass the supply pins of all monostables and flip-flops with a 0.1  $\mu$ F disk capacitor to ground. One bypass capacitor for every pair of DIP packages should suffice for other devices. Use short jumper wires and keep the wires separated. You can measure the current drain of the patchboard with a meter, but be sure to short out or





Let the chips fall where they may. These two books on BASIC assure comprehension and competence.

### ■INSIDE BASIC GAMES

by Richard Mateosian teaches interactive game design and BASIC programming through thorough analysis of eight different kinds of computer games. Programs are presented in Microsoft BASIC with versions for PET/CBM, TRS-80 and APPLE II.

350 pp., 120 illustr., Ref. B245, \$13.95

### ■FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES

by J.P. Lamoitier provides the surest way of learning BASIC—actual practice. Graduated exercises, each containing a detailed explanation, flowchart and sample run, develop skill and competence rapidly. Applications include mathematics, business, operations research, statistics and more.

256 pp., 194 illustr., Ref. B250, \$12.95

Get in gear and accelerate your programming productivity with Pascal's power.

### ■INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL

by Rodnay Zaks is a simple yet comprehensive guide to standard and UCSD Pascals: step-by-step presentation with exercises for beginners, complex concepts and extensive appendices for experienced programmers. An indispensable book for everyone who wants to learn Pascal programming.

320 pp., 100 illustr., Ref. P310, \$14.95

### ■THE PASCAL HANDBOOK

by Jacques Tiberghien is an easy-to-read, easy-to-use dictionary containing all the features for most existing versions of Pascal (Standard, Jensen-Wirth, OMSI, UCSD, HP1000, Pascal/Z). Over 180 entries, arranged alphabetically; each includes definition, description, syntax diagram, details of implementation, variations and examples. The perfect reference tool for any Pascal user.

500 pp., 150 illustr., Ref. P320, \$14.95

Scientists and engineers involved in significant work have been delayed by having to reinvent algorithms for a new computer language. No more.

AVAILABLE MAY 1981

### ■PASCAL PROGRAMS FOR SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS

by Alan Miller is a comprehensive collection of frequently used algorithms for scientific and technical applications programmed in PASCAL. This time saving book includes programs for curve fitting, fast Fourier transform, approximations, random number generation, integrals, statistical techniques and more.

250 pp., 80 illustr., Ref. P340 □\$16.95 paper, □\$25.00 cloth

### MORE SYBEX BOOKS

■**YOUR FIRST COMPUTER** by Rodnay Zaks  
280 pp., 150 illustr., 2nd Edition, Ref. C200A, \$7.95

■**MICROPROCESSORS: FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS** by Rodnay Zaks  
420 pp., 250 illustr., 3rd Edition, Ref. C201, \$12.95

■**MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES** by Rodnay Zaks & Austin Lesea  
464 pp., 400 illustr., 3rd Edition, Ref. C207, \$15.95

■**PROGRAMMING THE 6502** by Rodnay Zaks  
392 pp., 160 illustr., 3rd Edition, Ref. C202, \$12.95

■**6502 APPLICATIONS** by Rodnay Zaks  
288 pp., 207 illustr., Ref. D302, \$12.95

■**6502 GAMES** by Rodnay Zaks  
304 pp., 140 illustr., Ref. G402, \$12.95

■**PROGRAMMING THE Z80** by Rodnay Zaks  
620 pp., 200 illustr., 2nd Edition, Ref. C280, \$14.95

■**PROGRAMMING THE Z8000**  
by Richard Mateosian  
312 pp., 124 illustr., Ref. C281, \$15.95

■**THE CP/M HANDBOOK (With MP/M)**  
by Rodnay Zaks  
336 pp., 100 illustr., Ref. C300, \$14.95

**SYBEX**  
MAIL TO:  
SYBEX DEPT. B51  
2344 SIXTH STREET  
BERKELEY, CA 94710  
PHONE ORDERS:  
INSIDE CA 415/848-8233  
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CA 800-227-2346

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ SEND ME YOUR FREE CATALOG  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
ADD ☐ \$1.50/book UPS or ☐ 75¢/book 4th class mail or ☐ \$8/book overseas airmail  
(CA add tax) Total Amt. Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_ OR CHARGE MY ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AM EX.  
CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

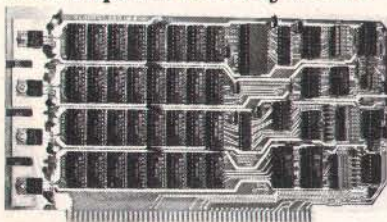
or at book and computer stores everywhere.



# NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART SS16K/IEEE 16K STATIC RAM BOARD

ONLY \$179<sup>95</sup>

Expand your system beyond 64K — add universal bank select option for only \$20.00



## New: SS16K/IEEE RAM

It's everything you need in a 16K static RAM board — at the lowest price you've ever seen. The SS16K/IEEE comes with all the high performance features listed below. And unlike obsolete-design RAM's (without bank select) you can add-on our universal software bank-selector system anytime, now just \$20.00. This makes the SS16K/IEEE capable of addressing 2,048 different banks. You can add memory beyond the 64K limit. You can expand to a multi-terminal system.

### FEATURES OF SS16K/IEEE :

- Low-power 2114's
- All inputs and outputs meet the proposed IEEE standards for the S100 bus.
- 4.0 MHz operation.
- Schmitt trigger buffer on all signals for maximum noise reduction.
- Addressable on 16K boundaries, 0-64K, dip switch selectable.
- Phantom option, dip switch selectable.
- PWR/MWRITE option, dip switch selectable.
- Glass epoxy PC board with gold-plated contacts and double-sided solder mask.
- Fully socketed.
- Four separate regulators, for maximum stability.

### WITH BANK SELECT OPTION (now just \$20.00) YOU ADD THIS:

- Software bank selector featuring a universal decoder works with Cromenco, Alpha Micro, Netronics, most other systems, or your design.
- On-board dip switches: Bank Select Enable, Reset Enable, Reset Disable, Port Address, Port Data.
- LED Indicator to display status.

**10-DAY MONEY-BACK TRIAL:** Try a fully wired and tested board for 10 days — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:  
**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**  
From Connecticut or For Assistance:  
(203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

### SS16K/IEEE without bank select:

☐ Kit ..... \$179.95\*

☐ Fully assembled, wire & tested ..... \$199.95\*

### SS16K/IEEE with bank select:

☐ Kit ..... \$199.95\*

☐ Fully assembled, wired & tested ..... \$129.95\*

☐ SS16K/IEEE bank select option ..... \$20.00\*

\*Plus \$2 postage & insurance (\$5.00 Canada). Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$

☐ Personal Check ☐ Money Order or Cashier's Check  
☐ VISA ☐ Master Card (Bank No. )

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

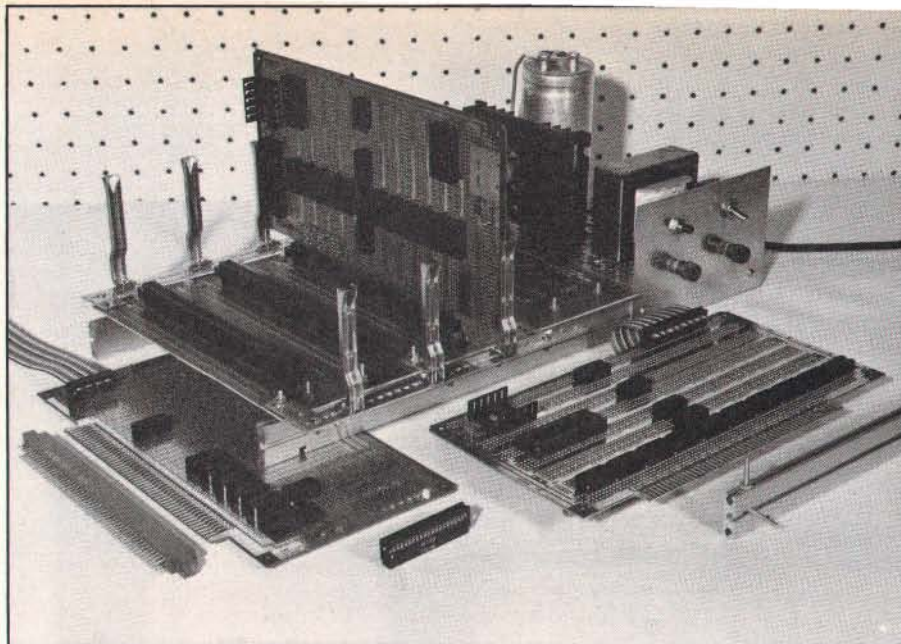
Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NETRONICS R&D Ltd.**  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776



**Photo 4:** Low-cost open-frame S-100 bus mainframe uses a Vector 8803 motherboard and T169 T-struts. S-100 prototyping boards include the model 8800V in the mainframe, an 8804 Any-Dip board (right), and the 8802 pad board (left). Shown in the foreground (left to right) are the R681-2 plugboard receptacle, KS2-40 female IDC connector, and T169 T-strut. The power supply (rear) bolts to T-struts supporting the S-100 motherboard.

remove the meter when you run operating tests.

## Plugboard Proto Systems

Plugboard systems for the stand-alone microcomputer or for expansion of an existing system are easily assembled at low cost using Vector card-cage components. You can then add card receptacles to these open-frame systems when needed.

An inexpensive S-100-bus system can be built using the components shown in photo 4, based on the Vector 8803 motherboard. The board accepts eleven Vector RS681-2 card receptacles that are easily soldered to the hot-tinned solder-masked board. A portion of the board includes printed-circuit traces for installation of either active or passive bus terminations.

Install the S-100 motherboard on a pair of Vector T169 T-struts (see photo 4) using the insulating spacers that are supplied, and secure it with SC4-28 hex-head screws (these slide into the strut). The BR27D card guides are mounted on the motherboard, on a length of B63-240 punched mounting plates. There is

ample room to the rear for installation of an S-100 mainframe power supply for the stand-alone system. The 8803 motherboard mounts directly on the T-struts of the Vector Pak VP1 and VP2 deluxe table-top microcomputer cabinets. These cabinets include card guides and a mounting plate for the power supply.

For prototyping or the assembly of system components, select from plugboards optimized for wire-wrapping or soldered-wiring techniques. The Vector model 8800V microprocessor board has a number of wide vertical bus bars on both sides that form the ground and supply planes. The connecting zig-zag buses between the bars accept board feed-thru pins. The supplied heatsink mounts on either end of the board which supports two on-card voltage regulators, one of which is prewired to the power plane. Device sockets are mounted vertically, in four rows and twelve columns, with labeled pin numbers. A connector for IDC ribbon cable may be installed at either end of the board. The Vector 8804 Any-Dip board (which is similar to the 8800V model in many respects) accepts



# 68K

**WHY SETTLE FOR A 68000 BASED microCOMPUTER  
WHEN YOU CAN HAVE OUR 68K<sup>TM</sup> MINICOMPUTER ?**

## FEATURES:

- 8 MHz 68000 CPU
- Virtual memory to 4 billion bytes
- 6809 peripheral processor
- Multi-user/multi-tasking memory management
- Each RAM board accomodates 2 megabytes
- High-speed DMA for universal hard disk interface
- 6 RS-232 and 4 8-bit I/O ports standard
- Dual 8" quad-density floppys
- Extensive error checking and recovery

★ **Attend the 68K SEMINAR:**  
our experts will field your 68K questions and discuss:

- ☞ 68000 architecture
  - ☞ 68K MiniFrame<sup>TM</sup> architecture
  - ☞ 68K hardware interface
  - ☞ MiniFrame programming
  - ☞ \$85 registration fee includes all-day seminar, lunch, and take-home documentation
  - ☞ in Los Angeles / select June 6 7 8 9 10
- Please call or write for 68K MiniFrame information and the complete 1981 seminar schedule.

from  **MicroDaSys**

Dept. 5B, P.O.Box 36051  
Los Angeles, CA. 90036  
(213)731-0876

**YES.** Enroll me in your 68K all-day seminar.  
circle day you can attend : June 6 7 8 9 10

name: \_\_\_\_\_  
address: \_\_\_\_\_

tel.# home: \_\_\_\_\_ work: \_\_\_\_\_  
Enclose \$85 registration fee

**MicroDaSys  
seminar  
68K**



# GUARANTEED RELIABLE FOR 2 FULL YEARS.

Unprecedented product reliability deserves an unprecedented warranty. IMS International provides its dealers with both.

## Our commitment is real.

We are so confident that our products are the industry standard in reliability, we stand behind them for *two full years* from date-of-sale to the end user. All IMS manufactured products are covered.

The success of our dealers will insure our continued growth. That's why IMS International

is committed to providing every IMS dealer with these distinct advantages in today's marketplace:

- 2 year warranty
- Low retail cost
- Best margins in the industry
- Protected territories
- Full factory technical support
- Complete system delivery in 30 days
- Comprehensive advertising and promotional support

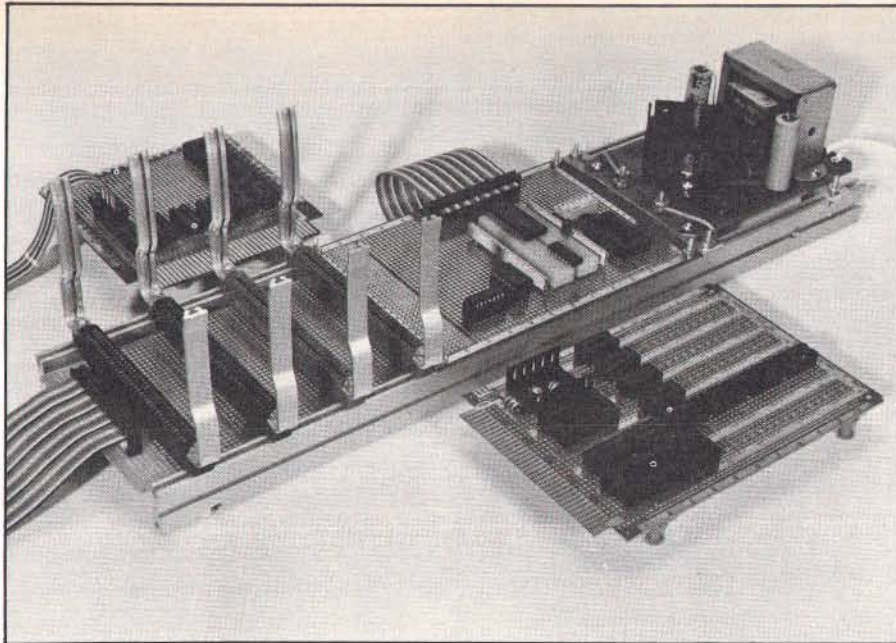
For more information about IMS International's "Reliable's" and our unique dealer plan, call 714/978-6966 or write us:



2800 Lockheed Way  
Carson City, NV 89701  
Telex: 910-395-6051







**Photo 5:** A system bus with fewer than one hundred lines can also be assembled using standard Vector components. The seventy-two-line combination system pictured here is a typical example. Primary components include the R636-1 receptacles, a 3677-7 clearance ground-plane board on the wire-wrapped backplane, and a Vector 8004 Circ-board in the patchboard area. Plugboards include the model 4066-1 ground-plane board (top left) and the 4493 Any-Dip board with opposing power and ground planes. The system is powered by a Jameco model JE200 power supply.

sockets horizontally, in seven rows and ten columns, and its IDC cable connector resides anywhere along the top edge of the card. With sockets parallel to the card-finger array, this board allows easy wiring of card buffers and memory arrays.

You can choose from four S-100 plugboards that tend to favor point-to-point soldered wiring. The Vector 8801-1 plugboard has no circuit traces apart from card fingers. Sockets and connectors mount in any position, and you can use Vector T107 punched bus strips to assemble low-impedance ground and supply buses. The double-sided 8801 plugboard has one tinned pad per hole that serves as a solderable anchor point for sockets, component wire leads, etc. The double-sided 8802-1 board is similar, but has two holes per pad and vertically mounted sockets. The Vector 8802 board also has two holes per pad, but the holes are plated through to the opposing pad. This unique board favors rapid and reliable anchoring of components, and with minimal risk of pad lifting.

You may find it advantageous to

use this prototyping system with a smaller user-defined system bus. Lines from the TRS-80 forty-line bus can be assigned so that you can place ground lines that alternate between signal lines, while retaining the same assignment for normal S-100 bus power-supply lines. Connect the ground on the plugboard, leaving the backplane unaltered. The resulting ground lines shield the signal lines. One prototyping system may then serve both the S-100 bus and the foreign bus if you are careful not to plug incompatible cards in simultaneously. The large S-100 boards generally provide more board space per dollar than small cards, but packing a number of smaller system modules on one S-100 card tends to complicate system documentation.

Plugboard systems with a user-defined system bus are easily assembled at low cost and in a manner similar to the assembly of the S-100 system. The system shown in photo 5 uses the R636-1 plugboard receptacle with seventy-two (36/72) contacts and mating BR27-1 card guides. Receptacle wrap posts pass

# Z8000

## MICRO PRICE for MINI POWER MICRO-MINI™ matches Series I by IBM DELIVERING CURRENT ORDERS

You cannot buy a more powerful micro:

- **Power:** 1 to 32 independent users
- **Memory:** directly addresses to 16 Meg!
- **Mapping:** efficient memory management
- **Disk:** 2M to more than 250M
- **Speed:** throughput 10 times Z80
- **Files:** simultaneous access
- **Communication:** inter-user via terminals
- **Security:** all files password protected
- **Options:** expandable in the field
- **Bus:** Intel Multibus™ compatible
- **Languages:** Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN

### SYSTEM I .....\$3509

Z8001 CPU board with on-board ROM monitor  
32K dynamic RAM

I/O board: 8 serial ports

Back plane: 15-slots, Multibus™ compatible

Case: switching power, fans, cage, fixtures

### SYSTEM II .....\$6659

Z8001 CPU with memory management circuitry  
64K dynamic RAM

I/O board: 8 serial ports

FDC board: for 4 floppies, sgl/dbl density

ZMQS: multi-user/-tasking operating system

Back plane: 15-slots, Multibus™ compatible

Case: switching power, fans, cage, fixtures

Disks: dual floppies (ss: sgl/dbl density)

CRT: Dialogue 80™ interactive/edit terminal

Call for further system specifications.



### AMPEX Dialogue 80™

Dialogue 80™ fully-featured video terminal:

- Full ASCII with numeric and edit keypads
- Elegant case with detachable keyboard
- Display 24 lines with 25th status line
- 20 user programmable function keys
- 2 pages display memory (4 optional)
- 11 graphics and 21 control codes
- 10 modes including block, protect, program
- Transparent mode displays control codes

Dialogue 80™ .....\$1045

Dialogue 80™ with phone coupler.....\$1194

Applications: word processing, data entry, interactive programming, data base inquiry/response/update, transaction processing, whether on-site or remote. For our system or for yours, this interactive terminal is the perfect match.

Prices: Prepaid or Purchase Order Net 10.  
Prices subject to change without notice.  
Warranty: 120 day minimum on all systems.  
Interfacing cables free with all systems.  
10% down fixes price, guarantees priority.  
MasterCard and VISA cards accepted.

(312) 684-3183  
**COMPUTEX**  
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS  
5710 Drexel, Chicago, IL 60637



# MICROMAIL HAS WHAT YOUR SYSTEM NEEDS.



## DIABLO

630

The Diablo Model 630 is a reliable, high quality, full-character serial printer for anyone who is seeking superior print quality at a low cost. This is the first Diablo printer to offer complete interchangeability between metal and plastic print wheels. And the sophisticated and discerning user does not sacrifice print quality to obtain this versatility. Every aspect of the Diablo 630 design has been focused on maintaining outstanding print quality. Terminals also have self-test, extensive internal diagnostics and automatic bidirectional printing.

**\$1,999.00**

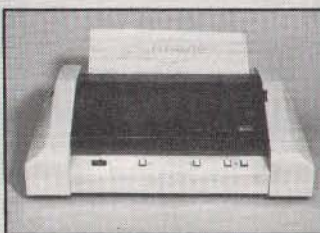
With Adjustable Forms Tractor add **\$200.00**

## ANADEx

DP-9500/9501

The Anadex Models DP-9500 and DP-9501 Alphanumeric Line Printers are designed for all printer applications, including those requiring high density graphics. Standard features include three standard interfaces (RS 232C, Centronics Parallel, and Current Loop), software selectable print sizes including compressed and expanded print, heavy-duty nine-wire printhead (permits true underlining and descending lower case letters), and fast bi-directional printing. The model 9501 offers slightly higher graphics resolution and a slightly slower print speed than the model 9500.

**\$1,299.00**



## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Fast, reliable, and widely supported, the T.I. 810 has proven itself to be a solid printer for business or industry.

**SPECIAL T.I. PRICES**

810/2

(includes upper/lower case option)

**\$1,549.00**

810/2 VFC/CP

(includes u/l case, forms control & compressed print)

**\$1,679.00**

Prices good through June 15, 1981

## PRINTERS

## C.R.T.'s

## TELEPRINTERS

### ANADEx

**DP9000** **\$1199**  
**DP-9001** **\$1199**

Just like the 9500/9501, but 5 inches narrower. Uses paper up to 9.5 inches wide.

### DIABLO

**1640 RO** **\$2469**  
Uses plastic daisywheels, prints up to 45 c.p.s.

**1650 RO** **\$2799**  
Uses metal daisywheels, prints up to 40 c.p.s.

### NEC

High Quality, 55 c.p.s.

**5510** **\$2595**

Serial Interface

**5530** **\$2595**

Parallel Interface

### TeleVideo

**912C** **\$ 699**  
**920C** **\$ 749**  
**950** **\$ 995**

NEW! Features a detachable keyboard & programmable function keys.

### SOROC

**IQ120** **\$ 689**  
**IQ140** **\$1099**  
**IQ135** **\$ 849**

NEW! Microprocessor controlled, programmable function keys.

### C. ITOH

**CIT100** **\$1625**

### DEC

**VT-100** **\$1650**

### DEC

**LA 34** **\$ 969**  
Dot-matrix, 30 c.p.i. Adjustable character sizes & line spacing.

**LA 34 AA** **\$1099**  
Includes programmable forms length control.

### TELETYPE

**43** **\$ 999**  
Very reliable 30 c.p.s. teleprinter. Ideal for use with 300-baud acoustic couplers or modems.

### DIABLO

**1640 KSR** **\$2699**  
Uses plastic daisywheels, prints up to 45 c.p.s.

**1650 KSR** **\$2799**  
Uses metal daisywheels, prints up to 40 c.p.s.

**To Order:** Send check to MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Visa/MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. requires a 15% deposit. **Handling:** Add 3% to orders less than \$750, 2% to orders \$751 - \$2,000, 1% to orders over \$2,000. **NOTE:** Handling charges are waived on orders pre-paid in advance by check. **Shipping:** We ship FREIGHT COLLECT via UPS or Motor Freight. Air and Express delivery is available.

# MICROMAIL

P.O. Box 3297  
Santa Ana, CA 92703  
Phone: 714/731-4338  
TWX: 910 595 1146

through a length of 3677-7 clearance ground-plane board supporting pin rows so that you can plug in an IDC ribbon cable. To create a work area for a patchboard or other circuit, you can add a Vector 8004 Cirboard with clearance ground plane, as shown. Alternatively, you can install the 8002 Cirboard with interleaved buses for wire wrapping, the 8801 Cirboard with buses and three-hole pads for any wiring method, or the 8803 pad-per-hole Cirboard. A Jameco JE200 5 V, 1 A power supply fits the system neatly and powers the combination proto system. Plugboards that mate with this system include the Vector 4493 Any-Dip series and the 4066 series boards.

A system with a fifty-six-line bus can be assembled with the R656 plug-board receptacle and the Vector 4610 series plugboards. If you use the R644-3 receptacle with forty-four bus lines, you can choose from numerous plugboards in the Vector 4412, 3662, 3682, and 4494 board series. The 4609 plugboard can be adapted to the external bus system of the Apple II, PET, or Super-KIM machines, either as an open frame set-up or installed in a Vector card cage using the standard mounting hardware.

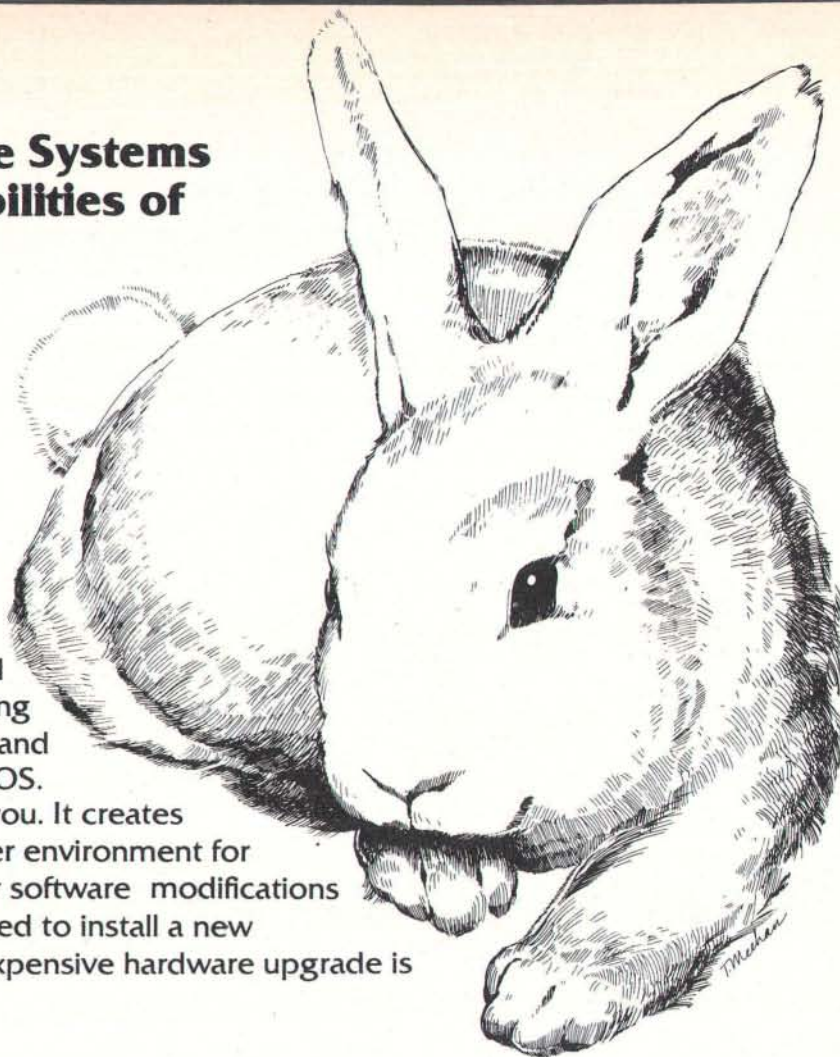
Give early consideration to the installation of ribbon cable links. IDC cables are readily available, and they come assembled in assorted lengths and a number of lines. You can also use Vector KS2-20 or KS2-40 female IDC plugs to assemble your own cables. The plugs mate with two rows of T49-5-2 wrap posts installed on p-pattern board. Use the P187 universal IDC fixture or its equivalent to press-fit the IDC connector to KW2-20-type twenty-line ribbon cable (use two lengths side by side on the KS2-40 connector). The IDC cable can be used for the links between the computer and proto-system, between plugboards, and to peripherals. You can also use the DIP-plug ribbon cable with male headers that fit standard DIP sockets of most sizes. It is best to use pre-assembled DIP cable. The Vector DIP interconnects are available in lengths of 12 inches (304 mm) and 24 inches (608 mm), and as single- or double-ended cables



## Wild Hare Software Systems Multiply the Capabilities of Data General's

**RDOS  
INFOS®  
ICOS  
DOS**

Wild Hare gives Data General users a choice when upgrading to a multi-user environment and eliminates the need to use AOS. Wild Hare makes it easy for you. It creates a true multi-lingual, multi-user environment for your current system. No user software modifications are necessary. There is no need to install a new operating system. And, no expensive hardware upgrade is required.



### Features

- Each user is totally independent of all other users.
- Each user may run all standard Data General software.
- Each user may independently edit, compile, execute and debug programs written in any language supported by RDOS, INFOS®, ICOS and DOS.
- Standard languages supported include: Fortran IV, Fortran V, COBOL, ALGOL, RPG, DG/L™, BASIC, PASCAL, MAC, etc.
- All NOVA's® and ECLIPSE's® are supported.
- Wild Hare guarantees its software systems on a money back basis.

**Wild Hare's Software  
Gives Data General Users  
A Choice!**

NOVA®, ECLIPSE® and INFOS® are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation.

**WILD  
HARE** COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS INC.

P.O. Box 3581, Boulder, Colorado 80307  
(303) 494-0221



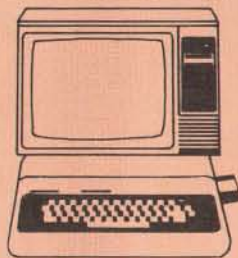


# TSE-HARDSIDE

26 South St., Milford, NH 03055 (603) 673-5144  
TOLL FREE OUT-OF-STATE 1-800-258-1790



**MODEL II**  
64K \$3499



**COLOR COMPUTER**  
16K \$399



**POCKET  
COMPUTER  
WITH INTERFACE**  
\$259.



**MODEL III**  
48K \$999

## TRS-80 COMPUTERS

Mod I, 64K RAM (#26-4002) ..... \$3499.00  
Mod III, 16K RAM (#26-1062) ..... \$919.00  
Mod III, 48K RAM (#26-1062+) ..... \$999.00  
Pocket Comp w/Inter (#26-3501+) ..... \$259.00

Color Comp, 4K RAM (#26-3001) ..... \$359.00  
Color Comp, 16K RAM (#26-3001+) ..... \$399.00  
Color Comp, Ext BASIC (#26-3002) ..... \$529.00

## MODEL I DISK DRIVES

HARDSIDE 40-track Dr (#7-40) ..... \$319.00  
PERCOM TFD-40 Dr (#7-99) ..... \$379.00  
PERCOM TFD-100 Dr (#7-100-1) ..... \$399.00  
HARDSIDE 80-track Dr (#7-80) ..... \$449.00  
PERCOM Dual TFD-100 Dr (#7-100-2) ..... \$799.00

PERCOM Data Sep (#7-03) ..... \$29.95  
PERCOM Doubler (#7-07) ..... \$199.95  
HARDSIDE Ext Cable (#7-02) ..... \$15.95  
HARDSIDE 2-Dr Cable (#7-04) ..... \$29.00  
HARDSIDE 4-Dr Cable (#7-05) ..... \$39.00

## MODEL I PERIPHERALS

COMM-80 Interf (#4-80) ..... \$159.00  
CHATTERBOX Interf (#4-81) ..... \$239.00  
DISK-80 Interf, 32K RAM (#4-82) ..... \$339.00  
DISK-80 Interf, 32K RAM (#4-83) ..... \$369.00  
BUSY BOX Interf (#4-01) ..... \$89.95  
LYNX Communications Interf (#19-80) ..... \$229.00  
RS Expan Interf 32K RAM (#26-1140-32) \$389.00  
16K Memory Kit TRS-keypad (#5-1102-1) \$49.00  
16K Memory Kit, TRS-Interf (#5-1102) .. \$49.00

ORCHESTRA-80 (#15-03) ..... \$79.95  
Upper/Lower Mod Kit (#15-02) ..... \$24.95  
CPU Speed-up Mod kit (#15-04) ..... \$45.00  
Video Reverse Mod kit (#15-05) ..... \$23.95  
2-port TRS-BUS Ext (#15-12) ..... \$29.95  
3-port TRS-BUS Ext (#15-13) ..... \$39.95  
TRS-80 Model I Dust Cover Set (#16-01) .. \$7.95  
TRS-80 Model I Carrying Case (#17-201) \$109.00  
TRS-80 Monitor Carrying Case (#17-202) \$84.00

Dual Joysticks for Color Comp (#26-3008) \$24.95  
VISTA Model II 8" Disk Dr 1 (#7-4001) .. \$939.00  
VISTA Model II 8" Disk Dr 3 (#7-4002) \$1795.00

CTR-80A Cass Recorder & Cable (#26-1206) \$59.95  
TRS-80 Model III Dust Cover (#16-05) ... \$7.95

**TERMS:** Prices and specifications are subject to change. HARDSIDE accepts VISA & MASTERCARD. Certified checks and Money Orders; Personal checks accepted (takes 3 weeks to clear). HARDSIDE Pays all shipping charges (within the 48 states) on all PREPAID orders OVER \$100.00. On all orders under \$100 a \$2.50 handling charge must be added. COD orders accepted (orders over \$250 require 25% deposit) there is a \$5.00 handling charge. UPS Blue Label, and Air Freight available at extra cost. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

that fit 14-, 16-, or 24-pin DIP sockets.

## Bus Terminations

With the aid of a short backplane and short connecting cable to the computer, the plugboard system can usually operate without bus line terminations. However, line terminations reduce line impedances, thereby reducing noise and crosstalk. The line termination consists of pull-up resistors that are placed at one end of the backplane and connected from each signal line to a noiseless regulated-voltage source of 2.6 V to 5.0 V.

The active line termination of the 8803 motherboard is made up of 270-ohm resistors connected to the 2.6 V source. On a pull-down to logic level 0 (approximately 0.4 V), the line termination current is  $(2.6 - 0.4)/270$  (approximately 8 mA), which can be easily handled by standard TTL devices. More than likely, the line drivers of your computer consist of 74LS devices which can drive (sink) 8 mA. This leaves no reserve drive for gates sensing the line, and for this reason you should push-fit the termination resistors on T49 Klip Wrap posts instead of soldering so that you can experiment with lower line-termination currents.

You can conserve supply current by using active line terminations. To obtain line-termination currents of approximately 4, 2, and 1 mA, use 560-ohm, 1100-ohm, and 2200-ohm resistors, respectively. For a smaller system, you can pull up the lines to the 5 V source and compute the termination current based on 5 V.

## Plugboard Assembly and Test

Check for errors in the schematic diagram of the circuit, especially in the labeling of device-pin numbers. A pair of diagram sheets are supplied with the Vector plugboards so that you can determine the component and wiring placement for both sides of the board before you begin actual construction. Both sheets should be thoroughly labeled, especially with regard to each of the card fingers connected to the system bus. Observe how the data and address lines are



# A DataStar™ is born.



Meet Melanie. She was a data-handling novice until she met DataStar.\* Now, she's a star. Her revolutionary new system has taken her into a new dimension—and left all her old file cabinets, folders and paper forms behind.

Melanie's learning fast. She lets her DataStar do it all, up on the screen, from creating forms to fast accurate entry and retrieval. And when Melanie uses DataStar with MicroPro's other programs,

WordStar™ and SuperSort,™ she's a whiz at a lot more than data. Melanie can enter her data... merge, select and rearrange it... and then produce "personalized" mailings.

Discover what Melanie has. DataStar: the microworld's most comprehensive data entry, updating and retrieval system. Send for a free copy of our DataStar demonstration booklet by calling (415) 457-8990. Or

visit your nearby authorized dealer. Remember, when you're the star, we're the star.

**MicroPro**™  
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

MicroPro International Corporation  
1299 4th Street, San Rafael, CA 94901  
(415) 457-8990 TELEX 340388  
Sold through authorized dealers and  
distributors only. OEM inquiries invited.



**The Star Maker**

\*Runs on most Z80/8080/8085 microcomputers with CP/M (TM of Digital Research), 48K, and terminal with addressable cursor.



SUPPORT CHIPS	
8080A	5.95
8085A	12.95
AMD 2901	13.95
8205	3.95
8212	2.50
8216	2.50
8226	2.75
8228	4.50
8251	6.95
8259	6.95
8257 (AM9517)	8.95
280A S10	17.95
FD1791	34.95

UART's	
AY5-1013	3.75
TR10203	3.95
AY3-8500	1.95
PT14828	3.25

INTERFACE & DRIVERS	
1488	1.10
1489	.90
8130	2.50
8131	2.50
8830	2.50
8833	2.50
8837	2.00
8838	2.00
87380	2.00

SHIFT REGISTERS	
MM1402	-1.75
MM1403	-1.75
MM1404	-1.75
MM5013	-2.50
MM5018	-2.50
MM5055	-2.50
MM5056	-2.50
MM5057	-2.50
MM5058	-2.50
MM5060	-2.50

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	
4" x 6" DOUBLE SIDED	
EPOXY BOARD 1/16" thick	
\$ .60 ea.	5/82.60

EPOXY GLASS VECTOR BOARD	
1/16" thick with 1/10" spacing	
4 1/2" x 6 1/2" .....	\$1.95

DATEL'S DAC-08EQ	
8 bit DAC	\$7.95

74500	30	74574	70	745158	1.25
74502	30	74586	60	745161	1.10
74503	30	74589	1.90	745169	1.25
74504	40	745112	85	745174	1.40
74505	40	745123	1.10	745175	1.40
74508	40	745126	1.10	745194	1.10
74510	30	745138	1.25	745257	1.50
74511	35	745139	1.10	745258	1.40
74519	40	745140	1.00	745260	1.50
74520	40	745153	1.25	745261	1.50
74530	40	745171	1.25	745372	2.25
74532	40	745157	1.25	745374	2.50

7 WATT LD 65 LASER DIODE IR \$8.95	
25 watt Infra Red Pulse (SG 2006 equiv.)	
Laser Diode (Spec sheet included)	\$24.95

2N3820 P FET	45
2N5457 N FET	45
2N2646 UJT	45
ER 900 TRIGGER DIODES	4.91/00
2N 6028 PROT. UJT	85

TTL REED RELAY - SPST 5V 20ma	\$1.00
-------------------------------	--------

CLOCK CHIPS	
MM5387AA	\$5.95
MM5314	\$4.75
MM5316	\$4.95

TANTALUM CAPACITORS	
22UF 35V 5/81.00	10UF 10V - \$ .40
47UF 35V 5/81.00	22UF 10V - \$ .30
68UF 35V 5/81.00	15UF 16V 3/61.00
1UF 35V 5/81.00	30UF 6V 5/81.00
2.2UF 20V 5/81.00	33UF 20V - \$ .60
3.3UF 20V 4/81.00	47UF 20V - \$ .85
4.7UF 15V 5/81.00	100UF 15V - \$ .70
6.8UF 35V 3/81.00	150UF 15V - \$ .95

SANKEN AUDIO POWER AMPS	
Si 1010 G 10 WATTS ..	\$ 7.50
Si 1020 G 20 WATTS ..	\$11.00
Si 1030 G 30 WATTS ..	\$13.50
Si 1050 G 50 WATTS ..	\$25.00
200 PRV 1A LASCR	.95

RS232 CONNECTORS	
DB 25P male .....	\$3.25
DB 25S female .....	\$4.25
HOODS .....	\$1.50

POSTAGE	ADD 10% FOR ORDERS UNDER \$20.00
RATES	ADD 5% FOR ORDERS BETWEEN \$20.00 AND \$50.00
	ADD 3% FOR ORDERS ABOVE \$50.00

4001	-25	4027	-35	4081	-35	4082	-35	4083	-35	4084	-35	4085	-35	4086	-35	4087	-35	4088	-35	4089	-35	4090	-35	4091	-35	4092	-35	4093	-35	4094	-35	4095	-35	4096	-35	4097	-35	4098	-35	4099	-35	4100	-35	4101	-35	4102	-35	4103	-35	4104	-35	4105	-35	4106	-35	4107	-35	4108	-35	4109	-35	4110	-35	4111	-35	4112	-35	4113	-35	4114	-35	4115	-35	4116	-35	4117	-35	4118	-35	4119	-35	4120	-35	4121	-35	4122	-35	4123	-35	4124	-35	4125	-35	4126	-35	4127	-35	4128	-35	4129	-35	4130	-35	4131	-35	4132	-35	4133	-35	4134	-35	4135	-35	4136	-35	4137	-35	4138	-35	4139	-35	4140	-35	4141	-35	4142	-35	4143	-35	4144	-35	4145	-35	4146	-35	4147	-35	4148	-35	4149	-35	4150	-35	4151	-35	4152	-35	4153	-35	4154	-35	4155	-35	4156	-35	4157	-35	4158	-35	4159	-35	4160	-35	4161	-35	4162	-35	4163	-35	4164	-35	4165	-35	4166	-35	4167	-35	4168	-35	4169	-35	4170	-35	4171	-35	4172	-35	4173	-35	4174	-35	4175	-35	4176	-35	4177	-35	4178	-35	4179	-35	4180	-35	4181	-35	4182	-35	4183	-35	4184	-35	4185	-35	4186	-35	4187	-35	4188	-35	4189	-35	4190	-35	4191	-35	4192	-35	4193	-35	4194	-35	4195	-35	4196	-35	4197	-35	4198	-35	4199	-35	4200	-35	4201	-35	4202	-35	4203	-35	4204	-35	4205	-35	4206	-35	4207	-35	4208	-35	4209	-35	4210	-35	4211	-35	4212	-35	4213	-35	4214	-35	4215	-35	4216	-35	4217	-35	4218	-35	4219	-35	4220	-35	4221	-35	4222	-35	4223	-35	4224	-35	4225	-35	4226	-35	4227	-35	4228	-35	4229	-35	4230	-35	4231	-35	4232	-35	4233	-35	4234	-35	4235	-35	4236	-35	4237	-35	4238	-35	4239	-35	4240	-35	4241	-35	4242	-35	4243	-35	4244	-35	4245	-35	4246	-35	4247	-35	4248	-35	4249	-35	4250	-35	4251	-35	4252	-35	4253	-35	4254	-35	4255	-35	4256	-35	4257	-35	4258	-35	4259	-35	4260	-35	4261	-35	4262	-35	4263	-35	4264	-35	4265	-35	4266	-35	4267	-35	4268	-35	4269	-35	4270	-35	4271	-35	4272	-35	4273	-35	4274	-35	4275	-35	4276	-35	4277	-35	4278	-35	4279	-35	4280	-35	4281	-35	4282	-35	4283	-35	4284	-35	4285	-35	4286	-35	4287	-35	4288	-35	4289	-35	4290	-35	4291	-35	4292	-35	4293	-35	4294	-35	4295	-35	4296	-35	4297	-35	4298	-35	4299	-35	4300	-35	4301	-35	4302	-35	4303	-35	4304	-35	4305	-35	4306	-35	4307	-35	4308	-35	4309	-35	4310	-35	4311	-35	4312	-35	4313	-35	4314	-35	4315	-35	4316	-35	4317	-35	4318	-35	4319	-35	4320	-35	4321	-35	4322	-35	4323	-35	4324	-35	4325	-35	4326	-35	4327	-35	4328	-35	4329	-35	4330	-35	4331	-35	4332	-35	4333	-35	4334	-35	4335	-35	4336	-35	4337	-35	4338	-35	4339	-35	4340	-35	4341	-35	4342	-35	4343	-35	4344	-35	4345	-35	4346	-35	4347	-35	4348	-35	4349	-35	4350	-35	4351	-35	4352	-35	4353	-35	4354	-35	4355	-35	4356	-35	4357	-35	4358	-35	4359	-35	4360	-35	4361	-35	4362	-35	4363	-35	4364	-35	4365	-35	4366	-35	4367	-35	4368	-35	4369	-35	4370	-35	4371	-35	4372	-35	4373	-35	4374	-35	4375	-35	4376	-35	4377	-35	4378	-35	4379	-35	4380	-35	4381	-35	4382	-35	4383	-35	4384	-35	4385	-35	4386	-35	4387	-35	4388	-35	4389	-35	4390	-35	4391	-35	4392	-35	4393	-35	4394	-35	4395	-35	4396	-35	4397	-35	4398	-35	4399	-35	4400	-35	4401	-35	4402	-35	4403	-35	4404	-35	4405	-35	4406	-35	4407	-35	4408	-35	4409	-35	4410	-35	4411	-35	4412	-35	4413	-35	4414	-35	4415	-35	4416	-35	4417	-35	4418	-35	4419	-35	4420	-35	4421	-35	4422	-35	4423	-35	4424	-35	4425	-35	4426	-35	4427	-35	4428	-35	4429	-35	4430	-35	4431	-35	4432	-35	4433	-35	4434	-35	4435	-35	4436	-35	4437	-35	4438	-35	4439	-35	4440	-35	4441	-35	4442	-35	4443	-35	4444	-35	4445	-35	4446	-35	4447	-35	4448	-35	4449	-35	4450	-35	4451	-35	4452	-35	4453	-35	4454	-35	4455	-35	4456	-35	4457	-35	4458	-35	4459	-35	4460	-35	4461	-35	4462	-35	4463	-35	4464	-35	4465	-35	4466	-35	4467	-35	4468	-35	4469	-35	4470	-35	4471	-35	4472	-35	4473	-35	4474	-35	4475	-35	4476	-35	4477	-35	4478	-35	4479	-35	4480	-35	4481	-35	4482	-35	4483	-35	4484	-35	4485	-35	4486	-35	4487	-35	4488	-35	4489	-35	4490	-35	4491	-35	4492	-35	4493	-35	4494	-35	4495	-35	4496	-35	4497	-35	4498	-35	4499	-35	4500	-35	4501	-35	4502	-35	4503	-35	4504	-35	4505	-35	4506	-35	4507	-35	4508	-35	4509	-35	4510	-35	4511	-35	4512	-35	4513	-35	4514	-35	4515	-35	4516	-35	4517	-35	4518	-35	4519	-35	4520	-35	4521	-35	4522	-35	4523	-35	4524	-35	4525	-35	4526	-35	4527	-35	4528	-35	4529	-35	4530	-35	4531	-35	4532	-35	4533	-35	4534	-35	4535	-35	4536	-35	4537	-35	4538	-35	4539	-35	4540	-35	4541	-35	4542	-35	4543	-35	4544	-35	4545	-35	4546	-35	4547	-35	4548	-35	4549	-35	4550	-35	4551	-35	4552	-35	4553	-35	4554	-35	4555	-35	4556	-35	4557	-35	4558	-35	4559	-35	4560	-35	4561	-35	4562	-35	4563	-35	4564	-35	4565	-35	4566	-35	4567	-35	4568	-35	4569	-35	4570	-35	4571	-35	4572	-35	4573	-35	4574	-35	4575	-35	4576	-35	4577	-35	4578	-35	4579	-35	4580	-35	4581	-35	4582	-35	4583	-35	4584	-35	4585	-35	4586	-35	4587	-35	4588	-35	4589	-35	4590	-35	4591	-35	4592	-35	4593	-35	4594	-35	4595	-35	4596	-35	4597	-35	4598	-35	4599	-35	4600	-35	4601	-35	4602	-35	4603	-35	4604	-35	4605	-35	4606	-35	4607	-35	4608	-35	4609	-35	4610	-35
------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----



# Corvus Lowers the Price of Admission to the Winchester Club.

Here's the price breakthrough you've been waiting for on Winchester disk systems. It's our new 5¼-inch 5-million byte Winchester that adds cost effective mass storage to over 15 of the most popular microcomputers. Now everyone can enjoy the improved reliability, increased storage capacity, and faster speed of sealed-environment Winchester technology.

You can start with 5 million bytes, then expand the system with up to three add-on drives of 5, 10, or 20 million bytes. Our 5 million byte system has all of the advanced features of the larger capacity Corvus systems, including our low cost MIRROR back-up and multi-user CONSTELLATION network that allows up to 64 computers to share the Corvus data base and peripherals such as printers.

Want the full story? Contact your local computer store.



For Apple TRS-80 LSI-11 Zenith  
SuperBrain Pet S-100 Bus  
Alpha Micro

★ ★ **CORVUS SYSTEMS**  
★ ★ 2029 O'Toole Avenue  
★ ★ San Jose, California 95131  
408/946-7700 TWX: 910-338-0226  
See us at NCC — Booth 3014





bus- and supply-line short circuits. Insert a milliammeter in the power supply line and energize the board. Check voltage-regulator outputs and voltage distribution. With the power off, insert integrated circuits one by one and observe the expected increases in supply current. If all is well, connect the ribbon cable to the proto system and check the voltages at the other end of the cable. Take care that the proto system's power supplies do not feed directly back to your computer!

At this point, the wise experimenter will perform static tests on at least a portion of the board logic (eg: port and memory decoders). Use jumper wires to program the input logic and verify the output. A patch-board with the entire system bus laid out and labeled on Klip Block linked to the system by ribbon cable is a handy aid for conducting static tests. These tests detect wiring and design errors, as well as defective integrated circuits.

Always turn off all power when in-

serting or removing connectors and plugboards. Connect the untested ribbon cable and proto system to your computer, but do not install the plugboards. If your computer fails to function, look for line shorts. Another possible culprit is the ribbon cable capacitance (or the cable may be picking up noise). Always use very short cables and be prepared to experiment with several lengths. As the final and most crucial test, insert the plugboard in the proto system for dynamic on-line tests. The most frequently encountered problems are the result of wiring errors or omissions, erratic or defective integrated circuits, and contaminated and erratic connectors.

An erratic integrated circuit device is difficult to pinpoint, but it can be forced to reveal itself. Allow the system to warm up thoroughly, and attempt to reproduce the observed erratic behavior. Then, spray each suspected device with integrated-circuit cooler. In many cases, this will temporarily restore the system to normal operation and isolate the troublesome component. Another approach is to substitute suspect integrated circuits with those that you know are reliable.

Once you resolve the frustrating circuit problem, you will gain a far greater understanding of the microprocessor, logic circuits, and test techniques. So start experimenting with computer hardware circuits made simply by wire wrapping and a plugboard system. It will lead to greater enjoyment of your hobby. ■

You can extend the usefulness and data entry speed of your TRS-80 by giving it the graphics and menu capabilities of the Bit Pad One digitizer.

With the Bit Pad and proper software, you can generate schematic diagrams; describe sales curves to your computer; enter alphanumeric information by merely touching printed letters on a menu, or enter order or



inventory information by merely checking boxes on printed forms.

Bit Pad One, complete with stylus, specially designed plug-in TRS-80 interface and power supply cost just slightly over \$1,000.

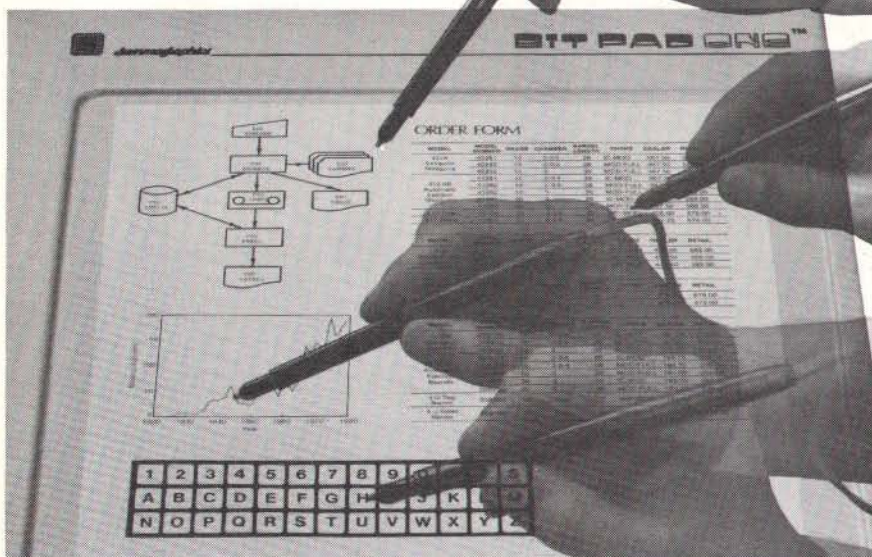
If you don't have a digitizer, you are restricting your TRS-80's abilities. We'll gladly send you a list of distributors who have the Bit Pad One.



**Summagraphics**  
corporation

35 Brentwood Avenue, Fairfield,  
CT 06430, (203) 384-1344

## Now, Bit Pad One™ digitizer makes it easy to add graphics capability to your TRS-80!



### Notice of Omission

Due to a processing error the Lanier Business Products ad which appeared on page 27 of the April Byte had no Reader Service Number.

For more information regarding their "no problem trial offer" circle 475 on the inquiry card in this issue.



# Speeding Up TRS-80 Graphics

---

Ronald Bobo  
3246 Gravois  
St Louis MO 63118

John Knoderer  
The Software Center  
51 Florissant Oaks Shopping Ctr  
Florissant MO 63031

---

Many TRS-80 owners have probably, at one time or another, experimented with using DATA statements to store graphics information. This method can be highly efficient, but there's a catch. It is possible to store graphics as data in *several* different ways. Which is best?

In this article, we will examine some of the methods of storing a screen image as DATA statements, and, later, of recreating it on the video screen. Listings 1 thru 13 show the evolution of successively complex techniques.

In most cases, we will start with a picture onscreen (as provided by a run of listing 1). Many of the simpler sketching programs for the TRS-80 don't provide any way to store the images to disk, and the screen-reading programs used as examples in this article can be appended to a sketching program that will allow you to save your work. Let's look at the first method of saving screen images.

## POINT Graphics

Every cell (graphics point) on the TRS-80 graphics screen can be turned on by a SET statement or turned off by a RESET statement. This method is used in listing 1 to draw a picture on the TRS-80 video screen. Another

TRS-80 Level II command, POINT, returns a 1 or 0 based on the value of the cell given by the *x* (column number) and *y* (row number) parameters of the POINT statement.

The easiest way to store the video screen would be to examine and write an (*x*, *y*) number pair for each cell that is shown. Unfortunately, this is both time consuming and wasteful of disk storage. Due to the nature of most drawings, they are more easily approached as a series of horizontal

---

**By PEEKing the  
appropriate memory  
locations, we can  
represent the contents  
of the screen as exactly  
1024 numbers.**

---

lines; this is done in listing 1 where a horizontal line of cells is SET to screen inside a do-loop that varies the *x* (column) coordinate of the SET statement. We can store each line of cells as a triad of numbers: *y* (row) number, beginning *x* (column) number, and ending *x* (column) number. Then we can later read the triad and recreate the line by executing a SET statement within a do-loop.

Listing 2 illustrates this process by creating the disk file of triads (lines 11000 thru 11050), closing it (line

11060), then opening it again and recreating the picture from a cleared screen (it does this by reading the disk data file in lines 12000 thru 12020, as discussed above). The data in this data file will be used by listing 3.

## Data Files and POKE Graphics

To use these data files in other programs, the disk file of numbers must now be converted to DATA statements. However, you won't have to type them on the keyboard. Listing 3 will read the disk file from listing 2, convert the numbers to DATA statements complete with line numbers, and put them back onto disk in ASCII format, ready to be merged with a BASIC program.

Now that the numbers have been reconfigured as DATA statements, they can be merged with a short program that will use the DATA statements to set the graphics. This method is a bit faster than reading the data from a disk file. Listing 4 includes the DATA statements (lines 1905 thru 1960) generated by listing 3 (which contain the data generated by listing 2). Lines 100 to 130 read the data and set the graphics. Lines 200 to 210 generate hardcopy of the information on the screen for conversion to DATAPOKE statements. Line 300 creates a file and stores the data on disk.

Listing 4 creates (in line 300) a new

*Text continued on page 176*

---

Interested readers can call The Software Center at (314) 838-7785.

---



# REQUEST™

## U.S.A. BEATS I.B.M. TO MARKET WITH TRUE RELATIONAL DATA BASE!

On Feb. 1, 1981, I.B.M. announced a relational data base for 370/3033 users... U.S.A. introduced REQUEST™ 3 months earlier for the APPLE & PET!

## DATA BASES ARE A DIME A DOZEN!

Flip through any computer magazine and one company after another will promise you that their product is the ultimate in data base programs.

## WE DON'T TAKE THEIR WORD FOR IT!

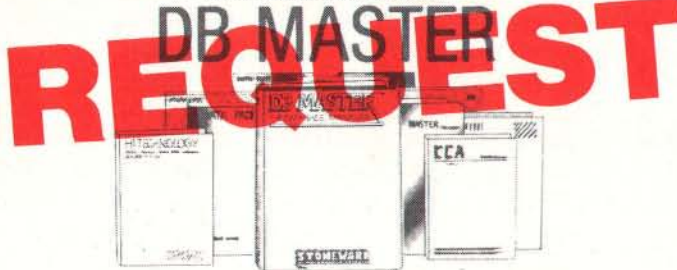
A recent ad for data base management even provided it's own comparison checklist to prove that their data base surpassed all other data bases on the market today.

"COMPARE...DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT," THEY SAID.

WE DID  
COMPARE

21

UNTIL TODAY THERE WERE MORE THAN 20 DATA BASE MANAGERS FOR THE APPLE II.  
NOW THERE'S ONLY ONE!



THE APPLE DATA BASE MANAGER YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!

If you want an easy-to-use, flexible, and versatile data base manager, you have a choice of one. DB MASTER from Stoneware Microcomputer Products - soon to become the standard by which all others will be judged.

But don't just take our word for it. Compare the many advanced features of DB MASTER with the data base manager you're now using. Or for that matter, compare it with any data base manager on the market. No one will even come close.

FEATURES	DB MASTER	OTHER DBMS	REPORT GENERATOR:		
FILING SYSTEM:			Send reports to screen or printer...	YES	Yes
Maximum search time to find any record by its primary key...	UNDER 3 SECS	under 1 sec.	Sort on up to 6 fields at a time	YES	Yes(16)
True ISAM file system with multi-field primary keys	YES	Yes	Column subtotals and totals	YES	Yes
Multiple secondary keys for rapid access (5-7 seconds) to records by any field	YES	Yes (approx 1 sec)	Subtotal and page breaks	YES	Yes
Primary & Secondary keys maintained automatically—no need to rebuild keys after adding records	YES	Yes	Up to 24 computed fields per report	YES	Yes(99)
Maximum record size (bytes)	1020	4064	Up to 9 lines of column titles	YES	Yes(16)
Maximum number of fields/record	100	999	Up to 9 lines for each record	YES	Yes(16)
Handles files with more than one diskette of data	YES	Yes	Maximum number of fields per report	100	999
Custom disk operating system (DOS) for faster data retrieval and program chaining	YES	No	Code fields - store short codes, print long descriptions	YES	Yes
User-designed screen formats	YES	No	Comment lines and footnotes	YES	Yes
Up to 9 screen "pages" per record	YES	Yes(16)	Comment fields for printing labels or headers within each record	YES	Yes
Ten field types, including dollar/cents, phone & social security number, date, etc.	YES	Yes(15)	Summary only reports	YES	Yes
Automatic data compaction for increased disk storage capacity	YES	Yes			
Wild card, partial string, range and Boolean search capabilities	YES	Yes			
Dynamic prompting (tm) - lists all available functions on screen—no need for quick reference card	YES	Yes			
Password file protection	YES	Yes			
Four function calculator mode	YES	Yes			
Daily update lists for printout of all records added/edited on any day or range of dates	YES	Yes			

While a custom DOS is nice for speed, it does place the user in a bind, since it makes the data incompatible with APPLE'S DOS & other software. REQUEST™ is fully compatible!

REQUEST™ utilizes a sophisticated screen generation algorithm to produce screens pleasing to the eye and easy to use, AUTOMATICALLY.

REQUEST'S™ additional search functions include:

- context search
- arithmetic expression evaluation search
- multi-field relational search

## AND REQUEST™ GIVES YOU ALL THESE EXTRAS

- Multiple formats for mailing labels
- REQUEST™ can be used with a modem
- On the APPLE™ REQUEST™ is compatible with 80 column boards
- High level query language or screens used to form query
- Query library stores executive queries for Run-On-Demand
- REQUEST™ will interface with Source™, VisiCalc™, and word processing packages
- Disks are readable and copyable by normal DOS

ONLY  
\$225

DEALER  
INQUIRIES  
INVITED

REQUEST & THINKER are trade marks of United Software of America





# THINKER™

THE INTELLIGENT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

THINKER™ & REQUEST™ CAN BE USED  
SEPARATELY OR TOGETHER AND  
DATA MAY BE INTERCHANGED.

## THINKER'S™ ADDITIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE —

- Compatible with REQUEST™
- Customized access to THINKER™ data via REQUEST™
- Relational analysis of THINKER™ data via REQUEST™
- Utilizes a 9 digit ZIP Code compatible with Canada & Europe
- Password protection for system security
- Daily audit trails for system integrity
- Dynamic system configurator will expand data to additional drives when needed, AUTOMATICALLY!
- Employs industrial psychological approach to achieve superior human engineering.

**Introductory Price**  
**\$495**

SUPER KRAM IS REQUIRED FOR EITHER  
REQUEST OR THINKER AND IS  
AVAILABLE FOR \$175

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE  
United Software Display at your local  
computer dealer, or send check or  
moneyorder, plus \$3.00 shipping to:

**USA** UNITED  
SOFTWARE  
OF  
AMERICA  
750 THIRD AVE.  
NEW YORK NY 10017  
(212) 682-0347 Telex 640055

## SOFTWARE THAT THINKS FOR ITSELF

Before The THINKER™, microcomputer business systems have fallen short in two distinct areas: *FLEXIBILITY* and *INTEGRATION*. Every business is different and requires software to be pre-set to fit its own particular needs. A nip here, a tuck there, and files are extended to where the business was expected to be. . . But, a single file too short can cause the system to fail, or a single file too long wastes costly disk space. The THINKER™ takes the guess work out of your business data processing by thinking for you.

## EASY TO USE—FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The THINKER™ consists of 6 comprehensive *interactive* modules, with all transactions applied immediately and the results are instantaneously accessible. They are;

- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE • ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- SALES ORDER ENTRY • PURCHASE ORDER ENTRY
- INVENTORY CONTROL • MAILING LIST

(General Ledger available in June)

## FLEXIBILITY— SOFTWARE THAT GROWS WITH YOUR BUSINESS

The THINKER™ utilizes the DYNAFIL™ *Keyed File Allocation Scheme* which dynamically manages file length and records to meet the businessman's needs and will automatically extend itself to work on hard disks without any program modification. No disk space is wasted because the system automatically recaptures space when records are deleted. DYNAFIL™ utilizes a sophisticated indexing scheme, allowing direct access to any record. Machine language programming insures DYNAFIL™ speed, reliability, and integrity.

The THINKER™ is currently available for 6502 based  
microcomputers. 80 column PET/CBM Computers  
80 column Apple Computers



## SPECTACULAR OFFERS

BASF "FLEXYDISK"...  
Superior Quality data  
storage medium.  
Certified and guaranteed  
100% error free.



SINGLE SIDED-SINGLE DENSITY

5 1/4" or 8" Diskettes ..... 10/\$24  
5 1/4" or 8" Vinyl Storage Pages ..... 10/\$5

### MAXELL-DISKETTES

The best quality  
diskette money can buy.  
Approved by Shugart  
and IBM.



Sold only in boxes of 10

5", 1 side ..... \$3.30  
8", 1-side ..... \$4.25  
5", 2-side ..... \$3.90  
8", 2-side ..... \$5.60

ALL MAXELL DISKETTES ARE DOUBLE DENSITY

### LIBRARY CASE...

3-ring binder album.  
Protects your valuable  
programs on disks  
Fully enclosed and  
protected on all sides.  
Similar to Kas-sette storage box.



Library 3-Ring Binder ..... \$6.50  
5 1/4" Mini Kas - sette/10 ..... \$2.49  
8" Kas-sette/10 ..... \$2.99

### DISKETTE DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS

Prevent head crashes and  
insure efficient, error-  
free operation.



5 1/4" or 8" ..... \$19.50

### SFD CASSETTES

C-10 Cassettes ..... 10/\$7

(All cassettes include box & labels)  
Get 8 cassettes, C-10 sonic and  
Cassette/8 library album for  
only ..... \$8.00  
(As illustrated)



### HARDHOLE

Reinforcing ring of  
tough mylar protects  
disk from damage



8" Applicator \$4 5 1/4" Applicator \$3  
50/8" Hardholes \$8 5 1/4" Hardholes \$6

VISA • MASTERCHARGE • MONEY ORDERS  
CERTIFIED CHECK • FOR PERSONAL CHECKS  
ALLOW TWO WEEKS • C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10%  
DEPOSIT • CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX  
MIN \$2 SHIPPING & HANDLING • MINIMUM  
ORDER \$10 • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED  
OR FULL REFUND  
Write for our free catalog

# ABM PRODUCTS

631 B ST.  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101  
(714)235-6602

10 CLS: CLEAR 200

```
20 FOR X=50 TO 95:Y=12:SET(X,Y):NEXT:FOR Y=13 TO 32:SET(50,Y):SET(95,Y):NEXT
30 FOR X=28 TO 50:Y=22:SET(X,Y):NEXT:Y=22:FOR X=37 TO 43:SET(X,Y):Y=Y-1:NEXT
40 FOR X=44 TO 49:SET(X,Y):Y=14:NEXT:FOR Y=22 TO 29:X=28:SET(X,Y):NEXT:FOR Y=29
TO 30:X=27:SET(X,Y):NEXT:FOR Y=27 TO 28:X=29:SET(X,Y):NEXT:FOR Y=26 TO 27:X=30:SET
(X,Y):NEXT
50 FOR Y=25 TO 26:X=31:SET(X,Y):NEXT:SET(31,25):FOR X=32 TO 38:Y=24:SET(X,Y):NEX
T:SET(40,23):SET(41,24):SET(46,24):Y=25:FOR X=42 TO 47:SET(X,Y):Y=Y+1:NEXT:FOR Y
=23 TO 30:X=48:SET(X,Y):NEXT
60 Y=25:FOR X=38 TO 44:SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y):Y=Y+1:NEXT:FOR X=45 TO 76:Y=32:SET(X,Y
):NEXT:Y=31:FOR X=76 TO 83:SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y):Y=Y-1:NEXT
70 FOR X=83 TO 90:Y=24:SET(X,Y):NEXT:Y=25:FOR X=90 TO 94:SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y):Y=Y
+1:NEXT:FOR X=96 TO 97:Y=31:SET(X,Y):NEXT
80 FOR X=33 TO 36:Y=27:SET(X,Y):NEXT:FOR X=85 TO 88:SET(X,Y):NEXT:FOR Y=30 TO 32
:X=30:SET(X,Y):NEXT:Y=30:FOR X=30 TO 32:SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y):Y=Y-1:NEXT
90 Y=28:FOR X=36 TO 38:SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y):Y=Y+1:NEXT:Y=32:FOR X=30 TO 33:SET(X,
Y):SET(X+1,Y):Y=Y+1:NEXT:FOR X=33 TO 36:Y=35:SET(X,Y):NEXT
100 Y=34:FOR X=36 TO 38:SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y):Y=Y-1:NEXT:FOR Y=30 TO 32:X=39:SET(X
,Y):NEXT:X=34:Y=30:SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y):SET(33,31):SET(36,31):X=34:Y=32:SET(X,Y):
SET(X+1,Y)
110 FOR Y=30 TO 32:X=82:SET(X,Y):SET(X+9,Y):NEXT:Y=30:FOR X=82 TO 85:SET(X,Y):SE
T(X+1,Y):Y=Y-1:NEXT:Y=32:FOR X=82 TO 84:SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y):Y=Y+1:NEXT:FOR X=85
TO 88:Y=35:SET(X,Y):NEXT
120 Y=34:FOR X=88 TO 90:SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y):Y=Y-1:NEXT:Y=28:FOR X=88 TO 90:SET(X
,Y):SET(X+1,Y):Y=Y+1:NEXT:FOR X=86 TO 87:Y=30:SET(X,Y):Y=32:SET(X,Y):NEXT:SET(85
,31):SET(88,31)
130 X=55:Y=15:SET(X,Y):SET(X,Y+1):SET(X+1,Y+2):SET(X+1,Y+3):SET(X+2,Y+4):SET(X+2
,Y+5):SET(X+3,Y+6):SET(X+4,Y+5):SET(X+4,Y+4):SET(X+5,Y+3):SET(X+5,Y+2):SET(X+6,Y
+1):SET(X+6,Y)
140 FOR Y=15 TO 21:X=65:SET(X,Y):NEXT:FOR X=69 TO 73:Y=15:SET(X,Y):NEXT:FOR Y=16
TO 21:X=71:SET(X,Y):NEXT:FOR X=77 TO 81:Y=15:SET(X,Y):Y=21:SET(X,Y):NEXT:SET(78
,18):FOR Y=15 TO 21:X=77:SET(X,Y):NEXT
150 FOR Y=15 TO 21:X=85:SET(X,Y):NEXT:Y=18:FOR X=86 TO 89:SET(X,Y):Y=Y-1:NEXT:Y=
18:FOR X=86 TO 89:SET(X,Y):Y=Y+1:NEXT
160 FOR Y=24 TO 29:X=55:SET(X,Y):SET(X+4,Y):SET(X+9,Y):NEXT:Y=25:FOR X=60 TO 62:
SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y):Y=Y+1:NEXT
170 FOR Y=25 TO 28:X=68:SET(X,Y):NEXT:FOR X=69 TO 71:Y=24:SET(X,Y):Y=29:SET(X,Y)
:NEXT:SET(72,25):SET(72,28):SET(74,29)
180 FOR X=1 TO 1500:NEXT:PRINT@64,STRING$(60," ");PRINT@128,STRING$(60," ");FOR
X=5 TO 125:Y=0:SET(X,Y):SET(X,Y+1):Y=47:SET(X,Y):SET(X,Y-1):NEXT:FOR Y=0 TO 47:X
=5:SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y):SET(X+2,Y):NEXT
185 FOR Y=0 TO 47:X=125:SET(X,Y):SET(X-1,Y):SET(X-2,Y):NEXT:FOR X=1 TO 1000:NEXT
```

**Listing 2:** Program to read data directly from the screen memory and store it to the disk as numbers representing a series of horizontal lines of graphic dots.

```
11000 OPEN"O",1,"GRAPHIC/DAT":FOR Y=0 TO 47:X=-1
11010 X=X+1:IF X>127 THEN 11060
11020 IF POINT(X,Y)=0 THEN 11010
11030 X1=X
11040 X=X+1:IF X>127 OR POINT(X,Y)=0 THEN PRINT#1,Y,"X1",X:X1:GOTO 11010
11050 GOTO 11040
11060 NEXT Y:CLOSE
12000 OPEN"1",1,"GRAPHIC/DAT":CLS
12010 C=C+1:IF EOF(1)=0 THEN INPUT#1,Y,X1,X2:FOR X=X1 TO X2:SET(X,Y):NEXT:GOTO 12010
12020 GOTO 12020
20000 REM--ORIGINAL GRAPHICS ROUTINE FROM A SKETCH BY
KARL WILLIAMSON, OVERLAND, MO. SET AND RESET
GRAPHICS BY RON BOBO.
20005 REM--ALL OTHER PROGRAMMING IN THIS SERIES BY
JOHN KNODERER, COMP-U-TRS, 51 FLORISSANT OAKS
SHOPPING CENTER, FLORISSANT, MO, 63031
20010 REM--LINES 11000 TO 11060 CONVERT SCREEN TO VALUES
Y, X1 AND X2 AND SEND TO DISK. FOR USE IN LINE *FOR
X=X1 TO X2:SET(X,Y):NEXT*
20020 REM--LINES 12000-12020 TEST THE NUMBERS CREATED BY 11000
65000 'TWO
```

**Listing 3:** This routine reads the data file generated by the program in listing 2 (and subsequent listings) and creates an ASCII file containing BASIC DATA statements.

```
13000 CLEAR 9999:OPEN"1",1,"GRAPHIC/DAT":LN=1900:OPEN"O",2,"GRAPHIC/ASC
13010 LN=LN+5:X$=STR$(LN)+ " DATA"
13020 IF EOF(1) THEN PRINT#2,LEFT$(X$,LEN(X$)-1):PRINTX$CHR$(8):CLOSE:END
13030 INPUT#1,Y:X$=X$+MID$(STR$(Y),2)+ " ",IF LEN(X$)>237 THEN PRINT#2,LEFT$(X$,LEN(
X$)-1):PRINTX$CHR$(8):GOTO 13010
13040 GOTO 13020
13900 REMARK--THIS CONVERTS NUMBERS ON DISK TO BECOME REGULAR BASIC DATA STATEME
NTS WITH A LIMIT OF 240 CHARACTERS PER LINE
65000 'CONVERT
```



## you need at the turn of a key.

Datadex is a new interactive business management system designed for the Apple personal computer. It's from IUS, the people who brought you EasyWriter™ and who are bringing you new products for office automation, education, and development systems.

Datadex is short for **data index**. It lets you put all your business data into your Apple the way you like to see it and manipulate it any way you want. **It adapts to your way of doing business.**

Want to generate a sales report? Just press four keys and fill in the blanks. That puts your sales data into the computer. Now, your report: Datadex **designs it for you**, based on what you've entered. Nothing to it. That's **power!**

You can do the same with phone lists, mailing lists, dealer names or inventories.

personal data base.

Want to find a company but don't know how to spell its name? Try something that sounds close, and our **Soundex** routine will find it. It is very forgiving on typos and extra spaces.

CHECKS		OR DATE	
--(< CHECKBOOK >)--			
CHECK# 101	03/23 1981		
PAYEE	ACCT		
ALOISIOUS ZUKRZAWSKI	5518		
AMOUNT \$ 923.77	GROSS \$ 923.77		
B 112-112-456		02	
PRESS 'ESC' FOR SYSTEM COMMANDS			

*Soundex helped us find Mr. Zukrzawski when we were balancing our checkbook. We weren't sure how to spell Al's name, so searched for Al Z and found him. Instantly. The check register and several other applications are free with Datadex.*

sales for January 14-21? Inquire Datadex and the answer comes up on the screen right now. And right.

Want a report of all sales in ZIP code areas starting with 9? Sure. Just ask it to print a report.

But seeing is the only way to believe. Get a demonstration of Datadex at your local Apple dealer. See the personal computing power it can bring to your office and home. If you've looked at a VisiCalc-type program, see Datadex before you buy.

By the way, about IUS. We're the Apple of software. We got there by giving you great products and super support. We provide customer service over the phone. Professionally written documentation. And products that are never outdated, only updated. Information Unlimited Software, Incorporated,  
281 Arlington Ave., Berkeley,  
CA 94707. (415) 525-9452.



Does your other software have auto system configuration and auto report generation? Datadex does. You don't have to be a computer expert to get results!

# PUT DATADEX<sup>TM</sup> IN YOUR APPLE.



Datadex is a trademark of Sonoma Softworks.  
EasyWriter is a trademark of Cap'n Software.  
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.  
VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.



# Let McGraw-Hill's Classified Ads Work For You

## Employment Opportunities

FOR INFORMATION  
REGARDING THIS  
SECTION  
Call 212-997-2556

## Systems Engineer:

40 hours per week at \$1,500.00 per month salary. Develop, design, codes, tests and de-bugs microprocessor system, develops software, integrates systems and develops documentation for various customers according to their individual needs.  
Requires A B.S. degree in Computer Science or Informational Engineering. Also requires 6 months experience or 1 year Post Graduate Studies in Computer Science or Informational Engineering.  
Apply at:

**Systems & Software, Inc.**  
2801 Finley Road  
Downers Grove, IL 60515  
Attention William Smith

## Notice of Omission

Due to a processing error the Lanier Business Products ad which appeared on page 27 of the April Byte had no Reader Service Number.

For more information regarding their "no problem trial offer" circle 475 on the inquiry card in this issue.

Listing 4: Recreation of graphics picture. 1 his listing shows the DATA statements generated by listing 3 may be appended to a program that uses them to recreate the original graphics display.

```
100 ONERRORGOTO120:CLS
110 READY,X1,X2:FORX=X1TOX2:SET(X,Y):NEXT:GOTO110
120 RESUME130
130 ONERRORGOTO0:GOTO 150
150 REMARK--THIS SECTION OF PROGRAM FROM LINE 100 TO LINE 130 IS PROGRAM LISTING
NUMBER ZERO THAT WILL RECREATE THE GRAPHIC PICTURE OF LISTING 1.
190 'GOTO300
200 FORI=15360TO16383:LPRINTPEEK(I):NEXT:RETURN
210 REM--LINE 200 WILL GENERATE HARD COPY OF DATA FOR THE NEXT PROGRAM
300 OPEN"D",2,"DATAPOKE":FORI=15360TO16383:PRINT#2,PEEK(I):NEXT:CLOSE:STOP:REMAR
K THIS LINE WILL OUTPUT TO DISK
1905 DATA0,5,126,1,5,126,2,5,8,2,123,126,3,5,8,3,123,126,4,5,8,4,123,126,5,5,8,5,
123,126,6,5,8,6,123,126,7,5,8,7,123,126,8,5,8,8,123,126,9,5,8,9,123,126,10,5,8,
10,123,126,11,5,8,11,123,126,12,5,8,12,50,96,12,123,126,13,5,8,13,50,51,13,95
1910 DATA96,13,123,126,14,5,8,14,45,51,14,95,96,14,123,126,15,5,8,15,44,45,15,50
51,15,55,56,15,61,62,15,65,66,15,69,74,15,77,82,15,85,86,15,89,90,15,95,96,15,1
23,126,16,5,8,16,43,44,16,50,51,16,55,56,16,61,62,16,65,66,16,71,72,16,77,78
1915 DATA16,85,86,16,88,89,16,95,96,16,123,126,17,5,8,17,42,43,17,50,51,17,56,57
17,60,61,17,65,66,17,71,72,17,77,78,17,85,86,17,87,88,17,95,96,17,123,126,18,5,
8,18,41,42,18,50,51,18,56,57,18,60,61,18,65,66,18,71,72,18,77,79,18,85,87,18
1920 DATA95,96,18,123,126,19,5,8,19,40,41,19,50,51,19,57,58,19,59,60,19,65,66,19
71,72,19,77,78,19,85,86,19,87,88,19,95,96,19,123,126,20,5,8,20,39,40,20,50,51,2
0,57,58,20,59,60,20,65,66,20,71,72,20,77,78,20,85,86,20,88,89,20,95,96,20,123
1925 DATA126,21,5,8,21,38,39,21,50,51,21,58,59,21,65,66,21,71,72,21,77,82,21,85,
86,21,89,90,21,95,96,21,123,126,22,5,8,22,28,51,22,95,96,22,123,126,23,5,8,23,28
29,23,40,41,23,48,49,23,50,51,23,95,96,23,123,126,24,5,8,24,28,29,24,32,39,24
1930 DATA41,42,24,46,47,24,48,49,24,50,51,24,55,56,24,59,60,24,64,65,24,69,72,24
83,91,24,95,96,24,123,126,25,5,8,25,28,29,25,31,32,25,38,43,25,48,49,2
5,50,51,25,55,56,25,59,62,25,64,65,25,68,69,25,72,73,25,82,84,25,90,92,25,95
1935 DATA96,25,123,126,26,5,8,26,28,29,26,30,32,26,39,41,26,43,44,26,48,49,26,50
51,26,55,56,26,59,60,26,61,63,26,64,65,26,68,69,26,81,83,26,91,93,26,95,96,26,1
23,126,27,5,8,27,28,31,27,33,37,27,40,42,27,44,45,27,48,49,27,50,51,27,55,56
1940 DATA27,59,60,27,62,65,27,68,69,27,80,82,27,85,89,27,92,94,27,95,96,27,123,1
26,28,5,8,28,28,30,28,32,34,28,36,38,28,41,43,28,45,46,28,48,49,28,50,51,28,55,5
6,28,59,60,28,64,65,28,68,69,28,72,73,28,79,81,28,84,86,28,88,90,28,93,96,28
1945 DATA123,126,29,5,8,29,27,29,29,31,33,29,37,39,29,42,44,29,46,47,29,48,49,29
50,51,29,55,56,29,59,60,29,64,65,29,69,72,29,74,75,29,78,80,29,83,85,29,89,91,2
9,94,96,29,123,126,30,5,8,30,27,28,30,30,32,30,34,36,30,38,40,30,43,45,30,47
1950 DATA49,30,50,51,30,77,79,30,82,84,30,86,88,30,90,92,30,95,96,30,123,126,31,
5,8,31,30,31,31,33,34,31,36,37,31,39,40,31,44,46,31,50,51,31,76,78,31,82,83,31,8
5,86,31,88,89,31,91,92,31,95,98,31,123,126,32,5,8,32,30,32,32,34,36,32,38,40
1955 DATA32,45,77,32,82,84,32,86,88,32,90,92,32,95,96,32,123,126,33,5,8,33,31,33
33,37,39,33,83,85,33,89,91,33,123,126,34,5,8,34,32,34,34,36,38,34,84,86,34,88,9
0,34,123,126,35,5,8,35,33,37,35,85,89,35,123,126,36,5,8,36,123,126,37,5,8,37
1960 DATA123,126,38,5,8,38,123,126,39,5,8,39,123,126,40,5,8,40,123,126,41,5,8,41
123,126,42,5,8,42,123,126,43,5,8,43,123,126,44,5,8,44,123,126,45,5,8,45,123,126
46,5,126,47,5,126
65000 'FOUR
```

Text continued from page 171:

data file, DATAPOKE, that represents the screen contents in another way. Actually, the contents of the screen are stored in the TRS-80 memory as 1024 contiguous bytes of memory, each byte representing six graphics cells (two cells wide by three cells high). By PEEKing the appropriate memory locations (decimal 15360 to 16383), we can represent the contents of the screen as exactly 1024 numbers, which are written to the DATAPOKE file, as shown in listing 4.

Now, using the DATAPOKE file just generated and the conversion program in listing 3, we come up with a new set of DATA statements. These are merged with another short routine to produce listing 5, which reads data and POKES the values into video memory.

To get all of these graphics characters on the screen we are now using 1024 different numbers, with an average of 3 to 4 bytes used per number for storage (including commas). In

return for the large amount of memory that is being used, we are only gaining a slight speed advantage over the original program. Let's look for something that will reduce memory usage.

## Replacing Blanks with Tabs

Tab characters are stored in TRS-80 Level II BASIC as the value 192 plus the number of spaces to tab to the right. With this knowledge, we can combine a string of spaces into one character of memory by replacing the spaces with a tab character.

Listing 6 uses this information to take a different set of numbers off the screen. The program will generate a new set of numbers that may then be converted to DATA statements using the conversion program. To list these same values to a printer, merely remove the END statement from line 660.

Note that in listing 6, the computer was not told to store any of the figures for regular printable charac-



# WE'RE HAVING A CREATIVITY EXPLOSION!

## IS THE SKY THE LIMIT?

The opportunities are stellar — filled with all the professional challenge you might envision. Move up to ATARI, on the SAN FRANCISCO PENINSULA, where your design & development talents will fit right in with our momentum. Consider these newly created opportunities in our Coin-Op Division and our Consumer Division which includes Video Computer Systems (VCS) and Personal Computers (PCS), where we are the pacesetters in the industry:

### MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMERS

Discover the excitement in the programming of coin-operated video games. In this incredible growth area, we need programmers with a BSCS or equivalent experience. Assembly language experience necessary; microprocessor experience and interest in games is desirable. (Refer to Job MP)

### MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER

You'll find unlimited avenues for your creativity with your involvement in our VCS cartridges, toys & games products. Assembly programming on mini or microprocessors, real-time control programming, hardware background and BSEE/CS or Math plus 1-3 years experience would make you an ideal candidate. (Refer to Job MP)

### SR. SOFTWARE DEVELOPER

Step into our PCS Division and design & develop software in the areas of personal interest, entertainment, professional development — and more! Your in-depth experience of 5-10 years coupled with software design & development in real-time, interactive, graphics systems are key professional tools; Microprocessor background preferred. Writing and artistic talents plus systems analysis and specifications development background would be ideal. Degree or equiv. required. (Refer to Job SSD)

### SR. COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE DEVELOPER

Help develop telecommunications systems of the future where thousands of ATARI Personal Computer users tie into international networks.

Your 4 or more years of experience in communications hardware and software on central-on terminal systems will open our door for you. Software design & development skills are essential. Set your path for terrific career growth. (Refer to Job SCSD)

### SR. MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMERS

Enjoy the satisfaction in developing programming for microprocessor controlled test equipment design in our Programmable Interactive Test System for the Personal Computer line. You will have the opportunity to work with minimal supervision on long-range projects. BSEE/CS (or equivalent) preferred, with 3-5 years experience in microprocessor programming, including Assembly language experience on 6502 (preferred) or 6800. (Refer to Job SMP)

### SR. MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER

If your expertise is on Data General equipment, with programming in DGL and ALGOL, you will enjoy working on development of programming for our Data General controlled test equipment design. Minimum supervision on long-range projects. Bachelors degree or equivalent (BSEE/CS preferred); along with 3-5 years experience on Data General equipment preferred. (Refer to Job SMP)

### SOFTWARE PRODUCT MANAGEMENT ENGINEERS

You will draw on all your talent and experience in developing business plans for system software and languages — including product specification, merchandising plans, manuals, and sales literature. You will also have responsibility for schedule review and reporting. Ideally, you have a college degree (or equivalent) plus 6-10 years experience in one or more of the following: software product definition, project management in software development/contract management of educational products, business products, professional development, or systems software. You must have ability to communicate with a variety of departments involved in software development. (Refer to Job SPME)

ATARI provides you the ultimate State-of-the-Art environment complemented by exceptional salaries & benefits which include Company-paid Employee Life/Health/Disability/Dental Insurance, plus a Sabbatical Leave Policy which offers 7 weeks paid leave of absence after 7 years continuous service with ATARI. Please send your resume, including salary history, or contact our Employment Department, Mail Station OS, ATARI, INC., 1265 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2030. We are an equal opportunity employer.



A Warner Communications Company



# EVERYONE'S IDEAS COUNT

---

## WHEN GTE IN PHOENIX DESIGNS FOR THE FUTURE!

---

Few technical challenges equal those encountered in designing the telecommunications systems of tomorrow. At GTE, your work will take you into advanced systems engineering and behind the scenes of existing high technology systems. It is an exciting time for those who can think beyond known technology!

If you have new ideas and want to see them translated into working systems, possess a degree in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering, consider the following positions:

**OPERATING SYSTEM  
SOFTWARE**

**DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT  
SOFTWARE**

**TEST UTILITY SOFTWARE**

**ON-LINE RECOVERY AND  
DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE**

**CALL PROCESSING AND  
ADMINISTRATIVE  
SOFTWARE**

**DATA BASE  
DEVELOPMENT**

**SYSTEM TEST AND  
CONTROL**



The compensation is equal to the challenge you will encounter and the location is one of the most attractive communities in the Sunbelt. Potential for professional advancement is as great as you want to make it. Explore the future with **GTE**, send your resume or letter of interest to:  
**GTE Automatic Electric Laboratories, Manager of Manpower,**  
**Dept. B0581, 11226 N. 23rd Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85029.**

## GTE Automatic Electric Laboratories



Research and  
Development

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H



ters (such as blanks, letters, or numbers) because these can be more efficiently printed using PRINT statements. If you have both graphics and alphanumeric characters on the screen, the programs shown here will treat alphanumerics as a series of blanks for DATA purposes.

The next routine, listing 7, displays the data from the DATA statements created using listing 3 and the data file from listing 6, PRINTCHR. This routine requires graphics characters on every line. If you go more than sixty-three successive blank spaces, you will get a function error, so we are assuming that graphics will be present on every line.

In the sample data in listing 7, the last item in the DATA statements would give us a function error, so we did not use it in this particular example. Instead, a 149 was POKEd into the space (16383).

One problem that must be solved concerns the method of ending the loop that contains the DATA statements. For example, the three BASIC statements in line 820 of listing 7 are an endless loop that reads an item from the DATA statement and prints it. If we plan to use the same routine for different sets of DATA statements, we need to get the program out of the loop after it has read the last item of data; if we do not, the program will end immediately with an out-of-data error.

There are several ways this problem can be approached. Although tedious, we could count the number of items in the data statements and put the READ statement in a do-loop. We could also append a certain flag value (one that would not otherwise be in a valid list of data) to the end of the data statements and put the READ statement in a loop that stops when it reads the flag value. Instead, we decided to use the ON ERROR GOTO option that is available in Level II BASIC.

In listing 7, the ON ERROR GOTO 830 (in line 800) is executed when the READ tries to read past the last data value. (Without this statement, the program would end.) The RESUME 840 statement at line 830 causes the program to continue, even after what would otherwise be a fatal error. The loop to itself at line 850 allows us to fill the entire video screen with the picture being displayed, without ending the program and scrolling the

```

600 OPEN "O",2,"PRINTCHR":L=1:A=PEEK(15360):POKE16383,32:IFA<129THENA=32
610 FORI=15361TO16383:B=PEEK(I):IFB<129THENB=32
620 IFB=AANDA=32THENL=L+1:GOTO660
630 IFB=32THENL=1:C=A:GOSUB690:A=B:GOTO660
640 IFA=32THENC=192+L:GOSUB690:GOTO655
650 C=A:GOSUB690
655 A=B
660 NEXTI:END
690 PRINT#2,C:RETURN
695 REMARK LINES 600-690 OUTPUT TO DISK, LINES 900-960 OUTPUT TO LINEPRINTER
900 POKE16383,32:L=1:A=PEEK(15360):IFA<129THENA=32
910 FORI=15361TO16383:B=PEEK(I):IFB<129THENB=32
920 IFB=AANDA=32THENL=L+1:GOTO960
930 IFB=32THENL=1:LPRINTA:A=B:GOTO960
940 IFA=32THENLPRINT192+L:GOTO955
950 LPRINTA
955 A=B
960 NEXTI:END
65000 'SIX

```

```

800 DEFINITI-N:ONERRORGOTO830:CLS
820 READJ:PRINTCHR$(J);:GOTO820
830 RESUME840
840 POKE 16383,149
850 GOTO 850

```

*Listing 7 continued on page 180*









# Teach your little Apple big-time electronic mail.

To the average manager, electronic mail means bells, whistles and fans. It means expensive special phone lines. It means a fussy, exotic mainframe that only data processing zealots understand, and only committees of senior corporate vice presidents authorize for acquisition. To top it off, the system is useless for communications outside your own company.

But now there's Micro-Courier.<sup>™</sup> A system that gives you all the electronic mail you'll ever need without draining the corporate treasury, or entangling you in corporate red tape.

All it takes is a trip to your local Apple<sup>™</sup> computer dealer, who can install low-cost Micro-Courier software on any Apple II desktop computer.

The rest of the equipment you already have. Your own phone line. Micro-Courier communicates over standard telephone lines, and it's designed to let you take advantage of late-night transmission rates. While you're home in bed, your Micro-Courier system will send 1,000 words of text in one minute for less than a quarter. A comparable TWX<sup>®</sup> message costs \$4.32.

But text is only the beginning. Because Micro-Courier will electronically mail much more. Charts, graphs, VisiCalc<sup>™</sup> reports and complete programs. Built-in error checking (the kind found on big computers) ensures accurate transmission.

What's more, the system is menu-driven, so it asks for your commands in plain English. It maintains phone lists and sorts messages by individual user. Its documentation is clear and non-technical. And the scope of your network is virtually limitless, because Micro-Courier will exchange information with time-sharing systems and larger computers.

Call our toll-free number today.

## MICROCOM

We make little computers talk big.

Even little budgets can now buy big-time electronic mail. Call 800-547-5995, ext. 188, toll-free, for the Micro-Courier-Apple dealer nearest you. *Dealer inquiries invited.*

Microcom, Inc., 6 Faneuil Hall Marketplace, Boston, MA 02109. (617) 367-6362

Apple and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc. TWX is a trademark of Western Union, Inc.



# WHAT'S BETTER THAN AN ISAM

## And Will Turn

MICROSOFT'S  
BASIC  
COBOL  
FORTRAN  
DIGITAL'S  
PL/I-80  
CBASIC  
PASCAL/MT+  
S-BASIC  
CROMEMCO 16K BASIC  
into first class application  
languages?

## MICRO B+™

The first and most complete  
implementation of **B-TREE**  
index structures for micro-  
computers. **B-TREES** eliminate  
index file reorganization.

## Search

An index of over

**10,000 Key  
Values In Less  
Than One  
Second**

On A Floppy Disk System  
for only

**\$260.00!**

System Houses:

**MICRO B+™**

Available in Language C

**FAIR COM**

2606 Johnson Drive  
Columbia, MO 65201  
(314) 445-3304

©1980 Fair Com

Shipping \$4 USA / \$8 Foreign  
We accept VISA and MASTERCARD

PL/I-80 is a trademark of Digital Research  
CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.  
S-BASIC is a trademark of Topaz Programming  
PASCAL/MT+ is a trademark of MT Micro Systems

## Listing 9: Routine to display graphics data converted to strings of characters.

```
1390 CLEAR 3000
1400 DEFINI-N:ONERRORGOTO1430:CLS
1420 READI,J:PRINTSTRING$(I,J)::GOTO1420
1430 RESUME1440
1440 POKE 16383,149
1450 GOTO 1450
1905 DATA2,32,1,170,1,191,1,159,56,143,1,175,1,191,1,149,2,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,
56,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,2,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,56,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,2,32,1,17
0,1,191,1,149,56,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,2,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,17,32,1,160,2,176
1910 DATA1,191,21,131,1,171,1,149,12,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,2,32,1,170,1,191,1,149
,16,32,1,184,1,135,2,32,1,191,1,32,1,138,1,181,1,32,1,186,1,133,1,170,1,149,1,13
0,1,171,1,151,1,129,1,170,1,151,1,131,1,129,1,170,1,181,1,158,1,129,1,32,1,170
1915 DATA1,149,12,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,2,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,14,32,1,160,1,158,
1,129,3,32,1,191,2,32,1,171,1,188,1,151,1,32,1,170,1,149,1,32,1,170,1,149,1,32,1
,170,1,151,2,32,1,170,1,159,1,180,2,32,1,170,1,149,12,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,2
1920 DATA32,1,170,1,191,1,149,9,32,1,188,4,140,1,143,1,188,3,140,1,188,1,191,3,3
2,1,131,2,32,1,130,1,129,1,32,1,130,1,129,1,32,1,130,2,131,1,129,1,130,1,129,1,1
30,1,129,1,32,1,170,1,149,12,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,2,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,9,32
1925 DATA1,191,1,184,1,151,2,131,1,175,1,182,1,173,1,144,1,131,2,191,1,32,1,170,
1,149,1,170,1,189,1,180,1,191,1,32,1,190,1,131,1,141,3,32,1,160,1,190,1,135,2,13
1,1,175,1,180,1,170,1,149,12,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,2,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,8,32
1930 DATA1,160,1,191,1,167,1,190,1,135,1,175,1,180,1,139,1,189,1,155,1,180,2,191
,1,32,1,170,1,149,1,170,1,149,1,131,1,191,1,32,1,175,1,176,1,156,1,176,1,32,1,18
4,1,159,1,161,1,190,1,135,1,175,1,180,1,139,1,191,1,149,12,32,1,170,1,191,1,149
1935 DATA2,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,8,32,1,130,1,129,1,191,1,153,1,183,1,157,1,187,1
,149,1,130,1,175,1,182,1,179,1,191,12,176,1,190,1,135,1,32,1,191,1,153,1,183,1,1
57,1,187,1,149,1,170,1,157,1,132,1,132,1,170,1,191,1,149,2,32,1,170,1,191,1,149
1940 DATA10,32,1,130,1,175,1,180,1,190,1,135,21,32,1,130,1,175,1,180,1,190,1,135
,15,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,2,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,56,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,2,32,1,1
70,1,191,1,149,56,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,2,32,1,170,1,191,1,149,56,32,1,170,1,191
1945 DATA1,149,2,32,1,170,1,191,1,189,56,188,1,190,1,191
65000 'NINE
```

## Listing 10: Routine to generate a more compact graphics data file.

```
1500 POKE16383,32:L=1:A=PEEK(15360):IFB<129THENA=32
1505 OPEN "O",2,"FASTER"
1510 FORI=15361TO16383:B=PEEK(I):IFB<129THENB=32
1520 IFB=ATHENL=L+1:GOTO1560
1530 IFA=32THENLPRINT192+L:ELSELPRINTL:A;
1535 IFA=32THENLPRINT#2,192+LELSEPRINT#2,L",",A
1540 L=1:A=B
1560 NEXTI:END
1570 REMARK--PROGRAM LISTING NUMBER TEN TO PRINT OUT LISTING FOR NEXT PROGRAM AN
D SEND IT TO DISK
1580 REMARK--IF HARD COPY IS NOT DESIRED, ELIMINATE LINE 1530
65000 'TEN
```

## Listing 11: Routine to display data as created by listing 10.

```
1690 CLEAR 3000
1700 DEFINI-N:ONERRORGOTO1730:CLS
1720 READI:IFI<192THENREADJ:PRINTSTRING$(I,J):ELSEPRINTCHR$(I);
1725 GOTO1720
1730 RESUME1740
1740 POKE 16383,149
1745 GOTO 1745
1750 REMARK--PROGRAM NUMBER ELEVEN LINES 1600-1740
1905 DATA194,1,170,1,191,1,159,56,143,1,175,1,191,1,149,194,1,170,1,191,1,149,24
8,1,170,1,191,1,149,194,1,170,1,191,1,149,248,1,170,1,191,1,149,194,1,170,1,191,
1,149,248,1,170,1,191,1,149,194,1,170,1,191,1,149,209,1,160,2,176,1,191,21,131
1910 DATA1,171,1,149,204,1,170,1,191,1,149,194,1,170,1,191,1,149,208,1,184,1,135
,194,1,191,193,1,138,1,181,193,1,186,1,133,1,170,1,149,1,130,1,171,1,151,1,129,1
,170,1,151,1,131,1,129,1,170,1,181,1,158,1,129,193,1,170,1,149,204,1,170,1,191
1915 DATA1,149,194,1,170,1,191,1,149,206,1,160,1,158,1,129,195,1,191,194,1,171,1
,188,1,151,193,1,170,1,149,193,1,170,1,149,193,1,170,1,151,194,1,170,1,159,1,180
,194,1,170,1,149,204,1,170,1,191,1,149,194,1,170,1,191,1,149,201,1,188,4,140
1920 DATA1,143,1,188,3,140,1,188,1,191,195,1,131,194,1,130,1,129,193,1,130,1,129
,193,1,130,2,131,1,129,1,130,1,129,1,130,1,129,193,1,170,1,149,204,1,170,1,191,1
,149,194,1,170,1,191,1,149,201,1,191,1,184,1,151,2,131,1,175,1,182,1,173,1,144
1925 DATA1,131,2,191,193,1,170,1,149,193,1,170,1,151,194,1,170,1,159,1,131,1,1
41,195,1,160,1,190,1,135,2,131,1,175,1,180,1,170,1,149,204,1,170,1,191,1,149,194
,1,170,1,191,1,149,200,1,160,1,191,1,167,1,190,1,135,1,175,1,180,1,139,1,189
1930 DATA1,155,1,180,2,191,193,1,170,1,149,1,170,1,149,1,131,1,191,193,1,175,1,1
76,1,156,1,176,193,1,184,1,159,1,161,1,190,1,135,1,175,1,180,1,139,1,191,1,149,2
04,1,170,1,191,1,149,194,1,170,1,191,1,149,200,1,130,1,129,1,191,1,153,1,183
1935 DATA1,157,1,187,1,149,1,130,1,175,1,182,1,179,1,191,12,176,1,190,1,135,193,
1,191,1,153,1,183,1,157,1,187,1,149,1,170,1,157,1,132,203,1,170,1,191,1,149,194
,1,170,1,191,1,149,202,1,130,1,175,1,180,1,190,1,135,213,1,130,1,175,1,180,1,190
1940 DATA1,135,207,1,170,1,191,1,149,194,1,170,1,191,1,149,248,1,170,1,191,1,149
,194,1,170,1,191,1,149,248,1,170,1,191,1,149,194,1,170,1,191,1,149,248,1,170,1,1
91,1,149,194,1,170,1,191,1,189,56,188,1,190,1,191
65000 'ELEVEN
```



# Nestar Is Growing a Local Network for You.

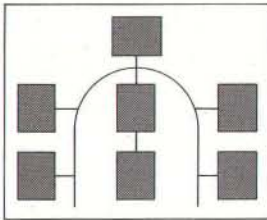
Centralized data processing is under pressure. Managers compete for computer time and complain about the lengthy justification process for new applications. Individual users at their terminals are frustrated by unacceptable response times. When the system goes down, everybody's DP-dependent work grinds to a halt.

## High Productivity

Nestar's Cluster/One, Model A is a local network of Apple® computers that lets people get on with productive work instead of waiting in line. Since every user station is a computer in itself, response time is fast, and downtime problems are restricted to single individuals. The net result: productivity grows as your network grows.

## More for Less

Nestar's Cluster/One is a true local network, not merely a limited function shared disk system. This means your company enjoys the benefits of shared data, station-to-station communication (including electronic mail), and the reduced costs of shared peripherals. Since Cluster/One is



microcomputer-based, its cost-per-station is dramatically lower than other systems with similar capabilities, including mini-based systems. And the more people on the network, the greater your savings!

## We're Growing Our List of Applications

Cluster/One is working right now — in banking, manufacturing, the travel industry, schools, and many other institutions and businesses. Software for the application you have in mind may also exist right now — literally thousands of programs have been written for Apple.

## Plant One Now!

We're ready to ship immediately. So if you're working on the problems of DP overload, consider the Cluster/One from Nestar. It's a solution that grows on you. For more information, contact us at: Nestar Systems, Inc., 2585 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/493-2223

# NESTAR

\* Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.





## We Make The S-100 Our BUSINESS!

**Northstar and Cromemco owners take a look!**

**Chrislin Industries 64K**

**Dynamic RAM:** Compatible with Northstar, Cromemco, Teletex, and all other major 8080, 8085, and Z80 based S100 systems. Transparent hidden Refresh. No wait states at 4Mhz. Expandable to 512K through Bank Selecting.

**CHI-S100** .....\$675.00

### Teletex:

**FDC-1;** Single Board Computer. Z80 CPU. Double density disk controller. Two Serial & Two Parallel ports. Up to 8K of RAM, ROM, & PROM. 2K monitor. Real time clock. EPROM programmer. Just add a memory card, (Chrislin board works excellent) and you have a complete system. One year factory direct warranty

**TEL-FDC1** .....\$675.00

**PSIO:** Excellent for multi-user applications. Uses only Z80 support chips, (SIO, PIO, & CTC). Four RS232C compatible serial ports with full handshaking. Two fully buffered, bidirectional parallel ports. Supports Z80 & 8080 interrupts. Up to 14 PSIO boards can be daisy-chained in one system. One year factory direct warranty.

**TEL-PSIO** .....\$395.00

**NEC Spinwriter:** 65 cps, bidirectional letter quality printer with deluxe tractor mechanism. Both parallel and serial interfaces on board and a 16K buffer optional. Includes ribbon, print thimble, and self test ROM.

**NEC-5500** .....\$2795.00

**NEC-5500/16K** .....\$2895.00

### Disk Drives:

**SA801R;** Single sided, double density.

**\$425.00ea.** ..... or 2 for \$790.00

**Qume DT8;** Double sided, double density.

**\$575.00ea.** ..... or 2 for \$1100.00

**Package #1;** 2 SA801R in cabinet with power supply & cables, assembled & tested. ....\$1195.00

**Package #2;** 2 DT8 in cabinet with power supply & cables, assembled & tested. ....\$1595.00

### California Computer Systems:

**SYSTEM:** Z80 CPU, Disk Controller, 64K RAM, Mainframe, CP/M2.2, auto boot ROM, & all necessary cables.

**Assembled & Tested** .....\$1895.00

**Z80 CPU** .....\$270.00

**Double Density Disk Controller**

**w/CP/M2.2** .....\$370.00

**Mainframe** .....\$420.00

**SD Systems:** Call for Pricing.

**4116:** \$4.00ea or 8 for \$30.00

**S-100 Card Cages:** All hardware & card guides included. Fits most S-100 Motherboards.

**NPC-6slot** .....\$27.50

**NPC-12slot** .....\$42.50

**We will try to beat any advertised price!**

### NOW MARKETING

P.O. BOX 1621

HAWTHORNE, CA, 90250

(213) 644-6231

TLX 181149

Please enclose 4.00 for shipping and handling (8.00 for disk drives, call for arrangements on printers). California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept Visa and Master Card. Unless stated otherwise all items have a 60 warranty against defects in parts and labor.

**Listing 12:** Routine that converts screen data to the most compact, fastest form discussed in this article.

```
1800 POKE16383,149:L=1:A=PEEK(15360):IFA<129THENA=32
1805 OPEN"O",2,"FASTEST"
1810 FORI=15361TO16383:B=PEEK(I):IFB<129THENB=32
1820 IFB=ATHENL=L+1:GOTO1860
1830 IF A=32 THEN PRINT#2,192+L:ELSE IF L=1 PRINT#2,AELSEPRINT#2,L,"A
1840 L=1:A=B
1860 NEXTI:END
65000 'TWELVE
```

**Listing 13:** Routine to display the compressed data generated by listing 12.

```
1905 DATA194,170,191,159,56,143,175,191,149,194,170,191,149,248,170,191,149,194,
170,191,149,248,170,191,149,194,170,191,149,248,170,191,149,194,170,191,149,209,
160,2,176,191,21,131,171,149,204,170,191,149,194,170,191,149,208,184,135,194
1910 DATA191,193,138,181,193,186,133,170,149,130,171,151,129,170,151,131,129,170,
181,158,129,193,170,149,204,170,191,149,194,170,191,149,206,160,158,129,195,191,
194,171,188,151,193,170,149,193,170,149,193,170,151,194,170,159,180,194,170
1915 DATA149,204,170,191,149,194,170,191,149,201,188,4,140,143,188,3,140,188,191,
195,131,194,130,129,193,130,129,193,130,2,131,129,130,129,130,129,193,170,149,2
04,170,191,149,194,170,191,149,201,191,184,151,2,131,175,182,173,144,131,2,191
1920 DATA193,170,149,170,189,180,191,193,190,131,141,195,160,190,135,2,131,175,1
80,170,149,204,170,191,149,194,170,191,149,200,160,191,167,190,135,175,180,139,1
89,155,180,2,191,193,170,149,170,149,131,191,193,175,176,156,176,193,184,159
1925 DATA161,190,135,175,180,139,191,149,204,170,191,149,194,170,191,149,200,130
129,191,153,183,157,187,149,130,175,182,179,191,12,176,190,135,193,191,153,183,
157,187,149,170,157,132,203,170,191,149,194,170,191,149,202,130,175,180,190,135
1930 DATA213,130,175,180,190,135,207,170,191,149,194,170,191,149,248,170,191,149
194,170,191,149,248,170,191,149,194,170,191,149,248,170,191,149,194,170,191,189
56,188,190,191
2000 DEFINITI-N:ONERRORGOTO2030:CLS
2020 READI:IFI<129THENREADJ:PRINTSTRING$(I,J):ELSEPRINTCHR$(I);
2025 GOTO2020
2030 RESUME2040
2040 POKE 16383,149
2045 GOTO 2045
2050 REMARK--PROGRAM NUMBER THIRTEEN TO EXECUTE PRINTOUT LINES 1900-2040
65000 'THIRTEEN
```

Text continued from page 180:

tab characters have a decimal value of 193 or greater, listing 11 can distinguish between tab values (to be printed using CHR\$) and number pairs (to be printed using STRING\$). This gives us a slight improvement in speed over the previous method.

A variation of this program comes to mind, since the number 1 is really not needed when using the STRING\$ function. If the length of the string is 1, we can PRINT CHR\$(176), instead of using STRING\$(1,176) as we would when using a number pair (see line 1910 of listing 11). That being the case, it is possible to rewrite the routine and, by adding one statement, tell the computer to go ahead and print out only 1 character.

Features of several of these programs may be combined. The space saver, which prints a series of spaces as the value 192 plus the number of spaces (as done in listings 6 and 7), may be combined with printing of a string of graphic characters using STRING\$ (see listings 8 and 9). By combining these with the length-1 technique discussed above, we have a slightly more complicated program.

It does, however, run a bit faster than its predecessor and uses much less memory in the DATA statements.

The final (and fastest) version of this program is given in listings 12 and 13. Using the three techniques just discussed, listing 12 writes data values out to the data file FASTEST. When this data is converted to DATA statements (by running listing 3), the program in listing 13 (which includes the data statements) uses them to recreate the original picture on the video screen.

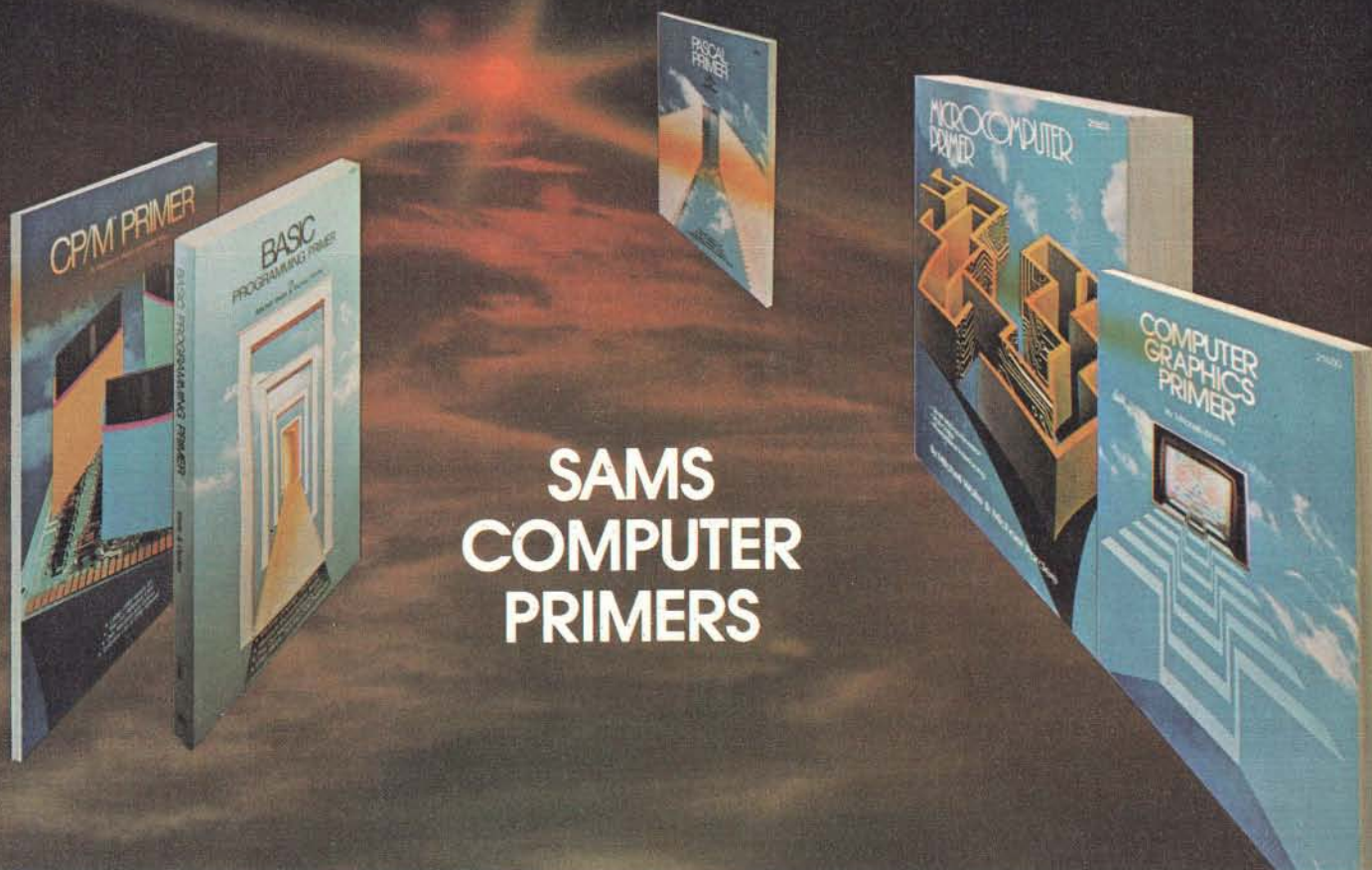
### Conclusions

These programs serve to illustrate alternative methods of using graphics on the TRS-80 Model I with Level II BASIC. These are not the only techniques that can be used, but are merely our suggestions for ideas you can try in some of your programs.

In some cases you will be sacrificing memory space for printout speed. The decision as to which of these methods is best for your particular program rests solely with you. The easiest way to find out is to put the various routines into programs and experiment with them. ■



# SHORTEN THE JOURNEY TO KNOWLEDGE.



## SAMS COMPUTER PRIMERS

The popular Sams series of Computer Primers provide a working knowledge of computers without being dry and complex. The Primer Books guide you through the subject at an easy pace. Your journey to understanding is short, exciting, and fun. The Sams Primers offer good graphics ... a good balance of data ... an upbeat, positive style ... and are organized so that you can read them straight through like a novel.

### CP/M™ PRIMER,

by Mitch Waite and Stephen Murtha. A non-technical discussion of CP/M disk operating systems for 8080 and Z-80-based microcomputers. No. 21791. \$11.95.

### PASCAL PRIMER

A complete guide to the hottest new language in computers by Mitch Waite and David Fox. No. 21793. \$16.95.

### COMPUTER GRAPHICS PRIMER

An easy-to-understand guide to creating drawings, plans, maps, and schematics on a computer monitor. By Mitch Waite. No. 21650. \$12.95.

### MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER

(Second Edition)  
Up-to-date facts on popular microcomputers. Don't buy a computer without reading this book by Mitch Waite and Michael Pardee. No. 21653. \$11.95.

### BASIC PROGRAMMING PRIMER

A valuable guide to BASIC, today's most widely used microcomputer language. By Mitch Waite and Michael Pardee. No. 21586. \$10.95.

# Sams Books®

Mail To: Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.  
4300 West 62nd Street • P.O. Box 7092  
Indianapolis, IN 46206

SAVE 10% ON ORDERS OF \$20 OR MORE!

			Quantity
CP/M Primer	No. 21791	\$11.95	_____
PASCAL Primer	No. 21793	\$16.95	_____
Computer Graphics Primer	No. 21650	\$12.95	_____
Microcomputer Primer	No. 21653	\$11.95	_____
BASIC Programming Primer	No. 21586	\$10.95	_____
		Amount of order \$	_____
		Deduct 10% if order is \$20 or more \$	_____
		Add local sales tax where applicable \$	_____
		Shipping & handling costs \$	2.00
		Total amount of order \$	_____

\_\_\_ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \_\_\_ CHECK \_\_\_ MONEY ORDER

\_\_\_ VISA \_\_\_ MasterCard Interbank No. \_\_\_\_\_

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name (print) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-428-3696 FOR THE NAME OF YOUR  
LOCAL SAMS BOOK OUTLET OR TO ORDER BY PHONE.  
Offer expires 9/31/81. AD090

SEE THE COMPLETE SAMS LINE AT NCC. BOOTH #5209.



# Getting Problem-Solving Advice from a Computer

---

James W Garson  
Department of Information Engineering  
University of Illinois at Chicago Circle  
Box 4348  
Chicago IL 60680

---

Over the last three years, Paul Mellema and I have been at work on EMIL, an interactive computer program that we use to help teach our courses in formal logic. Since June 1979, we have been devoting our efforts to implementing a computerized "copilot" for EMIL that students can call on to solve problems.

The methods used to give our students advice are easily implemented and effective. The approach does not easily fit into the standard categories of educational computing (ie: record keeping, drill and practice, testing, games, simulation, etc). It is an approach that has potential for widespread application. The goal of this program is to help students develop and use skills and strategies needed to creatively solve problems that do not necessarily have only one solution. The program is Socratic in its style, because it asks students leading questions that help them analyze and resolve their difficulties.

In the study of formal logic, students are required to construct formal proofs. A proof is a series of statements leading to a conclusion. Each step of the proof is assumed to be true or derived from previous steps according to the rules of logic. The proof is intended to demonstrate that the conclusion follows logically from the assumptions.

Learning this type of thinking is valuable to students not only because it can lead to a mastery of logic, but because it also gives students experience in the kind of creative problem solving characteristic of mathematics, theoretical science, and many other disciplines and real-life pursuits.

Giving students practice in the creative solution of formal problems is important in education and particularly

so in the sciences. Scientific knowledge is too often presented as if it descended from heaven or was created by some form of superhuman intelligence. Very little effort is given to help students appreciate the thinking processes that go into the analysis and solution of scientific problems. There is a tendency to obscure the very human process of trial and error, of trying out strategies, of assessing failures, and of creating better lines of attack, which are all part of scientists' daily life. A course in logic gives students the opportunity to refine their problem-solving skills in an environment where the difficulty of the problems can easily be adjusted to their growing abilities.

In a traditional course in logic, where students' abilities vary widely, those who do not have an initial knack for problem solving are at a serious disadvantage. Even when strategies for proof building are carefully discussed in class, some students invariably complain that they cannot solve a new problem on their own in spite of understanding the lectures. Part of this difficulty is that some students cannot convert verbal explanations of techniques into strategies for dealing with new situations. Their problem is somewhat similar to that of a student driver who has mastered a lecture on how to operate a car, but cannot convert this knowledge into the appropriate series of actions for handling a real car on a real road. Driver training classes overcome this problem by using the guidance of a copilot who helps correct errors while the students practice the task.

Similar sorts of tutoring are very effective for helping students who cannot apply the verbal knowledge about logic to the construction of proofs. If students are asked to "think out loud" while attempting a proof, a gentle nudge here and there often leads to success. If they do not understand the rules or simply have not bothered to learn them, guiding them through a few proofs tends to straighten things out quickly, and it improves confidence and motivation. Just as in teaching most skills, effective methods involve letting students perform given tasks under guidance. Lecturing on the proper procedures and telling students to "go home and do likewise" is relatively ineffective.

---

### About the Author

James Garson is a member of the Department of Information Engineering, University of Illinois at Chicago Circle. This article is a revised version of a paper he delivered to the National Educational Computer Conference, June 1980, in Norfolk VA. The work described was carried out under the National Science Foundation Grant Number SER79-00527. This article does not represent the views of that foundation. Another article by Mr Garson, "The Case Against Multiple Choice," can be found in *The Computing Teacher*, February-March 1980, page 29.



# CRYSTALWARE

12215 MURPHY AVENUE,  
SAN MARTIN, CALIFORNIA 95046

## THE FINEST IN FANTASY GAME SOFTWARE

**APPLE**  
48K — w/disk

**ATARI**  
48K — w/disk

**PET**  
32K — w/disk

**TRS-80**  
48 — w/disk

## SPACE GAMES — Climb aboard the Starship Herman



**GALACTIC QUEST** Warp through the 64 solar systems in Hires graphics with Crystalsonics sound. Fire lasers and rifter pods as you battle the Vegans in real time simulation. In Galactic Quest we have attempted to combine the best elements of a Star Trek type game with one similar to Space Trader. What is Skishi and where is the Pleasure Planet? In some systems, lurking behind swarms of asteroids, are Space Pirates who will gut your ship and leave you a derelict in space. To win Galactic Quest you must be shrewd a business man as well as a top notch warrior. \$29.95

**LASAR WARS** — Attacking aliens in 3D. Thousands of approach simulations and 10 levels of difficulty. Three kinds of invader craft scored by size and attack mode. An exciting Invaders type game with perspective and sound. For fantasy enthusiasts from 8 to 80. \$29.95

**SANDS OF MARS** — You embark on the Maiden Voyage of the Starship Herman. This game takes up almost 200K and uses 2 disks. It includes more than 300 Hires screens animated scenarios, a 3 dimensional maze, and a Martian labyrinth drawn entirely with hexagons. The takeoff and landing sequences are paddle or joystick controlled for the Apple and Atari and the game has 5 full scenarios. Once you land on Mars, you wander through fields of Sasquati and Degwat. Beware of the Vishu and the Lizardmen of Meshim. Seek the wise Mudra and unlock secrets hidden for centuries. Glyphs written on the Martian Sand hold the key to the mystery for which we offer \$100 to the first to solve it. To answer a question we have been asked many times — yes, Sands of Mars attempts to fully utilize the sound and graphics capabilities of the Apple and Atari to their max! \$39.95

## ADVENTURES — Cross the threshold to new worlds.



**HOUSE OF USHER** — Walk the dreaded corridors of the deadly House of Usher. Complete with 40 rooms and hundreds of aggressive monsters and unique treasures. This is not your typical text adventure game but goes far beyond that, with animated monsters and a visual display of each room. We believe this to be the first indoor-outdoor game ever written for a microcomputer game which includes graphics. You may choose to wander through Usher's scenic garden paths or brave the perils of the graveyard and descend into the crypt. Beneath the house there are labyrinths, shrinking rooms, and torture chambers with no doors or windows. Your character may pick up, drop, or use objects, fire arrows, or run frantically for the door when pursued by some loathsome creature. As the old grandfather clock ticks away, you will have until dawn to solve the Usher Mystery and win a real live \$100 prize! \$24.95

**IMPERIAL WALKER** (ATARI 16K) — For you Atari people out there, here's a fantastic game pack of 4 games with revolutionary new graphics routine and Crystalsonics. As Luke Skywalker you have taken control of an All Terrain Armored Transport and with your lasers are fending off the Imperial attack forces. Written especially for Atari by Mike Potter. The game pack also includes Laser Nim, Auto Race, and Gunfight. Will run on Atari 400 or 800 with disc and Joysticks. \$29.95

**ADVENTURELAND 2041** (Coming June 1) — Step with us through the Crystal door into the world of tomorrow's fantasy. In the great Outback of Australia in the year of 2041, will be built the greatest Adventureland of all time. Through your computer, you can experience six separate worlds of fantasy. These programs will take up more than 500,000 bytes of memory and fill 6 disks. Many of the options may be played by up to six players and in many cases against the computer itself. \$59.95

## WAR GAMES



**WORLD WAR III** — This is a three scenario war game in Hires graphics with sound. It is not merely the conversion of a board game to computer, nor are your pieces represented by lifeless text characters. It may be played by two persons and takes about 8 hours to complete. The rules are simple enough that you won't have to spend several days reading your manual before you can play. It contains 2 world maps and a fairly detailed map of the Iran-Iraq battle field. All scoring, animation, and positions are handled by the computer — no separate tablets to fool with. Moves are input by both players in series of 3 and when the space bar is pressed the battle becomes animated. A must see to believe . . . \$29.95

**WATERLOO** (Coming July 1) — A war game with graphics very similar to World War III. We have attempted to make this as detailed as possible, down to what each individual is wearing, his line of sight, and the number of bullets he has fired. It will occupy two disks and may be saved over a period of weeks. We will be publishing more information on this in BYTE MAGAZINE in July. \$49.95

And for you PET Users let us introduce you to . . . **VIGIL** A brand new language for the PET computer: Video Interactive Game Interpretive Language. Make your own shape tables in 80 x 50 graphics. Write your own exciting games with sound, using this versatile tool by Roy C. Wainwright. With this package are 9 full length graphic games. Space War, Maze, and many more. VIGIL is now in the PET world and because of its possible application even by the beginner, it's a fun language. Available only on disk/32K PET \$99.95

Order line open 24 hrs / day (408) 683-0696



We accept VISA & Mastercharge





# For good software, fast... We've got your number (203) 853-6880.

To get your software tomorrow,  
call Westico today.

Westico understands your microcomputer software needs. We know you want a good selection of software without the hassle of hunting all over for it... We know you want it fast... And we also know you want a product backed by service. With Westico you get all three.

We have an extensive list of

quality software products for the serious microcomputer buyer — accounting, professional time accounting, text processing, planning and analysis, telecommunications, data management, development tools. And the list is growing.

## Dial-up the 24-Hour Computer Hotline (203) 853-0816 (300 baud)

It's an on-line catalog, updated each day! See displays of all products and the latest version numbers and prices. Build a trial order without any obligation. Complete the order only if you wish. We also offer 24-hour delivery service. Call, write, Telex or dial-up today. C.O.D., Master Card and VISA accepted.

## New from Westico

### MILESTONE™: Tough Planning Jobs Made Easy

MILESTONE is a powerful new tool for managers and planners, which organizes complex projects and identifies job schedules essential to on-time completion.

MILESTONE finds the critical path through hundreds of inter-related tasks and determines where slack time can be eliminated.

Equally significant, MILESTONE computes manpower requirements and costs, allocating them to proper schedule periods, and up to nine manpower skill/cost levels can be allocated to each task.

With MILESTONE, projects can

be measured in hours, days, weeks, months, quarters or fiscal quarters; with provision to specify working hours, holidays, vacations and other non-productive time periods.

You can reschedule or complete tasks, revise prerequisites, play "What If" games. MILESTONE immediately displays the results on your screen or printer — either as a table or graph! It's easy to use and requires **no** programming!

System with full documentation, \$295. Documentation alone, \$25.

Versions for CP/M, APPLE PASCAL and CDOS.





**CP/M™ programs for TRS-80 Model II, Apple with SoftCard,™ Vector Graphic, iCom, Cromemco, North Star, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific, SuperBrain and more.**

	Software / Manual & Manual/ alone*	System Reqs.
<b>ACCOUNTING:</b>		
GENERAL LEDGER Peachtree™	\$550/\$40	A,D,I,L
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE Peachtree	550/40	A,D,I,L
INVENTORY CONTROL Peachtree	650/40	A,D,I,L
PAYROLL Peachtree	550/40	A,D,I,L
CLIENT WRITE-UP Peachtree	990/40	A,D,I,L
PAS-3 MEDICAL Artificial	990/40	A,C,I
PAS-3 DENTAL Artificial	990/40	A,C,I
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT Peachtree	990/40	A,D,I,L
<b>PROFESSIONAL TIME ACCOUNTING:</b>		
PTA Asyst Design	595/40	A,C,I
PTA Demo Asyst Design	75/40	A,C,I
ESQ-1 Legal Micro Information	1495/50	A,C,I,L
ESQ-1 Legal Demo Micro Information	75/50	A,C,I
DATEBOOK II™ Organic Software	295/25	A,I
<b>TEXT PROCESSING:</b>		
MINCE Unicorn	125/25	A,F,K
WORDMASTER™ MicroPro	145/40	A,K,L
WORDSTAR™ MicroPro	450/60	A,F,K,L
MAIL-MERGE™ MicroPro	125/25	A,F,K,L
SPELLGUARD™ ISA	295/25	A
WORDSEARCH™ Keybits	195/40	A,F
TEXTWRITER Organic Software	125/20	A
<b>PLANNING &amp; ANALYSIS:</b>		
TARGET™ Advanced Management	195/25	A,F,K
MINIMODEL Financial Planning	495/50	A,C,I,L
STATPAK N.W. Analytical	500/40	A,D,I
MILESTONE™ Organic Software	295/25	A,I
<b>TELECOMMUNICATIONS:</b>		
ASCOM DMA	175/10	A,T
<b>DATA MANAGEMENT:</b>		
CBS DMA	395/40	A,F,K
CBS LABEL OPTION DMA	80/10	A,F,K
MAGSAM III MAG	145/25	A,C or D,F
MAGSAM IV MAG	295/25	A,C,F,K
SELECTOR IV Micro-Ap	550/25	A,C,G,K
PRISM/IMS MAG	495/55	A,C,F,K
PRISM/ADS MAG	795/55	A,C,F,K
<b>DEVELOPMENT TOOLS:</b>		
PL/I-80™ Digital Research	500/35	B,F,L,P
BASIC-80 Microsoft	350/25	A,F,L
BASIC COMPILER Microsoft	395/25	A,F,L
S-BASIC™ Topaz	295/25	A,F
NEVADA COBOL Ellis	150/25	A
CBASIC-2™ Compiler Systems	120/15	A
PASCAL/M™ Sorcim	175/20	A,G
GENERAL SUBROUTINE Asyst Design	295/30	A,C,K
APPLICATION UTILITIES Asyst Design	495/30	A,C,K
PASCAL/MT+™ MT Microsystems	425/30	A,G
<b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b>		
SUPERSORT I MicroPro	225/40	A,L
SURVEYOR Peachtree	550/40	A,D,I,L
STRING BIT™ Keybits	65/15	A
STRING/80™ Keybits	95/15	A
STRING/80 SOURCE Keybits	295/n/a	A
ULTRASORT II™ CCS	165/15	A

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS CODES**

All software has specific requirements for proper operation such as computer type equipment configuration and support software.

Specify disk format: North Star Single or Double, Micropolis Mod I or Mod II, 8" single density, Ohio Scientific, SuperBrain or Apple.

Check the following codes for system requirements to be certain your system will accept the software offered.

- |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| (A) CP/M version 1.4 or higher.     | (I) Business system: 48K memory, 200K dual disk drives, cursor addressable terminal, and 132 column printer. |
| (B) CP/M version 2.0 or higher.     | (K) Cursor addressable terminal.   |
| (C) CBASIC-2.                       | (L) signed license required for shipment.  |
| (D) MBASIC version 4.51.            | (O) specify 8080, Z80, or CDOS.  |
| (E) BASIC-80 version 5.0 or higher. | (P) give CP/M serial number.   |
| (F) 48K memory or greater.          | (T) serial port and modem.   |
| (G) 56K memory or greater.          | (Z) Z80 CPU.   |
| (H) 64K memory.                     |  |

Prices do not include shipping or C.O.D. and are subject to change. In CT add 7½% sales tax.

\*Manual price will be credited against later purchase of software.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Copyright © 1981 Westico, Inc.

**WESTICO**

**The Software Express Service**

25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855  
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

Of course there are good reasons why tutoring is not widely used in introductory logic courses. These classes are usually quite large, so tutoring simply takes too much of the teacher's time. Besides that, grading formal proofs constructed by students is tedious, so teachers tend to give students relatively few exercises that require them to create such proofs. Even students who do well in logic generally do not get enough practice to develop very much skill. Often the teacher relies on exercises that require a single answer — exercises that ask students to give justifications for the steps of a completed proof. This does familiarize students with the rules, but it gives them no practice in the art of building up a proof.

**Enter the Computer**

Computers make it possible to simulate the tutoring situation. Students can enter their proofs at the terminal, and the computer can determine whether each line follows from previous lines and describe the difficulty if one does not. If students get lost, the computer can give advice on how to proceed.

In 1976 we wrote a program called EMIL that lets students enter their proofs at the terminal and monitors their progress. The program has been used in a variety of courses at Notre Dame and has recently been adopted at Rutgers University. EMIL has several advantages over other proof-checking programs. First, there are a large number of logic textbooks, each with its own version of the rules of logic. Our program is the only one that lets a teacher supply the program with the set of rules used in his or her class, instead of forcing the use of the text with the set of rules written into the program. Second, the EMIL program is extremely gentle with students' input and generally repairs typing mistakes rather than complaining about them. This is important because many students are unfamiliar both with the terminal keyboard and the notation of logic. Third, the program lets students enter statements at the bottom (ie: end) of the proof so they can work the proof backwards if they desire to do so.

We allow and, in fact, encourage this because effective proof-building requires an analysis not only of the statements already derived, but of the statement to be proved as well. Often the proof can be considerably simplified by using the goal statement as a guide for determining the steps previous to it. Our program allows students to employ such strategies right at the terminal, instead of submitting a finished product to the computer for checking. The fourth advantage of our program is the main topic of this article: since September of 1979 EMIL has been giving students good advice on how to solve problems they find difficult. In this way, it is providing a good portion of what can be offered by a human logic tutor.

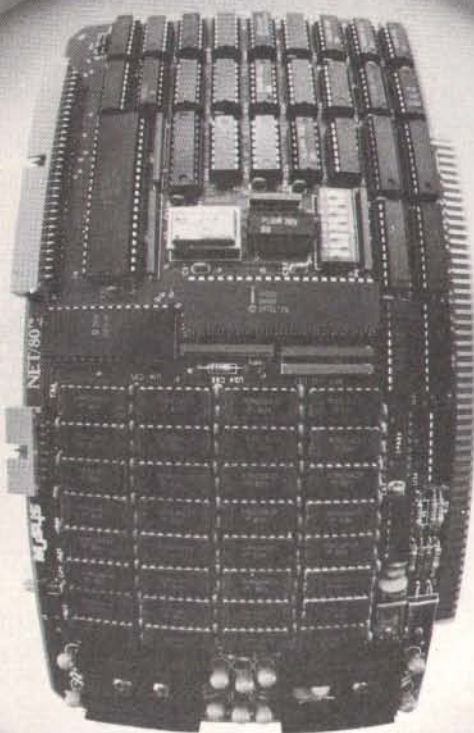
**Programming Strategies**

There are several distinct approaches to designing a computer program that can offer advice on formal proof construction. The first is simply to store a completed version of each proof and a list of comments that are intended to help students who ask for aid in deriving a given line. If the comments prove unhelpful, students can ask to see the next line of the stored proof or, indeed, any number of lines up to and including the entire proof.

This hint approach requires that a completed proof



# NEW



## The single board microcomputer that's perfect for CP/Net™

Everything you need for a network slave is built in: Z-80 processor, 64K dynamic RAM, even the console serial port. The forthcoming expansion board will add additional ports, priority interrupt control, and IEEE S-100 bus master capability for the network master processor. And MuSYS delivers all the software support you need to take advantage of CP/NET™ and the advanced MP/M™ operating system. For your multi-user system, it's the ideal way to add stations, share common resources (peripherals, programs, data bases), and increase total throughput, while maintaining hardware isolation for each user.

Just \$1,395 ea. Generous dealer and quantity discounts available. Call or write today for more details.

CP/Net and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.

**MUSYS**  
Multi-user Microsystems

1451 Irvine Blvd., Suite 11, Tustin, CA 92680  
(714) 730-5692. TWX: 910-595-1967  
CABLE: MUSYSTSTN

must be stored in the computer with appropriate comments for every problem students will work on. It also presupposes that there is only one reasonable sequence of steps that leads to the conclusion. If students approach a problem in an unusual way, there may not be enough similarity between their proofs and the stored proof for the computer to be of any help. Finally, it presupposes a top-to-bottom pattern of proof construction. But very often, from a given step in a proof, it is not at all apparent how to get to the conclusion. Such strategies must be explained with reference to what happens later in the proof. This sort of hint routine fails to help students appreciate global strategies that require knowledge not just of where the proof has been, but of where it is going. These are generally the most useful strategies.

Another technique is to write a program that allows the computer to generate a solution to students' problems and to recognize certain standard situations during the course of that solution. This strategy eliminates the need for storing a proof with commentary for each problem, since the computer generates its own solutions. But this strategy runs the risk of generating strange proofs that students are unlikely to recapitulate. Also, each formulation of the rules of logic would require its own custom-tailored program for generating proofs. Furthermore, the program to generate comments must be very carefully written to avoid misleading advice. Most importantly, this approach still does not help students to see global strategies; like the stored proof approach, it uses a top-to-bottom pattern of proof construction. So, this approach also confines itself to giving advice only about the next line of the proof.

Another difficulty with both of these approaches to the design for an advice giver is that the program does not attempt to construct advice on the basis of whatever progress the student may have already made on the proof. This tends to discourage invention of novel, yet promising, partial solutions. It can devalue students' creative abilities and lower their self-confidence. It dampens students' engagement in the problem-solving process while reinforcing stereotyped solutions.

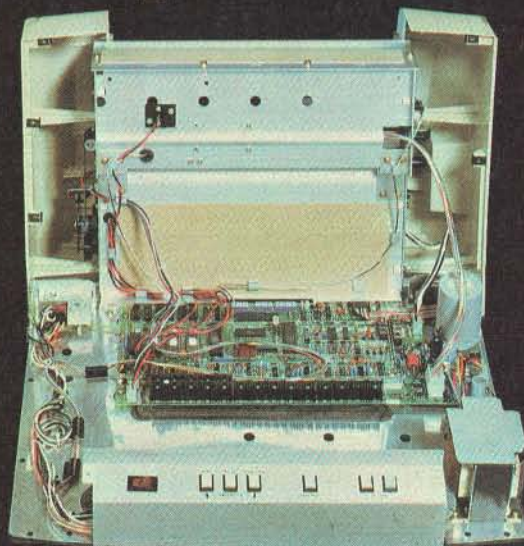
### Our Approach

The third approach to the design of an advice giver, the one we have adopted, overcomes these problems by paying more attention to the techniques actually used by human logic tutors. One of the main things a human tutor should do is to provide students with effective problem-solving tools for analyzing situations and for breaking problems into simpler subproblems. The same tools can then be applied to these simpler problems. An effective tutor does not give a solution or even pieces of it. Instead, the tutor provides an apprenticeship in the art of asking relevant questions, whose answers lead students to see how problems can be broken down into more manageable parts. Questions like "Can you apply this rule to statements you have already derived?" and "What rule could be used to derive a statement of this type?", when presented in a coherent sequence, are very effective for helping students develop strategies to be used effectively in a wide variety of proof-building problems.

The central function of our advice-giving program is simply to ask students leading questions and then branch



# Say Ahh...



## Our New grafixPLUS™ 80-column printer opens wide for easy servicing.

Introducing the newest members of our grafixPLUS™ family—the DP-9000 Series 80/132 column printers—built on the same tradition of quality printout, solid design and low cost of ownership established by our 132/220 column DP-9500 Series.

### A Case for Serviceability

Not that it comes up often, but want to get inside? Simple. Just remove a few screws and the clam-shell case swings open exposing all major components. This easy access plus built-in self-test and minimum component count yields an MTTR of one-half hour. The 9-wire print head replacement's even simpler... two screws and it's out. Without opening the case. And without a service call.

### Performance Plus

The DP-9000 Series prints the full ASCII 96 character set, including descenders and underlining, bi-directionally, at up to 200 CPS. Number of columns can go up to 80 or 132, depending on character density—switch or data source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters per inch. And all characters can be printed double width. The print head produces razor-sharp characters and high-density graphics with dot resolutions of 72X75 dots/inch under direct data source control.

### Interface Flexibility

The three ASCII compatible interfaces (parallel, RS-232-C and current loop) are standard, so connecting your computer is usually a matter of plug-

it-in and print. Also standard are: a sophisticated communications interface for printer control and full point-to-point communications, DEC PROTOCOL, and a 700 character FIFO buffer. An additional 2K buffer is optional.

When you're ready for a printer (or several thousand), look into the grafixPLUS DP-9000 Series from Anadex—you'll find an open and shut case for quality. Contact us today for details, discounts and demonstrations.

 **Anadex**  
...the plus in printers



...close please.

**SALES OFFICES:** San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933

Fullerton, CA (714) 871-0501 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160 • Austin, TX (512) 327-5250

**ANADEX, INC.** • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761

**ANADEX LTD.** • Denny House, Guildford Road, West End, Welwyn, Surrey GU24 0PW, England, U.K. • Tel: 0438 553333



**WELCOME**

- SELLING IMPACT
- LOW ENERGY COST
- EASY OPERATION
- RELIABILITY



Sold with either a Dedicated Controller or with Interface and Disc-Oriented software for the Apple II\* or Apple II plus computer.



12" Character 4, 8, 12 or 16' Long

## message center

Mini-Media . . . a totally new design in message systems that gives you - at last - the most effective, most economical way of delivering your messages . . . inside or out.

**mini~media**  
**105C**



Designed and Engineered by

**Rank Electro-Media Ltd.**

1437 - 47 Avenue N.E.,

Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2E 6N7

Telephone (403) 276-3533 • Telex 038-24810

\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

1. 'CAN YOU APPLY MP TO ANY PROVEN LINES' 'Y' 2 'N' 3  
'\*ANSWER YES OR NO'
2. 'APPLY MP TO THESE LINES' '\*'
3. 'WHAT IS THE MAIN CONNECTIVE OF YOUR GOAL FORMULA?' '&' 4 'V' 5 '->' 6 '\*PLEASE ANSWER &, V OR ->'

**Table 1:** Sample records from the question file of our program that is designed to give advice to students concerning the construction of formal proofs in logic courses.

to new questions on the basis of the answers. Eventually, the program runs out of questions to ask, and specific advice is given on the basis of the information provided in the previous answers. (The questions can be thought of as being structured in a tree, with the path taken along the branches being determined by the students' answers and the advice for each situation being located at the tip of each branch.)

Programming the question-asking routines for our own advice giver was quite simple. Thus the main focus of our attention has been the creation of a file of questions with real pedagogical merit. Since the questions are not written into the structure of our program, modifying the question tree in response to what we learn about effective advice is a painless process that does not require any programming expertise.

Our question file has a very simple format. (See table 1.) Each record contains the text of a question followed by a list of acceptable answers. Each answer is followed by a number indicating which record to jump to in case the student responds with that answer. The last item in each record begins with a "\*" (which indicates that there are no more acceptable answers) and contains text that is printed in case the student does not respond with one of the acceptable answers. Most of the questions we ask are answered with *yes* or *no*, but we found the use of other sorts of answers more convenient for certain questions. The text of the advice to be given is simply stored in the question file followed by "\*". This indicates that this pseudoquestion has no acceptable answers, and the program should stop after printing the advice.

### Expansion

We have built a number of improvements into this simple program. The first has to do with the fact that the sequence of the questions should vary depending on how much students have learned and how difficult their problems are. Our solution to this problem is to assign each problem a level number and to use this number to route the program to separate question trees for each level we have defined.

The second enhancement is motivated by the fact that we want to mention items in our questions that change during the execution of the program (for example, the last line number finished in the proof or the name of the rule to be used). Obviously the text of the questions in the file cannot mention specific line numbers or rule names. Our solution is to introduce variables that are replaced with the corresponding specific information just before the question is printed. We have adopted a convention that words beginning with "&" are variables, so a line of advice on our question file might read:



# First compare quality. Then compare cost.

## Morrow Designs' 10 megabyte hard disk system: \$3,695.

### MORE MEMORY. LESS MONEY.

Compare Morrow Designs' DISCUS™ M26™ hard disk systems to any system available for S-100 or Cromemco machines. First, compare features. Then, compare cost per megabyte. The M26 works out to under \$200 a megabyte. And the M10 is about half the cost of competing systems.

### COMPLETE SUBSYSTEMS.

Both the M10 (8"), and the M26 (14"), are delivered complete with disk controller, cables, fan, power supply, cabinet and CP/M® operating system. It's your choice: 10 Mb 8" at \$3,695 or 26 Mb 14" at \$4,995. That's single unit. Quantity prices are available.

### BUILD TO FOUR DRIVES.

104 Megabytes with the M26. 40+ megabytes with the M10. Formatted. Additional drives: M26: \$4,495. M10: \$3,195. Quantity discounts available.

### S-100, CROMEMCO AND NORTH STAR:\*

The M26 and M10 are sealed-media hard disk drives. Both S-100 controllers incorporate intelligence to supervise all data transfers through four I/O ports (command, 2 status and data). Transfers between drives and controllers are transparent to the CPU. The controller can also generate interrupts at the completion of each command ... materially increasing system throughput. Sectors are individually write-protectable for multi-use environments. North Star or Cromemco? Call Micro Mike's, Amarillo, TX, (806) 372-3633 for the software package that allows the M26 and M10 to run on North Star DOS. MICAH of

## Morrow Designs' 26 megabyte hard disk system: \$4,995.



Sausalito, CA, (415) 332-4443, offers a CP/M expanded to full Cromemco CDOS compatibility.

### AND NOW, MULTI-I/O.™

Multi-I/O is an I/O controller that allows multi-terminal and multi-purpose use of S-100 and Cromemco computers. Three serial and two parallel output ports. Real time clock. Fully programmable interrupt controller. Designed with daisy-wheel printers in mind. Price: \$299 (kit), \$349 assembled and tested.

### MAKE HARD COMPARISONS.

You'll find that Morrow Designs' hard disk systems offer the best price/performance ratios available for S-100, Cromemco and North Star computers. See the M26 and M10 hard disk subsystems at your computer dealer. Or, write Morrow Designs. Need information fast? Call us at (415) 524-2101.

**Look to Morrow  
for answers.**

## MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue  
Richmond, CA 94804

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.  
\*Cromemco is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.  
\*North Star is a trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.





*Ben Franklin  
Philadelphia, Pa.*

*Dear Ben,*

*I've noticed that you also are a fan  
of the Apple II® computer. Mine  
became much friendlier since I have  
ESP's dataKEYper. Get it at your  
local dealer, or from ESP directly if  
you have to.*

*Your kite experiment sounds fasci-  
nating. Send more details.*

*In friendship,  
Tom Jefferson*



### ESP dataKEYper is:

the Information Management System:

- Designed for the user
- Completely documented for the user
- Compatible with 5¼", 8" floppy and CORVUS 10Mb
- On which our application products are based
- That organizes and makes sense of data



### dataKEYper features:

- Useful to new users and experienced professionals
- Great for software developers
- Easy-to-learn and easy-to-use
- Completely menu-driven
- Designed by experienced professionals



### dataKEYper functions:

- CREATE — information files interactively
- EDIT — easy to vary record size and contents
- SEARCH — unique data retrieval and statistical features including ...
- SORT — very flexible and efficient
- REPORT — very versatile report generator
- Mailing list and label processing
- Indexed Sequential (ISAM) — Multiple keys allowed

**Compatible Products announced:**  
ESP bookKEYper, ESP Personal budgetKEYper  
**Note:** ESP dataKEYper is prerequisite software.

ESP Computer Resources is a 15-year old company of experienced computer professionals. We welcome your inquiries and have more information available. We have justifiable pride in our work — It's a New England tradition.

Write or call us now!

Introductory price —  
floppy version \$99  
Corvus 10Mb \$449  
User manual only \$40

Dealer inquiries invited!  
MasterCard and Visa welcome



**ESP COMPUTER  
RESOURCES INC.**

9 ASH STREET · HOLLIS, N.H. 03049 · TEL. (603) 465-7264

"YOU SHOULD APPLY &RULE TO LINE &GNUM"

This directs the program to fill in the specific information about the rule name and line number, for example:

"YOU SHOULD APPLY MP TO LINE 5"

Although our advice-giving program was running with these two enhancements in September, we were still working on a central portion of the program the following January. We still had to program the most important improvement: the development of subroutines that can answer all the questions posed to students by the program and that can comment on any errors in students' responses. Though students are usually accurate in their responses, they occasionally make mistakes that can result in their receiving bad advice. But this is not the only reason for giving the computer the ability to monitor the correctness of students' responses.

Once students run the advice giver a number of times, they become bored with answering a number of seemingly pointless questions. The questions become pointless not because they are not needed in analyzing proof-construction problems in general, but because a particular portion of the analysis is not needed for the problem being dealt with. When the computer is capable of answering the questions itself, we can decide which questions at particular levels of difficulty should be printed at the terminal, and those the computer should answer for itself by examining the proof being worked on.

Experienced students may resent being asked any questions at all and may prefer the advice giver to merely print specific pieces of advice. However, we believe that for most students who need the advice giver in the first place, posing relevant questions is much more valuable to learning problem-solving skills than is obtaining advice.

### Does It Work?

We now have a version of EMIL that answers all the questions it poses. We also have a method for indicating which questions are to be asked under the particular circumstances. There is a need to do more research on how obtrusive the advice giver ought to be in relation to students' progress and cognitive style. However, one of the advantages of our program is that we can easily control the circumstances under which questions are asked. In fact, our program allows the students to suppress the asking of questions if this bothers them.

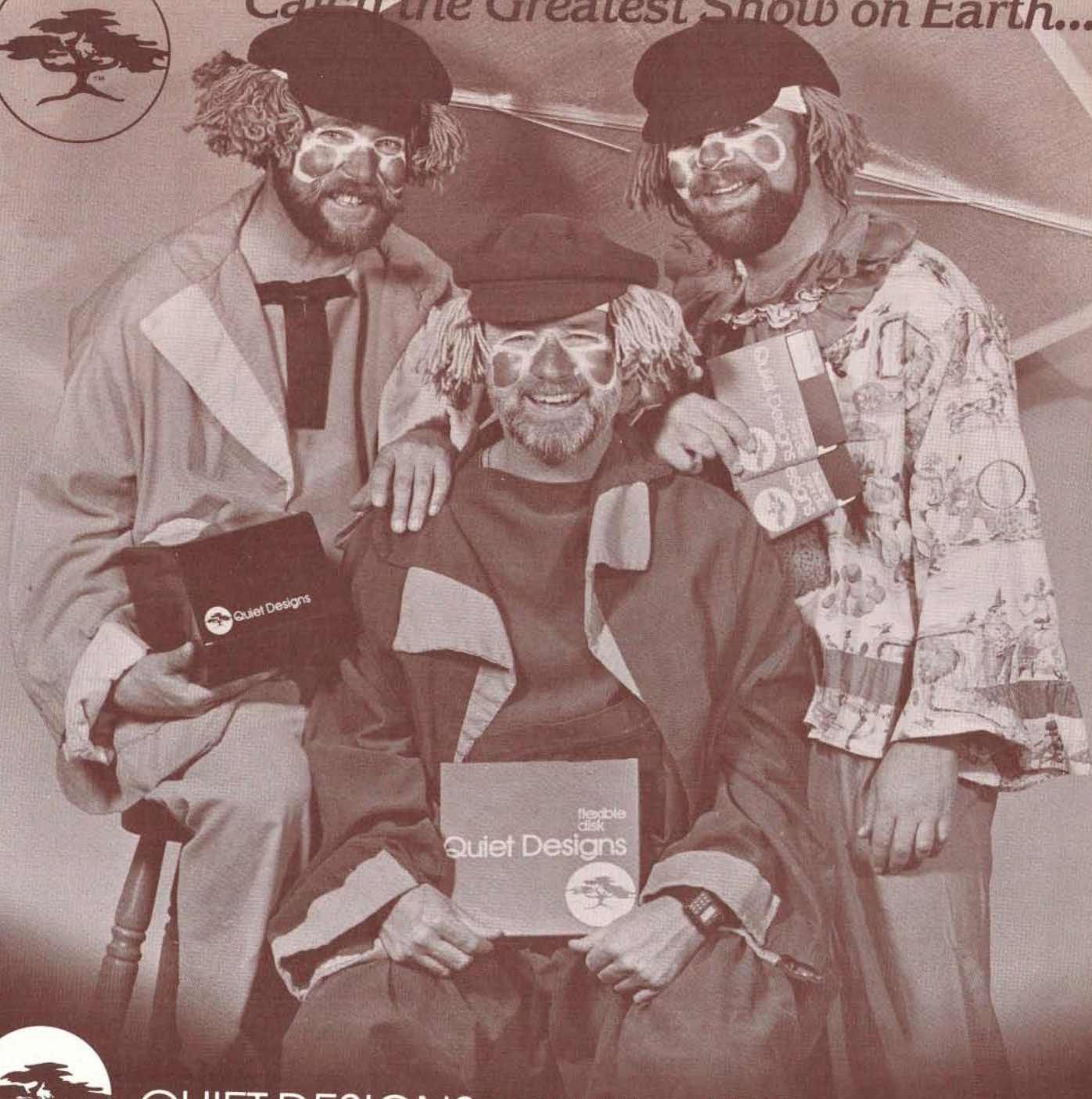
There is a final reason for programming the computer so that it can answer all the questions: when this is done the program can traverse the question tree on its own and come up with relevant advice. Once advice is available, the program can follow it to construct proofs on its own. Judging from extensive tests of the program, our advice tree turns out to be highly, though not totally, effective for solving logic problems. It is capable of solving over 95% of the problems that we give to our students. This provides us with an important tool for improving our program. By running a large number of problems through our advice giver, we can determine the circumstances under which it is unable to do a proof. Then we use that information to create a more sophisticated version of our question file.

This approach to giving computerized advice has a





*Catch the Greatest Show on Earth...*



## QUIET DESIGNS HAS THE HIGHEST QUALITY SUPPLIES UNDER THE WORD AND DATA PROCESSING 'BIG TOP'.

**FORMATTED DISKS:** Compatible with Lanier 'No Problem', Lanier 90/100, Lanier C-20 (Shared Logic), Micom (Philips) 2000/2001, A.M. 425, A.M. Comp Edit, A.M. Comp Set, C.P.T. 6000/8000, Canon and Lexitron.

**STANDARD DISKS:** A complete line of highest quality 5 1/4" and 8" disks.

**FLIP SORT:** An attractive, Durable, Dust Proof, Desk-Top Storage and Retrieval System. Available for both 5 1/4" and 8" Disks.

**HEAD CLEANING KITS:** Reduce costly service calls with the long lasting, easy to use kits. Available for the 5 1/4" and 8" drives.

**GENERAL SUPPLIES:** Static Prevention Devices, Printwheel Binders, Continuous Stock Paper, Disk Cartridges, Digital Cassettes, Ribbons, Printwheels, Sound Covers for Printers.

Quiet Designs of California  
1030 W. Maude #512  
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086  
Phone (408) 730-0170

Quiet Designs Inc.  
473 Macara #706  
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086  
Phone (408) 739-5215  
Outside Calif. (800) 538-1552

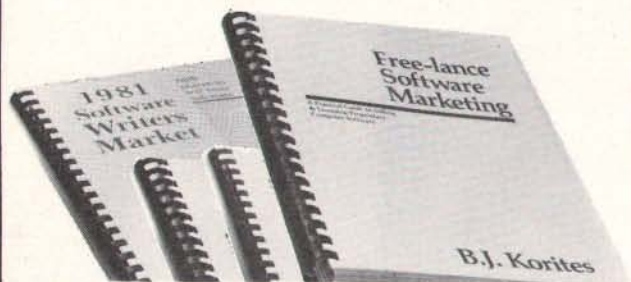
Quiet Designs-Central Valley  
1330 W. Robinhood Suite F  
Stockton, Calif. 95207  
Phone (209) 957-8631

Quiet Designs International  
5940 F #2 Road  
Richmond, B.C.  
Canada V7C 4R9  
Phone (604) 271-0710



# SOFTWARE ENTREPRENEURS

## 4 valuable references



### 1981 SOFTWARE WRITERS MARKET:

Where to sell your programs: CDC, Apple, Atari, Digital Equipment, Computervision, Arthur D. Little, MCAUTO, DataTrain, Osborne/McGraw Hill, Computerland...These firms will market and distribute your programs for you or buy rights. Many will provide cash support for program development. Detailed writeups describe what kinds of software they want, payment rates, contract details, who to contact including names, addresses and phone numbers. Hundreds of firms listed. **latest revision April, 1981** - \$45 (see free offer below)

### FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING,

**3rd edition:** How to market software: in book form, direct to users, mailorder, through service bureaus, computer manufacturers, consulting co's, how to set up a users group. Includes sample contracts, case studies, selling techniques, avoiding liability, negotiating strategies...*"I liked it...insightful and concise...most comprehensive book on the subject available...impressive in both its scope and detailed treatment of the subject matter. The no-nonsense approach of the author is refreshing..."* Chris Brown, 80-Microcomputing - \$30

**UPDATE:** The software marketing newsletter for software entrepreneurs. Updates to the 1981 Software Writers Market plus new marketing opportunities, latest news on software marketing, laws, contracts, copyrights, etc. - \$15/yr (12 issues)

### GRAPHICS SOFTWARE FOR MICRO-COMPUTERS by B.J. Korites, PhD:

Program listings in BASIC to draw points, lines, 2 and 3 dimensional surfaces and solids, translations, rotations, scaling, hidden line removal, isometric and perspective transformations, templating, use of tablets. Program listings and theory explained in detail. Programs executable on the Apple II. Conversions to other micro systems and FORTRAN presented. A self-teaching guide for students and professionals. - \$28.50

**FREE OFFER:** order the 1981 SOFTWARE WRITERS MARKET and receive UPDATE free for 6 months!

**NO-RISK GUARANTEE:** if you are not satisfied for any reason, you may return your purchase within 10 days for a full refund.

#### TO ORDER:

**By Phone:** Call (617)934-0445 VISA/MASTERCHARGE accepted.

**By Mail:** Indicate titles and quantity. On credit card orders, include card no. and exp. date.

## KERN PUBLICATIONS

190 Duck Hill Rd, P.O. Box 1029, Duxbury, MA 02332

wide range of applications. It can be used, for example, to help college students with their physics homework, to determine the identity of unknowns in qualitative chemistry, to help medical students learn diagnosis, and even to help people determine what is wrong with their cars or whether they should itemize their deductions. All it takes is a simple program to run the questions and a question file that is carefully constructed to reflect the best strategies that people actually use to solve the kind of problems at issue. Depending on the context of its use, some or all of the enhancements to the basic program we have developed could be used.

It is worth pointing out exactly how our advice-giving program differs from the traditional way in which the multiple-choice format is used in CAI (computer-aided instruction). These differences are not particularly striking from the programmer's point of view. In both cases, programs are designed to ask questions and to select new questions on the basis of the answers. The advice-giving program requires a more elaborate branching structure and may differ in being unable to evaluate responses. But the important differences are the ones that are obvious to the educator: these have to do with the educational goals of the program.

The standard objective for using multiple-choice techniques is to help students learn certain facts. In the case of the advice-giving program, the answers are not part of what is being taught. It is the sequence of questions representing an effective problem-solving strategy that we would like students to master. By repeatedly exposing students to questions that have been proven effective in problem analysis, they learn to develop efficient strategies that can be used over a wide range of problems. The whole process of adopting principles of problem analysis is a valuable exercise of problem-solving skills that can be applied to any domain where creative thinking is required.

We should stress that despite our emphasis on strategy learning as an objective to advice-giving programs, the programs are also effective in giving factual information. From our advice giver, our students learn about the rules of logic, their names, their operation, and their functions in proofs. Also important is that our program helps expose students to this information at the exact times when it is most useful: this is the context when they are most likely to be receptive to learning these facts.

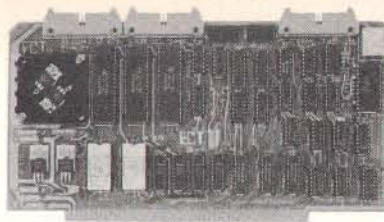
Although the advice-giving program may not look very different from standard multiple-choice "courseware" to the programmer, it has radically different educational goals — the most important of which is the development of problem-solving abilities. Given the simplicity of the programming effort as compared to games and simulations, the advice-giving program is particularly attractive for educators interested in developing students' creativity. ■

**Education Forum** is an occasional feature in BYTE intended to foster debate about the uses of personal computers in the schools and colleges. We encourage reader participation. Contributors should supply their full names and addresses for publication, along with their telephone numbers, which will not be published.



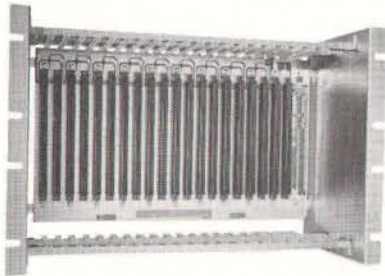
## CUSTOM PRODUCTS

DESIGN • LAYOUT  
MANUFACTURING

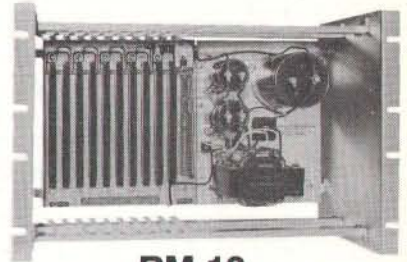


**R 2I/O**  
ROM/RAM & I/O

## S-100 PRODUCTS

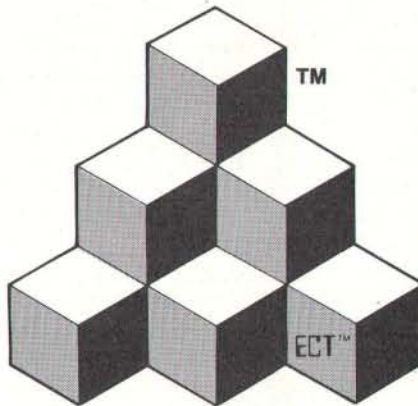


**ECT-100-F**  
RACKMOUNT CARD CAGES



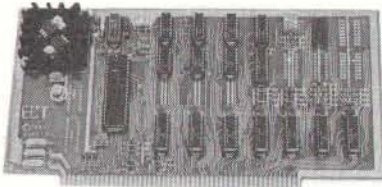
**RM-10**  
CARD CAGE & POWER SUPPLY

# ECT™

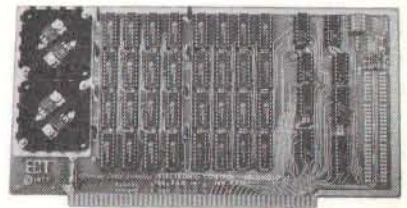


### BUILDING BLOCKS FOR MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, DEDICATED CONTROLLERS AND TEST EQUIPMENT

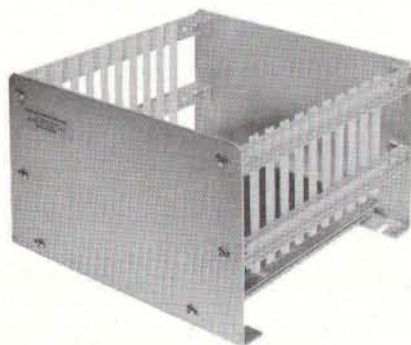
CARD CAGES, POWER SUPPLIES  
MAINFRAMES, CPU'S, MEMORY  
I/O, OEM VARIATIONS



**8080 CPU**  
CENTRAL PROCESSING UNITS



**16K RAM**  
FULLY STATIC MEMORY



**CCMB-10-F MIN**  
6, 10 OR 20 SLOT CARD CAGES

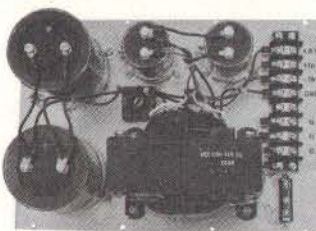


**TT-10**  
TABLE TOP MAINFRAMES

## ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205 (201) 686-8080

SPECIALIZING IN  
**QUALITY**  
MICRO COMPUTER  
HARDWARE



**PS-30 A**  
POWER SUPPLIES

## MULTIBUS® PRODUCTS

MULTIBUS IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORP.



## A Chessboard Journey on the TI-59 Programmable Calculator

Michael Gilpin  
Michigan Technological University  
Houghton MI 49931

KTTOUR-59 (see listing 1) is a program for the Texas Instruments TI-59 that finds *Knight tours* on an 8 by 8 board. (A Knight tour is a journey on a chessboard where the Knight lands on each square exactly once.)

To begin, partition the calculator memory locations into 320 program lines and 90 addressable memory locations by pressing 9, \*Op, 17. Then enter the program and press B. This initializes values in registers 00 thru 89 as shown in figure 1. The actual chessboard is represented by registers 11 thru 18, 21 thru 28, . . . 81 thru 88. After setting up this initial configuration, the program returns with the display value 0. Enter the initial square number and press C. The program will then move the Knight at

the approximate rate of one move every 33 seconds according to the Rule of Warnsdorf. That is, it will always move the Knight to a square having, at that point in the tour, a minimal number of entrances.

Execution stops with the display value 0 as soon as no additional moves can be found. Pressing D causes the program to flash each move in the format "square.move" (eg: "13.07" means the seventh move was made on square number 13). This allows the user to write down the complete tour on graph paper. If used in conjunction with the Texas Instruments PC-100A printer, a hard copy of the tour is produced using the same format. Then for a dif-

*Text continued on page 202*

**Listing 1:** KTTOUR-59, written for the Texas Instruments TI-59.

Loc.	Keys	Comments
000	9 STO 50	Start with 9 exits.
003	8 STO 09	Prepare to test 8 jumps.
006	RCL *IND 09 SUM 10	Put KT on test square.
010	SUB 0 91 INV *x=t 0 61	Test for legal move.
017	8 STO 00	Prepare to count exits.
020	1 STO 89	One exit has been found.
023	RCL *IND 00 SUM 10	Put KT on potential exit.
027	SUB 0 91 INV *x=t 0 37	Test for legal exit.
034	1 SUM 89	Increase exit count.
037	*DSZ 0 0 23	Next potential exit.

*Listing 1 continued on page 200*



# ENTER, THE INNOVATOR.

## Now You Can Access The World's Most Respected Business & Financial Database On Your Personal Computer



Whether you own an Apple, Atari, Commodore, Radio Shack, or other computer hardware system, you can now get on-line with Dow Jones Information Services.

This database is filled with reliable business and investment information fed directly from **The Wall Street Journal**, **Barron's**, and the world-wide Dow Jones News Service. Having access to this business/investment database is like having a private stock ticker, financial consultant, and comprehensive business library right at your fingertips.

With Dow Jones Information Services you can retrieve in-depth articles from **The Wall Street Journal** and **Barron's**; get stock quotations—just 15 minutes delayed—for over 6,000 companies; receive 50 key financial indicators on selected companies...even update and evaluate your personal portfolio! And, you can do all of this at your convenience, in the privacy of your home or office.

To make sound business and investment decisions, you need instant access to and retrieval of vital business information. With Dow Jones Information Services, you get this information—as recent as 90 seconds, as far back as 90 days—when you need it, 21 hours a day. Plus when you get on-line with Dow Jones, there's no minimum access charge or subscription fee.

If you're serious about investments and would like to have the information-gathering resources of Dow Jones at your fingertips, visit your computer store for a demonstration or call us today.

**For More Information**  
**Call Toll Free (800) 257-5114**  
(In New Jersey, call (609) 452-1511)

# DOW JONES INFORMATION SERVICES

Providing Information Through Innovation

P.O. Box 300  
Princeton, NJ 08540

Circle 135 on inquiry card.

BYTE May 1981 199



## Desk-Top Wonders

Listing 1 continued:

041		(2)	(1)	(+/-)	(SUM)	(10)							Return KT to test square.
046		(RCL)	(50)	(x <sub>t</sub> )	(RCL)	(89)	(*x≥t)	(0)	(60)			Test for new minimum.	
054		(STO)	(50)	(RCL)	(10)	(STO)	(20)						New minimum and position.
060		( *CP )											
061		( *DSZ )	(9)	(0)	(06)								Next test square.
065		(2)	(1)	(+/-)	(SUM)	(10)							Return KT to last square.
070		(RCL)	(10)	(-)	(RCL)	(20)	(=)	(*x=t)	(2)	(10)	Stop if no move possible.		
079		(RCL)	( *IND )	(10)	(STO)	( *IND )	(20)	(RCL)	(20)				
		(STO)	(10)	(1)	(SUM)	( *IND )	(10)						Move knight.
090	( RST )												Look for further moves.
091	( RCL )	(10)	( x <sub>t</sub> )	(1)	(0)	( *x≥t )	(1)	(07)					
		(8)	(9)	( x <sub>t</sub> )	( *x≥t )	(1)	(07)						Test for correct range.
105	( RCL )	( *IND )	(10)	( *CP )	( INV )	( SUB )							Return 0 for legal move.
109	( *LBL )	( B )											Prepare board for tour.
		( *CMS )	(8)	(0)	( STO )	(00)	(8)	( +/- )					
		( STO )	( *IND )	(00)	( *Op )	(30)	( STO )	( *IND )					
		(00)	( SUM )	(00)	( *DSZ )	(0)	(1)	(18)					
130		(2)	( STO )	(01)	( STO )	(07)	(4)	( STO )	(03)				
		( STO )	(05)	( x² )	( STO )	(04)	(7)	( STO )	(02)				
		( STO )	(06)	(2)	(1)	( +/- )	( STO )	(08)					
													Load jump increments.
153	( CLR )	( R/S )											
155	( *LBL )	( C )											Make first move.
		( STO )	(10)	( STO )	(20)	(1)	( STO )	( *IND )	(10)	( RST )	Begin search.		
165	( *LBL )	( D )	( *Fix )	(2)									Display Routine.
169		(8)	( STO )	(00)									Prepare row index.
172		(8)	( STO )	(09)									Prepare column index.
175		( RCL )	(00)	( × )	(1)	(0)	( + )	( RCL )	(09)				
		( = )	( STO )	(89)	( + )	( RCL )	( *IND )	(89)	( ÷ )				
		(1)	(0)	(0)	( = )	( Pause )	( Pause )	( Pause )	( *Prt )	Display "square.move".			
198		( *DSZ )	(9)	(1)	(75)	( *Adv )							Next column.
203		( *DSZ )	(0)	(1)	(72)								Next row.
207	( CLR )	( INV )	( *Fix )	( R/S )									



# The tool you need to chop your software backlog can be yours now



## TRAM Drastically Cuts Development Time and Can Increase Your Productivity by 2000%

TRAM is an advanced TRAnsaction Access Method developed in PL/I to run on a variety of CPU's and operating systems. With its screen manager, you are completely freed from the burdens of screen communication such as location, length, rendition and even text itself. In addition, TRAM takes care of full data validation, default value generation and housekeeping of past values.

### Look at what TRAM can do for you:

 **will assist you in design:**


TRAM forms, kept with your specifications, describe in detail the layout, along with the information and processing required to get and validate data. This documentation is of tremendous help when modification is required.

As an option, TRAM provides a multiple-level up-and-down generalized menu and chaining system allowing you to create tree-structured applications along with parameter passing.

 **will boost your productivity:**

TRAM takes care of line-column positions and all video attributes. TRAM has a unique "no show" feature which extends the versatility and scope of your software. TRAM has a powerful exception processing handler. TRAM controls protected areas and echoing. TRAM formats and redisplay accepted data. TRAM retains past values for each item. TRAM builds default values based on past events. TRAM checks input for consistency, magnitude, match in a predefined list and even provides an interface for a search against your own external files, or, as an option, against a built-in fast direct access code file.

All those benefits lead to a deep reduction in the actual number of lines you have to code.

 **will give you environment freedom:**

All TRAM features can be used on any display video terminal with cursor addressing. TRAM will also work on a variety of CPU's and operating systems from micros to minis and even mainframes. Any displayable text is program independent and can be in any foreign language. Even more, the date format can be any arrangement of day, month and year, with or without month spelling. And the decimal point is what you want it to be. The

menu option gives you drive independence: programs, parameters and data files are freely scattered on different disk drive, with run-time choice.

### CHECK IT BEFORE YOU BUY

Ask for the demo kit and you will see how a 2000 line program is reduced to 100. Send the coupon below, along with \$50 and here is what you get:

- The screen generator and editor. You will immediately start creating and editing your own screens.
- The screen examiner. You will display and examine your new screens and see TRAM features at work.
- The utility programs you need to adapt TRAM to your environment.
- The demo program with source listing and documentation.
- The full TRAM screen manager manual set.
- A sample of TRAM screen forms.

The demo kit is for Z80, 8080 CP/M based systems with a minimum of 48K and comes on an 8" single side single density soft sector diskette. TRAM's screen manager price is \$295 and can be yours for \$245 if bought less than 30 days after the demo.

(CP/M, MP/M and PL/I-80 are registered trademarks of Digital Research)

Purchase price includes a 6 month maintenance and update period.

So act now to see how TRAM will solve your problem.

*Concentrate on your application, TRAM concentrates on the technical burden.*

TRAM is available now for Z80, 8080 CP/M and MP/M systems with 48K minimum and requires the PL/I-80 compiler (or the PL/I-80 run-time library if your application is not in PL/I).

Coming soon are versions for 8086/8088, Prime Computers, Data General, Digital Equipment (LSI 11, PDP 11 and VAX), IBM and others. Coming soon also are the multi-key multi-user file management system, the report writer, the file inquirer and the transaction processor.



**REDDIX CORPORATION**  
215 CHAPEL CREST TERRACE, PITTSBURGH, PA 15238  
PHONE (412) 963-6532 TELEX 866 555

## It isn't just for small business anymore!

PLEASE SEND ME:

Qty.	Price ea.
<input type="checkbox"/> TRAM's screen manager (disk & doc) .....	\$295
+ code file option .....	75
+ menu option (with doc) .....	100
<input type="checkbox"/> TRAM's menu system alone .....	150
<input type="checkbox"/> TRAM demo kit .....	50
<input type="checkbox"/> TRAM's screen manager - documentation only .....	30
<input type="checkbox"/> TRAM's menu system - documentation only .....	20
<input type="checkbox"/> PL/I compiler & run-time library (disk & doc) .....	500
<input type="checkbox"/> PL/I run-time library (disk & doc) .....	100

PA residents add 6% tax

shipping and handling

TOTAL

I understand that if I decide to buy TRAM's screen manager in less than 30 days after the demo, \$50 credit will be applied towards the total amount. I understand also that a signed software license agreement is required and that purchase price includes a 6 month maintenance and update period. Send check or money order to Reddix Corporation, Dept. B1 - 215 Chapel Crest Terrace, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

## Ad#13

out our new items.

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

### CP/M\*

#### ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

- ✓ Medical ..... \$449/\$40
- ✓ Dental ..... \$449/\$40

#### COMPLETE BUS. SYSTEM

- Creator ..... \$269/\$25
- Reporter ..... \$169/\$20
- Both ..... \$399/\$45

#### COMPUTER CONTROL

- ✓ Fabs ..... \$159/\$20
- UltraSort II ..... \$159/\$25

#### COMPUTER PATHWAYS

- Pearl (level 1) ..... \$ 99/\$25
- Pearl (level 2) ..... \$299/\$40
- Pearl (level 3) ..... \$549/\$65

#### DIGITAL RESEARCH

- CP/M 2.2
- NorthStar ..... \$149/\$25
- TRS-80 Model II (P&T) ..... \$159/\$35
- Micropolis ..... \$169/\$25
- Cromemco ..... \$189/\$25
- PL/I-80 ..... \$459/\$35
- ✓ BT-80 ..... \$179/\$25
- Mac ..... \$ 85/\$15
- Sid ..... \$ 65/\$15
- Z-Sid ..... \$ 95/\$15
- Tex ..... \$ 70/\$15
- DeSpool ..... \$ 50/\$10

#### DYNAMIC MICRO-PROCESSOR ASSOC.

- ✓ Ascom ..... \$109/\$15
- CBS ..... \$369/\$45
- ✓ DMA-DOS ..... \$179/\$35

#### GRAHAM-DORIAN

- ✓ General Ledger ..... \$729/\$40
- ✓ Acct Receivable ..... \$729/\$40
- ✓ Acct Payable ..... \$729/\$40
- ✓ Job Costing ..... \$729/\$40
- Payroll ..... \$493/\$40
- Inventory ..... \$493/\$40
- Cash Register ..... \$493/\$40
- Apartment Mgt. .... \$493/\$40

#### KEY BITS

- String/80 ..... \$ 84/\$20
- ✓ String/80 (source) ..... \$279/\$na
- WordSearch ..... \$179/\$25

#### MICRO-AP

- S-Basic ..... \$269/\$25
- Selector III ..... \$269/\$25
- Selector IV ..... \$469/\$35

#### MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS

- HDBS ..... \$269/\$35
- MDBS ..... \$795/\$40
- ✓ DRS or QRS or RTL ..... \$269/\$35
- ✓ MDBS PKG ..... \$1295/\$60

#### MICROPRO

- WordStar ..... \$324/\$60
- ✓ Customization Notes ..... \$ 89/\$na
- Mail-Merge ..... \$114/\$25
- WordStar/Mail-Merge ..... \$434/\$85
- ✓ DataStar ..... \$249/\$60
- WordMaster ..... \$119/\$40
- SuperSort I ..... \$199/\$40

#### MICROSOFT

- Basic-80 ..... \$294/\$30
- ✓ Basic Compiler ..... \$329/\$30
- ✓ Fortran-80 ..... \$349/\$30
- Cobol-80 ..... \$574/\$30
- Macro-80 ..... \$144/\$20
- Edit-80 ..... \$ 84/\$20
- MuSimp/MuMath ..... \$224/\$25
- MuLisp-80 ..... \$174/\$20

#### ORGANIC SOFTWARE

- TextWriter III ..... \$111/\$20
- DateBook ..... \$269/\$25

#### OSBORNE

- General Ledger ..... \$ 59/\$20
- Acct Rec/Acct Pay ..... \$ 59/\$20
- Payroll w/Cost ..... \$ 59/\$20
- ✓ All 3 ..... \$129/\$57
- All 3 + CBASIC-2 ..... \$199/\$71

DISK WITH  
MANUAL  
ONLY

#### PEACHTREE\*

- General Ledger ..... \$399/\$40
- Acct Receivable ..... \$399/\$40
- Acct Payable ..... \$399/\$40
- Payroll ..... \$399/\$40
- Inventory ..... \$399/\$40
- Property Mgt ..... \$799/\$40
- CPA Client Write-up ..... \$799/\$40
- Mailing Address ..... \$349/\$40

#### SOFTWARE WORKS

- Adapt ..... \$ 69/\$na
- Ratfor ..... \$ 86/\$na

#### SOHO GROUP

- MatchMaker ..... \$ 97/\$20
- WorkSheet ..... \$177/\$20

#### STRUCTURED SYSTEMS

- GL or AR or AP or Pay ..... \$599/\$40
- Inventory Control ..... \$449/\$40
- ✓ Analyst ..... \$199/\$25
- ✓ QSort ..... \$ 89/\$20

#### SUPERSOFT

- ✓ Forth (8080 or Z80) ..... \$149/\$25
- ✓ Diagnostic II ..... \$ 84/\$20
- Other ..... less 10%

#### TCS

- GL or AR or AP or Pay ..... \$ 79/\$25
- All 4 ..... \$269/\$99

#### WHITESMITHS

- "C" Compiler ..... \$600/\$30
- Pascal (incl "C") ..... \$850/\$45

#### "DATA BASE"

- FMS-80 ..... \$649/\$45
- dBASE II ..... \$629/\$50
- Condor ..... \$599/\$30
- T.I.M. ..... \$329/\$35

#### "PASCAL"

- ✓ Pascal/MT+ ..... \$429/\$30
- ✓ Pascal/Z ..... \$349/\$30
- Pascal/UCSD ..... \$299/\$30
- Pascal/M ..... \$149/\$20

#### "WORD PROCESSING"

- ✓ SpellGuard ..... \$249/\$25
- Spell Binder ..... \$349/\$45
- ✓ Magic Wand ..... \$289/\$45
- ✓ VTS/80 ..... \$489/\$65

#### "OTHER GOODIES"

- Tiny "C" ..... \$ 89/\$50
- Tiny "C" Compiler ..... \$229/\$50
- CBASIC-2 ..... \$ 89/\$15
- Nevada Cobol ..... \$129/\$25
- MicroStat ..... \$224/\$15
- Vedit ..... \$ 99/\$15
- ✓ Prof Time Bill (Asyst) ..... \$549/\$40
- ✓ ESQ-1 ..... \$1349/\$50
- ✓ MiniModel ..... \$449/\$50
- ✓ StatPak ..... \$449/\$40
- ✓ Micro B + ..... \$229/\$40
- ✓ BSTAM ..... \$129/\$10

#### APPLE II\*

#### MICROSOFT

- Softcard ..... \$292
- ✓ Fortran ..... \$179
- Cobol ..... \$574

#### PERSONAL SOFTWARE

- Visicalc ..... \$122
- CCA Data Mgr ..... \$ 84
- Desktop/Plan ..... \$ 84
- Zork ..... \$ 34

#### PEACHTREE\*

- General Ledger ..... \$224/\$40
- Acct Receivable ..... \$224/\$40
- Acct Payable ..... \$224/\$40
- Payroll ..... \$224/\$40
- Inventory ..... \$224/\$40

#### "OTHER GOODIES"

- Super-Text II ..... \$127
- Data Factory ..... \$129
- ✓ DB Master ..... \$159
- Ledger Plus ..... \$549
- ✓ Charles Mann ..... less 15%
- ✓ STC ..... less 15%

## Desk-Top Wonders

00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09
0	2	7	4	16	4	7	2	-21	-8
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
-8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-8
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
-8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-8
30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
-8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-8
40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
-8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-8
50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
-8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-8
60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69
-8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-8
70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
-8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-8
80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89
-8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 1: Register initialization assignments. The values are assigned as shown for an 8 by 8 playing area. Usable squares are identified by a zero value; the board size can be reduced by manually assigning nonzero values to eliminate squares.

11	12	13	14	15
1	20	9	14	3
21	22	23	24	25
10	15	2	19	24
31	32	33	34	35
21	8	23	4	13
41	42	43	44	45
16	11	6	25	18
51	52	53	54	55
7	22	17	12	5

Figure 2: Example of a reduced-size board. The Knight tour shown here is the result of KTTour-59's version of the Rule of Warnsdorf applied to a starting position of 11.

Text continued from page 198:

ferent tour, press B, enter a new starting position, and proceed as before.

The program execution can be modified to find tours on subsets of the 8 by 8 board. Press B as before. Then enter a nonzero value (say 1) into any square you wish to eliminate before entering the initial square and pressing C. This works since the Knight is not allowed to move to squares containing a nonzero value. For example, press B and then store the value 1 into registers 16, 17, 26, 27, 36, 37, 46, 47, 56, 57, 61 thru 67, and 71 thru 77. Enter the initial position of 11 and press C. The result will be the 5 by 5 tour shown in figure 2. ■

### Acknowledgments

M Kraitchik, le Probleme du Cavalier, Gauthiers-Villars et C<sup>ie</sup>, Paris, 1927.

Thanks are also due Professor William Woodruff, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCHARGE

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Overseas—add \$10 plus additional postage • Add \$2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability • ®—Mfgs. Trademark.

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Avenue, #309 • Los Angeles, CA 90028 • (213) 666-7677



# HOW'S YOUR MEMORY?

**Our MEMORIES Have Made US Famous!**

## WHY?

### Reliability!

That's the secret of our success. We are dedicated to producing the most reliable memories possible for the S-100 bus and the new IEEE S-100 bus.

### Flexibility!

No matter what CPU you use, we have the memory for you.

**SUPERAM™ 2**—We've delivered over 5,000 of these 64K dynamic RAM boards to OEMs worldwide. This board sets the standard for reliable operation.

**SUPERAM™ 4**—Now available for Z80A and 8085A users, with bank select and optional parity bit.

**SUPERAM™ 5**—Our forthcoming IEEE-696 (S-100) compatible RAM will provide 64 Kbytes of dynamic RAM as either 32Kx16 or 64Kx8.

### With ECC, too!

Announcing the **SUPERMEM™ ECC**! This is the ultimate in memory

Circle 328 on inquiry card.

Shown Left to Right:  
SUPERAM 4  
SUPERMEM-ECC  
SUPERAM 2



data protection: built-in automatic error correction. The **SUPERMEM** transparently corrects single bit errors and detects double bit errors.

### We'll Design One for You!

If you have a special situation that calls for a custom design involving memory, processors, controllers, or even complete systems, give **PIICEON** a call. We might have the answer to your product need.

### And That's Not All!

We also supply the following Microcomputer Boards:

- C-86 — 16-bit 8086 processor

board with multi-processor arbitration logic, on-board PROM and RS-232 port.

- V-100 — 80x24 high-speed video output board.
- D-100 — Coming soon, the answer to 5¼ and 8-inch Winchester control.

WRITE FOR OUR NEW BROCHURE

**PIICEON™**

### OEM Computer Products

2350 Bering Drive  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 946-8030

©PIICEON, INC. 1980



# An Integer Math Package for the 8080

---

Bruce D Carbrey  
109 Bucknell Trl  
Hopatcong NJ 07843

---

"How can you have a computer that doesn't know how to multiply?" People unfamiliar with microcomputers ask this question incredulously whenever I describe the limitations of arithmetic on my 8080-based system. Of course, if you work in BASIC, you may take arithmetic for granted; but if you are an assembly-language user like myself, you are probably painfully aware of the absence of 16-bit arithmetic on the 8080 microcomputer.

It is quite possible that you need multiple-byte arithmetic routines for your assembly-language programs. If program space is a problem (most floating-point routines use several K bytes of memory), or if 16-bit signed integer arithmetic is sufficient for your needs, then the arithmetic routines given in this article may be of interest. These routines run one order of magnitude faster than full floating-point routines; also, they occupy only 215 bytes, all of which may be in read-only memory if desired.

Two additional routines provide conversion between ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) decimal character strings and the signed binary notation

used by the arithmetic routines. These routines require an additional 175 bytes, including 2 bytes that must be in programmable memory.

---

**Improve your  
8080-based personal  
computer by adding  
these 16-bit arithmetic  
routines.**

---

## Design of the Arithmetic Routines

The arithmetic routines (given in listing 1) use the HL register pair as a 16-bit wide "accumulator." Subroutines performing *dyadic* operations (ie: those with two operands) expect to find one operand in the HL register pair and the other in the DE register pair. The result is returned in the HL pair. The arithmetic subroutines also set the sign and zero flags to reflect the value of the result returned in the HL register pair. (For example, if the result of an operation is decimal -11034, then the minus flag will be set and the zero flag will be cleared.) The information in the carry flag is invalid and should be ig-

nored. The B, C, D, and E registers are restored by all routines except EDIVMOD (the division routine), which returns the quotient in the HL register pair and the remainder in the DE register pair, with the B and C registers restored.

Internally, values are represented in two's complement form, with the most significant bit acting as a sign bit. (See text box on page 225.) This representation is a simple extension of the 8-bit representation used for normal accumulator operations.

Unfortunately, this also leads to one small anomaly. The smallest representable number is -32,768, but the largest is only +32,767. (See the text box on page 226.) Thus, if you negate the value -32,768, an overflow will result. As a consequence of this fact, you may add or subtract two values that give a result of exactly -32,768, but if you try to multiply or divide two numbers that will yield an answer of exactly -32,768, an overflow will result because the multiply and divide routines work on absolute values internally.

All operations, including the string-to-numeric conversions, will

*Text continued on page 226*



# NO MEMORY PARITY? Good luck!



## BILLINGS BC-12 FD COMPUTER SYSTEM

The difference between a "hobby" computer and a "professional" system can mean the difference between success and failure when accuracy and dependability are at stake.

For example, professional computers go to the extra expense of adding memory parity. This feature uses an extra 64K Bits of RAM to monitor the condition of the computer's memory banks. When a memory chip malfunctions, the

memory parity watchdog immediately identifies the malfunction without losing data integrity.

In "hobby" computers without the memory parity feature, a memory error goes undetected often causing the program to "walk" all over the customers data files. To a hobbyist such problems are an interesting challenge to test his skill. To the businessman, they are expensive and intolerable.

All Billings Computer Systems have been designed for professional applications. Every machine has full memory parity capabilities. These features cost a little more, but we believe that a few dollars invested in good equipment will result in substantial savings for years to come for the serious computer user. If you would like to know more about Billings quality products please contact us today.

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGNED FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

# Billings

Computer Division  
18600 E. 37th  
Independence, MO 64057  
(816) 373-0000

Include payment for the purchase of a Billings Computer System with this ad and receive the Billings Word Processing Pack and the Billings Operating System Pack at no extra cost (a \$1,000 value).

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ **BC12-FD Computer System \$6600**  
Includes 64K RAM Parity, 630K Disk capability, 2 serial and 1 parallel port, Full 96 Character Graphics Display Screen.
- ☐ **BC12 DF2M COMPUTER SYSTEM \$9900**  
Includes all the BC-12 FD features except disk capacity is increased to 2 megabytes in a separate cabinet.
- ☐ **P-55 WORD PROCESSING PRINTER \$3100**  
55 Characters per second, Interchangeable Thimbles
- ☐ **CHECK ENCLOSED. Amount \$**  
(Billings pays shipping costs on all prepaid orders.)
- ☐ **SHIP COD**
- ☐ **Send information on becoming a Billings Dealer.**
- ☐ **Send information on the Billings Library of Professional Applications Software.**



# FORTRAN IV

for CP/M

"I needed a FORTRAN with COMPLEX as well as REAL and DOUBLE precision arithmetic, that would produce relocatable code and link in assembly language subroutines. It also had to be a FORTRAN that was easy to use as well as being a complete implementation. SuperSoft/SSS FORTRAN is the only microcomputer FORTRAN that met my requirements."

Supersoft makes full WATFIV FORTRAN IV available to microcomputers. Supersoft/SSS FORTRAN meets and exceeds the ANSI 1966 standard. The compiler supports many advanced features including: variable character strings and recursive subroutines with static variables. Fully compatible RATFOR is also available.

## FEATURES

Code generation: ROMable ".COM" files or intermediate code files (saves disk space). External routines may be called. Relocatable format.

Data types: Byte, integer, real, double precision, complex, logical, character and varying length strings.

Operations: All standard operations plus string comparisons, assignments, and .XOR.

Constants: Hexadecimal, decimal, and character literals with features to imbed control characters.

Statements: ANSI 1966 standard with multiple statement lines.

Controls: Map, List, and Symbol table output options.

I/O: Read, Write, Append, Rewind, Close, Delete, Rename, Search, Sequential and Random I/O on disk files. Supports all CP/M devices.

## System Requirements & Prices

SSS FORTRAN requires a 32k CP/M system. Z80 only.

SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: \$325

SSS FORTRAN alone: \$250

Manual only: \$25

RATFOR alone: \$100

Macro Assembler: \$80

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sector, 5" Nor-thstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD Apple II+

All Orders and General Information:

SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES

P.O. BOX 1628

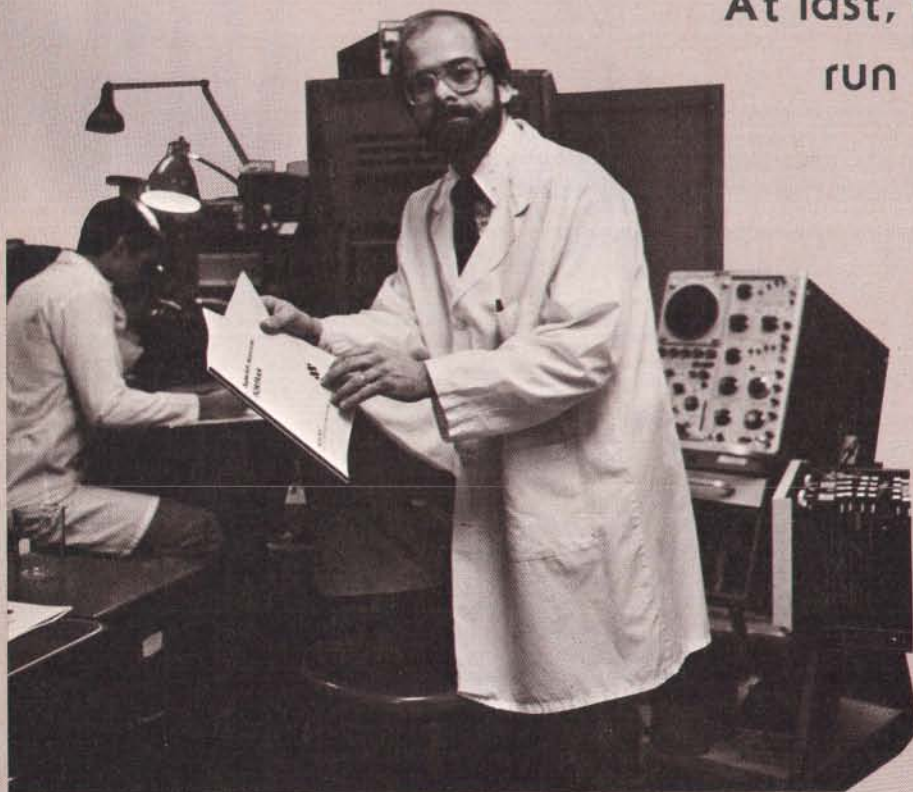
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)

"At last, a FORTRAN that will run my large mainframe programs."



*SuperSoft*

\*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

SSS FORTRAN is the copyright of

Small Systems Consultants, Urbana, Illinois

First in Software Technology



**Listing 1: 16-bit arithmetic subroutines in 8080 assembly language. The eight routines, which are fully documented in the listing, operate on 16-bit numbers in two's complement form.**

43

ORG 4000H

```
*****
*
*      ***** EXTENDED ARITHMETIC SUBROUTINES FOR 8080 COMPUTERS *****
*
*      WRITTEN BY BRUCE D. CARBREY      REVISION 0      SEPT., 1977
*
*      THESE ROUTINES EXTEND THE ARITHMETIC CAPABILITIES OF
*      THE 8080 MICROCOMPUTER TO INCLUDE INTEGER ARITHMETIC
*      ON SIGNED, 16-BIT QUANTITIES, USING BINARY, TWOS-COMPLEMENT
*      ARITHMETIC.  THE RANGE OF PERMISSABLE VALUES WITHOUT
*      OVERFLOW IS
*
*      -32767 TO +32767
*
*      DECIMAL.  TO USE A MATH ROUTINE,
*      SIMPLY LOAD THE REGISTER(S) INDICATED WITH THE OPERAND(S),
*      AND CALL THE APPROPRIATE ROUTINE.  THE ANSWER WILL BE
*      RETURNED IN THE REGISTER(S) INDICATED.  THE SIGN (S) AND
*      ZERO (Z) FLAGS WILL BE SET TO REFLECT THE VALUE OF THE
*      RESULT IN THE SAME WAY AS FOR AN ORDINARY 8-BIT ADD.
*      LOGIC IS PROVIDED FOR DETECTING OVERFLOW FOR ALL OPERATIONS,
*      WHICH RESULTS IN A CALL TO A ROUTINE NAMED OVERFLOW
*      ( WHICH IS NOT SUPPLIED SINCE YOU MUST DECIDE WHAT YOU
*      WANT TO DO IN CASE OF OVERFLOW--- PROBABLY PRINT A MESSAGE
*      AND JUMP TO YOUR MONITOR).
*
*      IN ADDITION TO THE MATH OPERATORS, TWO UTILITY SUBROUTINES
*      ARE PROVIDED FOR STRING-NUMERIC AND NUMERIC-STRING CONVERSION.
*
*      ENTRY      SUBROUTINE FUNCTION
*      -----
*
*      EADD      (HL) = (HL) + (DE)
*      ESUB      (HL) = (HL) - (DE)
*      EMULT      (HL) = (HL) * (DE)
*      EDIVMOD    (HL) = (HL) / (DE), AND (DE) = (HL) MOD (DE)
*      ESIGN      SET (S), (Z) FLAG TO REFLECT (HL), LEAVING (HL)
*                  UNCHANGED.
*      ECOMP      SET (S), (Z) FLAGS TO REFLECT (HL) - (DE), LEAVING
*                  (HL) AND (DE) UNCHANGED.
*
*      DECBIN    CONVERT ASCII CHARACTER STRING REPRESENTING A SIGNED
*                  DECIMAL INTEGER TO A SIGNED BINARY NUMBER.
*      BINDEC     CONVERT A SIGNED BINARY NUMBER TO AN ASCII STRING
*                  REPRESENTING THE SIGNED DECIMAL VALUE OF THE NUMBER.
*
*****
```

```
89      *      MATH PACKAGE EXECUTION TIMES IN MICRO-SECONDS:
90      *
91      *      ROUTINE    TYPICAL    WORST CASE
92      *
93      *      EADD      30          54
94      *      ESUB      50          74
95      *      EMULT     370         517
96      *      EDIVMOD   680         2500
97      *
98      *
99      *      ***** YOU MUST PROVIDE PATCHES TO THESE TWO ROUTINES... *****
100     *
101     OVERFLOW EQU 0      WHERE TO GO AFTER OVERFLOW
102     CONVERR  EQU 0      WHERE TO GO ON STRING-NUMERIC ERROR
103     *
```

```
*****
*
*      SUBROUTINE EADD - ADD (HL) TO (DE), RESULT TO (HL)
*
*****
106     *      (HL) = (HL) + (DE)
107     *      ON RETURN, SIGN, ZERO FLAGS WILL REFLECT RESULT. CY CLEARED.
108     *      A REGISTER CLOBBERED. B, C, D, E REGS RESTORED.
109     *
110     4000    7C    EADD    MOV    A,H      TEST IF SIGNS ARE SAME OR DIFFER...
111     4001    AA            XRA    D
112     4002    E680       ANI    80H
113     4004    19            DAD    D      ADD, WITHOUT AFFECTING ZERO FLAG...
114     4005    C20E40     JNZ    ESIGN     SKIP OVERFLOW TEST IF SIGNS DIFFER
115     4008    1F            RAR            TEST FOR OVERFLOW BY...
```

Listing 1 continued on page 212





# KNOW THYSELF

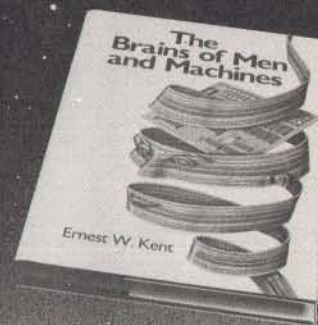
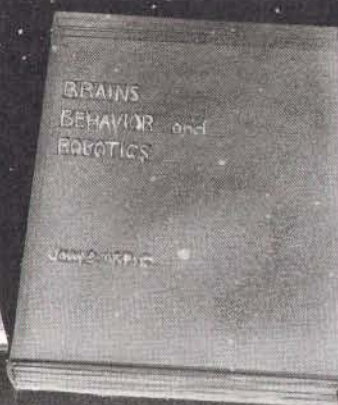
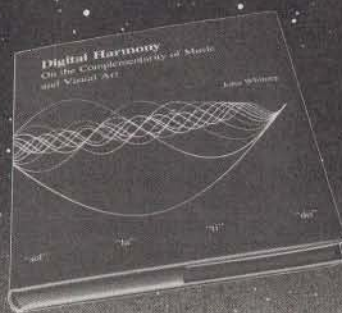
"Humans are no longer limited to philosophic introspection in their strivings for self-knowledge. They can now attempt to analyze and understand the workings of the human mechanism."

Ernest W. Kent

BYTE  
BOOKS







AVAILABLE FALL 1981

## DIGITAL HARMONY

by John Whitney

**A new synthesis of sight and sound**

Digital Harmony lays the foundation for the whole new field of audio-visual art made possible by microcomputers. John Whitney, a pioneer of the special effects technology used in *STAR WARS* and *2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY*, explains the special union of computer graphics and music. His computer-generated visual art graphically depicts the laws of harmonic motion common to all music.

Digital Harmony includes a complete description of Whitney's computer, peripherals, and film techniques. Colorful illustrations are included, as well as the program listings that generated them. The descriptions are sufficient for anyone to begin to explore this new territory as a composer and computer experimenter - transforming the small computer into an ideal instrument for creating compositions in aural and visual art.

John Whitney is on the Faculty in the Department of Art at the University of California, Los Angeles.

ISBN 0-07-070015-X  
240 pages  
hardcover  
over 50 color photographs

**\$21.95**

## INVERSIONS: A Catalogue of Calligraphic Cartwheels

by Scott Kim  
Foreword by Douglas Hofstadter  
Backword by Jef Raskin

**Surprising symmetries in design and letterforms**

Illusion . . . calligraphy . . . visual magic - Scott Kim's new book, *Inversions*, delights the eye and enchants the mind. Filled with intriguing designs, words that read the same right-side up and upside down, words within words, and unexpected symmetries, these compositions create a fresh way to look at the alphabet. The text includes the visual principles of symmetry, lettering, and problem solving that are basic to these images. The author also draws parallels to related exercises in perception in such diverse areas as art, music, word play, and mathematics. Scott Kim's original inversion designs first appeared in *Omni* magazine, inspiring an overwhelming reader response. An irresistible challenge, invertible writing appeals to everyone who loves beauty in mathematics and design.

Scott Kim is a doctoral student in Computer Science at Stanford University and is a concert pianist and composer.

ISBN 0-07-034546-5  
128 pages  
softcover  
over 50 illustrations  
available summer 1981

**\$8.95**

## BRAINS, BEHAVIOR, AND ROBOTICS

by James S. Albus

**Robotics design and applications**

This computer-oriented guide explores how the brain functions primarily as a computer device for generating and controlling behavior. The author assesses behavior as a product of three hierarchies of computing modules:

- memory modules
- behavior-generating modules
- sensory-processing modules

A section on artificial intelligence ties this hierarchical model to vital computer science techniques such as planning, problem-solving, machine vision, natural language understanding and knowledge representation. A closing section on robotics discusses the design considerations in constructing a robot control system fashioned after this model of the brain, and explores the current and potential use of robots in our environment.

Dr. James S. Albus is Project Manager with the National Bureau of Standards.

ISBN 0-07-000975-9  
400 pages  
hardcover  
180 illustrations

**\$15.95**

## THE BRAINS OF MEN AND MACHINES

by Ernest W. Kent

**Human models for computer design**

When the "Brains of Men and Machines" series of articles first appeared in *BYTE* magazine, the response was immediate and enthusiastic. Now Ernest W. Kent has expanded his ideas about the brain into a full-length book. As researchers begin to unravel the mysteries of the brain's chemical, electrical, and synaptic circuitry, their findings are becoming immediately applicable to advances in robotic behavior and computer design. The Brains of Men and Machines "dissects" the brain to provide new insights into computer design and artificial intelligence.

It is one of the rare books that transcends disciplinary boundaries. In it the ever-increasing relationship between man and machine is freshly examined - a relationship, Professor Kent concludes, that is today being reexamined in the light of man's own neurological self-image.

Dr. Ernest W. Kent is a Professor of Physiological Psychology and Psychopharmacology at the University of Illinois at the Chicago Circle Campus.

ISBN 0-07-034123-0  
304 pages  
hardcover  
illustrated

**\$15.95**

# The BYTE BOOK Collection . . . . .



## BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, VOLUMES 1 AND 2

by Fred Ruckdeschel



### Valuable programs for professional and hobbyist

Designed for the engineer, scientist, experimenter, and student, this series presents a complete scientific subroutine package in BASIC.

- Volume 1 covers plotting, complex variables, vector and matrix operation, random number generation, and series approximations.
- Volume 2 continues with least-squares approximation, special polynomial functions, approximating techniques, optimization, roots of functions, interpolation, differentiation, integration, and digital filtering.

These volumes feature routines written in both standard Microsoft and North Star BASIC, extensive appendices, and subroutine cross-references.

Dr. Fred Ruckdeschel is a Principal Scientist with Dynacomp, Inc.

VOLUME 1  
ISBN O-07-054201-5  
336 pages  
hardcover  
illustrated

**\$19.95**

VOLUME 2  
ISBN O-07-054202-3  
384 pages hardcover  
illustrated  
available Fall 1981

**\$23.95**



## THE BYTE BOOK OF PASCAL

Blaise W. Liffick, Editor

### A powerful, structured language

Based on articles, language forums, and letters from BYTE magazine, this work is a valuable software resource. Pascal continues to be popular as a structured programming language. Written for both potential and established users, this book introduces the Pascal language and examines its merits and possible implementations. Featured are two versions of a Pascal compiler, one written in BASIC and the other in 8080 assembly language; a p-code interpreter written in both Pascal and 8080 assembly language; a chess-playing program; and an APL interpreter.

ISBN O-07-037823-1  
334 pages  
hardcover

**\$25.00**

## THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES

by Ronald Loeliger



### How to implement FORTH on your Z80

Threaded languages (such as FORTH) are compact, giving the speed of assembly language with the programming ease of BASIC. They combine features found in no other programming languages. This book develops an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application and equivalent routines for different processors.

Ron Loeliger is a Senior Analyst with Intermetrics, Inc.

ISBN O-07-038360-X  
272 pages  
hardcover  
illustrated

**\$18.95**



## BEGINNER'S GUIDE FOR THE UCSD PASCAL SYSTEM

by Kenneth L. Bowles

### The most popular Pascal version explained by its creator

Written by the originator of UCSD Pascal System, this informative book is an orientation guide to the UCSD Pascal System. For the novice, this book steps through the System, bringing the user to a sophisticated level of expertise. Once familiar with the System, the reader will find the guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications. The package offers programs which may be run without alteration on:

- DEC PDP-11 or General Automation minicomputers
- Western Digital Microengines
- 8080, 8085, Z80, 6502, 6800, 9900 or AM-100 based microcomputers (including the popular Apple II and Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputers)

Dr. Kenneth L. Bowles is Director of the Institute for Information Systems, University of California, San Diego.

ISBN O-07-006745-7  
204 pages  
softcover

**\$11.95**

## YOU JUST BOUGHT A PERSONAL WHAT?

by Thomas Dwyer and Margot Critchfield



### A Structured Approach to Creative Programming

Intended for both the novice programmer and the experienced computer enthusiast, this book presents practical ideas for personal computer use at home or at work.

Its approach is especially suitable for educational purposes. Written by the leading contributors of computer education material, this book is an entertaining and resourceful tool. There are over 60 ready-to-use programs written in Microsoft and Level II BASIC for the TRS-80 in the area of educational games, financial record keeping, business transactions, disk-based files, and word processing.

Dr. Thomas Dwyer is a Professor of Computer Science at the University of Pittsburgh.

Margot Critchfield is a doctoral student in Foundations in Education at the University of Pittsburgh.

ISBN O-07-018492-5  
343 pages  
softcover  
78 illustrations

**\$11.95**

## BEYOND GAMES SYSTEM SOFTWARE FOR YOU 6502 PERSONAL COMPUTER

by Kenneth Skier



### Creating programs for the Apple Atari, Challenger and PET computers

At last, a complete programming guidebook for owners of personal computers utilizing the 6502 microprocessor. A self-contained course in structures programming and top-down design, this book presents a powerful set of tools for building an extended monitor, disassembler, hexadecimal dump routine, and text editor programs. Programs are thoroughly explained, with clear instructions for modifications.

Kenneth Skier is a Systems Programmer for Wang Laboratories, Inc., and a Lecturer at MIT.

ISBN O-07-057860-5  
440 pages  
softcover  
illustrated

**\$14.95**

stimulating, provocative, problem-solving



## CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR

by Steve Ciarcia



### Practical uses for home computers

Imaginative and practical, Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar details a variety of microcomputer projects. A collection of the best articles from the popular series in BYTE magazine, this volume includes

- D/A conversion
- Programming EPROMS
- AC remote-controlled appliances
- digitized speech
- touch input video display

Complete instructions are given on how to construct each project. With amusing anecdotes and an easy-going style, Ciarcia presents his material in such a manner that even a neophyte need not be afraid of it.

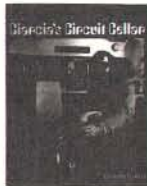
ISBN 0-07-010960-5

125 pages  
softcover  
color photographs and diagrams

**\$8.00**

## CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR, VOLUME II

by Steve Ciarcia



### More practical uses for home computers

Composed of popular articles from BYTE magazine, this volume tells how microcomputers can be uniquely interfaced to our environment. Projects include

- building a computer controlled home-security system
- computerizing appliances
- transmitting digital information over a beam of light
- building the Intel 8086 microprocessor system design kit
- input-output expansion for the TRS-80

ISBN 0-07-010963-X

224 pages  
softcover  
photographs and diagrams

**\$12.95**

## MICRO- COMPUTER STRUCTURES

by Henry D'Angelo



### Digital Electronics, Logic Design, and Computer Architecture

Today, there is an increasing demand for computer users who are not only well-versed in software, but who can also maintain, modify, and design their own hardware systems.

This text introduces computer users with little or no background in digital hardware to the basic computer structures used in microcomputer design and microcomputer interfacing. Helpful examples and end-of-chapter exercises further illustrate the various concepts presented, and a detailed bibliography provides additional reading opportunities. As a resource and textbook, it will assist

- programmers and systems analysts
- engineers and scientists
- managers
- students

Detailed Instructor's Manual also available.

Dr. Henry D'Angelo is the Associate Dean of the College of Engineering and Professor of Manufacturing Engineering at Boston University.

ISBN 0-07-015294-2  
288 pages  
hardcover  
314 illustrations  
available spring 1981

Instructor's Manual  
ISBN 0-07-015298-5  
softcover

**\$18.95**

**\$8.95**

BYTE Books' reputation is based on providing technically accurate, useful, and timely information. Established on the same principle as BYTE magazine, BYTE Book's evolved in response to the rapidly expanding audience of home and business computer users. Computer professionals and enthusiastic newcomers need to keep pace with this unabated growth. This selection of BYTE books can expand your library of knowledge and expertise.

**TO ORDER, CALL TOLL  
FREE 800-258-5420, OR  
FILL OUT YOUR CHOICES  
IN THIS COUPON and  
return it with check,  
money order, or charge  
card number to:**

**BYTE  
BOOKS**

70 Main Street  
Peterborough,  
New Hampshire 03458

## BUILD YOUR OWN Z80 COMPUTER

by Steve Ciarcia



### Every step spelled out for do-it-yourself buffs

For the engineer, computer technician, student, and anyone interested in building a computer rather than buying one, this practical guide shows how to build a working computer based on the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. Each computer subsystem is fully explained and supported by proven design and testing information. The description focuses on a basic single-board microcomputer containing

- easy expansion to include a video terminal
- a 1 K-byte operating system
- serial and parallel ports
- hexadecimal display
- audio cassette mass storage

Readers can modify the system to meet personal needs.

Steve Ciarcia is a Computer Consultant, Electrical Engineer, and author of "Ask Byte" and "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar" columns in BYTE magazine.

ISBN 0-07-010962-1  
330 pages  
softcover  
available summer 1981

**\$15.95**

**BYTE  
BOOKS**

70 Main Street  
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- Check enclosed in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_
- Bill Visa. Card Number \_\_\_\_\_
- Bill Master Charge. Card Number \_\_\_\_\_
- Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Include 75c per book to cover postage and handling.

TITLE	PRICE	QUANTITY	AMOUNT
SHIPPING			
TOTAL			

**order now . . . !**



Listing 1 continued from page 206:

```

116      4009      AC          XRA      H          ...EXCLUSIVE OR OF CY AND SIGN OF RESULT
117      400A      17          RAL          CHECK FOR ARITH OVERFLOW
118      400B      DC0000      CC          OVERFLOW CHECK FOR ARITH OVERFLOW
119                                     FALL THRU TO .....

```

```

*****
*
* SUBROUTINE ESIGN - SET (S), (Z) FLAGS TO REFLECT (HL)
*
*****

```

```

122      *
123      *          A REGISTER ClobberED, ALL OTHERS RESTORED.
124      *
125      400E      AF      ESIGN      XRA      A          CLEAR FLAGS
126      400F      84          ADD      H          SET FLAGS TO REFLECT HI BYTE
127      4010      C0          RNZ          RETURN IF HI-ORDER BYTE IS NON-0
128      4011      85          ADD      L          ELSE, SEE IF L IS 0 TOO...
129      4012      C8          RZ          AND IF SO, RETURN
130      4013      AF          XRA      A          ELSE, FORCE FLAGS TO SHOW +
131      4014      3C          INR      A
132      4015      C9          RET

```

```

*****
*
* SUBROUTINE ESUB - SUBTRACT (DE) FROM (HL), RESULT TO (HL)
*
*****

```

```

135      *          (HL) = (HL) - (DE)
136      *          ON RETURN, ZERO, SIGN FLAG REFLECT RESULT. CY CLEARED.
137      *          A REGISTER ClobberED. B, C, D, E RESTORED.
138      *
139      4016      D5      ESUB      PUSH      D
140      4017      EB          XCHG
141      4018      CD3040      CALL      COMP2      FORM 2S COMPLEMENT OF SUBTRAHEND...
142      401B      CD0040      CALL      EADD      ...AND PROCEED AS IN ADDITION
143      401E      D1          POP      D
144      401F      C9          RET

```

```

*****
*
* ECHS - CHANGE SIGN OF REGISTER (HL)
*
*****

```

```

147      *          (HL) = -(HL)
148      *          ON RETURN, ZERO, SIGN FLAG REFLECT RESULT. CY CLEARED.
149      *          A REGISTER ClobberED. B, C, D, E RESTORED.
150      *
151      4020      7C      ECHS      MOV      A,H
152      4021      D680      SUI      80H          CHECK FOR THAT ONE NASTY CASE...
153      4023      C22A40      JNZ      ECHSGO      ...OF (HL) = EXACTLY -32768...
154      4026      85          ADD      L          ...WHICH CANT BE COMPLEMENTED RIGHT
155      4027      CC0000      CZ          OVERFLOW      ...AND WHEN DETECTED, ABORT
156      402A      CD3040      ECHSGO      CALL      COMP2      ELSE, FORM 2S COMPLEMENT IN (HL)
157      402D      C30E40      JMP      ESIGN      SET FLAGS AND RETURN
158      *
159      *          SUBROUTINE COMP2 - FORM 2S COMPLEMENT OF (HL)
160      *
161      4030      7C      COMP2      MOV      A,H
162      4031      2F          CMA
163      4032      67          MOV      H,A
164      4033      7D          MOV      A,L
165      4034      2F          CMA
166      4035      6F          MOV      L,A
167      4036      23          INX      H
168      4037      C9          RET

```

```

*****
*
* SUBROUTINE EMULT - MULTIPLY (HL) BY (DE), RESULT TO (HL)
*
*****

```

```

171      *          (HL) = (HL) * (DE)
172      *          ON RETURN, ZERO, SIGN FLAG REFLECT RESULT. CY CLEARED.

```

Listing 1 continued on page 214



# THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™\* MICROCOMPUTER

\* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

SOFTWARE  
FOR TRS-80™  
OWNERS

# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY  
NEWSMAGAZINE  
FOR TRS-80™  
OWNERS

## MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- .... AND MORE

## NOW IN OUR 4th YEAR

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN RECENT ISSUES  
INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- FINCALC - A COMPLETE FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE
- INFORMATION SYSTEM REVIEW
- STATISTICAL COMBINATIONS
- PASCAL'S TRIANGLE
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
- DISK FILES
- MOD-III REVIEW
- KEYBOARD THUNDER AND LIGHTING EXPLAINED
- DOS COMMANDS IN LEVEL II
- PROBABILITY CURVE GENERATOR
- CALCULATOR SIMULATIONS
- THE MEGABYTE GAP
- STOCKS AND BONDS
- BUDGET ANALYSIS (FOR BUSINESS AND HOME)
- NEWDOS/80 REVIEW
- DUTCHING - THE HORSE SYSTEM THAT CAN'T LOSE
- A SIMULATED GOLF GAME
- CONTINUOUS FORM SOURCES
- TAX/SAVER REVIEW
- ..... AND MORE

**FREE\*** WITH  
YOUR  
SUBSCRIPTION  
OR  
RENEWAL

### FINCALC

A Complete Financial Analysis Package Used  
To Calculate Markup, Margin, Annuities, Compound Interest, Nominal  
And Effective Rates, Sinking Funds, Mortgage Calculations, Future Value,  
Savings and Insurance, Percentage Difference Between Two Numbers,  
Amortization Schedule and More .....

SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON  
CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). \$2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE

\* All programs are supplied on cassette (add \$3 for Diskette Version - add \$5 for modified Mod-II Version).

## COMPUTRONICS

MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24 .....  
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48 .....  
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4 .....

START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE.....

(#1 - July 1978 • #12 - June 1979 • #24 - July 1980 • #30 - January 1981)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION..... RENEWAL.....

**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**



**24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE**  
**(914) 425-1535**



CREDIT CARD NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\* ADD \$12/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$24/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO \*\*\*



Listing 1 continued:

```

173      *      A REGISTER CLOBBERED.  B, C, D, E RESTORED.
174      *
175      4038      C5      EMULT      PUSH      B
176      4039      D5      PUSH      D
177      403A      CD6F40      CALL      RSLTSIGN      FIND RESULT SIGN, ABS VAL OF OPERANDS
178      403D      AF      XRA      A
179      403E      84      ADD      H
180      403F      CA4840      JZ      HL SMALL      BRANCH IF (HL) LESS THAN 8 BITS
181      4042      AF      XRA      A
182      4043      R2      ADD      D      ELSE, OTHER OP MUST BE .LT. 8 BITS...
183      4044      C40000      CNZ      OVERFLOW      ...OR OVERFLOW WOULD RESULT
184      4047      EB      XCHG      (HL) NOW HAS AN OP WITH .LT. 8 BITS
185      4048      7D      HL SMALL      MOV      A,L      MOVE 8-BIT OR LESS MULTIPLIER TO A
186      4049      210000      LXI      H,0      INITIALIZE PARTIAL PRODUCT
187      404C      37      XML00P      STC      CLEAR CARRY...
188      404D      3F      CMC
189      404E      1F      RAR      ROTATE MULTIPLIER RITE OFF END
190      404F      D25640      JNC      SHIFTOP      IF BIT SHIFTED-OUT WAS 0, SKIP
191      4052      19      DAD      D      ELSE, ADD MULTIPLICAND TO PARTIAL PROD.
192      4053      DC0000      CC      OVERFLOW      ...WHILE CHECKING FOR OVERFLOW
193      4056      EB      SHIFTOP      XCHG
194      4057      29      DAD      H      SHIFT MULTIPLICAND LEFT 1 BIT...
195      4058      DC0000      CC      OVERFLOW      ...WHILE CHECKING FOR OVERFLOW
196      405B      EB      XCHG
197      405C      B7      ORA      A
198      405D      C24C40      JNZ      XML00P      BRANCH TO TOP OF LOOP IF MULT IS NON-0
199      4060      D1      POP      D      WHEN MULTIPLY DONE, RECALL (DE)
200      4061      7C      SIGNPCL      MOV      A,H
201      4062      07      RLC      MAKE FINAL OVERFLOW CHECK...
202      4063      DC0000      CC      OVERFLOW      FOR VALUES BETWEEN 32768 AND 65535 INCLUS.
203      4066      78      MOV      A,B      THEN RECALL SIGN BYTE
204      4067      17      RAL
205      4068      DC3040      CC      COMP2      CHANGE SIGN OF RESULT IF IT IS TO BE -
206      406B      C1      POP      B
207      406C      C30E40      JMP      ESIGN      SET FLAGS AND RETURN
208
209      *
210      *      SUBROUTINE RSLTSIGN - COMPUTE SIGN OF RESULT FOR * AND /
211      *
212      *      ON RETURN: (HL) = ABSOLUTE VALUE OF (DE), (DE) = ABS. VAL (HL),
213      *      (B) = SIGN OF RESULT IN MOST SIGNIFICANT BIT.
214
214      406F      44      RSLTSIGN      MOV      B,H      FETCH SIGN BYTE OF 1ST OPERAND
215      4070      7C      MOV      A,H      ...TO B AND ALSO TO A...
216      4071      17      RAL
217      4072      DC3040      CC      COMP2      ABSOLUTE VALUE OF (HL)
218      4075      EB      XCHG      2ND OPERAND...
219      4076      7C      MOV      A,H      SIGN BYTE TO A...
220      4077      A8      XRA      B      RESULTANT SIGN...
221      4078      47      MOV      B,A      ...TO MSB OF REG B FOR LATER RECALL
222      4079      7C      MOV      A,H      SIGN BYTE OF 2ND OP TO A
223      407A      17      RAL
224      407B      DA3040      JC      COMP2      ABSOLUTE VALUE, THEN RETURN.
225      407E      C9      RET

```

```

*****
*
* SUB. EDIVMOD - DIVIDE (HL) BY (DE), QUO. TO (HL), REM. TO (DE)
*
*****

```

```

228      *      ON CALL: (HL) = DIVIDEND, (DE) = DIVISOR.
229      *      ON RETURN: (HL) = QUOTIENT, (DE) = REMAINDER.
230      *      FLAGS REFLECT VALUE OF QUOTIENT.  CY CLEARED.
231      *      A REGISTER CLOBBERED.  B, C RESTORED.
232      *      REMAINDER IS ALWAYS POSITIVE, REGARDLESS OF SIGN OF OPERANDS.
233      *
234      407F      C5      EDIVMOD      PUSH      B
235      4080      AF      XRA      A      IF DIVISOR = 0...
236      4081      B3      ORA      E
237      4082      R2      ORA      D
238      4083      CC0000      CZ      OVERFLOW      ...THEN ABORT
239      4086      CD6F40      CALL      RSLTSIGN      COMPUTE RESULT SIGN; SWAP DE, HL
240      4089      7C      MOV      A,H      INSURE THAT NEITHER OPERAND...
241      408A      B2      ORA      D      ...WAS THAT NASTY SPECIAL CASE...
242      408B      07      RLC      ...OF EXACTLY -32768...
243      408C      DC0000      CC      OVERFLOW      ...AND IF IT WAS, ABORT
244      408F      C5      PUSH      B      SAVE RESULT SIGN BYTE
245      4090      4B      MOV      C,E      MOVE DIVIDEND ( = REM) TO BC
246      4091      42      MOV      B,D
247      4092      110000      LXI      D,0      INITIALIZE QUOTIENT = 0...
248      4095      D5      PUSH      D      ...ON TOP OF STACK (TOS)
249      4096      EB      XCHG      NOW BC = REM, DE=DIV, TOS=QUO

```

Listing 1 continued on page 216



# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80\* • ATARI\* • APPLE\* • PET\* •

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - \*ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - \*Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp. - \*Pet is a trademark of Commodore



\* All orders processed within 24-Hours  
\* 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

## BUSINESS PAC 100

### 100 Ready-To-Run

### Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)

Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....

Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

### BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3 DATE	Time between dates
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6 BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23 REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26 ANNDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29 BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30 DEplete	Depletion analysis
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34 BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39 RTVAL	Value of a right
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48 QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50 CONDPFOT	Conditional profit tables
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52 FQJQOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model

59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60 COMBPAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62 MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64 NPV	Net present value of project
65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75 LABEL2	Name label maker
76 BUSBD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77 TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85 TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87 SELPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93 INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96 LOANAFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99 RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- ☐ CASSETTE VERSION \$99.95
- ☐ DISKETTE VERSION \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80\* MODEL II VERSION \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A, CANADA & MEXICO

**COMPUTRONICS**  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**

**24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE**  
**(914) 425-1535**



NAME	DESCRIPTION
53 FQEQWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEQQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58 CAP1	Capital budgeting



Listing 1 continued:

```

250      4097      210100      LXI      H,1      INITIALIZE HOLD = 1
251
252      409A      29      DBLDIV      DAD      H      LEFT SHIFT HOLD
253      409B      EB      XCHG      NOW BC=REM, DE=HOLD, HL=DIV, TOS=QUO
254      409C      29      DAD      H      LEFT SHIFT DIV
255      409D      CDC940      CALL      CMPBH      COMPARE DIV TO REM
256      40A0      EB      XCHG      NOW BC=REM, DE=DIV, HL=HOLD, TOS=QUO
257      40A1      D29A40      JNC      DBLDIV      BRANCH BACK IF DIV < REM
258      40A4      EB      XCHG      DUMMY XCHG TO MAKE LOOP WORK 1ST PASS...
259      40A5      EB      HALVEDIV      XCHG      NOW BC=REM, DE=DIV, HL=HOLD, TOS=QUO
260      40A6      CDCE40      CALL      DIVBY2      HOLD = HOLD/2 (RITE SHIFT)
261      40A9      CAC240      JZ      DIVDONE      IF HOLD = 0, WERE DONE
262      40AC      EB      XCHG      NOW BC=REM, DE=HOLD, HL=DIV, TOS=QUO
263      40AD      CDCE40      CALL      DIVBY2      RITE SHIFT DIV
264      40B0      CDC940      CALL      CMPBH      COMPARE DIV TO REM...
265      40B3      FAA540      JM      HALVEDIV      IF DIV > REM, BRANCH BACK
266      40B6      79      MOV      A,C      REM = REM - DIV...
267      40B7      95      SUB      L
268      40B8      4F      MOV      C,A
269      40B9      78      MOV      A,B
270      40BA      9C      SBB      H
271      40BB      47      MOV      B,A
272      40BC      E3      XTHL      NOW BC=REM, DE = HOLD, HL=QUO, TOS=DIV
273      40BD      19      DAD      D      QUO = QUO + HOLD
274      40BE      E3      XTHL      NOW BC=REM, DE=HOLD, HL=DIV, TOS=QUO
275      40BF      C3A540      JMP      HALVEDIV      ENDDO.

277      40C2      E1      DIVDONE      POP      H      GET QUOTIENT TO HL
278      40C3      59      MOV      E,C      MOVE FINAL REM TO DE
279      40C4      50      MOV      D,B
280      40C5      C1      POP      B      RECALL SIGN BYTE FOR RESULT
281      40C6      C36140      JMP      SIGNRCL      COMPUTE FINAL SIGN OF RESULT AND RETURN
282
283      *
284      *      INTERNAL SUBROUTINE CMPBH - COMPARE BC TO HL...
285      *
286      40C9      79      CMPBH      MOV      A,C
287      40CA      95      SUB      L
288      40CB      78      MOV      A,B
289      40CC      9C      SBB      H      SIGN, ZERO NOW REFLECT (BC) - (HL)...
290      40CD      C9      RET
291
292      *
293      *      INTERNAL SUBROUTINE DIVBY2 - DIVIDE (HL) BY 2 (RITE SHIFT)
294      *      KILLS PSW. REMAINDER RETURNED IN CY.
295      *
296      40CE      AF      DIVBY2      XRA      A      CLEAR CY
297      40CF      7C      MOV      A,H
298      40D0      1F      RAR
299      40D1      67      MOV      H,A
300      40D2      7D      MOV      A,L
301      40D3      1F      RAR
302      40D4      6F      MOV      L,A
303      40D5      B4      ORA      H      SET ZERO FLAG IF BOTH H AND L = 0
304      40D6      C9      RET

```

```

*****
*
* SUBROUTINE DECBIN - CONVERT ASCII DECIMAL TO BINARY NUMBER
*
*****

```

```

305      *      THIS ROUTINE CONVERTS A STRING OF ASCII CHARACTERS REPRESENTING
306      *      A NUMBER TO A SIGNED 16-BIT NUMBER IN TWOS COMPLEMENT FORM.
307      *      LEGAL RANGE OF CONVERTIBLE VALUES IS -32767 TO +32767.
308      *      LEGAL FORM FOR STRING IS...
309      *
310      *      <BLANKS><SIGN><BLANKS><DIGITS><NON-DIGIT>
311      *
312      *      WHERE <BLANKS> IS 0 OR MORE BLANKS,
313      *      <SIGN> IS +, -, OR OMITTED,
314      *      <DIGITS> IS A STRING OF 1 OR MORE NUMERIC DIGITS,
315      *      REPRESENTING AN INTEGER NOT EXCEEDING 32767.
316      *      <NON-DIGIT> IS ANY NON-DIGIT CHARACTER (E.G., A BLANK).
317      *
318      *      USAGE:
319      *
320      *      ON CALL:
321      *      (DE) = ADDRESS OF START-OF-ASCII STRING TO BE CONVERTED.
322      *      ON RETURN TO CALLING PROGRAM...
323      *      (HL) = RETURNED SIGNED NUMERIC VALUE
324      *      (DE) = ADDRESS OF TERMINAL CHARACTER OF STRING (<NON-DIGIT>)
325      *      SIGN AND ZERO FLAGS WILL BE SET TO REFLECT VALUE IN (HL).

```



# COMPUTRONICS INC.

## ● EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ ● MODEL III

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software
- ★ Add \$2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$5.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico
- ★ We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines

TS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

**GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, PAYROLL, INVENTORY CONTROL AND INVOICING** (Small Business Group).....an extensive business system for the serious user.....can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system..... \$199.95 per module.....\$1199.95 for the complete system.\*

**MASTER PAC 100**.....100 essential programs.....BUSINESS.....PERSONAL FINANCE..... STATISTICS.....MATH.....GAMBLING.....GAMES.....Includes 125 page manual and 5 diskettes \$59.95

**BUSINESS PAC 100**.....100 essential business programs.....INVENTORY CONTROL.....PAY-ROLL.....BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM.....STOCK CALCULATIONS.....CHECKBOOK MAINTEN-ANCE.....ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE.....ACCOUNTS PAYABLE.....Includes 125 page manual and five diskettes \$99.95

**INFORMATION SYSTEM** (The Bottom Shelf).....An in-memory information system for small mailing lists, inventories (i.e. books, articles, records, program reference files).....Can be used for anything that you would use rolodex or index card files.....Up to ten user define fields.....Programmable printouts for rolodex cards, mailing labels, etc.....Will identify all records that contain a group of characters you've entered even if that group is in the middle of a line.....Sorts data base by any field \$49.50\*

**DATA MANAGER II** (The Bottom Shelf).....RANDOM ACCESS Disk based DATA MANAGE-MENT SYSTEM (Similar to INFORMATION SYSTEM above.....but RANDOM ACCESS STORAGE expands the amount of storage space available).....Used to replace index cards for medium sized mail lists, inventories, personnel records, sales prospects, etc.....Uses up to four disk drives on line.....Up to twenty user defined fields, programmable printouts for rolodex cards, etc.....will identify all records that contain a group of characters you've entered even if that group is in the middle of a line.....maintain up to 5 changeable presorted "key" files.....variable length random records (the smaller the record you define, the more records you can store) \$99.95\*

**BUSINESS MAIL SYSTEM** (The Bottom Shelf).....Handles large mailing lists (up to 150,000 names).....supports 3 or 4 line addresses.....files automatically in zip code order, alphabetical within zip code.....formats for 1 to 4 across mailing labels.....supports quick disk location of single or multiple names.....meets all industry and postal standards.....numeric code fields included for printing selected records \$125.00\*

**ANALYSIS PAD** (The Bottom Shelf).....A Columnar Calculator for financial analysis, line item budgeting, cost analysis, sales analysis and almost any financial function (and many statistical functions).....create matrices of 29 x 39.....make all entries at one time either by row or column.....add, delete, move or switch columns and rows.....edit any data from full screen display.....add, subtract, multiply and divide one column by another and put results in designated column (up to six calculations can be made and placed in designated column).....define columns as constants.....save calculations and formulas on disk.....results can be printed in a variety of report formats \$99.95\*

**CHECKBOOK II** (The Bottom Shelf).....A complete in memory checkbook balancing and reconciliation program.....five column keyboard input with 5 characters for check number, 16 or payee, 4 for code.....numerical sort routine \$49.50\*

**CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM** (The Bottom Shelf).....A complete random access checkbook system.....set and define up to 60 accounts with as many income accounts as you choose.....complete checkbook balancing and reconciliation.....single entry input where transaction can be dispersed over several accounts.....enables user to make a 64-character note in each transaction.....print out your own check after data entry.....prints monthly summaries of each account with month and year-to-date totals.....create a suspense file to remind you of coming expenses.....Reports generated included Check Register (for any month), notes to Check Register, Income/Expense Distribution Report, Statement of Selected Accounts, Bank Reconcile Statement, Suspense File and Full Account Distribution Statement \$74.95\*

**LIBRARY 100** (The Bottom Shelf).....100 Programs on a broad range of topics.....Finance.....Education.....Graphics.....Home.....Games.....CASSETTE VERSION \$49.50  
DISK VERSION \$74.95

**ADVENTURE** (by Scott Adams).....A series of games (for ages 10-99).....wander through en- hanted worlds seeking treasures..... 1. Adventureland.....2. Pirate's Adventure.....3. Mission possible Adventure.....4. Voodoo Castle.....5. The Count.....6. Strange Odyssey.....7. Mystery un House.....8. Pyramid of Doom.....9. Ghost Town.....(#1 and #2 recommended for the movie adventure).....Each adventure \$14.95 (on cassette).....Diskette versions sold in groups of three \$39.95 per three programs (#1 - #3, #4 - #6, #7 - #9).

**HORSE SELECTOR II** (Dr. Hal Davis).....New simplified version of the original Horse Selector (or flats).....The first Horse Selection System to actually calculate the estimated odds for each horse.....easy to follow rules.....uses 4 factors (speed rating, track variant, distance of the recent race, distance of the last race).....calculated estimated odds.....FREE DUTCHING ABLES allows betting on 2 or more horses with a guaranteed profit \$50.00

**MON-3 and MON-4** (Howe Software).....Powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with your TRS-80 in MACHINE LANGUAGE.....The monitor comes with complete 0-page instruction manual making it useful for both the beginner and advanced programmer..... simple commands make it easy to use.....functions include DISPLAY, DISASSEMBLE, MOVE and COMPARE, SEARCH, MODIFY, RELOCATE, PRINT, READ and WRITE, UNLOAD, SAVE and READ, INPUT and OUTPUT, SEND and RECEIVE.....MON-3 \$39.95 (for cassette).....

(14) **SMART TERMINAL** (Howe Software).....enables your TRS-80 to be used as a remote terminal to a time sharing computer system \$69.95

(15) **FAST SORT** (Howe Software).....a series of machine-language subroutines to sort data from BASIC programs.....data may be alphabetic (string) or numeric.....easily interfaced with your BASIC programs (no machine language knowledge is necessary) \$9.95

(16) **MAILING LIST** (Howe Software).....maintains mailing lists of over 1000 names.....commands allow adding, changing, deleting, and finding names. Sorting is done in machine language subroutine.....labels printed in 1, 2 or 3 columns \$69.95

(17) **HOME BUDGET** (Howe Software).....combines the maintenance of your checkbook with analysis of your income, expenses and monthly bills. Handles data including bills, income, deposits, checks and debits to your checking account, and cash expenses. Computes check- book balance, list of unpaid bills, monthly and year-to-date summaries of income and expenses showing income tax deductions.....All output printed on video display or line printer.....comes with complete instructions manual \$49.95\*

(18) **SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING** (Howe Software).....Based on the DOME BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM.....keeps track of all income, expenditures and payroll for a small business of up to 16 employees.....income and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly or monthly basis..... computes monthly and year to date totals.....manual contains complete instructions for custom- ization Cassette version \$29.95.....Diskette version \$49.95

(19) **REMODEL-PROLOAD** (Racet Computes).....Renummer program lines.....move statements from one part of a program to another \$34.95

(20) **GSF** (Racet Computes).....Lightning fast in-memory machine language sort utility that can be made part of your BASIC programs without any machine language knowledge.....includes several other utilities to speed up your BASIC programs.....no machine knowledge necessary to use GSF in your BASIC programs \$30.00

(21) **DOSORT** (Racet Computes).....includes GSF (above).....extends the in memory sort to sorts on multiple disk drives \$45.00\*

(22) **COPYSYS** (Racet Computes).....allows the user to make copies of machines language cassettes without any knowledge of machine language \$20.00

(23) **COMRPOC** (Racet Computes).....an auto load program for disk users.....allows the user to insert a diskette into their MOD-III and have the computer take over all loading.....load a machine language program, BASIC, RUN a certain program all without pressing a single button.....allows your computer to perform 10, 20, 30 or more functions without pressing a single button \$30.00\*

(24) **INFINE BASIC** (Racet Computes).....adds a variety of machine language subroutines to your BASIC programs (without any machine language knowledge).....fast sorts.....matrix operations.....compress and uncompress data.....and more \$60.00

(25) **INFINITE BUSINESS** (Racet Computes).....an add on package to INFINITE BASIC.....adds a variety of routines important to the businessman (increase accuracy of calculations and more) \$30.00

(26) **DMS** (Racet Computes).....lightning fast machine language sort.....sorts up to 4 disk drives of information \$90.00\*

(27) **BLINK** (Racet Computes).....allows you to RUN new programs without losing the variables stored in your previous program.....line many programs together without losing important variables \$30.00\*

(28) **KFS-80** (Racet Computes).....now you can use ISAM (Index Sequential Access Files) on your MOD-III.....using ISAM in your BASIC programs allows instant access of your items in your data files.....use with mail programs.....Inventory programs.....etc. \$100.00\*

(29) **MAIL LIST** (Racet Computes).....all routines are in machine language allowing for quick access \$75.00

\* FOR DISK ONLY

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

# COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
(800) 421-2818



24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE



(844) 405-4505



# EAST COAST

ΩMEGA Sales Co.

12 Meeting St.

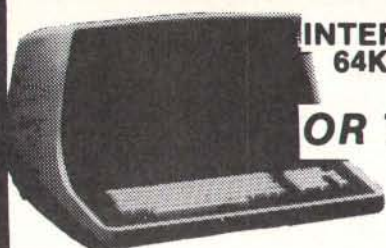
Cumberland, RI 02864

**1-800-556-7586**

1-401-722-1027



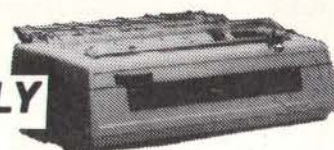
## SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!!



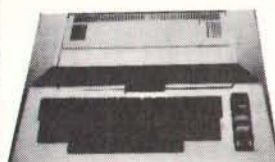
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN  
64K RAM

\$2849

**OR TOGETHER FOR ONLY  
\$5195**



NEC 5510 SPINWRITER \$2395



16K  
ATARI 800  
\$759



DIABLO 630  
\$1995

Tractor option \$200

OKIDATA MICROLINE-83	\$949
OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	\$469
APPLE II PLUS 48K	\$1150
APPLE DISK w/ 3.3 DOS Controller	\$545
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	\$435
BASE II PRINTER	\$649
HAZELTINE 1420	\$799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	\$2975
ATARI 400 8K	\$399
ATARI 400 16K	\$499

- NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
- WE ACCEPT C.O.D.'S
- ALL EQUIPMENT FACTORY FRESH  
W/MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY
- STOCK SHIPMENTS USUALLY SAME DAY OR NEXT DAY
- NO HIDDEN CHARGES -  
WE LIVE BY OUR PUBLISHED PRICES

# ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY





## WEST COAST

OMEGA Sales Co.

3353 Old Conejo Rd. #102

Newbury Park, CA 91320

**1-800-235-3581**

1-805-499-3678

RADIO SHACK 16K Level II Model 3	\$875
RADIO SHACK 64K Model 2	\$3449
ANADEx DP-9500	\$1249
TELEVIDEO 912C	\$669
TELEVIDEO 920C	\$729
TELEVIDEO 950	\$1049
ATARI 825 PRINTER	\$729
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	\$169
ATARI 810 DISK	\$449

(Call for price list of ATARI Software)



C-ITOH  
STARWRITER 25 \$1595



EPSON MX-80 PRINTER  
INTERFACES: IEEE \$55, TRS-80 \$35,  
APPLE INTERFACE + CABLE \$90,  
RS-232 \$70 **Call for price**



NEC MONITOR  
\$219



### CALL TOLL FREE



**EAST COAST / WEST COAST**



**1-800-556-7586**

**1-800-235-3581**

# OMEGA SALES COMPANY



Listing 1 continued:

```

326      *      CY CLEARED. A REGISTER CLOBBERED. B, C RESTORED.
327      *
328      *      NOTES ON METHOD... B REG USED TO HOLD 3 FLAGS...
329      *      BIT 7="-" FLAG = MINUS SIGN ENCOUNTERED
330      *      BIT 6="SE" FLAG = SIGN ENCOUNTERED
331      *      BIT 0 = "DE" = DIGIT ENCOUNTERED.
332      *
333      40D7      C5      DECBIN      PUSH      B
334      40D8      0600      MVI      B,0      INITIALIZE FLAGS -,DE,SE
335      40DA      210000      LXI      H,0      INITIALIZE RESULT
336      40DD      1A      AKLOOP      LDAX      D      FETCH NEXT ASCII CHARACTER
337      40DE      D630      SUI      48      CONVERT CHAR TO BCD DIGIT IF POSSIBLE
338      40E0      4F      MOV      C,A      SAVE (CHARACTER-48) IN C
339      40E1      FAFF40      JM      NOTDIGIT      IS IT A DIGIT 0 THRU 9...
340      40E4      FE0A      CPI      10
341      40E6      F2FF40      JP      NOTDIGIT
342      40E9      D5      PUSH      D      ...IF SO, SAVE BUFFER POINTER
343      40EA      110A00      LXI      D,10      ...MULTIPLY PARTIAL RESULT BY 10...
344      40ED      CD3840      CALL      EMULT      ... (ALSO CHECKING FOR OVERFLOW)...
345      40F0      1600      MVI      D,0      ...AND ADD IN VALUE OF DIGIT...
346      40F2      59      MOV      E,C
347      40F3      CD0040      CALL      EADD      (HL) = (HL)*10 + DIGIT
348      40F6      D1      POP      D      RECALL BUFFER POINTER
349      40F7      13      INX      D      BUMP BUFFER POINTER
350      40F8      3E01      MVI      A,1      ...SET "DIGIT ENCOUNTERED (DE) FLAG...
351      40FA      B0      ORA      B
352      40FB      47      MOV      B,A
353      40FC      C3DD40      JMP      AKLOOP      ...AND WERE READY FOR NEXT CHARACTER
354      *
355      *      COME HERE FOR ANY CHARACTER EXCEPT 0,1,...,9
356      *
357      40FF      79      NOTDIGIT      MOV      A,C      RECALL (CHAR-48)
358      4100      FEFO      CPI      -16      IS IT A BLANK. SET ZERO FLAG IF SO.
359      4102      78      MOV      A,B      RECALL FLAGS
360      4103      0F      RRC      TEST "DIGIT ENCOUNTERED" FLAG IN CY
361      4104      DA6140      JC      SIGNRCL      IF DIGITS ENCOUNTERED PRIOR, WERE DONE
362      4107      C20E41      JNZ      TRYSIGN      ...ELSE, IF NOT BLANK TRY + OR -
363      410A      13      INX      D      ...ELSE IGNORE LEADING BLANK.
364      410B      C3DD40      JMP      AKLOOP      AND PROCEED WITH NEXT CHARACTER
365      410E      78      TRYSIGN      MOV      A,B      TEST "SE" FLAG IN CY
366      410F      07      RLC
367      4110      07      RLC
368      4111      DC0000      CC      CONVERR
369      4114      79      MOV      A,C      ELSE RECALL (CHAR-48)
370      4115      FEFD      CPI      -3      IS IT "-"...
371      4117      C2      22 41      JNZ      TRYPLUS      ...IF NOT TRY FOR "+" SIGN...
372      411A      3EC0      MVI      A,0C0H      ...IF IT IS "-", SET SE AND - FLAG
373      411C      B0      ORA      B
374      411D      47      MOV      B,A
375      411E      13      INX      D      BUMP BUFFER POINTER
376      411F      C3DD40      JMP      AKLOOP      AND PROCEED WITH NEXT CHARACTER
377      4122      FEFB      TRYPLUS      CPI      -5      IS IT "+" CHARACTER...
378      4124      C40000      CNZ      CONVERR      IF NOT ITS AN ERROR
379      4127      3E40      MVI      A,40H      IF IT IS "+", SET "SE" FLAG
380      4129      B0      ORA      B
381      412A      47      MOV      B,A
382      412B      13      INX      D      BUMP BUFFER POINTER
383      412C      C3DD40      JMP      AKLOOP      AND PROCEED WITH NEXT CHARACTER
384      *

```

```

*****
*
* SUBROUTINE BINDEC - CONVERT BINARY NUMBER TO DECIMAL ASCII STRING
*
*****

```

```

387      *      THIS ROUTINE GENERATES A STRING OF ASCII CHARACTERS
388      *      REPRESENTING A SIGNED DECIMAL INTEGER. THE STRING IS
389      *      GENERATED LEFT-JUSTIFIED, WITH LEADING ZEROS SUPPRESSED.
390      *      THE STRING WILL OCCUPY FROM 1 TO 6 CHARACTERS DEPENDING ON
391      *      THE SIGN AND MAGNITUDE OF THE NUMBER DESIRED.
392      *      ON CALL: (HL) = SIGNED BINARY NUMBER TO BE CONVERTED.
393      *      (DE) = ADDRESS OF FIRST CHARACTER OF BUFFER WHERE STRING IS
394      *      TO BE GENERATED.
395      *      ON RETURN: (DE) = ADDRESS OF NEXT BYTE AFTER THE STRING
396      *      WHICH WAS GENERATED. (A) = NUMBER OF CHARACTERS GENERATED.
397      *      B, C, H, L RESTORED.
398      *
399      412F      C5      BINDEC      PUSH      B      SAVE HL
400      4130      E5      PUSH      H
401      4131      010000      LXI      B,0      B=MINUS FLAG, C= DIGIT COUNTER

```

Listing 1 continued on page 222



# the SIERRA PACKAGE

SYSTEM  
3000

SYSTEM  
4000

SOFTWARE  
SUPPORT



**Reliable/low cost** single board design w/280 CPU.  
Supports 1 to 4 single density floppy disks.  
External S100 Bus available for extended adaptability (12 slots).  
Four serial RS232 ports (parallel option available).  
Random Access Memory: 64K RAM standard.  
Data Communications: Integrated modem or any RS232 compatible external modem.



**Data Storage Power** with 0.5 to 96 Megabytes available. The S100 Bus and SMD disk controller access a variety of hard disk systems:

BASF	8, 24, 40 Megabytes (fixed Winchester system)
AMPEX	32, 64, 96 Megabytes (fixed Winchester + removable cartridge)
CDC	32, 64, 96 Megabytes (fixed Winchester + removable cartridge)

**Multiprocessing:** Multiple computer boards can be mounted within the System 4000 chassis and each can support a separate user station with its own display terminal and printer. The terminal network is controlled by a master CPU and each slave has the computational speed and memory size necessary to execute sophisticated programs without burdening the other user stations.

## SIERRA'S PROFESSIONAL APPLICATION SOFTWARE

General Ledger  
Accounts Receivable w/invoicing  
Inventory  
Accounts Payable  
Payroll

## PLUS

Many specific market adaptations:  
Wordprocessing  
Medical/Dental  
Property Management  
Insurance  
Contractor  
Accountants  
Manufacturing, etc.

## Spanish versions available.

## OPERATING SYSTEMS

CP/M  
MP/M  
CP/NET

## LANGUAGES

Fortran  
Basic  
Cobol  
Pascal

## ALSO

Sierra provides dealers or end user:

- TIME-SHARING
  - TRAINING
  - SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
- as part of our complete customer support service.

**Attractive dealer package offered. Please inquire.**



Sierra National Corporation  
5037 Ruffner Street  
San Diego, CA 92111  
Tel: 714-277-4810  
TWX: 910-335-1532



## Listing 1 continued:

402	4134	E5	PUSH	H	
403	4135	29	DAD	H	PUSH SIGN INTO CY
404	4136	E1	POP	H	RECALL UN-SHIFTED NO.
405	4137	024241	JNC	DIV10K	FALL THRU FOR - NUMBER
406	413A	3E2D	MVI	A,45	ASCII MINUS SIGN
407	413C	12	STAX	D	INTO BUFFER
408	413D	04	INR	B	SET MINUS FLAG
409	413E	13	INX	D	AND BUFFER POINTER
410	413F	CD3040	CALL	COMP2	ABSOLUTE VALUE OF NUMBER
411	4142	EB	XCHG		N TO DE, BUFF ADDR TO HL
412	4143	228441	SHLD	BUFADR	SAVE BUFFER ADDRESS
413	4146	EB	XCHG		
414	4147	111027	LXI	D,10000	
415	414A	CD6E41	CALL	CNVT1DIG	FIND FIRST DECIMAL DIGIT
416	414D	11E803	LXI	D,1000	
417	4150	CD6E41	CALL	CNVT1DIG	SECOND DEC DIGIT...
418	4153	116400	LXI	D,100	
419	4156	CD6E41	CALL	CNVT1DIG	THIRD...
420	4159	110A00	LXI	D,10	
421	415C	CD6E41	CALL	CNVT1DIG	4TH
422	415F	7D	MOV	A,L	LAST DIGIT IS FINAL REMAINDER
423	4160	C630	ADI	48	CONVERT TO ASCII CHAR
424	4162	0C	INR	C	
425	4163	2A8441	LHLD	BUFADR	RECALL BUFFER POINTER
426	4166	EB	XCHG		
427	4167	12	STAX	D	INSTALL LAST CHARACTER INTO BUFFER
428	4168	79	MOV	A,C	RETURN CHARACTER COUNT IN A REG
429	4169	80	ADD	B	...AND ADD 1 FOR MINUS SIGN IF MINUS
430	416A	13	INX	D	POINT TO NEXT DIGIT IN BUFFER
431	416B	E1	POP	H	FINAL RESTORE FOR HL
432	416C	C1	POP	B	RECALL B
433	416D	C9	RET		
434	416E	CD7F40	CALL	EDIVMOD	DIVIDE REMAINDER BY 10**N
435	4171	EB	XCHG		NEW REM TO HL
436	4172	7B	MOV	A,E	DIGIT TO A
437	4173	R1	ORA	C	IF NO NON-ZERO DIGITS SO FAR...
438	4174	C8	RZ		...AND THIS = 0, THEN SUPPRESS LEADING 0
439	4175	7B	MOV	A,E	ELSE, RECALL DIGIT
440	4176	C630	ADI	48	CONVERT DIGIT TO CHAR
441	4178	0C	INR	C	UPDATE CHAR COUNTER
442	4179	EB	XCHG		
443	417A	2A8441	LHLD	BUFADR	BUFFER ADDRESS LOAD
444	417D	77	MOV	M,A	STORE CHAR IN BUFFER
445	417E	23	INX	H	NEXT CHAR
446	417F	228441	SHLD	BUFADR	SAVE BUFFER POINTER
447	4182	EB	XCHG		
448	4183	C9	RET		

```

*****
*
* FOLLOWING MUST BE IN READ/WRITE MEMORY...
*
*****

```

450	4184	BUFADR	DS	2	TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR POINTER
451	4186		END		

## --- SYMBOLIC CROSS-REFERENCE MAP ---

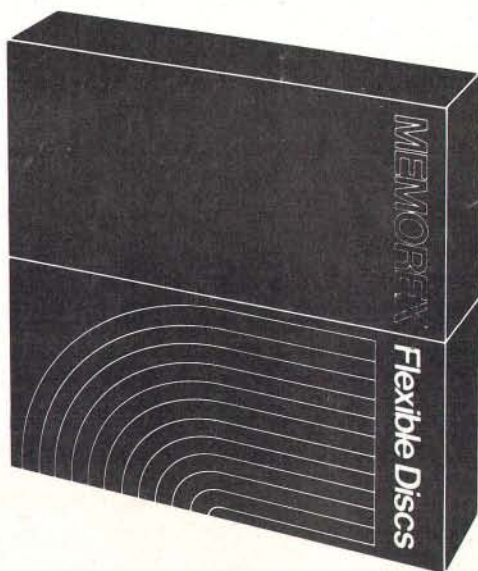
-SYMBOL-	-VALUE-	-R	-DEFINED-	-REFERENCED-
AKLOOP	40DD	*A	336	353 364 376 383
BINDEC	412F	*A	399	29
BUFADR	4184	*A	450	412 425 443 446
CHIN	0000		7	13
CHOUT	0000		8	27 36
CMPBH	40C9	*A	285	255 264
CNVT1DIG	416E	*A	434	415 417 419 421
COMP2	4030	*A	161	141 156 205 217 224 410
CONVERR	0000		102	368 378
DBLDIV	409A	*A	252	257
DECBIN	40D7	*A	333	20 23
DIVBY2	40CE	*A	294	260 263
DIVDONE	40C2	*A	277	261
DIV10K	4142	*A	411	405
EADD	4000	*A	110	142 347
ECHS	4020	*A	151	*UNUSED
ECHSGO	402A	*A	156	153
EDIVMOD	407F	*A	234	434
EMULT	4038	*A	175	25 344
ESIGN	400E	*A	125	114 157 207

Listing 1 continued on page 224



# MEMOREX

**SUPERB QUALITY AT  
UNBEATABLE PRICES.  
THAT'S MEMOREX  
DISCS FROM PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**

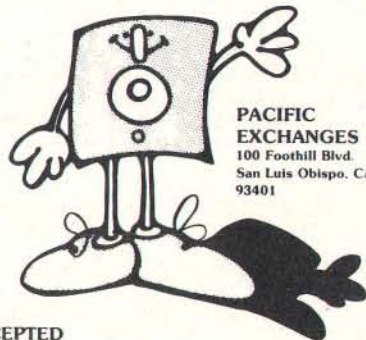


**For Data Reliability—  
Memorex  
Flexible  
Discs**

**CALL FREE FOR PRICES & INFORMATION**

**(800)235-4137**

**In California, (805)543-1037**



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



C.O.D.'s ACCEPTED



Listing 1 continued:

ESUB	4016	*A	139	*UNUSED						
HALVEDIV	40A5	*A	259	265	275					
HL SMALL	4048	*A	185	180						
INBUF	303B	*A	40	12	19					
MONITOR	0000		9	35						
NOTDIGIT	40FF	*A	357	339	341					
OUTBUF	304F	*A	41	28	32					
OVERFLOW	0000		101	118	155	183	192	195	202	238
RSLT SIGN	406F	*A	214	177	239					243
SHIFTOP	4056	*A	193	190						
SIGNRCL	4061	*A	200	281	361					
TEST	3000	*A	12	*UNUSED						
TEST1	3003	*A	13	18						
TEST2	3010	*A	19	16						
TEST3	302F	*A	33	38						
TRYPLUS	4122	*A	377	371						
TRYSIGN	410E	*A	365	362						
XML OOP	404C	*A	187	198						

-COMMON BLOCK- -L -

ABSOL 010F

**WE'RE ABOUT  
TO DISCLOSE  
OUR SECRET FORMULA**

**THE FORMULA™** represents a new concept in report generation. It takes information management one step further into the future. **THE FORMULA™** now makes it possible to visually describe the format of desired reports by using a unique full screen editor.

All types of reports (including invoices, financial statements, legal forms, letters, etc.) can be defined interactively on a terminal simply by typing the format on the screen. It is programmed for multiple file access, algorithmic calculations and conditional printing. Incorporating DMA's data manager, The Configurable Business System™, **THE FORMULA™** provides a flexible framework you can easily adapt to your own individual needs.

**THE FORMULA™** runs on any 8080 or Z80 computer with CP/M\*, 48K RAM, 250K total disk storage, and a CRT (min. 16x64).

Complete System \$595. Manual only \$40.

**DMA • WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE**

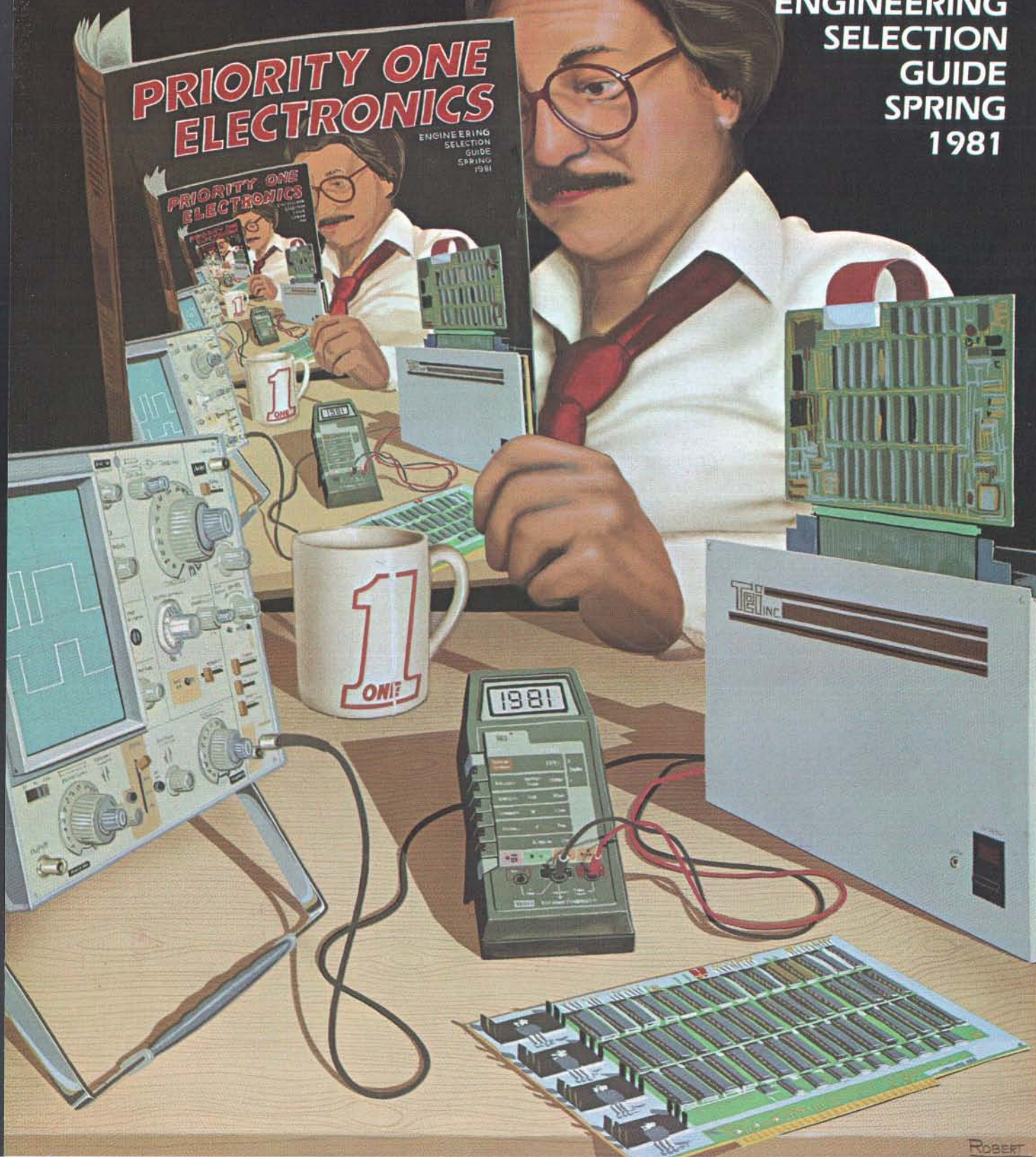
Dynamic Microprocessor Associates • 545 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017 • (212) 687-7115

We ship prepaid and COD orders. Shipping and handling charges extra. Master Charge and Visa accepted. \*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.



# PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

ENGINEERING  
SELECTION  
GUIDE  
SPRING  
1981





# SPOIL YOURSELF A LITTLE

PUSH-IN A CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS COMPONENT AND PUSH-ON WITH YOUR APPLICATION. CCS GIVES YOU



- INDUSTRIAL QUALITY CONSTRUCTION
- SOLID SUPPORT AND SERVICE
- EXCELLENT PRICE / PERFORMANCE RATIO

FROM  
PRIORITY **ONE** ELECTRONICS®

A TRIO THAT'S HARD TO BEAT!

AND, CCS GIVES YOU THESE FEATURES ON ALL ITS PRODUCTS - S100 AND APPLE™

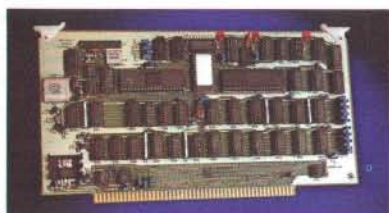
## CCS2210A SYSTEM \$1895.00

- CP/M 2.2 Operating System • Z80 CPU • 2 or 4 MHz • 65K Bytes of Dynamic RAM • Floppy Disk Controller • Serial RS232C I/O Port •



Baud Rates to 19.2K • 12-Slot Mainframe • Interfaces 5¼" and 8" Floppy Disks • Auto Bootstrap Start-up • Internal Cabling Installed • Complete System Tested

## CCS2710A 4-PORT SERIAL I/O \$310.00



- 4 8250-type software controlled asynchronous serial ports • Low Power Schottky logic • Full handshake per port meeting RS232C DCE • 3 control and status registers per port • Double buffered data, baud rates to 56K • 1, 1.5 or 2 stop bits; 5 to 8 bit data • Odd, even or no parity • False start bit, parity, framing and overrun error detect • Permits interrupts over S100 interrupt lines • Generates software enabled transmitter empty; received data, received status and peripheral status interrupts • Permits use of an on-board 2K ROM

## CCS2810A Z80 CPU \$280.00



- 2 or 4 MHz operation • Powerful 158 instruction set including 8080 subset • RS232C serial I/O port with software controlled handshake and baud rate • On-board 2K Monitor ROM • ROM and serial port address selectable • ROM may be phantom overlaid • Power-on jump to any address • 8080 control and status emulation • Standard S100 front panel signals available • Jumper enable M1 Wait state and 8080 I/O address mirroring • Separate CPU and baud rate clocks • Fully buffered data and address

## CCS2116A 16K STATIC MEMORY \$299.00



- Static 2114 RAM • 4K blocks - addressable at 4K boundaries • 4K, 8K or 12K configurable • Bank port, bank byte select • Phantom and wait state jumper selectable • Fully buffered address and data • 200, 300 and 450 ns versions • High reliability Berg jumpers

## CCS2422A FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER \$375.00



- Z80 compatible ROM bootstrap loader and monitor • CP/M 2.2 with documentation included • Accepts 5¼ and 8 inch disk drives - up to 4 • Double sided/single sided select -single or double density • Read/write IBM 3740 single density/System 34 double density formats • Compatible with Shugart 800/850 and 400/450 series floppy disk drives - supports PerCi drives • Fast seek for voice coil operation • Automatic disk density determination • Optional interrupt implementation • Digital phase locked loop for data separation • ROM bootstrap phantom

### OTHER CCS PRODUCTS - S100

CCS2032A	32K Static RAM	\$599.00
CCS2065A	64K Dynamic RAM	\$599.00
CCS2200A	Mainframe	\$410.00
CCS2501A	Motherboard	\$119.95
CCS2718A	2 Port Serial/2 Port Parallel I/O	\$325.00
CCS2720A	4 Port Parallel I/O	\$225.00
CCS2520AK	Extender/Terminator Board	\$59.95
CCS2600	CP/M 2.2 (CCS version)	\$150.00
CCS2601	CP/M 2.2 (Standard version)	\$150.00
CCS2610	MAC - Macro Assembler	\$190.00
CCS2620	SID - Symbolic Debugger	\$75.00
CCS2630	TEX - Text Formatter	\$75.00
CCS2640	DESPool-Background Print Utility	\$50.00

\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

### OTHER CCS PRODUCTS - APPLE

CCS7114A	12K ROM/PROM	\$72.00
CCS7424A	Calendar/Clock	\$109.95
CCS7440A	Programmable Timer	\$103.00
CCS7470A	Analog to Digital Converter	\$99.95
CCS7490A	GPIO IEEE-488 Interface	\$270.00
CCS7710A	Asynchronous Serial Interface	\$139.00
CCS7712A	Synchronous Serial Interface	\$169.00
CCS7720A	Parallel Interface	\$107.95
CCS7728A	Centronics Parallel Interface	\$107.95
CCS7811B	Arithmetic Processor	\$359.00
CCS7520A	Extender Board	\$30.00

California Computer Systems, Inc. from Priority One Electronics



## To Our Customers and Friends

**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS** is moving to a larger (21,000 sq. ft.) show room/warehouse in the heart of the fast growing Chatsworth Industrial Complex.

From this new giant location **PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS** will continue to expand both variety and depth of inventory. This our **SPRING 1981 Engineering Selection Guide** details the wide array of quality products we have assembled for your consideration. Please **DETACH** this guide from your magazine and take a few moments to look over our vast selection of fine products.

Antronics	50	Function Generators	39, 40	Prototyping Supplies	28-39
AP Products	16,35-37	Global Specialties Corp.	38, 39, 45	Pulse Generators	38, 39
Apparat	16	Godbout	2-4, 6-8, 13-15, CV IV	QUME	9
Apple Memory Expansion	18, 21	GSC	50, 51	QT Computer Systems	2-4, 6, 14-16, 19
Apple Peripherals	18, 19	Hard Disks	12	RAM ICs	21
B. & K. Precision	40	Hard Holes	20	Resistors	24, 25
Beckman	25	Head Cleaning Kits	20	Ribbon Cable	28, 36
Books	52-54	Headers	28, 29, 36	Robinson Nugent	28
Breadboards	30-33	Heat Guns	49	RS232 Connectors & Cables	6, 16, 28
Breadboards, Solderless	36-38	Heat Shrinkable Tubing	49	RS232 Interfaces	2, 3, 6, 7
Cables	6, 8, 18, 28, 36	Hickok	46	S100 Products	CV II, 2-15, 30
California Computer Systems	CVII, 3, 4, 6-8, 15, 18	Hitachi	41-43	Sams Books	52-54
Caltronics	23, 26, 34	Hunter Tools	47	Sanyo	13
Capacitance Meters	40,41	I/O Boards and Cables	6, 7	Semiconductors	21-23
Capacitors	26	ICs	21-23	Serial Interfaces	CV II, 2, 3, 6, 7, 18, CV IV
Card Cages	15, 30, 32	IDC Connectors & Cables	28	Shugart	9
Card Extenders	14, 18, 30	ISOBAR	50	Slit 'N' Wrap	32
CAT Modem	17, 18	ISOTIP	49	Sockets	28, 29
Centronics	19	Junction Boxes	50	Software	8-13, 54
Clock/Calendar Boards	3, 16, 19	Just Wrap	33	Soldering Equipment	48, 49
CMOS ICs	23	Ledu Lamps	50	SSM	3, 5-7, 13, 19
Coleflex	49	LEDs	20	Static RAM Boards	CV II, 4, CV IV
CompuPro	2-4, 6-8, 13-15, CV IV	Linear ICs	22	Sullens	27
Connectors	27, 28, 36, 37	Livermore Data Systems	17	Surgeonics	50
Consolidated Wire	28	Logic Probes & Analyzers	38, 39, 45	Switchboard	7
Continental Specialties	38, 39, 45	LS ICs	22	TEI	15
CPU Boards	CV II, 2, 3, CV IV	3M Scotch	20	Temperature Probes	40, 45, 46
CPU Chips	21	Mainframes	15	Terminals Wiring	32, 33
CP/M	CV II, 8, 9, 12	Magnifier Lamps	50	Terminator Boards	14
Crystals	21	Media Accessories	20	Test Clips	35
'D' Connectors	28	Memory Boards	4, 5	Test Equipment	38-46
DATAK	35	Memory Chips	21	Texas Instruments	27, 29
D-Cat	17	Meters	40, 41, 44-46	Textool	29
Digital Pulser	38, 39	Micropolis	10, 11, 16	Thinker Toys	6-9, 12, 14
Diodes	24	Microprocessor ICs	21	Tools	47
DIP Jumpers	36	Modems	17, 18	Transformers	23
DIP Plugs	28, 29	Monitors	13	Transistors	24
DIP Switches	21	Morrow Designs	6-9, 12, 14	Trim pots	25
Discretes	24-26	Motherboards	14	TRS-80 Memory Expansion	16, 21
Discus	9, 12	Motorola	22-24	TRS-80 Peripherals	16
Disk Cabinets	8, 9, CV III	Mullen	7, 14	TTL ICs	22
Disk Drives	9-12, 16	NEWDOS80	16	UARTs	21
Disk Jockey	8, 9	Non-Linear Systems	41	Ungar	48, 49
Diskette Storage & Care	20	Novation	17, 18	Vector Electronics Co.	30-32
Diskettes	20	OK Machine & Tool	33	Verbatim	20
Drafting Aids	35	Oscilloscopes	41-43	Video Boards	13
Dynamic RAM Boards	4, 5	Opto-Isolators	20	Video Displays	13
Econorams	4, CV IV	Page Precut Wire	29	Vista Computer Co.	15, 16, 18, 19, CV III
Edsyn	49	Pana Vise	47	Winchester	27, 28
Enclosures	9, 14, 15, 30, 32, CV III, CV IV	Panel Meters	40	Winchester Technology	12
EPROM Boards	5	Photo Boards	30	Wire	28, 29, 32, 33
EPROMs	21	Plugboards	30, 31	Wire Wrap Boards	30, 31, 33
Expandable 1	5	Potentiometers	25	Wire Wrap Headers	28, 36
Expandable +	5	Power Strips	50	Wire Wrap Sockets	29
E-Z Hook	34	Power Supplies	51	Wire Wrap Tools	32, 33
Fluke	44, 45	Printers	19, CV III	Z80 Microprocessor ICs	21
Frequency Counters	39, 40	Probes	34, 38, 39, 41, 45, 46	ZIP DIP Sockets	29

© 1981 by **PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS**. All rights reserved, no part shall be reproduced without

written permission from **PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS**.

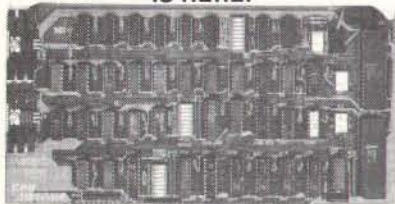
The cover is a reproduction of an original Robert Tinney painting.

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.



# GODBOUT

## THE DUAL PROCESSOR BOARD IS HERE!



### GBT161 8085 CPU BOARD GBT1612 8085/8088 CPU BOARD

To achieve an unprecedented level of performance in a CPU board, CPU 8085/88 includes two processors that exchange tasks to best utilize existing system capabilities. One CPU, the 8088, is an 8 bit bus version of the 8086 16 bit CPU; it has full 16 bit internal architecture, but interfaces with memory and I/O over an 8 bit bus. This approach ensures compatibility with present day machines while providing the speed and power of a true 16 bit computer. The second CPU (an 8085) is a sophisticated 8 bit processor that can run existing software such as CP/M\*, and may optionally run at 2 MHz for compatibility with timing dependent software.

One look at the features listed below will show you why the CPU 8085/88 board excels in high performance industrial, scientific and commercial applications:

- 8085 CPU is downward compatible with the vast library of 8080 software; 8088 CPU is upward compatible with 8086/8088 software, Intel's coming P-series, and other hardware and software not yet developed.
- Provides true 16 bit power with a standard 8 bit S-100 bus.
- Accesses 16 megabytes of memory.
- Fully conforms to all IEEE 696/S-100 bus specifications.
- Switches between CPUs upon receipt of a single input instruction; on-board hardware handles all pertinent switching (DMA can even occur during CPU changeover with no glitches).
- Runs both 8085 and 8088 code in existing S-100 mainframes.
- High speed operation: Both CPUs run at 5 MHz, giving a 250% improvement in throughput compared to 2 MHz systems.
- Designed to accept clock speeds up to 8 MHz, thereby preventing obsolescence when higher speed processors become available.
- Ideal for multi-user installations.

CPU 8085/88 bridges the 8 and 16 bit worlds to give you the advantages of both modes of operation—without any of the drawbacks. For 8/16 bit software development, advanced computing systems, or multi-user setups, CPU 8085/88 is an efficient and cost-effective gateway to the future of computing. For those who do not yet need 16 bit power, the single processor CPU 8085 is also available; this board provides advanced 8 bit performance and may be easily upgraded to full 16 bit operation at a later date.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

Timing ..... Meets all IEEE specifications.  
Clock Rate (8085) ..... 2 or 5 MHz, switch selectable.  
Clock Rate (8088) ..... 5 MHz standard, 6 MHz CSC\*\*.  
Address Bits ..... 24 bits; conforms to IEEE 696/S-100 24 bit extended addressing (16 megabyte) specifications.

Memory Manager (implements extended addressing)/CPU Swap  
Port Address ..... Address selectable by DIP switch.  
Data Bus ..... 8 bits.  
Power-On-Jump ..... DIP switch selectable to any 256 byte boundary.

Jump-On-Reset capability ..... Switch selectable.  
I/O Wait States ..... One wait state (switch selectable option).

MWRITE Generator ..... On-board, may be switch disabled.  
Front Panel Compatibility ..... Provided.  
Method of CPU Swapping ..... Input instruction to swap port.  
Swap Time ..... 4 clock cycles maximum.  
CLOCK (pin 49) ..... Always 2 MHz.  
Reset, Slaveclr ..... Generated at power-on.

\*Except 8088 clock, which exceeds the duty cycle requirements.

\*\*6 MHz 8088 may exceed component height limits of standard size S-100 boards due to heat sinking requirements.

#### BOARD WITH 8085 ONLY

	List Price	Our Price
GBT161U Unkit		\$235.00
GBT161A Assembled & Tested	\$324.00	\$305.00
GBT161C 200 hr. Burn In Test	\$425.00	\$399.00

#### BOARD WITH 8085 & 8088

	List Price	Our Price
GBT1612U Unkit		\$295.00
GBT1612A Assembled & Tested	\$425.00	\$399.00
GBT1612C 200 hr. Burn In Test	\$525.00	\$498.00

8080/8085 SOFTWARE DESIGN, 2 Volumes  
by Larsen, Rony, Titus & Titus. Volume 1 gives you an introduction to assembly language programming. 336 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.

SAM 21541 ..... \$10.95

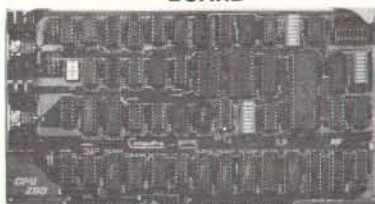
Volume 2 is a unique, one-of-a-kind computer science book for the design engineer. Written in Intel machine code. 352 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.

SAM 21615 ..... \$10.95

Two-volume set, SAM 21659 ..... \$19.95

# GODBOUT

## CPU Z80 S-100 CPU BOARD



### GBT160 Z80 CPU

THE CPU Z board is an 8 bit workhorse that not only includes all standard Z80A\* features, but also has the necessary options to ensure backward compatibility with most older S-100 mainframes. This board optionally runs at slower clock speeds if needed, generates MWRITE for systems requiring this signal, and even includes a plug that accepts the connector from an IMSAI type front panel. Other features include:

- Full compliance with all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications (including timing specifications).
- Downward compatible with the vast library of 8080 software.
- 24 bit addressing allows access to 16 megabytes of memory.
- Ideal for multi-user installations.
- Designed for high speed operation that greatly increases system throughput (switch selectable choice of 2 or 4 MHz operation for Assembled/Tested boards; choice of 3 or 6 MHz for boards qualified under the CSC high-reliability program).
- Provision for adding up to 8 kilobytes of on-board memory (2716/2732 EPROMs or 6116 RAMs—not included with board).
- On-board memory sockets may be disabled under software control to allow overlapping RAM.
- On-board fully maskable vectored interrupts for interrupt driven systems.
- Power-on clear (POC) generates SLAVE CLR\* and PRESET\*.
- Selectable automatic wait state insertion for servicing M1\* instructions—MRO\*—I/ORQ\*—or the on-board memory (may be inserted in any or all of the above).
- Automatic jump upon Reset or power-on to any 256 byte boundary.
- Non-maskable interrupt on bus pin 12, as per IEEE 696 specs.

This powerful and flexible CPU board provides the sophisticated operation required by today's S-100 computers, while allowing for complete compatibility with older systems as well. But perhaps best of all, CPU Z is cost-competitive with boards that do considerably less. When you need a powerful 8 bit CPU board that is at home with the latest (as well as some of the earliest) S-100 systems, CPU Z is the answer.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

Timing ..... Meets all IEEE specifications.  
Clock Rate (A/T) ..... 2 or 4 MHz, switch selectable.  
Clock Rate (CSC) ..... 3 or 6 MHz, switch selectable.  
Address Bits ..... 24 bits; conforms to IEEE 696/S-100 extended addressing (16 megabyte) specifications.

Memory Manager (implements extended addressing) ..... Port FD (Hex).  
Vectored Interrupt Mask ..... Port FE (Hex).  
Data Bus ..... 8 bits.  
Power-On-Jump ..... DIP switch selectable to any 256 byte boundary.

Jump-On-Reset Capability ..... Switch selectable.  
I/O Wait State ..... One wait state, switch selectable.  
MRO Wait State ..... One wait state, switch selectable.  
M1 Wait State ..... One wait state, switch selectable.  
On-board Memory Wait State ..... One wait state, switch selectable.

MWRITE Generator ..... On-board, can be disabled.  
Front Panel Compatibility ..... Provided on-board.  
CLOCK (pin 49) ..... Always 2 MHz.  
PRESET\*, SLAVE CLR\* ..... Generated by POC\* (power-on-clear).  
\*Z80 is a trademark of Zilog.

	List Price	Our Price
GBT160U Unkit		\$225.00
GBT160A Assembled & Tested	\$295.00	\$280.00
GBT160C 200 hr. Burn In Test	\$395.00	\$375.00



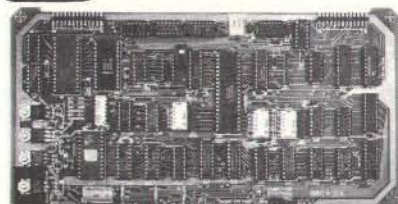
### SSM CB1A 8080 CPU Board

No other 8080 CPU board can boast as many features. The CB1A has 1K bytes of scratchpad RAM on board. Provisions for 2K of on-board 2708 EPROMs may save you from ever needing a ROM card. (The ROM card is addressable at any 2K boundary.)

There is an 8 bit parallel input port, for keyboard, or up to 8 sensing lines for home or industrial control applications. Optional power-on jump to on-board ROM eliminates the need for a front panel. And the board can generate an MWRITE signal.

This is the CPU to start with, and to grow with. With a video board or I/O board, you have a small computer, but with the capability to expand into a full-fledged S-100 system.

	List Price	Our Price
SSMCB1AK Kit		\$183.00
SSMCB1AA Assembled & Tested	\$252.00	\$225.00
SSM8080M SSM 8080 Monitor		\$ 59.00



### SBC2/4 Z80 S-100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The QT Computer SBC 2/4 Processor Board is a versatile and powerful Z80 based design which is compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 bus standard. Although the SBC 2/4 may be used as the host CPU of a large system, it has all the necessary features to be used as a stand-alone computer system. The many features of this board makes it the most flexible SBC we have to offer.

#### TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

An on board EProm can be addressed on any 1K (2708) or 2K (2716) boundary. It is possible to use a 1K by 8 static ram in the place of the EProm if you desire. Power on jump is available directly to the EProm (or ram), at any 1K (2708) or 2K (2716) boundary. An optional wait state can be enabled for the on board EProm (or ram). The on board EProm may optionally be used in shadow mode to allow the use of 64K or more of Ram. Many devices can be used in the EProm location. They are the 2708, 2716 EProms or the 4118 static ram. In addition to the EProm location, an additional 1K of static ram is available using 2114 rams, and can be located on any 1K boundary. If the EProm is not used and the static ram is used instead of the EProm location, a total of 2K bytes of ram may be present on the CPU board.

The SBC 2/4 is equipped with a USART and a RS232 interface. The baud rate is programmable by means of a programmable timer from 110-9600 baud. All model signals required by terminal type of equipment are provided for by the CPU board and terminal equipment may be connected directly to the RS232 connector. Reverse channel capability is available for use with buffered types of devices, such as printers. The reverse channel may occasionally be needed as a busy or ready indication from the connected device, such as, out of paper or ribbon. An on board crystal provides all system timing and is switch selectable 2 or 4 MHz operation.

DMA capability is provided as well as a means of having the MWRITE signal generated on the CPU board or elsewhere in the system under control of DMA logic or a front panel.

There are two programmable timers available for use by programs run with the SBC 2/4. All timer outputs and controls are available for use at the parallel I/O connector. Also available for use on the CPU board, are a parallel input and a parallel output port.

All S-100 bus signals are fully buffered and regulators are used for all on board voltages to assure an electrically clean and stable design. Only top quality PC board material is used with a solder mask on both sides, gold plated contacts and plated through holes.

- Z80A 8 bit CPU
- 2 or 4 MHz Switch selectable
- 1K RAM (which can be located at any 1K boundary)
- One parallel I/O port
- One serial I/O port
- Programmable baud rate selections from 110-9600 baud
- Power on jump to on board 1K or 2K boundary
- Full 64 K use of RAM allowed in shadow mode
- DMA compatibility allows MWRITE signal generation on CPU board or elsewhere in system under DMA logic or front panel control
- TWO programmable timers available for use by programs run with the SBC2/4 (timer output and controls available for use on CPU board).

QTCB24B Bare Board	\$ 60.00
QTCB24K Kit	\$190.00
QTCB24A Assembled & Tested	\$290.00
Shipping Weight: 2 lbs.	

#### Z-80 MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING & INTERFACING—Books 1 & 2

by Elizabeth A. Nichols, Joseph C. Nichols, and Peter R. Rony. Two volumes of laboratory-oriented text. Book 1 explores Z-80 software and machine language programming. Book 2 addresses interfacing digital circuits with the Z-80 CPU, PIO, and CTC chips. Both books stress learning through experimentation.

Book 1; 304 pages, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound

SAM 21609 ..... \$11.95

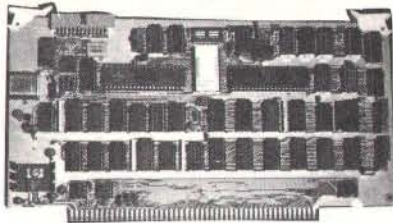
Book 2; 496 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.

SAM 21610 ..... \$14.95

Two Volumes, SAM 21611 ..... \$24.95



# California Computer Systems Z-80 SBC CPU



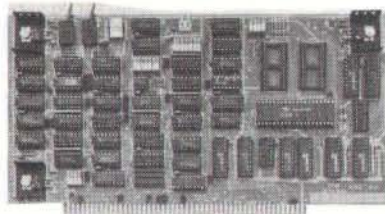
**CCS2810  
Z80 CPU**

- 2 or 4 Mhz operation, switch-selectable
- 158 instructions, including the 8080's 78 instructions for complete 8080 software compatibility.
- On-board RS-232-C Serial Port with software-controllable handshaking, serial data format, and baud rate
- On-board 2K monitor ROM
- ROM and Serial Port jumper-enabled; base address of serial port jumper-selectable
- Power-on jump to any location in 64K
- Three LEDs indicate ROM selected, Halt state, and interrupts enabled
- 8080 control and status signal emulation
- Status bits available on data bus during PSYNC
- Standard S-100 front panel control signals implemented
- DMA Control, status, address, and data bus disable signals implemented
- NMI, REFRESH, 2/4 Mhz STATUS, and MREQ available
- PHANTOM overlay of on-board ROM jumper-enabled
- M1 Wait State and 8080 I/O Address Mirroring jumper-enabled
- Separate crystals for control of CPU clock and baud rate generator
- Full buffering of data and address lines

CCS2810	List Price	\$310.00	Our Price	\$280.00
CCS2810M Manual				\$10.00



**Z80 S-100 CPU**



**CB2 Z80 CPU Board**

With over a year in design, our newest CPU board promises to be the most fully S-100 compatible Z80 CPU on the market. It operates at 2 Mhz or 4 Mhz by DIP switch selection and includes two sockets for 2716 or 2732 EPROMs or HM 6116 2K RAMs. Memory sockets can be disabled. Separate run/stop and single/step switches allow system evaluation without the benefit of a front panel.

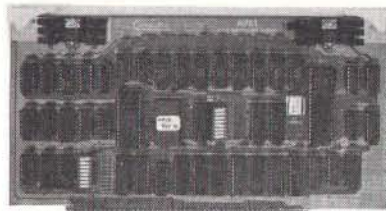
CB2 also features MWRITE for use with or without a front panel, firmware vector jump, and an output port to control 8 extended address lines allowing use of more than 65K of memory. Jumper options generate the new IEEE S-100 signals.

## SPECIFICATIONS:

- Processor Type** • Z-80  
**Speed** • 2Mhz, 4Mhz, Mixed  
**On-board EPROM** • Type—2716 or 2732 (not incl.) • 2048/4096 x 8 bits capacity • Dip switch addressing • Any 2K/4K boundary • One wait state added • Dip switch disable  
**On-board RAM** • Type—HM 6116 (not included) • 2048 x 8 bits capacity • Dip switch addressing, 2K blocks • One wait state added • Dip switch disable  
**Extended addressing** • 8 additional address lines • Controlled by output port FE  
**Vector jump** • Power on/reset firmware jump using first instruction in EPROM  
**Special switches** • Run/Stop and single step switches  
**Additional circuitry** • Jumper selected MWRITE signal • One wait per M1 or PSYNC cycle possible • Jumpers for adapting to new IEEE S-100 standard  
**Buffering** • All lines buffered

SSMCB2K	KIT	List Price	Our Price
SSMCB2A	A&T	\$344.00	\$260.00
SSMZ80M	SSM Z80 MONITOR		\$310.00
			\$89.00

# CompuPro™ from GODBOUT ELECTRONICS



**GBT166**

## MPX MULTIPLEXER CHANNEL BOARD

Something new on the bus! The Multiplexer Channel is a special processor board which may exist on the bus along with a CPU. The MPX will greatly enhance the performance multiuser S-100 systems by relieving the CPU of much of the system I/O overhead. To accomplish this the MPX includes the following:

- 5 Mhz 8085A-2 microprocessor.
- 2K of ROM memory (2716 EPROM) and 4K of RAM memory on board allow the 8085 to run concurrently with CPU.
- An on board interrupt controller interrupts the MPX when a device on the bus requires service.
- Full IEEE 696/S-100 temporary master interface allows the 8085 to access the bus by cycle stealing.
- DMA (Direct Memory Access) cycles may address the full 24 bit (16 MByte) extended address range.
- DPA (Direct Port Access) cycles permit software control of all sixteen address lines allowing emulation of Z80 I/O modes.
- Fully compatible with existing interfaces.
- An Attention port is provided for the CPU to call the MPX.
- The MPX may call the CPU by generating an interrupt.
- The MPX can respond to a bus interrupt acknowledge cycle so that no other interrupt controller is required.
- The MPX may load software into its RAM from the bus allowing user flexibility and new applications.

What the above hardware capabilities boil down to is simply this: The MPX can automate the transfer of data between user programs and peripheral interfaces. Rather than interrupting the CPU every time a terminal is ready to receive a byte of data and having the CPU execute several hundred bytes of code, the MPX can transfer the same byte of data by stealing only two or three bus cycles. This results in a 98-99% reduction in CPU time wasted on this kind of overhead.

In addition to performing data transfers for serial I/O ports, the MPX may serve as a resource scheduler for high speed devices sending commands to and processing completion interrupts from high speed DMA disk controllers. Complete flexibility is provided as the MPX may load software from the bus into its on board RAM and then execute that code allowing the function of the MPX to change dynamically as the system requires.

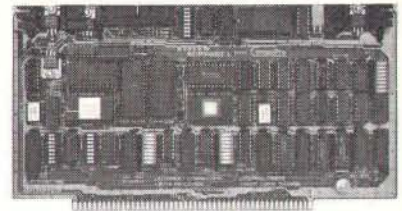
## MPX SPECIFICATIONS

- Processor** • 8085A-2  
**Processor Speed** • 5 Mhz, crystal controlled.  
**RAM Memory** • 4K - High Speed Static (local).  
**ROM Memory** • 2K - 2716 type EPROM (local).  
**Interrupt Controller** • 8259A, responds to VIO-7\* (response is local).  
**S-100 Bus Address Space Required** • Memory - none required, I/O - 1 port address.  
**Attention Port** • Used to signal MPX from Host Processor.  
**Port Address** • Switch selectable to any of 256 I/O addresses.  
**DMA Cycle** • Conforms to IEEE 696/S-100 specifications.  
**DPA Cycle** • Conforms to IEEE 696/S-100 specifications.  
**Arbitration** • Can assume any of 16 priority levels per IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, switch selectable.  
**Type of DMA/DPA** • Single cycle, interleaved with normal bus cycles (cycle stealing).  
**Maximum Transfer Rate** • Just Under 1 megabyte per second.  
**# of DMA Address Bits** • 24 for memory, 16 for I/O.  
**Data Transfer Width** • 8 bits.  
**Interrupt Output** • MPX may signal host on either INT\*, NMI\* or any vectored interrupt line.  
**Software Supplied** • ROM with standard function calls for performing block transfers, I/O functions, interrupt handlers, etc. Also included is a function to load and run programs to/from MPX local RAM.

To use this board you must have an extensive background in Multiprocessing Techniques and Operating Systems, as the users must write extensive I/O, spooling, and system INI routines.

GBT 166A	A&T	List Price	Our Price
GBT 166C	CSC	\$495.00	\$450.00
		\$595.00	\$550.00

# CompuPro™ from GODBOUT ELECTRONICS



**SYSTEM SUPPORT 1  
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD**

This multi-purpose S-100 board provides your computer with the most needed system support functions - at less cost than buying numerous single function boards. Includes sockets for 4K of extended address EPROM or RAM (2716 pinout), 1 socket with battery backup; crystal controlled month/day/year/time clock with BCD outputs; optional high speed math processor (9511 or 9512); full RS-232 serial port; three 16 bit interval timers (cascade or use independently); two interrupt controllers service 15 levels of interrupts; power fail indicator with provision to switch CMOS memory to battery backup; and comprehensive owner's manual with numerous software examples. Conforms fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards.

Want to make your S-100 system more versatile? System Support 1 is the answer.

- 4K of EPROM or RAM (2716 type).
- 15 levels of vectored interrupts.
- 3 independent 16 bit interval timers.
- Real time clock/calendar with battery backup capability.
- Full RS-232C serial port with software selectable baud rate.
- Optional high speed math processor (9511 or 9512, your choice).
- 1, 2, 4 or 8 wait states selectable to accommodate the fastest CPUs.
- ROM/RAM can be enabled or disabled by PHANTOM.
- ROM/RAM can respond to full IEEE extended address (24 bits).

## KEY SPECIFICATIONS

**OPTIONAL ROM/RAM** - Type Used - 2716 (single supply) EPROM or equivalent, HM6116, MK4802 RAM or equivalent. • **Addressing** - Any 4K boundary, switch selectable. • **Extended Addressing** - Any page, switch selectable, can be defeated. • **PHANTOM Response** - Switch selectable - block can appear or disappear.

**INTERRUPTS** - Number of Levels - 15 total, 8 from S-100 Vectored Interrupt Lines, 7 generated on-board. • **Priority** - Fixed or Rotating, software selectable. • **Interrupt Mask** - Each interrupt individually maskable. • **Polled Mode** - Available for non-interrupting systems. • **Controller Chips** - 8259A

**CLOCK CALENDAR** - Time Format - 12 or 24 hour modes, hours, minutes, seconds; each digit individually addressable. • **Date Format** - Month, day, year, day of week; each digit individually addressable. • **Time/date set** - Each digit individually writeable. • **Battery Backup** - 4.5 volt alkaline battery, mounts off-board. • **Battery Life** - Greater than 1.5 years.

**INTERVAL TIMERS** - Number of Timers - Three • **Timer Type** - 16 bit divide-down counter, can be cascaded. • **Input Frequency** - 2 Mhz, or optional external input. • **Timer Modes** - Interrupt on Terminal Count, Programmable One-shot Rate Generator, Square Wave Generator, Software Triggered Strobe, Hardware Triggered Strobe.

		List Price	Our Price
GBT 162U	noKIT		\$295.00
GBT 162A	A&T	\$395.00	\$360.00
GBT 9512	Math Chip		\$195.00
GBT 162C	CSC	\$495.00	\$460.00

## \$100 • CLOCK CALENDAR +

The Clock/Calendar + utilizes the popular MSM5832 real time Clock/Calendar chip designed for use in bus-oriented microprocessor applications. The 32,768 Hz crystal controlled time base will provide addressable 4-bit I/O data of SECONDS, MINUTES, HOURS, DAY OF WEEK, DATE, MONTH, YEAR. The data access is controlled by a 4-bit address, read, write, and hold inputs.

## Features include:

- Time in Hours, Minutes, Seconds.
- Program selectable 24 hour military format or 12 hour AM/PM format.
- Date in Month, Day, Year, Day of Week, and Leap Year recognition.
- Fast time and date setting.
- + - 30 second adjust.
- 4 hard interrupts, 1024 Hz (approx 1 millisecond) 1Hz, 1 minute, 1 hour.
- Crystal controlled time base.
- Latched input and output ports.
- On board battery backup power.
- Automatic power off sensing.
- Simple programming interface.



QTCCCS8B	Bare Board	Price
QTCCCSK	Kit	\$45.00
QTCCCSA	A&T	\$100.00
QTCCCS50	Application Program (5 1/4" Disk)	\$150.00
QTCCCS8D	Application Program (8" Disk)	\$10.00
		\$12.00



## MEET THE ECONORAM FAMILY... ALL ECONORAMS FROM COMPUKIT INCLUDE:

- Fully static memory used throughout to promote reliable operation and facilitate direct memory access. (DMA)
- 10 MHz operation with A&T, & CSC Products
- Buffered tri-state outputs and buffered inputs
- All lines buffered; address and data lines buffered to 1 low power Schottky TTL load, all other lines buffered to less than 1 TTL load
- Onboard regulation
- DIP switch address selection and deselection (no wire jumpers)
- Low power Schottky support ICs
- S-100 boards have WRITE strobe selections switch—allows use of memory with or without front panel
- All ICs are socketed (including support chips)
- Unique multi-block configurations for addressing flexibility
- Industry standard board sizes
- High quality, double sided, plate through, solder-masked and legended circuit board.
- LOW current consumption and guaranteed specs
- 1 year parts and labor limited warranty on A&T and 2 yrs. on CSC Products
- 1 year parts only warranty on UNKIT and KIT products

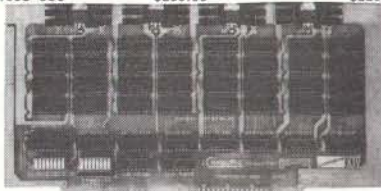
Most ECONORAMS come in 3 forms: UNKIT (U)—(this means that all sockets, disc capacitors are already soldered in place for easy assembly), fully assembled & tested (A), or qualified under the Certified System Component (C) high-reliability program (200 hour burn-in, guaranteed 10MHz operation over full temperature range, serial numbered, immediate replacement in event of failure within 1 year of invoice date).



### 8K ECONORAM IIA

We realize that this may not look like the 8K, Econoram II board you've known and loved for so many years; however, at Godbout, good things don't come to an end—they just get better! Our NEW 8K Econoram IIA board retains all the best selling features of the old Econoram II PLUS is now 10MHz STANDARD—still static—with ultra low power consumption, S-100 compatible. Single supply required—guaranteed maximum current under 900mA. Typical boards draw 700 to 800mA. Phantom feature is included on the new Econoram IIA & is switch selectable. Organized as two 4K independently addressable blocks. Includes switched WRITE protect-block & board disable. Also, has provision for memory management. Shipping Weight 2 lbs.

	List Price	Our Price
GBT139U Unkit (5MHz)	\$189.00	\$159.00
GBT139A A&T	\$189.00	\$179.00
GBT139C CSC	\$239.00	\$225.00



### ECONORAM XIV

16K x 8 for S-100. Addressable on any 4K boundary. Direct addressing on up to 24 address lines. Fully meets IEEE S-100 buss specs. Low power, hi-speed static memory. Operates up to 10 MHz with newest 8085/8086/8088 CPUs. Can be used with 8080, Z80, 8085, 8086, 8088, Z8000, etc.

	List Price	Our Price
GBT143U Unkit (5 MHz)	\$279.00	\$279.00
GBT143A A&T	\$349.00	\$299.00
GBT143C CSC	\$429.00	\$399.00

### CK-023 MEMORY MANAGER

The Memory Manager board is designed to extend the addressing capabilities of S-100 microcomputers beyond 64K bytes—up to 16M bytes in Mode 1 and up to 512 bytes in Mode 2.

The first mode of operation utilizes one 8 bit out-put port (selectable to any I/O addressing) to drive the proposed IEEE S-100 extended address lines A16 thru A23 for full 24 bit addressing.

The second mode of operation utilizes the same 8 bit output port, but only the 3 least significant bits are used. These feed a 3 line to 8 line decoder which drives one of eight qualifier lines high on S-100 buss pins 59 thru 66 to enable Godbout Econoram boards with on-board qualifier capability. This can be used with Econorams IIA & Econoram 2708. This board is not available in UNKIT form. Shipping weight 1 lb.

	List Price	Our Price
GBT151K Kit	\$59.00	\$59.00
GBT151A A&T	\$85.00	\$79.00
GBT151C CSC	\$100.00	\$89.00



### 32K ECONORAM XX

32K Bank Select. IEEE S-100 compatible. Features one 32K block that can be addressed on 4K boundaries. Compatible with the IEEE proposed standard of 24 address lines as well as all currently used bank select configurations. Any or all of the eight 4K byte blocks may be disabled to create as many windows in memory to avoid any system memory conflicts.

#### 10 MHz OPERATION

	List Price	Our Price
GBT164A16 16K RAM A&T	\$399.00	\$319.00
GBT164C16 16K RAM CSC	\$479.00	\$418.00
GBT164A24 24K RAM A&T	\$539.00	\$449.00
GBT164C24 24K RAM CSC	\$629.00	\$539.00
GBT164A32 32K RAM A&T	\$699.00	\$589.00
GBT164C32 32K RAM CSC	\$799.00	\$720.00



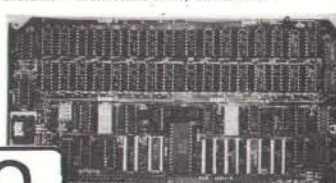
### ECONORAM 17 64K STATIC S-100 MEMORY

For critical high density applications where dynamic memory poses possible problems with DMA or speed, the Godbout RAM 17 64K STATIC RAM board represents the long awaited solution. Conforming fully to the IEEE 696/S-100 bus standard, RAM 17 provides 24 address lines for 16 megabytes extended addressing capability, and runs on far less power than dynamic memory.

- Meets or exceeds all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications
- Fully static design uses less power than dynamics (2W)
- 24 bit extended addressing
- 2K Window at E000, E800, F000, or F800 HEX (Ideal for many floppy disk controller boot prompts)
- THAT'S RIGHT 64K STATIC-2 WATTS
- On board RAM's may be replaced by 2716 EPROM's (pin for pin)
- CSC and Assembled/Tested boards are designed for CPU speeds up to 10 MHz
- Thorough bypassing of all supply lines
- INCREDIBLE LOW POWER OPERATION (2 WATTS)
- Does DMA
- THAT'S 2 WATTS OF STATIC 64K RAM

	List Price	Our Price
GBT 175A48 48K A&T	\$1048.50	\$ 950.00
GBT 175C48 48K CSC 200 hr. burn-in	\$1198.50	\$1050.00
GBT 175A64 64K A&T	\$1395.00	\$1195.00
GBT 175C64 64K CSC 200 hr. burn-in	\$1595.00	\$1395.00

Also available - 128K Static RAM; Call for info



### EXPANDABLE+ DYNAMIC MEMORY (16K to 64K)

+ Works with the following Z-80 CPU Boards: Cromemco Systems, S.D. Systems, SSM (CB2A), Jade (Big Z), Q.T. (Z+80) and many others—Uses 3242 Refresh Chip with delay line + Four layer PC Board insures a quiet board + Supports 16K, 32K, 48K, or 64K or memory+24 Address lines per IEEE specifications + Optional M1 Wait state allows error-free operations with faster processors + Optional PHANTOM disable—Uses Z-80 Refresh signal + Bank on/off signal selected by I/O port 40 (Hex) per industry standard + Bank in use determined by convenient DIP switch selection of data bus bits + Low power consumption—5 watts+Convenient LED indication of bank in use

	Bare Board	\$ 70.00
QTC-EXPBB		
QTC-EXP16K	16K Kit	\$280.00
QTC-EXP16A	16K A&T	\$325.00
QTC-EXP32K	32K Kit	\$360.00
QTC-EXP32A	32K A&T	\$425.00
QTC-EXP48K	48K Kit	\$480.00
QTC-EXP48A	48K A&T	\$550.00
QTC-EXP64K	64K Kit	\$525.00
QTC-EXP64A	64K A&T	\$625.00



### 16K CCS2116 STATIC RAM

- Fully static 2114 RAMs
- 16K of memory divided into four 4K blocks
- Memory blocks separately addressable at 4K boundaries in 64K
- Configurations of 4K, 8K, or 12K can be accomplished without the removal of RAMs
- Hardware-assignment of memory blocks to any of eight memory banks using bank-port/bank-byte scheme compatible with Alpha Micro, Cromemco, and others
- Jumper-selectable bank-independence for each memory bank
- Fully buffered address and data lines
- Board and bank selection indicated with LEDs
- Jumper-enabled Phantom memory overlay and Wait state generation
- Full QA testing of all modules at 4 MHz operation
- Fully assembled & tested

	List Price	Our Price
CCS2116A	\$349.95	\$299.00



### 32K CCS2032 STATIC RAM

- Fully static 2114 RAMs
- 32K of memory divided into four 8K blocks
- Memory blocks separately addressable at any 8K boundaries within 64K
- Hardware-assignment of memory blocks to any of 8 memory banks using bank-port/bank-byte scheme compatible with Alpha Micro, Cromemco, and others
- Bank-dependence of each memory block jumper-selectable
- Bank-dependent memory can be enabled or disabled on reset
- Configurations of 8K, 16K, or 24K accomplished without removal of components
- Jumper-enabled Phantom memory overlay
- Jumper-enabled Wait states
- Easy-to-use Berg jumper plugs
- Board and Bank selection indicated with LEDs
- Compatible with IMSAI-type front panels
- Fully buffered address and data lines
- Full QA testing of all modules at 4 MHz

	List Price	Our Price
CCS2032A	\$710.00	\$599.00



### 2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM MODULE

The 2065 provides your S-100 system with 64K of fast, reliable memory. Compatible with the IEEE proposed standards for the S-100 bus, the 2065 features the popular 4116-type dynamic RAMs, requires no Wait states when used with a 4 MHz CPU, and supports most front panels.

- Designed to IEEE proposed S-100 bus standards
- Supports IMSAI-type front panels
- Operates with either an 8080 or Z-80 based S-100 system, providing processor-transparent refreshes with both
- Bank-select system allows system memory expansion and is compatible with Cromemco products
- Bank select port's address is jumper-selectable
- Any 16K block can be made bank-independent
- All 64K can be made bank-enabled on power-on and reset
- Configuration as a 16K, 32K, or 48K board without the removal of RAMs
- Fully buffered address and data lines
- Fail-safe refresh circuitry for extended Wait states
- Board configuration with reliable, easy-to-configure Berg jumpers
- Supports DMA
- Jumper-selectable Phantom input

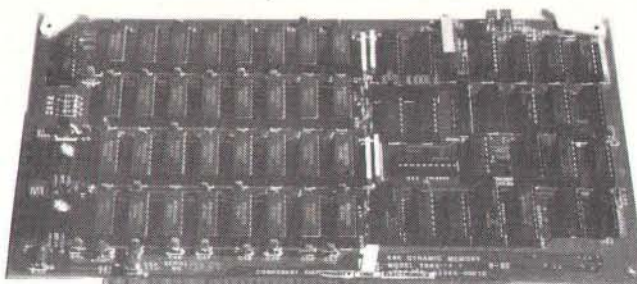
	List Price	Our Price
CCS-2065A	\$720.00	\$599.00



# THE EXPANDABLE 1™

**PRI-EXP1-16**  
\$299.00

**PRI-EXP1-48**  
\$379.00



**PRI-EXP1-32**  
\$339.00

**PRI-EXP1-64**  
\$409.00

PRI-EXP1-16 16K Assembled & Tested \$299.00  
PRI-EXP1-32 32K Assembled & Tested \$339.00  
PRI-EXP1-48 48K Assembled & Tested \$379.00  
PRI-EXP1-64 64K Assembled & Tested \$409.00  
PRI-EXP1M Manual \$10.00

SHIPPING WT. 4 LBS.

## THE UNIVERSAL IEEE-S100 DYNAMIC MEMORY CARD

- User expandable from 16 to 64 K
- 2 or 4 MHz operation
- North Star compatible
- Cromemco compatible
- Designed to IEEE proposed S-100 bus standards
- Supports IMSAI-type front panels
- Operates with either an 8080 or Z-80 based S-100 system, providing processor-transparent refreshes with both
- Bank-select system allows system memory expansion and is compatible with Cromemco products
- Bank select port's address is jumper selectable

- Any 16K block can be made bank-independent
- All 64K can be made bank-enabled on power-on and reset
- Configuration as a 16K, 32K, or 48K board without the removal of RAMs
- Fully buffered address and data lines
- Fail-safe refresh circuitry for extended Wait states
- Board configuration with reliable, easy-to-configure Berg jumpers
- Supports DMA
- Jumper-selectable Phantom input
- Uses Popular 4116 RAMS
- Assembled & tested
- All ICs in sockets

- Power supply: Unregulated +8, +16, and -16 volts
- Maximum power draw: 400 mA at +8 volts  
175 mA at +16 volts  
5 mA at -16 volts

- Dissipation: less than 8 watts
- Temperature: 0 to 70 degrees Celsius
- Humidity: 0 to 90% noncondensing
- PC Board
- FR-4 glass epoxy
- Solder mask on both sides
- Gold-plated connector fingers
- Silk screen component outlines, reference numbers, and part designations

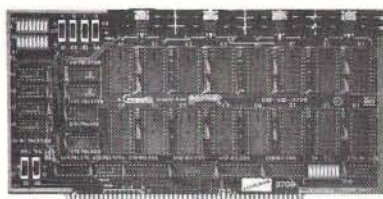
THE EXPANDABLE 1™ 64K Dynamic Ram board provides your S-100 system with 64K of reliable, high-speed dynamic RAM. Compatible with most of the major S-100 systems on the market, including those with front panels, it supports DMA operations and requires no Wait states with the current microprocessors.

THE EXPANDABLE 1™ is designed for memory expansion; it allows you to expand your memory up to 512K. Through the bank select system, you can hardware-assign your board to any level or combination of levels of 64K and then software-select the bank you wish to work with. When the board's bank is selected, the Bank LED is lit. The Expandable 1™'s bank select system is compatible with the bank select systems used by Cromemco, North Star, and others.

In addition, THE EXPANDABLE 1™ gives you flexible memory. Any 16K memory block can be completely disabled or can be made independent of the bank select system, allowing it to be enabled any time it is addressed, regardless of which bank is selected. All 64K can also be enabled every time you turn on or reset your system, without the board's bank being software-selected first. When an enabled 16K block is addressed, the Board LED is lit.

THE EXPANDABLE 1™ also gives you reliable memory. Its dynamic memory refresh circuitry provides processor-transparent refreshes during normal operations with a Z-80 or 8080 CPU. It also provides for memory refresh during DMA and extended Wait states when normal refresh generation is inhibited.

**CompuPro™**  
from **GODSOUT ELECTRONICS**



**ECONOROM 2708**  
**16K x 8 EPROM BOARD USING 2708**

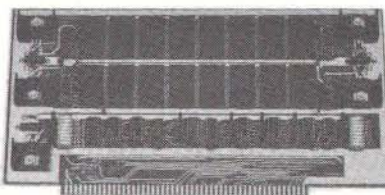
The ECONOROM 2708 EPROM board is the ideal memory board for the user who wishes to place his software in reliable, low cost, and non-volatile 2708 EPROMs. With its on-board Power-On-Jump circuitry, the ECONOROM 2708 board is the ideal addition to any IEEE 696/S-100 system. The ECONOROM 2708 features...

- Full compliance with the IEEE 696/S-100 timing specifications.
- Provisions for up to 16 2708 EPROMs. (not included)
- Configured as 4 independently addressable 4K blocks.
- Individual block disables.
- Switch selectable wait state.
- Power-On-Jump to any address on a 256 byte boundary.

When you need EPROM storage and Power-On-Jump for an affordable price the ECONOROM 2708 is the logical choice!

		List Price	Our Price
GBT125U	Unkit		\$ 85.00
GBT125A	Assembled & Tested	\$135.00	\$120.00
GBT125C	CSC	\$195.00	\$175.00

**ESM**



**MB8A 1K/16K EPROM BOARD**

The MB8A provides sockets to support up to 16 2708 EPROMs—the most widely used EPROM in the microcomputer industry. The board disables in 1K increments simply by removing the 1K EPROMs. For example, with 8 EPROMs, it acts as an 8K board.

The MB8A's Magic Mapping enables the user to overlay RAM and ROM at the same address in any desired increment when used with RAM boards equipped with Phantom Disable.

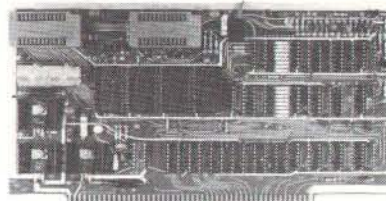
With the MB8A board, you can permanently store two or three large programs such as BASIC. But since the board easily disables, and overlays RAM, you are never committed to a full 16K of ROM if you don't need it.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Memory capacity.....	16384 bytes
Memory type.....	2708 EPROM (not included)
Addressing.....	1024 x 8 bits
Any 16K boundary	
Dip switch selection	
RAM/ROM overlay capability	
(Magic Mapping™)	
Disable in 1K increments	
Wait states.....	0 to 8 clock cycles
Additional circuitry.....	Power-on/reset vector jump to any 256 byte increment
Vector jump can be disabled	
Buffering.....	All lines buffered

		List Price	Our Price
SSMMB8AK	Kit		\$114.00
SSMMB8AA	Assembled & Tested	\$179.00	\$159.00

**ESM**



**PB1 2708/2716 PROGRAMMER & 4K/8K EPROM BOARD**

PB1 has two separate programming circuits so 2708 or 2716 (5v) type of EPROMs can be programmed without modifying the board. Programming voltage is generated on-board; no need for an external power supply. Programming sockets are Dip Switch addressable to any 4K boundary. And complete software is provided for programming and verifying EPROMs.

Unused EPROM sockets don't take memory space, so you are never committed to the full 4K or 8K of memory.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Memory capacity.....	4096/8192 bytes (four sockets)
Memory type.....	2708 EPROM (not included)
	2716 EPROM + 5V type (not included)

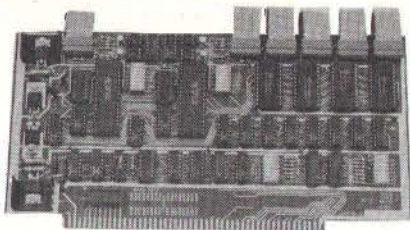
Addressing:	
EPROM.....	Any 4K boundary
programmer.....	Dip switch selection
On-board.....	Separate 2708 and 2716 sockets
Any 4K/8K boundary above 8000 Hex	
EPROMs.....	Dip switch selection
Unused sockets do not enable data bus drive	
Wait states.....	0 to 4 clock cycles
Buffering.....	All lines buffered
Special feature.....	LED indicator for programming mode
	Switch to turn-off programming
	voltage prevents accidental ROM
	programming
	Textool sockets (for programming only)

		List Price	Our Price
SSMPB1K	Kit		\$179.00
SSMPB1A	Assembled & Tested	\$265.00	\$230.00









## I/O4 2 Parallel & 2 Serial I/O Board

Two serial ports, two parallel inputs, and two parallel outputs, plus an optional 134.5 BAUD for the serial interface to run most Selectrics make this an extremely popular interface board.

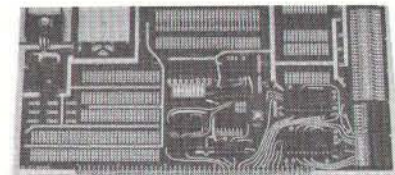
The I/O4 is capable of supporting EIA (RS232) and current loop interface devices. The current loop can be optically isolated from the power supply of the mainframe.

The serial interfaces have a wide range of BAUD rates—from 55 BAUD to 9600 BAUD. Word length, parity even and odd, and number of stop bits are DIP switch selectable.

### SPECIFICATIONS:

**Number of parts:** Two serial ports with status • Two parallel inputs • Two parallel outputs • **Serial interface** - Current-loop by optical isolators • 20/60 ma current-loop • EIA receivers and drivers • 55 to 9600 baud • 134.5 baud (optional) for running Selectrics • UART presets by dip switch: —stop bits, —word length, —parity even and odd • + 5V, 12V & - 12V available at connector • **Parallel interface** - Latch type—8212 • + 5V & - 12V available at connector • **Addressing** - Dip switch addressing of serial I/O to any four port boundary • Dip switch addressing of parallel I/O to any two port boundary • **Prototyping area** - 2 x 16 pin spare patterns

	List Price	Our Price
SSMIO4K Kit		\$210.00
SSMIO4A A&T	\$290.00	\$260.00



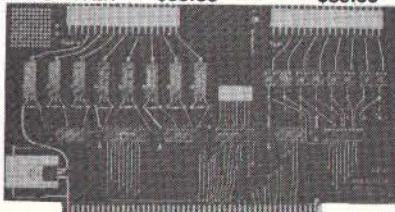
## I/O2 Parallel I/O Board

The I/O2 is an inexpensive I/O board, with one parallel input port and one parallel output port. The board interfaces with parallel peripheral devices such as line printers or keyboards.

There is also a prototyping area. Schematics are provided which enable the user to dedicate the prototyping area as a serial interface, as a small ROM board, or as two additional parallel ports.

**SPECIFICATIONS:** • One 8 bit parallel input  
Number of ports • One 8 bit parallel output  
• 256 possible port addresses  
Addressing • Dip switch & jumper selected

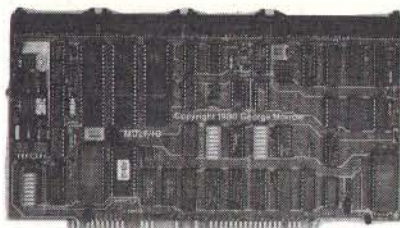
	List Price	Our Price
SSMIO2K Kit		\$69.00
SSMIO2A A&T	\$99.00	\$89.00



## MUL-CK011 S-100 Relay/Opto-isolator Kit

S-100 compatible, 8 fast reed relays respond to an 8 bit word. Also, 8 opto-isolators accept an 8 bit word from outside and send it to your computer for handshaking or further control purposes. Good for model railroad, burglar alarm, audio switching, automated display, ham radio and other uses.

	Kit	
MUL-CK011K		\$129.00
MUL-CK011	A&T	\$179.00



## MULT I/O 3 SERIAL, 2 PARALLEL

The MULT/I/O is a general purpose S-100 utility card that combines all the board level features needed to form the heart of a powerful interrupt driven, real time, multi-user system. Included on the board are three 8250 programmable ACE serial devices for communicating with RS-232 terminals or printers; an 8259-A programmable interrupt controller (PIC) capable of resolving 8 levels of maskable, prioritized interrupts and of issuing 8080/8085/Z-80, call instructions as response for each level; a CMOS real time clock/calendar able to cause interrupts at software selectable intervals and with provision for battery back-up; three parallel ports (one input and two output) configured to plug directly into the ribbon cable connector of a parallel Diablo type 'Daisy Wheel' printer; 1K byte of 2708 EPROM with switch selectable wait state, and 1K byte of high speed static 2114 RAM—both RAM and EPROM being bank selectable and able to respond to all 24 S-100 address lines as defined in IEEE spec 696. The MULT/I/O also provides a power-on-jump option which allows 8 bytes of code to be executed from on-board EPROM during system power-on or reset.

The serial, parallel, clock and PIC devices on the MULT/I/O are all I/O mapped. These devices may be programmed to request service from the PIC based on a rich selection of status conditions. The 8259-A PIC can in turn issue to the CPU up to eight maskable, prioritized interrupt service routine call vectors. As the sole system I/O card, one MULT/I/O board can be configured to support three terminals and a 'Daisy Wheel' printer while furnishing a real time, interrupt driven environment with all interrupt service routines optionally residing in on-board bank select RAM and EPROM. Alternatively, up to four MULT/I/O cards may be combined to accommodate as many as twelve terminals with full interrupt support.

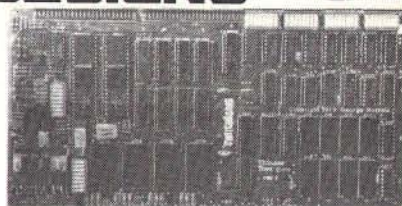
The on-board 8259-A interrupt controller may be jumpered to monitor any three vectored interrupt lines (S-100 bus lines 4-11) and can assert either the generalized interrupt request line (S-100 bus line 73) or any vectored interrupt line. Thus interrupts generated from off-board devices may be routed to the MULT/I/O PIC using the vectored interrupt lines (Master Mode), or the MULT/I/O PIC can send its interrupt requests over the vectored interrupt lines to some other interrupt controller (Slave Mode).

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MDSMB3200	A&T	\$329.00	\$309.00

### MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING WITH THE 8255 PPI CHIP

by Paul F. Goldsborough and Peter R. Rony. Introduces you to the Intel 8255 Programmable Peripheral Interface (PPI) through discussion and experiments. Tells what the 8255 is, where it fits in a microcomputer system, why it is used, and how it is used. 224 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.

**SAM 21614** ..... \$8.95



## Switch-programmable 8-port I/O Interface THE SWITCHBOARD

### Specifications:

**Eight I/O Ports:** I/O ports DIP switch selectable for location on any boundary of the I/O address space divisible by 8.

**Two RS232C/TTY current loop serial ports:** • fully independent serial ports • stop bit length selection • parity enable selection • parity even/parity odd selection • seven or eight bit word length selection • sixteen selectable baud rates from 50 to 19.2K.

**One serial status port:** • serial port #1—least significant 4 bits • serial port #2—most significant 4 bits • receiver buffer full status • transmitter buffer empty status • parity error status • over-run error status.

**Four Independent Parallel I/O Ports:** Thirty-two lines of I/O available. Each group of eight lines DIP switch selected as input or latched output. Attention status bit for each group of eight I/O lines.

**Separate STATUS Port:** One latched attention status bit for each parallel I/O port. Attention bit selected by DIP switch to latch on positive or negative pulse or level. Status bit reset automatically by input reference of associated port.

**Separate STROBE Port:** Eight independent strobe lines. Each line DIP switch selectable to be positive or negative strobe.

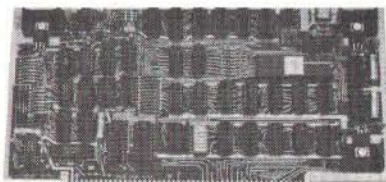
**4K RAM Option:** Eight 2114-3L 1Kx4 read/write static memory chips. Addressable by DIP switch on any 4K boundary. May be completely disabled via DIP switch so as to disappear from the address space of the CPU.

**4K EPROM Option:** Four 2708 1Kx8 erasable programmable read only memory. Addressable by DIP switch on any 4K boundary. May be completely disabled via DIP switch so as to disappear from the address space of the CPU.

**Phantom Disable:** DIP switch selection to allow the PHANTOM line to disable RAM and EPROM memory resident on the board.

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MDSB2411	\$259.00	\$239.00



## SB1 Music Synthesizer Board

Turn your microcomputer into a musical instrument. The SB1 enables the user to encode and play back complex musical arrangements. The user can define the attack and sustain, duration, pitch, tempo, volume level, wave form, envelope shape, and more. The necessary software is included.

The software control is so flexible and sophisticated that the SB1 is well beyond the capabilities of competing microcomputer synthesizers. Want five-part harmonies? Want to encode the Brandenburg Concertos, or your own original composition? Just add SB1 boards, one per melody. The software will drive up to eight boards, for the most complex of harmonies.

### SPECIFICATIONS:

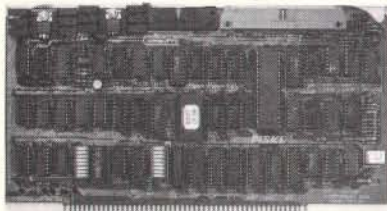
**Addressing** - Memory Map, 256 bytes • Any 256 byte boundary from 8000 Hex • **Frequency range** - 15Hz to 25Khz • 1/2 % error maximum • **Volume range** - 16 linear steps • **Waveform definition** - 32 bytes long • 256 levels high • **Envelope definition** - 16 bytes long, 16 levels high • Duration 4 sec to 0.05 sec • **Software support** - Music interpreter—MUS-X1 TM • Nine octave control • Can run 8 SB1 cards together (harmony) • Note duration—double whole note to 1/64 note • Triplets, repeats, ties • Tempo—40 beats per minute to 200 beats per minute—2/2 to 8/8 time

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
SSMSB1K Kit		\$249.00
SSMSB1A A&T	\$349.00	\$310.00
SSMSB1S		\$25.00

(Music Synthesizer Software) CP/M Compatible 8" Disk, containing: MUS-X1 Music Interpreter; Test Program; 18 Encoded Music Selections



# CompuPro™ from GODBOUT



## DISK 1 HIGH PERFORMANCE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

Finally, a floppy disk controller worthy of bearing the CompuPro name is now available for integration into your S-100 system. The DISK 1 floppy controller incorporates numerous features that were previously unavailable on a DMA floppy disk controller board. DISK 1 fully complies with the IEEE 696 bus standard, INCLUDING DMA ARBITRATION!

- Third generation INTEL 8272/NEC 765A LSI floppy disk controller.
- High speed cycle stealing DMA interface for processor independent data transfer between system memory and flexible disk.
- Handles up to four 8 or 5.25 inch floppy disk drives.
- Single or double density/single or double sided capability.
- Supports IBM 3740 soft sector formats.
- 24 bit DMA addressing with data transfer across 64K boundaries for data transfer throughout the 16Mbyte memory map.
- I/O mapped interface allows contiguous system memory. (DISK 1 occupies no memory space)
- On board Phantom boot EPROM for automatic startup.
- On board serial port for initial system startup.
- Board compatible with MP/M, OASIS, CP/M-80 and CP/M-86.
- Board supplied with BIOS for CP/M-80.
- CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 available for DISK 1.
- CPU speed independent data transfer for operation up to 10MHz.
- Fully arbitrated DMA interface as per IEEE 696 for allowing multiple DMA devices without conflict.
- May be interrupt driven for multi-user environments.
- Up to 600K bytes per side (8 inch drive) for an on-line total of up to 4.8M bytes (4 drives - double sided - double density)

All these features should convince you that DISK 1 is the only choice when creating the highest performance S-100 disk system available - today and in the future. The DISK 1 provides the advanced capabilities required by high performance single and multi-user microcomputer systems. Whether designing a new disk system or upgrading a lower performance disk system, DISK 1 yields the best cost/performance ratio available today.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Timing** - Meets all IEEE 696 timing specifications  
**Floppy Disk Controller** - 3rd generation NEC 765A OR INTEL 8272

**DMA Type** - Cycle stealing (releases CPU after transfer), 24 bit address, crosses 64K boundaries

**DMA Arbitration** - Meets all IEEE 696 timing specifications

**Arbitration Priority** - 16 switch selectable priority levels  
**Port Addressing** - 4 port locations required, switch selectable to any 4 port boundary in the 256 port space  
**CP/M Port Requirement** - Ports CO - C3H for CP/M  
**BOOT EPROM** - Asserts PHANTOM\* line for operation, may contain up to four switch selectable boot routines of up to 256 bytes each

**Memory Requirement** - Requires a 256 byte page of RAM (on page boundary at host CPU reset address) that responds to PHANTOM\* for boot EPROM overlay. Controller does not occupy memory address space

**Power-On-Jump** - Not required  
**Serial Channel** - Software controlled with standard RS-232C DCE interface pinout for startup operations

**Interrupts** - Supports any of 8 vectored interrupt lines (VIO-VI7) or INT\*

### DISK FORMAT AND INTERFACE

**Drive Interface** - Direct connection to drives with interfaces compatible with Shugart 400, 450, 800, and 850 series drives

**Drive Requirements** - Up to four 5.25 or 8 inch drives supported Single or double sided - single or double density

**Media Format** - Supports IBM 3740 soft sector format

**Encoding** - FM or MFM - precompensated

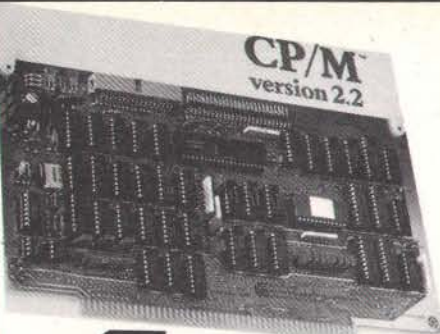
**Sector Size** - 128 byte single density, 256, 512 and 1024 byte double density

**Tracks** - Will support drives with up to 256 tracks

**System Capacity** - Up to 600K bytes per side, 1.2M bytes per drive, 4.8M bytes per system (4 drives - 8 inch)

**BIOS for CP/M** - Provided with documentation

		List Price	Our Price
GBT171A	A&T	\$495.00	\$450.00
GBT171C	CSC	\$595.00	\$555.00
GBTCPM80*	CP/M 2.2 for 280/8085 with manuals & BIOS 8" S/D disk		\$175.00
GBTCPM86	CP/M for 8086 with manuals & BIOS 8" S/D disk		\$300.00



California Computer Systems



- Compatible with the IEEE proposed S-100 bus standards
- Controls any combination of 5 1/4 and 8" drives up to four
- Double-Sided and Side Select signals implemented for double-sided drives
- Reads and writes diskettes conforming to the IBM 3740 format standard for single-density diskettes and the IBM System 34 format standard for double-density diskette
- Z-80 compatible, ROM-resident bootstrap loader for loading CP/M into system memory from diskette
- ROM-resident MOSS 2.2 Disk Monitor
- Plug-compatible with Shugart 800/850 and 400/450 drives
- Fast Seek for voice-coil drives hardware- or software-enabled
- Can be assigned to one of eight banks through bank buffer/bank port system used by Cromemco and others
- Optional Auto Wait circuitry for wait on data or board status register when data register is not ready for data transfer
- PINT, NMI, or VIZ-VI7 can be used to interrupt the CPU when the 2422 is ready for data transfer or a new command
- Write Precompensation circuitry for double-density diskettes
- Digital phase locked loop for read data separation
- LEDs to indicate ROM, Bank, and Board Select
- Address Decoding ROMs handle ROM and register addressing
- Optional Wait State for ROM
- Assembled & Tested

		List Price	Our Price
CCS2422A	With CP/M on 8" single density diskette	\$425.00	\$375.00
CCS2422A5	With CP/M on 5" single density diskette	\$475.00	\$425.00

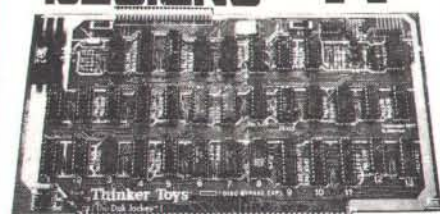
## CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

CCS-2601 CP/M Version 2.2 Microcomputer Control Program	\$150.00
CCS-2610 MAC-CP/M Macro Assembler	\$90.00
CCS-2620 SID-CP/M Symbolic Instruction Debugger	\$75.00
CCS-2630 TEX-CP/M Text Formatter	\$75.00
CCS-2640 DESPOOL-CP/M Background Print Utility	\$50.00

All software comes with manuals & 8" diskette

CP/M, MAC, SID, TEX, and DESPOOL are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

## MORROW DESIGNS



## DISK JOCKEY I FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

### Specifications

- S-100 compatible
- Plug compatible with Shugart SA800/850 disk drives
- Capable of handling up to four disk drives
- Contains on-board serial I/O port and 256 byte cache buffer; on-board ROM with bootstrap, home, seek, read data, write data, serial input and serial output functions.
- All software pre-interfaced to the controller's on-board I/O port for immediate start-up
- Single voltage +7-10 volts @ 700 ma.

	List Price	Our Price
MDSJ1108	\$229.00	\$219.00

## MORROW DESIGNS



## DISK JOCKEY 2D FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

### Specifications:

- Plug compatible with Shugart, Remex and Siemens single- or double-sided drives
- Double/single-density capability utilizing MFM and FM data formats
- Western Digital 1791 LSI floppy disk controller chip
- Uses 2K of S-100 address space:
  - 1K PROM with built-in disk drive and I/O utility subroutines incorporating memory mapped I/O
  - 1K 2114-3L 300 ns access time RAM for disk data buffering and general purpose use
- Starting address of memory space is 340:000 (E000 hex) for compatibility with other popular ROM based systems
- Phase-locked data separator and crystal controlled disk data write precompensation capability to insure the highest standards of data integrity in double density mode
- Compatible with all 2MHz, 4MHz and 5MHz systems which conform with the proposed IEEE standards for the S-100 bus
- 1602 UART with crystal-controlled baud-rate generator
- Sixteen switch selectable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 bits/second
- TTY current loop and industry standard RS232C serial interface
- Power-on jump circuitry for automatic bootstrap loading from the disk drive
- Power supply requirements: +8v @ 1200 ma; +16v @ 150 ma; -16v @ 70 ma
- ROM utility subroutines:

Bootstrap load	Seek
Terminal input	Set sector
Terminal output	Set DMA address
Home	Disk read
Disk write	DMA status
Select drive	Disk status
Terminal panic detect	Disk error
Terminal status	Switch density

	List Price	Our Price
MDSJ2208	\$399.00	\$375.00

## MORROW DESIGNS SOFTWARE

MDSJCP/M14 For DISCUS I	\$125.00
MDSJCP/M14E For EXIDY	\$125.00
MDSJCP/M22 Dual density	\$150.00
MDSMEB Microsoft ext. basic	\$299.00
MDSMFT Microsoft Fortran	\$399.00
MDSRFT Rational Fortran	\$ 85.00
MDSJCCMP "C" Compiler	\$600.00
MDSJREFORM Reformatter	\$195.00

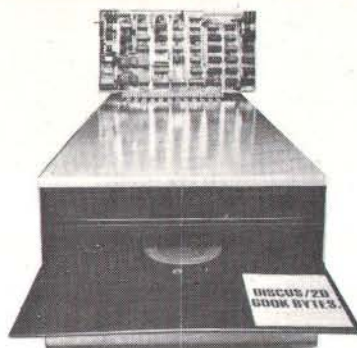
## DISK DRIVE CABLES

A	60"			
B	60"	30"		
C	48"	18"	36"	18"
D	30"	30"		
E	30"	30"	30"	30"

PART#	CABLE TYPE	DISK SIZE	NO. OF DRIVES	CONNECTOR TYPE	PRICE
PRIS0CECE	A	8"	1	Card Edge/Card Edge	\$19.95
PRIS0CESK	A	8"	1	Card Edge/Socket	\$19.95
PRIS0SKSK	A	8"	1	Socket/Socket	\$19.95
PRIS0CECE2	B	8"	2	Card Edge/2xCard Edge	\$39.95
PRIS0SKCE2	B	8"	2	Socket/2xCard Edge	\$34.95
PRIS0SKSK2	B	8"	2	Socket/2xSocket	\$34.95
PRIS0SKCE4	C	8"	4	Socket/4xCard Edge	\$49.95
PRIS0CECE2	D	5 1/4"	2	Card Edge/2xCard Edge	\$29.95
PRIS0SKCE2	D	5 1/4"	2	Socket/2xCard Edge	\$29.95
PRIS0CECE4	E	5 1/4"	4	Card Edge/4xCard Edge	\$39.95
PRIS0SKCE4	E	5 1/4"	4	Socket/4xCard Edge	\$39.95



**MORROW  
DESIGNS**



## DISCUS/2D™ DOUBLE DENSITY DISK SYSTEM

COMPLETE WITH  
CP/M V2.2 AND  
MICROSOFT BASIC V5.2

Why not go all the way to the professional/industrial standard of 600K byte/side disk memory with your S-100 system? The new DISCUS/2D™ full-size, double-density floppy disk system is actually less expensive than many mini-floppy systems.

And Morrow Designs TM hasn't just made full-size, double-density disk memory affordable...we've made it more functional.

The data format is soft-sectored and compatible with IBM's new System 34. And DISCUS/2D™ accepts both single-density and double-density disks for complete flexibility in data storage.

And DISCUS/2D™ is even more attractive because it's priced and delivered as a truly complete system. It's complete with all hardware. It's complete with all necessary software. And it's completely assembled, tested and warranted.

### Specifications:

- CP/M V2.2 and Microsoft Basic V5.2 Standard
- Plug compatible with Shugart, Remex and Siemens single- or double-sided drives
- Double/single-density capability utilizing MFM and FM data formats
- Western Digital 1791 LSI floppy disk controller chip
- Uses 2K of S-100 address space:
  - 1K PROM with built-in disk drive and I/O utility subroutines incorporating memory mapped I/O
  - 1K 2114-3L 300 ns access time RAM for disk data offering and general purpose use
- Starting address of memory space is 340:000 (E000 hex) for compatibility with other popular ROM based systems
- Phase-locked data separator and crystal controlled disk data write precompensation capability to insure the highest standards of data integrity in double density mode.
- Compatible with all 2, 4 and 5 MHz systems which conform with the proposed IEEE standard for the S-100 bus
- 1602 UART with crystal-controlled baud-rate generator
- Sixteen switch selectable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 bits/second
- TTY current loop and industry standard RS232C serial interface
- Power-on jump circuitry for automatic bootstrap loading from the disk drive
- Power supply requirements: + 8V @ 1200 ma; + 16V @ 150 ma; -16V @ 70 ma.

### • ROM utility subroutines:

Bootstrap load	Seek
Terminal input	Set sector
Terminal output	Set DMA address
Home	Disk read
Disk write	DMA status
Select drive	Disk status
Terminal panic detect	Disk error
Terminal status	Switch density

### SINGLE SIDED

	List Price	SALE
MDSF1218 Single Drive	\$1199.00	\$ 998.00
MDSF1228 Double Drive	\$1994.00	\$1649.00

### DOUBLE SIDED

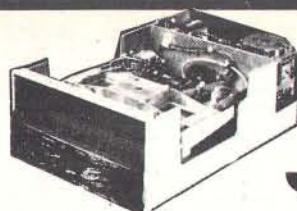
MDSF2218 Single Drive	\$1545.00	\$1298.00
MDSF2228 Double Drive	\$2740.00	\$2295.00

### CP/M PRIMER

by Steven Murtha and Mitchell Waite. For the more inquisitive person who wants to know not only the operating mechanics of CP/M but also why CP/M works the way it does. Appendix A explains the internal operation of CP/M. 92 pages; 8 1/2 x 11; spiral bound.

SAM 21791

\$11.95



## SHUGART SA801R

SHU-801R	\$499.00
2 or More	\$470.00
SHU 801RM MANUAL (Not included with drive)	\$10.00

Capacity	Single Density	Double Density
Unformatted		
Per Disk	3.2 megabits	6.4 megabits
Per Track	41.7 kilobits	83.4 kilobits
IBM Format		
Per Disk	2.0 megabits	n/a
Per Track	26.6 kilobits	n/a
Transfer Rate	250 kilobits/sec.	500 kilobits/sec.
Latency (average)	83 ms	83 ms
Access Time		
Track to Track	8 ms	8 ms
Average	260 ms	260 ms
Settling Time	8 ms	8 ms
Head Load Time	35 ms	35 ms

Shugart's SA801 standard floppy disk drive is the established industry leader with over 85,000 units installed around the world. This floppy disk drive application leadership is backed by 17 patents and a technical staff with hundreds of man-years of disk drive engineering experience.

The SA801R floppy disk drive is mechanically and electronically the same as the SA801 except it has a narrower chassis width plus side and bottom mounting posts to facilitate installation of two drives side-by-side in a standard 19" RETMA rack. Shipping Weight 15 lbs.

## Qume®

### THE DATA TRAK 8" DOUBLE SIDED/DENSITY

The DataTrak 8 double-sided, double-density, drive uses state-of-the-art technology to give you superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability, and drive serviceability.

Qume's innovative approach to controlling head load dynamics yields wear characteristics far superior to competitive drives. In independent evaluation, DataTrak 8 is setting industry standards for tap test performance. This superior wear performance produces savings on both diskette usage and drive maintenance.

Improved data reliability, resulting from superior amplitude and bit shift characteristics, optimizes operator efficiency and reduces processing time for end-users.

### Performance Specifications

Capacity	1.6 Mbytes/disk
Unformatted	1.2 Mbytes/disk
IBM format	6816 BPI
Recording density	48 TPI
Track density	77
Cylinders	154
Tracks	MFM
Recording Method	360 RPM
Rotational speed	500K bits/sec
Transfer rate	83 ms
Latency (avg.)	
Access time	
Track-to-track	3 ms
Settling	15 ms
Average	91 ms
Head Load Time	35 ms

QME DT8 ..... \$625.00 ea.

2 or More ..... \$600.00 ea.

Shipping Weight: 15 lbs.



## SHUGART SA400

ACTIVITY LIGHT  
WRITE PROTECT CIRCUITRY  
CAPACITY  
TRACKS  
HEADS  
BIT TRANSFER RATE  
RECORDING DENSITY  
AVERAGE ACCESS TIME  
DRIVE DIMENSIONS  
SHIPPING WEIGHT

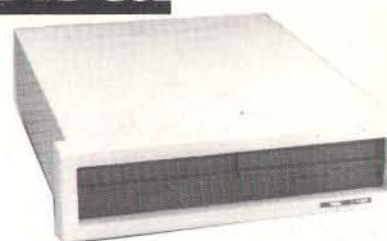
110 KB
35
1
125K bits/sec.
2600BPI max.
550 msec.
3.25" H x 5.75" W x 8" L
4 LBS.

SHUGART SA400 5 1/4"

110 KB, 35 tracks

SHU-SA400 ..... \$295.00

**Vista**



Over the years, Priority One Electronics has supplied the industry with many different types of disk drive cabinets. The VISTA VISV100, is by far, the most advanced design in disk drive cabinetry. The many built-in features of this cabinet make it easy and affordable, from personal to industrial applications, without sacrificing quality.

One outstanding feature: The disk drives and power supply are all mounted on a sliding sub-chassis for easy access. The bottom sub-chassis plate has holes punched out for easy disk drive configuration access.

- Features modular construction with removable sub-assembly that allows easy cabinet positioning and mounting
- Drives pull out for easy service and maintenance
- Deluxe chassis with internal slide allows easy access for drive positioning and mounting
- Built to mechanically and electrically accommodate single sided drives, double sided drives — including, the most popular 8-inch Winchester and Shugart floppy disk drives, and 8-inch streaming tape cartridge units
- Industrial quality cabinet with die cast front bezel
- Meets all UL and OSHA standards
- Additional Savings! Front and rear retma rail mounts provided at no extra charge (no external slides)
- Desk or rack mountable
- Internal power and data cables

VISV100 Disk Drive Cabinet \$395.00

Shipping Weight: 35 lbs.

### BUY THE CABINET AND SHUGART 801R's OR QUME DT-8's AND SAVE

#### with ONE drive

VISV100S1	With Shugart 801R	\$850.00
VISV100Q1	With Qume DT-8	\$995.00

#### with TWO drives

VISV100S2	With Shugart 801R	\$1250.00
VISV100Q2	With Qume DT-8	\$1550.00

Due to UPS shipping regulations, disk drives will be shipped separately from the cabinet. Don't forget to include shipping for each drive.



COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS  
INC.



### Single 8" Disk Cabinet

Accepts one 8" disk drive (Shugart, Remex, PerSci, Siemens, etc.). Fan cooled, with data cable and AC line filter to eliminate EMI. Operates from 100-125VAC/200-250VAC at 50-60Hz. Disk drive NOT included.

QTCDDC8 ..... \$195.00

Shipping Weight: 22 lbs.

**Vista**



### SINGLE/DUAL 5 1/4" DISK CABINET

VIS 9801	Single	+5V @ 1A +12V @ 1.5A	\$75.00
VIS 9802	Dual	+5V @ 2A +12V @ 3A	\$95.00



# IMAGINE THE STORAGE ON AN 8 INCH FLOPPY


**315K BYTES PER SIDE ON 5 1/4" OF COURSE!** Micropolis, the world's largest manufacturer of high density 5 1/4" disk drives, has been doing it for years. And reliably at that.

An ordinary 5 1/4" floppy provides just 35 tracks per side and stores only 70K bytes. This is not nearly enough for anything useful, so instead, Micropolis uses 77 tracks per side. Each track is then formatted with 16 sectors (hard) at 256 bytes per sector yielding an impressive 315K bytes per side.

Micropolis drives have a larger capacity than many 8" disk drives, though it only occupies the space of a 5 1/4" floppy. The 315K byte capacity is roughly 4 times the capacity of a standard 5 1/4" drive. This is what we call **QUAD DENSITY**.

To achieve the high density capability, you may think Micropolis had to sacrifice speed or reliability. NOT SO! The track to track access time is only 30ms with a high speed data transfer rate of 250,000 bits per second.

By creating this high density format, Micropolis is able to keep your initial subsystem costs to a minimum. Your cost is less than \$.002 per byte. That's a **BIG VALUE** in a small package.

MICROPOLIS disk subsystems are expandable to keep up with your ever increasing needs. Up to four drives/heads may be daisy-chained on one S-100 controller board. With all four drives/heads in operation, you have access to over 12 MEGABYTES of on-line storage.  **FILE PROTECT**

WITH MICROPOLIS, complete means COMPLETE. Each subsystem comes complete with controller interface, cable, and software. The software includes the MDOS operating system, extended basic, assembler and editor. Everything you need to get "On Line" in one complete package.

MICROPOLIS provides total integration which means they control everything from beginning to end. The result is a better drive for you, backed by a full 120 day factory guarantee.

Anyone can cut price by cutting out capacity or valuable features. But there's no long term advantage in it. Not for the user. Or the builder.

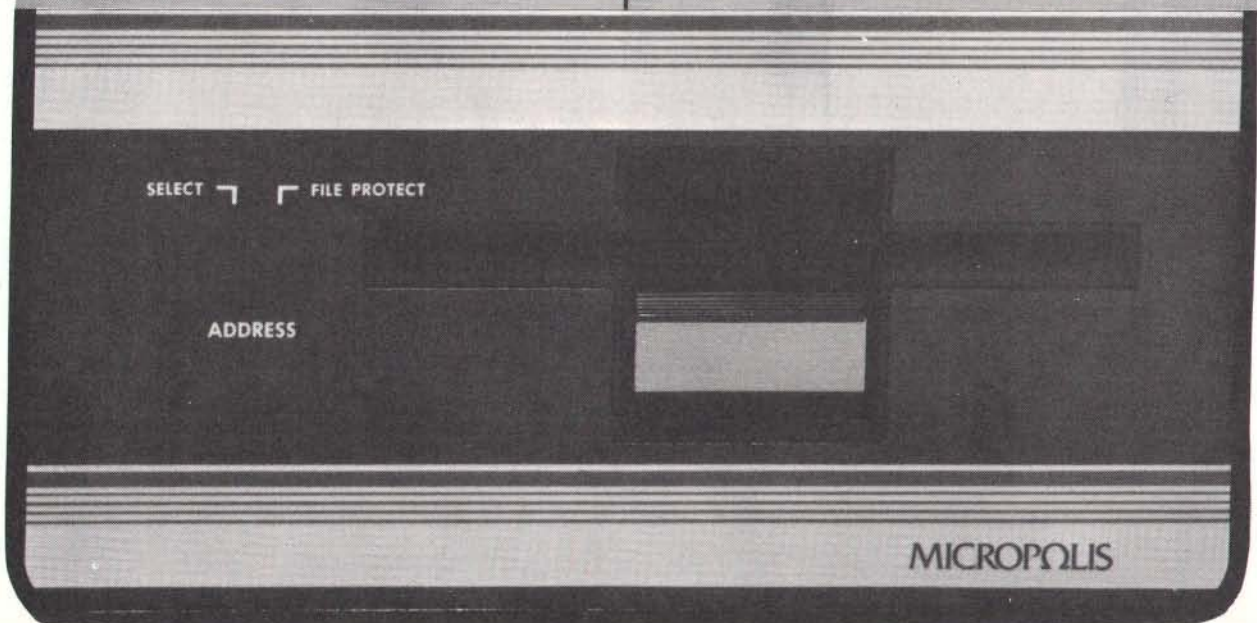
MICROPOLIS takes a better approach, even though it's harder, using advanced design to provide more capability while also lowering cost.

For example, most 5 1/4-inch floppy disks cut costs by using a cheap, less accurate plastic cam or cam follower to position the read/write head. Most 8-inch floppy disks use a better approach, with a rolled steel lead-screw for this function.

We go them one better and use an all-steel system, with a precision-ground steel lead screw and steel follower. It costs more but gives us greater storage capacity with lower cost per thousand bytes. Not so incidentally, our steel construction (compared to plastic) significantly increases reliability, too. There's even a built-in File Protect feature that prevents accidental loss of valuable data. (A file protected diskette cannot be written on.)

Heat can cause numerous read and write errors that can become hazardous to your data. The major heat producing power supply components are mounted to a large heat sink, external to the cabinet, by the power switch and fuse (located at the rear of the cabinet). This design is to assure that the drive components are kept as cool as possible to assure reliable data recovery.

MICROPOLIS has a reputation for getting along with most everybody. Compatibility is not a problem with MICROPOLIS. Their disk drives and/or subsystems can be easily integrated into systems such as Polymorphic, Cromemco, CCS, Ithica Intersystems, Godbout, Northstar, Jade Big Z, QT SBC 2/4, and many others. Many OEM manufacturers rely on MICROPOLIS to get the job done efficiently. Companies like Commodore, Exidy, Harris, and Vector Graphics to name just a few. Years from now, you can look back with a secure feeling knowing you made the best choice. MICROPOLIS.



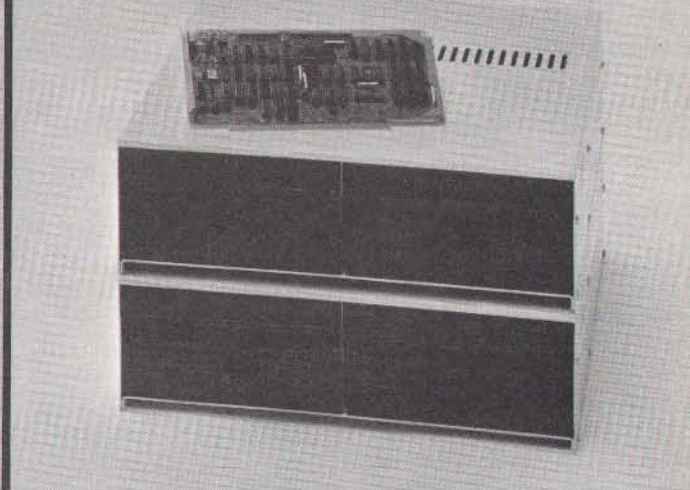


# AGE CAPACITY OF IN 5 1/4" FORMAT

**THIS**



**NOT THIS**



Because of our incredible purchasing power, PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS is able to buy MICROPOLIS disk drives by the thousands and receive special pricing. That special pricing we receive is passed on to you in the form of tremendously discounted prices. Now all that remains is for you to take advantage of this truly incredible buy.

## S-100 SUB-SYSTEMS

MODEL	CAPACITY	HEADS/DRIVE	SOFTWARE	DRIVES/ ENCLOSURE	LIST PRICE
SHIP WT	(KBYTES)	TRACKS/DISKETTE	S-100 CONTROLLER	POWER SUPPLY	OUR PRICE
MCP-1053M2	630	1	Yes	2	\$1534.00
30 lbs.		77/100TPI	Yes	Yes	\$995.00
MCP-1053M4	1260	2	Yes	2	\$1888.00
30 lbs.		154/100TPI	Yes	Yes	\$1395.00
MCP-1043M2	315	1	Yes	1	\$939.99
15 lbs.		77/100TPI	Yes	Yes	\$695.00
MCP-1043M4	630	2	Yes	1	\$1107.00
15 lbs.		154/100TPI	Yes	Yes	\$850.00
MCP-1041M2	315	1	Yes	1	\$838.00
15 lbs.		77/100TPI	Yes	No	\$640.00
MCP-1041M4	630	2	Yes	1	\$1005.00
15 lbs.		154/100TPI	Yes	No	\$750.00

COMPLETE W/S-100 CONTROLLER, CABLES, MANUALS AND MICROPOLIS MDOS AND BASIC

## ADD-ON DRIVES

MCP-1033M2	630	1	No	2	\$1301.00
30 lbs.		77/100TPI	No	Yes	\$895.00
MCP-1033M4	1260	2	No	2	\$1638.00
30 lbs.		154/100TPI	No	Yes	\$1195.00
MCP-1023M2	315	1	No	1	\$689.00
15 lbs.		77/100TPI	No	Yes	\$495.00
MCP-1023M4	630	2	No	1	\$855.00
15 lbs.		154/100TPI	No	Yes	\$645.00
MCP-1021M2	315	1	No	1	\$586.00
		77/100TPI	No	No	\$439.00
MCP-1021M4	630	2	No	1	\$754.00
		154/100TPI	No	No	\$560.00

NOTE: Add-on modules do not include Controller, User's Manual or Diskettes.

## CABLES

MCP-1083-01	Standard interface cable A with 2 connectors for use with 1 storage module attached to controller.	\$25.00
MCP-1083-02	Daisy chain interface cable B, with 3 connectors for use with 2 storage modules attached to controller.	\$40.00
MCP-1083-03	Daisy chain interface cable C, with 4 connectors for use with 3 storage modules attached to controller.	\$55.00
MCP-1083-04	Daisy chain interface cable D, with 5 connectors for use with 4 storage modules attached to controller.	\$70.00
MCP-1092-06	Power cable A, to be used in conjunction with 1015/1016 series drives.	\$8.00
MCP-1092-07	Power cable B, to be used in conjunction with 1021/1041 series systems.	\$8.00

## ACCESSORIES

MCP-1091-01	Regulator kit for 1041, 1021, 1015 and 1016.	\$20.00
MCP-1092-01	Relocatable bootstrap kit.	\$25.00
MCP-1093-032	Poly 88 kit (relocated BASIC MDOS 4.0A)	\$25.00

## MANUALS

MCP-1084-01	User's Manual for Micropolis S-100 bus system. Describes operation, configuring, installation of systems; explains details of our Disk Extended BASIC and DOS, and discusses diskette programming in general. 5 lbs. (Included with all subsystems)	\$50.00
MCP-1084-02	Maintenance Manual for All Micropolis floppy disk drives.	\$50.00

## DISKETTES, ETC.

VRB-MD525-16	40 Track Cert. Single Side Box. 10	\$32.00
VRB-MD577-16	77 Track Cert. Single Side Box. 10	\$48.00
VRB-MD557-16	77 Track Cert. Double Side Box. 10	\$56.00
VRB-F005	5 1/4" Head Cleaning Kit	\$29.95

# THIS COULD BE THE START OF SOMETHING SMALL.



# DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN!

S-100 Microcomputer systems can now handle 100 million bytes of storage with ease! Morrow's Designs has installed hundreds of these DISCUS 5-26 megabyte hard disk systems into every conceivable type of application.

The DISCUS M26 has 26 megabytes of useable memory on a Shugart SA 4008 Winchester style 14" sealed media hard disk drive. You can daisychain four drives on one controller for a total of 104 megabytes of on line storage.

The DISCUS M20 has 20 megabytes of useable memory on a MEMOREX 101 four platter Winchester style 8" sealed media hard disk drive. You can daisychain four drives on one controller for a total of over 80 megabytes of on line storage.

The DISCUS M10 has over 10 megabytes of useable memory on a MEMOREX 101 Winchester style 8" sealed media hard disk drive. You can daisychain four drives on one controller for a total of over 40 megabytes of on line storage.

The single-board S-100 controller incorporates intelligence to supervise all data transfers, communicating with the CPU via four I/O ports (command, two status, and data). The controller has the ability to generate interrupts at the completion of each command to increase system throughput. There is a 512 byte sector buffer on-board. Each sector can be individually write-protected for data base security.

## GENERAL SYSTEM INFORMATION

DISCUS subsystems are supplied with the CP/M 2.2 Operating System and Microsoft V5.2 Basic prerecorded on the disk. Both low level drivers and bootstrap software are furnished in the documentation and on the disk itself. The drivers are assembled to run at F400 hex and assume that the controller has I/O addresses 50, 51, 52, and 53 hex. For recovery from a catastrophic software crash, Morrow Designs can supply a floppy diskette which reformat the disk and reinstalls copies of the operating system.

The controller can run up to four hard disks for a total of 20, 40 or 104 megabytes of on-line storage. It is implemented in forty-seven MSI and SSI TTL integrated circuits. A DIP switch is provided for setting the starting I/O address of the controller. The four addresses are:

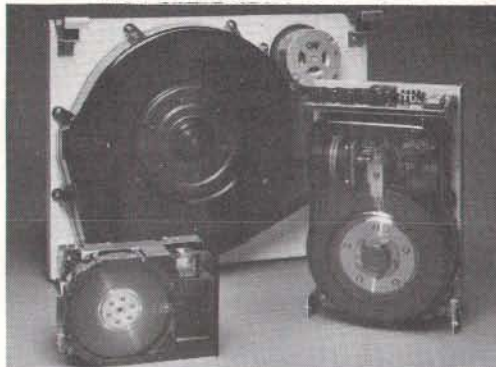
- 0-Control and data status
- 1-Controller command register
- 2-Drive select and control register
- 3-Data In and Out

The lowest address set into the switch must be divisible by four. Through the "Drive select and control register," the controller can select any of the four drives and up to sixteen heads within a drive. Also accessible through this register are the step and direction command lines which are used to move the eight read/write heads from one track to another.

Data transfers are handled through an on-board finite state machine fashioned out of standard TTL and a medium-sized PROM (64 x 8). The commands are:

- write a sector header
- read a sector header
- read a sector of data
- write a sector of data
- reset the internal data buffer pointer to the beginning of the data buffer
- reset the internal data buffer pointer to the beginning of the sector header buffer

## 10, 20 or 26 MEGABYTES INCLUDING CP/M 2.2\* AND MICROSOFT BASIC V5.2



**First compare quality.  
Then compare cost.**

The CPU transfers data to the controller by first resetting the internal data buffer pointer to the beginning of either of the two data areas. Next, it fetches data from the appropriate location in memory and performs successive outputs to the data port of the controller. Each reference to the data port automatically increments the pointer to the buffer.

Transferring data from the controller is accomplished in a similar fashion. The pointer is positioned and then the CPU does successive inputs and finally stores the data in an appropriate place in memory. The data buffer is stable between operations and can be referred to again. The buffer must NOT be touched during disk data transfer operations.

Provision is made for the interconnection of controller interrupts to any of the S-100 Bus vectored or unvectored interrupts.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### DISCUS M26

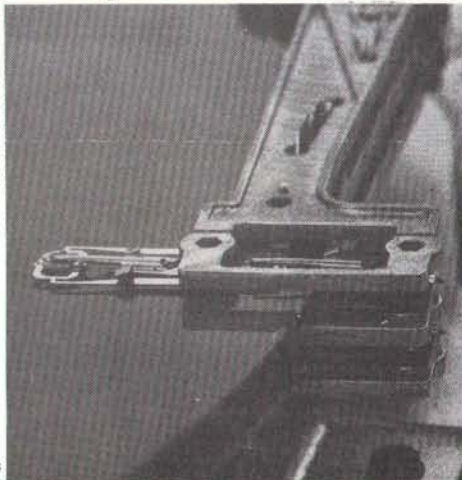
**Capacity (formatted): 26,476,544 bytes**  
Seek time (track to track): 1 ms; head settle time: 20 ms  
202 cylinders  
8 tracks per cylinder  
32 sectors per track  
512 bytes per sector

### DISCUS M10

**Capacity**  
Unformatted 11.7 megabytes  
Formatted 10.0 megabytes  
Track Capacity 12,000 bytes  
Cylinder Capacity 48,000 bytes

### DISCUS M20

**Capacity**  
Unformatted 23.4 megabytes  
Formatted 20.0 megabytes  
Track Capacity 12,000 bytes  
Cylinder Capacity 48,000 bytes



## CP/M® SOFTWARE OPTIONS

For anyone currently running CP/M 2.2, we will provide a program that automatically integrates the DISCUS M26 into the operating system. This program will be provided on an IBM standard diskette, and it will leave existing terminal and disk I/O unchanged. Thus the M26 can be readily added to most S-100 systems.

For systems without CP/M 2.2, we offer CP/M in several configurations. The standard release provides disk I/O for the DISCUS M26 and the Disk Jockey, and terminal I/O for the Disk Jockey or Switchboard serial ports. Optionally, we provide terminal I/O for the SOL keyboard and monitor or for the EXIDY keyboard and monitor. Terminal I/O can also be left blank (jump-to-self) to allow custom patching.

Finally, for CROMEMCO users, we plan to offer a CP/M 2 expanded to full CDOS compatibility and interfaced to the M26 and to standard CROMEMCO floppies. This is sold and serviced by MICAH, 1250 Pine St., #102, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 933-2783. It will also be available directly from Morrow Designs. North Star Software also available.

## COMPLETE SUBSYSTEMS

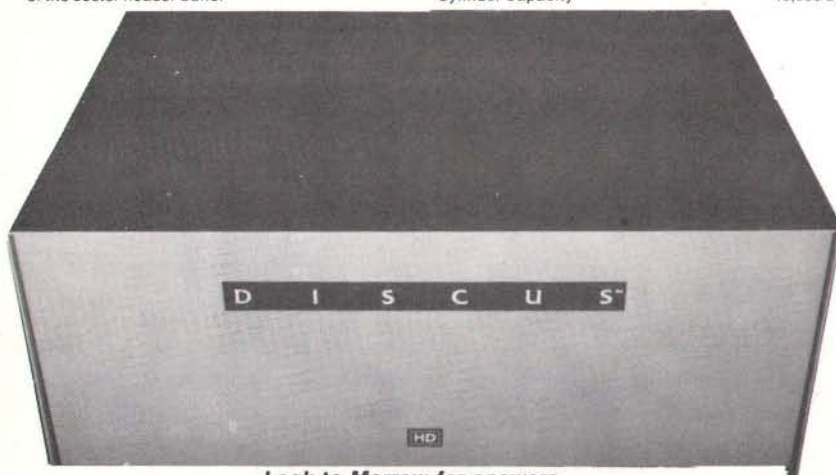
	List Price	Our Price
MDS M10S	\$3695.00	\$3350.00
MDS M20S	\$4795.00	\$4350.00
MDS M26S	\$4995.00	\$4495.00

## ADD-ON HARD DISK DRIVES

MDS AM10	\$3195.00	\$2995.00
MDS AM20	\$4295.00	\$3895.00
MDS AM26	\$4495.00	\$3995.00

Shipping Weight: MDS M10, 20 S & A 40 lbs.  
MDS M26 S & A 50 lbs.

\*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

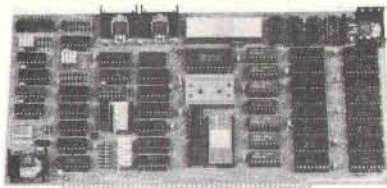


Look to Morrow for answers.

**MORROW  
DESIGNS**







### VB3 80 Character Video Board

VB3 is the perfect video interface for word processing and other applications requiring 80 characters per line. It produces a standard 80 x 24 display or as much as 80 x 48 for a full page of text. VB3 can display upper and lower case characters, up to 256 user defined symbols, and a 160 x 192 matrix for graphics.

VB3 is memory mapped, but occupies memory only when activated. So one or more VB3s can be located at the same address with a full 65K of memory still available to the user.

It generates both US and European T.V. rates and includes a keyboard input. Software includes a CP/M compatible driver routine.

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

**Display** - 80 char. per line, up to 48 lines • Graphics up to 160 x 192 matrix • Upper & lower case characters • Up to 256 user defined symbols (optional EPROM) • Software controlled options: Inverted video, graphic char. (2x4), 1 level of gray, blinking char., underline, strike thru, blank-out char., cursor.

**Timing** - Software controlled timing, top & bottom margins, horiz. position • U.S. & European T.V. timing • Full interlace or non-interlace • Crystal—16 MHz (dot rate)

**Interface** - Composite video, = 75 OHM • Vert./horiz. drive output & sync input • Memory mapped

**Keyboard** - Keyboard port with status • Dip switch addressing of ports

**On-board RAM** - 4096 Bytes (8192 bytes optional) • 2114L (250 nsec or 450 nsec) • Switch addressing, 8K increments • On-board bank-select of RAM

**Buffering** - All lines buffered

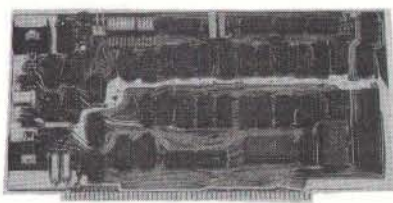
**Software** - CP/M compatible driver routine • Powerful terminal simulator routine

	List Price	Our Price
SSM-VB3K24 80x24 KIT		\$425.00
SSM-VB3A24 80x24 A&T	\$499.00	\$450.00
SSM-VB3K48 80x48 KIT		\$475.00
SSM-VB3A48 80x48 A&T	\$549.00	\$495.00
SSM-VB3UP 24x48 Line Upgrade Kit		\$50.00

#### Video Interface Software

- CP/M Compatible 8" Disk, containing
- CP/M BIOS Driver
- Super Intelligent Terminal Routines
- Graphics Routine
- Menu-Driven Initialization Routine
- Misc. User - Contributed Programs

	Our Price
SSM-VB3SOFT Video Interface Software	\$50.00



### VB2 I/O Mapped Video Board

The VB2, is an I/O controlled video interface board. With a TV monitor, the VB2 becomes a video terminal. No other I/O card is required for keyboard input and video display.

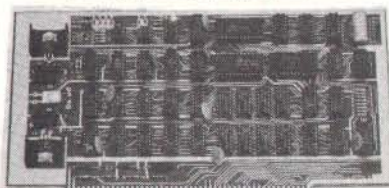
The VB2 cursor, linefeed, carriage return, backspace, and clear-screen are hardware controlled. The display is 64 x 16, all upper case, and is selectable for white on black, or black on white. The board produces a clear, bright display, and features adjustable picture size and character width. Circuitry is provided to drive a speaker for a tone.

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

**Display** - 64 characters per line by 16 lines • Switch selected black-on-white or white-on-black display • Upper case characters • Underline shaped cursor • Hardware line feed, carriage return and backspace • Full interlace for better TV compatibility • U.S. TV standard frequencies • Crystal—14.318MHz • Adjustable horizontal margin • Adjustable character width • Switch selectable vertical position

**Interface** - Composite video 75 ohm • External sync inputs for slave control of VB2 • I/O mapped board • Parallel keyboard input • Positive or negative keyboard status • Full duplex • Dip switch selection of any port address • Drive for external beep tone

	List Price	Our Price
SSM-VB2K KIT		\$199.00
SSM-VB2A A&T	\$269.00	\$240.00



### VB1C Memory Mapped Video Board

One of the most popular S-100 video boards available, this VB1C is software controlled and memory mapped. Memory Mapping means that locations in the 1K (1024 byte) on-board RAM memory correspond with locations in the 64 x 16 (1024) character display.

The 1K memory can be addressed at any 1K increment via DIP switch.

The VB1C features a 128 x 48 matrix for graphics upper and lower case, Greek letters, and black on white or white on black. Software includes a driver routine for cursor control, scroll-up, and X-Y graphic control.

The board can be used with a modified television or commercially available monitor.

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

**Display** - 64 or 32 character per line • 16 lines • Graphics (128 x 48 matrix) • Upper case, lower case & Greek characters • Black-on-white, and white-on-black • 8% horizontal margins • 6% upper vertical margins

**Timing** - Vertical rate—60Hz • Horizontal rate—16,200Hz • Crystal—12.44MHz

**Interface** - Composite video, 75 ohm • Separate video, horizontal & vertical sync • Memory mapped board

**On-board memory** - 1024 bytes • 2102AL-2 (250 nsec) • Dip switch addressing in 1K increments

**Buffering** - All lines buffered

**Software** - Driver routine for cursor control, scroll up, etc. • Driver routine for X-Y graphic control

	List Price	Our Price
SSM-VB1CK KIT		\$179.00
SSM-VB1CA A&T	\$242.00	\$220.00

**CompuPro™** from **GODBOUNT**

### SPECTRUM S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD



The SPECTRUM COLOR GRAPHICS Board is actually three products in one: a full-function color graphics generator; a parallel I/O port; and an 8K static RAM board. These three sections work together to create a new standard of flexibility in the generation of color graphics.

#### ALPHANUMERIC AND GRAPHICS MODES AVAILABLE

MODE	DENSITY	AVAILABLE COLORS	RAM USED
ALPHA	32 X 16	2	512 BYTES
SEMIGRAPH	64 X 32	8	512 BYTES
GRAPHICS	64 X 64	4	1K BYTES
GRAPHICS	128 X 64	2	1K BYTES
GRAPHICS	128 X 64	4	2K BYTES
GRAPHICS	128 X 96	2	1.5K BYTES
GRAPHICS	128 X 96	4	3K BYTES
GRAPHICS	128 X 192	2	3K BYTES
GRAPHICS	128 X 192	4	6K BYTES
GRAPHICS	256 X 192	2	6K BYTES

#### SPECIFICATIONS

**Memory Addressing** - 8 K block (switch selectable).

**Extended Addressing** - Any 64K page (switch selectable; may be defeated).

**Port Addressing** - Any port pair in the 256 port I/O space (switch selectable); Status/Control Port at switch address, Data Port at switch address + 1.

**Wait States** - Optional wait state may be inserted in graphics mode.

**Video Levels** - Standard RS-170 composite NTSC video (Sync#OV, Black = 0.7V, White = 1.5V).

**Video Connectors** - Standard RCA type female for 75 Ohm coax; four pin male (with power) for standard modulator.

**Colors Available** - Color Set 1: Green, Yellow, Blue, and Red • Color Set 2: Buff, Cyan, Magenta, and Orange.

**Parallel Data Lines** - 8 latched input lines (TTL levels) • 8 latched output lines with 24 mA drive (TTL).

**Parallel Control Lines** - Strobe, enable, and attention lines with selectable polarity.

**Parallel Power Lines** - Available power at connector: +5V at 200 mA, +12V at 40 mA, -12V at 40 mA.

	List Price	Our Price
GBT144U UNKIT		\$299.00
GBT144A A&T	\$399.00	\$349.00
GBT144C CSC	\$449.00	\$399.00
GBT20 SUBLOGIC UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS INTERPRETER SOFTWARE		\$35.00



FCC CLASS 2 Approved  
DATA DISPLAY MONITORS



### SYOVM4509

DATA DISPLAY 10MHz MONITOR,  
9 INCH DIAGONAL

Shipping Weight 15 lbs.

LIST PRICE: \$235.00

OUR PRICE: \$198.00

Compact, affordably priced data display monitor is ideal for personal use or where space is limited. Features a 44 sq. inch viewing screen; white data display; up-front controls and easy care steel cabinet. Standard EIA timing provides a 16 line x 64 character display format. Requires 1.0 volt p-p composite video input. P4

Horizontal Resolution

700 lines, minimum at center



### SYODM5012

HIGH PERFORMANCE DATA DISPLAY 18MHz  
MONITOR, 12 INCH DIAGONAL

Shipping Weight 24 lbs.

LIST PRICE: \$340.00

OUR PRICE: \$310.00

Designed for use with advanced level computer systems. Features an anti-reflective, 75 sq. inch viewing screen; white, high resolution data display; up-front controls and easy care steel cabinet. Computer compatible timing provides a 24 line x 80 character display format. Requires 1.0 volt p-p composite video input. P4

Horizontal Resolution

800 lines, minimum at center

### SYO DM5112

PROFESSIONAL DATA DISPLAY  
MONITOR, 12 INCH DIAGONAL

Shipping Weight 24 lbs.

LIST PRICE: \$360.00

OUR PRICE: \$325.00

Same as above except GREEN on Black display, P31



### SYOVMC6013

COLOR DATA DISPLAY  
MONITOR, 13 INCH DIAGONAL

LIST PRICE: \$550.00

OUR PRICE: \$495.00

High performance color data display monitor for use with color capable computer systems. Features an in-line gun, slotted black matrix CRT with 90 sq. inch viewing area; up front controls and easy care steel cabinet. Standard EIA timing provides a 16 line x 64 character display format. Requires 1.0 volt p-p composite video input. Shipping Weight 37 lbs.

Horizontal Resolution

Color: 270 lines

Monochrome: 350 lines



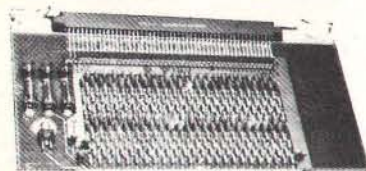
**CompuKit™** from **GODBOUNT**



## CK-017 ACTIVE TERMINATOR

Active termination promotes reliable and accurate data transfer by minimizing the ringing, cross-talk, overshoot, noise and other gremlins that can occur with unterminated lines. Also saves considerable energy compared to passive termination systems, thereby putting less strain on your power supply and keeping heat out of the enclosure. All lines (except power & ground) terminated to 2.7V through 270 ohms.

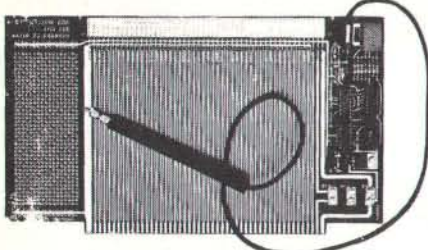
GBT-106U kit 1 lb. .... \$34.95



## Extender/Terminator

- Active and/or dynamic termination
- All power lines fused for protection
- All S-100 lines labeled and numbered
- Can be used as an extender and/or terminator
- Solder mask both sides of board
- Silkscreened reference designations
- Gold plated fingers

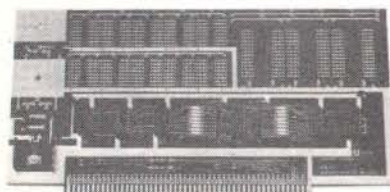
CCS-2520AK Kit 1 lb. .... \$59.50



## S-100 Extender Board

Includes built-in logic probe, great instructions. Allows you to troubleshoot and work on boards outside of the system. Ideal for taking measurements; makes probing the board easy. Includes non-slip type probe. Logic probe indicates H, L, & pulse train w/3 different colored LEDs. Kit form.

MUL-CK004 ..... \$59.00



## OB1 Vector Jump & Prototyping Board

This is an inexpensive way to implement vector jump for an 8080 to Z80 microprocessor based computer without a front panel. Activated by power-on or reset, the OB1 will vector jump to any memory location. A prototyping area is provided for user defined applications.

### SPECIFICATIONS:

Vector jump

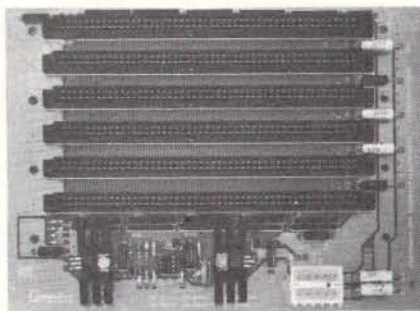
- Range—65536 bytes
- 1 byte increments
- Dip switch selection
- Jump with power-on/reset
- Will work with systems not equipped with phantom disable
- 3 x 24/28 pin patterns
- 10 x 16 pin patterns
- 2 spare regulator patterns

Prototyping areas

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
SSMOB1K Kit		
SSMOB1A A&T	99.00	\$90.00

**CompuKit™** from **GODBOUNT**

## S-100 MOTHERBOARDS



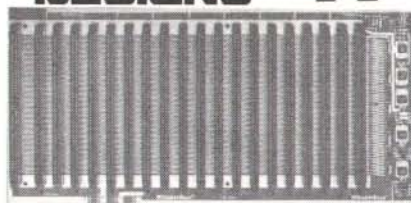
## S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

### WITH ACTIVE TERMINATION & SHIELDING

- 6, 12, or 20 slot
- Active termination for buffering to 2.7 volts at 280 ohms
- Standby current, a low 15-20 MA
- Shielding further reduces noise factor
- All power is brought out to a block connector for convenience.
- S-100 connectors are .125" pin to pin on 3/4" centers.
- Assembled and tested.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT-153U UNKIT 6 SLOT		\$ 89.00
GBT-153A A&T 6 SLOT	\$129.00	\$119.00
GBT-154U UNKIT 12 SLOT		\$129.00
GBT-154A A&T 12 SLOT	\$169.00	\$149.00
GBT-155U UNKIT 20 SLOT		\$174.00
GBT-155A A&T 20 SLOT	\$214.00	\$189.00

## MORROW DESIGNS



## THE WUNDERBUSS with Noiseguard®

### High-performance S-100 bussboards

Shown: **WUNDERBUSS™/20**

Capacity: 20 positions

Dimensions: 17 1/4" x 8 1/2"

### Specifications:

- Edge Connectors: S-100 type, .125" spacing on 3/4" centers.
- Shielding: Every signal fully shielded by both interconnected ground lines, 2nd cross-coupled ground planes.
- Termination: Active termination of each line. Termination network includes LM 201 op amp and 2 PNP/NPN pairs for buffering to 2.4 volts at 180 ohms.
- Mounting: Holes at each edge connector position, plus auxiliary holes to fit IMSAI cabinet.
- Power Connectors: "Fast on" connectors at all 10 positions.
- Power Required: 7 to 10 volts; 14 to 20 volts; —14 to —20 volts.
- Peripheral Power Outputs: 5 volts at 1 amp, 12 volts at 500ma; —12 volts at 500ma.
- Circuit Board: Double-sided glass epoxy with plated through holes. Solder mask on both sides and part legend.

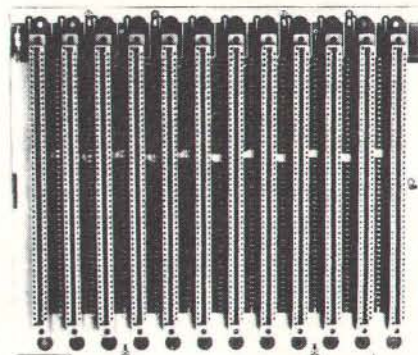
### KITS (less S-100 connectors)

MDS0800K	\$54.00
MDS1200K	\$65.00
MDS2000K	\$76.00

### A&T (with connectors)

MDS0800	\$129.00
MDS1200	\$149.00
MDS2000	\$199.00

**Q+** COMPUTER SYSTEMS



## SILENCE + MOTHERBOARDS

+ No Need for Termination + Very High Crosstalk Rejection  
+ LED Power Indicator + Fits in Most Mainframes + 6, 12, and 18 Slots Available + Has Operated in 14 MHz Quietly.

QTC-MB6BB	6 SLOT BARE BOARD	\$ 25.00
QTC-MB6K	6 SLOT KIT	\$ 40.00
QTC-MB6A	6 SLOT A&T	\$ 50.00
QTC-MB12BB	12 SLOT BARE BOARD	\$ 30.00
QTC-MB12K	12 SLOT KIT	\$ 70.00
QTC-MB12A	12 SLOT A&T	\$ 90.00
QTC-MB18BB	18 SLOT BARE BOARD	\$ 50.00
QTC-MB18K	18 SLOT KIT	\$100.00
QTC-MB18A	18 SLOT A&T	\$140.00

## AT LAST!



## S100 MAINFRAME FOR DUAL 8" DISK DRIVES

AT LAST! A desk top enclosure that will accommodate a S-100 buss system and two 8" disk drives.

- IEEE S-100 6 slot mother board
- Accommodates two 8" disk drive
- +5V @ 25A, ±16V @ 5A
- +5V @ 2.5A, -5V @ .5A, 24V @ 3A
- AC line filter
- Fan cooled
- Keyed power switch
- Reset switch on front panel
- Assembled & tested

QTCMFDD6 with 6 slot motherboard	\$625.00
QTCMFDD without motherboard	\$575.00

Shipping Weight: 50 Lbs.





## QT MAINFRAME MF +

Includes cabinet, 30 amp power supply, and the IEEE S-100 motherboard (12 or 18-slot). The QT MF+ is fan-cooled, has AC line filter to eliminate EMI, and is fully assembled and factory tested. Power and reset switches are located on front panel.

QTC-MF 12 \$450.00 QTC-MF 18 \$500.00  
QTC-MF Without Mother Board \$350.00



(Accepts 2 each 5 1/4" Disk Drives)

## MF + MD

Includes cabinet, 18 amp power supply, IEEE S-100 Motherboard (6-12 slot) and dual-mini-disk provision with disk drive power supply. The QT + MF + MD is fan-cooled, has AC line filter to eliminate EMI, and is fully assembled and factory tested. Power and reset switches are located on the front panel.

QTC-MF+MD12 \$500.00 QTC-MF+MD6 \$450.00  
QTC-MF+MD Without Mother Board \$400.



- S-100 compatible
- Industrial/commercial quality construction
- Flip-top cover
- Excellent cooling capability
- 12 slot capability (uses model 2501A)
- Input 105, 115, or 125 VAC
- Output +8 VDC20A, + - 16 VDC 4A
- Fan and circuit breaker included
- Rugged construction

CCS-2200A Assembled & Tested 35 lbs. List Our Price  
\$434.00 \$410.00

**THE S-100 AND OTHER MICRO BUSES**  
by Elmer C. Poe and James C. Goodwin. From discussing the basics of buses to examining in tail the various ways to convert different bus signals to S-100 signals; this guide covers it all. 144 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.

SAM 21587 \$5.95

## CompuPro™ from GODBOUT ELECTRONICS SYSTEM ENCLOSURES



Now . . . a place to put all those CompuPro or other S100 boards. The enclosures are available in either desk top or rack mount (including slides) and both have the following features:

### Enclosure

- Quiet fan provides for cool system operation
- Two switched convenience outlets on the rear
- Line filter for electrical noise suppression
- Circuit breaker for safe operation
- Lighted RESET BUTTON FOR "POWER ON" indication
- Punchouts on rear for 12 DB-25 connectors
- Punchouts on rear for 2 DD-50 connectors
- Positive pressurized for ease of filtration
- Provisions for mounting a front panel
- Physically 18.5" deep, 7" high, and 17" wide (rack front panel 19" wide)

### Motherboard

- Actively terminated at both ends of motherboard
- Ground shield between every signal trace
- Convenient power plug for connecting all D.C. power
- RESET connector provided
- Front panel provisions on the 20 slot version
- Extra power connectors for more efficient power distribution on 12 slot and 20 slot versions
- Thorough bypassing of all power lines

### Power Supply

- Twenty-five Amps at 8.0 volts D.C.
- Three Amps each at +16 and -16 volts D.C.
- Outputs vary less than 5% over input range of 100 VAC to 130 VAC
- Constant voltage transformer
- All outputs fused

With all the features listed above, the individual assembling a system can be sure that he will have the very best foundation possible for an IEEE 696-S-100 system that will give years of reliable service. And because of the constant voltage transformer the power outputs can be kept near the minimum required with no worry about system failure. This allows the system to run cooler, and the regulators to stay cooler also.

The CompuPro enclosure components are available individually, or as a packaged unit, providing the customer with maximum flexibility.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT ENC20RM 20 slot Rack Mount	895.00	825.00
GBT ENC20DK 20 slot Desk Top	825.00	760.00

Shipping Weight 55 lbs.

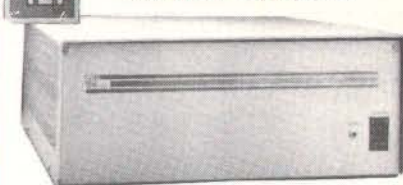


## GODBOUT S-100 MAINFRAMES

Same as above less power supply & motherboards  
• Base is drilled to accept all vector & Godbout motherboards

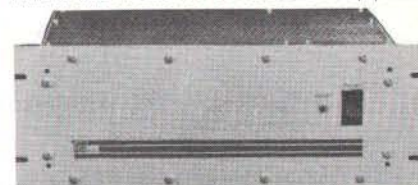
GBT-BOX DESK Desk Top Main Frame \$289.00  
GBT-BOX RACK Rack Mount Main Frame \$329.00  
Shipping Weight 23 lbs.

## TEI MAINFRAMES



From the power supply through the sturdy chassis, TEI constructs and assembles each mainframe with great care. Every TEI mainframe utilizes a constant voltage transformer (CVT) which delivers clean, regulated power at the proper level, reducing the heat in the computer cards. The output voltage on the transformer remains nearly even with the input voltage varying from approximately 85V to 140V. This means the mainframe will never notice voltage variations or even a brownout. It also provides 100 dB noise rejection to protect the computer from voltage spikes and line noise.

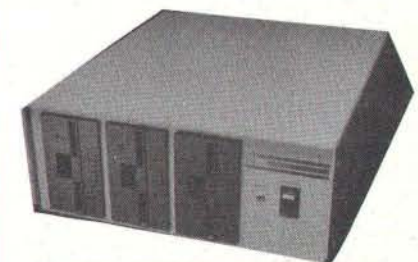
No need for a dedicated line or expensive noise filters. TEI was the first manufacturer to offer the CVT in it's complete computer product line and is still one of few manufacturers to offer the CVT as standard equipment.



TEI 22 slot and 12 slot mainframes offer a S-100 motherboard which is grounded, shielded and actively terminated for high speed operation now or for later upgrading. Each mainframe is shipped completely assembled, tested and burned in, with fan, washable filter, all connectors and card guides. Rackmount models are available in both 22 and 12 slot mainframes. The combination of the lowest noise bus, a regulated CVT power system and a rugged chassis produces a mainframe without equal.

S-100 MAINFRAMES		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
TEI-MCS 112	12 Slot Desk	\$685.00	\$615.00
TEI-MCS 122	22 Slot Desk	\$845.00	\$760.00
TEI-RM 12	12 Slot Rackmount	\$800.00	\$720.00
TEI-RM 22	22 Slot Rackmount	\$945.00	\$850.00
Shipping Weight:		On 12 Slot Mainframes 35 Lbs.	
		On 22 Slot Mainframes 50 Lbs.	

12 slot; +8V @ 17A, ±16V @ 2A; 35 lbs.  
22 slot; +8V @ 30A, ±16V @ 4A; 50 lbs.  
Shipping Weight: On 12 Slot Mainframes 40 Lbs  
On 22 Slot Mainframes 55 Lbs.



## S-100 MAINFRAME WITH 12 SLOT MOTHERBOARD AND CUTOUTS FOR 3 1/2" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES WITH INTERNAL POWER CABLES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
TEI-TF12 12 slot desk	695.00	625.00
TEI-RF12 12 slot rackmount	795.00	715.00

**DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE CHASSIS**  
For Shugart 800/801R  
with internal power cables provided

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
TEI-DFDO Desk Top	669.00	599.00
TEI-RFDO Rack Mount	819.00	749.00



## TRS-80\* MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

You're busy writing programs. Suddenly, in the middle of a line you run out of memory space!  
In the words of a famous San Francisco detective,  
"What will you do? What will YOU do?"

Now that you have discovered some of the things your TRS-80\* can do for you games, business, education—you want to do more. You want to go beyond the simple program, but when you type in the PRINT MEM command, there is no memory space left. What will you do?

If you're smart, you will do what thousands of other TRS-80\* owners have done. You will dash off an order to Priority 1 Electronics for our 16K Memory Expansion Kits. Don't pay a penny more or settle for anything less. Our Memory Expansion Kits come complete with eight factory prime 16K dynamic RAM chips, easy to follow step-by-step instructions, and a 100% guarantee. What more could you ask for?

**TRS-16KEXP** This kit allows you to expand from 16K to 32K or from 32K to 48K in your Expansion Interface. **\$29.00**

**TRS-16KEY** This kit includes the programming jumpers necessary to expand from 4K to 16K in your TRS-80\* Keyboard. **\$32.00**

**NOTE:** Apple owners, this terrible fate can happen to you, too. Order our Apple II\*\* Memory Expansion Kit. **APL-16K** **\$29.00**

### THE PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS MEMORY EXPANSION KIT Don't program without it.

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.  
\*\*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

### AS FEATURED IN TRS-80 INTERFACING



Interface your TRS-80 to  
the "real world"  
the faster and easier way.

**The Jumper.** A 24" 40-conductor flat ribbon cable assembly with a socket connector on one end, a card-edge connector on the other. It's preassembled and every line is pretested.

**APP-924150-24** **\$12.95**



**The Header.** Copper alloy 770 for instant plug-in access to the PC board.

**APP-923875** **\$4.00**



**The Solderless Breadboard.** It's our famous "super-strip" for unlimited freedom in the layout and implementation of your circuits.

**APP-923252** **\$18.50**

## NEWDOS 80

### A NEW ENHANCED NEWDOS FOR THE TRS-80\* MODEL 1 FOR THE 1980s

Apparat Inc. announces the most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80\*. It has been designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate in disk operating systems.

NEWDOS/80 is not meant to replace the present version of NEWDOS 2.1 which satisfies most users, but is a carefully planned upward enhancement, which significantly extends NEWDOS 2.1's capabilities. This new member to the Apparat NEWDOS family is upward compatible with present NEWDOS 2.1 and is supplied on Diskette, complete with enhanced NEWDOS+ utility programs and documentation. Some of the NEWDOS/80 features are:

- New BASIC commands that support files with variable record lengths up to 4095 Bytes long.
- Mix or match disk drives. Supports and track count from 18 to 80. Use 35, 40 or 77 track 5 1/4" mini disk drives or 8" disk drives, or any combination
- A security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs. User never sees "DOS READY" or "READY" and is unable to "BREAK", clear screen, or issue any direct BASIC statement including "LIST".
- New editing commands that allow program lines to be deleted from one location and moved to another to allow the duplication of a program line with the deletion of the original.
- Enhanced and powerful RENUMBER that allows relocation of subroutines.
- Powerful program chaining, & enhanced debug.
- Device handling for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- CDE function; simultaneous striking of the C, D and E keys will allow user to enter a mini-DOS to perform some DOS commands without disturbing the resident program.
- Upward compatible with NEWDOS 2.1 and TRSDOS 2.3
- Includes Superzap 3.0 and all Apparat 2.1 utilities.

Shipping weight: 3 lbs.

APP 395	Supplied on 35 track	<b>\$149.00</b>
APP 39577	Supplied on 77 track	<b>\$159.00</b>

### IF SIMULTANEOUSLY PURCHASED WITH A MICROPOLIS DISK DRIVE...

APP 395M	Supplied on 35 track	<b>\$100.00</b>
APP 395M77	Supplied on 77 track	<b>\$110.00</b>

# MICROPOLIS™ TRS-80 ADD-ON 5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

We now have a complete line of TRS-80\* Model 1 compatible MICROPOLIS add on drives in matching colors. These drives simply plug into the expansion interface via a disc data cable.

**197K BYTES PER SIDE FOR YOUR TRS-80\*, that's easy! Just order a 77 track add on drive and the New DOS-80 operating system. Among the many features of New DOS-80, is its ability to control any mix of 35, 40, 77 track drives on the same cable.**

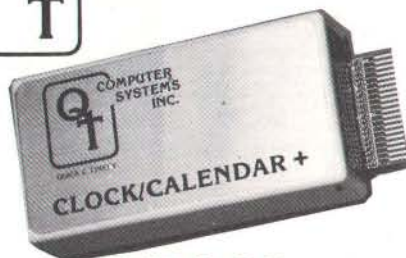
## FEATURES

- Capacity per drive: MOD II: 197K bytes, formatted
- Transfer rate: 125K bits/second
- Average rotational latency time: 100 milliseconds (ms)
- Access time - track-to-track: 30 ms
- Head load time: 75 ms
- Head positioner: stepper motor with lead-screw drive
- Drive motor start time: 1 second
- Rotational speed: 300 RPM
- Recording density: 2624 bits per inch (BPI) MOD II
- Recording mode: double frequency
- Track density, MOD II: 100 tracks per inch (TPI)
- Surfaces used per diskette: 1
- 120 day warranty



## TRS-80® DISK DRIVES

		List Price	Our Price
MCP-1027-2	77 TRACK SINGLE	\$689.00	\$439.00
MCP-1037-2	77 TRACK DUAL	\$1301.00	\$850.00



## TRS-80 CLOCK/CALENDAR FEATURES

The Clock/Calendar + utilizes the popular MSM5832 real time Clock/Calendar chip designed for use in bus-oriented microprocessor applications. The 32.768MHz crystal controlled time base will provide addressable 4-bit I/O data of SECONDS, MINUTES, HOURS, DAY OF WEEK, DATE, MONTH, YEAR. The data access is controlled by a 4-bit address, read, write, and hold inputs.

### Features include:

- Time in Hours, Minutes, Seconds.
- Program selectable 24 hour military format or 12 hour AM/PM format.
- Date in Month, Day, Year, Day or Week, and Leap year recognition.
- Fast time and date setting.
- + - 30 second adjustment.
- 4 hard interrupts. 1024 Hz (approx 1 millisecond) 1 Hz, 1 minute, 1 hour.
- Crystal controlled time base.
- Latched input and output ports.
- On board battery backup power.
- Automatic power off sensing.
- Simple programming interface.

QTCCTRS80 Assembled & Tested..... **\$150.00**

## THE VISTA V-80 DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

- 23% more storage capacity than TRS-80
- 120 day warranty
- 40 track patch at NO CHARGE



### THE VISTA V80:

#### widen the ability of your TRS-80

The Vista V80 Mini Disk System is the perfect way to widen the capabilities of your TRS-80\* Micro-computer. Quickly and inexpensively. Our \$395 price tag is about \$100 less than the Radio Shack equivalent. Our delivery time is immediate. And our system is fully interchangeable. That's just the start.

**It will give you 23% more storage capacity** by increasing useable storage from 55,000 to 65,000 bytes per drive with our new software patch.

**It can work 8 times faster** than the TRS-80 Mini-Disk system, because track-to-track access is 5ms versus 40ms for the TRS-80. You can realize this added speed once the new double disk expansion interface is available without expensive modification of the existing unit.

**It has a better warranty** than any comparable unit warranty available—a full 120 days on all parts and service. When you consider how much more goes into the Vista V80, that shows a lot of faith in our product.

**A full 3 amp power supply** means you have 2½ times the power necessary to operate the V80, and full ventilation insures that there will be no problems due to overheating.

The Vista V80 Mini Disk System requires Level II Basic with 16K RAM Expansion Interface (it operates from the Radio Shack interface system). It comes complete with a dependable MPI Minifloppy disk drive, power supply, regulator board and vented case. It's shipped to you ready to run—simply take it out of the box and plug it in. You're in business. From the company that means business—Vista Computer Company.

### DISKETTES

Part No.	Sectoring	Application	Box of 10
VRB-MD 525-01	Soft Sector	TRS-80, Apple	\$32.00

VIS-V-80 Single drive system	.....	\$395.00
VIS-V-80-2 Two drive system	.....	\$770.00
VIS-V-80-4 Four drive system	.....	\$1450.00
PR134CECE2 Two drive cable	.....	\$29.95
PR134CECE4 Four drive cable	.....	\$39.95

Four Drive and Two Drive Systems come complete with Data Cable.



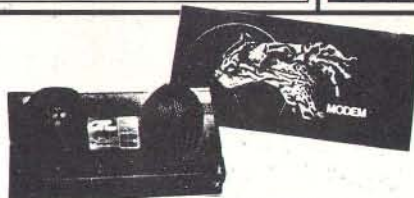
**Novation**



**Novation**



**Livermore**  
DATA SYSTEMS INC.



**NOVA CAT MODEM**

- 0-300 Baud
- Bell 103
- Answer, Originate

Part No.	List Price	Our Price
NOV-CAT	\$198.00	\$175.00

Shipping weight: 3 lbs.

# AUTO-CAT™

## AUTOMATIC ANSWER, DIRECT CONNECT. MODEM

The AUTO-CAT is Novation's price/performance champion in a low cost, auto answer, FCC approved, direct connect modem. Not only does AUTO-CAT communicate data over all telephone networks but it will automatically answer each call. Now, data can be made available 24 hours-a-day. With AUTO-CAT, business executives can communicate with their office computers in the evenings, on week-ends, even on holidays or vacations. And hobbyists can access their home computers from across town or across the world, where ever there is a phone. AUTO-CAT has all the most wanted features. It is compatible with any Bell 100 series modem, with data exchange up to 30 characters per second. The low power operation allows AUTO-CAT to be responsive to calls round-the-clock. Pressure sensitive switches can be set at the slightest touch to control its answer or originate operations. Reliable LED's give constant unit status and even pulsate during major modes of operation including a complete self-test.

### AUTO-CAT SPECIFICATIONS:

Data Rate: 0 to 300 Baud  
Compatibility: Bell 100 Series  
Interface: EIA RS232C  
Operating Modes: Auto answer/Manual Answer/Manual Originate  
Communication Modes: Full or Half Duplex  
Test Modes: Local and Remote Loop-back  
Phone Line Interface: Direct-Connect per FCC Part 68. Modular plug mates with standard telephone modular jack (USOC-RJ11C)  
FCC Registration: AU492X-69442-DP-E;  
Ringer Equivalence: 0.8B  
Indicators: Power/Transmit Data; Line/Test; Ready/Receive Data

### Transmit Frequencies:

Originate—Mark: 1270Hz; Space: 1070Hz  
Answer—Mark: 2225Hz; Space: 2025Hz  
Receive Frequencies:  
Originate—Mark: 2225Hz; Space: 2025Hz  
Answer—Mark: 1270Hz; Space: 1070Hz  
Receive Sensitivity: —45 dBm  
Power: 117VAC, 60Hz, 15W;  
Size: 10"L, 4.7"W, 1.2"H.  
Weight: 12 ounces

### NOV-AUTOCAT

List Price	Our Price
\$248.00	\$239.00

## MODEM/TELEPHONE ACCESSORIES



CALMTA1 \$2.29



CALMTJ1 \$3.98



CALMTJ1W \$2.49



CALMTA2 \$3.19



CALMTA3 \$4.39



CALMTC1 \$3.99



7' CALMTC7PL \$2.49



7' CALMTC7PP \$2.79

14' CALMTC14PL \$3.19

14' CALMTC14PP \$3.69

25' CALMTC25PL \$4.79

25' CALMTC25PP \$5.29

## NOVATION D-CAT

Data Rate: 0-300 Baud. Compatibility: Bell 100 series.  
Interface: EIS RS232 C. Modes: Data, Talk, Monitor, Normal and Test. Duplex: Half, Full. Indicators: Ready, Power.

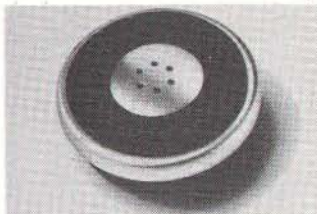
Novation proudly announces a worthy complement to the famous CAT TM. It's the D-CAT. The first directly coupled modem with the portability, ease of use and low cost of an acoustic. D-CAT is the only direct modem that is FCC approved for handset jack connection with any modular phone. It operates with either single or multi-line telephones without the need of adaptors.

Part No.	List Price	Our Price
NOV-DCAT	\$199.00	\$195.00

## YOU MUST HAVE A PHONE WITH MODULAR HANDSET CONNECTORS.

Shipping weight: 3 lbs.

# Super Mike



Novation scores another first! They have solved the problem of garbled or lost data associated with acoustic communications. It's the new SUPER MIKE™ an ingenious, FCC approved, condenser microphone that replaces the old carbon microphone in telephone handsets.

SUPER MIKE transmits pure, clear data up to five times more efficiently through any acoustic coupler. SUPER MIKE does away with the carbon granule packing problems found in standard handset microphones. These constantly shifting particles can cause significant dB loss in reproduction levels from telephone to telephone.

SUPER MIKE is a solid state device with an integrated circuit pre amplifier that draws its power from the telephone itself. It can maintain constant line levels and improve signal-to-noise ratio in all acoustic type communications.

### SUPER MIKE SPECIFICATIONS:

FCC Registration No...AU492X-67225-KX-N  
Handsets...For Use Only on Western Electric 500 Compatible Telephones  
Sensitivity: 18dB/10 M BAR @ 1000Hz  
Harmonics: Distortion 40dB Down Relative to Transmission Level

### NOV-MIKE

Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
NOV-41020	Originate Only	\$340.00	
NOV-41030	Auto Answer/Manual Originate	\$399.00	
NOV-41130	Auto Answer Only	\$365.00	

## A NEW BREED OF MODULAR MODEMS FROM NOVATION



**The STAR puts a quality 300 bps RS232C modem within reach of the small computer user...the same modem selected by IBM, GE, RCA, and ADP.**

**CIRCUITRY**  
The switchable, four-section bandpass filter provides the user with excellent out-of-band rejection to assure accurate processing of the received carrier, even at signal levels of less than -47 dBm. Further, the proven soft limiter and phase lock loop discriminator yields data that is essentially jitter free.

The crystal controlled oscillator in the STAR modem produces a nearly harmonic free carrier. The unique digital synthesizer assures stable carrier frequencies, even over wide variations in temperature and power line voltage. The pureness of the resulting sine wave exceeds even the stringent harmonic requirements of all CCITT countries.

## CARRIER DETECT

To assure accurate teleprocessing connections, the carrier detect circuitry prevents the modem from attempting to operate when excessive noise would produce errors or cause marginal operation. The circuitry also has a special amplitude sensor that prevents chatter when the received signal fades.

## EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS

The exclusive triple seal of Livermore's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world, the STAR offers the utmost in flexibility and transmission reliability.

## SELF TEST

The self test feature on the STAR allows the user to verify total operation of the acoustic modem by using the terminal in the full duplex mode. No need for remote assistance in diagnosing terminal or modem problems.

Utilizing the experience gained from building high quality couplers for over twelve years, Livermore has designed a coupler superior to any in its class for cost efficiency in industrial, commercial, business or home situations. You can see why we call it the STAR!

### Specifications:

- Data Rate: 0 to 300 baud
- Compatibility: Bell 103 and 113; CCITT
- Frequency Stability: ±0.3 percent. Crystal controlled
- Receiver Sensitivity: -50 dBm ON, -53 dBm OFF
- Modulation: Frequency shift keyed (FSK)
- Carrier Detect Delay: 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF
- EIA Terminal Interface: Compatible with RS 232 specifications
- Teletype Interface: 20 milliampere current loop
- Optional Interfaces: IEEE 488; TTL; TTY 43
- International (CCITT) frequencies available
- Switches: Originate/Off/Answer; Full Duplex/Test/Half Duplex
- Indicators: Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test
- Power: Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wallmount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts. (A 220 VAC, 50 Hz adaptor is available upon request.)
- Dimensions: 10" x 4" x 2"
- Weight: 1.74 lbs. (3 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)
- Warranty: Two years on parts and labor, excluding the AC adaptor which carries the manufacturer's warranty

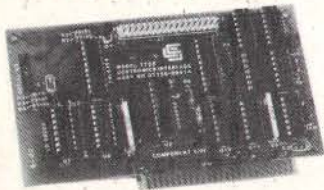
Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
LIV-STAR	RS232, TTL, 20MA Current Loop	\$199.00	\$149.00
LIV-STAR-V21	CCITT European Standard	\$229.00	\$209.00
LIV-IEEE	IEEE 488 Standard	\$395.00	\$279.00
LIV-IEEE-V21	IEEE 488, CCITT Standard	\$465.00	\$369.00

## CABLES

Part No.	Description	Price
CND-RS232BF	RS232 8 Cond 8 ft.	\$19.95
LIV-121	IEEE to IEEE 2 Meter	\$59.95
LIV-12PET	IEEE to Pet 2 Meter	\$59.95



# APPLE PERIPHERALS



## CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE

The Model 7728 interfaces high-speed Centronics-type parallel interface printers to the Apple II\* computer. The 7728 provides eight-bit parallel data output bus, four-bit status input, Data Strobe and Acknowledge handshake signals, and printer Reset signal to ensure compatibility with a wide selection of printers.

Driver firmware is provided in an on-board 256-byte ROM.

- Pin-for-pin compatibility with Centronics printers
- Handshaking provided with Data Strobe and Acknowledge signals
- ASCII character output controlled by on-board ROM
- Eight-bit parallel output bus
- Four-bit status input
- Printer Reset signal
- Compatibility with standard Apple II printer command
- Flexible character/line format
- Auto line feed and video echo are under software control
- Interrupt daisy chain supported with arbitration logic
- DMA daisy chain pass-through provided
- Software-programmable interrupts
- Jumper-selectable IRQ signal
- Berg plug jumpers provided for all jumper-selectable features

	List	Our Price
CCS7728 Assembled	\$124.95	\$107.95
CCS-7340A Cable for the Integral Data IDS-440 Paper Tiger		Call
CCS-7379A Cable for Centronics printers, the Okidata Microline 80, or the Microtek MT-88T		\$31.95
CCS-7388A Cable for the MPI 88T		\$29.95
CCS-7001A RAM pack for ROM replacement		\$19.95
CCS-7601A Unburned ROM pack		\$19.95



## APPLE II MODEM SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE THE ULTIMATE IN DATA COMMUNICATIONS FOR THE APPLE II

The new CAT for Apple by Novation is a complete data communications system for the Apple II computer. It consists of a single card LSI modem that offers automatic dialing, answer and disconnect functions plus fully selectable operation from 110 to 1200 baud including the BAUDOT code for the Deaf Network.

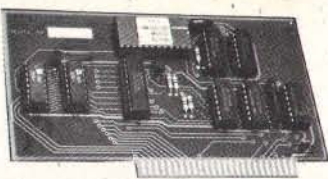
- 300/1200 Baud, LSI Dual Speed, Direct connect Modem with receiver sensitivity greater than -40dBm
- Auto answer / auto pulse & touch tone dialing / auto disconnect
- Single Unit card with pluggable firmware
- Software selectable communication speeds compatible with Bell 103 (300 Baud) or Bell 202 (1200 Baud)
- FCC approved for direct connect to phone network -no external coupler required
- Full/Half duplex at 300 Baud or Half duplex at 1200 Baud
- Modem plugs into Apple Bus (No external units)
- Easy to use operating programs supplied on Disc
- Separate RS232 3-wire port for operating Printer/Terminal at 110 to 1200 Baud
- Power supplied by Apple (minimum load)
- Optional handset provides full telephone capability
- Optional program ROM's for pascal and CPM
- Optional Tape input for recording incoming voice messages

	List Price	Our Price
NOV-APLCAT	\$349.00	\$335.00

## VISTA COMPUTER COMPANY APPLE™ TYPE AHEAD/BUFFER MODEL 150

- Up to 40 Character Type-Ahead capability.
- Enter commands or data while your Apple™ is processing previous instructions.
- Compatible with all Apple™ Computers, Keyboards and Software.
- Includes complete instructions for quick and easy installation
- No Cuts - No Jumper - No Software patches required.
- Assembled & Tested

VIS 150	\$49.95
---------	---------



## ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR

- Based on AMD AM9511 device
- Fixed point 16 and 32 bit operation
- Floating point 32 bit operation
- Binary data formats
- Add, subtract, multiply, and divide
- Trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions
- Square roots, logarithms, exponentiation
- Float to fixed and fixed to float conversions
- Stack oriented operand storage
- Programmed I/O data transfer
- End signal selectable interrupt
- Supports interrupt daisy chain
- Allows DMA daisy chain
- Powered down ROM
- 256 Bytes firmware (ROM) or software (RAM) space available

	List	Our Price
CCS-7811B For use with Apple II	\$424.00	\$359.00
CCS-7001A RAM (for ROM replacement)		\$19.95
CCS-7601A ROM (unburned, empty)		\$19.95
CCS-7811C For use with Apple II plus	\$424.00	\$359.00

## SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE

- Conforms to RS-232-C (configuration A thru E)
- Supports half or full duplex operation
- DTE type configuration
- Failsafe RS-232-C operation
- 14 STD CLK rates 50-19.2K BAUD plus EXT CLK
- BAUD rates dip switch selectable
- All BAUD rates crystal controlled
- Programmable interrupts from transmitter, receiver, and error detection logic
- Programmable SYNC code register
- Standard synchronous signaling rate per RS-269/ANSI X3, 1-1975
- Peripheral/modem control functions
- Three bytes of fifo buffering on both transmit and receive data
- 7, 8, or 9 bit transmission
- Optional odd, even, or no parity bit
- Parity, overrun, and overflow status checks
- Power down prom
- 256 bytes firmware (ROM) or software (RAM) space available
- Supports interrupt daisy chain
- Allows DMA daisy chain

	List	Our Price
CCS-7712A Assembled (with cable & software 1 LB)	\$189.00	\$159.00
CCS-7325A Cable Assembly, 25P "D" to dual BP header		\$24.95
CCS-7001A RAM (for ROM replacement)		\$19.95
CCS-7601A ROM (unburned, empty)		\$19.95

## PROGRAMMABLE TIMER MODULE

- Flexible external interface patch area for custom interface applications
- Selectable prescaler on timer 3 capable of 4mhz input
- Programmable interrupts
- Readable down counter indicates counts to go to time-out
- Selectable gating for frequency or pulse width comparison
- Three asynchronous external clock and gate/trigger inputs internally synchronized
- Three maskable outputs to patch area
- Power down ROM
- Supports interrupt daisy chain
- Allows DMA daisy chain
- 256 byte firmware (ROM) or software (RAM) space available

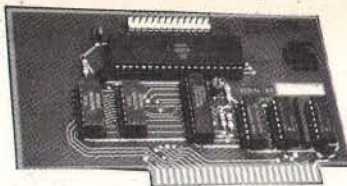
	List	Our Price
CCS-7440A Assembled 1 LB	\$114.95	\$103.00
CCS-7001A RAM (for ROM replacement)		\$19.95
CCS-7601A ROM (Unburned, empty)		\$19.95

## 3 1/2 DIGIT BCD A/D CONVERTER

The 7470 allows conversion of a DC voltage to a BCD number for computer monitoring and analysis. Typical inputs would be DC inputs from temperature or pressure transducers.

- Selectable interrupt on end of conversion
- 200US per conversion
- -4 to +4 VDC full scale
- Plus or minus .05% non-linearity
- Plus or minus 1 count quantization
- Correctible offset error
- Temperature coefficient adjustment
- Calibration adjustment
- Input offset adjustment
- Floating inputs
- Overrange and sign indicators
- Input filter
- Power down ROM
- Supports interrupt daisy chain
- Allows DMA daisy chain
- 256 byte firmware (ROM) or software (RAM) space available

	List	Our Price
CCS-7470A Assembled and Calibrated 1 LB	\$119.95	\$99.95
CCS-7001A RAM \$19.95		CCS-7601 ROM \$19.95



## PARALLEL INTERFACE

- Two bi-direction 8 bit buses for interface to peripherals
- Two programmable control registers
- Two programmable data direction registers
- Four individually controlled interrupt input lines; two useable as peripheral control outputs
- Handshake control logic for input and output peripheral operation
- High impedance 3 state and direct transistor drive peripheral lines
- Programmable interrupts
- CMOS drive capability on side A peripheral lines
- 2 TTL drive capability on all A and B side buffers
- Power down ROM
- Supports interrupt daisy chain
- Allows DMA daisy chain
- 256 bytes firmware (ROM) or softwares (RAM) space available

	List	Our Price
CCS-7720A Assembled (with cable and Software) 1 LB	\$124.00	\$107.95
CCS-7325A Cable Assembly, 25 P "D" to dual 13P header		\$24.95
CCS-7620A A Firmware ROM, General purpose		\$24.95

## ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE

- Parity, overrun, and framing error checks
- Optional divide by 16 clock mode
- False start bit detection
- Software programmable interrupts
- Data double buffered
- One or two stop bit operation
- Power down PROM
- 256 bytes firmware (ROM) or software (RAM) space available
- Supports interrupt daisy chain
- Allows DMA daisy chain
- 134.5 BAUD available for selectric interface
- Conforms to RS-232-C (configuration A thru E)
- Supports half or full duplex operation
- DCR type interface
- Failsafe RS-232-C operation
- 14 STD CLK rates 50-19.2K BAUD plus EXT CLK
- BAUD rates dip switch selectable
- All BAUD rates crystal controlled except EXT
- 8 and 9 bit transmission
- Optional even, odd, and no parity bit
- Programmable control register

	List	Our Price
CCS-7710A Assembled (with cable & software) 1 LB	\$159.95	\$139.00

CCS-7325A Cable assembly, 25P "D" to dual 13P header	\$24.95
CCS-7001A RAM (for ROM replacement)	\$19.95
CCS-7601 ROM (unburned, empty)	\$19.95
CCS-7610A Firmware ROM General Purpose	\$24.95

## CALENDAR/ CLOCK MODULE

The Model 7424 Calendar/Clock Module for the Apple II\* computer provides accurate real time counting for a wide variety of applications. The 7424 can be software-programmed for either a 12-hour or 24-hour format, and automatically adjusts February to 29 days for leap years. Each decimal digit of data is separately addressed, allowing the user complete freedom of data format. An optional back-up battery maintains accurate time counting when the Apple is powered down or during power outages. To prevent accidental setting of the clock, the time-setting signal to the clock can be jumper-disabled.

- MSM5832 Clock to count seconds, minutes, hours, days of week and month, months, and years
- Berg plug jumpers provided for all user-selected features
- Optional back-up battery provided for maintaining time during power-down of the Apple or during power outage
- 12 hour or 24 hour format
- Automatic adjustment of February to 29 days for leap years
- Jumper-enabled time setting to prevent accidental timing setting
- BASIC program listing provided for setting time, day, month, and year
- Interrupt daisy chain arbitration
- DMA daisy chain pass-through
- Jumper-selectable IRQ generation at hour, minute, second, or millisecond intervals
- Low-power Schottky devices
- Jumper-selectable 256-byte ROM or RAM logic
- 3 jumper-selectable CCS drivers and space for user-burned driver on 1K EPROM

	List	Our Price
CCS-7424A Assembled	\$125.00	\$109.95

## APPLE II® EXTENDER BOARD

A handy tool when debugging or testing modules in the APPLE II® computer.

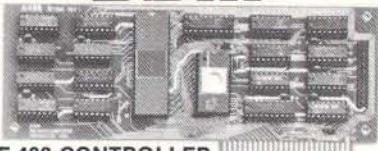
CCS-7520A Assembled	\$30.00
---------------------	---------

## APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS 4116's RAMS

from Leading Manufacturers. 1,000's of sets sold! 100% guaranteed. (16K x 1 200/250ns)

APL-16K	\$29.00
---------	---------





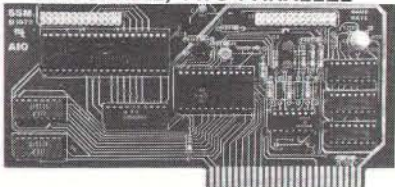
### IEEE-488 CONTROLLER

SSM gives you the power and versatility of a \$9,000 IEEE-488 controller at a fraction of the price. Our board converts the Apple II, Apple II Plus, into a truly sophisticated controller to interconnect, control, or program up to 15 different instruments connected together on the bus.

**We make programming easy.** The 68488 chip, designed by Motorola, is the heart of our A488 board. This IC puts our board's hardware and firmware to work with simple string commands. The only software you need is the easy-to-program Applesoft Basic.™ For special purpose firmware development, our PROM is easily replaceable with a RAM. And bus communications work at top speed, without depending on software loops for timing. Like the more expensive IEEE-488 bus controllers, this system allows you to interface with more than 800 instruments and peripherals.

SSM A488A	Assembled & Tested	List Price	Our Price
		\$475.00	\$425.00

### TWO BOARDS IN ONE ONE SERIAL, TWO PARALLEL



### SSM A10

The A10 Apple Interface will allow the user to connect an external parallel or serial driven device, like a terminal or printer, to the Apple II computer. The A10 uses two software controllable LSI (Large Scale Integration) chips for the parallel and serial interfaces to give the user maximum flexibility in configuring to system needs.

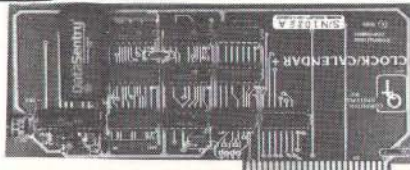
- Serial Interface
- Clear to Send and Request to Send Handshaking
- 110 - 19,200 Baud
- 7 or 8 data bits
- Optional parity, even or odd
- 1 or 2 stop bits
- + 1, + 16, or + 64 clock rate selection
- Parallel Interface
- Two 8 bit I/O ports
- Data lines can be individually controlled for data flow
- Four handshaking and interrupt control line

SSM A10K	KIT	List Price	Our Price
SSM A10A	ASSEMBLED & TESTED	\$225.00	\$195.00



COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS

### CLOCK CALENDAR



### FEATURES

The Clock/Calendar+ utilizes the popular MSM5832 real time Clock/Calendar chip designed for use in bus-oriented microprocessor applications. In case you are not aware of it the APPLE is a bus oriented microprocessor system. The 32.768 MHz crystal controlled time base will provide addressable 4-bit I/O data of SECONDS, MINUTES, HOURS, DAY OF WEEK, DATE, MONTH, YEAR. The data access is controlled by a 4-bit address, read, write, and hold inputs.

### Features include:

- Time in Hours, Minutes, Seconds.
- Program selectable 24 hour military format or 12 hour AM/PM format.
- Date in Month, Day, Year, Day of Week, and Leap Year recognition
- Fast time and date setting.
- + - 30 second adjust.
- 4 hard interrupts. 1024 Hz (approx 1 millisecond) 1Hz, 1 minute, 1 hour.
- Crystal controlled time base.
- Latched input and output ports.
- On board battery backup power.
- Automatic power off sensing.
- Simple programming interface.

QTC CCABB	BARE BOARD	Our Price
QTC CCAK	KIT	\$60.00
QTC CCAA	ASSEMBLED & TESTED	\$100.00
		\$150.00

## CENTRONICS®

### 737 DOT MATRIX PRINTER

### LETTER QUALITY



### Standard Features:

- 80 cps—proportional spaced model
- 50 cps—monospaced mode
- proportional spacing, plus 10 cpi and 16.7 cpi
- Nx9 (proportional) or 7x8 (monospaced) dot matrix
- 3 way paper handling system
- 96 character ASCII
- microprocessor electronics
- expanded print
- right margin justification
- print underlining
- 9-wire free flight print head
- bidirectional stepper motor paper drive
- full one line buffer
- 21 lpm with 80 columns printed
- 58 lpm with 20 columns printed
- 6 lines per inch vertical spacing
- paper tear bar
- parallel or serial interface
- 50 to 9600 baud switch selectable

CEN-7371	Parallel	List Price	Our Price
CEN-7373	Serial	\$995.00	\$850.00
PRI-730TR80	Cable to TRS-80	\$1045.00	\$895.00
			\$19.95



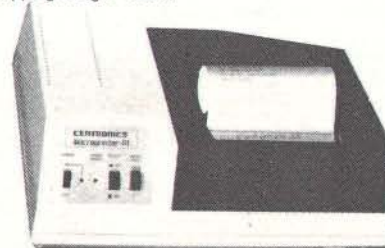
### CENTRONICS 730 DOT MATRIX PRINTER

### Standard Features:

- 100 characters/second
- 80 characters/line
- 10 characters/inch
- 3-way paper handling system
- 7x7 dot matrix
- 96 character ASCII
- microprocessor electronics
- unidirectional print at 5.0 ips
- high speed return approximately 10 ips
- 21 lpm with 80 columns printed
- 58 lpm with 30 columns printed
- 80 character buffer
- 6 lpi vertical
- Parallel or serial interface

CEN7301	Parallel	List Price	Our Price
CEN7303	Serial	\$795.00	\$695.00
PRI730TR80	Cable to TRS-80	\$845.00	\$795.00
			\$ 19.95

Shipping Weight 15 lbs.



### CENTRONICS® MICROPRINTER Nonimpact Desk-Top Printers

### Features:

- 150 Lines Per Minute • 96 Characters—Upper and Lower Case • 5/10/20 Characters/Inch—Software Selectable • Elongated characters • Underlining • Simplified Operation • Quiet • Audio alarm • Long Life—Only 4 Moving Parts • Small Size and Light Weight • No Toners/Ribbons Required

The paper requires no toners or ribbons. Instead, it carries a conductive aluminized coating which is vaporized by a low voltage discharge from the print head to produce highly readable characters.

CEN-P1	Our Price
	\$349.00

CONDUCTIVE ALUMINIZED PAPER FOR THE CENTRONICS P1 AND S1 PRINTER

CEN-P1S1PAP	CASE OF 5 ROLLS	Our Price
		\$29.95

Shipping Weight: 4 lbs.



### The Vista V300-25 V300-45 Daisy Wheel Printer



Vista Computer Company's V300-25 and V300-45 Daisy Wheel Printers are designed to fill a distinct gap in the OEM peripheral market place. With a speed of 25 cps or 45 cps, the Vista printers are the ideal choice for today's systems designer interested in achieving superior price/performance ratios.

Incorporating the latest LSI technology, the V300-25 and V300-45 are the ultimate in reliability, print quality and flexibility. The printers are completely packaged and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. The printers offer an industry standard parallel interface, or RS232-C interface with voltage or current mode capacity. Total plug compatibility and a wide variety of interface matching capabilities help lower the systems integration costs for OEM's and End-users.

Using a 96-character wheel, the V300 printers produce letter-quality printing on 3 sharp copies with up to 136 columns. The V300 printers offer the highest degree of vertical and horizontal positioning, resulting in the most precise character placement in the industry. The easy-to-change character wheel also makes the printers a perfect choice for international applications.

The easy plug-in compatibility of the V300 printers and the outstanding print performance continue Vista Computer Company's tradition of providing reliable peripheral equipment to systems manufacturers.

### Features:

- Print Wheel - Industry standard 96-character Daisy Wheel (including the extended-life dual plastic wheels)
- Interface - Industry standard parallel (RS232-C optional)
- Printable Columns - 136
- Warranty - 90 days parts and labor, one year parts only
- Paper Width - 381mm (15") maximum (Friction feeding continuous forms or no fold paper)
- Tractor option available
- Proportional, bi-directional printing
- Programmable VFU (allows up to 66 lines with top of form and VT justification)
- Extensive self-test functions
- Includes all desirable status functions, commands and program selectable switches
- Operational front panel switches, mounted on a PC board with the status indicators, provide select, line-feed and Power-On functions
- High printing quality is achieved through the use of a transducer-servo control system allowing greater print wheel control
- Easier maintenance due to an integrally constructed, die cast aluminum frame
- Operational front panel switches, mounted on a PC Board with the status indicators, provide Select, Line-Feed, and Power-On functions.

**Print Speed - 25 CPS (V300-25), 45 CPS (V300-45) • Print Method - Static Print Impact • Number of Printable Columns - 136 • Character Spacing - 1/120 inch (minimum) • Line Spacing - 1/48 inch (minimum) • Return Time - 1000 msec. (V300-25), 400 msec. (V300-45) • Line Feed Time - 400 msec. • Paper Width - 381 mm (15") maximum • Inked Ribbon - Multistrike Fabric, or Carbon Film Cartridges • Print Characters - 96 • Printwheel - Industry standard 96-character wheel • Interface - Industry standard Parallel or RS232-C compatible • Power Requirements - 115V ± 10%, 60 Hz, 70W (optional 220V, 50 Hz) • Dimensions - 625 mm W x 380 mm D x 258 mm H (24.6" W x 14.9" D x 10.2"H) • Weight - 20 kg (44.1 lbs.) with cover and power supply • Environmental Conditions - Operational temperature 5 to 36°C, (41 to 96.8°F), Humidity 90% RH, Storage Temperature -25 to 60°C, Humidity 10 to 90% RH • Noise - Less than 65 phon (1M from Platen, A Scale) • Printwheel Motor Overload Alarm - Alarm Lamp (red) is lit and the printer is deselected**

### Options:

- RS232C Serial Interface (300, 600 1200, or 2400 Baud)
- Universal Power Supply (220V 50Hz)
- Tractor feed
- Sheet feeder
- Cover open switch
- Paper out switch

VIS V30025	25 cps	List Price	Our Price
VIS V30045	45 cps	\$1895.00	\$1695.00
		\$2195.00	\$1995.00

### OPTIONS

VIS V300TRC	Tractor Feed	Our Price
VIS V300232	RS232C Interface	\$300.00
VIS V300SFD	Sheet feeder	\$100.00
VIS V300220	220V 50 Hz Power supply	\$1495.00
VIS V300COS	Cover Open Switch	\$75.00
VIS V300POS	Paper Out Switch	\$25.00

All options must be ordered same time with printer.



**NEW Datalife™**  
Means 7 data-shielding improvements for greater durability, longer life.

Introducing 7 data-shielding improvements from Verbatim for greater disk durability, longer data life.

- 1. A longer-lasting lubricant.**  
Protect against data-destroying head to disk contact.
- 2. An improved liner.**  
Removes debris better. It also enables more lubricant to reach the recording head, protecting against head wear.
- 3. A thicker, more durable coating.**  
For more adhesive and cohesive strength and an optimized signal resolution for the new recording heads.
- 4. Advanced polishing techniques.**  
Make our discs uniformly smooth, for better data transfer, less head wear.

**Verbatim®**  
Removable Magnetic Storage Media

- 5. Reinforcing hub rings.**  
To aid in registration, eliminating slippage, reduce errors, and give better alignment repeatability.
- 6. Testing standards that go far beyond Industry standards.**  
Every Verbatim disk meets or exceeds the most demanding of IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards because we insist on Verbatim being the industry standard of excellence.

Every Verbatim disk meets or exceeds the most demanding of IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards because we insist on Verbatim being the industry standard of excellence.

- 7. A 100% Error-Free Certification that means more than just "100% error-free."**

Our certification isn't based on random sampling or statistical averaging. Rather, it's based on extensively testing every single disk. So we can state that our disks really are 100% error-free.



### 5 1/4" DISKETTES

Part No.	Sectoring	Application	# of Heads	Box/10
VRB-MD525-01	Soft Sector	TRS-80 Apple/40 Track Cert	1	\$32.00
VRB-MD525-10	Hard 10 Sector	North Star/40 Track Cert	1	\$32.00
VRB-MD525-16	Hard 16 Sector	Micropolis/40 Track Cert	1	\$32.00
VRB-MD557-01	Soft Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	2	\$56.00
VRB-MD557-10	Hard 10 Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	2	\$56.00
VRB-MD557-16	Hard 16 Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	2	\$56.00
VRB-MD577-01	Soft Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	1	\$48.00
VRB-MD577-10	Hard 10 Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	1	\$48.00
VRB-MD577-16	Hard 16 Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	1	\$48.00

VRBMD Series comes with reinforced hub ring mounted.

### 8" DISKETTES

Part No.	Sectoring	Application	# of Heads	Box/10
VRB-FD32	Hard Sector	Shugart 801R	1	\$37.00
VRB-FD34	Soft Sector	IBM 3740	1	\$37.00
VRB-FD32-2	Hard Sector	Flippy	1	\$66.00
VRB-FD34-2	Soft Sector	Flippy	1	\$66.00

Verbatim 8" Diskettes have all the Datalife improvements without the hardhole reinforcement rings.  
ALL VERBATIM DISKETTES ARE DOUBLE DENSITY CERTIFIED

### HOUSINGS FOR MAGNETIC MEDIA



- Capacity: 50 diskettes
- Vinyl dust cover
- 5 pressboard dividers
- 3 metal dividers
- Will cross-file in a standard letter-size file drawer

Shipping weight: MM-1 5 lbs. FM-29 lbs.

MMM-MM1	(for 5 1/4" diskettes)	\$28.50
MMM-FM-2	(for 8" diskettes)	\$37.00

**3M Scotch® BRAND**

If it's worth remembering, it's worth

Scotch Recording Products.

### DISKETTES

Part No.	Sides/Dens.	Sectoring	List Price Box/10	Price Box/10
<b>8"</b>				
MMM-740-O	1/sgl	Soft-IBM	\$50	\$39.95
MMM-740/2-O	2/sgl	Soft-IBM	\$88	\$75.00
MMM-740-32	1/sgl	32-Shugart 801	\$50	\$39.95
MMM740/232	2/sgl	32-Shugart 801	\$88	\$75.00
MMM-741-O	1/dbl	Soft-Shugart Dbl	\$70	\$59.00
MMM7430	2/dbl	(2 hd) Soft-IBM	\$100	\$88.00
<b>5"</b>				
MMM-744-O	1/sgl	Soft-Shugart SA400(TRS-80)	\$50	\$39.95
MMM-744-10	1/sgl	Soft/10 SA400	\$50	\$39.95
MMM-744-16	1/sgl	Soft/16 Micropolis	\$50	\$39.95

BE SURE TO ORDER YOUR KASSETTE/10 LIBRARY CASE

## HARDHOLE HUB REINFORCING DISK PROTECTORS

- Protects disks and diskettes from wear!
- Repairs damaged disks!

Now you can save those "ruined" disks with simple insertion of our DISK PROTECTOR! Inserting a protector on a new disk will increase its life times over! Easy to install, just slip a protector ring onto the precision tool, then slip on the disk! No glueing, no drying time, no heat! One tool lasts indefinitely, each disk requires one protector ring.

Part No.	Description	Price
VRB HDHL5 5 1/4"	Diskette Protector Ring (pkg. 50)	\$7.00
VRB HDHL5A 5 1/4"	Applicator Tool	\$3.50
VRB HDHL8 8"	Diskette Protector Rings (pkg. 50)	\$10.00
VRD HDHL8A 8"	Applicator Tool	\$5.00

Shipping Weight: 4 oz.



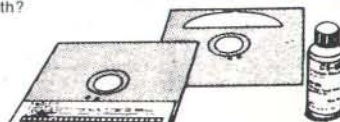
### KASSETTE/10 LIBRARY CASE

Shipping Weight: 8" 2 lbs.  
5 1/4" 1 lb.

Part Number	Size	Color	Price
MMM-KS10GY	8"	Grey	\$4.50
MMM-KS10BK	8"	Black	\$4.50
MMM-KS10BU	8"	Blue	\$4.50
MMM-KS10BG	8"	Beige	\$4.50
MMM-KM10GY	5 1/4"	Grey	\$4.25
MMM-KM10BK	5 1/4"	Black	\$4.25
MMM-KM10BU	5 1/4"	Blue	\$4.25
MMM-KM10BG	5 1/4"	Beige	\$4.25

### PREVENT HEAD CRASHES

A one year supply of disk cleaning supplies cost \$29.95—What is a diskette with one of your programs worth?



Diskette drive heads, like your cassette heads, need periodic maintenance to assure efficient and error-free operation. Unlike other peripheral devices, the read/write head(s) on diskette drives are extremely difficult to clean without partially disassembling the drive. The unique concept of the diskette head cleaning kit allows the user to clean the drive heads without disassembly in just minutes. Available for 8" or 5 1/4", both single and double sided disk drives. Kit contains 2 cleaning diskettes, a 4 oz. bottle of CS-85 cleaning solution and easy-pour dispenser. Wt. 12 oz. A 1 year supply if you clean your disk once a week.

Catalog No.	Description	Price
VRB-FD08 8"	Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	\$29.95
VRB-FD05 5 1/4"	Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	\$29.95



### 3M SCOTCH® BRAND PERSONAL COMPUTING TAPE WITH LEADER

MMM-PCC-10 10 Minute	\$1.30
MMM-PCC-20 20 Minute	\$1.40
MMM-PCC-30 30 Minute	\$1.50

## THE PROTECTOR.

- Capacity: 50 Diskettes
- Sizes for 8" and 5 1/4" Diskettes
- Rugged, smoked plexiglass construction
- Helps keep dust, dirt and grime from contaminating valuable diskettes

Shipping Weight: VRBPRT5 3 lbs. VRBPRT8 5 lbs.

Part Number	Description	Price
VRB-PRT5	For 5 1/4" Diskettes	\$29.95
VRB-PRT8	For 8"	\$39.95

DON'T LET DUST OR SCRATCHES DIRTY YOUR DATA!



## MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

## 8080 SERIES

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
INS 8080A	8 BIT CPU	\$5.50
INS 8085A	8 BIT CPU	\$19.95
DP8212N	8 BIT I/O PORT	\$2.95
DP8214N	PRIORITY INTERRUPT CONTROL	\$5.25
DP8216N	BI-DIRECTIONAL BUS DRIVER	\$2.95
DP8224N	CLOCK GEN AND DRIVER (2MHz)	\$3.25
DP8224-4N	CLOCK GEN AND DRIVER (4MHz)	\$9.95
DP8226N	INV BI-DIRECTIONAL BUS DRIVER	\$3.50
DP8228N	SYSTEM CONTROLLER & BUS DRIVER	\$5.55
DP8238N	SYSTEM CONTROLLER & BUS DRIVER	\$5.55
INS8250N	ASYNCH COMM ELEMENT	\$15.00
INS8251N	PROGRAMMABLE COMM INT.	\$7.50
INS8253N	PROGRAMMABLE INTERNAL TIMER	\$17.95
INS8255N	PROG. PERIPHERAL INTERFACE	\$6.80
INS8257N	PROG. DMA CONTROLLER	\$16.45
INS8259N	PROG. INTERRUPT CONTROLLER	\$18.00
INS8275N	PROG. CRT. CONTROLLER	\$59.95
INS8279N	PROG. KEYBOARD/DISPLAY INTERFACE	\$49.95

## Z80 SERIES

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Z80A	8 BIT CPU (4MHz)	\$14.95
Z80API0	PARALLEL INTERFACE (4MHz)	\$14.95
Z80ACTC	CTC (4MHz)	\$13.95
Z80ADMA	DMA CONTROLLER (4MHz)	\$45.00
Z80AS100	SERIAL INTERFACE (4MHz)	\$59.95
Z80AS101	SERIAL INTERFACE (4MHz)	\$59.95
Z80AS102	SERIAL INTERFACE (4MHz)	\$59.95

## 6502 SERIES

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
6502	8 BIT CPU 1MHz	\$12.95
6502A	8 BIT CPU 2MHz	\$18.95
6520	PIA	\$8.95
6522	PIA	\$10.95
6530-002	RAM/ROM I/O TIMER	\$21.95
6530-003	RAM/ROM I/O TIMER	\$21.95
6530-004	TIM, RAM/ROM	\$21.95
6530-005	RAM/ROM I/O TIMER	\$21.95
6532M	RAM/ROM I/O TIMER	\$21.95
6551M	ORDER REPLACEMENT INS 8251N	\$21.95

## 6800 SERIES

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
MC6800P	8 BIT CPU	\$11.95
MC6802P	MPU, CLK, RAM	\$17.95
MC6808P	MPU, CLK	\$9.95
MC6809P	MICROPROCESSOR	\$34.95
MC6821P	PIA	\$5.95
MC6828P	PRIOR. INTERRUPT ADAPT.	\$14.95
MC6840P	PTM	\$14.95
MC6845P	CRT CONTROLLER	\$31.00
MC6847P	COLOR VIDEO DISPLAY GEN.	\$14.95
MC6850P	ASYNCH. COMM. INT. ADAPT.	\$5.41
MC6852P	SYNCH. SER. DATA ADAPT.	\$5.79
MC6854P	ADVANCED DATA LINK CONT.	\$24.95
MC6860P	0-600 BPS MODEM	\$10.89
MC6862P	0-2400 BPS MODEM	\$12.00
MC6875L	MPU CLOCK GEN.	\$7.40
MC66710P	CHAR. GEN ASCII SHFTD W/GRK	\$12.50
MC66750P	CHAR. GEN ALPHA, NUM, CTRL CHAR.	\$12.50

MOTOROLA, Semiconductors  
BOOKS AND LITERATURE

STOCK NUMBER	TITLE	PRICE
MOT-B0412	CMOS	\$5.95
MOT-B0422	LO POWER SCHOTTKY	\$3.95
MOT-B0427	M6800 REF. MANUAL	\$3.95
MOT-B0428	UNDERSTAND MICRO	\$3.95
MOT-B0435	POWER DATA	\$6.50
MOT-B0440	LINEAR INTERFACE	\$5.95
MOT-B0441	LINEAR CIRCUIT	\$6.50
MOT-CT612	MASTER SEL. GUIDE	\$3.95

## CRYSTALS

PART #/FREQ.	APPLICATION	1-9	10-24
XTL1.000MH	6800CPU, STD. CLOCK	\$4.95	\$4.45
XTL1.843MH	4411 BAUD RATE GEN	\$4.95	\$4.45
XTL2.000MH	Z80 CPU, STD. CLOCK	\$4.95	\$4.45
XTL3.000MH	STANDARD CLOCK FREQ.	\$4.95	\$4.45
XTL3.276MH	ICM7025 STOPWATCH	\$4.95	\$4.45
XTL3.579MH	TV COLOR BURST SM CASE	\$3.95	\$3.50
XTL4.000MH	Z80A CPU, STD. CLOCK	\$3.95	\$3.50
XTL6.000MH	STANDARD CLOCK FREQ.	\$3.95	\$3.50
XTL10.00MH	STANDARD CLOCK FREQ.	\$3.95	\$3.50
XTL18.00MH	8080, 8008, 8224	\$3.95	\$3.50
XTL20.00MH	STANDARD CLOCK FREQ.	\$3.95	\$3.50


**MOTOROLA**  
Semiconductors

MRO

## STATIC RAMS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-7	8-24	25-99	100+
2102AN-2L	1024 x 1 250NS LP	\$1.75	\$1.60	\$1.25	\$1.10
2114N-3L	1024 x 4 300NS LP	\$6.95	\$3.75		\$3.00
5257N-3L	4096 x 1 300NS LP	\$9.50	\$6.90	CALL	CALL
2016P-3	2 K x 8 200NS LP	\$25.00	\$20.00	\$16.00	\$13.00

## DYNAMIC RAMS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-7	8-24	25-99	100+
4116AC20	16K x 1 200NS	\$7.95	\$3.65		\$3.00
CALL FOR VOLUME PRICING ON 4116 DYNAMIC RAMS					
8264-20	64K x 1 200NS 5V only (4164)	\$75.00	\$60.00	\$50.00	\$45.00

## E PROMS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-7	8-24	25-99
2708	1024 x 8 450NS UV ERASABLE	\$8.50	6.00	5.00
TMS2716	3 SUPPLY 2K x 8 EPROM	\$11.95	CALL	CALL
2716	5V ONLY 2K x 8 EPROM	\$11.95	10.00	9.00
2732	5V ONLY 4K x 8 EPROM	\$25.00	20.00	18.00

## BUS DRIVERS &amp; RECEIVERS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
8T26N	QUAD BUS DRV/RCVR EXT	\$2.75
8T28N	QUAD 3 STATE BUS DRV/RCVR	\$2.75
8T96N	HEX INVERTER TRI-STATE	\$1.95
8T97N	HEX BUFFER TRI-STATE	\$1.95
8T98N	HEX INVERTER TRI-STATE	\$1.95
8T31N	6 BIT COMPARATOR	\$3.00
MC1488P	RS232 QUAD LINE DRIVER	\$1.18
MC1489P	RS232 QUAD LINE RECEIVER	\$1.18

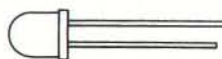
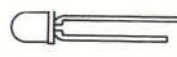
## UARTS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
AY51013A	UART 30K BAUD (-12V +5V)	\$5.95
TR1602B	UART 20K BAUD (-12V +5V)	\$5.95
TR1863	UART 30K BAUD (5V ONLY) AY51015A EQUIV.	\$6.95
IM6402	UART 200K BAUD (5 Volts) CMOS	\$7.95

## FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
FD1771B-01	Floppy Controller	24.95
FD1791B-01	Double Density Controller	44.95

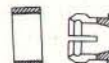
## DISCRETE L.E.D.'S

T1 1/4  
.190 DIAMETERT1  
.125 DIAMETER

PART NO.	COLOR	QTY. PER PK.	PRICE	PART NO.	COLOR	QTY. PER PK.	PRICE
LED-1R10	RED	10	\$2.50	LED-2R10	RED	10	\$2.50
LED-1R/C	RED	100	\$20.00	LED-2R/C	RED	100	\$20.00
LED-1Y10	YELLOW	10	\$3.60	LED-2Y10	YELLOW	10	\$3.60
LED-1Y/C	YELLOW	100	\$31.00	LED-2Y/C	YELLOW	100	\$31.00
LED-1G10	GREEN	10	\$3.60	LED-2G10	GREEN	10	\$3.60
LED-1G/C	GREEN	100	\$31.00	LED-2G/C	GREEN	100	\$31.00

## T1 1/4 MOUNTING CLIP

Mounts T1 1/4 size LED's,  
in .250 diameter hole in panels  
up to .125 thick.



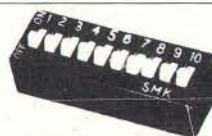
LED-CLIP	PK. 10	\$1.25
LED-CLIP/C	PK. 100	\$8.50

## OPTO-ISOLATORS

	TYPE	VISO	ICO(MA)	VCEO	1-24	25-99
4N27	NPN	1500V	2.0	30V	\$1.10	\$ .92
4N28	NPN	500V	2.0	30V	\$1.10	\$ .92
4N30	NDL	1500V	30	30V	\$1.40	\$1.10
4N31	NDL	1500V	10	30V	\$1.25	\$1.00

## SPST DIP SWITCHES

PART NO.	NO. OF POSITIONS	1-9	10-24	25-99
DIP-SW4	4	\$1.50	\$1.40	\$1.28
DIP-SW5	5	\$1.60	\$1.49	\$1.36
DIP-SW6	6	\$1.70	\$1.59	\$1.45
DIP-SW7	7	\$1.80	\$1.68	\$1.53
DIP-SW8	8	\$2.00	\$1.86	\$1.70
DIP-SW9	9	\$2.25	\$2.10	\$1.92
DIP-SW10	10	\$2.50	\$2.33	\$2.12





## 74LS TTL

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
74LS00	QUAD 2-IN NAND GATE	\$ .40
74LS01	QUAD 2-IN NAND GATE (OC)	.40
74LS02	QUAD 2-IN NOR GATE (OC)	.40
74LS03	QUAD 2-IN NAND GATE (OC)	.40
74LS04	HEX INV	.42
74LS05	HEX INV	.42
74LS08	QUAD 2-IN AND GATE	.40
74LS09	QUAD 2-IN NAND GATE (OC)	.40
74LS10	TRIP 3-IN NAND	.40
74LS11	TRIP 3-IN AND	.42
74LS12	TRIP 3-IN NAND GATE (OC)	.42
74LS13	DUAL SCHMITT TRIG	.78
74LS14	HEX SCHMITT TRIG	1.25
74LS15	TRIP 3-IN NAND	.40
74LS20	DUAL 4-IN NAND GATE	.40
74LS21	DUAL 4-IN NAND GATE	.40
74LS22	DUAL 4-IN NAND GATE (OC)	.40
74LS26	QUAD 2-IN NAND GATE (HV)	.42
74LS27	TRIP 3-IN NOR GATE	.42
74LS30	SINGL 8-IN NAND GATE	.40
74LS32	QUAD 2-IN OR GATE	.46
74LS37	QUAD 2-IN NAND BUFF	.46
74LS38	QUAD 2-IN NAND BUFF (OC)	.46
74LS40	DUAL 2-IN NAND BUFF	.42
74LS42	BCD-DECIMAL DECODER/DRIVER	.92
74LS47	BCD-7 SEGMENT DECODER/DRIVER	.79
74LS48	BCD-7 SEGMENT DECODER/DRIVER	.79
74LS49	BCD-7 SEGMENT DECODER/DRIVER	1.39
74LS51	QUAD 2-IN AND-OR-INV GATE	.40
74LS54	QUAD 2-IN AND-OR-INV GATE	.40
74LS55	DUAL 4-IN AND-OR-INV GATE	.40
74LS73	DUAL J-F F/F W/PRESET + CLR	.60
74LS74	DUAL "D" F/F	.58
74LS75	QUAD LATCH	.82
74LS76	DUAL J-K F/F W/PRESET + CLR	.62

## 74LS TTL

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
74LS78	DUAL J-F F/F W/PRESET, COMM CLK + CLR	\$ .63
74LS83	4-BIT FULL ADD	1.37
74LS85	4-BIT MAG COMP	1.58
74LS86	QUAD EX-OR GATE	.58
74LS90	BINARY COUNTER	.95
74LS93	BINARY COUNTER	.95
74LS107	DUAL J-K F/F W/CORNER PWR PINS	.62
74LS109	DUAL J-K F/F POS EDGE	.60
74LS112	DUAL J-K F/F NEG EDGE	.62
74LS113	DUAL J-K F/F NEG EDGE	.62
74LS114	DUAL J-K F/F NEG EDGE	.62
74LS122	RETRIGGERABLE MON MULTIVIBRATOR	1.00
74LS123	DUAL RETRIG. MONO. MULTIVIBRATOR	1.19
74LS125	QUAD BUFF (TS)	.74
74LS126	QUAD BUFF (TS)	.74
74LS132	QUAD SCHMITT TRIG	1.20
74LS136	QUAD EX-OR GATE	.69
74LS138	EXP. SINGL 3/8 DECODER	.95
74LS139	EXP. DUAL 2/4 DECODER	.95
74LS151	SINGL 8-1 MUX	.84
74LS153	DUAL 4-1 MUX	.84
74LS154	SINGL 4-16 DECODER	2.10
74LS155	DUAL 2-4 DEMUX	1.55
74LS156	DUAL 2-4 DEMUX (OC)	1.55
74LS157	QUAD 2-1 MUX	.84
74LS158	QUAD 2-1 MUX (INV OUT)	.95
74LS160	PRESET DECADE CTR	1.20
74LS161	PRESET BINARY CTR	1.20
74LS162	PRESET DECADE CTR (SYN CLR)	1.20
74LS163	PRESET DECADE CTR (SYN CLR)	1.20
74LS164	8-BIT S/R	1.20
74LS168	SYN DECADE U/D CTR	1.89
74LS169	SYN BINARY U/D CTR	2.95
74LS170	4x4 REG FILE	2.00

## 74LS TTL

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
74LS173	QUAD "D" REG (TS)	1.00
74LS174	HEX "D" F/F	1.25
74LS175	QUAD "D" F/F	1.29
74LS190	U/D DECADE CTR	1.20
74LS191	U/D BINARY CTR	1.43
74LS192	U/D DECADE BINARY	1.49
74LS193	U/D BINARY CTR	1.49
74LS196	PRESET DECADE CTR	1.00
74LS197	PRESET BINARY CTR	1.98
74LS221	DUAL MONO. MULTIVIBRATOR (SCH TRG)	1.70
74LS240	OCTAL INV BUS/LINE DRVR	2.81
74LS241	OCTAL BUS/LINE DRVR	2.81
74LS242	QUAD BUS TRSCVR/INV	2.81
74LS243	QUAD BUS TRSCVR	2.81
74LS244	OCTAL 3 STAT DRVR	2.81
74LS245	OCTAL BUS TRSCVR	2.81
74LS247	BCD-7 SEGMENT DECODER/DRIVER	1.68
74LS253	DUAL 4-IN MUX (TS)	1.85
74LS257	QUAD 2-IN MUX	1.29
74LS258	QUAD 2/1 MUX	1.95
74LS266	QUAD EX-NOR GATE	.86
74LS279	QUAD SET/RESET LATCH	.66
74LS283	4-BIT FULL ADD	1.76
74LS299	FOUR BIT BINARY COUNTER	2.20
74LS365	HEX BUFF (TS)	.88
74LS366	HEX INV (TS)	.88
74LS367	HEX BUFF (4-2) (TS)	.88
74LS368	HEX INV (4-2) TS	.88
74LS373	TRI-STATE OCTAL D-FLIP-FLOP	2.00
74LS374	TRI-STATE OCTAL D-FLIP-FLOP	2.00
74LS386	QUAD EX-OR GATE	.69
74LS670	4x4 REG FILE (TS)	3.57

## 74 TTL

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
7400	QUAD TWO-INPUT GATE	\$ .32
7401	QUAD TWO-INPUT GATE (OPEN COLL.)	.32
7402	QUAD TWO-INPUT NOR GATE	.32
7403	QUAD TWO-INPUT GATE (OPEN COLL.)	.32
7404	HEX INVERTER	.36
7405	HEX INVERTER (OPEN COLLECTOR)	.36
7406	30V-40MA HEX INVERTER	.45
7407	30V-40MA HEX INVERTER	.45
7408	QUAD 2-INPUT POSITIVE AND GATE	.32
7409	QUAD 2-INPUT AND GATE (OC)	.32
7410	TRIPLE THREE-INPUT GATE	.32
7411	TRIPLE THREE-INPUT AND GATE	.32
7413	DUAL SCHMITT TRIGGER	.54
7414	HEX SCHMITT TRIGGER	1.25
7416	15V-40MA HEX INVERTER	.45
7417	15V-40MA HEX BUFFER	.45
7420	DUAL FOUR-INPUT GATE	.32
7423	EXPAND DUAL FOUR-INPUT NOR GATE	.36
7425	DUAL FOUR-INPUT NOR GATE	.36
7426	QUAD 2-INPUT INTERFACE NAND GATE	.36
7427	TRIPLE THREE-INPUT NOR GATE	.36
7430	EIGHT-INPUT GATE	.32
7432	QUAD 2-INPUT OR GATE	.36
7437	QUAD TWO-INPUT NAND BUFFER	.42
7438	QUAD 2-INPUT NAND BUFFER (OC)	.42
7440	DUAL FOUR-INPUT BUFFER	.32
7441	BCD-DECIMAL DECODER/DRIVER (NIXIE)	.77
7442	BCD-TO-DECIMAL DECODER	1.30
7445	BCD-TO-DECIMAL DECODER/DRIVER	1.43
7446	BCD-7 SEG DECODER/DRIVER (30 VOLT)	1.32
7447	BCD-7 SEG DECODER/DRIVER (15 VOLT)	1.32
7448	BCD-7 SEG DECODER/DRIVER (ACTIVE HI)	1.32
7450	EXPAN. DUAL AND-OR-INVERT GATE	.32
7451	DUAL AND-OR-INVERT GATE	.32
7453	EXPANDABLE AND-OR-INVERT GATE	.32

## 74TTL

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
7454	AND-OR-INVERT GATE	\$ .32
7460	DUAL FOUR-INPUT EXPANDER	.32
7470	EDGE-TRIGGERED J-K FLIP-FLOP	.50
7472	J-K MASTER SLAVE FLIP-FLOP	.45
7473	DUAL J-K FLIP-FLOP	.45
7474	DUAL D FLIP-FLOP	.45
7475	QUAD LATCH	.73
7476	DUAL J-K FLIP-FLOP	.45
7483	4-BIT BINARY FULL ADDER	.99
7485	FOUR-BIT MAGNITUDE COMPARATOR	1.30
7486	QUAD EXCLUSIVE-OR GATE	.40
7489	64 BIT RAM O.C.	2.98
7490	DECADE COUNTER	.73
7491	SERIAL-IN, SERIAL-OUT 8-BIT SHIFT REG	.99
7492	DIVIDE-BY-TWELVE COUNTER	.73
7493	FOUR-BIT BINARY COUNTER	.73
7495	4-BIT RIGHT-SHIFT, LEFT-SHIFT REGIST	.88
7496	5-BIT SHIFT REG. (PARA-IN, PARA-OUT)	.99
74107	DUAL J-K FLIP-FLOP	.99
74109	DUAL J-K FLIP-FLOP (FSC 9024)	.50
74121	ONE SHOT	.50
74123	DUAL ONE SHOT	.77
74125	TRI STATE QUAD BUFFER (DM8093)	.59
74126	TRI STATE QUAD BUFFER (DM8094)	.59
74132	QUAD SCHMITT TRIGGER	.99
74141	NIXIE DRIVER	1.35
74145	BCD TO DECIMAL DECODER DRIVER	1.21
74147	10/4 PRIORITY ENCODER	1.98
74148	8/3 PRIORITY ENCODER (9318)	1.98
74150	SIXTEEN LINE MULTIPLEXER	1.50
74151	EIGHT LINE MULTIPLEXER	1.10
74153	DUAL FOUR-INPUT MULTIPLEXER	1.10
74154	4 TO 16 LINE DECODE/DEMUX	1.65
74155	DUAL 2 TO 4 DEMULTIPLEXER	.99
74156	DUAL 2 TO 4 DEMUX (OC)	1.21

## 74 TTL

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
74157	QUAD 2-INPUT MULTIPLEXER (9322)	1.10
74160	PRESETTABLE DECADE COUNTER (9310)	1.32
74161	PRESET. DECADE BINARY COUNTER (9316)	1.32
74162	PRESET. DECADE CTR (SYNCH CLEAR)	1.32
74163	PRESET. BINARY CTR (SYNCH CLEAR)	1.32
74164	SERIAL-IN, PARA-OUT 8-BIT SHIFT REG.	1.43
74165	PARA-IN, SERIAL-OUT 8-BIT SHIFT REG.	1.43
74166	8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER	1.43
74170	4 x 4 REGISTER FILE	2.42
74173	TRI ST. QUAD K F-FLOP (DM8551N)	1.80
74174	HEX D FLIP-FLOP	1.21
74175	QUAD D FLIP-FLOP	1.21
74176	PRESET. DECADE COUNTER (DM8280)	1.32
74177	PRESET. BINARY COUNTER (DM8281)	1.32
74180	PARITY GENERATOR/CHECKER	1.21
74181	ARITHMETIC LOGIC UNIT	2.75
74182	CARRY LOOK AHEAD	1.10
74184	BCD-TO-BINARY COUNTER	2.10
74185	BINARY-TO-BCD CONVERTER	2.10
74189	64-BIT RAM (TRI-STATE)	3.65
74190	SYNCH. DECADE UP/DOWN COUNTER	1.43
74191	SYNCH. BINARY UP/DOWN COUNTER	1.43
74192	DECADE UP/DOWN COUNTER (DM8560N)	1.43
74193	BINARY UP/DOWN COUNTER (DM8563N)	1.43
74194	4-BIT, BI-DIREC. UNIV. SHIFT REG	1.10
74195	4-BIT PARALLEL SHIFT REG.	1.10
74196	PRESET. DECADE COUNT. (DM8290N)	1.21
74198	PARA-IN, PARA-OUT 8-BIT SHIFT REG	2.20
74199	PARA-IN, PARA-OUT, 8-BIT SHIFT REG	2.20
74251	TRI STATE DM74151 (DM8121)	
74284	4 x 4 MULT. (MOST SIG BIT) T.S.	4.95
74285	4 x 4 MULT. (LEAST SIG BIT) T.S.	4.95
74365	TRI STATE HEX BUFFER (DM8095)	.95
74366	TRI STATE HEX INVERT. (DM8096)	.95
74367	TRI STATE HEX BUFFER (4-2)	.95
74368	TRI STATE HEX INVERT. (4-2)	.95

## LINEAR

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
LM301AN	IMPROVED 709 OP AMP	\$ .49
LM307N	IMPROVED 741 OP AMP	.69
LM308N	PRECISION OP AMP LOW POWER	.79
LM311N	VOLTAGE COMPARATOR (DIP)	.84
LM311H	VOLTAGE COMPARATOR (TO-5)	1.42
LM324N	LOW POWER QUAD OP AMP	1.19
LM339N	LOW POWER & OFFSET VOLTAGE OP AMP	.80
LM348N	LOW POWER QUAD 741 OP AMP	1.31
LM358N	SINGLE ENDED LOW POWER DUAL OP AMP	.84
LM380N	2.5 WATT POWER AUDIO AMP	1.49
NE555V	TIMER I.C.	.55
NE555V/10	TIMER I.C. 10 PAK	4.50
NE556A	DUAL 555 TIMER	1.00
NE565A	PHASE LOCKED LOOP	1.49
LM710CN	HI SPEED VOLT COMP. (MC1710CP)	1.18
LM710CH	HI SPEED VOLT COMP. (MC1710CG)	1.20
LM711CN	DUAL V/COMP W/COMM OUTPUT (MC1711CP)	.64
LM711CH	DUAL V/COMP W/COMM OUTPUT (MC1711CG)	1.18
LM733CN	DIFF VIDEO AMP (MC1733CP)	1.00
LM741CN	G.P. OP AMP (MC1741CPI)	.49

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
LM741CN/10	G.P. OP AMP (10 PAK) (MC1741CPI)	3.99
LM741CH	G.P. OP AMP (MC1741CG)	.79
LM747CN	DUAL 741 (MC1747CP2)	1.00
LM747CH	DUAL 741 (MC1747CG)	1.25
LM748CN	NON-COMP OP AMP (MC1748CP1)	.56
LM748CH	NON-COMP OP AMP (MC1748CG)	.90
MC1330AIP	LOW LEVEL VIDEO DET.	1.83
MC1349P	HI GAIN VIDEO IF AMP	1.49
MC1350P	VIDEO IF AMP	1.29
MC1352P	VIDEO IF AMP WITH AGC	1.69
MC1358P	SOUND IF AMP	1.90
MC1408L8	8-BIT D/A CONVERTER	4.69
MC1436CG	HI VOLT OP AMP	4.41
MC1439P1	HI SLEW RATE OP AMP	2.84
MC1445L	HI FREQ OP AMP	2.97
MC1456CP1	LINEAR OP AMP	1.20
MC1458CG	DUAL 741	.98
MC1458CP1	DUAL 741	.69
MC1488P	RS-232 DRIVER	1.18
MC1489P	RS-232 RECEIVER	1.18
MC1496P	BAL. MOD-DEMOD	1.31
MC3302P	L/PWR L/OFST QUAD COMP.	.80
MC3310P	WIDE BAND AMP	.98
MC3340P	ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR	1.50
MC3401P	QUAD OP AMP	.89

## LINEAR

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
MC3403P	QUAD DIFF. OP AMP	1.20
MC3423P1	OVR/VOLT PROT CIRCUIT	1.31
LM3900N	QUAD OP AMP	.90
RC4136N	QUAD 741	1.79
MC4741CP	QUAD 741	1.40
IC8038N	FUNCTION GENERATOR	4.50
MC75450P	DUAL PERIPH. DRIVER (AND)	1.80
MC75451P	DUAL PERIPH. DRIVER (AND)	1.25
MC75452P	DUAL PERIPH. DRIVER (NAND)	1.25
MC75453P	DUAL PERIPH. DRIVER (OR)	1.25
MC75454P	DUAL PERIPH. DRIVER (NOR)	1.25
MC75491P	QUAD LED SEGMENT DRIVER	.91
MC75492P	HEX LED DIGIT DRIVER	1.31

## FET LINEAR

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
LF355N	JFET OP AMP L/CURRENT	\$1.49
LF356N	JFET OP AMP WIDEBAND	1.49
LF357N	JFET OP AMP HI-SPEED	1.49





**MOTOROLA**  
Semiconductors

## 4000 Series CMOS

PART #	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE		PART #	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	
		1-24	25-99			1-24	25-99
4000	DUAL 3-INPUT NOR GATE + INV.	\$ .40	\$ .33	4414	PCM FILTER	23.76	19.80
4001	QUAD 2-INPUT NOR GATE	.40	.33	4408	BIN TO PHONE PLS CONV.	10.04	8.37
4002	DUAL 4-INPUT NOR GATE	.40	.33	4409	BIN TO PHONE PLS CONV.	10.04	8.37
4006	18-BIT STATIC SHIFT REGISTER	1.42	1.18	4410	2 OF 8 TONE ENCDR	9.28	7.73
4007	DUAL COMPLEMENTARY PAIR PLUS INV.	.40	.33	4411	BIT RATE FEQ. GEN.	11.68	9.73
4008	4-BIT FULL ADDER WITH PAR. CARRY	1.75	1.04	4412	UNIV. LW-SPEED MODEM	14.11	11.76
4011	QUAD 2-INPUT NAND GATE	.40	.33	4415	QUAD PREC. TIMER/DRIVER	5.65	4.71
4012	DUAL 4-INPUT NAND GATE	.40	.33	4419	2 OF 8 KYPD TO BIN ENCDR	3.30	2.75
4013	DUAL D FLIP/FLOP	.72	.60	4443	uP A/D CONVERTER	2.85	2.38
4014	8-BIT STATIC SHIFT REGISTER	1.25	1.04	4457	R/C TRANSMITTER	4.50	3.75
4015	DUAL 4-BIT STATIC SHIFT REGISTER	1.47	1.22	4458	R/C TRANSMITTER	9.36	7.80
4016	QUAD BILATERAL SWITCH	.72	.60	4469	ADDRESS ASYN RECEIVER/TRANSMITTER	13.37	11.14
4017	DECADE COUNTER/DIVIDER	1.25	1.04	4490	HEX CONTACT DE-BOUNCER	2.89	2.40
4018	PRESETTABLE DIVIDE BY "N" COUNTER	1.14	.95	4495	HEX TO 7 SEG DECODER/DRIVER	2.70	2.25
4020	14-STAGE RIP-CARRY BINARY COUNTER	1.47	1.22	4500	1-BIT CPU IND. CONT. UNIT	5.46	4.55
4021	8-BIT STATIC SHIFT REGISTER	1.25	1.04	4501	TRIPLE GATE	.40	.33
4022	DIVIDE BY 8 COUNTER/DIVIDER	1.25	1.04	4502	STROBE HEX INV-BUFFER	1.73	1.44
4023	TRIPLE 3-INPUT NAND GATE	.40	.33	4503	TRI-STATE HEX BUFFER	.84	.70
4024	7-BIT BINARY COUNTER	1.06	.89	4506	DUAL EXP AOI GATE	1.00	.83
4025	TRIPLE 3-INPUT NOR	.40	.33	4508	DUAL 4-BIT LATCH	4.53	3.78
4027	DUAL J-K FLIP/FLOP	.72	.60	4510	BCD UP/DOWN COUNTER	1.47	1.22
4028	BCD-TO-DECIMAL DECODER	1.02	.85	4511	BCD-TO-SEVEN SEGMENT DECODER DRIVER	1.44	1.20
4029	PRESETTABLE UP/DOWN COUNTER	1.42	1.19	4512	8-CHANNEL DATA SELECTOR	1.42	1.18
4032	TRIPLE SER ADDER	2.19	1.83	4513	BCD-7 SEG LTCH/DEC/DRVR RIP-BL	1.91	1.59
4034	8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER	3.50	2.91	4514	4-BIT LATCH 4 TO 16 LINE DECODER HI	2.91	2.43
4035	4-BIT SHIFT REGISTER	1.86	1.55	4515	4-BIT LATCH 4 TO 16 LINE DECODER	2.91	2.43
4040	12-BIT BINARY RIPLE COUNTER	1.47	1.22	4516	BINARY UP/DOWN COUNTER	1.59	1.32
4042	QUAD D. LATCH	1.06	.89	4517	DUAL 64-BIT STATIC SHIFT REG	7.03	5.86
4043	QUAD TRI-STATE NOR R/S LATCH	.99	.83	4518	DUAL BCD UP COUNTER	1.47	1.22
4044	QUAD TRI-STATE NAND R/S LATCH	.99	.83	4519	4-BIT AND/OR SELECTOR	.80	.66
4046	PHASE LOCKED LOOP	1.57	1.31	4520	DUAL BINARY UP COUNTER	1.47	1.22
4049	HEX INVERTING BUFFER	.72	.60	4521	24 STG FREQ DIVIDER	3.56	2.97
4050	HEX BUFFER	.72	.60	4522	DIVIDE-BY-N COUNTER (BCD)	1.81	1.51
4051	SINGLE 8-CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER	1.30	1.08	4526	DIVIDE-BY-COUNTER (BINARY)	1.81	1.51
4052	DIFFERENTIAL 4-CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER	1.30	1.08	4527	BCD RATE MULTIPLIER	1.59	1.33
4053	TRIPLE 2-CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER	1.30	1.08	4528	DUAL MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR	1.81	1.51
4066	QUAD BILATERAL SWITCH	.80	.66	4529	DUAL 4-CHANNEL ANALOG DATA SELECTOR	1.96	1.63
4068	8-INPUT NAND GATE	.40	.33	4530	DUAL 5 IN. MAJORITY LOG-GATE	1.22	1.02
4069	HEX INVERTER	.40	.33	4532	8-BIT PRIOR ENCODER	3.01	2.51
4070	QUAD EXCLUSIVE OR GATE	.40	.33	4534	REAL TIME 5 DEC CNTR	9.16	7.63
4071	BUFFERED QUAD 2-INPUT OR GATE	.40	.33	4536	PROG. TIMER	4.86	4.05
4072	DUAL 4-INPUT OR GATE	.40	.33	4538	DUAL PREC. MONO-MLTVB	1.81	1.51
4073	TRIPLE 3-INPUT AND GATE	.40	.33	4539	DUAL 4-CHANNEL DATA SEL/MUX	1.44	1.20
4075	TRIPLE 3-INPUT OR GATE	.40	.33	4541	PROG OSC-TIMER	1.80	1.50
4076	TRI-STATE QUAD LATCH	1.57	1.31	4543	BCD TO SEVEN SEGMENT DECODER (LCD)	2.63	2.19
4077	QUAD ECLSV NOR GATE	.40	.33	4547	HI-CURRENT BCD/7 SEG DEC/DRVR	1.65	1.38
4078	8-INPUT NOR GATE	.40	.33	4551	QUAD 2 IN. ANALOG MUX	1.44	1.20
4081	BUFFERED QUAD 2-INPUT AND GATE	.40	.33	4553	3 DIGIT BCD CNTR	3.95	3.29
4082	DUAL 4-INPUT GATE	.40	.33	4556	DUAL BIN TO 1 OF 4 DEC (INV.)	1.15	.96
4093	QUAD 2-INPUT NAND SCHMITT TRIGGER	.78	.65	4557	1 TO 64-BIT VARIABLE SHIFT REG	3.95	3.29
4094	8-BIT BUS-COMP SHFT STR LATCH	3.01	2.51	4560	BCD TO 7 SEG DCDR	1.77	1.47
4099	8-BIT ADDRESSABLE LATCH	1.73	1.44	4560	NBCD ADDER	3.80	3.17
4160	DEC CNTR ASYNC CLR	1.28	1.06	4566	IND TIME BASE GEN.	3.28	1.98
4161	BIN CNTR ASYNC CLR	1.28	1.06	4568	PHASE COMPARTOR/PROG. TIMER	6.49	5.41
4162	DEC CNTR SYNC CLR	1.28	1.06	4569	HIGH SPEED DUAL PROG. CTR	2.48	2.07
4163	BIN CNTR SYNC CLR	1.28	1.06	4582	LOOK AHEAD CARRY BLOCK	1.37	1.14
4174	HEX D FLIP FLOP	\$ 1.28	\$ 1.06	4583	DUAL SCHMITT TRIG	1.69	1.41
4175	QUAD D FLIP FLOP	1.28	1.06	4584	EX RPL MM74C14N	.85	.71
4194	4-BIT UNIV. SHIFT REG.	1.42	1.18	4585	4-BIT MAG COMP	1.80	1.50
4404	PULSE CODE MOD/DEMOC (CODEC)	34.40	32.48	4597	8-BIT BUS COMPAT CNTR-LATCH	3.72	3.10
4406	PULSE CODE MOD/DEMOC (CODEC)	43.00	35.83	4598	8-BIT BUS COMPAT ADDRS-LATCH	4.33	3.61
				4599	8-BIT ADDRESSABLE LATCH	3.72	3.10
				45100	4 x 4 CROSS POINT SW W/CONT MEM	4.44	3.70

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS supplies only "B" type, Buffered, CMOS devices if manufactured by Motorola Semiconductor.

## filament transformers

High quality  
low voltage  
filament  
transformers.  
Conservatively  
rated.



Part No.	Primary	Secondary	Rating	Sh.Wt.	Price
CAL-T631	117V AC	6.3V	1 AMP	.5 lbs.	\$3.39
CAL-T1261	117V AC	12.6V	1 AMP	.5 lbs.	\$4.39
CAL-T126C05	117V AC	12.6V CT	500 MA	.5 lbs.	\$3.39
CAL-T126C3	117V AC	12.6V CT	3 AMP	2 lbs	\$7.59
CAL-T241	117V AC	24 V	1 AMP	1 lb	\$4.79

## RECTIFIER BRIDGES

	2 AMP	200V, 600V
MDA202		
MDA206		

	35 AMP	50V, 400V
MDA 3500		
MDA 3504		



## POSITIVE

LM78H05	5V	5A	\$8.95
LM309K	5V	1.5A	\$2.09
LM317K	1.2-37V	1.5A	\$4.50
LM323K	5V	3A	\$7.70
MC7806CK	6V	1.5A	\$2.50
MC7808CK	8V	1.5A	\$2.50
MC7812CK	12V	1.5A	\$2.50
MC7815CK	15V	1.5A	\$2.50
MC7818CK	18V	1.5A	\$2.50
LM317T	1.2-37V	1.5A	\$2.95
MC7805CT	5V	1.5A	\$1.25
MC7806CT	6V	1.5A	\$1.25
MC7808CT	8V	1.5A	\$1.25
MC7812CT	12V	1.5A	\$1.25
MC7815CT	15V	1.5A	\$1.25
MC7818CT	18V	1.5A	\$1.25
MC7824CT	24V	1.4A	\$1.25
MC78L05CP	5V	1A	\$ .49
MC78L08CP	8V	1A	\$ .49
MC78L12CP	12V	1A	\$ .49
MC78L15CP	15V	1A	\$ .49
MC78L18CP	18V	1A	\$ .49
MC78L24CP	24V	1A	\$ .49

LM305H	2-5V - 40V VOLT REG.	\$1.89
LM723CN	2-37V VOLT REG.	\$ .59
LM723CH	2-37V VOLT REG.	\$1.06
MC3423PI	OVER/VOLT PROT	\$1.31

## VOLTAGE REGULATOR

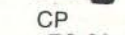
### CASE STYLE



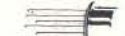
TO-220



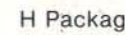
CP



TO-92



H Package



N Package

## NEGATIVE

MC7905CK	5V	1.5A	\$3.00
MC7906CK	6V	1.5A	\$3.00
MC7908CK	8V	1.5A	\$3.00
MC7912CK	12V	1.5A	\$3.00
MC7915CK	15V	1.5A	\$3.00
MC7918CK	18V	1.5A	\$3.00
MC7924CK	24V	1.5A	\$3.00
MC7905CT	5V	1.5A	\$1.75
MC7906CT	6V	1.5A	\$1.75
MC7908CT	8V	1.5A	\$1.75
MC7912CT	12V	1.5A	\$1.75
MC7915CT	15V	1.5A	\$1.75
MC7918CT	18V	1.5A	\$1.75
MC7924CT	24V	1.5A	\$1.75
MC79L05CP	5V	1A	\$1.10
MC79L12CP	12V	1A	\$1.10
MC79L15CP	15V	1A	\$1.10
MC79L18CP	18V	1A	\$1.10
MC79L24CP	24V	1A	\$1.10

We will be pleased  
to give you a quotation  
on your large quantity  
requirements.

WE ARE PROUD TO FEATURE MOTOROLA, NATIONAL, AND  
OTHER LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF SEMICONDUCTORS.  
EXACT PART NUMBER OF DEVICES MAY VARY DEPENDING  
ON MANUFACTURER.



## CARBON FILM

1/4 WATT 5%

### FIXED RESISTORS

#### ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

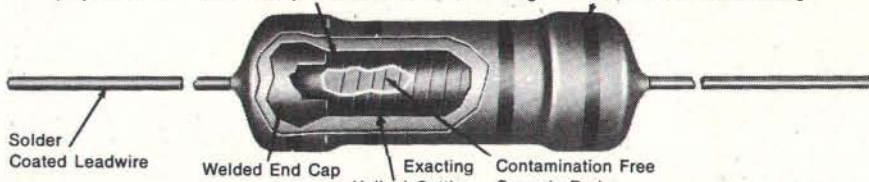
1/4 watt resistors must be ordered in exact multiples of 4, 50(L) or 1,000(M) pcs. per value.

Resistor Element  
(Deposited Pure Carbon Film)

#### CONSTRUCTION:

Conformal Multi-Coating

EIA Standard Color Coding



PART #	VALUE	PART #	VALUE	PART #	VALUE	PART #	VALUE	PART #	VALUE	PART #	VALUE
RCQ-100	10 ohm	RCQ-101	100 ohm	RCQ-102	1.0 K	RCQ-103	10 K	RCQ-104	100 K	RCQ-105	1.0 M
RCQ-110	11 ohm	RCQ-111	110 ohm	RCQ-112	1.1 K	RCQ-113	11 K	RCQ-114	110 K	RCQ-115	1.1 M
RCQ-120	12 ohm	RCQ-121	120 ohm	RCQ-122	1.2 K	RCQ-123	12 K	RCQ-124	120 K	RCQ-125	1.2 M
RCQ-130	13 ohm	RCQ-131	130 ohm	RCQ-132	1.3 K	RCQ-133	13 K	RCQ-134	130 K	RCQ-135	1.3 M
RCQ-150	15 ohm	RCQ-151	150 ohm	RCQ-152	1.5 K	RCQ-153	15 K	RCQ-154	150 K	RCQ-155	1.5 M
RCQ-160	16 ohm	RCQ-161	160 ohm	RCQ-162	1.6 K	RCQ-163	16 K	RCQ-164	160 K	RCQ-165	1.6 M
RCQ-180	18 ohm	RCQ-181	180 ohm	RCQ-182	1.8 K	RCQ-183	18 K	RCQ-184	180 K	RCQ-185	1.8 M
RCQ-200	20 ohm	RCQ-201	200 ohm	RCQ-202	2.0 K	RCQ-203	20 K	RCQ-204	200 K	RCQ-205	2.0 M
RCQ-220	22 ohm	RCQ-221	220 ohm	RCQ-222	2.2 K	RCQ-223	22 K	RCQ-224	220 K	RCQ-225	2.2 M
RCQ-240	24 ohm	RCQ-241	240 ohm	RCQ-242	2.4 K	RCQ-243	24 K	RCQ-244	240 K	RCQ-245	2.4 M
RCQ-270	27 ohm	RCQ-271	270 ohm	RCQ-272	2.7 K	RCQ-273	27 K	RCQ-274	270 K	RCQ-275	2.7 M
RCQ-300	30 ohm	RCQ-301	300 ohm	RCQ-302	3.0 K	RCQ-303	30 K	RCQ-304	300 K	RCQ-305	3.0 M
RCQ-330	33 ohm	RCQ-331	330 ohm	RCQ-332	3.3 K	RCQ-333	33 K	RCQ-334	330 K	RCQ-335	3.3 M
RCQ-360	36 ohm	RCQ-361	360 ohm	RCQ-362	3.6 K	RCQ-363	36 K	RCQ-364	360 K	RCQ-365	3.6 M
RCQ-390	39 ohm	RCQ-391	390 ohm	RCQ-392	3.9 K	RCQ-393	39 K	RCQ-394	390 K	RCQ-395	3.9 M
RCQ-430	43 ohm	RCQ-431	430 ohm	RCQ-432	4.3 K	RCQ-433	43 K	RCQ-434	430 K	RCQ-435	4.3 M
RCQ-470	47 ohm	RCQ-471	470 ohm	RCQ-472	4.7 K	RCQ-473	47 K	RCQ-474	470 K	RCQ-475	4.7 M
RCQ-510	51 ohm	RCQ-511	510 ohm	RCQ-512	5.1 K	RCQ-513	51 K	RCQ-514	510 K	RCQ-515	5.1 M
RCQ-560	56 ohm	RCQ-561	560 ohm	RCQ-562	5.6 K	RCQ-563	56 K	RCQ-564	560 K	RCQ-565	5.6 M
RCQ-620	62 ohm	RCQ-621	620 ohm	RCQ-622	6.2 K	RCQ-623	62 K	RCQ-624	620 K	RCQ-625	6.2 M
RCQ-680	68 ohm	RCQ-681	680 ohm	RCQ-682	6.8 K	RCQ-683	68 K	RCQ-684	680 K	RCQ-685	6.8 M
RCQ-750	75 ohm	RCQ-751	750 ohm	RCQ-752	7.5 K	RCQ-753	75 K	RCQ-754	750 K	RCQ-755	7.5 M
RCQ-820	82 ohm	RCQ-821	820 ohm	RCQ-822	8.2 K	RCQ-823	82 K	RCQ-824	820 K	RCQ-825	8.2 M
RCQ-910	91 ohm	RCQ-911	910 ohm	RCQ-912	9.1 K	RCQ-913	91 K	RCQ-914	910 K	RCQ-915	9.1 M
								RCQ-916	910 K	RCQ-917	10 M

TO ORDER, YOU MUST ADD A QUANTITY CODE TO THE PART #

"BLANK" = PACKAGE OF 4  
SHIPPING WT. 1 OZ.

"L" = PACKAGE OF 50  
SHIPPING WT. 1 OZ.

"M" = PACKAGE OF 1,000  
SHIPPING WT. 1 LB.

1-4	\$14.00
5-9	\$13.00
10-24	\$12.00
25+	Call For Price

29¢

PRD801 \$2.45

1/4w resistor lead bender

IF YOU WISH:

8 PCS. OF A 47 K RESISTOR

150 PCS. OF A 2.2 M RESISTOR

2,000 PCS. OF A 390 ohm RESISTOR

### EXAMPLE OF HOW TO ORDER

QTY. ORDERED	PART NUMBER	UNIT	AMOUNT
2	RCQ-473	.29	.58
3	RCQ-225L	1.00	3.00
2	RCQ-391M	14.00	28.00



### TRANSISTORS

	POLARITY	VCE	IC(MA)	HFE	F(MHZ)	PACKAGE OF	100 +
2N697	NPN	40V	150	120	30	2/\$1.18	\$ .50
2N2219A	NPN	40V	800	200	300	2/\$1.00	\$ .40
2N2221A	NPN	30V	800	120	250	2/\$1.00	\$ .35
2N2222A	NPN	40V	800	300	300	3/\$1.00	\$ .27
2N2904A	PNP	60V	600	40	3WT	2/\$1.00	\$ .41
2N2906A	PNP	60V	600	40	1.8WT	2/\$1.00	\$ .40
2N2907A	PNP	60V	600	100	200	3/\$1.00	\$ .27
2N3053	NPN	40V	700	250	5WT	2/\$1.40	\$ .50
2N3054	NPN	55V	4A	100	75WT	\$1.42	\$1.23
2N3055	NPN	60V	15A	70	115WT	\$ .98	\$ .75
2N3904	NPN	40V	200	300	300	5/\$1.00	\$ .14
2N3906	PNP	40V	200	300	250	5/\$1.00	\$ .14
2N4400	NPN	40V	600	150	200	4/\$1.00	\$ .15
2N4401	NPN	40V	600	300	250	4/\$1.00	\$ .15
2N4402	PNP	40V	600	150	150	4/\$1.00	\$ .15
2N4403	PNP	40V	600	300	200	4/\$1.00	\$ .15
2N5400	PNP	120V	600	180	310MW	2/\$1.00	\$ .40
2N5401	PNP	150V	600	240	310MW	2/\$1.00	\$ .40
2N6028	PUT	40V	375MW	PROG	UJT	2/\$1.00	\$ .45
2N6282	NDL	60V	10A	1.8K	160W	\$4.12	\$3.55
2N6285	PDL	60V	10A	1.8K	160W	\$4.95	\$4.25
MPF102	NJFT	25V	10	VHF	AMP	2/\$1.00	\$ .45
MPF161	PJFT	40V	10	GEN	PRPS	2/\$1.60	\$ .60
MPS2222A	NPN	40V	800	300	300	4/\$1.00	\$ .16
MPS2907	PNP	60V	600	100	200	4/\$1.00	\$ .16
MPSA13	NDL	30V	300	5K	200	2/\$1.00	\$ .30
MPSA63	PDL	30V	300	5K	200	2/\$1.00	\$ .30
MJE2955	PNP	60V	10A	90W	2	\$2.98	\$2.36
MJE2955T	PNP	60V	10A	75W	2	\$1.19	\$ .95
MJE3055	NPN	60V	10A	90W	2	\$1.98	\$1.60
MJE3055T	NPN	60V	10A	75W	2	\$ .98	\$ .90
TIP29A	NPN	60V	3A	75	30W	2/\$1.40	\$ .55
TIP30A	PNP	60V	3A	75	30W	2/\$1.60	\$ .60
TIP31A	NPN	60V	5A	50	40W	2/\$1.60	\$ .65
TIP32A	PNP	60V	5A	50	40W	2/\$1.60	\$ .65
TIP41A	NPN	60V	10A	75	65W	\$ .98	\$ .85
TIP42C	PNP	60V	10A	75	65W	\$1.49	\$1.10
TIP48	NPN	300V	1A	150	40W	\$1.10	\$ .90
TIP49	NPN	350V	1A	150	40W	\$1.20	\$ .95
TIP120	NDL	60V	8A	1K	65W	\$1.40	\$1.15
TIP127	PDL	100V	8A	1K	65W	\$1.98	\$1.55
2N5060	SCR	30V	8A			2/\$1.50	\$ .60
C106B1	SCR	250V	4A			2/\$1.00	\$ .39
T2800B	TRIAC	200V	8A			\$1.49	\$1.20



### SIGNAL AND RECT. DIODES

	PIV	AMPS	APPLIC.	PACKAGE OF	/c 100
IN1183	50V	35A	RECT.	1/\$2.26	\$1.74
IN4001	50V	1A	RECT.	5/\$1.00	\$10.00
IN4002	100V	1A	RECT.	5/\$1.00	\$10.00
IN4003	200V	1A	RECT.	5/\$1.00	\$10.00
IN4004	400V	1A	RECT.	5/\$1.00	\$12.00
IN4005	600V	1A	RECT.	4/\$1.00	\$14.50
IN4006	800V	1A	RECT.	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4007	1000V	1A	RECT.	4/\$1.00	\$18.50
IN4148	75V	10MA	SIG.	5/\$1.00	\$10.00
IN5400	50V	3A	RECT.	3/\$1.19	\$30.00
IN5402	200V	3A	RECT.	3/\$1.49	\$40.00
IN5404	400V	3A	RECT.	3/\$1.79	\$50.00

### ZENER DIODES

	V z	WATT	IT MA	PACKAGE OF	PACKAGE OF 100
IN4728A	3.3V	1W	76MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4729A	3.6V	1W	69MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4730A	3.9V	1W	64MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4731A	4.3V	1W	58MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4732A	4.7V	1W	53MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4733A	5.1V	1W	49MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4734A	5.6V	1W	45MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4735A	6.2V	1W	41MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4736A	6.8V	1W	37MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4737A	7.5V	1W	34MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4738A	8.2V	1W	31MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4739A	9.1V	1W	28MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4740A	10V	1W	25MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4741A	11V	1W	23MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4742A	12V	1W	21MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4743A	13V	1W	19MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4744A	15V	1W	17MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4746A	18V	1W	14MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4747A	20V	1W	12.5MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4751A	30V	1W	8.5MA	4/\$1.00	\$16.00
IN4754A	39V	1W	6.5MA	3/\$1.00	\$20.00
IN4757A	51V	1W	5MA	3/\$1.00	\$20.00
IN4759A	62V	1W	4MA	2/\$1.00	\$38.00
IN4761A	75V	1W	3.3MA	2/\$1.00	\$42.00
IN4763A	91V	1W	2.8MA	2/\$1.00	\$42.00
IN4764A	100V	1W	2.5MA	2/\$1.00	\$42.00

#### ORDER BY QUANTITY OF PACKAGES ONLY

QTY. ORDERED	PART NUMBER	UNIT	AMOUNT
4	2N2222A	1.00	4.00

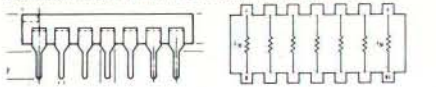


## RESISTOR NETWORKS

Beckman Resnet TM resistor networks are laser trimmed and 100% tested to assure the close tolerances and consistent top quality demanded by our customers. These networks all offer significant cost reduction in "on the board" costs and permit significant space savings over individual resistors. Various resistance values between 330Ω and 100KΩ are available.

## MODEL 699-3F

Resistance Values Available (in ohms): 1 K, 10 K, 100 K

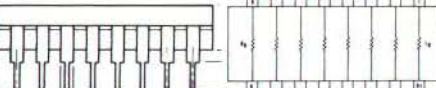


Characteristics	Rating	Units		
Resistor Tolerance @ 25°C	±1	%		
Ratio Tolerance @ 25°C	±0.5	%		
Temperature Coefficient 82—100KΩ				
of Resistance (TCR)	50	ppm/°C		
TCR Tracking	5			
Voltage Rating @25°C	100	V max.		
Power Rating per resistor	0.05	W		
Power Rating per package	0.7	W		
Operating Temperature Range	-65 to 125	°C		
PART NO.	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 +
BCK699F102	3.00	2.49	2.22	1.94
BCK699F103	3.00	2.49	2.22	1.94
BCK699F104	3.00	2.49	2.22	1.94

## MODEL 661-3

Resistance Values Available (in ohms):

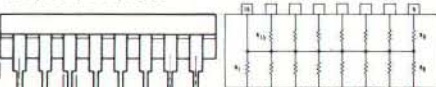
1 K, 4.7 K, 10 K, 47 K, 100 K



Characteristics	Rating	Units		
Resistor Tolerance @ 25°C	±2	%		
Ratio Tolerance @ 25°C	±2	%		
Temperature Coefficient of Resistance (TCR)				
22—100Ω	250	ppm/°C		
100—1 MegΩ	100	ppm/°C		
TCR Tracking	50	ppm/°C		
Voltage Rating @25°C	100	V max.		
Power Rating per resistor	0.250	W		
Power Rating per package	2	W		
Operating Temperature Range	-55 to 125	°C		
PART NO.	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 +
BCK6613102	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK6613472	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK6613103	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK6613473	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK6613104	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98

## MODEL 661-1

Resistance Values Available (in ohms): 330, 470, 1 K, 2.2 K, 4.7 K, 10 K, 22 K, 47 K, 100 K



Characteristics	Rating	Units		
Resistor Tolerance @ 25°C	±2	%		
Ratio Tolerance @ 25°C	±2	%		
Temperature Coefficient of Resistance (TCR)				
22—100Ω	±250	ppm/°C		
100—1 MegΩ	±100	ppm/°C		
TCR Tracking	50	ppm/°C		
Voltage Rating @25°C	100	V max.		
Power Rating per resistor	.125	W		
Power Rating per package	1.875	W		
Operating Temperature Range	-55 to 125	°C		
PART NO.	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 +
BCK6611331	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK6611471	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK6611102	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK6611222	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK6611472	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK6611103	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK6611223	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK6611473	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK6611104	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98

## MODEL 784-1

Resistance Values Available (in ohms): 330, 1 K, 10 K, 100 K

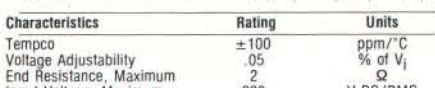


Characteristics	Rating	Units		
Resistor Tolerance @ 25°C	±2	%		
Ratio Tolerance @ 25°C	±2	%		
Temperature Coefficient of Resistance (TCR)				
22—100Ω	±250	ppm/°C		
100—1 MegΩ	±100	ppm/°C		
TCR Tracking	50	ppm/°C		
Voltage Rating @25°C	100	V max.		
Power Rating per resistor	.3	W		
Power Rating per package	2.1	W		
Operating Temperature Range	-65 to 125	°C		
PART NO.	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 +
BCK7841331	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK7841102	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK7841103	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98
BCK7841104	1.60	1.40	1.20	.98

## MODEL 72P - 1/2 watt (at 70°C)

Resistance Values Available (in ohms):

1 K, 5 K, 10 K, 20 K, 50 K, 100 K

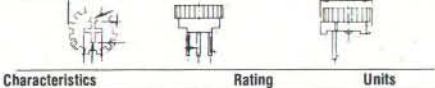


Characteristics	Rating	Units		
Tempco	± 100	ppm/°C		
Voltage Adjustability	.05	% of V <sub>i</sub>		
End Resistance, Maximum	2	Ω		
Input Voltage, Maximum	200	V DC/RMS		
Slider Current, Maximum	100	mA		
Dielectric Strength	500	V RMS		
Contact Resistance	3Ω or 3%			
Variation (CRV)	of R <sub>T</sub>			
Standard Resistance	100Ω Through 500 KΩ ± 10%			
Tolerance	other values ±20%			
PART NO.	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 +
BCK72P1K	1.98	1.60	1.40	1.20
BCK72P5K	1.98	1.60	1.40	1.20
BCK72P10K	1.98	1.60	1.40	1.20
BCK72P20K	1.98	1.60	1.40	1.20
BCK72P50K	1.98	1.60	1.40	1.20
BCK72P100K	1.98	1.60	1.40	1.20

## MODEL 91A - 1/2 watt (at 40°C)

Resistance Values Available (in ohms):

1 K, 5 K, 10 K, 20 K, 50 K, 100 K

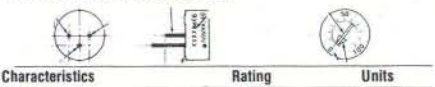


Characteristics	Rating	Units		
Tempco	±100	ppm/°C		
Voltage Adjustability	.05	% of V <sub>i</sub>		
End Resistance, Maximum	2	Ω		
Input Voltage, Maximum	250	V DC/RMS		
Slider Current, Maximum	100	mA		
Dielectric Strength	400	V RMS		
Contact Resistance	3Ω or 2%			
Variation (CRV)	of R <sub>T</sub>			
Standard Resistance		±20%		
Tolerance				
PART NO.	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 +
BCK91A1K	1.40	1.25	1.10	.95
BCK91A5K	1.40	1.25	1.10	.95
BCK91A10K	1.40	1.25	1.10	.95
BCK91A20K	1.40	1.25	1.10	.95
BCK91A50K	1.40	1.25	1.10	.95
BCK91A100K	1.40	1.25	1.10	.95

## MODEL 93P - 1 watt (at 70°C)

Resistance Values Available (in ohms):

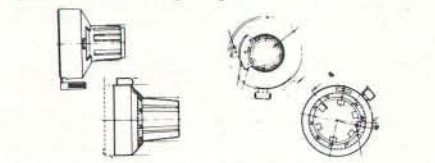
1 K, 5 K, 10 K, 20 K, 50 K, 100 K



Characteristics	Rating	Units		
Tempco	±100	ppm/°C		
Voltage Adjustability	.05	% of V <sub>i</sub>		
End Resistance, Maximum	2	Ω		
Input Voltage, Maximum	200	V DC/RMS		
Slider Current, Maximum	100	mA		
Dielectric Strength	900	V RMS		
Contact Resistance	3Ω or 3%			
Variation (CRV)	of R <sub>T</sub>			
Standard Resistance	100 Ω Through 500 KΩ ± 10%			
Tolerance	other values ±20%			
PART NO.	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 +
BCK93P1K	4.50	4.10	3.70	3.30
BCK93P5K	4.50	4.10	3.70	3.30
BCK93P10K	4.50	4.10	3.70	3.30
BCK93P20K	4.50	4.10	3.70	3.30
BCK93P50K	4.50	4.10	3.70	3.30
BCK93P100K	4.50	4.10	3.70	3.30

## TURNS-COUNTING DIALS

Designed for use with Beckman Helipot® precision potentiometers, these economical turns-counting dials are attractively styled and easy to read. The 10-turn model has a rugged black housing and knob with white numerals and the 15-turn model has a satin chrome finish and black numerals. Both models have a positive locking mechanism to prevent accidental setting changes.



Paramter	2606	2626		
Counting Capacity, max.	15 turns	10 turns		
Diameter	.875" nominal	1.000"		
Depth, from face of panel	.94" max.	.94" max.		
For shaft diameter	.250"	.250"		
Max. shaft extension, face of panel	.781"	.816"		
Min. shaft extension face of panel	.578"	.620"		
For bushing thread	3/32 NEF	3/32 NEF		
Max. bushing extension, face of panel	.297"	.335"		
Locking mechanism	Positive action	Positive action		
PART NO.	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 +
BCK2626 10 TURN	10.95	9.00	8.00	7.50
BCK2606 15 TURN	15.00	13.50	12.00	10.50

BECKMAN  
electro-products

## CERMET TRIMMERS

Beckman cermet trimmers enjoy a wide variety of industrial and general purpose applications. Consistent high performance is assured through the use of Beckman's own proprietary cermet films. All models allow voltage adjustability of better than ±.05% and have essentially infinite resolution. Maximum unit tempco is ±100 ppm/°C. Various resistance values are available for each model.

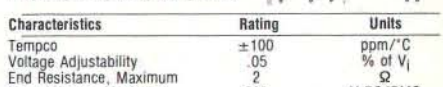
The single-turn line is available in 1/4" and 1/2" sizes in both square and round varieties. They all offer simple screwdriver adjustability. Sealed for circuit board washing, they offer excellent performance under environmental extremes.

The multiturn line is available in either 1/4" square 18-turn, or 1/2" rectangular 15-turn varieties. Choose either side or top screwdriver adjustment. A wiper idle clutch at both ends prevents damage. These rugged multiturns are sealed for board washing and offer excellent mechanical stability.

## MODEL 89P - 3/4 watt (at 25°C)

Resistance Values Available (in ohms):

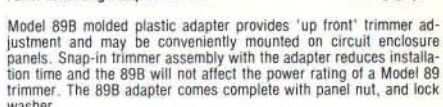
1 K, 5 K, 10 K, 20 K, 50 K, 100 K



Characteristics	Rating	Units		
Tempco	±100	ppm/°C		
Voltage Adjustability	.05	% of V <sub>i</sub>		
End Resistance, Maximum	2	Ω		
Input Voltage, Maximum	200	V DC/RMS		
Slider Current, Maximum	100	mA		
Dielectric Strength	500	V RMS		
Contact Resistance	3Ω or 3%			
Variation (CRV)	of R <sub>T</sub>			
Standard Resistance	100Ω Through 500 KΩ ± 10%			
Tolerance	other values ±20%			
PART NO.	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 +
BCK89P1K	2.00	1.80	1.60	1.50
BCK89P5K	2.00	1.80	1.60	1.50
BCK89P10K	2.00	1.80	1.60	1.50
BCK89P20K	2.00	1.80	1.60	1.50
BCK89P50K	2.00	1.80	1.60	1.50
BCK89P100K	2.00	1.80	1.60	1.50

## MODEL 89B

Panel Mounting Adapter for 89P



Model 89B molded plastic adapter provides "up front" trimmer adjustment and may be conveniently mounted on circuit enclosure panels. Snap-in trimmer assembly with the adapter reduces installation time and the 89B will not affect the power rating of a Model 89 trimmer. The 89B adapter comes complete with panel nut, and lock washer.

PART NO.	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 +
BCK89B	1.00	.90	.85	.80

## MODEL 68W - 1/2 watt (at 70°C)

Resistance Values Available (in ohms):

1 K, 5 K, 10 K, 20 K, 50 K, 100 K



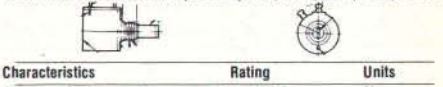
Characteristics	Rating	Units		
Tempco	±100	ppm/°C		
Voltage Adjustability	.05	% of V <sub>i</sub>		
End Resistance, Maximum	2	Ω		
Input Voltage, Maximum	200	V DC/RMS		
Slider Current, Maximum	100	mA		
Dielectric Strength	500	V RMS		
Contact Resistance	3Ω or 3%			
Variation (CRV)	of R <sub>T</sub>			
Standard Resistance	100 Ω Through 500 KΩ ± 10%			
Tolerance	other values ±20%			
PART NO.	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 +
BCK68W1K	3.60	3.30	3.00	2.70
BCK68W5K	3.60	3.30	3.00	2.70
BCK68W10K	3.60	3.30	3.00	2.70
BCK68W20K	3.60	3.30	3.00	2.70
BCK68W50K	3.60	3.30	3.00	2.70
BCK68W100K	3.60	3.30	3.00	2.70

## POTENTIOMETERS

Beckman's 10-turn, 1/4" diameter wirewound Helipot® precision potentiometers are the recognized industry standards. They offer superior setting stability and the separate contact position guide increases coil life and helps insure long term performance stability. Available in various resistance values, these dependable pots have guaranteed resistor tolerances of ±5% and shaft lives of one-half million to one million revolutions.

## MODEL 7276 (10-turn)

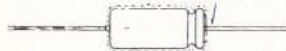
Resistance Values Available (in ohms): 1 K, 10 K, 20 K, 50 K, 100 K



Characteristics	Rating	Units		
Standard Resistance Range	100—100K	Ohms		
Standard Resistance Tolerance	±5	%		
Standard Linearity (independent)	±0.25	%		
Maximum Operating Temperature	105	°C		
Power Rating: at 25°C	2	Watts		
Power Rating: at 105°C	0	Watts		
Dielectric Strength	1000	VRMS		
PART NO.	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 +
BCK72761K	13.95	12.00	10.00	9.50
BCK727610K	13.95	12.00	10.00	9.50
BCK727620K	13.95	12.00	10.00	9.50
BCK727650K	14.95	12.50	10.50	10.50
BCK7276103	14.95	12.50	10.50	9.50



## ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS



AXIAL LEAD

PART NO. VALVE/VOLTAGE	SIZE (INCHES)	PRICE PER PKG. OF:	100 PAC ADD "C" TO END OF PART #	1000 PAC ADD "M" TO END OF PART #
CA-1/50	.19 x .49	6/1.00	11.00	90.00
CA-2.2/50	.19 x .49	6/1.00	11.00	90.00
CA-3.3/50	.24 x .49	6/1.00	11.00	90.00
CA-4.7/50	.24 x .49	6/1.00	11.00	90.00
CA-10/50	.24 x .63	6/1.00	11.00	90.00
CA-22/16	.24 x .49	6/1.00	11.00	90.00
CA-22/50	.32 x .63	4/1.00	15.00	120.00
CA-33/16	.24 x .49	5/1.00	14.00	110.00
CA-33/35	.32 x .63	4/1.00	17.00	130.00
CA-47/16	.24 x .63	4/1.00	15.00	115.00
CA-47/35	.32 x .79	3/1.00	20.00	140.00
CA-100/16	.32 x .63	4/1.00	18.00	140.00
CA-100/35	.40 x .79	3/1.20	27.00	220.00
CA-220/16	.40 x .79	3/1.00	22.00	170.00
CA-220/35	.40 x 1.24	2/1.00	30.00	230.00
CA-330/16	.40 x .99	3/1.20	25.00	200.00
CA-330/35	.51 x 1.24	3/1.20	36.00	300.00
CA-470/10	.40 x .99	3/1.20	25.00	200.00
CA-470/16	.40 x 1.24	2/1.00	32.00	240.00
CA-470/35	.63 x 1.24	2/1.40	42.00	340.00
CA-1000/10	.51 x .99	2/1.00	34.00	270.00
CA-1000/16	.51 x 1.24	2/1.20	38.00	295.00
CA-1000/35	.63 x 1.58	.98	60.00	520.00
CA-2200/10	.63 x 1.24	2/1.50	49.00	390.00
CA-2200/25	.87 x 1.98	1.10	74.00	605.00
CA-3300/10	.63 x 1.58	1.00	65.00	500.00
CA-3300/25	.87 x 1.98	1.50	100.00	750.00
CA-4700/10	.71 x 1.58	1.20	80.00	600.00
CA-4700/25	.99 x 1.98	2.00	130.00	1000.00

RADIAL LEAD



PART NO. VALVE/VOLTAGE	SIZE (INCHES)	PRICE PER PKG. OF:	100 PAC ADD "C" TO END OF PART #	1000 PAC ADD "M" TO END OF PART #
CR-1/50	.20 x .45	6/1.00	8.00	65.00
CR-2.2/50	.20 x .45	6/1.00	8.00	65.00
CR-3.3/50	.20 x .45	6/1.00	8.00	65.00
CR-4.7/50	.20 x .45	6/1.00	8.00	65.00
CR-10/50	.24 x .45	6/1.00	9.00	70.00
CR-22/16	.24 x .45	6/1.00	9.00	70.00
CR-22/35	.32 x .49	6/1.00	12.00	95.00
CR-33/16	.24 x .45	6/1.00	9.00	70.00
CR-33/35	.39 x .49	6/1.00	13.00	103.00
CR-47/16	.32 x .49	6/1.00	12.00	95.00
CR-47/35	.39 x .49	5/1.00	14.00	110.00
CR-100/16	.39 x .49	5/1.00	13.00	103.00
CR-100/35	.39 x .63	4/1.00	15.00	115.00
CR-220/16	.39 x .63	4/1.00	15.00	115.00
CR-220/35	.51 x .79	3/1.00	24.00	180.00
CR-330/16	.51 x .79	3/1.00	22.00	150.00
CR-330/35	.63 x .99	2/1.00	32.00	250.00
CR-470/16	.51 x .79	3/1.00	24.00	180.00
CR-470/35	.63 x .99	2/1.20	40.00	310.00
CR-1000/10	.51 x .79	3/1.20	25.00	200.00
CR-1000/16	.63 x .99	3/1.40	31.00	230.00
CR-1000/35	.71 x 1.40	2/1.50	57.00	450.00
CR-2200/10	.63 x 1.24	2/1.20	44.00	310.00
CR-2200/25	.87 x 1.58	1.00	70.00	550.00
CR-3300/10	.63 x 1.40	2/1.60	60.00	400.00
CR-4700/10	.71 x 1.58	1.00	70.00	550.00

Volume Discount: C-packages, 1-9 None, 10-24 less 10%, 25- less 15%, M-packages, 1-4 None, 5-9 less 10%, 10-up Call for price. Axial and Radial Capacitors may be combined in standard packages for best price. Other values/voltages available in 1000 (M) packages - Call for price.

"BLANK" = Package of ( )

"C" = Package of 100

"M" = Package of 1,000

Exact size may vary. The dimensions above are for reference only.

## Arco Disc Ceramic

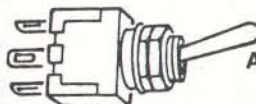
CODE LETTER	VOLT-AGE	Dia.	Lead Spacing	Thk.	Lead Dia.
Inches					
A	1000V	.290	.250	.156	.025
B	1000V	.385	.250	.156	.025
C	1000V	.590	.375	.156	.025
D	50V	.276	.156	.250	.025
E	50V	.315	.156	.250	.025
F	50V	.355	.156	.375	.025
G	50V	.473	.156	.375	.025
H	25V	.394	.157	.250	.025
I	25V	.484	.157	.250	.025
J	25V	.532	.157	.375	.025

### ARCO DISC CERAMIC

Part #	Value	Code Letter	Price per Package of:	-C 100 pac Add -C to end of part #	-M 1000 pac Add -M to end of part #
CCD-3R3	3.3pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-050	5 pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-060	6 pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-6R8	6.8pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-7R5	7.5pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-080	8pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-100	10pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-120	12pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-150	15pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-180	18pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-200	20pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-220	22pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-240	24pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-250	25pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-270	27pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-300	30pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-330	33pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-390	39pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-470	47pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-500	50pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-510	51pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-560	56pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-680	68pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-750	75pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-820	82pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-910	91pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-101	100pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-121	120pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-131	130pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-151	150pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-181	180pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-201	200pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-221	220pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-241	240pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-251	250pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-271	270pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-301	300pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-331	330pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-351	350pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-361	360pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-391	390pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-401	400pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-471	470pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-501	500pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-511	510pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-561	560pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-601	600pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-681	680pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-751	750pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-821	820pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-911	910pf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-102G	.001uf	A	4/29c	\$4.60	\$37.00
CCD-122	.0012uf	B	3/29c	\$5.40	\$43.00
CCD-132	.0013uf	B	3/29c	\$5.40	\$43.00
CCD-152G	.0015uf	B	3/29c	\$5.40	\$43.00
CCD-162	.0016uf	B	3/29c	\$5.40	\$43.00
CCD-182	.0018uf	B	3/29c	\$5.40	\$43.00
CCD-202G	.002uf	B	3/29c	\$5.40	\$43.00
CCD-222G	.0022uf	B	3/29c	\$5.40	\$43.00
CCD-252G	.0025uf	B	3/29c	\$5.40	\$43.00
CCD-272G	.0027uf	B	3/29c	\$5.40	\$43.00
CCD-302G	.003uf	B	3/29c	\$5.40	\$43.00
CCD-332G	.0033uf	C	3/29c	\$6.80	\$54.00
CCD-392G	.0039uf	C	3/29c	\$6.80	\$54.00
CCD-402G	.004uf	C	3/29c	\$6.80	\$54.00
CCD-432G	.0043uf	C	3/29c	\$6.80	\$54.00
CCD-472	.0047uf	C	3/29c	\$6.80	\$54.00
TCD-502Z	.005uf	D	4/29c	\$4.90	\$40.00
TCD-103Z	.01uf	E	4/29c	\$4.90	\$40.00
TCD-203Z	.02uf	F	4/29c	\$4.90	\$40.00
TCA-333Z	.033uf	H	4/29c	\$5.80	\$45.00
TCA-503Z	.05uf	I	3/29c	\$6.00	\$48.00
TCA-683Z	.068uf	J	2/29c	\$9.20	\$74.00
TCA-104Z	.1uf	J	2/29c	\$10.80	\$85.00

## subminiature toggle switches

DPDT STANDARD TOGGLE	1-9	10-24	25-99
CAL-ST11 (ON-NONE-ON)	\$2.60	\$2.40	\$2.20
CAL-ST12 (ON-OFF-ON)	\$2.80	\$2.50	\$2.30
CAL-ST13 (MOM ON-OFF-MOM-ON)	\$2.80	\$2.50	\$2.30
CAL-ST14 (ON-OFF-MOM-ON)	\$2.80	\$2.50	\$2.30
CAL-ST15 (ON-NONE-MOM ON)	\$2.80	\$2.50	\$2.30
6 Amps 125 VAC			
DPDT STANDARD TOGGLE	1-9	10-24	25-99
CAL-ST21 (ON-NONE-ON)	\$3.50	\$3.25	\$3.10
CAL-ST22 (ON-OFF-ON)	\$3.80	\$3.50	\$3.25
CAL-ST23 (MOM ON-OFF-MOM-ON)	\$3.80	\$3.50	\$3.25
CAL-ST24 (ON-OFF-MOM ON)	\$3.95	\$3.60	\$3.40
CAL-ST25 (ON-NONE-MOM ON)	\$3.95	\$3.60	\$3.40
CAL-ST26 (ON-ON-ON)	\$3.95	\$3.60	\$3.40
7 Amps 30 VDC			



TO ORDER YOU MUST ADD

A QUANTITY CODE TO THE PART #

### IF YOU WISH:

18 PCS. of 2.2 uf/50V Capacitor (Axial) . . . .

200 PCS. of 100 uf/16V Capacitor (Radial) . . . .

1000 PCS. of 2,200 uf/25V Capacitor (Axial)

QTY. ORDERED	PART NUMBER	UNIT AMOUNT
3	CA-2.2/50	1.00 3.00
2	CR-100/16C	13.00 26.00
1	CA-2200/25M	605.00 605.00





# WINCHESTER ELECTRONICS



## S-100 SOLDERTAIL & WIRE WRAP GOLD CARD EDGE CONNECTORS

- Reliable Copper 770 Alloy
- Selective **GOLD PLATED**
- Preloaded, Cantilever Spring Design
- Glass-filled Thermoplastic Polyester
- Resists common cleaning solvents
- Chamfered card slot
- 250" spaced row to row

Part No.  
**WES100STG**  
**WES100WWG**

**SOLDER TAIL**  
**WIRE WRAP**

### PRICE SCHEDULE

1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
\$3.50	\$3.20	\$2.80	\$2.50
\$4.00	\$3.75	\$3.50	\$3.25



## Texas Instruments

### Gold Plated Edgeboard Connectors

#### Standard But Not Ordinary

The H4 Series standard edgeboard connectors offer the best value in the edgeboard market today.

To assure reliable electrical connections, our cantilever contacts are pre-loaded for optimum normal force and bifurcated for redundancy; each contact point features from 50 (Wire Wrap\*) to 75 (solder tail) microinches (minimum thickness) of wrought gold inlay over a nickel diffusion barrier. The inlay is metallurgically bonded to a copper-nickel-tin alloy (CA 725).

that is suited to both soldered and wire wrapped terminations. The dielectric contact-housing is made of glass-filled thermoplastic polyester, meeting U.L. Flammability Classification 94V-0.

#### FEATURES

- **RELIABLE, COST-EFFICIENT CONTACT DESIGN**
- 50 (Wire Wrap) to 75 (solder tail) microinches gold inlay over a nickel diffusion barrier (minimum thickness).
- Copper-nickel-tin CA 725 Alloy.
- Bifurcated contact points.
- Preloaded, cantilever spring design.
- Contacts are user removable.

#### RUGGED BODY

- Glass-filled thermoplastic polyester — Meets U.L. Flammability Classification 94V-0.
- Resists common cleaning solvents.
- Solder standoff — Facilitates cleaning — Reduces solder wicking
- Between contact polarization key (snaplock for 100" & 125" centers).
- Generous chamfered card slot.
- Molded contact identification — Alpha-numeric (.156" centers) — Numeric (.100" & .125" centers).
- Location ridges (bottom) and raised dots (top) mark every fifth contact position.
- Entire connector design is U.L. Approved.

### TI EDGE CONNECTORS

.1" Contact Centers: ST - Solder Tail GOLD; WW - Wire Wrap GOLD

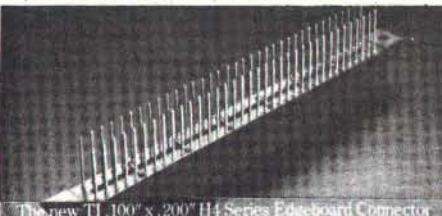
PART NO.	PRICE			
	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
TIC-1530-1 ST	1.70	1.50	1.40	1.20
TIC-1530-1 WW	2.00	1.80	1.60	1.40
TIC-1836-1 ST	2.00	1.80	1.60	1.40
TIC-1836-1 WW	2.20	2.00	1.75	1.55
TIC-2244-1 ST	2.40	2.15	1.95	1.70
TIC-2244-1 WW	2.50	2.25	2.00	1.75
TIC-2550-1 ST	2.60	2.35	2.05	1.80
TIC-2550-1 WW	3.00	2.70	2.40	2.10
TIC-3060-1 ST	2.95	2.60	2.30	1.90
TIC-3060-1 WW	3.50	3.15	2.80	2.45
TIC-3672-1 ST	3.30	2.95	2.60	2.30
TIC-3672-1 WW	4.00	3.60	3.20	2.80
TIC-4080-1 ST	3.60	3.25	2.85	2.40
TIC-4080-1 WW	4.40	4.00	3.60	3.00
TIC-4386-1 ST	3.90	3.50	3.10	2.60
TIC-4386-1 WW	4.65	4.15	3.70	3.10
TIC-50100-1 ST	4.50	4.05	3.60	3.00
TIC-50100-1 WW	5.40	4.90	4.30	3.60

.125" Contact Centers: STG - Solder Tail GOLD; WWG - Wire Wrap GOLD

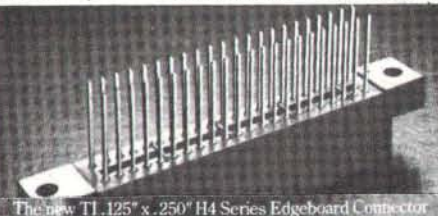
PART NO.	PRICE			
	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
TIC-2244-2 ST	2.30	2.10	1.85	1.50
TIC-2244-2 WW	2.80	2.50	2.25	1.95
TIC-2856-2 ST	3.00	2.70	2.40	2.10
TIC-2856-2 WW	3.60	3.25	2.90	2.50
TIC-3060-2 ST	3.20	2.90	2.55	2.25
TIC-3060-2 WW	3.60	3.25	2.90	2.50
TIC-3672-2 ST	3.45	3.10	2.75	2.30
TIC-3672-2 WW	4.20	3.80	3.40	2.95
TIC-4080-2 ST	3.80	3.45	3.05	2.55
TIC-4080-2 WW	4.45	4.00	3.55	2.95
TIC-4488-2 ST	4.20	3.80	3.35	2.80
TIC-4488-2 WW	5.00	4.50	4.00	3.50

#### ABBREVIATIONS:

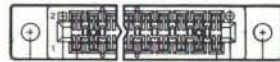
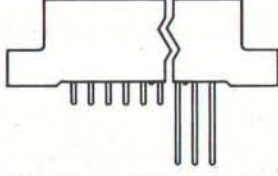
ST — Solder Tail Gold  
WW — Wire Wrap Gold



The new TI .100" x .200" H4 Series Edgeboard Connector



The new TI .125" x .250" H4 Series Edgeboard Connector



## Sullins Gold Plated

E — Eyelet Gold S — Solder Tail Gold  
W — Wire Wrap Gold

## Edgeboard Connectors

Sullins Electronics was the first manufacturer to pioneer the use of Valox, a polyester, as an insulator material. The quality and performance of this material has been a prime reason for the outstanding success of this connector line. Sullins connectors are unique in being recognized by Underwriters Laboratories. This is especially important to customers fabricating UL approved devices.

### .156" CONTACT CENTER CONNECTORS

CAT. PART NO.	APPLICATION	1-9	10-24	25-99
SUL-612S5	PET, MA1003	1.95	1.80	1.55
SUL-612E5	PET, MA1003	2.30	2.00	1.75
SUL-1020E5		2.00	1.77	1.53
SUL-1224E5	COMMODORE PET	3.60	3.20	2.80
SUL-1224S5	COMMODORE PET	3.60	3.20	2.80
SUL-1530E5	VECTOR PLUGBOARDS, GRI KEYBOARDS	3.60	3.30	2.80
SUL-1530S5	VECTOR PLUGBOARDS, GRI KEYBOARDS	3.50	3.05	2.65
SUL-1530W5	VECTOR PLUGBOARDS, GRI KEYBOARDS	2.80	2.50	2.20
SUL-1836E5		4.25	3.75	3.25
SUL-1836S5		3.90	3.50	3.00
SUL-2244E5	VCT-3662, VCT-3682, AIM-65	4.40	3.95	3.40
SUL-2244S5	SYM, VCT-3677, KIM	4.95	4.35	3.80
SUL-2244W5	VECTOR PLUGBOARDS, SYM, KIM, AIM-65	4.40	3.95	3.40
SUL-2550E5		6.90	5.20	4.50
SUL-3672E5		8.75	7.70	7.05
SUL-3672S5		7.70	7.15	6.20
SUL-3672W5		8.40	7.44	6.45
SUL-4386E5	MOT6800, INTEL MULTIBUSS	9.30	8.20	7.10
SUL-4386S5	NSC PACER, VCT-4608(1)	9.20	8.15	7.00
SUL-4386W5	VCT-4611(1)(2), INTEL MULTIBUSS	9.80	8.70	7.60

### .125" CONTACT CENTER CONNECTORS

CAT. PART NO.	APPLICATION	1-9	10-24	25-99
SUL-2856W2	PROLOG STD BUSS, VCT-4610(1)(2)	6.50	5.80	5.05
SUL-2856S2	PROLOG STD BUSS, VCT-4610(1)(2)	5.80	5.10	4.45
SUL-3672W2		7.00	6.20	5.35
SUL-4080W2	VCT-4380 PLUGBOARD	8.35	7.40	6.35
SUL-1100ALT	.140" SPACED ROWS FOR ALTAIR	8.75	7.75	6.75
SUL-1100SEG	S-100 SOLDER EYELET	7.95	7.60	6.60
SUL-1100STG	.250" SPACED ROWS, IMSAI, VCT-8803, CROMEMCO	6.60	6.00	5.25
SUL-1100WWG	S-100 WIRE WRAP	7.00	6.25	5.40
SUL-C61	IMSAI STYLE CARD GUIDE			
SUL-C61/C	IMSAI STYLE CARD GUIDE			

1.00 Pkg of 5  
15.00 Pkg of 100

#### Materials & Characteristics

Insulator: Glass filled thermoplastic polyester, color: Blue.

Insulation Resistance: 5000 megohms.

Solvent Resistance: Perchloroethylene, Freon 113, Freon 11, Trichloroethylene.

Contacts: Phosphor Bronze.

Operating Voltage: 100 (2.54) .125 (3.17) .150 (3.81) .156 (3.96) contact centers

(At sea level) 600 VDC 800 VDC 1500 VDC 1800 VDC

Current Rating: 5 amperes.

Voltage Drop: 30 MV at rated current.

Contact Resistance: 10 milliohms maximum.

Operating Temperature: -65°C to +125°C

Board Thickness Accommodated: .062 inch (1.57mm)

Board Insertion: 2 to 16 ozs per contact pair using .062 (1.57mm) steel test blade.

### .1" CONTACT CENTER CONNECTORS

CAT. PART NO.	APPLICATION	1-9	10-24	25-99
SUL-1020E1		2.90	2.55	2.20
SUL-1020W1		2.80	2.45	2.15
SUL-1326E1		3.00	2.65	2.30
SUL-1530E1		3.75	3.30	2.90
SUL-1530S1		3.60	3.20	2.80
SUL-1530W1		3.75	3.30	2.90
SUL-2040E1		4.20	3.70	3.20
SUL-2040S1		4.40	3.85	3.30
SUL-2040W1		4.40	3.85	3.30
SUL-2244E1	TRS-80, VCT-4609 PLUGBOARD	5.55	4.90	4.25
SUL-2244S1	TRS-80, VCT-4609 PLUGBOARD	4.50	3.95	3.45
SUL-2244W1	TRS-80, VCT-4609 PLUGBOARD	6.00	5.30	4.60
SUL-3672E1	VECTOR PLUGBOARDS	6.10	5.40	4.70
SUL-3672S1	VECTOR PLUGBOARDS	5.95	5.20	4.55
SUL-3672W1	VECTOR PLUGBOARDS	6.00	5.30	4.60
SUL-4080E1	SDS VERSAFLOPPY, INTEL MULTIBUSS	6.60	5.85	5.10
SUL-4080S1	SDS VERSAFLOPPY, APPLE II	6.35	5.60	4.90
SUL-4080W1	SDS VERSAFLOPPY, APPLE II	6.20	5.50	4.75
SUL-4386E1	VECTOR 4608, IMSAI P10	8.00	7.10	6.10
SUL-4386S1	INTEL MULTIBUSS, VCT-4608 (1)	7.40	6.55	5.65
SUL-4386W1	INTEL MULTIBUSS, VCT-4608 (1)	7.95	7.00	6.10
SUL-50100E1	INTEL MULTIBUSS, VCT-4608 (1)	7.95	7.05	6.15
SUL-50100S1	COMMODORE PET	7.90	6.95	6.05
SUL-50100W1	COMMODORE PET	8.35	7.40	6.40
	COSMAC ELF	9.10	8.00	6.95
	COSMAC ELF	9.30	8.25	7.15
	COSMAC ELF	9.60	8.50	7.35
	ELF PRODUCTS	9.40	8.30	7.20
	ELF PRODUCTS	9.45	8.35	7.25
	ELF PRODUCTS	9.75	8.60	7.50

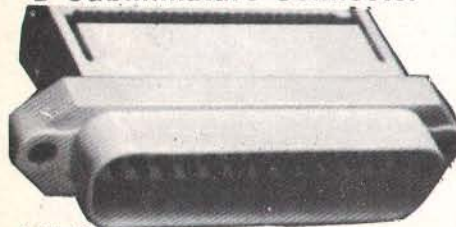




WINCHESTER ELECTRONICS

Litton

## D-Subminiature Connector



P = Plug-Male

S = Socket-Female

C = Cover-Hood

PART NO.	NO. OF PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
IDC-DE9P	9	4.20	4.00	3.60	3.20
IDC-DE9S	9	4.50	4.20	3.80	3.40
IDC-DE9C	9	1.25	1.10	1.00	
IDC-DA15P	15	4.35	4.20	3.75	3.40
IDC-DA15S	15	5.00	4.85	4.35	3.90
IDC-DA15C	15	1.40	1.25	1.10	.95
IDC-DB*25P	25	6.25	6.00	5.20	4.70
IDC-DB*25S	25	6.60	6.35	5.60	5.00
IDC-DB*25C	25	1.60	1.50	1.35	1.20
IDC-DC37P	37	8.80	8.00	7.20	6.40
IDC-DC37S	37	11.00	10.25	9.20	8.20
IDC-DC37C	37	2.25	2.00	1.80	1.60



## RIGHT ANGLE D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTOR

PART NO.	NO. OF PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
IDCRADE9P	9	4.50	4.10	3.70	3.30
IDCRADE9S	9	4.70	4.30	3.90	3.50
IDCRAA15P	15	4.80	4.50	4.20	3.90
IDCRAA15S	15	5.10	4.90	4.70	4.40
IDCRAB25P	25	6.30	6.00	5.25	4.75
IDCRAB25S	25	6.75	6.40	5.50	5.00
IDCRADC37P	37	9.00	8.10	7.30	6.50
IDCRADC37S	37	11.50	10.60	9.50	8.50

## RS232 and "D" SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25-99
CND-DE9P	9 PIN MALE	\$ 2.10	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.70
CND-DE9S	9 PIN FEMALE	\$ 2.70	\$ 2.40	\$ 2.10
CND-DE9C	9 PIN COVER	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.10
CND-DA15P	15 PIN MALE	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.45	\$ 2.15
CND-DA15S	15 PIN FEMALE	\$ 3.95	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.20
CND-DA15C	15 PIN COVER	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.30	\$ 1.10
CND-DB25P	25 PIN MALE	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.60
CND-DB25S	25 PIN FEMALE	\$ 4.00	\$ 3.75	\$ 3.50
CND-DB51212	1 PC. GREY HOOD	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.30
CND-P25H	2 PC. GREY HOOD	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.10
CND-DB51226	2 PC. BLACK HOOD	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.65	\$ 1.45
CND-DC37P	37 PIN MALE	\$ 5.80	\$ 5.10	\$ 4.45
CND-DC37S	37 PIN FEMALE	\$ 8.70	\$ 7.70	\$ 6.70
CND-DC37C	37 PIN COVER	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.55	\$ 1.30
CND-DB50P	50 PIN MALE	\$ 8.75	\$ 7.75	\$ 6.70
CND-DB50S	50 PIN FEMALE	\$11.65	\$10.25	\$ 8.90
CND-DB50C	50 PIN COVER	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.60
CND-D20418	HARDWARE SET 2 PR.	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.70
CND-RS232B	RS232, DB25P, EIA CLASS 1 CABLE 8 CON. 8 FT.	\$19.95	\$17.95	\$15.95
CND-5730360	CENT. 700 SERIES PRINTER CONNECTOR	\$ 9.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 6.00



## 22GA. Twisted Pair Cable

PART NO.	NO. OF PAIRS	25 ft.	100 ft.	500 ft.	WT. PER 100
CNS1511*	1	\$3.00	\$8.75	\$38.00	2 lbs.
CNS1513*	3	\$4.20	\$13.00	\$56.00	3 lbs.
CNS1515*	5	\$13.00	\$40.00	\$175.00	5 lbs.
CNS1615*	15	\$36.75	\$115.00	\$490.00	14 lbs.

\*Add "/C" for 100 ft. or "/D" for 500 ft. spools

## FLEX-COM

### Edgecard Connector



PART NO.	NO. OF PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
IDC-20CE	10/20	4.35	4.15	3.75	3.30
IDC-26CE	13/26	5.00	4.75	4.30	3.80
IDC-34CE	17/34	6.00	5.70	5.10	4.50
IDC-40CE	20/40	6.90	6.50	5.80	5.25
IDC-50CE	25/50	7.25	7.00	6.30	5.40

### Socket Connector



PART NO.	NO. OF PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
IDC-20SKT	10/20	2.75	2.50	2.25	2.00
IDC-26SKT	13/26	3.50	3.20	2.85	2.30
IDC-34SKT	17/34	4.50	4.20	3.75	3.30
IDC-40SKT	20/40	5.40	5.00	4.50	3.90
IDC-50SKT	25/50	6.50	6.00	5.40	4.75

### Header Connector



#### Right Angle Soldertail GOLD Header

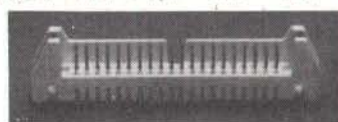
PART NO.	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
IDC-RAH 20ST	1.90	1.60	1.45	1.30
IDC-RAH 26ST	2.25	2.00	1.80	1.60
IDC-RAH 34ST	2.95	2.60	2.35	2.10
IDC-RAH 40ST	3.60	3.00	2.70	2.40
IDC-RAH 50ST	4.30	3.60	3.25	2.90

#### RIGHT ANGLE WIRE WRAP GOLD HEADER

PART NO.	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
IDC-RAH 20WW	4.15	3.60	3.25	2.90
IDC-RAH 26WW	5.30	4.30	3.90	3.50
IDC-RAH 34WW	5.95	5.00	4.75	4.50
IDC-RAH 40WW	7.00	6.00	5.40	4.80
IDC-RAH 50WW	7.95	6.80	6.20	5.50

#### STRAIGHT SOLDERTAIL GOLD HEADER

PART NO.	NO. PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
IDCSTH20ST	10/20	1.85	1.55	1.40	1.30
IDCSTH26ST	13/26	2.20	1.95	1.75	1.55
IDCSTH34ST	17/34	2.90	2.55	2.30	2.05
IDCSTH40ST	20/40	3.55	2.95	2.65	2.40
IDCSTH50ST	25/50	4.25	3.55	3.20	2.85



#### STRAIGHT WIRE WRAP GOLD HEADER

PART NO.	NO. PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
IDCSTH20WW	10/20	4.20	3.55	3.20	2.85
IDCSTH26WW	13/26	5.25	4.25	3.85	3.45
IDCSTH34WW	17/34	5.90	4.95	4.70	4.45
IDCSTH40WW	20/40	6.95	5.95	5.35	4.75
IDCSTH50WW	25/50	7.90	6.75	6.15	5.45

### HEADER CONNECTOR EJECTOR



The IDCEJ provides an ejector and positive lock for socket connectors when used with any of the header connectors listed. Easy installation and low cost provide easy extraction, when desired, for your IDC socket interconnects. Order 2 for each connector.

PART NO.	QTY.	PRICE
IDCEJ5	pkg 5	\$1.00
IDCEJ10	pkg 10	\$10.00

## IDC System

### RIBBON CABLE



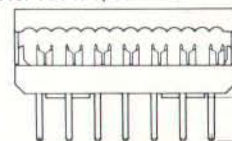
Color Coded Laminated Cable for Insulation Displacement 28 Gauge, 7 Strand

PART NO.	NO. OF CONDUCTORS	PRICE PER SPOOL 10 FL.	100 FL.
IDC-09CC*	9	3.80	30.00
IDC-14CC*	14	4.75	40.00
IDC-16CC*	16	5.50	45.00
IDC-20CC*	20	7.00	60.00
IDC-25CC*	25	8.50	72.00
IDC-26CC*	26	8.50	72.00
IDC-34CC*	34	11.00	100.00
IDC-40CC*	40	13.00	115.00
IDC-50CC*	50	16.00	145.00

### GRAY LAMINATED CABLE FOR INSULATION DISPLACEMENT 28 Gauge 7 Strand

PART NO.	NO. OF CONDUCTORS	PRICE PER SPOOL 10 FL.	100 FL.
IDC-09GY*	9	2.50	18.05
IDC-14GY*	14	3.50	28.00
IDC-16GY*	16	4.00	32.00
IDC-20GY*	20	4.80	40.00
IDC-25GY*	25	6.00	50.00
IDC-26GY*	26	6.00	50.00
IDC-34GY*	34	8.30	66.00
IDC-40GY*	40	10.00	77.00
IDC-50GY*	50	12.00	95.00

\* Add "/C" to Part No. for 100 ft. spool



### Dip Plugs

PART NO.	NO. OF PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
IDC-14DP	14	1.50	1.40	1.25	1.10
IDC-16DP	16	1.70	1.60	1.45	1.30
IDC-24DP	24	2.50	2.20	2.00	1.80



### TRANSITION CONNECTOR

PART NO.	NO. OF PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
IDCTRNS10	10	2.00	1.60	1.10	1.00
IDCTRNS16	16	2.20	1.80	1.30	1.10
IDCTRNS20	20	2.50	2.00	1.40	1.25
IDCTRNS26	26	3.00	2.40	1.80	1.50
IDCTRNS34	34	4.00	3.10	2.20	2.00
IDCTRNS40	40	4.50	3.50	2.50	2.25
IDCTRNS50	50	5.50	4.40	3.10	2.50



### INSTALLATION/ASSEMBLY TOOLS

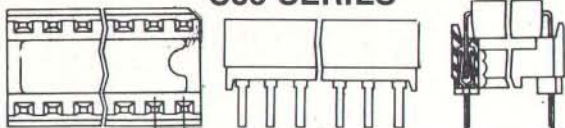
IDC-1080	Arbor Press with Ram for all connectors except D-Subminiature order platens below. 12 LBS.	\$180.00
IDC-013031	Platen & Ram for D-Subminiature Connectors	\$ 50.00
IDC-1083	Platen for Edgecard Connector	\$ 35.00
IDC-10811	Platen for Socket Connector	\$ 35.00
IDC-1096	Platen for 24 Pin Dip Plug only	\$ 35.00
IDC-10871	Platen for 14 & 16 Pin Dip Plug only	\$ 35.00
IDC-1084	Platen for Transition Connector SH. WT. 1 LB.	\$ 35.00





## Texas Instruments

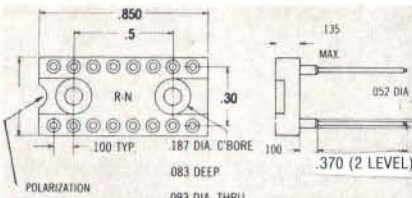
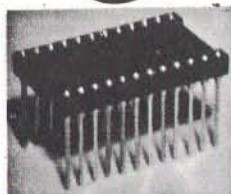
### FACE GRIP LOW PROFILE SOLDER TAIL DIP SOCKETS C85 SERIES



PART NO.	PINS	1-9	PRICE 10-49	50-99	100-499	500-999	1,000 +
TIS-08LP	08	N/A	.15	.10	.08	.07	.06
TIS-14LP	14	N/A	.18	.15	.14	.12	.11
TIS-16LP	16	N/A	.20	.18	.16	.13	.12
TIS-18LP	18	.30	.25	.22	.18	.15	.13
TIS-20LP	20	.30	.25	.23	.20	.17	.145
TIS-22LP	22	.35	.30	.25	.22	.19	.17
TIS-24LP	24	.40	.35	.30	.24	.20	.18
TIS-28LP	28	.45	.40	.35	.28	.24	.21
TIS-40LP	40	.50	.45	.42	.40	.35	.31

\*MINIMUM ORDER \$1.00 Per Line item

## RN ROBINSON NUGENT, INC.



### RN ICA HIGH RELIABILITY WIRE WRAP SOCKET

• 30  $\mu$  inch gold contact • Pin socket contacts for high reliability and high retention mounting holes • End and side stackable • 3-Level wrap • Low profile body with.

PART NO.	PINS	1-9	PRICE 10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
RNH-08HRW	8	1.10	1.00	.90	.86	.77
RNH-14HRW	14	1.65	1.55	1.45	1.30	1.15
RNH-16HRW	16	1.85	1.65	1.55	1.40	1.25
RNH-18HRW	18	2.10	1.90	1.85	1.65	1.60
RNH-20HRW	20	2.45	2.10	2.00	1.80	1.70
RNH-22HRW	22	2.55	2.30	2.10	2.00	1.90
RNH-24HRW	24	2.75	2.50	2.20	2.10	2.00
RNH-28HRW	28	3.25	3.00	2.60	2.50	2.40
RNH-40HRW	40	4.50	4.25	4.00	3.60	3.40

### DIP PLUGS



PART NO.	PINS	1-9	PRICE 10-24	25-99	100-249
KNX-08DP	8	.50	.45	.43	.40
KNX-14DP	14	.65	.60	.58	.55
KNX-16DP	16	.70	.65	.62	.58
KNX-24DP	24	1.15	1.05	.90	.95
KNX-40DP	40	2.00	1.80	1.70	1.60

\* Socket priced based on gold not exceeding \$700 per oz.

## PRECUT WIRE WRAP WIRE - PRECUT WIRE SAVES TIME AND COSTS LESS THAN WIRE ON SPOOLS

Kynar precut wire. All lengths are overall, including 1" strip on each end. Colors and lengths cannot be mixed for quantity pricing. Choose from colors Red (R), Blue (U), Black (B), and Yellow (Y).

### PRECUT WIRE 100 PACK

PART NO.	LENGTH	100/Bag
PGP025C*	2.5"	\$1.38
PGP030C*	3.0"	1.43
PGP035C*	3.5"	1.51
PGP040C*	4.0"	1.56
PGP045C*	4.5"	1.63
PGP050C*	5.0"	1.69
PGP055C*	5.5"	1.74
PGP060C*	6.0"	1.82
PGP070C*	7.0"	2.19
PGP080C*	8.0"	2.35
PGP090C*	9.0"	2.46
PGP100C*	10.0"	2.63

### PRECUT WIRE 500 PACK

PART NO.	LENGTH	500/Bag
PGP025D*	2.5"	\$3.94
PGP030D*	3.0"	4.25
PGP035D*	3.5"	4.57
PGP040D*	4.0"	4.88
PGP045D*	4.5"	5.21
PGP050D*	5.0"	5.54
PGP055D*	5.5"	5.92
PGP060D*	6.0"	6.23
PGP070D*	7.0"	7.44
PGP080D*	8.0"	8.12
PGP090D*	9.0"	8.92
PGP100D*	10.0"	9.58

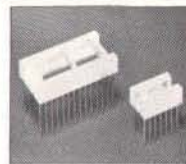
\*Specify color when ordering. Red (R), Blue (U), Black (B), & Yellow (Y).

Example: If you wish to order (2) pkg. 500, 4", Red:

2	PGP040DR	4.48	8.96
---	----------	------	------

## RN ROBINSON NUGENT, INC.

### ICN SERIES GOLD 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP SOCKETS



- 10  $\mu$  Inch GOLD Plated Pins
- Deep Chamfered Closed
- Entry Contacts
- Phosphor Bronze Contact Material
- RN Side Wipe Contact Design
- Terminal Barbs Allow Self-lock into PC Board
- Rugged Socket Body Design

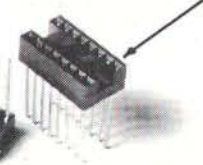


### PRICE\*

PART NO.	PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
RNS08WWG	8	.60	.55	.49	.45	.41
RNS14WWG	14	.75	.70	.65	.55	.50
RNS16WWG	16	.85	.75	.70	.60	.55
RNS18WWG	18	1.00	.90	.80	.75	.71
RNS20WWG	20	1.20	1.05	.96	.91	.87
RNS22WWG	22	1.35	1.25	1.15	1.05	.99
RNS24WWG	24	1.35	1.25	1.15	1.05	.99
RNS28WWG	28	1.70	1.55	1.40	1.34	1.25
RNS40WWG	40	2.20	2.05	1.85	1.60	1.50

### GOLD PLATED CONTACTS

### TIN PLATED TAILS



NEW!  
SELECTIVE PLATED  
PINS THAT WILL SAVE  
YOU MONEY BY  
HAVING GOLD ONLY  
WHERE IT COUNTS!  
Same as above except  
pins are selectively  
plated.

### PRICE\*

PART NO.	PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
RNS08TWW	8	.55	.50	.45	.41	.37
RNS14TWW	14	.65	.55	.53	.47	.45
RNS16TWW	16	.75	.65	.58	.51	.48
RNS18TWW	18	.90	.79	.75	.70	.65
RNS20TWW	20	1.10	.95	.91	.87	.82
RNS22TWW	22	1.25	1.15	1.05	.94	.89
RNS24TWW	24	1.25	1.15	1.05	.96	.89
RNS28TWW	28	1.50	1.45	1.35	1.25	1.15
RNS40TWW	40	2.00	1.80	1.60	1.40	1.30



### ZERO INSERTION FORCE TEST SOCKETS



	1-9	10-24	25-99
ZIP-18DIP	\$5.50	5.35	4.95
ZIP-24DIP	\$7.50	\$7.25	6.95
ZIP-40DIP	\$10.25	9.85	9.50

PGPWK1*	CONTAINS	\$9.95	PGPWK2*	CONTAINS	\$24.95
200 3"	100 4 1/2"		250 2 1/2"	250 5"	
200 3 1/2"	100 5"		500 3"	100 5 1/2"	
200 4"	100 6"		500 3 1/2"	100 6"	
			500 4"	100 6 1/2"	
			250 4 1/2"	100 7"	
PGPWK3*	CONTAINS	\$34.95	PGPWK4*	CONTAINS	\$59.95
250 2 1/2"	500 4 1/2"		500 2 1/2"	1000 4 1/2"	
500 3"	500 5"		1000 3"	1000 5"	
500 3 1/2"	500 5 1/2"		1000 3 1/2"	1000 5 1/2"	
500 4"	500 6"		1000 4"	1000 6"	

Kit #3 in optional PGP-Box  
Wire Dispenser/Storage Box  
• Holds up to 1,000 pcs each of  
#30 Wire from 2 1/2" thru 6" in  
1/2" increments (Kit #4)  
PGP-Box \$9.95

Wire kit assortments are available in the 4 colors mentioned along with a rainbow assortment. Use color code (A) for the rainbow assortment  
Example: If you wish to order one wire kit 3 in blue:

1	PGPWK3U	32.95	32.95
---	---------	-------	-------



### SPOOLED 30 GAUGE KYNAR

PART NO.	SPOOL LENGTH	1-4	5-9
PGS100*	100 ft.	3.95	3.60
PGS250*	250 ft.	6.50	6.00
PGS500*	500 ft.	11.95	11.00
PGS1000*	1000 ft.	19.95	18.00

Example: If you wish to order 400 ft. of yellow:

4	PGS100Y	3.95	15.60
---	---------	------	-------

\*Specify color when ordering. Red (R), Blue (U), Black (B), Yellow (Y), & for wire kits only rainbow assortment (A).

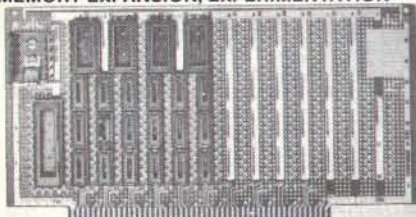




Vector

# S-100 PRODUCTS

COMPATIBLE PLUGBOARDS FOR INTERFACE,  
MEMORY EXPANSION, EXPERIMENTATION



## VCT- 8800V

Universal Microcomputer/processor  
plugboard, use with S-100 bus. Complete  
with heat sink & Hardware. 5.3" x 10" x 1/16"

1 - 4	5 - 9	10 - 24
\$22.48	\$20.37	\$18.26



## VCT- 8801

Individual tinned square pads surround most  
holes. Ideal for mounting components by  
"tack" soldering. Top of board pad free for  
mounting I/O connectors.

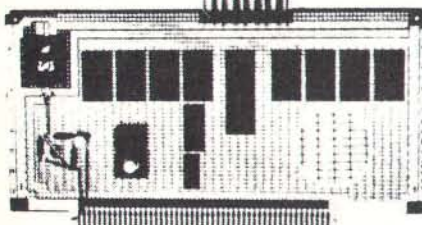
1 - 4	5 - 9	10 - 24
\$23.12	\$20.95	\$18.78



## VCT- 8801-1

Plain no etched circuitry except contacts.  
Produces maximum flexibility.

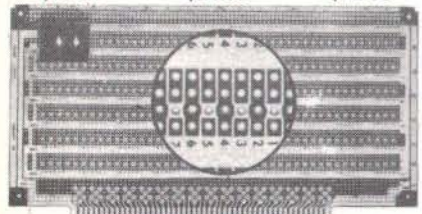
1 - 4	5 - 9	10 - 24
\$15.67	\$14.24	\$12.82



## VCT-8802-1

Pad per 2 holes. Two-hole pads allow tack  
soldering of socket, plus second hole for  
component leads.

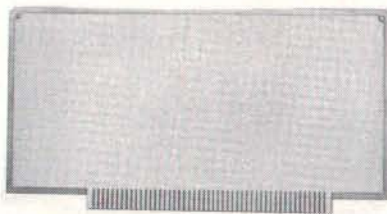
1 - 4	5 - 9	10 - 24
\$27.21	\$24.63	\$22.05



## VCT- 8804

"ANY DIP" has full power and ground planes  
back to back. Boards accommodates  
.3, .4, .6, .9" Dips.

1 - 4	5 - 9	10 - 24
\$24.67	\$22.34	\$20.02



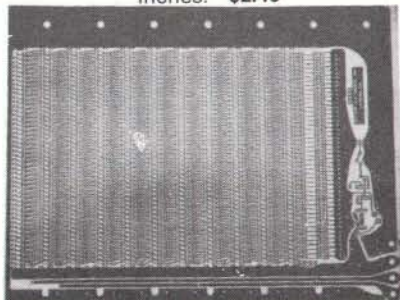
## VCT-8800R2

- Make your own custom S-100-Bus circuit board.
- Just expose, develop and etch in lab or home.
- No camera or dark room needed.
- Coated both sides with copper and + Positive Photoresist.
- S-100-Bus card size: 5.3" x 10" x .062"
- Gold plated 50/100 contacts on .125" centers, continuous into copper fields both sides.
- Complete step-by-step instructions.
- Expose with bright sun or G.E. RS 275 watt sunlamp.
- Two layout papers: 1 clear, 1 with 0.1" grid.

## VCT-8800R2

1 - 9	10 - 49	50 - 99
\$22.42	\$20.32	\$18.22

VCT-0088-21-45 developer for + Positive  
Photoresist, 6 oz. concentrate makes 30 fluid  
ounces, develops 2400 square  
inches. \$2.46



## VCT-8803 Motherboard for S-100 Bus Microcomputer

Mounts 11 receptacles with 100 contacts or 10 receptacles  
plus interconnections to smaller boards for expansion.  
Connectors mount with tabs protruding through .038 inch (1  
mm) diameter holes in rows spaced .250 inch (6.4 mm) on  
each connector position and 0.75 inch (19 mm) between  
connector positions. Includes etched circuit and instructions  
for active or passive terminations plus 12 tantalum  
capacitors for +5, +12, -12 volt buses, and spacers for mounting  
in Vector VP1 or VP2 case. G-10 epoxy glass board with 2  
ounce copper, solder plated circuitry plus solder mask to  
avoid accidental short circuits. Large buses: +5V and GND  
(10 amps), +12V or 16V (7 amps). Current ratings are per  
MIL-STD-275 with 10° rise.

Shipping weight 2 pounds (.9kg) .... \$29.50

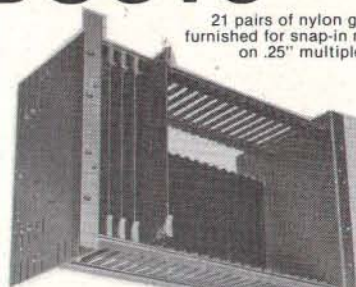


## VCT-3690-12 Card Extender

Card Extender has 100 contacts — 50 per  
side on .125 centers. Attached connector is  
compatible with S-100 Bus Systems.

1 - 4	5 - 24
\$26.64	\$24.18

VCT-3690	6.5" 22/44 pin, 156 ctrs. Extender	\$15.97
VCT-3690-4	7.5" 36/72 pin, 1 ctrs. Extender	\$23.22
VCT-3690-6	11" 22/44 pin, 156 ctrs. Extender	\$18.85
VCT-3690-16	6.5" 28/56 pin, 125 ctrs. Extender	\$21.42



21 pairs of nylon guides  
furnished for snap-in mounting  
on .25" multiples

Shipping  
Wt.  
10 lbs.

## VCT-CCK100 \$49<sup>80</sup>

### RACH MOUNTABLE CAGE

Especially designed to accommodate S100 size  
Plugboards, Motorola Exorcisor, TM and Micromodule  
TM Plugboards. Cage has .081" thick anodized  
aluminum side walls. Will accommodate Plugboards  
4.0" to 8.5" long and 10.0" to 11.5" wide by 1/16" thick.  
Cages assemble quickly.

VECTOR-PAK  
ASSEMBLED  
MICROCOMPUTER  
CASES

\*TM Registered Motorola trademark

## VCT-VP2 \$159.00



## VCT-VP1 - \$163.00

Same as VP2 except cards oriented  
side to side.

Adjustable packaging system for S-100 bus  
microcomputers, compatible with Altair 8800  
and IMSAI 8080 size cards.

- Smart looking, deluxe cases unmarred by unsightly screws or fasteners.
- Finished in dark blue textured vinyl.
- Instantly accessible interiors with slip out covers.
- Removable recessed rear and front panels.
- Fully adjustable interior mounting systems for any card or card spacing within size limitations. No cutting or drilling necessary.

- Perforated bottom cover for cooler operation.

### DESCRIPTION

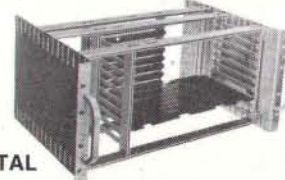
Assembled case with perforated bottom  
cover. Installed mounting struts for card  
guides and receptacles or motherboard.  
Cards top loaded, spanning front to back.  
Card guide (12 pair) and chassis plate  
supplied uninstalled. Shipping Weight 25 lbs.

## VCT-BPI7-9 \$10<sup>95</sup>

- Panel may be installed with cutouts on either right or left side.
- Interchangeable with standard rear panel.
- Connectors may be slipped through the panel for ease of assembly or disassembly.

### INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR REAR PANEL

- Ten connector cutouts for ITT Cannon DB25S Type 25 pin connector (connectors furnished by user).



## HORIZONTAL CARD CAGE

## VCT-CCK80 \$79<sup>00</sup>

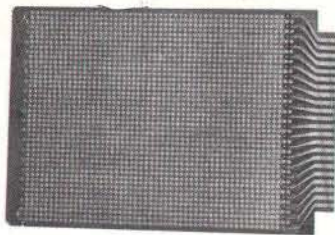
For S-100, Multibus, or Exorcisor PC Cards

- Capacity up to 10 cards depending on card spacing
- Plastic card guides slide and lock to any card spacing
- Variable mounting for receptacles or motherboard
- Fully assembled in Multibus position
- Aluminum construction
- Handles not included

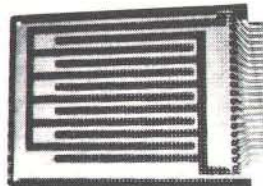
Sh. Wt. 10 lbs.



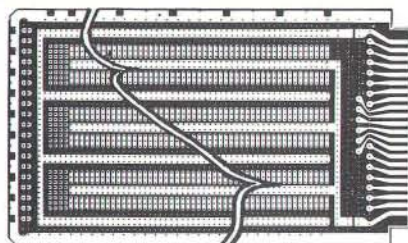
*Vector*



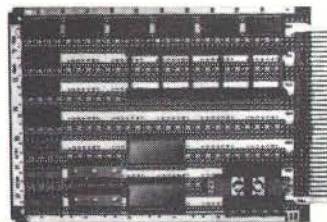
VCT-3662 6.5" x 4.5" \$9.19  
 VCT-3662-2 9.6" x 4.5" \$10.85  
 P pattern plugboards for IC's Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin. con. spaced .156  
 VCT-3719-1 \$9.28  
 Same as 3662 except 36/72 con. on .1 centers  
 VCT-3719-4 \$11.43  
 Same as 3662-2 except 36/72 con. on .1 centers



VCT-3682 9.6" x 4.5" \$13.63  
 VCT-3682-2 6.5" x 4.5" \$11.54  
 Hi-Density Dual In-Line Plugboard for Wire Wrap with Power and Grd. Bus Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156



VCT-3677 9.6" x 4.5" \$13.33  
 VCT-3677-2 6.5" x 4.5" \$11.18  
 Gen. Purpose DIP Boards with Bus Pattern for Solder or Wire Wrap Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156.



VCT-4493-1  
 4.5" x 9.6" Universal pattern for any .3" .4" .6" .9" spaced DIPs. Holds 63 Dips. Accommodates additional I/O connectors 36/72 con. on .1 centers.

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$23.83	\$21.55	\$19.27

VCT-4493  
 4.5" x 6.5" Universal pattern for any .3" .4" .6" .9" spaced DIPs. Accommodates additional I/O connectors 36/72 con. on .1 centers.

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$19.37	\$17.59	\$15.80

VCT-4494  
 Same as 4493 except 22/44 con. on .156 centers.

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$16.01	\$14.47	\$12.93

VCT-HA9  
 Pkg. of 4 \$1.26  
 Ejector Card with Roll Pin

VCT-HA9C  
 Pkg. of 100 \$26.25



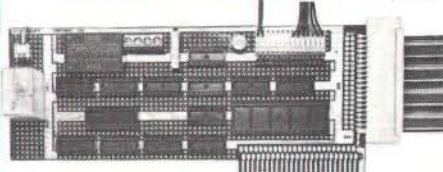
**WIRE WRAP POSTS** (see next page)

*Vector* catalog is available to qualified industrial and institutional customers.

1/16 BOARD  
 .042 dia. holes on 0.1 spacing for IC's

Phenolic	PART NO.	SIZE	1-9	10-19
	VCT-64P44-X	4.5" x 6.5"	\$1.56	\$1.40
	VCT-169P44-X	4.7" x 17"	\$3.69	\$3.32

Epoxy Glass	PART NO.	SIZE	1-9	10-19
	VCT-64P44	4.5" x 6.5"	\$1.83	\$1.65
	VCT-84P44	4.5" x 8.5"	\$2.25	\$2.03
	VCT-169P44	4.5" x 17"	\$4.61	\$4.15
	VCT-169P84	8.5" x 17"	\$9.00	\$8.10



**APPLE PLUGBOARD**  
 Vector 4609 Peripheral Interface Plugboard for construction of custom circuits. Plug compatible with Apple II, Commodore PET and Super Kim microcomputers.

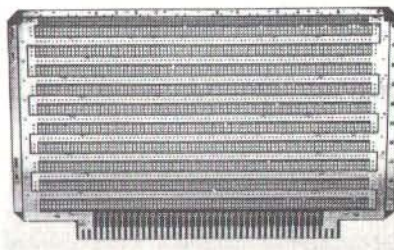
1-4	5-9	10-24
\$20.74	\$18.79	\$16.84



VCT-4607  
 DEC, LSI-11, PDP8, PDP11, Heath H-11, P Pattern Epoxy Glass, Plug Board 8.43" x 5.187" Dual 36 pin DEC/HEATH Connectors.

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$16.26	\$14.74	\$13.21

**MOTOROLA EXORCISER PROTOTYPING BOARDS**

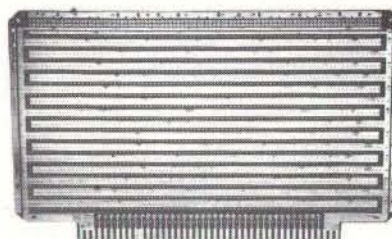


VCT-4611  
 3 hole pads interspersed with power busses (shown above).

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$29.95	\$26.96	\$23.96

VCT-4611-1  
 Bare board except with edge connector. No power bussing.

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$19.95	\$17.96	\$15.96

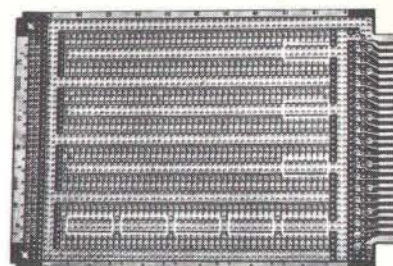


VCT-4611-2  
 Has only interspersed power busses.

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$29.95	\$26.96	\$23.96

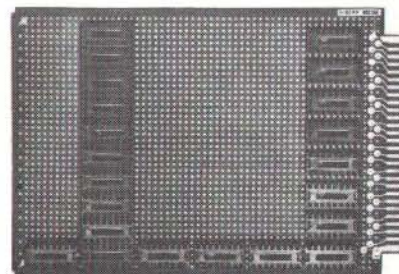
## UNIVERSAL MICROCOMPUTER PLUGBOARDS

For STD Bus, Pro-Log Microprocessors and General Use. Size: 4.5" x 6.5" x .052" 28/56 contacts on .125" centers.



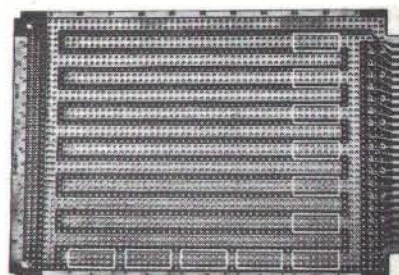
VCT-4610 for soldering or wire wrapping. Mounts 20 pin DIP ICs.

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$18.95	\$17.06	\$15.16



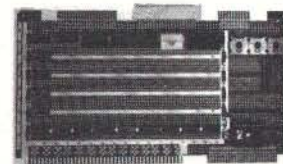
VCT-4610-1 for soldering or wire wrapping. Mounts 59 16 pin DIP ICs.

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$15.95	\$14.36	\$12.76



VCT-4610-2 wire wrapping board. Mounts 35 16 pin DIP ICs.

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$18.95	\$17.06	\$15.16

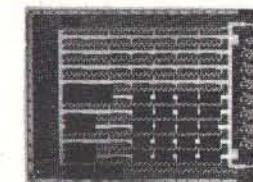


VCT-4608  
 Form and size compatible with INTEL SBL80 Series and NATIONAL BLC 80 Series microcomputer boards. Power and Ground busses on both sides.

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$59.23	\$53.67	\$48.11

VCT-4608-1  
 Same as 4608 except plain, less power busses.

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$40.02	\$36.52	\$32.92



VCT-4350  
 Large Microprocessor development plugboard with Zig-Zag Buses 7" x 9.6" Holds 77 DIPs, 80 pin con. spaced .125.

1-4	5-9	10-24
\$22.80	\$20.69	\$18.58



# Vector

## SLIT-N-WRAP T.M.

Slit-N-Wrap is easy to use and is up to four times faster than ordinary manual wrapping because there is no wire measuring or pre-stripping required. Slit-N-Wrap tools have a patented action which slits wire insulation while the tools are wrapping wire on .025" square posts. Connections are just as reliable as with conventional wrapping tools. Tests show Slit-N-Wrapped connections exceed Mil Spec requirements for pull-off, are low resistance, and are gas tight. All tools and bits are guaranteed to provide at least 10,000 reliable wraps before bit replacement is required.

Slit-N-Wrap tools with Tefzel insulated wire



Manual wrapping kit with knurled aluminum shaft, replaceable hardened steel bit, and 2 rolls of Tefzel wire.

VCT-P184 1 lb. \$30.00



### P184-4T1

Motorized Slit-N-Wrap kit, complete with rechargeable NiCad batteries and charger.

VCT-P184-4T 3 lbs. \$105.00

AC powered Slit-N-Wrap with pistol grip and trigger for industrial and production use.

VCT-P184-4T1 3 lbs. \$105.00

Hardened steel replacement bit for P184 series.

VCT-P184A 1 lb. \$16.45

Tefzel insulate silver plated copper 28 gauge wire for P184 series Slit-N-Wrap tools (2 rolls per package).

VCT-W28-6A Green, 0.5 lbs. \$5.39

VCT-W28-6B Red, 0.5 lbs. \$5.39

VCT-W28-6E White, 0.5 lbs. \$5.39

VCT-W28-6F Yellow, 0.5 lbs. \$5.39

**P180 Series Tools Using Polyurethane Nylon Coated Wire.** Polyurethane nylon coated copper wire is used in all P180 series tools. The small diameter of this insulated 28 gauge wire permits two 7-turn wraps on a 0.025 inch (.64 mm) square post occupying only .21 inch (.53 mm) of post length. Soldering is not required on rectangular posts, but if wrapped on round or irregular posts it may be soldered using a 750°F (399°C) iron which melts the insulation as solder flow occurs.

Manual wrapping kit with 2 rolls of Polyurethane wire.

VCT-P180 1 lb. \$25.00

Motorized Slit-N-Wrap kit, complete with rechargeable NiCad batteries and charger.

VCT-P160-4T 3 lbs. \$99.50

AC powered Slit-N-Wrap with pistol grip and trigger for industrial and production use.

VCT-P160-4T1 3 lbs. \$99.50

Hardened steel replacement bit for P180 and P160 series.

VCT-P180A 1 lb. \$14.25

Polyurethane nylon insulated copper 28 gauge wire for P180 and P160 series Slit-N-Wrap tools (3 rolls per package).

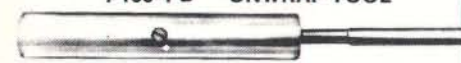
VCT-W28-2A Green, 0.5 lbs. \$3.53

VCT-W28-2B Red, 0.5 lbs. \$3.53

VCT-W28-2C Clear, 0.5 lbs. \$3.53

VCT-W28-2D Blue, 0.5 lbs. \$3.53

### P160-1 B UNWRAP TOOL



Unwrapping bit is recessed far enough into the sleeve (spring loaded) to permit unwrapping more than the maximum amount of turns on a 3 wrap post for 26-30 gauge wire.

VCT-P160-1B \$12.50

### MICRO CLIP

For .042" dia. holes. (all boards on this page)

VCT-T42-1/C	Pkg. of 100	\$ 1.77
VCT-T42-1/M	Pkg. of 1000	\$11.28
VCT-P149 Hand installing tool		\$ 3.23

### WRAP POST

For .042" dia. holes. (all boards on this page). Bifurcated contacts for soldering components above board and .025" sq. wrap post below board.

T44 will accept a .021" max. dia. lead in bifurcated end, 3 level wrap post.

VCT-T44/C	Pkg. of 100	\$ 2.34
VCT-T44/M	Pkg. of 1000	\$14.35
A13 Hand installing tool		\$ 4.19

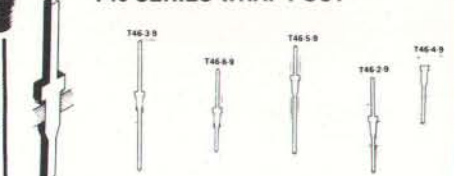
T68 will accept a .032" max. dia. lead in bifurcated end, 3 level wrap post.

VCT-T68/C	Pkg. of 100	\$ 2.67
VCT-T68/M	Pkg. of 1000	\$16.40
VCT-A13-1 Hand installing tool		\$ 4.15

T68A will accept a .032" max. dia. lead in bifurcated end, 2 level wrap post.

VCT-T68A/C	Pkg. of 100	\$ 2.67
VCT-T68A/M	Pkg. of 1000	\$15.24
VCT-A13-1 Hand installing tool		\$ 4.15

### T46 SERIES WRAP POST



Feed-thru wrap post fits plated-thru or plain holes. Sharp Corners on these .025" sq. wrap post bite into wrapped wires for perfect connections.

VCT-T46-2-9/C	Pkg. 100	\$ 2.86
VCT-T46-2-9/M	Pkg. 1000	\$21.48
VCT-T46-3-9/C	Pkg. 100	\$ 3.00
VCT-T46-3-9/M	Pkg. 1000	\$22.41
VCT-T46-4-9/C	Pkg. 100	\$ 2.77
VCT-T46-4-9/M	Pkg. 1000	\$17.76
VCT-T46-5-9/C	Pkg. 100	\$ 2.92
VCT-T46-5-9/M	Pkg. 1000	\$21.64
VCT-T46-6-9/C	Pkg. 100	\$ 5.24
VCT-T46-6-9/M	Pkg. 1000	\$45.11
VCT-P133B Hand installing tool		\$ 3.03



### T107 Bus Strip

Used for supply busses on Vector board. Holes are .1" Centers 13" long.

VCT-T107	Pkg. 10	\$ 4.00
VCT-T107/C	Pkg. 100	\$38.06

### T112-1 Bus Link

Fits over WW pin and connects pin to bus .2" long.

VCT-T112-1/C	Pkg. 100	\$ 1.93
VCT-T112-1/M	Pkg. 1000	\$ 8.14

### T112-2 Bus Link

Same as T112-1 except .3" long.

VCT-T112-2/C	Pkg. 100	\$ 2.15
VCT-T112-2/M	Pkg. 1000	\$10.95



### SOCKET PINS

Gold plated, machined socket pin for .042" dia. holes. (All boards on this page.) With 3 level wrap post.

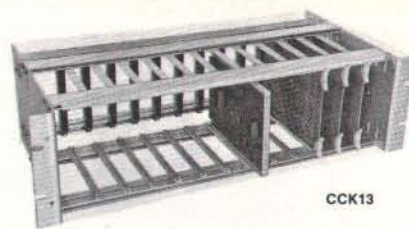
VCT-R32	Pkg. 25	\$ 5.75
VCT-R32/C	Pkg. 100	\$ 21.63
VCT-R32/M	Pkg. 1000	\$202.95
VCT-P158 Impact insertion tool		\$ 20.95
VCT-D9 Die point for P158		\$ 4.05



### TRIFURCATED KLIP WRAP POST

For .010" to .040" diameter leads above board and .025" sq. 3 level wrap post below board for .042" dia. holes. (All boards on this page.)

VCT-T49/C	Pkg. 100	\$ 3.29
VCT-T49/M	Pkg. 1000	\$25.22
VCT-P156 Hand installing tool		\$ 3.52



CCK13

6 lbs.

### VECTOR-PAK CARD CAGES

19" rack mounting cages are supplied completely assembled, ready for connectors. Models listed accommodate 1/16" thick cards 4.5" maximum to 3" minimum width x 6.5" long. Heavy extruded aluminum cross members (T-Struts) provide strength and easy, infinitely variable connector spacing. 21 pairs of 4-40 connector mounting nuts are furnished installed.

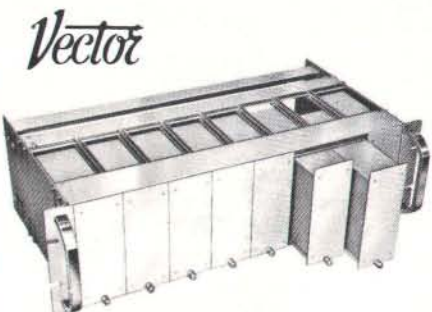
**Vector VCT-CCK-3 Card Cage** — Has 108 grooves 0.075" wide for 1/16" circuit cards in extruded aluminum plates mounted top and bottom. Vertically and horizontally adjustable rear cross members have 21 pairs of 4-40 nuts in captive grooves for easy connector mounting. Net Each \$47.94

**Vector VCT-CCK-13 Card Cage** — 19" wide x 5 1/4" high x 8.9" deep. Has 21 pairs of riveted anodized aluminum card guides. Net Each \$50.00

**Vector VCT-CCK-13P Card Cage** — Same as No. CCK13, except with riveted ABS plastic guides. Net Each \$50.00

**Vector VCT-CCK-14P Card Cages** — 19" wide x 5 1/4" high x 12" deep. Has 21 pairs of riveted card ABS plastic card guides on 0.75" centers. Net Each \$57.63

**Vector VCT-CCK13S** — Same as CCK-13, except for snap in card guides. Comes in kit form. Net Each \$41.00



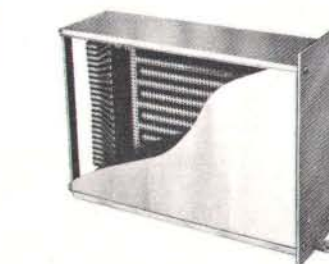
10 lbs.

The Vector Pak system is a coordinated packaging system which provides modular cages and cages for nearly all Vector Plugboards and many industry-standard plug-in boards. Adjustable rear struts mount almost any PC connector without hole drilling or special brackets. Other sizes and cage parts are available separately — write for catalog.

**Vector VCT-CMA3A-20 Cage** — 5 1/4" h. x 8.9" deep fits 19" racks. Holds eight 2" wide x 6 1/2" long x 4.6" high modules (Vector No. EFP204A66). Net Each \$62.31

**Vector VCT-CMA4A-20 Cage** — 5 1/4" h. x 12" deep fits 19" racks. Holds eight 2" wide x 9.6" long x 4.6" high modules (Vector No. EFP204A96). Net Each \$63.99

**Vector VCT-CMA3A-16 Cage** — Same as No. CMA3A-20, except holds ten 1.6" wide x 6.6" long x 4.6" high modules (Vector No. EFP164A66). Net Each \$68.39



2 lbs.

### EFP MODULES

All-aluminum modules are anodized finished and have 5/16" high front panels with thumb screw, solid rear panels for connector mounting or circuit board slotting, rear sliding side covers, plus inner multiple-grooved top and bottom rails to hold 1/16" thick circuit boards without special bracketing.

**Vector VCT-EFP164A66 Case** — Has 6 circuit board grooves spaced 0.150" apart on top and bottom rails, holds circuit boards 4.5" wide x 6.5" maximum length inside. Net Each \$10.32

**Vector VCT-EFP204A66 Case** — Same as No. EFP164A66, except has 9 circuit board grooves. Net Each \$10.62

**Vector VCT-EFP204A97 Case** — Same as No. EFP164A66, except holds circuit boards 4.5" wide x 9.6" maximum length inside. Net Each \$12.18





## WIRE WRAPPING TOOLS AND WIRE

### "HOBBY" WIRE WRAPPING TOOL BATTERY POWERED

For .025" (0.63mm) sq. post "MODIFIED" wrap, positive indexing anti-overwrapping device.

OKMBW2630	TOOL	\$19.95
OKMBC1	BATTERIES AND CHARGER	\$11.00
OKMBT-30	BIT FOR AWG 30	\$3.95
OKMBT2628	BIT FOR AWG 26-28	\$7.95

Use "C" size NICAD Batteries, not included.



### HOBBY WRAP TOOLS

OKMWSU30M	MODIFIED WRAP	\$7.95
-----------	---------------	--------

### TRI-COLOR DISPENSER

- 3 Rolls of Wire in one dispenser.
- 3 Colors: Blue, White, Red. 50 ft. of each color.
- AWG 30 (0.25mm) KYNAR® Insulated Wire.
- Built-in Plunger cuts wire to desired length.
- Built-in Stripper strips 1" of insulation.
- Refillable (for refills, see below).

OKM-WD-30-TRI	TRI-COLOR DISPENSER	\$7.95
---------------	---------------------	--------

### TRI-COLOR DISPENSER REPLACEMENT ROLLS

- AWG 30 (0.25mm) KYNAR® Insulated Wire.
- 3 Colors: Blue, White, Red. 50 ft. each color.
- Silver plated, solid conductor, easy stripping.

OKM-R-30-TRI	REPLACEMENT ROLLS	\$5.95
--------------	-------------------	--------

### DIP IC INSERTION TOOLS WITH PIN STRAIGHTENER



Narrow profile permits tool to work on densely spaced patterns, while unique insertion mechanism assures accuracy as well as excellent feel. Finally, the tool includes a removable pin straightener built into the handle. Simply insert the IC, rock it on the straightening saddle, and built-in tool. An automatic ejector delivers the IC ready to be placed in the insertion end for installation in your board or socket.

OKM-INS-1416	14-16 PIN DIP/IC INSERTER	\$3.49
--------------	---------------------------	--------

Ground strap may be easily attached for highly sensitive MOS & CMOS IC's. Durable chrome plated ABS construction features precision parts for long life and easy one-hand operation. (Ground strap not included.)

OKM-MOS-1416	14-16 PIN, MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$7.95
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------

OKM-MOS-2428	24-28 PIN, MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$7.95
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------

### 36-40 PIN CMOS-SAFE IC INSERTION TOOL

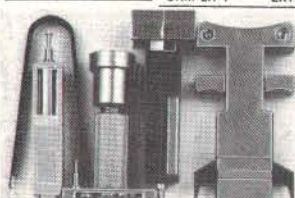
Unique new insertion tool. Also aligns bent-out pins. A twist of the handle compresses the pins to proper .600 inch spacing and locks the IC into the tool. Then simply place the tool on the socket and depress the plunger for instant and accurate insertion. Features heavy chrome plating throughout for reliable static dissipation. Includes terminal lug for attachment of ground strap. GROUND STRAP NOT INCLUDED.

CMOS SAFE INSERTION TOOL	\$7.95
--------------------------	--------

### DIP IC EXTRACTOR TOOL

The EX-1 Extractor is ideally suited for hobbyist or lab engineer. Featuring one piece spring steel construction. It will extract all LSI, MSI and SSI devices of from 8 to 24 pins.

OKM-EX-1	EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$1.49
----------	----------------	--------



### WK-7 IC INSERTION

OKM-WK-7	COMPLETE IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR KIT INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS	\$29.95
OKM-MOS-1416	14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$7.95
OKM-MOS-2428	24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$7.95
OKM-MOS-40	36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$7.95
OKM-EX-1	14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$1.49
OKM-EX-2	24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$7.95



### WIRE DISPENSER

- With 50 ft. Roll of AWG 30 KYNAR® wire-wrapping wire.
- Built-in Plunger cuts wire to desired length.
- Built-in Stripper strips 1" of insulation.
- Refillable (For refills, see below)

OKM-WD-30-B	BLUE WIRE	\$4.95
OKM-WD-30-Y	YELLOW WIRE	\$4.95
OKM-WD-30-W	WHITE WIRE	\$4.95
OKM-WD-30-R	RED WIRE	\$4.95

### DISPENSER REPLACEMENT ROLLS

Wire for wire-wrapping AWG-30 (0.25mm) KYNAR® wire. 50 ft. roll, silver plated, solid conductor, easy stripping.

OKM-R-30B-0050	30-AWG BLUE 50 FT. ROLL	\$2.98
OKM-R-30Y-0050	30-AWG YELLOW 50 FT. ROLL	\$2.98
OKM-R-30W-0050	30-AWG WHITE 50 FT. ROLL	\$2.98
OKM-R-30R-0050	30-AWG RED 50 FT. ROLL	\$2.98

### "CLIP AND STRIP" TOOL

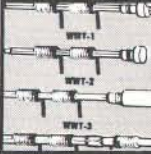
A unique new design for stripping 1" insulation from 30AWG wire. Insert wire, squeeze tool closed to cut off excess wire, pull wire through stripping slot to remove insulation. Handy pocket size, only 1 1/4" x 1 1/4" x 1/4". Shipping Weight 4 oz.

OKM-CAS-130	CLIP AND STRIP	\$1.98
-------------	----------------	--------

THE ABOVE CUT AND STRIP TOOL IS NOT APPLICABLE FOR MYLENE OR TEFELON INSULATION

### TERMINALS

- .025" (0.63mm) Square Post.
- 3 Level Wire-Wrapping.
- Gold Plated.



25 PER PACKAGE		
OKM-WWT-1	SLOTTED TERMINAL	\$4.98
OKM-WWT-2	SINGLE SIDED TERMINAL	\$2.98
OKM-WWT-3	IC SOCKET TERMINAL	\$4.98
OKM-WWT-4	DOUBLE SIDED TERMINAL	\$1.98

### TERMINAL INSERTING TOOL

For inserting WWT-1, WWT-2, WWT-3, and WWT-4 Terminals into .040" (1.0mm) Dia. Holes.

OKM-INS-1	INSERTING TOOL	\$2.49
-----------	----------------	--------

### P.C.B. TERMINAL STRIPS

The TS strips provide positive screw activated clamping action, accommodate wire sizes 14-30 AWG (1.8 - 0.25mm). Pins are solder plated copper, .042 inch (1mm) diameter, on 200 inch (5mm) centers.

OKM-TS-4	4-POLE	\$1.69
OKM-TS-8	8-POLE	\$2.59
OKM-TS-12	12-POLE	\$3.49

### MODULAR TERMINAL STRIPS

For versatile, economical connections especially in bread-boarding and short runs. Two circuit modules are dovetailed together in various combinations to form printed circuit board terminals with the desired number of circuits. Making stable, low-resistance connections with only a screwdriver, the space-saving terminals take conductors from 26 through 16 AWG conforming to 20 inch (5.08mm) hole spacing on boards up to 126 inch (3.20mm) thick.

OKM-TS-6MD	2-POLE	\$1.79
------------	--------	--------

(3 PER PACKAGE)

### PC CARD GUIDES

TR-1 consists of 2 guides precision molded with unique spring finger action that dampens shock and vibration, yet permits smooth insertion or extraction. Guides accommodate any card thickness from .040-100 inches.

QUANTITY — ONE PAIR (2 PCS.)		
OKM-TR-1	CARD GUIDES	\$1.89

### PC CARD GUIDES & BRACKETS

TRS-2 kit includes 2 TR-1 guides plus 2 mounting brackets. Support brackets feature unique stabilizing post that permits secure mounting with only 1 screw.

QUANTITY — ONE SET (4 PCS.)		
OKM-TRS-2	GUIDES & BRACKETS	\$3.79

## BW928 INDUSTRIAL WRAPPING TOOL

**GREAT FOR PRODUCTION!**

- Accepts Industrial Bits & Sleeves (Gardner Denver or equivalent)
- Auto-Indexing
- Modified Wrap
- Back-Force available (Recommended for #30)

Part No.	Description	Price
OKM-BW928	Tool	\$49.95
OKM-BW928BF	Tool (with Backforce)	\$2.95
OKM-BT30I	#30 Bit & Sleeve	\$2.50
OKM-BC1	Batteries & Charger	\$11.00

## NEW!

**WHY CUT? WHY STRIP? WHY SLIT? WHY NOT... JUST WRAP**

WIRE WRAPPING TOOL

- AWG 30 Wire.
- .025" Square Posts
- Daisy Chain or Point to Point
- No Stripping or Slitting Required
- JUST WRAP
- Built in Cut Off
- Easy Loading of Wire
- Available Wire Colors: Blue, White, Red & Yellow

**\$14.95**

JUST WRAP TOOL WITH ONE 50 FT. ROLL OF WIRE			
COLOR	PART NO.	U.S. LIST PRICE	
BLUE	JW-1-B	\$14.95	
WHITE	JW-1-W	14.95	
YELLOW	JW-1-Y	14.95	
RED	JW-1-R	14.95	

**JUST WRAP REPLACEMENT ROLLS**

OKMR-JW-B	BLUE WIRE	50 ft. Roll	\$2.98
OKMR-JW-W	WHITE WIRE	50 ft. Roll	\$2.98
OKMR-JW-Y	YELLOW WIRE	50 ft. Roll	\$2.98
OKMR-JW-R	RED WIRE	50 ft. Roll	\$2.98

**UNWRAP TOOL FOR JUST WRAP**

OKM-JW-1	UNWRAPPING TOOL	\$3.49
----------	-----------------	--------

**JUST WRAP KIT**

CONTAINS:

- JUST WRAP Tool
- Roll of Blue Wire, 50 ft.
- Roll of White Wire, 50 ft.
- Roll of Yellow Wire, 50 ft.
- Roll of Red Wire, 50 ft.
- Unwrapping Tool

OKM-JW-K-6 JUST WRAP KIT \$24.95

**PRB-1 DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE**

Compatible with DTL, TTL, CMOS, MOS and Micro-processors using a 4 to 15V power supply. Thresholds automatically programmed. Automatic resetting memory. No adjustment required. Visual indication of logic levels, using LED's to show high, low, bad level or open circuit logic and pulses. Highly sophisticated, shirt pocket portable (protective tip cap and removable coil cord).

- DC to 50 MHz
- 10 Msec. pulse response
- 120 KΩ Impedance
- Automatic pulse stretching to 50 Msec.
- Automatic resetting memory
- Open circuit detection
- Automatic threshold setting
- Compatible with all logic families 4-15 VDC
- Range extended to 15-25 VDC with optional PA-1 adapter
- Supply O.V.P. to -70 VDC
- No switches/no calibration

OKM-PRB-1 DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE \$36.95

**VACUUM VISE**

Unique vacuum based light duty vise for precision handling of small components and assemblies. Rugged ABS construction. 1 1/4" (38mm) wide jaws, 1 1/2" (32mm) travel for maximum versatility. Also features screw lugs for permanent installation. (mounting screws included)

OKM-VV1 VACUUM VISE \$3.49

**PC BOARD**

The 4 x 4 1/4 inch board is made of glass coated EPOXY Laminate and features solder coated 1 or copper pads. The board has provision for a 22144 two sided edge connector with contacts on stand and 156 soldering Edge contacts are non-dedicated for maximum flexibility.

The board contains a matrix of .040 inch diameter holes on 100 inch centers. The component side contains 16 two hole pads that can accommodate any DIP size from 8-40 pins, as well as discrete components. Typical density is 18 of 14 pin DIP's. Components may be soldered directly to the board or intermediate sockets may be used for soldering or wire wrapping.

Two independent bus systems are provided for voltage and ground on both sides of the board. In addition, the component side contains 14 individual buses running the full length of the board for complete wiring flexibility. These buses enable access from edge contacts to distant components. These buses can also serve to augment the voltage or ground buses, and may be cut to length for particular applications.

OKM-H-PCB-1 HOBBY BOARD \$4.99

**WIRE WRAPPING KIT WK-4**

Contains Hobby Wrap Tool WSU-30M, Wire Dispenser WD-30-B, (2) 14 DIP's, (2) 16 DIP's, Hobby Board H-PCB-1, DIP IC Insertion Tool INS-1416, DIP IC Extractor Tool EX-1 and PC Edge Connector CON-1.

OKM-WK-4B(BLUE) WIRE-WRAPPING KIT \$25.99

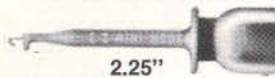


## E-Z-HOOK



Model X100W's mini size and Finger-eye Hypo-Action permit direct multiple hookups to one pin, even with wire wraps. Connects vertically or horizontally.

### X100W MINI HOOK



2.25"

The X100W Mini-Hook combines all the proven features that have made all E-Z-Hook products the most used Test and Trouble Shooting Aids available. The concave Plunger configuration and built-in Washer provide tireless Finger-eye Hypo-Action for fast, safe, short-free testing. Hook is large enough to span most component leads, yet small enough to get into tight places. Tough, for continued use production testing, yet so gentle, it will not damage delicate components. Insulated to a single contact point for true readings.

EZH-X100W-COLOR..... \$ 1.05  
EZH-X100W-S - 1 ea. 10 colors..... \$10.00

### JUMPER-MINI-HOOK TO MINI-HOOK



\$2.20

\$21.00

SPECIFY LENGTH

Part Number	Wire Lgth. Inches	PRICE
EZH204-12-COLOR	12	\$ 2.20
EZH204-12-S 1 ea. 10 colors	12	\$21.00
EZH204-24-COLOR	24	\$ 2.20
EZH204-24-S 1 ea. 10 colors	24	\$21.00
EZH204-36-COLOR	36	\$ 2.20
EZH204-36-S 1 ea. 10 colors	36	\$21.00



MINI-HOOK TO STACKING BANANA PLUG  
32"/80cm

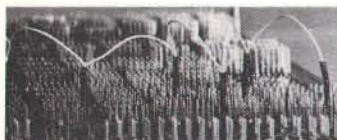
EZH-201W-RD or BK..... \$2.10  
MINI-HOOK TO MINIATURE BANANA PLUG  
EZH-C21W-RD or BK..... \$2.50



MINI-HOOK to .025" (.635 mm) SQUARE SOCKET  
WITH HEAT SHRINK INSULATOR

24"

EZH-203-24-RD or BK..... \$2.10



### E-Z-LINK

0.25" SQUARE SOCKET CONTINUOUS JUMPERS  
E-Z-Link Continuous Jumpers were designed to facilitate pre-testing back-panel layouts before final wire wrapping. Consisting of insulated .025" (.635mm) Square Socket Connectors evenly spaced on 3" centers, E-Z-Links individually snap over standard wire wrapping pins to form any desired network. Eliminate costly in-plant measuring, stripping and crimping.

EZH-L3025-BK or RD-pkg. of 25..... \$21.00

### XM MICRO HOOK



1.75"

The XM Micro Hook is designed for difficult IC test connections. Light weight (less than 1 gram) and Finger-eye Hypo Action permit direct hook up to delicate wires where weight and leverage may damage component.

EZH-XM-COLOR..... \$ 1.10  
EZH-XM-S - 1 ea. 10 colors..... \$10.50

### JUMPER-MICRO-HOOK TO MICRO-HOOK



SPECIFY LENGTH

Part Number	Wire Lgth. Inches	PRICE
EZH-XM-12-COLOR	12	\$ 2.40
EZH-XM-12-S 1 ea. 10 colors	12	\$22.50
EZH-XM-24-COLOR	24	\$ 2.40
EZH-XM-24-S 1 ea. 10 colors	24	\$22.50
EZH-XM-36-COLOR	36	\$ 2.40
EZH-XM-36-S 1 ea. 10 colors	36	\$22.50



MICRO-HOOK TO STANDARD BANANA PLUG  
32"/80cm

EZH-BXM-RD or BK..... \$2.10

### TEST CABLE WALL BRACKET

Deep Slots hold Test Cables for Easy Selection. Half slot on each end permits mounting of two or more units side by side with no loss of space between racks.

EZH-WB6 - \$3.00



### PART SUBSTITUTION CLIP

EZH-71-1-BK pkg. 2..... \$2.25



### SLIM-LINE TEST CONNECTOR

Slim Line Probe with lightweight construction. Screw on cover for ready access to repair or replace internal circuitry or connections.

EZH-54-1-RD or BK..... \$2.25

## IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION

Most Items Available in 10 Retma Colors:

**BK** - BLACK      **BR** - BROWN      **RD** - RED  
**OR** - ORANGE      **YE** - YELLOW      **GN** - GREEN  
**BU** - BLUE      **VT** - VIOLET      **GY** - GREY  
**WH** - WHITE      **S** - ONE EACH OF ALL 10 COLORS

**COLOR:** Must be replaced with one of the above **ABBREVIATIONS**.

### XPL PROBE CABLES



EZH-4061XPL \$11.95

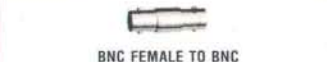
### X100W GROUND



BNC MALE TO BNC MALE, WEATHERPROOF, WITH STRAIN RELIEF BOOTS

SPECIFY LENGTH

Cable:RG58C/U Part Number	Wire Length Inches	PRICE
EZH-1026-24	24	\$7.25
EZH-1026-36	36	\$7.25
EZH-1026-48	48	\$7.25



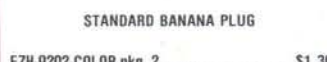
EZH-9220..... \$2.20



EZH-9001..... \$3.95



EZH-9202-COLOR pkg. 2..... \$1.30



EZH-9217-COLOR pkg. 4..... \$2.20



EZH-9225..... \$3.95



EZH-9225..... \$3.95



EZH-9225..... \$3.95

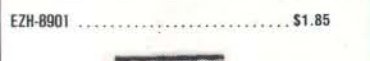
Interior Circuit Area capable of holding a wide variety of components.



EZH-9230..... \$1.30



EZH-8901..... \$1.85



EZH-9238..... \$5.40



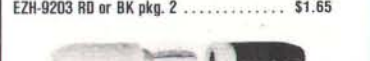
EZH-8911..... \$1.65



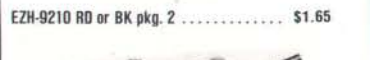
EZH-9203 RD or BK pkg. 2..... \$1.65



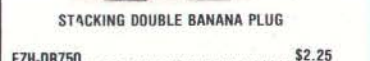
EZH-9210 RD or BK pkg. 2..... \$1.65



EZH-9210 RD or BK pkg. 2..... \$1.65



EZH-9210 RD or BK pkg. 2..... \$1.65



EZH-9210 RD or BK pkg. 2..... \$1.65

## ALLIGATOR CLIP LEAD SETS

10 color coded mini clip leads 15 inches long. 2 each red, green, yellow, black, and white.

10 color coded standard clip leads 15 inches long. 2 each red, green, yellow, black, and white.

**CAL-ACL-1015 \$2.69 CAL-ACL-101H \$3.19**





# "Super-Grip II" I C TEST CLIPS

When we invented the original A P Super-Grip test clip in 1967, we thought it was perfect ... but look at the improvements we've made!

In the process, we've retained every invaluable design feature that assures ultra-reliable, non-shorting electrical connections with positive clamping action.

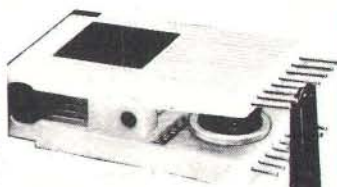
And here are more bonus features:

- Proven Alloy 770 contacts for optimum wiping action.
- New one-piece body for each DIP size. TC-14 fits 14-pin DIP, etc.
- Simplifies prototype and production testing, field service work, and Quality Control inspection.
- New "narrow-nose" shape allows easy attachment on high-density boards. Fits onto IC's with only .040" between opposing rows of leads.
- New "open-nose" design now permits probe tip access at DIP leads.
- New "duck-bill" contacts are flat - won't roll off new narrow DIP leads.
- "Contact comb" fits between DIP leads - eliminating any possibilities of shorts.
- Steel pin and hinge design. Made to last!
- Heavy-duty, industrial-grade springs for firm contact pressure. They'll keep their spring indefinitely. No intermittents.
- Rugged, engineering-grade thermoplastic body molded around contact pins.
- Offset pin rows allow probes to hang free on longer pins in the top row and not interfere with shorter pins in the bottom row.

## HEADLESS TEST CLIP

Both rows of contacts are the same length (not offset) and do not have "nail-heads"

PART NUMBER	MODEL NUMBER	ROW TO ROW SPACING	PRICE
APP-923690-8	LTC-8	.3 IN.	\$7.90
APP-923690-14	LTC-14	.3 IN.	\$4.85
APP-923690-16	LTC-16	.3 IN.	\$5.10
APP-923690-16L	LTC-16LSI	5/6 IN.	\$9.40
APP-923690-18	LTC-18	.3 IN.	\$10.50
APP-923690-20	LTC-20	.3 IN.	\$12.15
APP-923690-22	LTC-22	.3 IN.	\$13.60
APP-923690-24	LTC-24	5/6 IN.	\$14.15
APP-923690-28	LTC-28	5/6 IN.	\$15.55
APP-923690-36	LTC-36	5/6 IN.	\$20.35
APP-923690-40	LTC-40	5/6 IN.	\$21.45



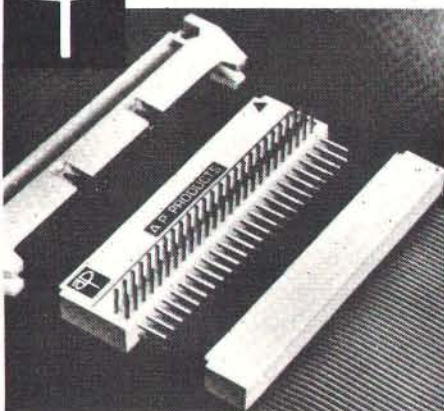
## STANDARD TEST CLIP

New "nail-head" pins keep probe hooks from sliding off ends.

PART NUMBER	MODEL NUMBER	ROW TO ROW SPACING	PRICE
APP-923695	TC-8	.3 IN.	\$7.90
APP-923698	TC-14	.3 IN.	\$4.85
APP-923700	TC-16	.3 IN.	\$5.10
APP-923702	TC-16LSI	5/6 IN.	\$9.40
APP-923703	TC-18	.3 IN.	\$10.50
APP-923704	TC-20	.3 IN.	\$12.15
APP-923705	TC-22	.3 IN.	\$13.60
APP-923714	TC-24	5/6 IN.	\$14.15
APP-923718	TC-28	5/6 IN.	\$15.55
APP-923720	TC-36	5/6 IN.	\$20.35
APP-923722	TC-40	5/6 IN.	\$21.45



# INTRA-CONNECTOR

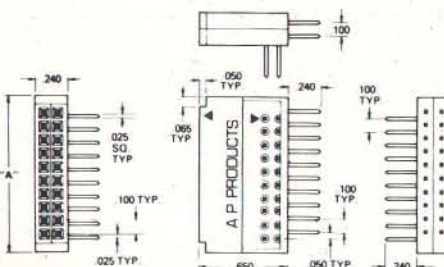


**PROVIDES FULL ACCESS TO LINES ... SAVES VALUABLE TIME TESTING FLAT RIBBON CABLE SYSTEMS**

- Permits quick testing of previously unprovable circuits.
- Provides both straight-in and right-angle functions.
- Mates with standard .10"x.10" dual-row connectors.

Patent Pending

No. of Contacts	Dim. "A"	Part Number	Model No.	Price Each
20	1.160	APP-922576-20	IC-20	\$ 6.75
26	1.460	APP-922576-26	IC-26	\$ 7.75
34	1.860	APP-922576-34	IC-34	\$ 9.10
40	2.160	APP-922576-40	IC-40	\$10.10
50	2.660	APP-922576-50	IC-50	\$11.80



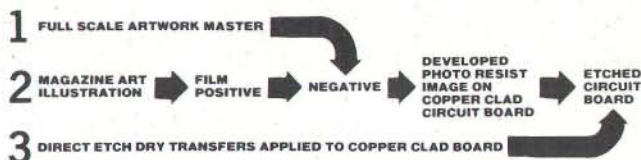
The A P Intra-Connector allows immediate access to previously inaccessible lines. In use, the connector is interjected between mating system connectors to provide external pin contacts that can be probed individually or connected to another cable assembly; pins also can be used to facilitate daisy chaining from a single connector cable end.

Two Intra-Connectors used in conjunction with the A P Intra-Switch form a complete test assembly for probing signals under no load and full load conditions.

Contacts are non-corrosive alloy 770. Body is glass-filled polyester.

# PHOTO ETCH PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT

## Makes circuits THREE WAYS



- Copy circuits right from a magazine using special photo film. No camera or darkroom used. Page is not destroyed in process.
- Do your own master art, make negatives, sensitize boards and etch one or a hundred circuits; all identical, all perfect.
- For one-of-a-kind PC's, use special dry transfer patterns as a direct etch resist right on the blank copper board.
- Do it all with the ER-4

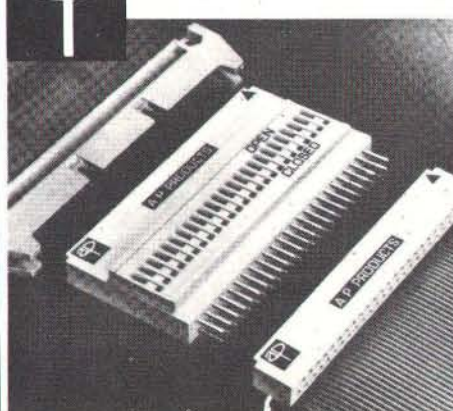
DATER4	Complete Photo Etch Set	\$32.95
DATER2	Assorted Etch Resist Patterns & Tapes	\$4.95
DATER3	1/4 lb. Dry Ferric Chloride (makes 1 pint)	\$2.25
DATER5	6 Sheets Copy Film 5"x6"	\$5.95
DATER6	Film Process Chemicals	\$2.75
DATER7	Photo Resists Liquid W/Pump Spray Does 1700 in	\$6.95
DATER8	Photo Resist Developer, 16 oz.	\$3.50
DATER9	2 Sheets Copy Film*	\$5.95
DATER10	9"x12" Steel Exp. Frame W/Filter & Instr.*	\$12.95
DATER11	2 PC Boards; 5"x6", 3"x4 1/2"	\$2.95
DATER12	Power Etch Bubble Pump Unit*	\$7.25
DATER1	Direct Etch Printed Circuit Set*	\$8.50

\*Not Included in DATER4 Set

the **DATAK** corp.



# INTRA-SWITCH



**ALLOWS ANY LINE TO BE OPENED OR CLOSED ... ANOTHER TIME SAVER IN TESTING FLAT RIBBON CABLE SYSTEMS**

- Permits instant line-by-line switching for diagnostic or QA testing.
- Switches actuated with pencil or probe tip.
- Mates with standard .10"x.10" dual-row connectors.

The A P Intra-Switch allows opening and closing any number of lines, individually, at system interconnection points. Applications include switching command signals to control boards as well as switching I/O signals to or from test equipment and for programming optional preset logic functions.

Design features include: low profile for use in confined areas, switch buttons recessed in face of covers to eliminate accidental switching, and position "1" identification.

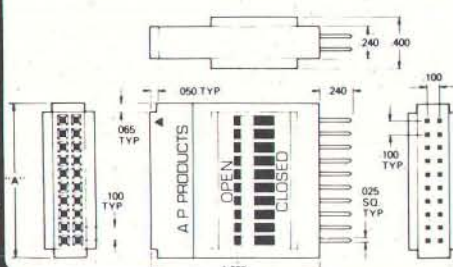
Wiping action and spherical detents maximize contact integrity.

An Intra-switch used in conjunction with two A P Intra-Connectors form a complete test assembly for probing signals under no load and full load conditions.

Contacts are non-corrosive alloy 770. Body is glass-filled polyester.

Patent Pending

No. of Contacts	Dim. "A"	Part Number	Model No.	Price Each
20	1.160	APP-922578-20	IS-20	\$13.45
26	1.460	APP-922578-26	IS-26	\$15.45
34	1.860	APP-922578-34	IS-34	\$18.15
40	2.160	APP-922578-40	IS-40	\$20.20
50	2.660	APP-922578-50	IS-50	\$23.55



# CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING

BYTE May 1981

80 — 35

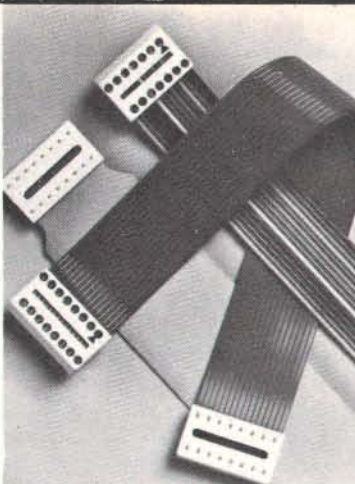




## DIP JUMPERS

### FLAT RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLIES WITH DIP CONNECTORS

- Available with 14, 16, 24 and 40 contacts.
- Mate with standard IC sockets.
- Fully assembled and tested.
- Integral molded-on strain relief.
- Discrete test points for line-by-line probeability.



## CALL FOR QTY. PRICING

### SINGLE-ENDED DIP JUMPERS

No. Contacts	Length
14	APP-924102-36 \$4.20
16	APP-924112-36 \$4.60
24	APP-924122-36 \$7.50
40	APP-924132-36 \$12.30

A P DIP Jumpers are the low-cost, high-quality solution for jumpering within a PC board; interconnecting between PC boards, backplanes and motherboards; interfacing Input/ Output signals; and more.

All assemblies use rainbow cable. Standard lengths are 6, 12, 18, 24 and 36 inches.



### DOUBLE-ENDED DIP JUMPERS

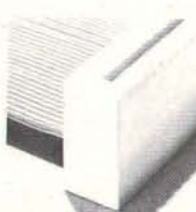
No. Contacts	Length 6"	Length 12"	Length 18"	Length 24"	Length 36"
14	APP-924105-6 \$4.70	APP-924106-12 \$4.90	APP-924105-18 \$5.10	APP-924105-24 \$5.30	APP-924105-36 \$5.70
16	APP-924115-6 \$4.90	APP-924116-12 \$5.15	APP-924115-18 \$5.40	APP-924115-24 \$5.65	APP-924115-36 \$6.15
24	APP-924125-6 \$7.75	APP-924126-12 \$8.15	APP-924125-18 \$8.55	APP-924125-24 \$8.95	APP-924125-36 \$9.75
40	APP-924135-6 \$13.25	APP-924136-12 \$13.90	APP-924135-18 \$14.55	APP-924135-24 \$15.20	APP-924135-36 \$16.50



## AP PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

### FLAT RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLIES

- Choice of 3 types of end connectors molded on and factory tested.
- Daisy chain and single-end also available.
- 5 popular sizes to choose from: 20, 26, 34, 40 and 50 contacts, each with line-by-line probe access holes.
- Choice of 2 cable types and 5 lengths.



#### FLAT RIBBON CABLE

Stranded, 28 AWG with laminated PVC insulation. "Electric Pink" cable has red stripe on one edge for orientation. Used only on double-end and daisy chain assemblies.

"Rainbow" cable is coded in standard 10-color sequence on front. Serpentine striping on back aids in identifying wire number and wire group during tear down separation for discrete wire terminations. Used only on single-end jumpers.

### CARD-EDGE JUMPERS

Mates with double-sided 1/16" PC board up to 2.050" wide with contact fingers on .100" centers. Probe access holes in back.



#### CARD-EDGE JUMPERS

No. Contacts	DOUBLE END Electric Pink	SINGLE END Rainbow	DAISY CHAIN (3 connectors) Electric Pink
	6"	36"	6"
20	APP-924052-06 \$9.95	APP-924062-36 \$7.80	APP-924052-06 \$14.90
26	APP-924053-06 \$11.20	APP-924063-36 \$9.35	APP-924053-06 \$16.70
34	APP-924054-06 \$13.80	APP-924064-36 \$11.75	APP-924054-06 \$20.10
40	APP-924055-06 \$16.20	APP-924065-36 \$12.90	APP-924055-06 \$24.30
50	APP-924056-06 \$17.55	APP-924066-36 \$15.85	APP-924056-06 \$26.30

### SOCKET JUMPERS

Mates with .025" square or dia. posts spaced on patterns of .100" centers. Probe access holes in back.

#### SOCKET JUMPERS

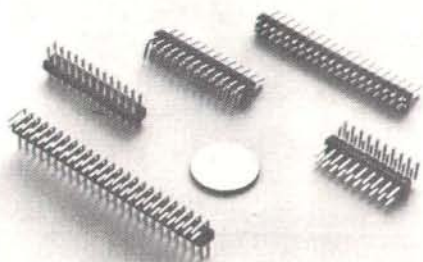
No. Contacts	DOUBLE END JUMPER ASSEMBLIES Electric Pink			SINGLE END Rainbow	DAISY CHAIN (3 connectors) Electric Pink
	6"	18"	36"	36"	6"
20	APP-924002-06 \$6.15	APP-924002-18 \$6.55	APP-924002-36 \$7.40	APP-924012-36 \$5.80	APP-924072-06 \$8.30
26	APP-924003-06 \$8.20	APP-924003-18 \$8.80	APP-924003-36 \$9.70	APP-924013-36 \$7.20	APP-924073-06 \$10.85
34	APP-924004-06 \$10.55	APP-924004-18 \$11.35	APP-924004-36 \$12.55	APP-924014-36 \$9.30	APP-924074-06 \$14.20
40	APP-924005-06 \$12.95	APP-924005-18 \$13.95	APP-924005-36 \$14.85	APP-924015-36 \$10.85	APP-924075-06 \$16.65
50	APP-924006-06 \$13.50	APP-924006-18 \$14.70	APP-924006-36 \$16.50	APP-924016-36 \$13.40	APP-924076-06 \$20.70



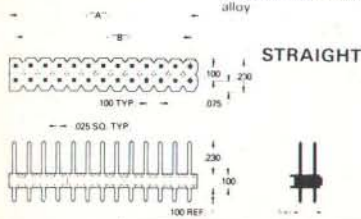
## double-row JUMPER HEADERS

Ideal mates for "GREAT JUMPERS"

- Solder to PC boards for instant plug-in access via socket-conductor jumpers
- .025" square posts are molded into plastic header strip on a .10" x .10" matrix
- Choice of straight or right angle configurations

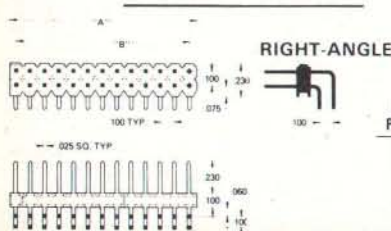


MATERIALS: Dielectric is thermoplastic polyester, unaffected by wave soldering or board cleaning solvents. Posts are fabricated from copper alloy.



#### STRAIGHT

No. Posts	Dim. "A"	Dim. "B"	Part Number	Price 2 sets
20	1.0	0.9	APP-923862	\$1.85
26	1.3	1.2	APP-923863	\$2.20
34	1.7	1.6	APP-923864	\$2.75
40	2.0	1.9	APP-923865	\$3.20
50	2.5	2.4	APP-923866	\$3.90



#### RIGHT-ANGLE

No. Posts	Dim. "A"	Dim. "B"	Part Number	Price 2 sets
20	1.0	0.9	APP-923872	\$2.20
26	1.3	1.2	APP-923873	\$2.75
34	1.7	1.6	APP-923874	\$3.45
40	2.0	1.9	APP-923875	\$4.00
50	2.5	2.4	APP-923876	\$4.95

## MALE and FEMALE HEADERS

#### FEMALE HEADERS

- Mate with matrices of .025" square or round posts on .100" centers
- Ideal as single and dual-row cable connectors for back panels and patchboard matrices
- 36 "tuning fork" contacts per row in rugged nylon header strip
- May be "cut-to-length" for shorter rows of contacts
- Single and dual-row strips available

Female A P Headers are stackable — to maintain .100-inch row-to-row spacing. Solder tails are sized for PC board mounting or cable attachment. Built-in stand-offs facilitate wave soldering and board cleaning. Dual-row headers are ultrasonically welded at the factory.



Typical application: board-to-board interconnection.

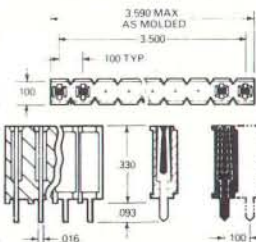
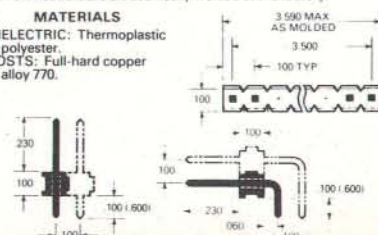
#### MALE HEADERS—STRAIGHT & RIGHT ANGLE

- For economical attachment of complete matrices of .025" square posts to PC boards to serve as male contacts for interconnection systems
- Ideal for mating with single and dual-row female connectors; also use as patch-board for discrete, single-position connections
- 36 posts per row — molded into nylon header strip
- "Break-to-length" feature allows making short rows

Male A P Headers are stackable to maintain .100-inch row-to-row spacing. All may be wire-wrapped on reverse side of PC board. Built-in stand-offs facilitate wave soldering and board cleaning. Dual-row headers are ultrasonically welded at the factory.

#### MATERIALS

DIELECTRIC: Thermoplastic polyester.  
POSTS: Full-hard copper alloy 770.



Female	Rows	Part No.	Price Ea.
1	1	APP-929974	\$1.49
2	1	APP-929975	\$3.09

#### MODELS for wire wrapping

Male (600)	Rows	Part No.	Price Ea.
Straight	1	APP-929834-05	\$2.29
Straight	2	APP-929835-05	\$4.59
Rt. angle	1	APP-929835-03	\$2.09
Rt. angle	2	APP-929838-03	\$4.59
Tail length shown as (600) in drawings.			
Male (100)	Rows	Part No.	Price Ea.
Straight	1	APP-929834-01	\$1.09
Straight	2	APP-929836-01	\$2.29
Rt. angle	1	APP-929835-01	\$1.29
Rt. angle	2	APP-929838-01	\$2.99





## Introducing

# POWERACE

Use a POWERACE for faster and easier prototyping of all types of electronic circuits

- 1680 solderless, plug-in tie points...will hold up to 18 14-pin DIP's.
- Breadboard elements accept all DIP sizes...including RTL, DTL, TTL and CMOS devices, TO-5's and discretes with leads up to .032" dia.
- All connections to/from switches, indicators, power supplies and meters are made via solderless, plug-in, tie-point blocks on control panels.
- Interconnect with any solid 20 to 30 AWG wire.
- Breadboard elements are mounted on ground planes...ideal for high-frequency and high-speed/low-noise circuits.
- Short-circuit-proof fused power supplies.
- Operate on 110 to 130 VAC at 60 Hz.
- Space-age compact styling and high-grade components permit convenient, organized and quick prototyping. SHIPPING WEIGHT - 4 LBS.



**POWERACE 103**  
APP-923103

**\$149.95**

*Triple-output power supply for prototyping both linear and digital circuits.*

All three of these brand new POWERACE models offer a new dimension in convenience for fast, solderless, circuit building and testing.

In addition to built in power supplies, each model incorporates two of the famous AP Products Super Strip universal plug-in breadboards. (See Super Strip page for complete details.) Combined, they provide 16 distribution buses of 25 tie points per

### POWERACE 101

POWER SUPPLY is required and adjustable from +5 to +15 VDC at 600 mA. Ripple/noise is  $\leq 10$  mV at full load. Line and load regulation is  $\leq 3\%$ .

METER is built in 0-15 VDC. Inputs are accessible at tie-point blocks on control panel which allows monitoring of power supply or circuits. Meter accuracy is 5% of full scale.

### POWERACE 103

TRIPLE-OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY has outputs of +5 VDC at 750 mA; +15 VDC at 250 mA; and -15 VDC at 250 mA. Ripple/noise is  $\leq 10$  mV at full load for all outputs. Line and load regulation is  $\leq 1\%$  for all outputs.  $\pm 15$ -volt outputs track.

METER is built in 15-0-15 VDC. Input is accessible at tie-point blocks on control panel which allows monitoring of power supply or circuits. Meter accuracy is 5% of full scale.

TWO LOGIC INDICATORS (LED's) have buffered inputs that require 1 microamp max.

TWO LOGIC SWITCHES, momentary, with debounce circuitry. Both Q and Q outputs can sink 15 mA, and source 5 mA.

TWO DATA SWITCHES with logic 1 and logic 0 outputs have unlimited sinking capabilities and can source 10 mA.

**POWERACE 101**  
APP-923101

**\$96.95**

*The general purpose model for prototyping all types of circuits.*

bus. These may be jumpered in groups as desired and used for voltage and ground distribution, reset lines, clock lines, shift command, etc. The remaining 1280 tie points are for plugging in circuit components and jumper wires.

As a bonus, a free logic probe is incorporated into model 102.

### POWERACE 102

POWER SUPPLY is regulated +5 VDC at 1 amp. Ripple/noise is  $\leq 10$  mV at full load. Line and load regulation is  $\leq 1\%$ .

PULSE DETECTION WITH MEMORY is built-in. Will detect positive or negative going pulses as short as 10 nanoseconds. Memory is reset by momentary switch on control panel.

THREE LOGIC INDICATORS (LED's) have buffered inputs that require 1 microamp max.

**FREE LOGIC PROBE:** the above pulse detection with memory plus logic indicator features constitute a free, built-in logic probe!

TWO LOGIC SWITCHES, momentary, with debounce circuitry. Both Q and Q outputs can sink 15 mA, and source 5 mA.

FOUR DATA SWITCHES with logic 1 or logic 0 outputs have unlimited sinking capabilities and can source 10 mA.

CLOCK GENERATOR has the following frequencies available: 1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 KHz, 10 KHz and 100 KHz with a 50% duty cycle. Output will sink 15 mA and source 5 mA. C output will sink or source 50 mA.

ONE-SHOT PULSE GENERATOR has output of 7 ms pulse, positive or negative going. Both Q and Q outputs can sink 15 mA and source 400 microamps.

**POWERACE 102**  
APP-923102

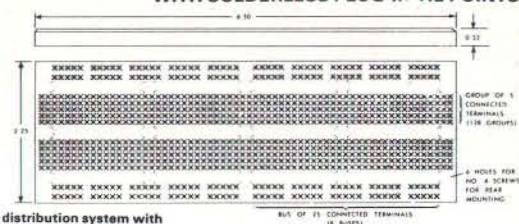
**\$149.95**

*The complete digital prototyping lab with FREE logic probe built in!*



## SUPER-STRIPS

UNIVERSAL BREADBOARDING ELEMENTS WITH SOLDERLESS PLUG-IN TIE POINTS



Combine distribution system with universal .1" x .1" matrix

- 840 solderless, plug-in tie-points
- Accommodates up to 9 14-pin DIPs
- Compatible with all DIP's and discretes with lead diameters to .032"
- Require no special patch cords

The A P Super-Strips combine a power/signal distribution system with a matrix of 128 terminals, each with 5 tie points. The distribution system consists of eight buses, each individual bus consisting of a line of 25 tie points. All tie points are the solderless, plug-in type of the same design used on A P Terminal Strips and A P Distribution Strips.

The Super Strip will accept all DIP's, TO-5's and discrete components with lead diameters up to .032 inches. As many as nine 14-pin DIP's can be accommodated. Any solid wire up to No. 20 A.W.G. can be used for interconnections.

Super-Strips may be permanently mounted with the integral non-shorting instant-mounting backing, or for quick removal, they may be mounted with screws (supplied) on panels up to 1/8" thick. Hardware and mounting templates are provided with every strip. Body material is acetal copolymer.

**SS-2 (Alloy 770 terminals) APP-923252 \$18.50**

**SS-1 (Gold-plated terminals) APP-923748 \$33.95**

## TERMINAL and DISTRIBUTION STRIPS

Model 264L Terminal Strip,  
128 five-tie point terminals

APP-923261 ..... **\$14.00**

Model 212R Distribution Strip,  
24 four-tie point terminals

APP-923277 ..... **\$3.50**

Model 248L Terminal Strip,  
96 five-tie point terminals

APP-923265 ..... **\$11.20**

Model 209R Distribution Strip,  
18 four-tie point terminals

APP-923281 ..... **\$2.80**

Model 264R Terminal Strip,  
128 four-tie point terminals

APP-923289 ..... **\$11.20**

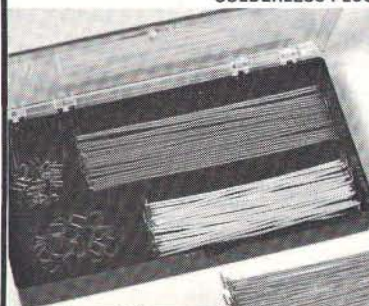
Model 154R Terminal Strip,  
54 four-tie point terminals

APP-923291 ..... **\$6.75**

Model 606R Distribution Strip,  
36 four-tie point terminals

APP-923293 ..... **\$3.95**

**BREADBOARDING BUILDING BLOCKS WITH UNIVERSAL MATRICES OF SOLDERLESS PLUG-IN TIE-POINTS**



## JUMPER WIRE KIT

Each kit contains 350 wires cut to 14 different lengths from 0.1" to 5.0". Each wire is stripped and the leads are bent 90° for easy insertion. Wire length is classified by color coding.

All wire is solid tinned 22 gauge with PVC insulation.

The wires come packed in a convenient plastic box.

**APP-923351 JK-1.. \$13.95**



for fast,  
solderless,  
plug-in circuit

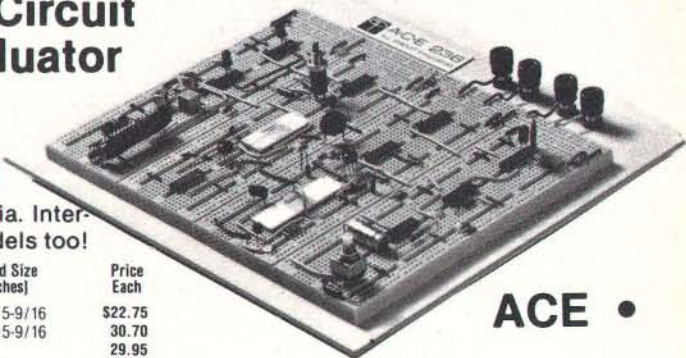
## building and testing

Just plug in any components with leads to .032" dia. Interconnect with solid wire up to 20 ga. Assembled models too!

Part No.	ACE Model No.	Tie Points	DIP Capacity	No. Buses	No. Posts	Board Size (Inches)	Price Each
APP-923333	200-K (kit)	728	8 (16's)	2	2	4-9/16 x 5-9/16	\$22.75
APP-923332	208 (assem.)	872	8 (16's)	8	2	4-9/16 x 5-9/16	30.70
APP-923334	201-K (kit)	1032	12 (14's)	2	2	16 x 7	29.95
APP-923331	212 (assem.)	1224	12 (14's)	8	2	4-9/16 x 7	37.05
APP-923326	218 (assem.)	1760	18 (14's)	10	2	6-1/2 x 7-1/8	49.80
APP-923325	227 (assem.)	2712	27 (14's)	28	4	8 x 9-1/4	63.55
APP-923324	236 (assem.)	3648	36 (14's)	36	4	10-1/4 x 9-1/4	84.75

Gold-anodized aluminum base/ground, non-corrosive nickel-silver terminals; 4 rubber feet. SHIPPING WEIGHT - 2 LBS.

## All-Circuit Evaluator



**ACE •**

**Model 236**

**ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 422-5022**

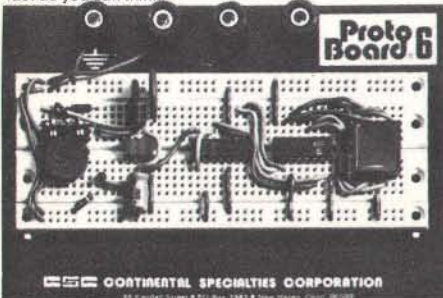
BYTE May 1981

80 - 37



## PROTO-BOARD® UNITS

All the speed and convenience of QT sockets and Bus Strips plus backplanes and binding posts in both kits and preassembled units. Assemble, test and modify circuits as fast as you can think.



### PROTO-BOARD PB-6 KIT— HOLDS 10, 14 PIN IC'S

Contains one preassembled QT-47S socket, two pre-assembled QT-47B bus strips, four binding posts, metal ground/base plate, non-marring feet and all hardware. Ten minute assembly time. Size: 6" l. x 4" w. x 1.4" h. Weight: 7 ozs.

GSCPB6 ..... \$19.95

### PROTO-BOARD PB-100 KIT— HOLDS 10, 14 PIN IC'S

Contains two preassembled QT-35S sockets, one pre-assembled QT-35B bus strip, two binding posts, non-metallic base plate, non-marring feet and all hardware. Ten minute assembly time. Size: 4.5" w. x 6" l. x 1.4" h. Weight: 7.5 ozs.

GSCPB100—Complete ..... \$21.95

### PROTO-BOARD PB-101— HOLDS 10, 14 PIN IC'S

Fully assembled breadboard contains two QT-35S sockets and four QT-35B bus strips mounted on metal ground/base plate with non-marring feet. Excellent for audio and small digital projects. Size: 6.0" l. x 4.5" w. x 1.4" h. Weight: 9 ozs.

GSCPB101 ..... \$25.00

### PROTO-BOARD PB-102— HOLDS 12, 14 PIN IC'S

Fully assembled breadboard contains two QT-47S sockets, three QT-47B bus strips and one QT-35B bus strip on a metal ground/base plate with non-marring feet. Excellent for intermediate digital needs. Size: 7.4" l. x 4.5" w. x 1.4" h. Weight: 10 ozs.

GSCPB102 ..... \$30.00

### PROTO-BOARD PB-103— HOLDS 24, 14 PIN IC'S

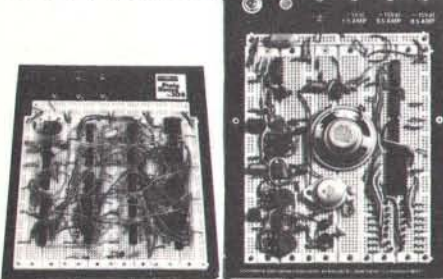
Fully assembled breadboard contains three QT-59S sockets, four QT-59B bus strips and one QT-47B bus strip, four binding posts on a metal ground/base plate with non-marring feet. Build calculators, interfaces, networks, etc. Size: 9" l. x 6" w. x 1.4" h. Weight: 21 ozs.

GSCPB103 ..... \$50.00

### PROTO-BOARD PB-104— HOLDS 32, 14 PIN IC'S

Fully assembled breadboard contains four QT-59S sockets, seven QT-59B bus strips and four binding posts on a metal ground/base plate with non-marring feet. Build a CPU, encoder, complex display, etc. Size: 9.8" l. x 8" w. x 1.4" h. Weight: 29 ozs.

GSCPB104 ..... \$66.00



### PROTO-BOARD PB-203— HOLDS 24, 14 PIN IC'S

Fully assembled breadboard contains built-in, short-proof, fused, 5 VDC at 1 amp, regulated power supply, in addition to three QT-59S sockets, four QT-59B bus strips, one QT-47B bus strip and four binding posts. Capacity for most digital and many analog projects. Size: 9.75" l. x 6.6" w. x 3.25" h. Weight: 5 lbs.

GSCPB203 ..... List \$105.00

### OUR PRICE \$98<sup>00</sup> PROTO-BOARD PB-203A

Provides all the features of Proto-Board PB-203 with additional +15 and -15 VDC at 0.5 Amp power supplies with internally adjustable output voltages. Size: Same as PB-203. Weight: 5.5 lbs.

GSCPB203A ..... List \$160.00

### OUR PRICE \$148<sup>00</sup> PROTO-BOARD KIT PB-203AK

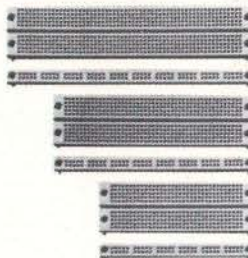
Kit version of Model PB-203A. Kit contains all components of model PB-203A plus solder, hook-up wire and easy-to-follow instructions. Weight: 5.5 lbs.

GSCPB203AK ..... List \$136.00

OUR PRICE \$125<sup>00</sup>

## QUICK TEST SOCKETS AND BUS STRIPS

Universal breadboarding system eliminates the soldering iron. QT sockets provide terminals, each consisting of five pre-connected tie-points, running across the width of the socket. QT bus strips consist of two rows of connected tie-points (in groups of five) which run the length of the bus strip. All QT sockets and bus strips are molded of high-temperature plastic so that leads and wires can be soldered while plugged in. Specially engineered, large-aperture holes guide leads into contacts easily and effortlessly. Contacts are pre-stressed, spring-loaded, non-corrosive, nickel silver alloy. Average contact resistance is 0.5 milliohm initially; 0.4 milliohm after use. Any diameter lead from .015" to .032" may be used. All QT units are .33" thick; all sockets are 1.32" wide; all bus strips are .36" wide. Units mount with 4-40 flat-head screws from the front or 6-32 self-tapping screws from the rear. QT units feature unique snap/lock mechanism which mates units together in seconds to expand or contract a breadboard system at will.



GSC No.	Length Ins.	Mtg. Dimen., Ins.	Price
<b>QT SOCKETS</b>			
GSCQT59S	6.5	6.2 x 0.7	\$12.95
GSCQT47S	5.3	5.0 x 0.7	9.75
GSCQT35S	4.1	3.8 x 0.7	7.25
<b>QT BUS STRIPS</b>			
GSCQT59B	6.5	6.2 x 0.7	2.75
GSCQT47B	5.3	5.0 x 0.7	2.50
GSCQT35B	4.1	3.8 x 0.7	2.20



## EXPERIMENTOR BREADBOARDING SOCKETS

Solderless breadboarding sockets accept DIPs, transistors, LEDs, resistors, capacitors, and most all types of discrete components, as well as #22-30 solid hookup wire. An interlocking system permits boards to be snapped together for optimum configuration for any circuit. Sockets are molded of durable, abrasion resistant material and feature prestressed, nickel-silver contacts. A vinyl plastic backing prevents shorts when sockets are mounted on metallic surfaces. Tie-points are alphanumerically identified for faster wiring and circuit tracing. Sockets can be used loose or fastened to a mounting surface.

**EXPERIMENTOR EXP-300**—With 0.3" center channel spacing to fit the smaller DIPs. Size: 3/8" d. x 2.1" w. x 6" l. g. \$12.00  
**GSCEXP300** ..... \$12.00  
**EXPERIMENTOR EXP-350**—With 0.3" center channel spacing to fit the smaller DIPs. Size: 3/8" d. x 2.1" w. x 3.6" l. g. \$6.75  
**GSCEXP350** ..... 6.75  
**EXPERIMENTOR EXP-325**—With 0.3" center channel spacing to fit the smaller DIPs. Size: 3/8" d. x 2.1" w. x 1.86" l. g. \$3.50  
**GSCEXP325** ..... 3.50  
**EXPERIMENTOR EXP-600**—With 0.6" center channel spacing to fit the larger DIPs. Size: 3/8" d. x 2.4" w. x 6" l. g. \$14.75  
**GSCEXP600** ..... 14.75  
**EXPERIMENTOR EXP-650**—With 0.6" center channel spacing to fit the larger DIPs. Size: 3/8" d. x 2.4" w. x 3.6" l. g. \$6.75  
**GSCEXP650** ..... 6.75  
**EXPERIMENTOR EXP-4B**—With 40-point bus strips. Size: 3/8" d. x 1.0" w. x 6.0" l. g. \$4.75  
**GSCEXP4B** ..... 4.75



## EXPERIMENTOR SCRATCHBOARD™ WORKPADS

Start breadboarding even before parts are assembled. Or, sketch a working breadboard and save it for later. Pre-printed pads of paper with a light blue breadboard hole pattern give you a head start.

## EXPERIMENTOR MATCHBOARD™

Go from breadboard to finished PC board non-stop. Pre-drilled, pre-etched, copper-clad PC boards speed the work. The component side is silk-screened with alphanumeric index.

**GSCEXP300P**—One Matchboard. Net Each ..... \$2.70  
**GSCEXP302**—Three 50-sheet Scratchboard workpads. Net each ..... \$3.30  
**GSCEXP303**—Two Matchboards and one EXP-300 Breadboard. Net Each ..... \$16.00  
**GSCEXP304**—Two Matchboards, one EXP-300 Breadboard and one Scratchboard. Net Each ..... \$17.00



## LOGIC PROBES

CSC logic probes are the ultimate tools for digital design and testing. These hand-held units provide an instant overview of circuit conditions. Simple to use; just clip power leads to circuit's power supply, set logic family switch to TTL/DTL or CMOS/HTL. Touch probe to test node. Trace logic events and pulses through digital circuits. Even stretch and latch for easy pulse detection. Instant recognition of high, low or invalid levels, open circuits and nodes. Simple, dual-level detector LED's tell it quickly, correctly. HI (Logic "1"); LO (Logic "0"). Also incorporates blinking pulse detector, e.g., HI and LO LEDs blink on or off, tracking "1" or "0" states at square wave frequencies up to 1.5 MHz. Pulse LED blinks during pulse transition. Choice of three models to meet individual requirements; budget, project and speed of logic circuits.

**LP-1 LOGIC PROBE**—Hand-held logic probe provides instant reading of logic levels for TTL, DTL, HTL or CMOS. Input Impedance: 100,000 Ohms. Min. Detectable Pulse: 50 ns. Max. Input Signal (Frequency): 10 MHz. Pulse Detector (LED): High speed train or single event. Pulse Memory: Pulse or level transition detected and stored. GSCLP1 ..... List \$50.00

## OUR PRICE \$45<sup>00</sup>

**LP-2 LOGIC PROBE**—Economy version of Model LP-1. Safer than a voltmeter. More accurate than a scope. Input Impedance: 300,000 Ohms. Min. Detectable Pulse: 300 ns. Max. Input Signal (Frequency): 1.5 MHz. Pulse Detector (LED): High speed train or single event. Pulse Memory: none. GSCLP2 ..... List \$28.00  
**GSLP3**—High speed logic probe. Captures pulses as short as 10 ns. Input Impedance: 500,000 Ohms. Minimum Detectable Pulse: 6 ns. Max. Input Signal (Frequency): 60 MHz. Pulse Detector (LED): High speed train or single event. Pulse Memory: Pulse or level transition detected and stored. GSCLP3 ..... List \$77.00

## OUR PRICE \$69<sup>00</sup>



## DIGITAL PULSER

The ultimate in speed and ease of operation. Simply connect clip leads to positive and negative power, then touch DP-1's probe to a circuit node; automatic polarity sensor detects circuit's high or low condition. Depress the push-button and trigger an opposite polarity pulse into the circuit. Fast, troubleshooting includes injecting signals at key points in TTL, DTL, CMOS or other popular circuits. Test with single pulse or 100 pulses per second via built-in dual control pushbutton button selects single shot or continuous modes. LED indicator monitors operating modes by flashing once for single pulse or continuously for a pulse train. Completely automatic, probe-size lab/fault pulse generator for any family of digital circuits. Output: Tri-state. Polarity: Pulse-sensing auto-polarity. Sync and Source: 100 mA. Pulse Train: 100 pps. LED Indicator: Flashes for single pulse; stays lit for pulse train.

GSCDPI ..... List \$83.00

## OUR PRICE \$76<sup>00</sup>



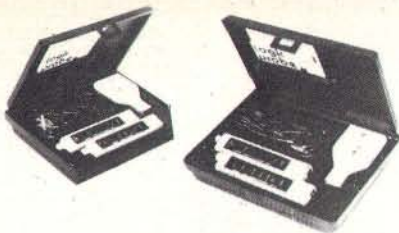
## LOGIC MONITOR

Trace signals through all types of digital circuits. Unit clips over any DIP IC up to 16 pins. Each of its 16 contacts connects to a single-bit level detector that drives a high-intensity, numbered LED readout activated when the applied voltage exceeds a fixed 2 V threshold. Logic "1" turns LED on; logic "0" keeps LED off. A power-seeking gate networks automatically locates supply leads and feeds them to the LM-1's internal circuitry. Saves minutes, even hours in design troubleshooting, debugging of equipment. Voltage Threshold: 2 V ± 0.2 V. Input Impedance: 100,000 Ohms. Input Voltage Range: 4-15 V max. across any two or more inputs. Current Drain: 200 mA at 10 V. Size: 4" l. x 2" w. x 1.75" d. when open. Weight: 3 ozs.

GSCLM1 ..... List \$60.00

## OUR PRICE \$55<sup>00</sup>





### LOGICAL ANALYSIS KITS

The increasing use and complexity of digital logic has created the need for portable and compact test equipment. The Logical Analysis Kits contain design/test/troubleshooting instruments that detect and locate logic problems, as well as component or mechanical failures, down to a specific IC pin. The Logic Pulsar (the source) and the Logic Probe or Logic Monitor (detectors) instantly provide static and dynamic logic state analyses. These portable compact units save time in all phases of digital work.

**GSLTC-1 Logical Analysis Kit**—Complete with LP-1 Logic Probe, DP-1 Logic Pulsar, LM-1 Logic Monitor wiring accessories, manuals and molded case. . . **LIST PRICE \$220.00**

**OUR PRICE \$199.00**

**GSLTC-2 Logical Analysis Kit**—For high-speed and memory analysis. Same as Model LTC-1, except substitutes LP-3 High-Speed Logic Probe. . . **List \$250.00**

**OUR PRICE \$225.00**



### MAX-100 100MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTER

#### Specifications:

**Frequency Range:** 20 Hz to 100 MHz guaranteed; 110 MHz typical. **Gate Time:** 1 sec. **Resolution:** 1 Hz. **Accuracy:**  $\pm 1$  count  $\pm$  time base error. **Input Impedance:** 1 Megohm shunted by 56pF. **Coupling:** AC. **Sine Wave Sensitivity:** 30 mV RMS at 50 MHz. **Internal Time Base Frequency:** 3.579545 MHz crystal oscillator. **Stability:**  $\pm 3$  ppm at 25°C. **Temperature Stability:** Better than 0.2 ppm/°C, 0-50°C Max. **Aging:** 10 ppm/year. **Display:** Eight 0.6" LED digits. **Lead-Zero Blanking:** Decimal point appears between 6th and 7th digit when input exceeds 1 MHz. **Overflow:** With signals over 99,999,999 Hz, most significant (left hand) digit flashes, allowing readings in excess of 100 MHz. **Display Update:** 1/6 sec. plus 1 sec. gate time. **Low Battery Indicator:** When battery supply falls below 6.6 VDC, all digits flash at 1 Hz. **Power Required:** Internal, 6 "AA" cells; external, 110 or 220 VAC charger/eliminator, auto cigarette lighter adapter or 7.2-10 VDC external supply. **Battery Charging:** 12-14 hrs. **Size:** 1.75" h. x 5.63" w. x 7.75" d. **Weight:** Less than 1.5 lbs. with batteries.

**GSCMAX100** Frequency Counter. . . **List \$149.00**

**OUR PRICE \$136.00**

### MAX-100 ACCESSORIES

**GSC100-CA1**—100 VAC Charger/eliminator. . . **12.45**  
**GSC100-IPC**—Input cable with clip leads. . . **7.45**  
**GSCPS-500 Prescaler**—500MHz 10:1. . . **70.00**  
**GSC100-CC**—Carrying case. . . **12.45**



### MAX-50 FREQUENCY COUNTER

A mini-sized, hand-held frequency counter featuring the latest LSI circuitry and advanced engineering provides accurate frequency measurement and operating simplicity. Can be used to check AM, CB, Business Radio, audio, ultrasonics and many others. **Frequency Range:** 10 Hz to 50 MHz. **Input Impedance:** More than 1 Megohm, diode protected. **Input Connector:** Miniature phone jack. **Input Coupling:** AC. **Sensitivity:** 30 mV from 100 Hz to 30 MHz; 100 mV from 30 MHz to 50 MHz. **Maximum Input:** 200 V p-p to 10 kHz; 75 V p-p from 10 kHz to 10 MHz; 50 V p-p to 50 MHz. **Time Base Accuracy:**  $\pm 3$  ppm at 25°C. **Temperature Stability:** Better than 0.2 ppm/°C from 0° to 50° C. **Display:** Six 0.1" magnified LEDs with anti-glare window. **Zero Blanking:** All zeros to the left of the first significant digit are blanked; decimal points light automatically. **Display Update:** 6 per-second. **Power Requirements:** One 9 V alkaline battery or battery eliminator. **Size:** 3" h. x 6" w. x 1.5" d. **Weight:** 8 ozs.

**GSC MAX50**—Frequency Counter. . . **List \$77.00**

**OUR PRICE \$72.00**

**GSCMMAC2 AC Adapter**—For 110 Vac. . . **12.45**  
**GSCMMA4 Mini Antenna**. . . **4.95**  
**GSCMMP-IPC Input Cable Clip Leads**. . . **4.95**  
**GSCMMC5 Carrying Case**. . . **7.45**

### MAX-550 FREQUENCY COUNTER 550 MHz VERSION OF ABOVE

**GSC MAX550**. . . **List \$165.00**

**OUR PRICE \$149.00**



### 6001 FREQUENCY COUNTER

Model 6001 bench-top frequency counter is designed for applications from audio to UHF, in communications, data processing, process control. RF and digital design, multiplex, etc. Exceptional flexibility in general-purpose lab and test-bench applications. Extremely accurate measurements from 50 Hz to 650 MHz. **Inputs (Front Panel):** Two inputs provided through front-panel BNC connectors. "A" input is for signal frequencies from 5 Hz to 100 MHz; 1 Megohm  $\pm 25$  pF input impedance; a low-pass filter provides 3 dB/octave rolloff at 50 KHz. "B" input is for signal frequencies from 40 to 650 MHz; 50 Ohms input impedance; fuse protected. **Gate Times:** Three pushbutton-selectable gate times (0.1, 1.0 and 10 sec.) provide resolutions of 10, 1 and 0.1 Hz respectively; a front-panel LED indicates gate-open condition. **Timebase:** A precision 10 MHz crystal oven oscillator (0.5 ppm, 0-50° C) provides internal reference, or an external reference may be selected by a rear-panel switch. The oven oscillator output is buffered and made available at a rear-panel BNC connector. A second rear-panel BNC connector provides the input connection for an external timebase reference signal. Use of an external timebase other than 10 MHz permits the 6001 to operate in a scaling (also called rescaling) mode, in which the output is presented in units other than Hz. This permits the 6001 to be used as a directly-duplicating digital display in a number of applications, including transducer translation, flow monitoring, tachometry, etc. **Display:** 8-digit, 7-segments, 0.43" LED display features zero blanking. Decimal point indicates frequency in MHz. A contrast enhancement filter assures legibility, even in high ambient light conditions. Discrete front-panel LEDs provide Over Ready, Overflow and Gate Open indications. In addition, the leftmost digit (of the 8-digit display) flashes to indicate counter overflow. **Controls:** Power, Gate Time Select, A/B Input Select, Low Pass Filter In/Out, Internal/External Time Base (rear-panel). **Power Required:** 105-135 VAC, 57-63 Hz, 10 VA max; 215-250 VAC, 50-60 Hz version available. **Operating Temperature:** 0-50° C. **Size:** 3" h. x 10" w. x 7" d. **Weight:** 3 lbs. SH WT 6 lbs.

**GSC6001**—Frequency Counter. . . **List \$385.00**

**OUR PRICE \$350.00**

**Input Fuse Kit**—Includes two miniature 1/10 amp fuses (for B input protection). Net per Kit. . . **\$7.50**



### 5001 UNIVERSAL COUNTER-TIMER

Designed for electronic measurements and display of frequency, period, interval and counted events. Unique full input signal conditioning on both channels, including attenuators, slope selection and variable trigger level. Variable delay between measurements. **Frequency:** Up to 10 MHz in four ranges. **Selectable Gate Times:** .01, 0.1, 1.0 or 10 seconds. Display indicates frequency (in KHz) at A input. **Period:** Measures period of signal at A input, 400 nsec. to 10 sec.; measures signal cycle or averages over 10, 100 or 1,000 cycles. Display indicates time period. **Frequency Ratio:** Counts number of cycles occurring at A input (to 10 MHz) during one cycle at B input (to 2 MHz), or averages over 10, 100 or 1,000 cycles at B input. Useful for scaling measurements. Display indicates ratio FA/FB. **Time Interval:** Measures time between given signal edge occurring at A input (starts measurement) and given edge occurring at B input (ends measurement), from 200 nsec. to 10 sec. May average over 10, 100 or 1,000 intervals, or measure single interval. **Event Count:** Counts up to 99,999,999 events at up to 10 MHz. "Run" pushbutton enables counting with running count continuous display; when "hold" button is pushed displayed count is frozen while counting continues; returns to continuous display when the "Run" button is pushed again. Third ("Reset") button resets count. **Delay:** Variable control causes 75 msec. to 7.5 sec. delay between measurement cycles to facilitate viewing or recording of displayed readings. Detent position freezes display indefinitely following next measurement cycle. **Full Signal Conditioning On Both Inputs:** Both inputs incorporate x1/x10/x100 selectable attenuator.  $\pm$  slope selector and variable trigger level control. Both inputs are 1 Megohm at 25 pF, DC coupled. **Display:** Bright, 8-digit, 7-segment, 0.43" LED display, drive for high visibility. Decimal point position gives frequency measurements in KHz, time measurements in micro-seconds. Discrete LED indicators show overflow (when count exceeds 99,999,999) and gate-open conditions. **Operating Temperature:** 0-50° C. **Power Required:** 105-135 VAC, 57-63 Hz, 10 VA max; 215-250 VAC, 50-60 Hz version available. **Size:** 3" h. x 10" w. x 7" d. **Weight:** 3 lbs. SH. WT. 6 lbs.

**GSC5001** Universal Counter-Timer. . . **List \$360.00**

**OUR PRICE \$330.00**



### 2001 FUNCTION GENERATOR

Signal generator with advanced IC circuitry produces stable, low-distortion sine waves (less than 2% THD), fast, rise-and-fall-time square waves (less than 100 nsec.), high-linearity triangle waves (better than 1%) and TTL square waves with rise and fall time less than 25 nsec. Frequency is accurate, calibrated  $\pm 5\%$  and sweepable up to 100:1. A voltage-controlled oscillator allows generator's frequency to be remotely shifted or swept by an AC or a DC voltage fed into the "Sweep In" jacks. A DC voltage provides a directly proportional shift in frequency, while an AC voltage provides a frequency-modulated sweep. Two shortproof, 600-Ohm outputs are adjustable from 1 mV to 100 mV p-p, open circuit and 100 mV to 10 V p-p, open circuit, with better than  $\pm 5$  dB flatness. Variable DC Offset control (push-button selectable) provides controlled, variable shifting of output waveform's center line above or below zero. **Frequency Range:** 1 Hz to 100 KHz in 5 overlapping decade ranges, pushbutton selectable, with a 10:1, 50-increment vernier dial; 1-10 Hz, 10-100 Hz, 100-1000 Hz, 1-10 KHz, 10-100 KHz. **Dial Accuracy:**  $\pm 5\%$  of dial setting; calibrated at 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 KHz and 10 KHz. **Sine Wave Distortion:** Less than 2% THD over frequency range. **Triangle Wave Linearity:** Better than 1% over frequency range. **Square Wave Rise and Fall Times:** Less than 100 nanosec. with 600 Ohms, 20 pF termination. **Time Symmetry:** Less than  $\pm 2\%$ ; TTL square wave output with rise and fall times less than 25 nanosec. **Sweep Range:** Maximum 100:1; maximum linear range, 10:1 at any dial setting. **Sweep Input:** 0 to  $\pm 10$  Volts. **Input Impedance:** 30K Ohms. **Main Output:** Sine, square and triangle waveforms, pushbutton selectable; Hi Level, 0.1-10 V p-p open ckt., 0.5-5 V p-p into 600 Ohms; Lo Level (-40 dB), 1-100 mV, open ckt., 5-50 mV into 600 Ohms. **Amplitude Control:** Variable; greater than 40 dB range. **Amplitude Flatness:** Less than  $\pm 0.5$  dB. **DC Offset Control:** Variable  $\pm 5$  V into open ckt.; pushbutton in/out switch. **Max. DC Offset:** (AC + DC) components before clipping; Hi output,  $\pm 10$  V max.; Lo output,  $\pm 1$  V max. **TTL Square Wave Output:** 10 TTL loads; rise and fall time, less than 25 nsec. **Power Required:** 105-125 VAC, 50/60 Hz; 6 Watts; 220-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz optional. **Operating Temperature:** 0° to 50° C (calibrated at 25° C  $\pm 5\%$ ). **Size:** 10" w. x 3" h. x 7" d. **Weight:** 2.2 lbs. SH WT 6 lbs.

**GSC2001** Function Generator. . . **List \$186.00**

**OUR PRICE \$170.00**



### 4001 DIGITAL PULSE GENERATOR

A precision digital pulse generator that combines compact size with outstanding performance. Symmetrical and asymmetrical pulses over a wide range of frequencies, duty cycles and amplitudes. Fast rise and fall times; less than 30 nsec. Independent pulse width and spacing controls. Continuous/manual one-shot operation. External triggering; DC to 10 MHz. Synchronous output gating. Square wave and complementary output. In the Gate mode, output is synchronized with leading edge of input gate signal; last output pulse is always completed, even in absence of gate signal. **Frequency Range:** 0.5 Hz to 5 MHz. **Pulse Width and Spacing Controls:** 100 nsec. to 1 sec. in 7 overlapping decade ranges. **Variable Width and Spacing Controls:** Concentric, single-turn verniers provide continuous adjustment between ranges; pulse spacing controls not active during Trigger. Gate and One-Shot modes. **Duty Cycle:** 10° to 1 range, continuously adjustable, 0.5 Hz to 5 MHz. **Accuracy:**  $\pm 5\%$  of control settings; calibrated at min. and max. of vernier settings. **Pulse Jitter:** Less than 1%  $\pm 50$  ps. **Run Mode:** 0.5 Hz to 5 MHz frequency selectable through pulse width and spacing controls. **Trigger Mode:** DC to approx. 10 MHz, from external source. **Gate Mode:** Generator starts synchronously with leading edge of gate signal. **One-Shot Mode:** Momentary pushbutton for single-pulse operation; pulse occurs each time button is depressed. **Square Wave:** Pushbutton provides square wave at output. **Complement:** COMPL pushbutton inverts output signal without losing sync time reference. **TRIG/GATE Input Requirements:** TTL compatible; sine waves, 4 V p-p pulses, 2 V peak, greater than 40 nsec. wide; input impedance, approx. 400 Ohms, DC coupled; max. input level,  $\pm 10$  V. **VAR OUT:** Amplitude, 0.1-10 V into open circuit, adjustable by single-turn vernier; rise/fall time, less than 30 nsec.; impedance, constant 50 Ohms. **TTL Out:** Fan out, 40 TTL loads; sink, 64 mA at 0.8 V max.; rise/fall time, less than 20 nsec. **SYNC Out:** Amplitude, 2.4 V min. fan out, 10 TTL loads; sink, 64 mA at 0.8 V max.; rise/fall time, less than 20 nsec.; pulse width, greater than 20 nsec.; sync pulse lead time, greater than 20 nsec. **Operating Temperature:** 0° to 50° C (calibrated at 25° C  $\pm 5\%$ ). **Power Required:** 105-125 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 6 Watts; 220-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz optional. **Size:** 10" w. x 3" h. x 7" d. **WT:** 2.2 lbs. SH WT 6 lbs.

**GSC4001** Digital Pulse Generator. . . **List \$235.00**

**OUR PRICE \$215.00**



## Test Equipment

# New Sweep/Function Generator.....



**BKP-3020** LIST PRICE \$365<sup>00</sup> OUR PRICE \$330<sup>00</sup>

## ...Four Instruments in One!

decoders...Generate double side-band suppressed carrier signals for communications system tests...Evaluate attack-time of audio compressors...Sweep test any passive or active device up to 2MHz.

**FEATURES:** Four instruments in one package — sweep generator, function generator, pulse generator, tone-burst generator • Covers .02Hz-2MHz • 1000:1 tuning range • Low-distortion high-accuracy outputs • Three-step attenuator plus vernier control • Internal linear and log sweeps • Tone-burst output is front-panel or externally programmable • Variable symmetry for almost any wave shape • Independent control of modulation and carrier level • Most complete low frequency signal source in its price range.

**APPLICATIONS:** Frequency response tests ... Amplifier square-wave and sweep evaluation ... Tone-burst speaker response tests ... Bias signal source ... substitute signal source for digital and analog circuits ... Pulse signal source ... Check threshold levels for TTL and CMOS logic ... Receiver alignment ... IF response tests... Observe distortion including Transient Intermodulation (TIM) distortion ... Measure linearity of instruments and transducers ... Check for ringing inductors ... Align subaudible and tone-burst.

**SPECIFICATIONS:** Frequency—Range: .02Hz-2MHz in 7 ranges. (each range provides 1000:1 frequency control.) Ext. Control: VCG range >1000:1 (linear) on any range with 0-10V input. Accuracy:  $\pm 5\%$  of f.s. Stability: .05% (after 15 min.) SQUARE WAVE: Variable amplitude and fixed TTL output. Symmetry: 99% to 100kHz. Rise/Fall Time: <100ns. TTL Square Wave: <25ns rise/fall time (logic 0<0.4V; logic 1>2.4V). SINE WAVE—Distortion: <1% .02Hz to 100kHz, <0.5% typical. Amplitude Flatness: Better than  $\pm 0.3$ dB to 2MHz at max. output. TRIANGLE WAVE—Linearity: 99% at 100kHz. Variable Symmetry: 40:1 range, .02Hz-2MHz. AM Modulation: 0-1.5Vp-p ext. signal required to provide 100% modulation. Capable of suppressed carrier operation. SWEEP—Internal: Linear or log. Sweep Rate: 0.5Hz to 50Hz. Sweep Width: Var. 10:1 to 1000:1. Sweep V. Output: Proportional to sweep. Ext. Sweep: Rear panel VCG input provided. TONE-BURST—Burst Width: Adj. from 5-90% of period of internal gating frequency. Ext. gating, burst width determined by TTL gating pulse. Rep. Rate: 0.5Hz to 50Hz, set by SWEEP RATE control. OUTPUT—Amplitude: 20Vp-p open circuit; 10Vp-p at 50 $\Omega$ . Control: Cont. variable, >20dB. Fixed attenuation, 4-40dB in 3 steps; total 60dB attenuation. Output Z: 50 $\Omega$   $\pm 5\%$ . DC Offset: Cont. variable, 0 to  $\pm 10$ V or  $\pm 5$ V in to 50 $\Omega$ .

**GENERAL—Rear panel jacks:** VCG (sweep) input, GCV voltage out (prop. to freq.), AM input, TTL output, ext. burst gate input. Operating Temp.: 0-50°C. Power: 105-130VAC, 60Hz, 22W. Three-wire cord. Size (HWD): 8.1 x 29 x 20cm. (3.2 x 11.3 x 7.8") incl. handle. Weight: 1.35kg (3.1 lbs.). CSA listed.

## New Low Distortion Function Generator



LIST PRICE \$215<sup>00</sup> OUR PRICE \$195<sup>00</sup>

**APPLICATIONS:** Frequency response tests • Amplifier performance evaluation • Bias signal source • Analog/Digital signal substitution • Receiver alignment • Check linearity of test instruments • Check resonant circuits for ringing inductors.

**FEATURES:** Generates sine, square and triangle waveforms • Variable amplitude and fixed TTL square-wave outputs • 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz in six ranges • Typical sine wave distortion under 0.5% from 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz • Variable DC offset for engineering applications • VCO external input for sweep-frequency tests.

**SPECIFICATIONS:** Frequency—Range: 0.1Hz to 1MHz in six ranges. (Each range provides >100:1 freq. control.) Ext. Control: >100:1 on any range with 0-5.5V input. Accuracy: 5% of f.s. Stability: .05% (after 15 min.) SQUARE WAVE—Symmetry: 99% to 100kHz. Rise/Fall Time: <100ns. TTL Square Wave: <25ns rise/fall time. TRIANGLE WAVE—Linearity: 99% to 100kHz. SINE WAVE—Distortion: <1% 0.1Hz to 100kHz; <0.5% typical. Amplitude Flatness: <0.3dB to 1MHz at max. output. OUTPUT—Amplitude: 20Vp-p open circuit, 10Vp-p into 600 $\Omega$ . Continuously variable, >30dB range. Output Z: 600 $\Omega$   $\pm 5\%$ . DC Offset: Var. to max. of  $\pm 10$ V open circuit or  $\pm 5$ V at 600 $\Omega$ . GENERAL—Operating Temp.: 0-50°C. Power: 105-130VAC, 60Hz, 8W. Size (HWD): 8.1 x 29 x 20cm (3.2 x 11.3 x 7.8") incl. handle. Weight: 1.3kg (2.9 lbs.). CSA listed.

## 80 MHz Counter with Period Mode and Timer



LIST PRICE \$315<sup>00</sup> OUR PRICE \$285<sup>00</sup>

**FEATURES:** • 5Hz to 80MHz reading guaranteed—100MHz typical • Period measurements from 5Hz to 1MHz. • Period average, auto and manual positions • One PPM resolution • Totalizes to 999999 plus overflow • Elapsed time measurements from .01 to 9999.99 seconds plus overflow • One-megohm input resistance • Bright, 43" high LED readouts.

**SPECIFICATIONS:** FREQUENCY—Range: 5Hz to 80MHz Gate Time Auto: 10ms (MHz) and 100ms and 1, sec. (kHz). Gate Time Man.: 1 sec. (1Hz reso.). Accuracy:  $\pm 1$ b. accur.  $\pm 1$  count. Resolution:  $\pm 0.0001\%$  (i.e. 1PPM of a 6 digit scale). PERIOD—Range: 5Hz to 1MHz;  $\mu$ s (100 period aver.) or AUTO reading. Period Aver. Auto: 1 period aver. (ms), 10 and 100 period aver. ( $\mu$ s). Period Aver. Man.: 100 and 100 period aver. ( $\mu$ s reading with 1ns reso.). TOTALIZE CHAR.—Range: 5Hz to 80MHz; 0 to 999999 plus overflow. Control: Man. reset to 0; convertible to remote reset. ELAPSED TIME—Range: .01 to 9999.99 sec. plus overflow. Trigger: TTL or contact closure. Reset: Manual, on front panel. INPUT—Impedance: 1 M $\Omega$ ; 25pF. Coupling: AC. Sensitivity: 30mV rms, 5Hz to 40MHz; 50mV max. at 80MHz. Derate linearly to 100 V (peak AC + DC) at 1kHz. Max. Input: 200V (peak AC + DC) DC to 500 Hz, derate linearly to 30V (peak ac + dc) @ 80MHz. Attenuator: X10 switch sel. INT. TIME BASE—(25°C; 1/2 hour warm-up) 10MHz Crystal Oscillator. Setability:  $\pm 0.1$  PPM ( $\pm 1$ Hz). Stability:  $\leq 1$  PPM for  $\pm 10^\circ$  Line Voltage Variation;  $\leq 0.001\%$  (i.e.  $\pm 10$  PPM) from 0° to 50°C ambient. Max. Aging:  $\pm 1$  PPM/Yr. Ext. Input: TTL Level, switch sel. General—Power: 105V to 130V and 212 to 258V, 50/60 Hz. Size (HWD): 8.1 x 29 x 19 cm. (3.25 x 11.6 x 7.5") incl. handle. Weight: 1.4 kg (3 lbs.).

## Portable Autoranging Digital Capacitance Meters



LIST PRICE \$209<sup>00</sup> OUR PRICE \$189<sup>00</sup>

**BKP-830** SH WT 4 lbs.

• Automatically measures capacitance from 0.1pF to 200 mF

- 0.1pF resolution
- No range switching
- 10 internal ranges for accuracy and resolution
- 0.2% basic accuracy
- Range hold switch
- Zero control for test lead compensation
- 3% digit LCD display
- Banana jacks and special lead insertion jacks
- Battery or AC operation
- Fuse-protected

### CAPACITANCE

Range: 10 automatically selected ranges with full scale value from 199.9pF to 199.9mF (reads from 0.1pF to 0.2F, with resolution of 0.1pF). Accuracy: Auto 2% of reading,  $\pm 0.5$ pF;  $\pm 1$  digit to 199.9uF, 1% of reading,  $\pm 1$  digit from 20uF to 199.9mF. Hold all specs between 180 and 1999 counts same as Auto; for all readings between 0 and 179 counts add: 0.1% of full scale to 199.9mF full scale, 0.5% of full scale from 199.9uF full scale to 199.9mF full scale. Resolution: 0.1pF on lowest range and 0.05% of full scale on all other ranges. Reading Time: 0.4-1.0 SEC to 0.20mF; increasing to 6 SEC at 200mF. Zero Control: Can compensate up to 25pF of test lead capacitance. Minus sign (-) indicates overcompensation. Overrange Indicator: (All Ranges) plus sign (+) with blank display and mF LED on.

### GENERAL

Display: 3% digit LCD display. Front Panel Controls: Range HOLD switch, ZERO adjust, ON-OFF switch. Power Source: 4 standard "C" size cells operating from 4.2-6 volts, nicad, alkaline, or zinc carbon, with provision for AC adapter/charger. (Note: batteries and charger are not supplied.) Battery Life: 20 hours minimum, continuous use.

LIST PRICE \$165<sup>00</sup> OUR PRICE \$150<sup>00</sup>

**BKP-820** **FEATURES:** Measures capacitance to 1 Farad in 10 ranges • Resolves to 0.1pF on lowest range • 4 digit easy-to-read LED display • 0.5% accuracy • Special lead insertion jacks and banana jacks • Fuse protected • Uses either rechargeable or disposable batteries • Overrange indication.

**SPECIFICATIONS:** Capacitance—Range: 0.1pF to 1000 millifarads (1 Farad) in 10 ranges. Accuracy: 0.5% of F.S.,  $\pm 1$  digit to 100uF; 1% of F.S.,  $\pm 1$  digit from 1000uF to 1000mF. Resolution: 0.1 pF on lowest range. Reading Time: 0.6 sec to 10 mF, increasing to 35 sec max. at 1000mF. Overrange: Bottom segments of digits are "ON" for overrange. GENERAL: Display: 4 digit LED. Power: (4-6 volts) 4 standard "C" size cells, nicad, alkaline or zinc carbon, with provision for charger (batteries and charger not supplied). Battery Life: 8 hours.

## 3" 5 MHz Solid State Oscilloscope

\$299<sup>00</sup>  
BK-PRECISION Model

**BKP1405**



**FEATURES:** 5MHz with high sensitivity • Direct deflection input for waveforms to 450MHz • Sharp bright trace • DC amplifiers on both axes • 10mV/div vertical sensitivity • Weighs only 8.5 lbs.

The 1403A is an outstanding value. Bandwidth extends to 5MHz with a sensitivity of 10mV/div or better. With high brightness CRT and smoked-glass filter, waveforms are clear and easy to observe. The graticule features db and division indexing.

**SPECIFICATIONS:** Vertical Amplifier—Sensitivity: 10mV/div or better. Response: DC, DC-5MHz (-3dB); AC, 2Hz-5MHz (-3dB). Max Input: 600V peak to peak. Input Impedance: 1 meg shunted by 35pF. Attenuator: 1, 1/10, 1/100 multiplier,  $\pm 5\%$ . Gain Control Range: greater than 22dB. Horizontal Amplifier—Sensitivity: 300mV/division or better. Response: DC-250kHz. Max Input: 100 Vp-p. Sweep System—Type: Recurrent. Time Base Ranges: 10-100Hz, 100-1000Hz, 1-10kHz, 10-100kHz; continuously variable between ranges. Sweep Linearity:  $\pm 5\%$ . Sync: Internal, negative; external. Direct Deflection Terminals: 10V/division sensitivity or better. General—Intensity Modulation: 25Vp-p. Power: 117/234VAC, 50-60Hz, 10W; three-wire grounded line cord. AC incl.: Leads, spare fuse, instructions. Size: (HWD) 13.1 x 18 x 29 cm (5.25 x 7.25 x 11.5"). Weight: 3.8 kg (8.5 lbs.). Optional Accessories: PR-21 probe, LC-14 case.



The Industry challenge: Make it smaller. Make it better.  
Make it cost less.

Non-Linear Systems  
has done it for three decades.



## MS-230. A whale of a miniscope.

With our ingenious, new MS-230, 30-megahertz, battery-operated, dual-trace miniscope, portability's suddenly not a problem anymore. At 3 lbs. 10 oz., it's the smallest, lightest miniscope in the field today.

The state-of-the art MS-230 works wonders on site or in the shop. Anywhere there's a need to accurately test or measure electronics equipment.

The versatile MS-230 is perfect for TV repairmen. Services microcomputer systems when the chips are down. Maintains avionics equipment with flying colors. And diagnoses sophisticated medical equipment with the precision of a surgeon.

However, if your budget or needs demand something more economical or less sophisticated, chances are the MS-215 dual-trace or MS-15 single-trace will fit the bill.

**FEATURES:** • Dual-Trace — 2-channel; separate, chopped or alternate modes. • Warranty — one year parts and labor. • 30-megahertz bandwidth. • External and internal trigger. • Time Base — 0.05 microseconds to 0.2 Sec./div — 21 settings. • Battery or line operation. • Line synchronization mode. • Power consumption less than 50W. • Vertical Gain — 0.01 to 50 volts/div — 12 settings. • Size: 2.9" H x 6.4" W x 8.5" D. • Weighs only 3.5 lbs. with batteries. • TEST MOST DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCUITS INCLUDING MICROPROCESSORS.

NLSMS230 30 MHz Dual Trace Miniscope.....	List	Our Price
NLSMS215* 15 MHz Dual Trace Miniscope.....	\$649.00	\$579.00
NLSMS15* 15 MHz Single Trace Miniscope.....	\$497.00	\$439.00
	\$389.00	\$345.00

\*Typical 3 dB point is 8 MHz at 2-division deflection. Typical maximum frequency for full scale (4-div) deflection is 2 MHz.

NLS41-141 Deluxe 10 to 1 100 MHz probe..... \$30.00  
NLS41-140 Leather case for MS15 & MS215..... \$45.00  
NLS41-180 Leather case for MS230..... \$45.00  
BKP PR37RD 10 to 1, 1 to 1 100 MHz probe RED..... \$41.00  
BKP PR37GY 10 to 1, 1 to 1 100 MHz probe GREY..... \$41.00  
NLS41-1842 Charger unit 230 VAC (MS230)..... \$21.90  
NLS41-1342 Charger unit 230 VAC (MS15 & MS215)..... \$7.70

The remarkable Touch Test 20 DMM. With the Touch Test 20, Non-Linear Systems introduces the 2 lb. 4 oz. test lab. Now with 20 key test functions at your fingertips (plus the ability to measure 10 electrical parameters and 44 ranges), you can take one lab to the field instead of a cumbersome collection of individual testers.

Another bright idea. The Touch Test 20 is the only DMM with light pressure touch function selection. No more dials to fiddle with. Instead, an LED shows the function you choose. And when you switch, you get an audible beep and visual blip to let you know.

This small wonder is miniaturization at its best. The new Touch Test 20 is the most innovative portable/bench-type multimeter in the industry today.

**Voltage Measurements.** AC volts & AC millivolts — each function has three ranges; measurements from 10 microvolts to 750 VRMS. DC volts & DC millivolts — each function has three ranges; measurements from 10 microvolts to 1000 VDC. **Temperature Measurements.** Degrees Celsius & Fahrenheit — two ranges; measurements from -40° to +150°C or from -40° to +302°F.

**Conductance Measurements.** Measurements from 0.01 nanosiemens to 1.999 nanosiemens which is equivalent to: from 5 megohms to 100,000 megohms. **Capacitance Measurements.** Microfarads, nanofarads & picofarads — six ranges combined; measurements from 1.0 picofarad to 200 microfarads.

**Current Measurements.** AC amperes & AC milliamperes — four ranges; measurements from 10 microamperes to 10 amperes. DC amperes, DC milliamperes & DC microamperes — seven ranges combined; measurements from 0.01 microamperes to 10 amperes.

We stock the entire NLS line of panel meters, frequency counters, temperature probes, logic probes, & DVM. Call us with your requirements.

NLS CATALOG 180 page engineering selection guide.....\$2.00

**VERTICLE: Mode:** CH1, CH2, CH1 & CH2 (Chopped) & CH2 (Alt.) (The following specifications apply to each channel.) **Bandwidth:** DC to 30 MHz,  $\pm 3$  db @ 3 division deflection. Typical 4 division deflection is obtainable up to 20 MHz. **Coupling:** AC, DC or ground, switch selectable. Low frequency 3 db point on AC is 3 Hz. **Rise Time:** Approximately 10 nSec @ 3 division deflection. **Vertical Input:** 10 mV/div to 50 V/div in 12 calibrated ranges. Accuracy is 3%. **Input Impedance:** 1 megohm in parallel with 50 pF.

**HORIZONTAL: Mode:** Internal time base or external, in XY mode, vertical input is thru CH1 and horizontal thru CH2. **Time Base:** 0.1  $\mu$ sec/div to 0.5 sec/div in 21 calibrated ranges; 3% accuracy. **Bandwidth:** DC to 1 MHz ( $\pm 3$  db). **Deflection factor:** 10 mV/div to 50 V/div in 12 calibrated ranges. **Max. Input Voltage:** 250 V (DC and peak AC). **Trigger Modes:** Automatic, internal, external, and line (line not functional when operating on battery power). **Slope Switch:** + or -. **Coupling:** AC. **Sensitivity:** Less than 1 div for internal trigger and less than 1 volt for external trigger. **CRT Viewing Area (Screen Size):** 1.1" H x 1.35" W. **Graticule:** 0.25 in./div (4 div H x 5 div V). **Power:** 3 rechargeable batteries or 115 VAC with transformer. **Battery Life:** Approx. 45 minutes. **Power Consumption:** Less than 50 watts. **Input Connector:** BNC; 20 shielded cables included. **Size:** 2.9" H x 6.4" W x 8.5" D. **Weight:** 3.5 lbs. with batteries.

	List	Our Price
NLSMS230 30 MHz Dual Trace Miniscope.....	\$649.00	\$579.00
NLSMS215* 15 MHz Dual Trace Miniscope.....	\$497.00	\$439.00
NLSMS15* 15 MHz Single Trace Miniscope.....	\$389.00	\$345.00

**Resistance Measurements.** Megohms, kilohms & ohms — seven ranges combined; measurements from 10 milliohms to 20 megohms. **Other Tests.** Diode Test — A single quantitative means of checking diode and transistor junctions in both conducting and non-conducting directions. Continuity Test — Provides capability for audibly checking conductors and solder joints for shorts and open circuits, plus a go-no-go measurement of the amount of resistance from 10 milliohms to 2000 ohms.

**ACCURACY SPECIFICATIONS: DC Voltage:** DC volts & DC millivolts,  $\pm(0.2\%$  of Reading + 1 digit). **AC Voltage:** AC volts & AC millivolts,  $\pm(0.5\%$  of Reading + 2 digits) — 50 Hz to 10 kHz. **DC Current:** DC amps, DC milliamperes & DC microamperes,  $\pm(1\%$  of Reading + 1 digit). **AC Current:** AC amps & AC milliamperes,  $\pm(1.5\%$  of Reading + 2 digits) — 50 Hz to 10 kHz. **Temperature:** °C & °F,  $\pm(3^\circ\text{C}$  from -40°C to +150°C). **Resistance:** ohms, kilohms & megohms,  $\pm(0.25\%$  of Reading + 1 digit). Test Current — 100 nA, 10  $\mu$ A & 1 mA. Test Voltage — 0.2V max. @ F.S. up to 2 megohms. **Conductance:** nanosiemens,  $\pm(0.2\%$  of Reading + 2 digits). **Capacitance:** microfarad, nanofarad & picofarad,  $\pm(1\%$  of full scale). **Diode Test:**  $\pm(0.2\%$  of Reading + digit), Test Current — 1 mA  $\pm 2\%$ .

TOUCH/TEST 20 comes complete with Test Leads, Temperature Probe, and Component Test Adaptor.  
CAT. PART# LIST PRICE OUR PRICE  
NLS-TT20 \$435.00 \$390.00  
NLS-TT20B \$467.00 \$420.00  
(With Batteries and Charger Unit)  
NLS-41-140 Leather Carrying Case \$45.00



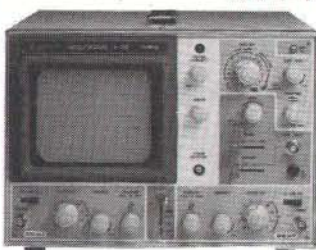
**HITACHI**  
Hitachi Denshi America, Ltd.

Single and dual trace, 15 and 30 MHz. All four high sensitivity Hitachi oscilloscopes are built to demanding Hitachi quality standards and are backed by a 2-year warranty. They're able to measure signals as low as 1mV/division (with X5 vertical magnifier). It's a specification you won't find on any other 15 or 30 MHz scopes. Plus: Z-axis modulation, trace rotation, front panel X-Y operation for all four scope models, and X10 sweep magnification. And, 30 MHz oscilloscopes offer internal signal delay lines. For ease of operation, functionally-related controls are grouped into three blocks on the color coded front panel. Now here's the clincher: For what you'd expect to pay more, you actually pay less. Check our scopes before you decide. All scopes come complete with probes.

## Hitachi...The measure of quality.

List Price  
\$735.00  
Our Price  
**\$650.00**  
HIT-V-152B

List Price  
\$995.00  
Our Price  
**\$859.00**  
HIT-V-302B



	130BUB31 (5-inch, round shape) 8x10div (1div=9.5mm) Approx. 2kV Over 5Vp-p	130BTB31 (5-inch, round shape) 8x10div (1div=9.5mm) Approx. 4kV Over 5Vp-p
• CRT Display area Acceleration potential Intensity modulation		
• Vertical deflection Sensitivity and bandwidth	5mV/div~5V/div $\pm 5\%$ , DC~15MHz, ~3dB 1mV/div~1V/div $\pm 6\%$ , DC~5MHz Typ, ~3dB (Using x5 amplifier)	5mV/div~5V/div $\pm 5\%$ , DC~30MHz, ~3dB 1mV/div~1V/div $\pm 6\%$ , DC~5MHz ~3dB (Using x5 amplifier) Typ.
Rise time	24ns	12ns
Non-distorted Max. amplitude	More than 4 div at 15MHz	More than 4 div at 30MHz
Signal delay line		Permits viewing leading edge of displayed waveform
Input R and C	Direct 1M ohm, approx. 30pF	Direct 1M ohm, approx. 30pF
Maximum input voltage	600Vp-p or 300V (DC+AC peak)	600Vp-p or 300V (DC+AC peak)
Display mode	CH1, CH2, DUAL, ADD, DIFF	CH1, CH2, DUAL, ADD, DIFF
X-Y operation	DC~500kHz, 5mV/div~5V/div Phase difference DC~10kHz 3°	DC~500kHz, 5mV/div~5V/div Phase difference DC~10kHz 3°
• Horizontal deflection Sweep mode TV synchronization Internal External Trigger sensitivity	AUTO, NORM, TV (+), TV (-) TV sync-separator circuit Over 1div (V sync-signal) Over 1Vp-p (V sync-signal) Frequency Internal External 20Hz~2MHz 0.5div 200mV 2~15MHz 1.5div 800mV	AUTO, NORM, TV (+), TV (-) TV sync-separator circuit Over 1div (V sync-signal) Over 1Vp-p (V sync-signal) Frequency Internal External 20Hz~5MHz 0.5div 200mV 5~30MHz 1.5div 800mV
Trigger slope	$\pm$	$\pm$
Sweep time	0.2 $\mu$ s/div~0.2s/div $\pm 5\%$ , 19 calibrated steps	0.2 $\mu$ s/div~0.2s/div $\pm 5\%$ , 19 calibrated steps
Sweep-time magnifier	10 times ( $\pm 7\%$ )	10 times ( $\pm 7\%$ )
Max. sweep rate	100ns/div	100ns/div
• Amplitude calibrator Waveform Voltage	1kHz $\pm 10\%$ Typ, Square wave 0.5V $\pm 3\%$	1kHz $\pm 10\%$ Typ, Square wave 0.5V $\pm 3\%$
• Power requirements	100V (120/220/240V) $\pm 10\%$ 50/60Hz, 40W	100V (120/220/240V) $\pm 10\%$ 50/60Hz, 40W
• Dimensions	Approx. 275(W)x190(H)x400(D)mm	Approx. 275(W)x190(H)x400(D)mm
• Weight	Approx. 8.5kg	Approx. 8.5kg
• Ambient operation temperature	0~+40°C	0~+40°C
• Probe	AT-10AB1.5.....2	AT-10AB1.5.....2

HIT-V151B (Single trace version of HIT-V152B)

List Price  
\$570.00

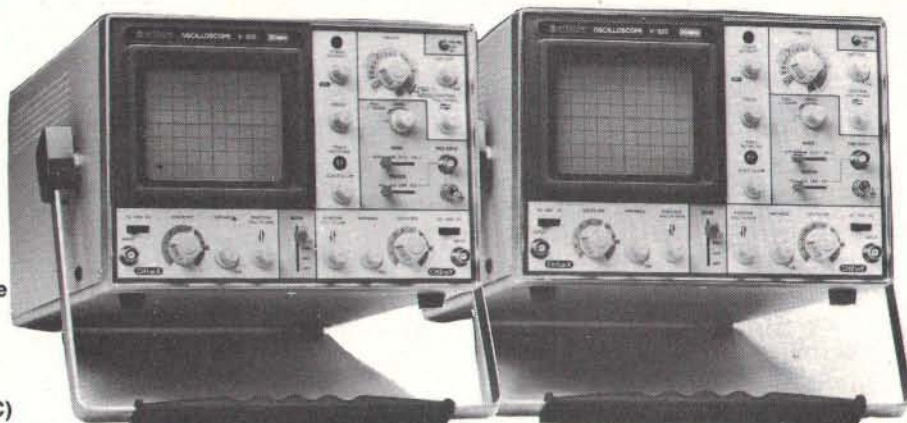
Our Price  
\$525.00



## Hitachi...The measure of quality.



- Dynamic range 8 div.
- TV sync-separator circuit
- Built-in signal delay line (V-352)
- X-Y operation
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Trace rotation system
- Fine-adjusting, click-positioning function
- Economically priced 20MHz dual trace oscilloscope
- Square CRT with internal graticule (illuminated scale)
- High-accuracy voltage axis and time axis set at  $\pm 3\%$  (certified at  $10^\circ$  to  $35^\circ\text{C}$ )
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div.
- Low drift
- 2 Year Warranty



**HIT-V202**  
20MHz DUAL TRACE  
**\$850.00**  
**2 OR MORE \$795.00**

**HIT-V352**  
35MHz DUAL TRACE WITH DELAY  
**\$1150.00**  
**2 OR MORE \$998.00**

## SPECIFICATIONS:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CRT</li> </ul>	140BMB31R (5.5-inch square with internal graticule, illuminated scale) 8x10div (1div=9.4mm) Approx. 2kV Voltage: 5Vp-p or more Effective band-width: DC to 20MHz Input impedance: 47k $\Omega$ (type) Max. input voltage 300V (DC + AC peak)	140DFB31 (5.5-inch square with internal graticule, illuminated scale) 8x10div (1div=9.4mm) Approx. 5.2kV Voltage: 5Vp-p or more Effective band-width: DC to 20MHz Input impedance: 47k $\Omega$ (typ) Max. input voltage: 300V (DC + AC peak)									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vertical deflection</li> </ul>	Sensitivity	Sensitivity									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bandwidth</li> </ul>	5mV/div to 5V/div $\pm 3\%$ , 9-step changeover (When using x5 amplifier) 1mV/div to 1V/div $\pm 5\%$ Continuously variable when using x2.5 amplifier with fine adjustment (provided with click-positioning function) DC to 20MHz, -3dB (at 8div) (When using x5 amplifier) DC to 7MHz, -3dB (at 8div) 17.5ns, (for x5) 50ns	5mV/div to 5V/div $\pm 3\%$ , 9-step changeover (When using x5 amplifier) 1mV/div to 1V/div $\pm 5\%$ Continuously variable when using x2.5 amplifier with fine adjustment (provided with click-positioning function) DC to 35MHz, -3dB (at 8div) (When using x5 amplifier) DC to 7MHz, -3dB (at 8div) 10ns, (for x5) 50ns Permits viewing leading edge of displayed waveform 500Vp-p or 300V (DC + AC peak, at 1kHz) AG, GND, DC Direct 1M ohm, approx. 30pF CH1, CH2, DUAL, ADD, DIFF CH1: X axis, CH2: Y axis 5mV/div to 5V/div (when using x5 amplifier: 1mV/div) DC to 50kHz within $3^\circ$ DC to 500kHz, -3dB 8div or more									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Horizontal deflection</li> </ul>	Sweep mode Sync signals Sync connection TV synchronization Internal External Trigger sensitivity  AUTO low bandwidth Trigger polarity External sync input  Sweep time  Sweep time magnifier Max. sweep rate	AUTO, NORM, TV (+), TV (-) CH1, CH2, LINE, EXT AC TV sync-separator circuit 1div or more (V sync-signal) 1Vp-p or more (V sync-signal) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Frequency</th><th>Internal</th><th>External</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20Hz to 2MHz</td><td>0.5div</td><td>200mV</td></tr> <tr> <td>2 to 20MHz</td><td>1.5div</td><td>800mV</td></tr> </tbody> </table> 20Hz Input impedance: approx. 1M ohm, 30pF or less Max. input voltage: 300V (DC + AC peak, at 1kHz) 0.2 $\mu$ s/div to 0.2s/div $\pm 3\%$ , 19 calibrated steps Continuously variable when using x2.5 amplifier with fine adjustment (provided with click-positioning function) 10 times ( $\pm 5\%$ ) 100ns/div (20ns/div or 50ns/div, not calibrated) Linearity: within 3% or $\pm 5\%$ when using x10	Frequency	Internal	External	20Hz to 2MHz	0.5div	200mV	2 to 20MHz	1.5div	800mV
Frequency	Internal	External									
20Hz to 2MHz	0.5div	200mV									
2 to 20MHz	1.5div	800mV									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amplitude calibrator</li> </ul>	Approx. 1kHz $\pm 10\%$ (typ), square wave 0.5V $\pm 3\%$	Approx. 1kHz $\pm 10\%$ (typ), square wave 0.5V $\pm 3\%$									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power requirements</li> </ul>	100/120/220/240V $\pm 10\%$ 50 to 60Hz, approx. 45W	100/120/220/240V $\pm 10\%$ 50 to 60Hz, approx. 45W									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Weight/Shipping Weight</li> </ul>	Approx. 8.5kg / 29 lbs.	Approx. 8.5kg / 29 lbs.									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temperature</li> </ul>	Ambient operation temperature 0 to $+40^\circ\text{C}$ Ambient temperature for guaranteeing specifications $+10$ to $+35^\circ\text{C}$	Ambient operation temperature 0 to $+40^\circ\text{C}$ Ambient temperature for guaranteeing specifications $+10$ to $+35^\circ\text{C}$									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MTBF</li> </ul>	20,000 hours (target value)	20,000 hours (target value)									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accessories</li> </ul>	Probe AT-10AF1.5 (10:1/1:1) ..... 2 Power cable ..... 1 Operation manual ..... 1	Probe AT-10AF1.5 (10:1/1:1) ..... 2 Power cable ..... 1 Operation manual ..... 1									





**HITACHI**  
Hitachi Denshi, Ltd.

**V550B 50MHz DUAL TRACE  
WITH 3RD TRACE  
TRIGGER VIEW V1050  
100MHz DUAL TRACE  
WITH 3RD & 4TH  
TRACE TRIGGER VIEWS**

Until now, if you wanted a 50MHz or 100MHz dual trace oscilloscope of uncompromising quality, there was only one choice. Now there is a second...outstanding new delay sweep scopes with an established name—the HITACHI V550B and the V1050.

The HITACHI V550B (50MHz) and V1050 (100MHz) offer all the capabilities you might expect from a lab grade oscilloscope. Capabilities such as 3rd trace trigger view, a bright 6" square CRT, and a max. sweep rate of 2ns/div (V1050) 5ns/div (V550B). Also, features you may not expect like, sensitivity of 1mV/div (V550B) .5mV/div (V1050) @ 10MHz, automatic focus correction, and a built-in TV sync separator circuit.

The cost? Remarkably reasonable, especially when you compare it to the other leading 50MHz or 100MHz dual trace oscilloscopes. It's a price breakthrough made possible by using up-to-date production techniques and a design backed up by over 20 years of oscilloscope experience.



**A REMARKABLE VALUE THE  
HIT-V550B AT \$1745.00 2 OR MORE \$1595.00  
HIT-V1050 AT \$2390.00 2 OR MORE \$2195.00  
SHPG. WT. 29 LBS. (Probes Included)**

**A New C.R.T. Development**

The large square C.R.T. of V-550B is most advantageous not only for dual trace operations, but also for third channel display of triggering signals. The diameter of the screen is 6" and the tube has an internal graticule. Care has been given to such details as graticule divisions in red which provide greater contrast in photography of data.

In the vertical axis, supplementary graticule markings of 0, 10, 90, and 100% are provided, which facilitates reading of rise time of pulse waves. Since these supplementary markings are in dots they do not interfere with ordinary measurements.

The use of an improved phosphor makes the new V-550B 10 kV tube as bright as old type 15 kV C.R.T.'s.

**High Sensitivity: 1 mV/div. (10 MHz)**

Sensitivity of 1 mV/div is useful for research and development in such applications as medical and biological experiments where signals are weak.

**Automatic Focus Feature Eliminates Lag.**

Loss of focus tends to occur when brightness or sweep range is altered. Automatic focus solves this problem, eliminating the necessity for adjustment each time.

Trace rotation system for easily adjusting bright-line inclination caused by terrestrial magnetism.

When bright lines are inclined by the influence of terrestrial magnetism, this rotation system promptly compensates and corrects lines to the proper locations, rendering accurate observation constantly feasible.

**Third Channel Display (Trigger View)**

In addition to CH1 and CH2, CH3 can be observed. Internal triggered signals and external triggered signals can be displayed as a third trace. This feature allows time comparisons to be made between external trigger signals and displayed waveforms.

X-Y Operation Convenient for Observation of Two Types of Waves.

**Delayed sweep permits 1,000 X Magnification**

One of the qualifications for high performance oscilloscopes is that they be equipped with delayed sweep. Needless to say, the V-550B possesses delayed sweep, which permits magnification of any desired portion of the wave up to a thousand times.

**Variable Hold-off Circuitry Facilitates Pulse Measurement**

The trigger hold-off circuitry is a variable hold-off circuitry specially developed for the V-550B, permitting stable triggering on complex waveforms.

**Single Sweep**

The single sweep mechanism is indispensable for studying signals produced in research involving vibration, impact, explosion, and voice.

**10 X Sweep Magnification Facilitates Precision Measurement**

Delayed Sweep Jitter Held at Below 1/20,000

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**C.R.T.**

**Type For V-550B**

Hitachi 150BCB31 rectangular mesh type tube with 10kV acceleration potential and metal backed phosphor.

**Type For V-1050**

Hitachi H9159P31 rectangular mesh type tube with 20 KV acceleration potential and metal-backed phosphor.

**Screen Type**

P31 (GH) phosphor standard.

**Useful Screen Area**

8 x 10 div (1 div = 1 cm).

**Graticule**

Internal graticule with centimeter divisions and 2mm subdivisions along the central axis 10% and 90% lines are indicated. Illumination continuously variable.

**Z-axis Input**

DC-coupled positive-going signal decreases intensity: 5 Vp-p signal causes noticeable modulation at normal intensity: DC to 3.5 MHz.

**VERTICAL DEFLECTION (2 Identical Channels)**

**Bandwidth and Rise Time for V550B**

DC to at least 50 MHz and rise time 7.0 ns or less. DC to at least 10 MHz and rise time 36 ns or less as magnifier extends. Lower—3dB point, AC coupling 10 Hz or less. 10x probe: 1 Hz or less.

**Bandwidth and Rise Times for V1050**

DC to at least 100 MHz and rise time 3.5 nsec. or less. DC to at least 5 MHz and rise time 70 nsec. or less at 10x magnification. Lower—3 dB point. AC coupling 10 Hz or less. 10x probe: 1 Hz or less. Bandwidth may be limited to approx. 20MHz by bandwidth limit switch.

**Deflection Factor**

5mV/div to 5V/div in 10 calibrated steps, 1-2-5 sequence. Uncalibrated continuous control between steps 1-2-5. x5 magnifier extends min. deflection rate to 1mV/div. (V-550B), 0.5mV

**Accuracy**

±3% (+10 to +35°C)  
±5% (0 to +50°C)  
Additional error for magnifier ±2%

**Display Modes**

CH1, CH2 (normal or invert) Alternate, chopped (250kHz rate), Added.

**Input Impedance**

1M ohm ±2% in parallel with 30pF approx.

**Maximum Input Voltage**

250V (DC + peak AC) or 500Vp-p AC at 1KHz or less.

**Delay Line**

Permits viewing leading edge of displayed waveform. 3rd Channel "A" Trigger view (V550B), 3rd & 4th Channel "A" & "B" Trigger view (V1050). Display simultaneously channel 1, channel 2, and external trigger signal(s). The deflection factor is approx. 200mV/div.

**TRIGGERING A AND B**

**A Trigger Modes**

Automatic, Normal, Single sweep, TV-V, TV-H.

**A Trigger Hold-off**

Adjustable control permits a stable presentation of repetitive complex waveform.

**A Trigger Source**

Internal (Ch1, Ch2), Line, External.

**A Trigger Slope**

+ or -

**A Trigger Sensitivity V550B**

	DC to 10MHz	DC to 50MHz
Internal	0.5div	1.5div
External	150mV	500mV

A Trigger Sensitivity V1050

	DC to 20 MHz	DC to 100 MHz
Internal	0.3 div.	0.5div
External	50 mV	150mV

A Trigger Coupling

AC: 30Hz to full bandwidth

HF Rej: 30Hz to 4kHz

LF Rej: 4kHz to 50MHz (100MHz on V-1050)

DC: 0 to full bandwidth

**A External Trigger Input Impedance**

1M ohm ±20% in parallel with 30pF approx.

**Maximum Input Voltage**

250V (DC + peak AC)

500Vp-p AC at 1kHz or less

**B Trigger Modes and Source**

Automatic, Normal (Internal, External)

**B Trigger Slope**

+ or -

**Trigger Coupling**

AC only: 30Hz to full bandwidth

**HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION**

**Time Base A for V550B**

50ns/div to 0.5s/div in 22 calibrated steps, 1-2-5 sequence.

Uncalibrated continuous control between steps 1-2-5

10x mag extends fastest sweep rate to 5ns/div.

**Time Base B for V550B**

50ns/div to 0.5s/div in 19 calibrated steps 1-2-5 sequence. 10x

mag extends fastest sweep rate to 5ns/div.

**Time Base A For V1050**

20 nsec/div. to 0.5 sec/div. in 23 calibrated steps, 1-2-5

sequence. Uncalibrated continuous control between steps

1-2-5

**Time Base B For V1050**

20 nsec./div. to 50 msec./div. in 20 calibrated steps, 1-2-5 sequence. 10 X magnification extends fastest sweep rate to 2 nsec./div.

**Accuracy On V550B**

±3% (+10 to +35°C)

±5% (0 to +50°C)

Additional error for magnifier ±2%

**Accuracy On V1050**

±2% or less (+10 to +35°C). Additional error for magnifier ±2%.

**Horizontal Display Modes**

A only, A intensified, B delayed.

**Calibrated Sweep Delay**

Continuous calibrated control between 0.5 and 10x time base A setting.

**X-Y OPERATION (CH1: Horiz, CH2: Vert)**

**Deflection Factor**

Same as vertical deflection

**Accuracy**

Y: ±3% (+10 to +35°C), ±5% (0 to +50°C)

X: ±5% (+10 to +35°C), ±7% (0 to +50°C)

Additional error for CH1 and CH2 magnifier ±2%

**Bandwidth**

DC to at least 500kHz (2MHz on V1050)

**Phase Error**

3° or less from DC to 50kHz

**CALIBRATOR**

0.5v ±1% Frequency 1kHz ±5% square wave

**POWER**

**Line Voltage and Frequencies**

108V AC to 132V AC, 49Hz to 61Hz,

114V AC to 120V AC, 49Hz to 400Hz

**POWER CONSUMPTION**

45W or less at normal line voltage (50W or less for V1050)

**DIMENSION AND WEIGHT**

310(W) x 180(H) x 410(D) mm

(12.2 x 7.1 x 16.1 in.)

9.3kg (20.5 Lb.)

**AMBIENT TEMPERATURES**

Rated range of use: +10 to +35°C

Limits of operation: 0 to +50°C

Storage and transport: -20 to +70°C

**M.T.B.F.**

20,000 hours for target value

**ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED**

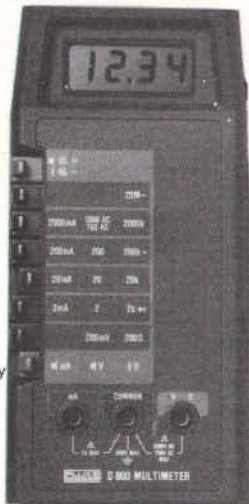
Two AT-10AD1.5 probes, 2-A fuse, protective cover, operation manual.



# Three good reasons to buy a handheld DMM from Fluke.

**FLUKE**

## MODEL D800: THE TROUBLESHOOTER

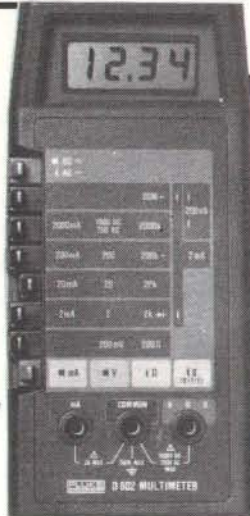


- Six functions  
dc voltage  
ac voltage  
dc current  
ac current  
resistance  
diode test
- 3½-digit resolution
- 0.5% basic dc accuracy
- LCD display
- Overload protection
- Safety-designed test leads
- Full year parts & labor warranty

**FLU-D800**

**\$125.00**

## MODEL 802: THE ANALYST



- Seven functions  
dc voltage  
ac voltage  
dc current  
ac current  
resistance  
diode test  
conductance (1/R)
- 3½-digit resolution
- 0.1% basic dc accuracy
- Overload protection
- Safety-designed test leads
- Full year parts & labor warranty

**FLU-D802**

**\$189.00**

## MODEL D804: THE INVESTIGATOR



- Nine functions  
dc voltage  
ac voltage  
dc current  
ac current  
resistance  
diode test  
conductance (1/R)  
logic level and  
continuity detect  
temperature (K-type thermocouple)
- Peak hold on voltage and current functions
- Selectable audible indicator for continuity or level detection
- 3½-digit resolution
- 0.1% basic accuracy
- LCD display
- Overload protection
- Safety designed test leads
- Full year parts & labor warranty

**FLU-D804**

**\$249.00**

## More hard facts on Fluke handheld DMM's: One-year specifications.

Accuracies are  $\pm$  (% of reading + no. of digits) 1 year, 18°C to 28°C except as noted.

AC Current	D804	D802	D800
Ranges	2 mA, 20 mA, 200 mA, 2000 mA		
Resolution	0.05% of range (1 $\mu$ A on 2 mA range)		
Accuracy ranges (45Hz-450Hz)	3% of rdg. + 2 digits	3% of rdg. + 2 digits	3% of rdg. + 3 digits
(450Hz-1kHz)	3% of rdg. + 2 digits	3% of rdg. + 2 digits	Not Specified

Conductance*	D804	D802
Ranges	200 nS	2 mS, 200 nS
Equivalent Resistance Range	5 M $\Omega$ to 10,000 M $\Omega$	500 $\Omega$ to 1 M $\Omega$ (2 mS), 5 M $\Omega$ to 10,000 M $\Omega$ (200 nS)
Resolution	0.05% of range (10 <sup>-10</sup> S on 200 nS range)	
Accuracy	200 nS: 2% of rdg + 10 digits	200 nS: 2% of rdg + 10 digits 2 mS: 0.2% of rdg + 1 digit
Overload Protection	500V dc or rms on all ranges	

### Temperature (D804 Only, requires thermocouple accessory)

Temperature Sensor	K-type Thermocouple (Chromel-Alumel). See accessories
Range	-20°C to +1265°C
Resolution	1°C
Accuracy	$\pm 3^\circ\text{C} \pm 1$ digit, -20° to +300°C; 3% of rdg., +300°C to +1265°C ( $\pm 2^\circ \pm 1$ digit, 0° to +80°C typical). Accuracy includes NBS conformity, calibration stability, zero and reference junction but not thermocouple errors.
Connection	Dual banana isothermal termination provided with Fluke thermocouple accessories. Use Y8104 termination accessory for any K-type thermocouple.
Overload Protection	2A fused up to 250V

### Continuity (804 Only) Use for Passive Current Testing

Ranges	All Resistance and Conductance ranges
Indication	Open Circuit: " " Display Continuity: " " Display + 2 kHz audio tone (selectable)
Response Time (2 k $\Omega$ range)	50 $\mu$ s (Minimum duration of continuity or open to toggle display or audio tone. Pulse stretcher holds display and tone for approx. 100 ms.)
Overload Protection	500V dc or rms all ranges

### Level Detector (804 Only) Use for Active Circuit Testing

Reference Level	0.8V dc nominal
Display	" " for inputs greater than reference " " for inputs less than reference " " for inputs toggling above and below reference Audio tone coincident with " " (switch selectable)

Pulse Response (200 k $\Omega$ range)	50 $\mu$ s (Minimum width of 0 to +3V pulse required to toggle display. Pulse stretcher holds display for approx. 100 ms when short pulses are detected.)
Input Impedance	>100 k $\Omega$ , <100 pF
Overload Protection	500V dc or rms

Accuracies are  $\pm$  (% of reading + no. of digits) 1 year, 18°C to 28°C except as noted

DC Voltage	D804	D802	D800
Ranges	200 mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 1000V		
Resolution	100 $\mu$ V on 200 mV range		
Accuracy (all ranges)	0.1% rdg + 1 digit	0.1% rdg + 1 digit	0.5% rdg. + 1 digit

Input Impedance	10 M $\Omega$ on all ranges
Normal Mode Rejection	>60 dB at 50 and 60 Hz
Common Mode Rejection	>100 dB at dc, 50, 60 Hz; 1 k $\Omega$ unbalance

AC Voltage	D804	D802	D800
Ranges	200 mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 750V		
Resolution	100 $\mu$ V on 200 mV range		
Accuracy	45 Hz to 1 kHz: 0.75% of rdg + 2 digits on all ranges except 750V (1% of rdg + 2 digits) 1 kHz to 2 kHz: 1.5% of rdg + 3 digits on all ranges except 750V (not specified) 2 kHz to 5 kHz: 5% of rdg + 5 digits on all ranges except 200V and 750V (not specified)	45 Hz to 450 Hz: 1% of rdg + 3 digits on all ranges	

	digits on all ranges except 750V (1% of rdg + 2 digits)	1% of rdg + 3 digits on all ranges
1 kHz to 2 kHz:	1.5% of rdg + 3 digits on all ranges except 750V (not specified)	
2 kHz to 5 kHz:	5% of rdg + 5 digits on all ranges except 200V and 750V (not specified)	

Input Impedance	10 M $\Omega$ , <100 pF on all ranges		
Resistance	D804	D802	D800
Ranges	200 $\Omega$ , 2 k $\Omega$ , 20 k $\Omega$ , 2 M $\Omega$ , 20M $\Omega$		
Resolution	0.05% of range (0.1 $\Omega$ on 200 $\Omega$ range)		
Accuracy			
200 $\Omega$ range	0.2% of rdg + 3 digits	0.2% of rdg + 3 digits	0.3% of rdg + 3 digits
2 k $\Omega$ thru 200 k $\Omega$ ranges	0.1% of rdg + 1 digit	0.1% of rdg + 1 digit	0.2% of rdg + 1 digit
2000 k $\Omega$ range	0.2% of rdg + 1 digit	0.2% of rdg + 1 digit	0.2% of rdg + 1 digit
20 M $\Omega$ range	2% of rdg + 1 digit	2% of rdg + 1 digit	2% of rdg + 1 digit

Diode Test (Hi-Lo Ohms)	2 k $\Omega$ , 200 k $\Omega$ , and 20 M $\Omega$ ranges supply enough voltage to turn on junctions allowing a "Diode Test" 200 $\Omega$ , 20 k $\Omega$ , and 2000 k $\Omega$ ranges can be made in-circuit measurements without turning on silicon junctions		
-------------------------	--	--	--

DC Current	D804	D802	D800
Ranges	2 mA, 20 mA, 200 mA, 2000 mA		
Resolution	0.05% of range (1 $\mu$ A on 2 mA range)		
Accuracy	1% of rdg. + 1 digit all ranges		





# LOW COST DMM'S FOR BENCH OR FIELD



- 3½ LCD display
- Auto zero, auto polarity
- AC or battery operated models
- One year warranty
- Many other features not found in other DMM'S!

FLU-D810 ..... \$269.00  
FLU-D811 ..... \$309.00  
(with Ni Cad batteries)

## SPECIFICATIONS DC VOLTAGE

Ranges:  $\pm 200\text{mV}$ ,  $\pm 2\text{V}$ ,  $\pm 20\text{V}$ ,  $\pm 200\text{V}$ ,  $\pm 1000\text{V}$ .  
Resolution:  $100\text{ }\mu\text{V}$  on lowest range,  $1\text{V}$  on  $1000\text{V}$  range.  
Accuracy:  $\pm (0.1\% \text{ of reading} + 1 \text{ digit})$  on all ranges.  
Overload Protection: To  $1000\text{V}$  dc or peak ac on any range, continuous.  
Input Impedance:  $10\text{M}\Omega$  on all ranges.

## AC VOLTAGE (TRUE RMS)

Ranges:  $200\text{mV}$ ,  $2\text{V}$ ,  $20\text{V}$ ,  $750\text{V}$ .  
Resolution:  $100\text{ }\mu\text{V}$  on lowest range,  $1\text{V}$  on  $750\text{V}$  range.  
Accuracy:  $\pm (\% \text{ of reading} + \text{no. of digits})$ .

Range	45 Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz	20 kHz	50 kHz	200 kHz
200mV						
2V	(0.5% + 2)	(1.0% + 2)	(5% + 3)			
20V						
200V						
750V		(0.5% + 2)	Not specified			

\*Extended Frequency Response is typically  $\pm 3\text{dB}$  at  $200\text{ kHz}$ . Above accuracy applies for 5% to 100% of voltage range.

Overload Protection: To  $750\text{V}$  rms,  $1000\text{V}$  peak, not to exceed  $10^4$  volt-Hertz product, continuous (except 10 seconds maximum on  $200\text{mV}$  and  $2\text{V}$  ranges).  
Input Impedance:  $10\text{M}\Omega$  in parallel with  $< 100\text{ pF}$ .

Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Full Scale Voltage	Max Test Current
200V	$\pm 1\Omega$		$< 0.25\text{V}$	$1.30\text{ mA}$
2kV*	$1\Omega$		$> 1.00\text{V}$	$1.30\text{ mA}$
20kV	$10\Omega$	$\pm (0.2\% \text{ of rdg} + 1 \text{ digit})$		
200kV*	$100\Omega$		$< 0.25\text{V}$	$10.0\text{ }\mu\text{A}$
2000kV*	$1\text{k}\Omega$		$> 1.00\text{V}$	$35.0\text{ }\mu\text{A}$
20MV*	$10\text{k}\Omega$	$\pm (0.5\% \text{ of rdg} + 1 \text{ digit})$	$< 0.25\text{V}$	$0.10\text{ }\mu\text{A}$
			$> 1.5\text{V}$	$0.35\text{ }\mu\text{A}$

\*Diode test ranges.

## DC Current

Ranges:  $200\text{ }\mu\text{A}$ ,  $2\text{ mA}$ ,  $20\text{ mA}$ ,  $200\text{ mA}$ ,  $2\text{ A}$  (and  $10\text{ A}$  on 8010A).

Resolution:  $0.1\text{ }\mu\text{A}$  on lowest range.

Accuracy:  $\pm (0.3\% \text{ of reading} + 1 \text{ digit})$  on all ranges except  $10\text{ A}$  range on 8010A where accuracy is  $\pm (0.5\% \text{ of reading} + 1 \text{ digit})$ .

## AC Current (True RMS)

Accuracy:  $\pm (\% \text{ of reading} + \text{no. of digits})$

Range	45 Hz	2 kHz	10 kHz	20 kHz
200 $\mu\text{A}$				
2 mA				
20 mA		(1% + 2)	(2% + 2)	
200 mA				
2000 mA	(1% + 2)	Not specified		
10A*				

## FLUKE DMM ACCESSORIES

FLU-Y8205 Carrying case (FLU-D810, D811).....	\$35.00
FLU-C90 Carrying case (FLU-D800, D802, D804).....	\$10.00
FLU-A81 AC adaptor (FLU-D800, D802, D804).....	\$15.00
FLU-80J10 10 Amp current shunt.....	\$30.00
FLU-Y8133 Deluxe test lead set.....	\$18.00
FLU-Y8134 Deluxe test lead set with safety connectors.....	\$18.00
FLU-Y8140 Slim test lead set.....	\$18.00
FLU-80T150C Temp. probe ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ).....	\$120.00
FLU-80T150F Temp. probe ( $^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).....	\$120.00
FLU-Y8102 Sheath thermocouple (D804).....	\$50.00
FLU-Y8103 Bead thermocouple (D804).....	\$20.00
FLU-Y8104 Thermocouple termination (D804).....	\$10.00
FLU-Y8008 Touch and hold probe (D810, D811).....	\$45.00
FLU-80K40 40KV high voltage probe.....	\$80.00
FLU-81RF 100 MHz rf probe.....	\$45.00
FLU-82RF 500 MHz rf probe.....	\$85.00
FLU-801600 Clamp-on AC current probe 600A.....	\$95.00
FLU-Y8100 200A AC/DC current probe.....	\$195.00
FLU-Y8101 150A AC current xformer.....	\$75.00

The D 810 and D 811 are general purpose, bench/portable digital multimeters that are identical except for power sources. The D 810 operates on line voltage, while the D 811 is also equipped with rechargeable batteries that provide 15 to 40 hours of operation depending on functions used.

Because these DMM's measure the true rms value of ac signals, even complex inputs such as square waves and peaked waveforms can be measured with accuracy and confidence to  $50\text{ kHz}$  ( $\pm 3\text{ dB}$  to  $200\text{ kHz}$  typical).

The wideband, low-noise measurement accuracy in these two benchtop multimeters is made possible by a Fluke-manufactured hybrid rms converter.

## Conductance: The Added Function in Fluke DMM's.

This unique and highly useful function allows accurate resistance measurements far beyond the capabilities of ordinary DMM's. Defined as the inverse of resistance ( $1/R$  or  $1/\Omega$ ) and expressed in siemens (S), direct-readings of conductance are easily converted to ohms and yield resistance values as high as  $10,000$  megohms without special shielding.

Conductance is particularly useful for verifying resistance in high-voltage dividers, checking leakage in diodes, cables, connectors and pcb's.

## Touch and Hold Readings.

When used with a Fluke Y8008 Touch-Hold Probe, the D 810 or D 811 will continue to display voltage, resistance and conductance readings as long as the switch on the probe body is depressed. Now you can probe difficult, hard-to-reach places without having to keep your eye on the multimeter.

## Low Power Ohms, Diode Test.

Three resistance ranges on the D 810 and D 811 are identified as diode test ranges ( $\rightarrow$ ), and supply enough voltage to turn on a silicon junction to test diodes and transistors. The remaining ranges (low power ohms) provide only enough voltage to measure the resistance of in-circuit components without turning on the silicon junctions.

## Safety and Protection.

Both the D 810 and D 811 feature extensive overload protection. When measuring resistance or conductance, up to  $500\text{V}$  can be applied without damaging the instrument. Transients to  $6\text{ kV}$  cause no problems when measuring voltage. The standard current input is doubly protected against shorts by a  $2\text{A}$ ,  $250\text{V}$  fuse in series with a  $3\text{A}$ ,  $600\text{V}$  high-energy fuse. And both multimeters are designed and tested to IEC 348 safety requirements.

## Accuracy Assured.

A very stable semiconductor band-gap reference lets Fluke guarantee accuracy specifications of the D 810 and D 811 for a full year. This means long-term reliability and substantial savings in calibration expense over the life of the instrument. Only five calibration adjustments are required. All Series D Instrument specifications are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.

## A Word about Series D.

Fluke Series D Multimeters have been designed to meet the test and measurement needs of the uncompromising service technician, home hobbyist, student and working engineer. They can be found at selected electronics dealers throughout the country who choose to carry instruments with the best price/performance value available.

Quality, without compromise. From the world leader in DMM's. Now we've designed one for you.

# GLOBAL SPECIALTIES LM-3 TRIGGERABLE LOGIC MONITOR



OUR PRICE  
LIST PRICE \$585.00  
**\$549.00**

## ORDER PART # GSC-LM3

- Four modes: Run — follows data, Retrig — retrig latches on each trigger, Latch — latch on first trigger only, Manual — manual pushbutton latch.
- Selectable threshold; fixed DTL/TTL, variable — 5 to + 10 Volts, CMOS 70% of sampled  $V_{cc}$ .
- Monitor up to 40 logic points simultaneously.
- High input impedance — .5 Meg Ohm @ 6 pF
- 5MHz speed, capture 100 nsec events
- Work with all logic families: DTL, TTL, RTL, PMOS, NMOS, CMOS, ECL, HINIL, HTL....

## Specifications

### MAIN INPUTS

40 channels through front panel connector, 24" mating ribbon cable and 40 "easy-clips", DC coupled. Input Voltage  $\pm 18\text{V}$  max Impedance  $0.5\text{ MegOhm}$  @  $6\text{ pF}$  at connector,  $0.5\text{ MegOhm}$  @  $30\text{ pF}$  with cable Response Minimum pulse width 100 nsec; maximum trigger frequency 5 MHz Sensitivity DC turn-on threshold Voltage adjustable — 5 to + 10 VDC (see Reference spec below)

### TRIG INPUT

Single input, front panel BNC; switch selects + /-edge; threshold identical to and tracks with main inputs

### VCC INPUT

Samples Vcc of circuit under test through front panel dual banana jacks

### OUTPUT

Threshold Voltage test point, accepts Voltmeter probe, represents internal threshold Voltage within  $\pm 2\%$

### THRESHOLD REFERENCES

Threshold Voltage for the 40 input channels and the Trigger input are determined as follows for the various settings of the Threshold Mode selector; TTL Preset to  $2.2 \pm 0.1\text{ VDC}$ , any single channel may vary  $\pm 200\text{ mV}$  from reference CMOS Vcc Input samples Voltage of circuit under test, threshold is determined as 70% of Vcc Variable Front panel Variable Threshold control adjusts threshold over continuous — 5 VDC to + 10 VDC range

### MODES

3 operating modes are available and are selected by Mode switch Run Data display follows input date; Ready LED is lighted Retrig Ready LED is lighted; data display follows input date until either pulse transition appears at Trigger input or Manual pushbutton is pressed, which freezes data display, turns off Ready LED; data display is updated with new data on each subsequent Trigger pulse or Manual event, data must be stable minimum 20 nsec before and 80 nsec after specified Trigger edge

Latch Ready LED is lighted; data display follows input date until next Trigger edge or Manual pushbutton Trigger occurs, which freezes data, turns off Ready LED; all further Manual, Trigger inputs ignored until Arm pushbutton is pressed again; data must be stable minimum 20 nsec before and 80 nsec after specified Trigger edge

### CONTROLS

Power, Threshold Select, Variable Threshold, Trigger Slope Select, Mode Select, Arm pushbutton, Manual Trigger pushbutton

### DISPLAY

40 discrete LEDs, legend indexed to input connector, input channels; LEDs in positions 8, 16, 24, 32, 40 are green, all others red; discrete red LED serves as POWER pilot and latch Ready indicators

### POWER

105-135 VAC, 57-63 Hz, 40 VA maximum

WEIGHT: 8 lbs.

GSC-LM3M Manual for LM3.....\$10.00

## Accessories;

### GSC-LMA-1

Input Ribbon Cable with easy-clips. 40-conductor ribbon cable, 24 inches (607 mm) long terminated on one end with forty coded easy-clips, on the other with a dual in-line socket with goldplated beryllium copper contacts keyed to fit the input connector of the LM-3

GSC-LMA-1 PRICE \$59.95

### GSC-LMA-2

Vcc Sense Input Cable 18 inch (457 mm) long cable, terminated with polarized dual banana plugs at one end, red and black vinyl alligator clips at the other

GSC-LMA-2 PRICE \$4.95



# HICKOK

DMM + VARI-PITCH + LOGI-TRAK = MX333  
World's fastest troubleshooter



**A DMM SO UNIQUE ... SO VERSATILE ... SO SUPERIOR  
WE WERE TEMPTED TO CALL IT SOMETHING ELSE**

We believe the MX333, with the VARI-PITCH™ and LOGI-TRAK™ functions, to be the greatest time saving tool in electronics today. It has all the functions, ranges and accuracy you expect from the best along with the two additional features which will save enormous amounts of troubleshooting time. And the MX333's 20 ohms range gives you 20 milliohm resolution for those critical low resistance tests. Both MX series DMM's have 0.1% basic accuracy plus a 10A range, plus the intelligent case styling that has the size of a hand held, but the shape of a better idea. With either unit you get more performance per dollar than the competitive models. And the MX333 gives you more, much more, than you ever thought possible! Effort cutting innovations that will save you hours by the second!

## EXCLUSIVE VARI-PITCH

Not just a beep...not just instant ohms. MX333's VARI-PITCH audible tone changes frequency proportionate to the reading so you can literally troubleshoot by ear! The higher the pitch, the higher the reading. No need to take your eyes off the probe or wait for a readout to settle. VARI-PITCH responds instantly, proportionally and accurately in all voltage, current, resistance and diode test ranges. It even provides analog-like audible response to variations for quick and easy adjustments and nulling.

## FAST LOGI-TRAK (5 nsec fast)

Combines the features of a high performance logic probe and voltmeter in one convenient function. Use any standard 10:1 high frequency scope probe to find high and low logic levels and positive or negative pulses as narrow as 5 nsec without taking your eyes off the circuit! The VARI-PITCH output tells it all. And, unlike ordinary logic probes, LOGI-TRAK spots ground shorts, supply shorts, opens, marginal or ambiguous logic states and infrequent pulses instantly! Then, without changing anything but the direction of your glance, it's easy to verify actual voltage on the digital readout!

## NEW UNIVERSAL SIZE AND SHAPE

MX333 and MX331 are the first digital multimeters designed from the ground up for LCD technology. The display's 45° angle is easy to read at any viewing point; from directly above to straight on. Powered by a single 9-volt battery, their compact size and unique shape make it ideal for all portable application. No matter how you use a multimeter, in your hand, clipped to your belt or on a shelf, no other DMM is as convenient as the Hickok MX333 or MX331! And, with VARI-PITCH, MX333 is really out of sight in performance.

## CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS:

### MX331 and MX333

**DC VOLTS (5 RANGES):** 220mV to 1000V full scale, RESOLUTION: 0.1mV, ACCURACY: ±0.1% + 1 digit INPUT IMPEDANCE: 10MΩ, OVERLOAD PROTECTION: 1000V DC or peak AC + up to 6kV transients all ranges.

**AC VOLTS (5 RANGES):** 200mV to 1000V full scale, RESOLUTION: 0.1mV, ACCURACY: ±1% + 2 digits, 45 Hz to 1kHz, ±5% + 5 digits to 5kHz, INPUT IMPEDANCE: 10MΩ, OVERLOAD PROTECTION: 1000V DC/750 RMS.

**RESISTANCE (7 RANGES):** 20Ω to 20MΩ full scale except no 20Ω range on MX331, RESOLUTION: 0.01Ω on MX333, 0.1Ω on MX331, ACCURACY: 0.1% + 1 digit except 0.2% on 200Ω, 1% on 20MΩ, and 3% on 20Ω ranges, OVERLOAD PROTECTION: 500V DC on RMS all ranges plus 2A fuse on 20Ω range, TEST VOLTAGE: (Low power, 0.25V max of full scale).

**DIODE TEST (1 RANGE):** Measures forward voltage drop across diode and transistor junctions at 2mA nominal current.

**AC/DC CURRENT (5 RANGES):** 2mA to 10A full scale, RESOLUTION: 1μA, ACCURACY: ±1.2% + 1 digit DC, ±2.5% + 1 digit AC, OVERLOAD PROTECTION: 250V @ 2A all ranges except 10A, max 15A on 10A range.

**GENERAL: Dimensions:** 2.2 x 6.7 x 6 in. (5.6 x 17 x 15.2 cm); **Weight:** 22 oz. (7kg); **Power:** 9V battery (incl.) or Hickok AC adapter; **Battery Life:** 200 Hrs. typical; **Temperature:** 0-50°C operating, -35 to +60°C storage. INCLUDES: Deluxe safety test leads, battery, manual and belt clip.

HIC-MX331	DMM	\$179.00
HIC-MX333	DMM w/VARI-PITCH of LOGI-TRAK	249.00
NLS41141	10:1 Probe for LOGI-TRAK	\$30.00
HIC-CC4	Carrying Case	15.00
HIC-RC3	AC Adapter	9.00
HIC-VD14	RF Probe	38.75

**HICKOK**  
the value innovator

**LX 304 \$89.95**

- 3½ Digits
- ½" LCD Display
- Floating Decimal Point
- Diode Test Function
- Auto Zero, Auto Polarity
- 100 μV Resolution on DCV
- 200 Hr. Battery Life



## SPECIFICATIONS

<b>DC VOLTS</b>	200mV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 1000V
<b>Input Impedance</b>	10MΩ, all ranges
<b>Overload Protection</b>	1000V dc/peak ac, except 500V on 200mV range
<b>RESISTANCE</b>	200Ω, 2kΩ, 20kΩ, 200kΩ, 2MΩ, 20MΩ
<b>Resolution</b>	0.1Ω on 200Ω range
<b>Accuracy</b>	±0.9% + 1 digit except ±1.4% + 1 digit on 20MΩ range
<b>Overload Protection</b>	120V dc or rms ac, all ranges, indefinitely 240V dc or rms ac, all ranges, 30 seconds
<b>AC VOLTS</b>	200V, 600V, Avg. sensing—rms calibrated sine wave
<b>Accuracy</b>	±1.0% + 4 digits, 40 Hz to 120 Hz -0.2 dB @ 1 kHz, -2.0 dB @ 5kHz
<b>Input Impedance</b>	4.3MΩ, all ranges
<b>Overload Protection</b>	600V dc or ac rms, all ranges
<b>DC CURRENT</b>	200mA, 1A
<b>Resolution</b>	0.1mA
<b>Accuracy</b>	±1.5% + 1 digit, all ranges except ±2.5% + 1 digit on 200mA range of LX 303
<b>Overload Protection</b>	1.7A all ranges
<b>GENERAL</b>	
<b>Power</b>	Single 9V battery; NEDA 1604 (not incl.) or Hickok AC Adapter
<b>Battery Indicator</b>	"Lo Bat" on display
<b>Dimensions</b>	5 7/8" x 3 3/8" x 1 1/4" (14.7 cm x 8.5 cm x 4.3 cm)
<b>Weight</b>	12 oz. (0.33 kg) including battery

HIC-LX304 ..... \$89.95

ACCESSORIES (See LX 303)



**HICKOK**

**\$79.95**

**LX303**

- 3½ Digits
- ½" LCD Display
- 200 Hour Battery Life
- Auto Zero, Polarity and Overage
- 100mV DC F.C. Sensitivity
- 19 Ranges and Functions
- Weighs on 12 ounces

**Specifications:** DC Volts (5 Ranges): 0.1mV to 1000V; Accuracy + 0.5% rdg + 0.5% f.s.; Input imped: 10M ohms; Max. input 1kV except 500V on 200mV range. **AC VOLTS (40Hz to 5kHz):** 0.1 to 600 V; Accuracy: + 1.0% rdg + 0.5% f.s. (-2dB max. at 5kHz); Max input: 600V. **RESISTANCE (6 LOW POWER RANGES):** 0.1 ohms to 20M ohms; Accuracy: + 0.5% rdg + 0.5% f.s. (+1.5% rdg on 20M ohms range); input protected to 120 VAC all ranges. **DC CURRENT (6 RANGES):** 0.1nA to 100mA; Accuracy: + 1.0% rdg + 0.5% f.s. **DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT:** 5-7/8" x 3-3/8" x 1-1/4", 12 oz.; **Power:** 9V Batt. (not included) or Hickok AC adapter; **READ RATE:** 3/sec. **OPERATING TEMPERATURE:** 0°-50° C.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
HIC-LX303	DIGITAL MULTIMETER	\$79.95
HIC-RC-3	115V AC ADAPTER	\$ 9.00
HIC-CC-3	PADDED CARRY CASE	\$ 9.00
HIC-VP-10	X10 DC PROBE ADAPTER (Up to 10kV)	\$18.95
HIC-VP40	40kV DC PROBE	\$44.25
HIC-CS-1	10 Amp DC Current Shunt	\$18.95
HIC-TP-20F	Temp Probe (-67 to +302F)	\$49.95
HIC-TP-20C	Temp Probe (-55 to +150C)	\$49.95



## PANAVISE

VACUUM BASE  
\$19.95 PNV-380



SH.WT.  
2 lbs.



\$17.95

SH.WT.  
2 lbs.

PNV-304  
HORIZONTAL JAW VISE HEAD



STANDARD BASE  
PNV-300 \$13.95

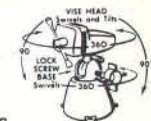
SH.WT.  
2 lbs.

SELF CENTERING 9"  
WIDE OPENING  
VISE HEAD

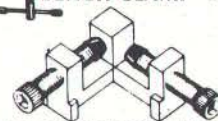


SH.WT.  
2 lbs.

PNV-376 \$19.95  
PANAVISE TILTS, TURNS, AND  
ROTATES TO ANY POSITION.  
IT HOLDS YOUR WORK  
EXACTLY WHERE YOU WANT IT.



PNV-311 BENCH CLAMP



\$16.95  
SH.WT.  
3 lbs.

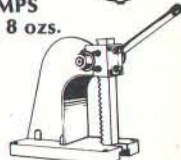
DUAL 90 CORNER CLAMPS  
PNV-390 \$6.95 (pair) 8 ozs.



STANDARD VISE HEAD

\$16.95 PNV-303 SH.WT. 2 lbs.

PNV-502 \$63.95 SH. WT. 12 lbs.  
PRECISION 1/4 TON ARBOR PRESS



LOW-PROFILE BASE  
\$13.95 PNV-305

SH.WT.  
2 lbs.

Not Included



\$12.95  
PNV-312 TRAY BASEMOUNT



PNV-333 \$36.95  
SH.WT. 8 lbs.  
RAPID ASSEMBLY CIRCUIT BOARD HOLDER



PNV-371 \$5.95  
SOLDER &  
IRON HOLDER 8 oz.



PNV-315  
\$19.95

SH. WT.  
1 lb.

P.C. BOARD HOLDER  
with 14" bar  
FITS S-100 BOARDS

## HunterTools

### DIAGONAL CUTTERS



#### SEMI FLUSH

PART NO.	LENGTH	MAX. WIRE SIZE	PRICE
HNT20197	4 1/8"	20GA	\$12.89
HNT20186	4 3/4"	18GA	\$13.35

#### FULL FLUSH

HNT20195	4 1/4"	20GA	\$13.10
HNT20177	3 13/16"	24GA	\$10.59

#### TIP DYKE-SEMI FLUSH

HNT20190	4 3/4"	22GA	\$21.10
----------	--------	------	---------

### CHAIN NOSE PLIERS



#### MINIATURE

PART NO.	LENGTH	SERRATED	PRICE
HNT20144	4 1/4"	NO	\$13.10

#### CURVED

HNT21029	4 1/2"	NO	\$15.49
----------	--------	----	---------

#### NARROW

HNT20150	4 3/4"	YES	\$10.59
----------	--------	-----	---------

### NEEDLE NOSE PLIERS



#### EXTRA LONG

PART NO.	LENGTH	SERRATED	PRICE
HNT20105	5 5/8"	YES	\$11.95

#### SUPER THIN

HNT20114	4 3/4"	NO	\$11.69
HNT20115	6"	NO	\$12.39



### STRAIGHT NOSE FORCEP CLAMP

5" Model HNT-54035 \$6.75  
FORCEP CLAMP (Hemostat, Forcep) Popular in the electronics field with applications throughout industry. Clamps, holds, and positions small parts, wires, pins, etc.

### WIRE STRIPERS AND CUTTERS



5 IN 1 Plier, diagonal cutter, screw cutter, crimpers and stripper.

HNT25504 \$9.25



Stripper and Cutter with spring  
HNT-25508 \$3.40

## Smitty FOLDING HEX KEY SETS



MEDIUM - 4" Handle - 3" Blades. 10 Blades, sizes .050", 1/16", 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8", 9/64", 5/32", 3/16", 7/32".  
HNT 10192 \$2.80

### KNIFE SETS



HEAVY DUTY KNIFE SET includes three knives, regular #50130, heavy duty #50160 and extra heavy duty #50170, plus 10 assorted blades. Packed in compact clear plastic carrying case.

HNT-50182 \$6.75



PRECISION KNIFE SET Popular set both in industry and with the hobbyist. Complete with two most popular handles, #50130 and #50160 plus 10 assorted blades. Packed in compact clear plastic carrying case.

HNT-50183 \$4.79

### SCREWDRIVERS



### MECHANICS ROUND

PART NO.	BLADE D" x L"	PRICE
HNT30310	1/8 x 2	\$1.15
HNT30316	1/8 x 4	\$1.29
HNT30304	1/4 x 4	\$2.59
HNT30306	1/4 x 6	\$2.69
HNT30344	5/16 x 6	\$3.00

### ELECTRICIANS THIN BLADE

TIPS ARE EXACT WIDTH OF BLADE

PART NO.	BLADE D" x L"	PRICE
HNT30330	3/16 x 4	\$1.98
HNT30332	3/16 x 6	\$2.10



### STUBBY

PART NO.	BLADE D" x L"	PRICE
HNT30402	1 1/4 x 1-1/2	\$2.10



### PHILLIPS

PART NO.	TIP	BLADE D" x L"	PRICE
HNT30502	#0	1/8 x 2	\$1.89
HNT30510	#1	3/16 x 3	\$1.65
HNT30512	#2	1/4 x 4	\$2.59
HNT30514	#3	5/16 x 6	\$3.50



### STUBBY PHILLIPS

PART NO.	TIP	BLADE D" x L"	PRICE
HNT30506	#2	1/4 x 1-1/2	\$2.10



5 PIECE HEAVY DUTY SCREWDRIVE KIT - 30316 1/8 x 4, 30330 3/16 x 4, 30304 1/4 x 4, 30510 #1 Phillips, 30512 #2 Phillips.

HNT31802 \$9.95

### HEX NUT DRIVERS



BLADE LENGTH - 3"  
STUD CLEARANCE - 1/4"

PART NO.	HEX SIZE"	PRICE
HNT33005	3/16	\$2.10
HNT33010	7/32	\$2.10
HNT33015	1/4	\$2.10
HNT33020	9/32	\$2.10
HNT33025	5/16	\$2.10
HNT33030	11/32	\$2.10
HNT33035	3/8	\$2.10



NUT DRIVER KIT 7 most popular sizes (3/16", 7/32", 1/4", 9/32", 5/16", 11/32", 3/8") regular nutdrivers - heavy duty vinyl kit.

HNT32086 \$14.50



**Ungar®**

## MODULAR SOLDERING TOOLS

Designed for Professionals by Professionals

### STANDARD LINE SOLDERING TOOLS

The modular "Standard Line" provides the professional with a durable yet economical iron for all types of soldering. Handles are perfectly balanced for comfort and fatigue-free soldering. Heaters provide fast recovery and maximum heat transfer. All irons are 120 VAC.

Note: 1. All electrical Tools & Components are UL Listed and bear the mark. Rated at 120 Volts AC/DC.  
2. All Temperature Ranges are Approximate.  
3. Tip not included.

#### New



#750

#### MODEL 750 GROUNDED 3-WIRE HANDLE

The handle when assembled with the S or HP Series heaters, is completely grounded from tip to plug and eliminates electrostatic tip potential. A unique, spring-loaded ground plate reflects heat away from the operator's hand. For use only with S or HP heaters.

Ungar Model 750 Grounded Handle — UNG-750 ..... \$10.95



#### MODEL 777 CLEAN ROOM HANDLE

Convection-cooled, molded grip for "clean room" use. Octagonal handle prevents rolling. Stainless steel heat reflector. Accepts all Standard Line heaters and integral heater/tips, including the S and HP series.

Ungar Model 777 Clean Room Handle — UNG-777 ..... \$4.95

#### S SERIES STAINLESS STEEL HEATERS

Constructed of corrosion-resistant stainless steel. Units feature improved 2- or 3-wire versatility, high strength, resistance to abuse and provide positive transfer of heat to the tip. Wedge-shaped base guide permits firm, taper-fit assembly to the handle. The heat reflecting shield also provides a positive ground when used with Model 750 grounded handle. Models 537-S, 1237-S and 4037-S Thread-On Heaters will accept all 1/4" Thread-On Tips and, with No. 100 Adapter, all 1/8" Thread-in Tiplets and Nibs; with No. 101 Adapter, all 3/16" Thread-in Tips.

FOR 1/4" THREAD-ON TIPS				
PART NO.	TEMP.	WATTS	SIZE	PRICE
UNG-537-S	Approx. 700	23	3.67" lg. x .365" diam.	\$5.93
UNG-1237-S	Approx. 800	33	3.65" lg. x .375" diam.	\$7.12
UNG-4037-S	Approx. 900	45	3.45" lg. x .365" diam.	\$9.02

### 3 WIRE LINE



The ultimate tool...approved grounding ensures maximum safety from static-induced currents to sensitive circuitry. Meets NASA/military standards plus gives you the versatility of more than 40 tips, tiplets, nibs, and three fast-change heater units. Handle up to 30" cooler. New heat resistant cord set. Use 1/4" thread-on tips or adapters.

#### COMPLETE 3-WIRE IRON

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED USER PRICE
UNG-127*	Handle, 650°-750° F., 27W.	\$15.93
UNG-135	Handle, 750°-850° F., 35W.	\$15.93
UNG-145	Handle, 900°-1000° F., 45W.	\$15.93

#### 1/4" THREAD-ON TIPS AND ADAPTERS



PL-111 PL-113 PL-114 PL-133 PL-138 PL-151 PL-153 PL-155

#### TIPS

Ungar No.	Material	Tip Shape	Size, Ins.		Net Each
			Ovrl. Lgth	Tip Diam.	
			1/4" THREAD-ON TIPS		
UNG-PL111	Plated*	Pencil	1-1/4	1/8	\$1.98
UNG-PL113	Plated*	Chisel	1-1/4	1/8	\$1.98
UNG-PL114	Plated*	Micro spade	1	.05	\$1.98
UNG-PL133	Plated*	Taper chisel	1-1/16	1/8	\$2.05
UNG-PL138	Plated*	Needle	1-1/4	3/64	\$1.98
UNG-PL151	Plated*	Screwdriver	1-1/4	1/8	\$1.98
UNG-PL153	Plated*	Chisel	1-1/16	3/16	\$1.98
UNG-PL155	Plated*	Stepped chisel	1-1/4	1/16	\$1.98

#### ADAPTERS

UNG-100	1/4" thread-on heaters to 1/8" thread-in tips	\$ .67
UNG-101	1/4" thread-on heaters to 3/16" thread-in tips	\$ .67

\* Iron clad and silver plated.

Ungar Princess  
SOLDERING STATION



### PRINCESS® MICRO LINE

#### Princess Kit

UNG-6975 ..... \$23.10  
Complete Princess iron with 3 interchangeable copper nibs. Includes #6902 2-wire handle, #6910 10W heat capsule and #6950, #6951 and #6952 soldering nibs.

#### Princess Soldering Station

UNG-6900 ..... \$31.57  
Complete 10W soldering station. Fully assembled iron with 3 copper nibs plus Princess iron holder and cleaning sponge. Includes #6902 2-wire handle, #6910 10W heat capsule and #6950, #6951 and #6952 nibs, #6990 iron holder and sponge.



Designed expressly for the special needs of micro-electronic assembly. This popular precision tool design enables pinpoint hand control, comfort and accuracy assuring hi-yield soldering of delicate circuitry and components in the tightest spaces.

#### HANDLES

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
UNG-6902	Nylon Pastel Turquoise, Plastic cool-grip, 2-wire plug & cord	\$9.63
UNG-6903	Nylon Pastel Turquoise, Plastic cool-grip, 3-wire plug & cord	\$12.62

#### HEAT CAPSULES (Accepts all 1/8" nibs and tiplets)

UNG-6918	Reach: 2 1/2" 775°-850° F., 18W				\$11.32
1/8" PRINCESS NIBS					
UNG-6960	Plated†	Pencil	3/8	1/16	\$1.72
UNG-6961	Plated†	Screwdriver	7/16	1/16	\$1.72
UNG-6962	Plated†	Spade	3/8	1/16	\$1.72
UNG-6963	Plated†	Precision	3/8	1/16	\$3.07
UNG-6953	Copper	Precision	3/8	1/16	\$1.68

† Iron clad and gold plated.

### DE-SOLDERING EQUIPMENT



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
UNG-50 DK	Ungarmatic™ Desoldering Kit. Adapts for fast, easy removal of 14 and 16 pin DIP's. Kit includes 95 Tip Adapter, 6982 Extractor, 6948 Bar Tip, 5013 Super-Wick Desoldering Braid	\$13.32
UNG-51 DK	Desoldering Kit. Same as above. With 100 Adapter, fits Ungar Heaters. Standard 1237-S, 4037-S, 37 H.P. 3-wire 135, 145 DI - 361, 362	\$11.98
UNG-5002	Super-Wick™ 050 W Desoldering Braid	\$ 1.65
UNG-5004	Super-Wick™ 100 W Desoldering Braid	\$ 1.88
UNG-6980	DIP Extractor Pliers	\$14.95
UNG-6982	Dual In-Line Extractor. Removes up to 16 pin IC's, use 6948 desolder tip	\$ 4.52
UNG-6983	TO-5 Extractor, for most TO type cans, use desolder tips: 6943, 6944, 6946	\$ 4.87
UNG-6948	Desolder Tip, for DIP's, Iron Clad, pre-tinned	\$ 5.35
UNG-7805	Solder-Off Bulb with TEE tip	\$ 3.08

#### PRODUCTION AIDS



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
UNG-8000	Iron Holder. All Irons*	\$ 5.23
UNG-6990	Iron Holder, for Princess Iron only	\$ 8.45
UNG-8800	Iron Holder. All Irons* plus Ungarmatic™ and Hot Vac 2000	\$10.17
UNG-400	Kleen-Tip Sponge & Tray, fastens to workbench, sponge replaceable	\$ 2.83
UNG-455	Replacement sponge	\$1.12

### HEAT GUN

Specifically built for electronic assembly, the 1/8" nozzle enables precise, accurate heat flow (750°-800° F.) for a variety of applications including: shrink tubing, curing cements, reflow soldering, cooling/drying, encapsulation, shrink films, and component stressing. Four baffle adapters standard with heat guns for complete versatility. Weighs 13 oz. Convenient 3-way switch. Case of UL recognized glass filled plastic, #6966C complete with 3-wire NEMA plug for approved grounding.



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
UNG-6966C	3-Wire Model, 4 baffle adapters standard	\$59.95





**UNGARmatic®** (UL)

## MODULAR SOLDERING TOOLS

Designed for Professionals by Professionals

### Controlled Soldering Station

THREAD-TOGETHER MODULAR DESIGN FOR QUICK, ON-LINE HEATER OR TIP CHANGE

- Available in 3 preset temperatures; 600°F., 700°F. or 800°F. for any application.
- Closed loop, non-magnetic control.
- Low voltage system; 3 wire grounded.
- Biomechanical designed handle with cool grip for operator comfort. Cord is super flexible 3 wire grounded, heat resistant.
- Large capacity snap-on tray and sponge; removable for optional placement.
- Long life interchangeable tips; iron clad, chrome plated, pre-tinned.
- Designed for use on sensitive components.

## Transient Spikes

Transient spikes caused by the switching action of some controlled output soldering stations may be transmitted to the workpiece and may adversely affect a metal oxide semiconductor, particularly if the amplitude of that spike is in excess of the operating voltage of the device. UNGARmatica Temperature Controlled Soldering Stations and Irons suppress transient spikes to less than the 5 volt operating voltage of sensitive MOS devices.

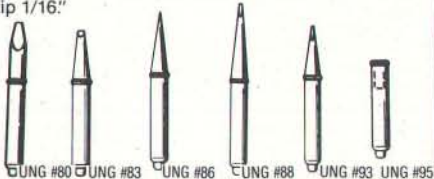
### COMPLETE STATION SELECTION GUIDE FOR THIS TEMPERATURE ORDER COMPLETE STATION PART #

600°F		UNG-50T6
700°F	(MOST POPULAR)	UNG-50T7
800°F		UNG-50T8

LIST PRICE: \$76.58

**OUR PRICE: \$68.92**

Each of the above stations include: #70B Power Supply with on/off switch, indicator light, and 3 wire power cord; #71 Handle with 3 wire heat resistant secondary cord; #89 Tray and Sponge; #72 Iron Holder; Controlled Heater with #87 Screwdriver tip 1/16".



UNG #80 Long Screwdriver 1/8"	\$2.75
UNG #83 Screwdriver 3/32"	\$2.75
UNG #86 Needle Tip 3/64"	\$2.75
UNG #88 Long Screwdriver 3/64"	\$2.75
UNG #93 Screwdriver 1/32"	\$2.75

**UNG #95 TIP ADAPTER** Tip Adapter #95 for special micro applications. This Adapter is designed for the use of 1/8" thread-in Princess Nibs. **\$1.70**

## EDSYN INC.®

### PORTABLE DESOLDERING TOOLS

EDS-AS196 **\$24<sup>95</sup>**



Special purpose SOLDAPULLT for low static work stations. Deluxe features. Static conductive construction reduces sensitive component damage.

EDS-DS017 DELUXE **\$19<sup>90</sup>**



Rugged manual loading tool for volume desoldering. High vacuum. Heavy duty plastic. Fully enclosed shaft for safety. Plunger lock feature for compact storage.

EDS-PT109 **\$13<sup>85</sup>**



Sturdy tool for routine desoldering. Slim profile, smooth action, very low recoil. Plunger lock feature for compact storage.

EDS-US340 **\$13<sup>25</sup>**



LOW STATIC POTENTIAL

Completely portable. One hand loading, three position stroke adjustment. Swift vacuum action.

EDS-US140 **\$8<sup>95</sup>**



Compact manual loading tool. Easy one hand operation. Adjustable three position loading stroke. Low mass plunger, rapid vacuum impulse, negligible recoil.

EDS-MV124 **\$6<sup>85</sup>**



MINI VACUUM PUMP

Designed for desoldering microminiature components and fine wiring. Resilient teflon tip, spring arrestor plunger with cleaning shaft.

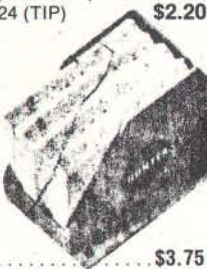
### REPLACEMENT TIP FOR SOLDAPULLTS

CAT. #	TOOL USED	PRICE
EDS-SRT12	DS017, PT109, US140	<b>\$3.35</b>
EDS-LS197	AS196, US340	<b>\$5.15</b>
EDS-EC131	MV124 (END CAP)	<b>\$2.20</b>
EDS-ST132	MV124 (TIP)	<b>\$2.20</b>

## TIP CLEANER

For solder iron tip. Saves time, tips and money. 3/4" water well keeps sponges wet all day.

HNT 63040 Tip Cleaner	<b>\$3.75</b>
HNT 63041 Replacement Sponge	<b>\$1.50</b>



## ISOATIP®

### Cordless Soldering Irons

- Up to 125-150 Joints per charge
- 5-10 Seconds average soldering heat time
- Tip performance up to 50 watts and over 700°F tip temperature
- Built-in work light
- "Lock off" switch
- Rechargeable battery & charger included
- Cannot over charge



ISO-7800 **\$42.50**

Fastest recharging iron on the market. Recharges fully in one hour.

ISO-7740 **\$31.50**

"Quick Charge" Recharges completely in 3 to 4 1/2 hours.

ISO-7540 **\$27.80**

"The Original" Recharges completely in 12 to 16 hours.

ISO-6500 **\$11.95**

P.C. Drill attachment with No. 56 Bit.



### SOLDER

The best for general wire and printed circuit soldering 60% tin, 40% lead alloy, .032" dia. (21 gauge) with triple resincore.

TCH1832	1 lb.	<b>\$13.41</b>
TCH1835	1/2 lb.	<b>\$ 7.44</b>

## SUPER-WICK™

### DESOLDERING BRAID



CAT. #	WIDTH	PRICE
UNG-5002	.050"	<b>\$1.65</b>
UNG-5004	.100"	<b>\$1.88</b>



COLE-FLEX CORPORATION

### IRRADIATED POLYOLEFIN SHRINKABLE TUBING

- Conforms to MIL-I-23053B/5
- Shrinks 50% (2:1 ratio) with only 5% longitudinal shrinkage
- Fewer sizes covering more applications
- Operating temp. range: -55°C to +135°C
- Dielectric strength: 500µ per mil

Part No.	Size	4 ft. Length	Price	100 Ft. (25 x 4 ft Lengths) Add "C" to end of Part No.
CST 364XX	3/64"	\$1.05	\$22.36	
CST 116XX	1/16"	\$1.10	\$23.83	
CST 332XX	3/32"	\$1.25	\$27.04	
CST 18XX	1/8"	\$1.30	\$28.59	
CST 316XX	3/16"	\$1.60	\$34.73	
CST 14XX	1/4"	\$2.00	\$43.94	
CST 38XX	3/8"	\$2.25	\$48.94	

When ordering—Replace "XX" with color code: Color Codes: BK-Black, WH-White, RD-Red, YE-Yellow, BU-Blue, CL-Clear

### NIBBLING TOOL

This Nibbling Tool is perfect for cutting, trimming, or notching sheet metal up to 18 gauge.

It operates like a punch and die and also works well on aluminum or plastic up to 1/16" thick. We feel that this tool can be a real time-saver for our customers when working on chassis, printed circuit boards and prototype model boards.



TLX-201	NIBBLING TOOL	<b>\$8.95</b>
---------	---------------	---------------





Model IBAR4-6 with 6 foot power cord

- 4 Standard 3-prong plugs
- 4 100 KHz to 200 MHz filters
- Inductively isolated grounds
- Sockets individually filter isolated
- Each socket isolated from power line
- On-Off switch • Indicator light
- Circuit breaker protected at 15A.

**High Voltage Spike Protection:** 1000 A, 8/20 usec; pro-1000 A, 8/20 usec; protection from repeated spikes.

**Load Handling:** 1875 W MAX. total load; 15A per socket.

**Input:** 125 VAC, 15 Amps; Standard 3-prong plug.



LIST PRICE \$79.95

GOF-IBAR46 SH. WT. 3 LBS. OUR PRICE \$44.95

## POWERLINE INSULATOR

GOF-IBARW3

SH. WT. 3 LBS.

LIST PRICE \$59.95

OUR PRICE \$34.95



**A MUST FOR EVERY OFFICE WITH DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT**

- UPGRADES STANDARD AC OUTLETS TO AN AC SUPPLY FREE OF "GLITCHES," SURGES AND LINE TRANSIENTS
- FEATURES THREE INDEPENDENTLY ISOLATED RECEPTACLES
- SAFELY HANDLES UP TO 15 AMPS
- CIRCUIT BREAKER PROTECTED AGAINST OVERLOAD
- ACTIVITY LIGHT FOR POWER STATUS INDICATION
- PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO WALL OUTLET!
- INDUCTIVELY ISOLATED GROUNDS ON EACH OUTLET
- 1000 A, 8/20  $\mu$ sec PROTECTION FROM REPEATED SPIKES

## SURGEONICS LIMITED

### Protection against transient over-voltage

The units consist of a two-gate solid state circuit board protected by a 3 amp fuse.

Upon the occurrence of a transient over-voltage above 6% of the line voltage, the components in the two-gate system react in tandem to allow pico-second response time and energy dissipation.

The transient voltage is thereby suppressed to a safe non-destructive level.

#### Product Specifications:

- 120 Volts, Single-Phase, 40/70 Hz.
- Steady State Power Dissipation: .85W.
- Transient Energy Dissipation: 20 Joules.
- Max. Peak Current 2000 amps.

## INTERCEPTOR SURGE-LESS SOCKET™



**SGRPS701D**

1-4 \$31.95 5-9 \$29.95 10-24 \$27.95



**SGRISS701R**

1-4 \$21.95 5-9 \$20.95 10-24 \$18.95

SH. WT. 8 oz.



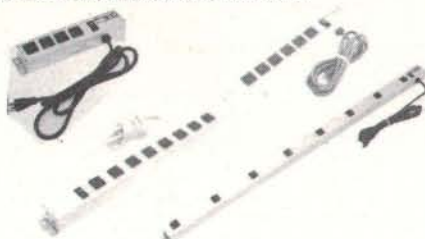
BY™

## MULTIPLE OUTLET STRIPS

Designed with GSC's traditional regard for quality, safety and long life, Powermate Multiple Outlet Strips set a new standard of excellence. The unique two-piece extruded Aluminum Channel body is very strong and rigid for maximum wearability. All Powerstrip models are circuit-breaker protected, CSA and UL listed.

#### GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS:

**Size:** 2" W x 1 3/4" H. (Length according to Model). **Maximum Power Rating:** 15A, 125 VAC, 60 Hz, 1875 Watts continuous duty. **Outlets:** 3-prong "U" ground. **Case:** Anodized, extruded aluminum. **Protection:** Circuit Breaker. 6' line cord.



MODEL	LENGTH	OUTLETS	SWITCH	LIGHT	PRICE
GOF-9P5-6	9"	5	No	No	\$15.95
GOF-9PLS4-6	9"	4	Yes	Yes	\$16.95
GOF-12P7-6	12"	7	No	No	\$18.50
GOF-12PLS6-6	12"	6	Yes	Yes	\$19.75
GOF-24PLS8-6	24"	8	Yes	Yes	\$24.95
GOF-48PS8-6	48"	8	Yes	No	\$32.95
GOF-72PS8-6	72"	8	Yes	No	\$39.95



Multiple Outlet Strips with individual lighted switched outlets with master power switch and light

MODEL	LENGTH	OUTLETS	SWITCH	LIGHT	PRICE
GOF-9LSC46	9"x3.5"	4	5	5	\$28.95
GOF-12PLSC86	12"x3.5"	8	9	9	\$41.95

## RACK MOUNT OUTLET STRIP



### 7 OUTLETS WITH SWITCH & PILOT LIGHT

Anodized aluminum. 1 outlet on front, 6 on back. Size: 19" W x 3 1/2" H x 3 1/8" D.

GOF-19RRPS7 - with 6 foot power cord. \$34.95

#### ISOBAR RACK MOUNT OUTLETS

9 OUTLETS WITH SWITCH & PILOT LIGHT  
8 OUTLETS IN REAR ISOLATED IN PAIRS  
1 OUTLET IN FRONT UNPROTECTED

GOF-IBAR9RM ..... \$74.95



## 6 OUTLET MULTI USE CORD REEL

THE CONVENIENCE OF AN EXTENSION CORD AND POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL IN ONE COMPACT, SELF-STORING UNIT!

- SIX GROUNDED 3-PRONG OUTLETS!
- 7M (22 FT.) 14 GAUGE, 3-CONDUCTOR POWER CORD — RATED FOR INDOOR/OUTDOOR USE!
- CIRCUIT BREAKER FOR SAFETY'S SAKE — GUARDS AGAINST OVERLOADS ABOVE 10 AMPS
- INDESTRUCTIBLE SPACE-AGE PLASTIC CASE DESIGNED FOR YEARS OF HEAVY USE!

SH. WT. 5 LBS.

GOF-CR21 ..... \$24.95



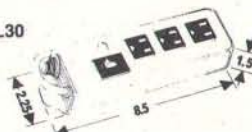
## JUNCTION BOXES

**PROTECTION** — UL listed and 100% factory tested • Reliable push-to-reset circuit breaker • Tough 14-gauge jacketed 3-wire, 6 foot cord with molded plug • Rugged steel housing • Electrical and mechanical grounding throughout unit.

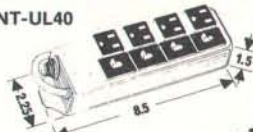
**CONSTRUCTION** — All wiring mechanically fastened and soldered • Multiple keyhole mounting • Silicone enamel finish • U-ground 3-prong outlets.

**UTILITY** — Models for every application • End-mounted cords • Full 15 amp, 125 volt A.C. rating

#### ANT-UL30



#### ANT-UL40



#### ANT-UL60



#### ANT-UL70



#### ANT-UL70L

Model Number	Master Switch & Pilot	Outlets Only 3-Prong	Switched Outlets 3-Prong	Switched w/Pilot 3-Prong	Price
ANT-UL30	1	3	—	—	\$16.95
ANT-UL40	—	—	4	—	\$20.50
ANT-UL60	1	6	—	—	\$19.95
ANT-UL70	—	—	6	—	\$32.00
ANT-UL70L	1	—	—	6	\$36.95

## LEDU



### Magnifier IM SERIES

Perfectly balanced fluorescent lighting with precision magnifier lens. Tough thermoplastic shade. Easy lens removal. New wire clip design permits easy installation and removal of fluorescent tube. Comes with plastic shield to protect tube from soiling and damage.

Colors: Gray, Black. Comes with one 22 watt T-9 Circline fluorescent tube. 3 diopter lens standard. Shipping weight with bracket: 8 lbs.

\*Reach: Model IM-10, 42"

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
LDU-IM10A-WH	WHITE	\$104.95	\$69.95
LDU-IM10A-GY	GRAY	\$104.95	\$69.95
LDU-IM10A-BK	BLACK	\$104.95	\$69.95
LDU-IM10A-CB	CHOC BROWN	\$104.95	\$69.95
LDU-5DLNS	5 DIOPTER LENS		\$16.00

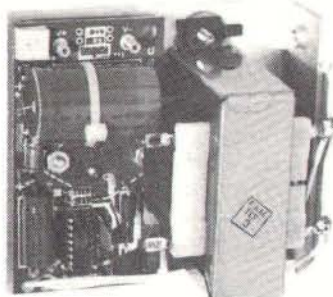


# OPEN FRAME POWER SUPPLIES



Basic features of all GOF Series units include: dual AC primary hookup for 115/230 VAC connection with 50 Hz provision; oversize lo-flux transformers; pluggable IC regulators, 85° computer-grade electrolytics; metal-can power transistors, FR-4 circuit boards with 2 oz. copper track; remote sensing; fold back current limiting; multi-surface mounting with factory-installed captive hardware; industry standard frame size for simplified alternative sourcing.

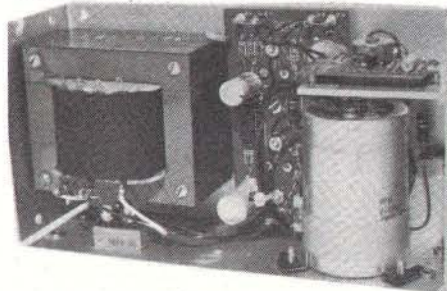
Premium components are used in all units to enhance reliability. All IC regulators are pre-burned and checked before installation in actual units. IC's are socket mounted and user replaceable. Computer-grade capacitors are rated to 85° operating levels and are built to GSC's own specifications for low ESR to enhance long life. All power transistors are metal-can devices and are graded for important parameters by GSC's own quality assurance group before release to production.



## GOF Midget Series: \$26.78

GOF M-5	5 V / 12 A
GOF M-12	12 V / 0.5 A
GOF M-15	15 V / 0.5 A
GOF M-24	24 V / 0.4 A
GOF M 2-6	2 to 6 V / 1 A
GOF M 10-16	10 to 16 V / 1 A
GOF M 16-24	16 to 24 V / 1 A

Dim.: 1.9" x 4.0" x 4.0"  
Weight: 3 lbs.



## GOF-3 Series: \$76.22

GOF 3-5	5 V / 12 A
GOF 3-12	12 V / 8.0 A
GOF 3-15	15 V / 6.6 A
GOF 3-24	24 V / 4 A
GOF 3-28	28 V / 3.5 A

Dim.: 2.75" x 9.0" x 4.87"  
Weight: 8 LBS.

## GOF-3X Series: \$91.67

GOF 3X-5	5 V / 15 A
GOF 3X-12	12 V / 10 A
GOF 3X-15	15 V / 8 A
GOF 3X-24	24 V / 6.5 A
GOF 3X-28	28 V / 4.5 A

Dim.: 2.75" x 9.0" x 4.87"  
Weight: 10 LBS.

## Overvoltage Protection Modules

GOF-OVF-1	Below 6 A	\$ 8.50
GOF-OVF-2	6 A to 10 A	\$12.50
GOF-OVF-3	15 A to 25 A	\$25.25

Weight: 1 lb.

## FEATURES:

- Designed to comply with all applicable UL & CSA specifications!
- Pluggable IC regulators - user replaceable!
- Remote sensing!
- Fold back currents limiting!
- Unconditionally guaranteed for two years!
- Manufactured and serviced in U.S.A. and Canada!
- Industry standard frame sizes for simplified second sourcing!



## FOR 5 1/4 INCH DRIVES

### GOF-FDD-50 \$58.71

GOF-FDD-50 5V / 1A 12V / 1.2A  
Dim.: 2.13" x 6.5" x 4.13"  
Weight: 3 LBS.

## FOR 8 INCH DRIVES

### GOF-FDD-100 Series: \$91.67

GOF-FDD100	24V / 2A	5V / 1.5A	5V / 5A
GOF-FDD101	12-15V / 1A	5V / 3A	12-15V / 1A
GOF-FDD102	24V / 2A	5V / 3A	12-15V / 1A

Dim.: 2.80" x 10.25" x 4.00"  
Weight: 6 LBS.



## FOR DUAL 8 INCH DRIVES

### GOF-FDD-200 \$118.45

GOF-FDD200 5V / 3A 24V / 4.0A 5V / 1.0A  
Dim.: 2.78" x 11.00" x 4.87"  
Weight: 12 LBS.

## GOF-1 Series: \$37.08

GOF 1-5	5 V / 3 A
GOF 1-12	12 V / 15 A
GOF 1-15	15 V / 1.2 A
GOF 1-24	24 V / 0.8 A
GOF 1-28	28 V / 0.5 A

Dim.: 1.62" x 4.00" x 4.87"  
Weight: 5 lbs.

## GOF-4 Series: \$128.75

GOF 4-5	5 V / 18 A
GOF 4-12	12 V / 12 A
GOF 4-15	15 V / 9.8 A
GOF 4-24	24 V / 6.1 A
GOF 4-28	28 V / 5.2 A

Dim.: 2.78" x 13.00" x 4.87"  
Weight: 15 LBS.

## GOF 2A-1D Series: \$70.04

GOF 2A-1D A	12-15 V / 1.5 A	12-15 V / 1.5 A
GOF 2A-1D B	5 V / 1.2 A	5 V / 1.2 A
GOF 2A-1D C	5 V / 1.2 A	15 V / 0.5 A
GOF 2A-1D D	5 V / 1.2 A	24 V / 0.4 A

Dim.: 2.53" x 7.90" x 4.03"  
Weight: 5 lbs.

## GOF 2A IT Series: \$118.45

GOF 2A-1T	5 V / 6 A	12-15 V / 1.5 A
GOF 2A-1T A	5 V / 6 A	12-15 V / 1.5 A
GOF 2A-1T B	5 V / 6 A	5 V / 0.8 A
GOF 2A-1T C	5 V / 6 A	18-24 V / 1.0 A
	12-15 V / 1.5 A	18-24 V / 1.0 A

Dim.: 2.78" x 11.00" x 4.87"  
Weight: 12 LBS.

## SPECIFICATIONS:

Input: 105-125 VAC / 210-250 VAC, 47-63 Hz.  
Line Regulation: 0.05% over entire operating range.  
Load Regulation: 0.1% for no load to full load current.  
Output Ripple & Noise: 1 mV RMS / 3 mV peak-to-peak typical.  
Remote Sensing: On all models except GOF-M series, FDD100 and GOF 2A-1D.  
Transient Response: No overshoot or undershoot on turn-on or turn-off.  
Overload Protection: Foldback current limited, self restoring.  
Ambient Operating Temp.: Continuous duty from 0°C. to 60°C.  
Mounting: Multi-surface mounting with 8-32 captive hardware.  
Cooling: Convection cooled.



## GOF-2 Series: \$58.71

GOF 2-5	5 V / 6 A
GOF 2-12	12 V / 3 A
GOF 2-15	15 V / 2.8 A
GOF 2-24	24 V / 2.3 A
GOF 2-28	28 V / 2.0 A

Dim.: 2.5" x 4.87" x 5.62"  
Weight: 5 lbs.



## GOF-5 Series: \$144.20

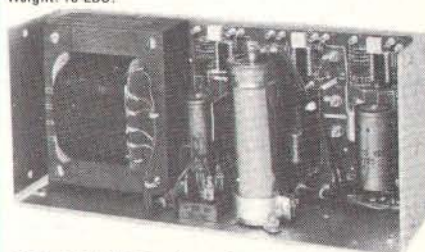
GOF 5-5	5 V / 25 A
GOF 5-12	12 V / 16 A
GOF 5-15	15 V / 13 A
GOF 5-24	24 V / 8.1 A
GOF 5-28	28 V / 6.9 A

Dim.: 6.0" x 13.25" x 4.88"  
Weight: 15 LBS.

## GOF 2A-2D Series: \$92.70

GOF 2A-2D A	12-15 V / 3 A	12-15 V / 3 A
GOF 2A-2D B	5 V / 6 A	5 V / 6 A
GOF 2A-2D C	5 V / 6 A	12-15 V / 3 A
GOF 2A-2D D	5 V / 6 A	24 V / 2.3 A

Dim.: 2.78" x 11.00" x 4.87"  
Weight: 10 LBS.



## GOF 3A IT Series: \$149.35

GOF 3A-1T A	5 V / 12 A	12-15 V / 3 A
GOF 3A-1T B	5 V / 12 A	12-15 V / 3 A 18 or 24 V / 2 A
GOF 3A-1T C	5 V / 12 A	5 V / 6 A 12-15 V / 3 A
GOF 3A-1T D	5 V / 12 A	18 or 24 V / 2 A 12-15 V / 3 A

Dim.: 4.30" x 16.75" x 4.88"  
Weight: 16 LBS.

GSC power supplies sell faster than we can stock our shelves. Please plan ahead and allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.



## SAMS BOOKS



### IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK

by **Walter G. Jung**. The first book of its kind to be published. Covers not only the basic theory of the IC op-amp in great detail, but also includes over 250 practical circuit applications, liberally illustrated. Organized into three basic parts: introduction to the IC op-amp and general considerations, practical circuit applications, and appendices of manufacturers' reference material. 592 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21695 .....\$14.95**

### ACTIVE-FILTER COOKBOOK

by **Donald E. Lancaster**. A practical, user-oriented treatment of active filters. Explains what active filters are and how they work, and gives detailed information on design, analysis, and synthesis techniques. Explores some interesting applications for active filters in brain-wave research, electronic music, quadrature art, and psychedelic lighting. 240 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21168 .....\$14.95**

### CMOS COOKBOOK

by **Donald E. Lancaster**. This well-known author presents an information-packed guide to this low-cost, fun-to-work-with digital logic family. 416 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21398 .....\$10.50**

### DESIGN OF OP-AMP CIRCUITS, WITH EXPERIMENTS

by **Howard M. Berlin**. Covers the fundamentals of operational amplifier devices in linear amplifiers, differentiators, filters, and nonlinear amplifiers. 224 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21537 .....\$7.95**

### DESIGN OF ACTIVE FILTERS, WITH EXPERIMENTS

by **Howard M. Berlin**. An introduction to the implementation, and design of active filter circuits that use the popular 741 op-amp chip. 240 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21539 .....\$7.95**

### DESIGN OF PHASE-LOCKED LOOP CIRCUITS, WITH EXPERIMENTS

by **Howard M. Berlin**. The design of the basic PLL circuits is described; detector, phase comparator, and voltage-controlled oscillator circuits are detailed. 256 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21545 .....\$8.95**

### DESIGN OF TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS, WITH EXPERIMENTS

by **Keats A. Pullen**. Dr. Pullen has written a self-teaching course to provide the reader with the background and explanations necessary to design transistor circuits. 512 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21626 .....\$12.95**

### GUIDE TO CMOS BASICS, CIRCUITS, & EXPERIMENTS

by **Howard M. Berlin**. Discusses what CMOS devices are, their characteristics, and design rules. A series of 22 useful experiments illustrate many of the concepts discussed. 224 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21654 .....\$8.95**

### IC CONVERTER COOKBOOK

by **Walter G. Jung**. Written for the engineer, technician, hobbyist, or student, this book will be an invaluable working guide to the understanding and use of IC a/d and d/a converters. 576 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21527 .....\$13.95**

### IC TIMER COOKBOOK

by **Walter G. Jung**. Provides an excellent introduction to the field of IC timers by presenting a collection of various circuit "recipes" useful in applying the devices. 288 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21416 .....\$9.95**

### LOGIC AND MEMORY EXPERIMENTS USING TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

by **Peter R. Rony**. A hands-on introduction to the use of 7400-series devices, memories, display and arithmetic elements. The emphasis is on experiments that are used by the reader to explore and use digital circuits. Two books. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
 Book 1: 352 pages **SAM 21542 .....\$9.95**  
 Book 3: 384 pages **SAM 21543 .....\$9.95**  
 Two Volumes **SAM 21544 .....\$17.95**

### TTL COOKBOOK

by **Donald E. Lancaster**. A complete and detailed guide to transistor-transistor logic (TTL)—what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. 336 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21035 .....\$9.50**

### 555 TIMER APPLICATIONS SOURCEBOOK, WITH EXPERIMENTS

by **Howard M. Berlin**. Deals with the many applications of the popular 555 timer "chip." Uses for voltage regulation, control, sequencing are covered as well as the more usual timing and signal generating functions. 160 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**21538 .....\$5.95**

### SOLID-STATE CIRCUIT FILES

by **Edward M. Noll**. This two-volume set has been prepared for the electronics student, practicing technician, experimenter, radio amateur, teacher, and computer-operating enthusiast who would like to understand the operation of some of the basic digital circuits.

#### Volume 1: BIPOLAR TRANSISTOR, FET & LINEAR IC CIRCUITS

Here is a collection of circuits and experiments that provide practical experience with solid-state circuits. There are three major sections covered in this volume on bipolar transistors, field-effect transistors, and linear integrated circuits. 96 pages; 8 1/2 x 11.  
**SAM 21753 .....\$7.95**

#### Volume 2: TTL & CMOS CIRCUITS

Here is a collection of circuits and experiments that provide practical experience with solid-state circuits. There are two major sections covered; TTL digital circuits and CMOS integrated circuits. 104 pages; 8 1/2 x 11.  
**SAM 21754 .....\$7.95**

### PRACTICAL TRANSFORMER DESIGN HANDBOOK

by **Eric Lowdon**. Written in an easy-to-understand manner, this profusely illustrated book will be useful not only to the experimenter who wants to construct a transformer, but to anyone wishing to gain a deeper and more concrete understanding of transformers. 240 pages; 8 1/2 x 11.  
**SAM 21657 .....\$21.95**

### GUIDEBOOK TO SMALL COMPUTERS

by **William Barden, Jr.** Contains all the information needed for the prospective buyer of a small computer to make a wise selection from 21 popular systems described. 128 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21698 .....\$4.95**

### FUNDAMENTALS OF DIGITAL COMPUTERS (2nd Edition)

By **Donald D. Spencer**. Covers everything from computer hardware to the two most popular programming languages — BASIC and FORTRAN. 320 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21534 .....\$9.95**

### GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH MICROCOMPUTERS

by **Louis E. Frenzel, Jr.** This self-instructional book will aid you to obtain an in-depth knowledge of microcomputers, using the Microcomputer Learning Laboratory described in the book. 288 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21486 .....\$8.95**

### THE HOWARD W. SAMS CRASH COURSE IN COMPUTERS

by **Louis E. Frenzel, Jr.** Designed to meet the computer challenge to the '80's, this course is arranged as a series of lessons in a unique self-teaching format. The programmed instruction text is a quick and effective way to learn the basics, numbers systems, memories, architecture, input/output devices, software programming, and applications. Written for the lay person as well as scientists, engineers, or technicians. 264 pages; 8 1/2 x 11; wirebound.  
**SAM 21634 .....\$17.50**

### MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER (2nd Edition)

by **Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee**. Describes the newest advances in microprocessor technology including information on VLSI chips, 16-bit micros, and new interface devices. 384 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21653 .....\$11.95**

### BASIC PROGRAMMING PRIMER

by **Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee**. Covers everything from getting organized to writing a game program. 240 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21586 .....\$10.95**

### COMPUTER GRAPHICS PRIMER

by **Mitchell Waite**. Three carefully illustrated chapters explain perspectives, basic concepts, and graphics programming in this newest computer development that permits the creation of complex drawings, plans, maps, and schematics on the screen of a television set. 184 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21650 .....\$12.95**

### HOW TO PROGRAM MICROCOMPUTERS

by **William Barden, Jr.** A popular, complete guide to assembly language programming of the Intel 8080, Motorola MC6800, and MOS Technology MCS 6502 Microprocessors. 256 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21459 .....\$8.95**

### MICROPROCESSORS: FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS

by **Rodney Zaks**. 420pp., 257 illustr. A comprehensive guide to all aspects of microprocessing from basic concepts through advanced interfacing techniques. Introduces the MPU, its internal workings, system components (ROM, RAM, UART, PIO, etc.) applications, programming and techniques of system development.  
**SBXC201 .....\$10.95**

### 8080/8085 SOFTWARE DESIGN. 2 Volumes

by **Larsen, Rony, Titus & Titus**. Volume 1 gives you an introduction to assembly language programming. 336 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21541 .....\$10.95**

Volume 2 is a unique, one-of-a-kind computer science book for the design engineer. Written in Intel machine code. 352 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21615 .....\$10.95**

Two-volume set, **SAM 21659 .....\$19.95**

### THE 8080A BUGBOOK® MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING AND PROGRAMMING

by **Rony, Larsen, and Titus**. Gives you the principles, concepts, and applications of an 8-bit microcomputer based on the 8080 microprocessor IC chip. 416 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound.  
**SAM 21447 .....\$11.95**  
 (BUGBOOK® is a registered trademark of E & L Instruments, Inc., Derby, Connecticut 06418.)



## 8085A COOKBOOK

by Christopher A. Titus and Jonathan A. Titus. Shows you how to design a microprocessor using the 8085A microprocessor chip with designs for several completely operational microprocessors. 352 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21697 .....\$13.95**

## DEBUG: AN 8080 INTERPRETIVE DEBUGGER

by Christopher A. Titus and Jonathan A. Titus. Describes the operation of a software debugging program for the 8080 and how it can be applied to program development and testing. 112 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21536 .....\$4.95**

## TEA: AN 8080/8085 CO-RESIDENT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

by Christopher A. Titus. Deals with an assembly language program and provides a detailed explanation so that the reader can effectively use the program presented to prepare assembly language programs. Includes a complete assembled listing of the program to be used on the 8080-based microcomputer. 256 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21628 .....\$10.95**

## INTRODUCTORY EXPERIMENTS IN DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND 8080A MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING. 2 Books.

by Rony, Larsen, and Titus. Completely self-instructional texts. Book 1 covers Digital Codes, An Introduction to Programming, Some 8080 Microcomputer Instructions, Registers and Register Instructions and more. 496 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21550 .....\$14.95**

Book 2 covers What is Interfacing, Device Select Pulses, The 8080A Distinctive Set, and more. 416 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21551 .....\$13.50**

Two Volumes, **SAM 21552 .....\$25.20**

## Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER DESIGN PROJECTS

by William Barden, Jr. Provides a solid introduction to the Z-80 and shows how to build a microcomputer called the EZ-80 around this remarkable chip. 208 pages; 8½ x 11; softbound.

**SAM 21682 .....\$12.95**

## THE Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK

by William Barden, Jr. Gives current and prospective users a one-stop source to Z-80 technology—hardware and software aspects and instrumentation problems. 304 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21500 .....\$8.95**

## Z-80 MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING & INTERFACING—Books 1 & 2

by Elizabeth A. Nichols, Joseph C. Nichols, and Peter R. Rony. Two volumes of laboratory-oriented text. Book 1 explores Z-80 software and machine language programming. Book 2 addresses interfacing digital circuits with the Z-80 CPU, PIO, and CTC chips. Both books stress learning through experimentation.

Book 1; 304 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound

**SAM 21609 .....\$11.95**

Book 2; 496 pages; 5½ x 8½ softbound.

**SAM 21610 .....\$14.95**

Two Volumes, **SAM 21611 .....\$24.95**

## PROGRAMMING THE Z80

by Rodnay Zaks 620 pp., 200 illustr. A comprehensive guide to programming the Z80 and a thorough introduction to machine language programming. Everything from basic concepts to addressing techniques, internal operations and advanced data structures. Includes exercises designed to test the reader at every step and, develop the ability to write programs in the language of the Z80. Both an educational text and a self-contained reference manual.

**SBXC280 .....\$14.95**

## PROGRAMMING THE Z8000

by Richard Mateosian. 312pp., 124 illus., Ref. Detailed description of the architecture and function of the Z8000 and its family of support chips as well as a thorough introduction to machine language programming in the language of the Z8000. Includes many sample Z8000 programs. Clear instructions for programs for subjects like I/O programming and time sharing.

**SBXC281 .....\$15.95**

## HOW TO PROGRAM AND INTERFACE THE 6800

by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr. Provides an in-depth introduction to microprocessors/microcomputers in general with emphasis on the Motorola 6800 microprocessor family. Includes over 30 "hands-on" experiments that demonstrate "real-world" applications. 416 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21684 .....\$15.95**

## USING THE 6800 MICROPROCESSOR

by Elmer Poe. Acquaints you with the hardware and software of the "6800" fun machine. 176 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21512 .....\$6.95**

## 6801, 68701, AND 6803 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING

by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr. Professor Staugaard welcomes you to the fantastic world of very large scale integration and single-chip microcomputers. He provides you with a detailed discussion of the 6801 single-chip microcomputer—one of the most exciting products of second generation micro-technology—and its various versions, the 68701 and 6803. 352 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM21726 .....\$12.95**

## 6502 SOFTWARE DESIGN

by Leo Scanlon. Explains the fundamentals of the popular 6502 integrated circuit currently being used in general purpose microcomputers, video games, and personal computers. 272 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21656 .....\$10.50**

## PROGRAMMING & INTERFACING THE 6502, WITH EXPERIMENTS

by Marvin L. De Jong. A compilation of information and programs that will be useful to anyone interested in using 6502-based microcomputer systems. 416 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21651 .....\$15.95**

## PROGRAMMING THE 6502

by Rodnay Zaks. 392 pp., 160 illustr., Ref. Covers all aspects of programming the 6502. Designed to test the reader at every step resulting in the ability to write complete applications programs.

**SBXC202 .....\$12.95**

## 6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK

by Rodnay Zaks. 288 pp., 207 illustr. Presents real-life application techniques for any 6502-based microcomputer board. Teaches the reader how to connect the board to the outside world and implement practical applications. Programs range from a complete home alarm system to industrial applications. Also include techniques such as simulated traffic control and analog-digital conversion. The Input/Output book for the 6502.

**SBXD302 .....\$12.95**

## MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES

by Austin Lessea, Rodnay Zaks. 464 pp., 400 illustr., Ref. Introduces basic interfacing concepts then details implementation techniques for both hardware and software. Covers essential peripherals from keyboard to floppy disk and standard buses (S-100 - IEEE 488). Presents basic troubleshooting procedures and includes an in-depth treatment of analog-digital conversion techniques.

**SBXC207 .....\$15.95**

## MICROCOMPUTER-ANALOG CONVERTER SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE INTERFACING

by Titus, Titus, Rony, and Larsen. Introduces you to the concepts and techniques of interfacing digital computers to analog devices. 288 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21540 .....\$9.50**

## MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING WITH THE 8255 PPI CHIP

by Paul F. Goldsborough and Peter R. Rony. Introduces you to the Intel 8255 Programmable Peripheral Interface (PPI) through discussion and experiments. Tells what the 8255 is, where it fits in a microcomputer system, why it is used, and how it is used. 224 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21614 .....\$8.95**

## INTERFACING AND SCIENTIFIC DATA COMMUNICATIONS EXPERIMENTS

by Rony, Larsen, Titus, and Titus. Tells you about the principles of transmitting data using the asynchronous-serial data transfer technique—the most universal interfacing standard available today. 160 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21546 .....\$6.95**

## THE S-100 AND OTHER MICRO BUSES

by Elmer C. Poe and James C. Goodwin. From discussing the basics of buses to examining in tail the various ways to convert different bus signals to S-100 signals; this guide covers it all. 144 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21587 .....\$5.95**

## TV TYPEWRITER COOKBOOK

by Donald E. Lancaster. Gives you an in-depth coverage of typewriters (tvts)—the only truly low-cost microcomputer and small-systems display interface. 256 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21313 .....\$9.95**

## THE CHEAP VIDEO COOKBOOK

by Donald E. Lancaster. Your complete guide to super low cost alphanumeric and graphic microprocessor-based video displays. 256 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21524 .....\$5.95**

## SON OF CHEAP VIDEO

by Donald Lancaster. A complete you-build-it hardware book to let you get alphanumeric and graphics video out of a microcomputer and onto an ordinary television set. 224 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM21723 .....\$8.95**

## THE CP/M HANDBOOK (WITH MP/M)

by Rodnay Zaks. 336 pp., 100 illustr., Ref. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. Includes a comprehensive description of all CP/M facilities and resources, instructions for advanced operations and complete discussions of all versions of CPM up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS.

**SBXC300 .....\$13.95**

## CP/M PRIMER

by Steven Murtha and Mitchell Waite. For the more inquisitive person who wants to know not only the operating mechanics of CP/M but also why CP/M works the way it does. Appendix A explains the internal operation of CP/M. 92 pages; 8½ x 11; spiral bound.

**SAM 21791 .....\$11.95**

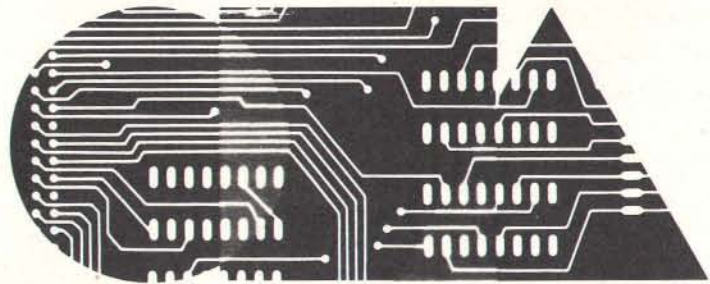
## BOOLEAN ALGEBRA FOR COMPUTER LOGIC

by Harold E. Ennes. Many line drawings and worked examples have been included to illustrate the material. Exercises and problems provide a means of self-testing, and all the answers have been included in the book. 128 pages; 5½ x 8½; softbound.

**SAM 21554 .....\$5.50**



# Sams CIRCUIT DESIGN SOFTWARE



**SPEND MORE TIME ON CREATIVE ENGINEERING ...  
LESS TIME ON ROUTINE, TIME-CONSUMING CALCULATIONS.**

## MOSTLY BASIC: APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80, APPLE II AND PET by Howard Berenbon

Written in the highly popular BASIC Language, each of Sams' three new books contains actual program listings that offer something for everyone — small business owners, hobbyists, home computer users, or those who want to increase their computer knowledge.

You'll be able to take the completely tested and debugged programs from any of the books and input them into your own microcomputer.

The three books are structured in a very easy-to-use format. Each chapter provides an explanation of the program, a sample run, and the actual program listing. Each book has six major sections that have actual ready-to-use programs that appeal to many different interests and needs.

### MOSTLY BASIC: APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80® \*

168 Pages; 8 1/2 x 11; wirebound

**SAM21788 ..... \$10.95**

### MOSTLY BASIC: APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR APPLE® II\*\*

160 Pages; 8 1/2 x 11; wirebound

**SAM21789 ..... \$10.95**

### MOSTLY BASIC: APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR PET® \*\*\*

160 pages; 8 1/2 x 11; wirebound

**SAM21790 ..... \$10.95**

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

\*\*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

\*\*\*PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

### COMPUTER LANGUAGE REFERENCE GUIDE with Keyword Dictionary

by Harry L. Helms, Jr.

112 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound

If you're working with computers and find yourself confronted with programs written in languages you normally don't use or even know, then this book is exactly what you need.

Seven full chapters explain the computer languages — BASIC, ALGOL, LISP, PASCAL, PL/1, COBOL, and FORTRAN. Each chapter follows the same pattern — introduction, program format, variables and constants, etc. — to give you a clear comparison of the differences and similarities in each language. A helpful Reserved Word list is included in most chapters. Chapter 8 contains a complete keyword dictionary.

You can depend on this quick, easy-to-follow reference for a better understanding of today's computer languages.

**SAM21786 ..... \$6.95**

### PASCAL PRIMER

by David Fox & Mitchell Waite

Approximately 208 pages; 8 1/2 x 11; wirebound

Pascal is written for the novices, hobbyists, and computerists who are eager to travel into the fascinating world of Pascal — one of the fastest growing computer languages.

The book includes all of the major concepts and tools of Pascal in enough detail to permit the reader to write powerful programs in the language.

The concepts of Pascal are presented gradually. Each piece of information builds on the previous lessons. The authors present the material in a personable, witty style that makes learning Pascal an easy, enjoyable experience.

UCSD TM\* — the most widely used version of Pascal — was used as a guide in writing the primer.

Pascal program structure, Pascal variables, and Pascal procedures, are covered. Chapters focus on decision-making statements, numeric functions, string functions, arrays and sets, and much more.

Eight appendices in the PASCAL PRIMER present facts about the advantages and disadvantages of Pascal, components of Pascal system, interfacing assembly language routines, and other useful information. The essentials of Pascal are also included on the handy tear-out reference card.

**SAM21793 ..... \$16.95**

\*UCSD is a trademark of UC Regents, San Diego Campus.

Sams—the leader in technical publishing — now offers the most advanced engineering software systems available. These tested, documented, debugged programs can be used as stand alone programs or as subroutines for more complex programs.

**DESIGNED FOR POPULAR MICROCOMPUTERS**—Written in BASIC for the TRS-80® \* Model I Level II and APPLE® \*\* II with Applesoft.

**AVAILABLE IN POPULAR FORMATS**—The Sams Programs are available in tape for the TRS-80...and tape or disk for the APPLE. These programs generally require at least 16K RAM memory in the tape format...and from 32K to 48K RAM memory on disk, depending on programs.

**THE ECONOMICAL "ALBUM APPROACH" TO SOFTWARE**—Sams offers seven different software packages with from 3 to 8 different programs included on each tape or disk. The seven packages include 37 separate programs at an average cost of about \$5 per program.

## CHECK OUT THESE NEW SAMS SOFTWARE PROGRAMS ...

All tapes \$24.95 each • All disks \$29.95 each.

**PLOTTING GRAPHS FOR VIDEO DISPLAY (5 Programs)**—Histograms, Cartesian Plots, Semilogarithmic Plots, Log-Log Plots, Polar Plots.

**SAM26006**—TRS-80 (tape); **SAM26029**—APPLE (tape); **SAM26015**—APPLE (disk).

**PLOTTING GRAPHS FOR LINE PRINTER (3 Programs)**—Cartesian Plots, Semilogarithmic Plots, Polar Plots.

**SAM26000**—TRS-80 (tape); **SAM26023**—APPLE (tape); **SAM26009**—APPLE (disk).

**ACTIVE FILTER DESIGN (6 Programs)**—Low and High-Pass (Bessel, Butterworth, 1, 2, and 3-db Chebyshev), State-Variable Filter, Band-pass Filters with Q less than 10 and 50, Staggered-Tuned Butterworth Bandpass Filters (2, 3, or 5-states), Notch Filter.

**SAM26001**—TRS-80 (tape); **SAM26024**—APPLE (tape); **SAM26010**—APPLE (disk).

**DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS & REGRESSION ANALYSIS (3 Programs)**—Descriptive Statistics (mean, standard deviation, variance, kurtosis, z-scores), Curvilinear Regression (linear, inverse, polynomial, exponential, logarithmic), Multivariable Linear Regression.

**SAM26002**—TRS-80 (tape); **SAM26025**—APPLE (tape); **SAM26011**—APPLE (disk).

**MORE FLEXIBILITY**—If disk and/or printer peripherals are available, many of the programs easily can be modified to either output results to a line printer or store/retrieve data to/from disk. If the programs and data files are stored on disk, there should be at least 32K RAM memory.

**FASTER INFORMATION**—Solve simultaneous equations with real and complex coefficients and polynomial roots. Quickly determine the effects of an infinitely variable set of design parameters. Plot graphs of various functions while varying scales to fit data.

**EASY TO RUN**—Each program includes full documentation and easy-to-read and follow instructions. Simple to load and use even by individuals with little experience in design and analysis of electronics networks.

**ELECTRONICS I (5 Programs)**—Zener Diode Voltage Regulator Design, 555 Timer Design (monostable and astable circuits), Transistor Bias Parameters, Single-Stage Transistor Amplifier Design, Heat-Sink Selection and Design.

**SAM26003**—TRS-80 (tape); **SAM26026**—APPLE (tape); **SAM26012**—APPLE (disk).

**ELECTRONICS II (7 Programs)**—Four-Quadrant Arctangent Function, Rectangular/Polar Conversion and Complex Number Mathematics, Minimum and Maximum Values of an Array, Roots of Polynomials with Real Coefficients, Inverse Laplace Transforms of a Transfer Function, Solution of Simultaneous Equations with Real and Complex Coefficients.

**SAM26004**—TRS-80 (tape); **SAM26027**—APPLE (tape); **SAM26013**—APPLE (disk).

**ELECTRONICS III (8 Programs)**—Average and RMS Values of a Periodic Function, Fourier Series Expansion of a Periodic Function, Fourier Transform and Spectrum Plot, Analysis of Damped Oscillations, Impedance Matching Pads, Pi-Tee (delta-tee) Transforms.

**SAM26005**—TRS-80 (tape); **SAM26028**—APPLE (tape); **SAM26014**—APPLE (disk).

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

\*\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



## TRS-80 INTERFACING

### INTRODUCTION, BOOK I

The Radio Shack TRS-80 computer provides abundant computer power at moderate cost, allowing broad versatility. Like many TRS-80 users, you, perhaps, are content to apply your computer to home, business, or personal uses where standard peripherals, such as keyboard, display, cassette recorder, etc., are appropriate. Or, maybe, you are like a growing number of others who desire to have their TRS-80 actually control external devices, sense external events, and perhaps, even transfer information between the computer and peripheral circuits of their own design. If you are among the latter group, then TRS-80 interfacing will introduce you to the internally generated signals available and show you how each can be used under BASIC language program control. The book is for the reader with a good understanding of commands in Level II BASIC and would be found midway between the beginning computer user and the advanced programmer/hardware designer. 190 pages.

**SAM 21633 ..... \$8.95**

### ADVANCED TECHNIQUES, BOOK 2

This book will introduce you to some of the advanced interfacing techniques that will allow you to do real things with your Radio Shack TRS-80 computer. You will find that these techniques can be applied to computer applications in your home, research laboratory, or school laboratory. You will learn how the computer can be used to drive high-current and high-voltage loads, to generate voltage and current signals, and to measure unknown voltages and currents. Since many computers are being used to control devices that are located some distance from the central processing unit, the author has included a chapter on serial communication and remote control. Remote control circuits are provided that allow you to control Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART) chips, analog-to-digital converters, digital-to-analog converters, and other devices that can be located from several feet from the computer to several thousand feet from it.

**SAM 21739 ..... \$10.95**





# PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS

## ORDERING INFORMATION

- BY PHONE: (800) 423-5922, (213) 709-5464
- BY MAIL: 9161C Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311



## MINIMUM ORDER

**\$15.00 IN MERCHANDISE** on prepaid U.S. orders. Payment may be made by **check, money order, Mastercharge, VISA**, and by bank transfer. (Call for details.)

## OPEN ACCOUNTS

U.S. only. **\$30.00 MINIMUM.** We gladly accept purchase orders from government, schools, and firms with a **published A1 rating from DUNN & BRADSTREET.** All orders are FOB Chatsworth, California. Freight charges will be prepaid and added to the invoice. Payment must be made within thirty days of shipment from our commercial invoice. Customer supplied voucher forms can not be completed. Orders that require completion of such forms will be returned unprocessed. An application for credit is available upon request. Please include payment with your initial order; credit applications take four weeks to process.

## COD

We do not accept COD orders.

## SALES TAX

Add 6% sales tax to all parts delivered in California. If the merchandise is for resale, you must include a signed standard resale permit card (not just a tax number) to qualify for exemption.

## PHONE NUMBERS

**ORDER DESK:** To place an order from outside CA, AK, HI. Call:  
**(800) 423-5922**

**SALES DEPT:** To place an order, inquire about product availability or to make a technical inquiry call:  
**(213) 709-5464**

**CUSTOMER SERVICE:** To inquire about an order, your account or a missing or damaged package call:  
**(213) 709-5393**

## LARGE QUANTITY QUOTATION OR BIDS

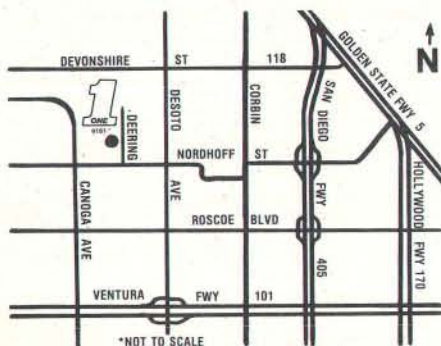
Priority 1 Electronics will quote on quantities in excess of the maximum amounts shown in the selection guide.

## PRICES

Prices are net, FOB Chatsworth, California. Prices are subject to change without notice. Due to the wide fluctuations in the price of precious metals, we reserve the right to revise prices at the time of shipment, without notice, on items that contain gold or silver such as ICs, connectors, and wire. For up to the minute prices and for prices in excess of those shown, call Priority 1 Electronics, (213) 709-5464, (800) 423-5922

## RETAIL STORE

Visit our retail showroom anytime Monday-Friday 9-6, Saturday 10-5. You can pick-up your parts and browse through thousands of items, many available only at the retail store.



## U.S. SHIPPING AND HANDLING

All orders under 50 lbs. are shipped via UPS insured unless otherwise specified. For orders shipped via mail (not recommended) all packages to the U.S., its possessions and territories and Canada, are insured to \$200.00 **Minimum mail shipping and handling charge is \$3.50.** For insurance coverage above \$200.00 consult your local postmaster for rates and fees. Orders over 50 lbs. will be shipped via motor freight collect. The weights listed in the product descriptions are approximate figures. To compute your shipping and handling charge, consult the table below.

### UPS SHIPPING CHARGES

UP TO	GROUND	AIR*	UP TO	GROUND	AIR*
1 lb.	\$2.50	\$3.00	26 lbs.	\$11.08	\$30.25
2 lbs.	\$2.50	\$3.50	27 lbs.	\$11.47	\$31.36
3 lbs.	\$2.50	\$4.62	28 lbs.	\$11.85	\$32.46
4 lbs.	\$2.67	\$5.73	29 lbs.	\$12.23	\$33.59
5 lbs.	\$3.05	\$6.85	30 lbs.	\$12.61	\$34.70
6 lbs.	\$3.43	\$7.96	31 lbs.	\$12.99	\$35.82
7 lbs.	\$3.82	\$9.07	32 lbs.	\$13.38	\$36.93
8 lbs.	\$4.20	\$10.19	33 lbs.	\$13.76	\$38.05
9 lbs.	\$4.58	\$11.31	34 lbs.	\$14.15	\$39.16
10 lbs.	\$4.96	\$12.41	35 lbs.	\$14.52	\$40.28
11 lbs.	\$5.34	\$13.53	36 lbs.	\$14.91	\$41.39
12 lbs.	\$5.73	\$14.65	37 lbs.	\$15.29	\$42.50
13 lbs.	\$6.11	\$15.77	38 lbs.	\$15.68	\$43.62
14 lbs.	\$6.50	\$16.87	39 lbs.	\$16.06	\$44.73
15 lbs.	\$6.87	\$17.99	40 lbs.	\$16.43	\$45.84
16 lbs.	\$7.26	\$19.11	41 lbs.	\$16.82	\$46.96
17 lbs.	\$7.64	\$20.21	42 lbs.	\$17.20	\$48.08
18 lbs.	\$8.02	\$21.33	43 lbs.	\$17.59	\$49.19
19 lbs.	\$8.41	\$22.25	44 lbs.	\$17.97	\$50.30
20 lbs.	\$8.78	\$23.56	45 lbs.	\$18.35	\$51.41
21 lbs.	\$9.17	\$24.67	46 lbs.	\$18.73	\$52.54
22 lbs.	\$9.55	\$25.79	47 lbs.	\$19.12	\$53.64
23 lbs.	\$9.94	\$26.91	48 lbs.	\$19.50	\$54.76
24 lbs.	\$10.32	\$28.01	49 lbs.	\$19.89	\$55.88
25 lbs.	\$10.70	\$29.13	50 lbs.	\$20.26	\$56.98

\*Alaska and Hawaii add \$2.00 to above rate. UPS Blue service not available to Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah. These rates are subject to change with each UPS rate increase.

## FOREIGN ORDERS

Minimum \$30.00 must be PREPAID in one of the following three ways.

- 1) Mastercharge, VISA, and their affiliated cards except to France. (Don't forget the expiration date.)
- 2) An MICR MAGNETICALLY ENCODED BANK CHECK or MONEY ORDER payable in U.S. dollars through a U.S. bank. If an unenclosed check or money order is sent, a \$10.00 Collection Fee must be included. An unenclosed check will also delay processing of your order for a minimum of four to six weeks.
- 3) Bank Transfer. Call or write for details.

NO OTHER METHOD OF PAYMENT IS ACCEPTABLE

## LETTERS OF CREDIT AND PURCHASE ORDERS FROM OUTSIDE THE U.S. WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

Prices quoted in the Selection Guide do not include special handling, documentation, and licensing fees where applicable. Orders requiring such special services will be charged accordingly.

Foreign orders may be sent via EMERY AIR FREIGHT Collect or via Airmail. All mail packages to Canada are insured for up to \$200.00. All other foreign mail packages are not insured. If you desire insurance, please specify Emery. Where postal size restrictions (combined length and girth 72 inches), weight restrictions make it impossible, or postal costs make it impractical, we reserve the right to ship any package via Emery Air Freight Collect. (Any prepaid postage collected would be refunded.)

For foreign postal charges, consult the table below:

Region	First Pound	Each Additional Pound or Fraction There of
CANADA	\$5.25	\$2.00
Africa	\$10.25	\$5.25
Asia	\$8.75	\$4.50
Australia	\$8.75	\$4.50
Central America & Caribbean	\$4.75	\$2.00
Europe	\$7.50	\$3.70
Middle East	\$7.50	\$3.70
South America	\$8.75	\$4.50

These rates are subject to change with each USPS rate increase.

## WARRANTY

Since the Seller, PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS, does not control the use of its products, there are no express warranties which extend beyond the description of the face hereof. Seller disclaims any implied warranties of merchantability or of fitness for any particular purpose. Since Seller cannot control the manner or use of its products after their sale, Seller shall not be responsible for any consequential or indirect damages. Since Seller is only acting as a distributor of products manufactured by other companies, Seller expressly limits its liabilities to any guarantees extended by the manufacturer, which guarantees seller will pass through to the customer. Seller will at its option, either replace the goods sold or refund the purchase price.

## CLAIMS AND RETURNS

Inspect all shipments immediately upon receipt. Missing cartons or obvious damage to cartons should be noted on the delivery receipt before signing. Concealed damage or loss should be reported at once to the carrier and an inspection requested. All claims for shortage or damage must be made within five days after receipt of shipment. Claims for lost shipments must be made with 15 days of receipt of invoice or other notification of shipment. You must save damage or pilfered cartons until claim is settled. No goods may be returned or exchanged without a Return Merchandise Authorization. Goods returned without an RMA number and/or not prepaid will be refused, which may result in additional delay, risk and expense to the customer. An RMA number may be received in writing or calling the PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS Customer Service Department, Monday thru Friday, 9 a.m. - 12 p.m., 1 p.m. - 4:30 p.m. at (213) 709-5393. If authorized, goods returned which are the result of customer error will be subject to a minimum of \$20.00 or 20%, whichever is greater, restocking charge.

PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS assumes no responsibility for any errors that may occur in this selection guide. Any product recommendation is not binding and shall not eliminate customer responsibility to check the suitability of the products we sell for their particular application. ABSOLUTELY NO ADJUSTMENT CAN BE MADE ON PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KITS.

© 1981 Priority 1 Electronics. All rights reserved, no part shall be reproduced without written permission from Priority 1 Electronics.



CA, AK, HI (213) 709-5464 • OUTSIDE CA (800) 423-5922

9161C DEERING AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

**CUSTOMER NUMBER**THIS IS THE NUMBER THAT APPEARS DIRECTLY  
ABOVE YOUR NAME ON PREVIOUS ORDERS.**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS®**

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT - DO NOT WRITE IN SHADED AREAS.

**CONTROL NUMBER**

S*	_____	S**	_____
O	_____	H	_____
L	_____	I	_____
D	_____	P	_____
T	_____	T	_____
O	_____	O	_____

\*On Credit Card Orders this must be the EXACT name as it appears on  
card and the address where the Bank mails your monthly statement.

\*\*IF SAME AS "SOLD TO", WRITE "SAME".

PURCHASE ORDER #		SHIP VIA <input type="checkbox"/> UPS <input type="checkbox"/> UPS BLUE (AIR) <input type="checkbox"/> EMERY AIR COL. <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER		FOB Chats	TERMS <input type="checkbox"/> Check No. _____ Enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCHARGE <input type="checkbox"/> Company P.O. Attached		<input type="checkbox"/> TAXABLE <input type="checkbox"/> EXEMPT
<input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> M.C.	CARD #	EXPIRES			AUTH/PPD AMT		
DATE	D A Y ( )	PHONE	EXT.	N G T ( )	EXT.	SIGNATURE	

QTY. ORDERED	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					
11.					
12.					
13.					
14.					
15.					

ORDER BY PART NUMBERS EXACTLY AS SHOWN IN SELECTION GUIDE

<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK HERE IF YOU HAVE MOVED SINCE YOUR LAST ORDER.		<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK HERE IF THIS IS YOUR FIRST ORDER FROM US.		<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CATALOG
NOTES & SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS				
COMMENTS				
DATE SHIPPED	INVOICE #	EB	CR. CK. AMT.	
P.O. NOS.	PB	LOC.	D&B.	

TOTAL  
WEIGHTSub-Total  
(minimum \$15.00)6% Sales Tax (Calif. Only)  
(consult table on reverse)  
(Minimum \$2.50)**TOTAL \$**

BE SURE TO READ THE ORDERING INFORMATION ON THE REVERSE SIDE.



# Vista



Model V1000

## .. Looking Out For You.

### Eight Inch Floppy Disk Drive Subsystem Model V1000

The V1000, Vista's sophisticated new disk drive subsystem, sets new standards for ease of access and use. Its innovative design permits disk drives to be mounted or removed quickly and easily for system reconfiguration or servicing.

#### Features:

- Deluxe chassis with internal slide allows easy access.
- Storage capacity from 250 kilobytes to 2.5 megabytes.

- Desk or rack mountable.
- Accommodates both single-sided and double-sided drives.
- Industrial quality cabinet with die cast front bezel.
- Drives pull out for easy service and maintenance.

**BUY THE CABINET AND SHUGART  
801R's OR QUME DT-8's AND SAVE**

<b>VISV10051</b> With one Shugart 801R.....	<b>\$850.00</b>
<b>VISV100Q1</b> With one Qume DT-8.....	<b>\$995.00</b>
<b>VISV100S2</b> With two Shugart 801R.....	<b>\$1250.00</b>
<b>VISV100Q2</b> With two Qume DT-8.....	<b>\$1550.00</b>

### Vista's Line of High Performance, High Reliability Products also Includes these Advanced Components

#### Daisy Wheel Printer Model V300

##### Features:

- 96-character proportional, bi-directional printing
- Interface - Parallel or RS232-C option

##### Prices:

VISV30025 V300-25cps .....	\$1895.00
VISV30045 V300-45cps .....	\$2195.00

#### Minifloppy Disk System, Model V200

##### Features:

- Storage capacity from 200K bytes to 1.2 megabytes
- Compatible with industry standard S100 mainframes.
- System software - Vista CP/M™ VOS Disk Operating System and Basic - E compiler.

##### Prices:

VISV200 starting as low as .....	\$ 695.00
VISV200E V200-Exidy version .....	\$1199.00

from **PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**  
**Vista Computer Company**



Model V200



Model V300



# Accurate... and Lightning Fast!



**Accuracy?** Strict conformance to all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications ensures a precision, well-integrated system that's optimized for high throughput and reliability.

**Speed?** Our products accept the highest clock speeds today's technology can offer, with sufficient reserve to handle tomorrow's technology as well.

**CompuPro's** extensive line of cost-effective products for the S-100 bus serves the most demanding needs of industrial, scientific, and commercial computer applications - both single and multi-user. When you need speed, accuracy, innovation, and reliability that's backed with one of the best warranties in the business, the choice narrows down to the most experienced name in the S-100 business: **CompuPro**.

**Partial Product Listing:** Disk 1 DMA Disk Controller • RAM 17 48K/64K low power (2 Watts typ) static RAM • RAM 21 96K/128K low power/high speed static memory • 16/8 bit CPU 8085/8088 • 8 bit CPU Z • 8 bit CPU 8085 • 2708 EROM Board • Spectrum Color Graphics Board • System Support 1 (clock/calendar, ROM/RAM, timer, math processor) • Interfacers 1, 2, and 3 • 10 MHz Motherboards • Computer Enclosure 2 (with power supply, motherboard) • MPX 1 Multiplexer • RAM 20 8K/16K/24K/32K low power/high speed static memory

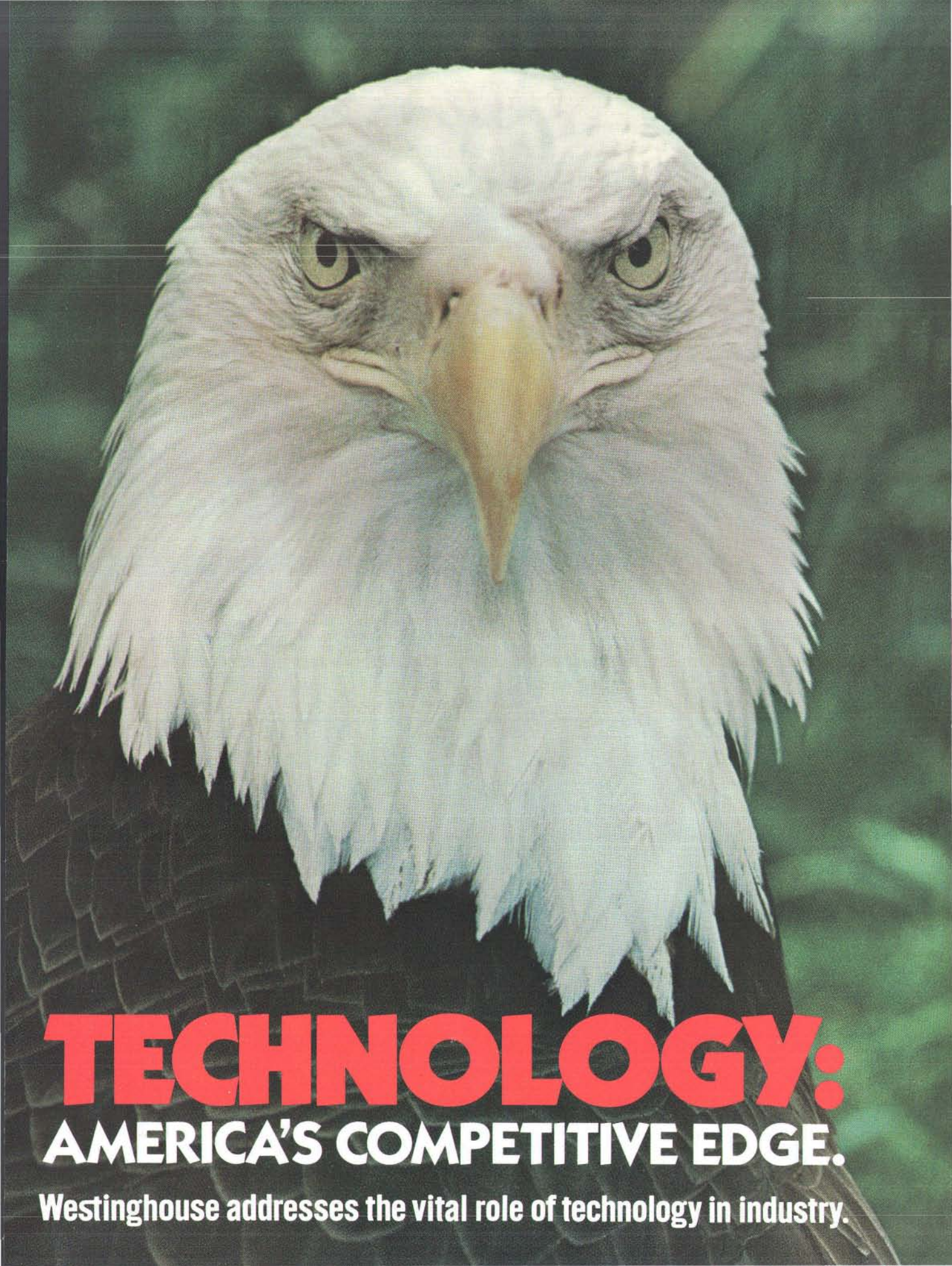
Available from  
**CompuPro**<sup>TM</sup>

**PRIORITY ONE** ELECTRONICS

division of

**GODBOUT**  
ELECTRONICS





# **TECHNOLOGY:** **AMERICA'S COMPETITIVE EDGE.**

Westinghouse addresses the vital role of technology in industry.



# Technology is the key to the world marketplace.

## If we want to maintain America's competitive edge, we must make better use of present technologies, and encourage new ones.

Most of the firms and countries which have achieved conspicuous success in this world have done so because they possessed some special advantage. They had an edge over their competitors. In recent decades, America's competitive edge has been its technology. Our ability to originate and apply innovative scientific and engineering ideas earned us a commanding lead in the world marketplace.

### **Things have changed**

Unfortunately, that lead has dwindled. America's share of the world's manufactured goods market has eroded over the past 20 years, lost to foreign manufacturers. Not only have they captured part of what had been our share of the world market, but they are now successfully penetrating our own domestic markets.

### **What happened?**

A look at a few statistics helps reveal some of the reasons for our reversals. Take patents. The number of domestic patent applications by Americans has been flat for several years. In contrast, the number of those filed here by foreign countries has been rising every year. In 1978, almost 37 percent of the patents granted went to foreign applicants. Or take the percentage of our Gross National Product going into industrial R&D. Over the past two decades, it has dropped precipitously.

### **What is needed**

Fortunately, today Westinghouse and other corporations already have technologies which can help America maintain its technological leadership. And these same corporations are hard at work on tech-

nologies which can expand America's leadership. The problem lies in implementing those technologies. Because, while the development of new technologies costs a large amount of money, turning them into commercial realities requires far more.

### **A national commitment**

Something else is needed: a united effort by industry, labor and government. Obviously, management should make a greater R&D effort to refine today's technologies, and develop new ones for tomorrow. Employees must realize that their cooperation is vital if America is to remain the most productive nation in the world. And our elected officials need to re-establish a sound economic foundation, because that is basic to all social progress. In particular, tax laws and monetary policy must be structured to allow industry to accumulate capital needed to apply available technologies, and invest in the development of still more advanced ones.

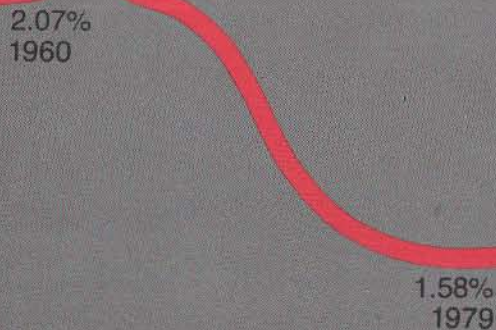
### **The Westinghouse role**

At Westinghouse, we believe technology is vital to our nation, our customers, and our own progress. We're supporting that belief by ambitious R&D programs, by building and modernizing existing facilities, and by introducing innovative methods to improve both our own quality and productivity and that of our customers. Today's proven Westinghouse technologies are focused on key areas such as productivity, services, energy, and America's national security. These existing technologies, together with the ones we are developing for the future, represent our efforts to help maintain this nation's competitive edge. On the following pages are some examples.



### U.S. Industrial R&D Spending

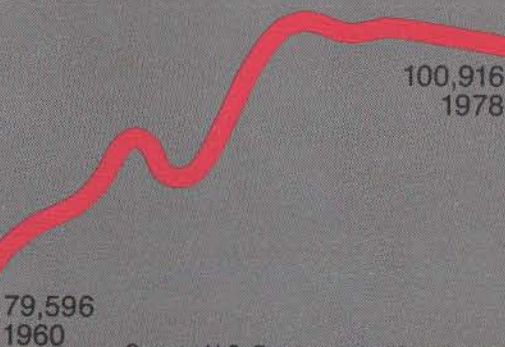
Outlays as percent  
of Gross National Product



Source: National Science Foundation

### U.S. Patents

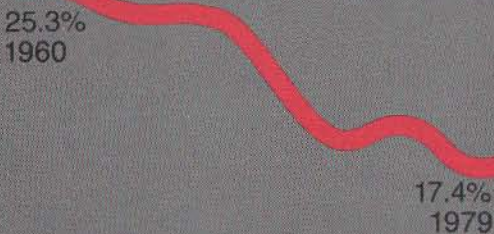
Number of applications filed:  
Inventions



Source: U.S. Department of Commerce

### U.S. Exports

Percent share manufactured goods  
from 15 major countries  
excluding exports to U.S.



Source: U.S. Department of Commerce

In the next five years,  
Westinghouse plans to invest:

**\$1 Billion on R&D and  
\$2 Billion applying current  
technologies in:**

- Modernization of existing plants and equipment
- Construction of new plants
- Productivity and quality improvement projects



---

## **WESTINGHOUSE TECHNOLOGY APPLIED TO ENERGY**

---

### **Someday, Westinghouse technology will provide economical electricity from the sun, and clean gas from coal.**

The fact that silicon photovoltaic cells can turn sunlight into electric current has been known for some time. The problem is the high cost involved. Westinghouse has invented a new dendritic web process that significantly reduces the cost of producing such cells. As a result, the U.S. Department of Energy's economic cost target now appears achievable. Westinghouse is working with the two largest electrical utilities in California to provide demonstration photovoltaic modules this year.

#### **Advanced energy technologies**

Westinghouse is involved in the advanced energy technologies that may play a role in this nation's energy future. For example, on the horizon are promising technologies like iron-nickel, and iron-air high power batteries. Also showing promise are fuel cells that chemically produce electricity. But until solar and other energy technologies become a reality, this nation will depend upon coal and nuclear power for its electricity. Westinghouse is focusing much of its effort on these two areas.

#### **Clean gas from coal**

Westinghouse has pioneered in coal gasification technology. Over the last decade we have developed a process to turn coal into a clean gas for power generation, and for industrial or synthetic natural gas applications. The process has the advantage that it can use virtually any type of coal, soft coal or hard coal. The environmental impact is minimal, regardless of the coal's moisture, sulphur, or ash content. With continued technical progress, Westinghouse coal gasification systems can be in commercial operation by the mid-1980's.

#### **Nuclear technology**

Nuclear power remains an economical and safe way of producing electricity. Westinghouse leads in the application of nuclear technology to generate electricity. And we are developing an advanced nuclear plant able to make more fuel than it uses.



A segment of  
silicon ribbon from  
the Westinghouse  
dendritic web process



---

## WESTINGHOUSE TECHNOLOGY APPLIED TO **SECURITY**

---

### **Today, Westinghouse Airborne Radar is one of our first lines of defense around the world.**

It's called AWACS, an airborne warning and control system which provides long-range surveillance in an area at least 20 times greater than any surface-based system. It's already in use by our Air Force, and has been adopted by NATO. Just one AWACS radar mounted on a military version of the Boeing 707 flying at 30,000 feet can provide early warning of enemy attacks in an airspace of more than three million cubic miles. The information it helps give to military commanders multiplies the effectiveness of our air defense systems.

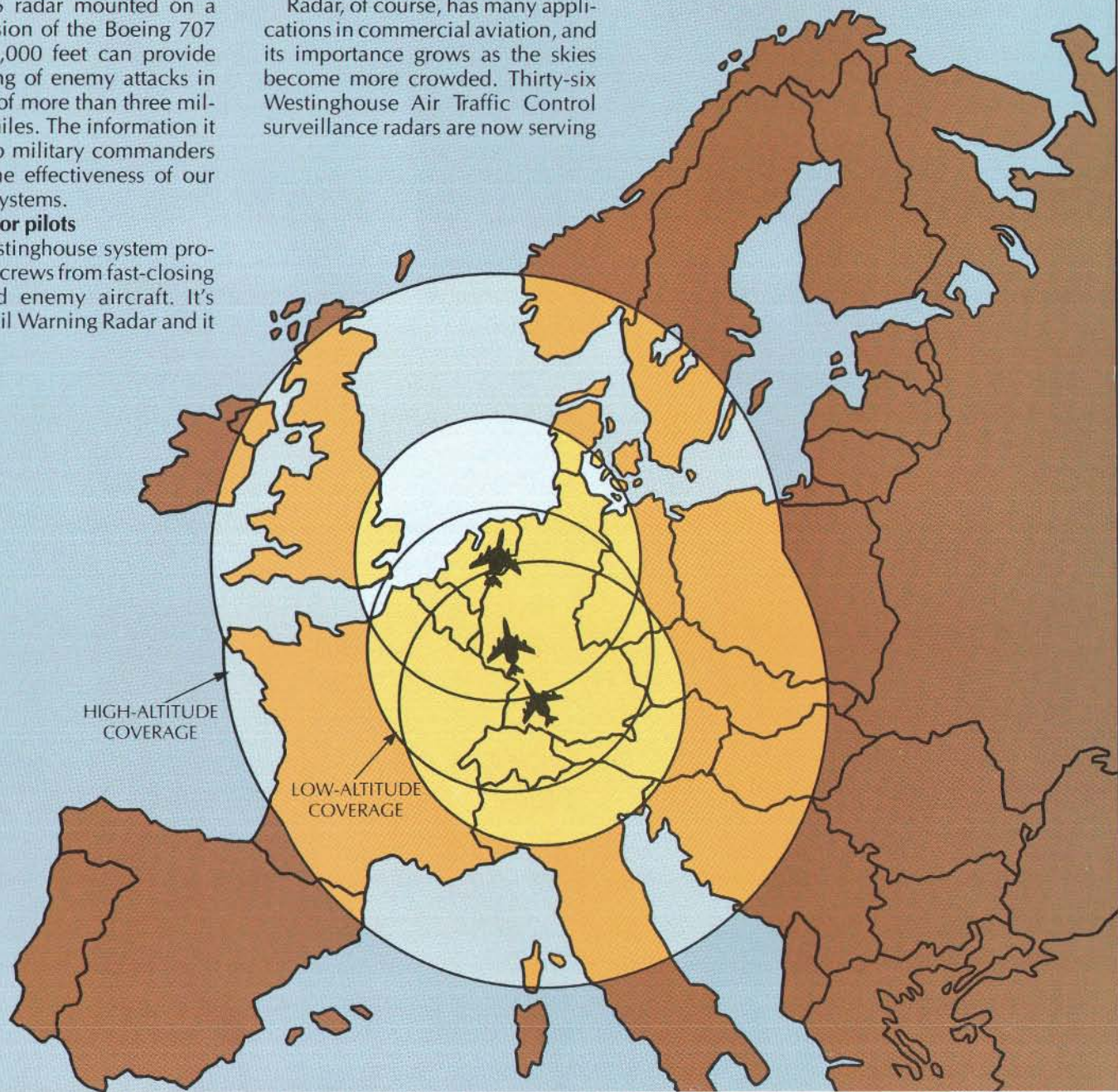
#### **New safety for pilots**

Another Westinghouse system protects aircraft crews from fast-closing missiles and enemy aircraft. It's called our Tail Warning Radar and it

provides the pilot with accurate warnings to take evasive maneuvers. It also automatically triggers appropriate countermeasures. It's able to do all this in a split second, and with a phenomenally low false alarm rate.

Radar, of course, has many applications in commercial aviation, and its importance grows as the skies become more crowded. Thirty-six Westinghouse Air Traffic Control surveillance radars are now serving

the FAA, the Switzerland Federal Air Office, and the Canadian Department of National Defense. The FAA uses the radars in some of the nation's most heavily traveled areas. So, nearly all domestic commercial flights come under the surveillance of a Westinghouse radar at some point during their flight.





# How Westinghouse products can increase industrial

*How to increase output per hour...  
How to eliminate waste...  
How to cut energy costs...  
Westinghouse has developed products  
and systems able to provide  
a wide variety of industries  
with effective answers.  
Here are several of special interest.*

## **The Westinghouse Numa-Logic® Control System**

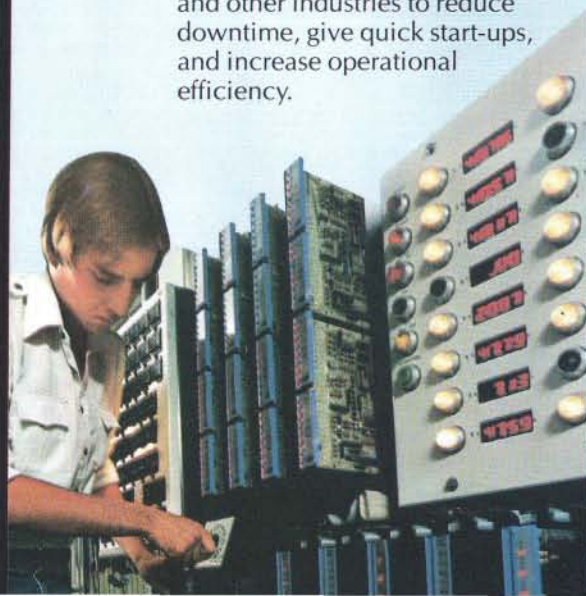
The Westinghouse Numa-Logic solid-state programmable controller uses microprocessor technology to provide more reliable operation for electrical control applications. It can economically replace as few as eight relays. It also has the capability to control the hundreds of sequences required by sophisticated, automated processes. The Westinghouse Numa-Logic system is being used in the machine tool, materials handling, textile, paper, steel-making and other industries to reduce downtime, give quick start-ups, and increase operational efficiency.

## **Factory computer systems**

Also making major contributions to increased productivity are Westinghouse factory computer systems. They are capable of operating as many as 100 different machine tools simultaneously. They can also provide real time status and performance monitoring at four levels: maintenance, shop supervisor, middle and upper management. In application after application, downtime has been sharply reduced, and actual machine time has been increased up to 55 percent.

## **Power electronics**

Solid-state static VAR generators are a key solution for utility and industrial system line problems because they provide system stability and improve power flow capability. Planning studies at a major utility concluded that 10 transmission lines with static VAR generators could deliver the power ordinarily requiring 16 lines. When it comes to industrial applications such as steel-making, VAR generators can improve the efficiency of power usage by improving the power factor and providing faster arc furnace melt times. One steel producer's productivity increased sufficiently to pay back the nearly \$2 million cost of the static VAR generator in 15 months.





# and service technologies productivity today.

## Applied Plasma Systems

Because of the skyrocketing costs of fossil fuels used to supply process heat or chemical reactions, many firms are searching for alternatives. The Westinghouse Applied Plasma Systems can efficiently fire high temperature industrial processes, and serve as a central heating device for a myriad of applications such as chemical processes, metals treating, and combustion replacement. This technology is already providing an efficient answer for blast furnaces and direct reduction iron-making processes. It uses a high temperature gas stream to transmit heat. Studies on the upgrading of existing blast furnace facilities demonstrate up to an 80 percent increase in the capacity of the facilities through the application of Applied Plasma Systems.

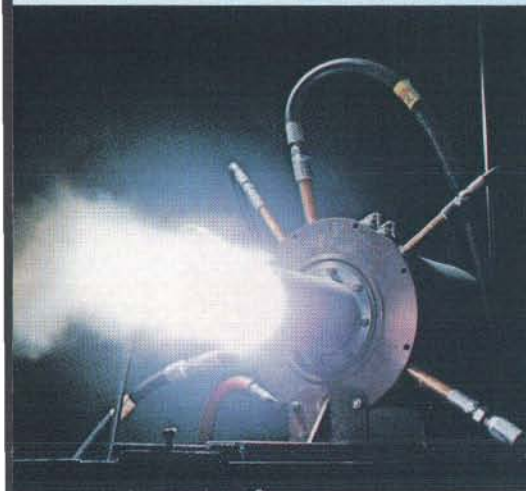
*How to minimize downtime...  
As machines grow more complex, keeping them running takes specialists. To help you maximize productivity, Westinghouse can provide the same technological expertise in services as it does in products.*

## A remarkable worldwide service network

Because Westinghouse engineers, tests, and builds complex products and systems, we have the special skills, trained personnel, and necessary tools to maintain such equipment best; or to repair it in the least amount of time. Available to help you with either maintenance or repair are hundreds of trained Westinghouse field service engineers and specialist mechanics who use the most sophisticated on-site testing and repair equipment. And backing them up is a vast network of repair facilities.

Whether Westinghouse built it or not, we can service and repair almost anything from escalators and elevators, to steam turbines and nuclear power plants. Westinghouse can do an operation analysis and recommend an upgrading program, we can train your operators and service personnel, or we can do continuous monitoring of various operations. Whatever is needed.

Experience has taught us that a regularly planned and scheduled maintenance program greatly increases uptime and saves money. Westinghouse is equipped to provide programmed maintenance on a plant-wide basis. During scheduled shutdowns, a crew of Westinghouse field engineers and technicians can move in to do a complete analysis and top-to-bottom overhaul of your entire facilities.







- **Technology is America's competitive edge.**
- **To retain that competitive edge, we must make better use of the technologies we already have, and actively encourage the development of new ones.**
- **Westinghouse believes technology is vital to our nation, our customers, and our own growth.**
- **Westinghouse has technologies that increase manufacturing productivity, help meet our energy needs, and contribute to our national security.**

Six Gateway Center—Dept. 10  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222



**Westinghouse**

*A powerful part of your life.*



**Listing 2:** Test program for the arithmetic subroutines. This program receives two numbers from the keyboard and displays their product. Note that the user must supply entry points to character input and output routines and to the system monitor (or any other program to be jumped to when this program ends).

```
*****
*
* TEST PROGRAM DISPLAYS PRODUCT OF 2 NUMBERS ENTERED FROM KEYBOARD
*
*****
```

```

5      *          ***** NOTE: YOU MUST SUPPLY THESE 3 ENTRY POINTS: *****
6      *
7      CHIN      EQU      0          SUBROUTINE TO GET KEYBOARD CHAR. IN A REG.
8      CHOUT     EQU      0          SUBROUTINE TO DISPLAY (A) AS ASCII CHAR.
9      MONITOR   EQU      0          ENTRY TO SYSTEM WHEN PROGRAM DONE
10     *
11     ORG      3000H
12     3000      213B30 TEST    LXI      H,INBUF    INPUT BUFFER ADDRESS TO HL
13     3003      CD0000 TEST1   CALL     CHIN      GET AN ASCII CHARACTER IN A REGISTER
14     3006      77          MOV      M,A          STORE CHARACTER INTO BUFFER
15     3007      FE0D          CPI      13          AND IF ITS A CARRIAGE RETURN
16     3009      CA1030        JZ       TEST2       THEN BRANCH
17     300C      23          INX      H            ELSE, ADVANCE TO NEXT BYTE OF BUFFER
18     300D      C30330        JMP      TEST1       ...AND CONTINUE
19     3010      113B30 TEST2   LXI      D,INBUF    RECALL INPUT BUFFER STARTING ADDRESS
20     3013      CDD740        CALL     DECBIN     CONVERT ASCII DECIMAL TO BINARY NUMBER
21     3016      E5          PUSH     H            SAVE NUMBER
22     3017      13          INX      D            ADDRESS OF START OF SECOND NUMBER STRING
23     3018      CDD740        CALL     DECBIN     CONVERT SECOND NUMBER TO BINARY IN HL
24     301B      D1          POP      D            RECALL FIRST NUMBER
25     301C      CD3840        CALL     EMULT      FIND PRODUCT IN HL
26     301F      3E0A          MVI      A,10        ASCII LINE FEED
27     3021      CD0000        CALL     CHOUT      START ANSWER ON NEW LINE
28     3024      114F30        LXI      D,OUTBUF    OUTPUT BUFFER STARTING ADDRESS
29     3027      CD2F41        CALL     BINDEC     CONVERT ANSWER TO ASCII STRING
30     302A      AF          XRA      A            MARK END-OF-STRING WITH 0-BYTE
31     302B      12          STAX     D            MARK END-OF-STRING WITH 0-BYTE
32     302C      214F30        LXI      H,OUTBUF    RECALL START OF BUFFER
33     302F      AF          XRA      A            MARK END-OF-STRING WITH 0-BYTE
34     3030      86          ADD      M            MARK END-OF-STRING WITH 0-BYTE
35     3031      CA0000        JZ       MONITOR     IF ITS 0-BYTE TERMINATOR, QUIT
36     3034      CD0000        CALL     CHOUT      ELSE, DISPLAY BYTE
37     3037      23          INX      H            ADVANCE BUFFER POINTER
38     3038      C32F30        JMP      TEST3
39
40     303B      INBUF      DS      20          INPUT BUFFER FOR 2 NUMBERS
41     304F      OUTBUF     DS      10          OUTPUT BUFFER FOR RESULT

```

## Two's Complement of Binary Numbers

Two's complement is a method of representing negative numbers in binary radix. It is only one of several methods of negative number representation, but it has the advantage of eliminating subtraction as a separate operation; subtraction can be performed by taking the two's complement of the subtrahend and adding it to the minuend.

The two's complement of a number is found by complementing every bit in the number (changing 1s to 0s and vice versa) and adding 1 to the resulting value. For example, suppose we want to take

the two's complement of the number 4 stored as an 8-bit value:

```

4 in binary is:      00000100
complementing each bit:
                    11111011
adding 1:            1
                    -----
-4 in two's complement: 11111100

```

(By the way, the numeral 11111011 is called the one's complement of 4.)

To show that subtraction can be performed using straight binary addition with two's complement, take the example of subtracting 4 from 7:

```

7 in binary is:      00000111
two's complement of 4: 11111100
adding, we get:      1 00000011

```

The carry, 1, is thrown away, and the result, 00000011, is decimal 3 in binary.

In two's complement, negative numbers always have a leftmost bit of 1; on the other hand, non-negative numbers have a leftmost bit of 0. However, the absolute value of a negative number cannot be found by simply evaluating the lower bits; as before, you must complement the number and add 1.



## These routines run an order of magnitude faster than full floating-point routines.

Text continued from page 204:

treat values outside the range of -32,768 to +32,767 as an overflow condition.

When an overflow is detected, a call is made to a subroutine called OVERFLOW, which is not provided because you will want to implement it

in a manner appropriate to your system. A simple error-processing routine would display an error message and jump to the system monitor. If desired, a more sophisticated error-processing routine could continue processing, because the top of the stack contains the return address to the routine where the overflow was detected. Similarly, you must provide an entry point called CONVERR, which will be called in the event of a string-numeric conversion error.

The string-numeric conversion routine, DECBIN, will convert any legitimate numeric decimal represen-

tation, including those with leading blanks or blanks between the sign and the leading digit. It will reject errors including two signs or an illegal character. Any nonnumeric character after the start of the number terminates the conversion, facilitating parsing of free-format data entries. This is illustrated by the sample test program of listing 2, which accepts two numbers on one line and prints their product on the next line.■

## The Largest and Smallest Numbers in Two's Complement Notation

Another property of two's complement numbers is that the absolute value of the largest positive number that can be represented is 1 less than the absolute value of the smallest negative number that can be represented. As an example, look at all the possible 3-bit two's complement numbers:

0 is 000; complementing and adding 1 gives 000 (or -0)  
 1 is 001; complementing and adding 1 gives 111 (or -1)  
 2 is 010; complementing and adding 1 gives 110 (or -2)  
 3 is 011; complementing and adding 1 gives 101 (or -3)  
 -1 is 111; complementing and adding 1 gives 001 (or 1)  
 -2 is 110; complementing and adding 1 gives 010 (or 2)  
 -3 is 101; complementing and adding 1 gives 011 (or 3)


But we have one number left over, 100. Inasmuch as the most significant bit is 1, it must be negative. To find its absolute value, take its two's complement:

the number is: 100  
 complement it: 011  
 add 1: 1

its two's complement is: 100  
 which is binary for 4

Therefore, 100 in two's complement notation must be -4. But notice that, given three bits for the binary representation of signed numbers, there is no way to represent positive 4 in two's complement notation. The largest positive number that can be represented is one less than that.

# enter project DBMS



**CONDOR**  
COMPUTER CORPORATION

**CONDOR SERIES 20/DBMS** is the answer to your data processing needs whether you're an experienced or first time computer user.

- ▶ Create data base files in minutes using screen formatting techniques.
- ▶ Access vital information using powerful English-like instructions
- ▶ Non-computer professionals can develop applications for accounting, personnel, inventory, work in progress, and more.

**The Answer To:**

- A General Ledger System
- An Inventory Control System
- A Purchase Order System
- A Data Tracking System
- A Personal Record Keeping System
- And many more applications.

**in simple English instructions.**

APPEND	DIR	RENAME
CHANGE	DISPLAY	REORG
COMBINE	EMPTY	RESTART
COMPARE	ENTER	SAVE
COMPUTE	FORMAT	SELECT
COPY	HELP	SET
DATE	JOIN	SORT
DBMS	LIST	STAX
DEFINE	LOGDISK	SYS
DEGROUP	POST	TERM
DELETE	PRINT	TITLE
DESTROY	PROJECT	UPDATE
DIC	READ	WRITE

**AVAILABLE AT:**

<b>U.S. DEALERS</b>	Niagara Falls, NY	Huntsville, AL
Ann Arbor, MI	Wilmington, DE	San Antonio, TX
Toledo, OH	Philadelphia, PA	Denver, CO
Detroit, MI	Bloomington, IN	Fort Collins, CO
Chicago, IL	Minneapolis, MN	Provo, UT
Milwaukee, WI	Iowa City, IA	Seattle, WA
Birmingham, MI	Quad Cities, IA	California
New York, NY	Birmingham, AL	

<b>DISTRIBUTOR OUTLETS</b>	<b>FOREIGN DEALERS</b>
Microsource	Canada
Lifeboat Associates	Australia
	England

CONDOR SERIES 20/DBMS is compatible with many Z-80 microcomputers with at least 48K RAM running under CP/M® operating systems.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

---

**CONDOR COMPUTER CORPORATION**

P.O. Box 8318  
 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107  
 (313) 769-3988

Dealer inquiries welcome. M-481

**CONDOR SERIES 20/DBMS**

☐ User's Manual (\$35, plus tax)   ☐ Additional information.

Please Send To:

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Computer \_\_\_\_\_ CRT \_\_\_\_\_



# The DataTrak™ Floppy Disk Drives from Qume® Distributed by asap

The DataTrak™ 5 double-sided double-density drive uses state-of-the-art technology to give you superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability, and drive serviceability using 5¼" media.

Qume's independent head load yields wear characteristics far superior to competitive drives. This superior wear performance produces savings on both diskette usage and drive maintenance.

Improved data reliability, resulting from superior amplitude and bit shift characteristics, optimizes operator efficiency and reduces processing time for end-users.

And DataTrak's unique modular design means simplified field servicing for you and your customers.

## Design Features

**Expanded storage capacity** • Two-sided, double density

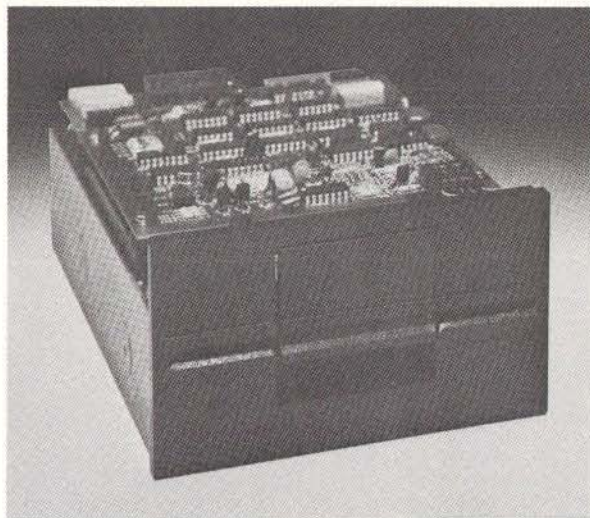
**Proven head carriage assembly** • Ceramic head with tunnel erase • Dual-head flex mounting arrangement • Superior head load dynamics

**Precise lead screw actuator** • Fast access time - 12 ms track-to-track • Low friction and minimum wear • Low power dissipation

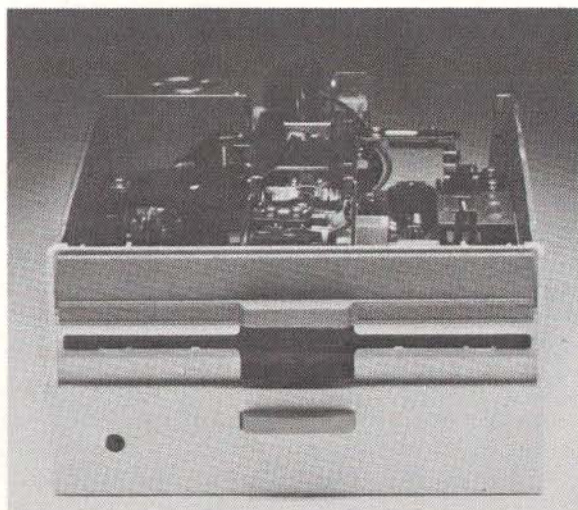
**Additional features** • Industry standard 5¼" media format • ISO standard write protect • Door lock out for media protection • Requires DC voltage only • Daisy Chain up to 4 drives • Heads load on command independent of loading media

## Product Specifications

**Performance Specifications** • Capacity: Unformatted: 437.5K or 500K bytes; Qume Formatted: 286.7K or 327.7K bytes • Recording Density: 5456 BPI • Track Density: 48 TPI • Cylinders: 35 or 40 • Tracks: 70 or 80 • Recording Method: FM or MFM • Rotational Speed: 300 RPM • Transfer Rate: 250K bits/second • Latency (avg.): 100 ms • Access Time: Track-to-track 12 ms; Settling 15 ms • Head Load Time: 50 ms



The DataTrak™ 5



The DataTrak™ 8

The DataTrak™ 8 double-sided double-density drive uses state-of-the-art technology to give you superior data integrity through improved disk life, data reliability, and drive serviceability using 5¼" media.

Qume's innovative approach to controlling head load dynamics yields wear characteristics far superior to competitive drives. In independent evaluation, DataTrak 8 is setting industry standards for tap test performance. This superior wear performance produces savings on both diskette usage and drive maintenance.

Improved data reliability, resulting from superior amplitude and bit shift characteristics, optimizes operator efficiency and reduces processing time for end-users.

And DataTrak's unique modular design means simplified field servicing for you and your customers.

## Design Features

**Expanded storage capacity** • Two-sided, double density

**Fully IBM compatible** • IBM 3740 and System 32 drives • IBM 3600 and 4964 drives • IBM System 34 drives

**Proven head carriage assembly** • Ceramic head with tunnel erase • Dual-head flex mounting arrangement • Superior head load dynamics

**Fast, precise steel belt drive** • Fast access time - 3 ms track-to-track • Low friction and minimum wear • Low power dissipation

**Additional features** • ISO standard write protect • Programmable door lock • Negative DC voltage not required • Daisy Chain up to 4 drives • Side-by-side mounting in standard 19" RETMA rack • Compatible with Shugart SA850/SA851

## Product Specifications

**Performance Specifications** • Capacity: Unformatted: 1.6 Mbytes/disk; IBM Format: 1.2 M/bytes/disk • Recording Density: 6816 BPI • Track Density: 48 TPI • Cylinders: 77 • Tracks: 154 • Recording Method: MFM • Rotational Speed: 360 RPM • Transfer Rate: 500K bits/second • Latency (avg.): 83 ms • Access Time: Track-to-track 3 ms; Settling 15 ms; Average 91 ms • Head Load Time: 35 ms • Disk: Diskette 2D or equivalent

**asap** computer  
products, inc.

1198 E. Willow  
Signal Hill, CA 90806

**AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR FOR QUME**  
CALL FOR PRICE AND DELIVERY  
(800) 421-7701 or (213) 595-6431 (In California)



# Print Your Own Bar Codes

## UPC Bar Codes With the Centronics 737

John Anderson, 149 Cliffside Dr, Wilmington NC 28403

Hewlett-Packard's introduction of a less-than-\$100 bar-code reader will certainly increase interest in bar codes as a viable means of transporting program listings through the printed media. But reading bar codes is not enough. To maximize their usefulness, we must be able to generate them as well: only then will creative applications begin to emerge. There must be numerous instances where keyboard input to small-business data-processing systems can be replaced with bar-code input.

My interest in bar codes arose from a need for simple data entry in an educational application. The problem required easy generation as well as easy reading of bar codes. To generate bar code, you must be able to produce vertical lines and spaces of equal (or approximately equal) width. This can, of course, be done with a plotter or a high-resolution graphics printer. Or, it can be done with a low-cost, dot-matrix, proportional-spacing printer, such as the Centronics 737.

I had a Centronics 737, so I began to experiment with producing bar codes, and found that the printer can be used quite effectively. The Centronics 737 produces a high-density dot-matrix print in the proportional-spacing mode. With the concatenation symbol (|) as the basic vertical bar, the printer can be directed to backspace dot by dot, allowing the compression of vertical bars into a solid bar of variable width.

*Text continued on page 276*

## PAPERBYTE® Bar Codes With Integral Data Systems Printers

Dr G Louis, OB/GYN Dept, St Michael's Hospital, 30 Bond St,  
Toronto M5B 1W8 Canada

The advent of Hewlett-Packard's low-cost bar-code reader, HEDS-3000, makes it possible to consider software distribution in machine-readable form via the printed page. The bar-code reader (described in Carl Helmers' editorial, "Bar Codes, Revisited..." April 1980 BYTE, page 6) can be interfaced to a computer for slightly more than \$100.

This article will describe a program that uses the graphics plotting option of an Integral Data IP-225 (or IDS-440) printer to produce bar code. (The IP-225 sells for about \$1000.) The format is the PAPERBYTE® format, described in Ken Budnick's book, *Bar-Code Loader* (Peterborough NH: BYTE Books, 1977).

In graphics mode, the Integral Data printers allow column by column control of the image printed. Each column is 7 dots high, and each dot is controlled by the corresponding bit in the byte of data sent. For example, if you send a question mark (hexadecimal 3F) to the printer while in graphics mode, a vertical bar of 6 dots is printed. If you send a NUL (0), the printer leaves a blank that is 1 dot-width across. This takes care of 0 bits and spaces. One bits (double-width bars) are simply printed as two question marks side by side. The bar-code loader program by Ken Budnick has software filtering to correct dropouts (white spots on the bars) and blotches (black dots in the spaces), and it also proves adequate to deal

*Text continued on page 230*

**Editor's Note:** When we put the Hewlett-Packard HEDS-3000 bar-code wand on the cover of the April 1980 BYTE, we believed that the only major obstacle to the widespread use of bar codes—lack of a reliable wand at an affordable price—had been eliminated. You couldn't make your own bar codes (we thought), but you could read them. In the January 1981 BYTE, we published an article that showed how to make HP-41C bar codes on an expensive Diablo 1650 printer (see "Generating Bar Codes in the Hewlett-Packard Format," by Thomas McNeal, January 1981 BYTE, page 148). But few people have such an expensive printer, and (we thought) most people still couldn't make their own bar codes.

We were wrong. The two articles above show two different formats of bar codes produced on two different dot-matrix printers. All of the work is done in the software; the hardware only has to generate a thin vertical bar and place it anywhere on a line. With the proper bar-code reading software, even bar codes made with dot-matrix printers can be consistently and reliably read....GW



## TRS-80® MODEL III OWNERS

**We think our disk system for expanding your capacity is just as good as theirs - and we know it costs much less . . .**

### COMPLETE SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS\*

## TRS-80® MOD III SYSTEM

with 2  
disk drives

SAVE \$500  
OFF LIST PRICE

# \$1,895

16K RAM, Model III Basic . . . . . \$899

#### MTI DISK DRIVES for MODEL III

##### Internal Kits

Disk Drive 1 . . . . . \$649

Disk Drive 2 . . . . . \$279

##### External Add-on Kits

Disk Drive 3 . . . . . \$379

Disk Drive 4 . . . . . \$359

Model III DOS & Manual . . . . . \$21.95

16K RAM Kit . . . . . \$59

RS-232 Serial Interface . . . . . \$95

#### PRINTERS

Anadex 9500 . . . . . \$1,449

Microline 82 . . . . . \$849

Microline 83 . . . . . \$1,060

Centronics 779 . . . . . \$1,069

Centronics 700 . . . . . \$1,129

Base 2 . . . . . \$649

Centronics 737 . . . . . \$839

Epson MX-80 . . . . . \$579

Malibu . . . . . \$2,093

Daisy Wheel . . . . . \$1,799

Save 5% Off with Purchase of MOD III System or Disk Drive



New low cost internal disk kit available to expand your storage capability. With this kit, now, you may expand your Model III computer up to four MTI 40 track disk drives, giving 175,000 bytes of storage per drive for a total of 700K.

The kit includes one 40 track disk drive, controller, power supply, cables, mounting hardware and installation documentation.

Manufacturer Direct  
Price ONLY . . . . .

# \$649



## MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.

3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

★ PHONE (714) 979-9923 ★ TELEX #678401TAB IRIN

\*Uses MTI Memory, Disk Drives & Components

® TRS-80® IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK  
OF TANDY CORPORATION



ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED  
FREIGHT FOB FACTORY  
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG



Text continued from column 2, page 228:

with the tiny white spaces left between the dots in the double-width bars. The only restriction is that the printer ribbon *must* be in good condition; otherwise, the contrast between bar and space will not be sufficient for a reliable wand reading.

The program in listing 1 prints bar code from data in memory with start and stop addresses specified by the user. Tiny Pascal as described by K-M Chung and H Yuen (see reference 2) and implemented by me in 8080

assembly language (see reference 4) was used for this routine. Those who are unfamiliar with Pascal should have little difficulty following the algorithm: readability is one of the most important advantages of Pascal. Two minor points may give some trouble to BASIC programmers: percent signs (%) associated with numbers or variables indicate that the number or variable is expressed in hexadecimal, and the CASE X OF... statement is used to choose from among options to be executed depending on the value of X. However, interested readers

Figure 1: Bar-code representation of part of listing 1, made on an Integral Data Systems IP-225.

## BAR-CODE PRINTER -- SOURCE LIST -- 800624

0000  
0015  
0029  
003E



Listing 1: Tiny Pascal source listing for a program that will generate printed bar codes from data in memory. Translation into BASIC or assembly language should prove fairly simple, even if the user is unfamiliar with Pascal.

```

0010 ) *** BAR-CODE PRINTER PROGRAM
0020 FOR INTEGRAL DATA IP-225 (440) WITH GRAPHICS
0030 BY DR. G. LOUIS
0040 OB/GYN DEPT., ST. MICHAEL'S HOSPITAL
0050 30 BOND STREET, TORONTO, CANADA M5B 1W8
0060 800501, LAST MODIFIED 800624
0070 )
0080 CONST MAXBAR=400 ) MAX UNIT WIDTHS PER FRAME );
0090 PRINT=X85A ) DIRECTS OUTPUT TO PRINTER );
0100 NOPRINT=X84C ) NO OUTPUT TO PRINTER );
0110 DEL=127; CAN=24; FF=12; CR=13; TAB=9; ) ASCII CTL );
0120 PLOT=3; PLTESCAP=3; NORMLPRT=2; ) PLOT MODE CTL );
0130 CPI12=30 ) SET PRINTER DENSITY 12 CHAR/IN );
0140 CPIMAX=31 ) SET MAXIMUM DENSITY FOR PLOTTING );
0150
0160 VAR I ) GENERAL-PURPOSE INDEX );
0170 IPT ) CHARACTER INPUT );
0180 ABSFLAG ) TRUE IF ABSOLUTE ADDRESSING CALLED FOR );
0190 ORIGIN ) ADDRESS OF 1ST BYTE TO BE CODED );
0200 LASTBYTE ) ADDRESS OF LAST BYTE TO CODE );
0210 POINTER ) ADDRESS OF NEXT BYTE TO CODE );
0220 FRAMEID ) VALUE OF ID BYTE OF NEXT FRAME );
0230 INTEGER;
0240 JOBNAM: ARRAY [53] OF INTEGER;
0250
0260 FUNC WFRAME (START,STOP);
0270 ) WRITE ONE FRAME BEGINNING AT START AND ENDING
0280 AT STOP OR WHEN THE PAGE IS FULL, WHICHEVER IS
0290 FIRST; RETURN THE ADDRESS OF THE BYTE FOLLOWING
0300 THE ONE LAST ENCODED );
0310 CONST SYNC=X96 ) FIRST BYTE OF EVERY FRAME );
0320 VAR ABSCK ) TRUE IF AN ABSOLUTE ADDRESS IS WANTED );
0330 BARCNT ) NUMBER OF UNIT WIDTHS IN FRAME );
0340 CKSUM ) HEX CHECKSUM );
0350 FRAMELEN ) NUMBER OF BYTES IN FRAME );
0360 I ) GENERAL-PURPOSE INDEX );
0370 INTEGER;
0380
0390 PROC WBYTE (VALUE);
0400 ) WRITE BAR CODE FOR 8 LSB'S OF "VALUE" );
0410 VAR BUF, I: INTEGER;
0420 BEGIN
0430 BUF := VALUE AND 255;
0440 FOR I := 1 TO 8 DO BEGIN
0450 WRITE (SPACE, BAR); IF BUF > 127 THEN WRITE (BAR);
0460 BUF := (BUF SHL 1) AND 255 END;
0470 END;
0480
0490 FUNC SCANBYTE (VALUE);
0500 ) RETURN THE NUMBER OF UNIT WIDTHS NEEDED TO WRITE
0510 BAR CODE FOR 8 LSB'S OF "VALUE" );
0520 VAR BUF, CNT, I: INTEGER;
0530 BEGIN
0540 BUF := VALUE AND 255; CNT := 0;
0550 FOR I := 1 TO 8 DO BEGIN
0560 CNT := CNT+2; IF BUF > 127 THEN CNT := CNT+1;
0570 ) ONE SPACE + ONE BAR, + ONE MORE BAR IF BIT IS 1 );
0580 BUF := (BUF SHL 1) AND 255 END;
0590 SCANBYTE := CNT END;
0600
0610 BEGIN ) WFRAME );
0620 ABSCK := ABSFLAG AND (START <= STOP);
0630 WRITE (CPI12);
0640 IF ABSFLAG THEN WRITE (STARTX);
0650 ELSE WRITE (START-ORIGIN);
0660 WRITE (TAB,CPIMAX,PLOT); WBYTE (SYNC); FRAMELEN := 0;
0670 IF ABSCK THEN BEGIN
0680 CKSUM := (START SHR 8) + (START AND 255);
0690 BARCNT := SCANBYTE (START SHR 8) + SCANBYTE (START);
0700 END;
0710 ELSE BEGIN CKSUM := 0; BARCNT := 0 END;
0720 IF START <= STOP THEN REPEAT
0730 I := MEM [START + FRAMELEN]; CKSUM := CKSUM + I;
0740 BARCNT := BARCNT + SCANBYTE (I);
0750 FRAMELEN := FRAMELEN + 1
0760 UNTIL (BARCNT > MAXBAR-24) OR (START+FRAMELEN = STOP+1);
0770 IF ABSCK THEN FRAMELEN := FRAMELEN+2;
0780 CKSUM := 256 - ((CKSUM + FRAMEID + FRAMELEN) AND 255);
0790 WBYTE (CKSUM); WBYTE (FRAMEID); WBYTE (FRAMELEN);
0800 IF ABSCK THEN BEGIN
0810 WBYTE (START SHR 8); WBYTE (START);
0820 FRAMELEN := FRAMELEN-2 END;
0830 FOR I := 1 TO FRAMELEN DO
0840 WBYTE (MEM [START + I - 1]);
0850 WRITE (SPACE, BAR, PLTESCAP, NORMLPRT, CPI12, CR);
0860 WFRAME := START + FRAMELEN
0870 END;
0880
0890 BEGIN ) *** MAIN PROGRAM *** );
0900 CALL (NOPRINT); I := 0;
0910 WRITE (FF,'BAR-CODE PRINTER',CR,CR,'JOB NAME: ');
0920 WHILE I < 53 DO BEGIN
0930 READ (IPT); CASE IPT OF
0940 DEL: IF I > 0 THEN BEGIN WRITE (IPT); I := I-1 END;
0950 CAN: WHILE I > 0 DO BEGIN WRITE (DEL); I := I-1 END;
0960 ELSE BEGIN
0970 WRITE (IPT); JOBNAM [I] := IPT; I := I+1;
0980 IF IPT = CR THEN I := 53 ) TO GET OUT OF LOOP ); END
0990 END ) CASE );
1000 END ) WHILE ); JOBNAM [53] := CR;
1010 WRITE (CR,'START ADDRESS: '); READ (ORIGINX);
1020 WRITE (CR,'END ADDRESS: '); READ (LASTBYTEX);
1030 WRITE (CR,'SPECIFY ABSOLUTE ADDRESSES? ');
1040 REPEAT READ (IPT) UNTIL (IPT = 'Y') OR (IPT = 'N');
1050 WRITE (IPT); ABSFLAG := (IPT='Y');
1060 CALL (PRINT); WRITE (CPI12); I := -1;
1070 REPEAT I := I+1; WRITE (JOBNAM [I]);
1080 UNTIL JOBNAM [I] = CR; WRITE (CR);
1090 POINTER := ORIGIN; FRAMEID := 0;
1100 REPEAT
1110 POINTER := WFRAME (POINTER, LASTBYTE);
1120 FRAMEID := FRAMEID+1;
1130 IF (0 = FRAMEID MOD 55) AND (POINTER <= LASTBYTE)
1140 THEN BEGIN WRITE (FF); I := -1;
1150 REPEAT I := I+1; WRITE (JOBNAM [I]);
1160 UNTIL JOBNAM [I] = CR; WRITE (CR) END;
1170 UNTIL POINTER > LASTBYTE;
1180 POINTER := WFRAME (POINTER,0) ) WRITE EOF FRAME );
1190 WRITE (FF); CALL (NOPRINT);
1200 END. ) MAIN PROGRAM )

```





**When Steinway  
builds a concert grand, they don't  
compromise on quality.**

**Neither do we.**

The low price is deceiving. Synertek Systems Corporation allows no compromise in the versatility, reliability, and quality of the KTM-3.

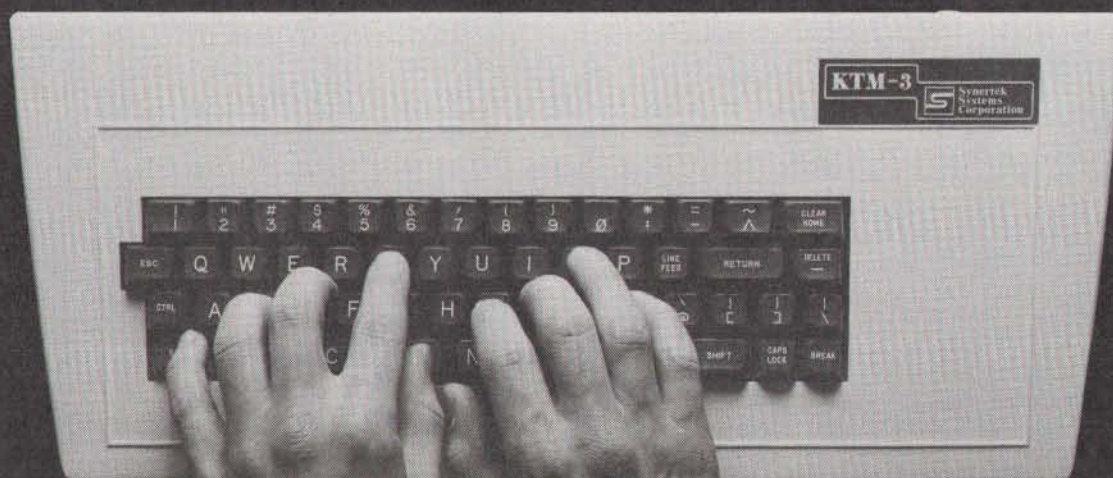
This complete, low-cost terminal offers no-frills, solid performance. With its power supply and connecting cables, the KTM-3 requires only a CRT monitor or television screen to provide a functioning system for data entry and display.

The KTM-3 incorporates all the latest features of standard terminals such as:

- Choice of character screen size:
  - 24×80 characters in the KTM-3/80
  - 24×40 characters in the KTM-3
- 110 to 19.2K baud

- 7×9 character matrix in an 8×10 field
- "CAPS LOCK" key
- 128 ASCII characters with descenders
- Full and half duplex with modem control
- Built-in power supply and cables included
- Scrolling and full cursor control
- Display of framing and parity errors
- Auto key-repeat
- Debug mode (Display of control characters)
- Built-in diagnostics
- 50/60 Hz operation with 220 volt version available

**STARTING AT \$389,**  
**OUR PRICE WILL BE MUSIC TO YOUR EARS.**



**S** Synertek  
Systems  
Corporation

150 S. Wolfe Road Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
Telephone: (408) 988-5689



Order from  
the No 1 Dealer!  
in the Country!  
TOLL FREE

1(800) 421-0347

### Introducing The NEC Personal Computer



Here is THE computer from NEC. Centronics and RS232 interfaces are standard. Up to 64 K (RAM). **SEND FOR PRICE AND INFO., OR CALL TOLL FREE!**

### monitors

9" Black and white. Only \$185.  
Also available in Sanyo

12" Black and white.  
15" Black and white.

### TRS-80\*

All TRS-80 Compatible Hardware and Software. Call us and tell us what you need! TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

### print wheels and thimbles

Huge selection for Qume, Diablo, NEC. Plastic or metal.  
Call 1-800-421-0347.

### apple cards

Hi-Speed Serial Interface  
Communications Interface  
Parallel Printer Interface  
Centronics Printer Interface  
Hobby/Prototype  
Integer Basic Firmware  
Applesoft Firmware

Call  
Call  
Call  
Call  
Call  
Call  
Call

### NEC



Letter quality high speed printer, bi-directional, high resolution plotting, graphics.

RO with Tractor Feed \$2865.

KSR with Tractor Feed \$2995.

**Paper Tiger (1P440) \$949.**

With Graphics

**Anadex DP9500 \$1449**

**DP8000 \$849.**

**Epson MX 80 \$645.**



DATA SYSTEMS  
Smart Video Terminal

\$795



### THE HP-85!

The HP-85 is a powerful BASIC language computer complete with keyboard, CRT display, printer, and tape drive—all in one compact unit.

Call

Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow ample time for checks to clear. Please add 2% for shipping and handling. California residents please add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no COD.

Copyright 1980 MICRO Business World

Immediate response to your orders

### C-commodore

Call for latest price on:



CBM 8000  
Business computer  
CBM 2001  
Business computer  
CBM 2001  
PET

CBM 2022  
Printer

CBM 2023  
Printer

CBM2040  
Dual Drive

Floppy Disk

CBM 8050  
Dual Drive

Floppy Disk

CBM Modem

CBM Voice  
Synthesizer

### apple II & II plus



16K-Call  
32K-Call  
48K-Call  
toll free

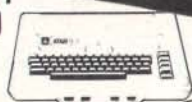
### apple III is here

Call today and be the first to have the most powerful professional computer in its class!

### ATARI 825 Printer..\$799



### atari 800



Everything that 400 has plus Basic Language Cartridge. 16K memory (expandable to 48K). Only \$798.

**Bonus 8K Memory Module good till 12/31/80.**

**Atari Program Recorder. Only \$68.95**

**Atari Expansion Memory. 8K \$89.95**

**16K \$159.**

### \* apple II

### inventory control system

The first truly professional system that can tackle up to 8,100 items, transaction register/audit trail, inventory status report, re-order report, keeps track of purchase orders automatically, will handle multiple departments or divisions, fast data retrieval. Minimum hardware requirements: Apple II Plus with 48K, one disk drive and 80 column printer. Available also for the new DOS 3.3.

### dysan diskettes



8" (Box of 10)  
374/9/1 sgl side/sgl density \$4.50 ea.  
374/10/1D sgl side/dbl den \$6.95 ea.

5" (Box of 5)  
104/1 soft sector.  
107/1 10 sectors.  
105/1 16 sectors \$4.50 ea.

### modems

Micromodem 100 Call.  
Micromodem II Only \$325

In California Call (213) 996-2252



**MICRO  
BUSINESS WORLD™**  
15818 Hawthorne Blvd.,  
Lawndale, CA 90260

U.S. and International Dealer  
inquiries invited.

## Technical Forum

should find it easy to adapt this routine to their own favorite languages and printers. Figure 1 shows the textually-encoded bar-code representation of a portion of listing 1.

The program need not be used exclusively for software distribution. Transfer of data of any kind between computers with incompatible mass-storage devices is easy if the source computer can create bar code and the recipient can read it. In addition, cheap, compact, archival storage of seldom-used information is possible if the length of files and frequency of use are such that entry via the wand is not unreasonably tedious.

Lest there be any doubt about the suitability of this program for use in software distribution, I will conclude by mentioning a recent experiment. I produced the bar-code listing (partially reproduced in figure 1) and photocopied it on a high-quality electrostatic photocopier. Both the original and the copy were scanned five times with the bar-code wand. I counted the number of passes needed to read each line and calculated the average. For the original and the copy, 1.1 and 1.3 passes with the wand sufficed to obtain a good read. Total time to enter the code ranged from 10 to 15 minutes, but this time could be decreased if a portable drafting tool or a T-square were used instead of a ruler to guide the wand across the page. The most time-consuming step in the entry process involved alignment of the ruler. Clearly, it is perfectly feasible to use this method to distribute machine-readable code on paper. ■

### References

1. Budnick, K. *Bar Code Loader*. Peterborough NH: BYTE Books, 1977.
2. Chung, K-M and H Yuen. "A Tiny Pascal Compiler, Part 1: The P-Code Interpreter," September 1978 BYTE, page 58. Republished in *The BYTE Book of Pascal*. B W Liffick, editor. Peterborough NH: BYTE Books, 1979, page 59.
3. Helmers, Carl. "Bar Codes, Revisited...", April 1980 BYTE, page 6.
4. Louis, G. "Tiny Pascal in 8080 Assembly Language," July 1979 BYTE, page 174. Republished in *The BYTE Book of Pascal*. Blaise W Liffick, editor. Peterborough NH: BYTE Books, 1979.

## BYTE's Bugs

### Upside-Down Static Phoneme

Right in the middle of "Articulate Automata," there's an upside-down vowel spectrum! (See photo 3, page 170, February 1981 BYTE.)

Richard T Gagnon  
R T Gagnon Associates  
210 W Tienken  
Rochester MI 48063

Mr Gagnon is correct: our phoneme spectrum was inverted. Thanks for setting us upright....CM■



# A FUNNY THING HAPPENED ON OUR WAY TO GROWTH.

A year ago, the course for Marot Software Systems, Inc. was clear. We were on our way to becoming the world's best source for software. And we were going to accomplish that by distributing only the operating system and the application software that brought out the best in micro-computers. That was our course... and, in all modesty, we were most successful.

That's when something funny happened. The dealers, consultants and computer users with whom we had relationships began asking—and then demanding—that we at Marot apply our expertise and follow-through to the supply of reliable, quality-oriented hardware and complete computer systems. Systems that could solve specific problems in data-based management and analysis for business, law, medicine, science and government.

## Here's the hardware we now distribute:

**ONYX**—Extremely powerful and reliable 5-user Z80-based micro, with 10 or 20 Mb hard disk and integral tape subsystem. Also available: 16 bit Z8000 operating UNIX™ Version 7, with up to 1 Mb RAM for as many as 8 users. 10 or 18 Mb hard disk with integral tape subsystem and additional storage available.

**ALTOS**—Cost-effective floppy disk system, 208 K RAM for up to 4 users. Expansion to 58 Mb hard disk with tape backup available.



## MAROT SYSTEMS YOUR EASTERN SOURCE

Here are the products distributed by Marot Systems, Inc. Please check items of interest and return this coupon to:

**Marot Systems, Inc.**  
310 Madison Avenue, Suite 408  
New York, New York 10017  
(212) 661-8550

TWX 710-581-2477

Please send me more information on the following:

### Operating System

- ☐ OASIS® — The mini-like single and multi-user machine-independent operating system for Z80 commercial applications and serious programmers.

### Software

- ☐ MAGIC WAND™ — The most usable full-feature word processing system with extremely powerful text-formatting features.
- ☐ MAROT'S MAILING LIST PROGRAM — Maintains up to 65,000 entries in zip and name order, by ISAM files.
- ☐ COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGES — In standard ANSI '74 COBOL. Five module accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, payroll, order entry/inventory plus financial modeling and job costing.
- ☐ ESQ-1™ — Time and billing system for the legal profession.
- ☐ MAROT'S OFFICE APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER — Maintains complete office diary, with ability to compare schedules.

### Hardware

- ☐ ONYX
- ☐ ALTOS
- ☐ CORVUS HARD DISKS — 10 or 20 Mb, available for many computers including Tandy's TRS-80® Mod II
- ☐ PERKIN-ELMER TERMINALS
- ☐ TELEVIDEO® TERMINALS
- ☐ XEROX® PRINTERS

I am a ☐ computer dealer  
☐ computer consultant  
☐ computer user

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

ESQ-1 is a trademark of Micro Information Systems, Inc.  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.  
OASIS is a product of Phase One Systems.  
MAGIC WAND is a trademark of Small Business Applications Inc.



# HOW TO MAKE THE STARWRITER 25 WORD-PROCESSING PRINTER COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR APPLE, PET, TRS-80, OR BUSINESS SYSTEM:



## **The Starwriter™ Daisy Wheel 25 cps printer.**

There's one big difference between the Starwriter 25 and most other letter-quality printers:

About a grand. (Less.)

And yet it has some features—like painless interfacing—that are hard to find at *any* price. For instance:

Using a 96-character wheel, the C. Itoh Starwriter 25 produces excellent letter-quality printing on three sharp copies with up to 163 columns, and offers the most precise character-placement available for outstanding print performance.

The Starwriter 25 comes complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. It uses easily available, Diablo-compatible ribbon cartridges and daisy wheels, and is "plug-in" compatible with a wide variety of systems.

It also comes with a 3-month warranty from C. Itoh on parts and labor; supported by one of

the best service organizations in the industry.

It can be yours for about \$1,895. See your nearest dealer for details.

**Leading Edge Products, Inc.,**  
**225 Turnpike Street,**  
**Canton, Massachusetts 02021**

B-5

Dear Leading Edge:  
The idea of saving \$1,000 doesn't bother me, so  
I'd like to see my nearest dealer for details.  
Now, if I just knew who he was . . .

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: Area Code \_\_\_\_\_ No. \_\_\_\_\_

## **LEADING EDGE.®**

Leading Edge Products™, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

DEALERS: For immediate delivery from the Leading Edge Inventory Bank™ call toll free 1-800-343-6833

In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624

Dealers, see us at the NCC show, Booth No. 5720/5722.



# STEP #1. PLUG IT IN.

(THERE IS NO STEP #2.)



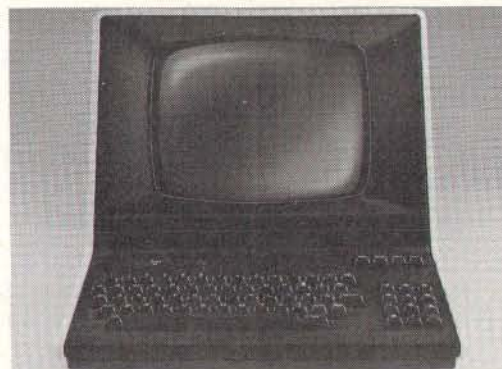
**APPLE**<sup>T.M.</sup>



**PET**<sup>T.M.</sup>



**TRS-80**<sup>T.M.</sup>



**ETC.**



# LISP

for  
TRS-80 Models I & III

SuperSoft LISP allows the TRS-80 to become a complete Artificial Intelligence laboratory! It is the tool that takes you to the frontier of Computer Science.

The SuperSoft LISP is a *complete and full* implementation. (It is NOT a subset!) It contains an efficient garbage collector which optimizes the usage of user RAM, and supports the TRS-80 graphics. Below are some features:

- Runs in 16k level II (with only 6K overhead)
- Fully implements atom property list structure.
- PROG is supported.
- FUNARG device is implemented.
- Efficient garbage collection.
- Complete with LISP editor and trace.
- Allows complete range of single precision numeric data.
- Works with old as well as new ROMs.
- Contains 97 functions.
- Sample Programs.

The LISP package is supplied on tape or discette and with a complete user manual.

cassette version: \$75.00  
(requires 16K level II)

Disk version: \$100.00  
(requires 16K disk)

(manual only: \$15.00)

All Orders and General Information:  
**SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES**  
P.O. BOX 1628  
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820  
(217) 359-2112  
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691  
(answered only when technician is available)



*SuperSoft*

**First in Software Technology**

TRS-80 TRADEMARK TANDY CORP

## System Notes

### Faster BASIC for the Ohio Scientific

John A Sauter, Department of Biochemistry  
5426 Med Sci I, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor MI 48109

"I don't believe it! The guy who wrote this program didn't know what he was doing." How many times have you seen a program and said that? Well, I never thought I would say it while looking at the Microsoft multiplication routines written for Ohio Scientific's BASIC.

Multiplication routines written in software are *slow*, especially when accurate to 9 digits. Programmers are always trying to optimize mathematical routines for speed. That's why I was surprised that the main loop for the multiplication routine contained line after line of inefficient instructions.

To comprehend the problem, you need to understand how a software multiplication routine works. For multiplication of large numbers, the process is similar to the longhand method taught in school. The two numbers to be multiplied, the multiplier and the multiplicand, are stored in the floating-point accumulator and the alternate floating-point accumulator, respectively. These accumulators are usually 4 to 5 bytes in length and preferably located in page 0 memory. The low bit of the multiplier is checked to see if it is set: if it is, the multiplicand is added to the product (initially 0); if it is not, no addition occurs.

Next, both the multiplier and the product are shifted 1 bit right (or, alternately, the multiplier is shifted right and the multiplicand is shifted left) and the low bit on the multiplier is checked again. This process is repeated for each bit in the multiplier. Four bytes are required for 9 digits of precision: a great deal of bit shifting must go on. In fact, the bit shifting uses most of the time required for a multiplication routine.

Fortunately, there is a convenient instruction in the 6502 microprocessor for shifting several contiguous bytes 1 bit to the right. The ROR instruction shifts a byte 1 bit to the right, with the carry shifted into the high-order bit, and the low-order bit of the byte shifted into the carry. Successive executions of the ROR instruction on contiguous bytes will shift all of the bytes 1 bit to the right, with the low bit of 1 byte shifting into the high bit of the next.

Listing 1 contains a portion of the Microsoft multiplication routine for the 6502. It is part of the routine that shifts the product 1 bit right. This sequence is repeated four more times in the subroutine, and requires a total time of 85  $\mu$ s (with a 1 MHz clock rate while assuming

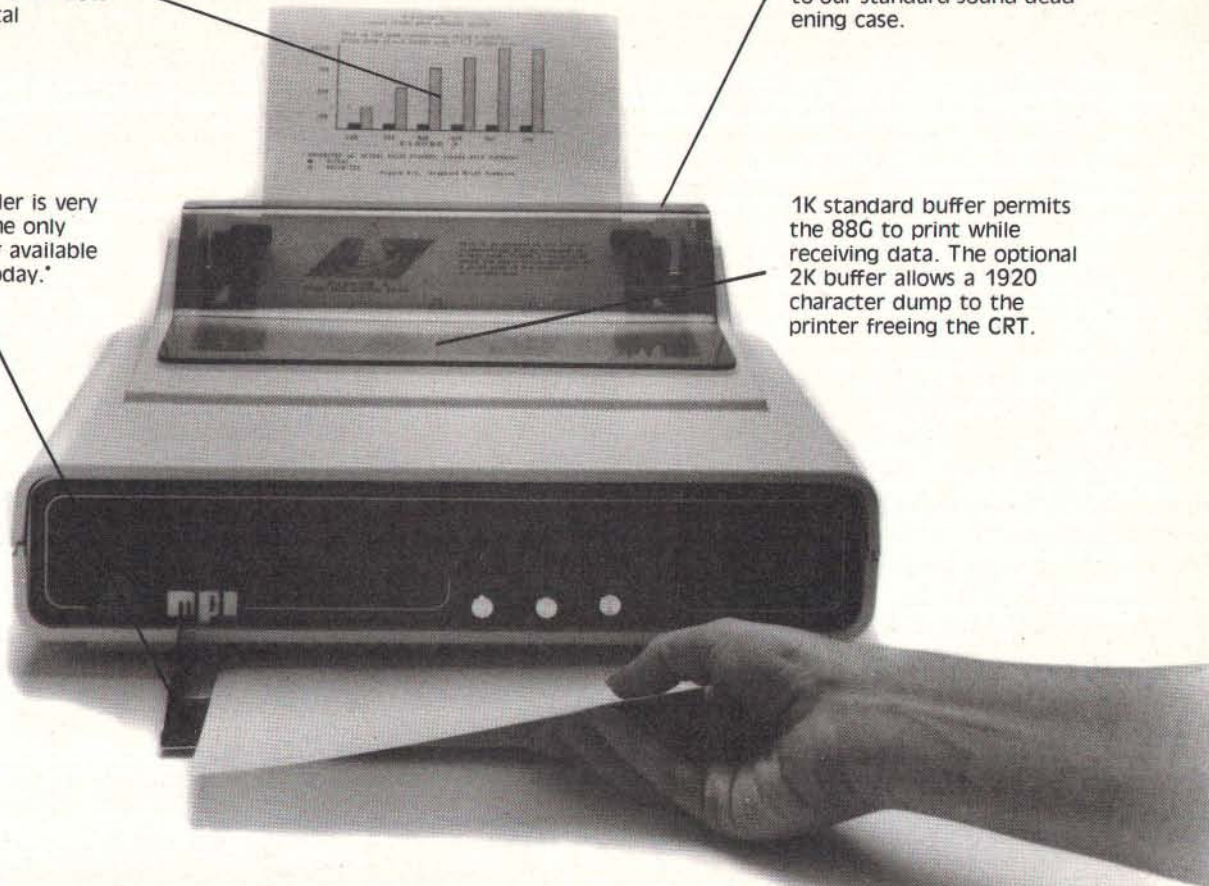


High resolution, dot addressable graphics with vertical resolution of 72 dots per inch and up to 82 dots per inch horizontal resolution.

"Q.T." cover reduces noise to an office comfort level. This is an optional feature to our standard sound deadening case.

Single sheet feeder is very simple to use. The only front load feeder available on the market today.\*

1K standard buffer permits the 88G to print while receiving data. The optional 2K buffer allows a 1920 character dump to the printer freeing the CRT.



# The Features Leader

## Integrated Paper Handling System

Dual tractor/friction feed allows use of pin feed, roll or single sheet paper.

## Versatile Interface

Data input from most computers can be supported by the 88G. RS232C serial and Centronics® type parallel is standard. Options can be added for current loop, IEEE 488 and high speed serial inputs.

## Letter Quality Capability

The 88G provides a selectable 11 x 7 serif style dot matrix for correspondence printing.

## Cost Effective

The 88G has more features than any other impact printer in its price class. First compare the quality of the 88G, then compare the price—the 88G wins! Single unit price is less than \$800.

\*Optional



Micro Peripherals, Inc. 4426 South Century Drive Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 263-3081  
**The Printer People**

**California** VITEK (714) 744-8305 **Colorado** PLS Associates (303) 773-1218 **Florida** GMI Distributors (305) 894-3354 **Illinois** Coombs & Associates (312) 298-4830 **Massachusetts** Eastmark (617) 449-0050 **Minnesota** Bohlig & Associates (612) 922-7011 **New Jersey** Hansen & Hughes (201) 652-7055 **Oregon** Microwave (503) 620-8150 **Utah** PLS Associates (801) 466-8729 Type-A-Line (801) 521-5310  
**International England** Russet Instruments, Ltd. (0734) 868147 Telex: 849721 **Phoenix** Sigma International (602) 994-3435 Telex: 165-745  
**Sigma France** IER Tel. 333.67.81 Telex: 620-289 **Canada** Norango (416) 449-2761



## System Notes

**Listing 1:** Section of the multiplication routine from Microsoft's disk BASIC, written for Ohio Scientific computers. This section can be replaced with a single ROR instruction (ROR \$73, where the dollar sign denotes a hexadecimal 73). The replacement accomplishes the same task in much less time.

LOC	CODE	MNEMONIC	TIME (uS)
1946	A9 80	LDA #\$00	2
1948	90 02	BCC \$194C	3
194A	A9 80	LDA #\$80	2
194C	46 73	LSR \$73	5
194E	05 73	ORA \$73	3
1950	85 73	STA \$73	3

that, on the average, the instruction at hexadecimal 194A is executed only half of the time). This sequence is also in a loop that is repeated for all 8 bits of a multiplier byte, requiring a time of 680  $\mu$ s for each subroutine call. Finally, the subroutine is called four (sometimes five) times for each floating-point multiplication. Thus, a total of 2.72 ms is used for each floating-point multiplication. However, the entire listing can be replaced by the single instruction (ROR \$73). This instruction requires only 5  $\mu$ s to execute, for a total time of 800  $\mu$ s for each floating-point multiplication: a saving of 1.92 ms for each call to the multiplication routine.

My own tests with the changes have indicated that BASIC requires approximately 4.9 ms to complete a floating-point multiplication on a 9-digit number, whereas with the changes, it takes only 3.1 ms. This is an increase in speed of 37%!

**Listing 2:** Part of a routine accessed by the addition and subtraction routines in Ohio Scientific's disk BASIC. This section can be replaced by the single instruction ROR \$02,X.

LOC	CODE	MNEMONIC	TIME (uS)
1854	A9 00	LDA #\$00	2
1856	90 02	BCC \$185A	3
1858	A9 80	LDA #\$80	2
185A	56 02	LSR \$02,X	6
185C	15 02	ORA \$02,X	4
185E	95 02	STA \$02,X	4

Other routines that access the multiplication routines also execute more rapidly. For instance, the logarithm routine takes approximately 34.8 ms to complete a 9-digit logarithm; with the changes, it takes only 21.9 ms. This is also an increase in speed of 37%.

Similar mistakes were found in a section of the normalization routine (starting at hexadecimal 1854) accessed by the addition and subtraction routines (see listing 2). This sequence is repeated two more times. It can all be replaced by the instruction ROR \$02,X. Another interesting section of the routine occurs at hexadecimal 1879 (see listing 3). This can be replaced by the instruction ROR A, which takes only 2  $\mu$ s to execute. The actual increase in speed for the addition and subtraction routines with the changes installed was too difficult to measure since the routines are fairly rapid compared to the BASIC loops and other program segments used to test

## From Ballet on Broadway to Billiards in Dallas...

... people are finding unique ways to use the Powerful SciTronics REMOTE CONTROLLER



Whether it's the intricate lighting for a Broadway Ballet or the simple remote lighting of pool tables in a Dallas billiards hall, people are finding out SciTronics Remote Controller can meet their needs.

### Here's Why:

- ☒ Controls 256 BSR remote switches—not just 16
- ☒ Hardware driven—requires minimum software
- ☒ No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- ☒ No BSR command module necessary

S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD	\$159.
S-100 REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD	\$159.
ENCASED CONTROLLER (TRS-80, Apple II etc.)	\$184.
ENCASED CONTROLLER & REAL TIME CLOCK (TRS-80, Apple II etc.)	\$269.
APPLE II CLOCK BOARD	\$129.

### SciTronics Inc.

Send check  
or money  
order to:  
523 S. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344  
Bethlehem, PA 18015  
(215) 868-7220

Please list system with which you plan to use peripheral. Master Charge and Visa accepted. PA residents add sales tax. COD's accepted.

### Real Time Clock gives Remote Controller an added dimension!

Real Time Clocks are now available to make your remote controller even more powerful. The RTC feature allows for energy consumption scheduling, event scheduling and much more. Your imagination is your only limitation when it comes to the ways which this RC/RTC combination can be used.

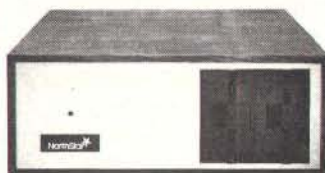
### Real Time Clocks feature:

- ☒ Lithium battery back-up
- ☒ Crystal controlled accuracy (.002%)
- ☒ Clock generates interrupts (seconds, minutes, hours) for foreground/background operation
- ☒ Complete software in BASIC to Set and Read clock



# LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

## NORTH STAR



### North Star Horizon 2

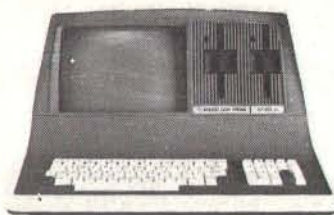
2-5 1/4 Disk Drives  
32K Double Den  
Factory assem. & tested  
Factory guaranteed  
List 3095

only **\$2274**

**POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE  
SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE**

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN	\$2695	\$1980
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	3595	2674
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD + HARD DISK	9329	7149
HORIZON RAM ASSM 16K = \$389.		32K = \$579
HORIZON RAM KIT SALE! 16K = \$314		32K = \$469
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE DOUB DEN SAVE!		315
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	4999	\$3929
PASCAL-PLUS 14,18 OR 36 DIGIT PRECISION		249

## SUPERBRAIN ZENITH



### SUPERBRAIN QD 64K

List \$3995 only \$2995



### Z-89 48K

List \$2895 only \$2299

**TERMINALS Z-19 \$725**

**INTERTUBE III only \$725**

**DIP-81 PRINTER only \$395**



**MICROTEK \$675**

**NEC PRINTER \$2569**

**TRACTOR, THIMBLE, RIBBON**

## InterSystems

### ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz  
64K Dynamic RAM  
Front panel  
V I/O—with interrupts  
FDCII Disk Controller  
20 slot motherboard

List \$3595 You Pay Only **\$2795**

**PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL \$375**  
**GET READY FOR ITHACA'S Z-8000**  
8086 16 BIT CPU & SUPPORT CARD SEATTLE \$575

## MORROW 8" DISK

DISCUS 2D + CP/M® 600K ONLY \$938  
DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M® 1.2 MEGA B. \$1259  
**ADD DRIVES 2D = \$650 2 + 2 = \$975**  
**2D-DUAL + CP/M® ONLY \$1555**



**MORROW HARD DISK**  
**26,000,000 BYTES!!**  
**LIST \$4995 ONLY \$3995**  
**CP/M® IS INCLUDED!**

## SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A & T 4mhz	\$599	RCA-COSMAC VP-111 99 RCA-COSMAC VP-711	\$199
SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K BANK SELECT	\$789	COLOR! RAINBOW 385	
CENTRAL DATA 64K RAM	\$599	SPECTRUM	\$289
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 64K	\$845	EZ-80 Machine Language Tutor	\$25
SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 16K 4Mhz	\$275	EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC	\$71
SSM KITS Z-80 CPU	\$221	ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG	\$315
VIDEO BRD V83 4Mhz	\$412	BOX OF DISKETTES	\$29
ANADIX PRINTER DP-9500-1	\$1349	SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR	
CAT NOVAION MODEM	\$169	The Best!	\$99
TARBELL DISK CONTROLLER DD	\$445	TEXTWRITER III Book Writing Program	\$112
ECONORAM 2A 8K ASSM	\$179	GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC Speeder	Upper \$71
NSSE 1-22 & P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS	ONLY \$10. EACH	Which Computers are BEST?	
NORTHWORD 294 MAILMAN 234		BROCHURE	FREE
INFOMAN	\$364	North Star Documentation refundable w/HRZ	\$20
TARBELL COMPUTER-PHONE			
AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS BEATS ADV. PRICES			

square  
**American**  **Computers**

919-889-4577

KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282

919-883-1105

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



## System Notes

**Listing 3:** Section from the normalization routine used by the addition and subtraction routines in Ohio Scientific's disk BASIC. This section can be replaced by the instruction ROR A.

LOC	CODE	MNEMONIC	TIME (uS)
1879	08	PHP	3
187A	4A	LSR A	2
187B	28	PLP	4
187C	90 02	BCC \$1880	3
187E	09 80	ORA #\$80	2
1880	C8	INY	

them. I did notice that BASIC testing loops often executed approximately 10% faster with the changes. I attribute this to the faster addition routine.

I suspected that the division routines would also contain errors, but discovered that the ROL instruction was used wherever it was needed. (The ROR instruction isn't necessary in division.)

I immediately contacted Ohio Scientific and Microsoft to inform them of the problem. Both replied with an explanation that restored my faith in big-name software companies. Apparently, earlier versions of the 6502 microprocessor did not include an ROR instruction, but as customer demand grew, MOS Technology incorporated an ROR instruction in later versions of the 6502. Unfortunately, some of the earlier Ohio Scientific computers had already been sold with the old microprocessor. Therefore, Microsoft wrote its BASIC without any ROR

instructions to make the software compatible with the earlier versions of the computer. Listings 1, 2, and 3 are actually macro expansions of the ROR instruction. [Macros are one-line pseudoinstructions placed in an assembly-language source listing. When processed, they are replaced by a (predefined) set of assembly-language instructions and assembled into machine language....GW] Microsoft assured me that this was done only for the KIM and Ohio Scientific computers. All other versions of 6502 BASIC were written using the ROR instruction.

For those who have later versions of Ohio Scientific computers and don't have BASIC permanently stored in read-only memory, there is a way to change Ohio Scientific's disk BASIC to use the ROR instruction. If you are using the OS-65D disk operating system, the program in listing 4 will permanently change your BASIC for 8-inch disks. It simply loads a part of the BASIC interpreter into memory, POKes in the required changes, and stores the changed code back on disk. For 5-inch disks, statement 80 should be changed to read:

80 DISK!"CA 4200=03,1"

and statement 150 should be:

150 DISK!"SA 03,1=4200/8"

## THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™

## PUT TIME AND REMOTE CONTROL IN YOUR APPLE II

The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is two peripheral systems on one card for your APPLE II OR II PLUS. An accurate, reliable, real-time clock/calendar and an interface for the popular BSR X-10 Home Control System.

The THUNDERCLOCK clock/calendar makes accurate time and date available to your programs: month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute, and second, in any of four software selectable formats. On-board batteries keep your THUNDERCLOCK running when your APPLE II is turned off - for up to four years before battery replacement. On-card 1K firmware makes reading or setting the time easy from APPLESOFT or INTEGER BASIC, PASCAL, or assembly language programs. And it provides software selectable interrupts at any of three rates: 64, 256, or 2048 interrupts/second.

### THE PLUS

Add THUNDERWARE'S X-10 ULTRASONIC INTERFACE OPTION to your THUNDERCLOCK and your programs can send all 22 BSR X-10 commands so you can remotely control lights and appliances. A full 128 dim/bright levels. And a powerful disk software package! The THUNDERWARE SCHEDULER software lets you create schedules to control lights, appliances, security systems, or almost any other electrical device. The software includes: SCUTIL- the SCHEDULER utility that lets you make or change a schedule, and SCHED- executes your schedules in real-time using the THUNDERCLOCK. SCHED runs in the 'background' so you can run other programs in the 'foreground'.

The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is a SYSTEM for your APPLE II. Supported by intelligent, easy to use firmware, a powerful software package, and good documentation!

Available through your dealer.

Suggested retail prices:

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS.....	\$139
Clock/calendar card with batteries and user's manual	
X-10 INTERFACE OPTION .....	\$49
BSR X-10 Ultrasonic interface, disk with SCHEDULER SOFTWARE & demos, and user's manual	
PASCAL SOFTWARE .....	\$29
Disk with PASCAL interface for clock and X-10 interface, and user's guide	
MANUALS ONLY, each .....	\$5

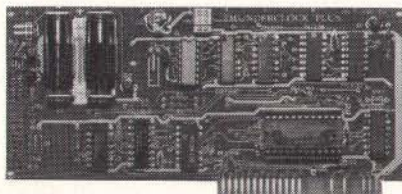
California residents add 6% sales tax

If your dealer doesn't carry the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS:

ORDER TOLL FREE (VISA/MC) CALL:  
800-227-6204 EXT 307 (Outside California)  
800-632-2131 EXT 307 (California Only)

OR WRITE TO:

THUNDERWARE INCORPORATED  
P.O. Box 13322, Oakland, CA 94661



BSR X-10 is a trademark of BSR (USA) LTD.  
APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC





# MONROE

*Systems For Business*

## Announcing the new educational computer that's destined to be the head of the class!

### The Monroe Educational Computer

What takes the Educational Computer to the head of the class is that so many of its "standards" wind up as costly "extras" on other microcomputers. Features like:

- 96K of system RAM including 32K of user RAM
- over 320,000 bytes of built-in flexible disc storage
- typewriter-style upper and lower case keyboard, 10-key numeric pad
- 8-key row of user-definable keys providing 16 additional keyboard functions
- extended BASIC language
- three serial RS232 ports for communications, printers and peripherals
- high and low resolution color graphics with color text

Monroe gives you much more than hardware. You will have access to a full-range, Monroe-developed, software library that makes this computer so versatile, so powerful, it will serve educational needs from primary to secondary to college levels!

With Monroe, you'll never be left alone with a computer and nowhere to go for help. The Educational Computer will be sold, leased, serviced and personally installed through Monroe's 350 branch offices nationwide.

For full details, fill out the coupon and send to Monroe Education Center.



Monroe Systems For Business  
The American Road  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

(BYTE-5/81)

Att.: Monroe Education Center

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Educational facility \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



**MONROE**  
Systems For Business



# 6809 SOFTWARE POWER TOOLS BY MICROWARE®

## OS-9™ MULTIPROGRAMMING OPERATING SYSTEM

A true multitasking, real time operating system for timesharing, software development, database, process control, and other general applications. This versatile OS runs on almost any 6809-based computer.

■ UNIX™-like file system with hierarchical directories, byte-addressable random-access files, and full file security. Versatile, easy-to-use input/output system is hardware independent and expandable.

■ Powerful "shell" command interpreter features: I/O redirection, multiple job stream processing, and more. Includes a complete set of utility commands.

■ OS-9 Level Two uses hardware memory management and can address over one megabyte of memory. Also includes pipes and filters for inter-process data transfers.

■ OS-9 Level One runs on systems without memory management hardware having up to 56K memory.

□ OS-9 Level Two \$495\* □ Level One \$195

## BASIC09™ PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE SYSTEM

Extended BASIC language compiler/interpreter with integrated text editor and debug package. Runs standard BASIC programs or minimally-modified PASCAL programs.

■ Permits multiple named program modules having local variables and identifiers. Modules are reentrant, position independent and ROMable.

■ Additional control statements for structured programming: IF ... THEN ... ELSE, FOR ... NEXT, REPEAT ... UNTIL, WHILE ... DO, LOOP ... ENDOOP, EXITIF ... ENDEXIT.

■ Allows user-defined data types and complex data structures. Five built-in data types: byte, integer, 9 digit floating-point, string and boolean.

■ Runs under OS-9™ Level One or Level Two. □ \$195\*

## OTHER OS-9™ FAMILY SOFTWARE

■ Stylograph™ Screen-Oriented Word Processor

■ Interactive Assembler    ■ Macro Text Editor

■ Interactive Debugger

BASIC09 and OS-9 are trademarks of Microware® and Motorola. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.\* Most software is available on ROM or diskette in versions for many popular 6809 computers. Contact Microware® for specific availability.

For compatible hardware see GIMIX ad page 142.



**MICROWARE®**  
Microware Systems Corp., Dept. B2  
5835 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50304  
(515) 279-8844 • TWX 910-520-2535

## System Notes

I have not been able to test these changes for the 5-inch systems, and I suggest that you exercise caution in using them. For systems that use the OS-65U operating system, the program in listing 5 should be used to change your BASIC.

Ohio Scientific often boasts of supporting the fastest BASIC of any of the popular personal computers, and it can give you a great sense of satisfaction to make it run even faster. I have run BASIC with these changes for four months and have noticed that all of my programs run faster than before, especially those loaded with mathematical equations. If you decide to incorporate these changes into your system, I suggest that you first try them on an old copy of your operating system to ensure that the changes work on your computer. ■

**Listing 4:** Program used with the OS-65D operating system and 8-inch disks. Beginning at hexadecimal location 4800, the program loads a portion of BASIC into memory, then POKES the appropriate ROR instructions into the mathematical routines and stores the revised BASIC back on the disk.

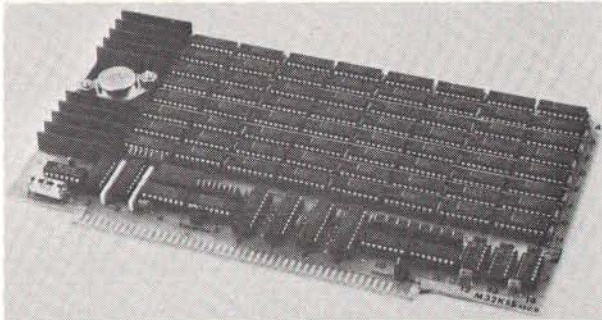
```
10 REM DISK BASIC CORRECTION ROUTINE. OS-65D, 8" DISKS
20 DATA 118,2,118,3,118,4,104,106,200,208,232,24,96
30 DATA 102,115,102,116,102,117,102,118,102,189,152
40 DATA 74,208,214,96
50 REM SET UP TOP OF MEMORY TO $47FF
60 POKE 132,255 : POKE 133,71 : POKE 128,255 : POKE 129,71
70 REM CALL IN A PORTION OF BASIC TO $4800
80 DISK!"CA 4800=04,1"
90 A1=18516 : REM 18516 = $4854
100 A2=18758 : REM 18758 = $4946
110 REM POKE IN THE CORRECTED CODE
120 FOR I=0 TO 12 : READ D : POKE A1+I,D : NEXT I
130 FOR I=0 TO 14 : READ D : POKE A2+I,D : NEXT I
140 REM SAVE THE CORRECTED BASIC BACK ON DISK
150 DISK!"SA 04,1=4800/B"
160 END
```

**Listing 5:** Program used with the OS-65U operating system. This program does the same thing as listing 4, but begins at hexadecimal location 7800.

```
10 REM DISK BASIC CORRECTION ROUTINE. OS-65U
20 DATA 0,36,0,0,0,2,0,120
30 DATA 118,2,118,3,118,4,104,106,200,208,232,24,96
40 DATA 102,115,102,116,102,117,102,118,102,189,152
50 DATA 74,208,214,96
60 REM SET UP USR FUNCTION AND PUT AND GET ROUTINES
70 POKE 8778,192 : POKE 8779,36
80 POKE 9432,243 : POKE 9433,40
90 POKE 9435,232 : POKE 9436,40
100 REM DISK ADDRESS = $1800 + $0C00, NUMBER OF BYTES = $0200
110 REM RAM ADDRESS = $7800
120 CB=9889 : FOR I=1 TO 8 : READ D : POKE CB+I,D : NEXT I
130 REM CALL IN A PORTION OF BASIC TO $7800
140 ER=USR(0)
160 A1=30804 : REM 30804 = $7854
170 A2=31046 : REM 31046 = $7946
180 REM POKE IN THE CORRECTED CODE
190 FOR I=0 TO 12 : READ D : POKE A1+I,D : NEXT I
200 FOR I=0 TO 14 : READ D : POKE A2+I,D : NEXT I
210 REM SAVE THE CORRECTED BASIC BACK ON DISK
220 ER=USR(1):CLOSE
230 END
```

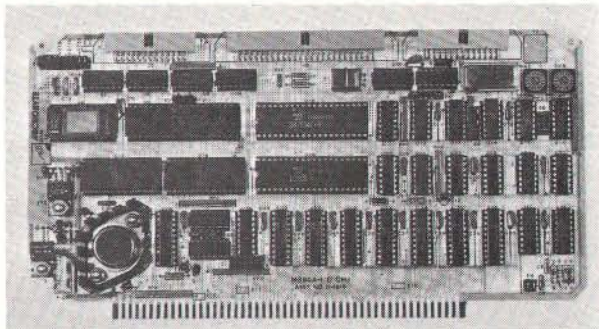


# MICROBYTE INTRODUCES MORE PROFIT FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE



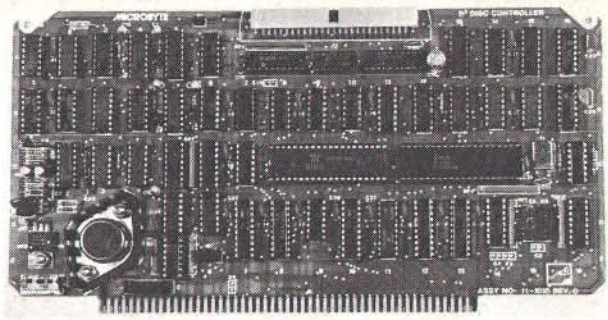
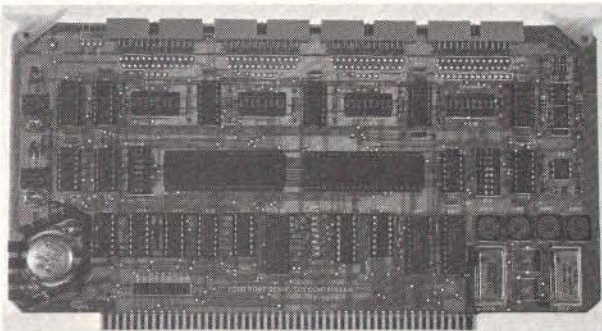
## 32K STATIC MEMORY BOARD

- Fully S100 bus compatible, IMSAI, SOL, ALTAIR, ALPHA MICRO
- Uses Intel low-power 2141L-4 4Kx1 Static RAM
- 2 MHz or 4 MHz operation
- Gold contacts for higher reliability
- Thermally designed heat sink (board operating temperature 0-70 °C)
- Commercially designed power bus; 7 ground bus bars; 0.1 uf decoupling capacitors
- Fully tri-state buffered
- Inputs fully low-power Schmitt Trigger buffered on all address and data lines
- Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67
- Each 4K bank addressable to any 4K slot within a 64K boundary
- 4K hardware or software selectable
- One on-board 8-bit output port enables or disables the 32K in 4K blocks
- Selectable port address
- 4K banks can be selected or disabled on power on clear or reset
- Will operate with or without front panel
- Compatible with Alpha Micro, with extended memory management for selection beyond 64K
- No DMA restriction
- Low power consumption 800mA
- Fully warranted for 120 days from date of shipment



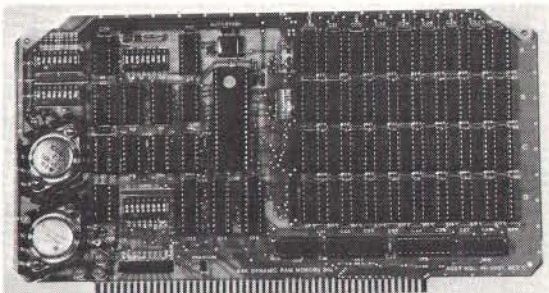
## Z-80A/I-O

- A complete single board Z-80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z-80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z-80)
- 158 instructions—superset of and upward compatible from the 8080's 78 instructions
- Up to 4K of on board Eprom with optional Z-80 monitor program — 1K(2708), 2K(2716) or 4K(2732)
- Full vectored interrupt capability
- 2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
- Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1\*, MREQ\*, IORQ\* and/or on board ROM
- Dual RS-232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A-DART with individual baud rate selection (16 baud rates from 50-19,200 baud)
- Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port—fully programmable Intel 8255A
- Up to 8 separate counter/timers using 2 Z-80A CTC



## DISK CONTROLLER

- DMA to within 16M byte of memory
- State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- IEEE-S100 compatible
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
- PLL data recovery for totally reliable operation
- Write pre-comp switched at mid-disc for reliable double density operation
- Supports up to four (4) drives
- Power On, Power Off or Reset deselects drives to avoid damaging files
- Drive deselect Time Out, deselect drives not in use
- Single or double sided operation
- Single density/double density operation
- 8" standard drives
- Separate V<sub>CC</sub> supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems



## 64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

- Fully S-100 bus compatible/Alpha Micro compatible
- 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power: + 8VDC @ 700 ma  
+ 16VDC @ 100 ma  
- 16VDC @ 25 ma
- Built-in-parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
- Memory addressable in four 16K banks
- Hidden refresh
- Gold contacts for high reliability
- 72-hour Burn-in
- Memory mapped via DIP switch
- Built-in programmable write-protect
- Programmable control port for parity and bank control

MICROBYTE has the products — from memory boards to complete S-100 systems, and we offer the rest of the value cluster — call today for the whole story on how you can become a Micro-byte dealer.

## 4 PORT I/O

- Quad RS-232C Serial Ports, One 20mA Current Loop Port
- Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-Dart(TM) or Synchronous Communications with Z80A-SIO/0(TM)
- Full Set of Modem Control Signals, Including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
- I/O Servicing Environments: (1) Polled; (2) Bus Vector; (3) Z80 Mode 2 Vector
- Off-Board Interrupt Daisy Chain Capability
- Special Receive Conditions: (1) Framing Error; (2) Parity Error; (3) Receiver Overrun Error
- Baud Rates Selected Individually from 50 Baud to 300K Baud
- 72 Hour Burn-In

MICROBYTE 1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806•(213) 595-8571



# Book Reviews

## Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics, 2nd Edition

William M Newman and  
Robert F Sproull  
McGraw-Hill, 1979  
541 pages, hardcover  
\$25.95

Reviewed by  
Richard L Emery  
559 Taos Ct  
Saginaw TX 76179

Is your computer a glorified scorekeeper? Was zapping your 10,000th Klingon your most creative accomplishment? Perhaps you have tried to do more, to be more creative. However, the books you found were either too simple ("See Dick run the program. Run, Dick, run.") or too technical ("The vec-

tored translation of a quadratic polynomial synthesizing imaginary roots and real constraints utilizing classical fourth-order Runge-Kutta numerical techniques...").

With the second edition of *Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics*, you can explore the special techniques of computer-generated graphics (see page 146 of the December 1977 BYTE for a review of the first edition). The first edition, published in 1973, discussed algorithms and hardware in reference to vector-drawing displays, because these were the most common type of display. At the time, raster-scan displays were available, but programmers mainly used them for data entry and interactive-program preparation. When experimenters needed inexpensive, human-readable output devices for micropro-

cessor-based computers, the raster-scan method was developed for graphics use. Newman and Sproull recognize this and have included a section devoted to the software techniques needed to implement graphics capabilities on raster-scan displays. This section describes angle and line generation, solids generation, interactive computation, hardware, and language implementation.

Another major change is the use of Pascal to describe the algorithms. The first edition used a language called SAIL, which required the inclusion of a user's manual. Because of the wide use of Pascal, today's readers will more easily understand the material presented. Even those whose knowledge of Pascal is limited will comprehend the algorithms with little difficulty.

There are twenty-six chapters arranged in six parts. Part 1 discusses line drawing, point plotting, transformations, windowing, and clipping. This material is applicable to raster-scan and vector-drawing displays. In part 2, emphasis is on graphics packages—that is, groups of subroutines to be invoked by applications programs. Part 3 describes the man-to-machine interface. Here, the authors identify several input devices (keyboards, light pens, tablets, three-dimensional input) and methods to use them. In part 4, the following subjects dealing with raster-scan graphics are covered: fundamentals, solid-area conversion, interactive methods, and hardware.

Three-dimensional graphics techniques are more thoroughly examined in part 5, which includes perspective, shading, curved surfaces, and hidden-line/hidden-surface algorithms. Part 6 brings it all together by outlining various hardware display units, methods of user interfacing, and graphics languages. Two appendices are included. The first is a discussion of matrix- and vector-arithmetic operations; the second, homogeneous coordinate techniques. Many of the clipping, windowing, and transformation techniques require a fundamental knowledge of vector and matrix computation. These two appendices provide that knowledge, as long as you understand mathematical notation.

Although this book still is a basic tool for college- and graduate-level computer science courses, the novice or personal computerist will find it understandable. This book will spark your imagination and challenge your creative abilities. Once that challenge is accepted, zapping Klingons will be a bore.■

## Introducing... **MINI-FLEX**<sup>T.M.</sup> Designed Specifically to Protect 5" Diskettes



The Newest  
Member of The  
Advance Access  
Diskette  
Protection Family

For Further Information  
**CALL TOLL FREE**  
**800-323-3412**



**ADVANCE ACCESS GROUP**

2200 S. Main St., Lombard, IL 60148 312-629-5800  
"Manufacturers of Information Processing Supplies"



# Software for the Apple II and Apple II Plus\*

## BENEATH APPLE DOS A Technical Manual

By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

Become an expert on the intricacies of Apple's DOS (Disk Operating System). BENEATH APPLE DOS is the perfect companion to Apple's DOS 3.3 Manual. Containing eight chapters, three appendices, a glossary, an index, and over 160 pages, this manual will serve to completely fill in the many gaps left by Apple's DOS 3.3 Manual. Written for Apple users with DOS 3.3, 3.2 or earlier versions, any Apple disk user would welcome having this carefully written manual at his fingertips.

### LEARN...

- How DOS 3.3 differs from other DOS versions.
- How disks are protected.
- How to reconstruct a damaged diskette CATALOG.
- How tracks are formatted.
- How to use the disk directly, *without* DOS.
- How to call DOS's file manager.
- How every routine in DOS works.
- How to customize DOS to your needs.
- How to overcome DISK I/O ERRORS.
- About the "secret" file types — S and R.

### INCLUDES...

- Large quantities of excellent diagrams and tables.
- Source listings of useful disk utilities.
- Glossary of over 150 technical terms.
- Exhaustive description of DOS program logic.
- Handy reference card.
- Useful patches to DOS.
- Many programming examples.

Book - \$19.95

## CROSS-REF by Jim Aalto

Applesoft programmers will be delighted to have this cross reference utility program in their 'tool kit' of software aids. What can CROSS-REF do to speed and facilitate your Applesoft program development? Consider these functions:

VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE	LINE CROSS REFERENCE
FIND VARIABLE	FIND LINE NUMBER
REPLACE VARIABLE	VARIABLE ONLY LISTING
	LINE ONLY LISTING

Features that make CROSS-REF easy to use include:

- Written in machine language, occupies less than 3K.
- Resides passively in memory while DOS or Applesoft is active.
- Can be loaded with your Applesoft program already resident.
- Very fast — a VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE for a 16K Applesoft program can start printing in 5 seconds.
- Contains printer format controls and headers for documentation.
- Prints English language error messages.

Cassette - \$22.95 Diskette - \$24.95

## LINKER

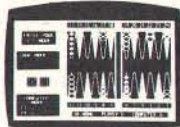
### LINKER by Don Worth.

Turn your Apple II or Apple II Plus into a powerful and productive software development machine with this superb linking loader/editor package. LINKER does the following and much more:

- Dynamically loads and relocates suitably prepared machine language programs anywhere in RAM.
- Combines a main program with subroutines. You can assemble a subroutine once and then use it with as many main programs as you wish.
- Produces a map of all loaded routines, giving their location and the total length of the resulting module.
- Contains a library of subroutines including binary multiplication and division, print text strings, delay, tone generator, and random number generator.

Linker works with virtually any assembler for the Apple II. Requires 32K of RAM and one disk drive.

Diskette - \$49.95  
Manual Only - \$19.95



### FASTGAMMON™ By Bob Christiansen.

Sound, hi res, color, and musical cartoons have helped make this the most popular backgammon playing game for the Apple II. But don't let these entertaining features fool you — FASTGAMMON plays serious backgammon. Runs on any Apple II with at least 24K of RAM.

Cassette - \$19.95 Diskette - \$24.95

## METEORIDS IN SPACE™

By Bruce Wallace

We have taken our popular space game, formerly called Asteroids in Space, and made some important improvements. To accent these improvements we have given it a new name — METEORIDS IN SPACE. Your space ship travels through a shower of deadly meteoroids. If your ship is hit, it will be destroyed, so you use your laser gun to blast the meteoroids. Big meteoroids shatter into smaller meteoroids when hit, and the smaller ones are usually faster and just as deadly. From time to time you will encounter an alien space ship whose mission is to destroy you, so you'd better destroy it first. All the action is displayed in fast, smooth, high resolution graphics, accompanied by sound effects. You now can control your ship using one of two options — the Apple game paddles or the keyboard. One of the game paddle buttons controls the laser fire. In METEORIDS IN SPACE, the spaceship's velocity gradually decreases unless more thrust is applied, adding an element of control. Also new to this version is a hyperspace feature — translate instantly to another spot in the galaxy. The game is over when five of your ships have been destroyed. An additional ship is added for every 10,000 points you score. Runs on any Apple II with at least 32K of RAM and one disk drive.

Diskette - \$19.95



## ASTROAPPLE™ by Bob Male.

Your Apple computer becomes your astrologer, generating horoscopes and forecasts based on the computed positions of the heavenly bodies. This program offers a delightful and stimulating way to entertain friends. ASTROAPPLE produces natal horoscopes (birth charts) for each person based on his or her birth data. Any two people may be compared for physical, emotional, and intellectual compatibility. The program is written in Applesoft BASIC with machine language subroutines. It requires either RAM or ROM Applesoft and at least 32K of memory.



Cassette - \$14.95 Diskette - \$19.95



## FRACAS™ by Stuart Smith.

A fantastic adventure game like no other! Up to eight players can participate in FRACAS at the same time. Journey in the land of FAROPH, searching for hidden treasure while warding off all sorts of unfriendly and dangerous creatures. You and your friends can compete with each other or you can join forces and gang up on the monsters. Your location is presented graphically and sound effects enliven the battles. Save your adventure on diskette or cassette and continue it at some other time. Both integer BASIC and Applesoft versions included. Requires at least 32K of RAM.

Cassette - \$19.95 Diskette - \$24.95

## BATTLESHIP COMMANDER™ by Erik Kilk and Matthew Jew.



A game of strategy. You and the computer each start out by positioning five ships of different sizes on a ten by ten grid. Then the shooting starts. Place your volleys skillfully — a combination of logic and luck are required to beat the computer. Cartoons show the ships sinking and announce the winner. Sound effects and flashing lights also add to the enjoyment of the game. Both Applesoft and integer BASIC versions are included. Requires at least 32K of RAM.

Cassette - \$14.95 Diskette - \$19.95

Also by Don Worth...

## BENEATH APPLE MANOR — Adventure. Uses Integer BASIC.

Cassette - \$14.95 Diskette - \$19.95

## BABBLE - Fun with words, sound, and graphics.

Cassette - \$19.95 Diskette - \$24.95



**QUALITY SOFTWARE**

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335

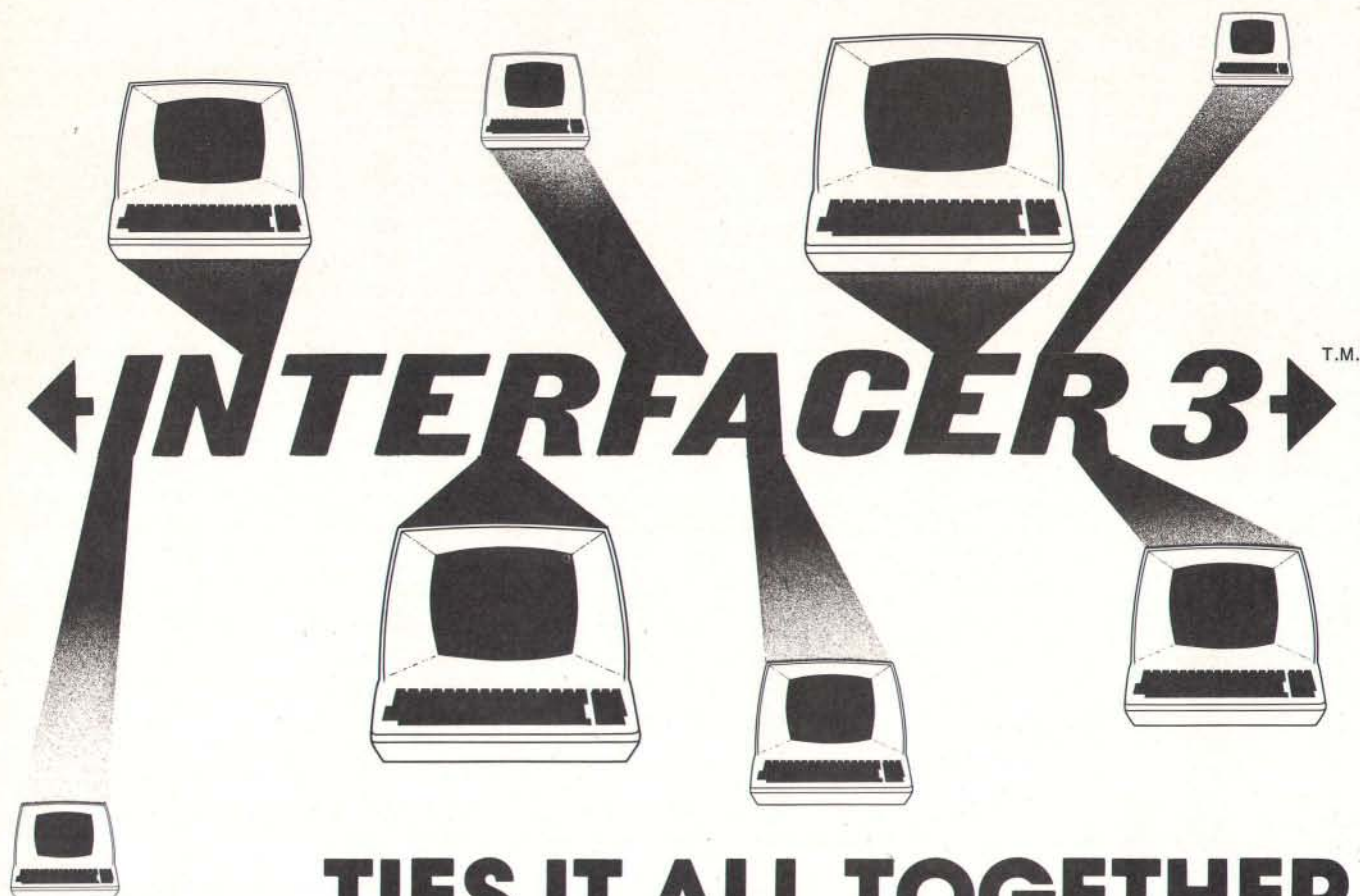
(213) 344-6599

Now exclusive distributors for products from The Software Factory, Newhall, California  
\*Apple II and Apple II Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**WHERE TO GET IT:** Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your check or bankcard number to Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.



# TURN MULTI-USER DREAMS INTO PRACTICAL REALITY...



## ...TIES IT ALL TOGETHER

**Interfacer 3**, an 8 port serial board, is the answer to the serial interfacing problems inherent in multi-user systems.

- All 8 channels are true RS-232 with full handshake.
- 6 asynchronous DCE interface channels hook up directly to terminals and printers (no wiring changes required).
- 2 asynchronous or synchronous interface channels (DCE or DTE) are optimized for connection to modems, printers, CRTs, and similar devices.
- Boards may be cascaded for up to 32 channels.
- Includes software programmable Baud rates and many other convenience features.

Like our best-selling **Interfacer 1** and **Interfacer 2** boards, **Interfacer 3** meets the most demanding electrical and mechanical specifications, and is built to the same stringent standards that have established our position of technical leadership in the S-100 field.

Starting in June, multi-user systems will be able to enjoy **CompuPro** quality interfacing in an extremely convenient format. **Interfacer 3** is available at finer computer stores world-wide, or order directly from us.

**CompuPro**<sup>TM</sup>

BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

division of

**GODBOUNT**  
ELECTRONICS

(415) 562-0636





# WHEN YOU TIRE OF TOYS... YOU'RE READY FOR CompuPro.

Sure, "all-in-one" computers can be great intelligent toys; but for scientific, industrial, and commercial applications, toys aren't good enough. You need a computer that works, works right, and keeps on working; you need a precision machine with CompuPro's component-oriented design philosophy.

Like quality component systems for audiophiles, S-100 component computer systems offer flexibility, ease of maintenance, easy upgrading, resistance to obsolescence, and well-integrated systems performance. Full conformance to all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications ensures that CompuPro components will work with each other in a reliable, predictable fashion; and our S-100 engineering expertise, accumulated over 6 years of designing quality components for S-100 systems, allows us to deliver cost-effectiveness along with outstanding performance.

All CompuPro products meet the most demanding mechanical and electrical standards, and are backed with one of the best warranties in the business (1 year limited warranty on all products, 2 year limited warranty with exchange program for products qualified under the Certified System Component program).

**If you depend on your computer, depend on CompuPro.**

## NEW! DISK 1: A SUPERB DISK CONTROLLER. A/T \$495, CSC \$595

Finally, a disk controller worthy of the CompuPro name. This state of the art design uses properly implemented DMA with arbitration, meaning that Disk 1 can co-exist—without any conflict whatsoever—on the same bus as other DMA devices. And because Disk 1 has 24 bit DMA addressing capability, you have disk access to a full 16 megabyte memory map.

Speed? Disk 1 transfers data independently of CPU speed, and operates efficiently with older 2 MHz CPUs as well as the new 10 MHz 8086s. Versatility? Disk 1 handles up to four 8" or 5.25" floppy disk drives (including 96 track high density minifloppies), single or double sided, single or double density (soft sector). Convenience? Disk 1 includes BIOS for CP/M-80\*, as well as on-board boot for automatic startup and on-board 3 wire interface for system initialization. Compatibility? Disk 1 is compatible with MP/M\*, CP/M, OASIS\*, CP/M-80, and CP/M-86. Reliability? Uses industry-standard, third generation controller chips and the same design excellence that is a part of every CompuPro product.

We weren't going to put out another me-too disk controller...and we didn't. The CompuPro Disk Controller is here.

## S-100 HIGH SPEED MOTHERBOARDS

Actively terminated, fully shielded motherboards handle clock speeds up to 10 MHz. Unkits have edge connectors and termination resistors presoldered in place for easy assembly.

20 slot motherboard with edge connectors - Unkit \$174, A/T \$214  
12 slot motherboard with edge connectors - Unkit \$129, A/T \$169  
6 slot motherboard with edge connectors - Unkit \$89, A/T \$129

## MEMORIES FROM THE MEMORY LEADER

CompuPro memories feature fully static design to eliminate dynamic timing problems, full conformance to all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, high speed operation (4/5 MHz Unkit, 10 MHz A/T and CSC), low power consumption, extensive bypassing, and careful thermal design.

	Unkit	A/T	CSC
8K RAM 2A.....	\$159	\$189	\$239
16K RAM 14 (extended addressing).....	\$279	\$349	\$429
16K RAM 20-16 (extended addressing and bank select).....	\$319	\$399	\$479
24K RAM 20-24 (extended addressing and bank select).....	\$429	\$539	\$629
32K RAM 20-32 (extended addressing and bank select).....	\$559	\$699	\$799

**NEW! 64K RAM 17.** Amazingly low power in a 64K fully static RAM board: draws less than 1.75 Watts typical, 2.5 Watts max! It's fast, too; runs with 6 MHz Z-80\* CPUs, or up to 10 MHz with 8086/88 family CPUs. Uses IEEE extended addressing protocol; also, user may turn off 2K windows from E000 to FFFF in order to accommodate memory-mapped peripherals/disk controllers. (The CompuPro disk controller can use the full 64K since it employs properly implemented DMA techniques). \$1095 Unkit, \$1395 A/T, \$1595 CSC.

Most CompuPro products are available in Unkit form. Assembled/Tested, or qualified under the high-reliability Certified System Component (CSC) program (200 hour burn-in, more). Note: Unkits are not intended for novices, as de-bugging may be required due to problems such as IC infant mortality. Factory service is available for Unkits at a flat service charge.

## SYSTEM SUPPORT 1

**\$295 Unkit, \$395 A/T, \$495 CSC**

This multi-purpose S-100 board provides sockets for 4K of extended address EPROM or RAM (2716 pinout) with one battery backup socket; battery backup month/day/year/time crystal clock with BCD outputs; optional math processor (9511 or 9512); full RS-232 serial port; three 16 bit interval timers (cascade or use independently); two interrupt controllers service 15 levels of interrupts; power fail indicator; and comprehensive owner's manual with numerous software examples. Conforms fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards. (Add \$195 to the above prices for the optional 9512 math processor.)

## COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 2

**\$825 desk top version, \$895 rack mount version**

Includes fused, constant voltage power supply (+8A at 25 Amps, +16V at 3 Amps, and -16V at 3 Amps); 20 slot shielded/active terminated motherboard; and rugged all-metal enclosure with dual AC outlets on rear, heavy-duty line filter, circuit breaker, quiet ventilation fan, and reset switch. Rack mount version includes slides for easy pull-out from rack frame.

Also available: **COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 1.** Same as above, but less power supply and motherboard. \$289 desktop, \$329 rack mount.

## HIGH SPEED S-100 CPU BOARDS

CompuPro CPU boards meet all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications (including timing). CPU 8085/88 uses two processors, an 8085 and 8088, to provide both 16 and 8 bit capability with a standard 8 bit bus.

8 Bit CPU Z (with Z80A\* CPU)..... \$225 Unkit, \$295 A/T, \$395 CSC.  
8 Bit CPU 8085..... \$235 Unkit, \$325 A/T, \$425 CSC.  
16/8 Bit CPU 8085/88..... \$295 Unkit, \$425 A/T (both operate at 5MHz); \$525 CSC (with 5 MHz 8085, 6 MHz 8088).

## SOFTWARE

**8088/8086 MONITOR-DEBUGGER:** Supplied on single sided, single density, soft sector 8" disk. CP/M\* compatible. Great development tool; mnemonics used in debug conform as closely as possible to current CP/M\* DDT mnemonics. \$35.

**PASCAL/M\* FROM SORCIM:** PASCAL—easy to learn, easy to apply—can give a microcomputer with CP/M\* more power than many minis, and SORCIM's PASCAL is the best we've been able to find regardless of price. We supply a totally standard Wirth PASCAL/M\* 8" disk and comprehensive manual. Specify Z-80\* or 8080/8085 version. \$175.

TERMS: Prices shown do not include dealer installation and support services. California residents add tax. Allow at least 5% shipping; excess refunded. Orders under \$15 add \$2 handling. VISA\* and MASTERCARD\* orders (\$25 minimum) call our 24 hour order desk at (415) 562-0636. Include street address for UPS delivery. Prices are subject to change without notice.

\*LEGAL CORNER: Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog; TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation; PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim; CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research; OASIS is a trademark of Phase 1.

**FREE CATALOG:** Want more information? Then send for our free catalog. For fast 1st class delivery, add 41 cents in stamps; foreign orders add \$2 (refundable with order).

**CompuPro™**

division of

**GODBOUNT  
ELECTRONICS**

BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614 (415) 562-0636

**COMPUPRO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE AT FINER COMPUTER STORES WORLD-WIDE**

**...CALL FOR THE STORE NEAREST YOU.**

Circle 169 on inquiry card.



**INTRODUCING  
COGNIVOX Series VIO-1000  
A Revolutionary New  
Voice Input and Output Peripheral**



**High Fidelity Voice Response  
Industrial Quality Recognition**

**PET — AIM-65 — APPLE II**

COGNIVOX series VIO-1000 is a top-of-the-line voice I/O peripheral for business and educational applications and the demanding hobbyist.

It can be trained to recognize words or short phrases drawn from a vocabulary of 32 entries chosen by the user. It will talk back with up to 32 words or short phrases. In disk based systems, response vocabularies can be stored on the disk and brought to memory as needed, giving an effectively unlimited number of vocabulary entries. The quality of voice response is excellent, and it is far superior to that of speech synthesizers.

COGNIVOX series 1000 comes complete and ready to plug into your computer (the computer must have at least 16K of RAM). It connects to the parallel I/O port of the PET, to the game paddle connector on the Apple and to the J1 port on the AIM-65. Connectors are included as required. Also included are a microphone, cassette with software and extensive user manual. A built-in speaker/amplifier is provided as well as a jack for connecting an external speaker or amplifier.

Software supplied with COGNIVOX includes two voice operated, talking video games, VOTH and VOICETRAP. These games are absolutely captivating to play, and the only voice operated talking games that are commercially available.

Adding voice I/O to your own programs is very simple. A single statement in BASIC is all that is required to say or to recognize a word. Complete instructions on how to do it are provided in the manual.

In keeping with the VOICETEK tradition of high performance at affordable price, we have priced COGNIVOX series 1000 at the unbelievably low, introductory price of **\$249** (plus \$5 shipping in the US, CA add 6% tax. Foreign orders welcome, add 10% for handling and shipping via AIR MAIL). When ordering, please give the make and model of your computer, the amount of RAM and whether you have disks or not.

In addition to COGNIVOX series VIO-1000, VOICETEK manufactures a complete line of voice I/O peripherals for most of the popular personal computers. Speech recognition-only peripherals are available for the 8K PET and the 4K AIM.

For more information call us at 805-685-1854 or write at the address below.

Dealer Inquiries invited.

**VOICETEK**

Dept B, P.O. Box 388  
Goleta, CA 93116

# Software Review

## Super STEP

Stanley D Robbins, 249 Willow Ter, Sterling VA 22170

Super STEP is a machine-language utility that works with and is an extension of Radio Shack's T-Bug program. Super STEP allows you to run a machine-language program either by stopping at predefined locations (*breakpoints*) or stopping after each machine-language instruction is executed (*single-stepping*).

The TRS-80 video display shows a great deal of information that is useful during debugging, including the instruction currently executed, the contents of the top 5 bytes of the Z80 stack area, the status of all registers and status flags, and a user-specified area of memory. In addition, much of the information is printed twice in order to show these values before and after execution of the current machine-language instruction. Although it is not evident from the documentation supplied, Super STEP is not merely a utility that interrupts program execution after each instruction: it is a *simulation* (or *model*) that behaves like an actual Z80.

The instruction booklet that accompanies Super STEP creates the first impression—and that impression is not the best. The small type is difficult to read in good

### At a Glance

**Name**  
Super STEP Z80  
Processor Model

**Format**  
Cassette tape

**Type**  
Debugging utility for  
assembly-language  
programming (runs as  
an extension of Radio  
Shack's T-Bug  
program)

**Language**  
Machine language

**Manufacturer**  
Allen Gelder Software  
Box 11721  
Main Post Office  
San Francisco CA  
94101

**Computer**  
TRS-80 Model I, with  
Level II BASIC and  
16 K bytes of memory

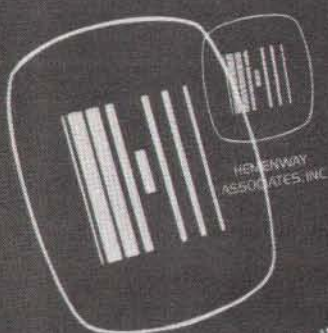
**Documentation**  
Instruction booklet of  
16 pages, 11.5 by 14  
cm (4½ by 5½ inches)

**Price**  
\$19.95

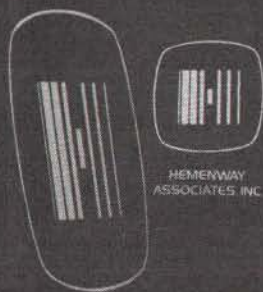
**Audience**  
Assembly-language  
programmers



# If you need M68000, Z8000, or 8086 Software, take it off our shelf.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.

M68000  
Operating Systems

M68000  
Operating Systems

M68000  
Assembler / Linker

M68000  
Test Editor

M68000  
Compilers

Why wait up to 6 months for high quality 16-bit resident system software, when you can get it now?

Hemenway Associates can give you the software tools you need to get the most out of your 16-bit hardware. Because 8086, Z8000 and 68000 Systems Software is sitting on our shelves right now.

Single user operating systems, macro assemblers, text editors, floating point packages, multi-tasking operating systems, linking loaders and PASCAL compilers are all ready for immediate delivery.

You've heard about Hemenway Associates' system designs in the pages of EDN. But now you can have Hemenway-

designed software for your 16-bit microprocessor. Our software is easily adaptable to any hardware configuration. From manufacturers evaluation boards to full-blown microcomputers. It's efficient, easy-to-use and backed by ongoing support.

So whether you're a microcomputer manufacturer, software developer or individual microcomputer owner, Hemenway has the software for you.

For the hard facts on Hemenway software, write or call: Hemenway Associates, 101 Tremont Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02108. Phone: 617-426-1931.

TWX 710 321 1203. TELEX 921735.



## HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.

When it comes to software, come to Hemenway.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.



lighting; in reduced lighting (to facilitate reading of the TRS-80 video screen), the type is almost illegible.

The documentation is very detailed, but it took me a long time to fathom some of the obscure terminology. For example, the author, Alan Gelder, refers to "Z80 Processor Models" (plural), while more conventional terminology would refer to different "states" of the same model. An additional, but more aggravating, example occurs when he refers to "the left 1BH columns" and "the right 25H columns" of the TRS-80 video screen. After some thought, I realized that the H at the end of both "1BH" and "25H" referred to hexadecimal notation and that the author intended "1BH columns" to mean "(decimal) 27 columns" (hexadecimal 1B equals decimal 27). The video screen is a *human* interface and, as such, should be described with decimal values, not hexadecimal values.

Based on previous experience with a cassette-only system, I would assume that most (tape-oriented) assembly-language programmers have located their programs in memory to just above the top of the T-Bug program; in this way, they can use T-Bug while debugging their program. Since hexadecimal memory locations 4B00 thru 68FF are occupied by Super STEP, the user would be required to reassemble his programs to a location in memory above hexadecimal location 68FF in order to utilize this product (unless the program is relatively small and resides from hexadecimal locations 4980 to 4AFF). Of course, Allen Gelder Software also provides a product

called Super TLEGS; it enables the user to relocate Super STEP (as well as T-Bug) but costs an additional \$9.95, bringing the total to \$29.90.

The Super STEP program is loaded as follows: load Radio Shack's T-Bug software as a standard "system" tape (from BASIC, type SYSTEM, press the ENTER key, type TBUG, press ENTER, wait for the tape to finish loading); load Super STEP in the same way, using the file name "SPRSTP"; execute the machine-language program by typing a slash followed by the ENTER key (the TRS-80 should respond with a # sign); type S and press the ENTER key. (This procedure is described in the Super STEP booklet.)

At this point, Super STEP fills the video display with information: the right 37 columns fill with a display that shows the current contents of the Z80 (both the prime and unprimed sets of registers), an annotated display of the status byte that shows the flag settings, and some other information. The part of this display that I did understand was very impressive, but I was unable to decipher most of the information in the lower portion. The author describes this display in a photograph on page 3 of the instruction booklet, but his description is neither clear nor thorough.

I then used the T-Bug load (L) command to load a reassembled version (with a new starting address in memory) of the program that I wanted to debug. During the load of a program from tape, Super STEP improves upon the T-Bug loading procedure by displaying the name of the object program on the screen.

(Since Super STEP is an add-on package to Radio Shack's T-Bug program, many of the required commands are explained only in the Radio Shack T-Bug documentation. Consequently, familiarity with the T-Bug program—or at least its documentation—is necessary.)

I displayed a memory location via the memory (M) command. To advance the display to the next location, I depressed the SPACE bar (as directed in the Super STEP instruction booklet), and the equivalent assembly instruction appeared to the right of the first byte of memory I had displayed (a feature that T-Bug doesn't offer); the following byte was then displayed on the following line (as in the normal T-Bug program). To single-step the Super STEP simulation model, depress the SPACE bar repeatedly. This will display memory one byte at a time and update the video display as each instruction is disassembled and executed.

While displaying memory, the semicolon (";") function allows you to view 16 bytes of memory simultaneously, versus the single-byte display of the normal T-Bug program. Another key determines whether this display is in hexadecimal or ASCII. Unfortunately, the display generated on the lefthand side of the video screen sometimes overwrites information on the righthand side. Although this information is correctly updated the next time an instruction is executed, the "garbage" characters remain in the spaces between information fields on the righthand side, making the screen harder to read.

# STOP!



**Did you remember to remove your Priority One insert? If not please turn back to page 80 and tear it out.**



# QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

## BACKED BY ON-GOING APPLICATIONS SUPPORT

APPLE II (A)

TRS-80 (T)

### HOME FINANCE PAK I:

Entire Series \$49.95 (A) (T)

**CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET:** This comprehensive CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE, AUTOMATIC CHECK SEARCH, and BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING. CRT or printer reports are produced for ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET, CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY RECONCILIATION REPORT and CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER. CHECK SEARCH routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Up to 100 checks/mo. storage ..... \$39.95

**SAVINGS:** Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. .... \$14.95

**CREDIT CARD:** Get Control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards or bank loans. .... \$14.95

### UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE:

\$49.95 (A)

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored, and recalled, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table.

### COLOR CALENDAR:

\$29.95 (A)

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities.

The calendar display is a beautiful HI-RES color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE:

Entire Series \$159.95 (A) (T)

**MICROACCOUNTANT:** The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry booking, this efficient program provides a journal for recording posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 300 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering:

TRANSACTION JOURNAL  
ACCOUNT LEDGERS

BALANCE SHEET  
INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT

Includes a short primer on Financial Accounting. (48K) ..... \$49.95

**UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE:** This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS  
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS  
PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET  
REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT

SALES FORECASTER  
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS  
JOB COST ESTIMATOR  
INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine .... \$89.95

**BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET:** Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 400 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search (48K) ..... \$49.95

### ELECTRONICS SERIES VOL I & II: Entire Series \$259.95

**LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY.** Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORS, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. up to 40 user-defined random, or binary input patterns. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation ..... \$159.95 (A) (T)

**LOGIC DESIGNER:** Interactive HI-RES graphics program for designing digital logic systems. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different gate types, including NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 BIT COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn ..... \$159.95 (A)

**MANUAL AND DEMO DISK:** Instruction Manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both program (s) ..... \$29.95 (A) (T)

### ELECTRONIC SERIES VOL III & IV: Entire Series \$259.95

**CIRCUIT SIMULATOR:** Tired of trial & error circuit design? Simulate & debug your designs before you build them! With CIRCUIT SIMULATOR you build a model of your circuit using RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, VOLTAGE and CURRENT SOURCES and simulate the waveform response to inputs such as PULSES, SINUSOIDS, SAWTOOTHs, etc., all fully programmable. The output is displayed as an OSCILLOSCOPE-STYLE PLOT of the selected waveforms (Apple only) or as a printed table of voltage vs time. Handles up to 200 nodes and up to 20 sources. Requires 48 RAM ..... \$159.95 (A) (T)

**CIRCUIT DESIGNER:** Interactive HI-RES graphics program for designing electronic circuits. Draw directly on the screen up to 10 different component types, including those referenced above. Components interconnect list for CIRCUIT SIMULATOR generated automatically. Requires ..... \$159.95

### MATHEMATICS SERIES:

Entire Series \$49.95

**STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I:** This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O routines ..... \$19.95

**NUMERICAL ANALYSIS:** HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA, INTEGRAL VALUE ..... \$19.95

**MATRIX:** A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. .... \$19.95

**3-D SURFACE PLOTTER:** Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting ..... \$19.95

### ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series \$29.95 (A)

**RED BARON:** Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOGFIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB-and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. .... \$14.95

**BATTLE OF MIDWAY:** You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics plus sound. .... \$14.95

**SUB ATTACK:** It's April 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CONTROL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS! Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics plus sound ..... \$14.95

**FREE CATALOG:** All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling.



SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

142 Carlow, P.O. Box 2084

Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

VISA

Master Charge



Exiting the "M(emory)" mode and reentering it at the entry point of my program, I depressed the ":" key to invoke the Super STEP trace function (ie: automatic single-stepping). I then watched my program "execute" for a while, instruction by instruction! The ":" (trace) function more than justifies the inclusion of the word "super" in the name of this product.

An additional feature is the ability to run Super STEP at two different speeds while tracing; at the slow speed, you can see individual instructions as they execute, while at the fast speed, only the registers of the display are readable.

While tracing a program, I found an error in the interaction between the halt ("Z") and trace (":") commands. Use of the "Z" key is supposed to immediately stop the automatic tracing of program execution. It does, but it may stop in the middle of a 2- or 3-byte instruction. The problem at this point was only aesthetic, but when I resumed tracing by pressing the ":" key, Super STEP took the next byte (in the middle of an instruction) and tried to interpret it as the first byte of a new instruction. This can result in the execution of an incorrect Z80 instruction.

A potential annoyance arises in the processing of a CALL or a RST (restart) instruction when tracing or single-stepping a section of a program: if the invoked subroutine is bug-free, it is irritating to slowly single-step through all the subroutine code to get back to the main routine that is being debugged. Super STEP tries to solve that problem via the "\*\*\*" function. If this function is

turned on, CALLs and RSTs will not be followed but will be "directly executed" (ie: the single-stepping is turned off during the execution); if this function is turned off, Super STEP will trace or single-step through all program code. However, this command is inconvenient when you want to step through some subroutines but not others. When I'm single-stepping through some code, I can't turn the "\*\*\*" function on before a routine I don't want to trace — by the time I see the CALL statement, I've already started single-stepping through the routine.

Some improvements come to mind. I would like to see some indication of interrupt status (enabled or disabled) on the video display. In addition, Super STEP would be greatly improved if the author provided three copies of the software (one each for the 16 K-byte, 32 K-byte, and 48 K-byte versions of the TRS-80) that would load in the top end of the computer's memory. It would be nice if Super STEP could be rewritten to include all of the T-Bug functions: it could then be sold as a stand-alone product. [On the other hand, the additional time required to add such features is often unavailable to small software companies. If the author did incorporate these features, the necessary increase in price would probably be greater than the cost of T-Bug....GW]

## Conclusions

- One of the most outstanding features of Super STEP is its ability to single-step or trace through *any* Z80 code, even routines in ROM; this power is due to the fact that Super STEP is a software program that simulates the Z80, so it has complete control of any program it is executing.
- On the negative side, the documentation for Super STEP is inadequate. I had to reread the instruction manual and experiment with the software in order to figure out how to use it. Users with less patience or machine-language experience will probably have trouble with this product.
- Overall, I think that the Super STEP package (in conjunction with the Super TLEGS program for an additional \$9.95) will be useful to the serious assembly-language programmer with a tape-based TRS-80. Its utility is decreased if you have a disk system (I don't know if you can save it to disk), but it still has some features that the TRSDOS DEBUG program (supplied with the TRS-80 disk operating system) doesn't have. ■

## BYTE's Bugs

### Problematic Problem Solving

The article entitled "Machine Problem Solving" (November 1980 BYTE, by Peter Frey) has a bug on line 230 of the "Treasure Search" game. (See page 258, listing 1.)

The line should read:

```
230 X$ = RIGHT$(STR$(B(I,1)):GOSUB 1000
```

Many thanks to those who called us about this typographical error. ■

### NEW SERIES 80 ANALYSTS From HEWLETT-PACKARD Computing Systems.... ....for Today's Professional.

**SAVE  
\$1,000<sup>00</sup>**  
while present  
supplies last



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

#### Series 80 Analyst System

HP-83 Computer .....	reg. \$2200 <sup>00</sup>
Single Disk Drive .....	reg. 1500 <sup>00</sup>
ROM Drawer .....	reg. 45 <sup>00</sup>
Mass Storage ROM .....	reg. 145 <sup>00</sup>
Epson MX-80 Printer w/ IEEE port. ....	645 <sup>00</sup>
HP-IB Interface .....	reg. 395 <sup>00</sup>

Total reg. price \$4930<sup>00</sup>

**NOW Only \$3930<sup>00</sup>**

#2621A Terminal ..... Reg. \$1495<sup>00</sup> NOW \$1125<sup>00</sup>

Call about our HP Series 80 Seminars



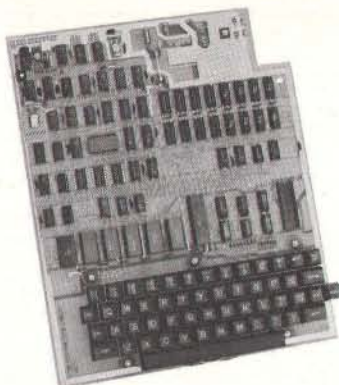
**FARNSWORTH  
COMPUTER CENTER**

1891 N. Farnsworth Ave.  
(Immediately S. of EW Tollway)  
Aurora, IL. (312) 851-3888  
WEEKDAYS 10-8 SAT. 10-5



# DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES ON OUT-OF-THIS-WORLD PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS.

## Look at this!



## Ohio Scientific Superboard II \$299

- It's the first complete computer system on a board.
- Superboard II uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
- 4K static RAM on board, expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard, with upper and lower case. Plus user expandability.
- Video interface and audio cassette interface.

The Ohio Scientific Superboard II at \$299 — in today's economy — has got to be the best buy by far. It will entertain you with spectacular graphics made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It will help you in school or industry, as an ultra powerful scientific calculator. Advanced scientific functions and a built-in "immediate" mode allow you to solve complex problems without programming.

The Superboard II can be expanded economically, for business uses, or to remotely control your home appliances and security. Even communicate with other computers.

### Read what's been written about Superboard II:

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."

—POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."

—BYTE, MAY 1979

## Look at these easy hardware prices:

**610 Board** For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM. Expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @ 4.5 amps.

**\$ 298**

**Mini-Floppy Disk Drive** Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @ 1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps. [Power supply & cabinet not included.]

**299**

**630 Board** Contact us for important details.

**229**

**AC-3P** 12" combination black and white TV/video monitor.

**159**

**4KP** 4K RAM chip set.

**79**

**PS-005** 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II.

**45**

**PS-003** 12V power supply for mini-floppies.

**45**

**RF Modulator** Battery powered UHF Unit.

**35**

**CS-900B** Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power supply. [While stock lasts.]

**49**

**AC-12P** Wireless remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules, for use with 630 board.

**175**

**AC-17P** Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use with 630 board.

**249**

**C1P Sams** C1P Service manual

**8**

**C4P Sams** C4P Service manual

**16**

**C3 Sams** Challenger III manual

**40**

Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form.

**Freight Policies** All orders of \$100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than \$100 please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.



Hours: Call Monday thru Friday.  
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.D.T.  
TOLL FREE: 1-800-321-5805

### Guaranteed Shipment

Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to \$35 of software, FREE.

**To Order:** Or to get our free catalog **CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.** Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE** account. Ohio residents call: [216] 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.



## CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS

P.O. Box 46627  
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

**Order Form:** CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS P.O. Box 46627 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superboard II \$299.          | <input type="checkbox"/> RF Modulator \$35.           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 610 Board \$298.              | <input type="checkbox"/> AC-3P 12" B/W Monitor \$159. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mini-Floppy Disk Drive \$299. | <input type="checkbox"/> C1P Sams Manual \$8.         |

[Attach separate sheet for other items.]

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment by: VISA \_\_\_\_\_ MASTER CHARGE \_\_\_\_\_ MONEY ORDER \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card Account # \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # [Master Charge] \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_ [Ohio Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax]

Orders of less than \$100, please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Orders will be accepted from U.S. and Canada only. All prices quoted are U.S., date of publication, standard UPS shipping FOB the factory.

B



## Wordsmith

Mark Dahmke, 1515 Superior Apt 15, Lincoln NE 68521

The greatest compliment I can give Scion Corporation's Wordsmith is that I am using it to write this review. I have searched long and hard for a word processor that would give me the features and capabilities of a big-system full-screen editor.

I used to do all of my writing on an IBM 370 computer, using a full-screen editor and a batch program that read in my text and formatted it for a high-speed printer. The full-screen editor was adequate, but the batch program was painful to use because you couldn't see the results without running it (over and over). It was like using a compiler instead of an interpreter—you had to wait.

Wordsmith combines the features of a good, full-screen editor (one of the nicest I have used) in a "what you see is what you get" format, thus allowing text to appear on the screen exactly as you want it printed.

### Wordsmith Overview

Wordsmith runs on an 8080- or Z80-based microcomputer with either CP/M or North Star disk operating systems. The distribution disk also supplies a customization program that allows the user to define the ASCII codes of the special-function keys, the location of the memory-mapped video display, and the printer interface.

Unlike many other word processors, Wordsmith is page-oriented, ie: page boundaries are maintained in the disk file. Scion's Screensplitter video display has 86 characters per line and 40 lines, but Wordsmith uses the top line as a "scoreboard" to keep track of cursor position (line and column numbers), current page, total number of pages, and the maximum number of pages that can be used within the disk file that is currently open. The file name (fully qualified by the conventions of the operating system in use) is also shown on the scoreboard. The right portion of the scoreboard is used to enter commands. Getting to the command line is easy—just hit Break, or the key you have assigned to that function. The command line then becomes active, shows a cursor, and awaits your input. Hitting Break again terminates command entry and executes the command. If no command is entered (ie: if you hit Break twice without entering a command), nothing will happen. Wordsmith has over seventy commands, not including those used for cursor movement (up, down, left, right, etc).

### About the Author

Mark Dahmke is a consulting editor for BYTE magazine. He also operates a computer consulting business called MCD Consulting and is involved in the design of office automation systems. His interests include astronomy, science fiction, writing, and painting.

### At a Glance

#### Software

Wordsmith page-oriented word processor

#### Use

Word processing

#### Manufacturer

Scion Corporation  
8455-D Tyco Rd  
Vienna VA 22180  
(703) 827-0888

#### Price

Wordsmith word processor (CP/M or North Star): \$295; Screensplitter video board (86 characters by 40 lines) and firmware: \$395. Video subsystem (Wordsmith, Screensplitter board, firmware, 15-inch green-phosphor video monitor, and high-quality word-processor keyboard IBM Selectric II style): \$1795

#### Features

Wordsmith word processor (software) runs with a memory-mapped video display (the Screensplitter) with 86 characters per line and 40 lines. Wordsmith is completely reentrant and is

written in 8080 assembly language

#### Operating System

CP/M 8-inch or North Star 5-inch (single-, double-, or quad-density) floppy-disk formats; also IMDOS, MDOS, CDOS (single-, double-, or quad-density formats)

#### Hardware

Any S-100 8080- or Z80-based microcomputer. Wordsmith will run in a CP/M system with only 16 K bytes of memory. The Scion Screensplitter memory-mapped video board is required.

#### Documentation

66-page manual, 21 by 27.5 cm (8½ by 11 inches), for Wordsmith; 70-page manual for Screensplitter (same size)

#### Firmware

1 K bytes of video-display software in a 2708 EPROM

#### Audience

Anyone requiring high-quality word-processing capability

### Other Features

Wordsmith has many other features that make text entry less tedious. The *tab-stop line* allows you to set up any number of tabs in a given text file. When you enter the ET command, Wordsmith displays a reverse-video line just below the scoreboard. You can place a period wherever you want a tab stop, and Wordsmith will remember the tab-stop line (the line of periods) for each separate disk file. Once set up, the tab stops may be altered by entering the ET command again.

The *hold area* is a reserved area of memory that can be used to save up to an entire screen page (86 characters by 39 lines). Using this feature, any amount of text, from a single word or line to an entire screen page, may be copied to another part of the screen, another page in the file, or another disk file. Many commands are available for copying the held text back to the screen. For example, it may be put down "literally," meaning that it will be placed on the screen just as it was copied from the screen. The PF, or *put-formatted* command, will reformat the



# COMPUTER CITY (CANADA) INC.

## INTERNATIONAL MAIL ORDER DIVISION

**DIMENSION 3** Color Graphics Board  
for your PET® TRS-80® • 256x192  
Pixel Resolution • 15 Colors  
• 3 Channel Sound Synthesiser  
• See ad this issue

**PET® -CBM® Model \$755.00**  
**TRS-80® Model \$840.00**

**PET® MEMORY** Expansion for your  
8K (Old PET® ) • Fits entirely inside  
PET® • Installs in minutes • Built in  
POWER SUPPLY  
16K Model • gives 24K total  
**\$475.00**  
32K Model • gives 40K total  
**\$575.00**

**PET® • ADE • Machine Language**  
ASSEMBLER, DISASSEMBLER,  
EDITOR • Fast, easy to use • Supports  
disk and printer, BASIC 2.0, 3.0, 4.0  
versions  
**\$69.95**

**PET® • HELP ROM •** offers on  
ROM-AID, APPEND (disk and tape),  
AUTO LINE, CHANGE, DELETE,  
FIND, RENUMBER, REPEAT, TRACE,  
BASIC 3.0, 4.0  
**\$69.95**

**PET® • EPROMMER •** Programs  
2708, 2508, 2716, TMS2716, TMS2516,  
2732, TMS2732, TMS2532 Plugs  
into PET® IEEE port  
**\$495.00**

**DYNAMIC RAMS •** upgrade your  
PET®, TRS-80®, APPLE®,  
SORCERER®, etc.  
4116 • 150ns. set of 8  
**\$69.95**  
4116 • 200ns. set of 8  
**\$49.95**

**EPROMS •** 2716, 2516 single 5V. 2Kx8  
**\$19.95**  
**EPROMS •** 2732, 2532 single 5V. 4Kx8  
**\$59.95**

**TMS 9918** Video Display Processor  
**\$89.95**  
General Instruments AY8910  
Sound Generator  
**\$29.95**

**AXIOM •** Miniprinters for your PET®,  
TRS-80®, APPLE® with intface  
**\$1,295.00**

**MONITORS •** Panasonic, Electrohome  
9" B & W **\$295.00**  
11" Color **\$695.00**

**INTERTEC** Intertube III  
**\$1,495.00**

**MAIL TO**  
**COMPUTER CITY**  
**(CANADA) INC.**

**1353 PORTAGE AVE., WINNIPEG, MANITOBA, R3G 0V5**  
**(204) 786-3381**

**MANNESMAN-TALLY** printers in  
stock • **Call for prices**

**COMMODORE** 2000, 4000, 8000  
products • **Call for prices**

**APPLE® •** Complete line of CPU'S  
and accessories

**HEWLETT-PACKARD** HP83 and  
HP85 • Complete line of software  
and accessories

**DISKETTES •** Box of 10 for 2040,  
4040, TRS-80® and APPLE®  
**\$59.50**

**Blank Cassette Tapes**  
C10, C20, C30 carton of 10  
**\$16.95**

**COMPLETE** Line of  
**PERSONAL SOFTWARE** products

**Store Address**  
**Winnipeg •** 1353 Portage Avenue,  
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3G 0V5  
**Phone 204 786-3381**  
**Hours •** 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday  
to Friday  
**Lethbridge •** 2nd Avenue South,  
Lethbridge, Alberta  
**Phone 403 320-1264**  
**Hours •** 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday  
to Friday

**MASTERCARD** and **VISA** cards  
are accepted, please add 5%



PET, CBM are registered TM's of Commodore International  
TRS-80 is a registered TM of Tandy Corporation  
APPLE is a registered TM of Apple Computer Inc.



Last August, Chris Morgan and I went to Washington DC to see a networked office-automation system that Scion had installed in a congressman's office. The system, called Rosenet, consists of a network of Z80 microcomputers running a modified version of the North Star disk operating system. Each workstation also includes a Wordsmith video subsystem. All workstations are tied to a central microcomputer that maintains data bases and an electronic mail/memo system. The master system also provides printer and dial-up modem services to the workstations, which communicate with the master through RS-232C lines running at 19,200 bits per second....MCD

text in the hold area to fit a new shape or region of the screen. This allows you to work easily with "newspaper columns."

Up to 20 text windows may be defined on each page. Wordsmith keeps track of the windows on each page and the cursor location within each window. This extra information is stored in blocks at the end of the text file, which allows the file to be read in by an assembler or compiler without interference. A window may be any size, from 1 by 2 characters to a whole screen page. This feature is most useful in "cut and paste" operations. When several windows are defined on a page (the screen itself is called the *base window*), you can move from window to window by hitting the Cycle key. This moves you to the next window in the loop, and eventually returns you to the one you started at. When a window is active, it is im-

possible to type text or move the cursor to a location outside the window. It's like having a miniature screen within a screen. Windows are also useful for setting up templates—files with no text, but with a window structure. A template might, for example, be set up to look like a standard letter format with header, body, closing, and so on. It is then a simple matter to fill in the blanks when writing the letter.

A large selection of cursor-movement commands is available, beginning with the obvious: up, down, left, right and home (move to the upper lefthand corner of the window). On the video-subsystem keyboard, typing Shift in combination with one of the cursor-direction keys causes movement of the cursor in increments of eight character positions, instead of one. Also included are: delete to end of line, move to end of line, delete character, backspace, insert blank, insert mode, delete left, and tab.

Line control and movement commands include: insert line, delete line, insert multiple lines, delete multiple lines, center line, hold multiple lines (in hold area), split line and join line, and search line for string.

Among the window control and movement commands are: open window, clear window, set mark, clear marks, open line window, open paragraph window, drop window, drop all windows, cycle (to next window), go to base window, jump window (to new location on screen), illuminate all windows (ie: set to reverse video), change size transparently, change size, fill window (from hold area), adjust window (right justify), hold window, put text literally (from hold area), put text formatted, erase window, search for string, and search and replace string.

### Page Control and Movement

Pages may be inserted and deleted, up to the limit of pages allowed in a disk file. When a new file is created (using the new-file command), you must specify the number of pages you require. Other commands include: NP (flip to next page), PP (flip to previous page), PGn (go to page n), PG+n (go forward n pages), PG-n (go backward n pages), IP (insert page), DP (delete page), CP (reread current page off disk), SP (split page into two pages—split at the cursor), JP (join two pages), save and recall page templates (window structures).

### Disk-File Management

Files can be created with the NF (new-file) command. For example, the command NF B:TEST-10 will create a file (under CP/M) on the B disk called TEST, with room for ten text pages. The command OF B:TEST will get the old file called TEST from the B disk. The page that was saved in the previous editing session will be redisplayed on the screen. CL (close file) ends an editing session and closes a file. Since text pages are not necessarily in sequential order in a file, the SQ (sequence file) command will sort them into order. (This is not needed for normal operations, except when Wordsmith files are being used to store programs or other information that will subsequently be read by another program, such as an assembler or BASIC compiler.) Other file-level commands include: SRFs (search file for string "s"), SUFs (substitute next occurrence) and SAFs (substitute all occurrences in file).



**ZENITH data systems**  
Quality Affordable Microcomputers

	LIST	OUR PRICE
Z89-FA Microcomputer System .....	\$2,895	\$2,495
48KB, 5.25" Disk, HDOS .....		
Z19 CRT Terminal .....	\$ 950	\$ 795
Z87 Dual 5.25" Disk Unit (200 KB) .....	\$1,195	\$1,095
Z47-BA Dual 8" Disk Unit (2MB) .....	NEW \$3,695	\$3,295
CP/M® V.2.2 for Z89 .....	\$ 150	\$ 140
HDOS Operating System (with BASIC) 2.0 .....	\$ 150	\$ 140
Microsoft BASIC V5.1 for CP/M .....	\$ 175	\$ 160
Microsoft BASIC V4.7 for HDOS .....	\$ 150	\$ 140
Microsoft FORTRAN .....	\$ 195	\$ 180
Microsoft COBOL .....	\$ 395	\$ 350
Word Processing for Z89 .....	\$ 395	\$ 375
16K Expansion to 64K Memory .....	\$ 150	\$ 140

#### MICROSOFT BASIC SOFTWARE FOR Z89

Accounts Payable .....	\$ 550
Accounts Receivable .....	\$ 550
General Ledger .....	\$ 550
Payroll .....	\$ 550
Attorney's Time and Billing .....	\$ 950
Attorney's Reminder Calendar .....	\$ 250

**EXTENDED PARTS WARRANTY** - Low-Cost protection to keep your system up and running. We stock spares for immediate shipment. Telephone consulting too.

**To Order:** Send Check or Money Order to PK Systems, Inc., 113 North Center, Bloomington, IL 61701. Allow two weeks for personal checks to clear. For COD Orders, add 5% for handling and service charge. Rush orders, add \$50.00

**Shipping:** Freight collect, FOB Bloomington. We ship UPS, air freight, or motor freight.

PK Systems is an Authorized Zenith Data Systems Dealer and Zenith Service Center.



**pk systems, inc.**

113 N. Center • Bloomington, IL 61701 • 309/828-6031





# Take 4 books for \$1<sup>00</sup> ... and get one FREE!

(values to \$68.75)

What is The Computer Book Club? An exciting new concept that puts hobbyists and businessmen on top of the fast-paced, dynamic world of computers. CBC will bring you info on software, hardware, applications, and theory ... at savings up to 75% on hundreds of fact-packed volumes.

CBC is not just another book club! You can get in on Members' Bonus Benefits, like discounts on practical software packages, games, cassettes and disks, plus extra-value book dividends, and much, much more!

This introductory membership offer is for a limited time only. Join today!



**1187**  
List \$14.95

**1050**  
List \$9.95

**1095**  
List \$8.95

**1076**  
List \$12.95

**1183**  
List \$12.95

**1062**  
List \$12.95

**1205**  
List \$15.95

**1160**  
List \$12.95

**1045**  
List \$10.95

**1203**  
List \$14.95

**841**  
List \$9.95

**1055**  
List \$7.95

**1085**  
List \$4.95

**More books to pick from ...**

- 57 Practical Programs & Games in BASIC. List \$10.95. No. 1000
- The GIANT Handbook of Computer Projects. List \$15.95. No. 1169.
- Illustrated Dictionary of Microcomputer Terminology. List \$13.95. No. 1088
- How To Design, Build & Program Your Own Working Computer System. List \$14.95. No. 1111.
- Handbook of Remote Control & Automation Techniques. List \$16.95. No. 1077
- 24 Tested, Ready-To-Run Game Programs in BASIC. List \$9.95. No. 1085

**FREE**  
when  
you  
join ...

## 7 very good reasons to try The Computer Book Club ...

- **Reduced Member Prices.** Save up to 75% on books sure to increase your know-how.
- **Satisfaction Guaranteed.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation.
- **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 10 times a year with dozens of up-to-the minute titles you can pick from
- **"Automatic Order"**. Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped to you automatically! But ... if you want an Alternate—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- **Continuing Benefits.** Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling Membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes.
- **Extra Bonuses.** Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts on software, games, and more
- **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions, filled with up-to-the-minute info

## THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my Membership in The Computer Book Club and send the 4 volumes circled below, plus a free copy of Computerist's Handy Databook/Dictionary. I understand the cost of the books selected is \$1.00 (plus shipping/handling). If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

841 1000 1045 1050 1055 1062 1076 1077 1085  
1088 1095 1111 1160 1169 1183 1187 1203 1205

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Valid for new members only. Foreign and Canada add 20%. Orders outside U.S. must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.)

BY-581



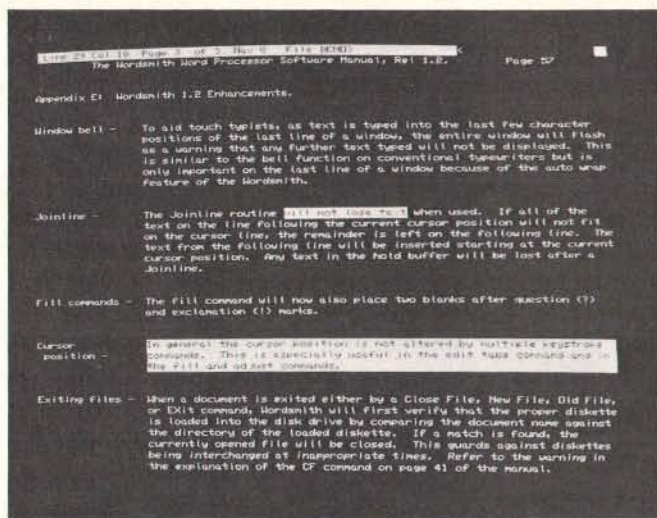


Photo 1: The Wordsmith word processor as displayed on the Screensplitter video board.

## Printer Control

Scion supplies the intelligent printer interface of your choice. Printers currently supported include the Diablo 1610, 1620, 1650, NEC 1510, 1520, Qume Sprint 5, and any printer that accepts only carriage return, line feed, and form feed as control characters. A printed page may range from 1 to 255 lines in length. The user has control over the top margin, left margin, and number of lines per

page. All hard-copy commands (except Type Window) begin printing from the cursor line and proceed through the file. The format for all five commands is:

(Command)-(t),(l),(h)

where *t* is the top margin (defaults to 4 lines), *l* is the left margin (defaults to 4 columns), *h* is the number of lines per page (defaults to 50).

If all defaults are used, Wordsmith will format output for an 8½- by 11-inch page. Control-S may be used to temporarily stop printing, and Control-K may be used to abort the print command.

The available printer commands are as follows:

- TCL (type continuous literally): The entire document is printed on the printer, starting on the current page and the current cursor line. Any blank lines at the bottom of a screen page will also be typed.
- TSL (type sheets literally): Wordsmith will pause after printing each page and await a carriage return from the keyboard. This permits use of single sheets of paper (eg: letterhead paper).
- TCC (type continuous compacted): Similar to TCL except that any blank lines at the end of each screen page will be ignored.
- TSC (type sheets compacted): Similar to TCC except that Wordsmith will wait for a carriage return at the end of each page.
- TW (type window): The current window is typed. This command is useful for cut-and-paste operations and for previewing portions of the document prior to final printing.

Wordsmith also allows the definition of page headers and footers. When a header or footer is set up, you may specify where it is to start (on what printed page) and, if page numbers are used, with which number it should begin. The page number will be inserted automatically anywhere in the header or footer where you have typed three pound signs (#) in a row. The page number will be left-justified within this field.

## Software Problems

No software product is without its bugs, but Wordsmith is very reliable (it has never caused text to be lost). There are, however, some minor, annoying problems. First, the header and footer commands don't work properly if the default parameters are changed. Second, if no files are open and you issue a save-page command, the program may write over the file pointed to by the FCB (File Control Block) in the CP/M version. Otherwise, Wordsmith performs excellently, and the company, anxious to overcome any bugs, will often give you corrections over the phone (assuming you know 8080 assembly language).

## Conclusions

The Wordsmith/Screensplitter combination forms one of the best word processors I have ever used, either on a microcomputer or a large system. The command repertoire is extensive, yet easy to use and learn. Many of its features are not available on word processors of any size or price. ■



# V.I.P.'s Call A.E.I.

because A.E.I. tests before shipping; has expertise on all items offered; and is price competitive.

<b>NORTHSTAR</b> HRZ 1D 32K.....\$1985 HRZ 2D 32K.....2270 HRZ 2Q 32K.....2650 HRZ 2Q 64K.....3100 HARD DISK SYSTEM.....3935 <b>DYNA BYTE</b> NEW SYSTEMS...LOW!.....CALL <b>TERMINALS</b> TELEVIDRO 912.....\$665 TELEVIDRO 920.....715 SOROO 1Q 120.....695 HAZELTINE 1500.....850 <b>PRINTERS</b> NEC 5510.....\$2540 NEC 5520.....2900 NEC 5530.....2520 ALL NECS, INC. TRACT, RIBBON & THIMBLE TI-820.....1640 TI-810.....1495 ANADIX DP 9500-OR 01.....1345	<b>EPSON MX 80 BEST.....CALL</b> <b>EPSON MX 70 BEST.....CALL</b> <b>ANACOM.....1150</b> <b>MORROW</b> DISCUS 2+2 1 DRIVE.....\$1250 DISCUS 2D 1 DRIVE.....935 DISCUS M26 HARD DISK.....3925 <b>SYSTEMS GROUP</b> DM 6400 64K 250ns.....\$595 DMB 6400 64K 250ns.....745 <b>2ND GENERATION—</b> <b>LATEST RELEASES.....CALL</b> <b>INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS</b> XLNT PRICES! SSM—LOWEST PRICES!.....CALL <b>SOFTWARE—DISKS</b> WORDSTAR.....\$325 GRAHAM DORIAN—LOW! STRUCTURED SYSTEMS— LOW!.....CALL 5" DISKS.....26 8" DISKS.....30
---	---



**These Fine Products and More**

**We Will Try To Beat Any Advertised Price**

**Automated Equipment Inc.**  
 18430 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, Calif. 92708  
 TOLL FREE ORDERING  
**(714) 964-7514 (800) 854-7635**

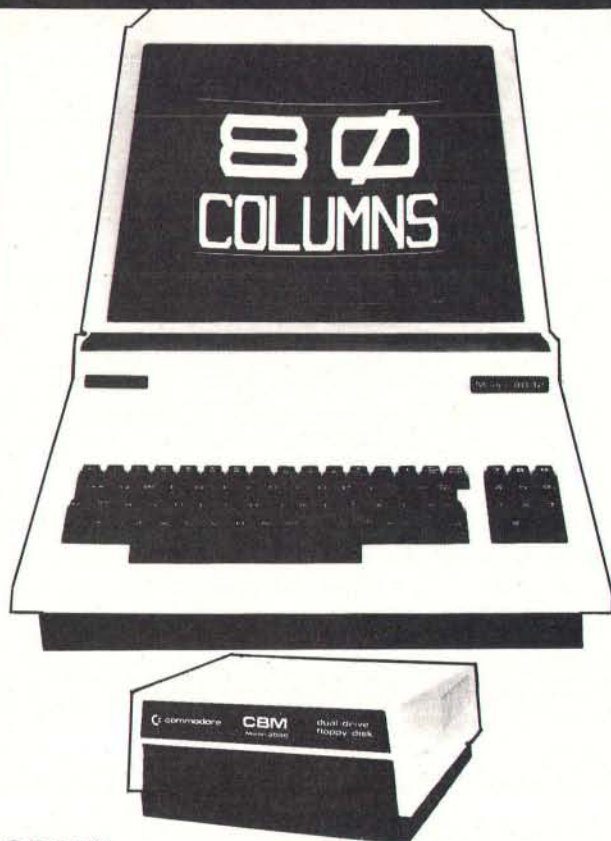




# NEECO

## WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?

Service... Support...  
Software...



### CBM™ 8000 SERIES BUSINESS COMPUTERS

The new Commodore 8000 series computers offer a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8000 series also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use BASIC on the 8000 computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8000 series computers are ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace.

#### SCREEN

2000 character display, organized into twenty-five 80-column lines  
64 ASCII, 64 graphic characters  
3 x 8 dot matrix characters  
Green phosphor screen  
Brightness control  
Line spacing: 1½ in Text Mode  
1 in Graphics Mode

#### KEYBOARD

73-key typewriter style keyboard with graphic capabilities  
Repeat key functional with all keys

#### MEMORY

CBM 8016: 16K (15359 net)  
random access memory (RAM)  
CBM 8032: 32K (31743 net)  
random access memory (RAM)

#### POWER REQUIREMENTS

Volts: 110V  
Cycles: 60 Hz  
Watts: 100

#### SCREEN EDITING CAPABILITIES

Full cursor control (up, down, right, left)  
Character insert and delete  
Reverse character fields  
Overstriking  
Return key sends entire line to CPU regardless of cursor position

#### INPUT/OUTPUT

Parallel port  
IEEE-488 bus  
2 cassette ports  
Memory and I/O expansion connectors

#### FIRMWARE

24K or ROM contains:  
BASIC (version 4.0) with direct (interactive) and indirect (program) modes  
9-digit floating binary arithmetic  
Tape and disk file handling software

### CBM 8032 Computer \$1795

### CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk in an enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.

#### HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS

Dual Drives  
Two microprocessors  
974K Bytes storage on two 5.25" diskettes (ss)  
Tracks 70  
Sectors 17-21  
Soft sector format  
IEEE-488 interface  
Combination power (green) and error (red) indicator lights  
Drive Activity indicator lights  
Disk Operating System Firmware (12K ROM)  
Disk Buffer (4K RAM)

#### FIRMWARE

DOS version 2.0  
Sequential file manipulation  
Sequential user files  
Relative record files  
Append to sequential files  
Improved error recovery  
Automatic diskette initialization  
Automatic directory search  
Command parser for syntax validation  
Program load and save

**CBM 8050**  
**Dual Price \$1795**

CBM	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE
4016	16K RAM-Graphics(N) or Business(B) Keyboard	\$ 995.00
4032	32K RAM-Graphics(N) or Business(B) Keyboard	\$1295.00
8032	32K RAM-80 Col. Screen-Business Keyboard	\$1795.00
4022	Tractor Feed Printer	\$ 795.00
4040	Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 2.0	\$1295.00
8050	Dual Floppy-974K-DOS 2.0	\$1795.00
4010	Voice Synthesizer	\$ 395.00
8010	300 Baud IEEE Modem	\$ 279.95
C2N Cassette	External Cassette Drive	\$ 95.00
CBMto IEEE	CBM to 1st IEEE Peripheral	\$ 39.95
IEEE to IEEE	IEEE to 2nd IEEE Peripheral	\$ 49.95
2.1 DOS	DOS Upgrade for 2040	\$ 100.00
4.0 DOS	O/S Upgrade for 40 Column Computer	\$ 100.00
Word Pro 4+	Word Processing Software used w/8032	\$ 450.00

\*CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

 **commodore**



# NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEECO WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CBM EQUIPMENT.

**(617) 449-1760**

Telex: 951021

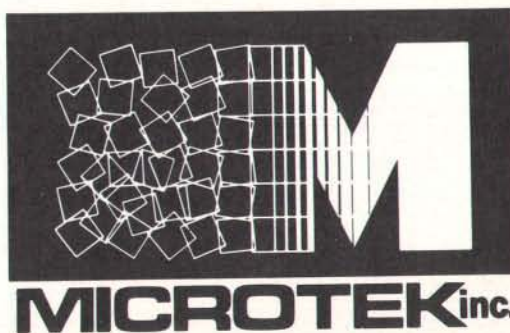
MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00  
MasterCharge and VISA Accepted





# BYTEWRITER-1

## Price Breakthrough from





# The World's First Under \$300 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer

## WHY DID IT HAPPEN?

We were approached recently by a man with an idea. He is one of the leading American manufacturers of dot matrix print mechanisms. He had observed, as we had, that in recent months certain foreign printer manufacturers were increasing their share of the low-cost printer market at an alarming rate.

He thought there **MUST** be a way to fight back. And he was right. We've since formed a working alliance with this manufacturer, and have brought our first joint offering to the market.

## HOW DID WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE?

We set out to combine his proven low cost print mechanism with the simplest possible control electronics. Advances in single-chip microprocessor technology and price erosion of components during the last year helped to make this long awaited dream come true - a printer that can be sold for less than half the cost of the computer that drives it. A \$299 printer.

But cost-effective designs and efficient manufacturing operations weren't enough. Computer retailers can make up to a \$250 markup on the foreign models. Could we hold to a \$299 list price and give the dealer enough incentive to sell the Bytewriter-1? No way. We had to try a more direct approach.

## YOUR BUY DECISION - DEALER OR MAIL ORDER

There are some very good reasons to buy your first computer through a dealer. There is a certain amount of hand-holding required when you decide to buy a personal computer. This is one of the main functions of the retail computer store. And most of them perform this function very well.

But why would anyone want to buy add-on equipment through a dealer? If you find a product that has been designed for and tested with your particular computer, you can safely bypass the computer dealer. You can have the best of both worlds. You can save money by buying direct from the manufacturer, and you can be certain that your new device will work when you get it.

We've done extensive testing with the most popular computers - the TRS-80, the Apple II, and the Atari 400 and 800. If you own one of these computers, we guarantee you won't have any interface problems with the Bytewriter-1.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Div. of Tandy Corp.  
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Atari 400 & 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.  
Bytewriter-1 is a trademark of Microtek, Inc.

## FOUR THINGS YOU SHOULD KNOW BEFORE YOU BUY THIS PRINTER

We don't want any unhappy customers. We'd like you to know the limitations of our printer, as well as its advantages. There are some differences between the Bytewriter-1 and the higher priced printers you may be looking at:

- 1) The Bytewriter-1 takes single sheet and roll paper only. No pin feed paper.
- 2) We've used a 7-wire print head. No fancy lower case descenders.
- 3) There aren't any software frills in the Bytewriter-1, like VFU controls. However, if your main interest is getting software listings or printing letters, you won't care. And, with a bit of ingenuity, you can provide VFU functions in your own programs.
- 4) You can't go into a computer store and pick up a Bytewriter-1. They're sold direct only by MICROTEK.

We realize it's unusual to point out the limitations of a product in an ad that promotes it, but we think it's important for mail order buyers to fully understand what they're buying.

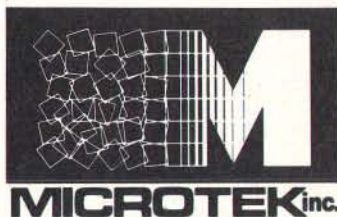
The Bytewriter-1 will fill the needs of most people. People who don't see the sense in spending extra money for features they'll never use.

## ORDER THE CONFIGURATION THAT'S JUST RIGHT FOR YOU

The Bytewriter-1 is available with an interface cable and complete instructions for use with three of the most popular small computers on the market today, the Apple II, the Atari 400/800, and TRS-80 Models I, II, and III. One of our divisions, MICROTEK PERIPHERALS CORP., can even provide you with the expansion card or module that your computer may require to drive a printer.

## CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

We have people standing by to answer your questions.



Microtek, Inc.  
9514 Chesapeake Drive  
San Diego, CA 92123  
Tel. 714-278-0633  
**Outside Calif. call  
toll free: 800-854-1081**  
TWX. 910-335-1269



# BYTE LINES

## News and Speculation About Personal Computing

Conducted by Sol Libes

**An Apple III Emulation Mode:** Axlon Inc is working on a project that will allow an Apple II to run most of the software designed for the Apple III—including the Apple III disk operating system, SOS. The product has its roots in another product recently introduced by Axlon, the Axlon 256 Memory System. The unit consists of an interface card and a card cage that contains up to 256 K bytes of memory. There are separate versions for the Atari and Apple II, and one for the Apple III is in the works. Expressed simply, the unit can exchange 32 K-byte blocks of its memory for the top 32 K bytes in the 48 K machine connected to it.

Special disk-operating-system software included with the unit makes its operation transparent to the user. The hardware/software combination looks to the host computer like a large-capacity disk drive. Program files in the memory of the unit can be run as if they were on floppy disk, and data files can be accessed in both random and serial fashion. There are two advantages to this unit: one, information can be accessed in microseconds (as opposed to milliseconds or longer for floppy-disk drives); and two, the increased main-memory space makes both existing and proposed programs that crowd the current 48 K-byte limit more feasible.

The Sunnyvale, California-based Axlon is working with Apple Computer to finalize the design of the Apple III emulation hardware/software combination. The proposed unit will include the Axlon 256 Memory System, a

special hardware board, special software, and an 80-column adapter for the Apple II.

### **EEPROM Is Coming:**

Several IC designers are predicting that the EEPROM (electrically erasable programmable read-only memory) will replace the ultraviolet-light EPROM within three to four years and may, perhaps, be used as non-volatile main memory. Several companies are now putting finishing touches on these devices for introduction later this year. For example, Hitachi has announced the HN48016, a 16 K-bit EEPROM (2 K by 8 bits) that is pin-compatible with the popular 2716 UV-EPROM. It uses the same voltages, takes 10 ms per byte to program, and can be completely erased with a 1-second pulse. Data retention is claimed to be more than ten years. Intel has a similar device called the 2816. Prices and access times are comparable to their EPROM equivalents.

### **Microsoft Adds Graphics Commands To BASIC:**

Microsoft is offering OEMs who have hardware graphics capability an enhanced version of the popular BASIC-80 interpreter. The added commands will allow you to create lines, boxes, circles, curves, do object painting and relocation, and save all your work. Seven new commands have been added: CIRCLE, PAINT, GETSET, LINE, DRAW, PUT, and PRESET.

### **Continuing AMSAT OSCAR Activity:**

AMSAT, the Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation, has survived the loss of its Phase-IIIA OSCAR satellite. (See "BYTE LINES," September 1980 BYTE, page 166.)

Construction of a new Phase-IIIB satellite is underway in Marburg, West Germany; Budapest, Hungary; and Washington DC. AMSAT has scheduled the satellite's launch for February 24, 1982 on a European Space Agency Ariane-booster flight.

As part of its planned use, the satellite will relay computer data by amateur radio operators in personal-computer networks.

For information on how to join AMSAT and receive *Orbit* magazine, write to AMSAT, POB 27, Washington DC 20044.

### **Details On 32-Bit Microprocessors:**

Intel released more information on its new 32-bit microprocessor, called the iAPX432. The microprocessor, under development for six years, features an object-oriented architecture that treats high-level entities as elementary software components that can be easily manipulated. These entities include records, queues, tasks, and collections of procedures.

In its simplest form, the microprocessor consists of two integrated circuits. More processors can be added later to obtain multiprocessing without altering software. It is expected that samples will be available in the fall.

### **\$100,000 Computer-Chess Prize Offered:**

Carnegie-Mellon University (CMU) is offering a prize of \$100,000 to the first person to develop a computer program that can defeat the world chess champion. Dr. Hans Berliner, a computer scientist at CMU and a former world chess champion, heads the competition-rules committee. He feels that the prize may be won by 1990 or sooner, but certainly no later than the year 2000.

Last year a \$1000 CMU prize was won when Jack Gibson, a chess expert, was defeated by Belle, a computer-chess machine developed by Ken Thompson and Dr. Joe Condon, researchers at Bell Laboratories, Murray Hill, New Jersey.

### **Mini-Winchester Update:**

Five companies have announced 5-inch Winchester drives. The drives' storage capacity ranges from 1.8 to 12.3 megabytes (unformatted), and prices vary from \$690 to \$1600 (500-unit quantity prices). Most suppliers are now shipping evaluation units to OEMs (original equipment manufacturers), with limited production expected by late summer. Don't expect full production until next year.

The five companies which have already announced mini-Winchester hard disks are Shugart Associates, Seagate Technology, Irwin International, Tandon Magnetics, and New World Computer Company. The price leader appears to be Shugart, with its SA602 3.3-megabyte drive at \$660. The maximum storage leader is the 12.3-megabyte



# SOFTWARE MARKETING DIGITAL MARKETING™

May 1981

**MILESTONE™** - \$295. Manual alone - \$30.  
"Critical path" network analysis program for scheduling manpower, dollars and time to maximize productivity.

An interactive project management program that runs under CP/M and can relate together different skills, hourly pay rates and projects to maximize efficiency. MILESTONE could be used to track paper flow, build a bridge. MILESTONE can be used by executives, engineers, managers, and small businessmen to:

- Find the critical tasks which can't be delayed.
- Discover which tasks are not time critical.
- See how manpower and expenses vary versus time.
- Investigate tradeoffs between manpower, dollars and time.
- Communicate plans to others using a printed project schedule.
- Change details of the project and immediately see the results on the screen.

Requires 48K RAM and CP/M. Also available for Apple Pascal or UCSD Pascal Operating Systems.

Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, TRS2, APPL

**DATEBOOK II™** - \$295. Manual alone \$25.  
NOW SCHEDULES APPOINTMENTS FOR UP TO 27 DIFFERENT PEOPLE

- IMPROVED FILE STRUCTURE ALLOWS APPOINTMENTS UP TO ONE YEAR
- Replaces your office appointment calendar
- Searches for openings that fit time of day, day of week & day of year constraints
- Appointments made, modified or cancelled by a few key strokes
- Copies of day's appointments can be quickly printed

Requires 48K RAM and CP/M. Also available for Apple Pascal or UCSD Pascal Operating Systems.

**baZic™** - \$150. Manual alone - \$25.  
Written entirely in Z80™ code baZic runs as much as 30% faster than NorthStar™ BASIC. With minor exceptions, it is 100% compatible with existing NorthStar BASIC programs. Can be used on any Z80-based microcomputer operating under either CP/M or NorthStar DOS. baZic adds new functions to assist in screen formatting, as well as features to simplify programming, e.g. APPEND command/statement, ON GOSUB, cursor-addressable PRINT, etc.

Requires Z80 CPU, CP/M or NorthStar DOS. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, APPL

**MAGIC WAND™** - \$395. Manual alone - \$35.  
Word Processing System

- Full screen text editing
- Full text formatting commands
- Merging with external data files
- Variables
- Conditional commands
- True proportional printing
- Specify disk format, terminal and printer.

**MAGIC MENU™** - \$75.  
With Spellguard option - \$95.

Turns Magic Wand into a turnkey system. Allows move from EDIT to PRINT, backup of files or disks, system status, etc. from menu without returning to CP/M 2.x

Requires 56K RAM, CP/M and Magic Wand.

Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, APPL

**PASCAL/MTM™** - \$225. Manual alone - \$20.

CP/MTM compatible language for 8080/8085 CPUs, supports full Jensen & Wirth plus 45 extensions to Standard Pascal including Random access files, 40 segment procedures & 16 bit BCD real type. NOW INCLUDES symbolic debugger which features trapping on stores, examining and changing variables and tracing of program execution.

Requires CP/M & 54K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, APPL, TRS2

**PASCAL/M for 8086/88™** - \$270.  
Manual alone - \$20.

All features of Pascal/M for the 8086 and 8088 processors running under the 8086/88 version of CP/M.

Requires CP/M-86™ & 128K RAM. Format: 8

**TRANS 86™** - \$125. Manual alone - \$20.

8086/88 Translator for existing 8080/8085 programs. The new source code can be easily edited and assembled using ACT II to produce hex code which can be executed by 8086/88. Emphasizes the extensions and features available in the 8086/88.

Requires CP/M and 32K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, APPL

**ACT I™** - \$125. Manual alone - \$15.  
CP/M compatible macro assembler for Z80, 8080/85, 6502 & 6800.

One assembler that supports all major 8 bit micros. ACT features include full macro capabilities, comprehensive pseudo-ops, link-file structures, cross reference map, and algebraic expression processor. Requires 24K RAM & CP/M.

**ACT II™** - \$175. Manual alone - \$20.  
CP/M 2.x compatible cross assembler for 8086/88

**ACT III™** - \$125. Manual alone - \$20.  
CP/M 2.x compatible cross assembler for 6809

**ACT I and ACT II together™** - \$225.  
Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, MP/M, TRS2, APPL

**PEARL™** The application software generator  
Pearl asks questions that a programmer would have to answer to code the system. You answer the questions & Pearl uses built-in logic to construct both subroutines & mainline programs. The system then compiles & executes your program code.

- Level 1: For Personal Computing - \$130./\$35.
- Level 2: The Business Assistant - \$350./\$35.
- Level 3: Adv. Software Develop. - \$650./\$50.

Requires CP/M and CBASIC2. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2

**CBASIC2™** - \$120.  
Industry standard intermediate code compiler with run-time interpreter. Features include chaining, integer & external precision arithmetic.

**ULTRASORT-II™** - \$175.  
The sort/merge/select utility for CBASIC2 written in assembly language. Can be loaded by CBASIC2 during run-time; also can be used as a stand-alone utility. NOW also supports Basic 80™ & the Microsoft Basic Compiler.

**FABSTM™** - \$175. Manual alone - \$20.  
Fast Access Btree Structure. Key sequential multi-path balanced tree structure. Faster than ISAM. Can be loaded by CBASIC2 during run-time. NOW also supports Microsoft Basic Compiler, Basic 80, PL/1-80™, Pascal M/T™, Fortran-80™ and S-Basic™.

Requires CP/M. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

**COPYWRITER™** \$395. Manual alone - \$35.  
A powerful CP/M Word Processing System which includes a fast screen editor and is exceptionally easy to learn and use. Copywriter supports both vertical and horizontal scrolling for 132 column printers. File size is limited only by disk size. The print formatting program allows control over output word processing files, and permits the insertion of variable data into form letters. Full proportional printing is also supported.

**MAILING LIST™** - \$195. Manual alone - \$35.  
An integrated mailing list system which can select any range of zip codes for printing; select which fields to fill into merge; select by title, position or department within a company. Output can sort for bulk mailings by state and zip code.

Copywriter Screen Editor alone - \$195.  
**COPYPROOF™** - \$295. Manual alone - \$35.  
Copywriter version of Spellguard.

**DICTION I™** - \$95.  
22,000 dictionary words not included in Copyproof or Spellguard. Compatible with any word processor using Spellguard.

**DICTION II™** - \$195.  
40,000 more words not included in Diction I, Copyproof or Spellguard.

Copywriter System requires 60K RAM & CP/M. Formats: 8, SB

**SPELLGUARD™** - \$295. Manual alone - \$20.  
20,000+ word dictionary containing commonly used words that find spelling & typographical errors in text files. Allows review of mis-matched words & speedy search routine. Proofs at 10,000 words/min.

Requires CP/M, 48K RAM & Magic Wand, WordStar™ or Spellbinder™

Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

**SPELLBINDER™** - \$495. Manual alone - \$50.  
Full feature word processing system with Office Management capabilities. It's special features include ease-of-use by office personnel, flexible print formatting & output, and a powerful macro capability which allows features to be added for the unique requirements of each user. Mail list macro is included for mail merge with form letters.

Requires CP/M & 32K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, APPL

**SPELL MENU™** - \$95. Spellbinder version of Magic Menu.

**MCALL™** - \$85.  
Communications program designed to drive an acoustic coupler. Features include:

- Time sharing Terminal emulation
- Disk file transfer between CP/M computer & Time Sharing Computer in either direction
- Disk file transfer between two CP/M computers with error detection and correction

**AMCALL™** - \$95.  
Auto-answer, auto dial version of MCALL currently supports IDS 88-modem & Potomac Micro-Magic MM-103 boards.

Requires CP/M. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, CDOS

**MICROSTAT™** - \$250. Manual alone - \$25.  
Powerful statistical analysis package. Includes data management sub-system for editing, sorting, ranking, logging, data file transfers PLUS eleven data transformations (e.g. linear, reciprocal, exponential, etc.)

- Frequency distributions, 8 probability distributions
- Multiple regression, correlation analysis
- Time series
- Crosstabs/Chi-Square, non-parametrics
- Factorials, permutations, combinations
- Scatterplots
- ANOVA (one and two-way)

Requires 48K RAM, NorthStar Basic or CP/M & CBASIC2 or Microsoft Basic 80.

Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS, APPL

**SPECIAL OFFER: Magic Wand, Magic Menu & Spellguard - \$750.**  
FORMAT CODES: 8 (8" single density IBM soft-sectored) NS (NorthStar DD) MP (Micropolis Mod II/Vector MZ) SB (Superbrain 3.0) CDOS (8" Cromemco CDOS) Apple Pascal trademark Apple Computers Pearl trademark CPU Int'l Pascal/M, ACT, Trans 86 trademarks Sorcim CBASIC2 trademark Compiler Systems Magic Wand trademark Small Business Applications Datebook II, Milestone trademark Organic Software Ultrasort II, FABSTM trademark Computer Control Systems Magic Menu, Spell Menu trademarks Charles Merritt Spellguard trademark ISA CP/M, Data Systems Copywriter, Copyproof, Diction trademarks Systronics Microstat trademark Ecosoft S-Basic trademark Topaz Micro-Call Services Basic 80, Fortran-80 trademarks Microsoft Pascal M/T trademark MT Microsystems 280 trademark Zilog NorthStar trademark NorthStar Computers baZic trademark Micro Mike's Prices subject to change without notice For shipping add \$7. per package California residents add tax Terms: Prepaid-check, M/C, VISA or in US COD (UPS) Dealer inquiries invited Prices quoted do not include dealer installation & training



Model 510 from Irwin. It costs \$1500, which includes integral tape-cartridge backup.

**T****I Improves The 99/4 Home Computer:** Texas Instruments is determined to make its TI 99/4 home computer a success. TI has improved the competitive position of the 99/4 by substantial price cuts and software improvements, the two areas in which the machine fared poorly. The new list price for the console is \$649.95, a reduction of \$300, and the radio-frequency (RF) modulator's price has been reduced from \$75 to \$50.

TI has introduced a software-development system that includes UCSD Pascal and a ROM (read-only memory) module with an assembly-language debugger. The console has been modified and includes dual floppy-disk drives and RS-232C interfaces. TI has also announced third-party software-incentive programs for software developers. TI plans to introduce extended BASIC and memory-expansion capabilities in the TI 99/4. Regrettably, TI has not seen fit to improve the keyboard or make any substantial hardware improvements other than the addition of memory.

**M****ore On Daisy-Wheel Printers:** Daisy-wheel printers are the most widely used printers for letter-quality hard copy, but the market is undergoing substantial change. Last year, the number of daisy-wheel-printer manufacturers doubled. More competition meant lower prices and increased performance. The new entries came from Olivetti, Fujitsu, Ricoh, C Itoh, and Pertec. Qume and Diablo still dominate the market, but competitors are

broadening their performance range from the traditional 45 to 55 cps (characters per second) to 15 to 80 cps.

The 45 to 55 cps range is dominated by Qume, an ITT subsidiary with 45% of the market, and Diablo, a Xerox subsidiary with 40% of the market. NEC also has a 10% market share, with the other companies dividing the remaining 5%. The prices of these machines should drop about \$1000, to \$2700 within the next two to three years, and the printer manufacturers will most likely introduce 30 cps versions selling for under \$2000. Look for the 30 cps machines by year-end.

Expect a price war between the manufacturers of the lower-speed 15 to 20 cps printers. Prices may drop to \$1200 or less by year-end. Those companies at loggerheads in this marketing war are Ricoh (which supplies Tandy), Olivetti, Pertec (which supplies machines made by Triumph-Adler), and C Itoh.

Fujitsu has already demonstrated an 80 cps daisy-wheel printer. Look for it in computer stores this summer. Qume, Diablo, and NEC are expected to introduce 80 cps machines, and some companies are working on 100 cps machines.

**A****da On Microcomputers:** At a recent ACM/SIGPLAN-sponsored meeting, TeleSoftware demonstrated the new Ada language on a 16-bit microcomputer. The compiler is 50 K bytes, supports run-time utilities, and produces pseudo-code that runs directly on a Western Digital Pascal/Ada Microengine system. TeleSoftware said that the Ada code could be converted to the native code of some other microprocessor by use

of a simple p-code interpreter (p-code is the machine language executed by the Microengine). Ken Bowles, the developer of UCSD Pascal and founder of TeleSoftware, said the company also intends to provide Ada compilers for 8086-, 68000-, and Z8000-based systems.

Western Digital will manufacture the Pascal/Ada Microengine for \$12,750. It will include 128 K bytes of programmable memory, five I/O ports, a 10-slot chassis, video-display terminal, dual floppy-disk drives, and a line printer. The basic system will cost \$6210. Western Digital also said that it soon expects to release a hard-disk controller, a cryptographic security module, a distributed multiprogramming operating system, and an X.25 packet-switching and local network product for the processor.

**C****omputer Bulletin Boards Grow In Popularity:** There are over 200 CBBS (computer bulletin board systems) in this country and their number grows weekly. Anyone with a terminal, modem, and telephone can access them. (If you use an Apple computer, they are called ABBS.) Most CBBS and ABBS serve as message centers for computer clubs. Some systems distribute software; for this service, a caller needs a computer with modem-driver software for file transfers.

Other bulletin board systems serve special interests (eg: AMRAD's Blind Service CBBS 703-281-2222, the Family Historians' CBBS 703-978-7561, and Aviators' BBS 916-393-4459). For more information on all of these systems and how to access them, call the MAG-MEDIA-80 CBBS (415) 573-8768.

**H****ere Come The Japanese:** Expect to see several Japanese personal-computer systems in US stores this fall. Most of the systems will compete directly with the Apple II, Commodore PET, and Radio Shack TRS-80. They'll sell for the same price, perhaps slightly less, but offer extra features. NEC (Nippon Electric Company) will market the PC-8001 at the same price as the Apple II. (See "The NEC PC-8001: A New Japanese Personal Computer," by Michael Keith and C P Kocher, January 1981 BYTE, page 72.) Its features will match or exceed the Apple's. Matsushita (known in America as Quasar and Panasonic) and Sharp are also expected to have their systems on dealer shelves this fall. The Z80-based Sharp system is already on sale in England. One English distributor has already adapted CP/M for it.

**S****hopping Via Computer:** Comparison retail shopping by home computer appears to be the wave of the future. One of the first computerized retailers is Comp-U-Card of Stamford, Connecticut. It claims to have 1.5 million members, of which 5000 already have computer I/O capability. To become a member it costs \$18 per year, or \$9 if you come under a group plan. To access the service's base of more than 30,000 items, you call it either via a toll-free telephone number or a two-way cable TV hookup. Comp-U-Card presents product specifications, price, and delivery charges. You can order any item at a typical savings of 20 to 40% or just use the service to compare prices.

**D****ata-Base Systems Ex-**



# The VP-111 hobby computer: Start programming for only \$99.



## New! VP-111 Microcomputer .... \$99. Assembled\* and tested.

### Features:

- RCA 1802 Microprocessor.
- 1K Bytes static RAM.
- Expandable on-board to 4K.
- Expandable to 32K Bytes total.
- 512 Byte ROM operating system.
- CHIP-8 interpretive language or machine language programmable.
- Hexadecimal keypad.
- Audio tone generator.
- Single 5-volt operation.
- Video output to monitor or modulator.
- Cassette interface—100 Bytes/sec.
- Instruction Manual with 5 video game listings, schematics, CHIP-8, much more!

Ideal for low-cost control applications.  
Expandable to full VP-711 capability with VP-114 Kit.

\*User need only connect cables (included), a 5-volt power supply and speaker.

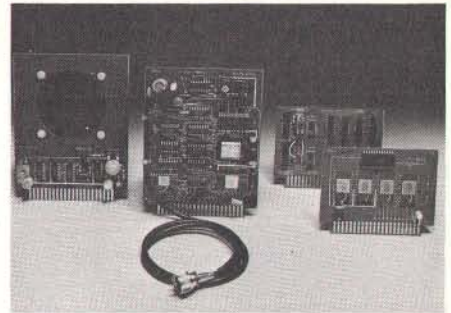


## New low price! \$199. VP-711, only..... \$199. Completely assembled and tested.

All the features of the VP-111 plus:

- A total of 2K Bytes static RAM.
  - Power supply.
  - 8 Bit input port.
  - 8 Bit output port.
  - I/O port connector.
  - System expansion connector.
  - Built-in speaker.
  - Plastic cover.
- Three comprehensive manuals:
- Instruction Manual—20 video game listings, schematics, much more.
  - User's Guide—operating instructions and CHIP-8 for the beginner.
  - RCA 1802 User's Manual (MPM-201B)—complete 1802 reference guide.

# RCA



## Add computer power a board at a time.

With easy-to-buy options, the versatile RCA hobby computer means even more excitement. More challenges in graphics, games and control functions. For everyone, from youngster to serious hobbyist.

Built around an RCA COSMAC microprocessor, our hobby computer is easy to program and operate. Powerful CHIP-8 interpretive language gets you into programming the first evening. Complete documentation provided.

### Send the coupon now...

Complete the coupon below and mail to:  
RCA MicroComputer Customer Service,  
New Holland Ave., Lancaster, PA 17604.

**Or call toll free (800) 233-0094**  
to place your Master Charge or VISA  
credit card order. In Pennsylvania,  
call (717) 397-7661, extension 3179.

Please send me the items indicated.

- ☐ **VP-111** New low cost Microcomputer (See description above) ..... \$ 99
- ☐ **VP-114** Expansion Kit for VP-111—Includes 3K RAM, I/O Port and connectors \$ 76
- ☐ **VP-711** The Original VIP Microcomputer (See description above) ..... \$199
- ☐ **VP-44** RAM On-Board Expansion Kit—Four 2114 RAM ICs. Expands VP-711 memory to 4K Bytes ..... \$ 36
- ☐ **VP-590** Color Board—Adds color. Four background and eight foreground colors ..... \$ 69
- ☐ **VP-595** Simple Sound Board—Provides 256 programmable frequencies. For simple music or sound effects. Includes speaker ..... \$ 30
- ☐ **VP-550** Super Sound Board—Turns VP-111/711 into a music synthesizer! Two independent sound channels. Outputs to audio ..... \$ 49
- ☐ **VP-551** 4-Channel Super Sound—Includes VP-576 and demo cassette. Requires VP-550 and 4K RAM ..... \$ 74
- ☐ **VP-570** Memory Expansion Board—Plug-in 4K RAM memory ..... \$ 95
- ☐ **VP-580** Auxiliary Keypad—Adds two-player interactive capability. Connects to VP-590 or VP-585 ..... \$ 20
- ☐ **VP-585** Keypad Interface Board—Interfaces two VP-580 Auxiliary Keypads to VP-111/711 ..... \$ 15
- ☐ **VP-560** EPROM Board—Interfaces two 2716 EPROMs to VP-111/711 .. \$ 34

- ☐ **VP-565** EPROM Programmer Board—Programs 2716 EPROMs. With software ..... \$ 99
- ☐ **VP-575** Expansion Board—Provides 4 buffered and one unbuffered expansion sockets ..... \$ 59
- ☐ **VP-576** Two-Board Expander—Allows use of 2 Accessory Boards in either I/O or Expansion Socket ..... \$ 20
- ☐ **VP-700** Tiny BASIC ROM Board—BASIC code stored in 4K of ROM ..... \$ 39
- ☐ **VP-701** Floating point BASIC for VP-711 on cassette. Requires 16K Bytes RAM (avail. 7/80) ..... \$ 49
- ☐ **VP-710** Game Manual—Listing for 16 exciting games ..... \$ 10
- ☐ **VP-720** Game Manual-II—More games .. \$ 15

### Keyboards & Terminals

- ☐ **VP-601** Keyboard—128-character ASCII encoded alphanumeric 8-bit parallel output ..... \$ 69
- ☐ **VP-606** Keyboard—Same as VP-601. Asynchronous serial output ..... \$ 99
- ☐ **VP-611** Keyboard—Same as VP-601 plus 16-key numeric keypad ..... \$ 89
- ☐ **VP-616** Keyboard—Same as VP-606 plus 16-key numeric keypad ..... \$119
- ☐ **VP-620** Cable—Connects VP-601/611 to VP-111/711 ..... \$ 20
- ☐ **VP-623** Cable—Unterminated for VP-601/611 ..... \$ 20
- ☐ **VP-626** Connector—Male "D" mates to VP-606/616 ..... \$ 7
- ☐ **VP-3301** Interactive Data Terminal ..... \$369
- ☐ **VP-3303** Interactive Data Terminal with built-in RF output ..... \$389

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ for items checked plus shipping & handling charge of \$3.00.

Add your state and local taxes \$\_\_\_\_\_ Total enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_

I enclose ☐ check or ☐ money order. Or charge my ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge.

Credit card account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Master Charge Interbank No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature (required for credit orders): \_\_\_\_\_

Name (please type or print): \_\_\_\_\_

Street address: \_\_\_\_\_ City: \_\_\_\_\_

State & Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Make checks payable to RCA Corp. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.



**panding:** The need to access reference material has become much easier because of computerized data-base distributors. For example, a lawyer can access the Nexis system from Mead Data Central, 200 Park Ave, New York NY 10017, for a special keyed-word news-search service. The cost is \$1 to \$1.50 per minute, plus a \$300 monthly charge. The initial sign-up charge is \$425. There are many lower-cost data-base services catering to the special needs of various professionals.

For information on data-base systems, consult the *Directory of On-Line Data Bases*, published by Cuadra Associates, 1523 Sixth St, Suite 12, Santa Monica CA 90401. The price is \$60 per year (four issues).

**C**omputer Makers To Market Private Software: If you develop software for the HP-85 desk-top system in your spare time, Hewlett-Packard has a plan for marketing it. Hewlett-Packard will pay a royalty for the software and offer to sell you a system at a discount. Burroughs has a similar plan.

**G**M On Robotics Shopping Spree: GM has ordered 25 robots for its transmission-machining lines at its Warren, Michigan, facility. This is the largest undertaking of its kind in the automotive industry. The robots will cost almost \$2 million. GM plans to buy as many as 1800 programmable robots between now and 1984.

In a related development, GM will use laser checking devices on its J-car-body assembly lines; the devices will check 20 to 30 points on each car for proper body fit and panel alignment. There

will be no contact with the auto during this checking procedure.

**A**T&T To Enter Computer Market: In a landmark decision, the FCC will allow AT&T (American Telephone & Telegraph) to enter the computer business. The decision requires AT&T to set up a separate subsidiary to offer terminals and computer-enhanced services. Industry pundits speculate that AT&T will position itself to capitalize on the marriage of the telephone and computer technologies.

**U**sed Word-Processor Market Burgeoning: You can save quite a bit of money by buying a used word processor. IBM, Xerox, Lanier, and Vydec systems are becoming available as companies upgrade to newer, more powerful machines. In Minneapolis, Word Systems Inc specializes in selling used word-processor systems, although they are also available through many other dealers.

**E**xtra-Life Printer Ribbons: Replacing printer ribbons is expensive. Here's how to revive worn-out closed-loop ribbons housed in plastic cases: carefully pry open the case without disturbing the ribbon. Spray the ribbon lightly (don't overspray) with an all-purpose lubricant such as WD-40, close the case, and let it stand overnight. The lubricant causes the ink from the moist unused portions of the ribbon to flow down into the dry areas of the ribbon. This renewal process can usually be repeated several times before the ribbon is completely exhausted.

**R**andom News Bits: United States Robots, Conshocken, Pennsylvania, claims to have developed a five-jointed robot arm using seven microprocessors—one for each joint, one for math calculations, and one for overall coordination. The microprocessors do multiprocessing on a shared bus and memory system. ...Toshiba and Hitachi have demonstrated "pocketbook TVs" that typically use 120- by 160-element LCDs (liquid-crystal displays). Matsushita and Hitachi reportedly will introduce products next year using these displays. ...Interested in learning more about possible health hazards associated with CRT (cathode-ray tube) terminals? Then you should get a copy of the 16-page pamphlet entitled *Health Protection for Operators of DCTs/CRTs*. It's published by the New York Committee for Occupational Safety and Health, 32 Union Sq, Rm 404, New York NY 10003 (\$1 for individuals; \$3 for institutions).

**R**andom Rumors: Apple Computer may put off its plans to build 5-inch Winchester-disk drives for the Apple III and the rumored Apple IV. Apple has reportedly inked a contract for 10,000 six-megabyte ST-506 drives from Seagate Technology. Apple still plans to produce a hard-disk drive for introduction next year. ...It is rumored that Digital Equipment Corporation has developed a single-integrated-circuit version of the PDP-11 and that it exists in prototype form. No production plans have as yet been established. ...There is a lot of talk circulating that Xerox will soon release a version of the Smalltalk programming language and a complete book describing it. Most likely it will be released to

universities who presently have the Xerox Alto system (an experimental personal computer). ...*Electronic News* recently reported that IBM and Tandy were holding discussions on the possibility of IBM 3103 video terminals being sold through Radio Shack stores. ...According to a report issued by International Resource Development Inc (IRD) in Norwalk, Connecticut, IBM, Xerox, and Matsushita will introduce typewriters with voice input by 1983. IRD predicts that the typewriters will correctly recognize 93% of "typical business English as spoken by the average executive," and that the unit will have a video screen that displays the spoken words. Corrections and changes can be made on the screen....

**MAIL:** I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

**Sol Libes**  
**POB 1192**  
**Mountainside NJ 07081**



**LAST 60 DAYS TO SAVE \$200 ON OUR**

# **8 Mhz. 8086 CPU Set**

**Now \$595 — Price returns to \$795 on July 1**

**MEMORY** — Our two card 8086 CPU set is the only high-performance 16-bit processor for the S-100 bus that allows using standard 8-bit memories for economy or IEEE 16-bit memories for speed — in any mix.

**16-BIT OR EXTENDED ADDRESSING** — Special circuitry is included to allow memories without IEEE extended addressing to be used in systems with more than 64K (uses PHANTOM).

**FAST 8 MHZ. OPERATION** — Gives you high performance without requiring expensive memory. Most any 250 nsec. static memory board will do the job. Or, at the flip of a switch, a 4 Mhz. clock may be selected and/or a wait state may be added.

**2-CARD CPU SET** — Includes serial I/O, parallel I/O, a monitor in 2716 EPROM, a time-of-day clock, and a very flexible and expandable vectored interrupt system.

**Price includes 86-DOS™**

**DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE** — 86-DOS provides a complete package of development software, including editor, assembler, debugger, Z80 to 8086 source code translator, and utilities.

**I/O CONFIGURATION** — The hardware-dependent portions of the I/O system have been isolated into a single module. Full specifications are provided to allow customizing the module for a given hardware configuration.

## **MICROSOFT BASIC-86**

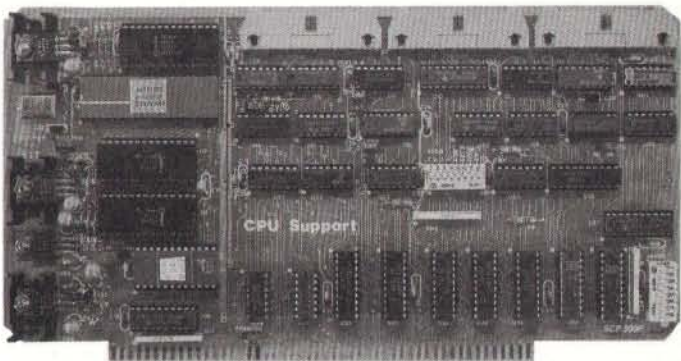
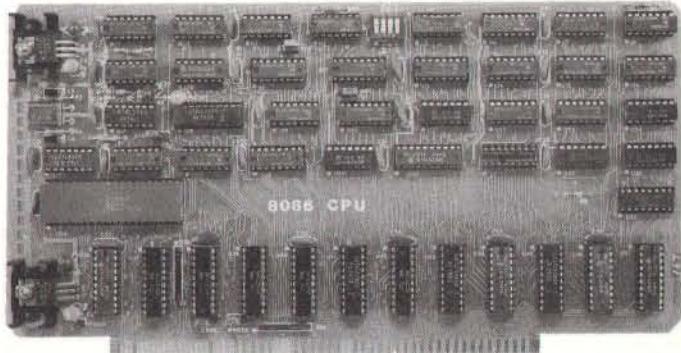
**IT'S THE STANDARD** — This BASIC is essentially identical to version 5 of Microsoft's BASIC interpreter, the accepted standard with widely available application programs. Programs distributed in CP/M® format are easily converted to the 86-DOS system. (CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.)

**IT'S FAST** — It is two to seven times faster than BASIC-80 on a 4 Mhz. Z-80, depending upon application.

**BREAKING THE 64K BARRIER** — How many of you can run an extended disk BASIC and see the message "63309 Bytes free" when it signs on?

**RUNS UNDER 86-DOS** — Our high-performance operating system can load the 30K BASIC interpreter in less than 2 seconds. Loading BASIC programs is done with similar speed. This is several times faster than competing operating systems.

**PRICE:** \$350 To registered SCP 8086 CPU owner, \$500 to others.



## **8 Mhz. 2-card CPU Set With 86-DOS**

**ASSEMBLED, TESTED, GUARANTEED**

# **\$595**

**DRIVERS AVAILABLE** for following disk controllers: Tarbell SD, Tarbell DD, Cromemco 4FDC, Northstar SD.

**Please specify disk controller from among those supported.**



**Seattle Computer Products, Inc.**

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188  
(206) 575-1830



# READ AMERICA'S NUMBER 1 NON- SELLER.



Not for sale in any bookstore! Not available at any price! The new Consumer Information Catalog!

It's the free booklet that lists over 200 helpful Federal publications; more than half, free. On topics like home repairs. Money management. Nutrition. Information that could help you to a better way of life.

To get your free copy, just write:

**CONSUMER INFORMATION  
CENTER,  
DEPT. E  
PUEBLO, COLORADO  
81009**

## Letters

Continued from page 20:

### Resistible Puzzle

John Moore revived the earlier-published problem of creating a network with resistance of  $355/113$  (a very close approximation to  $\pi$ ) with a minimum number of unit-valued resistors. (See the January 1981 BYTE, page 16.) He improved greatly on W Lloyd Milligan's 26-unit solution (see the August 1980 BYTE, page 20) by presenting two 18-unit solutions and asking if anyone could find a solution with 17 or fewer resistors.

By abandoning their continued-fraction method in favor of one based on Diophantine equations (those having positive, non-zero integer solutions), I was able to come up with two different 15-unit solutions. (See figures 1a and 1b.)

I believe these two to be minimal, and essentially the only minimal solutions (ie: except for other solutions created by trivial transpositions of series and parallel elements in one of these resistors) within

the class of networks examined by this method and by the continued-fraction method (ie: all simple series-parallel networks).

But there are many more ways to connect a handful of resistors than just in simple series-parallel networks!

I looked for a solution with a bridge as a part of the total network. With the help of a TI-58 programmable calculator, I was able to find a 14-unit solution. (See figures 2 and 3 on page 270.)

Of course, with 12 or 13 resistances to connect together in an arbitrary fashion, much more complicated figures than bridges are possible. Unfortunately, the calculation of resulting network impedance, and the searching through the various configurations, becomes correspondingly complex. I suspect that the 14-unit solution can be improved upon.

David F Smith  
3033 Turk Blvd, #3  
San Francisco CA 94118

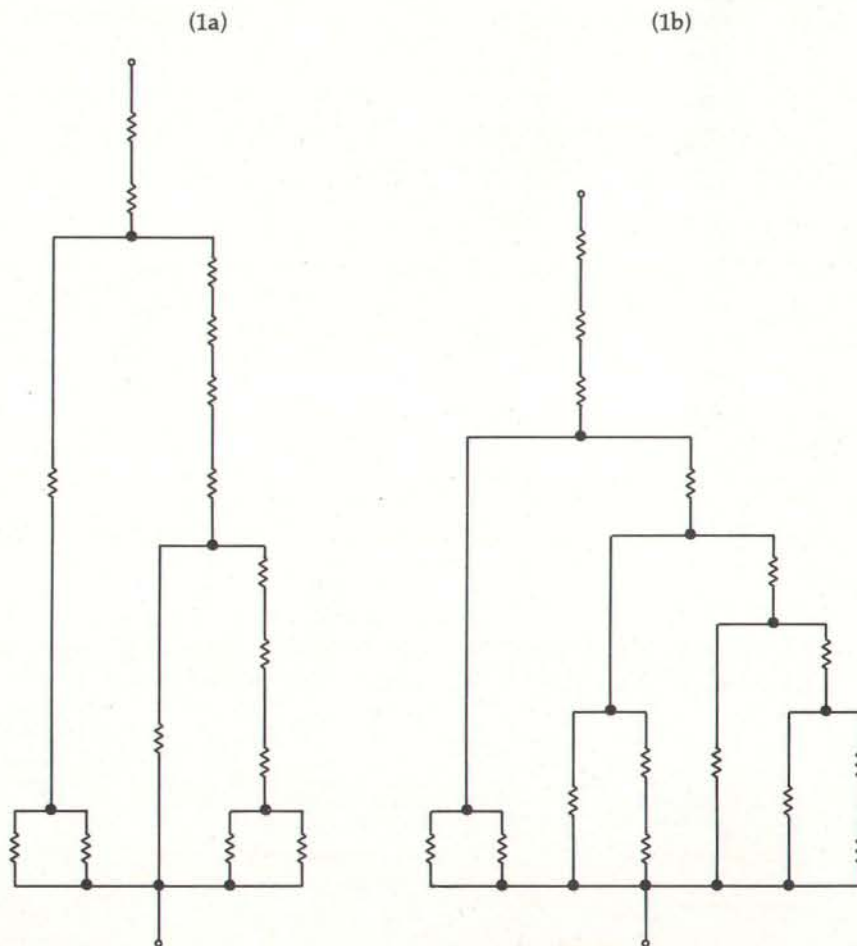


Figure 1: Two 15-unit networks with  $Z = \frac{355}{113}$



# COLLECTOR EDITION BYTE COVERS

#1



#5



#2



#6



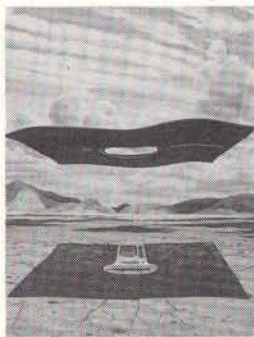
#3



#7



#4



#8



The Byte Covers shown at left are available as Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is:

- 11" X 14" including a 1½" border.
- Part of an edition strictly limited to only 100 prints.
- Personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.
- Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity.
- Carefully packed and shipped first class.
- Priced at \$20, plus \$3 (\$6 overseas) for postage and handling. If Set 1-4 or Set 5-8 is ordered, the price for all 4 prints is only \$70.

To order, use the coupon below. Visa or MasterCard orders may call Toll Free.

Please send me the following Collector Edition Byte Covers and Certificates of Authenticity.

Qty.	Cover	Amount
_____	#1-7 Bridges of Konigsberg .....	\$.20
_____	#2-Fun and Games .....	\$.20
_____	#3-Homebrew .....	\$.20
_____	#4-Software Mirage .....	\$.20
_____	#5-Computer Engineering .....	\$.20
_____	#6-Total Eclipse .....	\$.20
_____	#7-Computer Hardware .....	\$.20
_____	#8-Perspectives .....	\$.20
_____	No.'s 1-4 .....	\$.70
_____	No.'s 5-8 .....	\$.70

Post. & hand. (\$3 in US, \$6 overseas) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total \$  

☐ I have enclosed check or money order

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Send my print(s) to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail this coupon to:

**robert tinney graphics**

1864 N. Pamela Dr.

Baton Rouge, LA

70815

FOR VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDERS  
**CALL TOLL FREE!**

**1-800-854-0562 / Ext. 910**

Calif.: 1-800-432-7257/Ext. 910

**24 HOURS A DAY! 7 DAYS A WEEK!**



Figure 2: A 14-unit network with  $Z = \frac{355}{113}$

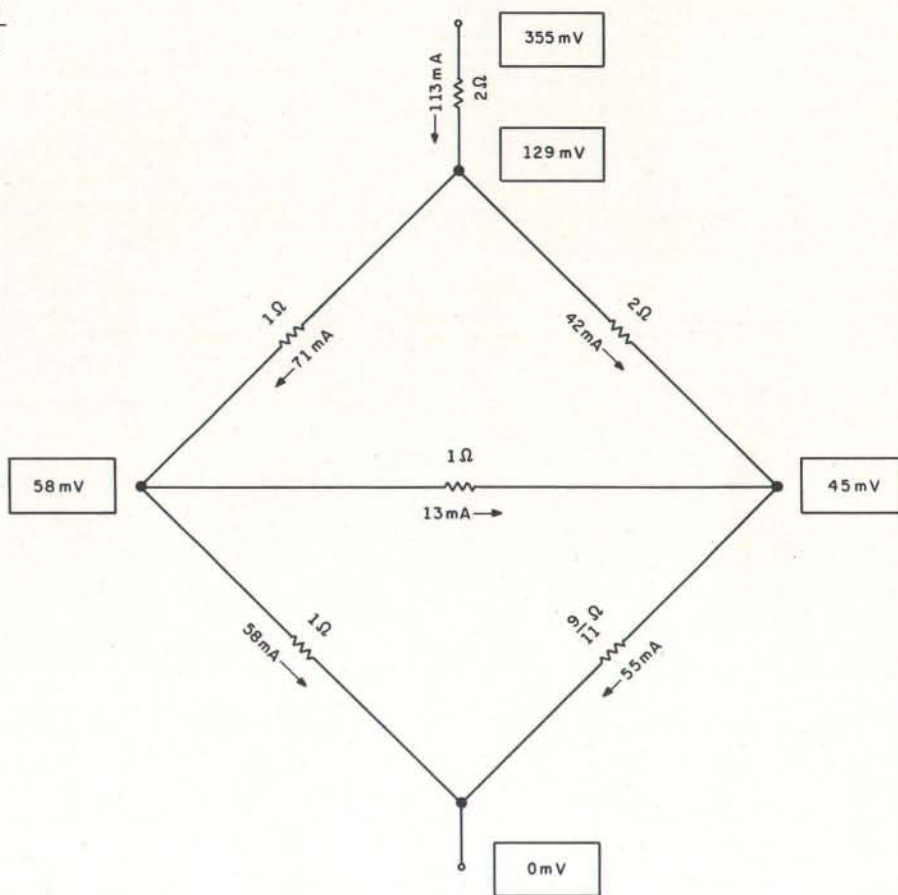
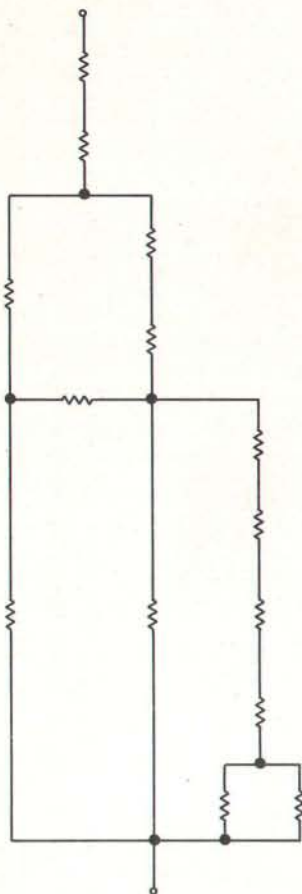


Figure 3: Voltages and currents in the 14-unit network with 355 mV across it.

## Easier Communication In Two Directions

Mark R Titchener's article "Communications in Two Directions" (June 1980 BYTE, page 96) presents a circuit to communicate bidirectionally on a single line; however, it requires too many components. An easier way to do it is shown in figure 4. This circuit will work for both analog and digital signals. Using standard op-amp theory, it is easily shown that  $V_4 = V_2$  and  $V_3 = V_1$ . Line impedance can

be compensated for by making  $R_0$  variable.

**R Gupta**  
Electrical Engineering  
University of Auckland  
Private Bas, Auckland  
New Zealand

## Smart Wheelchair Project

Steve Ciarcia's article "Home in on the

Range! An Ultrasonic Ranging System" (November 1980 BYTE, page 32) was excellent. I would, however, like to make BYTE readers aware of another project that has incorporated the Polaroid Ultrasonic Ranging technology. The project was funded by the Veterans Administration Rehabilitative Engineering Research and Development Center of Palo Alto, California. The participants, Karen Altman, Rick Epstein, Leslie Gerding, Wayne Ledger, and Dave Parker, were graduate students last year at Stanford Mechanical Engineering.

The objective was to design, develop, and successfully fabricate a "smart" electronic wheelchair. Its construction included ten ultrasonic sensors, eight of which were used to detect approaching obstacles or the presence of a wall on either side of the chair. The remaining sensors were focused on the user's head from two angles.

The chair has many modes of operation: the most important is the head-control mode. Here, the user directs the movements of the chair by head motions. To move the chair forward, the user posi-

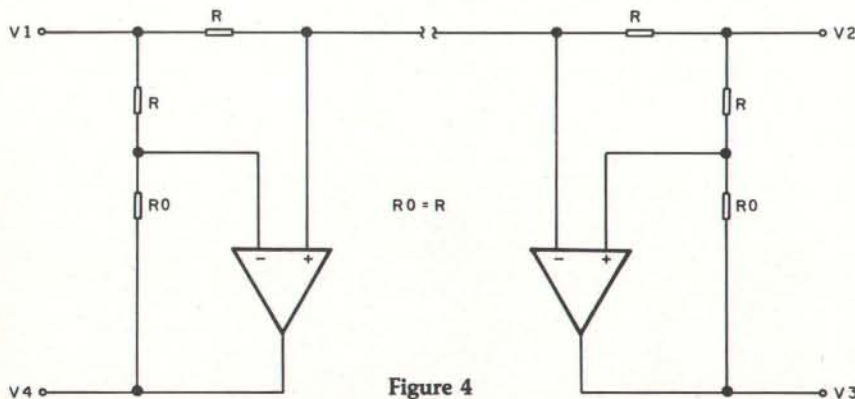


Figure 4



# SUPERBRAIN® & COMPUSTAR™ USERS' GROUP

**We're  
Celebrating!**

**Won't You  
Join Us?**



**We will  
not be  
undersold by  
any regularly  
advertised  
price.**

## NOW FOR A LIMITED TIME, THIS SPECIAL OFFER

JOIN SUPER ★ STAR INTERNATIONAL FOR THE REGULAR YEARLY MEMBERSHIP FEE AND RECEIVE A FREE DISKETTE WITH THE FOLLOWING PROGRAMS:

- "RECOVER", it allows you to recover an erased program
- "AUTO LOAD", it enables you to load and run a program automatically
- "RETURN", it gets you back into a crashed program from CP/M<sup>1</sup>
- the game "OTHELLO".

Since our first ad in March 1981, we have been contacted from as far away as South America, Europe, Australia, and Indonesia. Super ★ Star International is becoming a world-wide family whose members will enjoy the benefits of a wide range of hardware and software developments.

Our full color, monthly magazine will print a free program in every issue—programs like an appointment calendar and personal finance record keeping. You'll also find technical information, tips for beginners, special business uses, equipment reviews, and the Intertec Story—the people, ideas, and machines behind your computer.

## WE GIVE YOU VALUE!

Purchase just one commercial program and you will save more than the price of our membership fee. Rent a car or stay in a hotel offered in our discount program and save even more, not to mention insurance discounts, a market place for your own software, and a shoulder to lean on if something isn't working quite right.

Super ★ Star International—with savings, service, and efficiency—we're here to win your heart.

# SUPER★STAR

**SUPER ★ STAR INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION**  
3722 Chestnut Place, Denver, Colorado 80216 • (303) 623-7973

Dealers are invited to contact us concerning a special dealer program.

\* TRADEMARKS OF INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS  
1 REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH  
2 REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION  
3 REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATIONS, INC.

## WE NOW OFFER A WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS

A few may still be under development at the date of this issue.

### Software

- Diagnostics—for the CPU, Memory, Disk Drives and more
- Word Processing—WordStar<sup>2</sup>, MailMerge<sup>2</sup>, WordMaster<sup>2</sup>, Magic Wand<sup>2</sup>
- Languages—Cobol, Fortran, Pascal, Forth, etc.
- Utilities—Assemblers, Disassemblers, Monitor
- Games—Chess, Adventure, Star Trek, and more
- Business—Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Inventory, SuperSort<sup>3</sup>, DataStar<sup>2</sup>, and the most powerful, easy to use business package for the CompuStar, which automatically updates all the information at the point of entry, eliminating time consuming sorts and reducing errors

### Hardware

- S-100 Adaptor
- External Controls
- Add-on Disk Storage

### Enhancements

- Upgrades for ALL SuperBrains
- SuperDOS (Fantastic!)
- Add-on character sets—including graphics

## AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!

Yearly membership fee is \$50.00 U.S., \$58.00 Canada, \$74.00 Europe and So. America, \$81.00 Australia.

Your fee may be tax deductible.

Send checks with your name and address, made out to: Super ★ Star International.

I would like to join Super ★ Star International. Enclosed in my check for \$\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Computer Model \_\_\_\_\_ Version \_\_\_\_\_



tions his or her head toward the front of the chair. Similar operations control the three remaining directions. In effect, the user's head is a proportional-control joystick. One can readily see that this type of noncontacting control would be helpful for people who have no usable arm function.

In operation, the front-facing ultrasound sensors detect the presence of obstacles in the chair's path. When such an obstacle comes within a predetermined distance, the chair automatically slows and stops before running into it. If the

"obstacle" moves away, the chair will follow at a fixed distance.

Side sensors serve to detect walls. A mode to "follow that wall" enables a chair to travel parallel to the chosen wall at a fixed distance. Open doorways are detected and passed over, but a discontinuity of more than a few feet disables the wall-following mode and waits for further commands from the user.

A "cruise control" mode does not use any additional sensors, but instead relies on wheel-speed data obtained from two optical shaft encoders. Once in this mode,

the chair proceeds at a constant speed and heading despite changes in terrain.

A final mode allows the head to be moved without affecting the chair.

The user initializes the system to the range of his or her head motion by means of a "training" program that instructs the user to center the head, to move it to the left or right, and forward or backward. The program uses this information to calibrate the position/speed algorithm as well as set up a dead band around the user's rest position.

The hardware presently consists of a Z80 microprocessor, 64 K bytes of memory, and an external disk-drive system. Once the program is loaded, the disk is disconnected and the user drives off. The software executive is written in BASIC, with a majority of the actual real-time program coded in machine language and as arithmetic function calls. The listing consumes 40 pages.

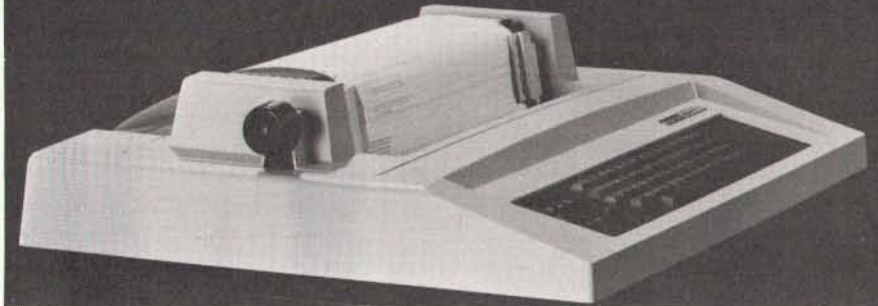
The current construction phase will shrink the initial hardware and software configuration by one-third. A final design will capture the features on a single printed-circuit board.

The approach taken in pursuit of the interface between the ultrasound sensors and the microprocessor is considerably different from the method described in Steve's article. Since the Polaroid kits were not available at the time of construction, several new cameras were sacrificed to acquire the parts required. In addition, the computer interface was done not at the EDB level, but at the custom ultrasound board level. To perform a ranging, the computer generates a transmit request pulse via a convenient parallel output bit. The output from the board is then interrogated to start a software timing loop that is terminated by the received echo signal. The number of times the loop is performed gives a fairly precise measure of the range. Dividing this value by an appropriate factor will yield the range in whatever units are required. In the course of the project, a resolution of about a quarter of an inch was obtained over distances ranging from 9 inches to 20 feet (depending on surface characteristics).

Additional information about this ongoing project can be obtained by writing me at the address below.

David L Jaffe  
Palo Alto VA Medical Center  
Rehabilitative Engineering Research and  
Development Center  
3801 Miranda (153)  
Palo Alto CA 94304■

## Waiting On Delivery of A DEC LA120?

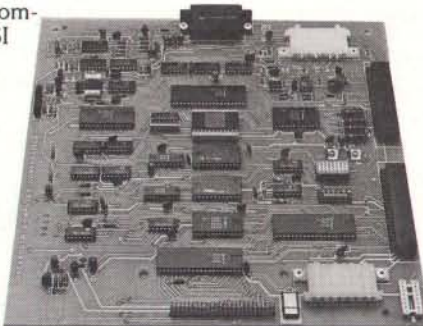


### Avoid the hassle by upgrading your LA36 for 1200 baud operation with a DS120 Terminal Controller.

The Datasouth DS120 gives your DECwriter® II the high speed printing and versatile performance features of the DECwriter® III at only a fraction of the cost. The DS120 is a plug compatible replacement for your LA36 logic board which can be installed in minutes. Standard features include:

- 165 cps bidirectional printing
- Horizontal & Vertical Tabs
- Page Length Selection
- 110-4800 baud operation
- 1000 character print buffer
- X-on, X-off protocol
- Self Test
- RS232 interface
- 20 mA Current Loop interface
- Top of Form
- Adjustable Margins
- Double wide characters
- Parity selection
- Optional APL character set

Over 4000 DS120 units are now being used by customers ranging from the Fortune 500 to personal computing enthusiasts. In numerous installations, entire networks of terminals have been upgraded to take advantage of today's higher speed data communications services. LSI microprocessor electronics and strict quality control ensure dependable performance for years to come. When service is required, we will respond promptly and effectively. Best of all, we can deliver immediately through our nationwide network of distributors. Just give us a call for all the details.



### DATASOUTH COMPUTER CORPORATION

4740 Dwight Evans Road • Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 • 704/523-8500



# dBASE II vs. the Bilge Pumps.

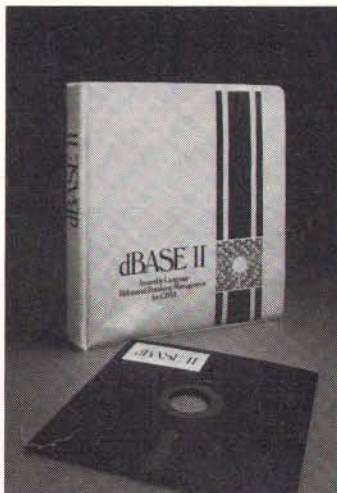
by Hal Pawluk

We all know that bilge pumps suck.

And by now, we've found out—the hard way—that a lot of software seems to work the same way.

So I got pretty excited when I ran across **dBASE II**, an assembly-language relational Database Management System for CP/M. It works! And even a rank beginner like myself got it up and running the first time I sat down with it.

If you're looking for software to deal with your data, too, here are some tips that will help:



## dBASE II vs. everything else.

**dBASE II** really impressed me.

Written in assembly language (with no

need for a host language), it handles up to 65,000 records (up to 32 fields and 1000 bytes each), stores numeric data as packed strings so there are no round-off errors, has a super-fast multiple-key sort, and supports ISAM based on B\* trees.

You can use it interactively with English-like commands (DISPLAY 10 PRODUCTS), or program it

(so when you've set up the formats, your secretary can do the work). Its report generator and user-definable full screen operations mean that you can even use your existing forms.

And if all this makes your mouth water, but you've already got all your data on a disk, that's okay: **dBASE II** reads your ASCII files and adds the data to its own database.

Right now, I'm using **dBASE II** with my word processor for budgeting, scheduling and preparing reports for my clients.

Next come job costing, time billing and accounting.

## An Unheard-of Money-Back Guarantee.

**dBASE II** is the first software I've seen with a full money-back guarantee.

To check it out, just send \$700 (plus tax in California) to Ashton-Tate, 3600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1510, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 666-4409. Test **dBASE II** doing your jobs on your computer for 30 days. If, for some strange reason, you don't want to keep it, send it back and they'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

They know you don't need your bilge pumped.

## Tip #1: Database Management vs. File Handling:

Any list or collection of data is, loosely, a data base, but most of those "data base management" articles in the buzzbooks are really about file handling programs for specific applications. A real Database Management System gives you data and program independence (no reprogramming when data changes), eliminates data duplication and makes it easy to turn data into information.

## Tip #2: Assembly Language vs. BASIC:

This one's easy: if you're setting up a DBMS, you're going to be doing a lot of sorting, and Basic sorts are s-l-o-w. Run a benchmark on a Basic system like S\*-IV against a relational DBMS like **dBASE II** and you'll see what I mean. (But watch it: I've also seen one extremely slow assembly-language file management system.)

## Tip #3: Relational vs. Hierarchal & Network DBMS.

CODASYL-like hierarchal and network systems, around since the 1960's, are being phased out on the big machines so why get stuck with an old-fashioned system for your micro? A relational DBMS like **dBASE II** eliminates the pre-defined sets, pointers and complex data structures of a CODASYL-type DBMS. And you don't need to be a programmer to use it.

# Ashton-Tate

©Ashton-Tate 1980



# SuperSoft's Gallery of CP/M Masterworks

## DIAGNOSTICS I: A system diagnostic package.

### Tests:

• Memory • CPU (8080/8085/Z80) • Terminal • Disk • Printer  
To our knowledge the CPU test is the first of its kind anywhere. Diagnostics I can help you find problems before they become serious. A good set of diagnostic routines are a must in any program library. Minimal requirements: 32K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual: \$75.00 Manual alone: \$15.00

**DIAGNOSTICS II:** The most comprehensive set of CP/M compatible system check-out programs ever assembled. Includes all of Diagnostics I, plus:

- Every test is "submit"-able
- A complete Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added (Serial Interface only)
- Output may be logged to disk
- Expanded memory test
- Expanded terminal test
- Expanded disk test

Diagnostics II provides the next level in system maintenance.

Requires: 32K CP/M

Price: \$100.00 Manual only: \$15.00

## SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

**SUPER-M-LIST:** A complete, easy to use mailing list program package. Allows for two names, two addresses, city, state, zip and a three digit code field for added flexibility. Super-M-List can sort on any field and produce mailing labels direct to printer or disk file for later printing or use by other programs. Super-M-List is the perfect companion to TFS. Handles 1981 Zip Codes!

Requires: 48K CP/M

Supplied with complete user manual: \$75.00 manual alone: \$10.00

**TFS-Text Formatting System:** An extremely powerful formatter. More than 50 commands. Supports all major features including:

- left & right margin justification
  - user defined macros
  - dynamic insertion from disk file
  - underlining and backspace
- TFS lets you make multiple copies of any text. For example: Personalized form letters complete with name, address & other insertions from a disk file. Text is not limited to the size of RAM making TFS perfect for reports or any other big job. Text is entered using CP/M standard editor or most any CP/M compatible editor.

Requires: 24K CP/M

Supplied with extensive user manual: \$85.00 manual alone: \$20.00

Source to TFS in 8080 assembler (can be assembled using standard CP/M assembler) plus user manual: \$250.00.

## TEXT PROCESSING

**UTILITIES I:** A collection of programs that you will find useful and maybe even necessary in your daily work (we did!).

### Includes:

- GREP: Searches files for a specified string
  - SORT: In core sort of variable length records
  - CMP: Compare two files for equality
  - PRINT: Formatted listings to printer
  - PG: Lists files to CRT a page at a time
- ... plus more ...

Requires: 24K CP/M

Supplied with manual on discette: \$60.00

**UTILITIES II:** Many new programs not available elsewhere. Includes these "file" utilities:

- DIFF: Source comparator
  - PR: Powerful multicolumn output formatter
  - DC: Desk calculator
  - RPL: Substitute strings in files
- ... plus more ...

Requires: 24K CP/M \$60.00

Supplied with manual on discette

## UTILITIES

**ANALIZA:** An amazingly accurate simulation of a session with a psychiatrist. Better than the famous "ELIZA" program. Enlightening as well as fun. An excellent example of Artificial Intelligence.  
Requires: 48K CP/M, CBASIC2  
Cost: \$35.00

## ENTERTAINMENT

**Z8000CROSSASSEMBLER:** Supports full Z8000 syntax, segmented and unsegmented mode, full 32-bit arithmetic, hex output, listing output, "downloader".  
Requires: 56K CP/M \$500.00  
1 year maintenance \$300.00  
manual alone \$50.00

## Z8000 too!

On line "Help" system provided with every program package.

**SuperSoft**

First in Software Technology

**SSS FORTRAN:** The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. The FORTRAN supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. Complete sequential and random disk I/O are supported. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programming techniques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:

- REPEAT...UNTIL
- WHILE
- IF...THEN...ELSE

SSS RATFOR is supplied with source code in FORTRAN and RATFOR.

System Requirements & Prices:

SSS FORTRAN requires a 32K CP/M system.

SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: \$325.00

Documentation alone: \$25.00

SS FORTRAN alone: \$250.00

RATFOR alone: \$100.00

(RATFOR sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

**STACKWORK'S FORTH:** A full, extended Forth interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.

**SELF COMPILING:** Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.

**EXTENSIBLE:** Add functions at will.

Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER included.

Single license, OEM licensing available.

Please specify CPU type: Z80 or 8080

Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial: \$175.00

Documentation alone: \$25.00

**'TINY' PASCAL II:** We still call it 'Tiny' but it's bigger and better than ever! This is the famous Chung-Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal with more features added. Features include:

- recursive procedures/functions
- integer arithmetic
- CASE
- FOR (loop)
- sequential disk I/O
- 1 dimensional arrays
- IF...THEN...ELSE
- WHILE
- PEAK & POKE
- READ & WRITE
- REPEAT...UNTIL
- more

'Tiny' Pascal is fast. Programs execute up to ten times faster than similar BASIC programs. SOURCE TOO! We still distribute source, in 'Tiny' Pascal, on each discette sold. You can even recompile the compiler, add features or just gain insight into compiler construction.

Requires: 36K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual and source on discette: \$85.00. Manual alone: \$10.00

## PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

**TERM:** A complete intercommunications package for linking your computer to other computers. Link either to other CP/M computers or to large timesharing systems. TERM is comparable to other systems but costs less, delivers more and source is provided on discette! With TERM you can send and receive ASCII and Hex files (COM too, with included conversion program) with any other real time communication between users on separate systems as well as acting as timesharing terminal.

- Engage/disengage printer
- error checking and auto retry
- terminal mode for timesharing between systems
- conversational mode
- send files
- receive files

Requires: 32K CP/M

Supplied with user manual and 8080 source code: \$150.00

Manual alone: \$15.00

## INTERCOMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

**ENCODE/DECODE:** A complete software security system for CP/M. Encode/Decode is a sophisticated coding program package which transforms data stored on disk into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. Encode/Decode supports multiple security levels and passwords. A user defined combination (One billion possible) is used to code and decode a file. Uses are unlimited. Below are a few examples:

- databases
- payroll files
- programs
- tax records

Encode/Decode is available in two versions.

Encode/Decode I provides a level of security suitable for normal use. Encode/Decode II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs.

Encode/Decode I: \$50.00 Encode/Decode II: \$100.00 manual alone: \$15.00

## SOFTWARE SECURITY

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sector, 5" Northstar, 5" Microplus Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

All Orders and General Information:

**SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES**

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)

Far East Distribution:

ASR International

3-15-8, NISHI-SHIMBASHI, MINATO-KU, TOKYO 105 JAPAN

(03) 437-5471

# SuperSoft's Masterpiece of the Month





**StackWork's**

# FORTH

A full, extended FORTH interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.

## SELF COMPILING

Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.

## EXTENSIBLE

Add functions at will.

## CP/M\* COMPATIBLE

## Z80 & 8080 ASSEMBLERS included

Single license

Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial:

\$175.00

Documentation alone: \$25.00

Please specify CPU type.

Z80 or 8080

OEM's, we have a deal for you!

CP/M Formats:

8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar,

5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MC,

Superbrain DD/QD

## All Orders and General Information:

**SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES**

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)



*SuperSoft*

**First in Software Technology**

\*CP/M registered trademark Digital Research

StackWork's FORTH is the copyright of  
StackWork s. 321 E. Kirkwood  
Bloomington, Indiana 47401

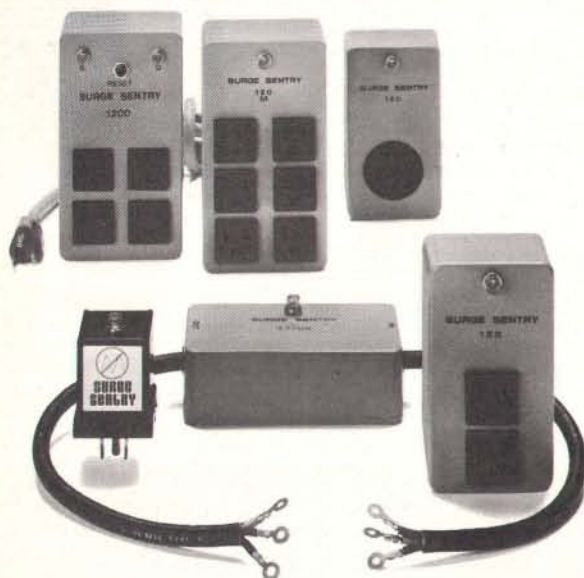


# KILL SURGES LIKE LIGHTNING!

AC power line surges are destructive, can cost you money, and can't be prevented. But you can stop them from reaching your sensitive electronic equipment with a Surge Sentry.

Surge Sentry acts in picoseconds to dissipate up to a 1,000,000 W, 100 $\mu$  second surge. Triggers at 10% above nominal peak voltage. Works in parallel with the power line. Is easy to install for immediate protection. No complicated wiring or special tools required.

Several different models to choose from, including an OEM version. Call or write today for a free brochure.



**RKS  
ENTERPRISES, INC.**

643 South 6th Street, San Jose, CA 95112  
(408) 288-5565

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

## Technical Forum

Text continued from page 228:

My application required that I code the 10 decimal digits (0 thru 9). I borrowed the 7-bit-per-digit bar code used in the UPC (Universal Product Code) to represent those digits. [Note that UPC bar codes, as shown in figure 1, have a different appearance from PAPER-BYTE® and other bar-code formats....GW] Each of the identifiers that is generated consists of 6 digits, thereby allowing the printer to operate close to the left margin. This was a distinct advantage for my application. The dot-backspacing feature of the printer reduces the dot-position counter by the amount the user specifies, returns the carriage to the left margin, and then back to the new position indicated by the pointer. Because of this method of printing, the time required to print a line increases disproportionately with its length. Thus, short lines are desirable.

The following procedure was used to generate bar codes with the Centronics 737:

- Set the proportional-spacing mode on the printer by issuing the command:

```
LPRINT CHR$(27); CHR$(17);
```

This can be done either in, or before running the program, but I suggest doing it in the program to avoid problems that arise in the monospacing mode.

- Read the character codes into a binary array.
- Use the INKEY\$ function to enter a character to be printed in bar code. Use the entered value to retrieve the binary code for the character from the array. The 1s and 0s are values of the variable J, and are used as follows in the LPRINT statement:

```
LPRINT CHR$(92 * J + 32);
```

If J=1, then CHR\$(124) causes a bar to be printed. If J=0, then CHR\$(32) results in a blank space.

- Backspace to the dot position immediately following the one just printed, by issuing the following printer command:

```
LPRINT CHR$(08); CHR$(4);
```

In my application, I placed equivalent Arabic numerals



Figure 1: Bar codes generated by a Centronics 737 dot-matrix printer and a TRS-80 computer, using the program in listing 1. The program also prints the equivalent Arabic numerals under the code.





# Hi-Q\* Printers

**\*FROM \$369.00 to \$580.00**

- One for every need
- 4 models (DIP-81, 82, 84, 85) & many features to choose from
- Friction, Tractor, or both; Sheet, Roll or Fan Fold Paper
- Standard, enhanced, double or Graphic Printing
- Disposable print head rated 100 million characters
- 100 CPS bidirectional printing, 60-150 lpm with short-line cancelling
- 80, 800, or 2K FIFO buffer
  - X-on X-off, or RS232C to 9600 baud and/or parallel
  - Reliability 100% continuous duty cycle

**DISTRIBUTOR  
INQUIRIES INVITED**



**DIP, inc.** 745 Atlantic Avenue • Boston, MA 02111 • (617) 482-4214

*\*High-Quotient of performance to cost.*

*\*OEM quantity 500*



# Using new tools for learning

A prominent MIT educator challenges the conventional approach to computer-assisted learning—one in which computers program children—and demonstrates how children should program the computers, mastering through personal experience the "powerful ideas" that open the doors of mathematics and science. "A revolutionary book... required reading for anyone with an interest in computers, children, education, or the future."

—80 Microcomputing

"Changes the learning experience from a matter of discipline into one of discovery and excitement."

—Marvin Minsky, MIT

## **MINDSTORMS** CHILDREN, COMPUTERS, AND POWERFUL IDEAS **SEYMOUR PAPERT**

Illustrated, \$12.95

*From the publishers of...*

**GÖDEL, ESCHER, BACH**  
an Eternal Golden Braid  
*Douglas R. Hofstadter.* The Pulitzer Prize-winning bestseller.  
Illustrated, \$20.50

## **ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND NATURAL MAN**

*Margaret Boden.* This classic analysis of the processes of computer problem-solving is "accurate, articulate, common-sensical, and entertaining."

—Robert P. Abelson, Yale University  
Illustrated, \$8.95 paperback

## **THE SYSTEMS APPROACH AND ITS ENEMIES**

*C. West Churchman*  
\$14.95

**BASIC BOOKS, INC.**

10 East 53rd Street, New York, NY 10022

## Technical Forum

**Listing 1: Bar-code generator.** The program, written for the Radio Shack TRS-80 with Level II BASIC, generates bar codes for the decimal digits 0 thru 9 on a Centronics 737 printer.

```
10 DIM B(10,7)
20 '
30 '      LOAD THE BINARY ARRAY
40 '
50 FOR I=0 TO 9:FOR J=1 TO 7:READ B(I,J):NEXT J:NEXT I
60 '
70 '      SET THE PROPORTIONAL SPACING MODE ON THE PRINTER
80 '
90 LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(17);
100 '
110 '      BEGIN SIX-DIGIT INPUT LOOP
120 '
130 FOR N=1 TO 6
140 '
150 '      STROBE KEYBOARD FOR AN INPUT DIGIT
160 '
170 Y$=INKEY$:IF Y$="" THEN 170 ELSE I=VAL(Y$):A$(N)=Y$
180 '
190 '      RETRIEVE BINARY CODE FOR THE DIGIT AND PRINT
200 '      THE BAR CODE REPRESENTATION FOR IT.
210 '
220 FOR K=1 TO 7:J=B(I,K)
230 LPRINT CHR$(92*J+32);CHR$(08);CHR$(4);:NEXT K:NEXT N
240 '
250 '      PRINT THE ARABIC NUMERALS
260 '
270 LPRINT " ";FOR N=1 TO 6:LPRINT A$(N);:NEXT N
280 '
290 '      BINARY CODE FOR DIGITS 0 - 9
300 '
310 DATA 0,0,0,1,1,0,1
320 DATA 0,0,1,1,0,0,1
330 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,1,1
340 DATA 0,1,1,1,1,0,1
350 DATA 0,1,0,0,0,1,1
360 DATA 0,1,1,0,0,0,1
370 DATA 0,1,0,1,1,1,1
380 DATA 0,1,1,1,0,1,1
390 DATA 0,1,1,0,1,1,1
400 DATA 0,0,0,1,0,1,1
410 END
```

after the 6-digit bar code to allow a quick check of the coded identifier. An example of bar codes generated with the Centronics 737 appears in figure 1.

The program in listing 1 was written for the Radio Shack TRS-80 using Level II BASIC. This is only a sample program that can be modified to suit your taste, but it demonstrates how you can generate bar codes on a low-cost printer. ■

## BYTE's Bits

### Chess Challenger Upgrade

Fidelity Electronics Ltd has announced a free upgrading service for certain units of its Chess Challenger Electronic Game, Model CCX. The service is available only for units with serial numbers from 150871 to 174517.

If you have a unit with a serial number in this range,

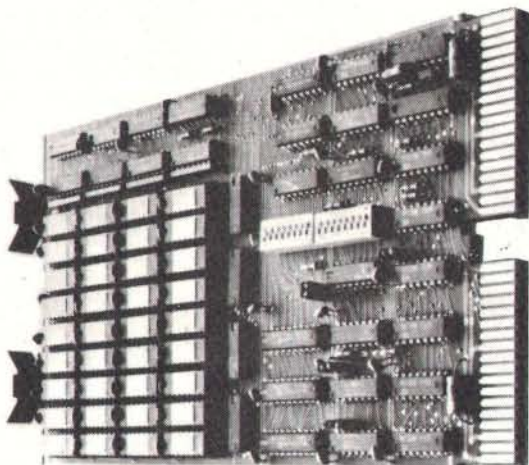
send a postcard with your name, address, and the serial number of your Chess Challenger to:

Fidelity Electronics Ltd  
Customer Service Dept  
8800 NW 36th St  
Miami FL 33178.

You will receive notification if the unit requires the upgrading modification. ■



# STATE OF THE ART MEMORY SYSTEMS



## 512KB SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS® MEMORY

State of the Art Multibus Memory Design.

First to Offer 512KB on One Board.

The CI-8086 module is compatible with both 8 or 16 bit Multibus Systems.

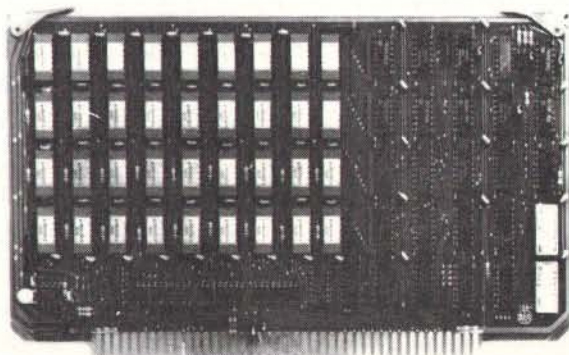
**PARITY** — The CI-8086 generates and checks even parity with selectable interrupt on parity error.

**FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME** — Data access is 270NSEC and cycle time is 375 NSEC.

**16 MEGA BYTE ADDRESSING** — The memory is addressable in 16K increments up to 16 mega bytes.

**LOW POWER CONSUMPTION** — Total power consumption is under 8 watts.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE:** 128K x 9 \$1350. 512K x 9 \$2995.



Tested and burned in. Full year warranty.

**DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.**



## Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

Multibus is a trademark of the Intel Corp.

LSI II is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

EXORciser is a trademark of Motorola

## 256KB LSI 11/23® SINGLE DUAL WIDTH BOARD

The First and Only 256KB Memory on a Single Dual Board.

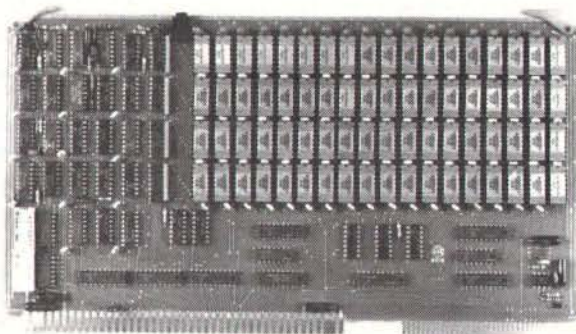
**4 MEGABYTE ADDRESS FIELD** — Most memories available for the DEC PDP 11/23 are only addressable to 256K bytes (18 address lines). The CI-1123 is addressable to 4 mega bytes (22 address lines) so there is no need to worry about obsolescence.

**FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME** — With an access time of 240 NSEC and cycle time of 400 NSEC one is insured the best throughput on the PDP 11/23 system.

**PARITY** — The CI-1123 generates and checks parity for each byte of memory. Totally DEC compatible.

**BATTERY BACKUP POWER CONSUMPTION** — Power requirement for the module is only 1.2 AMP from the 5 volt supply. The CI-1123 is easily configured for battery back-up mode of operation requiring only 300MA from a single 5 V back-up supply for 256KB memory in the down state.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE:** 32K x 18 \$575. 128K x 18 \$1925.



## 64K x 9 EXORCISER® I SINGLE BOARD MEMORY

For Exorciser I, Exorciser II and Rockwell System 65.

**FAST ACCESS AND CYCLE TIME** — Data access time is 225 NSEC and cycle time is 400 NSEC, allowing the unit to work as a static RAM at clock rates in excess of 1.5 mega hertz. For 2 mega hertz operation the board can be easily configured to utilize a cycle stealing refresh operation.

**ADDRESSING** — On-board memory select is available in 4K increments up to 64K words of memory on either the VUA or VXA control inputs.

**PARITY** — On board even parity with output jumper select to the system bus as a parity error or non-maskable interrupt.

Complete board power consumption is under 7 watts.

**SINGLE QTY. PRICE:** 64K x 9 \$575.



## The reachable star.

The STAR puts a quality 300 bps RS232C modem within reach of the small computer user...the same modem selected by IBM, GE, RCA, and ADP. The price? Under \$200!

We've designed this compact modem with exclusive triple-seal acoustic cups, crystal controlled oscillator, and built-in diagnostics and indicators. It's packaged inside an attractive injection molded case...and we stand behind the STAR with a two year warranty!

STAR models are available that interface directly with RS232C machines such as APPLE, ATARI, and NORTH STAR or IEEE 488 machines such as the PET, and that operate with either U.S. or European frequencies.



Available throughout the U.S., Canada, and Europe. For information and nearest dealer, call (408) 734-9810 or TWX 910-339-9519.

# PRENTICE

Prentice Corporation  
266 Caspian Drive  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

## Using Interrupts on the Apple II System

---

George M White  
Computer Science Department  
University of Ottawa  
Ottawa, Ontario K1N 6N5 Canada

---

The designers of the Apple II personal computer made a judicious choice of software/hardware trade-offs. The most important software

out of control, nor can they be altered to produce strange results.

---

### A surprising feature of the Apple II's system software is that it makes little use of the 6502 interrupt system.

---

A surprising feature of the Apple II's system software is that it makes little use of the interrupt system of the 6502 microprocessor. However, the creators of the monitor have correctly assumed that some users might want to make use of interrupts, so they have provided several facilities to aid the user in doing so. The hardware and software facilities permit the user to write interrupt-service routines and to wire up interrupt generators that easily fit into one or more of the eight I/O (input/output) card slots, conveniently located under the Apple's removable plastic cover.

systems are stored in ROM (read-only memory) at high addresses where they are, for the most part, out of sight. Since the monitor, BASIC interpreter, and miniassembler are stored in ROM, they cannot be destroyed by user programs running

### Interrupt-Service Software

Let's compare interrupt-service routines to program subroutines. In the BASIC language, subroutines are called at a known *location* within a program by a GOSUB statement. The subroutine is not executed (or shouldn't be) until the GOSUB statement is encountered during the course

---


### Acknowledgment

*Most of this article was written while the author was enjoying the incomparable hospitalité of L'Institut de Recherche d'Informatique et d'Automatique in Rocquencourt, France.*

---



# Ten reasons why your floppy disk should be a BASF FlexyDisk.<sup>®</sup>



More than four decades of experience in magnetic media – BASF invented magnetic recording tape, the forerunner of today's wide range of magnetic media, back in 1934, and was the first independent manufacturer of IBM-compatible floppy disks.

Tough Tyvek sleeve – no paper dust, no static electricity.

Special self-cleaning jacket and liner help eliminate data errors and media wear and tear.

Packaging to suit your requirements – standard flip-top box, Cassette 10<sup>®</sup> storage case, or bulk pack.

Center hole diameter punched to more accurate standards than industry specifications, for top performance.

100% certification – every single disk is tested at thresholds 2-3 times higher than system requirements, to be 100% error-free.

Bi-axially oriented polyester substrate – for uniform and reliable performance year after year.

For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 617-271-4030.

Cross-linked oxide coating – for low head wear and long trouble-free media life.

Total capability – one of two manufacturers in the world that makes both 8" and 5.25" models, has tape and disk experience, and manufactures floppy disk drives.

Double lubrication – lubricants both in the formula and on the disk surface, to minimize media wear due to head friction.



## BASF

Floppy Disks   Mag Cards   Cassettes   Computer Tapes   Disk Packs   Computer Peripherals





## Spelling Checker for Professionals.

**SPELLGUARD eliminates spelling and typographical errors in documents prepared with CP/M<sup>1</sup> or CDOS<sup>2</sup> word processors.**

**SPELLGUARD is a unique program that leads the microcomputing industry in its efficiency, ease of use, and reliability.**

### FAST

- Proofreads 20 pages in under one minute.\*

### POWERFUL

- 20,000 word dictionary, expandable with single keystroke.
- Properly handles hyphens and apostrophes.
- Allows multiple, technical dictionaries.

### RELIABLE

- Over 500 shipped by March 1981.
- 30-day money-back limited warranty.
- Industry leading Softguard feature ensures diskette copy of program is undamaged.

### EASY TO USE

- On-line help feature.
- Misspelled words marked in text for easy, in-context correction.
- Examples of all functions in 120 page manual.

### COST EFFECTIVE

- SPELLGUARD'S unique speed and accuracy easily recovers the suggested \$295 price.

\*Time estimates based on double density 8" diskettes and 4Mhz system.

Trademarks: <sup>1</sup>Digital Research, <sup>2</sup>Cromemco

Contact your local dealer or write ISA for a SPELLGUARD brochure.

**The fast, accurate proofreader.**

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS  
P.O. Box 2797, Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(415) 326-0805

of the program. Subroutines are usually written to perform a specific action such as altering values of variables, I/O operations, etc.

Interrupt routines, on the other hand, are called at a specific point in time. An interrupt signal arrives, and the interrupt-service routine is called. There is no warning. The signal can arrive at any time, and the program being executed can be interrupted at any point.

The interrupt routine is a program like any other program. It can do everything an ordinary program can do, such as calculate numbers, manipulate strings, ring bells, or print messages on the console. Usually, the interrupt system found on microprocessors is used to control a computer peripheral device or to monitor and control external machinery.

The interrupt system can continuously watch the temperature of a furnace, the condition of a fire or burglar alarm, or the time of day. When something unusual happens, when the temperature goes too high or a burglar alarm sounds, the interrupt system alerts the computer to respond to the unusual condition and perform necessary actions.

However, the writing of such a program is a demanding task. The programmer must be aware of five aspects of interrupts that involve both the hardware and software of the system.

### Necessary Conditions

1. *There must be an external device capable of sending an interrupt signal to the computer.*

The smaller systems used by novice BASIC programmers usually do not contain devices capable of generating interrupts. Even if they did, the BASIC language system available is not able to handle them directly, because most versions of BASIC do not recognize that interrupts exist.

The external device that sends the interrupt can be anything external to the processor and memory; it does not have to be physically located outside the computer box itself. Some common devices used as sources of interrupts are real-time clocks, terminals, and other computers. This list

is not exhaustive. *Anything* capable of generating an electrical signal—automobile, household appliance, or burglar alarm—can be used as a source of interrupts.

2. *The processor must be capable of receiving and acting upon the interrupt signal.*

This implies not only that the signal must be wired into the computer with all its voltages having the correct values, but also that the processor must be set up to respond to the signal. We shall see later that the 6502 microprocessor can actually ignore some kinds of interrupts if the programmer has told it to ignore them.

---

**Anything capable of generating an electrical signal—automobile, household appliance, or burglar alarm—can be used as a source of interrupts.**

---

3. *The processor must be able to tell which of several possible devices generated the interrupt.*

If there is only one interrupt-generating device wired into the system, there won't be any problem identifying the source of the interrupt when it arrives. But if there are several interrupt sources—all trying to get the attention of the processor—the computer must have some way of telling which interrupt source is responsible for sending the signal, so it can take appropriate action.

4. *The processor must respond to the interrupt by doing something.*

When an interrupt signal arrives and is accepted by the computer, the program must perform an appropriate action (ie: "service" the interrupt). In some cases, this action is very simple, such as printing a character on a terminal. In other cases, the system may have to do something much more complicated, like placing a telephone call, sounding an alarm, or aborting the program it was executing.



# Energy Management

## Security Systems

**Control and monitoring of home and office made easy.**



Now any computer with an RS-232 port, or any APPLE II, can communicate directly with the real world using our ever expanding line of carrier communications interfaces. Using the AC powerline for data eliminates running long wires to remote locations.

### **The SRIO** (Serial Remote I/O interface)

Operates up to 256 BSR System X-10 compatible control modules. Contains a real time clock and calendar with battery backup. Carrier receiver allows monitoring of remote input modules and receiving messages from the BSR command console or from other computers.

### **The ARIO** (Apple Remote I/O interface)



Provides Apple II users the additional benefit of background operation. On board software includes a scheduler program.

TRADEMARKS—APPLE II: Apple Computer, Inc., System X-10: BSR Ltd.

The Remote Input Modules which connect to temperature, security and other sensors will be announced soon. Also additional types of remote I/O modules are in development.

**ORDER NOW!** Orders received in May get a certificate for \$10.00 off the price of your first remote input module.

PRICES: SRIO	\$250	Quantity discounts available.
SRIO less clock	\$200	Add \$5 per order for ship/hand.
ARIO	\$185	MN residents add 4% sales tax.

Circle the reader service number for our new catalog.

## **Intelligent Control Systems, Inc.**

P.O. Box 14571

Minneapolis, MN 55414

(612) 699-4342

## **We are in control.**



**A MICROPROCESSOR  
TRAINING SYSTEM FOR:**

# EDUCATION INDUSTRY BUSINESS

**AND MORE!**

## THE Omnibyte Trainer 1™

**MC6800/6809 BASED**

- On Board RAM/ROM
- Hex Key Pad & Function Keys
- 8 Character Display
- Serial/Parallel Interface
- KC Standard Cassette Interface
- TBUG™ Monitor
- Comprehensive Teaching Documentation

**AND MUCH MORE...**

THE OMNIBYTE TRAINER IS DESIGNED TO LEAD YOU FROM BASICS TO A FULL UNDERSTANDING OF MICROPROCESSORS!

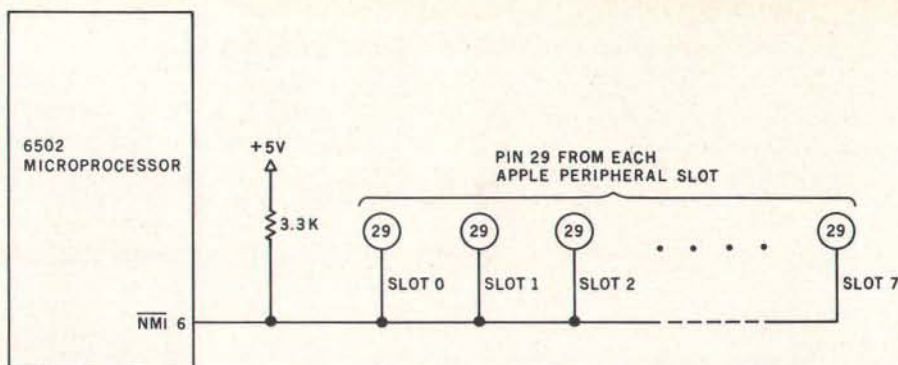
**Expands into a full development system; or stand alone in a variety of applications**

(312) 231-6880



245 W. ROOSEVELT RD.  
BLD. 1-5  
WEST CHICAGO, IL 60185

**Omnibyte  
Corporation**



**Figure 1:** The 6502  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  signal and the Apple II peripheral slots. The  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  signal is connected to pin 29 of each of the slots and is held high by the pull-up resistor shown. An interrupt is generated if the peripheral card in any of the slots presents a low impedance to ground to its pin 29.

5. After the service has been performed, the processor usually must return to the interrupted program and continue from the point of interruption.

**When an Interrupt signal arrives and is accepted by the computer, the program must perform an appropriate action.**

Usually (but not always), the interrupt has interfered with the execution of a program. After the interrupt has been successfully serviced, control should return to the interrupted program or process at the point of interruption without modifying the process in any way. Sometimes this program is nothing other than an endless loop waiting for interrupts to arrive.

### Nonmaskable Interrupts

The Apple II has two separate interrupt lines entering its 6502 processor. They work somewhat differently.

Pin number 6 on the 6502 package is an active-low signal input called the *nonmaskable interrupt*,  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ . It is connected through the printed-circuit board to a pull-up resistor and to pin 29 in each of the eight I/O slots shown in figure 1.

If none of the circuit cards in the slots has anything attached to its pin 29, the potential at the  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  input observed by the 6502 is always held high by the pull-up resistor. This is the normal mode of operation. If a low impedance to ground is presented to pin 29 by *any* of the slots, the  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  line goes low, causing an interrupt condition to be generated in the 6502. This is the definition of the nonmaskable interrupt. This interrupt can be better understood by examining each of the five aspects presented earlier.

1. Any external device can generate an interrupt by presenting a ground (or low impedance to ground) potential to pin 29 in any of the I/O slots. Thus, the Apple II can have eight different interrupt sources, and they all may decide to interrupt at once.

2. The  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  signal is always recognized by the 6502 microprocessor, because it is nonmaskable. (Maskable interrupts will be discussed shortly.)

3. If there is only one device capable of sending the  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  signal, there is no question which device sent it. But if there are two or more interrupting devices, a problem arises. The 6502 microprocessor has only a single  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  input line, and every  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  signal goes there. In the Apple II, the processor can differentiate among several possible sources by *polling* the devices.

Polling is done by asking each device if it sent the interrupt signal or not. A program directs the computer



# A Microcomputer for everyone at a Micro Price

The **MicroAce** - a new generation of miniature computers  
**A COMPLETE COMPUTER for \$149.00 for 1K Kit**

Post and Packing FREE  
 (Add 6% Tax for Shipments inside California)

## The unique and valuable components of the MicroAce

The MicroAce is not just another personal computer. Quite apart from its exceptionally low price, the MicroAce has two uniquely advanced components: the powerful BASIC interpreter, and the simple teach yourself BASIC manual.

The unique versatile BASIC interpreter offers remarkable programming advantages:

- **Unique 'one-touch' key word entry:** the MicroAce eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
- **Unique syntax check.** Only lines with correct syntax are accepted into programs. A cursor identifies errors immediately. This prevents entry of long and complicated programs with faults only discovered when you try to run them.
- **Excellent string-handling capability** - takes up to 26 string variables of any length. All strings can undergo all relational tests (e.g. comparison). The MicroAce also has string input - to request a line of text when necessary. Strings do not need to be dimensioned.
- Up to 26 single dimension arrays.
- FOR/NEXT loops nested up to 26.
- Variable names of any length.
- BASIC language also handles full Boolean arithmetic, conditional expressions, etc.
- Exceptionally powerful edit facilities, allows modification of existing program lines.
- Randomise function, useful for games and secret codes, as well as more serious applications
- Timer under program control.

- PEEK and POKE enable entry of machine code instructions, USR causes jump to a user's machine language sub-routine.
- High-resolution graphics with 22 standard graphic symbols.
- All characters printable in reverse under program control.
- Lines of unlimited length.

### 'Excellent value' indeed!

For just \$149.00 (including handling charge) you get everything you need to build a personal computer at home... PCB, with IC sockets for all ICs; case; leads for direct connection to a cassette recorder and television (black and white or color); everything!

Yet the MicroAce really is a complete, powerful, full-facility computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers at several times the price.

The MicroAce is programmed in BASIC, and you can use it to do quite literally anything, from playing chess to managing a business.

The MicroAce is pleasantly straightforward to assemble, using a fine-tipped soldering iron. It immediately proves what a good job you've done: connect it to your TV ... link it to the mains adaptor ... and you're ready to go.

### Fewer chips, compact design, volume production-more power per Dollar!

The MicroAce owes its remarkable low price to its remarkable design: the whole system is packed on to fewer, newer, more powerful and advanced LSI chips. A single SUPER ROM, for instance, contains the BASIC interpreter, the character set, operating system, and monitor. And the MicroAce 1K byte

RAM (expandable to 2K on board) is roughly equivalent to 4K bytes in a conventional computer - typically storing 100 lines of BASIC. (Key words occupy only a single byte.)

The display shows 32 characters by 24 lines.

And Benchmark tests show that the MicroAce is faster than all other personal computers.

No other personal computer offers this unique combination of high capability and low price.

### The MicroAce teach-yourself BASIC manual.

If the features of the BASIC interpreter mean little to you - don't worry. They're all explained in the specially-written book *free* with every kit! The book makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable, and represents a complete course in BASIC programming from first principles to complex programs. (Available separately - purchase price refunded if you buy a MicroAce later.)

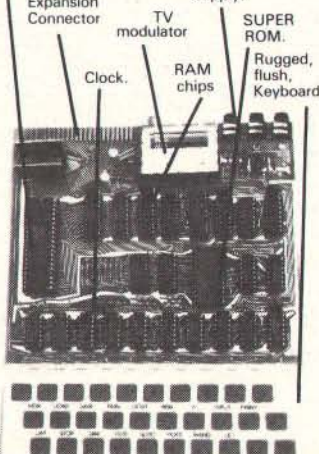
A hardware manual is also included with every kit.

### The MicroAce Kit: \$149.00 with 1K COMPLETE \$169.00 with 2K

Demand for the MicroAce is very high: use the coupon to order today for the earliest possible delivery. All orders will be despatched in strict rotation. If you are unsuccessful in constructing your kit, we will repair it for a fee of \$20.00, post and packing FREE. Of course, you may return your MicroAce as received within 14 days for a full refund. We want you to be satisfied beyond all doubt - and we have no doubt that you will be.

Z80 A microprocessor chip, widely recognised as the best ever made.

Sockets for TV, cassette recorder, power supply.



### Your MicroAce kit contains...

- Printed circuit board, with IC sockets for all ICs.
- Complete components set, including all ICs - all manufactured by selected world-leading suppliers.
- New rugged keyboard, touch-sensitive, wipe-clean.
- Ready-moulded case.
- Leads and plugs for connection to domestic TV and cassette recorder. (Programs can be SAVED and LOADED on to a portable cassette recorder.)
- Mains adaptor of 600 mA at 9VDC nominal unregulated.
- FREE course in BASIC programming and user manual.

## JOIN THE REVOLUTION - DON'T GET LEFT BEHIND - ORDER YOUR MICRO ACE NOW!!

Send Check, Money Order or quote your Credit Card No. to:  
**MicroAce** 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California, Zip Code 92705.  
 or phone (714) 547 2526 quoting your Credit Card Number.

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
	MicroAce Kit 1K	\$149.00	
	MicroAce Kit 2K	\$169.00	
	Manual	\$10.00	
	1K Upgrade Kit	\$29.00	
Shipments inside California add 6% TAX			<b>TOTAL</b>

- ☐ Amex.  
☐ Diners  
☐ Check  
☐ Money Order  
☐ Master Charge  
☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# CALCULATOR MODULE SELECTOR

for  
**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS  
INCORPORATED**



- Plugs into any TI 59 or 58 calculator through the module port.
- Holds four Solid State Software™ libraries and eliminates the need to turn off the calculator and physically change modules.
- Modules are selected with a five position rotary switch.
- Designed to fit in the battery compartment of the PC 100 printer but can also be used with the calculator on a stand alone basis.
- Completely portable, requiring no external power supply or batteries.

**\$119.95**

**AMERICAN MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.**  
705 North Bowser  
Richardson, Texas 75080  
(214) 238-1815

to examine the status of each device which might have sent the interrupt. The details of this depend greatly on the way the devices are wired up, but in principle some of the 50 lines in the I/O slots can be used by the device to present logical flags or form data buffers. Examination of these signal lines by the program can then determine whether the device in question sent the  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  or not.

Daisy-chain inhibition of interrupts can be provided for in hardware by using control lines INT IN (pin 28) and INT OUT (pin 23) on the I/O slots, which are reserved for such a purpose. Various I/O devices can thereby have different priorities for interrupt servicing.

The Apple II's motherboard contains the wiring that links the boards together. This arrangement is shown in figure 2. Pin 28 (the INT IN line) of slot 0 has no connection, but pin 23 (INT OUT) of slot 0 connects to pin 28 of slot 1. Pin 23 of slot 1 connects to pin 28 of slot 2, and so on, up to slot 7. Pin 23 of slot 7 has no connection.

There are several methods for wiring the daisy chain, but in the most common configuration there is a low impedance (or a direct connection) on each interrupt-using card between INT IN and INT OUT. I/O cards have priority in interrupt service according to their physical position in the I/O slots. Cards in the lower-numbered slots have higher priority,

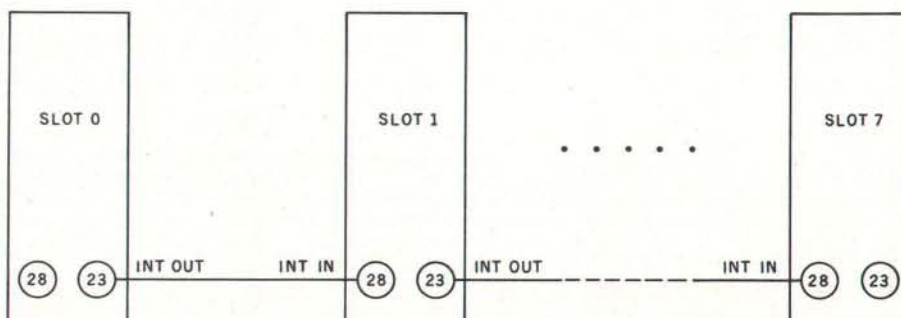
while cards in the higher-numbered slots have lower priority: it is not that the processor will process the I/O functions of the higher-priority cards before dealing with lower-priority cards if interrupts occur at the same time, but that the lower-priority cards are *not permitted* to generate an interrupt signal until the higher-priority device allows it.

In this scheme, *I/O slots must be contiguously filled with cards so a continuous circuit, the daisy chain, is completed between the cards on the INT IN and INT OUT lines.* I/O cards that do not use the interrupt system can be placed between cards that do if the noninterrupting cards have a jumper or connection between the contacts for pins 28 and 23 to maintain circuit continuity.

The highest-priority I/O card must reside in a lower-numbered slot than any other interrupt-generating card. The highest-priority card is special: it is responsible for placing a voltage indicating a high logic condition (usually +5 V) on the INT OUT pin for its slot. The lower-priority cards need not have this capability. They need only have the capability of opening the circuit between the INT IN and INT OUT pins for their slots.

Suppose, for example, that there are interrupt-generating I/O interface cards in slots 5, 6, and 7. The card in slot 5 must be capable of placing a potential of +5 V on the INT OUT connection. The card in slot 6 must

APPLE PERIPHERAL SLOTS



**Figure 2:** Using daisy chaining to create a priority system of interrupts. The INT OUT (pin 23 of each slot) and INT IN (pin 28 of each slot) signals are connected to each other to create a daisy chain that is broken by an interrupting slot. A peripheral device is not allowed to generate an interrupt unless it has highest priority or "permission" from higher-priority devices. Peripherals in lower slots have a higher interrupt priority than peripherals in higher slots. See the text for details.

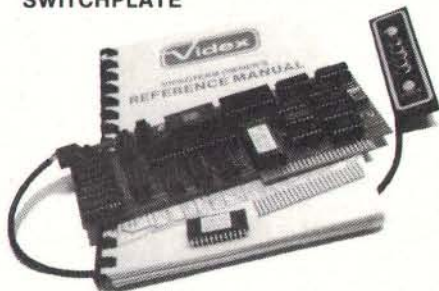


# The Text Solution for APPLE II®

## Now APPLE II® Owners Can Solve Text Problems With VIDEOTERM 80 Column by 24 Line Video Display Utilizing 7 X 9 Dot Character Matrix

Perhaps the most annoying shortcoming of the Apple II® is its limitation of displaying only 40 columns by 24 lines of text, all in uppercase. At last, Apple II® owners have a reliable, trouble-free answer to their text display problem. VIDEOTERM generates a full 80 columns by 24 lines of text, in upper and lower case. Twice the number of characters as the standard Apple II® display. And by utilizing a 7 by 9 character matrix, lower case letters have true descenders. But this is only the start.

### VIDEOTERM, MANUAL, SWITCHPLATE



## VIDEOTERM

#### BASICs

VIDEOTERM lists BASIC programs, both Integer and Applesoft, using the entire 80 columns. Without splitting keywords. Full editing capabilities are offered using the ESCape key sequences for cursor movement. With provision for stop/start text scrolling utilizing the standard Control-S entry. And simultaneous on-screen display of text being printed.

#### Pascal

Installation of VIDEOTERM in slot 3 provides Pascal immediate control of the display since Pascal recognizes the board as a standard video display terminal and treats it as such. No changes are needed to Pascal's MISC.INFO or GOTOXY files, although customization directions are provided. All cursor control characters are identical to standard Pascal defaults.

#### Other Boards

The new Microsoft Softcard® is supported. So is the popular D. C. Hayes Micro-modem II®, utilizing customized PROM firmware available from VIDEX. The powerful EasyWriter® Professional Word Processing System and other word processors are now compatible with VIDEOTERM. Or use the Mountain Hardware ROMWriter® (or other PROM programmer) to generate your own custom character sets. Naturally, VIDEOTERM conforms to all Apple OEM guidelines, assurance that you will have no conflicts with current or future Apple II® expansion boards.

#### Advanced Hardware Design

VIDEOTERM's on-board asynchronous crystal clock ensures flicker-free character display. Only the size of the Pascal Language card, VIDEOTERM utilizes CMOS and low power consumption ICs, ensuring cool, reliable operation. All ICs are fully socketed for easy maintenance. Add to that 2K of on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation, and provision of power and input connectors for a light pen. Problems are designed out, not in.

#### Available Options

The entire display may be altered to inverse video, displaying black characters on a white field. PROMs containing alternate character sets and graphic symbols are available from VIDEX. A switchplate option allows you to use the same video monitor for either the VIDEOTERM or the standard Apple II® display, instantly changing displays by flipping a single toggle switch. The switchplate assembly inserts into one of the rear cut-outs in the Apple II® case so that the toggle switch is readily accessible. And the VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER can be installed, allowing upper and lower case character entry directly from your Apple II® keyboard.

#### Firmware

1K of on-board ROM firmware controls all operation of the VIDEOTERM. No machine language patches are needed for normal VIDEOTERM use.

#### Firmware Version 2.0

Characters	7 x 9 matrix	Display	24 x 80 (full descenders)
Options	7 x 12 matrix option; Alternate user definable character set option; Inverse video option.		18 x 80 (7 x 12 matrix with full descenders)

Want to know more? Contact your local Apple dealer today for a demonstration. VIDEOTERM is available through your local dealer or direct from Vindex in Corvallis, Oregon. Or send for the VIDEOTERM Owners Reference Manual and deduct the amount if you decide to purchase. Upgrade your Apple II® to full terminal capabilities for half the cost of a terminal. VIDEOTERM. At last.

PRICE:	• VIDEOTERM includes manual	.....	\$345
	• SWITCHPLATE	.....	\$ 19
	• MANUAL refund with purchase	.....	\$ 19
	• 7 x 12 CHARACTER SET	.....	\$ 39
	• MICROMODEM FIRMWARE	.....	\$ 25

Apple II® is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.  
ROMWriter® is a trademark of Mountain Hardware Inc.  
Micromodem II® is a trademark of D. C. Hayes Associates Inc.  
Softcard® is a trademark of Microsoft  
EasyWriter® is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software Inc.



7X12 MATRIX  
18X80 OPTIONAL



7X9 MATRIX  
24X80 STANDARD

## APPLE II® OWNERS!

### introducing the KEYBOARD & DISPLAY ENHANCER

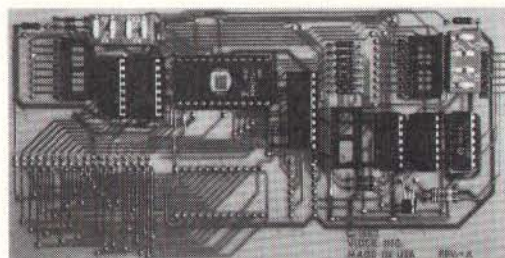
- PUT THE SHIFT AND SHIFT LOCK BACK WHERE IT BELONGS
- SEE REAL UPPER AND lower CASE ON THE SCREEN
- ACCESS ALL YOUR KEYBOARD ASCII CHARACTERS

Vindex has the perfect companion for your word processor software: the **KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER**. Install the enhancer in your APPLE II and be typing in lower case just like a typewriter. If you want an upper case character, use the SHIFT key or the CTRL key for shift lock. Not only that, but you see upper and lower case on the screen as you type. Perfectly compatible with Apple Writer and other word processors like, for example, Super-Text.

If you want to program in BASIC, just put it back into the alpha lock mode; and you have the original keyboard back with a few im-

provements. Now you can enter those elusive 9 characters directly from the keyboard, or require the Control key to be pressed with the RESET to prevent accidental resets.

**KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER** is recommended for use with all revisions of the APPLE II. It includes 6 ICs, and EPROM and dip-switches mounted on a PC board, and a jumper cable. Easy installation, meaning no soldering or cutting traces. Alternate default modes are dip-switch selectable. You can even remap the keyboard, selecting an alternate character set, for custom applications.



PRICE	• KDE-700 (REV. 7 or greater)	.....	\$129.
	• KDE-000 (REV. 6 or less)	.....	\$129.

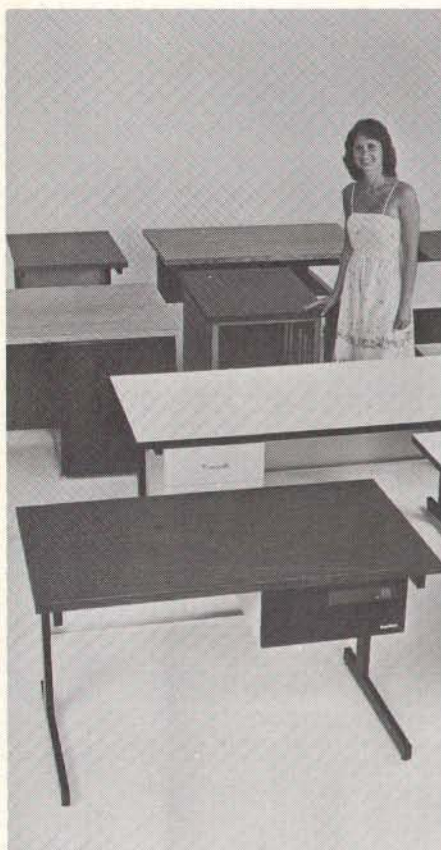
Apple II® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



**VIDEX**  
897 N.W. Grant Avenue  
Corvallis, Oregon 97330  
Phone (503) 758-0521







## SIMPLY BEAUTIFUL.

CF&A furniture looks terrific. But beauty is more than skin deep. That's why our line of desks, stands, and enclosures also features rugged construction, low cost, and quick delivery. In a wide range of sizes and configurations. With accessories to meet your individual requirements. With a smile and a thank you.

Call CF&A. We make it simple. We make it beautiful.

# CF&A

**Computer Furniture and  
Accessories, Inc.**  
1441 West 132nd Street  
Gardena, CA 90249  
(213) 327-7710

have a low impedance from INT IN to INT OUT as a normal condition (so the card in slot 7 will be able to "see" the +5 V provided by the card in slot 5), and the cards in both 6 and 7 must be able to detect the absence of the +5 V potential on the INT IN line. The controlling circuitry of the slot-6 and slot-7 cards must recognize the absence of the INT IN high logic level and interpret it as denoting a condition in which the lower-priority cards are not permitted to generate an interrupt.

When the slot-5 device needs to interrupt the processor, it causes a low logic level to be placed on the  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  line, pin 29, as previously described. At the same time, it removes the high logic level from the INT OUT line, pin 23. The slot-6 and slot-7 devices sense the low level on their INT IN pins, and they refrain from issuing an interrupt signal as long as this condition persists.

Meanwhile, the polling software in the processor polls the slot-5 card, as it has been set up to do first; the software polls the I/O cards in order of priority. Finding the slot-5 card needing attention, the software branches to the appropriate interrupt-servicing routine.

When the interrupt routine for the slot-5 device has finished its business, the interrupt condition is cleared, and control returns to the interrupted processing. At this point, the slot-5 card restores the +5 V potential to the INT OUT line, and the slot-6 and slot-7 cards can issue interrupts as necessary.

If the slot-6 card needs to issue an interrupt (and +5 V is present on its INT IN pin), it activates the  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  line in the same way. But because it is not the source of the +5 V on the INT IN/INT OUT path, it merely activates logic to create a high impedance between the INT IN and INT OUT pins for its own slot, thereby preventing the slot-7 device from seeing the +5 V INT IN level. In this way, the slot-6 card asserts its higher interrupt priority over the slot-7 card. When the slot-6 interrupt has been serviced by the processor, the low impedance is restored between the INT IN and INT OUT pins of slot 6, and

the +5 V potential propagates once more along the motherboard traces to slot 7.

4. When an interrupt arrives at the 6502, the microprocessor responds by performing the following operations on its stack:

- Push program-counter high byte
- Push program-counter low byte
- Push status register
- Jump via hexadecimal FFFA

Thus, the PC (program counter) and the status register are pushed (saved) onto the stack (the high byte of the PC is pushed first, then the lower byte, and, finally, the status register, P). After these stacking operations, the processor executes an indirect jump via hexadecimal memory location FFFA (ie: the location jumped to is the contents of FFFB (high byte) and FFFA (low byte) considered as a 16-bit number). In the Apple II computer, this is a ROM address, and Apple Computer Inc has set its contents to hexadecimal 03FB (remember that the lower byte contains the low-order address). Therefore, the system jumps to hexadecimal location 03FB and starts executing what it finds there. This area contains program-mable memory, and it is the user's responsibility to start the interrupt-service routine there. Unfortunately, this area is organized so there are only 3 bytes of memory actually available here. Because of this, the user must store a jump instruction in these 3 bytes that will direct execution to another area of memory, typically to the page beginning at hexadecimal location 0300 or to some higher area such as hexadecimal 0800 or 1000.

Generally, the first instructions in the interrupt-service routine are those to save the present value of the A, X, and Y registers on the stack. After that, the interrupt service is performed, and the A, X, and Y registers are restored. The routine should always be terminated with an RTI (return from interrupt) instruction. This instruction will unstack the status registers and program counter, and execution will continue from the point it had reached just before the occurrence of the interrupt. The inter-



# DYNACOMP

Quality software for+:

**ATARI  
PET  
APPLE II Plus**

**TRS-80 (Level II)\*  
NORTH STAR  
CP/M 8" Disk**

## GAMES, SIMULATIONS, EDUCATION and MISCELLANEOUS

### BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette

An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BRIDGES and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.

### HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.

### CRIBBAGE (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as for the novice wishing to improve his game. The graphics are superb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution.

### STUD POKER (ATARI only)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette

This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound.

### POKER PARTY (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette

POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple Cassette and diskette versions require a 32K (or larger) Apple II.

### NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, Apple and TRS-80 only)

Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette

A jigsaw puzzle on your computer! Complete the puzzle by selecting your pieces from a table consisting of 60 different shapes. NOMINOES JIGSAW is a virtuoso programming effort. The graphics are superlative and the puzzle will challenge you with its three levels of difficulty. Scoring is based upon the number of guesses taken and by the difficulty of the board set-up.

### CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star only)

Price: \$19.95

At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for the North Star. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you in mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Requires 32K.

### VALDEZ (Available for all computers)

Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

A simulation of super tanker navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256x256 element radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.

### FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette

A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real aircraft. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half rolls and similar aerobically maneuvers.

### STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette

This is the classic Star Trek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!

### CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

### BLACK HOLE (Apple only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

### HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Integer BASIC)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

Let HODGE PODEGE be your child's baby sister. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1½ to 9. HODGE PODEGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education. HODGE PODEGE requires a 48K Apple running with Integer BASIC.

### TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers)

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette

This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

### SPACE TILT (Apple only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette

Use the game paddle to tilt the plane of the TV screen so "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

### MOVING MAZE (Apple only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette

MOVING MAZE employs the game paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

### ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let live UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score!

### INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only)

Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette

This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

### GIANT SLALOM (Atari only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

This real-time action game is guaranteed addictive! Use the joystick to control your path through slalom courses consisting of both open and closed gates. Choose from different levels of difficulty, race against other players or simply take practice runs against the clock. GIANT SLALOM will run on 16K systems.

### CRYSTALS (ATARI only)

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette

A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

### CHOMP-OTHELLO (Atari only)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette

CHOMP-OTHELLO is really two challenging games in one. CHOMP is similar in concept to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. OTHELLO is the popular board game set to fully utilize the Atari's graphics capability. It is also very hard to beat! This package will run on a 16K system.

### GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers)

Price: \$9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette

GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSESHOE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu.

### GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers)

Price: \$9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette

GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DEUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu.

Why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$9.95?

### NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY

Price: \$9.95 Diskette

DYNACOMP now distributes the 20+ volume NSSE library. Most of these diskettes offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. Write for details regarding the contents of this library and quantity (four or more) purchases.

## Availability

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (AppleII) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single diskette (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

## BUSINESS and UTILITIES

### MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple, Atari and North Star diskette only)

Price: \$34.95

This program is unmatched in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (minimum of 1100 per diskette, more than 2200 for "double density" systems!). Its many features include alphabetic and zip code sorting, label printing, merging of files and a unique keyword seeking routine which retrieves entries by a virtually limitless selection of user defined codes. A very valuable program!

### FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) (Apple and North Star diskette only)

Price: \$21.95

Use FLS to create and edit form letters and address lists. Form letters are produced by automatically inserting each address into a predetermined portion of your letter. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST 2.2, which may be used to manage your address files.

FLS and MAIL LIST 2.2 are available as a combined package for \$49.95.

### PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ATARI only)

Price: \$34.95 Diskette

PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; 26 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or payer; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provides on the diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

### FINDIT (North Star only)

Price: \$19.95

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name, Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc.). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

### DFILE (North Star only)

Price: \$19.95

This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which in turn accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

### GRAFIX (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette

This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it HS and then print it from your program using PRINT HS! This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

### TIDY (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette

TIDY is an assembly language program which allows you to renumber the lines in your BASIC programs. TIDY also removes unnecessary spaces and REMARK statements. The result is a compacted BASIC program which uses much less memory space and executes significantly faster. Once loaded, TIDY remains in memory; you may load any number of BASIC programs without having to reload TIDY!

## STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

### DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for ATARI)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

### FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

### TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented direct versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

### HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette

HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required for the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$44.95 (three cassettes) and \$56.95 (three diskettes).

### REGRESSION I (Available for all computers)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

### REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

### MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers)

Price: \$24.95 Cassette

MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$49.95 (three cassettes) or \$61.95 (three diskettes).

### BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for ATARI)

DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software subroutines for the text BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I by F. Ruckdeschel (see the BYTE/McGraw-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables

Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations

Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations

Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).

Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I is available from DYNACOMP for \$19.95 plus \$7.50 postage and handling.

### ROOTS (Available for all computers)

Price: \$9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette

In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

## Ordering Information

All orders are processed and shipped postpaid within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order along with computer information. If paying by VISA or MasterCard, include all numbers on card. For orders outside North America add 10% for shipping and handling.

Add \$2.50 to diskette price for 8" floppy disk (IBM format soft sector, CP/M, Microsoft BASIC)

\*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

**DYNACOMP, Inc.**

1427 Monroe Avenue

Rochester, New York 14618

24 hour mail order phone: (716)586-7579

Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716)442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.

\* ATARI, PET, APPLE II, TRS-80, NORTH STAR, CP/M and IBM are registered trade names and/or trademarks.





# GOOD IDEA!

You can buy at wholesale prices through a commercial buying firm and save more than buying mail order. The fee is one quarter of what they save you off list — an incentive for them to save you more. Minimum fee of \$75.

READ  
THIS

COMPARE  
THESE

	Whse.	Fee
<b>COMPUTERS</b>		
Alpha Micro 10MEG	\$11,204	\$1,243
Altos 8000-2	3,150	358
Altos 8000-5	4,193	449
Archives 64K QD	4,450	512
Cromemco System 3	5,357	659
Cromemco System 2 w/128K	4,345	535
Dynabyte 5400-A2 64K 1 MEG	5,132	641
Dynabyte 5400-B2 64K 2 MEG	5,929	691
Dynabyte DB8/1 64K	2,278	280
Superbrain 64K DD	2,250	261
<b>CRT'S</b>		
ADDS R20	550	111
DEC VT 100	1,305	130
Hazeltine 1500	795	107
IBM 3101 Model 10	1,140	60
Lear Siegler ADM 3A +	710	58
Leedex 13" Color Monitor	350	25
NEC 12" Monitor	190	18
Televideo TVI 920C	670	80
Visual 200	765	107
<b>PRINTERS</b>		
Anadex 9501	1,150	125
Centronics 737	650	86
Diablo 1650 R/O	2,195	400
DIP 82	499	49
Epson MX80	450	45
IDS Paper Tiger 460 G	1,020	94
NEC 5510 w/Tractor	2,360	164
Qume 5/45 RO	2,035	215
TI 810 Basic	1,355	135
<b>SOFTWARE</b>		
Word Star	223	68
Magic Wand	200	50
Spell Guard	240	15
Pearl III	350	88

## NOTE

Access to over 500 software and hardware manufacturers. Call for other prices!

PHONE  
THEM

### The Purchasing Agent

1635 School Street, Suite 101  
Moraga, CA 94556  
(415) 370-9020  
International Telex 470851

Prices subject to change without notice.

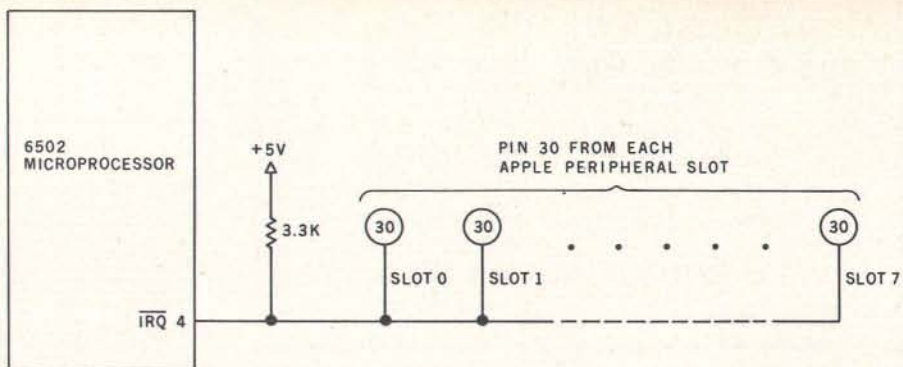


Figure 3: The 6502  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$  signal and the Apple II peripheral slots. The  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$  signal is connected to pin 30 of each of the slots and is held high by the pull-up resistor shown. A maskable interrupt is generated if the peripheral card in any of the slots presents a low impedance to ground to its pin 30.

rupt-service routine itself must be written very carefully. It must, of course, perform whatever service you wish it to—such as printing a message on the console, ringing a bell, dialing a telephone, or turning on the furnace. But while it is doing these things, the service routine must not disturb any code used by the other routines stored in memory. The stacks should be in exactly the same state upon exit as they were when the service routine began.

5. The RTI instruction at the end of the service routine unstacks the status registers and program counter. This ensures that execution will continue from the point reached just before the arrival of the interrupt. Functionally, it is equivalent to:

Pop status register  
Pop program-counter low byte  
Pop program-counter high byte  
Execute next instruction

### Maskable Interrupts

Pin number 4 on the 6502 chip is an input signal called the interrupt request,  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ . This is a *maskable* interrupt. In the Apple II,  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$  is connected through the printed-circuit board to a pull-up resistor and to each of the eight I/O slots, as shown in figure 3.

This is the same scheme used for the  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  except that the interrupt request will not be accepted if the interrupt-disable bit, I, in the status register, P, is set (ie: contains a 1). As before, this interrupt scheme can be

better understood by considering the five aspects of interrupts.

1. Any external device can generate an interrupt request by driving pin 30 on any I/O slot to ground potential. Once again, the Apple II can have eight different interrupt sources, and they all may decide to fire at the same time.

2. The 6502 microprocessor will respond to this request only if the interrupt-disable bit, I, in the status register, P, is cleared (ie: bit I must be a 0). This is done by executing a CLI (clear interrupt-disable bit) instruction any time before the arrival of the interrupt request. However, the 6502 will completely ignore the request if bit I has been set by executing an SEI (set interrupt-disable bit) instruction before the arrival of the interrupt.

3. Once again, the microprocessor is unable to determine the source of the interrupt. If there is only one device capable of sending an  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$  signal, there is no problem. If more than one device can do this, the same factors apply that were discussed earlier in the section on the nonmaskable interrupt, and polling can be used to determine which device caused the  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ .

4. If bit I has been cleared and the  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$  signal arrives at the 6502, the following actions occur:

Push program-counter high byte  
Push program-counter low byte  
Push status register  
Jump via hexadecimal FFFE

Text continued on page 294



# MODEL II



26-4002  
**64K 1 Drive**  
**\$3440.00**

26-4160 1 Drive EXP. .... \$1035.00  
26-4161 2 Drive EXP. .... 1575.00  
26-4162 3 Drive EXP. .... 2115.00  
26-4501 Gen. Ledger. .... 180.00  
26-4502 Inventory. .... 180.00  
26-4503 Payroll. .... 360.00  
26-4554 Acct. Rec. .... 180.00  
26-4701 Fortran. .... 270.00  
26-1157A Daisy Wheel. .... 2290.00  
26-1158 Daisy Wheel II. .... 1799.00



## CENTRONICS

Fast 100 CPS Centronics  
730 Printer. .... 577.00  
Text Quality Centronics  
737 Printer. .... 737.00

**Model II Cobol Compiler**  
**\$360.00**  
**Cobol Run Time Package**  
**\$36.00**

# \$ DISCOUNT \$ TRS-80® DEALER A301

## COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

26-1155 Quick Printer II. .... \$187.00  
26-1145 RS-232 Board. .... 84.00  
26-1140 "O" K Interface. .... 249.00  
26-1141 "16" K Interface. .... 359.00  
26-1142 "32" K Interface. .... 469.00  
26-1160 Mini Disk - Drive O. .... 419.00  
26-1161 Mini Disk - Additional. .... 419.00  
26-1154 Lineprinter II. .... 699.00  
26-1165 Line Printer V. .... 1710.00  
26-1159 Lineprinter IV. .... 859.00  
26-1166 Line Printer VI. .... 1080.00  
26-1563 Scripsit - Disk. .... 79.00  
26-1566 Visicalc. .... 83.00  
26-1562 Profile. .... 72.00

**ALL OTHER R.S. SOFTWARE  
FURNITURE, STANDS, CABLES  
AND ACCESSORIES AT  
DISCOUNT FROM  
CATALOG PRICE.**

Novation Cat Modem. .... \$149.00  
CCA Data Management  
System. .... 72.00  
Adventure Games  
Games 1-9 each. .... 14.00

### Pocket Computer



26-3501 1.9K P.C. .... \$225.00  
26-3503 Cassette I/F. .... 45.00  
14-812 Recorder. .... 72.00

# MODEL III



26-1061 4K I. .... \$630.00  
26-1062 16K III. .... 888.00  
26-1063 32K III  
2-Drives, RS232. .... 2225.00

## COLOR



26-3001 4K. .... \$360.00  
26-3002 16K. .... 540.00  
26-3010 Color Video. .... 360.00  
26-1206 Recorder. .... 54.00  
26-3008 Joysticks. .... 22.50

**Acorn**  
Software  
Products, Inc.

### GAMES:

Alien Invasion. .... \$9.00  
Stock Market. .... 9.00  
Star Trek. .... 9.00  
Block Em. .... 9.00  
Ting-Tong. .... 9.00

### UTILITIES:

System Savers. .... 14.00

### EDUCATION:

Language Teacher. .... 18.00

**FREE: COMPUTER CATALOG  
UPON REQUEST**

# 1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

# MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of  
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment  
From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER  
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.  
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728  
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

R.S. 90 Day Limited Warranty  
F-48 Form Provided

Largest Inventory  
In the S.E. U.S.A.



**NEW!****CTA 16K-EXP.  
16K Memory Board**

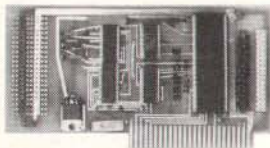
Can be used as a replacement  
for any language card.  
Automatic Boot with 3.3 dos.  
Made for use with Apple II.

Special  
Introductory  
Price

**179<sup>95</sup>****HURRY!****GTC-101 Terminals**

We still have a few of these  
powerful, reliable standard  
data terminals. Order Today!  
Limited Quantities.

Reg. \$999.00

Clearance Price Only **\$795****A-D BOARD****Our Best Seller!****CTA ADC-16C  
16 Channel Variable  
A-D Board!**

Board is shipped with  
operating manual, software,  
and a test conductor. For use  
with Apple II/III.

**199<sup>50</sup>****CTA** COMPUTER  
TECHNOLOGY  
ASSOCIATES

118 Castellano  
El Paso, Texas 79912  
(915) 581-3500

Visa/MasterCard/Diner's Club Accepted.

**TO ORDER:** Send us your check, money  
order or credit card number and exp.  
date. Personal or company checks  
require two weeks to clear. Credit card  
users can call with card information.

**SHIPPING:** We ship terminals PREPAID by  
motor freight. Air and express delivery  
are available on all products.

There is no handling charge.

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

**Listing 1: Assembly-language routines to test maskable and nonmaskable interrupts.**  
Routines RNMI and RIRQ print the messages "NMI" and "IRQ", respectively, 255 times  
when the appropriate interrupt is generated. The short routines at hexadecimal 352  
(decimal 850) and hexadecimal 354 (decimal 852) are meant to be called from BASIC to  
enable and disable, respectively, the maskable interrupt. See the text for details on  
generating the interrupts necessary to test these routines.

```

1000
1010
1020
1030
1040
1050
1060
1070
1080
1090
03FB- 4C 00 03
03FE- 21 03

0300- 48
0301- 8A
0302- 48
0303- 98
0304- 48
0305- A2 FF
0307- A9 CE
0309- 20 ED FD
030C- A9 CD
030E- 20 ED FD
0311- A9 C9
0313- 20 ED FD
0316- CA
0317- E0 00
0319- D0 EC
031B- 68
031C- A8
031D- 68
031E- AA
031F- 68
0320- 40

0321- 48
0322- 8A
0323- 48
0324- 98
0325- 48
0326- A2 FF
0328- A9 C9
032A- 20 ED FD
032D- A9 D2
032F- 20 ED FD
0332- A9 D1
0334- 20 ED FD
0337- CA
0338- E0 00
033A- D0 EC
033C- 68
033D- A8
033E- 68
033F- AA
0340- 68
0341- 40

1100
1110
1120
1130
1140
1150
1160
1170
1180
1190
1200
1210
1220
1230
1240
1250
1260
1270
1280
1290
1300
1310
1320
1330
1340
1350
1360
1370
1380
1390
1400
1410
1420
1430
1440
1450
1460
1470
1480
1490
1500
1510
1520
1530
1540
1550
1560
1570
1580
1590
1600
1610
1620
1630
1640
1650
1660
1670

*TEST OF INTERRUPT SYSTEM
.OR $3FB
JMP RNMI
.DA RIRQ
.OR $300

***** ROUTINE FOR NMI *****
RNMI PHA SAVE REGISTERS
TXA
PHA
TYA
PHA
LDX #$FF
L1 LDA #$CE PRINT "N"
JSR $FDED
LDA #$CD PRINT "M"
JSR $FDED
LDA #$C9 PRINT "I"
JSR $FDED
DEX
CPX #0
BNE L1 RESTORE REGISTERS
PLA
TAY
PLA
TAX
PLA
RTI GO BACK

***** ROUTINE FOR IRQ *****
RIRQ PHA SAVE REGISTERS
TXA
PHA
TYA
PHA
LDX #$FF
L2 LDA #$C9 PRINT "I"
JSR $FDED
LDA #$D2 PRINT "R"
JSR $FDED
LDA #$D1 PRINT "Q"
JSR $FDED
DEX
CPX #0
BNE L2 RESTORE REGISTERS
PLA
TAY
PLA
TAX
PLA
RTI GO BACK

***** ROUTINES FOR BASIC *****
.OR 850
CLI ENABLE INTERRUPTS
RTS
SEI DISABLE INTERRUPTS
RTS
.EN

```

**SYMBOL TABLE**

RNMI 0300 L1 0307 RIRQ 0321  
L 2 0328



# A definite breakthrough in Hard Disk Controllers: The HOP™ from ACT.

## Now we HOP™ up 5¼" Hard Disks.

Take a close look at the industry and you'll find lots of folks clamoring for the chance to utilize the new 5¼" Winchester-type Hard Disk microcomputer systems. The reason for this is obvious: the 5¼" Hard Disk packs millions of bytes of on-line data storage in the same space as a 5¼" standard floppy. Hard disks also offer a degree of high reliability and high access mass storage that instantly obsoletes the floppies.

The problem most people had was finding a 5¼" Winchester-type Hard Disk with a decent controller package. For while it seemed like an industry-wide problem. Until now. A company named ACT is announcing the HOP™! It's a whole new approach to Affordable Hard Disk controllers. And it works great!

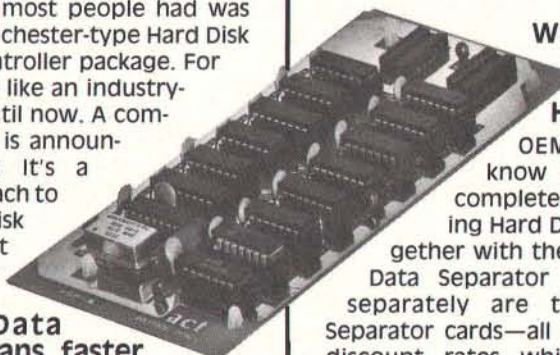
**Our Digital Data Separator means faster, more reliable throughput than Analog Separators.**

The secret to our success lies in a new approach to Data/Clock separation. While others struggle to manhandle an analog Data Separator into their controller cards, we at ACT took a completely different approach—a digital one.

What we came up with is the HOP™. It's a Digital Data Separator that fits the 5¼" Winchester-types like hand-in-glove.

We created a package that'll beat the pants off any other 5¼" Hard Disk or floppy it comes up against—all at a price you can't ignore.

Finally, a 5¼" Hard Disk microsequencing controller package with an efficient, floppy-like interface. We're talking about megabytes of formatted data storage to match the demands of today's (and tomorrow's) sophisticated programming. Your multi-terminal and real-time transaction oriented systems never had it so good. Or, so affordable.



### What OEM buyers should know about the ACT HOP™ package.

OEM buyers should know that ACT offers a complete 5¼" microsequencing Hard Disk Controller together with the remarkable HOP™ Data Separator package. Offered separately are the HOP™ Digital Separator cards—all with OEM quantity discount rates which are positively attractive.

If all this sounds good on paper, just wait until you see the HOP™ in action! Your horizons will dramatically shift—upwards.

Clip and mail the coupon for quick response to your questions. Or better yet, give us a call at (703) 471-9750, TELEX: 440-388 ACTSYS, for some no-nonsense reasons to get off the stick... and on the HOP™!

**act**

American Computer  
and Telecommunications  
Corporation

Clip and mail coupon to:

11301 Sunset Hills Road  
Suite A-4, Reston, VA 22090  
(703) 471-6288

## HOP™ To It!

- ☐ Tell me more: send technical specs.
- ☐ Please set up an OEM demonstration for us.
- ☐ Send me Quantity Pricing Schedules.
- ☐ Have an ACT representative contact me.

My interest is: ☐ Immediate ☐ 3months  
☐ 6 months ☐ 9 months ☐ longer

My 5¼" Hard Disk Drive interests center on:

- ☐ S-100 Microcomputer Systems
- ☐ H-89 Heathkit Computer Systems
- ☐ TRS-80 Radio Shack Computer Systems
- ☐ Other, specify \_\_\_\_\_

My Hard Disk/HOP™ package interests center on:

- ☐ Seagate Technology-ACT 5¼" Hard Disk package
- ☐ Shugart Associates
- ☐ Olivetti Peripheral Equipment
- ☐ Tandon
- ☐ Irwin International
- ☐ International Memories
- ☐ New World Computers

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

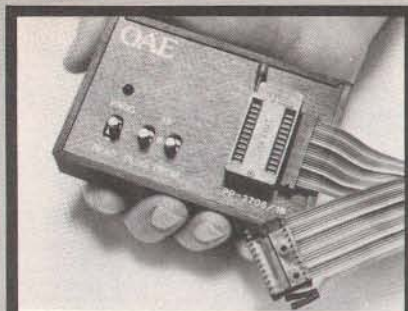
Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
(H-B581)

# A HOP™ above the Rest.

The new, high performance 5¼" Hard Disk Controller Package  
that's taking the industry by storm.







OAE's PP-Series EPROM Programmers plug directly into any vacant EPROM socket and allow you to transfer data directly from RAM to EPROMs. No additional power supplies are required. All timing & control sequences are handled by the programmer. Each unit includes internal DC to DC switching regulator, ZIF socket and 4 ft. ribbon cable terminated with a 24 pin plug. Programmers are available for all EPROMs from 2708's thru 2532's.

**Oliver Advanced Engineering, Inc.**  
676 W. Wilson Ave., Glendale, CA 91203  
(213) 240-0080 or Telex 194773.  
PP SERIES PROGRAMMERS  
See us at NCC, booth 770

Circle 293 on inquiry card.



Atari 800 16K • \$789

**TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-343-8124**

**computer plus**

**THIS**  
is only one of hundreds of unusual values . . .  
Get your **FREE CATALOG** today!  
Dept. C  
245A Great Road  
Littleton, MA 01460



Radio Shack's  
Color Computer 4K • \$310

**TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-343-8124**

**computer plus**

**THIS**  
is only one of hundreds of unusual values . . .  
Get your **FREE CATALOG** today!  
Dept. I  
245A Great Road  
Littleton, MA 01460

Circle 86 on inquiry card.

## TRADE-A-COMPUTER

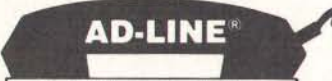
**A classified ad magazine run by a computer...**

With AD-LINE®, a menu-driven computer program, one phone call will immediately compose and expertly index your ad. Prompts will insure inclusion of all pertinent details. AD-LINE® will answer all questions and take all subscription information.

Use your terminal and any 300 baud coupler for instant communication with our computer.

If you don't have a terminal to access AD-LINE® mail your ads to:

PO Box 15842  
Philadelphia, PA 19103



1-215-462-4415

6 PM TO MIDNIGHT 7 DAYS A WEEK

Circle 415 on inquiry card.

Text continued from page 290:

As before, the program counter and the status register are placed on the stack, and the processor executes an indirect jump via hexadecimal location FFFE. This is again a ROM area in the Apple II and has been set by Apple Computer Inc to the value hexadecimal FA86 (or FA40 in the autostart version), which is an address in ROM. Thus, the processor starts executing at location FA86 (or FA40), where it finds the following instructions (a "\$" indicates a hexadecimal address):

```
STA $45
PLA
PHA
ASL A
ASL A
ASL A
BMI $FA92 or BMI $FA4C
JMP ($03FE)
```

This section of code stores the accumulator at hexadecimal location 45 in page zero and checks to see if the fourth bit in the status register, the "break" bit B, is high or not. An interrupt request,  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ , always forces this bit low, so the BMI instruction never succeeds and finally the indirect jump, JMP (\$03FE), is encountered. The hexadecimal address 03FE is in programmable memory, and the writer of the service routine must place the address of the routine here. Note that this is somewhat different from the way in which the  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  request is routed. For the  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$  interrupts, the address of the service routine rather than a jump instruction including an address must be stored in the 2 bytes, hexadecimal 03FE and 03FF. Also, remember that the lower byte of the 2-byte address must be stored first.

As before, the registers are usually stacked first, although this time the accumulator can be left alone, since it has already been stored at hexadecimal location 45 by the program in ROM. Then the interrupt service is performed, the registers are restored, and, finally, an RTI is executed.

5. The processor returns to its original program after it encounters the RTI. As before, this instruction will:

```
Pop status register
Pop program-counter low byte
Pop program-counter high byte
Execute next instruction
```

In principle, any program in any language can be interrupted by an external signal, and the interrupts can be serviced using the techniques described above. In microprocessor systems such as the Apple II, the interrupted program is usually a BASIC program, and the interrupt-service routines are usually written in assembly language. An example of such a service routine is shown in listing 1. It is assumed that there is only one device capable of generating an interrupt, that the service to be performed consists only of writing a message to the console, and that interrupts will not interrupt themselves.

To test this routine, a BASIC program should be written and executed. When you wish to enable the  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$  signal from your BASIC program, it is only necessary to execute:

CALL 850

and when you wish to disable the  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ , all you have to do is:

CALL 852

If you do not have any device in your I/O slots capable of generating an interrupt request, you can easily make one by bending a resistor with a pair of long leads so that the leads are about one-half inch apart. A 100-ohm resistor works well. Then *very carefully* connect pin 29 (for the  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ ) or pin 30 (for the  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ ) through the resistor to the ground pin (pin 26) on any of the I/O slots. This technique is crude but effective, and will generate the interrupt request whenever you wish. The  $\overline{\text{NMI}}$  signal will always set the interrupt system in motion, but the  $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$  signal will be accepted only if you have executed the BASIC instruction CALL 850.

Once you have mastered the fundamentals of interrupt handling, the number of interrupts that can be serviced and the complexity of the service are limited only by the speed of the interrupting devices and ingenuity of the servicing programs. ■



# 16 BIT 8086 MICRO SYSTEM

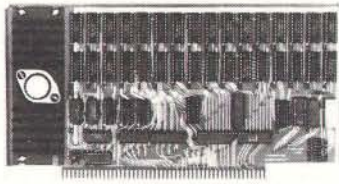
## \$3990

Tec-86 / 8086 System

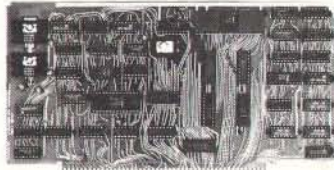
**CP/M™ -86**  
**TEC -86**  
**BASIC-86**

- Available Now
- Basic-86™ - \$350
- CP/M-86™ - \$250
- IEEE 696 S-100
- CPU w/Vectored Interrupts
- Two RS-232 Ports
- 24 Parallel I/O lines (3 ports)
- Independent baud rate for each serial port
- Baud rates from 50 to 19200
- Attractive, all metal desk top enclosure
- ROM boot for CP/M-86™
- Dual 8-inch Shugart floppies with controller
- 32K static RAM (Expandable)
- 64K Dynamic RAM opt. - Available Soon

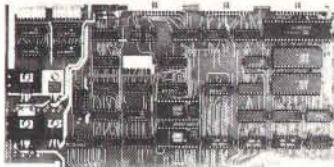
### S-100 Boards



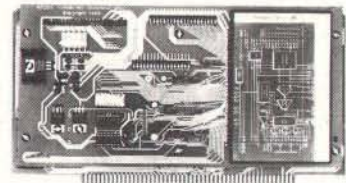
**16 Kilobyte Static RAM**  
8 and 16 bit transfer



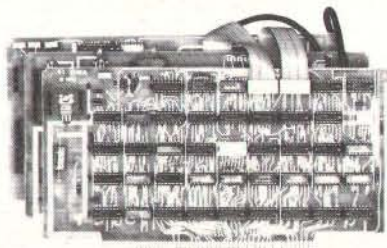
**8086 CPU with Vectored Interrupts**



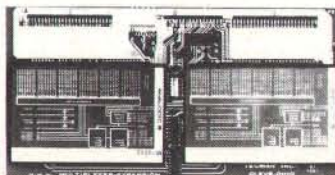
**PROM and I/O**  
2 RS 232 - PIO  
CP/M-86 ROM Boot



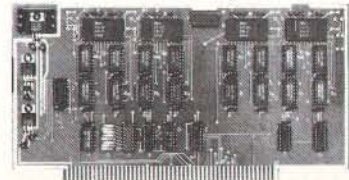
**Analog to Digital Converter and Timer/Counter**  
16 channels expandable to 256  
12,14, or 16 bit accuracy  
30,40,100, or 125 KHz



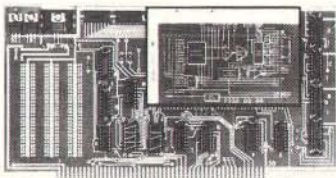
**Real Time Video Digitizer and Display**



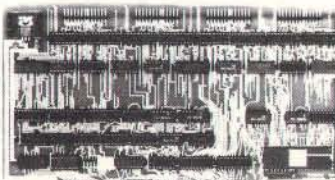
**Expansion Multiplexer**



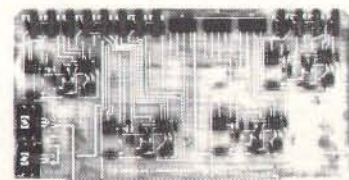
**Digital to Analog Converter**  
4 channels - 12 bit accuracy  
3 microsecond conversion rate



**Analog to Digital Converter**  
16 channels - 12 bit accuracy  
30 KHz Conversion rate

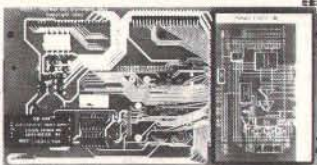


**4 PIO and Timer/Counter**

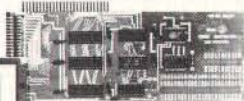


**Digital to Analog Companion**  
4-20 mA output - Filters

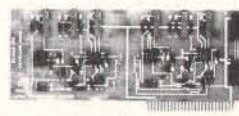
### Apple Boards



**Analog to Digital Converter**  
16 channels  
12, 14, or 16 bit accuracy  
30, 40, 100, or 125 KHz



**Digital to Analog Companion**  
4-20 mA output - Filters



**Digital to Analog Converter**  
2 channels - 12 bit accuracy  
3 microsecond conversion rate  
1 parallel output port

**TECMAR**  
INC.

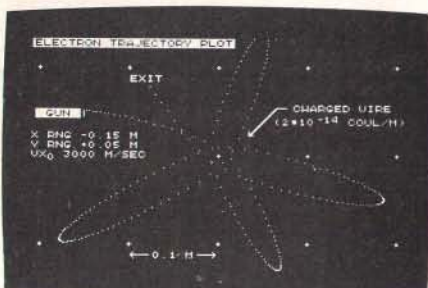
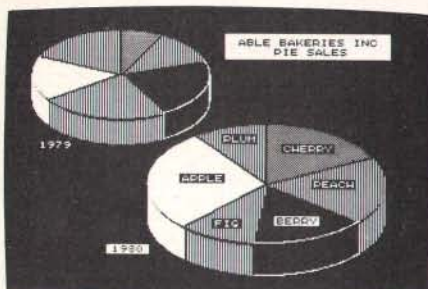
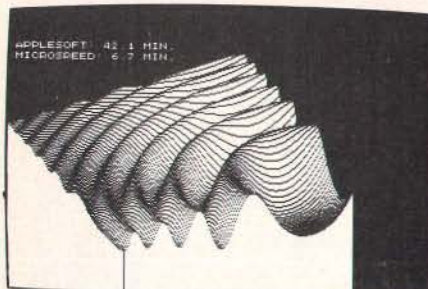
Basic 86™ registered trademark - Microsoft

Data Acquisition Systems and  
Video Digitization Systems Available  
23600 Mercantile Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44122

**TECMAR, INC.**  
(216) 382-7599  
464-7410

CP/M™ registered trademark - Digital Research





**THE MICROSEED LANGUAGE SYSTEM**

- SIX TO SIXTY TIMES FASTER THAN APPLESOFT (BENCHMARKED FASTER THAN THE PDP-11/02)
- MORE POWERFUL THAN BASIC, PASCAL OR FORTRAN
- FAST, EXTENDED HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS
- EXCEPTIONALLY COMPACT, COMPILERS CODE
- PROGRAMMING EFFORT DRASTICALLY REDUCED
- EASY-TO-LEARN LANGUAGE - BASED ON FORTH (UNLIMITED HIGH-LEVEL MACROS)
- AUXILIARY PROCESSOR CARD - USES AMD 9511
- REQUIRES 48K APPLE II OR II+, SINGLE DISK

Please send: ☐ Complete System \$495.00  
☐ User's Manual only \$35.00  
☐ Detailed information

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**applied analytics incorporated**  
 5406 Roblee Dr., Upper Marlboro, MD 20870

# Digital Plotting with the Apple II Computer

Dr Richard C Hallgren  
 Department of Biomechanics  
 Michigan State University  
 East Lansing MI 48824

The first attempts to use personal computers in the research laboratory have met with considerable success. Not only are these machines functioning as computational tools, they are also being used with custom interface circuits to digitize analog signals and to process data using routines such as the fast Fourier transform (see "Fast Fourier Transforms on Your Home Computer" by W D Stanley and S J Peterson, on page 14 of the December 1978 BYTE).

In dealing with complex, time-dependent waveforms and their spectrums, it is desirable to display the data as a function of either time or

frequency. Plotting is possible with a data terminal such as the DECwriter II, but such methods are lacking when high-resolution plotting is required. The Hplot digital plotter, manufactured by Houston Instrument, gives the small-system user a cost-effective means of obtaining high-quality digital plots. The plotter uses an 8½-by 11-inch sheet of paper and allows plotting within a 7- by 10-inch boundary. Reversible stepper motors are used to give bidirectional steps of either 200 or 100 steps per inch, amounting to a resolution of 0.005 or 0.01 inches per step. An RS-232C serial interface is a standard feature, which makes connecting the plotter to a computer an easy task.

The Hplot accepts data in an RS-232C format consisting of 1 start bit, 8 data bits, and 2 stop bits. Since the computer manipulates 8 bits of

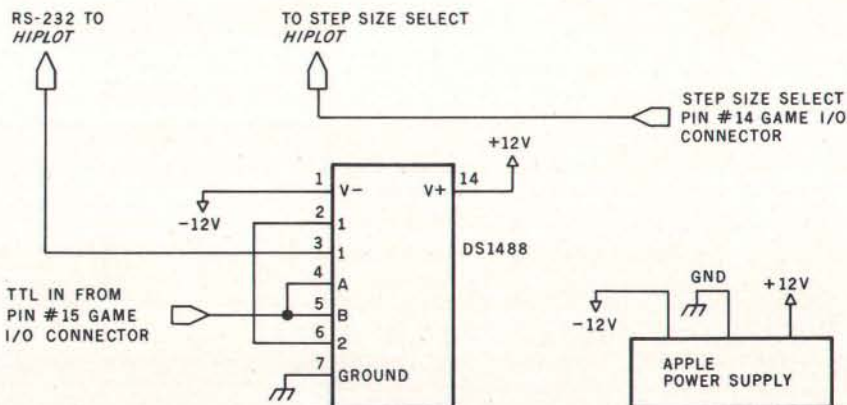


Figure 1: Schematic of Apple II TTL (transistor-transistor logic) to RS-232C interface utilizing only one line-driver integrated circuit, a DS1488.



# THE ULTIMATE REFINEMENT. PL/I FOR YOUR MICRO.

**It's standard, it's structured, and it's perfect for commercial applications.**

**PL/I Subset G.** Designed expressly for minicomputers by an ANSI committee of PL/I experts. All the best application programming features, refined to match contemporary programming practices. Supported by the major minicomputer manufacturers, there's no better way to protect your software investment.

**PL/I-80™ for Microcomputers.** Based on Subset G, PL/I-80 runs under our CP/M® and MP/M™ operating systems on Z-80, 8080 and 8085 based microcomputers.

**PL/I-80 Features.** Save design time, minimize debugging and maintenance problems, and design high-quality output with picture specifications, structures, arrays, based and pointer variables, and exception processing.


**BT-80™.** A Record Retrieval System for PL/I-80 applications is available separately to help you manage your large files.

**PL/I-80 from Digital Research.** Fast. Economical. Refined. With the programming power of minicomputer PL/I. The package includes compiler, run-time library, linkage editor and relocating macro-assembler, plus three comprehensive manuals. All for only \$500.

(Domestic USA price only)

## Interested in Refinement?

Call or write Digital Research. Experts in refinement.

 **DIGITAL RESEARCH®**

U. S. A.

**DIGITAL RESEARCH**

P.O. Box 579

801 Lighthouse Avenue  
Pacific Grove, CA 93950  
TWX 910 360 5001

EUROPE

**VECTOR INTERNATIONAL**

Research Park

B-3030 Leuven

Belgium

32 (16) 20-24-96

Telex 26202 VECTOR

FAR EAST

**MICROSOFTWARE ASSOCIATES**

102 Plasada

3-16-14 Minami Aoyama

Minato-ku

Tokyo 107, Japan

03-403-2120 Telex 2426875 MSA



**DIGITAL RESEARCH**

© 1981 Digital Research, Inc.



**If you're looking for  
the best prices  
in the U.S.A. on**



## TRS-80<sup>®</sup> MICROCOMPUTERS

We have consistently offered the TRS-80 line at savings **up to 20%**, which means you can save \$150 to \$1500 by buying directly from Computer Discount of America.

**TRS-80 Model II, 64K System,  
with disc drive only \$3385.00**

Other TRS-80 Model II, or Model III computers and systems, Color Computers, and Pocket Computers are in stock at similar savings.

Our savings are as big on expansion interfaces, printers, diskettes — everything for your TRS-80 System.



We have the full line of ATARI personal computers and systems, including Models 400 and 800. The computers, accessories, and hardware are brand new, in factory sealed cartons, and carry a full factory warranty. Most models are in stock for immediate delivery (usually within 7-10 days), and a price quote is as near as your phone. So if you're looking for the **best prices in the U.S.A.**, for microcomputers and accessories, call Computer Discount of America, Inc., West Milford, New Jersey 07480. 201-728-8080. **NO TAX ON OUT-OF-STATE SHIPMENTS.**

**TOLL FREE 800-526-5313**

**Computer  
Discount  
of America**

Authorized TRS-80 dealer, store B-282.

**Listing 1: 6502 machine-language routine to perform functions of a UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) for transmitting RS-232C serial data through the hardware modification.**

8000-	A0 09	LDY	#\$09	9 bits (1 start, 8 data)
8002-	18	CLC		
8003-	48	PHA		Save data byte
8004-	B0 05	BCS	\$800B	
8006-	AD 59 C0	LDA	\$C059	Output a space
8009-	90 03	BCC	\$800E	
800B-	AD 58 C0	LDA	\$C058	Output a mark
800E-	A9 03	LDA	#\$03	
8010-	48	PHA		
8011-	A9 04	LDA	#\$04	
8013-	4A	LSR		
8014-	90 FD	BCC	\$8013	Delay 1 bit time
8016-	68	PLA		
8017-	E9 01	SBC	#\$01	
8019-	D0 F5	BNE	\$8010	
801B-	68	PLA		Get data byte
801C-	6A	ROR		Rotate into carry bit
801D-	88	DEY		Decrement bit count
801E-	D0 E3	BNE	\$8003	Jump if more data
8020-	A0 02	LDY	#\$02	2 stop bits
8022-	AD 38 C0	LDA	\$C058	Output a mark
8025-	A9 03	LDA	#\$03	
8027-	48	PHA		
8028-	A9 04	LDA	#\$04	
802A-	4A	LSR		
802B-	90 FD	BCC	\$802A	Delay 1 bit time
802D-	68	PLA		
802E-	E9 01	SBC	#\$01	
8030-	D0 F5	BNE	\$8027	
8032-	88	DEY		Decrement bit count
8033-	D0 ED	BNE	\$8022	Jump if more stop bits
8035-	60	RTS		

parallel data at a time, we need a method to convert the parallel data to serial data. I decided to implement this conversion in software, instead of using a UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) to keep the system simple. The only things required are the software routine and a line driver to shift the TTL (transistor-transistor logic) voltage-level output from the Apple II to RS-232C levels for the Hiplot. A DS1488 quad line driver integrated circuit (see figure 1) is mounted on an Apple Hobby/Prototyping board and inserted into expansion slot 6 on the Apple motherboard. The Apple writes data to the line driver by toggling the latch circuit connected to the Apple game-I/O port. Accessing hexadecimal address C059 ("LDA \$C059" in listing 1) causes a 1 to be transmitted. Accessing hexadecimal address C058 ("LDA \$C058" in listing 1) causes a 0 to be transmitted. (In RS-232C communications, any voltage between +5 V and +15 V is called a *space* and represents a "high" signal or a digital 0; any voltage between -5 V and -15 V is called a *mark* and represents a "low" signal or a digital 1.)

Figure 2 on page 300 shows the flow-chart for the software routine that replaces the UART; listing 1 (above) shows the program with comments. To reduce the plotting time to a minimum, I decided to operate the Hiplot at its maximum data rate of 9600 bps (bits per second). Executing the output routine loads the Y register with a count of nine and clears the carry bit. The routine then writes a mark (a digital 1 or a *low* signal) if the carry bit is cleared, or a space (the opposite of mark) if the carry bit is set, and loops for a time period equal to the time spacing between bits. The routine then shifts the data so the most significant bit goes into the carry bit and checks to see if all the data bits have been sent. If not, it loops to process the next bit. Otherwise, it transmits 2 stop bits and returns to the calling program.

Getting to the point where data can be transferred from the Apple to the Hiplot is only the first part of using the plotter. Since the plotter comes with no software, it is necessary to write routines which will generate axis systems and, if desired, alphanumeric characters.

*Text continued on page 314*



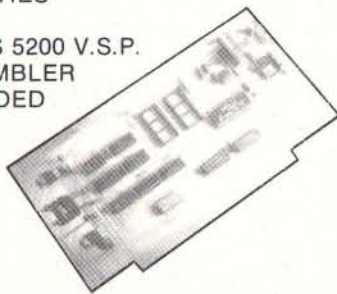
2716 (5V) \$8.95 4116 200NS \$3.50 2114L 300NS \$3.75

## NEW! IT TALKS

### "FAST TALKERS S-100"

#### LOW DATA RATE S100 SPEECH BOARD

- \* UNLIMITED SPEECH POSSIBILITIES
- \* S100 INTERFACE
- \* USES TEXAS INSTRUMENT TMS 5200 V.S.P.
- \* SOFTWARE VOICE DATA ASSEMBLER
- \* 32 WORD VOCABULARY INCLUDED
- \* AUDIO AMP W/SPEAKER
- \* ASSEMBLED AND TESTED



NEW TECHNOLOGY SPEECH PROCESSOR  
ALLOWING UNLIMITED SPEECH POSSIBILITIES  
DELIVERY FROM STOCK

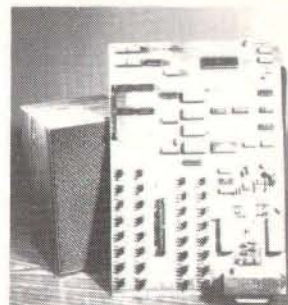
TMS-5200 VOICE SYNTHESIS PROCESSOR

Chip with Data Sheet \$69.00

**\$329.**

## "CONTROL TALKER II"

- \* 110V 50/60 HZ
- \* 32 INPUT LINES (TTL)
- \* 32 10 AMP (50V) OUTPUT LINES
- \* Z80 BASED SYSTEM
- \* 8K PROM (SOCKET)
- \* 1K RAM
- \* VOICE OUTPUT
- \* SINGLE BOARD
- \* STEPPING MOTOR CONTROL (UP TO 8)



Control Talker II can be used to control stepping motors, relays, counters, etc., and support a variety of uses including robotics, telephone dialer, digital access, security, auto drilling, measuring, counting and virtually unlimited applications with added speech output to advise of status etc. Put one to work for you today!

**\$550.**

### Double Sided QUME DRIVES DATATRAK 8

OUR PRICE **\$540.00**

(Regularly) \$808.00)

#### CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Order Number	Our Price
2032A	
32K Static MEM-450NS	\$560.00
2032B	
32K Static MEM-300NS	\$40.00
2032C	
32K Static MEM-200NS	\$49.00
2055C	
64K Dynamic MEM-200NS	\$69.00
2116A	
16K Static MEM-450NS	\$257.00
2116B	
16K Static MEM-300NS	\$261.00
2116C	
16K Static MEM-200NS	\$290.00
2116D	
16K Static MEM-100NS	\$290.00
2200A	
16K BD only	\$7.00
2200A	
Mainframe 11016B	\$366.00
2422A	
Floppy Controller	\$320.00
2710A	
4-Port Serial I/O	\$279.00
2710A	
Serial/Parallel I/O	\$290.00
2720A	
4-Port Parallel I/O	\$200.00
2810A	
Z-80 CPU BD	\$235.00

#### APPLE BDS:

Order Number	Our Price
7114A	
12K Rom/Prom Bd.	\$ 83.00
7424A	
Calendar Clock Bd.	\$103.00
7440A	
Programmable Timer	\$90.00
7470A	
A/D Converter	\$97.00
7810B	
GPB IEEE 488	\$230.00
7710A	
Serial Async Bd.	\$127.00
7712A	
Serial Synchron Bd.	\$152.00
7720A	
Parallel Interface Bd.	\$99.00
7720B	
Centronic Parallel Interface	\$99.00
7811B	
Arithmetic Processor with Diskette	\$329.00
7811C	
Arithmetic Processor with Rom	\$329.00

#### VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Part#	Case	Price
78105	TO92	.45
78112	TO92	.45
78115	TO92	.45
78105	TO92	.65
78112	TO92	.65
78115	TO92	.65
7805P	TO220	1.20
7812P	TO220	1.20
7815P	TO220	1.20
7905P	TO220	1.25
7912P	TO220	1.25
7915P	TO220	1.25
7805K	TO3	1.50
7812K	TO3	1.50
7815K	TO3	1.50
7805K	TO3	1.60
7812K	TO3	1.60
7815K	TO3	1.60
309H	TO39	.95
309K	TO3	1.25
317P	TO220	1.95
317K	TO3	2.95
323K	TO3	5.50
337P	TO220	2.40
337K	TO3	3.80
350K	TO3	5.75

#### CRYSTALS

Part#	Price
SY1	5.75
SY1.8432	5.75
SY2	5.75
SY2.4576	5.75
SY3.579	5.75
SY4	4.50
SY5.068	4.50
SY6	4.50
SY6.144	4.50
SY6	4.50
SY10	4.50
SY12	4.50
SY14.31818	4.50
SY15	4.50
SY18	4.50
SY18.432	4.50

#### CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS 50V

Value	1+	25+	100+
4.7pf	.07	.06	.04
10pf	.07	.06	.04
22pf	.07	.06	.04
33pf	.07	.06	.04
39pf	.07	.06	.04
47pf	.07	.06	.04
68pf	.07	.06	.04
100pf	.07	.06	.04
150pf	.07	.06	.04
220pf	.07	.06	.04
330pf	.07	.06	.04
470pf	.07	.06	.04
1001mf	.07	.06	.04
0022mf	.07	.06	.04
0033mf	.07	.06	.04
0047mf	.07	.06	.04
01mf	.07	.06	.04
022mf	.10	.08	.06
033mf	.10	.08	.06
047mf	.11	.09	.07
1mf	.14	.12	.10

#### DIODES Switching

1N914	12S1.00
1N4148	12S1.00

#### SOCKETS

Part#	1+	25+	100+
S8LT	.15	.11	.08
S14LT	.18	.16	.14
S16LT	.21	.18	.16
S18LT	.26	.22	.18
S20LT	.31	.26	.20
S22LT	.33	.28	.22
S24LT	.35	.29	.24
S26LT	.41	.34	.28
S40LT	.53	.47	.40

#### WIRE-WRAP SOLDER TIN

Part#	1+	25+	100+
S8WT	.37	.33	.30
S14WT	.46	.43	.39
S16WT	.53	.48	.43
S18WT	.61	.55	.50
S20WT	.65	.77	.69
S22WT	.69	.80	.72
S24WT	.96	.86	.77
S26WT	1.22	1.11	.99
S40WT	1.75	1.57	1.40

#### WIRE-WRAP GOLD

Part#	1+	25+	100+
S8WG	.54	.49	.44
S14WG	.77	.69	.62
S16WG	.83	.75	.68
S18WG	1.00	.90	.81
S20WG	1.24	1.11	.99
S22WG	1.35	1.22	1.10
S24WG	1.40	1.26	1.13
S26WG	1.78	1.60	1.44
S40WG	2.25	2.03	1.83

#### SOLID DIPPED TANTALUM CAPACITORS 20%

Value	Volts	1+	25+	100+
1mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
15mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
22mf	25v	.35	.30	.26
33mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
47mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
68mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
1mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
1.5mf	35v	.45	.39	.33
2.2mf	35v	.45	.39	.33
3.3mf	35v	.50	.42	.36
4.7mf	25v	.50	.42	.36
8.5mf	35v	.65	.56	.44
10mf	35v	.65	.56	.44
15mf	25v	1.30	1.09	.92
22mf	25v	1.30	1.09	.92
33mf	25v	1.35	1.12	.95
47mf	25v	1.55	1.28	1.05
100mf	6v	2.95	2.48	2.08

#### 1/4 WT & 1/2 WT CARBON FILM 5% RESISTORS

10	100	1K	10K	100K	1M
11	110	1.1K	11K	110K	1.1M
12	120	1.2K	12K	120K	1.2M
13	130	1.3K	13K	130K	1.3M
15	150	1.5K	15K	150K	1.5M
16	160	1.6K	16K	160K	1.6M
18	180	1.8K	18K	180K	1.8M
20	200	2K	20K	200K	2M
22	220	2.2K	22K	220K	2.2M
24	240	2.4K	24K	240K	2.4M
27	270	2.7K	27K	270K	2.7M
30	300	3K	30K	300K	3M
33	330	3.3K	33K	330K	3.3M
36	360	3.6K	36K	360K	3.6M
39	390	3.9K	39K	390K	3.9M
43	430	4.3K	43K	430K	4.3M
47	470	4.7K	47K	470K	4.7M
51	510	5.1K	51K	510K	5.1M
56	560	5.6K	56K	560K	5.6M
62	620	6.2K	62K	620K	
68	680	6.8K	68K	680K	
75	750	7.5K	75K	750K	
82	820	8.2K	82K	820K	
91	910	9.1K	91K	910K	

#### MINIMUM ORDER PER TYPE: 5 pcs--any qty 5 pack @ \$.25

#### MINIMUM ORDER PER TYPE: 100 pcs

#### Price Per 100 Pk:

QTY	1/4 WT	1/2 WT
100 up	\$1.70	\$1.80
1,000 up	1.50	1.60
5,000 up	1.30	1.40
10,000 up	1.10	1.20

#### ZENER DIODES

Part#	Price
1N5231B	.20
1N5236B	.20
1N5242B	.20
1N5245B	.20
1N5248B	.20
1N5250B	.20
1N5252B	.20
1 WT	
1N4733A	.30
1N4739A	.30
1N4742A	.30
1N4744A	.30
1N4746A	.30
1N4747A	.30
1N4749A	.30

#### POLYESTER CAPACITORS

#### 10% TOLERANCE 50V

Value	1+	25+	100+
.001mf	.13	.11	.08
.001mf	.13	.11	.08
.001mf	.13	.11	.08
.002mf	.13	.11	.08
.002mf	.13	.11	.08
.003mf	.13	.11	.08
.003mf	.13	.11	.08
.004mf	.13	.11	.08
.006mf	.13	.11	.08
.006mf	.13	.11	.08
.008mf	.13	.11	.08
.01mf	.13	.11	.08
.01mf	.13	.11	.08
.012mf	.13	.11	.08
.012mf	.13	.11	.08
.015mf	.13	.11	.08
.018mf	.14	.12	.09
.022mf	.14	.12	.09
.027mf	.14	.12	.09
.033mf	.14	.12	.09
.039mf	.15	.13	.10
.047mf	.15	.13	.10
.056mf	.16	.13	.10
.068mf	.17	.14	.11
.082mf	.17	.14	.11
.1mf	.18	.15	.12
.12mf	.20	.17	.14
.15mf	.22	.18	.15
.18mf	.24	.20	.16
.22mf	.26	.22	.17
.27mf	.30	.25	.20
.33mf	.33	.28	.23
.39mf	.37	.31	.25
.47mf	.40	.34	.30

#### TRANSISTORS

Part#	Price
2N2219A	\$.35
2N2222A	.25
2N2905A	.30
2N2907A	.25
2N2969A	.25
2N3004	.20
2N3906	.20
PN2222A	.19
PN2907A	.19

#### RECTIFIERS (1A)

Part#	Price
1N4001	121.00 .07
1N4002	121.00 .07
1N4003	121.00 .07
1N4004	121.00 .07
1N4005	101.00 .08
1N4006	101.00 .08
1N4007	101.00 .08

#### 74 LS

Part #	Price
74LS00	.32
74LS01	.32
74LS02	.32
74LS03	.32
74LS04	.32
74LS05	.32
74LS06	.32
74LS09	.35
74LS10	.38
74LS11	.38
74LS12	.39
74LS13	.40
74LS14	.65
74LS15	.35
74LS16	.32
74LS17	.36
74LS18	.36
74LS19	.35
74LS20	.35
74LS21	.35
74LS22	.37
74LS23	.37
74LS24	.40
74LS25	.40
74LS26	.40
74LS27	.40
74LS28	.40
74LS29	.40
74LS30	.40



## MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I !

- ★ **MORE SPEED**  
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC.
- ★ **MORE ROOM**  
Compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger.
- ★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**  
Add YOUR commands to its large instruction set!  
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, more.
- ★ **MORE EASE**  
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming  
Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, single- & double-width graphics, etc.
- ★ **MORE POWER**  
Forth operating system  
Interpreter AND compiler  
Internal 8080 Assembler  
(Z80 Assembler also available)  
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape  
(10-Megabyte hard disk available)

# mmsFORTH

### THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80 MODEL I

(Over 1,000 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V1.9 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM) ..... just \$79.95\*  
MMSFORTH Cassette System V1.8 (requires Level II BASIC & 16K RAM) ..... \$59.95\*

### AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided  
MMSFORTH Newsletter  
Many demo programs aboard  
MMSFORTH User Groups  
Programming staff can provide advise, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

THE DATAHANDLER V1.1, a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires Disk MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 32K RAM); with manuals. .... \$59.95\*

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER; plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 16K RAM). \$39.95\*

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: Real-time graphics and board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, FREEWAY, OTHELLO, and TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 32K RAM). .... \$39.95\*

### FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MICROFORTH PRIMER (comes with MMSFORTH) separately ..... \$15.00\*  
USING FORTH — more detailed and advanced than above ..... \$25.00\*  
THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES— advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language, ..... \$18.95\*  
CALTECH FORTH MANUAL — good on Forth internal structure, etc ..... \$10.00\*  
PROGRAM DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION — intro to structured program, good for Forth \$8.95\*

\* — Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single-system user license. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.  
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your  
computer dealer or

**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER  
SERVICES (B5)**

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 653-6136

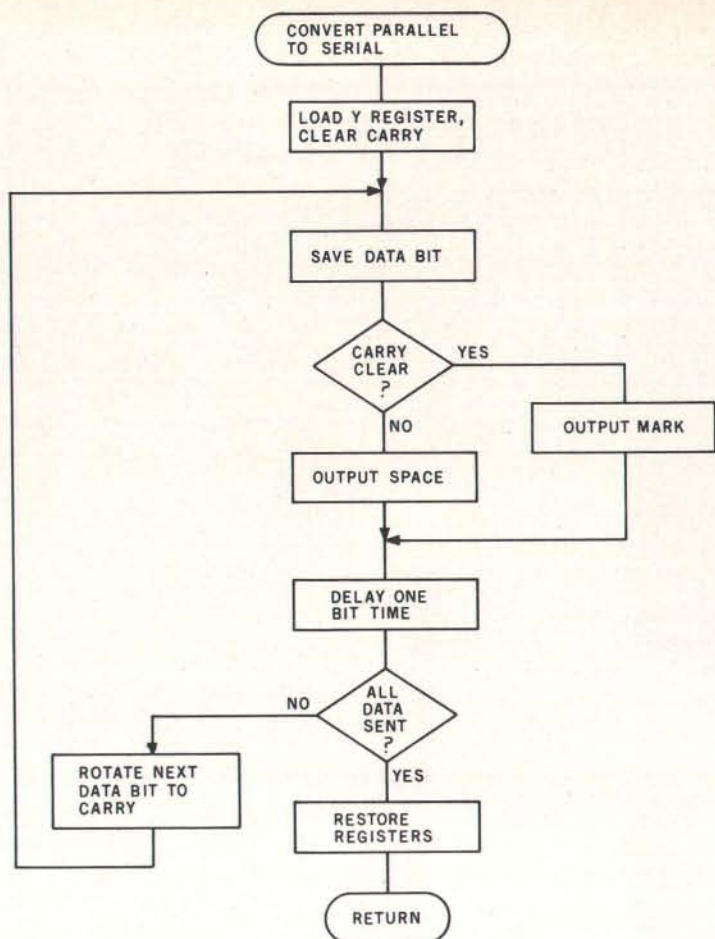


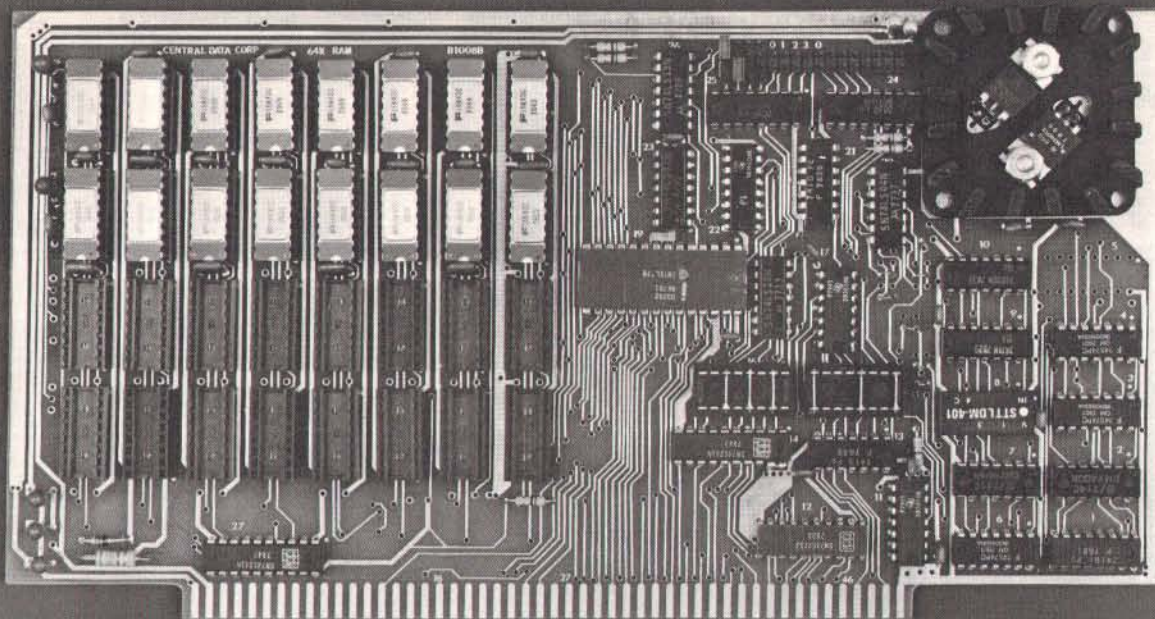
Figure 2: Flowchart for machine-language software UART in listing 1.

Listing 2: Machine-code command generator to select a specified plotter command before calling the UART subroutine.

8038-	48	PHA		Save accumulator
8039-	08	PHP		Save processor status
803A-	A9 70	LDA	#\$70	Output 'p'
803C-	20 00 80	JSR	\$8000	Jump to parallel to serial conversion
803F-	28	PLP		Restore processor status
8040-	68	PLA		Restore accumulator
8041-	60	RTS		Return
8042-	48	PHA		
8043-	08	PHP		
8044-	A9 71	LDA	#\$71	Output 'q'
8046-	4C 3C 80	JMP	\$803C	
8049-	48	PHA		
804A-	08	PHP		
804B-	A9 72	LDA	#\$72	Output 'r'
804D-	4C 3C 80	JMP	\$803C	
8050-	48	PHA		
8051-	08	PHP		
8052-	A9 73	LDA	#\$73	Output 's'
8054-	4C 3C 80	JMP	\$803C	
8057-	48	PHA		
8058-	08	PHP		
8059-	A9 74	LDA	#\$74	Output 't'
805B-	4C 3C 80	JMP	\$803C	
805E-	48	PHA		
805F-	08	PHP		
8060-	A9 75	LDA	#\$75	Output 'u'
8062-	4C 3C 80	JMP	\$803C	
8065-	48	PHA		
8066-	08	PHP		

Listing 2 continued on page 302





32K Board Pictured Above

# Why Not the Best?

## From The Dynamic RAM Company.

2MHz	4MHz
16K—\$249	\$259
32K—\$375	\$395
48K—\$500	\$530
64K—\$625	\$665

We have now been shipping our 2MHz dynamic RAM boards for over two years. Hundreds of 4MHz boards have been going out every month since early 1979. Our reliability is proven in the thousands of systems which contain our board. Many quality-minded systems houses across the country and overseas are using our boards for their equipment.

**Our prices still beat all.** Despite rising 16K memory chip prices (at least from reputable suppliers), Central Data continues to give you the best buy in memory today. Nobody offers a board with a capacity of 64K, assembled, tested, and guaranteed for a full year at the price we do.

**Deselect around PROMs.** Our boards have the important deselect feature which lets you overlap any fixed memory in your system with no interference.

**Our features make the board easily used and expanded.** You address our boards on 16K boundaries with mini-jumps (small shorting plugs that slide over wire-wrap pins) near the top of the board for easy access. If you want to expand your board after you have purchased it, all that you need to do is add memory. We can supply you with expansion packages (\$150-2MHz, \$160-4MHz) which include eight RAMs that you can depend on as well as two mini-jumps for addressing. And of course, our board **never** generates wait states.

**Low power consumption keeps your computer running cool and reliable.** The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and

—16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

**Standard S-100 Interface.** Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

**Call or write us today.** That will guarantee a fast response with more information on the board. Or make an order — you'll probably have the board in two weeks! **If you're interested, also ask for a catalog on our Z8000 16-bit processor board designed for the MULTIBUS.** All of these products are available to your local dealer, also.

Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, PO Box 2530, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

**Central Data**



NO FRILLS!  
NO GIMMICKS!  
JUST GREAT  
**DISCOUNTS**  
MAIL ORDER ONLY

### ATARI 800

Personal Computer  
System ..... **\$79900**

### NORTHSTAR

Horizon II 32K ..... **234900**  
Horizon II Quad ..... **279900**  
Horizon II 64K ..... **299900**  
Horizon Quad 64K ..... **339900**

### TELEVIDEO

912 ..... **74900**  
920 ..... **79900**

### HAZELTINE

1420 ..... **79500**  
1500 ..... **84900**  
1510 ..... **104900**  
1520 ..... **122900**

### OKIDATA

Microline 80 ..... **55900**

### SOROC Technology

IQ 120 ..... **69900**  
IQ 140 ..... **99900**

### CROMEMCO

System 3 ..... **569500**  
Z2H ..... **799500**

### TELETYPE

43 ..... **94900**  
Acoustic Coupler ..... **17900**

### DECwriter IV

LA34 ..... **97900**

### TEXAS INSTRUMENT

810 Multi Copy  
Impact Printer ..... **149900**

We'll meet or beat any advertised prices!

Most items in stock for immediate delivery.  
Factory sealed cartons. Full manufacturer's guarantee.

### DATA DISCOUNT CENTER

135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354  
Visa • Master Charge • N.Y.S. residents add Sales Tax  
Shipping F.O.B. N.Y.

Phone Orders Call 212-895-5577

#### Listing 2 continued:

8067-	A9 76	LDA	#\$76	Output 'v'
8069-	4C 3C 80	JMP	\$803C	
806C-	48	PHA		
806D-	08	PHP		
806E-	A9 77	LDA	#\$77	Output 'w'
8070-	4C 3C 80	JMP	\$803C	
8073-	48	PHA		
8074-	08	PHP		
8075-	A9 79	LDA	#\$79	Output 'y'
8077-	4C 3C 80	JMP	\$803C	
807A-	48	PHA		
807B-	08	PHP		
807C-	A9 7A	LDA	#\$7A	Output 'z'
807E-	4C 3C 80	JMP	\$803C	

#### Listing 3: BASIC program to produce a plot of the voltage across a charging capacitor.

```

10 REM MAIN PROGRAM
12 HOME : VTab 12
14 PRINT "POSITION PEN IN LOWER LEFT HAND"
16 PRINT "CORNER. PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
18 GET A$
19 HOME
20 GOSUB 1000 REM DRAW X,Y AXIS
30 REM EXPONENTIAL RISE
32 POKE - 16293,0 REM SET RESOLUTION TO 200 POINTS PER INCH
34 Z = 0
36 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I REM PEN DOWN
38 FOR I = 0 TO 8.99 STEP .005
40 V = 5 * (1 - EXP (- I)) REM FIND CAPACITOR VOLTAGE
42 K = INT (200 * V)
44 IF K - Z = 0 THEN GOTO 90 REM NO CHANGE IN PREVIOUS POTENTIAL
46 IF K - Z < 0 THEN GOTO 60 REM POTENTIAL IS DECREASING
48 FOR J = 1 TO (K - Z) REM POTENTIAL IS INCREASING
50 CALL - 82712 REM MOVE IN +Y DIRECTION
52 NEXT J
54 GOTO 70
60 FOR J = 1 TO (Z - K)
62 CALL - 32681 REM MOVE IN -Y DIRECTION
64 NEXT J
70 Z = K
90 CALL - 32695 REM MOVE IN +X DIRECTION
92 NEXT I
94 CALL - 32653 REM PEN UP
99 END
300 REM "1"
301 CALL - 32653: FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32674: Next I
302 CALL - 32646
304 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32702: NEXT I
306 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
308 CALL - 32653
310 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
312 CALL - 32646
314 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
316 CALL - 32653
317 FOR I = 1 TO 8:
318 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
319 RETURN
320 REM "2"
321 CALL - 32653: FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
322 CALL - 32646
324 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
326 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
328 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
330 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
332 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
334 CALL - 32653
336 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
337 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
339 RETURN

```

Listing 3 continued on page 304



## OUR TIMING CONTROL UNIT HELPS YOUR COMPUTER KEEP SCORE OF TIME AND DATE.

Power-up or power-down, your computer always knows the time, *exactly*, with Digital Pathway's Timing Control Unit (TCU). Even during extended power interruptions. Rechargeable battery support makes our TCU immune from power failure of any kind. For as long as three months. And an on-board crystal-controlled oscillator ensures supreme accuracy.

No matter what model computer you have, you'll find our TCUs offer many features that make living with computer timeouts less complicated. And some models can even be set to initiate an interrupt at a chosen date and time. Or at specified intervals.

Find out how we can help make your time more productive. Call or write Digital Pathways today for more information at 1260 L'Avenida, Mountain View, CA 94043. Telephone (415) 969-7600. TWX: 910-379-5034.

\*PDP-11 and LSI-11/2 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. Others listed are trademarks, respectively, of Intel Corp., Motorola Inc., Hewlett-Packard, Lockheed Corp. and Computer Automation Inc.



*PDP-11	TCU-100	\$495
	TCU-150	\$460
*LSI-11/2	TCU-50D	\$325
*Multi-Bus	TCU-410	\$325
*EXORcisor	TCU-68	\$325
*HP 2100	TCU-2100	\$395
*Lockheed SUE	TCU-200	\$550
*Naked Mini	TCU-310	\$385
Any Model Computer (RS-232/20mA)	SLC-1	\$640

## DIGITAL PATHWAYS

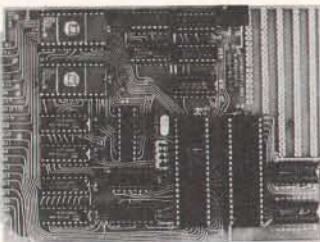
# NOW YOU'RE SAFE FROM COMPUTER TIMEOUTS EVEN AFTER THE POWER GOES.



Circle 128 on inquiry card.



# \$99\* For The GENERAL



## The Micro Computer General 85

### FOR USE IN:

- OEM Industry • Laboratory
- University • Home

The General is a 4.5" x 6.5" single board micro computer, ideal for industrial control applications as well as for dedicated test monitoring systems, communication subsystems, small scale data processing and front end processing. Through its advanced design, it is adaptable for data logging, data acquisition, prototyping and experimenting. Its compact size allows for easy integration into already existing equipment, and provides an excellent nucleus when designing new products.

User communication is accomplished through the General's "Expeditor" system monitor. The Expeditor resides in a 2K EPROM, and features 15 commands and 18 utility routines to facilitate program development. An instructional user's manual is provided with every unit.

### HARDWARE FEATURES

- \* 8085 CPU (100% software compatible with 8080)
- \* 2K bytes of EPROM (containing the EXPEDITOR system monitor) expandable on board to 4K bytes.
- \* EIA serial port (50-19.2K baud)
- \* 22 programmable I/O lines
- \* Software controlled 14 bit counter and timer
- \* 3 priority interrupts
- \* 2 non-maskable interrupts
- \* 256 bytes of programmable memory expandable on board to 2K bytes of either **STATIC** Ram or **CMOS** Ram
- \* On board data bus buffers for system expansion
- \* Parallel I/O ports available at on-board sockets
- \* Address, data and control bus available at edge connector in addition to 6 spare pins.
- \* Ample on-board prototyping space
- \* Small size (4.5" x 6.5")

### SOFTWARE FEATURES

#### EXPEDITOR—2K SYSTEM MONITOR

- \* 15 System commands (Substitute, Move, Display, Fill, Kill echo, Examine registers, Insert, String search, Assemble code, Disassemble code, Read, Write, Binary load, ASCII load)
- \* 18 Utility routines including Terminal I/O routines, Test and compare routines, Code check or convert
- \* Download commands. Read, Binary load, ASCII load will give the user three different data formats of downloading data directly into the Ram of the computer. This will allow the user to develop his software on a larger computer, then use the MCG-85 as the "execution vehicle" of software.
- \* Automatic baud rate selection

### HARDWARE & POWER REQUIREMENTS

The General requires +5  $\pm$ 12 volts power supply ( $\pm$ 12 volts required only for RS232 Transmitter interface) and a Terminal for complete system operation (Hex Keypad version will be available shortly). The power requirements are +5 Volts at 500 MA and +12 -12 at 50 MA.

### PRICING INFORMATION

The General MCG-85 (kit) ..... \$ 99.00  
The General MCG-85

(assembled and tested) ..... 135.00  
2K Expansion ROM ..... 15.00  
2K CMOS RAM ..... 50.00  
2K Expansion RAM ..... 20.00  
3 Voltage Power Supply ..... 59.00  
Edge Connector ..... 6.00  
Data Bus Buffer Expansion ..... 10.00  
Line Assembler (on 2716 EPROM) .. 35.00  
Disassembler (on 2716 EPROM) .... 35.00  
Expeditor Monitor Listings  
(Monitor Form) ..... 29.00

Send check or money order, or charge to VISA/MASTER CHARGE card number. Add \$4.00 for shipping and handling. COD fee extra. New York residents add 8% sales tax.

\* In kit form, single quantity, introductory offer good till June 30, 1981. Dealer inquiries invited.

## ATLANTIS COMPUTERS

Division of Atlantis Computerized Services

34-13 30th Avenue, Astoria, NY 11103

(212) 728-6700

### Listing 3 continued:

```

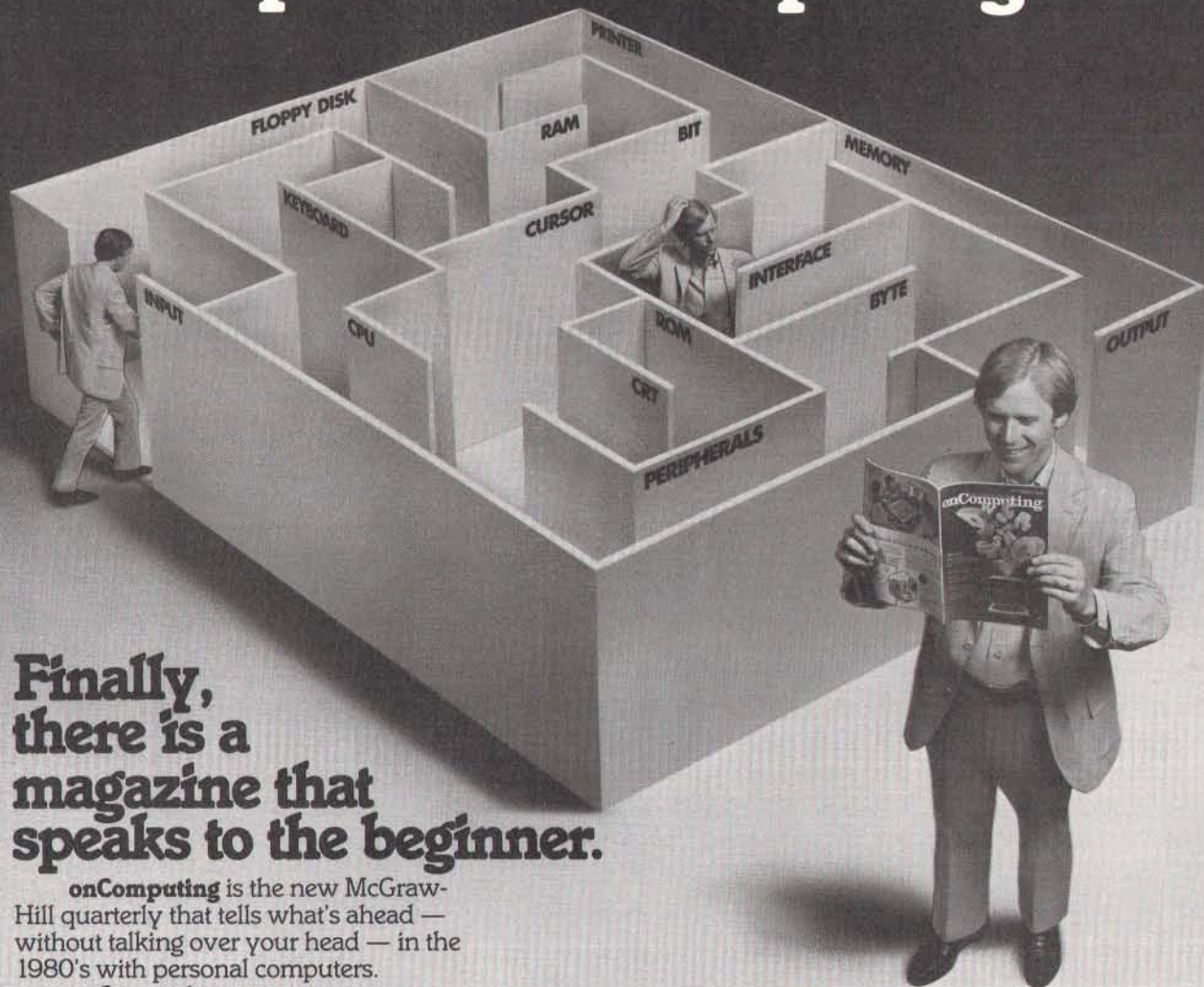
340 REM "3"
341 CALL - 32653: FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
342 CALL - 32646
344 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
346 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
348 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
350 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
352 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
354 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
356 CALL - 32653
357 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
358 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
359 RETURN
360 REM "4"
361 CALL - 32653: FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
362 CALL - 32646
364 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
366 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
368 CALL - 32653
372 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
374 CALL - 32646
376 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
377 CALL - 32653
378 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
379 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32667: NEXT I: RETURN
380 REM "5"
381 CALL - 32653: FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
382 CALL - 32646
384 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
386 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
388 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
390 FOR I = 1 TO 14: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
392 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
394 CALL - 32653
396 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
397 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
399 RETURN
400 REM "6"
401 CALL - 32653: FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
402 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
404 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
406 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
408 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
410 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
412 CALL - 32653
414 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
415 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
416 RETURN
420 REM "7"
422 CALL - 32653
424 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
426 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
428 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
430 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
432 CALL - 32653
434 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
436 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
439 RETURN
440 REM "8"
442 CALL - 32653
444 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
445 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
446 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
448 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
450 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
452 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
454 CALL - 32653
456 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
457 CALL - 32646
458 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
460 CALL - 32653
462 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
464 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
469 RETURN

```

Listing 3 continued on page 306



# Let onComputing be your guide to personal computing.



**Finally,  
there is a  
magazine that  
speaks to the beginner.**

**onComputing** is the new McGraw-Hill quarterly that tells what's ahead — without talking over your head — in the 1980's with personal computers.

**onComputing** puts you on target with all the applications that go beyond your imagination.

- ☐ Personal computers in the home.
- ☐ Classrooms.
- ☐ They bring computer music.
- ☐ Electronic mail.
- ☐ Robots.
- ☐ They manage your personalized investment.
- ☐ The list goes on and on in **onComputing**.

If you're a beginner with personal computers, get the most understood magazine on computers, **onComputing**. And even if you're an experienced computer user, **onComputing** has the information you need in today's fast-growing personal computer market.

**onComputing**™



**Get onto onComputing. Call 800-258-5485.**

**onComputing** Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

7B51

DOMESTIC subscription rate:

☐ U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ \$8.50 ☐ Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ \$10.00

FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank)

☐ Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 Yr. @ \$12.00 — surface delivery.

☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number

Expiration

Signature

Name (please print)

Street/Apartment Number

City

State/Province/Country Code

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing

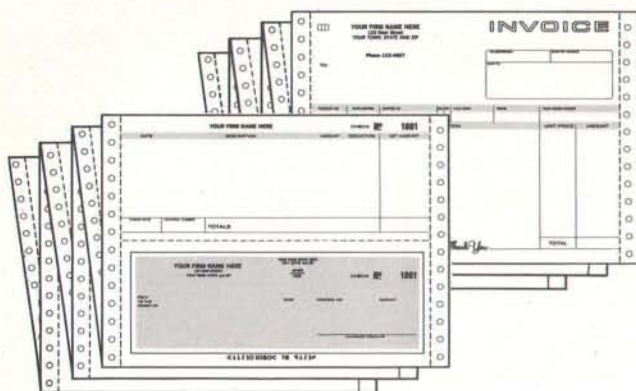


# FREE COMPUTER FORMS KIT

**with continuous business forms  
for small computer systems**

Each kit contains samples, programming guides, flyers, prices and order forms for checks, invoices, statements, envelopes, stock paper and labels to fit almost every computer system.

- Available in quantities of 500, 1,000, 2,000, 4,000, 6,000
- Low Prices (500 checks only \$32.50)



- **FAST SERVICE** — It is our policy to ship within 6 working days following our receipt of your order.
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** — If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, your money will be promptly refunded.

**Fast Service by mail or...PHONE TOLL FREE**

**1+800-225-9550**

Mass. residents 1+800-922-8560

8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday — Friday

Please Ship FREE Kit To:

CODE 460

Name

Company

Street

City, State and Zip

Phone

Computer make & model



**Nebs  
Computer Forms**

78 Hollis Street, Groton, Mass. 01450  
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

Listing 3 continued:

```

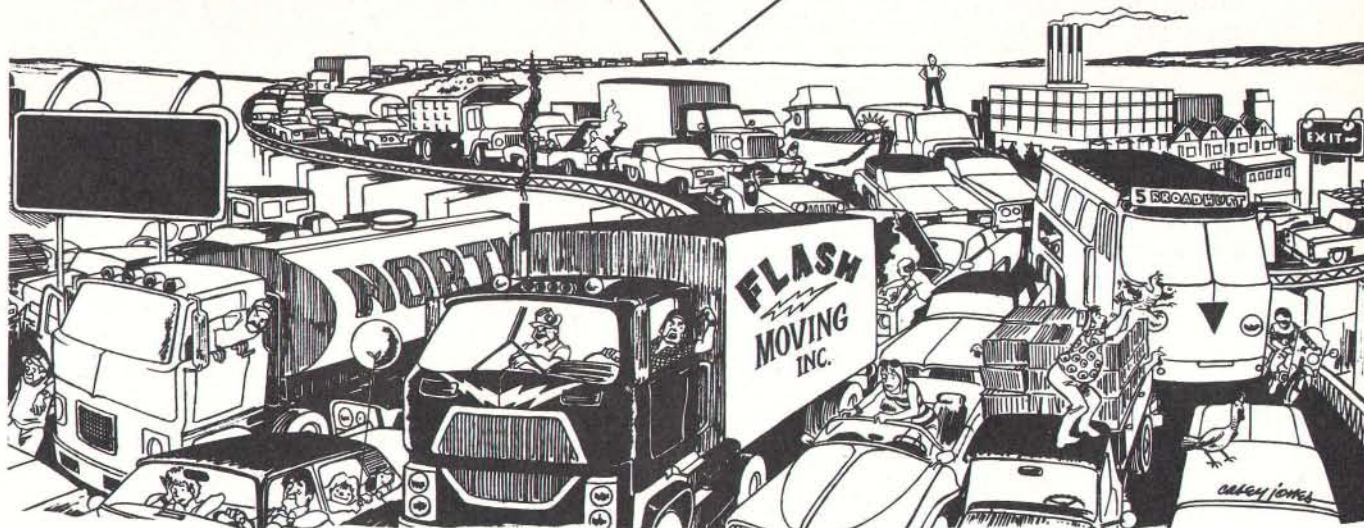
480 REM "9"
482 CALL - 32653
483 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
484 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
485 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
486 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
487 CALL - 32653
488 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
489 CALL - 32646
490 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
492 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
493 CALL - 32653
494 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
499 RETURN
500 REM "0"
502 CALL - 32653
504 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
506 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
508 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
510 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
512 FOR I = 1 TO 16: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
514 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
516 CALL - 32653
518 FOR I = 1 TO 8: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
519 RETURN
999 END
1000 REM X AXIS
1010 POKE - 16294,0: CALL - 32653
1012 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1014 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1016 FOR I = 1 TO 1000: CALL - 34695: NEXT I
1018 CALL - 32653
1100 REM X AXIS SCALE
1110 FOR I = 1 TO 20: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1112 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1114 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1116 CALL - 32653
1118 FOR I = 1 TO 5: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1120 POKE - 16293,0
1122 GOSUB 480
1124 POKE - 16294,0
1126 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1128 FOR I = 1 TO 38: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1130 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1132 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1134 CALL - 32653
1146 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1148 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1150 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1152 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1154 CALL - 32653
1156 FOR I = 1 TO 5: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1158 POKE - 16293,0
1160 GOSUB 440
1162 POKE - 16294,0
1164 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1166 FOR I = 1 TO 38: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1168 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1170 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1172 CALL - 32653
1174 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1176 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1178 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1180 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1182 CALL - 32643
1184 FOR I = 1 TO 5: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1186 POKE - 16293,0
1188 GOSUB 420
1190 POKE - 16294,0
1192 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1194 FOR I = 1 TO 38: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1196 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1198 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1199 CALL - 32653

```

Listing 3 continued on page 308



**"6 months?  
Next time, call GEICO and  
get a 12-month policy."**



**NOTE:** While you're checking GEICO, why not find out about our rates for homeowner/renter and boatowner coverage. And—even if you do not meet GEICO's auto policy standards—you may still obtain the same quality auto coverage and service from our affiliate, Criterion Insurance Company, at somewhat higher rates. Criterion operates in the District of Columbia and every state except Massachusetts, New Jersey and South Carolina.

Call toll-free **800-841-3000** (8 a.m.-9 a.m. East Coast Time)  
In Georgia call toll-free 800-342-2800 or mail coupon. No obligation. No salesman will call.

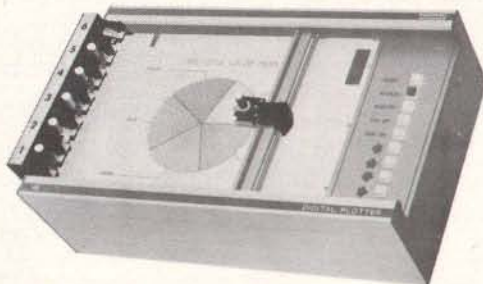
BYTE May 1981 307



# houston instrument

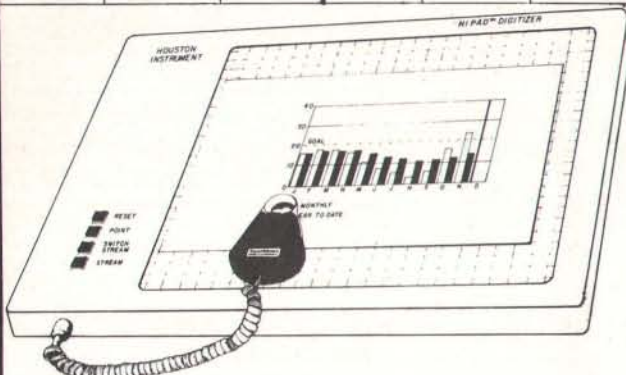
## FROM COMPUTERS TO GO

A six pen plotter option is now available for shipment with the Houston Instrument DMP series of plotters. Now you can produce graphs or charts in black, red, blue, green, violet, orange and optional brown. With the addition of the \$395 six pen option, the DMP-2 through the DMP-7 series of plotters, becomes the only line of multi-color plotters starting under \$1,500.



Digital plotters for the Apple, Atari, PET, PMC-80, TRS-80 or other systems with RS-232C or Centronics data source.

8 1/2" x 11"	STANDARD	6 COLOR	11" x 17"	STANDARD	6 COLOR
DMP-2	\$1085.00	\$1480.00	DMP-5	\$1685.00	\$2080.00
DMP-3	\$1250.00	\$1645.00	DMP-6	\$1850.00	\$2245.00
DMP-4	\$1385.00	\$1780.00	DMP-7	\$1985.00	\$2380.00



The Houston Instrument HI PAD Digitizers for the Apple, Atari, PET, PMC-80, TRS-80 or other systems with RS-232C or Centronics data source. The HI PAD Digitizer is an input device that converts graphic information into digital values. The HI PAD comes completely assembled and ready to use, with an RS-232C and parallel interface integrated for convenient interfacing to your minicomputer or microcomputer based system. It is priced at only \$795.00.

## SOFTWARE TO GO

presents

THE EVANS BUSINESS SYSTEM: a user-definable data-management system emphasizing rapid access to individual records for the APPLE II. Requires 48K, 1 disk drive, ROM or RAM Applesoft. (written by Al Evans)

### USE THE BUSINESS SYSTEM FOR:

Rolodex Emulation	Catalogs	Fantasy Game Characters
Financial Records	Lab Test Results	Any Application Requiring
Real Estate Locator	Bibliographies	Fast, Cross-referenced
Grade Books	Names and Addresses	Random Access to Formatted
		Information

RETRIEVAL TIME: Average less than 5 seconds for any of 1000 records.  
NUMBER OF FIELDS: defined by user. RECORD LENGTH: Defined by user.  
FILE SIZE: Determined by record length and disk capacity.  
Keyfield(s): Specified by user.

## INTRODUCTORY OFFER

You can get the EVANS BUSINESS SYSTEM software package for \$99.95, or \$15.00 for a demo copy (creditable towards the package purchase.)

## COMPUTERS TO GO

(a division of C.T.G Corp.)

2000 Guadalupe Austin, TX 78705

(512) 472 8926 9A.M.-10 P.M., M.-Sat.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

## Listing 3 continued:

```

1200 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1202 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1204 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1206 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1208 CALL - 32653
1210 FOR I = 1 TO 5: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1212 POKE - 16293,0
1214 GOSUB 400
1216 POKE - 16294,0
1218 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1220 FOR I = 1 TO 38: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1222 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1224 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1226 CALL - 32653
1228 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1230 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1232 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1234 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1236 CALL - 32653
1238 FOR I = 1 TO 5: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1240 POKE - 16293,0
1242 GOSUB 380
1244 POKE - 16294,0
1246 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1248 FOR I = 1 TO 38: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1250 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1252 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1254 CALL - 32653
1256 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1258 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1260 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1262 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1264 CALL - 32653
1266 FOR I = 1 TO 5: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1268 POKE - 16293,0
1270 GOSUB 360
1272 POKE - 16294,0
1274 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1276 FOR I = 1 TO 38: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1278 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1280 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1282 CALL - 32653
1284 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1286 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1288 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1290 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1292 CALL - 32653
1294 FOR I = 1 TO 5: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1296 POKE - 12394,0
1298 GOSUB 340
1300 POKE - 16294,0
1302 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1304 FOR I = 1 TO 38: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1306 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1308 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1312 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1314 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1316 CALL - 32546: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1318 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1320 CALL - 32653
1322 FOR I = 1 TO 5: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1324 POKE - 16293,0
1326 GOSUB 320
1328 POKE - 16294,0
1330 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1332 FOR I = 1 TO 38: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1334 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1336 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1338 CALL - 32653
1340 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1342 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1344 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1346 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1348 CALL - 32653
    
```

Listing 3 continued on page 310



# COMPUTERS—TERMINALS—MODEMS!

## MODEMS AND COUPLERS

Connect your Apple, TRS-80 or any other computer or terminal to the phone lines!

Penril



**Penril  
300/1200**

Penril 300/1200—Bell 212A style ..... \$799  
Bell 212A style. 1200 baud and 300 baud. Manual originate, auto-answer. Full duplex. RS232. Direct connect to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone voice jack. 1 year warranty.



**U.S. Robotics**  
**USR-330A**  
**Bell 103/113 style**  
**USR-330D**  
**Bell 103/113 style**

**USR-330D ..... \$339**

Bell 103/113 style. 330 baud. Manual originate, auto-answer. Half/full duplex. RS232. 1 year warranty. Direct connect to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone voice jack.

**USR-330A ..... \$399**  
Same as USR-330D but includes auto-dial capability.



**U.S. Robotics**  
**The**  
**Phone Link**  
**Acoustic**  
**Modem**

**Bell 103/113 style ..... \$179**  
300 baud. Sleek, low profile. Originate and answer capability. Half/full duplex. Self-test. RS232. Light displays for On, Carrier, Test, Send Data, Receive Data. 15 oz.

**Digital Equipment Corporation**



**DEC VT100**

**DEC VT100 ... \$1668**

Detachable keyboard. Separate numeric keypad with function keys. Business forms character set. Reverse video. Selectable double-size characters. Bidirectional smooth-scrolling. 80 cols or 132 cols. Split screen. Settable tabs. Line drawing graphic characters. Status line. Key-Click.



**CRT's**

**Perkin-Elmer  
Corporation**

**Superowl 1251**

**Perkin-Elmer Superowl 1251 ..... \$1564**  
Intelligent, editing CRT. Detachable keyboard. 32 fully programmable function keys. Intelligent printer part. Business forms character set. Block mode. Protected fields. Blinking fields. Numeric fields. Reverse video. Half intensity. Polling. Down line loading of options. Remote control of all options by host computer. Settable tabs. Status line. Separate numeric keypad. Transparent mode.

**Perkin-Elmer Corporation**



**Bantam 550B .... \$694**  
Compact. Silent. Upper/lower case. 80th col. wrap-around. Bell. Integrated numeric pad. Printer port. Transparent mode. Editing features. Tabbing.

**Bantam 550E ... \$755**  
Same as 550B plus separate numeric keypad and cursor direction keys.

**Bantam 550S ..... \$879**  
Same as 550E plus block mode. 8 function keys, and protected fields, reverse video fields, half intensity fields, blinking fields.

**550 Options**

20mA Current Loop Interface ..... \$70  
Non-Glare Screen ..... \$25  
2nd page of memory (550S only).. \$100

## HARDCOPY TERMINALS



**Teletype  
Model 43**

**Teletype  
Corporation**

**Teletype Model 43 KSR with RS232  
and Connector Cable ..... \$999**  
30 CPS. Dot matrix. 132 cols. True descenders on lower case. Excellent print quality for dot matrix printer. Pin feed.

**NEC Corporation**

**NEC Spinwriter 5510 & 5520**



**5520 KSR Spinwriter ..... \$3088**  
55 CPS. Impact printer. Selectric print quality. Changeable print fonts. 110, 300 and 1200 baud data rate. Numeric keypad. Friction and tractor feed.

**5510 Spinwriter ..... \$2754**  
55 CPS. Impact printer. Selectric print quality. Changeable print fonts. 110, 300 and 1200 baud data rate. Friction and tractor feed.

## & PRINTERS



**DEC LA120**

**Digital Equipment  
Corporation**

**DEC LA120 ... \$2388**

180 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 1K buffer. Designed for 1200 baud communications. 30 character answerback message. Adjustable line spacing. Adjustable character sizes including double sized characters. Settable horizontal and vertical tabs. Top-of-form capability. RS232.



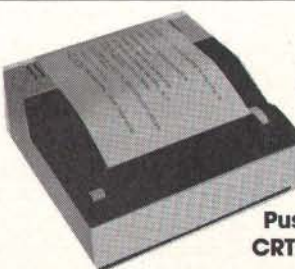
**DEC LA34DA ... \$939**

30 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 4 character sizes. Up to 217 cols per line. 6 lines per inch settings. Friction feed. Settable tabs. RS232.

**DEC LA34AA ..... \$1095**  
30 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 8 character sizes including double size characters. 6 lines per inch settings. Up to 217 cols per line. Friction feed. Settable horizontal and vertical tabs. Top-of-form capability.

**Options for LA34AA and LA34DA**

Tractor Feed Mechanism ..... \$114  
Numeric Keypad w/ Function Keys .. \$69  
Pedestal ..... \$100  
Paper Out Sensor ..... \$25  
APL Capability with APL Keycaps .. \$499  
2K Buffer with Text Editor and 1200 Baud Communications Capability ..... \$499



**Perkin-Elmer  
Corporation**

**Pussycat 650/655  
CRT Screen Printer**

**650/655 Pussycat CRT Screen Printer. \$899**  
100 CPS. Extremely compact and quiet. 110 to 9600 baud rate. 2K buffer. Ideal for producing rapid, reliable hardcopy of your CRT screen display. Can be added to any CRT with our interface option.

Leasing rates and lease/purchase plan information is available on request.

All equipment is shipped with a 10 day money back guarantee.

We offer full service, on site maintenance plans on all equipment.

All equipment in stock.



**U.S. ROBOTICS INC.**

SALES  
GENERAL OFFICES

(312) 346-5650  
(312) 346-5651



# HOBBYWORLD ELECTRONICS, INC.

19511 Business Center Drive, Dept B-5  
Northridge, California, 91324

## MAY SPECIALS

**16K Memory \$29.00**  
**Add-On** (Includes Shipping)

for TRS-80®, Apple® and Exidy®  
Everything you need to upgrade your system.

Cat No.	Description
1156	For the TRS-80 Keyboard Unit
1156A	For TRS-80 Exp. Interface (prior to 4/1/79)
1156B	For the TRS-80 Exp. Interface (after 4/1/79)
1156C	Apple II
1156D	Exidy Sorcerer

## Verbatim Diskettes



**\$26.00/Box**

(Includes Shipping)

- Datalife Formula
- Single Sided, Double Density
- 10 Diskettes per Box

Cat No.	Description	Use for
1147	Soft Sector	TRS-80, Apple, ATARI
1148	10 Hole, Hard Sector	North Star
1149	16 Hole, Hard Sector	Micropolis

### HOW TO ORDER

Order by phone or by mail. Pay by check, Visa, MasterCard, or C.O.D. (C.O.D. add \$1.40 add'l.) Charge orders: Include Card No. and Expiration Date.

**Toll Free (outside Calif):**  
**(800) 423-5387**

**Calif & Outside USA:**  
**(213) 886-9200**

Watch for our new name, HW ELECTRONICS, appearing in our ads next month.  
We've changed our name because at HW, computers are more than just a hobby.

### Listing 3 continued:

```

1350 FOR I = 1 TO 5: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1352 POKE - 16293,0
1354 GOSUB 300
1356 POKE - 16294,0
1358 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1360 FOR I = 1 TO 38: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1362 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1364 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1366 CALL - 32653
1368 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1370 FOR I = 1 TO 37: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1372 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1373 REM Y AXIS
1374 FOR I = 1 TO 700: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1376 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1378 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1380 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1381 CALL - 32653
1382 FOR I = 1 TO 44: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1384 FOR I = 1 TO 43: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1386 POKE - 16293,0
1388 GOSUB 400
1390 POKE - 16294,0
1392 FOR I = 1 TO 6: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1394 FOR I = 1 TO 10: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1396 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1398 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1400 CALL - 32653
1402 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1404 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1406 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1408 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1410 CALL - 32653
1412 FOR I = 1 TO 44: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1414 FOR I = 1 TO 43: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1416 POKE - 16293,0
1418 GOSUB 380
1420 POKE - 16294,0
1422 FOR I = 1 TO 6: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1424 FOR I = 1 TO 10: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1426 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1428 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1430 CALL - 32653
1432 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1434 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1436 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1438 FOR I = 0 TO 26: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1440 CALL - 32653
1442 FOR I = 1 TO 44: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1444 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1446 POKE - 15293,0
1448 GOSUB
1450 POKE - 16294,0
1452 FOR I = 1 TO 6: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1454 FOR I = 1 TO 10: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1456 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1458 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1460 CALL - 32653
1462 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1464 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1466 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1468 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1470 CALL - 32653
1472 FOR I = 1 TO 44: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1474 FOR I = 1 TO 43: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1476 POKE - 16293,0
1478 GOSUB 340
1480 POKE - 16294,0
1482 FOR I = 1 TO 6: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1484 FOR I = 1 TO 10: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1486 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1488 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1490 CALL - 32653
1492 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32681: NEXT I

```

Listing 3 continued on page 312



# ALL THESE FEATURES... IN THIS SMALL SPACE... AT THIS LOW PRICE!

## 4,695

Greater computer power . . . fewer separate components . . . larger capability . . . simpler to operate . . . modular maintenance . . .

These are the unique benefits of the Quasar Data QPD-100 Floppy Disk Computer . . . plus unsurpassed reliability...plus 12-month warranty on all PC boards.

Its highly reliable, industry-standard MFE drive is compact. Accepts both single AND double-sided disks.

Upgradeable from the Z-80™ microprocessor-based system to our 16 BIT microprocessor-based system by simply plugging in extra PC cards. Hard disk and multi-user systems available.

As your requirements grow, your QDP-100 can grow to fit them.

The Quasar Data QDP-100H is a larger version with 6-megabyte capacity; includes one double-sided floppy and one 5¼ microwinchester hard disk.

Both the Quasar Data QDP-100 and QDP-100H are fully compatible with all standard terminals.

Phone or write for descriptive bulletin and specifications. And ask for a demonstration. Dealer inquiries invited.

## QUASAR DATA'S QDP-100 COMPUTER SYSTEM.

**FEATURES**  
Z-80, 4-MHz CPU  
64K memory, bank selectable  
Two (2) double-sided, double-density 8" floppies, 2 megabytes  
Four (4) ports...2 serial, 2 parallel  
Double-sided, double-density disk controller, to 4 MB  
CP/M 2.2 DOS. MP/M multi-user operating system. (Optional)  
S-100 (IEEE) motherboard  
BASIC LANGUAGE . . . C-BASIC compiler  
Real-time clock  
Monitor in PROM  
Manuals supplied: All documentation and schematics, including "CP/M Handbook" by Sybex.  
Accounting systems: G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, included.



18" wide  
16 7/8" deep  
11" high

**Complete systems available**

Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog Corp.

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

## Quasar Data Products

10330 Brecksville Road, Brecksville (Cleveland), Ohio 44141

Phone: 216/526-0838 / 526-0839

Telex: 241596





# SAVE!

## WITH DSC'S 10% CLUB

YOU CAN BUY HARDWARE, AT 10% ABOVE  
WHOLESALE

JOIN NOW: \$15.00 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP  
FEE INCLUDES \$10.00 CREDIT TOWARD  
FIRST PURCHASE AND PRICE LIST OF  
PRODUCTS

TERMS — PREPAYMENT, CASH, CERTIFIED CHECK, M.O., M.C.  
AND VISA ADD 4%, F.O.B. ORIGIN  
MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY \$100.00 MIN. PURCHASE

### COMPUTERS

INTERTEC SB 64K	\$2640.
QD 64K	2990.
ZENITH 289/48K	2204.
TRS-80 MOD II 64K	3350.
TRS-80 MOD III 16K	\$854.
32K 2 DR.	2100.
HP85	2782.
Apple II & II+ 16K	1141.

### DRIVES — INC. P.S. & ENC.

2 DR. CABLE	25.
8" CDC FORMOD II	749.
MPI 40TK 1 SIDE	285.
80TK 1 SIDE	379.
40TK 2 SIDE	379.
80TK 2 SIDE	499.
LOBO/APPLE/CONT3	3495.
ADDITIONAL DRIVE	434.
TANDON 40K 1 SIDE	270.
80 TK 1 SIDE	365.
40 TK 2 SIDE	365.
80 TK 2 SIDE	455.

### PRINTERS — \*\*INC. TRACTORS

** NEC — 5510	2530.
** 5530	2530.
** C. ITOH — 25CPS	1477.
** DIABLO 630	2184.
1640 RO	2509.
1650 RO	2656.
1650 KSR	2932.
CABLES fm.	35.
EPSON MX70	409.
MX80	485.
CENTI JNICS 737-1	696.
TI 810 BASIC/SER	1480.
810 W/VCC & ASCII/SER	1943.
810 VFC & CP/ PARALLEL	1716.
820 KSR BASIC	1722.
825 RO LOADED/ 75 CPS	1341.
PAPER TIGER 460G	1111.
ANADIX 9500	1287.
9501	1287.
2K BUFFER/INST.	70.
OKIDATA MICROLINE	
80	418.
82	617.
83	920.
TRACTORS	99.

### TERMINALS — HAZELTINE

1410	715.
1420	787.
1500	837.
1510	1024.
1520	1202.
1552	1028.

### ACCESSORIES

D-CAT MODEM	150.
LEXICON MODEM	129.
16K RAM-4116	29.
TRS-80 EXP. INT.	246.

CALL FOR PRICES ON ITEMS NOT LISTED  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

I WANT TO JOIN NOW

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE ☐ MASTER CHG. ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

## DISK SUPPLY CO.

SUITE 439, 111 S. OLIVE ST., MEDIA, PA. 19063  
(215) 461-5437

Listing 3 continued:

```

1494 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1496 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1498 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1500 CALL - 32653
1502 FOR I = 1 TO 44: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1504 FOR I = 1 TO 43: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1506 POKE - 16293,0
1508 GOSUB 320
1510 POKE - 16294,0
1512 FOR I = 1 TO 6: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1514 FOR I = 1 TO 10: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1516 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1518 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1520 CALL - 32653
1522 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1524 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1526 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1528 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1530 CALL - 32653
1532 FOR I = 1 TO 44: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1534 FOR I = 1 TO 43: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1536 POKE - 16293,0
1538 GOSUB 300
1540 POKE - 16294,0
1542 FOR I = 1 TO 6: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1544 FOR I = 1 TO 10: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1546 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1548 FOR I = 1 TO 40: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1550 CALL - 32653
1552 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1554 FOR I = 1 TO 33: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1556 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1558 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1560 CALL - 32653
1562 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1564 FOR I = 1 TO 100: CALL - 32681: NEXT I
1566 CALL - 32646: FOR I = 0 TO 10: NEXT I
1568 FOR I = 1 TO 26: CALL - 32695: NEXT I
1570 CALL - 32653
1572 FOR I = 1 TO 13: CALL - 32667: NEXT I
1574 FOR I = 1 TO 50: CALL - 32712: NEXT I
1999 RETURN
  
```

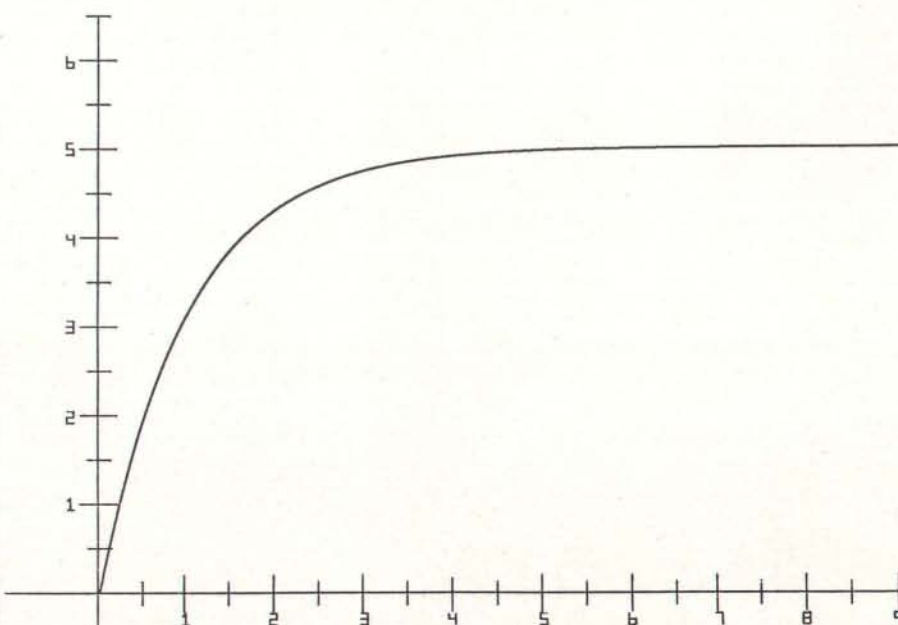


Figure 3: Sample plot of results obtainable with the information included in this article.



# MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

**Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.**

## DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

## SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

## (THEN COMPARE.)

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed—and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting—a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

## EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical. How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less

memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available—because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

## AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC—a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

### OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS: Altos; Compucorp; Cromemco; Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; IBC; Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems; TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic; Vorimex.

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls; Cameo; Corvus; Konan; Micromation; Micropolis; Tarbell; Teletek; Thinkertoys; X Comp.

Write for complete, free Application Software Directory.

### PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
<b>OPERATING SYSTEM</b> (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 \$350	\$17.50 17.50
<b>BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER</b>	100	15.00
<b>RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER</b>	150	15.00
<b>DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE</b> (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
<b>TEXT EDITOR &amp; SCRIPT PROCESSOR</b>	150	15.00
<b>DIAGNOSTIC &amp; CONVERSION UTILITIES</b> (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
<b>COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE</b> (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
<b>PACKAGE PRICE</b> (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
<b>FILE SORT</b>	100	15.00
<b>COBOL-ANSI '74</b>	750	35.00

Order OASIS from:

**Phase One Systems, Inc.**  
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830  
Oakland, CA 94621

Telephone (415) 562-8085  
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET (NO BOX #) \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**AMOUNT \$** \_\_\_\_\_  
(Attach system description; add \$3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)  
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA  
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge  
Card Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_



**MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS**



# MTI stocks 'em all for faster delivery.

No hidden charges. Prices include delivery.  
Ask about our "QED" discounts.  
VISA and MasterCard orders accepted.

## VIDEO TERMINALS

VT100 DECscope.....	\$ 1595
VT132 DECscope.....	1995
ADM-3A (dumb terminal) .....	795
ADM-3A+ (dumb terminal) .....	875
ADM-5 (dumb terminal) .....	945
ADM-31 (2 page buffer) .....	1185
ADM-42 (8 page buffer avail.) .....	2035
1410 (Hazeltime dumb terminal) .....	825
1420 (dumb terminal) .....	895
1421 (Consul 580 & ADM-3A comp.) .....	850
1500 (dumb terminal) .....	1045
1510 (buffered) .....	1145
1520 (buffered printer port) .....	1395
1552 (VT52 compatible) .....	1250

## GRAPHICS TERMINALS

VT100 with graphics pkg. ....	3160
ADM-3A with graphics pkg. ....	1995
ADM-3A+ with graphics pkg. ....	2075

## 300 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

LA34-DA DECwriter IV .....	995
LA34-AA DECwriter IV .....	1095
LA36 DECwriter II .....	1295
Teletype 4310 .....	1095
Teletype 4320 .....	1195
Diablo 630 RO .....	2295
Diablo 1640 KSR .....	2775
Diablo 1650 KSR .....	2835
TI 743 (portable) .....	1190
TI 745 (port/built-in coupler) .....	1485
TI 763 (port/bubble memory) .....	2545
TI 765 (port/bubble/b.i. coupler) .....	2595

## 600 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

TI 825 RO impact .....	1450
TI 825 KSR impact .....	1570
TI 825 RO Pkg. ....	1625
TI 825 KSR Pkg. ....	1795

## 1200 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

LA 120 RO (forms pkg.) .....	2295
LA 120-AA DECwriter III (forms pkg.) .....	2095
LA 180 DECprinter I .....	2295
TI 783 (portable) .....	1645
TI 785 (port/built-in coupler) .....	2270
TI 787 (port/internal modem) .....	2595
TI 810 RO impact .....	1760
TI 810 RO Pkg. ....	1950
TI 820 KSR impact .....	2025
TI 820 RO .....	1850
TI 820 KSR Pkg. ....	2195
TI 820 RO Pkg. ....	2025

## 2400 BAUD

Dataproducts M200 (2400 baud) .....	2595
-------------------------------------	------

## DATAPRODUCTS LINE PRINTERS

B300 (300 LPM band) .....	5535
B600 (600 LPM band) .....	6861
2230 (300 LPM drum) .....	7723
2260 (600 LPM drum) .....	9614
2290 (900 LPM drum) .....	12655

## ACOUSTIC COUPLERS

A/J A242-A (300 baud orig.) .....	242
A/J A247 (300 baud orig.) .....	315
A/J AD342 (300 baud orig./ans.) .....	395
A/J 1234 (Vadic compatible) .....	895
A/J 1245 (300/1200 Bell comp.) .....	695

## MODEMS

GDC 103A3 (300 baud Bell) .....	395
GDC 202S/T (1200 baud Bell) .....	565
GDC 212-A (300/1200 baud Bell) .....	850
A/J 1256 (Vadic compatible) .....	825
A/J 1257 (triple modem w/phone) .....	975

## CASSETTE STORAGE SYSTEMS

Techtran 816 (store/forward) .....	1050
Techtran 817 (store/for/speed up) .....	1295
Techtran 818 (editing) .....	1795
Techtran 822 (dual) .....	2295
MFE 5000 (editing) .....	1495

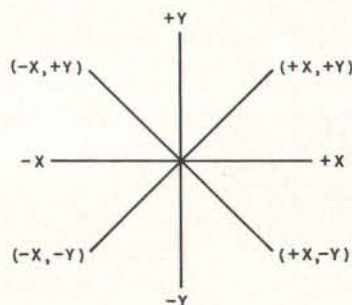
## FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Techtran 950 (store/forward) .....	1395
Techtran 951 (editing) .....	1995



Applications Specialists & Distributors  
Great Neck, New York/Cleveland, Ohio.

N.Y.: 516/482-3500 & 212/895-7177  
800/645-8016. Ohio: 216/464-6688



VECTOR NOTATION

COMMAND	CHARACTER	HEXADECIMAL ADDRESS
+Y	p	8038
+X,+Y	q	8042
+X	r	8049
+X,-Y	s	8050
-Y	t	8057
-X,-Y	u	805E
-X	v	8065
-X,+Y	w	806C
PEN UP	y	8073
PEN DOWN	z	807A

Table 1: Chart of plotter pen-movement commands and the vector notation associated with each command.

Text continued from page 298:

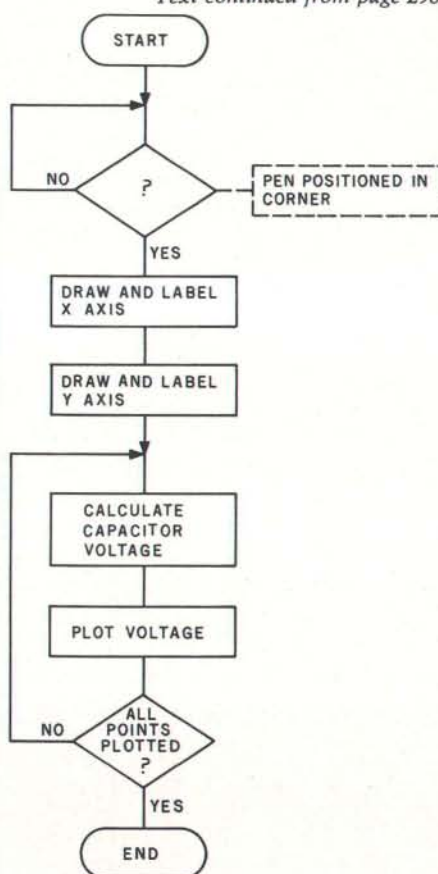


Figure 4: Flowchart for the BASIC program used to produce figure 3.

Table 1 shows plotter commands and the vector notation associated with each. Listing 2 on page 300 is a machine-language routine that generates the specified command characters. To execute a given command, a jump is made to the appropriate hexadecimal address, where the proper character is loaded into the accumulator. A call is then made to the parallel-to-serial subroutine, where the command character is transferred from the computer to the plotter.

Results with the digital plotter have been encouraging. Figure 3 on page 312 shows an actual plot made on the plotter. A #0 Rapidograph pen was used to produce a high-quality plot. The plot is a simulation of the voltage drop across a capacitor that is placed in series with a resistor and a fixed voltage source. Figure 4 shows the flowchart of the program, and listing 3 beginning on page 302 shows the program with comments.

At present, the Apple II and Hiplot digital plotter are being used for several projects that include the spectral analysis of breath sounds, muscle voltages, and neural characteristics. The two units working together provide a low-cost, high-quality record of the analysis of scientific data. ■



# MAIN FRAME POWER— MICRO PRICE



OSM's ZEμS multiprocessor computer system delivers main frame performance for one to 64 users—**performance impossible in a single processor micro!** We start with the S100 bus and mount a Z80A as master processor to control the shared resources of disk and printer. Then we add a separate single board Z80A processor for each user (no bank switching!) so ZEμS can **grow any time from a single user to many** with no changes in programs or files. And each user is independent of reset or program crash in other users.

OSM's MUSE operating system—the Multi User System Executive—is **many times faster than other leading operating systems.** Each user owns a resident copy of MUSE so you don't wait for the bus or interrupt the master processor to do console I/O and applications code. MUSE finds files fast with a random directory access similar to random file access. And MUSE protects shared files from simultaneous update to the same record by different users. We designed MUSE from the start for multi-user data base environments—yet MUSE is **CP/M\* compatible!**

## Check the other multi-processors!

## Check the hardware!

- S100 compatible master processor (4MHz Z80A, 32K dynamic RAM) for disk and shared printer control
- single board processor (4MHz Z80A, 64K dynamic RAM), with I/O on board, for each user
- serial and parallel ports on each user board support optional slave printer or other user devices
- rack mountable enclosure built to highest industrial standards for reliable continuous operation
- readily field expandable to any configuration from 1 user, 64K RAM, to 64 users, 4 Megabyte RAM
- 2.4 Megabyte double sided dual density 8" floppy disk
- 26 to 96 Megabyte hard disk option
- independent user processor reset directly from each keyboard

## Check the operating system!

- all MUSE code written in Z80 native code (not 8080 code) for fast response
- MUSE user operating system in 7K RAM on board each user processor reduces calls to the master processor
- transfer of data between master and users via single Z80 block move command for highest speed
- random directory search provides immediate file access
- common file area for shared programs and files eliminates redundant files while individual user file areas protect each user's private files
- shared file update with record level lockout
- spool file can be displayed, updated, reprinted
- password security protects multiple user data bases
- MUSE supports standard CP/M\* word processors, utilities, and languages: MBASIC, CBASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, COBOL, FORTH, C, PL/I, etc.

## Check the price!

- Single user mainframe with dual 8" floppy drives expandable to 12 users. Begins at \$5715.00.

See us at MicroPro International  
Booth 4431, at NCC in Chicago, May 3-7.



**WE'RE SHIPPING ZEμS MICRO MAIN FRAMES!  
CALL US TODAY 408-496-6910 ex 40**

**2364 Walsh Avenue #4  
Santa Clara, CA 95051**

\*CP/M is a registered trade mark of Digital Research

# OSM



# Recursion and Side Effects in Pascal

---

Robert Morris and James Perchik  
University of Massachusetts  
Boston Harbor Campus  
Boston MA 02125

---

Two features of Pascal, *recursion* and *side effects*, often cause difficulties for beginners to the language. Although these features appear to address separate issues, they are not unrelated, and for this reason confusion over one often accompanies confusion over the other. Conversely, contemplation of one can assist in an understanding of the other. It is easier to comprehend both issues if you look at the management of variables that results from procedure calls. That will be the focus of this article.

Typically, the concept of recursion is illustrated with simple functions that are better written without recursion. We will adhere to that custom for the standard reason of comprehensibility. Readers who master recursion will find an excellent treatment of the subject (when and when not to use it) in Nikolaus Wirth's *Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs*, listed in the references.

Consider the easy problem of computing the factorial  $n! = 1 \times 2 \times \dots \times n$ . Factorial is defined recursively as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} n! &= n(n-1)! \text{ if } n > 1 \\ n! &= 1 \quad \quad \text{if } n = 1 \end{aligned}$$

The following Pascal function computes the factorial function recursively:

```
FUNCTION fac(n: INTEGER): INTEGER;
BEGIN
    IF n = 1
    THEN fac := 1
    ELSE fac := fac(n - 1) * n
END
```

Suppose that a main program contains the following calling sequence:

```
m := 3; y := fac(m)
```

The function "fac" is recursive. That is, "fac(3)" will call "fac(2)", which will call "fac(1)". We say that there are three activations of this function, with parameter values of 3, 2, and, finally, 1.

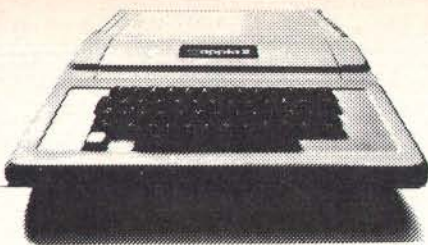
Each activation of a recursive function (or procedure) must have a separate location (called the *stack frame*) for its local variables, parameters, etc. In this way, one activation (say, "fac(2)") does not disturb the contents of another activation (say, "fac(3)"). As each activation begins, a new stack frame is created (or *pushed*) for its local variables. As that activation is completed, its stack frame is destroyed (or *popped*), and control returns to the previous activation. The "current" values of the local variables are then taken from the stack frame of the previous activation, which is now at the bottom of the (downward-growing) stack. [In a stack, only the item most recently placed there can be accessed. We call this the top of the stack if the stack is growing "up." Since the stack in this context is growing "down," we will refer to the item that can be removed as the bottom of the stack....GW]

Snapshots of the stack are shown in figure 1. The global variables "m" and "y" (ie: those declared in the main program) are allocated storage in the stack frame of the main program, which is shown at the top frame of the stack. These variables are not duplicated with each activation of the function. A function or procedure may be able to directly access and modify a global variable. That, as you will see, can lead to surprising results.

Above and between the snapshots of the stack in figure 1 is the fragment of code (plus comments, in braces) which caused the changes to the stack. This information helps specify the time when each snapshot was taken.

At any point in time, there are two currently active frames that are of immediate interest. These two frames contain the values that are currently accessible; they are the top and bottom frames in figure 1. The top frame contains the (global) variables of the main program. The local frames are shown below it, growing downward. The bottom frame is the only local frame that is currently accessible (ie: belongs to the current activation). In addition to local variables, the stack frame contains the value of the function (marked "P" if it is pending further calculations) and the return address (so that control will be transferred back to the correct calling sequence). The





### APPLE ACCESSORIES

Sanyo Monitor 9" B/W	\$169.
NEC Monitor 12" GN.	229.
LOBO Disk II/Controller DOS 3.3	499.
LOBO Disk II	399.
SUPERTERM 80 Col. Card	329.
Z80 Soft Card	295.
H.S. Serial Card	179.
COMM. Card	179.
CLOCK Calendar Card	225.
ROM Plus Card/KB Filter	175.
HAYES Micromodem	319.
SUPERTalker	249.
PARALLEL Printer Card	149.

### SOFTWARE

VISICALC	119.00
DESKTOP Plan II	169.00
PERS Filing Syst	80.00
ADDRESS Book	40.00
SUPER Text II	125.00
CCA Data Mgmt	85.00



### MODEMS

UDS 103 LP, direct	\$169.00
NOVATION CAT, acoustic	159.00
D-CAT, direct	169.00
LEXICON LX-11, acoustic	147.00
HAYES Micromodem, S100	349.00

### S100 CORNER

Boards Xitan ZPU (Z80)	\$129.
SMB-2 I/O	199.
D-16K Dynamic	129.
D-32K Dynamic	199.
Mainframes Xitan 8 Slot	\$199.
CCS 12 Slot	349.
NNC 19 Slot	590.
Computers NNC System 80-IMB	\$3,995.
NNC System 80W-8.4MB	6,995.

### Z-80 SOFTWARE

	Cassette	Disk
8K Basic	\$50.	
Super Basic	\$95.	
Disk Basic		\$159.
ZAPPLE Text Ed.	\$35.	\$69.
Z-Tel Text Ed.	\$50.	
Text Output Proc	\$50.	
Macro Assembler	\$50.	\$69.
Z-Bug		\$89.
Micro Z-BUG		\$69.
LINKER		\$69.
Fortran IV		\$249.

## SUPER SALE



### MPI 88 G Matrix

High resolution dot-addressable graphics for Apple. Enhanced "correspondence quality" printing. Tractor and Friction feed. Serial and Parallel Input. 100 cps Bidirectional printing, 80, 96, and 132 column widths!

List \$799.00 ..... \$599.00

### ANADEx DP 9500/9501

200 cps Matrix, high density dot addressable graphics serial and parallel input, up to 2K buffer!

List \$1,650.00 ..... \$1,395.00

### TI 820, RO Full ASCII

150 cps Matrix, wide carriage, data processing workhorse.

List \$1,995 ..... \$1,695.00

### ANACOM 150

Heavy duty 150 cps Matrix 15" carriage, low cost replacement for TI 820.

List \$1,350.00 ..... \$1,095.00

### QUANTEX 6000 MATRIX

Heavy duty 150 cps 15" carriage.

List \$1,495.00 ..... \$1,195.00

### NEC - SPINWRITER

55 cps Bidirectional, letter quality

5510 RO List \$3,055.00 ..... \$2,595.00

### C. ITOH - STARWRITER RO

25 cps Low cost Daisy Wheel

List \$1,895 ..... \$1,695.00

### QUME SPRINT 5/45 RO

45 cps Daisy Wheel, High Quality

List \$3,137.00 ..... \$2,595.00

### DIABLO 630 RO

30 cps letter quality, plastic or metal Daisy wheel  
List \$2,711.00 ..... \$2,395.00

### TYPRINTER 221 Word Processing W/KEYBOARD

20 cps computer printer and typewriter in one. Non volatile memory up to 16K. Auto error correction. 10, 12 and 15 pitch letter quality characters. Proportional spacing works with most word processing software.

List \$2,850.00 ..... \$2,450.00

### ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete with micro processor controller and power supply. Standard serial, parallel and IEEE versions available.

List \$599.00 ..... \$539.00

### PRINT ELEMENTS

NEC Thimbles ..... \$16.00

Plastic Daisy Wheels

for Qume, Diablo, Starwriter ..... 6.00

Metal Daisy Wheels ..... 56.00

IBM Selectric Elements ..... 17.00

### RIBBONS

NEC ..... \$71.00/Doz.

QUME ..... 54.00/Doz.

DIABLO ..... 54.00/Doz.

ANADEx ..... 144.00/6 ea.

ANACOM/QUANTEX ..... 192.00/Doz

TI/DEC/TTY ..... 50.00/Doz.



### MAGNETIC MEDIA

Premium Quality At Bargain Prices

5 1/4" Diskettes, all Formats,

100% Certified with hub rings, box of 10

Single sided, single density ..... \$22.50

Single sided, double density ..... 24.50

Double sided, double density ..... 32.50

8" DISKETTES, ALL FORMATS

100% CERTIFIED

Single sided, single density ..... \$26.00

SSSD Error Free ..... 27.00

Single sided, double density ..... 34.50

Double sided, double density ..... 40.00

3M DATA CARTRIDGES, 1/4"

Regular ..... \$18.15/ea.

Regular Error Free ..... 20.65

Mini ..... 15.25

DIGITAL PHILLIPS CASSETTES, 1/4"

For Most Systems ..... \$3.60

### TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL:

TELEPHONE  
(714) 744-7314

TELEX  
697120

or write to:

**PALOMAR**  
Computer Products

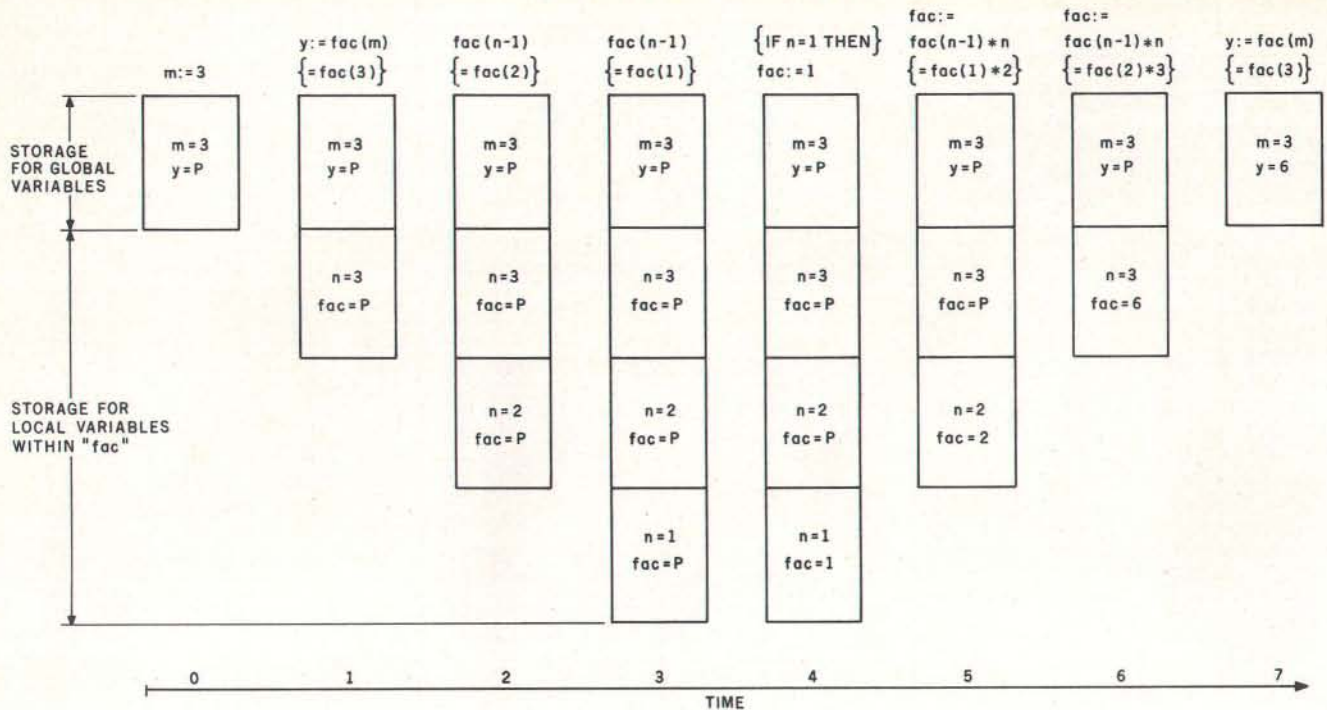
910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., San Marcos, CA 92069

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, check, money order, bank wire transfer, credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Please include telephone number with order and expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping point. Add 3% for shipping in U.S. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

## FREE & EASY

... that's our new catalog, filled with super buys on computers, peripherals, accessories and supplies. It's free and it makes buying easy for you. Just ask for it!





**Figure 1:** Execution of the Pascal statements `"m := 3; y := fac(m)"`. The columns of boxes represent the stack at time  $t=0, 1, 2, \dots, 7$ . The statements above each column indicate the part of the function that is executed to give the stack illustrated below, and the comments in braces are used to clarify the statements being executed. The letter P indicates a pending calculation.

addresses have not been shown in figure 1.

Had the variables "m" or "y" occurred inside "fac" without a new declaration, these variables would be said to be *global* to the function, and then "fac" could access or change their values. When global variables are changed within a function, the function is said to cause *side effects*. Sometimes this is useful, but often it is dangerous, and should be used with caution.

When the program execution begins, the global frame is set up, and soon the variable "m" is assigned the value of 3 (see column 0 in figure 1). When the function call

"fac(m)" is reached, a stack frame for "fac" is set up (column 1) below the global frame, and the value, 3, of the argument "m" is assigned the parameter "n" and stored in the local stack frame. (This *call by value* is the default behavior in Pascal. The alternative method of passing values, *variable parameters*, will be discussed shortly.)

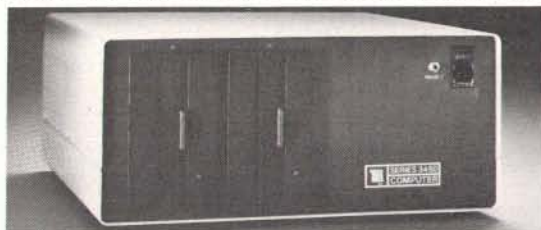
Now the value of `"fac(n-1)=fac(2)"` is required. In order to compute this, the function "fac" is called (recursively), this time with a parameter value of 2. A second local stack frame is set up with `n=2` (column 2).

This activation will call "fac(1)", and its frame is set up

## ABRACADABRA...

### DataMagic® and 3450 Computer System

Try it and you'll see why it's named DataMagic.® Abracadabra, you're transformed from a programmer, back into doing what's printed on your business card. You're concentrating on the content



5075 S. LOOP EAST, HOUSTON, TX. 77033 (713) 738-2300 TWX. 910-881-3639

of a report, not how many lines to skip after the title. You're concentrating on a sale, not how to get prices out of the computer.

You are using DataMagic.® TEI, Inc.'s DataBase Management System that allows you to quickly define databases and fill them with a minimum of effort. You work with a CRT screen display in a "fill-in-the-blanks" mode of operation. Report generation, database browsing, database update — do it by "magic", DataMagic.® that is.

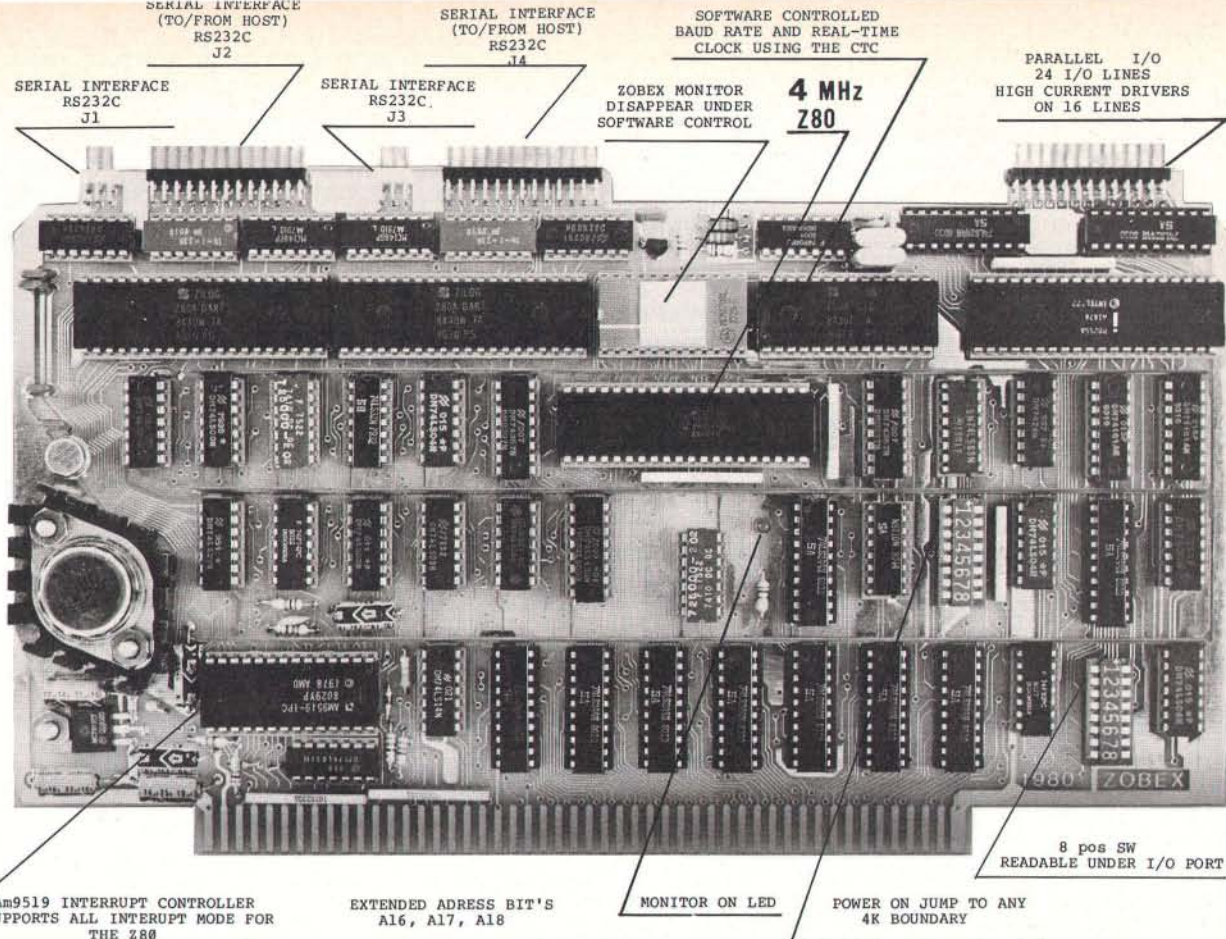
And the perfect companion for DataMagic.® is the TEI Model 3450 Computer System. With the fastest 8-bit CPU on the market, over half a megabyte of mass storage, two serial and one parallel printer ports, and one RS-232 port for the available Model 3411 Terminal. With the built-in voltage protection that is keeping up TEI's reputation for reliability all over the world. And, with TEI's proven Operating System, T/DOS, that lets you run not only DataMagic.®, but BASIC and most of the other microcomputer programming languages and application programs commercially available.

When you outgrow your Model 3450, no problem. Let us show you System/48, our multi-user System with its own kind of MAGIC.® (details in a separate ad in this issue). Your programs will transfer easily.

You simply can't buy a better small computer! And, to make it even better, we include BASIC, DataMagic.® and T/DOS with every system.

See your Distributor today! Or see us at NCC booth 1561-63 or call TEI to see the System and attend one of the regularly-offered training classes.





## ZOBEX CPU

**\$490**

THE ZOBEX CPU IS A IEEE STANDARD S-100 MODULE THAT INCORPORATES PROCESSOR, 4 SERIAL AND 3 PARALLEL I/O, REAL-TIME CLOCK, AND PROM FEATURES, ALL ON ONE BOARD. IT IS ADAPTABLE TO WIDE VARIETY OF HOME AND OEM APPLICATIONS. THIS BOARD WILL RUN MODERN INTERRUPT DRIVEN OPERATING SYSTEMS SUCH AS \*\*MP/M, WITH NO EXTERNAL CIRCUITRY.

## 64K RAM BOARD

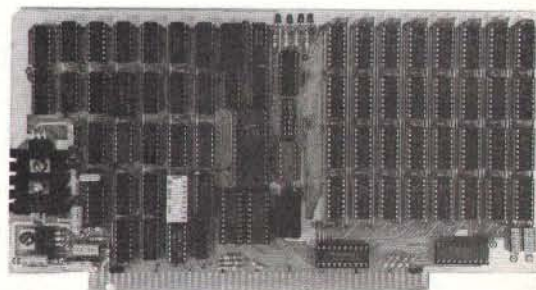
**\$795**

THE ZOBEX ZMS-100 64K RAM BOARD IS HIGH-SPEED BANK SELECTABLE DYNAMIC MEMORY FOR S-100 COMPUTERS.

- 4MHz OPERATION (no wait states)
- INVISIBLE REFRESHING
- FULL DMA OPERATION
- COMPATIBLE WITH \*CROMEMCO, etc.
- RUNS \*CROMIX AND \*\*MP/M WITH NO MODIFICATION

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER  
FOR IBM 3740 FORMAT

**\$245**



**ZOBEX®**

P.O. BOX 1847 SAN DIEGO, CA 92112  
7343-J RONSON RD. SAN DIEGO, CA 92111  
(714) 571-6971

\*Cromemco, Cromix are trade marks of Cromemco Inc.  
\*\*MP/M is trade mark of Digital Research



at the bottom of column 3. Since  $n=1$ , this can be evaluated without further recursion: the answer is 1, and is stored in the variable "fac" in column 4. Now the previous invocation of "fac" (with  $n=2$ ) can complete its work. Its answer is  $2 \times \text{fac}(1) = 2 \times 1 = 2$ , which is assigned to the variable "fac" in column 5 (where the stack frame of "fac(1)" has been popped).

The unwinding process continues as control returns to the previous call of "fac" (with  $n=3$ ), where the answer can now be computed as  $\text{fac} = 3 \times \text{fac}(2) = 3 \times 2 = 6$ , and stored in column 6. Finally, the answer is assigned to the global variable "y" in column 7.

### Applications of Side Effects

Before we see how side effects can lead to unexpected trouble, we should point out that they can be used in many legitimate ways. For example, no useful language can exist without the statement `READ(x)`. It may also be useful to have a function that includes the following code:

```
IF denominator = 0
THEN write('attempt to divide by zero')
ELSE quotient := numerator/denominator
```

The procedures read and write both have side effects—they affect the status of the (global) files input and output.

Another useful application of side effects occurs when each activation of a procedure computes only part of the answer and places it into the appropriate section of a

global buffer. When all activations of the procedure have done their jobs, this buffer will contain the entire answer, which can then be worked on. Examples are the recursive algorithms for sorting arrays and for backtracking (see Wirth, Chapter 3 and page 79, listed in the references). This mechanism is not without risk, however, because procedures other than the one intended can inadvertently modify the global variable.

Some languages provide the appropriate mechanism, eg: "own" variables in ALGOL-60 or static storage in PL/I and C. These variables have "local name scope" (ie: they can not be directly accessed from outside the procedure). However, they are allocated storage only once. Thus, like global variables, new copies are not made with each activation of the procedure, so their values are retained from one activation of the procedure to the next. The loss of this feature in Pascal is generally overshadowed by the pleasant fact that Pascal is a simplification of ALGOL-60, whereas PL/I is a "complication."

### A Faulty "fac" Function

Now we'll look at a modification of the factorial program, where a variable parameter is used. Although it looks very much like the first version of "fac", you will see that it computes the wrong answer:

```
FUNCTION fac2 (VAR n:INTEGER):INTEGER;
BEGIN
    IF n = 1
    THEN fac2 := 1
    ELSE
    BEGIN
        n := n - 1;
        fac2 := fac2(n) * (n + 1)
    END
END
```

Assume that it is called, as before, by the following sequence:

```
m := 3; y := fac2(m);
```

Note the keyword "VAR" in the function header. A variable parameter in Pascal does not copy the value of its argument onto the stack frame. Instead, a reference (ie: a pointer) to the argument (in this case, the variable "m") is placed on the stack frame. This method is known as "call by reference." There are times when you want to use this method—for example, when a large item like an array or file is a parameter, or when you want to change the value of a global variable. But disaster lurks, as we will indicate shortly.

The argument in a call by reference must also be a variable (see Wirth, page 71). This prohibits a call like "fac2(n-1)", since (n-1) is an expression, not a variable. Therefore, the variable "n" must be decremented in the ELSE clause. This appears to make the same mathematical calculation as in the previous version of the function "fac" because the multiplication is now by (n+1), the original value of n. In fact, it does not.

By having a variable parameter, "fac2" is able to get in to the global variable "m" and (if you are not careful) change its value.

## PRO-SOFT MEDICAL BILLING



**Our software for the Apple  
keeps the Doctor away...**

**...away from needless  
billing drudgery.**

**The Pro-soft Medical Billing System for the  
Apple II features:**

- Up to ten physicians
- Immediate Superbill
- Over 7000 accounts
- MediCare, Medi-Cal, Other
- RVS and IDCA codes
- Menu driven, easy to use
- Support and training

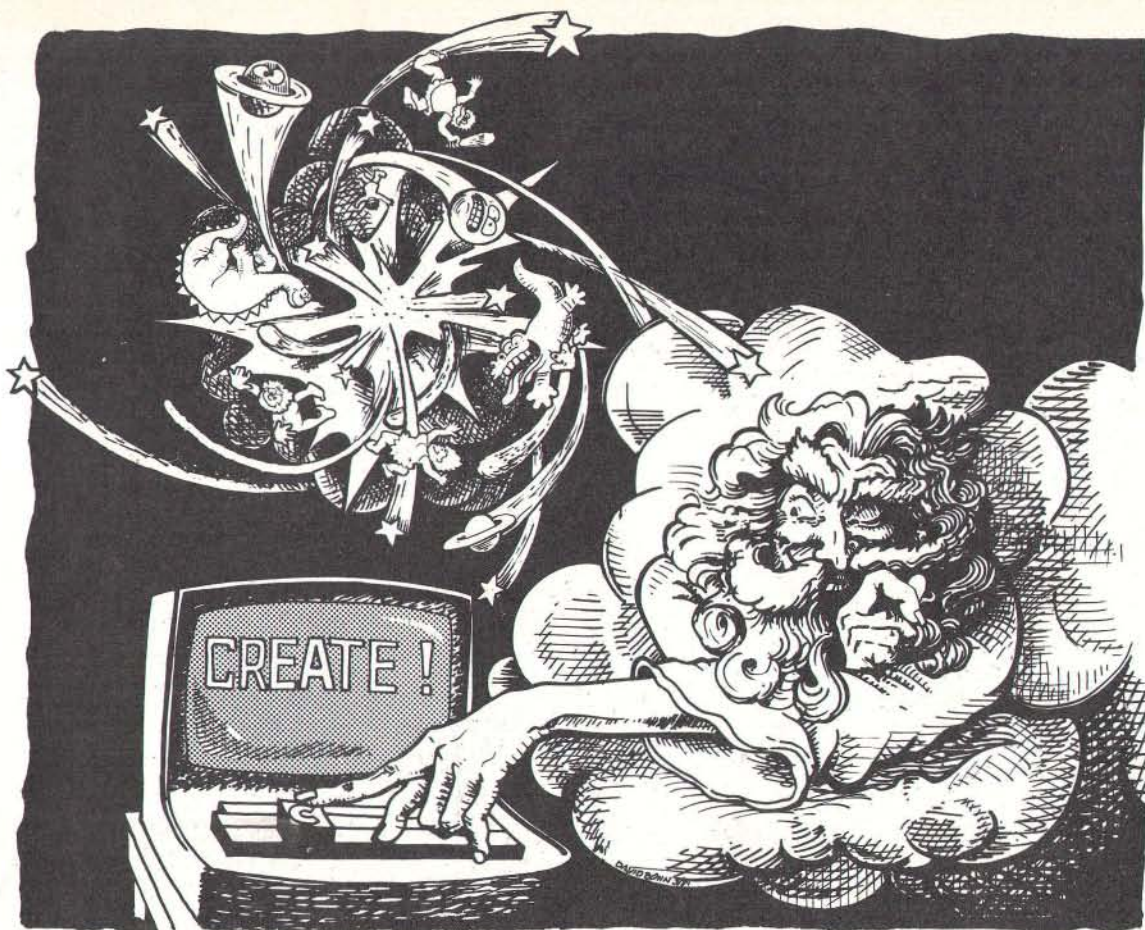
For more information call or write us - today!



**Professional Medical Software**  
(213) 248-2884  
3604 Foothill Boulevard  
La Crescenta, CA 91214







## if He'd used **select**<sup>™</sup> it wouldn't have taken seven days

**Learn SELECT<sup>\*</sup> in just 90 minutes.** A whole new word processing software concept that kicks the coded key habit and frees you from complicated instruction manuals. **SELECT** is fast. **SELECT** is logical. With single key mnemonics, you'll use dozens of commands that instantly access the rich capabilities of this system. There's nothing like it.

Simply hit "C" and you'll be ready to Create a document.

Key "I" and you'll be in the Insert mode.

Key "M" and Move entire blocks of text . . . and key dozens more.

That's all there is to it. You'll get all that word processing software promises . . . plus a few surprises.

**SELECT with SUPERSPELL.<sup>\*</sup>** The only microcomputer software with an integrated spelling dictionary. To proof your text all you do, of course, is to key "S". **SUPERSPELL** with its 10,000 word dictionary scans your text at computer speed then displays and corrects all your typing errors. You can increase **SUPERSPELL**'s word power and customize the dictionary by adding new words, one at a time. Ask to see it today at your local dealer.

SELECT with SUPERSPELL . . . just a little byte more.<sup>™</sup>



SELECT will run on any machine that uses CP/M or MP/M<sup>\*\*</sup> or its derivatives. It needs 40K of RAM and two disk drives. Special version now available for Radio Shack Mod II<sup>\*\*\*</sup> and Apple II<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup>.

<sup>\*</sup> SELECT and SUPERSPELL are trademarks of Select Information Systems Inc.

<sup>\*\*</sup> CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> A trademark of Tandy Corp.

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup> A trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

919 Sir Francis Drake Boulevard • Kentfield, California 94904 • (415) 459-4003



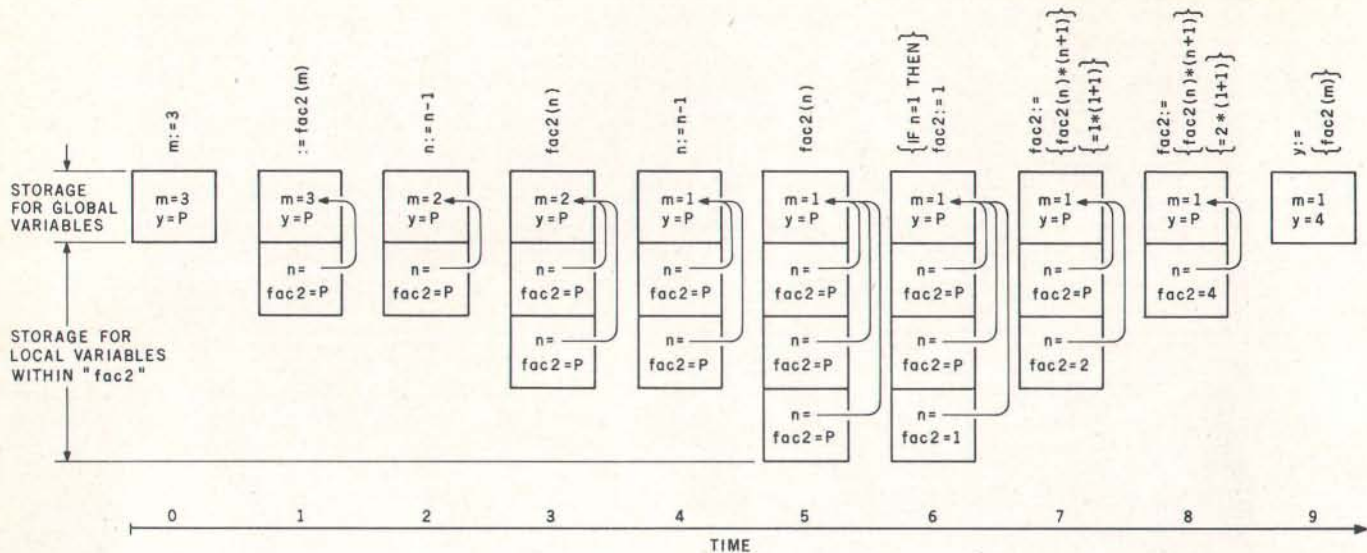


Figure 7: Execution of the Pascal statements `"m := 3; y := fac2(m)"`. In this case, the variable `"n"` within the function `"fac2"` (listed in the text) points to the global variable `"m"` and can change its value; the arrows from `"n"` to `"m"` indicate this relationship.

Consider the stack diagrams for the function `"fac2"` (see figure 2). This time, each new instance of `"n"` gets a pointer to the variable `"m"` and the code `"n := n-1"` causes the global variable, `"m"`, to be decremented by 1. Still, no values can be assigned to `"fac2"` until the stack starts to unwind, and when that happens, the value of `"m"` has been decreased to 1. Thus the multiplication is always by 2.

As you see, this function is not computing factorials at all, but  $2^{m-1}$ . The problem arises because `"fac2"` is altering the value of its parameter, a situation to be avoided when not absolutely necessary. After the entire function terminates, the variable `"m"` will be left at 1, regardless of its initial value. The function `"fac2"` is exerting a side effect on `"m"`.

Side effects can occur whenever a procedure accesses a global variable either directly or indirectly via a variable parameter. Side effects are avoided by the use of local parameters (declared within the procedure or function) and value parameters. Many side-effect errors are so easy to make and so hard to debug that language designers will prohibit certain dangerous constructs (or encourage the implementors to do so). (See *Pascal User Manual and Report*, page 79, listed in the references.) For example, the use of global variables (or parameters) for the control of `"for"` loops is prohibited by the CDC implementation of Pascal described in *The Pascal User Manual and Report* (pages 120 and 121, and error messages 155 and 180).

One of the most discomfiting difficulties in debugging

## ITS MAGIC<sup>®</sup>

TEI, Inc. announces System/48, the outstanding multi-user business computing system for the 80's. Look at these features:

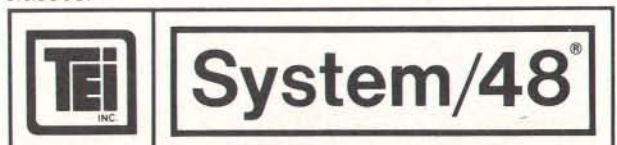
- From one to eight interactive users per node
- Over half a million bytes of user memory available
- Winchester-technology hard disk with 18-million bytes (formatted capacity)
- 15-minute mean-time-to-repair because of modular construction and high reliability (always a TEI trademark)
- Built-in protection from line-voltage spikes, noise, and brownouts

And, it features MAGIC<sup>®</sup>, the Operating System that gets things done faster than you can pull a rabbit out of a hat because of its multi-keyed indexed-sequential access method and flexible file-organization methods. MAGIC<sup>®</sup> also offers high security, with password protection for

both reading and writing of files available. MAGIC<sup>®</sup> supports a System printer or printers with print spooling as well as local printers for as many users as desired.

MAGIC<sup>®</sup> also includes DataMagic<sup>™</sup> — TEI's red-hot DataBase manager (refer to its ad elsewhere in this issue). When used with MAGIC<sup>®</sup>, DataMagic<sup>™</sup> has even more tricks up its sleeve — like automatic or manual record-lock protection when more than one user accesses a particular record, automatic transaction back-out to protect the data-base in case of System crashes, etc.

Take a quantum leap into the future! Call your TEI Distributor today! See us at NCC booth 1561-63 or call TEI to see the System and attend one of our regularly-offered classes.



5075 S. LOOP EAST, HOUSTON, TX. 77033 (713) 738-2300 TWX. 910-881-3639



# If your accounting system is in the Dark Ages, you should talk to **Systems Plus**

**Accounting Plus** brings up-to-the-minute accounting power to the microcomputer industry.

**Accounting Plus** is an extremely easy-to-use, fully integrated seven-module accounting system. It includes complete data entry prompting, extensive error checking and one-time-only data entry features.

**Accounting Plus** features: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Sales Order Entry, Purchase Order Entry and payroll.

**Accounting Plus** is a comprehensive on-line system, with all transactions applied immediately, and results accessible without long delays associated with batch-type transactions.

Invoices, statements, checks, purchase orders and sales orders are prepared using pre-printed standard forms.

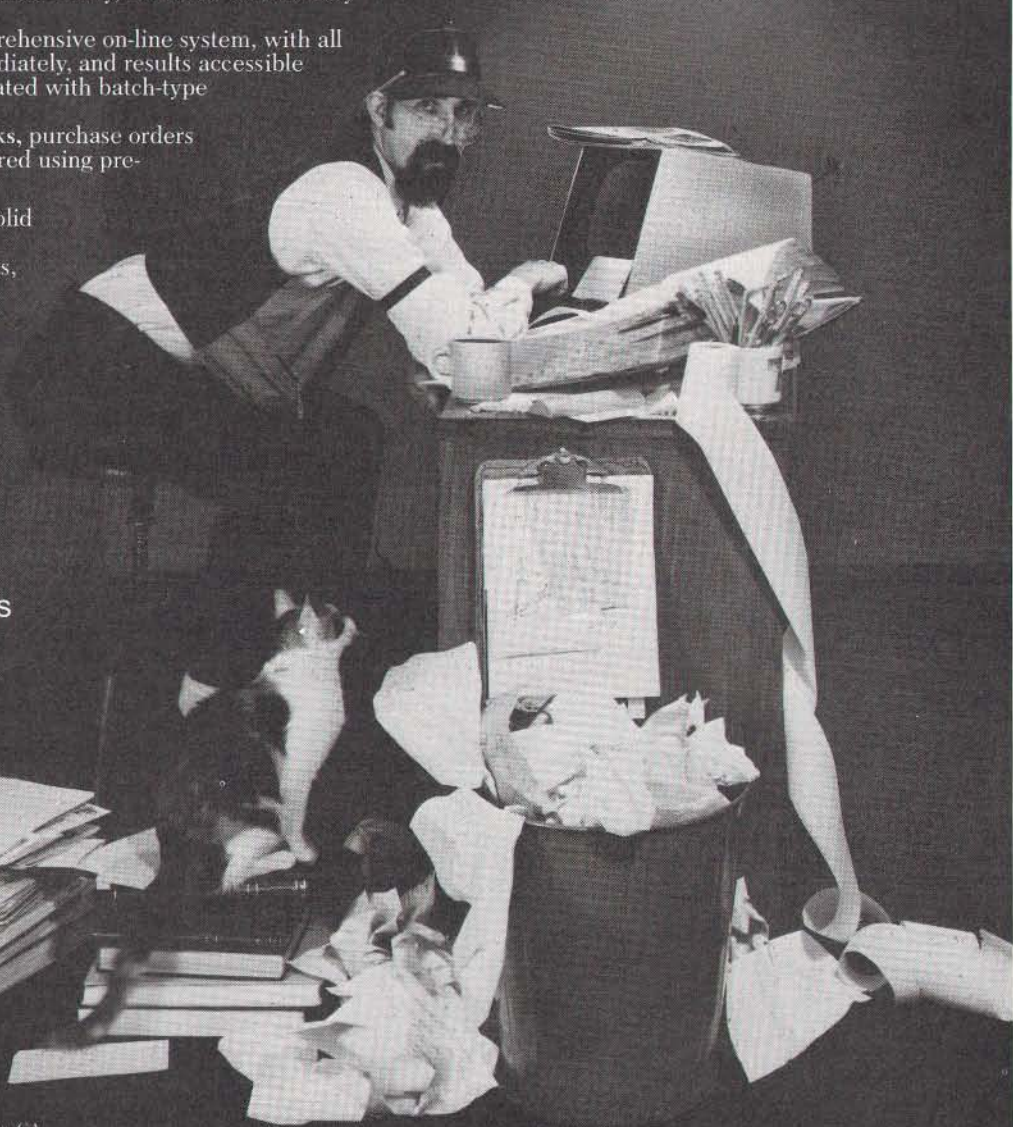
If you are ready to enjoy solid software that create functional and easy installations, call **Systems Plus**.

Our software operates under CP/M<sup>®</sup>, MP/M<sup>®</sup> or CDOS<sup>®</sup> operating systems. Yesterday's dreams are available today, off the shelf.

1921 Rock St. Suite 2  
Mt. View, CA 94043  
415-969-7047



**Systems Plus**



<sup>®</sup>TM of Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA  
<sup>®</sup>TM of Cromemco, Sunnyvale, CA



---

## Programmers should strive to write code that is clear, correct, verifiable, and easily transported to other implementations.

---

functions with side effects may occur if  $f \times g$  is not equal to  $g \times f$ , at least if "f" or "g" is a function. Consider, for example, the apparently simple modification of the "fac2" function that is made by changing the key line to:

$\text{fac2} := (n + 1) * \text{fac2}(n)$

The reader is invited to make a stack history as above. Assume that multiplications are performed left to right, and that the stack frame for "fac2" also allocates a location to hold the value of the expression  $(n+1)$  until after " $\text{fac2}(n)$ " is computed, with the two values then being multiplied. (In practice, values of such expressions may be stored as temporary variables in registers.)

As a result of this single change, "fac2" will compute the correct value of factorial. What is the moral? Whenever the spectre of unplanned side effects rears its ugly head, discovery of the "correct" solution may be a matter of luck (and might depend on the implementation!). In any case, programs are certainly hard to debug whenever  $f \times g$  and  $g \times f$  are not equal.

There are, of course, simpler examples that illustrate this phenomenon. Consider the following function:

```
FUNCTION f(VAR i:INTEGER):INTEGER;  
BEGIN f := i; i := i + 1 END;
```

This function simply returns the value of its argument, but has the side effect of incrementing that argument.

The following sequence:

```
x := 1; WRITE ( (x + 1) * f(x) );  
x := 1; WRITE ( f(x) * (x + 1) );
```

produces a printout of:

2        3

In this case, the printout (which would have been "2 2" if the order of multiplication had not mattered) vindicates our assumption that multiplication was performed left to right.

The order in which multiplications are performed is (deliberately) left unspecified by the semantics of most programming languages. For example:

```
x := 1; WRITE(x * f(x));  
x := 1; WRITE(f(x) * x);
```

produces a printout of:

2        2

and we must conclude that the value of the expression  $f(x)$  is evaluated before the value of the variable "x". This may be done for optimization reasons, in order to minimize register use. Furthermore, an optimizing compiler may choose not to evaluate  $f(x)$  at all in an expression like  $0 * f(x)$ , since the answer is always zero. In that case, any side effects of the function "f" on "x" would not appear.

In short, the results of these examples can very well depend on the implementation! It is bad practice to write this kind of code, and programmers should strive to write code that is clear, correct, verifiable, and easily transported to other implementations. If you can avoid unnecessary side effects, you will be one step closer to this goal. ■

---

### References

1. Jensen, K and N Wirth. *Pascal User Manual and Report*. Springer-Verlag, 1974.
  2. Wirth, N. *Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs*. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1976.
- 

## NON-STOP — Coast-to-Coast



Successful OEM's, systems integrators and computer dealers coast-to-coast and worldwide know that TEI's mainframes keep on running — non-stop. We coined the name "Mainframe" for our S-100 bus mainframes, and now the MicroFrame® is even better.

No other mainframe compares with the performance and reliability of a TEI MicroFrame®. Its unique design substantially increases the reliability of any S-100 computer system by providing a high efficiency power supply with brownout protection and line-noise rejection, low card heat dissipation, a sophisticated high-speed bus with active termination, and a card cage — all packaged in a sturdy enclosure.

TEI builds 12 and 22 slot Microframes, in both desktop and rackmounted versions. TEI also makes a wide range of associated MicroFrame® products. TEI's extensive mainframe experience and know-how can solve your system configuration problems.

Call TEI today for the name of your nearest distributor.

**5075 S. LOOP EAST, HOUSTON, TX. 77033 (713) 738-2300 TWX. 910-881-3639**



# Let your customers know that you mean business - show with

## Comp-U-Con

This years biggest events!!

10  
Computer  
Trade  
Shows



The schedule of shows will be

1981

- 1 Cleveland, Ohio — August 14-16
- 2 Milwaukee, Wisconsin — August 20-23
- 3 St. Paul, Minnesota — September 9-11
- 4 Detroit, Michigan — September 24-26
- 5 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania — October 1-3
- 6 St. Louis, Missouri — October 15-17
- 7 Dallas, Texas — October 22-24
- 8 Los Angeles, California — November 8-10
- 9 San Francisco, California — November 19-21
- 10 Denver, Colorado — December 3-5

**Comp-U-Con Company presents** — 10 Home and Business Computer Festivals — From Coast to Coast.

These shows will be directed toward the home user/hobbyist and small businessman and will be promoted by a full scale publicly appealing package of inducements — such as speakers on subjects of particular interest to the targeted groups and a drawing for a \$3000.00 computer system.

If your company has an interest in greatly increasing its sales this fall and does business within a 300 mile radius of any or all of the targeted cities. These shows are exactly what your looking for.

You may participate on two levels. You may either purchase Booth space, in which you can present and demonstrate your goods directly to the public, or you can purchase advertising space in each shows handout brochure that will be given to all that attend.

The average attendance is expected to range from 20,000 up to 35,000 people with additional information going out by mail to those who can't attend.

Please Call or Write today for complete details and costs. Write to — The Weston Research Institute, P.O. Box 175, Waverly, IA 50677 or **Call Jeff Weston, Collect at (319) 268-1953.**

Note - Because of limited space availability, an early reservation is recommended to assure you of space.



# DEMONS:

## A Symbolic Debugging Monitor

---

A I Halsema  
4921 Patrae St  
Los Angeles CA 90066

---

This symbolic debugging monitor for the 6800 processor, DEMONS, can make debugging of machine-language programs devilishly easy by allowing you to control the sequence of program execution and the contents of registers dynamically. Requiring only \$40 worth of easily built hardware and 1500 bytes of memory, DEMONS provides the 6800 with a virtual programmer's console able to display instructions in mnemonic form.

### Monitor Features

DEMONS includes a flexible disassembler that can be used by itself, with your programs, or with DEMONS. All variables are stored in the MIKBUG scratchpad memory (hexadecimal locations A000 thru A07F), making DEMONS a candidate for being stored in read-only memory. Single-step and trace functions are implemented with a peripheral interface adapter (PIA) and two readily available integrated cir-

cuits, which together form a hardware cycle counter producing non-maskable interrupts. This cycle counter technique is the same as that used in Motorola's EXORciser development system, and allows stepping through programs in read-only memory.

---

### Debug machine-language programs for 6800 systems using instruction mnemonics.

---

The disassembler requires less than 1 K bytes of read-only memory, produces symbolic program listings similar to those produced by an assembler, and can be used to produce source code for input to an assembler (for instance, if you need to reassemble a program to incorporate modifications). As an added feature, the disassembler calculates and displays the effective address referenced by relative address mode instructions.

### Disassembler Routines

The disassembler subsystem consists of three main routines: operator interface, disassembler, and an out-

put routine for terminal display of disassembled code. The user can write his own interface and other routines for special applications. Any operator interface routine must set the first (or only) address of code to be disassembled, the number of lines of disassembled code to be produced (128 lines maximum), and the address of an output routine.

The operator interface routine calls the disassembler as a subroutine. Control will not be returned to the operator interface until the disassembler has produced the required number of lines of code. As each line of code is completed, the disassembler calls the output routine. When the disassembler is done, it returns control to the operator interface routine with the line count set to 0 and the address of the input code incremented to point to the next instruction.

The built-in operator interface is designed for use with video terminals having displays in a format of sixteen lines of thirty-two characters each, although it will work with other types of terminals. Since each line of output is thirty-two characters in length, the interface routine will cause a single page of fifteen lines to be displayed, with the cursor at the bottom of the display (as illustrated in figure 1). A new address can then be entered. If

---

### About the Author

Aillil Ian Halsema has worked as a programmer since 1971. He is now a senior member of the programming staff at Xerox Corporation. He owns a Southwest Technical Products Corporation 6800 system equipped with 16 K bytes of memory, a CT-1024 video terminal, an AC-30 cassette tape interface, and an Okidata CP-110 printer.

---



# ALL THE PROGRAMS YOU'LL EVER NEED. FOR \$600.

Say goodbye to the costs and frustrations associated with writing software: The Last One® will be available very soon.

More comprehensive and advanced than anything else in existence, The Last One® is a computer program that writes computer programs. Programs that work first time, every time.

By asking you questions in *genuinely* plain English about what you want your program to do, The Last One® uses those answers to generate a totally bug-free program in BASIC, ready to put to immediate use.

What's more, with The Last One®, you can change or modify your programs as often as you wish. Without effort, fuss or any additional cost. So as your requirements change, your programs can too.

In fact, it's the end of programming as you know it.

And if, because of the difficulties and costs of buying, writing and customising software, you've put off purchasing a computer system up to now, you need delay no longer.

The Last One® will be available very soon from better computer outlets. To place your order, take this ad into your local dealer and ask him for further details. Or in case of difficulty, please write to us direct.

## **THE LAST ONE®**

YOU'LL NEVER NEED BUY ANOTHER PROGRAM.

D J 'AI' Systems Ltd., Ilminster, Somerset, England TA19 9BQ Telephone: 011-44-4605-4117 Telex: 46338 ANYTYRG







# MORE BANG

## Qantex Impact Printers 150 Characters Per Second 136 Columns Per Line

The microprocessor controlled Series 6000 is packed with standard features. True lower case descenders and underlining. Bidirectional logic seeking. Built-in test capability. Rugged 400 million character print head. Beautiful 96 character set in a 9 x 9 matrix. Parallel, or up to 19,200 baud serial interfaces supporting RS-232, X-ON, X-OFF or Current Loop. Full operator controls. Quietized, sleek enclosure to enhance your system. Delivery from stock.

### Qantex Division of North Atlantic Industries

60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787  
(516) 582-6060 TWX 510-227-9660  
(800) 645-5292



For more information  
call your local distributor:

**ARIZONA**  
PGI Wholesale  
1-800-528-1415

**ARKANSAS**  
Hemco Electronics  
501-663-0375

**CALIFORNIA**  
Basic Systems  
213-673-4300  
714-268-8000  
408-727-1800

**ILLINOIS**  
Engineered Sales  
312-832-8425

**INDIANA**  
Audio Specialists  
219-234-5001

**LOUISIANA**  
Micro Computer  
Of New Orleans  
504-885-5883

**MARYLAND**  
Source Associates  
301-431-0587

**MINNESOTA**  
Integrated Peripherals  
612-831-0349

**MINNESOTA**  
Vikeland Sales  
612-645-4647

**MISSOURI**  
Computer Dataco  
816-254-3600

**MISSOURI**  
ESC Sales & Leasing  
314-997-1515

**NEW YORK**  
Washington  
Electric Co., Inc.  
212-226-2121

**NEW YORK**  
Daily Business  
Products, Inc.  
800-645-5556  
516-543-6100

**TEXAS**  
Data Trend, Inc.  
512-496-1111

**AUSTRALIA**  
Mitsui  
Computer  
Systems  
02-9299921

**BELGIUM**  
Compudata  
Belgium  
7205066

**CANADA**  
Computer  
Markets  
416-445-1978

**DENMARK**  
TMS Dataudstyr  
45-2-911122

**FAR EAST**  
Hong Kong  
Equipment  
5-453870

**FRANCE**  
Gepsi  
1-554-9742

**GERMANY**  
Technitron  
49(89)692-4141

**NETHERLANDS**  
Compudata  
Benelux B.V.  
73-215700

Distributor inquiries welcome!



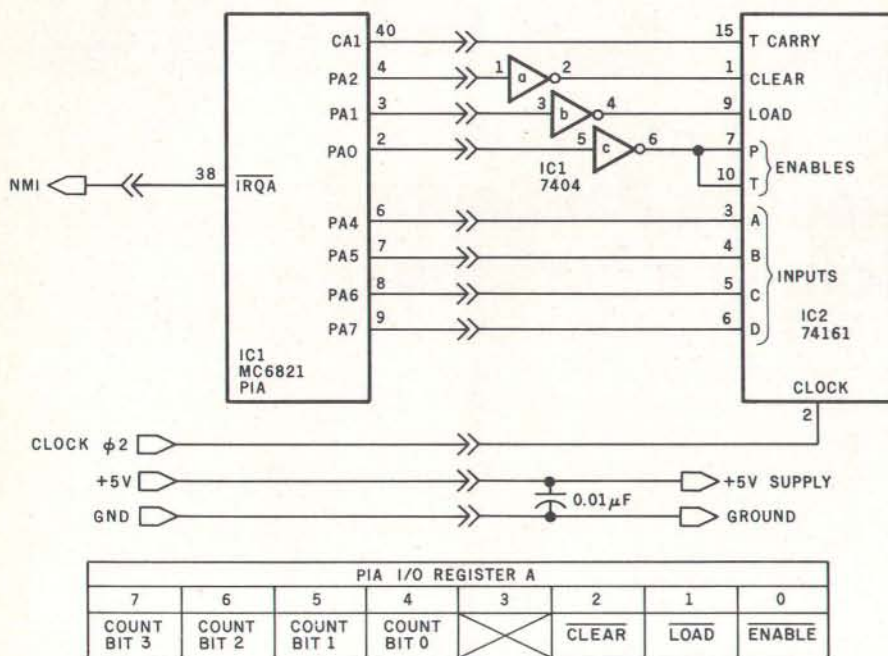


Figure 3: Schematic diagram of the hardware cycle counter. The DEMONS system uses the nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) in the 6800.

Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	7404	14	7
IC2	74161	16	8

From the program's viewpoint, the counter clear is off when IORA bit 2 is a 1, counter load is off when IORA bit 1 is a 1, and counter enable is on when IORA bit 0 is 0. IORA bits 4, 5, 6, and 7 are used to output the value to be loaded into the counter, leaving IORA bit 3 unused.

The 74161 device in figure 3 is a 32 MHz synchronous 4-bit counter whose carry output will go high for a period equal to one full machine cycle when a count of 15 is reached. By presetting the counter, the carry output can be made to go high after 1 to 15 clock cycles.

I built the prototype version of the cycle counter on a perforated circuit board and attached it to the MP-L board, which supplies power and clock signals. You can see this mounting technique in photos 1 and 2. This assembly plugs into the motherboard and I/O board slot 3, giving it the hexadecimal address range 800C through 800F. If the cycle counter is to be plugged into some other slot, DEMONS will have to have the new address of IORA patched in at hexadecimal locations 03E9, 03EA, 040B, and 040C. DEMONS uses the non-maskable interrupt (NMI), so the interrupt-request acknowledge (IRQA) line must be wired to the NMI input on the cycle counter's peripheral interface adapter board.

### How the Cycle Counter Works

Upon start-up DEMONS initializes the peripheral interface adapter and loads an initial value of 6 (count 9 phase-2 clock cycles) into the counter. The counter is started and a return from interrupt (RTI) instruction is executed. The counter will reach the terminal count value and toggle the CA1 line one cycle before the RTI instruction completes execution. Upon completion of the RTI instruction, the processor will recognize the interrupt, save the registers in the stack, and transfer control to the DEMONS interrupt routine via the previously set NMI vector address.

DEMONS' interrupt processor will test the cycle counter's peripheral interface adapter control register A to verify that it was entered as a result of a valid interrupt. If the cycle counter did not cause the interrupt, the instruction at hexadecimal location

## Apple II\* owners: Save \$500 now on the best business software in the store.

Why do we say that Peachtree Software is the best? Because we've spent six years making ours the most thorough, most comprehensive, most feature-packed business software on your dealer's shelf. And our packages for the Apple II\* are no exceptions. In fact, you'll find that Peachtree Software offers you more extensive capabilities and much more exhaustive documentation than any any other publisher. And now you can save \$500 when you buy all six business packages for the Apple II\*: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, in Kansas: 800-362-2421 Ext. 35



Payroll, Inventory and Mailing List plus Microsoft's\*\* RAMcard and Softcard. Limited time offer. Savings don't apply if packages are bought separately.

Don't make a costly mistake. Compare. Then save \$500 and get the data processing capabilities you need. The first time around. Get Peachtree Software.

FOR NEAREST DEALER CALL in continental U.S.:  
**800-835-2246 Ext. 35**  
in Kansas: **800-362-2421 Ext. 35**

**The undisputed leader in business software for microcomputers.**

3 Corporate Sq. Suite 700 Atlanta, GA 30329

\*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
\*\*Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Consumer Products, Inc.



# Apple\* en **CASTELLANO**

## Tercer Medio presenta su **sistema administrativo** (T.M.A.) para Apple

Diseñado de acuerdo con los principios contables aceptados en todos los países de habla hispana.

### **APLICACIONES COMERCIALES Y CIENTIFICAS**

- **CONTABILIDAD GENERAL**

Diario General  
Resumen del Diario  
Consulta parcial al Diario  
Mayor General  
Balance de Comprobación  
Balance General  
Ganancias y Pérdidas  
Catálogos de Cuentas  
Consultas por pantalla

- **CUENTAS POR COBRAR**

Catálogo de Cuentas  
Listado de Transacciones  
Antigüedad de Saldos  
Saldos por Vencer  
Relación de Cobranzas  
Relación de Pagos  
Estado de Cuentas  
Consultas varias por pantalla

- **INVENTARIO Y FACTURACION**
- **CONTROL DE BANCOS**
- **PERT/CPM**
- **CUENTAS A PAGAR**
- **CONTROL DE COSTO DE OBRAS**

### **VENTAJAS DEL SISTEMA T.M.A.**

- Son completamente conversacionales.
- El chequeo de la información es instantáneo.
- Los reportes impresos o por pantalla guardan los formatos generalmente aceptados.
- Están pensados para adaptarse a cualquier empresa.
- Toda la información está instantáneamente disponible
- Precisión Expandida.
- Números de hasta ± 999.999.999.99



**Tercer Medio**  
**Sistema de Información C.A.**

APARTADO DE CORREOS 62533  
CARACAS 1060 - A - VENEZUELA  
TELEX: 27.876 - CPB TH - VE.  
TELEFONOS: 283.60.88 - 284.74.68

\* Apple es marca registrada por APPLE COMPUTER INC.



# SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS FOR INDUSTRY

## CP/M CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Fast, comprehensive cross-assemblers to run under CP/M.\* Extensive pseudops include full listing control, nested conditionals, mnemonic synonyms, and inclusion of external source files. Generate object file, assembly listing, and symbol table from source code for nine popular microprocessor families.

XASM05 .....	6805
XASM09 .....	6809
XASM18 .....	1802
XASM48 .....	8048
XASM51 .....	8051
XASM65 .....	6502
XASM68 .....	6800/6801
XASMF8 .....	F8/3870
XASM400 .....	COPS400

Assemblers .... \$200.00 each  
Manual only .... \$25.00

## 8048 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

Now you can use the 8048 family of single-chip microcomputers without buying expensive equipment. Develop 8048 software with the XASM48 cross-assembler. Then plug our EPR-48 board into your S-100 system to program the 8748 EPROM version. (Similar packages for 8051 and TMS9940E coming soon.)

8048 Development Package ... \$574.00  
EPR-48 alone ..... \$449.00

## PROM EMULATOR BOARD

Debug dedicated systems quickly. Our PSB-100 PROM Emulator is an S-100 board with up to 8K of RAM. Cable with 24-pin plug replaces PROM(s) in your target system for instant program testing.

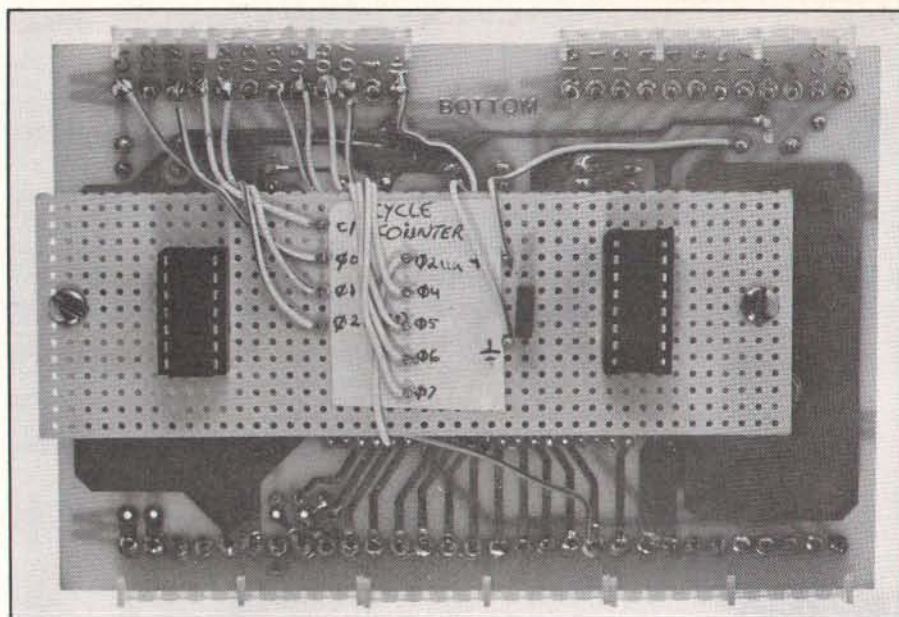
PSB-100 PROM Emulator . . \$395.00 w/  
1K RAM  
\$565.00 w/  
8K RAM



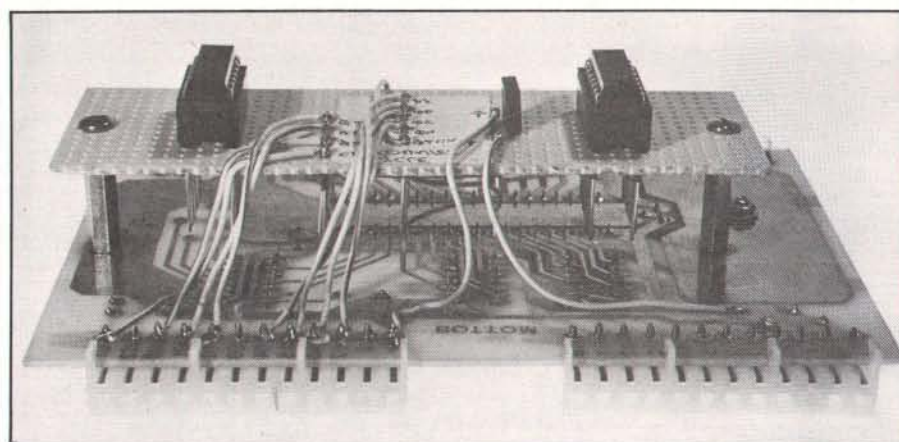
\*Trademark of Digital Research

804 south state st.  
dover, delaware/19901/302-734-0151

Visa and Mastercharge accepted. We ship on 8" single-density. Ask us about other formats. OEM AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



**Photo 1:** The cycle-counter circuit was constructed on a small piece of perforated board and mounted on the MP-L parallel interface board inside the SwTPC 6800.



**Photo 2:** Shown here is the method of mounting the cycle-counter circuit board.

0411 will be executed. DEMONS is supplied with three no-operation instructions (NOPs) starting at this address. You should patch DEMONS to jump to another nonmaskable interrupt processing routine if the cycle counter is not the only source of nonmaskable interrupts.

If the interrupt is valid, the counter is halted, cleared, and reloaded with a value of 3. The registers are fetched from the stack and displayed on the terminal along with the next instruction to be executed, in this case the first instruction of the problem program. DEMONS then waits for the user to enter a command. If the *step* command is entered, the counter is started and a return from interrupt

(RTI) instruction is executed. Twelve phase-2 ( $\phi 2$ ) clock cycles later, the CA1 line is toggled, producing another nonmaskable interrupt. Since the RTI instruction takes 10 cycles to execute, the interrupt occurs during execution of the first instruction of the program that is being debugged. From this point on, interrupts will occur after the execution of the RTI instruction as *each* instruction of the program being debugged is executed.

## Operational Modes

In *step* mode, DEMONS causes a single instruction of the program being debugged to be executed, and then seizes control of operations to



# The COMPUTER FACTORY<sup>®</sup>

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

## SUPERBRAIN<sup>™</sup>

INTERTEC  
DATA  
SYSTEMS  
64K  
ONLY  
**\$3395**



32K \$2795

More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing... the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.

### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 2 dual-density minifloppies with 360K bytes of disk storage • A CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger.

### Model QD

720K Bytes disk storage  
and 64K RAM  
**\$3895**

### SUPER BRAIN HARD DISKS

10 Megabyte  
List \$4995  
**\$4495**

16 Fixed-16  
Removable  
**\$9995**



**NEW CORVUS  
5 MEG  
ONLY \$3750**



### APPLE II PLUS for price

A complete self-contained computer system with APPLESOFT floating point BASIC in ROM, full ASCII keyboard in a light weight molded carrying case.

### Features Include:

- auto-start ROM • Hi-Res graphics and 15 color video output.
- Expandable to 48K.

Supertalker .....	\$279	Micromodem .....	\$379
Disk .....	645	Superterm (24 x 80) .....	395
Add-on Disk .....	525	Speechlab .....	229
Pascal Card .....	495	Communication Card .....	225
Business Software .....	625	Modem .....	200
Monitor .....	159	Graphics Printer .....	595
Printer Card .....	180	Graphics Tablet .....	795

**apple ///**  
**IS FINALLY HERE**  
**128K RAM!!**



FOR BEST  
DELIVERY AND  
SUPPORT SEE  
IT AT THE  
COMPUTER  
FACTORY

## CLOSE OUT SPECIALS!

	List	Special
Chatsworth Card Reader for TRS-80 .....	750	450
Axiom 801 .....	495	195
Protoline PET to Centronics Interface .....	199	49
Microtronics PET/Ham Interface .....	125	49

TEXAS Instruments 99/4 \$695  
(with 13" color Monitor)

Leedex-80 12" \$89

**Over 1000 software  
tapes, books, disks,  
on display. Come  
in and browse.**

## NEW 96K 80 Column Commodore CBM Basic 4.0 Operating System



- 80 column by 25 line display
- 12" CRT
- New screen editor
- Split screen processing
- Super fast string handling
- 15 additional basic commands
- Supports relative record processing

Model 8032  
32K memory  
**\$1795**

**NEW!**  
Model 8096  
96K memory  
**Call for price**

**NEW 8050 DUAL DISK \$1795**  
1 million bytes on-line storage  
and DOS 2.0 operating system  
**NEW 2031 SINGLE DISK \$595**

## Commodore Computer

These low cost Commodore PET Business Computers have virtually unlimited business capabilities. Accounts Receivable, Inventory Records, Payroll, and other accounting functions.

- PET 16N & 32N COMPUTERS
- Full size keyboard
- 16 or 32,000 Bytes Memory
- Level III Operating System
- Full Screen Editor
- Upper lower case & 64 graphic characters



\$995



\$1295



\$795

### PET DUAL FLOPPY DISK

- Stores 360,000 Bytes on-line
- Microprocessor controlled
- Uses single or dual sided floppies

### HI-SPEED PRINTER

- 150 characters per second • Up to 4 copies 8" wide
- Microprocessor Controlled • Prints All Graphics • Full Formatting Capability

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

MX-70  
MX-80  
MX-80FT  
MX-100FT  
Call for Prices



VR-300 ..... \$1795  
(25cps Letter Quality)  
EPSON MX-80 ..... \$ 645  
Paper Tiger 445 ..... 795  
Paper Tiger 460 ..... 1295

### CENTRONICS

700-9  
**\$1795**



- 180 cps Bi-Directional • Up to 15" Paper Width • 9 x 9 Matrix
- Upper/Lower Case
- Tractor Feed
- RS-232C Serial Interface

704

**\$1295** List \$1895  
• 60 cps • Up to 15" paper width  
• Tractor Feed • Parallel Interface  
for Apple & TRS-80 • 2 channel  
vertical forms! • Top of Form!  
**737 Parallel \$895**

### ANDERSON JACOBSON

841 I/O Terminal Ideal for word processing and small businesses.



**Serial \$995**  
• ASCII Code  
• 15 CPS Printout  
• High Quality Selectric Printing  
• Reliable heavy duty mechanism  
• Completely Refurbished by A.J.  
• Delivered FREE to nearest service center

## NEW NEC PC-8000

Call for Price



- 32K RAM
- 24K ROM
- Z80-A Micro
- Centronics and RS-232C interfaces standard
- Built-in color video interface creates vivid 8-color graphic displays
- MICROSOFT<sup>™</sup> BASIC, plus many unique features combine to produce a high-performance DISK BASIC System.
- Five dual-level user-programmable function keys
- A built-in numeric key pad

**DEALER INQUIRIES  
INVITED ON DIABLO,  
CENTRONICS,  
SUPERBRAIN  
DYNABYTE**



### DIABLO

**630 Special \$2495**

On Site Warranty

List \$2755



**Min. Credit Card Order \$75**

N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax  
• Same day shipment on prepaid and credit card orders

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

Open

Mon-Fri. 10-6 Sat. 11-5

The COMPUTER FACTORY<sup>®</sup>

485 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10017 (46th St. Lobby)

Foreign order desk — Telex 640055



Command	Description
S.	Step and execute from current address.
Snnnn	Set hexadecimal address <i>nnnn</i> as the new current address.
Tnnnn.	Set trace mode and break address <i>nnnn</i> . Break count set to 1.
Tnnnn,11	Set trace mode and break address <i>nnnn</i> . Set break count to 11.
Cnn	Set condition codes to hexadecimal value <i>nn</i> .
Bnn	Set B register to hexadecimal value <i>nn</i> .
Ann	Set A register to hexadecimal value <i>nn</i> .
Xnnnn	Set X register to hexadecimal value <i>nnnn</i> .
R	Display registers.
D.	Display 14 instructions in disassembled form starting at the current address.
Dnnnn	Display 14 instructions in disassembled form starting at hexadecimal address <i>nnnn</i> .
G	Exit from DEMONS and resume problem program execution at the current address.
Pnnnn,oo oo ...	Patch memory starting at address <i>nnnn</i> with the hexadecimal values <i>oo</i> . Terminate entry with a carriage return.

**Table 1: Summary and description of the DEMONS command set.**

Dialogue at Terminal	Comments
*L	Command MIKBUG to load DEMONS from tape.
*G	Start DEMONS execution.
P 1E00	Tell DEMONS where to start problem program being debugged.
CC B A X	DEMONS displays registers.
E1 00 00 3745	
1E00 BD 1E45 JSR \$1E45	DEMONS displays the next instruction.
: S.	Operator commands an instruction step.
CC B A X	DEMONS displays registers.
E1 00 00 3745	
1E45 37 PSBH	DEMONS displays the next instruction.
:T1E5F,03	Enter trace mode.
: S.	Start tracing.

**Table 2: Example of a typical user work session with DEMONS, with commentary. Characters in italics have been typed by the user.**

	Simultaneous Interrupts	Processor Action
Early (PK) Mask	{ NMI and SWI NMI and IRQ IRQ and SWI	treats as IRQ handles NMI first handles SWI first
Later Masks	{ NMI and SWI NMI and IRQ IRQ and SWI	handles NMI first handles NMI first handles IRQ first

**Table 3: Sequence of interrupt handling in the Motorola 6800 microprocessor. Parts produced during early production runs used the PK chip mask, and demonstrate unexpected behavior under certain interrupt conditions, most notably the simultaneous occurrence of a nonmaskable hardware interrupt (NMI) and a software interrupt (SWI). The PK series of 6800 branches to the IRQ (maskable hardware interrupt) vector location whenever this happens. (Parts of the PK series have the letters PK inscribed somewhere on the surface of the package; therefore they may be identified.) Later production runs of the 6800 processor used an improved chip mask, and devices from these later runs handle interrupts in a more logical manner.**

The following rule holds true for all 6800 processors: in the case where the IRQ signal is overruled by one of the other two interrupts, the IRQ may be ignored and lost unless its interrupt signal has been latched. Fortunately, the IRQ signal from the peripheral interface adapter (PIA) is latched.

allow user input. At this point, the user can modify the program; alter the path taken through the program; change the contents of the condition code registers, index register, or either accumulator; display memory content in disassembled form; or enter the trace mode.

In *trace mode*, DEMONS continues to receive control following execution of problem program instructions, but the user is not given control (that is, a chance to input commands) until the *break* address (or breakpoint) is encountered and the break counter is decremented to 0. The user sets the break address and the break count. Once set, these cannot be cleared without going through DEMONS initialization or executing the program being debugged until the break address is encountered N times. The break address entered must always be the address of the op code (ie: first byte) of an instruction byte sequence. Once trace mode is selected, tracing will be started by entry of the step command. Using the trace feature, the user can avoid stepping through long loops and previously debugged code one instruction at a time. Table 1 shows the complete command set of DEMONS; table 2 shows an example of user interaction.

DEMONS may be exited by use of the GO function, which bypasses the counter start-up code, or by activating the system reset line (by hitting the reset switch).

### Possible Problems

All debugging monitors have drawbacks; DEMONS is no exception. Since DEMONS relies on having the stack-pointer (SP) register properly set, code which uses the stack pointer as an index register must be bypassed using the step function. Any code that is synchronized with some external process or has critical timing requirements will be delayed by at least 130 machine cycles per instruction, causing possible errors. If a software interrupt (SWI) or regular maskable hardware interrupt (IRQ) occurs simultaneously with the cycle counter's nonmaskable interrupt (NMI), possible vectoring problems may occur. (Table 3 summarizes these effects.) Thus care must be



# For those special people who've stepped ahead with a mini-computer



## Maxell offers a way to stay ahead.

A Maxell 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Mini-Disk will consistently let you maximize the capability of your system today. And as your involvement with it grows, tomorrow as well. Maxell Mini-Disks are all made with the same exacting 100% certification and critical dependability of the Maxell 8" Floppy Disk. So you know your 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Maxell Mini-Disks meet or exceed the same ISO and Shugart specifications industry requires.

There are double density Maxell single and double-sided 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Mini-Disks for soft and hard sector systems. And 8" Maxell Floppy Disks for every disk drive configuration. See your computer supply dealer or write to us for more information. If you are a computer products dealer, write for the growing opportunities Maxell Business Products Division offers you with our 8" Floppy and 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " Mini-Disks.

**maxell.**   
BUSINESS PRODUCTS DIVISION

Maxell Corporation of America, Business Products Division, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 Tel: 201-440-8020



I stated that the disassembler executes quickly, and will have to wait for input/output (I/O) operations when using terminals having data rates of up to about 3000 bits per second (bps). I calculated this figure by disassembling 128 instructions and noting the time required to complete this task (T1). The time required for I/O operations (T2) was determined from the following formula:

$$T2 = (C \times L) \times D$$

where:

C is the number of characters per line (32)

L is the number of lines in the test (128)

D is the time required to transmit one character (0.033 seconds at 300 bps)

The processor time required to disassemble the 128 instructions is then:

$$T_p = T1 - T2.$$

The disassembler is no longer I/O bound in speed of execution when  $T_p = T2$  for the 128-line test. The system is I/O bound when  $T_p < T2$ , and is compute bound when  $T_p > T2$ .

taken when using DEMONS to avoid stepping through software interrupt (SWI) instructions. Likewise, I/O operations involving a regular maskable interrupt (IRQ) may not work correctly every time.

### Other Considerations

Several extensions to DEMONS are possible. The *patch* function is not symbolic, but may be made so by using the disassembler tables in reverse and using a subset of the 6800 assembly language restricted to hexadecimal operands. This feature was not included in this version of DEMONS because of the need to avoid using excessive amounts of programmable memory. Another extension could be to allow the entry of

multiple addresses for the trace function to compare against. This feature would be useful if a situation arose in which the program under test could take several possible and unpredictable paths.

To use the disassembler in stand-alone mode, control should be passed to hexadecimal location 0000. The disassembler will reply by outputting a blank character to the terminal. Enter the four-digit hexadecimal address of the area of memory whose contents are to be displayed. The disassembler will issue home-up and erase-to-end-of-frame cursor commands to the terminal and will begin displaying lines of disassembled code. When 15 instructions have been displayed, the disassembler will pause

awaiting entry of the address of the next area of memory to be displayed. If a nonhexadecimal character is entered, MIKBUG will resume control.

DEMONS is started by transferring control to hexadecimal address 03CC. DEMONS will output the character P to the terminal and await entry of the four-digit hexadecimal address of the program to be debugged. Following entry of this address, the contents of the registers and the next instruction to be executed from the program being debugged will be displayed. DEMONS then issues a colon (:) as a prompt character and awaits entry of a command at the control terminal. If a format error is made while entering a command, DEMONS will output a question mark and again prompt for input.

The most efficient way to use DEMONS is to step through undebugged code a single instruction at a time, patching errors as they are encountered and correcting the contents of the registers when necessary, in an attempt to find as many bugs as possible in a single run. When the number of patches becomes unwieldy, or an unpatchable bug is found, or the last bug is found, only then should you reload the assembler and reassemble the problem program. This technique will reduce the number of times you have to load memory from your mass-storage device and so will increase productivity. ■

**Listing 1:** The main debugging routine of DEMONS, assembled in code for the 6800 microprocessor. This program uses the cycle counter, shown in figure 3, to generate interrupts that allow it to take command from the user program.

```

00100          NAM      DEMON
00200          *
00300          * AUTHOR: A.I. HALSEMA
00400          * DATE: 11/08/77
00500          * OBJECT MACHINE: SWTPC 6800
00600          * PROGRAM NAME: DEMON(S) VERSION 1.0
00700          * DEBUG MONITOR (SYMBOLIC) INITIALIZATION
00800          *
00900          * THIS ROUTINE READIES THE PIA AND STARTS THE HARDWARE CYCLE
01000          * COUNTER. IT WILL REQUEST THE STARTING ADDRESS OF THE CODE
01100          * TO BE DEBUGGED WITH A 'P' PROMPT, IT ALSO REMOVES TRACE
01200          * SETTINGS.
01300          OPT      0
01400 03CC      ORG     $03CC
01500          *
01600          A075     XSAV      EQU     $A075      X=REGISTER SAVE AREA
01700          A02F     STAK      EQU     $A02F      DEMON(S) STACK ADDRESS
01800          A006     NMIV      EQU     $A006      NMI INTERRUPT VECTOR ADDRESS
01900          E1D1     OUTEEE     EQU     $E1D1      OUTPUT CHARACTER ROUTINE
02000          A078     TFLAG      EQU     $A078      TRACE ACTIVE FLAG, 1= ACTIVE
02100          A00C     ADDR      EQU     $A00C      ADDRESS STORAGE USED BY BADDR
02200          B00C     HCCPIA     EQU     $B00C      CYCLE COUNTER PIA ADDRESS
02300          A07C     APPND      EQU     $A07C      APPENDAGE ADDRESS FOR DISASM
02400          A077     LINES      EQU     $A077      LINES FOR DISASM TO DISPLAY
02500          01A4     APP        EQU     $01A4      APPENDAGE ADDRESS IN DISASM
02600          E0CA     OUT2HS      EQU     $E0CA      OUTPUT 2 HEX DIGITS AND SPACE

```

Listing 1 continued on page 338



# MAPS® Multi-Application Processing System



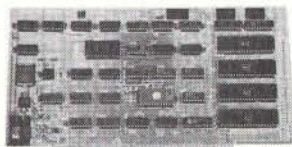
## WHY BUY 3 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

When You Can Share Time On 1?

- Three business systems can run concurrently - that's three times the overall system productivity!
- Time share word processing, accounting, order processing, inventory, forms processing, billing and more!
- Three workstations can share data base - preparations can be done by several operators concurrently!
  - All workstations can share common peripherals.
- Uses DIGIAC MAPS-80 operating system. (Digital Research MP/M)
- High level language processors including Fortran - Basic - Pascal - Cobol.
  - Complete turn-key system for ease of operation and learning.

### DIGIAC MAPS® 1000

**S-100 COMPATIBLE  
MP/M SUPPORT  
MODULE MAKES  
IT ALL POSSIBLE!**



The Digiac MAPS-1000 MP/M Universal Support Module has been designed to meet the total demands required by Digital Research's MP/M multi-user, multi-tasking operating system. All input/output, interrupt generation for task switching and disk bootstrapping are resident functions on the MAPS-1000.

The MAPS-1000 has been designed with all the following powerful features:

- Four (4) independent RS-232C Serial Communication channels
- One 8 bit TTL parallel port
- On-board phantom controlled disk boot prom/monitor
- Power on jump capability
- Crystal controlled MP/M interrupt generation Logic
- On-board extended memory bank switching Logic.

MAPS-1000 Board - Available separately, fully assembled & tested  
Price: \$425.00

### BE SURE TO INQUIRE ABOUT OUR MAPS® MP/M Users Group

MAPS is the only information network providing timely applications support for MP/M users. Members receive the **MAPS Digest**, a quarterly newsletter highlighting practical information exchange between MP/M users. No matter what your application, business or home hobbyist, the **MAPS Digest** provides information at your fingertips. Ask for your subscription!



For Additional Information Contact:

**MAPS**  
Commercial Products  
Division Of:  
**DIGIAC CORPORATION**  
175 Engineers Road  
Smithtown, New York  
11787  
Phone (516) 273-8600

MP/M is a trademark of  
Digital Research Corporation

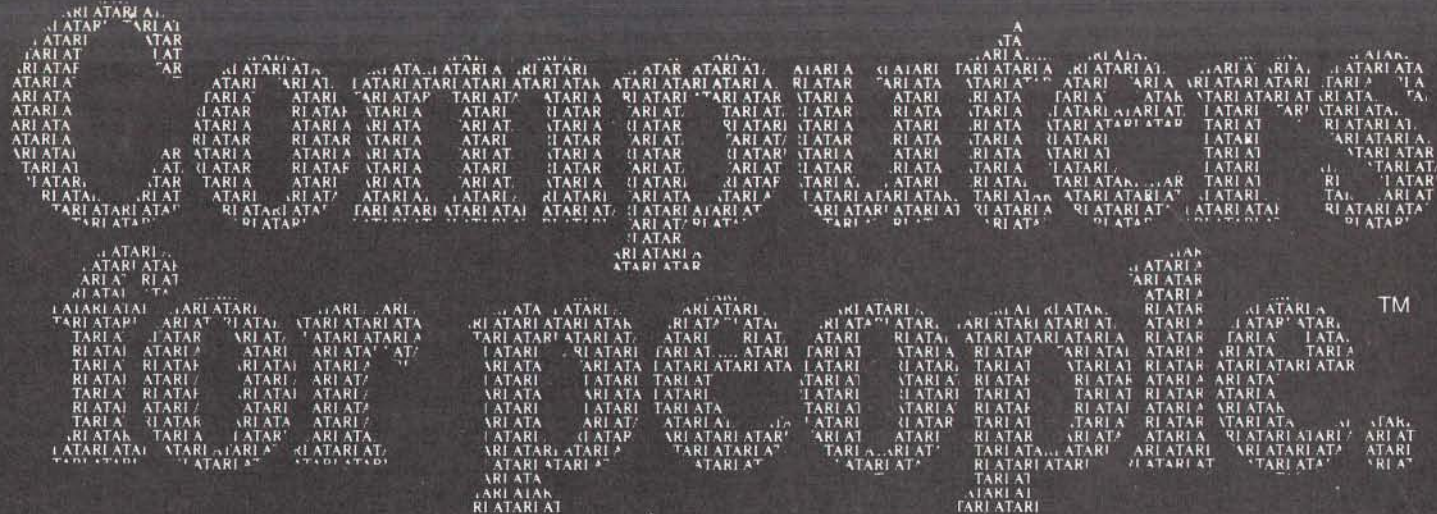


Listing 1 continued:

02700	E0C8	OUT4HS	EQU	\$E0C8	OUTPUT 4 HEX DIGITS AND SPACE
02800	A079	TADDR	EQU	\$A079	TRACE RECOGNITION ADDRESS
02900	E1AC	INEEE	EQU	\$E1AC	CHARACTER INPUT ROUTINE
03000	E07E	PDATA1	EQU	\$E07E	PRINT BLOCK ROUTINE
03100	0018	NEXTL	EQU	\$0018	DISASSEMBLER ENTRY POINT
03200		*			
03300		* DEMON(S) START-UP ENTRY POINT			
03400		*			
03500	03CC 8E A02F	START	LDS	\$STAK	SET STACK ADDRESS
03600	03CF 7F A078		CLR	TFLAG	RESET TRACE FLAG
03700	03D2 BD 047D	UG	JSR	CURL	ISSUE CR/LF
03800	03D5 86 50		LDAA	\$1P	
03900	03D7 BD E1D1		JSR	OUTEEE	ISSUE PROMPT
04000	03DA BD 0482		JSR	BADDP	GET START OF PROBLEM PROGRAM
04100	03DD 25 F3		BCS	UG	BAD INPUT- TRY AGAIN
04200	03DF BD 0561		JSR	SETAD	
04300	03E2 CE 040A		LDX	\$INTRP	SET UP NMI VECTOR
04400	03E5 FF A006		STX	NMLV	
04500	03E8 CE 800C		LDX	\$HCCPIA	INITIALIZE PIA/CYCLE COUNTER
04600	03EB 6F 01		CLR	1,X	SELECT DDFA
04700	03ED 66 FF		LDAA	\$SFF	AND SET UP ALL LINES TO OUTPUTS
04800	03EF A7 00		STAA	X	
04900	03F1 86 04		LDAA	\$S04	SELECT IOPA
05000	03F3 A7 01		STAA	1,X	
05100	03F5 86 68		LDAA	\$S68	TURN OFF COUNTER RESET
05200	03F7 A7 00		STAA	X	AND SET INITIAL COUNTER VALUE
05300	03F9 A6 00	SETUP	LDAA	X	
05400	03FB 84 F9		ANDA	\$SF9	TURN OFF COUNTER LOAD
05500	03FD A7 00		STAA	X	
05600	03FF 86 07		LDAA	\$S07	ENABLE CA1 INTERRUPT ON LOW TO
05700	0401 A7 01		STAA	1,X	HIGH TRANSITIONS
05800	0403 A6 00		LDAA	X	
05900	0405 84 F8		ANDA	\$SF8	START COUNTER
06000	0407 A7 00		STAA	X	
06100	0409 38		HTI		GO TO PROBLEM PROGRAM
06200		*			
06300		* DEMON(S) INTERRUPT PROCESSOR AND OPERATOR COMMAND DECODING.			
06400		* ENTERED ONLY UPON OCCURENCE OF NMI INTERRUPT.			
06500		* LOCATION LABELLED 'USER' ALLOWS FOR PATCHING IN JUMPS			
06600		* TO FURTHER INTERRUPT PROCESSING IF MORE THAN ONE SOURCE			
06700		* OF NMI INTERRUPTS IS AVAILABLE.			
06800		*			
06900	040A CE 800C	INTRP	LDX	\$HCCPIA	GET PIA ADDRESS
07000	040D 6D 01		TST	1,X	AND CHECK FOR CYCLE COUNTER
07100	040F 28 03		NMI	NINE	INTERUPT
07200	0411 01	USER	NOP		PATCH A JUMP TO SOME OTHER NMI
07300	0412 01		NOP		PROCESS HERE, BECAUSE THIS
07400	0413 01		NOP		INTERUPT IS NOT FROM CYCLES.
07500	0414 86 04	NINE	LDAA	\$S04	DISABLE COUNTER INTERRUPTS
07600	0416 A7 01		STAA	1,X	
07700	0418 86 3F		LDAA	\$S3F	STOP COUNTER
07800	041A A7 00		STAA	X	
07900	041C 86 38		LDAA	\$S38	RESET COUNTER- SET LOAD VALUE
08000	041E A7 00		STAA	X	TO 3
08100	0420 A6 00		LDAA	X	DUMMY READ TO INSURE NMI OFF
08200	0422 30		TSX		
08300	0423 EE 05		LDX	5,X	GET ADDRESS OF NEXT INSTRUCTION
08400	0425 FF A00C		STX	ADDR	SET ADDRESS FOR DISASSEMBLER
08500	0428 7D A078		TST	TFLAG	TRACE MODE RUNNING?
08600	042B 27 0A		HEQ	NOT	IF NOT= BRANCH
08700	042D 8C A079		CPX	TADDR	TRACE FLAG SET= TEST ADDRESS
08800	0430 26 52		BNE	NOPE	BRANCH IF WRONG ADDRESS
08900	0432 7A A078		DEC	TFLAG	ADDRESSES ARE EQUAL= COUNT HIT
09000	0435 26 4D		BNE	NOPE	IF NOT ZERO= GO TRACE SOME MORE
09100	0437 86 01	NOT	LDAA	\$S01	SET NUMBER OF LINES FOR DISASM
09200	0439 87 A077		STAA	LINES	
09300	043C BD 28		BSR	REGS	DO A CR IF AND DISPLAY REGISTERS
09400	043E BD 056F		JSR	SHOLIN	DISPLAY INSTRUCTION
09500	0441 86 3A	COMMON	LDAA	\$1P	GET COMMAND= ISSUE PROMPT
09600	0443 BD E1D1		JSR	OUTEEE	
09700	0446 BD E1AC		JSR	INEEE	GET INPUT
09800	0449 CE 0578		LDX	\$COMTAH	GET COMMAND TABLE ADDRESS
09900	044C E6 00	TEST	LDAB	X	GET RECOGNITION CHARACTER
10000	044E 11		CHA		SAME AS INPUT?
10100	044F 26 04		BNE	MORE	IF NOT= GO LOOK AGAIN
10200	0451 EE 01		LDX	1,X	EQUAL= GET CURRENT ADDRESS
10300	0453 6E 00		JMP	X	GO DO IT TO IT
10400		*			
10500	0455 50	MORE	TEST		FOUND END OF TABLE?
10600	0456 27 05		REQ	BAD	YES= TELL OPERATOR
10700	0458 08		INX		NO= POINT TO NEXT ENTRY IN TABLE
10800	0459 08		INX		
10900	045A 08		INX		
11000	045B 20 EF		BRA	TEST	AND GO TEST IT
11100		* INPUT IS	BAD=	TELL OPERATOR AND GIVE HIM ANOTHER CHANCE TO DO IT RIGHT	
11200	045D 86 3F	BAD	LDAA	\$1P	DISPLAY QUESTION MARK
11300	045F BD E1D1		JSR	OUTEEE	
11400	0462 BD 19	NEXT1	BSR	CURL	DO CARRIAGE RETURN/LINE FEED
11500	0464 20 DB		BRA	COMMON	AND GO TRY AGAIN

Listing 1 continued on page 340





Atari graphics and sound stand in a class by themselves."

David D. Thornburg

Compute Magazine, November/December 1980

"Its superiority lies in three areas: drawing fancy pictures (in color), playing music, and printing English characters onto the screen. Though the Apple can do all these things, Atari does them better."

Russell Walter

"Underground Guide to Buying a Computer"

Published 1980, SCLEBI Publications

**What computer people  
are saying about  
Computers for people.™**

To find out about the ATARI® 800™ Computer first hand, ask your local computer dealer for a hands-on demonstration.  
Or call, 800-538-8547 (In California 800-672-1404)



**ATARI**

**Computers for people.™**

"The Atari machine is the most extraordinary computer graphics box ever made..."

Ted Nelson

Creative Computing Magazine, June 1980

"...so well packaged that it is the first personal computer I've used that I'm willing to set up in the living room."

Ken Skier, OnComputing, Inc. Summer 1980

"...well constructed, sleekly designed and user-friendly—expect reliable equipment, and strong maintenance and software support."

Videoplay  
December, 1980





Listing 1 continued:

```

11600      *
11700      *
11800      * REGS= DISPLAY REGISTERS
11900      *
12000      0466 8D 15      REGS      HSR      CURL      DO CR/LF
12100      0468 CE 059A      LDX      *CCL      DISPLAY 'CC B A X' CR/LF
12200      046B BD E07E      JSR      PDATA1
12300      046E 30      TSX
12400      046F 08      INX
12500      0470 08      INX
12600      0471 BD E0CA      JSR      OUT2HS      DISPLAY CC
12700      0474 BD E0CA      JSR      OUT2HS      DISPLAY B
12800      0477 BD E0CA      JSR      OUT2HS      DISPLAY A
12900      047A BD E0CH      JSR      OUT4HS      DISPLAY X
13000      047D CE 05A4      CURL      LDX      *CRLF      DO CARRIAGE RETURN/LINE FEED
13100      0480 BD E07E      JSR      PDATA1
13200      0483 39      RTS      EXIT
13300      *
13400      0484 CE 800C      NOPE      LDX      #HCCPIA      GET PIA ADDRESS
13500      0487 7E 03F9      JMP      SETUP      GO START COUNTER AND EXECUTE
13600      *
13700      * GET HEX INPUT
13800      *
13900      048A BD E1AC      INHEX      JSR      INEEE      GO GET CHARACTER
14000      048D 80 30      SUBA      #30      HEX?
14100      048F 2B 10      BMI      BADHEX      NO= JUMP
14200      0491 81 09      CMPA      #09      BETWEEN 0 AND $09?
14300      0493 2F 0A      BLE      OKHEX      YES= OK
14400      0495 81 11      CMPA      #11      A OR GREATER?
14500      0497 2B 08      BMI      BADHEX      NO= ERROR
14600      0499 81 16      CMPA      #16      F OR LESS?
14700      049B 2E 04      BGT      BADHEX      NO= ERROR
14800      049D 80 07      SUBA      #07      ADJUST FOR A THROUGH F VALUES
14900      049F 0C      OKHEX      CLC      CLEAR ERROR FLAG
15000      04A0 39      RTS      EXIT
15100      04A1 0D      BADHEX      SEC
15200      04A2 39      RTS
15300      *
15400      *GET ONE BYTE OF HEX INPUT= EXIT WITH DIGIT IN A AND CARRY CLEAR IF OK.
15500      *
15600      04A3 8D E5      BYTE      BSR      INHEX      GET A DIGIT
15700      04A5 25 0A      HCS      BADB      BAD= NOT HEX= JUMP
15800      04A7 48      ASLA
15900      04A8 48      ASLA      MOST SIGNIFICANT DIGIT, SO LEFT
16000      04A9 48      ASLA      , JUSTIFY IT
16100      04AA 48      ASLA
16200      04AB 16      TAB
16300      04AC 8D DC      HSR      INHEX      , AND SAVE IN B=REGISTER
16400      04AE 25 01      HCS      BADB      GET LEAST SIGNIFICANT DIGIT
16500      04B0 1B      ABA      IF INPUT IS BAD= JUMP
16600      04B1 39      BADB      RTS      COMBINE BOTH IN A
16700      *
16800      * BADDR= BUILD ADDRESS, RESULT IN $A00C AND X IF GOOD, ELSE CARRY SET,
16900      *
17000      04B2 8D EF      BADDR      BSR      BYTE      GET HEX BYTE
17100      04B4 25 0D      HCS      ADBAD      JUMP IF BAD
17200      04B6 87 A00C      STAA      ADDR      SAVE BYTE
17300      04B9 8D E8      HSR      BYTE      GET SECOND BYTE
17400      04BB 25 06      HCS      ADBAD      JUMP IF BAD
17500      04BD 87 A00D      STAA      ADDR+1      SAVE IT
17600      04C0 FE A00C      LDX      ADDR      GET IN X
17700      04C3 39      ADBAD      RTS      EXIT
17800      *
17900      * TRACE PROCESSING, COMMAND FORMAT: TXXXX, OR TXXXX,NN
18000      * WHERE T IS THE COMMAND CHARACTER
18100      * XXXX IS A FOUR-DIGIT HEX ADDRESS
18200      * NN IS A TWO-DIGIT TRAP COUNT=$7F MAX.
18300      *
18400      * TRACE MODE IS SET WITH THIS COMMAND, STEP COMMAND STARTS RUN,
18500      * THE PROGRAM WILL RUN UNTIL DEMON(S) HAS ENCOUNTERED
18600      * ADDRESS XXXX NN TIMES, WHEN IT WILL RETURN OPERATOR CONTROL.
18700      * ADDRESS XXXX MUST BE THE ADDRESS OF THE FIRST BYTE OF AN INSTRUCTION.
18800      * NOTE THAT ZERO IS A DISALLOWED VALUE FOR NN IN INPUT.
18900      * TXXXX, FORM SETS NN TO 01 AUTOMATICALLY.
19000      04C4 8D EC      TRACE      HSR      BADDR      GO GET TRACE ADDRESS
19100      04C6 25 95      HCS      BAD      BAD INPUT
19200      04C8 FF A079      STX      TADDR
19300      04CB 8D E1AC      JSR      INEEE
19400      04CE 81 2E      CMPA      #1,      GET PERIOD OR COMMA
19500      04D0 27 0F      BEQ      SETONE      PERIOD?
19600      04D2 81 2C      CMPA      #1,      YES= SET TFLAG TO ONE
19700      04D4 26 87      BNE      BAD      COMMA?
19800      04D6 8D CB      BSR      BYTE      NO= BAD INPUT
19900      04D8 25 83      HCS      BAD      IT IS COMMA= GET LOOP COUNT
20000      04DA 27 81      BEQ      BAD
20100      04DC 87 A078      STAA      TFLAG      SET IN TRACE FLAG
20200      04DF 20 81      NEXT2      BRA      NEXT1      GO GET A COMMAND
20300      04E1 86 01      SETONE      LDAA      #01
20400      04E3 20 F7      BRA      SETT

```

Listing 1 continued on page 342



# TRS-80 owners Explore new worlds with CHATTERBOX.™

The MICROMINT INC. introduces its latest data communications product, the "CHATTERBOX." The CHATTERBOX is a unique packaging combination of the presently available COMM-80 I/O interface for the TRS-80\* and an acoustic modem. This one box is all that is required to turn even a barebones 4K TRS-80 into a full timesharing terminal.

The CHATTERBOX includes a built-in programmable 50-19200 baud serial port, a Centronics compatible parallel printer port, a 300 baud acoustic originate modem, and a spare TRS-BUS expansion connector. It comes complete with power supply, ribbon cable and connector, user's manual, and smart terminal software for immediate operation. When the modem is in use, the complete data conversation is automatically routed to the serial output port and parallel port where it can be logged on a printer.

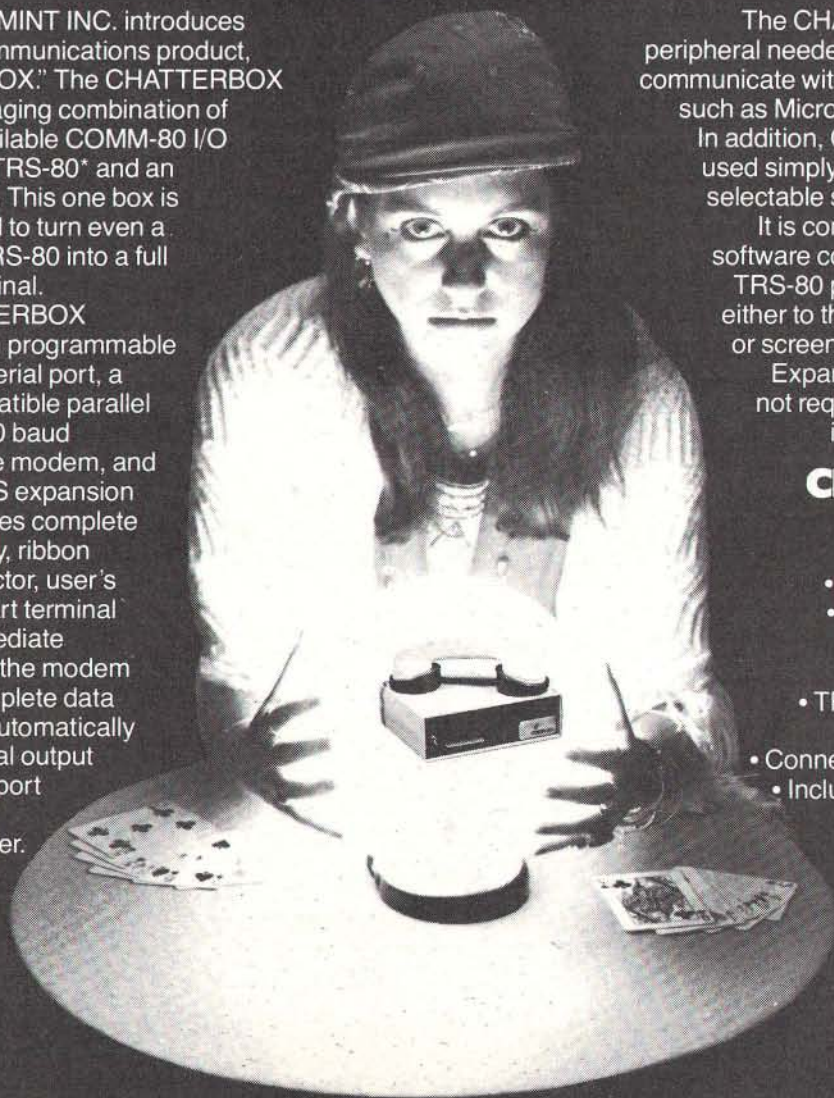
The CHATTERBOX is the only peripheral needed to allow a TRS-80 to communicate with timesharing systems such as Micronet and the SOURCE. In addition, CHATTERBOX can be used simply to provide an address selectable serial and parallel port.

It is completely hardware and software compatible with existing TRS-80 products and connects either to the keyboard connector or screen printer port on the RS Expansion interface. It does not require the RS Expansion interface for operation.

## CHATTERBOX.™

### \$279.95

- Full 8-bit parallel port.
- RS-232-C serial port (up to 19,200 baud).
- Acoustic modem.
- TRS-BUS connector for future expansion.
- Connects to Keyboard or E.I.
- Includes terminal software.
- Users manual.
- Power supply.



MAIL ORDER OR INFORMATION  
WRITE OR CALL:

The MicroMint Inc.  
917 Midway  
Woodmere, NY 11598  
Dealer inquiries invited.



THE INTERFACE CONNECTION

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

CALL:  
**516-374-6793**



Listing 1 continued:

```

20400      * STEP COMMAND PROCESSING, CAUSES TRANSFER OF CONTROL TO ADDRESS,
20500      *          COMMAND FORMAT: SXXXX OR S,
20600      *          WHERE XXXX IS A FOUR DIGIT HEX ADDRESS,
20700      *          SXXXX FORM SETS NEW CURRENT ADDRESS
20800      *          S, FORM STARTS RUN AT CURRENT ADDRESS,
20900      *
21000      04E5 8D CR      STEP      BSR      BADDR      GO GET ADDRESS
21100      04E7 25 98      HCS      NOPE      IF NOT HEX= ASSUME PERIOD
21200      04E9 8D 76      BSR      SETAD     ELSE PUT ADDRESS IN STACK
21300      04EB 7E 0437    JMP      NOT      DISPLAY AND GET NEXT COMMAND
21400      04EE 01          NOP
21500      04EF 01          NOP
21600      04F0 01          NOP
21700      04F1 01          NOP
21800      * GO COMMAND PROCESSING, CAUSES EXIT FROM DEMON(S) WITH CYCLE COUNTER
21900      *          HALTED, USE WHEN FINISHED WITH DEBUGGING,
22000      *          CONTROL IS PASSED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS REACHED
22100      *          WHILE STEPPING OR TRACING,
22200      04F2 38      GO      RT1      EXIT FROM DEMON(S)
22300      * DISPLAY COMMAND PROCESSING, DISPLAYS 15 INSTRUCTIONS FROM MEMORY IN
22400      *          DISASSEMBLED FORM,
22500      *          COMMAND FORMS: DXXXX OR D,
22600      *          WHERE XXXX IS A 4 DIGIT HEX ADDRESS
22700      *          D, CAUSES DISPLAY TO START WITH THE CURRENT
22800      *          INSTRUCTION
22900      04F3 7E 045D    DAB      JMP      BAD      SET UP LINES FOR DISASM
23000      04F6 86 0E      DISPLA    LDAA     #SUE
23100      04F8 B7 A077    STAA      LINES
23200      04FB 8D B5      BSR      BADDR      GET ADDRESS
23300      04FD 24 06      BCC      SHOW      IF NO ERROR ON ENTRY= BRANCH
23400      04FF 30          TSX      GET ADDRESS FROM STACK
23500      0500 FE 05      LDY      5,X      * AND SET FOR DISASSEMBLER
23600      0502 FF A0UC    STX      ADDH     HOME UP
23700      0505 86 10      SHOW      LDAA     #S10
23800      0507 8D E1D1    JSR      OUTTEE
23900      050A 8D 62      RSR      SHOLIN   GO DISPLAY INSTRUCTION
24000      050C 20 D1      BRA      NEXT2    GET ANOTHER COMMAND
24100      * REGISTER DISPLAY, THE REGISTERS IN THE STACK ARE DISPLAYED,
24200      *          COMMAND FORM: R
24300      *
24400      050E 8D 0466    SHOREG    JSR      REGS      DISPLAY REGISTERS
24500      0511 7E 0441    HACKUP    JMP      COMON    GO GET ANOTHER COMMAND
24600      *
24700      * SUPPORT SUBROUTINE= GET INPUT AND PREPARE X REGISTER
24800      *
24900      0514 8D 8D      HYN      BSR      BYTE     GET INPUT BYTE
25000      0516 25 04      HCS      GAG      BAD VALUE?
25100      0518 30          TSX      SET VALUE IN STACK
25200      0519 08          INX      ADJUST ADDRESS FOR BEING IN A SUBROUTINE
25300      051A 08          INX
25400      051B 39          RTS
25500      051C 31      GAG      INS      INS
25600      051D 31      INS
25700      051E 20 D3      BRA      DAB      DAB
25800      *
25900      * SET CONDITION CODE REGISTER, COMMAND FORM: CXX
26000      *          WHERE XX IS A 2-DIGIT HEX VALUE THAT
26100      *          THE CC REGISTER IN THE STACK WILL BE SET
26200      *          TO,
26300      *
26400      0520 8D F2      RSETC      BSR      BYN      GET INPUT BYTE
26500      0522 A7 00      SETREG     STAA     X
26600      0524 20 B9      BRA      NEXT2    GO GET ANOTHER COMMAND
26700      *
26800      * SET B=REGISTER, COMMAND FORM: BXX
26900      *
27000      0526 8D EC      RSETB      BSR      BYN      GET INPUT BYTE
27100      0528 08      BSETS     INX
27200      0529 20 F7      BRA      SETREG
27300      *
27400      * SET A=REGISTER, COMMAND FORM: AXX
27500      *
27600      052B 8D E7      RSETA      BSR      BYN
27700      052D 08          INX
27800      052E 20 F8      BRA      BSETS
27900      * SET X=REGISTER, COMMAND FORM: XNNNN
28000      *          WHERE NNNN IS A 4-DIGIT HEX VALUE
28100      *
28200      0530 8D 04B2    RSETX      JSR      BADDR      GET 4 DIGITS
28300      0533 25 BE      HCS      DAB      BAD INPUT?
28400      0535 30          TSX      NO= GET STACK ADDRESS
28500      0536 09          DEX      SET X VALUE IN STACK
28600      0537 09          DEX
28700      0538 09          DEX
28800      0539 8D 28      BSR      SETS

```

Listing 1 continued on page 344



DEALERS: By now you know that it takes . . . . .

# SOFTWARE TO SELL COMPUTERS

and International Micro Systems can provide you with the largest selection of quality business applications ever developed for the microcomputer industry.

If you are just looking for a G.L., A/P, and Payroll, you can find them in a dozen ads in this magazine. But there's a much bigger market for micros out there than that. Where can you find a fully interfaced Wholesale/Retail Distribution System? How about Manufacturing Inventory Control including Production Scheduling & Control. See that one anywhere else? Maybe your market is Medical/Dental and IMS has the full systems there too. You can't sell computers without software and IMS has the finest selection of software available for you. Each system has been developed by the IMS professional staff and we support what we sell.

But that's not all. International Micro Systems has the strongest dealer marketing plan in the industry. With our . . . . .

## \$245 Dealer Demo System.

we put all the software shown below in your office or store ready to demo to your prospects and we include the promotional material and our unique video sales presentation to help you move systems. Give us a call or drop us a card and let us show you what selling business systems should be all about.

### Financial Systems

- GL, A/P, A/R
- Payroll
- Cash Receipts/Disb.
- Job Costing
- Mailing List Mgmt.

### Medical/Dental

- Office Scheduler
- Patient Billing & A/R
- Insurance Forms

### Governmental/Educational

- Student Record Keeping and Scheduling
- Fund Accounting

### Wholesale Distribution System

- Purchasing & Receiving
- Inventory Control
- Invoicing & Receivables
- Salesman Comm. Reporting
- Backorder Management

### Manufacturing Inventory Control

- Finished Goods Inventory Mgmt.
- Parts Inventory Mgmt.
- Parts Purchasing & Receiving
- Bill of Material
- Production Scheduling



**I**NTERNATIONAL  
**M**ICRO  
**S**YSTEMS

For details on our demo special, contact us at:  
8425 Quivira Road, Lenexa, Kansas 66215  
Phone: (913) 888-8330



Listing 1 continued:

```

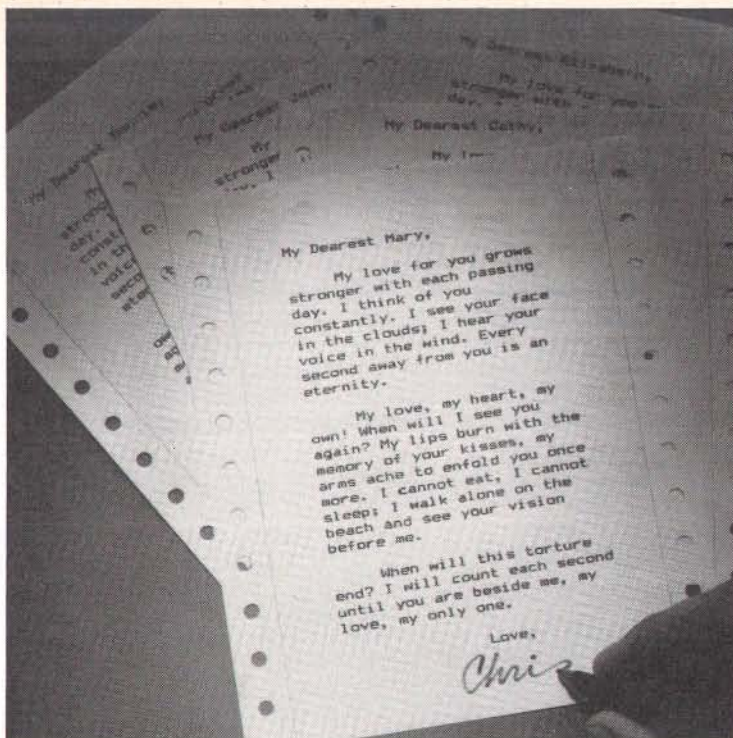
28900 053B 20 A2 NEXT3 BRA NEXT2
29000 * PATCH COMMAND PROCESSOR. COMMAND FORMAT: PXXXX,NN NN NN ....(CR)
29100 * WHERE XXXX IS A 4-DIGIT HEX ADDRESS
29200 * AND NN IS A 2-DIGIT HEX VALUE
29300 * ENTER AS MANY 2 DIGIT VALUES AS NEEDED, THEN TERMINATE STRING
29400 * WITH A CARRIAGE RETURN. EACH NN VALUE IS PLACED IN MEMORY AS
29500 * IT IS ENTERED, UNLESS AN ERROR IS MADE. THEN THE NN VALUE
29600 * CONTAINING THE ERROR IS REJECTED AND IS NOT STORED.
29700 *
29800 053D BD 04B2 PATCH JSR BADDR GET ADDRESS
29900 0540 25 B1 BCS DAB JUMP IF NOT HEX
30000 0542 FF A075 GETMDR STX XSAV SAVE X FOR LATER
30100 0545 BD 04A3 GETS JSR BYTE GET 2 DIGIT VALUE
30200 0548 25 0D BCS WHAT JUMP IF NOT HEX
30300 054A FE A075 LDX XSAV RESTORE X
30400 054D A7 00 STAA X .AND STORE THE VALUE
30500 054F 08 INX POINT TO NEXT LOCATION
30600 0550 86 20 LDAA #1 SPACE BETWEEN INPUTS
30700 0552 BD E1D1 JSR OUTEEE
30800 0555 20 E8 BRA GETMDR
30900 0557 88 0D WHAT EORA #5DD GO GET MORE INPUT
31000 0559 27 E0 BEQ NEXT3 INPUT NOT HEX= CARRIAGE CODE?
31100 055B 88 21 EORA #521 JUMP IF YES
31200 055D 27 E6 BEQ GETS COMMA?
31300 055F 20 92 BRA DAB JUMP IF YES
31400 * ELSE ERROR IF NOT
31500 *
31600 * SUPPORT SUBROUTINE= MOVE ADDRESS INTO STACK
31700 0561 30 SETAD TSX PUT THE ADDRESS IN THE STACK
31800 0562 08 INX
31900 0563 B6 A00C SETS LDAA ADDR
32000 0566 A7 06 STAA b,x
32100 0568 B6 A00D LDAA ADDR+1
32200 056B A7 07 STAA 7,x
32300 056D 39 RTS
32400 *
32500 * SUPPORT SUBROUTINE= SET APPENDAGE ADDRESS AND CALL DISASSEMBLER
32600 *
32700 056E CE 01A4 SHJLIN LDX #APP SET APPENDAGE FOR DISASSEMBLER
32800 0571 FF A07C STX APPND
32900 0574 4D 001E JSR NEXTL GO TO DISASSEMBLER
33000 0577 39 RTS
33100 *
33200 * COMMAND TABLE. EACH ENTRY IS 3 BYTES LONG. THE FIRST BYTE IS THE ASCII
33300 * COMMAND CHARACTER. THE NEXT 2 BYTES ARE THE PROCESS
33400 * ADDRESS. THE TABLE IS TERMINATED WITH A BYTE OF ZEROS.
33500 0578 53 COMTAB FCC /S/ STEP COMMAND
33600 0579 04E5 FDB STEP
33700 057B 54 FCC /T/ TRACE COMMAND
33800 057C 04C4 FDB TRACE
33900 057E 52 FCC /R/ REGISTER DISPLAY
34000 057F 050E FDB SHOREG
34100 0581 47 FCC /G/ GO COMMAND
34200 0582 04F2 FDB GO
34300 0584 44 FCC /D/ DISPLAY COMMAND
34400 0585 04F6 FDB DISPLA
34500 0587 43 FCC /C/ SET CONDITION CODES
34600 0588 0520 FDB RSETC
34700 058A 41 FCC /A/ SET A=REGISTER
34800 058B 052B FDB RSETA
34900 058D 42 FCC /B/ SET B=REGISTER
35000 058E 0526 FDB RSETB
35100 0590 58 FCC /X/ SET X=REGISTER
35200 0591 0530 FDB RSETX
35300 0593 50 FCC /P/ PATCH
35400 0594 053D FDB PATCH
35500 0596 00 FCB 0,0,0 SPACE FOR PATCHING AN ENTRY
35600 0597 00
35700 0598 00
35800 0599 00 FCB 0 END OF TABLE
35900 * REGISTER IDENTIFICATION
36000 059A 43 CCL FCC /CC B A X/ REGISTER ID LINE
36100 059B 43
36200 059C 20
36300 059D 42
36400 059E 20
36500 059F 20
36600 05A0 41
36700 05A1 20
36800 05A2 20
36900 05A3 58
37000 05A4 0D CHLF FCB $0D,$0A,4 CARRIAGE RETURN/LINE FEED
37100 05A5 0A
37200 05A6 04
37300 END

```

Listing 2 starts on page 346  
Listing 3 is on page 358



We're  
known  
for our  
fine print.



# Epson.

The type you get out of most printers you wouldn't send to your maiden aunt, much less use for your *important* correspondence. And up to now, in order to get a dot matrix hardcopy you could really call correspondence quality, you had to spend on the high side of a thousand bucks.

Not any more.

The Epson MX-80 challenges any dot matrix printer anywhere to match our type at our price. Or even come close.

Our emphasized print mode gives you a tack-sharp, clean, easy-to-read face with true descenders—at a fraction of the price of daisy wheel printers. We give you a user-defined choice of twelve different weights and sizes of letters in 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. We give you adjustable tractors so you can do anything from labels to memos to manuscripts. Fast and clean.

But if you think print quality is the only thing we have

to sell, you're wrong. The MX-80 may be the most revolutionary printer to come out in the past ten years.

For starters, it features the world's first *disposable* print head—after it's printed between 50 and 100-million characters, just throw it away. A new one costs less than \$30 and you can change it yourself with one hand. Plus, the MX-80 prints bidirectionally and 80 CPS with a logical seeking function to minimize print head travel time and maximize throughput. Finally—and this is the

best part—you can buy an MX-80 right now for less than \$650.

And that's what we call a lot of fine print for the money.



**EPSON**  
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

23844 Hawthorne Boulevard • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 378-2220



Listing 2: The disassembler routine included as part of DEMONS. The packed-mnemonic table and format table occupy much space.

```

00100          NAM      DISASM
00200          *
00300          * AUTHOR: A.I. HALSEMA
00400          * DATE: 10-28-1977
00500          * OBJECT MACHINE: SWTPC 6800
00600          * PROGRAM NAME: DISASSEMBLER VERSION 1.1
00700          *
00800          OPT      0
00900          0000    ORG      $0000
01000          E047    BADDR    EQU      $E047
01100          A00C    ADDR     EQU      $A00C
01200          E07E    PDATA1   EQU      $E07E
01300          *
01400          * OPERATOR INTERFACE
01500          *
01600          0000 BD E047 START    JSR      BADDR      GET DUMP ADDRESS FROM OPERATOR VIA MIKBUG
01700          0003 86 0F          LDAA     #15          SET # OF LINES TO DUMP
01800          0005 87 A077        STAA     LINES
01900          0008 CE 0169        LDX      #ERASE      ERASE CRT SCREEN
02000          0008 BD E07E        JSR      PDATA1
02100          000E CE 01A4        LDX      #APP        SET APPENDAGE ROUTINE ADDRESS
02200          0011 FF A07C        STX      APPND
02300          0014 8D 02          BSR      NEXTL
02400          0016 20 E8          BRA      START
02500          * DISASSEMBLER, ENTER WITH DISPLAY START ADDRESS AT $A00C.
02600          * NUMBER OF LINES TO DISPLAY AT LABEL 'LINES'.
02700          * SET ADDRESS OF APPENDAGE ROUTINE AT A07C
02800          * ENTER VIA JSR.
02900          * EACH TIME A LINE IS READY, APPENDAGE RECEIVES CONTROL VIA JSR. RETURN VIA RTS.
03000          * EXIT WITH $A00C CONTAINING ADDRESS OF NEXT
03100          * INSTRUCTION, LOCATION $A04A CONTAINING 32
03200          * BYTES OF ASCII TEXT TERMINATED BY CR,LF,04.
03300          * LOCATION 'LINES' WILL CONTAIN ZERO.
03400          0018 FE A00C NEXTL    LDX      ADDR      GET ADDRESS OF DATA
03500          001B A6 00          LDAA     X          GET DATA BYTE
03600          001D CE A06B        LDX      #WORKA
03700          0020 A7 03          STAA     BYTE,X      SAVE IT
03800          0022 5F          CLR      #0
03900          0023 48          ASLA
04000          0024 59          ROL      #1
04100          0025 AB 02          ADDA     TAD+1,X      ADD MNEMONIC TABLE ADDRESS
04200          0027 E9 01          ADCH     TAD,X
04300          0029 A7 07          STAA     BASE+1,X    SAV THE DISPLACEMENT INTO TABLE
04400          002B E7 06          STAR     BASE,X
04500          002D A6 03          LDAA     BYTE,X      GET HIGH ORDER NYHBLE
04600          002F 44          LSRA
04700          0030 44          LSRA
04800          0031 44          LSRA
04900          0032 84 FE          ANDA     #$FE
05000          0034 5F          CLR      #0
05100          0035 AB 05          ADDA     FAD+1,X      ADD BASE OF FLAG TABLE
05200          0037 E9 04          ADCH     FAD,X
05300          0039 A7 09          STAA     FLAGA+1,X   SET POINTER INTO FLAG TABLE
05400          003B E7 08          STAR     FLAGA,X
05500          003D CE A04A        LDX      #LINE
05600          0040 C6 18          LDAA     #27
05700          0042 86 20          LDAA     #620
05800          0044 A7 04          STAA     4,X
05900          0046 08          INX
06000          0047 5A          DECB
06100          0048 26 FA          BNE     BLOOP
06200          004A 86 04          LDAA     #4
06300          004C A7 05          STAA     5,X
06400          004E CE 000A        LDX      #000A
06500          0051 FF A068        STX      LINE+30
06600          0054 FE A071        LDX      #BAS
06700          0057 AB 00          LDAA     X
06800          0059 84 7F          ANDA     #$7F
06900          005B E6 01          LDAB     1,X
07000          005D 44          LSRA
07100          005E 56          ROR      #1
07200          005F 44          LSRA
07300          0060 56          ROR      #1
07400          0061 88 40          ADDA     #$40
07500          0063 87 A058        STAA     OPER
07600          0066 54          LSR      #1
07700          0067 54          LSR      #1
07800          0068 54          LSR      #1
07900          0069 C8 40          ADDA     #$40
08000          006B F7 A059        STAB     OPER+1
08100          006E A6 01          LDAA     1,X
08200          0070 84 1F          ANDA     #$1F
08300          0072 8B 40          ADDA     #$40
08400          0074 B7 A05A        STAA     OPER+2
08500          0077 A6 00          LDAA     X
08600          0079 81 18          CMPA     #$18
08700          007B 26 05          BNE     #FCB
08800          007D CE 03CB        LDX      #FFLAG
08900          0080 20 26          BRA      OFF

```

Listing 2 continued on page 348





# When Eight Is Not Enough: CP/M-86™ and CBASIC/86™

*"In 1977 Compiler Systems, Inc. introduced CBASIC™ as a CP/M® programming language. It quickly became the most widely used BASIC dialect. Since then CBASIC has been adapted for use on systems supporting MP/M™ and TRSDOS."*

*"At Compiler Systems we learned the lessons of the past well. So well, that in the relatively short time we've been in the software business, we managed to make history ourselves. In fact, CBASIC is the standard for CP/M-based business systems."*

— Gordon Eubanks, CSI president

Today CSI offers CBASIC/86 designed for 16-bit microcomputer-based systems running under CP/M-86. CBASIC/86, now available worldwide, is based on concepts first used by CBASIC including such business-oriented features as: BCD arithmetic with fourteen-digit precision; full format control of printed reports; random and sequential records of any length (not limited to 256 bytes); aids to structured design, i.e. multiple line functions and control structures as well as excellent file-handling and stringing capabilities.

But perhaps the best of CBASIC/86 becomes clear when you're using it. To learn more about CSI's commitment to support CBASIC/86 and CP/M-86 call (213) 355-1063 and discuss putting CBASIC/86 on your system.

Send this coupon today, we'll send details that go a long way toward answering your questions.

Name/Date \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

OEMs contact us for pricing

**CBASIC/86**   
WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION FROM

Compiler Systems, Inc., 37 N. Auburn Ave., P.O. Box 145  
Sierra Madre, CA 91024, (213) 355-1063



Listing 2 continued:

```

09000
09100 0082 F6 A06E NFC LDAB WBYT TEST FOR EXCEPTIONS
09200 0085 C1 37 CMPB #337 PULB?
09300 0087 26 05 BNE TP5H
09400 0089 CE 03B5 LDX #PULB
09500 008C 20 1A BRA OFF
09600 008E C1 33 TP5H CMPB #333 PSHB?
09700 0090 26 05 BNE TBSR
09800 0092 CE 03B5 LDX #PULB
09900 0095 20 11 BRA OFF
10000 0097 C8 8D TBSR EORB #8D BSR?
10100 0099 26 05 BNE SET
10200 009B CE 03AF LDX #BSR
10300 009E 20 08 BRA OFF
10400
10500 00A0 SET EQU *
10600 00A0 FE A073 LDY WFLG GET FLAG ADDRESS
10700 00A3 85 80 BITA #880 TEST FLAG BIT
10800 00A5 27 01 BEQ OFF BIT IS OFF
10900 00A7 08 INX BIT IS ON= POINT TO 2ND FLAG
11000 00A8 A6 00 OFF LDAA X GET THE FLAG
11100 00AA B7 A06B STAA FLAGD AND SAVE IT
11200 00AD CE A04A LDX #ADDR POINT ASCII ADDRESS IN LINE
11300 00B0 B6 A00C LDAA ADDR GET CURRENT ADDRESS
11400 00B3 8D 2A BSR CVASC CONVERT TO ASCII
11500 00B5 B6 A00D LDAA ADDR+1 SAME FOR LOW BYTE
11600 00B8 8D 25 BSR CVASC
11700 00BA B6 A06E LDAA WBYT GET CURRENT BYTE
11800 00BD 08 INX LEAVE SPACE BETWEEN ADDR,+ DATA
11900 00BE 8D 1F BSR CVASC CURRENT BYTE TO ASCII
12000 00C0 F6 A06B LDAB FLAGD GET FLAG DATA
12100 00C3 C4 03 ANDB #3 SAVE ONLY INSTRUCTION LENGTH
12200 00C5 F7 A07B STAB SIZE SAVE IT
12300 00C8 08 INX
12400 00C9 FF A075 CLOP STX XSAV SAVE POINTER INTO DISPLAY LINE
12500 00CC FE A00C LDX ADDR GET DATA ADDRESS
12600 00CF 08 INX
12700 00D0 5A DECB COUNT BYTES
12800 00D1 27 10 BEQ NMR NO MORE
12900 00D3 A6 00 LDAA X GET DATA
13000 00D5 FF A00C STX ADDR
13100 00D8 FE A075 LDX XSAV
13200 00DB 8D 02 BSR CVASC AND PUT IN DISPLAY LINE AS OBJ.
13300 00DD 20 EA BRA CLOP
13400 00DF 7E 018C CVASC JMP TOASC
13500 00E2 FF A00C NMR STX ADDR X NOW POINTS TO NEXT DATA
13600 00E5 B6 A06B LDAA FLAGD GET FLAG DATA
13700 00E8 85 40 HITA #540 SET REGISTER A?
13800 00EA 27 07 BEQ NOTA NO
13900 00EC 86 41 LDAA #1A YES= ADD TO ASCII MNEMONIC
14000 00EE B7 A05B SETR STAA OPER+3
14100 00F1 20 08 BRA FORM
14200 00F3 85 80 NOTA BITA #580 SET REGISTER B?
14300 00F5 27 04 BEQ FORM NO= NO REGISTER SYMBOL
14400 00F7 86 42 LDAA #1B YES
14500 00F9 20 F3 BRA SETH
14600 00FB CE A05E FORM LDX #ARG POINT ARGUMENT POSITION IN LINE
14700 00FE B6 A06B LDAA FLAGD GET FORMAT CODE
14800 0101 44 LSRA
14900 0102 44 LSRA
15000 0103 84 07 ANDA #7
15100 0105 27 0F BEQ DISPLY INHERENT FORMAT
15200 0107 4A DECA
15300 0108 27 1A BEQ REL RELATIVE FORMAT
15400 010A 4A DECA
15500 010B 27 3D BEQ IND INDEXED FORMAT
15600 010D 4A DECA
15700 010E 27 46 BEQ IMM IMMEDIATE FORMAT
15800 0110 80 03 SUBA FCB?
15900 0112 27 49 BEQ FCBFR
16000 0114 8D 57 DOMV BSR SETM NONE OF THE ABOVE= MUST BE EXTENDED OR DIRECT
16100 0116 FE A07C DISPLY LDX APPND GET APPENDAGE ROUTINE ADDRESS
16200 0119 AD 00 JSR X
16300 011B 7A A077 DEC LINES COUNT LINES
16400 011E 27 03 BEQ FIN ALL DONE?
16500 0120 7E 0018 JMP NEXTL NO= DO NEXT LINE
16600 0123 39 FIN RTS GO AWAII NEXT COMMAND
16700 * FORMAT ARGUMENT FIELD FOR A RELATIVE INSTRUCTION
16800 0124 8D 47 REL BSR SETM SET $ AND MOVE BYTES
16900 0126 FE A00C LDX ADDR POINT TO DATA
17000 0129 09 DEX
17100 012A 4F CLRA CALCULATE EFFECTIVE ADDRESS OF
17200 012B E6 00 LDAB X RELATIVE INSTRUCTION
17300 012D 2A 01 BPL POS
17400 012F 43 CUMA
17500 0130 FB A00D POS ADDR ADDR+1
17600 0133 B9 A00C ADCA ADDR
17700 0136 01 NOP
17800 0137 01 NOP
17900 0138 01 NOP
18000 0139 CE A064 LDX #ABS+1
18100 013C 8D 4E BSR TOASC

```

Listing 2 continued on page 350



# PMC-80 Expanded



## Use all standard peripherals and existing software

When you buy PMC-80 you get hardware and software compatibility with the most popular microcomputer system in the world—that means thousands of disk and cassette based programs and all kinds of peripherals are instantly available!

PMC-80 has configurations that give the computer enthusiast a way to grow from a STARTER system in affordable increments. Begin at a low \$675 for the basic 16K level II system and grow to the complete 48K memory system pictured above with two floppy disks for less than \$3000.

FASTLOAD option inputs short programs as fast as "disk" from ordinary,

standard format cassettes. Fast, reliable and economical!

PMC-80 COMMUNICATOR option provides interface to modems and parallel port printers. Take your pick of peripherals for communication with electronic bulletin boards and low cost timeshare services via phone lines from your home or business.

PMC-80 EXPANDER option provides the most powerful configuration with a total of 48K memory, provision for 4 mini-floppies, printer interface, RS-232C communications interface, plus a slot for the popular S-100 boards.

Sold through computer stores.

## Personal Micro Computers, Inc.

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 962-0220



Listing 2 continued:

18200	013E 17	TBA	
18300	013F 01	NOP	
18400	0140 01	NOP	
18500	0141 8D 49	BSR	TOASC
18600	0143 86 24	LDAA	#16
18700	0145 B7 A063	STAA	ARS
18800	0148 20 CC	BRA	DISPLY
18900			
19000	014A 8D 21	* FORMAT ARGUMENT FIELD FOR AN INDEXED INSTRUCTION	
19100	014C 86 2C	IND	BSR SETM SET \$ AND MOVE BYTES
19200	014E A7 01	LDAA	#1, APPEND ,X TO FIELD
19300	0150 86 5H	STAA	1,X
19400	0152 A7 02	LDAA	#1X
19500	0154 20 C0	STAA	2,X
19600		BRA	DISPLY
19700	0156 86 23	* FORMAT ARGUMENT FIELD FOR AN IMMEDIATE INSTRUCTION	
19800	0158 A7 00	IMM	LDAA #16 PRECEED FIELD WITH A #
19900	015A 08	STAA	X
20000	015B 20 B7	INX	
20100		BRA	DONV
20200	015D 86 24	* FORMAT ARGUMENT FIELD FOR AN FCB PSEUDO	
20300	015F A7 00	FCHFR	LDAA #16 MOVE DATA FOR FCB
20400	0161 FE A04F	STAA	X
20500	0164 FF A05F	LDX	LINE+5
20600	0167 20 AD	STX	ARG+1
20700	0169 10	BRA	DISPLY
20800	016A 16	ERASE	FCB \$10,\$16,\$04
20900	016B 04		
21000	016C 01	NOP	
21100		* GENERAL ARGUMENT FIELD FORMATTING	
21200	016D 86 24	SETM	LDAA #16 SET DOLLAR SIGN
21300	016F A7 00	STAA	X
21400	0171 BF A073	STS	WFLG PREPARE TO MOVE BYTES
21500	0174 8E A051	LDS	#LINE+7
21600	0177 F6 A07B	LDAB	SIZE GET OBJECT INPUT SIZE
21700	017A C1 03	CMPL	#3 IF SIZE= 3, MOVE 4 BYTES OF ASCII
21800	017C 26 01	BNE	DLOOP
21900	017E 5C	INCB	
22000	017F 08	DLOOP	INX
22100	0180 32	PULA	
22200	0181 A7 00	STAA	X
22300	0183 5A	DECB	
22400	0184 26 F9	BNE	DLOOP
22500	0186 BE A073	LDS	WFLG RESTORE SP
22600	0189 39	RTS	
22700	018A 01	NOP	
22800	018B 01	NOP	
22900		* CONVERT CONTENTS OF A TO ASCII AND STORE AT ADDRESS POINTED TO BY X,	
23000		* RETURN WITH X INCREMENTED AND B UNCHANGED.	
23100	018C 37	TOASC	PSHR SAVE B
23200	018D 16		TAB COPY A
23300	018E 44	LSRA	GET LEFT NYBBL
23400	018F 44	LSRA	
23500	0190 44	LSRA	
23600	0191 44	LSRA	
23700	0192 8D 04	BSR	ASC CONVERT TO ASCII AND STORE
23800	0194 17	TBA	
23900	0195 84 0F	ANDA	#8F GET RIGHT NYBBL
24000	0197 33	PULP	RESTORE B
24100	0198 8B 30	ASC	ADDA #30 CONVERT A DIGIT TO ASCII
24200	019A 81 39	CMPL	#39
24300	019C 23 02	BLS	OU
24400	019E 8B 07	ADDA	#67
24500	01A0 A7 00	OU	STAA X
24600	01A2 08	INX	
24700	01A3 39	RTS	
24800		* APPENDAGE FOR LINE DISPLAY	
24900	01A4 CE A04A	APP	LDX #LINE GET ADDRESS OF TEXT.
25000	01A7 BD E07E	JSR	PDATA1 DISPLAY THE LINE
25100	01AA 39	RTS	
25200		* PACKED MNEMONIC TABLE	
25300		* MNEMONICS (ALPHA ONLY) ARE TRUNCATED TO THE 5 LOW ORDER BITS	
25400		* AND STORED 3 IN 16 BITS. THE HIGH ORDER BIT OF THE 16 IS USED	
25500		* AS A FLAG WHICH, IF SET, INDICATES THAT THE SECOND FORMAT FLAG	
25600		* BYTE OF A PAIR SHOULD BE USED.	
25700			
25800			
25900	01AB 1862	MTAB	FDB #1862 FCB 00
26000	01AD 39F0		FDB #39F0 NOP 01
26100	01AF 1862		FDB #1862 FCB 02
26200	01B1 1862		FDB #1862 FCB 03
26300	01B3 1862		FDB #1862 FCB 04
26400	01B5 1862		FDB #1862 FCB 05
26500	01B7 5030		FDB \$5030 TAP 06
26600	01B9 5201		FDB \$5201 TPA 07
26700	01BB 25D8		FDB \$25D8 INX 08
26800	01BD 10B8		FDB \$10B8 DEX 09
26900	01BF 0D96		FDB \$0D96 CLV 0A
27000	01C1 4CB6		FDB \$4CB6 SEV 0B
27100	01C3 0D83		FDB \$0D83 CLC 0C
27200	01C5 4CA3		FDB \$4CA3 SEC 0D

Listing 2 continued on page 352



# 4MHZ, DOUBLE DENSITY,COLOR&B/W GRAPHICS. .THE LNW80 COMPUTER



When you've compared the features of an LNW80 Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LNW80 is the ultimate TRS80 software compatible system. LNW RESEARCH offers the most complete microcomputer system at an outstanding low price. We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 10 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

LNW80 Computer . . . . . \$1,200.00  
LNW80 Computer w/B&W Monitor & one 5" Drive . . . . . \$1,664.00  
All orders must be prepaid, CA residents please include 6% sales tax.  
Shipping and handling charge of \$15.00 must be included with every order.  
\* TRS80 Product of Tandy Corporation.  
\*\* PMC Product of Personal Microcomputer, Inc.

## COMPARE THE FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

FEATURES	LNW80	PMC-80**	TRS-80* MODEL III
PROCESSOR	4.0 MHZ	1.8 MHZ	2.0 MHZ
LEVEL II BASIC INTERP.	YES	YES	LEVEL III BASIC
TRS80 MODEL I LEVEL II COMPATIBLE	YES	YES	NO
48K BYTES RAM	YES	YES	YES
CASSETTE BAUD RATE	500/1000	500	500/1500
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	SINGLE/DOUBLE	SINGLE	SINGLE/DOUBLE
SERIAL RS232 PORT	YES	YES	YES
PRINTER PORT	YES	YES	YES
REAL TIME CLOCK	YES	YES	YES
24 X 80 CHARACTERS	YES	NO	NO
VIDEO MONITOR	YES	YES	YES
UPPER AND LOWER CASE	YES	OPTIONAL	YES
REVERSE VIDEO	YES	NO	NO
KEYBOARD	63 KEY	53 KEY	53 KEY
NUMERIC KEY PAD	YES	NO	YES
B/W GRAPHICS, 128 X 48	YES	YES	YES
HI-RESOLUTION B/W GRAPHICS, 480 X 192	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (NTSC), 128 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (RGB), 384 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	OPTIONAL	NO	NO
WARRANTY	6 MONTHS	90 DAYS	90 DAYS
TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE	\$1,664.00	\$1,840.00	\$2,187.00
LESS MONITOR AND DISK DRIVE	\$1,200.00	\$1,375.00	---

## LNW80

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL . . . . . \$89.95

The LNW80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80\*. The LNW80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 Mhz, 280A CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80\*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80\*) resulting in the widest software base.

### FEATURES:

- TRS-80 Model I Level II Software Compatible
- High Resolution Graphics
  - RGB Output - 384 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - NTSC Video or RF MOD - 128 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - Black and White - 480 x 192
- 4 Mhz CPU
- 500/1000 Baud Cassette
- Upper and Lower Case
- 16K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

## LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND MANUAL . . . . . \$69.95  
WITH GOLD CONNECTORS . . . . . \$84.95

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNW80, TRS-80\*, or PMC-80\*\* to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80\* Model I Level II.

### FEATURES:

- 32K Bytes Memory
- 5" Floppy Controller
- Serial RS232 120ma I/O
- Parallel Printer
- Real Time Clock
- Screen Printer Bus
- On Board Power Supply
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

## KEYBOARD

LNW80 KEYBOARD KIT . . . . . \$84.95

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

## LNDDoubler

- Assembled and Tested . . . . . \$149.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research's "System Expansion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LNDDoubler™ is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Percom's Doubler\*\*\*. The LNDDoubler™ provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
- Precision write precompensation circuit
- Software switch between single and double density
- Hardware override into single density only
- Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering
- 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation
- 120 day parts and labor Warranty

\*\*\* Doubler is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

DOS PLUS 3.2D . . . . . \$95.00

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DOS, with ease in useability.

## LNW DATA SEPERATOR

- Assembled and Tested . . . . . \$17.95

The LNW Data Separator provides you with a reliable and inexpensive means of solving your disk data read error problems for your 5" single density drives. Compatible with both the LNW System Expansion and Tandy's Expansion Interface. Some soldering is required.

## CASE

LNW80 CASE . . . . . \$84.95

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNW80, LNW System Expansion, LNW80 Keyboard, power supply and fan, LNDDoubler™, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add \$12.00 for shipping

### PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESEARCH

4116 - 200ns RAM	
6 chip set . . . . .	\$26.00
8 chip set . . . . .	\$33.50
16 chip set . . . . .	\$64.00
24 chip set . . . . .	\$94.00
32 chip set . . . . .	\$124.00
LNW80 "Start up parts set"	LNW80-1 . . . . . \$82.00
LNW80 "Video parts set"	LNW80-2 . . . . . \$31.00
LNW80 Transformer	LNW80-3 . . . . . \$18.00
LNW80 Keyboard cable	LNW80-4 . . . . . \$16.00
40 Pin computer to expansion cable	. . . . . \$15.00
System Expansion Transformer	. . . . . \$19.00
Floppy Controller (FD1771) and UART (TR1602)	. . . . . \$30.00

Circle 219 on inquiry card.

**LNW RESEARCH**  
CORPORATION

14661-C MYFORD RD.  
TUSTIN CA. 92680

VISA & MASTER CHARGE ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714-552-8946  
ACCEPTED Add \$3.00 for shipping



Listing 2 continued:

27300	01C7 0D89	FDB	\$0D89	CLI	0E	
27400	01C9 4CA9	FDB	\$4CA9	SEI	0F	
27500	01CB 4C41	FDB	\$4C41	SRA	10	
27600	01CD 0C41	FDB	\$0C41	CBA	11	
27700	01CF 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	12	
27800	01D1 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	13	
27900	01D3 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	14	
28000	01D5 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	15	
28100	01D7 5022	FDB	\$5022	TAB	16	
28200	01D9 5041	FDB	\$5041	TBA	17	
28300	01DB 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	18	
28400	01DD 1021	FDB	\$1021	DAA	19	
28500	01DF 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	1A	
28600	01E1 0441	FDR	\$0441	ABA	1B	
28700	01E3 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	1C	
28800	01E5 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	1D	
28900	01E7 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	1E	
29000	01E9 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	1F	
29100	01EB 0A41	FDB	\$0A41	BRA	20	
29200	01ED 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	21	
29300	01EF 0909	FDB	\$0909	BHI	22	
29400	01F1 0993	FDB	\$0993	BLS	23	
29500	01F3 0863	FDB	\$0863	BCC	24	
29600	01F5 0873	FDB	\$0873	BCS	25	
29700	01F7 09C5	FDB	\$09C5	BNE	26	
29800	01F9 08B1	FDB	\$08B1	BEQ	27	
29900	01FB 0AC3	FDB	\$0AC3	BVC	28	
30000	01FD 0AD3	FDB	\$0AD3	BVS	29	
30100	01FF 0A0C	FDB	\$0A0C	BPL	2A	
30200	0201 09A9	FDB	\$09A9	BMI	2B	
30300	0203 08E5	FDB	\$08E5	BGE	2C	
30400	0205 0994	FDB	\$0994	BLT	2D	
30500	0207 08F4	FDB	\$08F4	HGT	2E	
30600	0209 0985	FDB	\$0985	BLE	2F	
30700	020B 5278	FDB	\$5278	TSX	30	
30800	020D 25D3	FDB	\$25D3	INS	31	
30900	020F C2AC	FDB	\$C2AC	PUL A	32	
31000	0211 42AC	FDB	\$42AC	PUL B	33	EXCEPTION
31100	0213 10B3	FDB	\$10B3	DES	34	
31200	0215 5313	FDB	\$5313	TXS	35	
31300	0217 C268	FDB	\$C268	PSH A	36	
31400	0219 4268	FDB	\$4268	PSH H	37	EXCEPTION
31500	021B 1862	FDR	\$1862	FCB	38	
31600	021D 4A93	FDR	\$4A93	RTS	39	
31700	021F 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	3A	
31800	0221 4A89	FDR	\$4A89	RTI	3B	
31900	0223 1862	FDR	\$1862	FCB	3C	
32000	0225 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	3D	
32100	0227 5C29	FDR	\$5C29	WAI	3E	
32200	0229 4EE9	FDB	\$4EE9	SWI	3F	
32300	022B 38A7	FDB	\$38A7	NEG A	40	
32400	022D 1862	FDR	\$1862	FCB	41	
32500	022F 1862	FDR	\$1862	FCB	42	
32600	0231 0DED	FDB	\$0DED	COM A	43	
32700	0233 3272	FDR	\$3272	LSP A	44	
32800	0235 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	45	
32900	0237 49F2	FDB	\$49F2	ROR A	46	
33000	0239 0672	FDB	\$0672	ASR A	47	
33100	023B 066C	FDB	\$066C	ASL A	48	
33200	023D 49EC	FDR	\$49EC	ROL A	49	
33300	023F 10A3	FDR	\$10A3	DEC A	4A	
33400	0241 1862	FDR	\$1862	FCB	4B	
33500	0243 25C3	FDR	\$25C3	INC A	4C	
33600	0245 5274	FDB	\$5274	TST A	4D	
33700	0247 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	4E	
33800	0249 0D92	FDB	\$0D92	CLR A	4F	
33900	024B 38A7	FDB	\$38A7	NEG B	50	
34000	024D 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	51	
34100	024F 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	52	
34200	0251 0DED	FDB	\$0DED	COM B	53	
34300	0253 3272	FDB	\$3272	LSP B	54	
34400	0255 1862	FDR	\$1862	FCB	55	
34500	0257 49F2	FDR	\$49F2	ROR B	56	
34600	0259 0672	FDB	\$0672	ASR B	57	
34700	025B 066C	FDB	\$066C	ASL B	58	
34800	025D 49EC	FDB	\$49EC	ROL B	59	
34900	025F 10A3	FDB	\$10A3	DEC B	5A	
35000	0261 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	5B	
35100	0263 25C3	FDB	\$25C3	INC B	5C	
35200	0265 5274	FDB	\$5274	TST B	5D	
35300	0267 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	5E	
35400	0269 0D92	FDB	\$0D92	CLR B	5F	
35500	026B 38A7	FDB	\$38A7	NEG X	60	
35600	026D 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	61	
35700	026F 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	62	
35800	0271 0DED	FDB	\$0DED	COM X	63	
35900	0273 3272	FDB	\$3272	LSP X	64	
36000	0275 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	65	
36100	0277 49F2	FDB	\$49F2	ROR X	66	
36200	0279 0672	FDB	\$0672	ASR X	67	
36300	027B 066C	FDB	\$066C	ASL X	68	

Listing 2 continued on page 354



# NEECO

... Why not buy from the best?



**commodore**

4008 (8K RAM - 40 Column) .....	\$ 795
16K "B" (16K RAM - 40 Column) .....	995
32K "B" (32K RAM - 40 Column) .....	995
32K "N" (32K RAM - 40 Column) .....	1295
4032 "B" (32K RAM 4.0 Basic - 40 Column) ....	1295
4032 "N" (32K RAM 4.0 Basic - 40 Column) ....	1295
4016 "B" (16K RAM 4.0 Basic - 40 Column) ....	995
4016 "N" (16K RAM 4.0 Basic - 40 Column) ....	995
2022 Tractor Printer .....	795
4040 Dual Disk (340 2.0 DOS) .....	1295
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg, 2.0 DOS) .....	1795
8010 IEEE Modem .....	395
CZN Cassette .....	95
PET - IEEE Cable .....	40
IEEE-IEEE Cable .....	50

## INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS

32K Superbrain (360K Disk Storage), CP/M* .....	\$2995
64K Superbrain (360 Disk Storage), CP/M* .....	3150
64K Quad Density Superbrain (700K Disk Storage), CP/M* .....	3995

## ATARI COMPUTER SYSTEMS



ATARI 400 (8K RAM) .....	\$499.00
ATARI 400 (16K RAM) .....	630.00
ATARI 800 (16K RAM) .....	1,080.00
ATARI 410 RECORDER .....	89.95
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE .....	599.95

NEECO also carries all  
available ATARI software

## ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

	RAM	DISK	
ACS 8000-1S	64K	250K	\$2840
ACS 8000-28	64K	500K	3500
ACS 8000-1	64K	500K	3840
ACS 8000-2	64K	1M	4500
ACS 8000-4	64K	2M	5600
ACS 8000-5	64K	1M	5990
<b>ACS 8000-6 Mul2 - Multi-User</b>			
(14.5 M-Winchester)	112K	1M	10,670
(29 M-Winchester)	112K	1M	11,870
<b>ACS 8000-6 Mul4 Multi-User</b>			
(14.5 M-Winchester)	208K	1M	11,960
(29 M Winchester)	208K	1M	13,160



**apple computer**  
Authorized Dealer



16K APPLE II+ .....	\$1330
32K " II+ .....	1430
48K " II+ .....	1530
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS .....	650
APPLE DRIVE Only .....	495

**APPLE III in Stock!!**

128K, with Monitor and Info Analytpak .....	4740
---	------

## EPSON PRINTER MX-80

80 Columns, 9x9 Dot Matrix Bidirectional Printing ..	\$645
Interface Cards .....	
8140 (RS-232) .....	\$55
8161 (IEEE 488) .....	55
8131 (Apple Card) .....	85
8230 (Apple Cable) .....	25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable) .....	35

## PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro I (8K) ...	\$29.95
WordPro III (40 Col.) 16K .....	199.95
WordPro III+ Enhanced Version .....	295.00
WordPro IV 80 Col., 32K .....	375.00
WordPro IV+ Enhanced Version .....	450.00

## Multi-Cluster for Commodore Systems.

Allows 3 CPU's (Expandable to 8) to access  
a single Commodore Disk.

Multi-Cluster .....	\$795 (3 CPU's)
Each Additional CPU \$199 (up to 8)	

## DIABLO 630

45 CPS, Letter Quality RS-232 Port .....	\$2,710
Tractor Option .....	250



## NEC Spinwriter



5530 (Parallel) .....	\$3055
5510 (Serial) .....	3055
5520 (KSR-Serial) .....	3415
TRACTOR OPTION ...	225
55 CPS Letter Quality High Reliability	

## C. ITOH Starwriter



Serial or Parallel \$1995

FP 1500  
25 CPs,  
Letter  
Quality

# NEECO

679 Highland Avenue  
Needham, MA 02194

NEECO Order Lines: (617) 449-1760

MON - FRI 9:00 - 5:00

VISA/MC Accepted

Telex 951021

NEECO Order Lines: (617) 449-1760



Listing 2 continued:

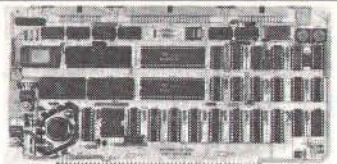
36400	027D 49EC	FDB	\$49EC	ROL,X	69
36500	027F 10A3	FDB	\$10A3	DEC,X	6A
36600	0281 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	6B
36700	0283 25C3	FDB	\$25C3	INC,X	6C
36800	0285 5274	FDB	\$5274	TST,X	6D
36900	0287 29B0	FDB	\$29B0	JMP,X	6E
37000	0289 0D92	FDB	\$0D92	CLR,X	6F
37100	028B 38A7	FDB	\$38A7	NEG	70
37200	028D 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	71
37300	028F 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	72
37400	0291 0DED	FDB	\$0DED	COM	73
37500	0293 3272	FDB	\$3272	LSR	74
37600	0295 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	75
37700	0297 49F2	FDB	\$49F2	ROR	76
37800	0299 0672	FDB	\$0672	ASR	77
37900	029B 066C	FDB	\$066C	ASL	78
38000	029D 49EC	FDB	\$49EC	ROL	79
38100	029F 10A3	FDB	\$10A3	DEC	7A
38200	02A1 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	7B
38300	02A3 25C3	FDB	\$25C3	INC	7C
38400	02A5 5274	FDB	\$5274	TST	7D
38500	02A7 29B0	FDB	\$29B0	JMP	7E
38600	02A9 0D92	FDB	\$0D92	CLR	7F
38700	02AB 4EA2	FDB	\$4EA2	SUB A	80
38800	02AD 0DB0	FDB	\$0DB0	CMP A	81
38900	02AF 4C43	FDB	\$4C43	SBC A	82
39000	02B1 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	83
39100	02B3 05C4	FDB	\$05C4	AND A	84
39200	02B5 0934	FDB	\$0934	BIT A	85
39300	02B7 3081	FDB	\$3081	LDA A	86
39400	02B9 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	87
39500	02BB 15F2	FDB	\$15F2	EOR A	88
39600	02BD 0483	FDB	\$0483	ADC A	89
39700	02BF 3E41	FDB	\$3E41	ORA A	8A
39800	02C1 0484	FDB	\$0484	ADD A	8B
39900	02C3 8E18	FDB	\$8E18	CPX	8C
40000	02C5 0A72	FDB	\$0A72	BSR	8D
40100	02C7 B093	FDB	\$B093	LDS	8E
40200	02C9 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	8F
40300	02CB 4EA2	FDB	\$4EA2	SUB A	90
40400	02CD 0DB0	FDB	\$0DB0	CMP A	91
40500	02CF 4C43	FDB	\$4C43	SBC A	92
40600	02D1 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	93
40700	02D3 05C4	FDB	\$05C4	AND A	94
40800	02D5 0934	FDB	\$0934	BIT A	95
40900	02D7 3081	FDB	\$3081	LDA A	96
41000	02D9 4E81	FDB	\$4E81	STA A	97
41100	02DB 15F2	FDB	\$15F2	EOR A	98
41200	02DD 0483	FDB	\$0483	ADC A	99
41300	02DF 3E41	FDB	\$3E41	ORA A	9A
41400	02E1 0484	FDB	\$0484	ADD A	9B
41500	02E3 8E18	FDB	\$8E18	CPX	9C
41600	02E5 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	9D
41700	02E7 B093	FDB	\$B093	LDS	9E
41800	02E9 CE93	FDB	\$CE93	STS	9F
41900	02EB 4EA2	FDB	\$4EA2	SUBA,X	A0
42000	02ED 0DB0	FDB	\$0DB0	CMPA,X	A1
42100	02EF 4C43	FDB	\$4C43	SBCA,X	A2
42200	02F1 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	A3
42300	02F3 05C4	FDB	\$05C4	ANDA,X	A4
42400	02F5 0934	FDB	\$0934	BITA,X	A5
42500	02F7 3081	FDB	\$3081	LDAA,X	A6
42600	02F9 4E81	FDB	\$4E81	STAA,X	A7
42700	02FB 15F2	FDB	\$15F2	EORA,X	A8
42800	02FD 0483	FDB	\$0483	ADCA,X	A9
42900	02FF 3E41	FDB	\$3E41	ORAA,X	AA
43000	0301 0484	FDB	\$0484	ADDA,X	AB
43100	0303 8E18	FDB	\$8E18	CPX,X	AC
43200	0305 AA72	FDB	\$AA72	JSP,X	AD
43300	0307 B093	FDB	\$B093	LDS,X	AE
43400	0309 CE93	FDB	\$CE93	STS,X	AF
43500	030B 4EA2	FDB	\$4EA2	SUBA	B0
43600	030D 0DB0	FDB	\$0DB0	CMPA	B1
43700	030F 4C43	FDB	\$4C43	SBCA	B2
43800	0311 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	B3
43900	0313 05C4	FDB	\$05C4	ANDA	B4
44000	0315 0934	FDB	\$0934	BITA	B5
44100	0317 3081	FDB	\$3081	LDAA	B6
44200	0319 4E81	FDB	\$4E81	STAA	B7
44300	031B 15F2	FDB	\$15F2	EORA	B8
44400	031D 0483	FDB	\$0483	ADCA	B9
44500	031F 3E41	FDB	\$3E41	ORAA	BA
44600	0321 0484	FDB	\$0484	ADDA	BB
44700	0323 8E18	FDB	\$8E18	CPX	BC
44800	0325 AA72	FDB	\$AA72	JSP	BD
44900	0327 B093	FDB	\$B093	LDS	BE
45000	0329 CE93	FDB	\$CE93	STS	BF
45100	032B 4EA2	FDB	\$4EA2	SUBB	C0
45200	032D 0DB0	FDB	\$0DB0	CMPB	C1
45300	032F 4C43	FDB	\$4C43	SBCB	C2
45400	0331 1862	FDB	\$1862	FCB	C3

EXCEPTION

Listing 2 continued on page 356

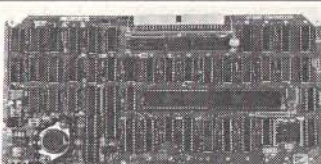


**MICROBYTE S-100 BOARDS**



**Z-80A1-O** \$349.00  
Assembled & Tested  
Optional Monitor Program \$50.00

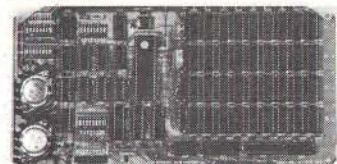
\*A complete single board Z-80A CPU  
with serial/parallel interface  
\*Fully compatible with the proposed  
IEEE S-100 Bus Standard  
\*Z-80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z-80)  
\*158 instructions—super-set of and  
upward compatible from the 8080's  
78 instructions  
\*Up to 4K of on board EPROM with  
optional Z-80 monitor program—  
(M2708, M2716 or M2732)  
\*Full vectored interrupt capability—  
8 bit with MNI (1 bit)  
\*2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper  
selectable  
\*Selectable auto-wait state insertion  
for extending M1\*, MREQ\*, I/OQ\*  
and/or on board ROM  
\*Quad RS-232 serial I/O ports using  
the Z80A-DART with individual baud  
rate selection (from 50-1800 baud)  
\*Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port—fully  
programmable Intel 8255A



**64K RAM Board**  
Assembled & Tested Call for Price

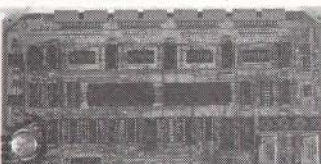
**MICROBYTE**

\*Fully S100 bus compatible  
\*64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM  
\*Low power  
+ 8VDC @ 700 ma  
+ 16VDC @ 100 ma  
+ 16VDC @ 25 ma  
\*Built-in parity with LED indicator  
and vector interrupt  
\*Memory addressable in four 16K  
banks  
\*Hidden refresh  
\*Gold contacts for high reliability  
\*72 Hour Burn In  
\*Memory mapped via DIP switch  
\*Built-in programmable write-protect  
\*Programmable control port for parity  
and bank control  
\*Alpha Micro Compatible



**Disc Controller** \$389.00  
Assembled & Tested  
CPM Available (Optional)

**MICROBYTE**  
\*DMA to within 16M byte of memory  
\*State-of-the-art NCR53C LSI  
Controller  
\*IEEE S100 compatible  
\*DMA arbitration allows use of  
multiple boards within a system  
\*PLL data recovery for totally reliable  
operation  
\*Write pre-empt switched at mid-disk  
for reliable double density operation  
\*Supports up to four (4) drives  
\*Quad RS-232 serial I/O ports using  
the Z80A-DART with individual baud  
rate selection (from 50-1800 baud)  
\*Drive detect Time Out, deselect  
drives not in use  
\*Single or double sided operation  
\*Single density/double density  
operation  
\*8" standard drives  
\*Separate VCC supply for data recovery  
to eliminate possible noise  
problems



**I/O Board** \$289.00  
Assembled & Tested  
Cables Available (Optional)

**MICROBYTE**

\*Quad RS-232C Serial Ports. One  
20mA Current Loop Port  
\*Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible  
\*Asynchronous Communications  
with Z80A-DART or Synchronous  
Communications with Z80A-  
SIO/DM  
\*Full Set of Modern Control Signals,  
including RI (Ring Indicator)  
\*Easily Configurable to Any Type of  
Terminal Interface  
\*I/O Servicing Environments:  
(1) Pollled, (2) Bus Vector,  
(3) 280 Mode 2 Vector  
\*Optional Interrupt Daisy Chain  
Capability  
\*Special Receive Conditions:  
(1) Framing Error, (2) Parity Error,  
(3) Receiver Overrun Error  
\*Baud Rates Selected Individually  
from 50 Baud to 300K Baud  
\*72 Hour Burn-In

**S.D. SYSTEM / S-100 BOARDS**

**EXPANDORAM I** 16K \$239.00  
2MHz DYNAMIC 32K \$265.00  
RAM BOARD 48K \$289.00  
KITS 64K \$315.00

**EXPANDO RAM II** 16K \$250.00  
4MHz DYNAMIC 32K \$275.00  
RAM BOARD 48K \$300.00  
KITS 64K \$325.00

**SBC-100 KIT** \$299.00  
2.5 MHz/Z-80 CPU WITH SERIAL  
& PARALLEL I/O PORTS

**SBC-200 KIT** \$325.00  
4MHz/Z-80 CPU WITH SERIAL  
& PARALLEL I/O PORTS

**VDB-8024 KIT** \$380.00  
80x24 I/O MAPPED VIDEO  
BOARD WITH KEYBOARD I/O

**VERSAFLOPPY I KIT** \$250.00  
DISK CONTROLLER FOR  
8" & 5 1/4" DRIVES  
S-100 BUS COMPATIBLE

**VERSAFLOPPY II KIT** \$350.00  
NEW DOUBLE DENSITY DISK  
CONTROLLER FOR 8" &  
5 1/4" DRIVES

**PROM-100 KIT** \$210.00  
S-100/EPROM PROGRAMMER  
FOR 2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 &  
2516(TI)

**ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE  
(ASSEMBLED & TESTED)  
CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY**

**SYSTEM SOFTWARE  
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST**

**CALIFORNIA COMPUTER®**

2032 32K STATIC RAM BRD.  
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM BD.  
2116 16K STATIC RAM BD.  
2200 MAINFRAME  
2422 DISK CONTROLLER  
2501 MOTHERBOARD  
2710 4-PORT SERIAL I/O  
2718 2 SER. PORT & 2 PAR.  
2720 4-PORT PARALLEL I/O  
2802 6502 CPU BOARD  
2810 Z-80 CPU BOARD  
7114A 12K ROM/PROM BD.  
7424A CALENDAR CLOCK BD.  
7440A PROGRAMMABLE TIMER  
7470 A/D CONVERTER  
7710A SERIAL SYNCH. BOARD  
7712A SERIAL SUNCH. BOARD  
7720A PARALLEL INTERFACE  
7728A CENTRONICS INTERFACE  
**CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY**

**CAPACITORS**

**.1 @ 12 Volt  
Ceramic  
8¢ ea.**  
or  
**100/\$7.00**  
**CONNECTORS**  
**100 PIN IMSAI  
GOLD/S-100  
SOLDERTAIL  
\$2.40 ea.**  
or  
**10/\$2.25 ea.**  
**LO-PRO  
SOCKETS**

**INFLATION FIGHTER**

**4116's (200 ns.)**  
Apple, TRS-80, Heath  
**8 for \$22.00**  
16- 49 \$2.60  
50- 99 \$2.50  
100-499 \$2.40  
500 Up \$2.25

**2114 L-2/200 NS**  
1-16 \$3.60 ea.  
17-49 \$3.40 ea.  
50-99 \$3.25 ea.  
100-499 \$3.00 ea.  
500 Up \$2.85 ea.

**COMPONENTS**  
74LS240 ..... 1.25 ea.  
74LS241 ..... 1.10 ea.  
74LS244 ..... 1.25 ea.  
74LS373 ..... 1.25 ea.  
74LS374 ..... 1.25 ea.  
8T245 ..... 1.45 ea.

**2708/450 NS**  
**\$5.25 ea.**  
OR  
**8/\$40.00**  
**2716/5 VOLT**  
**\$8.00 ea.**  
450 NS.  
Major Manufacturer

**MICROPROCESSORS**  
8080A \$2.50  
Z80A \$8.95  
Z80A CTC \$7.95  
Z80A DART \$13.95  
Z80A SIO \$24.95  
8255 AC5 \$5.95  
8257 AC5 \$8.95  
8224 \$2.75

**REGULATORS**  
320T5 .. .80 340T5 .. .70  
320T12 .. .80 340T12 .. .75  
78L12 ..... .25

**RS-232 CONNECTORS**  
DB25P DB25S  
1-9 2.90 3.80  
10-24 2.75 3.70  
25 Up 2.40 3.60  
Data Phone Hood 1.00

**ATARI 800  
(NEW 16K VERSION)**

\*COMPUTER CONSOLE \*OPERATORS MANUAL  
\*ATARI BASIC 8K RAM \*RF MODULATOR  
\*57 FULL STROKE \*POWER SUPPLY  
ALPHANUMERIC KEYS \*ADDED OPTIONS  
PLUS 4 FUNCTION KEYS \*JOYSTICKS  
\*INVITATION TO PRO- \*EDUCATION ROM  
GRAMMING CASSETTE (NO CHARGE)  
**CALL FOR PRICE**  
10% OFF SOFTWARE WITH PURCHASE

**ATARI SOFTWARE**

Description	Price
Basketball	\$30.00
Super Breakout	\$30.00
Chess	\$30.00
Video Easel	\$30.00
3-D Tic Tac Toe	\$30.00
Star Raiders	\$42.00
Music Composer	\$42.00
Educational Sys. ROM	\$19.95
Assembler/Editor	\$45.00
Telelink I	\$19.95
Space Invaders	\$15.95
Kingdom	\$12.95
Blackjack	\$12.95
Biorhythm	\$12.95
Graph It	\$15.95
Energy Czar	\$12.95
Mailing List	\$16.95
Statistics I	\$16.95
Paddle Controls	\$17.95
Joysticks (pair)	\$17.95

**ATARI OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES**

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
810	Disk Drive System	\$ 499.00
815	Disk Drive System	\$1199.00
820	40-col. Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 349.00
822	40-col. Thermal Printer	\$ 349.00
825	80-col. Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 750.00
830	Acoustic Modem	\$ 159.00
850	Interface Module	\$ 175.00
CX853	16K RAM Module	\$ 140.00
410	Cassette Recorder	\$ 60.00

**QUME DT-8 DISK DRIVE**

- Double-sided/Single-Density
- IBM-compatible/1.2 Mbytes/Disk
- Fast — 3 ms. Track to Track
- 154 Tracks/Daisy Chain 4 Drives
- ISO Standard Write Protect
- Programmable Door Lock

**CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY**

**DISKETTES**

	Part #	Price Box of 10
Verbatim 5 1/4" (soft)	MD525-01	\$26.50
Scotch 5 1/4" (soft)	744-0	\$33.00
Scotch 5 1/4" (10-sec)	744-10	\$33.00
Scotch 5 1/4" (16-sec)	744-16	\$33.00
Memorex 5 1/4" (soft)	3421	\$24.00
Scotch 8" DS (soft)	743-0	\$49.95
Maxell 8" DS/DD	FD-2D	\$65.00

**SHUGART  
SA 801R**

8" Sgl.-Sided, Sgl./Dbl.  
Density Disk Drive  
Call for Price & Delivery

**New 16K RAM  
MODULE FOR  
ATARI 800 Computer Systems**  
**\$89.95 each**  
1 YEAR WARRANTY

**MODEMS**

**NOVATION CAT**  
300 BAUD, AUTO  
ANSWER/ACUSTIC  
**\$149.00 ea.**  
**NOVATION D-CAT**  
300 BAUD/DIRECT  
CONNECT  
**\$169.00 ea.**  
(OPTIONAL RS232  
CABLE \$22.00)

**MONITORS**

**AMDEK 100**  
12" B&W \$129.00  
**SANYO VM5012**  
12" B&W \$260.00  
**AMDEK**  
13" Color \$375.00  
**IN STOCK**

	1-99	100 Up
14 PIN	.10	.09
16 PIN	.12	.11
18 PIN	.15	.13
20 PIN	.23	.21
24 PIN	.26	.24
28 PIN	.30	.28
40 PIN	.40	.38

(BURN/DIN SOLDERTAIL)

**PRINTERS**

**CENTRONICS 737-1**  
**ANADIX DP8000**  
**ANADIX DP9500**  
**ANADIX DP9501**  
**TEXAS INST 810**  
**BASE 2 800 MST**  
**CALL FOR  
PRICE & DELIVERY**

**MAIN/FRAME & DISK DRIVE CABINETS FROM INTEGRAD**

**MODEL X5 — Desktop Mainframe — 5 Cards — Small Power Supply** \$200  
Cabinet size: 9'4" w x 16' d x 7'5" h. Cabinet painted dove grey, front panel is black. No optional color! 5-position motherboard, 5 connectors installed, card cage with all guides. Reset switch on front panel. Power switch, 4 DB25 cutouts, 1 BNC mounting hole, 70CFM fan, EMI filter, 6" power cord, line fuse, and clamped flat cable exit on rear panel. P/X/S power supply (+8@10A, +16@1.5A, -16@1.5A). Power supply is a removable module.

**MODEL 7000 — Horizontal Desktop Disk/Cover — 2 Eight Inch Drives — Drives Horizontal** \$250  
Cabinet size: 20" w x 23" d x 7'5" h. Cabinet painted dove grey, front panel is black. Mounting for 2 eight-inch Shugart SA801R Floppy Disk Drives (or mechanical equivalent). Drive mounting brackets supplied. Drives not supplied. 70CFM fan, 6" three-wire line cord, power switch, line fuse, EMI filter and clamped flat cable exit on rear panel. P794 power supply; +5@4A, +24@5A—6A peak, -5@.75A. All voltages regulated. Power supply is a removable module.

**MODEL 8000 — Desktop Main/Frame — 15 Cards — Standard Power Supply** \$255  
Cabinet size: 17" w x 20'5" d x 7'5" h. Cabinet painted dove grey, front panel is black (other color schemes optional), 15-position IEEE compatible motherboard (will accept T801 terminator kit, optional), card cage with all guides. Reset switch on front panel. Power switch, 8 DB25 cutouts, 2 BNC mounting holes, 70CFM fan, EMI filter, 6" power cord, line fuse, and clamped flat cable exit on rear panel. P900 power supply (+8@15A, +16@3A, -16@3A). Power supply is a removable module. Motherboard connectors optional.

**MODEL 7000S — Vertical Desktop Disk/Cover — 2 Eight Inch Drives — Drives Vertical** \$250  
Cabinet size: 13'5" w x 23" d x 11" h. Cabinet painted dove grey, front panel is black. Mounting for 2 eight-inch Shugart SA801R Floppy Disk Drives (or mechanical equivalent). Drive mounting brackets supplied. Drives not supplied. 70CFM fan, 6" three-wire line cord, power switch, line fuse, EMI filter and clamped flat cable exit on rear panel. P794 power supply; +5@4A, +24@5A—6A peak, -5@.75A. All voltages regulated. Power supply is a removable module.



Listing 2 continued:

```

45500 0333 05C4
45600 0335 0934
45700 0337 3081
45800 0339 1862
45900 033B 15F2
46000 033D 0483
46100 033F 3E41
46200 0341 0484
46300 0343 1862
46400 0345 1862
46500 0347 8098
46600 0349 1862
46700 034B 4EA2
46800 034D 0DB0
46900 034F 4C43
47000 0351 1862
47100 0353 05C4
47200 0355 0934
47300 0357 3081
47400 0359 4E81
47500 035B 15F2
47600 035D 0483
47700 035F 3E41
47800 0361 0484
47900 0363 1862
48000 0365 1862
48100 0367 8098
48200 0369 CE98
48300 036B 4EA2
48400 036D 0DB0
48500 036F 4C43
48600 0371 1862
48700 0373 05C4
48800 0375 0934
48900 0377 3081
49000 0379 4E81
49100 037B 15F2
49200 037D 0483
49300 037F 3E41
49400 0381 0484
49500 0383 1862
49600 0385 1862
49700 0387 8098
49800 0389 CE98
49900 038B 4EA2
50000 038D 0DB0
50100 038F 4C43
50200 0391 1862
50300 0393 05C4
50400 0395 0934
50500 0397 3081
50600 0399 4E81
50700 039B 15F2
50800 039D 0483
50900 039F 3E41
51000 03A1 0484
51100 03A3 1862
51200 03A5 1862
51300 03A7 8098
51400 03A9 CE98
51500
51600
51700
51800
51900
52000
52100
52200
52300
52400
52500
52600
52700 03AB 01
52800 03AC 00
52900 03AD 01
53000 03AE 00
53100 03AF 0B
53200 03B0 00
53300 03B1 01
53400 03B2 41
53500 03B3 41
53600 03B4 00
53700 03B5 81
53800 03B6 00
53900 03B7 0A
54000 03B8 00
54100 03B9 13
54200 03BA 00
54300 03BB 4E
54400 03BC 0F

```

```

FDB $05C4
FDB $0934
FDB $3081
FDB $1862
FDB $15F2
FDB $0483
FDB $3E41
FDB $0484
FDB $1862
FDB $1862
FDB $8098
FDB $1862
FDB $4EA2
FDB $0DB0
FDB $4C43
FDB $1862
FDB $05C4
FDB $0934
FDB $3081
FDB $4E81
FDB $15F2
FDB $0483
FDB $3E41
FDB $0484
FDB $1862
FDB $1862
FDB $8098
FDB $CE98
FDB $4EA2
FDB $0DB0
FDB $4C43
FDB $1862
FDB $05C4
FDB $0934
FDB $3081
FDB $4E81
FDB $15F2
FDB $0483
FDB $3E41
FDB $0484
FDB $1862
FDB $1862
FDB $8098
FDB $CE98
FDB $4EA2
FDB $0DB0
FDB $4C43
FDB $1862
FDB $05C4
FDB $0934
FDB $3081
FDB $4E81
FDB $15F2
FDB $0483
FDB $3E41
FDB $0484
FDB $1862
FDB $1862
FDB $8098
FDB $CE98

```

```

ANDB C4
BITB C5
LDAB C6
FCB C7
EORB C8
ADCB C9
ORAB CA
ADDB CB
FCB CC
FCB CD
LDX CE
FCB CF
SUBB D0
CMPB D1
SBCB D2
FCB D3
ANDB D4
BITB D5
LDAB D6
STAB D7
EORB D8
ADCB D9
ORAB DA
ADDB DB
FCB DC
FCB DD
LDX DE
STX DF
SUBB,X E0
CMPB,X E1
SBCB,X E2
FCB E3
ANDB,X E4
BITB,X E5
LDAB,X E6
STAB,X E7
EORB,X E8
ADCB,X E9
ORAB,X EA
ADDB,X EB
FCB EC
FCB ED
LDX, X EE
STX,X EF
SUBB F0
CMPB F1
SBCB F2
FCB F3
ANDB F4
BITB F5
LDAB F6
STAB F7
EORB F8
ADCB F9
ORAB FA
ADDB FB
FCB FC
FCB FD
LDX FE
STX FF

```

```

*
*      FORMAT FLAGS
*
*
*      FLAGS ARE 1 BYTE LONG AND ARRANGED IN PAIRS.
*      BII: 7b543210
*      PH=FFFF
*      WHERE: PH= REGISTER CODE, 0=NONE, 1=A, 2=B
*              FFF= ADDRESS MODE, 0=INHERENT, 1=RELATIVE, 2=INDEXED
*                      3=IMMEDIATE, 4=EXTENDED, 5=IMPLICIT
*                      b= NONE (FOR PSEUDO)
*
*      SS= SIZE OF INSTRUCTION IN BYTES.
*
*
*      FTAB      FCB      $01      00=0F      INHERENT
*
*
*      BSR      FCB      0      10=1F      INHERENT
*
*
*      BSR      FCB      $06      20=2F      RELATIVE (USED BY BSR)
*
*
*      PULB      FCB      $01      30=3F      INHERENT
*
*
*      PULB      FCB      $41      PULA AND PSHA
*
*
*      PULB      FCB      $41      40=4F      INHERENT
*
*
*      PULB      FCB      0      50=5F      INHERENT (USED BY PULB)
*
*
*      PULB      FCB      $81      60=6F      INDEXED
*
*
*      PULB      FCB      0      70=7F      EXTENDED
*
*
*      PULB      FCB      $13      80=8F      IMMEDIATE
*
*
*      PULB      FCB      $4E      CPX,LDS
*
*
*      PULB      FCB      $0F

```

Listing 2 continued on page 358



# NO IT ISN'T !!



## NOT ANYMORE!

No this isn't a "Hard Disk". We used to call it that, sometimes. But somebody muddled the water.

"Hard Disk", unfortunately, now calls something else to mind. That little bitty guy with no backup capability and no way of switching media? It's a "Hard Disk" to work with, all right, in business applications. Some even say "Impossible Disk".

We'd like to avoid confusion between our Cameo database solution and the one that doesn't work so well. The Cameo DC-500 subsystem employs a decade-proven **cartridge** disk. Our backup capability is built in, and takes four minutes. The ability to switch applications (by exchanging the removable cartridge) means you can use your computer for more kinds of work. A ten megabyte (5 fixed + 5 removable) subsystem costs \$5995, for your **TRS-80\*** (Mod. I or II), **Apple\***, **Heath H89<sup>TM</sup>**, or **S-100** computer.

So call us "The **Cartridge Disk** Guys", please, and call us soon. We'll show you the **really** cost-effective solution to microcomputer database storage.



\* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

\* Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corp.



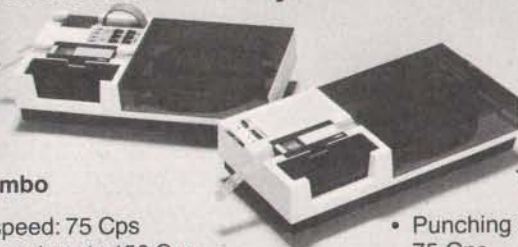
Listing 2 continued:

54500	03BD	5b	FCB	550	90=9F	DIRECT
54600	03BE	16	FCB	516	CPX,LDS,SIS	
54700	03BF	4A	FCB	54A	A0=AF	INDEXED
54800	03C0	0A	FCB	50A	CPX,JSR,LDS,STS	
54900	03C1	53	FCB	553	B0=BF	EXTENDED
55000	03C2	13	FCB	513	CPX,JSR,LDS,STS	
55100	03C3	8E	FCB	58E	C0=CF	IMMEDIATE
55200	03C4	0F	FCB	50F	L0X	
55300	03C5	96	FCB	596	00=DF	DIRECT
55400	03C6	16	FCB	516	LDX,STX	
55500	03C7	MA	FCB	58A	E0=FF	INDEXED
55600	03C8	0A	FCB	50A	LDX,STX	
55700	03C9	93	FCB	593	F0=FF	EXTENDED
55800	03CA	13	FCB	513	LDX,STX	
55900					FCB FLAGS	
56000	03CB	19	FFLAG	519		
56100						
56200	A04A		ORG	5A04A		
56300	A04A	20	LINE	32		
56400	A06A	04	FCB	04		
56500	A06B	CF 01AB	WORKA	*		
56600	A06B	CF 01AB	FLAGD	LDX	#MTAB	MNEMONIC TABLE BASE
56700	A06C	WTAD	EQU	FLAGD+1		
56800	A06E	CE 03AB	WRYT	LDX	#FTAB	FLAG TABLE BASE
56900	A06F	WFAD	EQU	WBYT+1		
57000	A071	0000	WBAS	FDB	0	
57100	A073	0000	WFLG	FDB	0	
57200	A075	0000	XSAV	FDB	0	
57300	A077	00	LINES	FCB	0	
57400	03	BYTE	EQU	WBYT=WORKA		
57500	01	TAD	EQU	WTAD=WORKA		
57600	06	BAS	EQU	WBAS=WORKA		
57700	04	FAD	EQU	WFAD=WORKA		
57800	08	FLAGA	EQU	WFLG=WORKA		
57900	A04A	AADR	EQU	LINE		
58000	A058	UPER	EQU	LINE+13		
58100	A063	ARS	EQU	LINE+24		
58200	A05E	ARG	EQU	LINE+19		
58300	A078	00	FCB	0,0,0		
58400	A07B	00	FCB	0		
58500	A07C	0000	APPND	00		
58600			END			

# Choice

GNT Makes a Tape Punch Station and a Tape Reader/Punch Combination.

Both are small, quiet, and economical. One of them will fit your needs exactly.



## The 4601 Combo

- Punching speed: 75 Cps  
Reading speed: up to 150 Cps
- RS-232-C serial interface
- Utilizes all types of Mylar® and paper tape
- Reliability: MTBF 100 million characters

## The 3601 Punch

- Punching speed: 50 or 75 Cps
- RS-232-C serial interface
- Utilizes all types of Mylar® and paper tape
- Reliability: MTBF 100 million characters

Contact your local dealer or call for complete specifications.

See us at NCC — Booth 3004

# GNT AUTOMATIC INC.

1560 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154 (617) 890-3305 Telex: 923318

## Listing 3: Cross-references for symbols used in the disassembler source code of listing 2.

APP	=01A4	000E			
APPND	=A07C	0011	0116		
ASC	=0198	0192			
BLUP	=0044	0048			
BSR	=03AF	009B			
CLUP	=00C9	00DD			
CVASC	=00DF	00B3	00R8	00RE	00DH
DISPL	=0116	0105	0146	0154	0167
DLOOP	=017F	017C	0184		
DUMV	=0114	015B			
ERASE	=0169	0008			
FCRFR	=015D	0112			
FFLAG	=03C8	007D			
FIN	=0123	011E			
FLAGD	=A06B	00AA	00C0	00E5	00FE
FORM	=00F8	00F1	00F5		
FTAB	=03AB	A06E			
IMM	=0156	010E			
IND	=014A	0108			
LINE	=A04A	003D	0051	0161	0174 01A4
LINES	=A077	0005	011B		
MTAB	=01AB	A068			
NEXTL	=0018	0014	0120		
NFC	=0082	007B			
NMR	=00E2	00D1			
NOTA	=00F3	00EA			
OFF	=00A8	0080	008C	0095	009E 00A5
OU	=01A0	019C			
POS	=0130	012D			
PULR	=03B5	0089	0092		
REL	=0124	0108			
SETH	=016D	0114	0124	014A	
SETH	=00EE	00F9			
SIZE	=A07B	00C5	0177		
START	=0000	0016			
TBSR	=0097	0090			
TOASC	=018C	00DF	013C	0141	
TPSH	=008E	0087			
WBAS	=A071	0054			
WBYT	=A06E	00BA			
WFLG	=A073	00A0	0171	0186	
XSAV	=A075	00C9	00DB		



# RIP US OUT!

## \$295 VERSUS THE OTHERS: VTS/80.

- The easiest-to-use full-feature CP/M word processor is priced lower than the rest. Hundreds of dollars lower!
- Fastest-to-learn—basic features in one hour. Full capability in half a day of use. No complicated symbolic commands!
- First with color-coded replacement keys—color and legends indicate function. No menus cluttering the screen.
- Kmega-supplied keytops are the reference card. One hundred fifty-page manual is color-coded to the keys.
- Optional SpellRite—the first authorized, fully integrated version of Spellguard, a 10,000-word-per-minute proofreader.

### APPLE II PRODUCTS

- Peachtree 40: we install, train and service Peachtree on the Apple in Northern California. Call for pricing.
- Tax Preparer: too late for 1980, but time to automate your tax record-keeping for '81. Free schedule updates for '81 forms, when available from IRS. \$150.
- Real Estate Analyzer: evaluate cash flow, ROI, depreciation, etc., to determine the value of a potential or existing investment. \$150.

CP/M® Digital Research, Spellguard® ISA, Peachtree 40® RSI, VTS/80® NMP, Spell Rite™ Kmega, Tax Preparer and Real Estate Analyzer® Howardsoft

### ORDER BLANK

- ☐ Send me VTS/80 with SpellRite integrated: \$590 including diskette, manuals, and custom replacement keytops for my system.
- ☐ Send me VTS/80 alone: \$295 including diskette, manual and custom replacement keytops for my terminal.
- ☐ Send me Spellguard alone. I already own the \_\_\_\_\_ word processor.
- ☐ Send me \_\_\_\_\_ for my Apple II. The price is \_\_\_\_\_, including diskette and manual.
- ☐ Send me a copy of your comparison of VTS/80, Word Star and Magic Wand.

My check for \$\_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed. (California residents add 6.5% tax.) Outside North America shipping is an additional \$20.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Computer \_\_\_\_\_

Terminal \_\_\_\_\_

Printer \_\_\_\_\_

Contact us or your local computer dealer.



Kmega Microsoftware • 1080-F East Duane Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (408) 730-9203  
Telex 172246



# Build a Super Simple Floppy-Disk Interface, Part 1

---

James Nicholson and Roger Camp  
1046 Gaskill  
Ames IA 50010

---

For personal-computer users, a floppy-disk system represents the ultimate in mass storage because of its speed and capacity. The floppy-disk controller described in this article provides all the capabilities found in commercial systems, yet it is simple and economical because it requires only ten integrated circuits. Fundamental software will be provided (in the second part of this article) to control and perform data transfers, and discussion of file structuring and alternate hardware will give the experimenter ideas for improvements.

This system uses the FD400, an 8-inch floppy-disk drive manufactured by the Pertec Computer Corporation, and the popular Western Digital 1771 floppy-disk controller integrated circuit (which allows such special features as variable block size, soft sectoring, IBM compatibility, and much more). Although the specifics shown are for microcomputers based on the MOS Technology 6502 microprocessor, the controller could be adapted to other microprocessors with some care at a few crucial

points. The 6502 offers some speed advantages and a programming ease not afforded by the others.

## Fundamentals

The data recorded on floppy disks is logically arranged in concentric rings called *tracks*, with each track composed of blocks of data called *sectors*. The computer must be able to

the disk (*soft sectoring*). In either case, the disk has one hole that is used as an index to signal the start of the first sector on all tracks.

The most common 8-inch floppy-disk format provides for 77 tracks of 26 sectors each, with 128 bytes recorded in each sector. The address of each sector, in the form of a track number (0 through 76) and a sector number (1 through 26), is recorded on the disk at the start of the sector itself.

The disk drive has two motors: one that spins the disk at 360 rpm (revolutions per minute), and one that moves the head from track to track on command. Each drive also has a printed-circuit board to control both motors. The inputs and outputs of this circuit board (see figure 1) follow a standard set by Shugart Associates, manufacturer of one of the first popular floppy-disk drives.

A single pulse on either the STEP-IN line or the STEP-OUT line moves the head one track toward the center of the disk (track 76) or toward the

---

**This controller is simple  
and economical  
because it requires only  
ten integrated circuits.**

---

tell where a sector begins, and there are two ways of doing this. Each sector can be distinguished by its position relative to holes punched in the disk (this is called *hard sectoring*), or it can be distinguished by special sequences of information recorded on

## About the Authors

Roger Camp is a Professor of Electrical Engineering at Iowa State University. He is the author of several technical papers and patents, and his most recent book is *Micro-Processor Systems Engineering*.

James Nicholson, currently Project Manager, Business Recovery Planning, has been involved in large data-center activities for Donnelley Marketing. He has designed and built several microcomputer systems in the last five years.

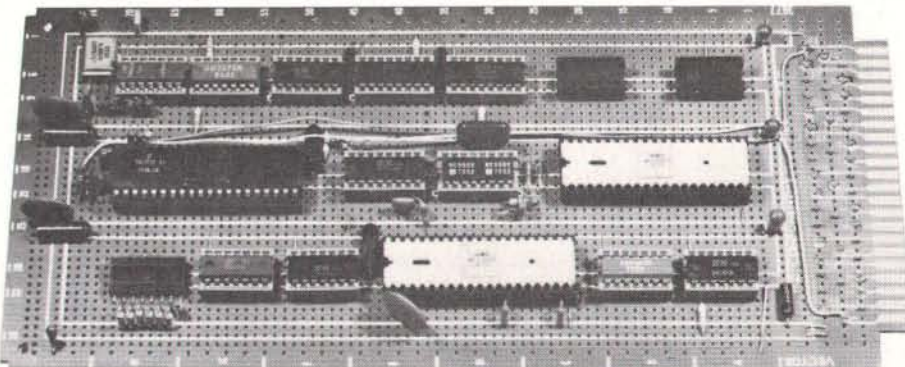


Photo 1: The authors' wire-wrapped floppy-disk controller board.



# Hayden Performance Software - from gameroom fun to boardroom business!

**NEW! OP-AMP DESIGN** (Gabrielson) Provides the necessary values for your design and will suggest appropriate op-amp types. Includes a choice of six op-amps, and the program will then determine if your selection of an op-amp will be acceptable within your chosen parameters. Can be updated to accommodate future op-amps. 09704, Apple II tape, \$16.95

**LINE & VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR** (Johnson) Provides a cross-reference of line numbers and variable names. 07301, PET tape, \$16.95

**APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS** (Gilder) Increase your BASIC programming speed and flexibility. Contains 9 useful subroutines: 1. REM Writer 2. PRINT Writer 3. POKE Writer 4. Hexadecimal/Decimal Converter 5. Line Counter 6. Renumber 7. Append 8. Byte Counter 9. Slow List/Stop List 03504, Apple II tape, \$29.95

**RENUMBER & APPEND: Utility Programs for the Apple** (Gilder) Renumber your Applesoft program and append a second program to the one in memory. 03804, Apple II tape, \$14.95

**REVIVE** (Gilder) When a program is accidentally erased, REVIVE searches through memory and finds the information that enables it to restore the pointers that have been changed. 03604, Apple II tape, \$19.95

**SLOW LIST/STOP LIST: Utility Programs for the Apple** (Gilder) Start, stop, and control the speed of your program with Apple II's game paddles. 03904, Apple II tape, \$10.95

**PSEUDODISK** (Neuschatz) This money-saving program simulates a disk memory system for Integer BASIC programs. It allows multiple programs in memory at the same time which can be run from a catalog. 04804, APPLE II tape, \$24.95

**6502 DISASSEMBLER** (Stamm) Produce assembly language source files with labeled subroutines and references from programs already in memory. It is compatible with Hayden's ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. 08609, APPLE II Disk, \$39.95

**DATA MANAGER: A Data Base Management System and Mailing List** (Lutus) Store information on a floppy disk, and retrieve it quickly and easily by specific names, or by category. 04909, Apple II Disk Version, \$49.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company, Inc., and is not affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.

**FINPLAN: A Financial Planning Program for Small Businesses** (Montgomery) Allows you to enter data from a balance sheet into the program, to make assumptions about the future growth of business, and to have the computer project results for up to a five year period based on those assumptions. And if you change any data, the program revises all resulting data automatically. The disk version can be used only with TRSDOS Version 2.3. 05103, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$69.95; 05108, TRS-80 Level II Disk Version, \$74.95

**SARGON II** (Spracklen) The Champ of champs. "...an excellent program which will provide a true challenge for many players... Save your money and buy SARGON II..." '80 Software Critique. 03403, TRS-80 Level II; 03404, Apple II; 03410, OSI C1P; 03440, OSI C4P; each tape \$29.95. 03408, TRS-80 Level II Disk; 03409, Apple II Disk; 03414, OSI C1P Disk; 03444, OSI C4P Disk; 03484, C8P Disk; each \$34.95

**BLACKJACK MASTER: A Simulator/Tutor/Game** (Wazaney) A serious game that performs complex simulations and evaluations of playing and betting strategies. 05303, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$24.95; 05308, TRS-80 Disk Version, \$29.95

**REVERSAL** (Spracklen) Winner of the software division of the First International Man-Machine OTHELLO™ Tournament, this version of the 200-year old game Reversi, features 27 levels of play and high-resolution color graphics. 07004, APPLE II tape, \$29.95; 07009, APPLE II Disk, \$34.95

**ROYAL FLUSH: Competitive Poker Solitaire** (Wazaney) A game you can play alone or with any number of players. High score wins in this poker-based, fun-filled card game. Choose from possible game variations. 07101, PET; 07103, TRS-80 Level II, each tape, \$14.95

**STARCLASH** (Walton) An exciting game of galactic strategy for one or two players. 05903, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$16.95

## PERFORMANCE! SOFTWARE

Available at your  
local computer store!

**NEW! HISTO-GRAPH** (Boyd) A calendar-based histogram or bar-graph production system. Allows the user to enter numeric data that relates to a date, and reproduces that data as a high-resolution histogram. 09009, Apple II Disk, \$29.95

**NEW! DATA-GRAPH** (Boyd) Aids in the preparation of graphs and charts. Numeric data can be entered into Data-Graph and used to create colorful one-, two-, or four-quadrant graphs. 09109, Apple II Disk, \$49.95

**NEW! DOUBLE PRECISION FLOATING POINT FOR APPLESOFT™** (S-C Software) Extends the accuracy of the arithmetic available on the Apple from nine digits to a full 21-digit precision on all functions in Applesoft compatible format. 09409, Apple II Disk, \$29.95

## ORDER NOW!

Hayden Book Company, Inc.  
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Send me the software checked below. A check or money order is enclosed. I understand that Hayden pays shipping and handling costs and that I can return any disk or tape within 10 days if it is defective or I am dissatisfied with it for any reason. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Offer good in US only. Name of individual ordering must be filled in.

- |                                |                                |                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03403 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03604 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07004 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03404 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03804 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07009 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03408 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03904 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07101 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03409 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04804 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07103 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03410 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04909 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07301 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03414 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05103 | <input type="checkbox"/> 08609 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03440 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05108 | <input type="checkbox"/> 09009 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03444 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05303 | <input type="checkbox"/> 09109 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03484 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05308 | <input type="checkbox"/> 09409 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03504 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05903 | <input type="checkbox"/> 09704 |

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

81-009

B 5/81

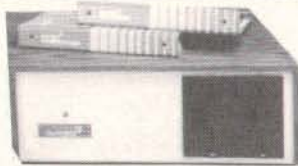
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

# Hayden Book Company, Inc.



# MBC Systems, Inc.

(203) 342-2747



## NORTH STAR HORIZON:

HRZ-2-32K-D-Factory ASMS\$2275  
 HRZ-2-32K-Q-Factory ASMS\$2675  
 64K DD or Q Also Available  
 HDS-18-F.....\$4449  
 Northword DQ.....\$ 359  
 INFO-Manager.....\$ 365  
 Mail Manager.....\$ 269  
 General Ledger.....\$ 775  
 ACC. REC. OR ACC. PAY..\$ 445  
 Word Star.....\$ 350  
 Medical-Dental SYS....\$2500



## COMMODORE (PET):

2001-32K-BorN Keyboard \$1090  
 16K Also in Stock...\$859!!!  
 8032 (80 Column Screen)\$1599  
 2040 Dual Floppy Drive \$1090  
 8050 Dual Floppy (1MEG)\$1599  
 2022 Tractor Printer...\$ 749  
 Word PRO IV.....\$ 290  
 VISICALC.....\$ 195  
 APPLE II PLUS Call For Price!  
 -----  
 ATARI 800.....\$ 849  
 -----  
 TI 99/4 Console&Monitor.. \$990  
 -----  
 INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN:  
 -----  
 32K RAM.....\$2595  
 64K RAM.....\$2695

## PRINTERS

=====

### Letter Quality:

NEC 5510 or 5530.....\$2550  
 NEC 5520 KSR.....\$2950  
 DIABLO 630.....\$2390  
 C.I.TOH.....\$1690

### Dot Matrix:

CENTRONICS 730.....\$ 599  
 " " 737-1.....\$ 799  
 " " 799.....\$ 999  
 EPSON MX-80.....\$ 599  
 PAPER TIGER 460G.....\$1250  
 BASE II MST.....\$ 649

## DISPLAY TERMINALS

=====

HAZELTINE 1420.....\$ 949  
 " " 1500.....\$ 999  
 INTERTUBE III.....\$ 775  
 TELEVIDEO 920C.....\$ 849

Since 1977 complete sales and service. Most items in stock, prices are subject to change. Visa and Master Charge welcome. Most items shipped by UPS.

## MBC Systems, Inc.

Multi Business Computer Systems, Inc.  
 28 MARLBOROUGH STREET  
 PORTLAND, CONN. 06480

(203) 342-2747 TWX 710-428-6345  
 M-F 9-6 SAT. 9:30-3:00

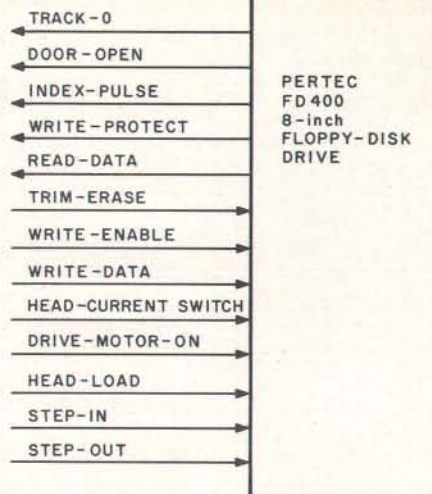


Figure 1: Input and output lines available for controlling a Pertec FD400 8-inch floppy-disk drive. These signals are the same as those found on any Shugart-compatible drive, so nearly any drive may be substituted for the FD400.

outside (track 0), respectively. When the head is positioned over track 0, the outermost track, the TRACK-0 output is activated. To turn on the spindle motor, the DRIVE-ON input must be activated, and the disk door in the front of the drive must be closed (this deactivates the DOOR-OPEN output line). As the disk rotates, a photoelectric sensor in the drive detects the index hole in the disk; this generates the INDEX signal that allows the system to begin counting sectors at the first one.

To read data, the HEAD-LOAD line is activated to force the head to contact the rotating disk surface. A mixture of data and clock bits are then detected and amplified by the drive's electronics; these appear as logic levels on the DATA-READ output at the rate of 250 K-bits per second.

To write data on the disk, the head must be loaded, the WRITE-ENABLE line must be activated, and the data must be sent to the drive on the WRITE-DATA line. (This must occur with very specific timing.) If the WRITE-PROTECT output has been activated, the drive has detected the presence of a write-protect notch in the disk's envelope.

Obviously, communication at this level between a disk drive and a microcomputer is possible but not desirable. The microcomputer would spend much of its time catering to the needs of the disk rather than computing. The purpose of the FD1771 (actually a microprocessor in its own right) is to act as a high-level com-

munications interface between the two.

When instructed to *seek* (move the head) to track 30, the 1771 will generate the appropriate number of STEP-IN or STEP-OUT pulses to move the head from its current position, wherever it may be, to track 30. Another example of the 1771's capabilities is the process of reading a specific sector: the 1771 will search a given track for the proper sector address; when located, the data following the address is transferred to the microprocessor. Simultaneously, the 1771 can maintain synchronization with the disk drive and check for errors. Therefore, using the 1771 floppy-disk controller circuit results in a greatly simplified hardware and software design.

Software must be an integral part of the design of any computer subsystem—a subroutine of about 256 bytes is required to communicate the proper commands to the disk controller. Additional software is required to handle complex data-file structures (this software and various structuring techniques will be discussed in part 2 of this article).

## Disk Format

Figure 2 schematically describes the format of recorded data on a soft-sectored disk. The pulse generated by the index hole passing the sensor provides a physical reference point to determine the beginning and the end of a track. The diagram represents 16 256-byte sectors (the authors' choice for format) rather than the usual 26



# NEVER UNDER\$OLD.

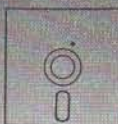
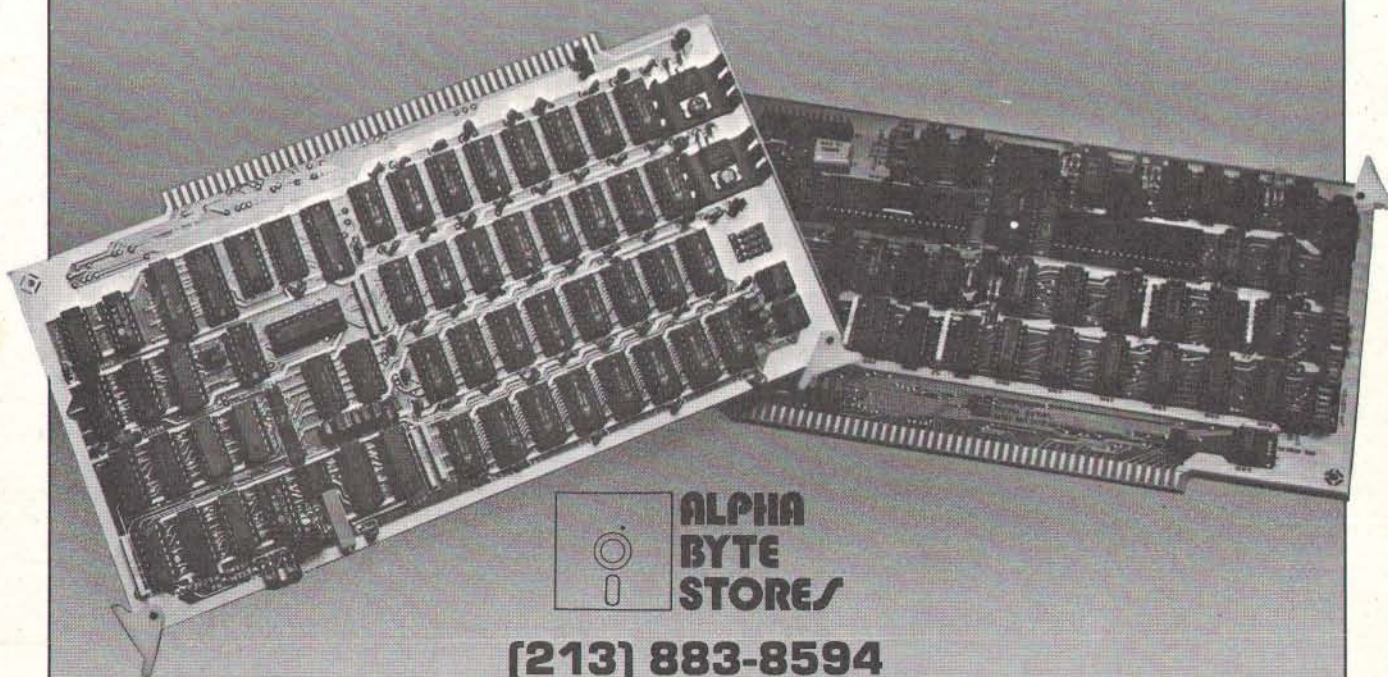
## ALPHA BYTE PRESENTS... Boards By California Computer Systems At Incredibly low prices!!!

### S-100 Boards

Model 2065C 64K Dynamic RAM .....	\$429
Model 2422 Floppy Disk Controller .....	\$349
Model 2718 2/S + 2/P I/O .....	\$269
Model 2810 Z-80 CPU .....	\$249
2116A 16K Static RAM .....	\$299
2032C 32K Static RAM .....	\$599
2200A Mainframe .....	\$339
2710A 4 Serial I/O .....	\$245
2720A 4 Parallel I/O .....	\$189

### Apple Boards

7424 Calendar Clock .....	\$99
7470 A to D .....	\$99
7490 GPIB (IEEE) .....	\$239
7710A Asynchronous .....	\$139
7712A Synchronous .....	\$159
7720A Parallel .....	\$99
7728A Centronics Parallel .....	\$99



**ALPHA  
BYTE  
STORES**

**(213) 883-8594**

**5115 Douglas Fir Road • Suite B • Calabasas, CA 91302**

\*Include \$2.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Visa and Master Card accepted. Never undersold offer applies only to items currently deliverable from other retail vendors at advertised price. All never undersold offers good as supply lasts. Please add \$2.00 for all COD orders. Please call for items not listed. We gladly answer any questions on all of our hardware, software, and supply needs. Quantity discounts available. School purchase orders accepted. Please remember to figure competitors shipping and handling charges when arriving at never undersold price.



sectors containing 128 bytes.

The disk rotates once every 166.67 ms, which allows the drive to read 41,665 bits of information; that is, a byte every 32  $\mu$ s. Each track contains 5208 bytes (divided into data and control bytes), as well as gaps between sectors. (The gaps are required to allow sufficient time to turn write-head current on and off without destroying valid data.)

The IAM (index-address mark) that provides a recorded indication of the beginning of the track has 16 sectors recorded after it. The sectors consist of two records: the ID (identification record) and the DATA (data record). The ID contains information on the track number and the sector number of the DATA that follows. Each of the records begins with an AM (address mark). In addition, each record is ended with a 2-byte CRC (cyclic-redundancy-check) code.

Each byte of data recorded on the disk consists of interleaved clock and

data bits. The clock bits convey information used for synchronization and for the identification of AMs. AMs always have clock bits corresponding to hexadecimal C7 (D7 in the case of the IAM); all other bytes of information have clock bits corresponding to hexadecimal FF. In other words, some clock bits are omitted in AMs. This scheme allows the data bits of a data-address mark (hexadecimal FB) to be distinguished from a hexadecimal FB recorded as data.

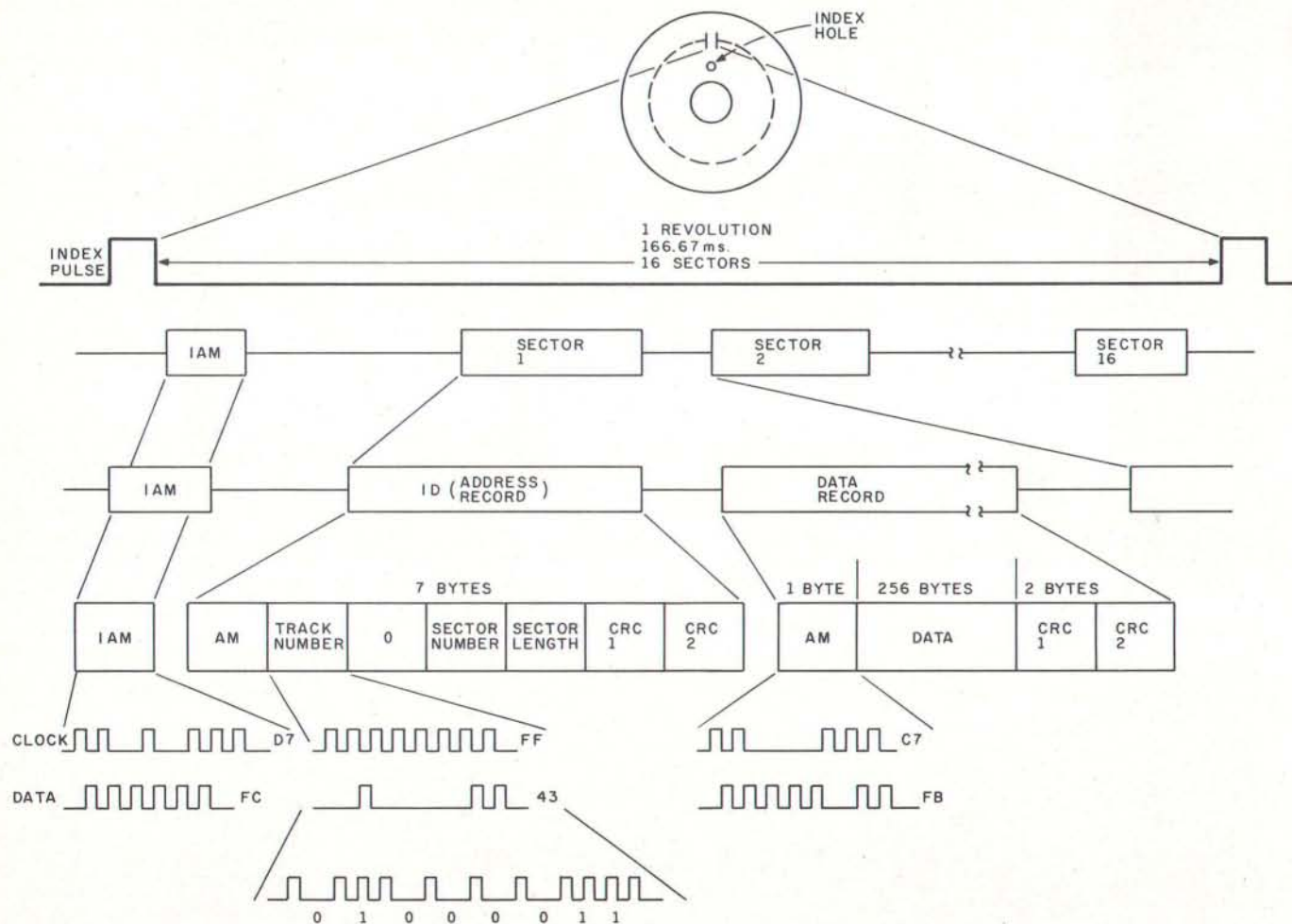
Figure 2 also illustrates that these data and clock bits are recorded as a single stream. When reading from the disk, the 1771 separates the data and clock bits (although our system uses discrete components to achieve greater reliability).

As a general rule, the larger the sector, the greater the total amount of data that can be recorded on one disk. This is due to the reduced amount of area necessary for gaps and indexing information. Using 16

256-byte sectors, 315,392 bytes of data can be recorded. The usual configuration of 256-byte sectors allows tracks with only 15 sectors; however, it has been found that sufficient space is available to reliably record 16 sectors.

## Western Digital's 1771 Floppy-Disk Controller

This device is essentially a microprocessor dedicated to the specific task of controlling disk drives (see figure 3). It has five programmable registers and accepts a number of commands through various combinations of them. For economic reasons, there is a desire to connect multiple drives to a single 1771, but, since the device "remembers" the track the head was last positioned to, switching from one drive to another would place an added burden on the driving software. A case can be made for complete duplication of the controller electronics for each disk drive.



**Figure 2:** The format of recorded data on one track of a soft-sectored floppy-disk drive. The IAM (index-address mark) marks the beginning of each track. See the text for details.



# Omikron's Mapper + NEWDOS/80 8" Drives for the TRS-80

**NEWDOS/80** is Apparat's latest upgrade to NEWDOS. Features include variable length records, chaining, and drivers specifically configured for Omikron's MAPPER II. \$150.

**MAPPER II** adapts the TRS-80 to run both 5" and 8" drives. With NEWDOS/80, storage is increased to 300K per 8" drive. \$99 plus \$50 per cable.

**MAPPER I** adapts the TRS-80 to run the vast library of CP/M software as well as the TRS-80 software. All Lifeboat Software may be ordered for the MAPPER I. All MAPPER I CP/M software is compatible with the CP/M for the Model II. With MAPPER II and 8" drives, the Model I becomes disk compatible with the Model II.

Standard features include lower case support, serial and parallel printer drivers, and an addressable cursor. MAPPER I is supplied with complete utilities including a memory test, a disk test, a copy program, and a proprietary program for converting TRS-DOS files to CP/M files. \$199.

**WORD PROCESSING**—MAPPER I supports professional word processors like the Magic Wand and Word Star (see reviews in June 80 Kilobaud). Omikron's implementation includes a blinking cursor, auto repeat, shift lock, debouncing, and an input buffer that eliminates missed characters. Magic Wand super discount price \$299.

**FIELD PROVEN DESIGNS**—After one year of MAPPER production, Omikron has established an impeccable reputation for reliability, integrity, and user support. Omikron's customers include the US Government, major corporations, universities, medical doctors, and professionals in all fields.

**SYSTEMS**—Omikron sells complete systems featuring Model II compatible Shugart disk drives. Call for prices and delivery.

**FOREIGN ORDERS** must include full payment in US funds plus \$25 for air shipping and handling.

See review in July 80 BYTE By Jerry Pournelle.



**OMIKRON**

Products that set Precedents.  
1127 Hearst St. Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

CP/M is a TM of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 298 on inquiry card.

## 3 ALTERNATIVE INTERFACES FOR THE TRS-80

### COMM-80™



Featured in May/June '80 BYTE

- RS-232-C port (50-19.2K baud) software/hardware selectable
- Centronics printer port 8-bit
- connects to keyboard or E. I.
- chain up to 16 units
- use with E. I. for 2nd printer
- includes terminal software

**\$139.95 Special**

- only \$179.95 complete

### DISK-80™



Featured in March '81 BYTE

- disk controller (4 drives)
- hardware data separator
- includes 16K of RAM provision for additional 16K
- buffered TRS-bus connector
- real-time clock
- printer port (optional)

ASSEMBLED & TESTED  
with 16K of RAM . . . \$329.95  
Centronics Printer  
Port add . . . \$ 50.00  
with 32K RAM add. . . \$ 50.00  
DISK-80 pc board. . . \$ 48.00  
Printer/Power Supply  
pc board . . . \$ 16.00  
Complete Kit with 16K  
RAM and Printer Port . \$275.00

Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS-80 is trademark of Tandy Corp

### CHATTERBOX™



Featured in Aug. '80 BYTE

- 300 baud originate modem
- Centronics printer port 8-bit
- RS-232-C port (50-19.2K baud)
- connects to keyboard or E. I.
- received data automatically routed to printer ports
- includes terminal software
- only \$279.95 complete

Call 1-800-645-3479, in N.Y. 1-516-374-6793

or write: The MicroMint Inc.

917 Midway  
Woodmere, NY 11598



ALL INTERFACES ARE RADIO SHACK HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE AND CARRY A 60 DAY WARRANTY INCLUDING PARTS AND LABOR. ALL UNITS INCLUDE USER'S MANUAL, POWER SUPPLY & AUXILIARY TRS-BUS CONNECTOR FOR FUTURE EXPANSION.





The registers in the 1771 that can be programmed by the user are the data, track, sector, and command registers—there is also a status register that can be read from but not written to. These 8-bit registers form the basis for software control of any disk drive:

- **Data register:** In disk-reading operations, this register receives 8 bits of data in parallel from the disk via the shift register. The data is held until the computer can accept it, allowing the shift register to be ready for the next byte. During disk-writing

operations, 8 bits of data are transferred in parallel from the computer to this register and held until they can be accepted by the shift register for transfer to the disk. When executing the seek command, the data register holds the address of the desired track.

- **Track register:** This register holds the track number of the current head position. The value is incremented by one for every track the head is stepped in (toward track 76), and decremented by one for every track the head is stepped out (toward track 0). The contents of the register are compared with the track number recorded

in the ID field of sectors on the disk.

- **Sector register:** During read or write operations, the contents of this 8-bit register are compared with the sector number recorded in the ID field of sectors on the disk. The contents should not be changed while the device is busy.

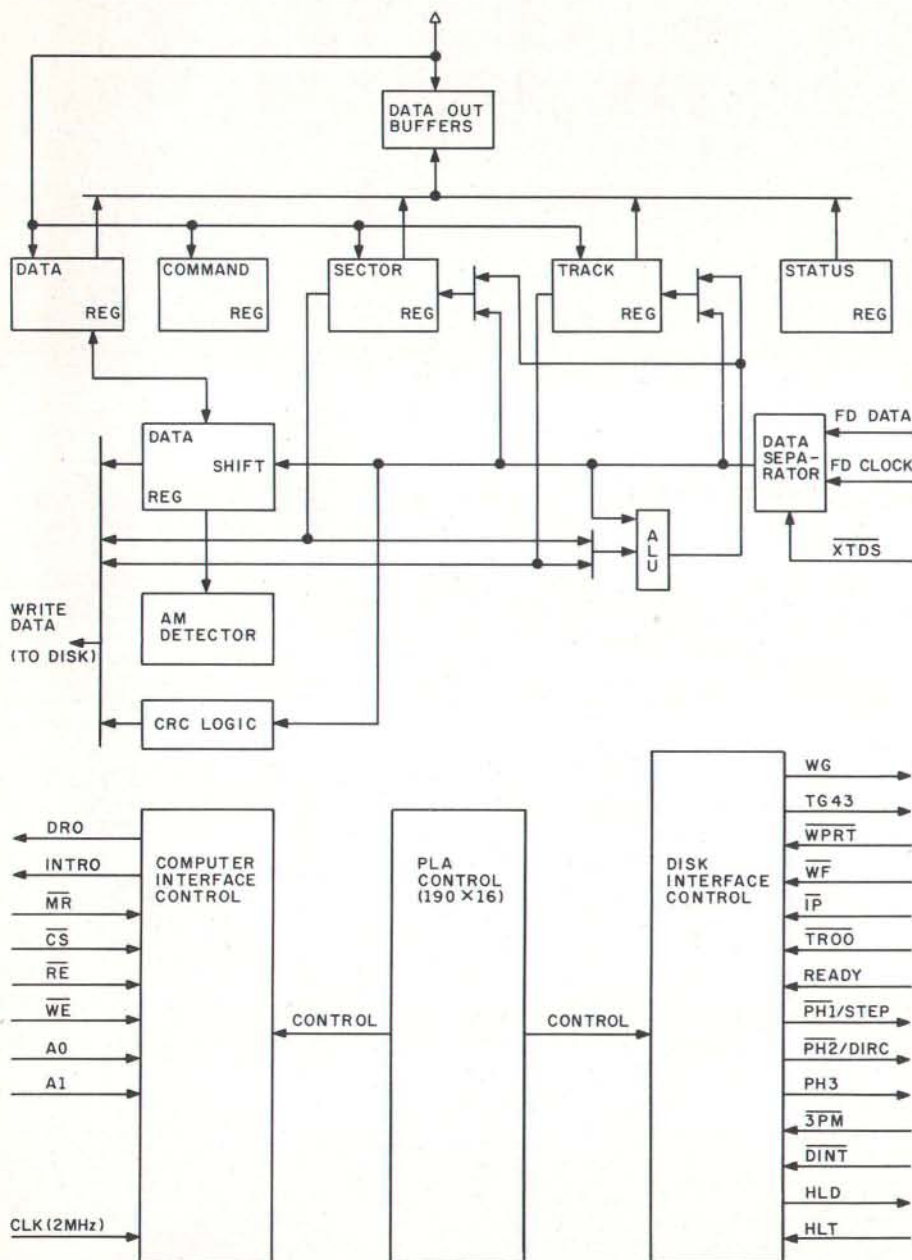
- **Command register:** This register holds the command currently being executed. The register should not be loaded while the 1771 is busy unless the current command is to be overridden (this action causes an interrupt to be generated). The eleven commands understood by the 1771 are divided into four types, shown in table 1, according to the way their flag bits are defined.

- **Status register:** Information about the status of the controller can be read from this register. The meaning of the status bits may change depending on the current command.

Registers are accessed by placing the proper logic levels on the A0, A1,  $\overline{RE}$ , and  $\overline{WE}$  lines, as shown in table 2. Other logic levels in the 1771 perform functions to:

- Generate and check the 16-bit CRC code
- Increment, decrement, and compare register values
- Detect ID, data, and index-address marks
- Provide control signals based on an external 2.0 MHz clock

A typical disk operation includes the following steps. First, the soft-



**Figure 3:** Internal architecture and pinout diagram of the Western Digital FD1771 floppy-disk controller. The four programmable registers and eleven commands of the 1771 allow any microprocessor to control a disk subsystem using high-level instructions, thus removing a significant burden from the disk-driving software. See table 1 for a summary of the commands.





# Teach your little Apple to talk to Western Union, Telex and TWX.

It's big and it churns out reams of paper tape. You've seen it clattering away in late-night movies of Wall Street offices and newspaper city rooms. It's the old-fashioned Teletype™ machine, a product conceived in the Mechanical Age of Communication.

Microcom is proud to announce a successor from the Electronic Age of Communication. A software system anyone can run on any Apple II™ desktop computer. It's called Micro-Telegram™, available from your local Apple dealer.

Micro-Telegram performs all the functions of a Teletype machine, which means you and your Apple can access every single Western Union service, worldwide. Send mailgrams. Send and receive TWX®, Telex®, and international cables. Receive Infomaster® up-to-the-minute news, stock, foreign exchange, gold, futures, sports, and ski reports. Use your Apple to wire money. To send flowers. To check the snow at Sun Valley. To see what the Yen is selling for. To contact over 900,000 TWX and Telex subscribers around the world.

But unlike the Teletype machine, Micro-Telegram permits editing right on the screen, sends messages automatically without you in attendance, keeps directories and distribution lists, sorts your messages by individual user, and asks you in plain English for your commands. It's like getting a whole Teletype staff (operator, secretaries, clerks) along with your equipment, free of charge.

## MICROCOM

We make little computers talk big.

Call 800-547-5995, ext. 188, toll free, for the Micro-Telegram-Apple dealer nearest you.

*Dealer inquiries invited.*

Microcom, Inc., 6 Faneuil Hall Marketplace, Boston, MA 02109. (617) 367-6362

Apple and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Western Union, Infomaster, TWX, Telex and Teletype are trademarks of Western Union, Inc.



TYPE	COMMAND	BITS							
		7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
I	Restore	0	0	0	0	h	V	r <sub>1</sub>	r <sub>0</sub>
I	Seek	0	0	0	1	h	V	r <sub>1</sub>	r <sub>0</sub>
I	Step	0	0	1	u	h	V	r <sub>1</sub>	r <sub>0</sub>
I	Step In	0	1	0	u	h	V	r <sub>1</sub>	r <sub>0</sub>
I	Step Out	0	1	1	u	h	V	r <sub>1</sub>	r <sub>0</sub>
II	Read Command	1	0	0	m	b	E	0	0
II	Write Command	1	0	1	m	b	E	a <sub>1</sub>	a <sub>0</sub>
III	Read Address	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
III	Read Track	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	s
III	Write Track	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0
IV	Force Interrupt	1	1	0	1	l <sub>3</sub>	l <sub>2</sub>	l <sub>1</sub>	l <sub>0</sub>

(a)

#### BIT VALUES FOR TYPE I

h = Head Load flag (Bit 3)

h = 1, Load head at beginning

h = 0, Do not load head at beginning

V = Verify flag (Bit 2)

V = 1, Verify on last track

V = 0, No verify

r<sub>1</sub>r<sub>0</sub> = Stepping motor rate (Bits 1 through 0)

r<sub>1</sub>r<sub>0</sub> = 11 gives 40 ms step time

u = Update flag (Bit 4)

u = 1, Update track register

u = 0, No update

(b)

#### BIT VALUES FOR TYPE III

s = Synchronize flag (Bit 0)

s = 0, Synchronize to Address Mark

s = 1, Do not synchronize to Address Mark

(d)

#### BIT VALUES FOR TYPE II

m = Multiple Record flag (Bit 4)

m = 0, Single record

m = 1, Multiple records

b = Block length flag (Bit 3)

b = 1, IBM format (128 to 1024 bytes)

b = 0, Non-IBM format (16 to 4096 bytes)

a<sub>1</sub>a<sub>0</sub> = Data Address Mark (Bits 1 through 0)

a<sub>1</sub>a<sub>0</sub> = 00, FB (Data Mark)

a<sub>1</sub>a<sub>0</sub> = 01, FA (User defined)

a<sub>1</sub>a<sub>0</sub> = 10, F9 (User defined)

a<sub>1</sub>a<sub>0</sub> = 11, F8 (Deleted Data Mark)

(c)

#### BIT VALUES FOR TYPE IV

l<sub>0</sub> thru l<sub>3</sub> = Interrupt Condition flags (Bits 3 through 0)

l<sub>0</sub> = 1, Not Ready to Ready transition

l<sub>1</sub> = 1, Ready to Not Ready transition

l<sub>2</sub> = 1, Index pulse

l<sub>3</sub> = 1, Immediate interrupt

E = Enable HLD and 10 ms Delay

E = 1, Enable HLD, HLT and 10 ms delay

E = 0, Head is assumed engaged and there is no 10 ms delay

(e)

**Table 1:** The high-level instructions of the FD1771 disk formatter/controller device. When one of the instructions defined by table 1a is loaded into the command register of the FD1771, the FD1771 executes one or a series of actions. Bits represented by a letter within a command are defined in the bit-value tables for that type of instruction, tables 1b through 1e.

ware coordinating the disk operation checks to see if the controller is busy from the last command. If it is not, the software writes the desired command into the command register. If data is to be transferred as each byte is assembled (or disassembled) by the shift register, the controller sends a DRQ (data request) signal. When the

operation is completed, the controller sends an INTRQ (interrupt request) signal. The status register can then be checked by the controlling software for seek, write protect, busy, or CRC errors.

### Controller Hardware

The schematic diagram for the

floppy-disk controller is given in figure 4. In addition to the 1771 and the 6520 PIA (peripheral interface adapter), circuitry is included for read/write control, clock and data bit separation, head loading, and inversion of various signals as required by the FD400 disk drive.

Three gates convert the DIR (direction) and STEP signals from the 1771 into the STEP-IN and STEP-OUT signals needed by the FD400 disk drive. The HEAD-LOAD signal is conditioned by a simple one-shot (monostable multivibrator) and an inverter; this guarantees a fixed 40 ms pause allowing the head to load and settle. Once the interval has passed, a signal is sent to the 1771 to acknowledge the fact.

The data-separator and clock circuit was designed by Steve Christiansen of Iowa State University. This circuit contains four of the ten integrated circuits in the system. (If the disk drive you intend to use has sepa-

A1	A0	Register Affected During	Register Affected During
0	0	Read (RE = 0, WE = 1)	Write (RE = 1, WE = 0)
0	1	Status Register	Command Register
1	0	Track Register	Track Register
1	0	Sector Register	Sector Register
1	1	Data Register	Data Register

**Table 2:** Access to registers within the Western Digital FD1771 disk formatter/controller device. The FD1771 has five internal registers: command, data, sector, status, and track. A given register is read or written by placing the appropriate values on lines A1 and A0 and pulling down either the READ-ENABLE (RE) line for a read operation, or the WRITE-ENABLE (WE) line for a write operation. The sector and track registers specify the sector and track when these parameters are needed by a given command byte. The command register, when filled, causes one of eleven high-level instructions to be executed (see table 1). Data passes between the computer and the disk drive through the data register. After a command has been executed by the FD1771, the status register must be read before another command can be executed.



# OVER 8 MBytes OF SOFTWARE AT \$8\* PER DISKETTE FULL

The exchange library of The CP/M® Users Group has nearly 50 volumes of software available. Everything from editors, assemblers, languages, games, tools and more—and almost everything in full source code.

Send \$6\*\* for full library catalog.

## THE CP/M USERS GROUP

1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028.

\*Domestic price. Inquire for overseas price.

\*\*The complete catalog of CPMUG is available for \$6 prepaid to the U.S., Canada and Mexico. \$11 prepaid to all other countries.

© CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. The CP/M Users Group is not affiliated with Digital Research.



## ROBOTS The New Industrial Revolution

Intelligent machines are rapidly appearing in factories, offices, homes, and automobiles. The face of the industrialized world is changing. Vast opportunities exist for those with a knowledge of this explosive field. **Robotics Age** will bring you the latest developments in all aspects of Robotics and Machine Intelligence. From introductory and non-technical survey articles to the latest state-of-the-art in hardware and software design. You will find articles on sensors and perception, computer reasoning and robot control, industrial robot applications and amateur robotics—as well as related new products, book reviews and technical abstracts.

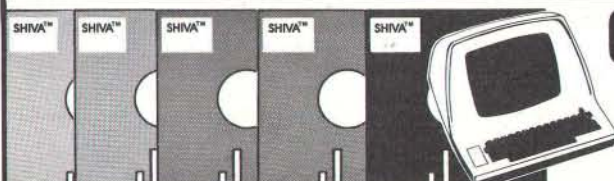
YES! I want to stay up-to-date on this fascinating new technology!

Name _____		Title _____	
Company _____		Address _____	
City _____	State/Province/Country _____	Postal Code _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 year (6 issues)	United States \$15	Canada \$17	Foreign \$19
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 years (12 issues)	\$28	\$32	\$36
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 years (18 issues)	\$39	\$45	\$51
<input type="checkbox"/> Bill VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> Bill me (N America only)			

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: **ROBOTICS AGE**, PO Box 512, Tujunga, California 91042



## OMEGA RESEARCH™

presents **SHIVA™**

**MULTI-USER      MULTI-TASKING**  
**S-100      OR      APPLE II**  
**NOW 8      OR      16 BIT!!!**



The world-famous **SHIVA™** Multi-User Real-Time Multi-Tasking Virtual Operating System with its unique **VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™** disk-resident library of interface routines and Virtual R.A.M. mapping is now available in two versions: **SHIVA™ 1.2** for 8-bit C.P.U.'s and **SHIVA™ 1.6** for 16-bit processors. **SHIVA™ 1.2** pioneered the high-powered Virtual Operating System (VOS) for microprocessors with its user-reconfigurable Virtual R.A.M. assignment for up to 16-users or real-time tasks. Now **SHIVA™ 1.6** continues **Omega Research™**'s commitment to non-obsolescence and system superiority by extending **SHIVA™** into the 16-bit world of the 80's. **SHIVA™ 1.6** syntax is upward-compatible with **SHIVA™ 1.2**, allowing **SHIVA™** users to recompile **SHIVA™ 1.2** programs to run under **SHIVA™ 1.6** easily, so users may purchase **SHIVA™ 1.2** now, and move up to a 16 bit processor later as their needs dictate with no fear of "software obsolescence." **SHIVA™ 1.6** is upward compatible with CP/M or CDOS files and programs through its **VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™** disk-resident subroutines, supports hard disks as well as single or double-density floppies, features Logon and password protection, and features executive shell commands similar to UNIX in structure and versatility. **SHIVA™** interfaces currently to Microsoft Basic, Cobol, and Fortran; C; Forth; UCSD Pascal Programs; Pascal/M; CBASIC-2; APL; ALGOL-60; LISP; PL/I; MAC; and new interfaces are continually in development to keep **SHIVA™** users State-of-the-Art.

**SHIVA™ 1.2** is available for 8080, 8085, 6800, 6502, and Z80-BASED SYSTEMS INCLUDING CROMEMCO, NORTHSTAR, VECTOR GRAPHIC, SWTP, DIGITAL GROUP, ALTOS, IMS, APPLE II, ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS, and TELETEK disk controllers. 6809 C.P.U. version is in development.

**SHIVA™ 1.6** is available for 8086/8088/ and Z8000-2 based systems, with versions in development for 68000 based systems.

Both **SHIVA™** versions 1.2 and 1.6 provide full disk utilities for all users. **SHIVA™ 1.6** upgrades are available to registered **SHIVA™ 1.2** users within one year of purchase of **SHIVA™ 1.2** for half the current list price. **SHIVA™** — The State-of-the-Art in microprocessor operating systems.

### SHIVA™ 1.2

R.A.M. addressing to 1.048 megabytes on a Z80A-based system  
Minimum system R.A.M. (single user): 4K  
Additional R.A.M. per user: 2K  
Maximum # of users or tasks: 16  
Maximum # of physical and logical drives: 128  
R.A.M. Bank capacity: 16-64K

System prices: Banks (1.048 megabytes) \$400.00

### SHIVA™ 1.6

R.A.M. addressing to 128 megabytes on a Z8000-2 system  
Minimum system R.A.M. (single user): 4K  
Additional R.A.M. per user: 2K  
Maximum # of users or tasks: 16  
Maximum # of physical and Logical drive: 256  
R.A.M. Bank Capacity: 16-8

System prices: megabyte banks (128 megabytes) \$650.00

Complete Documentation Included: Documentation available separately for \$50.00. (Applicable to later purchase of **SHIVA™** system)  
Signed license agreement must be returned prior to all shipments.

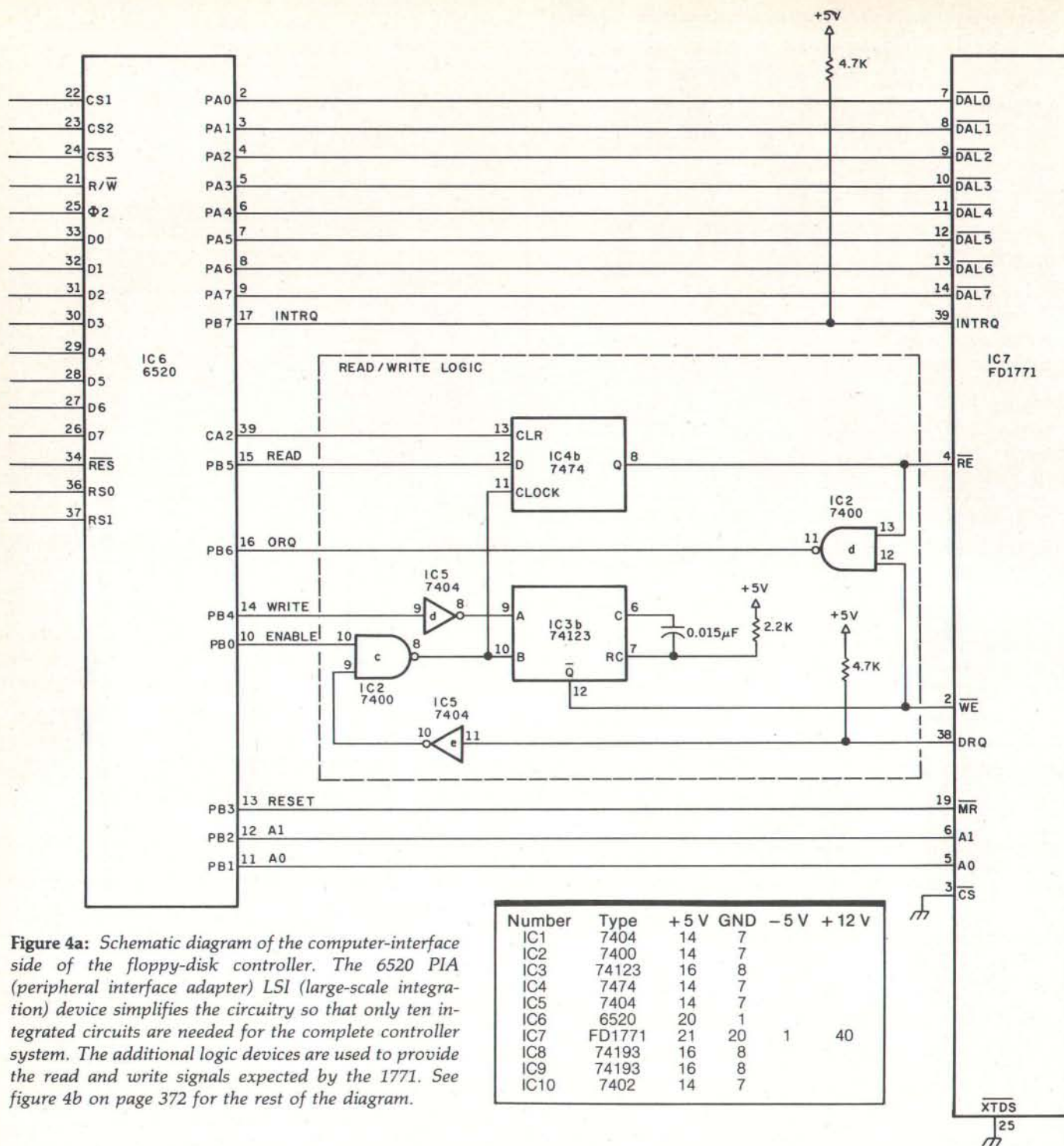
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • CDOS is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc. • UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories  
**SHIVA™**, **VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™**, and **OMEGA RESEARCH™** are trademarks of **OMEGA RESEARCH™**.



**OMEGA RESEARCH™** P.O. Box 479, Linden, Ca. 95236 (209) 334-6666

9 am to 5 pm  
Mon. - Fri.





rated clock and data signals, you may be able to eliminate some of the circuitry shown. Remember that the 1771 requires a 2.0 MHz clock.)

The clock part of this circuit is a conventional TTL (transistor-transistor logic) crystal oscillator which also drives a divide-by-two stage to produce the 2.0 MHz clock signal. The data-separator part of the circuit inverts the raw signal from the disk drive and gates it out as data or clock information, depending on the state

of the QD output of IC9.

There is a certain difficulty in determining, from a serial-bit stream, which bits are clock and which data (the two are interleaved, and some of the clock bits may be missing). The solution relies on the fact that, at most, three clock pulses will be omitted; if four in a row are omitted, the data and clock outputs are switched by the external data-separator circuit.

The read/write circuitry is very compact and plays a major role in the

simplicity of the system. It is a subtle solution to a timing problem; the obvious approach of using the outputs of the 6520 to control  $\overline{RE}$  and  $\overline{WE}$  (the read- and write-enable lines) as input for the DRQ (data-request line) is too slow. The indicated circuitry using the ENABLE line causes each DRQ signal to automatically generate another  $\overline{RE}$  or  $\overline{WE}$  signal as required.

The 6520 has 20 programmable I/O (input/output) pins (see figure 5),



## Complete AIM 65 Expansion

For complete AIM 65 expansion, Forethought Products brings you the AIM-Mate Series, quality expansion products with price, performance and versatility that puts them in a class of their own.

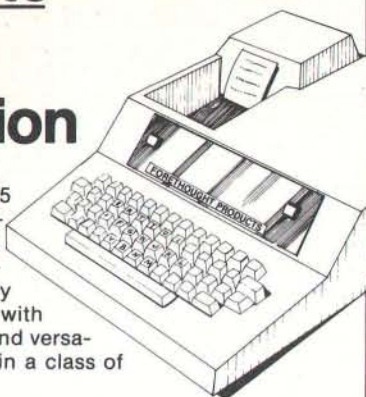
AIM-Mate Series expansion, including RAM (to 48K), PROM, I/O, video and floppy disk interface, STD BUS interface, parity protection and more, lets you configure the kind of system you need.

The compact AIM-Mate case puts it all together in a sturdy, portable, desk top unit.

Write today for complete details on the AIM-Mate System- AIM 65 expansion products for the professional.

**FORETHOUGHT  
PRODUCTS**

87070 Dukhobar Road, Eugene, Oregon 97402 (503) 485-8575



## FREE Catalog

New 4-way relief from problems with  
Computer/WP supplies and accessories.

### 1. One-stop shopping.

Inmac (formerly known as Minicomputer Accessories Corporation) has a catalog of over 1000 products. Everything from racks and line-printer paper to connectors and cables. Each designed to help keep your minicomputer or word processing system up and running.

### 2. Hassle-free ordering.

Inmac lets you order by mail or phone. So keep this free catalog close. It makes those once-tough tasks like ordering your magnetic media easy, fast and foolproof.

### 3. Fast shipment of just the quantity you need.

Inmac ships your order within 24 hours from centers in California, New Jersey and Texas. In a bind? Call us for the many special services that can get your products to your installation even faster, with no minimum-order requirement.

### 4. Field-proven quality means precision performance.

Inmac guarantees every product in these 70 pages for at least 45 days. And even some for up to ten years.



**Inmac**  
International Minicomputer Accessories Corporation

Send for your **FREE**  
Inmac catalog or call  
(408) 727-1970 today!

2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051  
© 1979 International Minicomputer Accessories Corporation

# ATARI® 800® OWNERS!

**NOW  
expand to**

# 256K

**RAM  
MEMORY  
CAPACITY!**



**AXLON 256™  
MEMORY SYSTEM**

170 Wolfe Road  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 730-0216

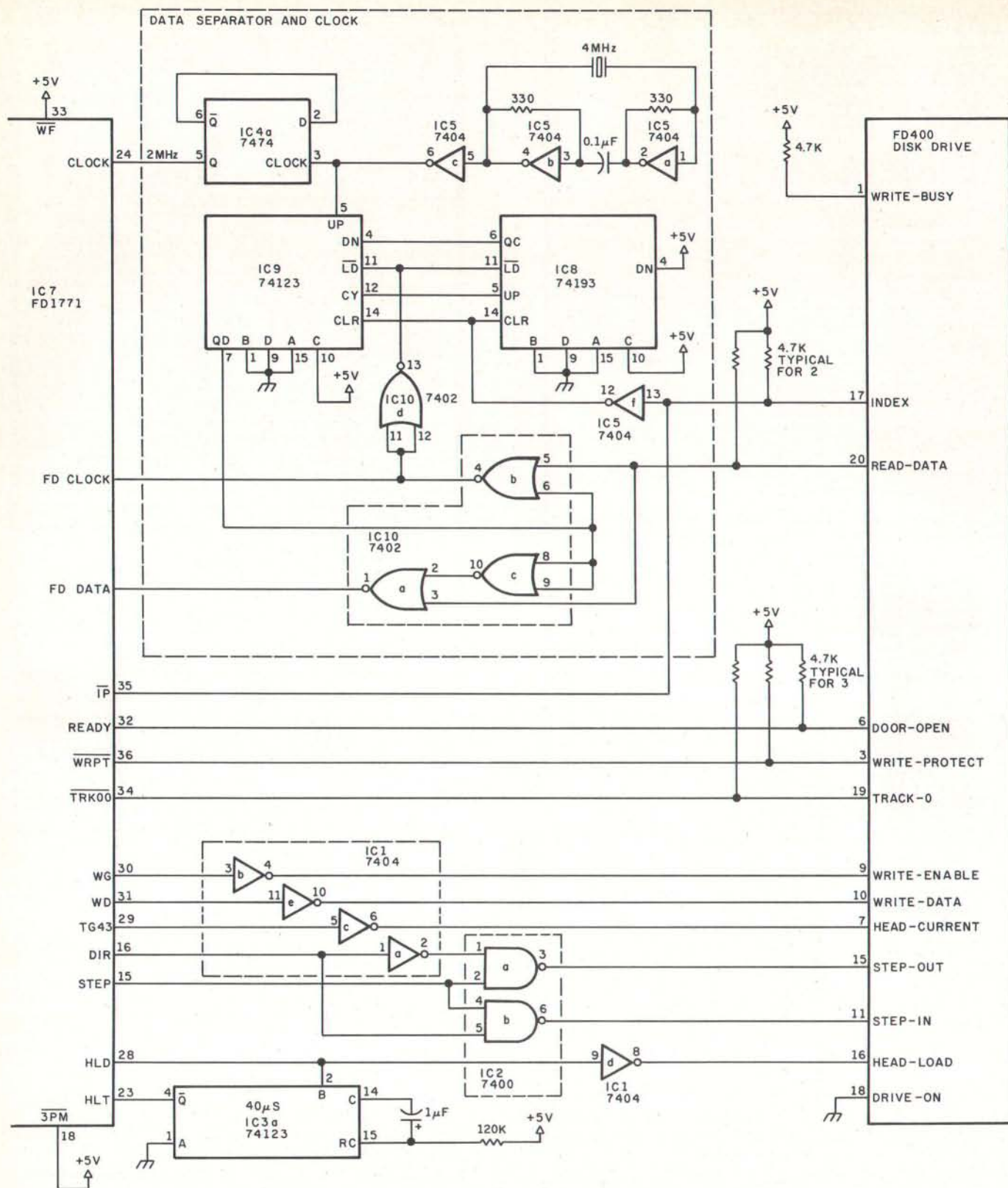


Eight memory slots for your Atari 800! The AXLON 256 MEMORY SYSTEM has the capability to bank-select up to 256K of on-line RAM memory. The system is designed to accept Axlon's 32K RAMCRAMS, Atari's RAM modules, or a combination of the two. Our memory system comes complete with hardware, 64K of RAM, memory management software, interface card and cable. Drop by your local computer store or contact Axlon for more information.

- 64K of RAM *included* with system
- Quarter Megabyte RAM Capacity
- Atari 800 compatible interface card and cable
- Memory management software included
- Accepts Axlon 32K RAMCRAMS, Atari RAM modules, or a combination of both
- Dedicated power supply
- 90 Day Warranty

\*Indicates trademarks of Atari, Inc.





**Figure 4b:** Schematic diagram of the drive-interface side of the floppy-disk controller. Clock signals and minor control functions are provided for by the additional circuitry, as well as the separation of recorded data from recorded synchronization pulses.

of which only 17 are used in this system to interface with the 7771. The A port is programmed as eight bidirectional data lines, and is connected to

the 7771's data lines, while the B port pins are programmed as necessary to provide control lines. The data lines of the 6520 can be connected to like

lines on the microprocessor, while its three device-select lines can be connected to match whatever address-decoding scheme is appropriate. The



# STRETCH THE POWER

Of Your HP-85 or Commodore Pet/CBM With TNW's IEEE-488 Bus System Building Blocks...



TNW-2000

## TNW's RS-232 SERIAL INTERFACES

Connect your PET/CBM to any RS-232 Serial Printer, Plotter, CRT Terminal, Modem, or other device:

<b>TNW-1000</b>	ONE CHANNEL OUTPUT ONLY	<b>\$129</b>
<b>TNW-2000</b>	ONE CHANNEL INPUT AND OUTPUT	<b>\$229</b>
<b>TNW-232D</b>	TWO CHANNELS, INPUT & OUTPUT, 12 RS-232 CONTROL SIGNALS	<b>\$369</b>

## TURN YOUR PET INTO A TERMINAL

Access Timesharing Systems and Bulletin Boards with TNW's Pterm Software and full service telephone modem:

<b>TNW-103</b>	AUTO ANSWER/AUTO DIAL USE WITH DAA	<b>\$389</b>
----------------	---------------------------------------	--------------

Pterm also works with acoustical couplers and other modems interfaced to the PET with the TNW-2000 or TNW-232D. Electronic mail and TWX Terminal programs also available. All units are addressable IEEE-488 devices, complete with power supply cabinet, full documentation and one year warranty.

# TNW CORPORATION

3351 Hancock St. • San Diego, CA., 92110 (714) 225-1040  
TWX910-335-1194

Visa/Mastercharge Welcome • Dealer inquiries invited



## COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI PRODUCTS

20% OFF

Atari 800 with 16K.....	\$810	Atari 822 Printer.....	\$360
Atari 800 with 24K.....	\$895	Atari 400 with 8K.....	\$399
Atari 815 Dual Disk Drive.....	\$1200	Atari 400 with 16K.....	\$475
Atari 825 Printer.....	\$800	Atari 410 Cassette.....	\$69
Atari 820 Printer.....	\$360	Atari 850 Interfaced Module.....	\$176

**SPECIAL 25% OFF** Atari 810 Disk Drive **\$460**

NOW IN STOCK

Ramcam 32K RAM Modules.....	\$199	Visicalc.....	\$170
Kurta Graphics Tablet.....	\$560	Microtek 16K RAM Boards.....	\$100
Epson MX80 Printer.....	\$520		

ALSO

## SOFTWARE BY PDI, THESIS, BIT BUCKET AND MORE!

PLUS

Z19 Terminals.....	\$800	NEC Spinwriters, Diablo Printers,
Novation DCAT Modems.....	\$169	Complete lines of Centronics
Intertec Super Brain 64K.....	\$2810	Printers and Commodore Equip-
		ment. All at reduced prices.



## The Bit Bucket

168 NORTH BEACON STREET

P.O. BOX 365

NEWTON HIGHLANDS, MA 02161

617-783-3144



# META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER

IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)



## MICROPARAPHERNALIA

DISKETTES (box of ten)

5 1/4" PLAIN JANETM.....	\$21.95
PLAIN JANETM Gold.....	\$25.95
5 1/4" DATALIFETM MD 525-01 ..	\$26.95
8" DATALIFETM FD34-8000 ....	\$43.95

## NEWDOS by APPARAT

NEWDOS/80 ★ SPECIAL ★ ...	\$129.95
NEWDOS + to	
NEWDOS/80 UPGRADE .....	CALL
NEWDOS+ with ALL UTILITIES	
35-track .....	\$69.95
40-track .....	\$79.95

## BOOKS

TRS-80TM DISK	
AND OTHER MYSTERIES ..	\$19.95
MICROSOFTTM BASIC DECODED	\$29.95

# 1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

BY MARK SAWUSCH

333 pages

**\$7.95**

333 pages, written in simple terms, of "what-to-do" and "how-to-do-it". Suitable not only for microcomputers, but for programmable calculators as well. Includes program listings, formulas, a glossary of computer terms and more! Definitely a MUST BUY!

## A PARTIAL LIST OF APPLICATIONS

Electric Memorandum	Income Tax	Simultaneous Equation Solver
Energy Efficiency Computation	Speed Reading	Real Estate Evaluation
Test Your Typing Speed	Check Digit Generator	Astrology
Statistical Analysis	Personality Test	General Purpose Clock/Timer
Options Analysis	Morse Code	Recipe Index/Calculator
Logic Circuit Analysis	Finances and Investments	RPN Calculator
Antenna Design	Biorythm	Amateur Radio
Carpenter and Mechanic's Helper	Letter Writing	Computer Assisted Instruction
Calculation of the Number of Days Between Two Dates		Robotwar

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.  
©1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY  
Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT May 1, 1981 THRU May 31, 1981.  
Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

WE ACCEPT  
• VISA  
• MASTER CHARGE  
• CHECKS  
• MONEY ORDERS  
• C.O.D.

\*Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling  
\*\$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.  
\*Ohio residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

CALL FOR INFORMATION ON OTHER PRODUCTS



# BIOFEEDBACK

- What is a growth experience?
- What is fun, and therapy too?
- What goes beyond games and lets you work directly with your subconscious mind?
- What does all that and more, works with all popular computers, and goes on an RS232 port *without* external power supplies? (Parallel available too)
- What, therefore, is a fabulous value?

## The BIOCOM



A whole new thing in computing! If you have any experience with biofeedback, you will love it. If you have only read about it, now is the time to see for yourself that it really works for you. Our booklet "Personal Growth With Your Computer", and our program documentation tell you how to:

- Observe and experiment with GSR
- Train yourself to relax
- Play lie detector and/or test subconscious response at parties
- Play OUIJA, alone or in a group
- Create your own games/experiments

**ONLY \$125<sup>00</sup>**

Including manual, and our booklet "Personal Growth With Your Computer" or "Bend Your Machine's Mind With Yours", and BASIC listings for these programs:

GSR Plot  
Computer OUIJA  
Relaxation Trainer

Lie Detector/Subconscious Response  
For cassette or diskette, media charge \$15. State system type to ensure compatibility; or if asking about parallel interfacing.

Dealer inquiries invited. Mail or phone orders to: -



**Total Digital Engineering**

210, D.W. HWY  
S. Nashua, N.H. 03060  
603-883-0991



PIA Register Selection and Function

RS1	RS0	R/ W	CRA2	CRB2	Function
0	0	X	0	X	Read or Write. DDRA
0	0	0	1	X	Write into ORA
0	0	1	1	X	Read from A-side input pins
0	1	X	X	X	Read or Write CRA
1	0	X	X	0	Read or Write DDRB
1	0	0	X	1	Write into ORB
1	0	1	X	1	Read from B-side input pins
1	1	X	X	X	Read or Write CRB

X = don't care

Control Register Bit Designations

	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CRA	IRQA1	IRQA2	CA2 Control			DDRA Access	CA1 Control	
CRB	IRQB1	IRQB2	CB2 Control			DDRB Access	CB1 Control	

Control of CA2 Output Modes

Bit 5	CRA Bit 4	Bit 3	Mode	Description
1	0	0	"Handshake" on Read	CA2 is set high on an active transition of the CA1 interrupt input signal and set low by a microprocessor "read A data" operation. This allows positive control of data transfers from the peripheral device to the microprocessor.
1	0	1	Pulse Output	CA2 goes low for one cycle after a "read A data" operation. This pulse can be used to signal the peripheral device that data was taken.
1	1	0	Manual Output	CA2 set low
1	1	1	Manual Output	CA2 set high

**Table 3:** Control codes for the 6520. This device offers 20 pins that may be programmed (either individually or in groups) as input, output, or bidirectional lines.

6520 controls and modes are listed in table 3.

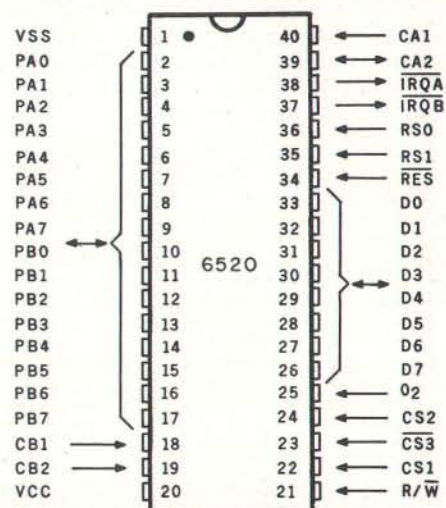
### Construction Notes

The prototype floppy-disk controller was built on a Vector 3677 wire-wrap board (see photo 1). There are no special layout considerations, but adequate power supply bypassing must be observed (i.e., 0.1  $\mu$ f capacitors across the supply and ground pins of each integrated circuit). A 16-pin DIP (dual in-line package) socket is used to connect the controller to a ribbon cable from the disk drive (use proper terminations).

### Debugging

The read/write circuit can be debugged by using a microcomputer. Move the DRQ input (IC5, pin 11 in figure 4) from the 1771 to a convenient 6520 output. With the microcomputer running a diagnostic program, check to see that the  $\overline{WE}$  pulse (IC3, pin 12 in figure 4) is about 14  $\mu$ s.

The data separator can be checked by using a single-pulse input signal in



**Figure 5:** Pin description of the MOS Technology 6520 PIA. Use of this particular device allows easy interfacing of a disk controller to a 6502-based computer. One I/O port handles control signals; the other is used to transfer parallel bytes of data.



**computer  
case  
company**

**comp  
case**



• AP103

- AP101 Apple II with Single Disk Drive ..... \$109
- AP102 Apple II with Double Disk Drives ..... 119
- AP103 Apple II, 9 inch Monitor & Double Drives ... 129
- AP104 Apple ///, two additional Drives & Silentye ... 139
- AP105 12 inch monitor plus accessories ..... 99
- RS201 TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives.... 109
- RS202 TRS-80 Monitor or TV set ..... 84
- RS204 TRS-80 Model III ..... 129
- RS205 Radio Shack Color Computer ..... 89
- P401 Paper Tiger 440/445/460 ..... 99
- P402 Centronics 730/737 - Line Printer II/IV ..... 89
- P403 Epson MX70 or MX80 ..... 89
- CC90 Matching Attaché Case ..... 75

**computer case company**

5650 INDIAN. MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464



## TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
DEC	LA36DECwriter II .....	\$1,095	\$105	\$ 58	\$ 40
	LA34 DECwriter IV .....	995	95	53	36
	LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl. .	1,095	105	58	40
	LA120 DECwriter III KSR .....	2,295	220	122	83
	LA120 DECwriter III RO .....	2,095	200	112	75
	VT100 CRT DECscope .....	1,595	153	85	58
	VT132 CRT DECscope .....	1,995	190	106	72
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	TI745 Portable Terminal .....	1,595	153	85	58
	TI765 Bubble Memory Terminal ..	2,595	249	138	93
	TI783 Portable KSR, 120 CPS ..	1,745	167	93	63
	TI785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS ..	2,395	230	128	86
	TI787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS ..	2,845	273	152	102
	TI810 RO Printer .....	1,895	182	102	69
	TI820 KSR Printer .....	2,195	211	117	80
DATAMEDIA	DT80/1 CRT Terminal .....	1,695	162	90	61
	DT80/5 APL CRT .....	2,095	200	112	75
	DT80/5L APL 15" CRT .....	2,295	220	122	83
LEAR SIEGLER	ADM3A CRT Terminal .....	875	84	47	32
	ADM31CRT Terminal .....	1,450	139	78	53
	ADM42 CRT Terminal .....	2,195	211	117	79
HAZELTINE	1420 CRT Terminal .....	945	91	51	34
	1500 CRT Terminal .....	1,095	105	58	40
	1552 CRT Terminal .....	1,295	125	70	48
TELEVIDEO	920 CRT Terminal .....	895	86	48	32
	950 CRT Terminal .....	1,075	103	57	39
NEC SPINWRITER	Letter Quality, 55/15 RO .....	2,895	278	154	104
	Letter Quality, 55/25 KSR .....	3,295	316	175	119
QUME	Letter Quality KSR, 55 CPS .....	3,395	326	181	123
	Letter Quality RO, 55 CPS .....	2,895	278	154	104
HEWLETT PACKARD	2621A CRT Terminal .....	1,495	144	80	54
	2621P CRT Terminal .....	2,650	255	142	96
CENTRONICS	730 Desk Top Printer .....	715	69	39	26
	737 W/P Desk Top Printer .....	895	86	48	32

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

### ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS

OTHER POPULAR TERMINALS, COMPUTER PERIPHERALS AND COMPUTERS AVAILABLE.



**TRANSNET CORPORATION**

1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800  
TWX 710-985-5485

## Hutchinson:

### Precision Components for Peripheral Equipment

- Head Suspensions
- Fuser Components and Assemblies
- Font Bands
- Encoder Discs
- Actuator Bands

See us at Booth 463/464 at NCC.



**HUTCHINSON  
INDUSTRIAL  
CORPORATION**

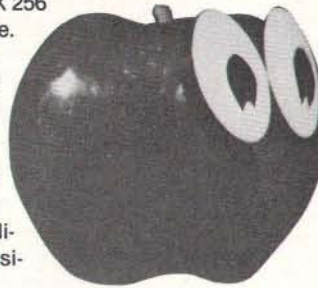
40 West Highland Park  
Hutchinson, Minnesota 55350  
Telephone: (612) 587-5276



## LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® is a random access video digitizer which converts a TV camera's output into digital information the Apple can process. It features 256 X 256 resolution with up to 64 levels of grey scale. Scanning sequences are user programmable. On-board software in EPROM is provided for displaying digitized images on the Hi-Res screen.

Use the DS-65 for: Precision Security Systems  
• Computer Portraiture • Robotics • Fast to Slow Scan Conversion • Moving Target Indicators • Reading UPC codes, schematics, musical scores and paper tape •



NEW SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65 IS NOW AVAILABLE ON DISK!

— Portrait System Software: This program includes captions and a credit line, reverse printing for T-shirt application and the option to save portraits on disk.

— Picture Scanner: Provides a variety of different dithering algorithms for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen.

Write or call for more information!

GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!

Master Charge / Visa Accepted

THE **MICRO  
WORKS**

DS-65 Price: \$349.95

FSII Camera Price: \$299.00

Combination Price: \$599.00

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

lieu of the 4.0 MHz crystal oscillator signal. The output of IC9 should count through the full range of 0 through 15, starting at 4, while IC8 should count from 4 through 8.

The INTRQ and DRQ signals were connected to PB6 and PB7 of the 6520 because powerful testing instructions are available for these pins. If problems occur in this area, these instructions will come in handy.

### Testimonials

This system has been built by several people and has been proven to work with minimal debugging, using wire-wrap, Slit-N-Wrap, and Super Strip techniques. The circuits are not the simplest possible; we have interfaced a 5-inch disk drive to the KIM

and AIM systems using only three integrated circuits. The newer versions of the 1771, which allow the controller to be connected directly to data and address buses, do not need a 6520; but there is a case for isolating the microcomputer from the disk con-

troller through a 6520. Whatever route you choose, this basic design will provide reliable, trouble-free operation.

In Part 2, next month, we will look at the software needed to use this controller. ■

### References

1. Allen, David M. "A Floppy Disk Interface." *BYTE*, January 1978, page 58.
2. Bal, Subhash, and Mike Wright. "LSI Controller." *Electronic Design*, September 1978, page 90.
3. Camp, Roger, Terry Smay and James Triska. *Micro Computer Systems Principles, 2nd Edition*. Matrix Publishers Inc, 1979.
4. Elinoff, Gary. "Floppy Disk Memory Systems." *Electronics Products*, May 1978, page 39.
5. *FD1771 A/B-01 Data Sheet*. Western Digital.
6. Hoepfner, John. "Interface a Floppy-

- Disk Drive to an 8080A-Based Computer." *BYTE*, May 1980, page 72.
7. *IBM Diskette General Information Manual*, No. GA 21-9182. International Business Machines Corporation.
8. Nicholson, James H. "A Super Simple Floppy Disk Controller." *Proceedings of the National Electronics Conference*, Volume 33.
9. *Operating and Service Manual No. 600203*. Pertec.
10. Welles, Kenneth B. "Build This Economy Floppy Disk Interface." *BYTE*, February 1977, page 34.

## G & G Accounting

### WILL SET UP YOUR ACCOUNTING RECORDS READY FOR POSTING ON YOUR MICROCOMPUTER

Complete system-general ledger, payroll, etc-intergrated, but suggest we start with general ledger

Features: Menu-driven, all reports are 8½"×11", you pick account numbering system, one posting method provides that negative numbers are the credit side of the entry, a description field is associated with each side of an entry in update listings, budgeting

Cost for General ledger is \$800, including initial set up of your accounts, software and manual, phone consultation and examining your files through a modem where you have that capability. Training at your site available at additional cost.

You must be or become familiar with Osborne manual, send us a good deal of information, have CP/M\* and CBASIC2, and have at least 48K and one 8" double density disk drive.

\* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

AN ACCOUNTING SYSTEM BUILT BY ACCOUNTANTS THAT  
OTHER ACCOUNTANTS WILL LIKE

610 Park Boulevard • Austin, Texas 78751 • (512) 458-5760





## ENERGY SOFTWARE for engineers, designers, builders, etc.

**PASSIVE SOLAR DESIGN:** direct gain, sunspaces, trombe & water walls

**PASODE 1:** Los Alamos SSF correlation model with economics computerized. . . . . \$295

**EXFIND/LPMTZ:** Hourly simulation models for assessing building energy load dynamics and economics of passive design . . . . . \$395/695

**OVERHANG:** A 2-dimensional overhang shading design program . . . . . \$195

**CONSERVATION DESIGN:** assess energy from a component or system level

**BILL:** Correlation of a buildings energy bills and weather for conservation assessment . . . \$295

**INSULATE:** Building surface insulation optimization and economics package. . . . . \$195

Programs available: TRS-80, APPLE II, CPM (CBASIC2, MICROSOFT), NORTHSTAR, ALPHA MICRO.

Orders: Prepaid/C.O.D. — 20% discount on 2 or more packages

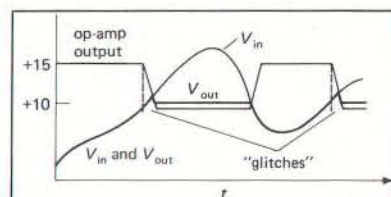
LONGE • PARKER • MICHELS

7438 FORSYTH, SUITE 202  
ST. LOUIS, MO. 63105  
(314) 725-5501

## The Art of Electronics

Paul Horowitz and Winfield Hill

"Although this book is for the beginner, it is thorough and abounds in information useful to readers who want to build electronic instruments and not just read about them. In their circuit examples, the authors almost always point out the specific devices they are using and why this device was chosen. This approach is much more useful than that taken by most texts . . . Along with an excellent presentation of the standard subjects . . . the book contains very practical chapters on the design of power supply (including switching supplies), low-noise techniques, interfacing between analog and digital circuits, high-speed techniques, and electronic construction techniques . . . it does better than other general electronics texts on the microprocessor . . . *The Art of Electronics* is what we have been looking for." —*Physics Today* \$24.95



at your bookstore or

**Cambridge University Press**

32 East 57th Street, New York, N. Y. 10022



## HOW TO GET THE SOFTWARE CATALOG WITH APPLE'S STAMP OF APPROVAL.

We're picky at Apple. So you can imagine how picky we are about which programs we included in our catalog called Special Delivery Software. No, we don't develop these programs here at Apple. But they're so well done, so applicable and so easy to run that we give them our Special Delivery stamp of approval. They're useful and exciting programs — special programs you've never heard about before. But the only way you can get these programs is through our Special Delivery Software catalog. To get this catalog and all the catalog products, just visit your local authorized Apple dealer. Or grab your nearest telephone and dial. The phone call won't cost you a cent. And neither will the catalog: **(800) 538-8400. In California (800) 672-1424.**



**apple computer inc.**

**FIRST CLASS**



## Favorite Benchmarks and Other Programs

*In the July 1980 BYTE, Carl Helmers wrote a Technical Forum entitled "Some More on Performance Evaluation" (page 216), in which he requested readers to send in benchmark routines that are "appropriate to the typical language and operating-system environment of the contemporary small computer." The following submission from David I Wilcox, of Mansfield, Pennsylvania, is one of the most noteworthy.*

While in college, I was shown a simple way to calculate the number of decimal digits a computer retains in its internal representation of floating-point numbers. If:

$$A = 1./3.$$

then, by computing:

$$\text{abs}(\log_{10}(\text{abs}(1. - (A + A + A))))$$

the number of digits of accuracy is obtained.

The choice of 1./3. is deliberate because it is an infinitely repeating rational number in the binary-number system. Therefore, a difference between 1. and the sum  $A + A + A$  must exist in any attempt to represent 1./3. with a finite number of bits.

If the machine does not have the common logarithm function available, then compute:

$$1./(\text{abs}(1. - (A + A + A)))$$

The number of digits of accuracy is approximately the exponent of the result expressed in scientific notation. Better yet, use a calculator or math tables to find the common logarithm of the result.

The number of digits of accuracy available generally depends on both the machine and the language. This method offers a quick, in-the-store check of the actual number of digits used by a given system to represent floating-point numbers.

However, other letters we received bearing the "Favorite Benchmarks" title contained still more programs written in Pascal or BASIC that shaved minutes or seconds from the prime-number-generating program used as a benchmark in Carl Helmers's article. Although we appreciate the attempt at participation represented by these letters, they missed the point expressed by Carl Helmers in that article: "...the goal of the exercise was not to code the most efficient algorithm. It was, rather, to code an algorithm that takes a measurable amount of time while performing a certain group of calculations." The same algorithm (preferably embedded in a common computer language) can then be run on several computers and the times compared as performance indices of the respective language/machine combinations.

For example, the benchmark given by David Wilcox, above, results in a number (calculated in this case, not timed with a stopwatch) that can be used to compare, say, an Atari 400 with a Commodore PET; the comparison being made is one of digits of accuracy.

One prime-number-generating benchmark sent to us gave two times, one for execution of the program using a video terminal and another using a printer. In my opinion, such a benchmark confuses the issue under consideration (computer speed in generating a given set of prime numbers). Unless a benchmark is trying to measure the efficiency of a given computer in displaying numbers, the interval being timed should end as soon as the first display is printed. This assumes, as was done in the prime-number benchmark, that all results are stored and the printing is done after the computation being measured has finished. In fact, I sometimes bracket the part of the program being measured with print statements that say BEGIN TIMING and END TIMING. This allows me to isolate the function being evaluated....GW■

### HOW TO START A COMPUTER BUSINESS

"Computer Business Opportunities 1981" annual report covers the best moneymaking ventures - consulting, software packages, dealerships, systems houses, services, repping, maintenance, vertical markets and much more - plus 20 steps on how to start, where to be in the 80's, the small business market, common entrepreneur's mistakes, financing, marketing, competing with biggies, directory of services and self-help sources, going part-time to full-time. Nowhere under one cover is a better industry perspective for self-employment planning. Contents from key back-articles of "Computer Opportunities," the entrepreneur's newsletter since 1978, "Low Capital Computer Business Guide" (10,000 copies sold), and continuous research from our field seminars. Over 200 pages ring-bound, \$65.00, check, Visa, Mastercharge, or written company P.O. 30 day refund guarantee.

#### DATASEARCH INCORPORATED

4954 William Arnold Road / Dept. E

Memphis, Tennessee 38117

For faster service on credit card orders, phone 901/761-9090











# The Epson MX-80

## \$499

**“At Microhouse,  
we treat our customers  
like family...”**

## Software

- ☐ **WORDSTAR** The premier word processing software from MicroPro  
..... \$495.00 \$322/\$40
- ☐ **MAILMERGE** option for wordstar 2.X  
..... \$150.00 \$110/\$25
- ☐ **WORDMASTER** by MicroPro  
..... \$150.00 \$119/\$25
- ☐ **SUPERSORT I** by MicroPro. Can be used as a stand-alone program or can be linked to programs with a Microsoft format. .... \$250.00 \$189/\$25
- ☐ **SUPERSORT II** A stand-alone-only version of above. .... \$200.00 \$165/\$25
- ☐ **DATASAR** by MicroPro.  
..... \$350.00 \$269/\$35
- ☐ **dBASE II**, the assembly-language relational Database Management System for CP/M\*. No need for host language. Handles up to 65,000 records (up to 32 fields of 1K each). English-like commands. Report generator with user-definable full-screen operation. Will read existing ASCII files. .... \$700 \$628/\$250
- ☐ **SPELLGUARD** checks 20 pages of copy for spelling mistakes and typos in less than a minute. Can be used with many CP/M\* word processors (including WordStar). Lets operator review words it judges as potential errors. Operator may then change the suspect word or add it to SPELLGUARD's 20,000 word dictionary (dictionary size limited only by disk space). .... \$295 \$230/\$220
- ☐ **BASIC 80** by Micro. Version 5.2 and 4.51 included. .... \$350.00 \$299/\$30
- ☐ **BASIC COMPILER** by Microsoft. Language compatible with MBASIC. Includes MACRO 80 assembler  
..... \$395.00 \$330/\$30
- ☐ **muSIMP/muMATH** by Microsoft. muSIMP is a fast, efficient interpreter for sophisticated mathematical functions of up to 611 digits. muMATH is a package of programs written in muSIMP. Requires 40K. .... \$250.00 \$225/\$25

- ☐ **TCS/Atlanta INTERACTIVE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM** for small businesses. New release. Each package can be used alone or post automatically to the General Ledger. Available in compiled version (no support language needed) or in source (MBASIC required). Needs 48K RAM, 132-col. printer, 24x80 CRT and CP/M\*  
..... COMPARE AT UP TO \$530/pkg.  
GENERAL LEDGER ..... \$75/\$25  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ..... \$75/\$25  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ..... \$75/\$25  
PAYROLL ..... \$75/\$25  
ALL FOUR ..... \$259/\$90  
SAMPLE PRINTOUT BOOK of ALL FOUR ..... \$15
- ☐ **COMPILED VERSIONS** (run 3-10 times faster than interpretive version)  
Each package \$79/\$25  
All four ..... \$269/\$90

We will attempt to meet or beat any advertised price!

- ☐ **STRUCTURED SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM** (Requires CBASIC2, 2 disk drives, 24x80 CRT, 132-column width printer). .... LIST: \$1250.00 each  
GENERAL LEDGER ..... \$699/\$40  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ..... \$699/\$40  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ..... \$699/\$40  
PAYROLL ..... \$699/\$40  
INVENTORY ..... \$337/\$40
- ☐ **EDIT 80** by Microsoft. .... \$120.00 \$82/\$20
- ☐ **TEXTWRITER III** by Organic Software. .... \$125.00 \$110/\$20
- ☐ **LETTERRIGHT** by Structured Systems. .... \$200.00 \$135/\$20
- ☐ **DATEBOOK** by Organic Software. .... \$295.00 \$258/\$25

- |  | Software Manual<br>List & Manual/Only |            |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>COBOL 80 Compiler</b> by Microsoft.  | \$750.00                              | \$640/\$15 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>MSORT</b> by Microsoft.  | \$138/\$15                            |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>COBOL 80 w/MSORT</b> . Saving by buying both at the same time.   | \$759/\$40                            |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Whitesmith's "C" COMPILER</b> . Conforms to full UNIX* version 7 C language. .... \$630.00             | CALL/\$30                             |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>STACKWORKS FORTH</b> . For Z80 or 8080 CPU (specify). Supplied in source. Assembler included. \$175.00 | \$125/\$30                            |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>FORTTRAN 80</b> by Microsoft.  | \$500.00                              | \$390/\$30 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>MACRO 80</b> by Microsoft. Assembler for 8080 and Z80  | \$200.00                              | \$140/\$20 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>PASCAL/M</b> compiler by SORCIM. Full Wirth implementation. Produces P-code.                           | \$175.00                              | \$139/\$20 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>PASCAL/Z</b> compiler by ITHACA INTER-SYSTEMS. Produces Z80 native assembly code. .... \$395.00        | \$359/\$30                            |            |

## Apple

- ☐ **VISICALC**—The electronic worksheet. Performs all arithmetic functions, net present value, and transcendental functions and instantly displays results where you want them.  
..... \$150.00 \$107.00
- ☐ **CCA DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** Stores and retrieves information in a way which lends itself to "row and column" storage, retrieval and analysis. Includes \$130 page manual.  
..... \$99.50 \$74.00
- ☐ **DESKTOP PLAN**—Apple Disk.  
..... \$99.50 \$74.00
- ☐ **GAMES**—for Applesoft Disk: Gammon Gambler, Checker King, Microchess or Bridge Partner \$24.94 ea. \$19.20 ea.
- ☐ **VITAFACTS**—A package of six programs designed to present straightforward up-to-date medical facts in a way that is fun and effective. Approved by the Canadian College of Family Physicians. Growing Up (Adolescence), Talking About Sex, Drinking & Drugs, Birth Control, Your Blood Pressure, Heart Attack. .... \$119.70 \$89.95

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research  
UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Labs.  
APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## Book Reviews

### Travels in Computerland, or Incompatibilities & Interfaces

by Ben Ross Schneider Jr  
Reading MA:  
Addison-Wesley  
Publishing Company  
1974, Softcover, \$6.50

Reviewed by  
Jonathan Jacky  
6551 5th Ave NE  
Seattle WA 98115

How many seemingly impractical projects have been attempted only because someone thought, "That should be a trivial exercise for a computer"? So it seemed to theater historian Ben Ross Schneider Jr, when he proposed organizing a data base from *The London Stage*, an eleven-volume, 8000-page calendar of eighteenth-century theater performances. As Schneider envisioned, "It would be like having an index to every kind of thing in the book, only the computer would even turn the pages and take notes for you."

As he became involved in the project, Schneider soon realized that what is conceivable for the computer is sometimes not easily accomplished. He learned that the system which saves the scholar months of repetitive clerical work may well require several times that much effort to get running. Schneider recounts his experience in *Travels in Computerland*, an entertaining book that gives a true-to-life case study illustrating information-retrieval techniques. It is the best account of an ambitious computing project I have read.

Schneider describes the problems of creating a computer-accessible data base from source text intended for human readers. He intended his data bank to produce, for



example, listings of every role an actor played during his career. That meant sorting all the entries in *The London Stage* by actor—but *The London Stage* was not arranged by actor; it consisted of theater programs arranged chronologically. Each program included many items: titles, roles, actors... To enable the computer to identify each item, they must be clearly delimited and follow each other in undeviating order.

Schneider believed that the syntax and typography of *The London Stage* satisfied these conditions, but programmer Will Daland recognized otherwise: "Too much variation," he explained. "A computer can't tolerate as much ambiguity as a human... The human being uses an immense store of experience to resolve ambiguities."

So they faced the mammoth task of recopying the entire text to better reveal its contents to the machine.

"The structure of *The London Stage*, which we had to describe before we could analyze it by machine, continually evaded us. To retrieve what was in it we had to know what kinds of things were in it and how this information was arranged. It was like nature itself. We always thought we knew more about it than we actually did."

Eventually they found the precise form in which the text would be presented to the computer, but only after Schneider learned to view his specialty from a new perspective. At one point he was startled when Daland, in trying to allow for all conceivable possibilities, suggested a plausible variation in eighteenth-century casting practices that had never occurred to Schneider. He recalls: "This episode is an example of how computer methods, by imposing logic, increase one's comprehension of one's subject. And that is

# Microhouse Introductory Special:

Features a detachable Tektronics-made keyboard with keypad. Function keys. Reverse video, half-intensity, underlining by fields. Printer port. ADDS quality construction.

The New  
ADDS Viewpoint  
Video Terminal

# \$649

"... why not join the  
Microhouse family?"  
*and Save big!*

## Hardware

- ☐ EPSON MX80 DOT MATRIX PRINTER with its ingenious removable printhead, bidirectional and logic-seeking, adjustable tractor, fine print quality and standard features make this a real bargain. Parallel interface... \$645.00 \$499.00
- ☐ SERIAL or IEEE 488 INTERFACE for the MX80... \$55.00 \$43.70
- ☐ APPLE INTERFACE CARD for the MX80 (when ordered with the MX80)... \$85.00 \$68.75
- ☐ TRS-80 EXPANSION CABLE (for MX 80)... \$35.00 \$30.60
- ☐ APPLE CABLE... \$25.00 \$21.90 (for MX 80)
- ☐ EPSON MX70, plain-Jane version of the MX80. Monodirectional, 80 cps, Graffiti II Graphics included. Adjustable tractor. Parallel version only... \$450 \$378.00
- ☐ DIABLO 630 RO PRINTER uses plastic and metal print wheels. Fewer working parts mean less down time. Speed: 40 cps bidirectional, logic-seeking... \$2185.00 \$1999.00
- ☐ IDS PAPER TIGER 560, the 15" tiger, 150 cps, bidirectional, logic-seeking, 9-wire staggered printhead. Fixed & proportional text, automatic text justification. Up to 220 col. Parallel & serial interfaces... \$1895 \$1464
- ☐ IDS PAPER TIGER 460... \$1295.00 \$1072.00
- ☐ C. ITOH STARWRITER I letter quality printer. Uses Diablo printwheel and ribbons, 25 cps. Bidirectional logic-seeking. Self-test. Friction feed. Parallel interface... \$1895 \$1431
- ☐ C. ITOH STARWRITER II—letter quality printer, similar to Starwriter I, but 45 cps. Parallel Version... \$2195.00 \$1873.00
- ☐ STARWRITER I Serial version... \$1960 \$1502

- ☐ ANADEX 9500 or 9501... \$1437.00 \$1380.00
- ☐ ANADEX DP8000... \$995.00 \$776.00
- ☐ CENTRONICS 704-1... \$2280.00 \$1638.00
- ☐ CENTRONICS 737-1... \$995.00 \$770.50
- ☐ TELEVIDEO 950C, the newest and smartest Televideo. All features of the 920C plus detachable keyboard, smooth scrolling, split screen, graphics characters, 25th status line, 19.2 kilobaud max speed, buffered aux. port... \$1195 \$995

We at Microhouse would like to thank you worldwide for your tremendous response to our wide range of discounted hardware and software. To serve you better, call or write us anytime for your hardware and software needs. If you don't see it, ask!

- ☐ BIG DISCOUNTS ON DYNABYTE, CROMEMCO, NORTHSTAR AND IMS SYSTEMS. Call or write for prices!
- ☐ AUTO-CAT MODEM—by Novation, the newest and most sophisticated modem in the CAT series. Three transmit/receive modes: automatic answer, manual answer, manual originate. Full or half-duplex. 0-300 baud. Local and remote-loopback test modes. Connects directly to a phone jack... \$249.00 \$212.75
- D-CAT MODEM... \$199.00 \$156.00
- CAT MODEM... \$189.00 \$146.00

List Microhouse  
Price

- ☐ ALPHACOM SPRINTER 40—the low-cost 40-column printer for Apple and Atari. Variable speeds up to 240 lines per minute! Includes graphics capability and four rolls of paper.  
FOR APPLE... \$433.00 \$333.00  
FOR ATARI... \$372.00 \$286.00
- ☐ MPI 88G—The low-cost printer with both adjustable tractor and friction feed. Dot addressable graphics for plotting, printing screen graphics, and drawing illustrations. 100 cps bidirectional, logic-seeking, RS232 and parallel interfaces standard... \$799.00 \$688.85
- ☐ LINK 80—CP/M communications program allows transfer of files between systems which both have LINK 80 utilizing a high-level protocol for error checking. Will also transfer files to and from other computers (micro to mainframe) not equipped with LINK 80. Will also let your micro act as a "dumb" terminal... \$100.00 \$65.00

## Diskettes

- ☐ MAXELL 8" SINGLE-sided Double Density Diskettes (Box 10)... \$57.50 \$43.75
- ☐ MAXELL 8" DOUBLE-sided Double Density Diskettes (Box 10)... \$87.50 \$66.25
- ☐ MAXELL 5 1/4" SINGLE-sided Double Density (Box 10)... \$55.50 \$37.50
- ☐ MAXELL 5 1/4" DOUBLE-sided Double Density (Box 10)... \$82.50 \$62.50
- ☐ WABASH 8" SINGLE-sided, single-density (Box 10)... \$29.51 \$27.24
- ☐ WABASH 8" DOUBLE-sided, double-density (Box 10)... \$49.79 \$45.96
- ☐ SCOTCH HEAD CLEANING DISKETTES includes two diskettes and bottle of cleaning solution. For single or double sided drives \$30.00 \$20.70



# Microhouse™

PO BOX 498B  
BETHLEHEM, PA 18016  
(215) 868-8219



# ATTENTION DEALERS

## SUPERBRAIN & COMPUSTAR



We're the Nation's largest distributor of Intertec products to dealers. We offer hardware and software support and our own version of Intertec's CARE® program, called Compex. We sell Superbrains world-wide and Compustars in our region. Our prices are the best!

## PRODUCTS

- SUPERBRAIN      •COMPUSTAR      •HARD DISCS
- 64k, QD Models      Models 10, 15, 20, 30, 40      10, 32 & 96 mb
- INTERTUBE III      •EMULATOR

Plus a full line of printers and peripheral equipment, including MPI, NEC, QUME, C.Itoh, Anadex, TI, Vista and others.

## SERVICE

Rapid turnaround on parts and module replacement, and repair in our trained service department.

## OEM

We have the best prices on Intertec products to the OEM market, and we make available the same fast service on parts, modules and warranty repairs.

## SOFTWARE

We're more than order-takers. Our software specialists stand ready to give our dealer network the support you want and need to make you successful. Our Superbrain software is the best and you'll like our prices.

	C BASIC	M BASIC
Accounts Receivable.....	X	X
Accounts Payable.....	X	X
General Ledger.....	X	X
Payroll.....	X	X
Restaurant Payroll.....	X	
Job Costing.....	X	X
Mailing List (NAD).....	X	X
Restaurant Menu Costing and Inventory.....	X	
Client Billing.....	X	
Inventory.....	X	X

### LANGUAGES

C Basic  
M Basic  
Pascal (UCSD)  
Fortran  
Cobol

### UTILITY PROGRAMS

Pearl, Q Sort and Link 80

### WORD PROCESSING

Magic Wand, Word Pro,  
Word Star, Data Star

**PEACHTREE SOFTWARE**  
**- BUY ONE PROGRAM**  
**OR ANY**

FOR ORDERING CALL

**TOLL FREE 1-800-426-2963**

PHONE (206)453-9777      TELEX: 152 556 TAC



A Division of Computer Marketing Corporation

# INTERNATIONAL

11058 Main, Suite 125, Bellevue, WA 98004

why Will, who never studied it for an hour, could teach me something about theater history."

The book vividly conveys the day-to-day feel of the project. The reader shares Schneider's dismay when, as deadlines approach and seemingly banal practical problems threaten to scuttle the project, the drama scholar must become a reluctant expert in the countless technical aspects of computing.

Because this work was done in the premicroprocessor era (about ten years ago), some of the problems seem very dated; inestimable difficulty resulted when terminals capable of producing lower-case characters proved to be unavailable. Other problems are perennially familiar; Schneider ruefully recalls the time invested in "persuading data-processing firms to meet declared standards, and explaining to sales representatives what their products were." In a final, ironic twist, humanist Schneider realizes that his achievement is poorly accepted and little understood by fellow scholars because he neglected to communicate effectively with them.

This book should be required reading for anyone planning to apply a computer to an intricate real-world activity, be it business or research. The nature of Schneider's project, his unusual perspective and lively writing, and particularly his vivid characterizations and keen appreciation of the way personalities shape projects, recommend the book to those on the fringes of the computing world. *Travels in Computerland, or Incompatibilities & Interfaces* is especially relevant to those technologically innocent people who think that computers are for doing math, and wonder how anyone could think a machine can help him appreciate a work of art. ■



## MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS



## APPLE II PLUS 48K

\$1,175



## APPLE /// CALL FOR PRICES

## ACCESSORIES

DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER (DOS 3.3)	525	MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD SYSTEM	290
DISK II DRIVE ONLY	455	MICROSOFT 16K RAM CARD	169
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE CARD	149	VIDEX 80 COLUMN BOARD & SWITCH	330
APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD	149	HAYES MICROMODEM II	315
M&R SUP-R-MOD RF MODULATOR	30	LEEDEX 12" B&W MONITOR	149
CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE CARD	179	SANYO 12" GREEN MONITOR	265
HIGH-SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	145	SILENTYPE PRINTER W/INT. CARD	535
SSM AIO SERIAL/PARALLEL I/O CARD	185	EPSON MX-80 PRINTER	620
LANGUAGE SYSTEM W/PASCAL	420	MPI 88G PRINTER	695
DAN PAYMAR LOWER CASE ADAPTER	45	QUME SPRINT 5/45 PRINTER	2,550

## SOFTWARE

APPLE DOS TOOLKIT	65	APPLE FORTRAN	159
APPLE PLOT	60	APPLEWRITER	65
TAX PLANNER	99	DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR	45
APPLE PILOT	125	DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES REPORTER	85
VISICALC	119	THE CONTROLLER BUSINESS SYSTEM	515
DESKTOP PLAN	79	SUPER INVADER (DISK)	23
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT	85	BASF 5 1/4" DISKETTE (10)	30

TO ORDER: Please send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). VISA and Master Card credit card service add 2%. American Express credit card service add 5%. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$3). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. All equipment carries factory warranty. TELEX: 697120 DATAMAX-SDG

computer age, inc.

Authorized Apple Dealer &amp; Service Center

4688 CONVOY ST., SUITE 105, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111 (714) 565-4062

## Getting the best prices just became as easy as 1-2-3.

1  
2  
3

**Visicalc™** For anyone who works with numbers. The most useful, versatile program yet designed for personal and business computing. List \$150. **\$99\*.**

**Microsoft Z-80® SoftCard™** Expands the capabilities of Apple II®, allows you to use any Z-80 program and provides Microsoft BASIC. List \$349. **\$275.**

**Epson MX 80™** The top of the line 80-column printer that does what even the most expensive printers can't do. Unique disposable print head. List \$645. **\$499.**

There's no such thing as a "second" in this industry. So why pay inflated prices? Our huge volume/low overhead means you can get what you've waited for now. Similar values on a wide variety of computer-related items. Send check, MC or Visa. *Shipping & handling:* Visicalc or Z-80, add \$5. Epson sent C.O.D. **PRICES EFFECTIVE THIS MONTH ONLY. WRITE FOR CATALOG.**

## COMPUTER COMPANY OF AMERICA

P.O. Box 9488, 7635 Fulton Avenue

North Hollywood, CA 91606 • (213) 999-6350

\*\$99 unit is for Apple II, similar low prices for units to use with other computers.

GET YOUR DISKETTE HEADS "COMPUTER ROOM CLEAN" FOR

30% OFF

Suggested list price \$30.00



Right now, we're offering you a special deal: Big savings on the cost of the unique 3M Brand Diskette Head Cleaning Kit. To get the deal, just buy one box of 10 Scotch® Brand Diskettes at our regular price. So you get reliable media *plus* the kit that keeps your diskette drive working right.

(Not yet available for Burroughs Mini-Disk II, Vydec or 96 TPI Drives.)

**MINIS Or MAXIS**  
Same Price:  
**10 For \$34.50**

Checks, M.O., MC and Visa Accepted. No COD's

FREE CATALOG

P. O. Box 327  
Center Valley, Pa. 18034  
Phone (215) 439-1717



Authorized Distributor  
Information Processing Products

3M

• TRS-80 • APPLE 2 • ATARI • SCORCERER • PET

SCORCERER • TRS-80 • APPLE 2 • ATARI • SCORCERER • PET • TRS-80  
PET • TRS-80 • APPLE 2 • ATARI • SCORCERER • PET • TRS-80

## FREE CATALOG

over 150 items  
ORDER TOLL FREE

(800) 327-7172

IN FLORIDA (305) 862-6917  
nuf said

TRS-80 • APPLE 2 • ATARI • SCORCERER

**ai Adventure**  
INTERNATIONAL  
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.  
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FLA. 32750

(305) 862-6917



# Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

## Here's LED In Your Display

Dear Steve,

I enjoyed your article "Self-Refreshing LED Graphics Display" (October 1979 BYTE, page 58), and think I can use such an output display. My present system is a KIM-1 computer with an 8 K-byte memory board. I use the KIM-1's keypad and LED display for input and output, but I'm having difficulty expanding the display board.

Your design is an 8 by 16 display, but I would like to expand that to 8 by 64; then I could have a small amount of alphanumeric and graphics.

Near the end of your article, you mentioned that to

expand on your design, simply add more memory and column decoders. Please be more specific. Would I have to use six address lines, and spread this out over four 74154 1-of-16 decoders? I assume a total of eight 7489 memory devices would be needed. How do I tie this stuff together? Would this affect the refresh and scan rates? Could I substitute LS-type logic circuits in your design?

Charlie Timbers

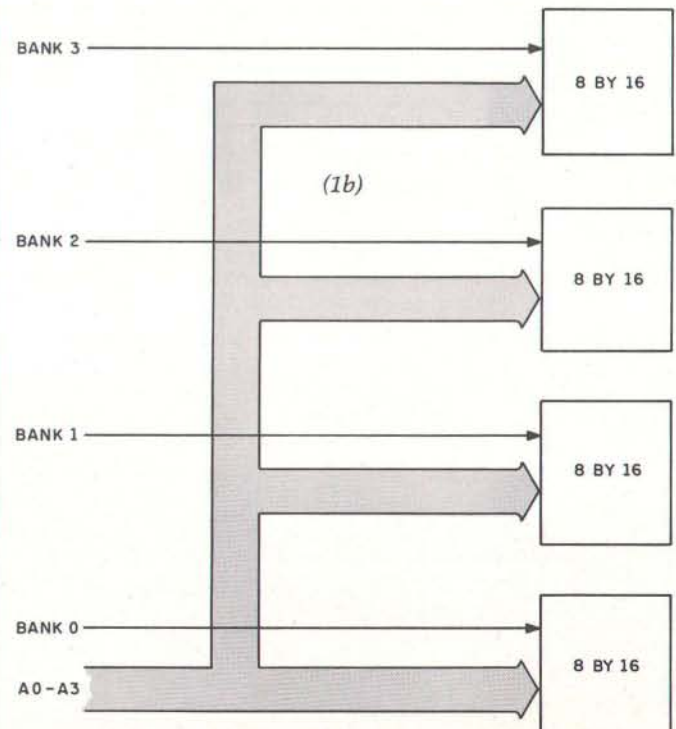
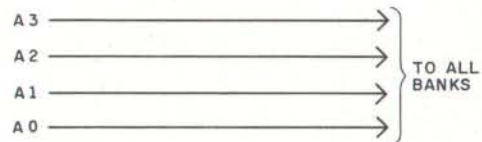
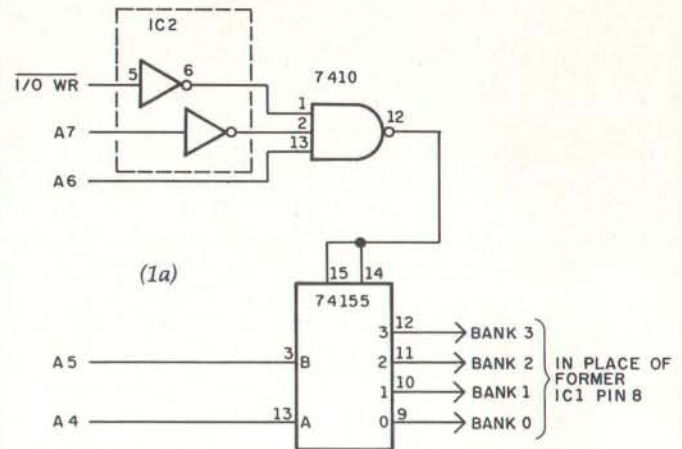
*There are several ways to expand the basic 8 by 16 display into an 8 by 64. The easiest thing to do is to make four of the basic units, then change the addressing to be*

*four blocks of sixteen, for a total of sixty-four 8-bit output ports. To accomplish this, the address decoding presently done by IC1 and IC2 must be changed. Figures*

*1a and 1b should help.*

*You can use LS TTL (transistor-transistor logic) devices for those integrated circuits that have an equivalent. Some don't. ...Steve*

Figure 1



## Model EP-2A-87 EPROM Programmer NEW - CRT ENTRY MODE



The Model EP-2A-87 EPROM Programmer has an RS-232 compatible interface and includes a 2K or 4K buffer. During the ON-LINE mode, another computer can down-load to the buffer. Only two easy-to-implement commands are available to an external computer. (Load

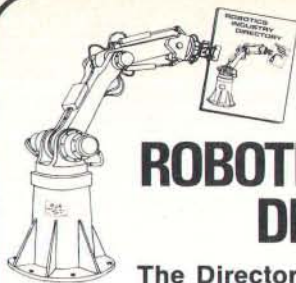
buffer and read buffer.)

In the OFF-LINE mode, the EP-2A-87 will program, verify, test buffer, and load the buffer from the EPROM socket. During the programming cycle, the EPROM is checked before programming to insure that it is erased and after programming it automatically verifies that programming is correct. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hertz at 15 watts.

Part No.	Description	Price
EP-2A-87-1	Programmer with 2K buffer	\$575.00
EP-2A-87-2	Programmer with 4K buffer	650.00
	Non standard voltage option (220 v, 240 v, 100 v)	15.00
PM-0	Personality Module, programs TMS 2708	18.00
PM-1	Personality module, programs 2708	18.00
PM-2	Personality module, programs 2732	34.00
PM-3	Personality module, programs TMS 2716	26.00
PM-4	Personality module, programs TMS 2532	34.00
PM-5	Personality module, programs 2716, TMS 2516	18.00
PM-6	Personality module, programs 2704	18.00
PM-7	Personality module, programs 2758, TMS 2508	18.00
PM-8	Personality module, programs Motorola MCM68764	36.00

**Optimal Technology, Inc.**  
Blue Wood 127  
Earlysville, Virginia 22936  
Phone (804) 973-5482





**ROBOTICS** AGE  
*presents*

## The Annual 1981 ROBOTICS INDUSTRY DIRECTORY

The Directory contains comprehensive listings of:

- Robot Companies that manufacture complete systems
- Related Manufacturers of robot modules and components
- Institutions, laboratories, and universities performing research related to Robotics
- Consulting firms with expertise in the field

Each entry will consist of a brief description of the product line, activity, service, etc., with the name, address, and phone number of a knowledgeable representative.

### Who needs the Robotics Industry Directory?

- **Engineering Personnel:** technical proposal preparation, technology surveys, systems integration, cost estimation.
- **Management:** consulting services, feasibility studies, in-house requirements.
- **Procurements:** bid package preparation, general equipment specification, sources, costing.
- **Marketing:** product planning, market surveys, sales projections, competitive appraisal.

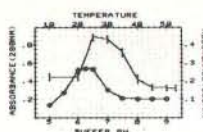
**Order Today — Only \$24.95**

(Canada \$26.45 US, other Foreign \$31.45 US)

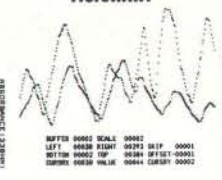
Robotics Industry Directory, PO Box 372, Tujunga, CA 91042

## APPLE NEW! GRAPHICS

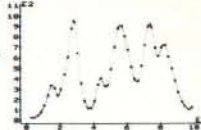
### SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER



### VISICHART™



### CURVE FITTER



### FOR LABS

BY PAUL K. WARME

#### SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER

48K APPLE II +, \$25

Draws professional-looking graphs of your data. EASIER, FASTER, NEATER and more ACCURATE than handplotting. You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations, etc. Includes 5 DEMOS on disk with 30-PAGE MANUAL.

#### CURVE FITTER

48K APPLE II +, \$35

Selects the best curve to fit your data. SCALE, TRANSFORM, AVERAGE, SMOOTH, INTERPOLATE (3 types), LEAST SQUARES FIT (3 types), EVALUATE UNKNOWNNS from fitted curve. Includes 5 DEMOS on disk with 33-PAGE MANUAL.

#### VISICHART™

48K APPLE II +, \$75

NEW tools for lab data management. FAST plots of 4 data sets with SCROLLING in 4 directions, ZOOM scaling on X and Y axes, 2 types of graphic CURSORS and on-screen STATUS REPORT. PLOTS A/D INPUT while sampling. ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY, DIVIDE, INTEGRATE, DIFFERENTIATE, AVERAGE or NORMALIZE data sets with SIMPLE COMMANDS. Ideal for spectra, chromatograms, rate curves, etc. Includes SAMPLE DATA on disk with 28-PAGE MANUAL.

**SPECIAL!** All 3 programs on one disk, only \$120. Since each program uses the same data format on disk, data may be shared.

**BUY THESE PROGRAMS AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT.** For more information, ask for FREE brochure or send \$5 for any manual (\$12 for all 3), deductible with purchase. Add \$1.50 shipping on all orders. For fastest service, call in your VISA or Master Card order.



INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 771, Dept. B State College, PA 16801  
CALL (814) 238-8294 for IMMEDIATE ACTION

A REFURBISHED "SELECTRIC" ASCII TERMINAL  
FOR THE SMALL BUSINESSMAN OR SERIOUS HOBBYIST.

# The AJ 841 I/O terminal. Now available from dealers nationwide.

Demand for our AJ 841 I/O computer terminal has been great. And now it's getting even greater. So call your local computer shop dealer right away. Supply is limited! You may never have another opportunity like this one to buy your own professional terminal.



\$895\*

#### The AJ 841 features:

- Serial RS-232 interface
- ASCII code
- 14.9 cps printout
- High quality Selectric printing
- Heavy-duty Selectric mechanism
- Off-line use as typewriter
- Documentation included
- 30-day warranty on parts and labor (details available on request)

#### Call toll-free now

For location of your nearest AJ dealer, call toll-free:

**800/538-9721**

California residents call collect 408/263-8520, Extension 263.

Available only in the continental United States



**ANDERSON  
JACOBSON**

\*Suggested retail price



# GIFTS FROM PROMETHEUS NEW for APPLE II<sup>(1)</sup> Advanced products at Down-to-Earth PRICES

## DUAL SERIAL CARD-1.

All functions of two independent serial cards on one board — plus more. Provides Apple II<sup>(1)</sup> users with two simultaneous asynchronous serial channels. DSC-1 appears as two separate logical serial cards to the Apple II<sup>(1)</sup>. Fully software compatible with all Apple II's<sup>(1)</sup> and Microsoft software. 2716 EPROM used for easy driver modification. In addition, the second serial channel supports these extra features:

- Strapable DCE/DTE. • Secondary RS-232 handshake functions (DCD, DTR, DSR) • Strapable logical slot location and hardware looks like it's another slot.

**Order: PP-DSC-1 @ \$189.00 each.**



**DUAL SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD-1.** As with the Dual Serial Card-1 (above), the Dual Serial/Parallel-1 provides Apple users with simultaneous use of one full serial port and one parallel port. Both ports strapable for any Apple peripheral slot. Fully compatible with all Apple and Softcard (CP/M) software. Drivers for serial interface and Centronics parallel interface are contained in modifiable industry standard EPROM. Serial port is configured like DSC-1.

**Order: PP-DSP-1 @ \$189.00 each.**

**MEMORY EXPANSION MODULE-1.** Expand your Apple II<sup>(1)</sup> to a full 64K RAM system with highest quality 16K dynamic RAMS. Fully buffered to provide reliable operation — even with fully loaded Apples. Total compatibility with Microsoft Softcard<sup>(2)</sup>/CP/M<sup>(3)</sup> and all Apple software. Supplied complete with installation instructions and test program.

**Order: PP-MEM-1 @ \$149.50 each.**

**PASCAL MT+ MEM-1.** A modular native Z-80 code Pascal compiler. ISO standard. Includes a MEM-1 (detailed above). Have a full Pascal compiler at half the Apple price. Requires a Microsoft Softcard<sup>(2)</sup> and two disk drives. Note that the Pascal MT+ alone is normally \$250.00.

**Order: PP-PMT-1 @ \$299.00 each.**

**16K RAM ADD-ON KITS.** For TRS-80 and Apple II<sup>(1)</sup>. Eight (8) full-specification industry standard 16K RAMS. These are not seconds.

**Order: PP-RAK-16 @ \$29.00 each.**

All Prometheus boards are completely tested and burned-in prior to shipment. One-year warranty covers parts and labor. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** Order now without risk. Boards may be returned, in good condition, after up to 10 days of trial for a full and prompt cash refund. California: add 6% tax; BART Counties, 6½%. Orders under \$150, add \$3.00 postage, for handling charge. Freight allowed on orders over \$150. Dealer inquiries invited.

Quantity discounts available.



# PROMETHEUS

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

4509 Thompson Ct. • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 791-0266

Registered Trade Marks: (1) Apple Computers, Inc. (2) Microsoft Consumer Products (3) Digital Research, Inc.

## One Shall Be Two

Dear Steve,

We use Maxell MD1 single-sided 5-inch floppy disks on our Apple II. We noticed that the disks have a head-access slot on both sides, so we decided to experiment. We cut a write-enable notch on the opposite edge, and, to our surprise, we were able to write a full 16 sectors on the other side of a single-sided disk. A scan of the disk showed the written data to be in good shape and no physically damaged areas. So, what is the difference between single-sided and double-sided disks—and why purchase a double-sided disk at the extra cost?

Michael Berch  
John Oswalt  
Berkeley CA

*The answer to your question involves how disks are manufactured and tested, rather than any physical difference between them. Both sides of a disk are usually capable of data storage, but, on a single-sided disk, only one is guaranteed.*

*When a disk is made, it is tested for data retention. This means writing data (usually at a higher density than you will ultimately use) onto the disk and reading it back. If all goes well, the disk is certified. On double-sided disks, both sides are checked and certified.*

*As a matter of economics, some manufacturers do not bother to check more than what is required to meet production schedules. For example, if 100,000 disks are made and 10,000 must be certified as double sided, the manufacturer may stop testing both sides after getting 10,000 good ones. This often requires checking 15,000 disks to get the 10,000 that pass. Most often, the 5000 rejects end up in the single-sided*



# REFORMATTER™

opens  
new files!



© MicroTech Exports 1980

With **REFORMATTER** disk utilities you can read and write IBM 3740 and DEC RT-11 single density formatted diskettes on your CP/M® system.

**REFORMATTER** enables you to access large system databases, improve data exchange with other organizations, increase program development capabilities, and use your micro in distributed processing.

**REFORMATTER** programs feature bi-directional data transfer and full directory manipulation. ASCII/EBCDIC conversion provided with CP/M ↔ IBM. *MP/M is now fully supported.*

Program Data Sheets, Application Guides, and Machine Compatibility Guides available.

Each program \$195.00 from stock. Specify CP/M ↔ IBM or CP/M ↔ DEC. Order from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301 ☐ Tel: 415/324-9114 ☐ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS ☐ Dealer and OEM discounts available.

1054

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

# S-100 Modem

An Atlanta bulletin board system uses a Hayes S-100 modem around the clock. Since March 1979, it has logged over 21,500 calls and been down a mere 10 minutes. For performance like this, depend on the Hayes Micromodem 100.™ Features include automatic dialing/answering, 45 to 300 baud operation, a built-in serial interface and direct connection to any modular phone jack.

The Micromodem 100—and Micromodem II™ for Apple II® computers—are now available nationwide. Call or write for the name of your nearest dealer.



**Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.**

5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 449-8791

Micromodem 100 & Micromodem II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. ® TM Apple Computer Inc.

COMPLETE  
SYSTEM  
SUPPORT

Colonial Data SB/70  
Altos  
Zenith/Heath Z-89  
TRS-80 MOD II

SOFTWARE PRICES  
START AT \$125

ACCOUNTING

INVENTORY CONTROL

MAILING LIST  
WORD PROCESSOR

CALL IN  
YOUR ORDER NOW!  
(617) 373-1599

"We're doing to SOFTWARE what 'MICRO' did for the computer."

# S&M SYSTEMS, INC

P.O. Box 1225, 2 Washington Street, Haverhill, Ma. 01830

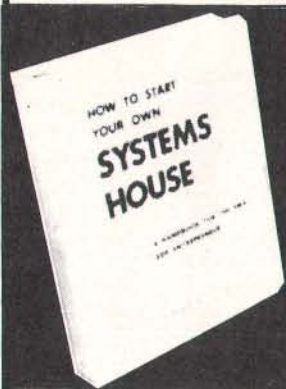
SPECIALISTS  
IN  
FULL SERVICE  
SYSTEMS



# ENTREPRENEURS NEEDED

**MORE THAN EVER IN THE MICRO-COMPUTER INDUSTRY.**

The shortage of knowledgeable dealers/distributors is the #1 problem of microcomputer manufacturers. Over 300 new systems houses will go into business this year, but the number falls short of the 1200 needed. It is estimated that the nationwide shortage of consultants will be over 3000 by 1981. The HOW TO manuals by Essex Publishing are your best guide to start participating in the continued microcomputer boom.



\$36. No. 10

Service Problem • Protecting Your Product • Should You Start Now? • How to Write a Good Business Plan • Raising Capital

## HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE

6th edition, March 1980  
Written by the founder of a successful systems house, this fact-filled 220-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful, real-life samples: contracts, proposals, agreements and a complete business plan are included in full, and may be used immediately by the reader.

Proven, field-tested solutions to the many problems facing the small systems house are presented.

From the contents:

- New Generation of Systems Houses • The SBC Marketplace • Marketing Strategies • Vertical Markets & IAPs • Competitive Position/Plans of Major Vendors • Market Segment Selection & Evaluation • Selection of Equipment & Manufacturer • Make or Buy Decision • Becoming a Distributor • Getting Your Advertising Dollar's Worth • Your Salesmen: Where to Find Them • Product Pricing • The Selling Cycle • Handling the 12 Most Frequent Objections Raised by Prospects • Financing for the Customer • Leasing • Questions You Will Have to Answer Before the Prospect Buys • Producing the System • Installation, Acceptance, Collection • Documentation • Solutions to the

## HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT

by Leslie Nelson, 2nd revised edition, Jan 1981

Independent consultants are becoming a vitally important factor in the microcomputer field, filling the gap between the computer vendors and commercial/industrial users. The rewards of the consultant can be high: freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. **HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT** provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested to explore this lucrative field:

- Established consulting markets • How to get started • Itemized start-up costs • Are you qualified? • Beginning on a part-time basis • The Marketing Kit • Should you advertise? • Five marketing tips • Getting free publicity • How much to charge • When do you need a contract? • Sample proposals • Which jobs should be declined • Future markets • The way to real big money • Avoiding the legal pitfalls • How consultants' associations can help you • The National Register of Computer Consultants • How others did it: real-life sample cases • and much more.

HOW TO BECOME  
A SUCCESSFUL

## COMPUTER CONSULTANT

by LESLIE NELSON

ESSEX PUBLISHING

\$28. No. 16

## FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING

by  
BJ KORITEN

KERN PUBLICATIONS

\$30. No. 32

training users and providing maintenance and support. It also contains sample software contracts that have been used in actual software transactions. Also included are tips on how to negotiate with a large corporation, ways of avoiding personal liability, techniques for obtaining free computer time and hints on how to run a free-lance software business while holding a full-time job.

## FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING

3rd edition, June 1980  
Writing and selling computer programs as an independent is a business where • you can get started quickly, with little capital investment • you can do it full time or part time • the potential profits are almost limitless. Since the demand for computer software of all kinds is growing at an explosive rate, the conditions for the small entrepreneur are outstanding.

This manual will show you how to sell your own computer programs using these proven techniques: • direct to industries • through consulting firms • through manufacturers of computer hardware • in book form • mail order • through computer stores. It will show you how to profitably sell and license all types of software ranging from sophisticated analytical programs selling for thousands of dollars, down to simple accounting routines and games for personal computers.

The book will guide you step by step through the process of marketing, advertising, negotiating a contract, installing software,

stock (presuming that one side was good). The remaining 85,000 are only checked for one good side.

In your case, one of the following situations may exist:

1. Both sides were checked, but the manufacturer decided to put the disk in a single-sided envelope anyway.
2. The second side was untested by the manufacturer.
3. The second side failed the manufacturer's data test, and the disk could only be certified as single sided.

In the first case, you are handed a golden opportunity. Cut another access hole and use the other side. In the second and third cases, you are playing the odds. Of course, all three are merely conjecture, since the manufacturer doesn't specify the performance capabilities of the uncertified side.

I suggest that you only use the modified disks for non-critical storage. While it may appear that your experiment has always worked in the disks you've tried, this may be more of a testimonial to the quality of that particular manufacturer's product than a general axiom for all disk users. ...Steve

## RF Substitute?

Dear Steve,

I've been thinking about buying either an Apple II or an OSI C4P. While saving money and trying to make my decision, I ordered an Interact computer from Manu-Tronics. Each of these devices needs either a monitor or a television set with an RF (radio-frequency) modulator. Since I already have a video-cassette recorder, can I hook the device into the video input jack of the cassette recorder and use its built-in RF modulator (channel 3 for

**ESSEX PUBLISHING CO.** Dept. 2  
285 Bloomfield Avenue • Caldwell, N.J. 07006

Order books by number. Send check, money order (U.S. \$). VISA or Master Charge #. Publisher pays 4th class shipping. For UPS shipping (USA only) add \$1.00 per book. For Air Mail shipping add \$2.50 per book in the USA. \$6.00 in Mexico and Central America. \$12.00 per book elsewhere. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.  
☐ No. 10 ☐ No. 16 ☐ No. 32 ☐ Check enclosed ☐ Credit card ☐ 4th class ☐ UPS ☐ Air

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940 between 9 and 5 Eastern time.



## TWICE THE BYTE!



### 8" DISK CONTROLLER NOW—DOUBLE SIDED OPTION!

- DOUBLES APPLE II STORAGE
- APPLE DOS COMPATIBLE
- SHUGART 800 OR 850 COMPATIBLE
- IBM 3740 DATA ENTRY CAPABILITY
- CP/M, UCSD PASCAL CAPABILITY

Available at your local APPLE Dealer: \$400.



**SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES**  
11722 SORRENTO VALLEY RD.  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121



## WORKING OVERTIME

### APPLICATIONS WHICH SAVE TIME

Payroll, Word Processing, Accounting & Financial Management, Educational Administration, Legal, Medical & Dental Systems

Check your Local Dealer or Contact:

**Charles Mann & Associates**

7594 San Remo Trail  
Yucca Valley, Ca. 92284  
(714) 365-9718

Apple II

TRS-80

TI 99/4

## Colorful Graphics Programs for Apple II, Atari, TI 99/4

**LAND WAR:** A unique computer war game. Similar to board war games, but the playing field is drawn on the screen in hi-resolution color. The players must maneuver infantry and armored units over terrain that includes rivers, forests and cities. To win, a player must occupy his opponent's city, and destroy his opponent's armies. Two players can oppose each other, or one player fight a computer general.

All this for only \$20.00

Apple II with 24K RAM; Atari with 24K RAM.

Not available for TI 99/4.

COLOR SOFTWARE, PO Box 24214, Indpls, IN 46224

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Computer: \_\_\_\_\_  
Street: \_\_\_\_\_ Apple II  
Atari  
TI 99/4

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Programs desired:  
State: \_\_\_\_\_ Land War (\$20)  
Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Startrek (\$15)  
Dry Well (\$15)  
Baseball (\$25)

Send for illustrated catalog with these and other programs which all make full use of the graphics capabilities of these computers.

Add one dollar for first class postage.

\_\_\_\_\_ Total enclosed.

**3-D STARTREK:** Play the popular computer game in three dimensions instead of two. Hi-resolution display shows stars and Klingons scaled according to distance from the Enterprise. Discover new planets, destroy Klingons, and save the Federation.

\$15.00

Apple II, 32K RAM; Atari, 16K RAM; and TI 99/4.

**DRY WELL:** Entertaining strategy game of oil exploration. Discover the pattern of the oil deposits and maximize the profits of your oil-drilling company. Pattern of deposits is different every game.

\$15.00

Apple II, 24K RAM, ROM Applesoft; Atari, 16K RAM; TI 99/4

### MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL:

Strategy game based on 1980 Major League teams. You manage your favorite team and make all the decisions. Includes 26 teams with 25 players per team. Also includes utilities to make and modify your own teams.

\$25.00 (on disk)

for Apple II only. Requires 48K RAM, ROM Applesoft, and one disk.



# TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

## Radio Shack

Authorized Sales Center

We offer the lowest prices on

# TRS-80 COMPUTERS

**MODEL II 64K**  
**\$3349**

An excellent computer for your business needs. Easy expandability & compatibility. No formal operator training needed. All accessories available—disk expansions, printers and software. Quick delivery—airfreight from Dallas.

**Model III 16K LIII S849**  
**Color Computer 4K LI S339**

**Model III 32K 2 Disks - SCall**  
**Pocket Computer & Acc. SCall**

# PRINTERS

**DAISY WHEEL II**  
**\$1695**

Carbon ribbon typewriter quality for word processing. 43 cps. Standard Centronics parallel interface. Full 16" width, individual sheets or friction feed. Tractor feed \$250 extra. Fastest Daisy Wheel available at this price.

**EPSON MX-80**  
**\$Call**

Letter quality matrix similar to Line Printer IV and Centronics Printer but has full software control of 40-, 80-, 66 or 132 columns. 80cps bidirectional, tractor feed, disposable printhead. \$300 less than nearest competitive printer. Best buy in multi-strike letter quality printer. Lists at \$645. Our price includes cable & shipping.

**ANADIX 9500/9501**  
**\$1385**

200cps 7x9 or 9x9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, excellent quality & price. 10, 12, 13.3, 16.7 cpi. 6 or 8 pin, standard parallel, serial, and current loop interfaces included.

**LINE PRINTER V**  
**\$1616**

160cps. Designed for heavy business use. Bidirectional, 7x9 matrix.

**LINE PRINTER VI**  
**\$1015**

Fast, versatile, takes single sheets & pin fed forms, 100 cps bidirectional, low profile. List \$1160.

## CUSTOM SOFTWARE FROM TCS

Model I & III Programs  
for the Epson MX-80 Printer

You get 6 programs for one low price. A library on disk or tape of programs and subroutines designed for gaining maximum use of the Epson MX-80 printer.

**BIGLETT/BAS**—Produce large graphic letters and dump them to the printer/screen/disk. Works from any Basic program.  
**EPSON/SUB**—Subroutine to easily use all of the EPSON printer commands. Merge into any Basic program.  
**DEPTATE/SUB**—Collection of pre-defined commands accessible from any Basic program. Auto line centering, titles with borders, etc., instantly with one word commands.  
**DEMO/BAS**—Tutorial program with 100's of REM remarks to guide you thru the use of your computer.

**JEL PATCH**—A patch to NEWDOS 2.1/80's JKL screen printer function to print graphics from screen in the Regular Epson printer mode.  
**ARTICLE**—Complete article on many printer possibilities plus new ideas, concepts, & trouble shooting tips.

Model I or III, Tape or Disk

**\$39.95** for all 6 programs

**\$29.95** if purchased with Epson printer

The DOS Disk Library of Programs

A library of 5 programs for NEWDOS80, NEWDOS 2.1, TRSDOS (Model I & III)

**DIRMAINT**—A super directory-maintenance program. Purge, copy,

rename, re-format, etc., quickly with minimum typing. Super graphic displays for easy use.  
**FILEMAINT**—Creates master directory of all files on your library of diskettes. Master file is handled on disk, not in memory, for maximum speed. Access any file in 2 seconds. 48K supports 200 diskettes. 32K about 100. Takes less than hour to run 100 diskettes thru system.

**CHAINLOAD/BAS**—A super chaining file creation editor & assembler for NEWDOS80. Very fast, easy to use. Reads and edits existing files.  
**HOMEMAIL**—Unique home mailing list that stores data by modifying program itself. Fast & efficient for home user with less than 100 names.

**GASMIILE**—Maintains excellent records of auto gas use & complete reports on MPG, etc. Also provides car maintenance alerts.

Model I or III Disk **\$39.95** for all 5 programs

### Infinite Basic Diskette

A diskette of programs written in RACET's Infinite Basic. User must have Infinite Basic (both modules). Extremely useful program with REM remarks to guide you in easy use of the 100 extra commands provided by this software system.

Included on the disk is program to maintain a Video Cassette Library, an in-memory Mailing List, a demonstration of Matrix Techniques and equation solution, a screen input system routine. Also a complete article on Infinite Basic with valuable information on commands that are glossed over in the original documentation.

Model I or III Disk **only \$39.95**

We can Air Freight from Dallas to major a/p near you for fast, efficient service. Call for information.

\*Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal Checks require 3 wks. to clear. VISA, MC, add 3%.  
\*Prices subject to change any time.

\*No tax out-of-state. TX add 5%.  
\*All items new, guaranteed by manufacturer.  
\*Delivery subject to availability.  
\*Shipping extra, quoted by phone.

## TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

An Authorized RADIO SHACK® Sales Center F701

Box 1174, Brady, Texas 76825

**TOLL FREE Number 800-351-1473**

Texas Residents 915-597-0673

## Ask BYTE

my area) for my display?

John Ramler  
Alexandria VA

I was hoping someone would ask that question.

Videocassette recorders have an input jack that is normally intended for use with a TV camera. In general, a camera has a 1-volt peak-to-peak output signal into a 75-ohm load. Most computers with a straight video output try to conform to this specification, so they should be compatible.

To make sure, I connected

the output of an Apple II to the camera input of a Magnavox videocassette recorder. The camera/tuner and VTR/TV switches were set to camera and VTR, respectively. In my opinion, it worked well. However, it was necessary to reduce the TV's color-control setting to keep the letters from running together. Once adjusted properly, it made a satisfactory monitor.

An additional benefit of this technique is that you can record anything on the screen. ...Steve

## Simple Case Conversion

Dear Steve,

I read Roger L Degler's "A Lowercase to Uppercase Converter," and it seems I have a similar problem. (See the September 1980 BYTE, page 326.) I own an uppercase-only keyboard, but I would like to use lowercase on my video-interface board. Is there some sort of uppercase-to-lowercase converter I could put between my keyboard and video board and still have an operational shift key? I'm sure many BYTE readers have the same problem.

Andrew Meyer  
White Plains NY

To get lowercase codes from a keyboard that has uppercase-only output, it is necessary to make the fifth bit high (assuming 7-bit ASCII code), so that an "A" (1000001) becomes an "a" (1100001), and so on.

If your keyboard output is DTL (diode-transistor logic), RTL (resistor-transistor logic), or TTL (transistor-transistor logic), it can be modified a number of ways. One method is the way Roger Degler suggested in his article. Another way, simpler but much less sophisticated, is shown in figure 2. You'll note that pressing the "shift key" causes bit 5 to be high.

...Steve

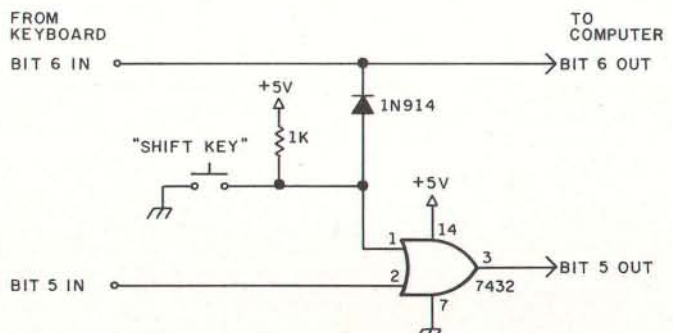


Figure 2



**COMPUTER HOBBYIST SPECIALS!**WHILE THEY LAST!!!!  
SAVE!!**Daisy Wheel  
Terminals**

RS-232, used, off-lease. Features Diablo Hytype 1 printer, up to 30 CPS, plot & text modes, dual pitch and much, much more. Includes data, operation manual, schematics. "As-is" machines may need some service.

Add \$40 for Hdlg. and Pkg.  
Pay Shipping When Delivered.

TESTED & FUNCTIONAL "AS-IS" ONLY  
**NOW ONLY \$1299.00 ea. \$899.00 ea.**

**SURPLUS**  
\* "SELECTRIC" TYPEWRITER TERMINALS

15" "Selectric" typewriter terminals are complete with solenoid drivers and RS-232 Serial I/O circuitry. BCD or correspondence code. Each unit includes operational printer, power supply, and untested RS-232 I/O board. Features:

- Full KSR Capability
- 88 Character Set
- 134.5 Baud I/O
- 132 Col.
- 14 CPS Rate
- Standard Typewriter KBD
- 117 VAC.
- 60 Hz Operation

No type element included. Line cord and some data included.

\* Reg. Trademark of IBM Corp.

Add \$20 For Hdlg. & Pkg. - Pay Shipping When Del.



BDC Code Terminal ..... **\$489.00 EACH**  
Correspondence Code Terminal ..... **\$569.00 EACH**  
Printer Maintenance Manual ..... **\$20.00 EACH**

Write or Call for our Bargain-Packed PERIPHERAL FLYER!!  
Prices are Subject to Change on All Items

**CFR Associates, Inc.**

MAIL ORDERS:  
Box 144, Newton, N.H.  
03858



PHONE ORDERS:  
617/372-8536  
(Sorry, No Collect Calls)  
MasterCharge & VISA Welcome



WAREHOUSE:  
18 Granite Street  
Haverhill, Mass. 01830

**Attention TRS-80 Mod II owners:  
P&T CP/M® 2 has more to offer!**

**More Disk Storage** 596K bytes with double density on standard single sided disk drives. If that's not enough, versions are available for double sided expansion drives (1.2M bytes per disk) and the Cameo Hard disk system (10M bytes.)

**More CRT Functions** P&T CP/M 2 has the most advanced screen driver available for the Mod II including: erase to end of line/screen, insert/delete line, cursor addressing, non-scrolling area on screen, and much more.

**More Serial I/O Capabilities** The serial drivers in P&T CP/M 2 support ETX/ACK, XON/XOFF, and request to send handshaking. Direct control of serial ports is also available for special applications.

**More Documentation** We provide the standard CP/M manuals and our own 150 page manual written specifically for P&T CP/M 2.

**More Utilities** We have added 14 of our own utility programs for the Mod II to the standard CP/M utilities.

**More Useful System Functions** P&T CP/M 2 has all sorts of useful features you won't find elsewhere: type-ahead buffer for keyboard input, system time of day clock, automatic program execution and lots more.

**Prices**

Standard P&T CP/M 2	\$185
P&T CP/M 2 for Shugart 850 2 sided drives	\$220
P&T CP/M 2 for Cameo Hard Disk system	\$250

We also carry other software packages, single & double sided expansion drives and the Cameo Hard Disk System. Write for details.



Prepaid, COD, Mastercharge or Visa orders accepted.  
Shipping extra. California residents add 6% sales tax.

**PICKLES & TROUT**

P. O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116, (805) 685-4641

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

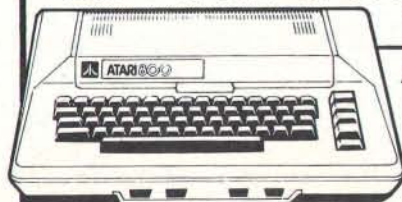
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

**Big Savings On Atari & PET!**

No Risk - No Deposit On Phone  
Orders - Shipped Same Day You  
Call® - C.O.D. or Credit Card

Please Call Between 11AM & 6PM  
(Eastern Standard Time)  
**(800) 233-8950**

\* On all in stock units



**Atari® 800™**  
List \$1080  
**only \$759**



400 8K .....	419	CXL4104 Mailing List.....	\$17
400 16K .....	449	CX4107 Biorhythm.....	13
410 Recorder .....	62	CXL4007 Music Composer .....	45
815 Disk .....	1199	CX4110 Typing .....	20
810 Disk .....	489	CX4101 An Invitation to Programming .....	17
822 Printer.....	359	CXL4015 TeleLink.....	20
825 Printer.....	779	CXL4004 Basketball.....	\$30
830 Modem .....	159	CX4105 Blackjack .....	13
850 Interface Module.....	179	CXL4009 Chess .....	30
CX852 8K RAM .....	94	CXL4011 Star Raiders™ .....	45
CX853 RAM .....	149	CX4111 Space Invaders.....	18
CX70 Light Pen.....	64	CXL4006 Super Breakout™ .....	30
CX30 Paddle .....	18	CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe .....	30
CX40 Joystick.....	18	CXL4005 Video Easel™ .....	30
CX8100 Blank Diskettes (5/box) ..	22		

**To Order:**

Phone orders invited (800 number is for order desk only). Or send check or money order. Equipment shipped UPS collect. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Add 3% for Visa or MC. Equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice.

**Computer Mail Order****501 E. Third St.****Williamsport, PA 17701****(717) 323-7921****commodore**

4032N.....	\$1090	CBM 2022 Printer.....	675
4032B.....	1090	CBM 4040 Drive.....	1090
8032.....	1499	CBM 8050 Drive.....	1420
<b>NEW -</b>		CBM C2N Drive.....	87
VIC - 20 .....	299	PET-IEEE Cable .....	37
8096 .....	1890	IEEE-IEEE Cable .....	46

**Software**

WordPro 3 (40 col.) .....	\$186
WordPro 4 (80 col.) .....	279
WordPro 4 Plus (80 col.) .....	339
Visicalc - Apple.....	122
Visicalc - Atari.....	163
Visicalc - PET .....	163
Commodore Tax Package.....	399

**Disks**

Sycom 5 1/4" Single Density Box of 10.....	\$29
Maxell 5 1/4" Floppy- MD1 Single Density Box of 10.....	34
MD2 Double Density Box of 10.....	44

**Printers****Microtek - for Atari**

Microtek 16K RAM .....	99
Microtek 32K RAM .....	189

Trendcom 200 .....	489
Epson MX-80 .....	539
Commodore Tally 8024....	1679



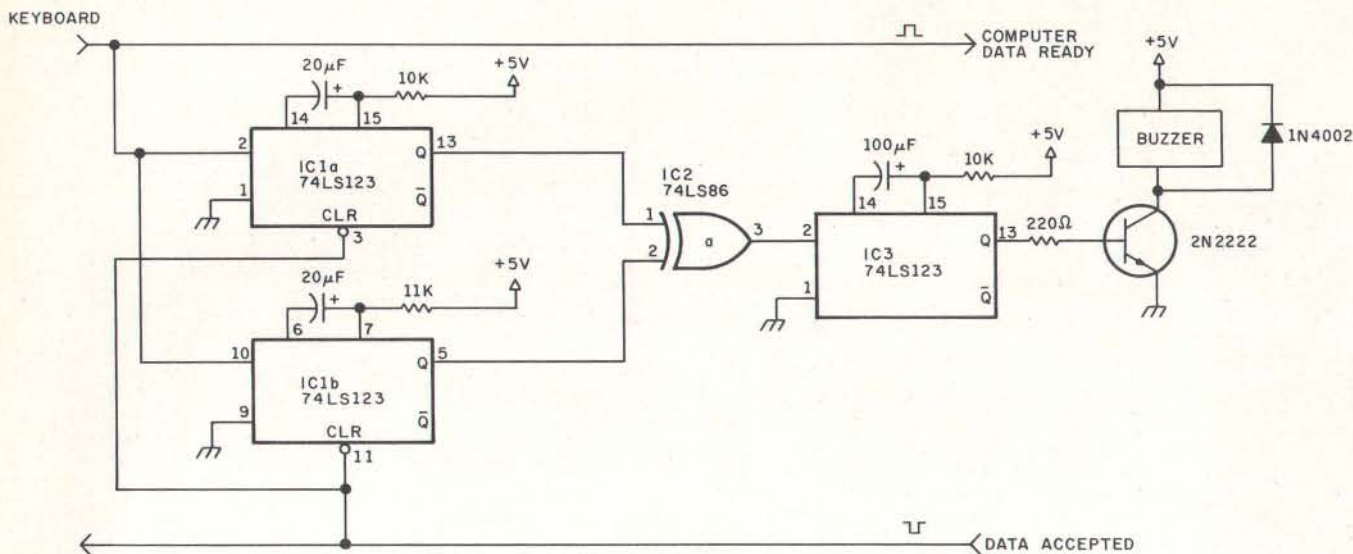


Figure 3

IC Number	Type	+ 5V	GND
IC1	74LS123	16	8
IC2	74LS86	14	7
IC3	74LS123	16	8

## Where'd You Get Those Beepers?

Dear Steve,

I'm connecting a keyboard to a parallel port. I need a simple circuit that beeps if a pulse does not happen on the Data Accepted line within a set period of time after the pulse on the Data Ready line.

Can you help me?

David Smith  
North Bergen NJ

There are many ways to design the circuit you want. One method is shown in figure 3. This circuit uses three monostable multi-vibrators and an Exclusive-OR gate to detect the missing

Data Accepted pulse. When a key is pressed, the resulting Data Ready strobe fires IC 1a and IC 1b. IC 1a is "set" for the longest time you will allow before signaling a missing Data Accepted pulse (perhaps 50 ms). IC 1b is set a few microseconds to a few milliseconds longer than 1a (it only has to be 50 ns longer).

When these two one-shots fire, they open a timing window for the Data Accepted strobe. If it is received within the period allowed by 1a, then 1a and 1b are reset (no beep). If, however, no Data Accepted pulse is received, 1a will time-out before 1b. The opposite logic outputs of the two one-shots are then sensed

by an Exclusive-OR, IC 2, which fires IC 3. IC 3 is a one-shot set for 200 ms and connected to a beeper. As long as

the Data Accepted pulse is received within 50 milliseconds, you should never hear it....Steve

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE  
c/o Steve Ciarcia  
POB 582  
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.



## Now! An Acoustic Coupler for \$125.

The Omnitec Model 715 (originate only) has the necessary features, needed to expand any business or home computer systems capability: 0-450 baud data rate, RS232 compatibility and carrier detect at a low factory-direct price of \$125. Or, select the Model 770 at \$179.00 for originate or answer communications. Both models carry a one year warranty.



**OMNITEC DATA**

2405 South 20th Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85034

PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING & HANDLING WHEN PRE-PAID

AVAILABLE FACTORY-DIRECT ONLY!

Model 715; Model 770.

Send Me: Enclosed is \$

NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER



# OHIO DATA

## Modem Kit

300 Baud Acoustic Coupler

### \$69.00

Includes: Power Supply  
Speakers  
Printed Circuit Board  
All Integrated Circuits,  
Resistors & Capacitors  
Instruction and Trouble  
Shooting Book

Order Direct or Call for the Location  
of the Closest Dealer

Add \$4.00 for Shipping Charge.  
Ohio Residents add 6.5% for Sales Tax

VISA

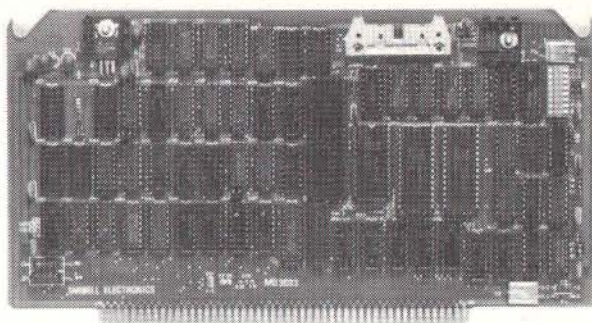


MASTERCHARGE

OHIO DATA PRODUCTS CORPORATION

14600 Detroit Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44107 • (216) 221-9000  
Allow 6 weeks for Delivery

## NEW TARBELL S-100 CPU/IO BOARD



- Z-80™ will run at 2 or 4 Mhz
- 2 RS-232 Serial I/O ports
- Powerful Memory Management
- Programmable Timer
- Full masked priority interrupts
- Has everything needed for MP/M™
- 6 month full warranty

Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

*Tarbell*  
Electronics

950 Dovlen Place, Suite B  
Carson, CA 90746  
Phone (213) 538-4251



# META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER  
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)



## MICROPARAPHERNALIA

### DISKETTES (box of ten)

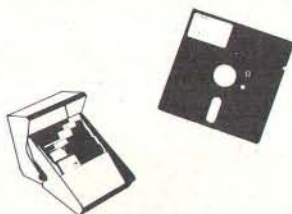
5 1/4" PLAIN JANET™ ..... \$21.95  
PLAIN JANET™ Gold ..... \$25.95  
5 1/4" DATALIFE™ MD 525-01 ... \$26.95  
8" DATALIFE™ FD34-8000 .... \$43.95

### NEWDOS by APPARAT

NEWDOS + to  
NEWDOS/80 UPGRADE ..... CALL  
NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES  
35-track ..... \$69.95  
40-track ..... \$79.95

### BOOKS

TRS-80™ DISK  
AND OTHER MYSTERIES .. \$19.95  
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$29.95  
1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR  
PERSONAL COMPUTER .... \$ 7.95



## 80 - 20 = 129<sup>95</sup>

### THE ORIGINAL NEWDOS/80 WITH MTC QUE CARD

★ SPECIAL PRICE ★

SAVE \$20 **\$129.95**

Apparat's long-awaited successor to NEWDOS+ is here! This is not an enhanced version of NEWDOS, but a completely new product. Simplified DOS commands can be instantly executed from BASIC, even within a program, without disturbing the resident code. System options, such as password protection, number and type of disk drives, BREAK key enable/disable and lowercase modification recognition, can be quickly and easily changed. Five new random-access file types allow record lengths of up to 4096 bytes, and no FIELDing! A powerful CHAIN facility allows keyboard INPUTs to be read from a disk file. An improved RENUMBER facility permits groups of statements to be relocated within program code. Diskettes may even be designated as RUN-ONLY! Features all NEWDOS+ utilities (SUPERZAP 3.0, etc.) and much more! One MTC technical staff member said having NEWDOS/80 is "better than sex" (you'll have to judge for yourself!). Includes 180-page instruction manual and MTC QUE card.

NEWDOS/80 # SPECIAL # ..... \$129.95  
MTC QUE Card only ..... \$ 7.50  
CALL REGARDING OUR NEWDOS+ UPGRADE PRICING

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-II, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.  
© 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

MOST ORDERS  
SHIPPED WITHIN  
ONE BUSINESS DAY  
Products damaged in  
transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT  
May 1, 1981 THRU  
May 31, 1981.  
Prices, Specifications,  
and Offerings subject to  
change without notice.  
8105

WE ACCEPT  
• VISA  
• MASTER CHARGE  
• CHECKS  
• MONEY ORDERS  
• C.O.D.

• Add \$3.00 for shipping  
& handling.  
• \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.  
• Ohio residents add 6 1/2%  
sales tax.

CALL FOR INFORMATION ON  
OTHER PRODUCTS



## System Log

3:10 P.M. - System Down!

4:45 P.M. - Problem diagnosed using  
DIAGNOSTICS II.

Board replaced and  
system back on line.

# DIAGNOSTICS II

**Diagnostics II is SuperSoft's expanded Diagnostic package.**

Diagnostics II builds upon the highly acclaimed Diagnostics I. It will test each of the five areas of your system:

Memory      Terminal      Printer      CPU      Disk

### Every test is expanded.

Every test is "submit"-able. A "submit" file is included in the package which "chains" together the programs in Diagnostics II, achieving an effective acceptance test. All output can be directed to a log file for unattended operation, for example over night testing. Terminal test is now generalized for most crt terminals. A quick-test has been added for quick verification of the working of the system.

The memory test is the best one we have encountered. It has new features, including:

- default to the size of the CP/M Transient Program Area (TPA)
- printout of a graphic memory map
- bank selection option
- burn in test
- memory speed test

Diagnostics-II still includes the only CPU test for 8080/8085/Z80.

A Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added, which tests for the positioning and control features of the Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume as well as its ASCII printing features. (Serial Interface only)

**And, as with all SuperSoft products, a complete online HELP system and user manual is included.**

Price: \$100.00 (manual only): \$15.00

Requires: 32K CP/M

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis  
Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD



**All Orders and General Information:**

**SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES**

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

**SuperSoft**

**First in Software Technology**

## Software Received

### Apple

**Astro-Scope**, horoscope for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$30. Astro-Graphics Services Inc, POB 28, Orleans MA 02653.

**E**, Applesoft editing utility for the Apple II Plus. Cassette, \$14.95. Apollo Software Company, 318 Harvard St, Suite 10, Brookline MA 02146.

**Electronics I**, electronics-design application programs for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 4300 W 62nd St, POB 558, Indianapolis IN 46268.

**Electronics II**, electronics-design programs for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Howard W Sams & Company Inc (see above).

**Electronics III**, electronics-design programs for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Howard W Sams & Company Inc (see above).

**Masterdos**, disk customizing programs for the Apple II Plus. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Masterworks Software Inc POB 7000-285, Rolling Hills Estates CA 90274.

**Micro-Painter**, color drawing program for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$34.95. Datasoft Inc, 16606 Schoenborn St, Sepulveda CA 91343.

**1981 Tax Preparer**, IRS tax-preparation aid for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$99. Howard Software Services, 7722 Hosford Ave, Los Angeles CA 90045.

**Reversal**, graphics strategy game for the Apple II (plays Othello, a trademark of CBS Inc). Floppy disk, \$34.95. Hayden Book Company Inc, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

**Sex-O-Scope**, horoscope for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$30. Astro-Graphics Services Inc (see above).

### TRS-80

**Active Filter Design**,



## The WORKSHEET Problem-Solving Language

Want to play "What-if"? Want to do Real Estate Analysis, Family Budgeting, Taxes, Company Cash Flow; want to simulate complex and interrelated processes? WORKSHEET is a powerful language designed for the purpose of writing programs to solve these and all other problems that involve a row-column "spreadsheet". Even novice programmers are solving complicated problems on the first day!

WORKSHEET is not a hybrid text editor or a toy. It is a **complete, self-documenting model-building system**. List the assumptions that went into your budget with the SHOWFIL program—even the boss will understand!

Change the assumptions, the relationships, or the data, and produce a new spreadsheet, neatly captioned, in minutes.

Model too big to fit on a single page? Format it dynamically—one page of 12 (or any number) columns, or 2 pages of 6 columns, or whatever tells your story best.

Conditional evaluation of a variable? Reference to variables in different rows, several columns back? No problem!

Sample models include portfolio valuation, real estate evaluation, iterative solution of a Diophantine equation, family budget, product profit based on exponentially damped growth of sales.

Use it for tough, professional jobs—it's the only CP/M modeling system that can handle them!

Requires 48K CP/M system and Microsoft Basic, C Basic or North Star Basic running under CP/M with Matchmaker II.

WORKSHEET Language disk (5" or 8" CP/M) . . . . \$199.95 (specify version)

80-Page Manual only . . . . . \$ 19.95

**The SoHo Group**  
140 Thompson St., Suite 4-B  
New York, NY 10012

## DIGITAL DATA RECORDER MODEL CC-9B

For five years now, the CC series recorders have been the industry NRZ Asynchronous recorder standard. Now the D series sets a new standard in stability and reliability with its tachometer feedback LC stabilized motor circuit.



- 4800 or 9600 Baud (3" or 6" per second)
- $10^{-8}$  Error Rate RS232 or TTL In and Out
- RTS motor start
- CTS Data start
- DB 25 or special connector optional
- 110/220 - 50/60 Hz
- Wow & Flutter  $\pm .3\%$
- Speed Stability (long term)  $\pm .1\%$

DC1 Model  
Price \$275.00

DC2 Model  
Price \$285.00

## NATIONAL MULTIPLEX CORPORATION

260 Lackland Drive East  
Middlesex, New Jersey 08846  
Tel. (201) 356-9200 TWX 710-997-9530

## MICROSTAT NOW AVAILABLE FOR CBASIC2\*

MICROSTAT is the statistics package for microcomputers, and is proving itself to users around the world, including:

Stanford, Harvard, Johnson & Johnson, Duke, University of Washington, UCLA, Lockheed, University of Pennsylvania, Oklahoma State, U.S. Geological Survey, Monsanto, University of Toronto, Sweden's National Central Bureau of Statistics, Utah State, Butler University, SUNY, Van Camps, Texas A&M, University of Wisconsin

and a growing list of other organizations. MICROSTAT's Data Management Subsystem (DMS) makes creating your own data files easy and includes numerous editing and transformation capabilities. Files produced by DMS can then be used to generate statistics in all common statistical areas (e.g., descriptive statistics, ANOVA, correlation, multiple regression, probability and hypothesis tests, nonparametrics and others) plus some not so common ones. Whether pure research or industrial quality control, MICROSTAT is the statistics package for you.

MICROSTAT sells for \$250.00 and is supplied on 8" SD or 5 1/4" (North Star) disks. The user's manual sells for \$18.00 and includes sample data and printouts. Please specify version when ordering. Foreign inquiries, please write directly to us.



**ECOSOFT**  
P.O. Box 68602  
Indianapolis, IN 46268  
(317) 283-8883

\* CBASIC2 is a registered trade mark of Digital Research.

A. B. C.



26x14 1/2 x 8  
\$39.95



26x24x18  
\$59.95



24x24x14  
69.95

- A. The lectern for your Apple is an ideal desk-top unit.
- B. The CRT flat top has a multiple number of uses - ideal for large CRT with storage shelf.
- C. The printer secretary is designed for several different printers - with a shelf for paper storage, slotted top and back for paper feed.

Exteriors are walnut grain Formica.

To order, send check or money order to:

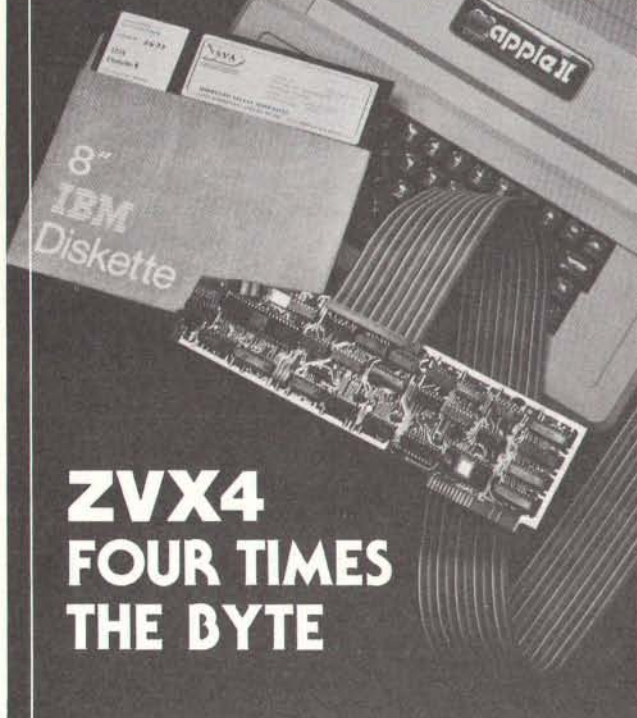
## Data Design

P.O. Box 1252  
Kissimmee, FL 32741

Add \$6.00 for freight & handling - FL res. add 4% tax.



# MEGABYTER



## ZVX4 FOUR TIMES THE BYTE

The ZVX4 MEGABYTER is for the APPLE II user who wants to DOUBLE file size, expand the capability of existing business software, and make other SERIOUS applications more viable.

Now you can have compatibility with IBM, INTEL, CP/M\*, Z80 Softcard\*, UCSD Pascal, and others.

Look what the MEGABYTER dual density 8" floppy disk controller, with its LSI circuitry and reliable industry standard IBM 3740 format, means to you:

### INCREASED STORAGE

- Increase online storage to 2 Mega bytes
- Double your maximum accounts and file size
- Add high capacity efficient hard disk backup
- Control up to 4 Shugart SA800/SA850 drives

### IMPROVED COMPATIBILITY

- Operate APPLE DOS 3.1/3.2/3.3, mini disks
- Preserve existing software investment
- Interchange data with other computers

### SIMPLIFIED OPERATION

- Reduce disk handling and I/O slot usage
- Gain automatic single/double density operation
- Change to double sided drives with one switch

Available at your Apple dealer. Call or write today!!



**SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES**  
11722 SORRENTO VALLEY ROAD  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121  
(714) 452-0101

\*CP/M trademark of Digital Research, Inc.  
Z80 Softcard trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

## Software Received

electronic-design program for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$24.95. Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 4300 W 62nd St, POB 558, Indianapolis IN 46268.

**Arcade-80**, arcade-like graphics game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, \$24.95. Datasoft Inc, 16606 Schoenborn St, Sepulveda CA 91343.

**Cosmic Fighter**, graphics arcade game for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$17.95. Big Five Software, POB 9078, Van Nuys CA 91409.

**Descriptive Statistics & Regression Analysis**, statistics package for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$24.95. Howard W Sams & Company Inc (see above).

**Football Classics**, graphics strategy game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, \$24.95. Datasoft Inc (see above).

**Genealogy**, genealogy program for the TRS-80 Model II. Eight-inch floppy disk, \$250. John J Armstrong, 3700 Whispering Pine Rd #47B, Mobile AL 36608.

**Iago**, graphics strategy game for the TRS-80 (plays Othello, a trademark of CBS Inc). Cassette, \$19.95. Datasoft Inc (see above).

**Plotting Graphs for Line Printer**, graphing program for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$24.95. Howard W Sams & Company Inc (see above).

**Plotting Graphs for Video Display**, graphing program for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$24.95. Howard W Sams & Company Inc (see above).

**Real-Estate**, real-estate program for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer. Cassette, \$24.95. Radio Shack, 1300 One Tandy Center, Ft Worth TX 76102.

### Other Computers

**Atari Character Generator**, graphics utility for the Atari 400 and 800. Cassette, \$15.95. Datasoft Inc, 16606 Schoenborn St, Sepulveda CA 91343.

**C Compiler Version 1.4**, programming language for the CP/M system. Eight-inch floppy disk, \$145. B D Software, Cambridge MA 02139 (distributed by Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave, New York NY 10028).

**Chest of Classics**, collection of games for the Sinclair ZX80. Cassette, \$9.95. Lamo-Lem Labs, POB 2382, La Jolla CA 92038.

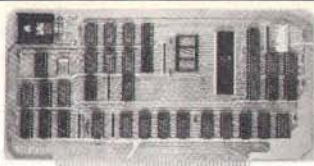
**MINCE Version 2.4**, word processor for the CP/M system. Eight-inch floppy disk, \$125. Mark of the Unicorn, POB 423, Arlington MA 02174.

**Telelink I**, terminal program for the Atari 400 and 800. Program cartridge, \$19.95. Atari Inc, POB 427, Sunnyvale CA 94086. ■

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. Companies sending software packages must include the suggested list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.





## Boards for S-100 BUS

from S.C. Digital

"CPU1-Z80"

Advanced Z80A based CPU board

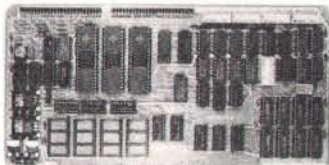
\$219 Assembled and Tested

\$149 Kit \*(less Interrupt)

Features: Model CPU1-Z80

● 2/4 Mhz SW selectable. ● Built in 8 Prioritized Vectored Interrupts with 8 possible levels of Nested Interrupts using powerful Mode 2 of Z80, all done in Hardware, expandable with external ckt. ● Vector Jump on RESET, in 4K increments. ● Supports 2K of EPROM (not supplied), DMA, dynamic RAM refresh . . . many more.

\*Kit comes with all parts except chips connected to Interrupts.



"INTERFACE: 1"  
I/O, Memory  
Interface Board

\$229 Assembled and Tested

\$189 Kit

Features: Model 3SPC

● 3 Serial w RS232C or 20ma Current Loop, 1 Parallel. ● 4K of EPROM/ROM and 4K of RAM (ROM/RAM not supplied). ● Built in Kansas City Standard Cassette interface usable to 1200 Baud. ● Generates all popular baud rates up to 19.2K baud, including 110 & 134.5. ● SW settable Address, Baud Rates, Ports.

"UNISELECT" 16K Static RAM with universal Bank Select

Model 16KUS \$235 A & T, with 200 nsec memory chips.

All boards meet IEEE-S100 standards. Fully socketed, solder masks, gold contacts, and guaranteed for one full year. Kit guaranteed parts, only.

**Delivery:** from stock to 72 hours. **Ordering:** You may call for M.C., Visa or C.O.D. orders. (Add \$4.00 for C.O.D.) Personal checks o.k., but M.O. speeds shipment. Takes 7 to 15 days to clear personal checks before shipping.

Undamaged boards can be returned within 10 days for full refunds. Illinois residents add 5 1/4% sales tax.

O.E.M. PRICING AVAILABLE. DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

**S.C. Digital**

P.O. Box 906

Phone:

Aurora, IL 60507 (312) 897-7749

# Turn your Selectric into a word processing system for only \$599

**ESCON**  
PRODUCTS, INC.

12919 Alcosta Boulevard  
San Ramon, CA 94583

Call Toll Free:

**800-227-2148**



## DEALERS !!!

Tired of losing sales  
because your source is out  
of stock or they just  
don't carry the product . . .

**NOT ANY MORE !**  
with



**Computers  
West**

CA

415/944-9431

AZ

602/949-1117

- Leasing Program Available -

## 800-323-1780\* NCE's HOTLINE FOR SAVINGS

- **Ribbons for:** Diablo, Qume, IBM, Wang, NEC, All Data Printers and Typewriters.
- **Printwheels, Elements and Thimbles.**
- **Magnetic Media:** Floppy disks, mini-floppy, Tape, Packs and Cassettes.
- **Disc storage systems, Quietizers, Anti-static mats, Ink rolls and much more.**
- **Terminals and accessories.**

### • TO ORDER •

Phone orders invited, using credit cards. Or send check, cashiers check or money order that draws on a U.S. bank. Please add 3% (\$5.00 Minimum) for handling, shipping and insurance. Illinois residents add 5 1/4% sales tax. **Mail order pricing only. Catalog mailed upon request.**

### WARRANTY

So great is NCE's confidence in its Thoroughbred Series Diskettes, that each Disk is guaranteed for 10mm passes and for 2 full years against manufacturing defects. Send for full Warranty information.

### REMARKABLE NCE'S THOROUGHbred SERIES, DISKETTES

*A New Classic on the Track!*

- 100% Certified - EACH AND EVERY DISKETTE,
- Precise, special burnishing.
- Packaged in crushproof plastic storage boxes.
- All mini disks include hub rings attached.
- Warranted for 10 mm passes and 2 full years.
- Superior to disks selling for twice the price.
- Quite simply, **THE BEST DISK EVER BUILT.**

### Partial Selection

5 1/4" (SS-SD)	29.95
8" (SS-SD)	32.50
8" (SS-DD)	50.00
8" (DS-DD)	52.50

### Box of 10

5 1/4" (SS-SD)	29.95
8" (SS-SD)	32.50
8" (SS-DD)	50.00
8" (DS-DD)	52.50



"Run With the Thoroughbreds"  
**Satisfaction Guaranteed**

**NCE Supply Corp.**  
195 Kehoe Blvd. Bldg. 5  
Carol Stream, IL 60187

Phone: 800-323-1780 Toll Free

\*312-682-0001 Within Illinois

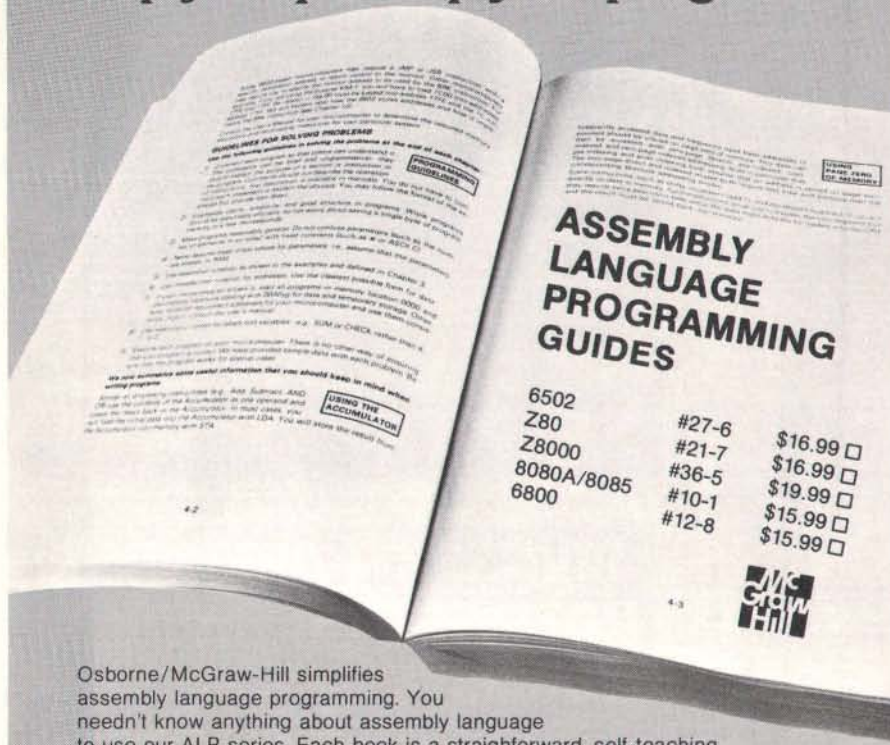
TELEX 724389 ATTNCE

•Distribution Worldwide

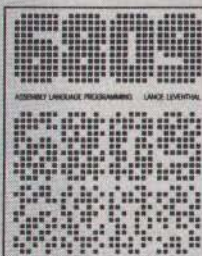


# IS BASIC TOO SLOW?

**OSBORNE McGraw-Hill's  
Assembly Language books  
help you speed up your programs**



Osborne/McGraw-Hill simplifies assembly language programming. You needn't know anything about assembly language to use our ALP series. Each book is a straightforward, self-teaching textbook that is concise and easy to understand. Each book explains assembly language programming, describes the function of assemblers, structured programming, and presents many fully debugged practical programming examples.



## BRAND NEW!

### 6809 Assembly Language Programming

While everyone's been talking about the new 16-bit microprocessors, the 6809 has emerged as the hottest new device. This book will help you understand why. It offers you everything you need to program Motorola's 6809 microprocessor in assembly language and allow you to take full advantage of the 6809's unique design.

□ #35-7 680 pp. \$16.99

Make check payable to: **Osborne/McGraw-Hill**  
630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710 **Dept. B15**

Phone Orders: (415) 548-2805  
Toll Free: 800-227-2895

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Plus ☐ .75/item 4th class ☐ \$1.25/item UPS ☐ \$2.50/item Air Mail ☐ \$10.00/item Overseas  
(California residents add applicable tax.) ☐ Please send me your free catalog.

Total amount enclosed \$  or charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercharge

Card #  Expiration Date

Signature

## Books Received

**AIM-65, Laboratory Manual and Study Guide**, Leo J Scanlon. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons Inc, 1981; 21.5 by 28 cm, 179 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-471-06488-2, \$7.95.

**APL-Stat**, James B Ramsey and Gerald L Musgrave. Belmont CA: Lifetime Learning Publications, 1981; 21.5 by 28 cm, 356 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-534-97985-8, \$14.95. Solutions manual for above \$3.95.

**Apple Machine Language**, Don Inman and Kurt Inman. Reston VA: Reston Publishing Company Inc, 1981; 16 by 24 cm, 296 pages; hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-0231-5, \$9.95.

**The Calculator Afloat**, Captain Henry H Shufeldt, USNR (retired) and Kenneth E Newcomer. Annapolis MD: Naval Institute Press, 1980; 16 by 23.5 cm, 225 pages; hardcover, ISBN 0-87021-116-1, \$16.95.

**Computers in Society**, Donald H Sanders. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1981; 19.5 by 24 cm, 622 pages; hardcover, ISBN 0-07-054672-X, \$16.95.

**Disassembled Handbook for TRS-80, Volume III**, Robert M Richardson. Chautauqua NY: Richcraft Engineering Ltd, 1981; 24 by 28 cm, 239 pages; softcover, ISBN-none, \$18.

**Electric Machines and Transformers**, Leonard R Anderson. Reston VA: Reston Publishing Company Inc, 1981; 18.5 by 24 cm, 305 pages; hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-1615-4, \$18.95.

**Experimentation with Microprocessor Applications**, Thomas W Davis. Reston VA: Reston Publishing Company Inc, 1981; 17.5 by 23.5 cm, 237 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-8359-1812-2, \$9.95.

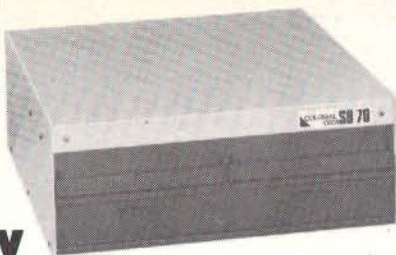
**Fifty BASIC Exercises**, J P Lamoitier. Berkeley CA: Sybex, 1981; 18 by 23 cm, 253 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-89588-056-3, \$12.95.

**FORTAN IV, Second Edition**, J Friedmann, P



# SB/70

## SINGLE BOARD TECHNOLOGY



Basic system with: 600K bytes

**\$2995.**

- 1.2 megabytes \$3995.
  - 2.4 megabytes \$4995.
- Suggested list price.

A Z80A CPU combined with the CP/M® operating system opens new vistas to software availability for eight-bit micros. FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, PL/1 and Pascal are available now to accommodate today's scientific, educational, sophisticated small business and personal system users.

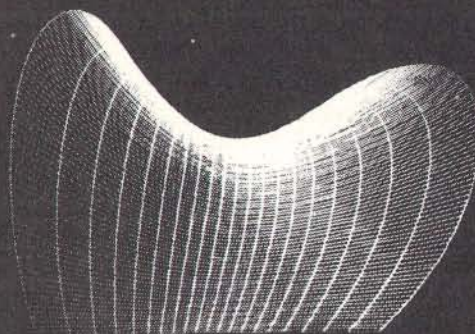
- 4MHz Z80A CPU
- CP/M 2 operating system
- 64K 200ns main memory
- 6K 300ns video memory
- 8-inch dual floppy drives
- color video text & graphics
- sound generator
- 2-serial ports
- 2-parallel ports
- 4-counter/timers

Quantity discounts are available.  
OEM inquiries are invited. Please contact:

**COLONIAL DATA SERVICES CORP.**  
105 Sanford St., Hamden, Connecticut 06514  
(203) 288-2524 EAST COAST • (415) 957-9195 WEST COAST

®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

# S-100 GRAPHICS



Unretouched photograph

- 512 x 640 matrix available in black and white, gray tones, or color
- Bit mapped design for high speed performance
- Easily expandable from basic black and white by adding memory planes.
- Variety of software: graphical BASIC, Tektronix emulator, printer drivers, character editor
- Compatible monitors and printers available.



**CAMBRIDGE DEVELOPMENT  
LABORATORY**

36 Pleasant Street, Watertown, MA 02172  
(617) 926-0869

## ANNOUNCING THE 256K BYTE RAM BOARD

The company that was first with the 8088 on the S100 bus, now introduces the LDP 256K RAM board. The board is presently configured as a 64K Dynamic board with upgrade kits available in August to a full 256K Bytes.

Buy the RAM with the future. Why settle for anything less! The RAM features the following: parity for error control, meets all IEEE 696 specifications, 8/16 bit operations, no wait states with a 5 MHz 8088.

**Introductory 64K price of \$695 until June 15th** after which it will be \$795.

- LDP88 — The first, the best and the least expensive 8088 CPU available for the S100 bus.
- LDP72 — Advanced floppy disk controller: single and double density operation, single or double sided drives, 5 1/4" or 8" drives.
- LDP1 — For the person who prefers the complete package, the LDP1 has 64K of RAM, 8088 CPU, 8" floppy disk with controller, mainframe and power supply with either 86-DOS or CP/M-86.

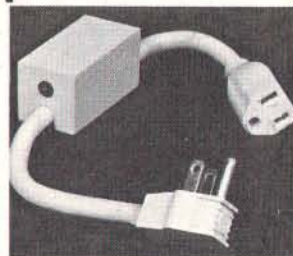
PRICES	KIT	ASSEMBLED & TESTED
LDP64 K RAM	n/a	\$695.00
LDP88	\$349.95	399.99
LDP72	219.95	274.95
S100 Prototype Board	29.95	
86-DOS	195.00	
CP/M-86	250.00	
Micro Soft Basic 86	500.00	86-DOS required
	350.00	with LDP1 and 86-DOS
	250.00	CP/M-86 required
Rev. A LDP88's while they last	275.00	
LDP1 with CP/M-86 or 86-DOS	3499.99	

## LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS

11 Cross Street  
Westborough, MA 01581  
Telephone (617) 366-4335

PASCAL is a trademark of Sorcim.  
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research.  
86-DOS is a trademark of Seattle Computer Products.

## Clipper<sup>TM</sup>



## LINE VOLTAGE TRANSIENT CLIPPING

Features Parallel Operation

5000 Hits/Second

### PROTECTS:

- Computers
- Micro-Computer Systems
- Word Processors
- Cash Registers
- Power Supplies

### PROTECTS AGAINST:

- High Energy Voltage Transients
- On-Off Switching
- Lightning Induced Transients
- Inrush of On/Off Power

**DYMARC**  
INDUSTRIES, INC.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

7133 Rutherford Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21207  
(301) 298-3130 800-638-9098

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE  
SURGE SUPPRESSOR LISTED





## ATTENTION GOVERNMENT D P USERS AND PURCHASERS

We represent many fine micro products and manufacturers on the GSA Schedule, including

*Apple, Cromemco  
and Computer Corporation of America*

Purchasing from the Schedule will save you the time consumed by the bid process. Products shipped throughout the United States and world-wide. Visit or write any of our stores for more information or to receive our catalogue of products represented.

**Computers,  
Etc.....  
the dependable store**

257 West Street, Annapolis, MD 21401 — (301) 268-6505  
13A Allegheny Avenue, Towson, MD 21204 — (301) 296-0520  
9330 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910 — (301) 588-3748  
or Call (301) 268-5801

*Career Opportunities Available \* An Equal Opportunity Employer*

Greenberg, and A Hoffberg. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons Inc, 1981; 17 by 25.5 cm, 499 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-471-07771-2, \$10.95.

*Fundamental Structures of Computer Science*, W A Wulf, M Shaw, P N Hilfinger and L Flon. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley Publishing, 1981; 17 by 24.5 cm, 621 pages; hardcover, ISBN 0-201-08725-1, \$21.95.

*H-8 Programming for Beginners*, Don Inman and Bob Albrecht. Portland OR: Dilithium Press, 1980; 13.5 by 21.5 cm, 194 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-918398-17-7, \$8.95.

*LISP*, P H Winston and B K P Horn. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley Publishing, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 430 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-201-08329-9, \$13.95.

*Multinational Computer Nets*, Richard H Veith. Lexington MA: Lexington Books, 1981; 16.5 by 23.5 cm, 133 pages; hardcover, ISBN 0-669-04092-4, \$18.95.

*Problem-Solving and Structured Programming in Pascal*, Elliot B Koffman. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley Publishing, 1981; 16 by 23 cm, 483 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-201-03893-5, \$13.95.

*Programmer's Guide to LISP*, Ken Tracton. Blue Ridge Summit PA: Tab Books Inc, 1980; 13 by 21 cm, 210 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1045-6, \$6.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-8306-9761-6, \$10.95.

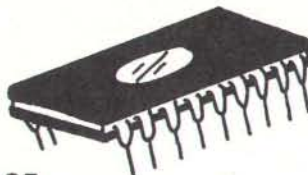
*Protocols & Techniques for Data Communication Networks*, Franklin F Kuo, editor. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall Inc, 1981; 18.5 by 24 cm, 468 pages; hardcover, ISBN 0-13-731729-8, \$29.95.

*The Small Computer in Small Business, A Guide to Selection and Use*, Brian R Smith. Brattleboro VT: Stephen Greene Press, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 143 pages; hardcover, ISBN 0-8289-0407-3, \$12.50.

*Small Computers for the Small Businessman*, Nicholas Rosa and Sharon Rosa. Portland OR: Dilithium Press, 1980; 14 by 21 cm, 301

## HOBBYISTS! EPROM PROGRAMMING

for as low as **\$9.95**



**LTSI** will reproduce your program on an EPROM supplied by us

- Input from Master EPROM, Truth Table, or Paper Tape in standard format
- Output to 2708, 2716, 2732, 2564 U.S. manufactured EPROM

Output to EPROM device	INPUT Master EPROM or Paper Tape	FROM: Non-returnable Truth Table	Charge for each extra programmed EPROM
2708	\$ 9.95	\$ 24.95	\$ 8.00
2716	\$20.95	\$ 50.95	\$15.00
2732	\$35.95	\$ 80.95	\$30.00
2564	\$95.95	\$155.95	\$90.00

Blank TRUTH TABLE entry forms available upon request

**LOGIC TECHNOLOGY SERVICES, INC.**  
2400 E. Oakton  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005/312-364-4670

Please reproduce the enclosed (MASTER EPROM, PAPER TAPE, Non-returnable TRUTH TABLE) program on a (2708, 2716, 2732, 2564) EPROM. You will find enclosed my check or money order for \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

# of EPROMS requested \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

### TERMS:

- Checks or money orders (do not send cash)
- Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery
- Illinois residents add 6% sales tax.



DISK DRIVE WOES?  
PRINTER INTERACTION?  
MEMORY LOSS?  
ERRATIC OPERATION?

## Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges &  
Hash could be the culprit!

Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket ..... \$62.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank ..... \$62.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression ..... \$94.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets ..... \$106.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total ..... \$87.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) ..... Add \$ 8.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) ..... Add \$16.00

Master-Charge, Visa, American Express  
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876  
(except AK, HI, MA, PR & Canada)

**ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.**

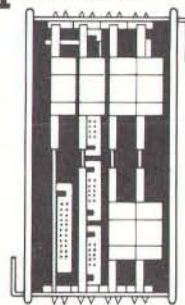
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760  
Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532



# DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service  
at discount prices

Domestic  
and Export



## Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.

25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901  
Since 1973

(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

©Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.  
1979

## THE FORTH SOURCE™

Specializing in the FORTH  
language.

### Printed Material

Using FORTH, Manual	\$25.00
PDP-11 User's Guide	20.00
Systems Guide to fig-FORTH	20.00
CalTech FORTH Manual	11.00
TinyPASCAL in fig-FORTH	10.00
fig-FORTH Cross Compiler	30.00
PLUS many source listings	

### Machine Readable H89 & Z89 Disks & Documentation

Operating System, with tutorial	\$135.00
fig-FORTH, CP/M, with tutorial	135.00
TinyPASCAL, with source	75.00
fig-FORTH, CP/M	65.00

Write for complete FORTH List.

**MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS**  
**PO BOX 4656**  
**Mt. View, CA 94040**

## Save on Calculators

Model	Retail	Your Cost
New HP-41CV 2.2K bytes, 4 mem. modules built-in, slanted keyboard	\$325.00	\$269.95
System One, HP41CV & Card Reader	495.00	394.95
System Two, HP41CV-Card Reader & Printer	840.00	669.95
Card reader for 41C/41CV	215.00	169.95
Printer for 41C/41CV	385.00	289.95
HP-41C new price	250.00	189.95
Quad Ram to upgrade the HP41C to 2.2K bytes leaving 3 ports...Plugs into the 41C	95.00	84.95
Optical Wand for 41C/41CV	125.00	109.95
Memory Modules for 41C/41CV	39.50	27.95
HP-34C Scientific	150.00	119.95
HP-38C Bus/R/E	150.00	119.95
HP-33C Scientific	80.00	78.95
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	49.95
HP-37E Bus. Calc.	75.00	63.95
HP-67 Programmable Sci.	375.00	299.95
HP-97 Prog. Printer Sci.	750.00	579.95
HP-85 Computer	3250.00	2495.00
New HP-83 Computer, similar to HP-85 without printer & cassette		1795.00



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

Olympic Sales is an  
HP authorized dealer.

Call us for the best deal.

"C" stands for  
continuous memory.  
One year guarantee  
by HP on all calcs,  
90 days on computers.  
All units complete.



**apple computer**

APPLE II and APPLE III  
Huge inventory of Apple II computers.  
16K-32K-48K. Disk drives, monitors, 80  
column card. Dow Jones & Quote  
Reporter.  
Pascal-Fortran-DOS 3.3, etc. You  
name it...we've got it at super low  
prices.



Immediate delivery on Apple II com-  
puters 96K and 128K systems. Call us!

Apple II  
personal computer

### Computers at unbeatable prices

Texas Instruments	\$449.95
99/4 console computer	169.95
TI-5230 printer (was \$495)	199.95
TI-59	149.95
PD-100C	499.95
EPSON MX80 printer	759.95
Atari 800 16K cnsle compu	144.95
Atari TV Game	239.95
Mattel Intel TV Game	89.95
Mattel Race Horse Analyzer	
Centronics printer PI for	
Apple & Radio Shack	189.95
computers. Was 495.00	

Call us for best prices

Centronics printers	17 models
Novation models CO-CAT/CAT	7 models
Shugart disk drives	6 models
Paper Tiger printers	5 models
Hazeltine video display terminals	7 models
Diablo printers	4 models
DEC VT100 & VT103	2 models

RCA VideoDisc SFT 100 player \$469.95 (Many motion picture discs available) Call us  
SCM Typewriters • 320 models Seiko watches • Royal • Victor • Canon • Sharp • Casio and more.

Prices f.o.b. L.A. Minimum freight & handling charge—\$4.95. In CA, add 6% sales tax.  
Goods subject to availability. We'll beat any advertised price if competitor has goods on hand.  
Call Mon-Sat 7AM-6PM.  
Outside CA, toll free 800-421-8045  
Inside CA, toll free 800-252-2153



**OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY, INC.**

216 South Oxford Ave • P.O. Box 74545 • Los Angeles, CA 90004 • (213) 381-3911  
Order Desk (213) 739-1130 • Customer Service (213) 739-1100 • Telex 67-3477



# Leverage Brings the Power of "C" to Today's CP/M Machines

Integration into Tomorrow's UNIX Environments is Anticipated

Industry analysts now agree that UNIX will be the dominant operating system for 16-bit microcomputer systems.\* UNIX, which is widely recognized as the best operating system ever developed, is written in the powerful systems programming language "C". Because of this, applications programs written in "C" can interact directly with the operating system, giving them a clear-cut advantage over programs written in other languages.

*Leverage* is a general purpose information management utility now available for use with 56K CP/M machines. Since it is written entirely in "C", *Leverage* can easily

be integrated into future UNIX systems. This gives current *Leverage* users the capability of upgrading to 16-bit micro systems without costly re-programming or database conversions.

*Leverage* combines a number of powerful tools, including full screen data entry, report generation, word processing and subset extraction, into an integrated, easy-to-use package. The *Leverage* system allows you, for example, to computerize your mailing lists, personnel files, or inventory system. (*Leverage* can outperform, feature for feature, any mailing list program on the market.)

\*See, e.g., *Byte Magazine* "Bytelines" column of Nov 1980, Dec 1980 and Feb 1981; *Comm. ACM* 24,2 (Feb 1981), 57-58; Sept 1979 *Byte* p. 82.

*Leverage* is a trademark of Urban Software Corp., UNIX of Bell Labs, CP/M of Digital Research.

*Leverage* Program ..... \$185

Manual Alone ..... \$ 15 (Credited to subsequent program purchase)

*Leverage* Newsletter ..... \$ 10 /year (First year included with purchase)

For complete details on *Leverage* and current information on hardware compatibility, call or write for a brochure.

## Urban Software Corporation

19 West 34th Street • New York, N.Y. 10001 • (212) 947-3811

(212) 986-7690

## MAIL ORDER ONLY

Micro Computer      Your One Stop For... Quality and Huge Savings

# DISCOUNT

Company

**QUALITY • DELIVERY • SERVICE**

60 E. 42nd St. Suite 411 New York, NY 10017

 <b>CENTRONICS</b> CALL FOR PRICES	 <b>APF</b> IM1 - \$495 IM2 - \$988	 <b>COMMODORE</b> 16K - \$888 32K - \$1088 2022 - \$695 2040 - \$1088 8050 - \$1535 8032 - \$1495	 <b>SUPERBRAIN*</b> 32K - \$2445 64K - \$2749 64KQD - \$3395
 <b>ATARI</b> 800—\$795	 <b>XYMEC</b> HQ 1000 - \$2395	 <b>NEC SPINWRITER</b> 5510 - \$2795 5520 - \$2990	 <b>DIABLO</b> 630 \$ 2195 1730 - \$2195

**MAIL ORDER ONLY**  
 Send Certified Check (Personal or Company Checks require 2 weeks to clear.)  
 We pay all shipping and insurance charges except items marked with asterisk.  
 VISA, MasterCard add 5% N.Y.S. Residents add appropriate sales tax.

\*(DENOTES ITEMS SHIPPED F.O.B. NYC)  
**PHONE (212) 986-7690**

pages; softcover, ISBN 0-918398-31-2, \$12.95.

33 *Challenging Computer Games for TRS-80/Apple/PET*, David Chance. Blue Ridge Summit PA: Tab Books Inc, 1981; 13 by 21 cm, 256 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1275-0, \$7.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-8306-9703-9, \$14.95.

*Troubleshooting Solid-State Circuits*, G Loveday and A Seidman. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons Inc, 1981; 23.5 by 19 cm, 110 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-471-08371-2, \$7.95.

*Understanding Computer Systems*, Harold W Lawson, Jr. Linköping, Sweden: Harold W Lawson Jr, 1979; 20.5 by 29 cm, 150 pages; softcover, ISBN 91-7372-222-9, \$15.25.

*Understanding Microprocessors*, Lloyd Rich. Reston VA: Reston Publishing Company Inc, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 296 pages; hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-8057-X, \$17.95.

*Without Me You're Nothing, The Essential Guide to Home Computers*, Frank Herbert with Max Barnard. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1980; 16.5 by 24 cm, 304 pages; hardcover, ISBN 0-671-41287-6, \$14.95.

*Word Processing*, Rod Van Uchelen. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1981; 20.5 by 23.5 cm, 128 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-442-28646-5, \$7.95. ■

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

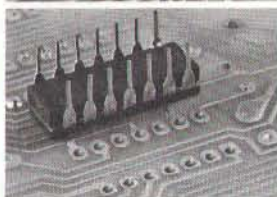




## Pacenter™ Desoldering Systems

MODEL PC-10: Finger Controlled

**REMOVE ANY COMPONENT  
FROM ANY PCB  
... QUICKLY AND SAFELY**

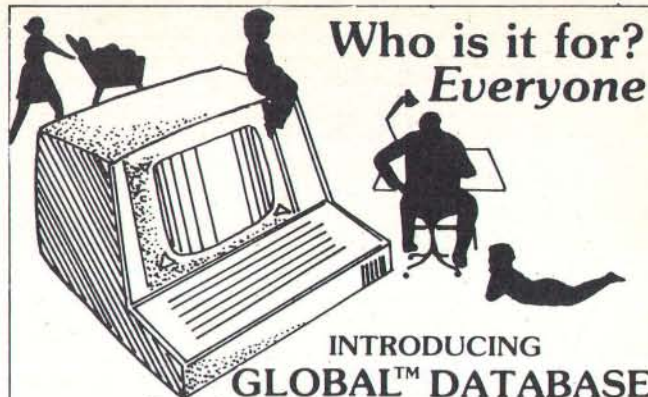
MODEL PC-20:  
Footpedal Controlled

### STANDARD SYSTEM FEATURES

- Lightweight and Portable
- Internal Vacuum Pump
- Sodr-X-Tractor Handpiece
- Variable Temperature Control

**PAGE**  
INCORPORATED

9893 Brewers Court ■ Laurel, Md. 20810 ■ phone (301) 490-9860



**Who is it for?  
Everyone**

## INTRODUCING GLOBAL™ DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM©

The Only System Your Microcomputer  
Will Ever Need

Extremely comprehensive, versatile user-oriented management system for database creation and list maintenance. Runs under CP/M\* and CBASIC2\*\* on a microcomputer system in only 48K RAM.

Completely user-defined file structure with sequential, random and linked file maintenance; user defined number of fields; data transfer between records; high speed search algorithms; built-in ISAM; fast sort/merge utility; record selectable output can be formatted and printed on various forms (labels, envelopes, etc.); links to CP/M commands or programs with automatic return to Global.

Supplied on standard 8" IBM disk (TRS-80 Model II), complete with BASIC subroutine library in source code, with comprehensive manual.

\* Trademark of Digital Research  
\*\* Trademark of Software Systems

Shipping and  
Handling  
Included

**\$300**

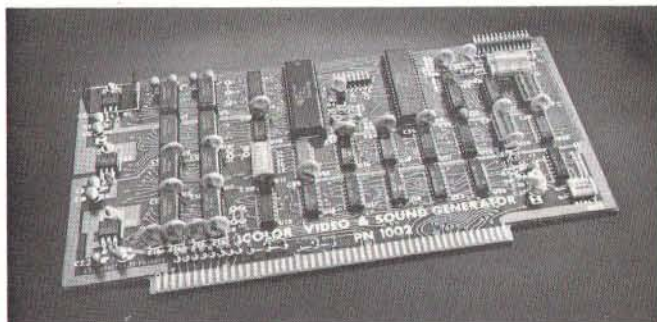
MANUAL ONLY . . \$30

DEALER INQUIRIES  
WELCOME



GLOBAL  
PARAMETERS

1505 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230 212/258-5003



**NOW WITH  
TMS 9918A**

SINGLE BOARD COLOR VIDEO  
AND SOUND GENERATOR KIT \$350\*

COLOR VIDEO KIT ..... \$320\*

\*STANDARD KIT INCLUDES TMS 9918,  
ADD \$25 FOR TMS 9918A.

### COLOR VIDEO PROCESSOR

- Text, Graphics, Animation • 16 Colors • 256 x 192 Resolution • NTSC Composite Video Output • Uses TMS 9918
- Includes I/O Mapped 16K Video Memory • 3D Simulation with 32 Video Sprites • 2 Byte X-Y Positioning • Real Time Clock • 8 Level Interrupt Selection • Inexpensive RF Modulator allows easy connection to any color TV • Video over Video and Extended Graphics II Mode with TMS 9918A •

### PROGRAMMABLE SOUND GENERATOR

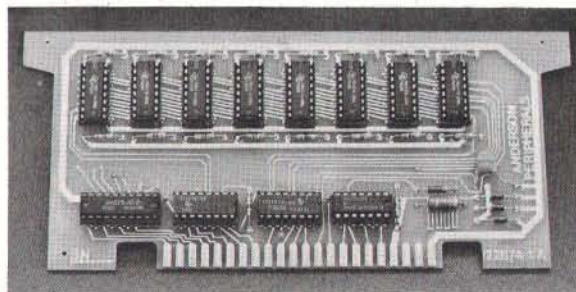
- Music, Sound Effects, Tone Signaling, Ultrasonics • 27 KHz to 111 KHz Range • 3 Programmable Analog Channels with Separate Frequency, Volume and White Noise Control • 10 Selectable Envelope Wave Shapes under Software Control • Two 8-Bit Programmable I/O Ports for use as External Keyboard/Display Interface • Power Amplifier for driving External Speaker •

Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Prices include complete documentation with programming examples. PC board is solder-masked with gold contacts. Add \$100 for assembled and tested units. Send \$14.50 for 120 page manual, refundable with order. Compatible with Z80, 8085 and 8080 at 2 or 4 MHz on S-100 buss.



**ELECTRONIC DESIGN ASSOCIATES**

P.O. Box 94055 Houston, Texas 77018 (713) 999-2255



### Memory Boards for ATARI™ 800 & 400 Computers

Assembled and Tested  
Completely Compatible

Ready to plug in  
One Year Warranty

No Modifications necessary

16K ..... \$ 99.95

16K with gold plated connector tabs ..... 109.95

32K with gold plated connector tabs ..... 199.95

Visa and Mastercard accepted Quality discounts available  
Dealer inquiries invited

## Anderson Peripherals, Inc.

P.O. Box 629  
Richardson, Texas 75080  
214-231-6866

TMATARI is trademark of Atari Corp.



## FINDING SOLUTIONS AND BEING COMPETITIVE IS OUR BUSINESS.

Having problems and looking for a computer to help solve them?

Are you finding computer dealers come in one of two ways? Either

Full system support with Full price or Take it or Leave it with Low

price. At Omega we don't believe that you should have to make a

choice. Yes, we're in business to sell products but also, to solve your

problems. Our prices will be the lowest possible. Our support and

product quality will be second to none. Check out our Mail Order prices in this ad (our retail prices will be higher). See if you don't agree with our first claim.

For our second claim, call us with your data processing needs and problems. Better yet, come in and see us. Finding solutions and being competitive is our business. We never forget either of them.



APPLE III	\$CALL
APPLE II "PLUS" 48K	\$ 1169.95
HEWLETT PACKARD 85 or 83	\$ CALL

### APPLE II ACCESSORIES:

Disk II with controller	\$ 535.00
Disk II 2nd drive	455.00
Graphics Tablet	665.00
Language System with PASCAL	395.00
Silentype Printer W/Int	526.00
Integer Firmware Card	152.00
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	259.00
Videx videoterm 80 col Card	279.00
Sanyo 12" Green Monitor	269.00

Mail Order Terms of Sales: Price based on prepaid orders. NO COD's. Visa or Master Charge orders add 3% to purchase price. Allow 14 working days for personal and company checks to clear. Order under \$100.00 add \$3.00 for shipping and handling. All orders (unless specified in ad) within Continental U.S. shipped U.P.S. no charge. APO or out of Continental U.S. write or call for shipping charges. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

### Supplies:

Scotch Diskettes - Best of Quality!	
price per box of (10)	
744-0, 10, 32	\$ 27.00
740-0 SS/SD 0 Sector	31.00
741-0 SS/DD 0 Sector	37.00
743-0 DS/DD No Format	44.00

### New Products:

Videx L/C Adapter	110.00
Microsoft 16K RAM Card	169.00
D.C. Hayes Micromodem II	315.00
Novation DCAT Modem	195.00
EPSON MX-80	CALL

## OMEGA MICRO COMPUTERS

The Problem Solving Company

3447 Torrance Boulevard • Torrance, California 90503 • (213) 370-9456

# MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC.  
P.O. Box 77, Charlestown, MA 02129 (617) 491-7505

### COMPUTERS

Atari 800 W 16K	799.00
4K Model III	599.00
Model II 64K System	3499.00
16K Model III	879.00

### DISK DRIVES

40 Track 5 1/4 inch drive	314.00
80 Track 5 1/4	544.00
4 Disk Drive Cable	39.00

### PRINTERS

Centronics 730	599.00
Epson MX80	Call for price
Epson MX70	Call for price
Centronics 737	849.00
Okidata Microline 83	999.00
Okidata Microline 82	729.00
Integral Data 440G	999.00
NEC 5510 w-tractor	2679.00
Okidata Microline 80	499.00
Diablo 630	2495.00

### MISC HARDWARE

Expansion int TRS-80(OK)	269.00
Novation D-Cat Modem	166.00
16K Memory Kit	41.99
Leedex Monitor	119.00
Leedex 100G	139.00
Leedex Color Monitor	399.00
Printer Cable for above	49.00
ISO-2 Isolator	54.00
AC LINE FILTER	24.00

### STORAGE MEDIA

Scotch-box 10-5 1/4	27.00
Memorex-box 10-5 1/4	22.00
Plastic Storage Box	5.00

### OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS by APPARAT INC	49.00
NEWDOS+ by APPARAT INC	99.00
MMS FORTH DISKETTE-PRIMER	79.95
NEWDOS 80	149.00

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 BY SBSG

Free enhancements and upgrades to registered owners for the cost of media and mailing. 30 day free telephone support. User reference on request.

Fully Interactive Accounting Package. General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll Report Generating	
Complete Package (requires 3 or 4 drives)	\$475.00
Individual Modules (requires 2 or 3 drives)	\$125.00
Inventory II (requires 2 or 3 drives)	\$99.00
Mailing List Name & Address II (requires 2 drives)	\$129.00
Intelligent Terminal System ST-80 III	\$150.00
The Electric Pencil from Michael Shrayser	\$150.00
File Management System	\$ 49.00

### FINE PRINT

TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark. Use of above operating systems may require the use of Radio Shack TRS-DOS. Radio Shack equipment subject to the will and whim of Radio Shack.

### ORDERING INFORMATION

We accept Visa and Mastercharge. We will ship C.O.D., certified check, or money order only. There will be a 40 percent deposit required on all C.O.D. orders over \$300.00. Massachusetts residents add 5 percent sales tax.



To order, call toll-free 1-800-343-5206  
For information call 617-491-7505



The Company cannot be liable for pictorial or typographic inaccuracies.  
The above prices do not include shipping.

## Clubs and Newsletters

### Microcomputers In Planning Association

This group is dedicated to using microcomputers in the field of planning. The emphasis is on the use of microcomputers for physical or social planning, in public agencies, academia, or private firms. The dues are \$10 per year, which includes a bimonthly newsletter.

For further details, contact the group at 1204 People's Bldg, 60 Monroe at Ionia, Grand Rapids MI 49503, (616) 454-9375.

### MP/M Users Group

MAPS is an MP/M users group that publishes a quarterly newsletter called *MAPS Digest*. The newsletter contains application reports, compatibility issues, MP/M support product reviews, and problem areas and solutions discovered by MP/M users. Members receive a list of programs in the MAPS software library and can participate in the MAPS bulletin-board service. Contact Digiac Corporation, Commercial Products Division, 175 Engineers Rd, Smithtown NY 11787, (516) 273-8600.

### Monadnock Computer Society

The Monadnock Computer Society meets on the first Thursday of each month at the Keene State College Library in Keene, New Hampshire. Club members own and use the most popular microcomputers on the market. The club is actively seeking information from other organizations. *MCS Output*, a monthly



# Disc/3 MART, INC.

## GO FOR IT!

FOR PRICE, QUALITY & RELIABILITY

ADDS REGENT 25 .....	\$ 925.00
ANACOM Printer (Ser./Par.) 150CPS .....	1095.00
ANADEx Printer DP-9000 .....	1299.00
ANADEx Printer DP-9500/9501 .....	1375.00
BASE 2 Printer with options .....	599.00
CENTRONICS Printer 779 w/tractor .....	975.00
CENTRONICS Printer 730 (Parallel) .....	675.00
CENTRONICS Printer 737 (Parallel) .....	825.00
EATON Dot Matrix Parallel .....	399.00
EPSON MX 80 .....	Call
MICRO-TERMS .....	Call
OKIDATA Microline Series .....	Call
TELEVIDEO 920-B .....	795.00
PAPER TIGER 460G .....	1175
TRIMM—Printer Stand with basket .....	95.00

CALL FOR QUOTES ON ANY OTHER MICRO PRODUCTS

We are dealers for BASF, DYSAN, 3M(SCOTCH) Dis-  
kettes, Cartridges, Mag Tape, etc. In addition we carry a  
complete line of Printer Ribbons and other data process-  
ing accessories.

**Disc/3**  
**MART, INC.**

1840 LINCOLN BLVD.,  
SANTA MONICA, CA 90404  
(213) 450-5911 (CALL COLLECT)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

## CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!



	LIST PRICE	OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE
Morrow Designs Discus IID Double Density Disk System w/CP/M & Microsoft Basic A&T	1199.00	959.00
Godbout XX-20-32K Static Memory Unkit	559.00	449.00
S.D. Systems VDB 80x24 Kit	437.00	349.00
Ithaca Intersystems MPU-80 Series II Z-80 A&T	395.00	316.00
SSM I/O 4 with 2P & 2S ports Kit	210.00	178.00
Potomac Micro-Magic Modem A&T	399.00	339.00

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts.  
Shipping & Insurance Extra.

We carry all major lines such as  
S.D. Systems, Cromemco, Ithaca Intersystems, North Star,  
Sanyo, ECT, TEI, Godbout, Thinker Toys, SSM.  
For a special cash price, telephone us.

**S-100, inc.**  
**7 White Place, Clark, N.J. 07066**  
**201-382-1318**

Hours: Mon. - Fri. — 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

## BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

The following issues are available:

1976: July

1977: April thru December except October

1978: February thru December except August and November

1979: January thru December except February and March

1980: January, March thru August, November and December

1981: February to current issue

Cover price for each issue through August 1977 is \$1.75

Domestic; \$2.75 Canada and Mexico; \$3.75 Foreign.

September 1977 through October 1979 issues are \$2.50

Domestic; \$3.50 Canada and Mexico; \$4.50 Foreign.

November 1979 to current is \$3.00 Domestic; \$4.00 Canada  
and Mexico; \$5.00 Foreign.

Send requests with payment to:

**BYTE Magazine**

70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458

Attn: Back Issues

Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery  
and 8 weeks for foreign delivery.

\* Payments from foreign countries must be made  
in US funds payable at a US bank.

## 3 NEW MODEMS!



**1. A Smart One**  
with auto everything  
built in!

- Auto Dial
- Auto Answer
- Auto Mode  
(originate/answer)
- "Direct Connect"  
for any computer  
with an RS232  
Interface.

**\$299.00**

**2. A "Direct  
Connect" for the  
Apple.\***

- Does not need an  
interface card!
- Auto Dial
- Auto Answer
- 25 Keyboard  
commands.
- Will also operate  
interactively with  
your programs!

**\$289.00**

**3. An Acoustical  
Modem for the Apple.\***

- Does not need an  
interface card!
- Costs less to get  
on line than any  
similar modem.
- 25 Keyboard  
commands.
- Will also operate  
interactively with  
your programs!

**\$179.00**

**MICROMATE  
ELECTRONICS, INC.**

East Coast: 2094 Front Street  
East Meadow, New York 11554  
(516) 794-1072

West Coast:  
1116A 8th Street Suite 110  
Manhattan Beach, California 90266

All "Direct Connect" modems are FCC certified.  
\*Registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



# COMPUTER CENTER

proudly announces the

## GRAND Opening

of our newest New York showroom  
480 LEXINGTON AVENUE  
(American Brands Bldg. Between 46th & 47th St.)  
scheduled opening April 16th.

featuring...  
Tomorrow's  
Computers  
Today  
from  
**Cromemco**  
Complete Software  
Support for all  
Cromemco Systems



SPECIAL  
PRICING  
AVAILABLE  
•  
WARRANTY-  
SERVICE  
INCLUDED

Hardware & Software • Educational Library • Professional Assistance  
for Business • Engineering • Industry • Education • Home Entertainment

### COMPUTER CENTER

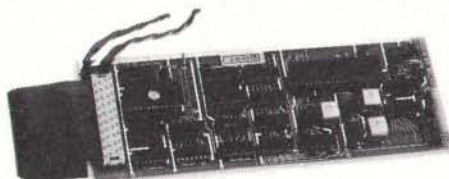
DigiByte Systems Corp.

31 East 31st Street  
(between Madison & Park Avenues)  
New York • (212) 889-8130

480 Lexington Avenue  
(American Brands Bldg. between 46th & 47th St.)  
New York • (212) 687-5090

Mon. Tues. Wed. & Fri. 10 AM to 7 PM • Thurs. 10 AM to 8 PM • Sat. 10 AM to 6 PM

## TYPEWRITER TURNS PRINTER FOR UNDER \$300



Our simple plug-in module converts Olivetti or Olympia electronic typewriters into computer printers or computer terminals!!

- No modifications to the typewriter
- Takes only minutes to install
- NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY
- Does not affect Olivetti warranty
- Does not affect normal typewriter functions
- All typewriter functions can be computer controlled
- RS232C, IEEE and parallel interfaces available
- KSR version turns typewriter into a computer terminal
- Fully assembled, tested and burned in

Available for the following:

Olivetti ET121 R/O \$295  
KSR \$445  
Olympia ES100 R/O \$295  
KSR \$445

All prices in U.S. funds.

Please make cheque or money order payable to:

**Vertical Data Systems Inc.**  
1215 Meyerside Dr., Unit 2A  
Mississauga, Ontario  
Canada L5T 1H3

\*Module for Olivetti Praxis 30 (35) now available.

Please send me an interface kit for:

PRAXIX 30/35 ☐ ET121 ☐ ES100 ☐ R/O ☐  
KSR ☐ Serial ☐ Parallel ☐ IEEE ☐

Name

Address

State  Zip  Visa ☐ Mastercharge ☐

Card Number  Expiry Date

See us at Booth 5520

newsletter, is available. Contact Doug Scribner, POB 405, Keene NH 03431, (603) 352-5558.

### Computer Neophyte Newsletter

ComputerTalk Associates, publisher of *ComputerTalk for the Pharmacist*, has introduced a monthly newsletter for first-time buyers and users of small-business computers. The newsletter covers software, hardware, legal issues, new products, and it gives advice on what to look for when purchasing a computer. It is designed for readers with no prior background in electronic data processing. Subscriptions are available for \$35 per year from ComputerTalk Associates, Whitpain Office Campus, 1750 Walton Rd, Blue Bell PA 19422, (215) 825-4918.

### TRS-80 Users Group of Delaware

If you live in the Delaware Valley area, there's a users group that would like to hear from you. For more information on the group and its activities, contact Tim J Ihde, 1116 Piper Rd, Wilmington DE 19803, (302) 478-7415.

### PDP-8 Users Software Exchange

There's a free software exchange service for DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) PDP-8 users. The service allows users to submit their software for exchange credits that can be used to obtain any software listed in the *Quarterly Software Exchange Bulletin*. Also available is the electronic magazine *Digital Digest*. Contact PDP-8 Software Exchange, 3169 Holcomb Bridge Rd, Suite 307,



## What do you want your computer and video player to do that they can't do now?

- ☐ A. Display videotape segments then automatically switch to computer text.
- ☐ B. Display multiple-choice options at each stage of the presentation, then, depending on the choice made, replay any portion of text and/or video, or move on to new material.
- ☐ C. Show any portion of the computer text and/or videotape (randomly accessed) depending on the pace and/or choices of the user.
- ☐ D. ALL OF THE ABOVE . . . and do it all on one screen.

If you checked D, contact us for more information on Cavri Interactive Video. We offer a reasonably priced, sophisticated system that links an Apple\* or an RS-232 interfacing computer with a Sony or Panasonic VCR and TV screen — **with no modification**. Included are simple, straightforward instructions for writing your programs. Plus frame-accurate stops and switches with no accumulated error.

Write or call today and join the many companies, large and small, that are improving their audiovisual training and testing with the new technology pioneered by Cavri.

Training, of course, is only one application. Now you can catalogue anything — for example, a museum can videotape its paintings, sculptures, and artifacts, then show them by artist, subject, date, or any other grouping, regardless of the sequence in which they were recorded on the videotape. Tell us your application, and we can help by supplying the system and guidance on programming and videotape or videodisc production.

# Cavri

interactive video

26 Trumbull Street, New Haven, CT 06511  
(203) 562-4979

\*TM — Apple Computer Co.

## Clubs and Newsletters

Department 1019, Norcross GA 30071,  
(404) 447-4736.

### Computernews for Dentists

This monthly 4-page newsletter contains information about computers, developments in technology, and explanations of components. The newsletter shows dentists how the computer can help in their work, especially in management. *Computernews for Dentists* is published by Praxis Computer Inc, 431 St Paul St, St Catharines, Ontario, L2R 3N4, Canada, (416) 688-2611.

### MICRO

MICRO (Midwest Interactive Computer Organization) meets on the second Saturday of each month. Dues are \$15 per year. Members own Apple, TRS-80, OSI, TI 99/4, KIM, Technico, and other makes of computers. Contact MICRO at 1520 W Capitol Dr, Appleton WI 54911.

### The Aurora Computer Society

The Aurora Computer Society meets on the second Wednesday of each month at the Holyrood School, 7920 94th Ave, Edmonton, Alberta, at 7:30 PM. The group is involved in computer-to-amateur radio interfacing and BASIC classes. Members own PET, TRS-80, SwTPC, and other kinds of microcomputers. A monthly magazine, *Intercom 80*, features technical articles and news of the Society. They are interested in communicating with other groups. Contact Bob Huntingford, POB 4342 South Edmonton, Alberta; or Bill Gillespie, 10129 90th St, Edmonton, Alberta, T5H 1R5, Canada. ■

## ELIMINATE INTERACTING FLOPPIES, PRINTERS

and processors with these AC power centers that have spike suppressors and filtered AC sockets.

8 sockets, 3 pairs  
individually filtered,  
spike suppression

MFJ-1107  
**\$69<sup>95</sup>**



12 sockets,  
one filter  
for all, spike  
suppression

MFJ-1106  
**\$49<sup>95</sup>**



12 sockets,  
spike  
suppression

MFJ-1105  
**\$39<sup>95</sup>**



New MFJ multi-outlet AC power centers let you eliminate interaction of floppies, printers, memory, etc. caused by power line coupling, and eliminate power line spikes that can cause memory loss, errors, and erratic operation.

**MFJ-1107**, varistors (from each line to ground and line to line) suppress spikes.

**8 sockets (4 pairs)**, all 3-prong. RFI pi-filters on each line for each of 3 pairs of sockets isolate equipment from each other and power line. Fourth pair is unswitched/unisolated.

**Lighted power switch.** Pop-Out fuse. 3-wire 6 foot cord, 15A/125VAC. 1875 watts total.

**Rugged heavy-gauge aluminum case.** Black. Easy mounting slots. 18"L x 2-3/4"W x 1-7/8"H.

**MFJ-1106**, similar to 1107 but 12 sockets (2 unswitched), one filter for all, has spike protection, lighted switch, fuse.

tection, lighted switch, fuse.

**MFJ-1105**, same as 1106, less RFI filter. **Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation.** If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

**Order today.** Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for amount as indicated above plus \$4.00 shipping each.

**Eliminate spikes and interaction. order now.**

**CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800**

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi.

## MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762



# A File Catalog System for UCSD Pascal

---

Edward Heyman  
300 Center Hill Rd  
Centerville DE 19807

---

It doesn't take long to accumulate a large number of disks with assorted software, particularly if you insist on a reasonable amount of backup. Finding a program you worked on two months ago can be a problem without some type of file organization. Ward Christenson provided the CP/M world with that organization in his UCAT disk catalog system. I'd be lost without it.

As my collection of UCSD Pascal files grew I needed a system similar to UCAT to cope with the problem. Hence, I created CATALOG (see listing 1). Written in Pascal, it does all the things that UCAT does as fast or faster than UCAT (even though UCAT is written in assembly language). A new directory can be merged into a 600-entry catalog in about 30 seconds. A search for a file in a 600-entry catalog takes less than a second. A 600-entry catalog uses about thirty-six blocks, as does the backup file. The program code file and pointer file use another twenty blocks for a total of ninety-two blocks.

## What CATALOG Does

CATALOG maintains a file of records in which each record is similar to a UCSD Pascal directory entry. The record contains the name of the volume, the file name, the type of file, the date the file was last changed, and the length of the file. CATALOG gets the records directly from a volume directory during UPDATE. Once the CATALOG file is filled with records you can locate a file with the SEARCH command.

Being lazy, I like to have my machine do as much of my work as possible, so I've added a few bells and whistles to the essential features.

## Using CATALOG

For the CATALOG program to work, the files MASTCAT.DATA and CAT.POINT.DATA must be on Drive five. If they are not, the program asks if you want to create them. The first time the program is run you must respond with a "Y" to the prompts for file creation before you can proceed.

Thereafter, executing CATALOG will bring forth the command line:

CATALOG→S)earch D)isplay B)ackup U)pdate  
R)emove Q)uit.

## The S Command

Entering "S" will put the program in the Search mode with the prompt:

ENTER THE NAME OF FILE TO BE FOUND→

Uppercase must be used for the file name. Wild-card searches can be made by replacing the wild-card section with "\*". For example, the following entries may be made to find CATALOG.TEXT:

```
CATALOG.TEXT
CAT=
=LOG.TEXT
```

The directory of an entire volume can be obtained by typing the name of the volume followed by ".\*".

Entering file name FREE.SPACE will display a list of all the cataloged volumes, the available space, and the most recent date of catalog update of each volume.

The output of the Search command can be directed to the printer by typing "<" before the name of the file to be searched.

## The D Command

Entering "D" in response to the main prompt line will display the entire catalog in alphabetical order.

## The B Command

Entering "B" in response to the main prompt line will display all files that exist on only one volume (all files that do not have a backup). The routine checks only for the same file name; therefore, files with the same name but different dates are considered to be backed up.

## The U Command

A response of "U" to the main prompt line will activate



the update routine, which will produce the prompt:

ENTER UNIT NUMBER CONTAINING UPDATE  
VOLUME→

If UNIT 5 is selected, the catalog file will be updated with the contents of the volume containing the catalog files (with the exception of MASTCAT.DATA). For all other volumes UNIT 4 should be used.

The update procedure will first rename the main catalog file (MASTCAT.DATA) to BACKCAT.DATA and then read the directory for the volume on the selected unit and create a file name FREE.SPACE with the unused space on the volume. It will then sort the files by alphabetical order and merge the volume list with the catalog file (MASTCAT.DATA) and at the same time create the pointer file (CAT.POINT.DATA.).

While merging, any file names added will be displayed on the console terminal and any files that were previously on the volume but were removed will be removed from the master file and displayed as having been deleted. After completion, the number of entries in both the main and backup files will be displayed.

---

**The beauty of Pascal is its self-documenting features—the program should not be difficult to follow.**

---

#### The R Command

Entering an "R" in response to the main prompt will invoke the prompt line:

ENTER NAME OF VOLUME TO BE REMOVED→

Entering a volume name and a carriage return will cause all entries in the main catalog file for the selected volume to be removed from the file and to be listed on the terminal.

#### The Q Command

To leave CATALOG enter "Q". UNIT 4 will be checked to see if it contains the booted system volume; if not, a prompt to insert the original system volume will be displayed on the terminal before the program is exited (to prevent a system crash).

#### How the Program Works

The beauty of Pascal is its self-documenting features—the program should not be difficult to follow.

Since most systems will not have sufficient memory to hold a copy of both the old (BACKCAT.DATA) and the new catalog (MASTCAT.DATA) at one time, the files are read in and written out in sections. OCAT and NCAT are arrays that hold the records read from the old file and the records to be written to the new file, respectively. The size of these arrays is determined by the constant MAXREC. MAXREC should be adjusted to suit your memory size. NREC and OREC are variables associated with the number of records read or records written during the current read or write. DREC is associated with the

## VERSION 3.0

### It keeps getting better and better!

Starting over a year ago with the original set of programs from Osborne & Associates, we have gradually developed a self-installing, reliable business package. A partial list of our enhancements:

#### No-Hassle Installation.

You simply select your desired configuration from a series of menus and go. There is no re-compiling necessary, except for some state payroll tax routines.

#### CRT Independence.

We support 16 terminal types directly, and provide a method for specifying more. We can make it run with your CRT - or your money back.

#### File Access.

Our GL account file lookups are much faster than the original. And now - with version 3.0 - we have doubled the number of accounts, customers, and vendors that can reside on a disk.

There are many other improvements - send for details.

We believe our product to be the best Osborne-based business package available for CP/M-based microcomputers. We are committed to the ongoing support of our users, through both a tech-support phone line and a generous upgrade policy.

Vandata has been supplying applications software for over eight years. Quality and support are our way of doing business.

Our 30-day money-back guarantee speaks for itself.

General Ledger with Cash Journal	\$295
Accounts Receivable	\$295
Accounts Payable	\$295
Payroll with Cost Accounting	\$295
<b>All Four Packages (GL, AR, AP, PR)</b>	<b>\$995</b>
Magic Wand (Super Word Processor!)	\$345
Pearl Level III (best prog. tool available)	\$645
CBASIC-2	\$110
TRS-80 <sup>®</sup> MOD II CP/M <sup>®</sup> 2.2 (P & T)	\$185
H89/Z89 CP/M <sup>®</sup> 2.2 (Magnolia)	\$199

Formats: Std. 8", 5" NorthStar DD, TRS-80 MOD III<sup>®</sup>, H89/Z89. Manuals for GL, AR/AP, and PR are not included in price - add \$20 per manual desired (AR/AP are in one manual). CP/M<sup>®</sup> and CBASIC-2 required to run accounting software. Users must sign licensing agreement. Dealer inquiries invited.

To order call: (206)542-8370

or write:  
**VANDATA**  
17541 Stone Ave. N.  
Seattle, WA 98133

CP/M<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Digital Research  
TRS-80<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, Inc.

VANDATA BUSINESS SOFTWARE



number of records in the directory. OTOTREC and NTOTREC are the total records read or written to or from a file.

In order to speed the action of the SEARCH command a pointer file is created during UPDATE. The index to the pointers are the characters "A" to "Z". The array holding the pointers is called DEXRAY and is stored on disk in the file CAT.POINT.DATA. The pointer list is created by calls to the procedure SETDEX. It is written to file by procedure WRITEDEX and read into array DEXRAY by procedure READDEX.

Procedure BACKUP checks to see if the file name of a record is unequal to its predecessor and successor. If it is, it is not backed up. Since the array is not large enough to hold all of the catalog file, provisions must be made to compare the last entry in one array with the first entry in the next array. The Boolean variables PASS and UNBACK are used for this purpose.

To simplify the logic of procedure MERGE, several IF statements as well as the CASE statement have been used. The problem may be stated as follows:

- If the current directory record file name is less than the current old catalog record file name, insert the directory

record in the new catalog and increment the new file pointer (NREC) and the directory pointer (D).

- If the current directory record file name is equal to the current old catalog record file name, check the volume names. If the current directory record volume name is less than the old catalog record volume name, insert the directory record and increment the new catalog (NREC) and the directory (D) pointers. If the current directory record volume name is equal to the old catalog record volume file name, insert the directory record and increment NREC, OREC, and D. If the directory record volume name is greater than the old file record name, insert the old catalog record into the new catalog and increment the new catalog and old catalog pointers.

- If the current directory record file name is greater than the old catalog record file name, insert the old catalog record in the new catalog and increment the new catalog pointer and the old catalog pointer. If the directory record volume name is equal to the old file record volume name, do not enter the record in the new catalog, and simply increment the old catalog pointer.

I hope that you will find CATALOG useful in keeping track of your files and programs. ■

**Listing 1:** A disk catalog system for UCSD Pascal. This program maintains a file of records in which each record is similar to a UCSD Pascal directory. Each record contains the name of the volume, the file name, the type of file, the date the file was last changed, and the length of the file.

```
{($+)-{L CONSOLE:}-{L PRINTER:}-{L CAT.FRN.TEXT}

PROGRAM CATALOG;

(* written by edward heyman      *)
(* 300 center hill road          *)
(* centerville delaware 19807 *)

CONST
    BLANKS = '          ';
    MAXREC=200;
    MAXREC_1=201;
    NFILENAME='#5:MASTCAT.DATA';
    OFILENAME='#5:BACKCAT.DATA';
    PFILENAME='#5:CAT.POINT.DATA';
    CLEARSCREEN=12;

TYPE
    DATE_RECORD = PACKED RECORD
        MONTH: 0..12;
        DAY: 0..31;
        YEAR: 0..100
    END;

    DIR_SIZE = 0..77;
    VOL_ID = STRING[7];
    FILE_ID = STRING[15];
    FILE_TYPE = (UNTYPED,XDISK,CODE,TEXT,
        INFO,DATA,GRAF,FOTO,SECUREDIR);
    DIR_RECORD = RECORD
        FIRST_BLOCK: INTEGER;
        LAST_BLOCK: INTEGER;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 411



```

CASE DIR_FILE_KIND:FILE_TYPE OF
  SECUREDIR,UNTYPED:
    (DIR_VOL_NAME:VOL_ID;
     ZERO_BLOCK,
     NUM_OF_FILES,
     TOTAL_BLOCKS:INTEGER;
     LAST_BOOT:DATE_RECORD);
  XDISK,CODE,TEXT,INFO,DATA,
  GRAF,FOTO:
    (DIR_FILE_NAME:FILE_ID;
     LASTBYTE:1..512;
     DIR_FILE_DATE:DATE_RECORD)
END;

```

```

CATALOG_RECORD=PACKED RECORD
  VOL_NAME:VOL_ID;
  FILE_NAME:FILE_ID;
  FILE_KIND:FILE_TYPE;
  FILE_DATE:DATE_RECORD;
  FILE_SIZE:0..988;
END;

```

```

DIRECTORY = ARRAY[DIR_SIZE] OF DIR_RECORD;
CATARRAY = ARRAY [0..MAXREC] OF CATALOG_RECORD;
FILEN = STRING[20];
RECNUM = 0..MAXREC-1;
INDEX = 'A'..'Z';
INDEXARRAY = ARRAY [INDEX] OF INTEGER;

```

VAR

```

NREC,NLREC,OREC,OLREC,DREC,DLREC:RECNUM;
NTOTREC,OTOTREC:0..2047;
REMOV,NFILEEND,OFIEND,DONE:BOOLEAN;
CH:CHAR;
DEX:INDEX;
DEXRAY:INDEXARRAY;
P:FILE OF CHAR; {used to switch from console to printer}
VOL,TEST,SYSTEMVOLUME:VOL_ID;
CATFILE,OCATFILE,NCATFILE:FILE OF CATALOG_RECORD;
NCAT,OCAT:CATARRAY;

```

Listing 1 continued on page 412

## HARDWORKING SOFTWARE

**DISSAX/** A cunning two-pass 8080/Z80 disassembler that produces print and directly assembleable source outputs. **DISSAX** is a sophisticated cross referencing tool that puts references where they belong, as line comments, not in a separate output section. Requires 16K CP/M. Manual \$5/ Object \$85/ Source \$150.

**TEXTBOOK/** Text formatting software for sophisticated document preparation or mass mailings, with the best price to performance ratio of any similar product. **TEXTBOOK** gives you total control over all facets of document preparation, including multi-level text insertion, several footnote styles, and automatic table of contents generation. Requires 40K CP/M. CBASIC2 INT and Microsoft BASIC COM formats. Manual \$15/ Object \$100/ Source \$200.

**FRMFLEX/** A complete forms handling system allowing independent CRT input and printer output formats. The only system of its kind, **FRMFLEX** gives you complete control over forms creation, updating, and data entry with simple user oriented techniques. Requires 32K CP/M and addressable cursor CRT. CBASIC2 INT and Microsoft BASIC COM formats. Manual \$20/ Object \$175/ Source \$350.

## DISSAX/TXTBOOK/FRMFLEX

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

CBASIC2 is a trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.

Manual prices applicable to software purchase.

Delivered by CEXEC on 8" single density soft sector disks.

Discount for purchase of all three programs, Manual \$30/ Object \$300/ Source \$600.

California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.



**CEXEC** San Francisco  
INC.

211 Sutter Street Suite 300  
San Francisco, California 94108  
(415) 981-4724

McLean Va

Houston

Dallas



Listing 1 continued:

```

FUNCTION LOOKUP(FN:FILENAME):BOOLEAN;FORWARD;

SEGMENT PROCEDURE INITIALIZE;
VAR
    I:RECNUM;
    CAT:CATARRAY;
    DEXFILE:FILE OF INDEXARRAY;
BEGIN
    IF (NOT LOOKUP(NFILENAME))
    THEN BEGIN
        WRITELN('THERE IS NO FILE NAMED ',NFILENAME,' ON THIS DISK');
        WRITELN('DO YOU WANT TO CREATE A ',NFILENAME,' {Y/N}');
        REPEAT
            READ(CH)
        UNTIL (CH IN ['Y','y','N','n']);
        IF ((CH<>'Y') AND (CH<>'y')) THEN EXIT(CATALOG);
        writeln('FILLING ARRAY[0]');
        WITH CAT[0] DO
            BEGIN
                VOL_NAME:= '          ';
                FILE_NAME:= '          ';
                FILE_KIND:=UNTYPED;
                FILE_DATE.MONTH:=0;
                FILE_DATE.DAY:=0;
                FILE_DATE.YEAR:=0;
                FILE_SIZE:=0;
            END;
        FOR I:=1 TO MAXREC DO CAT[I]:=CAT[0];
        writeln('ARRAY IS FILLED');
        REWRITE(CATFILE,NFILENAME);
        FOR I:=0 TO MAXREC DO
            BEGIN
                CATFILE^:=CAT[I];
                PUT(CATFILE);
            END;{for I}
        CLOSE(CATFILE,LOCK)
    END;{if}
ELSE WRITELN('THE FILE ',NFILENAME,' ALREADY EXISTS ON THIS VOLUME ');

```

Listing 1 continued on page 413

**SYNCHRO-SOUND**  
THE  
COMPUTER  
PEOPLE

#### CROMEMCO



System  
3

#### HAZELTINE



1421  
Video  
Terminal

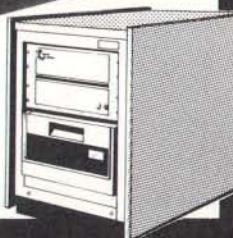
#### MORE SPECIALS

Integral Data Systems	Livermore Acoustic
Model 445	Coupler . . . . . \$195.00
Printer . . . . . \$695.00	Centronics Micro
Teletype . . . . . \$1295.00	Printer . . . . . 349.00
Model 950 . . . . . \$1295.00	5" Scotch Diskette
Industrial Micro	Box . . . . . 34.95
Systems . . . . . 349.00	8" Scotch Diskette
	Box . . . . . 39.95



ATARI  
800  
400

ALPHA-MICRO  
Computer  
System



We have a full staff of Programmers and Computer Consultants to design, configure and deliver a Turnkey Computer System to meet your specific requirements

We carry a full line of: ADDS, QUME, CROMEMCO, SCOTCH, MAXELL, VERBATIM, ALPHA-MICRO, ATARI, INTEGRAL DATA, LIVERMORE COUPLERS, HAZELTINE, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, DIGITAL MICRO SYSTEMS and others.



**SYNCHRO-SOUND ENTERPRISES, INC.**

THE COMPUTER PEOPLE 125 Mineola Ave., Roslyn Hts., N.Y. 11577  
Phone Orders call: 516/484/1852 • Toll Free: 800/221-2320 • TWX 710-582-5886

CALL, WRITE OR VISIT  
OUR NEW COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS CENTER  
10-4 Daily & Saturday



Listing 1 continued:

```
IF NOT LOOKUP(PFILENAME)
  THEN BEGIN
    WRITELN('THERE IS NO FILE NAMED ',PFILENAME,' ON THIS DISK');
    WRITELN('DO YOU WANT TO CREATE A ',PFILENAME,' (Y/N)');
    REPEAT
      READ(CH)
    UNTIL (CH IN ['Y','y','N','n']);
    IF ((CH<>'Y') AND (CH<>'y')) THEN EXIT(CATALOG);
    FOR DEX:='A' TO 'Z' DO DEXRAY[DEX]:=0;
    REWRITE(DEXFILE,PFILENAME);
    DEXFILE^:=DEXRAY;
    PUT(DEXFILE);
    CLOSE(DEXFILE,LOCK);
    WRITELN(PFILENAME,' WRITTEN TO DISK')
    END{if}
  ELSE WRITELN('FILE ',PFILENAME,' EXISTS');
END{init}

FUNCTION LOOKUP;
{returns TRUE if filename present FALSE if not}
VAR
  IOR:0..15;
BEGIN
  {$I-}
  RESET(CATFILE,FN);
  IOR:=IORESULT;
  CLOSE(CATFILE);
  {$I+}
  IF (IOR=0)
    THEN LOOKUP:=TRUE
    ELSE BEGIN
      LOOKUP:=FALSE;
      IF(IOR<>10) THEN WRITELN('IORESULT FOR ',FN,' IS ',IOR);
    END{else}
END{lookup}
```

Listing 1 continued on page 414

**AT LAST,**

## **THE ULTIMATE INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM** **for the TRS-80!**

Why the ultimate? Because it turns your Model II TRS-80 microcomputer into a powerful control system that keeps track of your inventory by *both* kind and class, so you can tell not only how many jelly beans you've got, but how many of them are red and how many are black. And how many red jelly beans are big. And how many are small. And how much they cost. Better yet, if you consume your inventory by kit, just tell the system what's in the kit. Then when you withdraw some kits, it automatically adjusts the inventory level for all the components in that kit. When the inventory gets down to a predetermined level, it even tells you it's time to order and where to order. And with the wide variety of reports it can supply, you keep track of costs, usage patterns, and a host of other variables. But best of all, the system operates just like the manual inventory control system you're used to, so you don't have to learn a new way of doing things — its easy-to-follow self-teaching manual makes it a snap to run.

The system requires a Model II TRS-80 with 64K memory, a 132-column printer, and one or two 8" floppy disk drives.

Single diskette system with up to 950-item capacity .....\$385

Two diskette system with up to 2450-item capacity .....\$445

Manual only (credited towards purchase price).....\$ 50

**Softstar Corp.**

36 Deville Drive, Selden, NY 11784

516-561-1891

System comes ready to use, source code license is available, dealer inquiries invited.

™TRS-80 is a registered trademark Tandy Corporation

Circle 374 on inquiry card.



Listing 1 continued:

```
PROCEDURE WAIT;
BEGIN
  GOTOXY(10,24);
  WRITE('PRESS SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE');
  READ(CH)
END;{wait}

PROCEDURE MEM(PN:STRING);
BEGIN
  writeln('MEMORY AVAILABLE AT PROCEDURE ',PN,' = ',MEMAVAIL);
END;

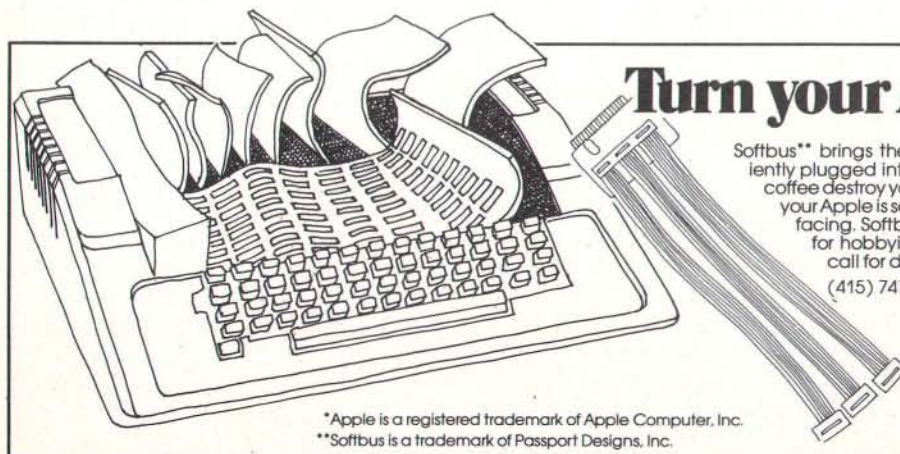
PROCEDURE GET_SYS_VOL(VAR VOL:VOL_ID);
{sets name of volume in drive 4}
VAR
  I,J: INTEGER;
  SPS:STRING[16];
  AVOL:VOL_ID;
  DIR: DIRECTORY;
BEGIN
  UNITREAD(4,DIR[0],2048,2);
  VOL:=DIR[0].DIR_VOL_NAME;

  SPS:=COPY(BLANKS,1,7-LENGTH(VOL));
  AVOL:=CONCAT(VOL,SPS);
END;{set_sys_vol}

PROCEDURE READDEX;
{reads the file of pointers to the first occurrence of each letter in the alpha}
VAR
  DEXFILE : FILE OF INDEXARRAY;
BEGIN
  RESET(DEXFILE,PFILENAME);
  DEXRAY:=DEXFILE^;
  GET(DEXFILE);
  CLOSE(DEXFILE);
END;{readdex}

PROCEDURE ENTER_VOL_NAME;
VAR
  SPS:VOL_ID;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 415



## Turn your Apple\* inside out

Softbus\*\* brings the Apple's bus to your workbench to be conveniently plugged into your breadboards. Don't let a drop of solder or coffee destroy your computer. With the cover secured and Softbus, your Apple is safe, protected and accessible for easy circuit interfacing. Softbus is the ideal, low cost design and interface tool for hobbyists, technicians and engineers. Write or give us a call for details.  
(415) 747-0614



Marketing:  
Box 21061,  
Minneapolis, MN 55421

Suggested retail \$80.00.  
Dealer inquiries invited.  
Mail orders accepted.  
Headquarters:  
Box 478,  
La Honda, CA 94020

\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
\*\*Softbus is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc.



Listing 1 continued:

```
BEGIN
VOL:= '      ' ;
REPEAT
  WRITE(CHR(CLEARSCREEN));
  WRITE('ENTER NAME OF VOLUME TO BE REMOVED --> ');
  READLN(VOL);
UNTIL (LENGTH(VOL)<=8);
IF (POS(':',VOL)<>0) THEN DELETE(VOL,POS(':',VOL),1);
SPS:=COPY(BLANKS,1,7-LENGTH(VOL));
VOL:=CONCAT(VOL,SPS);
WRITELN(VOL,' ');
DREC:=0
END;{enter_vol_name}
```

```
PROCEDURE PRINT_DATE (REC:DATE_RECORD);
{prints date to console or printer}
BEGIN
  WITH REC DO
    BEGIN
      WRITE(P, DAY:3, '-');
      CASE MONTH OF
        1: WRITE(P, 'Jan');
        2: WRITE(P, 'Feb');
        3: WRITE(P, 'Mar');
        4: WRITE(P, 'Apr');
        5: WRITE(P, 'May');
        6: WRITE(P, 'Jun');
        7: WRITE(P, 'Jul');
        8: WRITE(P, 'Aug');
        9: WRITE(P, 'Sep');
        10: WRITE(P, 'Oct');
        11: WRITE(P, 'Nov');
        12: WRITE(P, 'Dec');
      END;{case}
      WRITE(P, '-', YEAR:2, ' '3);
    END;{with}
  END;{print_date}
```

Listing 1 continued on page 416

## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS



### EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide in BIG (11x14") pages. Classified ads are only 10¢ per word and are indexed for easy and fast location. Subscription: \$10 a year / 12 issues. Money back guarantee. Sample copy, \$1.50.

**COMPUTER SHOPPER**

P.O. Box F-14  
Titusville, FL 32780  
(305) 269-3211

MasterCard or VISA subscription orders only,  
call **TOLL FREE 1-800-528-6050 Ex. 184**

## HEADERS



RIGHT ANGLE MOUNT

34 PIN HEADER

3M 3413-1003 \$1.25 EA

40 PIN HEADER

ALPHA \$1.50 EA

50 PIN HEADER

3M 3433-1002 \$1.75 EA

40 PIN CONNECTOR

3M 3417

\$1.50

EACH

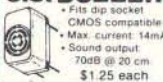
22/44 EDGE CONNECTOR

TIN SOLDER TAIL .156" x .200"

LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

\$1.35 each 10 for \$12.50

## 7-17vdc S.S. BUZZER



• Fits dip socket

• CMOS compatible

• Max. current 14mA

• Sound output

70dB @ 20 cm

\$1.25 each

FLAT LEVER

HANDLE

MINI TOGGLE

S.P.D.T.

RATED

6 AMPS @ 125 V

1/4" 40 BUSHING

\$1.00 each

10 for \$8.50

Litronix FRL-4403

FLASHER

LED

diffused red led

with built in flashing unit

T 1 1/2 package

pulse rate 3Hz ~ 5v 20 ma.

2 for \$1.70

## ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

905 S. Vermont Ave.  
Los Angeles, Calif. 90006  
(213) 380-8000

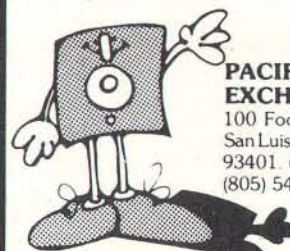
Mon. - Fri. Saturday  
9 AM - 5 PM 10 AM - 3 PM

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

TERMS  
• Quantities Limited  
• Min. Order \$10.00  
• Add \$2.00  
Shipping USA  
• Calif. Res. Add 6%  
• Prompt Shipping

## MEMOREX Floppy Discs

Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa, Mastercharge accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid.



## PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037)



Listing 1 continued:

```

PROCEDURE PRINT_KIND(FILE_KIND:FILE_TYPE);
{prints file type to console or printer}
BEGIN
  CASE FILE_KIND OF
    XDISK: WRITE(P,'Bad block');
    CODE:  WRITE(P,'Code file');
    TEXT:  WRITE(P,'Text file');
    INFO:  WRITE(P,'Info file');
    DATA: WRITE(P,'Data file');
    GRAF:  WRITE(P,'Graf file');
    FOTO:  WRITE(P,'Foto file');
  END; { case }
END;{print_kind}

PROCEDURE PRINT_RECORD(CAT1:CATALOG_RECORD);
{prints record to console or printer}
BEGIN
  WITH CAT1 DO
    BEGIN
      WRITE(P,FILE_NAME,' ':18-LENGTH(FILE_NAME));
      WRITE(P,VOL_NAME,' ':8-LENGTH(VOL_NAME));
      WRITE(P,FILE_SIZE:4);
      PRINT_DATE(FILE_DATE);
      PRINT_KIND(FILE_KIND);
      WRITELN(P);
    END;{with}
  END;{print_record}

PROCEDURE READ_NEW_CAT;
{reads NREC records or to eof from NCATFILE}
VAR
  I:RECNUM;
BEGIN
  I:=1;NREC:=0;
  GET(NCATFILE);
  WHILE (NOT EOF(NCATFILE)) DO
    BEGIN
      NCAT1I:=NCATFILE~;
      IF ((NCAT1I.VOL_NAME=' '))
        THEN BEGIN
          NREC:=I-1;
          NTOTREC:=NTOTREC+NREC;
          NFILEEND:=TRUE;
          EXIT(READ_NEW_CAT);
        END;{if}
    END;
  END;

```

Listing 1 continued on page 417



ADVANCED MICRO SYSTEMS • 26188 ADAMOR ROAD • CALABASAS, CA. 91302  
OPEN MON.-FRI. 10-8 SAT. 10-6 Tel.: (213) 880-4670

### COMPLETE QUALITY SYSTEMS AT LOW, LOW PRICES !

ALL SYSTEMS ALLOW MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASTING, UPWARD EXPANDABILITY AND INCLUDE:

INCLUDING ONE YEAR  
FREE WARRANTY  
ON PARTS & LABOR

#### 1. TELEVIDEO 912C

#### 2. ANADEX DP-9500 SERIES GRAPHIX PLUS PRINTER

#### 3. 64K DYNAMIC RAM

#### 5. PLUS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING DISK DRIVE SETS :

a. 2x5 1/4" FLOPPY  
(400K BYTES)  
FOR

b. 2x8" FLOPPY  
(1M BYTES)  
FOR

c. 2x8" FLOPPY,  
(2M BYTES)  
FOR

d. 8" FLOPPY  
5 1/4" WINCHESTER  
(6MB) FOR

e. 8" FLOPPY  
8" HARD DISK  
(11 MB)FOR

f. 8" FLOPPY  
14" HARD DISK  
(27 MB)FOR

**\$5500.**

**\$5800.**

**\$6300.**

**\$7900.**

**\$8110.**

**\$9195.**

SYSTEMS ARE DELIVERED AS AVAILABLE. PRICES, TERMS, SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALLOW 30-60 DAYS FOR DELIVERY. PRICE FOB CALABASAS, CA 91302. DECISION 1 - TRADEMARK OF MORROW DESIGN. PRICES ARE FOR PREPAID (DEPOSIT) ORDERS.



Listing 1 continued:

```

        IF (I=NLREC)
            THEN BEGIN
                NREC:=I;
                NTOTREC:=NTOTREC+I;
                EXIT(READ_NEW_CAT);
            END;{if}

        I:=I+1;
        GET(NCATFILE);
    END;{while}
    NREC:=I-1;
    NTOTREC:=NTOTREC+NREC;
    NFILEEND:=TRUE;
END;{nreadcat}

PROCEDURE READ_OLD_CAT;
{reads OREC records or to eof from OCATFILE}

VAR
    I:RECNUM;
BEGIN
    I:=1;OREC:=0;
    GET(OCATFILE);
    WHILE (NOT EOF(OCATFILE)) DO
        BEGIN
            OCATCIJ:=OCATFILE;
            IF ((OCATCIJ.VOL_NAME='      '))
                THEN BEGIN
                    OREC:=I-1;
                    OTOTREC:=OTOTREC+OREC;
                    OFILEEND:=TRUE;
                    EXIT(READ_OLD_CAT);
                END;{if}
            IF (I=OLREC)
                THEN BEGIN
                    OREC:=I;
                    OTOTREC:=OTOTREC+I;
                    EXIT(READ_OLD_CAT);
                END;{if}
            I:=I+1;
            GET(OCATFILE);
        END;{while}
        OREC:=I-1;
        OTOTREC:=OTOTREC+OREC;
        OFILEEND:=TRUE;
    END;{readcat}

```

Listing 1 continued on page 418

# Data Acquisition and Control for the TRS-80\*

Eight protected analog inputs  
0-5 Vdc 8 ± 1 bits  
Eight protected digital inputs  
Eight optoisolated digital outputs  
Two joystick ports

Up to 4000 bytes/second A/D.  
Interrupt-driven software.  
Detailed applications manual for:

- HOME SECURITY — burglary, fire
- ENERGY MONITOR — fuel use, etc.
- WEATHER STATION — temperature, solar
- APPLIANCE CONTROL — lights, alarms
- GRAPHICS & GAMES — software included

The STARBUCK-8882 is fully compatible with any Model I Level II TRS-80. Installation takes less than a minute. Suitable for home and laboratory, the STARBUCK-8882 can also be used with the optional joysticks for graphics & games. With the TRS-80 expansion interface, the STARBUCK-8882 can also be operated off the interrupt clock, acquiring and storing data without interfering in any way with normal TRS-80 operation. The software package allows you to take data while *simultaneously* using the TRS-80 for any other purpose!

STARBUCK-8882: Includes case, power supply, connector cable, extra expansion card edge, complete software package, and detailed applications manual.

Assembled and Tested	\$180.00 ppd.
Manuals & documentation only	\$ 4.00 ppd.

To order, write:

**STARBUCK DATA CO.**  
P.O. Box 24, Newton, MA 02162

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



```

PROCEDURE WRITECAT;
{writes NREC records to NCATFILE}
VAR
    I:RECNUM;
BEGIN
    IF (NTOTREC=0) THEN WITH NCAT[0] DO
        BEGIN
            VOL_NAME:= '          ';
            FILE_NAME:= '          ';
            FILE_KIND:=UNTYPED;
            FILE_DATE.MONTH:=0;
            FILE_DATE.DAY:=0;
            FILE_DATE.YEAR:=0;
            FILE_SIZE:=0;
            NCATFILE^:=NCAT[0];
            PUT(NCATFILE);
        END;
    FOR I:=1 TO NREC DO
        BEGIN
            NCATFILE^:=NCAT[I];
            PUT(NCATFILE);
            WRITE(' ');
        END;
    WRITELN;
    NTOTREC:=NTOTREC+NREC;
    NREC:=0;
    IF DONE THEN CLOSE(NCATFILE,LOCK);
END;{writecat}

PROCEDURE DISPLAY;
{writes the entire MASTCAT.DAT file to the console}
VAR
    I:RECNUM;
BEGIN
    REWRITE(P,'CONSOLE:');
    IF ( LOOKUP(NFILENAME))
        THEN BEGIN
            NREC:=0;
            RESET(NCATFILE,NFILENAME);
            REPEAT
                READ_NEW_CAT;
                FOR I:=1 TO NREC DO PRINT_RECORD(NCAT[I]);
            UNTIL NFILEEND;
        
```

Listing 1 continued on page 419

## Bower-Stewart & Associates SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE DESIGN

### \$GOLD DISK\$ CP/M® Compatible Z-80 Software

Available for all 8-5" SS-SD IBM format systems including TRS-80®, Northstar, SD Systems. Also available on 5" double density Superbrain®.

**\$175.**  
ppd

#### Un-can your canned software!

**Z-80 Disassembler** Feel couped up with your canned software? Our Z-80 Disassembler recreates assembly language source files from absolute code enabling users to easily tailor programs to meet their specific needs. The Preconditioner works with the Disassembler to decode ASCII.

**\$50.**  
ppd

#### Great looking letters & reports!

**E-Z Text** A unique word processor organized around user-created text files, embellished with simple control commands, which supports such 'BIG GUYS' features as Automatic Foot-noting, Table Spacing, Heading, Paging, Left & Right Margins, Proportional Spacing and MORE, at a 'LITTLE GUYS' price tag.

Credit cards: Immediate service, free 24 hr. phone - we will credit invoice. Checks, M.O.'s: Ten workday hold. CA. res: Add tax.



State system & controller. Allow time for surface mail. Trademarks: Digital Research, Radio Shack, Intertec.

POST OFFICE BOX 1389 HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250 213 / 676-5055



```

        CLOSE(NCATFILE);
        WAIT;
    END{then}
    ELSE WRITELN(NFILENAME, ' NOT PRESENT');
    WRITELN('MASTCAT CONTAINS ', NTOTREC, ' RECORDS');
    CLOSE(P);
    WAIT;
END{display }

PROCEDURE BACKUP;
{compares file names and reports files without backup}
VAR
    PASS, UNBACK: BOOLEAN;
    N: RECNUM;

BEGIN
    PASS := FALSE; UNBACK := FALSE;
    REWRITE(P, 'CONSOLE:');
    IF (LOOKUP(NFILENAME))
    THEN BEGIN
        WRITE(CHR(CLEARSCREEN));
        WRITELN('THE FOLLOWING FILES ARE NOT BACKED UP');
        RESET(NCATFILE, NFILENAME);
        REPEAT
            IF (PASS AND UNBACK)
            THEN IF (NCAT[0].FILE_NAME <> NCAT[1].FILE_NAME)
            THEN PRINT_RECORD(NCAT[0]);
            READ_NEW_CAT;
            FOR N:=1 TO NREC-1 DO
                IF ((NCAT[N].FILE_NAME <> NCAT[N-1].FILE_NAME) AND
                    (NCAT[N].FILE_NAME <> NCAT[N+1].FILE_NAME))
                THEN PRINT_RECORD(NCAT[N]);

            PASS := TRUE;
            IF (NCAT[NREC].FILE_NAME <> NCAT[NREC-1].FILE_NAME)
            THEN UNBACK := TRUE;
            NCAT[0] := NCAT[NREC];
            IF (NFILEEND AND UNBACK) THEN PRINT_RECORD(NCAT[NREC]);
        UNTIL NFILEEND;
        CLOSE(NCATFILE);
    END{if}
    ELSE WRITELN(NFILENAME, ' NOT PRESENT');
    CLOSE(P);
    WAIT;
END{backup}

```

Listing 1 continued on page 420

## UCSD p-System\* for the INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN<sup>TM</sup>

With UCSD Pascal\*, FORTRAN, and BASIC

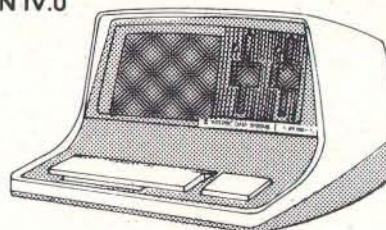
VERSION IV.0

UCSD p-System includes: operating system, editor, filer, library,  
Z80 assembler, and documentation.

with Pascal	\$ 600
with FORTRAN	600
with BASIC	500

### THE DATALEX COMPANY

1431 Twelfth Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94122  
Telephone: (415) 665-4467



\*UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the  
Regents of the University of California  
™Trademark of Intertec Data Systems



```

PROCEDURE UPDATE;

VAR
    DCAT : ARRAY [DIR_SIZE] OF CATALOG_RECORD;
    RN:RECNUM;

PROCEDURE RENAME;      {changes name of MASTCAT.DATA to BACKCAT.DATA}
VAR
    I:INTEGER;
    SPS:STRING[16];
    VOL,AVOL:VOL_ID;
    DIR:DIRECTORY;
BEGIN
    UNITREAD(5,DIR[0],2048,2);
    VOL:=DIR[0].DIR_VOL_NAME;
    SPS:=COPY(BLANKS,1,7-LENGTH(VOL));
    AVOL:=CONCAT(VOL,SPS);
    FOR I:=1 TO DIR[0].NUM_OF_FILES DO
        WITH DIR[I] DO
            IF (DIR_FILE_NAME='MASTCAT.DATA')
                THEN DIR_FILE_NAME:='BACKCAT.DATA';
        UNITWRITE(5,DIR[0],2048,2);
    END;{rename}

PROCEDURE WRITEDEX;
{writes a file of pointers to the first occurrence of each letter in the alpha}
VAR
    DEXFILE : FILE OF INDEXARRAY;
BEGIN
    REWRITE(DEXFILE,PFILENAME);
    DEXFILE:=DEXRAY;
    PUT(DEXFILE);
    CLOSE(DEXFILE,LOCK);
END;{writedex}

PROCEDURE SORT;
{sorts the directory file in alphabetical order}
VAR
    I:RECNUM;
    BUF:CATALOG_RECORD;      {holds record during exchange}
    FLAG:BOOLEAN;            {FALSE if an exchange made during pass}

```

Listing 1 continued on page 421

## Heath®/Zenith Information Bargain

Send \$1.00 and receive \$9.50 worth of information that will make owning a Heath® or Zenith computer system even better. First, Buss: The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers will send you a copy of Revision 3 of the Buss Directory. Published in late February with a cover price of \$7.50, this revision contains listings of over 100 independent suppliers of hardware and software compatible with Heath® or Zenith systems.

Read continuing coverage of products from independent suppliers in the Buss newsletter that you will also receive. Each issue has new product innovations that could save you a lot of money. You will also see the candid reports from owners as they evaluate the Heath® or Zenith products. Buss has over 3,500 subscribers and enough information to be published every three weeks. The cover price of Buss is \$2.00. A subscription for 18 issues (about one year) is \$25 (\$35 overseas airmail).

Take advantage of this special bargain and receive the Buss Directory, Revision 3 and an issue of the Buss newsletter. Just send one dollar to Buss, 325-B Pennsylvania Ave., S.E., Washington, DC 20003, 202/544-0900. Offer good only while supplies last.



Listing 1 continued:

```
BEGIN
  WRITELN('SORTING ',DREC,' RECORDS');
  REPEAT
    FLAG:=TRUE;
    FOR I:=DREC DOWNT0 2 DO
      IF (DCAT[I].FILE_NAME < DCAT[I-1].FILE_NAME) THEN
        BEGIN {exchange routine}
          BUF:=DCAT[I];
          DCAT[I]:=DCAT[I-1];
          DCAT[I-1]:=BUF;
          FLAG:=FALSE;
        END;{if}
    WRITE(' ');
  UNTIL FLAG;
  WRITELN;
  WRITELN('DONE SORTING');
END;{sort}

PROCEDURE GETDIR;
{reads directory of update volume and puts it in DCAT}
VAR
  DIRX:DIRECTORY;
  UNITNUM,I: INTEGER;
  CHBUF : char;
  VOL:VOL_ID;
  SPS:STRING[16];
  BLOCKS_USED:0..988;

BEGIN
  BLOCKS_USED:=10; {assumes duplicate directories}
  DREC:=0;
  MEM('GETDIR');
  repeat
    WRITE('Enter unit number for required directory --> ');
    READLN(UNITNUM);
    WRITELN
  until unitnum in [ 4 .. 5 ];
  UNITREAD(UNITNUM,DIRX[0],2048,2); {read directory into array DIF}
  IF IORESULT <> 0
  THEN
    BEGIN
      WRITELN('Unit not online');
      EXIT(CATALOG);
    END;
END;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 422

## Bring the computer to your senses

The Soundchaser\* computer music system transforms the Apple II\*\* into an expandable, professional quality, polyphonic keyboard synthesizer and sequencer. Soundchaser's music modules include a 4 octave keyboard housed in an attractively finished wood cabinet complete with polyphonic interface card, connector and control software. The synthesizer voice card provides

3 analog/digital hybrid, studio quality programmable synthesizers. Each synthesizer consists of a wide range, waveform select oscillator, digitally controlled 24 dB/octave, low pass resonant filter, user definable LFO, fully programmable envelope generators, and a digitally controlled amplifier. System software includes a 4 channel sequencer which supports up to 12 synthesizers!

Explore Soundchaser's musical horizons.  
Play the sounds at your fingertips.

Keyboard: \$650.00.

3 Synthesizer voice card: \$350.00.

Write or call for details.

Dealer inquiries invited.

(415) 747-0614



Marketing:  
Box 21061,  
Minneapolis, MN 55421

Headquarters:  
Box 4/8,  
La Honda, CA 94020

\*Soundchaser is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc.  
\*\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



```

VOL:=DIRXC0J,DIR_VOL_NAME;
SPS:=COPY(BLANKS,1,7-LENGTH(VOL)); {put VOL in consistent format}
VOL:=CONCAT(VOL,SPS);
FOR I:=1 TO DIRXC0J,NUM_OF_FILES DO {move directory to DCAT}
  BEGIN
    WITH DIRXC1J DO
      BEGIN
        IF LENGTH(DIR_FILE_NAME)>0
          THEN
            BEGIN
              DREC:=DREC+1;
              WITH DCATDRECJ DO
                BEGIN
                  VOL_NAME:=VOL;
                  FILE_NAME:=DIR_FILE_NAME;
                  SPS:=COPY(BLANKS,1,15-LENGTH(FILE_NAME));
                  FILE_NAME:=CONCAT(FILE_NAME,SPS);
                  FILE_KIND:=DIR_FILE_KIND;
                  FILE_DATE:=DIR_FILE_DATE;
                  FILE_SIZE:=LAST_BLOCK-FIRST_BLOCK;
                  BLOCKS_USED:=BLOCKS_USED+FILE_SIZE;
                END;{with}
              END;{if length}
            END;{with dirx}
          END;{for}
        {create entry with name FREE.SPACE containing the unused space on the volume}
        DREC:=DREC+1;
        WITH DCATDRECJ DO

```

Listing 1 continued on page 423

## At last---the **DYNATYPER**<sup>TM</sup> TYPEWRITER INTERFACE!



**Turn your electric typewriter into a low cost, high quality hard copy printer. 1 year warranty**

**DYNATYPER** - Rochester Data's patented\* Computer/Typewriter Interface is the industry standard for typewriter output.

- 2 minutes to initially install and 5 seconds to remove or replace.
- You do not have to modify your typewriter. All factory warranties and maintenance agreements on your typewriter will be honored.
- Compatible with all power carriage return typewriters having standard U.S. keyboard. The Dynatyper works with Selectrics (model 1) and most non-Selectrics (model 2). Please specify. Typewriter conversion between models takes 2 minutes and the kit (17 plungers) is available for a nominal fee.

**RS-232 with BASIC  
available NOW for \$699**

- Delivery: Stock to two weeks. Price \$499 for complete system. F.O.B. Rochester, Domestic. VISA and Master Card accepted. Call Ken Yanicky at 716-244-7804

\*Pat. Pending

**ROCHESTER DATA**

Dynatyper is a registered trademark of Rochester Data incorporated  
3000 Winton Road South, Rochester, N.Y. 14623

## SPECIAL SALE PRICES

**NorthStar**

	List	SALE
HORIZON-2D-64K	4195	3230
HORIZON-2Q-64K	4495	3425
HRZ DOS 5.2	25	10
N* T-SHIRTS S M L XL	8	5
*NEW* HRAM-32	599	475
*NEW* HRAM-48	849	700
*NEW* HRAM-64	1099	875
*NEW* HSIO/4 4 pt. I/O board	359	300


**Anadex  
EPSON**

DP-9500/01	1650	1300
DP-9000/01	1550	1200
MX-80	645	525
MX-70	449	400

Special Sale Prices valid through 6/15. Most items available for immediate delivery.  
TERMS: prepayment, VISA/MC. Prices includes 3% cash discount.

**PRICES INCLUDE TESTING AND 48 HR.  
BURN-IN BEFORE SHIPMENT**

**FREE! All New 64 Page Discount Catalog  
Circle Reader Service Number.**

**adc**

Box 4011  
Arlington, VA 22209  
703/522-6692  
**Wholesale**

"Horizon" and the North Star logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of North Star Computers, Inc.



Listing 1 continued:

```

    BEGIN
        VOL_NAME:=VOL;
        FILE_NAME:='FREE,SPACE';
        SPS:=COPY(BLANKS,1,15-LENGTH(FILE_NAME));
        FILE_NAME:=CONCAT(FILE_NAME,SPS);
        FILE_KIND:=INFO;
        FILE_DATE:=DIRXC0J.LAST_BOOT;
        FILE_SIZE:=DIRXC0J.TOTAL_BLOCKS-BLOCKS_USED;
    END;(with)
END;(setdir)

PROCEDURE SETDEX;
{if first occurrence of file name with DEX as first letter then
 put record number in DEXRAY and increment DEX}
BEGIN
    IF NCATNRECJ.FILE_NAME[1] >= DEX
    {have we reached or exceeded the next index?}
    THEN BEGIN
        IF NCATNRECJ.FILE_NAME[1] > DEX
        THEN REPEAT {fills dexray to the next valid index}
            DEXRAY[DEX]:=0;
            IF DEX='Z' THEN EXIT(SETDEX);
            DEX:=SUCC(DEX);
        UNTIL (NCATNRECJ.FILE_NAME[1] = DEX);
        DEXRAY[DEX]:=NTOTREC+NREC;
        IF DEX='Z' THEN EXIT(SETDEX);
        DEX:=SUCC(DEX);
    END;(if)
END;(setdex)

PROCEDURE MERGE;
{merges DCAT with OCAT to form NCAT}
VAR
    X,Y,Z:1..33;
    CONTINUE:BOOLEAN;
    OO,O,D:RECNUM;
BEGIN
    DEX:='A'; {set first match char for index at 'A'}
    O:=OREC;
    OREC:=1;
    D:=1;
    {REMOV is true if volume to be deleted}
    IF (NOT REMOV) THEN VOL:=DCAT[1].VOL_NAME;
    {DREC+1 is 1 more than the number of files in DCAT}
    WHILE (D < DREC+1) DO
        BEGIN
            WITH DCAT[D] DO
                BEGIN(with)
                    IF (FILE_NAME < OCAT[OREC].FILE_NAME)
                        THEN X:=10
                    ELSE IF (FILE_NAME = OCAT[OREC].FILE_NAME)
                        THEN X:=20
                    ELSE X:=30;
                    IF (VOL_NAME < OCAT[OREC].VOL_NAME)
                        THEN Y:=1
                    ELSE IF (VOL_NAME = OCAT[OREC].VOL_NAME)
                        THEN Y:=2
                    ELSE Y:=3;
                    Z:=X+Y;
                    IF ((OREC=0) or (OREC>0)) THEN Z:=11;
                END;
            D:=D+1;
        END;
    END;

```

Listing 1 continued on page 424



```

CASE Z OF
  11,12,13,21 : BEGIN      {add record to NCAT from DCAT}
    NREC:=NREC+1;
    NCAT[NREC]:=DCAT[D];
    D:=D+1;                {increment D}
    WRITE('ADD ',NCAT[NREC],FILE_NAME:18);
    WRITELN(NCAT[NREC],VOL_NAME:10)
  END;

  22          : BEGIN      {add record to NCAT from DCAT}
    NREC:=NREC+1;
    NCAT[NREC]:=DCAT[D];
    OREC:=OREC+1;          {increment OREC}
    D:=D+1;                {increment D}
  END;

  23,31,33    : BEGIN      {add record to NCAT from OCAT}
    NREC:=NREC+1;
    NCAT[NREC]:=OCAT[OREC];
    OREC:=OREC+1;          {increment OREC}
  END;

  32          : BEGIN      {do not add record to NCAT}
    WRITE('DELETE ',OCAT[OREC],FILE_NAME:18);
    WRITELN(OCAT[OREC],VOL_NAME:10);
    OREC:=OREC+1;          {increment OREC}
  END;

  END;{case of Z}
  SETDEX;                {check pointer index}
  END;{with}
  IF (NREC=NLREC) THEN WRITECAT; {NLREC is the max array size}
  IF ((OREC>OLREC) AND (NOT OFILEEND)) {if you are out of OCAT get some more}
  THEN BEGIN
    READ_OLD_CAT;
    O:=OREC;
    OREC:=1;
  END;{if}
  END;{while}           {DCAT is empty}
  REPEAT                {set whats left of OCAT}
    CONTINUE:=FALSE;
    IF (OREC<=0)
      THEN FOR OO:=OREC TO 0 DO
        IF (OCAT[OO].VOL_NAME <> VOL)
          THEN BEGIN
            NREC:=NREC+1;
            NCAT[NREC]:=OCAT[OO];
            IF (NREC=NLREC) THEN WRITECAT;
            SETDEX;
          END{then}
        ELSE BEGIN
          WRITE('DELETE ',OCAT[OO],FILE_NAME:18);
          WRITELN(OCAT[OO],VOL_NAME:10)
        END;{else}
      IF (NOT OFILEEND) THEN BEGIN {if you are out of OCAT get some more}
        READ_OLD_CAT;
        O:=OREC;
        OREC:=1;
        CONTINUE:=TRUE;
      END;{if}
    UNTIL (NOT CONTINUE);
    IF (DEX <'Z')
      THEN FOR CH:=DEX TO 'Z' DO DEXRAY[CH]:=DEXRAY[PRED(DEX)];

```



```

DONE:=TRUE;
WRITECAT;
WRITEDEX;
END;{match}

BEGIN{update}
  REWRITE(F,'CONSOLE:');
  IF LOOKUP(OFILENAME)
    THEN BEGIN
      RESET(OCATFILE,OFILENAME);
      CLOSE(OCATFILE,PURGE);           {remove old BACKCAT}
    END;{if}
  RENAME;                             {MASTCAT --> BACKCAT}
  IF (NOT REMOV)
    THEN BEGIN
      GETDIR;
      SORT;
      FOR RN:=1 TO DREC DO PRINT_RECORD(DCAT[RN]);
    END;{if}
  IF LOOKUP(OFILENAME)
    THEN BEGIN
      RESET(OCATFILE,OFILENAME);
      READ_OLD_CAT;
    END;{if}
  ELSE OREC:=0;
  REWRITE(NCATFILE,NFILENAME);
  NREC:=0;
  MERGE;
  CLOSE(OCATFILE);
  CLOSE(F);
  WRITELN('BACKCAT CONTAINS ',OTOTREC,' RECORDS');
  WRITELN('MASTCAT CONTAINS ',NTOTREC,' RECORDS');
  CLOSE(NCATFILE,LOCK);
  WAIT;
END;{update}

```

## PROCEDURE SEARCH;

VAR

```

  STOP,FOUND:BOOLEAN;
  TAR1,TAR2:CHAR;
  START:INTEGER;
  WILDCARD:0..16;
  CAT:CATALOG_RECORD;
  TARGET,SPS:STRING;

```

## PROCEDURE LONGSEARCH;

{search used when alphabetical pointer cannot be used }

VAR

N:RECNUM;

BEGIN

```

  DELETE(TARGET,1,1);           {remove wildcard char}
  writeln(TARGET);
  REPEAT
    READ_NEW_CAT;
    FOR N:=1 TO NREC DO IF POS(TARGET,NCAT[N],FILE_NAME) <> 0
      THEN PRINT_RECORD(NCAT[N]);
  UNTIL (NFILEEND);
  CLOSE(NCATFILE);
  WAIT;

```



Listing 1 continued:

```

        CLOSE(P);
        EXIT(SEARCH)
    END; {longsearch}

PROCEDURE SEARCH_FOR_VOLUME;
VAR
    BLKS,SPS:STRING[7];
    N:RECNUM;

BEGIN
    BLKS:= '      ';
    DELETE(TARGET,POS(':',TARGET),1);
    SPS:=COPY(BLKS,1,7-LENGTH(TARGET));
    TARGET:=CONCAT(TARGET,SPS);
    writeln(TARGET);
    REPEAT
        READ_NEW_CAT;
        FOR N:=1 TO NREC DO
            IF (NCAT[N].VOL_NAME=TARGET) THEN PRINT_RECORD(NCAT[N]);
        UNTIL (NFILEEND);
        CLOSE(NCATFILE);
        WAIT;
        CLOSE(P);
        EXIT(SEARCH)
    END; {vsearch}

BEGIN{search}
    STOP:=FALSE;FOUND:=FALSE;
    REPEAT
        WRITE('ENTER NAME OF FILE TO BE FOUND--> ');
        READLN(TARGET);
        IF (LENGTH(TARGET)>16) THEN WRITELN('NAME TOO LONG ');
    UNTIL (LENGTH(TARGET)<=16);
    IF (POS('<',TARGET)=1)    {'<' sends output to printer}
        THEN BEGIN
            DELETE(TARGET,1,1);
            REWRITE(P,'PRINTER:');
        END{if}
        ELSE REWRITE(P,'CONSOLE:');
    RESET(NCATFILE,NFILENAME);
    IF (POS(':',TARGET)<>0) THEN SEARCH_FOR_VOLUME;
    WILDCARD:=POS("'",TARGET);
    IF (WILDCARD = 1) THEN LONGSEARCH;
    IF (WILDCARD > 1) THEN TARGET:=COPY(TARGET,1,WILDCARD-1);
    TAR1:=TARGET[1];           {TAR1 used to set pointer from DEXRAY}
    IF (WILDCARD <> 2)         {TAR2 used to end search}
        THEN TAR2:=TARGET[2]
        ELSE TAR2:='z';
    IF (TAR1 < 'A')
        THEN START:=0
        ELSE IF (TAR1 > 'Z')
            THEN START:=DEXRAY['Z']
            ELSE START:=DEXRAY[TAR1];
    SEEK(NCATFILE,START);
    GET(NCATFILE);
    REPEAT
        CAT:=NCATFILE^;
        IF ((WILDCARD = 0) AND (POS(TARGET,CAT.FILE_NAME) = 1))
            THEN BEGIN
                PRINT_RECORD(CAT);
                FOUND:=TRUE;
            END;

```

Listing 1 continued on page 427



Listing 1 continued:

```

    IF ((WILDCARD > 1) AND (POS(TARGET,CAT,FILE_NAME) >= 1))
        THEN BEGIN
            PRINT_RECORD(CAT);
            FOUND:=TRUE;
        END;

    IF ((CAT,FILE_NAME[1] > TAR1 ) OR (CAT,FILE_NAME[2] > TAR2))
        THEN STOP:=TRUE;

    GET(NCATFILE);
    UNTIL (STOP OR EOF(NCATFILE));
    IF (NOT FOUND) THEN WRITELN('FILE ',TARGET,' NOT FOUND');
    CLOSE(NCATFILE);
    CLOSE(P);
    WAIT
END;(SEARCH)

BEGIN {main}
    IF ((NOT LOOKUP(NFILENAME)) OR (NOT LOOKUP(PFILENAME))) THEN INITIALIZE;
    GET_SYS_VOL(SYSTEMVOLUME); {record system volume name for rebooting}
    DLREC:=MAXREC;OLREC:=MAXREC;NLREC:=MAXREC;
    READDEX; {load the pointer array}
    REPEAT
        REMOV:=FALSE;NFILEEND:=FALSE;OFILEEND:=FALSE;DONE:=FALSE;
        NREC:=0;OREC:=0;DREC:=0;
        NTOTREC:=0;OTOTREC:=0;
        VOL:=' ';
        REPEAT
            WRITE(CHR(CLEARSCREEN));
            MEM('MAIN');
            WRITE('CATALOG --> S)earch D)isplay B)ackup U)pdate R)emove Q)uit');
            READ(KEYBOARD,CH);
            WRITELN;
        UNTIL (CH IN ['R','r','B','b','U','u','S','s','D','d','Q','q']);
        CASE CH OF
            'U','u' : UPDATE;

            'S','s' : SEARCH;

            'D','d' : DISPLAY;

            'R','r' : BEGIN
                REMOV:=TRUE;
                ENTER_VOL_NAME;
                UPDATE
            END;(case of R)

            'B','b' : BACKUP;

            'Q','q' : REPEAT
                GET_SYS_VOL(TEST);
                IF (TEST=SYSTEMVOLUME)
                    THEN EXIT(CATALOG)
                ELSE WRITELN('INSERT SYSTEM DISK AND PRESS RETURN');
                READLN(CH)
            UNTIL CH='P';

        END;(case)
    UNTIL (CH IN ['Q','q']);
END.

```



## Market Report for Software Writers

*The 1981 Software Writers Market* lists more than 1800 firms that will market and distribute programs developed by independent software writers. The report outlines the usual procedures you must take to contact one of these firms with information about a program. If a firm deems that a program has market potential, it will enter into an agreement with you, market the software, and either pay you a royalty based on sales or buy the rights to the program for exclusive use.

*The 1981 Software Writers Market* provides addresses and telephone numbers of key contact people in service bureaus, hardware manufac-

turers, mail-order distributors, book publishers, computer magazines, consulting companies, and more than 1500 retail computer stores. It explains how companies market software, what kinds of software they seek, how you are dealt with, royalty rates, and contract details. The price for *The 1981 Software Writers Market* is \$45 (with updates offered).

For complete details, contact Kern Publications, 190 Duck Hill Rd, Duxbury MA 02332, (617) 934-0445.

## Computer Literacy Kits for Schools

More than 700 Apple dealers in the US and Canada are participating in the Apple

Seed program, which provides qualifying elementary and high school students with computer-course materials. Under the program, Apple Computer will donate a \$500 bonus kit of course materials to junior and senior high schools which qualify as "start-up" schools and which buy a 32 K-byte Apple computer with at least one disk drive. Schools that are initiating computer education curricula and schools that are expanding ongoing computer education programs with additional Apple systems are welcomed under the plan.

The Apple Seed kit contains a computer-literacy program for teachers and a course for students, including tutorial materials in BASIC for classes with up to 25 students. Books on micro-

computers and systems, computer components for informational purposes, computer literacy programs, an Apple-soft BASIC tutorial, and an educational-software directory are incorporated within the course materials. Systems must be purchased from an authorized Apple dealer before July 31, 1981. The offer is limited to one set of materials per school.

For complete details on the Apple Seed computer-literacy program, contact Apple Computer, 10260 Bandley Dr, Cupertino CA 95014.

## New Network System

The COMNET network links customers' terminals or computers nationwide in a 24-hour store-and-forward message service. Messages are sent to domestic or international Telex numbers, or by Mailgram. Data bases, wire-service news bulletins, financial reports, a section for technical questions, and classified ads are available.

Normal access to COMNET is via a 300 bps asynchronous ASCII terminal, using TYMNET. The basic monthly fee is \$10, with incremental charges for various services.

To subscribe to COMNET, you must normally have a Visa or a MasterCard account although other credit arrangements can be negotiated. For details on options and service fees, contact Cantlin Communications, 11532 Poes St, Anaheim CA 92804, (714) 530-6693. ■

## ATTENTION GOVERNMENT D P USERS AND PURCHASERS

We represent many fine micro products and manufacturers on the GSA Schedule, including

**Apple, Cromemco  
and Computer Corporation of America**

Purchasing from the Schedule will save you the time consumed by the bid process. Products shipped throughout the United States and world-wide. Visit or write any of our stores for more information or to receive our catalogue of products represented.

**Computers,  
Etc.....  
the dependable store**

257 West Street, Annapolis, MD 21401 — (301) 268-6505  
13A Allegheny Avenue, Towson, MD 21204 — (301) 296-0520  
9330 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910 — (301) 588-3748  
or Call (301) 268-5801

*Career Opportunities Available \* An Equal Opportunity Employer*



# AIM 65. The professional's microcomputer.



**Printer, display, full keyboard. Under \$500.00.**

For professional learning, designing and work, Rockwell's AIM 65 microcomputer gives you an easy, inexpensive head start.

- 20-column printer and display
- Dual cassette, TTY and general purpose I/Os
- R6502 NMOS microprocessor
- System expansion bus
- Read/write RAM memory
- Prom/ROM expansion sockets
- Self-prompt interactive monitor firmware
- Terminal-style keyboard
- Options include:
  - Prom Programmer module
  - RM 65 standard modules and card cages

For more on AIM 65 and how you can develop programs in assembly language, BASIC, PL/65 or FORTH, write Rockwell International, Electronic Devices Division RC55, P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803. For location of nearest distributor or dealer call 800-854-8099 (in California 800-422-4230).



**Rockwell International**  
...where science gets down to business



# don't risk magnetic damage to EDP storage media

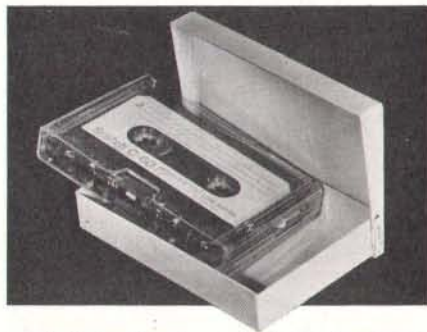


## DISK\*SAFE FLOPPY DISK PROTECTORS

Many computer users have learned "the hard way" that accidental exposure to magnetic fields can erase or alter data and programs stored on disks and tapes. Such irretrievable loss can occur during media transit or storage if unprotected disks or tapes are exposed to the magnetic fields produced by motors, transformers, generators, electronic equipment, or even intense transient fields induced by electrical storms.

Data-Safe Products provide reliable, economical protection against stray magnetic field damage by shielding disks and tapes with the same high-permeability alloy used to shield cathode ray tubes and other magnetic-sensitive components. DISK\*SAFE Floppy Disk Protectors, punched for 3-ring binder, sandwich two 8" disks, or smaller mini-disks, between sheets of magnetic shielding alloy encased in the strong vinyl pockets. (Binder sent free with 10 Protectors).

DISK\*SAFE Floppy Disk Protectors: 1-5, \$8.95 ea;  
6-9, \$8.45 ea; 10 or more w/binder, \$7.85 ea;



## TAPE\*SAFE METAL CASSETTE SHIELDS

TAPE\*SAFE Cassette Shields are constructed of magnetic alloy, with heliarc-welded seams and an easy-open hinged top. Each attractively-finished TAPE\*SAFE holds one cassette in its original plastic box. A shelved metal FILE DECK (not shown) stores up to six TAPE\*SAFES for easy access. (One free with each six TAPE\*SAFES). VISA and MasterCard telephone orders accepted. Prices include shipping.

TAPE\*SAFE Cassette Shields: 1-5, \$14.95 each;  
6 or more with free FILE DECK, \$12.95 each.

TAPE\*SAFE FILE DECK: \$10.95 each.

### Data-Safe Products, Inc.

1926 Margaret St., Phila., PA 19124 • 215/535-3004  
Dealer Inquiries Invited

## Programming Quickies

# Printf for the C Function Library

Christopher Kern, 201 I St SW, Apt V-839  
Washington DC 20024

One of the most-used functions in the standard library for the C programming environment is printf, the formatting print function. Printf accepts character, string, and numeric values as arguments and sends them to the standard output (normally the user's console) according to a specified format. It is used both as the main way to provide a program's output to the console and as a way of testing variable values during debugging. Its control-format string may specify that numerical values be represented in hexadecimal, octal, or decimal notation, that right or left justification be employed, and that arguments be printed in a given field width or restricted to a limited precision.

Although present versions of the BDS C compiler for the 8080 CP/M operating system have the standard printf function, earlier versions had a more primitive version of printf. If you have a version that *cannot* print numerical data in octal, does not permit precision to be specified to limit the length of a string, and only left justifies, the program shown in listing 1 will add all the standard features and a few new ones.

Except for the features that apply only to floating-point and long numerical data, this program conforms to the specifications for printf in Kernighan and Ritchie's *The C Programming Language* (Prentice-Hall, 1978). It is simple to adapt printf to other languages, so long as they permit functions, procedures, and subroutines with a variable number of arguments.

Functions compiled with the BDS C compiler find their arguments along an array of vectors stored at location  $BASE + 0x3f7$ , where BASE is the base address of the CP/M operating system for the particular machine being used (and "0x3f7" is C's idiosyncratic notation for hexadecimal 3F7). Up to twenty-four arguments are allowed. Because printf doesn't know in advance how many arguments will be needed as interpretation of the control format proceeds, and because the same function-argument vector will be used by subordinate functions called by printf, all the arguments are collected at the outset and stored in local argument array, "localarg[]." This is the one feature of the function that is specific to the BDS compiler. Note that because the control format is passed to printf as a formal parameter, the processing of the remaining arguments begins at  $FARGV + 2$ .

Listing 2 shows a sample run and a demonstration program that exercises printf by printing a series of integers in various notations and by printing a string in various

Text continued on page 434



**Listing 1:** This is a program for adding a full-featured printf function to some early versions of C compilers. These earlier versions did not allow the printing of numerical data in octal, and did not permit precision to be specified to limit the length of a string; they allowed only left justification. Two new functions which are called by printf have been added: "Nbase" converts a binary integer into a digit string in the requested radix; "Nspoct" does the same for split octal.

```
#define BASE          0x4200  /* CP/M base address */
#define FARGV         0x3f7   /* BDS C compiler argument vector */

printf(control)
char *control;
{
    char c, *ps, rjustify, s[17], zerofill;
    int *args, k, locals[23], prec, slen, width;

    /* copy arguments from function argument vector */
    for (k = 0, args = BASE + FARGV + 2; k < 23; ++k, ++args)
        locals[k] = *args;
    args = locals;

    while (c = *control++)

        /* check for conversion specification */
        if (c == '%') {

            /* check for various options */

            if ((c = *control) == '-') {
                rjustify = 0;
                c = *control++;
            }
            else
                rjustify = 1;

            if (c == '0')
                zerofill = 1;
            else
                zerofill = 0;

            width = 0;
            while (isdigit(c = tolower(*control++)))
                width = 10*width + c - '0';

            if (c == '.') {
                prec = 0;
                while (isdigit(c = tolower(*control++)))
                    prec = 10*prec + c - '0';
            }
            else
                prec = 32767;

            /* Process conversion characters */
            switch (c) {
            case 'b':
                ps = nbase(*args++, 2, s);
                break;
            case 'o':
                ps = nbase(*args++, 8, s);
```

Listing 1 continued on page 432



Listing 1 continued:

```

        break;
    case 'd':
        if (*args < 0) {
            ps = nbase(-*args++, 10, s);
            *--ps = '-';
        }
        else
            ps = nbase(*args++, 10, s);
        break;
    case 'u':
        ps = nbase(*args++, 10, s);
        break;
    case 'x':
        ps = nbase(*args++, 16, s);
        break;
    case 'q':
        ps = nsprintf(*args++, s);
        break;
    case 's':
        ps = *args++;
        break;
    case 'c':
        c = *args++;
    default:
        *(ps = s) = c;
        s[1] = '\0';
    }

    k = strlen(ps);
    slen = k > precisn ? precisn : k;

    if (rjustify)
        while (width-- > slen)
            if (zerofill)
                putchar('0');
            else
                putchar(' ');

    for (k = 1; *ps && k <= precisn; ++k)
        putchar(*ps++);

    if (!rjustify)
        while (width-- > slen)
            putchar(' ');
}
else
    putchar(c);

nbase(n, base, s)
unsigned n, base;
char *s;
{
    int d;

    *(s += 16) = '\0';
    if (n == 0)

```

Listing 1 continued on page 433



## Programming Quickies

---

Listing 1 continued:

```
        *--s = '0';
    else
        while (n > 0) {
            *--s = (d = n%base) + (d < 10 ? '0' : 55);
            n /= base;
        }
    return s;
}
```

```
nspect(n, s)
unsigned n;
char s[];
{
    int d; d = 16384;
    char *ps; ps = s;

    while (d > 0) {
        *ps++ = n/d + '0';
        n %= d;
        if (d == 256) {
            d = 64;
            *ps++ = ',';
        }
        else
            d /= 8;
    }
    *ps = '\0';
    return s;
}
```

Listing 2: Listing and sample run of a demonstration program which exercises the printf function.

A>TYPE PRINTX.C

```
main()
{
    unsigned i;
    char *string; string = "hello, world";

    for (i = 1; i <= 16384; i *= 2) {
        printf("dec: %5d  oct: %6o  s%loct: %a  ", i, i, i);
        printf("hex: %4x  bin: %016b\n", i, i);
    }

    printf("\n");
    printf(":%10s:\n", string);
    printf(":%-10s:\n", string);
    printf(":%20s:\n", string);
    printf(":%-20s:\n", string);
    printf(":%20.10s:\n", string);
}
```

Listing 2 continued on page 434



## Programming Quickies

Listing 2 continued:

```
printf(":%-20.10s:\n", string);
printf(":%.10s:\n", string);
}
```

A>PRINTX

dec:	1	oct:	1	sfloct:	000.001	hex:	1	bin:	0000000000000001
dec:	2	oct:	2	sfloct:	000.002	hex:	2	bin:	0000000000000010
dec:	4	oct:	4	sfloct:	000.004	hex:	4	bin:	0000000000000100
dec:	8	oct:	10	sfloct:	000.010	hex:	8	bin:	0000000000001000
dec:	16	oct:	20	sfloct:	000.020	hex:	10	bin:	0000000000010000
dec:	32	oct:	40	sfloct:	000.040	hex:	20	bin:	0000000000100000
dec:	64	oct:	100	sfloct:	000.100	hex:	40	bin:	0000000001000000
dec:	128	oct:	200	sfloct:	000.200	hex:	80	bin:	0000000010000000
dec:	256	oct:	400	sfloct:	001.000	hex:	100	bin:	0000000100000000
dec:	512	oct:	1000	sfloct:	002.000	hex:	200	bin:	0000001000000000
dec:	1024	oct:	2000	sfloct:	004.000	hex:	400	bin:	0000010000000000
dec:	2048	oct:	4000	sfloct:	010.000	hex:	800	bin:	0000100000000000
dec:	4096	oct:	10000	sfloct:	020.000	hex:	1000	bin:	0001000000000000
dec:	8192	oct:	20000	sfloct:	040.000	hex:	2000	bin:	0010000000000000
dec:	16384	oct:	40000	sfloct:	100.000	hex:	4000	bin:	0100000000000000

```
{hello, world:
{hello, world:
{      hello, world:
{hello, world      :
{      hello, wor:
{hello, wor      :
{hello, wor:
```

A>

Text continued from page 430:

combinations of justification, field width, and precision (the ":" serves to delimit the field). Calls to printf take the form:

```
printf(control, argument 1, argument 2, ... )
```

where "control" is a format string composed of text interspersed with conversion specifications—one for each argument.

Each conversion specification begins with the "%" character and ends with a conversion character indicating the format to be used in printing the corresponding argument (character, string, or number). The standard conversion characters "d" (decimal notation), "u" (unsigned decimal), "o" (octal), "x" (hexadecimal), "c" (character), and "s" (string), are supported. I have added two others not specified in Kernighan and Ritchie's book: "b" (binary notation), which is especially useful for debugging programs that use bitwise logical operators, and "q" (split octal), because the front panel of my Heath H-8 computer has a split-octal display.

A number of options may be specified between the "%" character, which introduces the conversion specification, and the conversion character. A minus sign (-) indicates that left justification (instead of the default

right justification) is requested. A digit string indicates the field width; a number that fails to fill the width will be padded on the left or right, as necessary. If the field width is specified with a leading zero, a right-justified number will be padded with zeros instead of blanks, so an 8-bit binary number can be printed as 00100101 instead of 100101. A period followed by another digit string indicates the precision, the maximum field width in which an argument is to be printed; this is primarily useful for truncating strings that exceed the permissible line length.

This version of printf uses four other standard C library functions: "tolower(character)," which converts its argument to lowercase if it isn't lowercase already; "isdigit(character)," which returns true (not zero) if its argument is a digit and false (zero) otherwise; "putchar(character)," which outputs a character to the console; and "strlen(pointer to string)," which returns the length of the string its argument points to.

Two other functions, called by printf and independently useful additions to the standard library, are also included (see listing 1). "Nbase(number, base, pointer to array in which to store result)" converts a binary integer to a digit string of the requested number base. "Nspoct(number, string pointer)" does the same (with leading zeros, and a "." separating the 2 bytes) for the special case of split octal. ■



# Numerical Methods in Data Analysis

Toan C Nguyen  
818 Gaviota Ave  
Long Beach CA 90813

In engineering research and design work, it is often necessary to determine analytically from a given set of  $n$  pairs of discrete data a function which best represents the dependence of one parameter ( $X$ ) upon the other ( $Y$ ). Moreover, other characteristics of the obtained function represent this dependence, such as information about its stationary (maximum or minimum) point and its roots, that is, values of  $X$  which make  $Y$  equal to zero.

Calling on our mathematical background, we know that most continuous functions with defined derivatives may be expressed in a form of a polynomial:

$$Y = a_0 + a_1X + a_2X^2 + a_3X^3 + \dots + a_mX^m$$

where  $m$  is the degree of the polynomial and  $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_m$  are the coefficients.

For a given set of  $n$  pairs of data, there is usually a polynomial of degree  $m$  with corresponding coefficients  $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_m$  which will approximately describe the general continuous relationship between the two parameters  $X$  and  $Y$ . The error incurred in obtaining this polynomial will usually be minimal when  $m$  is sufficiently large and useful values of  $X$ s and  $Y$ s are in the neighborhood of the range  $[(X_1, Y_1), (X_n, Y_n)]$  where  $X_1 < X_2 < \dots < X_n$ .

By definition, the stationary point of a function is the point at which the dependent parameter  $Y$  attains a local maximum or minimum value. This stationary value of the variable  $X$  may be obtained by solving the equation  $Y' = 0$ , or:

$$a_1 + 2a_2X + 3a_3X^2 + \dots + ma_mX^{m-1} = 0$$

The determination of function  $Y = f(X)$  may be done by curve fitting, which requires solving a large set of

simultaneous linear equations. The Gauss-Jordan elimination method may be utilized to solve these simultaneous equations. Once the function  $f(X)$  is obtained, the values of quantity  $X$  for which  $f(X)$  equals zero may be calculated by the Newton-Raphson method, which is one of the various numerical methods for obtaining the roots of a continuous differentiable function.

Because many calculations will be performed repetitively, these tasks will be conveniently handled by a digital computer utilizing its ability for high-speed calculations. A scientific high-level language, such as FORTRAN IV, is a suitable language for the development of a computer program for use in this application.

This article will briefly review the principle of curve fitting, the Gauss-Jordan elimination technique, and the Newton-Raphson method. Included is a computer program written in FORTRAN IV with corresponding flowchart and explanations. Examples of practical engineering problems in different fields are also presented.

## Curve Fitting: Method of Least Squares

In fitting a curve through the points representing  $(X_1, Y_1), \dots, (X_n, Y_n)$ , we employ a mathematical principle that yields a *best-fit curve*: the method of least squares. This method utilizes the laws of probability in obtaining the most probable values for a given set of observations of independent and dependent parameters. According to this method, the coefficients  $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_m$  of a polynomial of degree  $m$  may be determined from the following  $m+1$  simultaneous equations:

$$\begin{aligned} c_{11}a_0 + c_{12}a_1 + c_{13}a_2 + \dots + c_{1[m+1]}a_m &= b_1 \\ c_{21}a_0 + c_{22}a_1 + c_{23}a_2 + \dots + c_{2[m+1]}a_m &= b_2 \\ \vdots &\vdots \\ c_{[m+1]1}a_0 + c_{[m+1]2}a_1 + \dots + c_{[m+1][m+1]}a_m &= b_{[m+1]} \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

where:

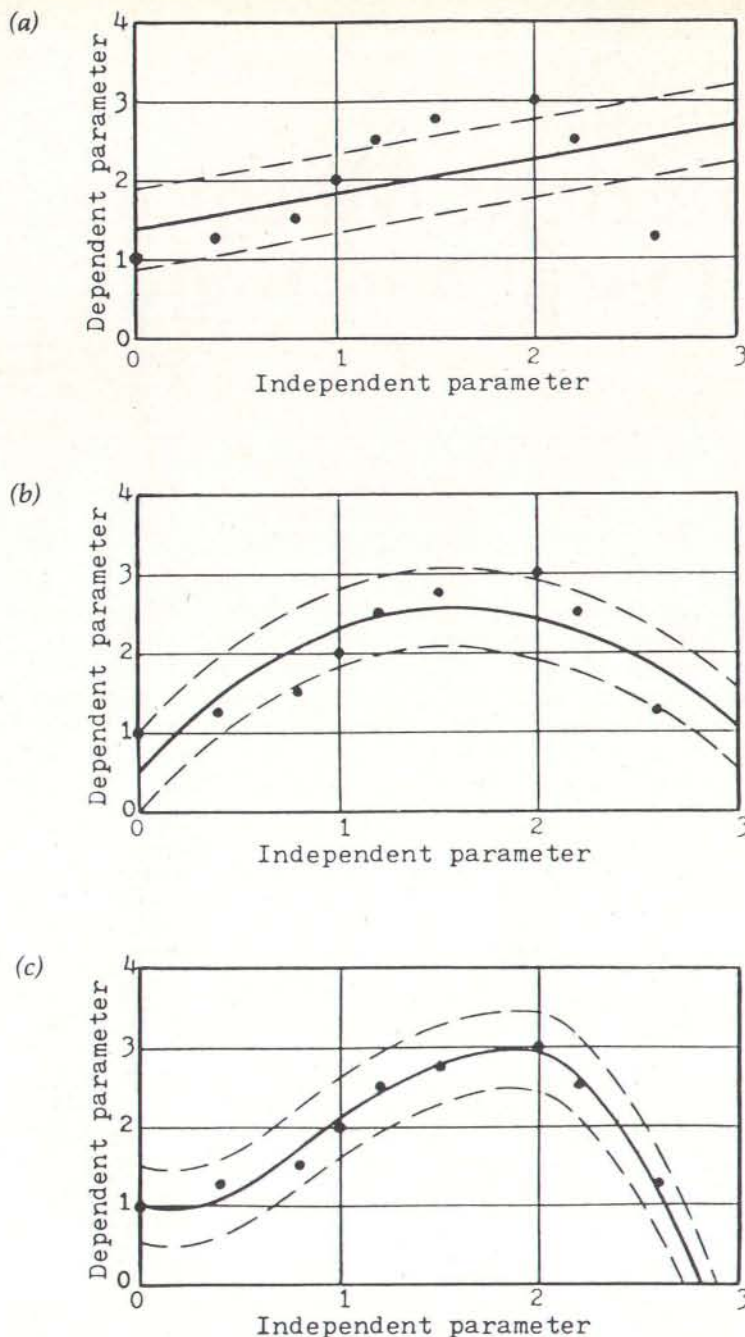
$$\begin{aligned} b_i &= \sum_{j=1}^n X_i^{i-1} Y_j \\ c_{ij} &= \sum_{j=1}^n X_i^{i+j-2} \end{aligned}$$

## About the Author

Toan C Nguyen is a registered professional engineer in the state of California and a member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. He has a master's degree in mechanical engineering from the University of Southern California.

Mr Nguyen has devoted much of his time to the application of computer programming in solving engineering problems. He is presently a senior engineer with the Pipe Hanger Division of ITT Grinnell Corporation.





**Figure 1:** A representation of the least-squares curve-fitting method. In (a) we see the first-degree curve, which is not acceptable because the uncertainty envelope does not contain all the data points. The figure in (b) shows the second-degree curve, which is not acceptable for the same reason as (a). The third-degree curve is illustrated in figure (c). Here we can observe that the uncertainty envelope does contain all the data points and is, therefore, the desired degree of the least-squares polynomial.

and the summations  $\sum$  are performed from 1 to  $n$ , the number of pairs of data.

Most engineering data is taken with an uncertainty margin. This margin may be expressed as an absolute deviation or as a relative deviation, such as  $50 \pm 0.5$  inches and  $50 \text{ inches} \pm 1\%$ , respectively. Therefore, when the uncertainty envelope has the most probable least-squares curve as its center line, it also has to cover all the given data points. This condition is illustrated in figure 1.

We usually start with a least-squares equation of relatively low degree and then check to see if all data

points fall inside the uncertainty envelope before proceeding to the next higher degree least-squares equation. The process will continue until the uncertainty requirements are satisfied.

### Gauss-Jordan Elimination Method

After all the summations of the set of simultaneous equations in equation (1) are calculated, our next step is to solve the set of simultaneous equations for  $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_m$ . Although there are numerous techniques to handle this task, the method presented here is the Gauss-Jordan elimination method. The reason for using this method in-



# Variable Definitions

FORTRAN Variable	Definition	N	DO loop index for loop which calculates root of $f(X)=0$
A (M)	$a_m$ , the $m$ th coefficient of a least-squares polynomial	NCODE	Code used before subroutine NEWRAP is called to indicate whether the calculation will be for $X_{Y=0}$ or $X_{STA}$ (1: for $X_{Y=0}$ , 2: for $X_{STA}$ )
C (I,J)	$c_{ij}$ , element at $i$ th row and $j$ th column of the augmented matrix of the set of $m+1$ simultaneous equations to be solved for $a_0, \dots, a_m$	NEWTON	Code used in subroutine NEWRAP having the same function as NCODE; its value is transmitted from main program
ERR	$ f(X_n)/f'(X_n) $ , absolute value of the $n$ th incurring error in the determination of $X$ for which $f(X)=0$ by Newton-Raphson method	NITERA	Before the iteration process: maximum allowable number of iterations, transmitted from main program; after the iteration process: actual number of iterations used to obtain the required accuracy $\epsilon$ (this new value will be returned to main program)
ERROR	$\epsilon$ , general term for allowable error (at the beginning of the iteration process) or resulting error (at the end of the process) in the determination of $X_{Y=0}$ and $X_{STA}$ , used in subroutine NEWRAP	NMINUS	$N-1$
ERT	$\epsilon_{Y=0}$ , allowable error in the determination of $X_{Y=0}$	NPAIRS	Number of pairs of data
EROOT	Error in the determination of $X_{Y=0}$ (before calling subroutine NEWRAP: allowable error; after: resulting error)	NPLUS	$N+1$
ESTN	$\epsilon_{STA}$ , allowable error in the determination of $X_{STA}$	NRERUN	Code to direct the calculation flow to the beginning of the program (NRERUN=1) or only to the portion computing $X_{Y=0}$ and $X_{STA}$ (NRERUN=0)
ESTATN	Error in the determination of $X_{STA}$ (before calling subroutine NEWRAP: allowable error; after: resulting error)	NROOT	Similar to NITERA, except that it is in main program and is used primarily for calculating $X_{Y=0}$
I	DO loop index	NSTATN	Similar to NITERA, except that it is in main program and is used primarily for calculating $X_{STA}$
ICHANG	String input specifying the name of the particular variable of which the value is to be changed	SUM	$\Sigma s$ , summations representing $b_i$ or $c_{ij}$
ICONTI	String input (YES or NO) to continue or to stop the process of changing values of some variables	UNCERT	Uncertainty margin, may be entered as absolute or relative value
IROOT	Code indicating whether the calculation of $X_{Y=0}$ is needed or not (0: No, 1: Yes)	UNMARG	Uncertainty margin, calculated from the given UNCERT and IUNCER, and is converted into an absolute value
ISTATN	Code indicating whether the calculation of $X_{STA}$ is needed or not (0: No, 1: Yes)	X(N)	$X_s$ , data entered as independent parameters
IUNCER	Code indicating whether the uncertainty is entered as absolute or relative value (0: absolute, 1: relative)	X0	Before the iteration process: initial approximation of $X_n$ , transmitted from main program; after the iteration process: obtained value of $X_n$ which satisfies the required accuracy (this new value will be returned to main program)
J	DO loop index	XS(N)	$X_n$ , $n$ th value of iterated $X$ in Newton-Raphson formula
K	DO loop index	XRT1	Similar to $X0$ , except that it is in main program and is used primarily for calculating $X_{Y=0}$
KPLUS	$K+1$	XSTN1	Similar to $X0$ , except that it is in main program and is used primarily for calculating $X_{STA}$
LROOT	ROOT, string variable for printout purpose	Y(N)	$Y_s$ , data entered as dependent parameters
LSTAT	STATN, string variable for printout purpose	YDEN	$f'(X_n)$ , denominator value in Newton-Raphson formula
M	DO loop index	YNUM	$f(X_n)$ , numerator value in Newton-Raphson formula
MDEG	$m$ , degree of the least-squares polynomial to be fitted through the given set of data, used as the first trial	YOFX	$Y(X)$ , value of $Y$ corresponding to a given value of $X$
MDEGRE	Incrementing $m$ , starting from MDEG to a maximum of 10		
MMINUS	$M-1$		
MPLUS1	MDEGRE+1		
MPLUS2	MDEGRE+2		



**Listing 1: FORTRAN listing of the program CURFIT that solves the least-squares polynomial for the entered pairs of data X(n) and Y(n). Some language features used here differ from standard FORTRAN.**

```

00100 PROGRAM CURFIT (INPUT,OUTPUT)
00110 DIMENSION X(100),Y(100),A(11),C(11,12)
00120 COMMON/BLOCK/A,MPLUS1,MPLUS2
00130*****
00140***** DATA STATEMENTS
00150*****
00160 DATA NPAIRS,MDEG,IUNCER,UNCERT,IROOT,XRT1,ERT,ISTATN,XSTN1,ESTN/
00170+10,1,0,1,1,-1,0,001,1,0,001
00180+/,X/
00190+2,,-1,5,-1,0,1,2,2,5,3,4,5,
00200+/,Y/
00210+25,1,-6,9,3,1,5,-6,9,-21,-25,-25,1,-7,45,
00220+/,
00230*****
00240***** FORMAT STATEMENTS
00250*****
00260 10 FORMAT (//2X,12HTHE DESIRED ,I2,47H-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES EQUATION HA
00270+S A FORM OF ,/5X,14HY(X) = SUM OF ,I2,19H-TERMS OF A(I)***I,5X,12HI = 0,1
00280+/,... ,I2,20X,1HI,5X,4HA(I),/19X,3H---2X,8H-----,/)
00290 20 FORMAT (I9X,I2,3X,F8,3)
00300 30 FORMAT (//2X,6HAFTER ,I2,35H ITERATIONS, THE OBTAINED VALUE OF ,A6,3H I
00310+S ,F9,3,7H GIVING ,/12HAN ERROR OF ,F8,5,2X,33H IF YOU WANT TO TRY NEW VALUE
00320+S OF ,A6,11H AND ERROR,,,/45HENTER THEM IN THAT ORDER; IF NOT, ENTER 0,0,.)
00330 40 FORMAT (/2X,6HAFTER ,I2,35H ITERATIONS, THE OBTAINED VALUE OF ,A6,4H IS
00340+ ,F8,3)
00350 50 FORMAT (//2X,*DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, E
00360+RT, ESTN,*,/1X,*XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)*)
00370 60 FORMAT (/2X,*ENTER THE VARIABLE TO BE CHANGED (HIT RETURN), AND THEN IT
00380+S NEW VALUE*)
00390 70 FORMAT (/2X,*ANY MORE VARIABLES TO BE CHANGED ?*)
00400 80 FORMAT (//2X,*ALTHOUGH A *,I2,*-TH DEGREE LEAST SQUARES CURVE HAS BEEN
00410+FITTED THROUGH THE*,/1X,*GIVEN SET OF DATA, THE SPECIFIED UNCERTAINTY MARK
00420+IN IS NOT YET SATISFIED*)
00430 90 FORMAT (//2X,*THE CORRESPONDING VALUE OF Y(XSTATN) IS ,F8,3)
00440 100 FORMAT (//2X,*THE SPECIFIED DEGREE OF THE LEAST SQUARES EQUATION IS =*,
00450+THE NUMBER*,/1X,*OF PAIRS OF DATA. REENTER MDEG (< NPAIRS) *)
00460*****
00470***** DEFINITIONS OF SOME VARIABLES
00480*****
00490 LROOT=5HXROOT
00500 LSTAT=6HXSTATN
00510 110 MDEGRE=MDEG
00520 112 EROOT=ERT
00530 ESTATN=ESTN
00540 115 IF (MDEGRE.LT.NPAIRS) GO TO 120
00550 PRINT 100
00560 READ,MDEG
00570 GO TO 110
00580 120 NROOT=NSTATN=20
00590 MPLUS1=MDEGRE+1
00600 MPLUS2=MDEGRE+2
00610*****
00620***** DETERMINATION OF ALL SUMMATIONS IN THE SET OF M+1 SIMULTANEOUS EQNS.
00630*****
00640 DO 210 I=1,MPLUS1
00650 DO 200 J=1,MPLUS2
00660 SUM=0.
00670 DO 220 N=1,NPAIRS
00680 IF (J.NE.MPLUS2) SUM=SUM+X(N)**(I+J-2)
00690 IF (J.EQ.MPLUS2) SUM=SUM+Y(N)*X(N)**(I-1)
00700 220 CONTINUE
00710 C(I,J)=SUM
00720 200 CONTINUE
00730 210 CONTINUE
00740*****
00750***** DETERMINATION OF COEF. A0,...,AM OF THE M-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES
00760***** POLYNOMIAL BY GAUSS-JORDAN ELIMINATION METHOD
00770*****
00780 DO 330 K=1,MPLUS1
00790 KPLUS=K+1
00800 DO 300 J=KPLUS,MPLUS2
00810 C(K,J)=C(K,J)/C(K,K)
00820 300 CONTINUE
00830 DO 320 I=1,MPLUS1
00840 IF (I.EQ.K) GO TO 320
00850 DO 310 J=KPLUS,MPLUS2
00860 C(I,J)=C(I,J)-C(I,K)*C(K,J)
00870 310 CONTINUE
00880 320 CONTINUE
00890 330 CONTINUE
00900*****
00910***** CHECK FOR UNCERTAINTY REQUIREMENTS
00920*****
00930 DO 410 N=1,NPAIRS
00940 YOFX=0.
00950 DO 400 M=1,MPLUS1
00960 A(M)=C(M,MPLUS2)
00970 YOFX=YOFX+A(M)*X(N)**(M-1)
00980 400 CONTINUE
00990 IF (IUNCER.NE.1) UNHARG = UNCERT
01000 IF (IUNCER.EQ.1) UNHARG = ABS(UNCERT*YOFX)
01010 IF (ABS(Y(N)-YOFX).LE.UNHARG) GO TO 410
01020 MDEGRE=MDEGRE+1
01030 IF (MDEGRE.LT.NPAIRS.AND,MDEGRE.LE.10) GO TO 112
01040 MDEGRE=MDEGRE-1
01050 PRINT 80,MDEGRE
01060 GO TO 700
01070 410 CONTINUE
01080*****
01090***** PRINT-OUT OF COEF. A0,...,AM OF THE OBTAINED M-TH DEGREE
01100***** LEAST SQUARES EQUATION
01110*****
01120 PRINT 10,MDEGRE,MPLUS1,MDEGRE
01130 DO 500 M=1,MPLUS1
01140 MMINUS=M-1
01150 PRINT 20,MMINUS,A(M)
01160 500 CONTINUE
01170*****
01180***** CALCULATION OF VALUES OF XROOT OR XSTA
01190*****
01200 IF (MDEGRE.EQ.1) IROOT=0
01210 550 IF (IROOT.NE.1.AND,ISTATN.NE.1) GO TO 700
01220 IF (IROOT.NE.1) GO TO 620
01230 600 NCODE = 1
01240 CALL NEWRAP (XRT1,EROOT,NROOT,NCODE)
01250 IF (NROOT.LT.20) GO TO 610
01260 PRINT 30,NROOT,LROOT,XRT1,EROOT,LROOT
01270 READ,XRT1,ERT
01280 EROOT=ERT
01290 IF (XRT1.EQ.0..AND,EROOT.EQ.0.) GO TO 620
01300 GO TO 600
01310 610 PRINT 40,NROOT,LROOT,XRT1
01320 620 IF (ISTATN.NE.1) GO TO 700
01330 630 NCODE = 2
01340 CALL NEWRAP (XSTN1,ESTATN,NSTATN,NCODE)
01350 IF (NSTATN.LT.20) GO TO 640
01360 PRINT 30,NSTATN,LSTAT,XSTN1,ESTATN,LSTAT
01370 READ,XSTN1,ESTN
01380 ESTATN=ESTN
01390 IF (XSTN1.EQ.0..AND,ESTATN.EQ.0.) GO TO 700
01400 GO TO 630
01410 640 PRINT 40,NSTATN,LSTAT,XSTN1
01420 YOFX=0.
01430 DO 650 M=1,MPLUS1
01440 YOFX=YOFX+C(M,MPLUS2)*XSTN1**M-1
01450 650 CONTINUE
01460 PRINT 90,YOFX
01470*****
01480***** CHANGING VALUES OF SOME VARIABLES
01490*****
01500 700 PRINT 50
01510 READ,ICONTI
01520 IF (ICONTI.EQ.2HNO) GO TO 800
01530 NNRUN=0
01540 710 PRINT 60
01550 READ,ICHANG
01560 IF (ICHANG.EQ.4HMDEG) READ,MDEG
01570 IF (ICHANG.EQ.6HUNCERT) READ,UNCERT
01580 IF (ICHANG.EQ.3HERT) READ,ERT
01590 IF (ICHANG.EQ.4HESTN) READ,ESTN
01600 IF (ICHANG.EQ.4HXRT1) READ,XRT1
01610 IF (ICHANG.EQ.5HXSTN1) READ,XSTN1
01620 IF (ICHANG.EQ.6HIUNCER) READ,IUNCER
01630 IF (ICHANG.EQ.5HIROOT) READ,IROOT
01640 IF (ICHANG.EQ.6HISTATN) READ,ISTATN
01650 NROOT=NSTATN=20
01660 EROOT=ERT
01670 ESTATN=ESTN
01680 IF (ICHANG.EQ.4HMDEG.OR,ICHANG.EQ.6HUNCERT.OR,ICHANG.EQ.4IUNCER) NNRUN=1
01690 PRINT 70
01700 READ,ICONTI
01710 IF (ICONTI.EQ.3HYES) GO TO 710
01720 IF (NNRUN.EQ.1) GO TO 110
01730 GO TO 550
01740 800 STOP
01750 END
01760*****
01770***** CALCULATION OF ROOT OF F(X)=0., AT THE NEIGHBORHOOD OF X=X0,
01780***** BY NEWTON-RAPHSON METHOD
01790*****
01800 SUBROUTINE NEWRAP (X0,ERROR,NITERA,NEWTON)
01810 DIMENSION XS(21),A(11)
01820 COMMON/BLOCK/A,MPLUS1,MPLUS2
01830 XS(1)=X0
01840 IF (X0.EQ.0.) XS(1)=X0-.0001
01850 DO 950 N=1,NITERA
01860 NPLUS=N+1
01870 MMINUS=N-1
01880 910 YNUM=YDEN=0.
01890 DO 930 I=1,MPLUS1
01900 IF (NEWTON.EQ.2) GO TO 920
01910 YNUM=YNUM+A(I)*XS(N)**(I-1)
01920 YDEN=YDEN+(I-1)*A(I)*XS(N)**(I-2)
01930 GO TO 930
01940 920 YNUM=YNUM+(I-1)*A(I)*XS(N)**(I-2)
01950 YDEN=YDEN+(I-1)*A(I)*XS(N)**(I-3)
01960 930 CONTINUE
01970 IF (YDEN.NE.0.) GO TO 940
01980 XS(N)=(XS(N)+XS(MMINUS))/2.
01990 GO TO 910
02000 940 ERR=ABS(YNUM/YDEN)
02010 IF (ERR.LE.ERROR) GO TO 960
02020 XS(MPLUS1)=XS(N)-YNUM/YDEN
02030 950 CONTINUE
02040 X0=XS(MPLUS1)
02050 GO TO 970
02060 960 X0=XS(N)-YNUM/YDEN
02070 970 ERROR=ERR
02080 NITERA=N
02090 RETURN
02100 END
02110 READY.

```

stead of Cramer's rule is that it proves to be a simpler and a less time-consuming procedure, especially when the system to be solved has more than three simultaneous linear equations.

This method is a combination of the Gaussian forward and backward eliminations. The forward elimination consists of the following steps:

- Elimination of  $a_0$  from the second and succeeding equations by dividing the first equation by  $c_{11}$ ; multiplying the modified equation respectively by  $c_{21}$ ,  $c_{31}$ , . . . ,  $c_{[m+1]1}$ ;

and then subtracting the obtained equations respectively from the second, third, . . . ,  $(m+1)$ th equations. The resulting set of equations is of the form:

$$\begin{aligned}
 a_0 + c'_{12}a_1 + c'_{13}a_2 + \dots + c'_{1[m+1]}a_m &= b'_1 \\
 c'_{22}a_1 + c'_{23}a_2 + \dots + c'_{2[m+1]}a_m &= b'_2 \\
 &\vdots \\
 c'_{[m+1]2}a_1 + \dots + c'_{[m+1][m+1]}a_m &= b'_{[m+1]}
 \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$



• Elimination of  $a_1$  from the third and succeeding equations by dividing the second equation in the set of equations in (2) by  $c'_{22}$ ; multiplying the modified equation respectively by  $c'_{32}, c'_{42}, \dots, c'_{[m+1]2}$ ; and then subtracting the obtained equations respectively from the third, fourth,  $\dots$ ,  $(m+1)$ th equations.

• The elimination process continues until the system is of the form:

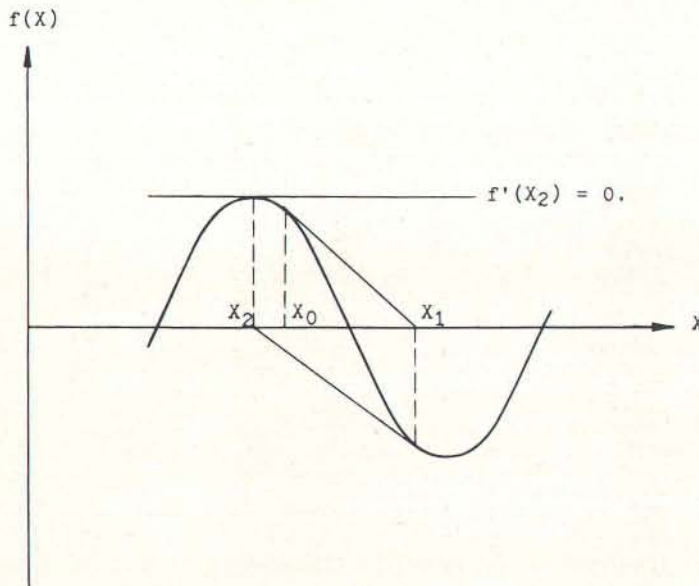
$$\begin{aligned} a_0 + c'_{12}a_1 + c'_{13}a_2 + \dots + c'_{1[m+1]}a_m &= b'_1 \\ a_1 + c'_{22}a_2 + \dots + c'_{2[m+1]}a_m &= b'_2 \\ &\vdots \\ c'_{[m+1]2}a_2 + \dots + c'_{[m+1][m+1]}a_m &= b'_{[m+1]} \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

The backward substitution process may now be used to find the values for all  $a_i$  in the reverse order. The value of  $a_m$  is calculated from the last equation in equation set (3) and is substituted in the next-to-last equation to solve for  $a_{m-1}$ , etc.

In the Gauss-Jordan elimination method, the last procedure (backward substitution process) is replaced by the elimination of  $a_i$ , starting from the second step, not only from the  $(i+2)$ th and succeeding equations, as previously mentioned, but also from all preceding equations, (from the first to the  $i$ th equation). Thus, at the end of the process, the final set of equations is of the form:

$$\begin{aligned} a_0 &= b'_1 \\ a_1 &= b'_2 \\ &\vdots \\ a_m &= b'_{[m+1]} \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

As we notice, the values of  $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_m$  are obtained



**Figure 2:** An example of a function  $f(X)$  that is not monotonically increasing or decreasing. This is clearly an undesirable situation for application of the Newton-Raphson method as the successive approximations diverge rather than converge on the desired root of the equation.

directly from equation set (4) as  $b'_1, b'_2, \dots, b'_{[m+1]}$ .

One remark about this method is that the values  $c_{11}, c'_{22}, \dots$  must be different from zero to make all divisions meaningful. If this is not the case for some equations, these equations may be rearranged with others which have nonzero values of  $c$ .

### Newton-Raphson Method

So far, utilizing the preceding techniques, we are able to determine for a given set of  $n$  pairs of data, a best-fit curve which is represented by the polynomial:

$$Y = a_0 + a_1X + a_2X^2 + \dots + a_mX^m$$

The roots of  $Y(X)=0$  and the  $X$ -coordinates of the stationary points (referred to as  $X_{STA}$ ) are determined by the following equations:

$$\begin{aligned} Y &= a_0 + a_1X + a_2X^2 + \dots + a_mX^m = 0 \\ Y' &= a_1 + 2a_2X + 3a_3X^2 + \dots + ma_mX^{m-1} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

As long as  $Y(X)$  has first and second defined derivatives and the equations  $Y(X) = 0$  and  $Y'(X) = 0$  are solvable, the values of  $X_{Y=0}$  and  $X_{STA}$  may be calculated by using the well-known Newton-Raphson method.

This is an iteration process in which successive approximations are made in accordance with the formula

$$X_{n+1} = X_n - \frac{f(X_n)}{f'(X_n)} \quad n = 1, 2, \dots$$

For rapid convergence, the initial approximation  $X_0$  should be in the neighborhood of the desired root of the equation  $f(X)$  and such that  $f'(X) \neq 0$ . This value of  $X_0$  may be obtained with the aid of a rough sketch or tabulation of  $f(X)$  versus  $X$ .

The iteration process continues with converging  $X_{n+1}$  until the required accuracy  $\epsilon$  is obtained, that is

$$|X_{n+1} - X_n| \leq \epsilon \quad \text{or} \quad |f(X_n)/f'(X_n)| \leq \epsilon$$

When  $f(X)$  is not a monotonically increasing or decreasing function, or when there is a point of inflection in the interval  $[X_1, X_2]$ , the Newton-Raphson method may cause difficulties. In this case,  $X_{n+1}$  may tend to diverge or  $f'(X_n)$  may happen to be very small or equal to zero, as illustrated in figure 2. A new value of  $X_n$  should be reassigned to avoid additional unnecessary iterations or to make  $f'(X_n) \neq 0$ . This may be accomplished by taking the average of that particular  $X_n$  and the previous value  $X_{n-1}$  (that is,  $(X_n)_{new} = (X_n + X_{n-1})/2$ ).

Application of this method to our problem yields:

$$\begin{aligned} (X_{Y=0})_{n+1} &= (X_{Y=0})_n - \frac{Y[(X_{Y=0})_n]}{Y'[(X_{Y=0})_n]}, \quad \left| \frac{Y[(X_{Y=0})_n]}{Y'[(X_{Y=0})_n]} \right| \leq \epsilon_{Y=0} \\ (X_{STA})_{n+1} &= (X_{STA})_n - \frac{Y'[(X_{STA})_n]}{Y''[(X_{STA})_n]}, \quad \left| \frac{Y'[(X_{STA})_n]}{Y''[(X_{STA})_n]} \right| \leq \epsilon_{STA} \end{aligned}$$

### Computer Program

The program is written in an interactive manner for use with a timesharing system. To provide flexibility and ease of execution, some of the variables of the program



## Listing 2: Sample execution of the program CURFIT.

```
00170+10,1,0,1,1,-1,001,1,0,0,001
00190+2,2,-1,5,-1,0,0,1,2,2,5,3,4,5.
00210+25,1,-6,9,3,1,5,2,6,9,21,25,25,1,-7,45.

RUN

PROGRAM CURFIT

THE DESIRED 3-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES EQUATION HAS A FORM OF
Y(X) = SUM OF 4-TERMS OF A(I)*X**I I = 0,1,..., 3

      I      A(I)
      ---      ---
      0      5.090
      1      -7.010
      2      -7.028
      3      2.005

AFTER 4 ITERATIONS, THE OBTAINED VALUE OF XROOT IS -1.195
AFTER 4 ITERATIONS, THE OBTAINED VALUE OF XSTATN IS -.422
THE CORRESPONDING VALUE OF Y(XSTATN) IS 6.646

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,
XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)
? YES

ENTER THE VARIABLE TO BE CHANGED (HIT RETURN), AND THEN ITS NEW VALUE
? XRT1
? 0.

ANY MORE VARIABLES TO BE CHANGED ?
? YES

ENTER THE VARIABLE TO BE CHANGED (HIT RETURN), AND THEN ITS NEW VALUE
? XSTN1
? 2.5

ANY MORE VARIABLES TO BE CHANGED ?
? NO

AFTER 4 ITERATIONS, THE OBTAINED VALUE OF XROOT IS .506
AFTER 3 ITERATIONS, THE OBTAINED VALUE OF XSTATN IS 2.759
THE CORRESPONDING VALUE OF Y(XSTATN) IS -25.629

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,
XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)
? YES

ENTER THE VARIABLE TO BE CHANGED (HIT RETURN), AND THEN ITS NEW VALUE
? XRT1
? 4.

ANY MORE VARIABLES TO BE CHANGED ?
? NO

AFTER 3 ITERATIONS, THE OBTAINED VALUE OF XROOT IS 4.194
AFTER 1 ITERATIONS, THE OBTAINED VALUE OF XSTATN IS 2.759
THE CORRESPONDING VALUE OF Y(XSTATN) IS -25.629

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,
XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)
? NO
STOP
```

## Listing 3: Application of the program CURFIT to a chemical engineering problem.

```
00170+6,2,1,005,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0.
00190+5,10,20,30,40,45.
00210+18,24,18,56,19,03,19,42,19,74,19,89

RUN

PROGRAM CURFIT

THE DESIRED 2-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES EQUATION HAS A FORM OF
Y(X) = SUM OF 3-TERMS OF A(I)*X**I I = 0,1,..., 2

      I      A(I)
      ---      ---
      0      17.960
      1      .062
      2      -.000

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,
XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)
? YES

ENTER THE VARIABLE TO BE CHANGED (HIT RETURN), AND THEN ITS NEW VALUE
? UNCERT
? .002

ANY MORE VARIABLES TO BE CHANGED ?
? NO

THE DESIRED 2-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES EQUATION HAS A FORM OF
Y(X) = SUM OF 3-TERMS OF A(I)*X**I I = 0,1,..., 2

      I      A(I)
      ---      ---
      0      17.960
      1      .062
      2      -.000

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,
XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)
? YES

ENTER THE VARIABLE TO BE CHANGED (HIT RETURN), AND THEN ITS NEW VALUE
? UNCERT
? .001

ANY MORE VARIABLES TO BE CHANGED ?
? NO

THE DESIRED 3-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES EQUATION HAS A FORM OF
Y(X) = SUM OF 4-TERMS OF A(I)*X**I I = 0,1,..., 3

      I      A(I)
      ---      ---
      0      17.894
      1      .076
      2      -.001
      3      .000

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,
XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)
? NO
STOP
```

may be modified directly at the terminal in response to those questions printed by the program (see listing 2).

### General Features

The program allows the user to:

- Enter up to 100 pairs of data.
- Enter the uncertainty margin as an absolute or relative value.
- Specify the magnitudes of the accuracy margins  $\epsilon_{Y=0}$  and  $\epsilon_{STA}$  required in the calculation of  $X_{Y=0}$  and  $X_{STA}$ .
- Determine the least-squares polynomial and the values of  $X_{Y=0}$  and  $X_{STA}$ .
- Initialize the iteration for finding the least-squares polynomial with any degree which, in the user's opinion, may be the desired one. This option eliminates unnecessary calculations resulting from the choice of the first degree as the initial trial.
- Modify information or values of variables after the completion of the first run. These variables include the lowest desired degree of the least-squares polynomial  $m$ , the uncertainty margin, the initially guessed values of  $X_{Y=0}$  and of the abscissa of the stationary point  $X_{STA}$  (this

is helpful when the least-squares function in question has more than one value of  $X_{Y=0}$  or  $X_{STA}$  in the range under consideration), and desired accuracy margins  $\epsilon_{Y=0}$  and  $\epsilon_{STA}$ . (This option may be repeated as many times as the user wishes.)

- Monitor when the Newton-Raphson iteration process does not converge or does not give the required values of  $X_{Y=0}$  or  $X_{STA}$  the desired accuracy so that a new value of  $\epsilon_{Y=0}$  or  $\epsilon_{STA}$  may be entered.

### Flowchart and Program Listing

A detailed flowchart and the complete program listing are given in figure 3 and listing 1 respectively. The structure of the flowchart is relatively straightforward and should be reviewed along with those definitions or explanations given in the variable-definition text box on page 437.

- Input: the input data is arranged in three groups of DATA statements in the program listing. The first group contains the values for NPAIRS, MDEG, IUNCER, UNCERT, IROOT, XRT1, ERT, ISTATN, XSTN1, and



Figure 3: Detailed flowchart of the program CURFIT.

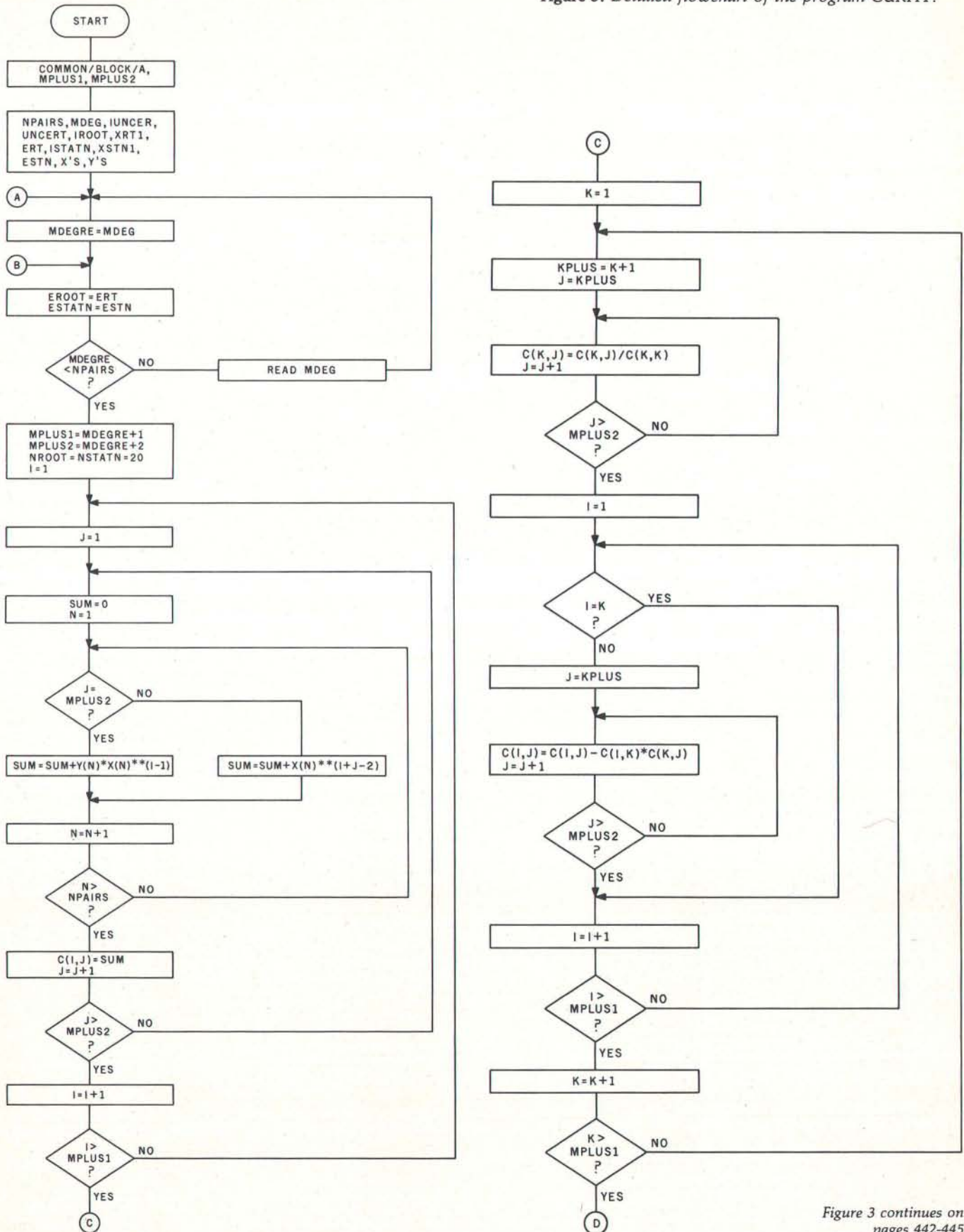


Figure 3 continues on  
pages 442-445



ESTN. The second group contains the  $n$  values for the independent points  $X_n$ , or  $X$  (NPAIRS). The third group contains the  $n$  values for the dependent points  $Y_n$ , or  $Y$  (NPAIRS). These statements are modified to accommodate different data.

• Output: the results consist of the degree of the sought-for least-squares polynomial and a set of calculated values, which are printed in two columns, representing the  $i$ th subscript and corresponding  $a_i$  in the representation  $Y(X) = \sum_{i=0}^m a_i X^i$ .

### Sample Run

Assuming that the following set of 10 pairs of data is given:

$i$	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
$X(i)$	-2.0	-1.5	-1.0	0.0	1.0	2.0	2.5	3.0	4.0	5.0
$Y(i)$	-25.1	-6.9	3.1	5.0	-6.9	-21.0	-25.0	-25.1	-7.0	45.0

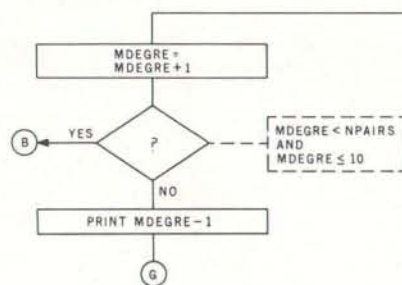


Figure 3 continued:

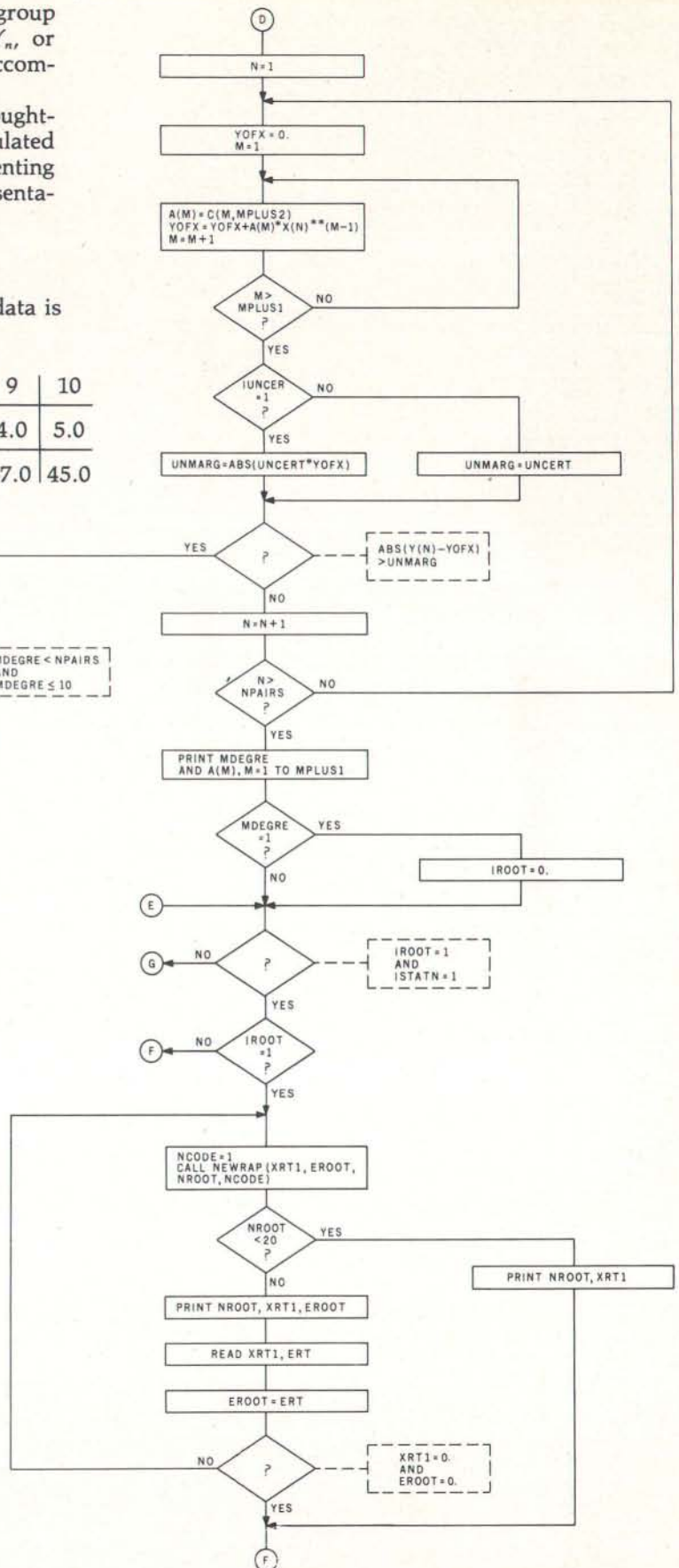




Figure 3 continued:

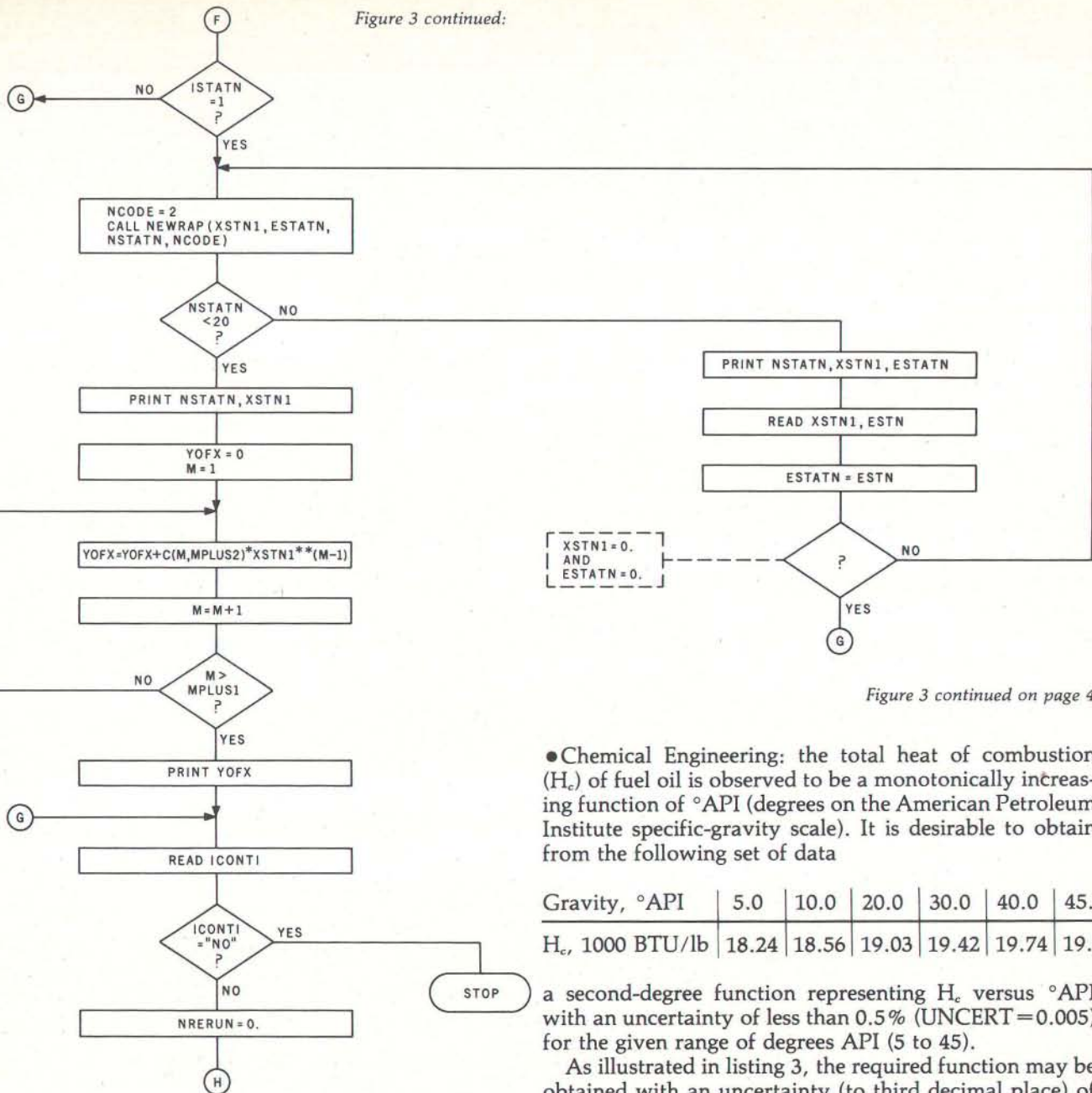


Figure 3 continued on page 444

●Chemical Engineering: the total heat of combustion ( $H_c$ ) of fuel oil is observed to be a monotonically increasing function of °API (degrees on the American Petroleum Institute specific-gravity scale). It is desirable to obtain from the following set of data

Gravity, °API	5.0	10.0	20.0	30.0	40.0	45.0
$H_c$ , 1000 BTU/lb	18.24	18.56	19.03	19.42	19.74	19.89

a second-degree function representing  $H_c$  versus °API with an uncertainty of less than 0.5% (UNCERT=0.005) for the given range of degrees API (5 to 45).

As illustrated in listing 3, the required function may be obtained with an uncertainty (to third decimal place) of 0.2% as follows:

$$H_c = 17.960 + .062(^\circ\text{API}) - \text{negligible term} \\ (^\circ\text{API})^2, \pm 0.2\%$$

To obtain an uncertainty of 0.1%, a third-degree function will be required, as shown in the last portion of the listing.

●Civil Engineering: in an experiment determining the compressive stress-strain diagram of a concrete mix of cement, sand, and gravel (mix proportion by volume is 1, 2, and 4, respectively), the following data is observed (a kip is a 1000-pound load):

unit strain $\epsilon$ ( $10^{-3}$ inch/inch)	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0
unit stress $\sigma$ (kips /inch <sup>2</sup> )	0.44	0.82	1.21	1.78	2.08	2.54	2.83

We are going to use the program CURFIT to determine the continuous relationship between quantities  $X$  and  $Y$  as well as all values of  $X_{Y=0}$  and  $X_{STA}$ . A quick look at the foregoing tabulation reveals that, in the specified range of  $X_s$  (-2.0 to 5.0), there are:

- three distinct values of  $X_{Y=0}$  between  $[X(2), X(3)]$ ,  $[X(4), X(5)]$ , and  $[X(9), X(10)]$  due to the change in signs of corresponding pairs of  $Y(i)$ s
- two stationary points of which the maximum one is in the neighborhood of pair number 4 and the minimum near pair number 8.

Listing 2 illustrates some possible inputs and outputs for this particular example.

### Application to Some Engineering Problems

The applications of the program CURFIT to engineering problems are innumerable. Here are a few simple examples of these applications:



**Listing 4: Application of the program CURFIT to a civil engineering problem.**

```
00170+7.2+0.02+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.
00190+.1+.2+.3+.5+.6+.8+1.
00210+.44+.82+1.21+1.78+2.08+2.54+2.83
RUN
```

PROGRAM CURFIT

THE DESIRED 6-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES EQUATION HAS A FORM OF  
 $Y(X) = \text{SUM OF 7-TERMS OF } A(I) \times X^{**I} \quad I = 0, 1, \dots, 6$

I	A(I)
0	.641
1	-8.762
2	95.608
3	-333.314
4	573.012
5	-477.630
6	153.274

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,  
 XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)  
 ? NO  
 STOP

**Listing 5: Application of the program CURFIT to an electrical engineering problem.**

```
00170+5.1+1.001+0.0+0.0+0.0+0.
00190+50.05+.60+.70+.75.
00210+239.2+243.1+247.254.9+258.8
RUN
```

PROGRAM CURFIT

THE DESIRED 1-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES EQUATION HAS A FORM OF  
 $Y(X) = \text{SUM OF 2-TERMS OF } A(I) \times X^{**I} \quad I = 0, 1, \dots, 1$

I	A(I)
0	199.937
1	.785

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,  
 XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)  
 ? YES  
 ENTER THE VARIABLE TO BE CHANGED (HIT RETURN), AND THEN ITS NEW VALUE  
 ? UNCERT  
 ? .0005  
 ANY MORE VARIABLES TO BE CHANGED ?  
 ? NO

THE DESIRED 1-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES EQUATION HAS A FORM OF  
 $Y(X) = \text{SUM OF 2-TERMS OF } A(I) \times X^{**I} \quad I = 0, 1, \dots, 1$

I	A(I)
0	199.937
1	.785

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,  
 XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)  
 ? YES  
 ENTER THE VARIABLE TO BE CHANGED (HIT RETURN), AND THEN ITS NEW VALUE  
 ? UNCERT  
 ? .0001  
 ANY MORE VARIABLES TO BE CHANGED ?  
 ? NO

THE DESIRED 3-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES EQUATION HAS A FORM OF  
 $Y(X) = \text{SUM OF 4-TERMS OF } A(I) \times X^{**I} \quad I = 0, 1, \dots, 3$

I	A(I)
0	207.832
1	.405
2	.006
3	-.000

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,  
 XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)  
 ? NO  
 STOP

**Figure 3 continued:**

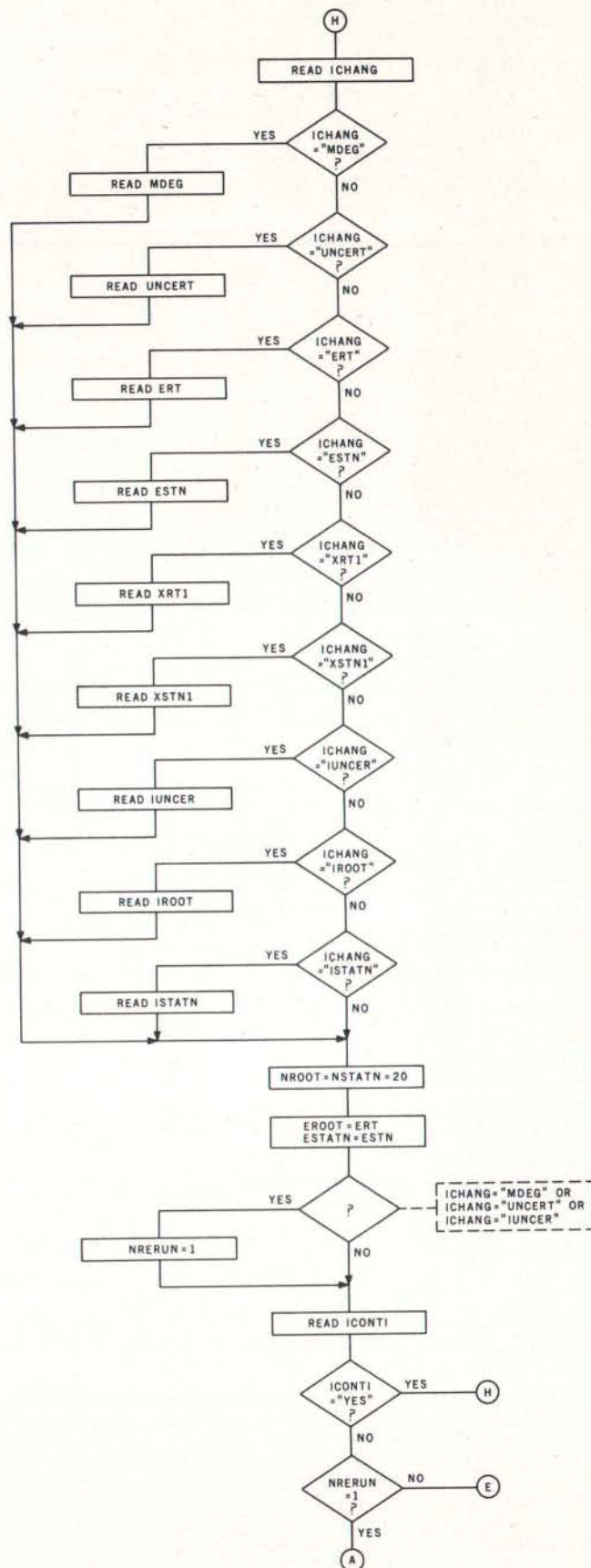
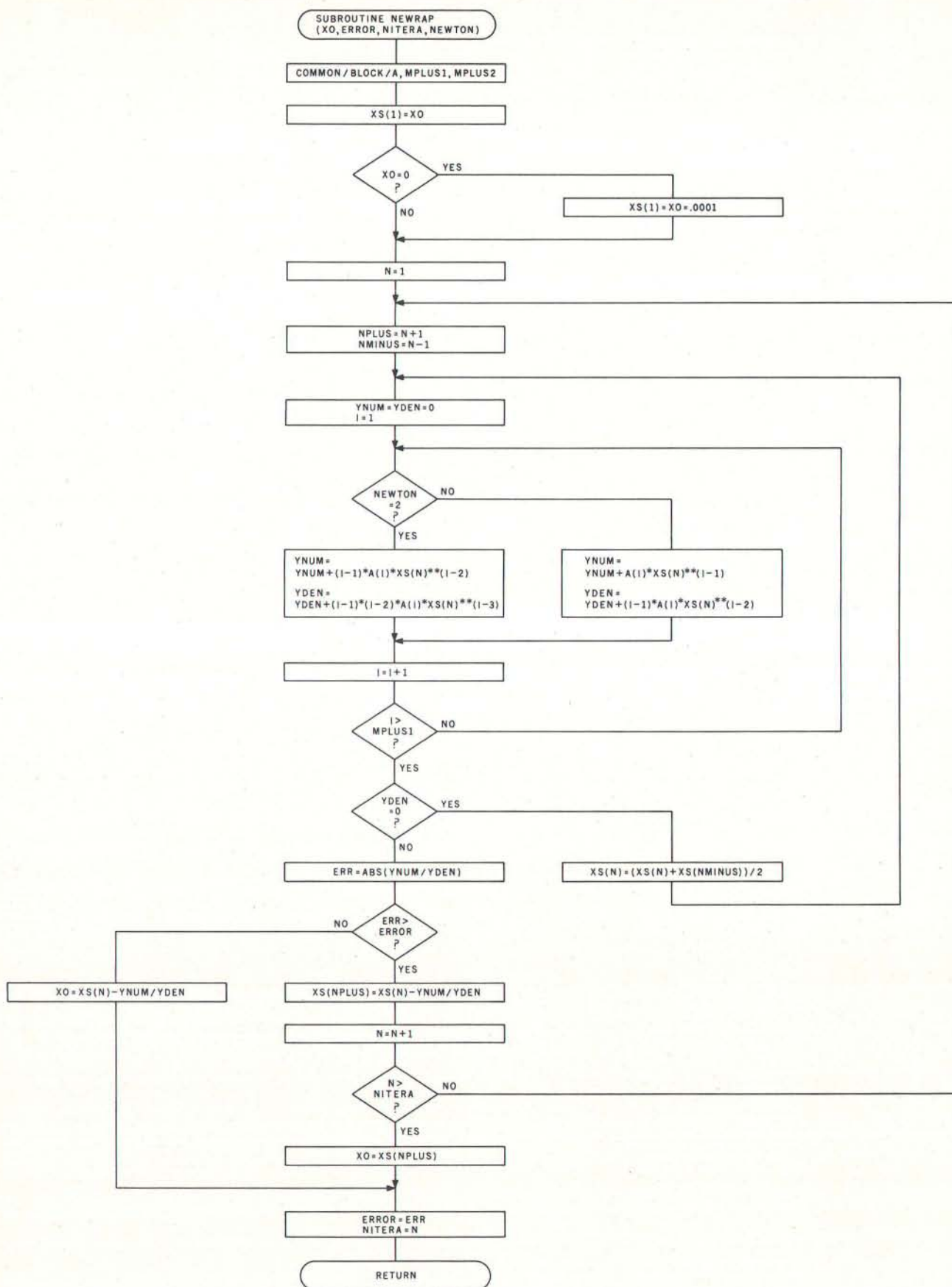




Figure 3 continued:





Deflection (inches)	10.8	21.6	27.0	37.8	48.6	64.8	81.0	86.4	97.2	108.0
Load (pounds)	74.0	117.0	132.0	145.0	150.0	152.0	168.0	183.0	226.0	300.0

**Table 1:** Data collected when determining the load/deflection characteristics of a bevel spring, supported and loaded at the edges. The program execution in listing 6 will generate the best-fit curve for all points.

For a required absolute uncertainty of  $\pm 0.02$  kips/inch<sup>2</sup>, from listing 4 we know that a sixth-degree polynomial representing  $\sigma$  versus  $\epsilon$  is obtained as follows:

$$\sigma = 0.641 - 8.762\epsilon + 95.608\epsilon^2 - 333.314\epsilon^3 + 573.012\epsilon^4 - 477.63\epsilon^5 + 153.274\epsilon^6$$

**Listing 6:** Application of the program CURFIT to a mechanical engineering problem.

```
00170+10.2,1,.03,0,0,0,0,0,0,0.
00190+10.8,21.6,27.,37.8,48.6,64.8,81.,86.4,97.2,108.
00210+74.,117.,132.,145.,150.,152.,168.,183.,226.,300.
RUN
```

PROGRAM CURFIT

THE DESIRED 3-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES EQUATION HAS A FORM OF  
Y(X) = SUM OF 4-TERMS OF A(I)\*X\*\*I I = 0,1,..., 3

I	A(I)
0	1.164
1	8.261
2	-.153
3	.001

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,  
XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)

? YES

ENTER THE VARIABLE TO BE CHANGED (HIT RETURN), AND THEN ITS NEW VALUE  
? UNCERT

? .01

ANY MORE VARIABLES TO BE CHANGED ?  
? NO

THE DESIRED 3-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES EQUATION HAS A FORM OF  
Y(X) = SUM OF 4-TERMS OF A(I)\*X\*\*I I = 0,1,..., 3

I	A(I)
0	1.164
1	8.261
2	-.153
3	.001

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,  
XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)

? YES

ENTER THE VARIABLE TO BE CHANGED (HIT RETURN), AND THEN ITS NEW VALUE  
? UNCERT

? .005

ANY MORE VARIABLES TO BE CHANGED ?  
? NO

THE DESIRED 8-TH DEGREE LEAST-SQUARES EQUATION HAS A FORM OF  
Y(X) = SUM OF 9-TERMS OF A(I)\*X\*\*I I = 0,1,..., 8

I	A(I)
0	178.423
1	-32.937
2	3.555
3	-.172
4	.005
5	-.000
6	.000
7	-.000
8	.000

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY VARIABLES AMONG MDEG, UNCERT, ERT, ESTN,  
XRT1, XSTN1, IUNCER, IROOT, ISTATN ? (YES OR NO)

? NO  
STOP

• **Electrical Engineering:** in an electrical testing laboratory, a technician obtains the following set of data for the determination of resistance  $R_0$  at 0°C and temperature coefficient of resistance  $\alpha$  of a conductor.

T, °C	50.0	55.0	60.0	70.0	75.0
R <sub>T</sub> , ohms	239.2	243.1	247.0	254.9	258.8

Listing 5 gives the following results:

$$R_T = R_0(1 + \alpha T) = 199.937 + 0.785T, \pm 0.05\%$$

$$\text{or } R_0 = 199.937 \text{ ohms}$$

$$\alpha = 0.785/199.937 = 0.00393 (\text{°C})^{-1}$$

This value of  $\alpha$  indicates that the conductor is made of platinum.

• **Mechanical Engineering:** the data observed in the determination of the load/deflection characteristics of a bevel spring, supported and loaded at its edges, is illustrated in table 1.

As shown in listing 6, for an uncertainty of 1%, a third-degree polynomial is determined as follows, where  $D$  is the deflection:

$$\text{Load} = 1.164 + 8.261(D) - 0.153(D)^2 + 0.001(D)^3$$

An eighth-degree polynomial will be required for an uncertainty of 0.5%. ■

## Glossary

**Gauss-Jordan elimination:** This mathematical algorithm is a means of solving a system of simultaneous equations. It proves to be most effective when the system to be solved has more than three simultaneous linear equations. The procedure itself involves the simplification of a matrix formed from the coefficients of the system of simultaneous equations. This method is also referred to as the Gaussian reduction method.

**Newton-Raphson method:** A mathematical technique which employs an iteration process in which successive approximations are made to determine the roots of a polynomial equation. These successive approximations are calculated from the following formula:

$$X_{n+1} = X_n - \frac{f(X_n)}{f'(X_n)}$$

**Cramer's Rule:** An approach to solving a system of simultaneous equations involving the use of determinants. This method is most desirable when dealing with a small system of equations.



# Event Queue

## May 1981

### May-June

**Data-Processing Courses**, the Hartford Graduate Center, Hartford CT. For information on these courses, contact the Hartford Graduate Center, Attn: Don Florek, 275 Windsor St, Hartford CT 06120, (203) 549-3600, ext 252.

### May-June

**Workshops from the National Institute for Management Research**, various cities throughout the US. Word-processing implementation and supervision and automated office implementation workshops are to be held. The weekend courses are \$395 and \$495, with discounts available for attendance at two or three workshops. Contact Department C—Wordprocessingfeb2, NIMR Seminars, POB 3727, Santa Monica CA 90403, (213) 450-0500.

### May-July

**Courses from Integrated Computer Systems Inc.**, various cities throughout the US. Courses on computer network design and protocols, multiple micro- and minicomputer systems, and fiber-optics communications systems are to be held. The fees for these 3- to 4-day courses range from \$695 to \$795. Contact Integrated Computer Systems Inc, 3304 Pico Blvd, POB 5339, Santa

Monica CA 90405, (213) 450-2060.

### May-July

**Courses from Zilog**, various cities throughout the US. An introduction to microprocessors; the Z80, Z8, and Z8000 family of components; PLZ/SYS programming; development systems; and other topics concerning Zilog products are covered in these courses. Fees range from \$150 to \$595. For a schedule of times and places, contact Zilog, 10340 Bubb Rd, Cupertino CA 95014, (408) 446-4666, ext 5586.

### May 1-2

**The Third Annual Computers in Education Conference**, Seattle Pacific University, Seattle WA. This conference will feature panel discussions, workshops, and exhibits. Special emphasis will be placed on the use of microcomputers in elementary and high schools. Contact Jerry Johnson, Seattle Pacific University, Seattle WA 98119.

### May 4-7

**National Computer Conference**, McCormick Pl, Chicago IL. Approximately 90,000 people are expected to attend this year's National Computer Conference (NCC). The use of robots and artificial intelligence will be among the program sessions at the Personal Computing Festival during the NCC. This will be the first time that personal-computing exhibits

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc, notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

## DISCOUNT Computers from HAWAII



### II or II Plus

48K \$1180.00\*  
3.3 Disk \$525.00\*  
Lang Sys. \$399.00\*  
Integer Card \$158.00\*  
Apple Soft Card \$158.00\*

### IDS Printer

Model 445 \$695.00\*  
Model 445G \$750.00\*  
Model 460 \$1095.00\*  
Model 460G \$1145.00\*

### T I Printer

Model 810 \$1625.00\*

### VECTOR

System B \$5299.00\*  
VIP \$3599.00\*  
3005 \$7250.00\*

\*Add 3% for shipping  
on COD's pay shipping in  
advance. For faster  
delivery send cashier's checks.  
Hawaii Residents

Include 4% Sales Tax

## Computer Warehouse

P.O. Box 1777  
Honolulu, HI 96806  
(808) 523-1552



have joined the rest of the conference in the main exhibit area. Over thirty technical sessions will be held. All major companies will be represented. Contact the American Federation of Information Processing Societies Inc, POB 9658, 1815 N Lynn St, Arlington VA 22209, (703) 558-3617.

May 5-8

**INTELCOM 81/Paris, Paris,**

France. INTELCOM (International Telecommunications and Computer Conference and Exhibition) 81/Paris is part of a program to promote an international dialog on vital subjects in the telecommunications field. This conference attempts to guide the evolution of the computer and its technology by combining the efforts of private companies, government, and equipment users.

For information about attending, presenting a paper, or exhibiting at INTELCOM 81/Paris, contact the Conference Affairs Group, Horizon House, 610 Washington St, Dedham MA 02026, (800) 225-9977; in Massachusetts (617) 326-8220.

May 7-8

**The Eighth Annual Computer Show, Valley Plaza Mid-**

land, Midland MI. This show is being sponsored by the Saginaw Valley Chapter of the Data Processing Management Association. It will feature data processing software and hardware, computer peripherals and equipment, forms, supplies, graphics equipment, and educational services. Contact Don Seidel, DPMA, Saginaw Valley Chapter, University Center MI 48710, (517) 790-4220.

## \* \* \* WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE \* \* \*

### CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS HIGH IN QUALITY, LOW IN PRICE

Z80 CPU, 4 Mhz, with one serial port; 12 slot S-100 mainframe, disk controller, 64K Dynamic Ram, CP/M 2.2® ..... \$1,645.  
Interfaced to 2 Shugart 8", single sided, double density drives mounted in our own, beautiful MAX BOX with power supply and fan ..... \$1,250.  
A complete S-100 system for under \$3,000. THE BEST BUY ON THE MARKET.

### IMS 5000 and 8000 Systems

Outstanding long term reliability and performance. These systems feature a Z80A CPU, S-100 bus; double density drives (either single or double sided), DMA disk controller, 64K RAM, 2 serial & 1 parallel port. Prices include the very finest implementation of CP/M® available in the entire industry. Hard disk and multi user software options.  
Desk top or desk enclosed. 5000 DT with dual, single sided mini drives ..... \$3,225.  
8000 DT with dual single sided 8" drives ..... \$4,755.

### PER SCI—THE KING AND QUEEN OF DRIVES!

Model 299B: Dual headed drives, total 3.2 MB unformatted ..... \$2,300.  
Model 277: Dual 8 inch drives, voice coil positioned, IBM compatible, 1600 K BYTES per drive, unformatted ..... \$1,210.  
Slimline cabinet and power for either 277 or 299 ..... \$ 300.

### DRIVES

The MAX BOX: Manufactured by John D. Owens Associates, 8" dual drive cabinet complete with power supply & fan. Will hold Qumes, Shugarts or Siemens. Excellent design and engineering ..... \$ 325.  
With 2 Shugart 800R drives \$1,250. With 2 QUME Double sided drives \$1,650.

MPI B51 ... \$265. B52 ... \$365. B92 ... \$500. Shugart ... \$ 450.

HAZELTINE 1500 ..... \$925.  
1510 ..... \$1,030.

AMPEX DIALOGUE 80 CRT ..... \$950.  
Removable keyboard, 2 page memory, (4 optional), block transmit.

CENTRONICS 737 ..... \$780.  
Same as TRS-80 Model IV  
Apple serial/parallel interface ... \$195.

EPSON MX80B ..... \$550.

IMS MEMORY 16 K static ..... \$350.  
32 K static ..... \$650.  
64 K Dynamic with parity ..... \$755.

### TEI MAINFRAMES, S-100

12 slot, table top ..... \$500.  
22 slot, table top ..... \$670.  
Rack mounts, add ..... \$ 50.  
50 Hz, 220 volts, add ..... \$ 50.

### TELEVIDEO CRTs

912..\$780. 920..\$850. 950..\$1,050.

**WE EXPORT:** Overseas Callers: TWX 710 588 2844  
Phone 212 448-6298 or Cable: OWENSASSOC

SEE OUR AD FOR NEW PRODUCTS ON PAGE 18

# JOHN D. OWENS

## Associates, Inc.

### 12 Schubert Street

### Staten Island, New York 10305

212 448-6283 212 448-2913 212 448-6298

May 11-13

**Custom Integrated Circuits Conference, CICC'81, Americana Hotel, Rochester NY.** The CICC aims to bring together designers, producers, and users of custom integrated circuits to discuss recent developments and future directions in the field. Papers will be read on applications, algorithm-implementing integrated circuits, fabrication techniques, interfaces and interconnects, computer-aided design, and testing and qualification. Contact Dr Rajinder Khosla, General Chairman, Research Laboratories, B-81, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester NY 14650, (716) 722-2525.

May 11-13

**Fourth Annual Rosen Research Personal-Computer Forum, Playboy Resort, Lake Geneva WI.** This forum features guest speakers from all the major personal-computer hardware and software companies. The Rosen Forum is one of the most prestigious and important seminars in the industry. The registration fee for this 3-day session is \$295. For further details, contact Rosen Research Inc, 200 Park Ave, New York NY 10166, (212) 586-3530.

May 11-13

**The Thirty-First Electronic Components Conference,**



Colony Square Hotel, Atlanta GA. Papers will be read on semiconductor-processing technology, optoelectronic devices, manufacturing technology, materials, hybrid microcircuits, discrete components, interconnections, reliability, and connectors. Contact T G Grau, Bell Laboratories, Whippany Rd, Rm 3B-312, Whippany NJ 07981; or Electronic Industries Association, 2001 Eye St NW, Washington DC 20006.

May 14-16

**The Tenth ASIS Mid-Year Meeting**, Fort Lewis College, Durango CO. The American Society for Information Science's (ASIS's) theme for this year's meeting is "Using Information." Among the topics to be addressed are user studies, decision making, organizational change, government, education, management, access to information, and designing information systems for use. For information, contact ASIS, 1010 16th St NW, Washington DC 20036, (202) 659-3644.

May 16

**Introduction to Pascal**, Princeton NJ. The Princeton, New Jersey, chapter of the ACM (Association for Computing Machinery) is sponsoring this seminar. Contact Ronald Orcutt, EDUCOM, POB 364, Princeton NJ 08540; or Bill Hafstad, (201) 457-4055.

May 17-20

**Expo '81**, Loew's Anatole Hotel, Dallas TX. Expo '81 is a combination of exhibits and technical sessions. The exhibits cover everything from graphics systems to industrial computer-control systems. The technical sessions range from tool design, design engineering, and robotics to numerical control. For more information, contact Num-

erical Control Society, 519 Zenith Dr, Glenview IL 60025, (312) 297-5010.

May 20-22

**Joint Conference on Easier and More Productive Use of Computing Systems**, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor MI. This conference intends to combine the insights of the social sciences, humanities, computer science, and human-factors engineering.

Contact Gregory A Marks, 4258 Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor MI 48106, (313) 763-3482.

May 20-22

**Videotex '81**, Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Videotext information systems allow users to call up information, make reservations, pay bills, exchange electronic mail, read

an electronic newspaper, shop, and play video games. This conference will review videotext developments in Europe, Japan, and North and South America. Demonstrations of videotext systems will be given. Seminars on standards, legal aspects, and economic issues will be featured. Contact Videotex '81, 316 Lonsdale Rd, Suite 3, Toronto, Ontario, M4V 1X4, Canada, (416) 598-1981.

## \* \* \* TELETYPE MODEL 43 INVENTORY SALE \* \* \*

### TELETYPE

Model 4320 AAA ..... \$ 885.  
220V. model with transformer installed  
inside cabinet ..... \$ 985.  
Model 43ASR, 8 level, 1" tape ..... \$2,595.  
Limited supply of Model 45 available.

### TELEBUFFER 43 ASR

..... \$945.  
Circuit card designed for internal installation in the Model 43 Teletype. Changes the 43 into a buffered send/receive device, enabling it to function as a Telex without paper tape. Provides from 4K to 16K bytes of internal memory for storage of message. Contents of memory may be edited and manipulated in preparation for transmission. Options include forms control and answer back.

### IBM 3101 CRT Model 10

..... \$1,195.  
Model 20 ..... \$1,395.  
Selectric-like, detached keyboard. 9x16 dot matrix. Maintenance contract from IBM only \$70 per year

### ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS

Full S-100 IEEE Compatibility! Full 24 address bits. DMA disk controller. SYSTEM 2A includes 20 slot mainframe with front panel, 64K Dynamic RAM. Z80 CPU, 4 MHZ, extended addressing capability. 4 parallel, 2 serial I/O floppy controller. Our discounted price, \$3,415.

### MARINCHIP SYSTEMS M9900

Elegant 16 bit CPU, S-100 compatible, multi user, multi processor operating system. BASIC, FORTH, META, PASCAL, Word processor, text editor.  
CPU kit and software package ..... \$ 550.  
Assembled ..... \$ 700.  
Complete system, 64KB, two drives ..... \$4,995.

### MICROANGELO

..... \$2,280.  
High resolution graphics system. 15", 22MHZ, green phosphor screen, 72 key keyboard; includes complete cabling and software. From SCION.  
S-100 Graphics card ..... \$ 960.

### GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

On line, real time, for the M9900 to drive the Microangelo. For use in design of PC board masks, IC masks and other applications. .... \$1,000.

### CORVUS HARD DRIVES

We are the S-100 CORVUS dealer in the New York area.  
MODEL 11, Hard Disk System. \$4,820.  
Mirror Backup System ..... \$ 715.

### TARBELL

Double density controller ..... \$420.  
Cables ..... \$ 40.  
Complete TARBELL Product Line Available.

### UPGRADE DEC LA 35/36

..... \$750.  
Increases baud rate to 1200. Microprocessor controlled. Many options available. Enthusiastic user response. Long-term reliability. From DataSouth.

### Communications Software from Hawkeye Grafix

Enables communications from a micro to a terminal or to another micro, mini or maxi computer.  
Object Code \$75. Source Code \$250.

### 3M SCOTCH® Diskettes

	1 BOX of ten	5 BOXES Price per box
Model 740, 8" single sided, single density ..	\$29.00	\$26.50
Model 741, 8" single sided, double density ..	38.00	35.00
Model 743, 8" double sided double density ..	46.50	42.50
Model 744, 5 1/4" soft sectored single sided, single density ..	29.00	26.50

### CAT from NOVATION

Originate/Answer back ..... \$175.  
CAT-D ..... \$185.  
Connects directly to telephone line with a plug-in jack. Eliminates need for acoustic coupler.  
AUTO-CAT ..... \$240.

WE OFFER A FULL RANGE OF EXPERT CONSULTING SERVICES

**JOHN D. OWENS**  
Associates, Inc.  
SEE OUR AD ON FACING PAGE



## Event Queue

May 21-23

**Annual Conference of the Educational Computing Organization of Ontario**, Sheraton Centre and the Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Exhibits on the use of computers in schools and discussions on how to locate suitable educational materials will be featured. Contact the Conference Office, OISE, 252 Bloor St W, Toronto, On-

tario, M5S 1V6, Canada.

May 22-24

**National TRS-80 Microcomputer Show**, Statler Exposition Center, New York NY. Exhibits from over 100 manufacturers, distributors, and retailers of equipment for the TRS-80 Models I, II, and III, and Color and Pocket computers, will be featured. Seminars and talks will be held at the show. Contact Kengore Corporation, 3001

Rt 27, Franklin Park NJ 08823, (201) 297-6918.

May 26-29

**Office Korea 81**, Korea Exhibition Center, Seoul, South Korea. Exhibitors will come from the United States, Japan, the United Kingdom, and South Korea. Computers, copiers, facsimile systems, and office equipment and supplies will be presented. Further information may be obtained from Clapp & Poliak International, 7315

Wisconsin Ave, Washington DC 20014, (301) 657-3090.

May 30

**Amateur Fair**, Minnesota State Fairgrounds, St Paul MN. Exhibits, prizes, and booths are featured at this swapfest for computer hobbyists. Contact the Amateur Fair, POB 30054, St Paul MN 55175.

## June 1981

June 6-9

**Atlanta Small Computer Show**, Atlanta Hilton, Atlanta GA. Producers of small computers, peripherals, supplies, and services will be exhibiting at this show. Business owners, corporate and government executives, data-processing managers, doctors, lawyers, and other professionals are expected to attend. Obtain additional information from The Atlanta Small Computer Show, 4060 Janice Dr, Suite C-1, East Point GA 30344, (404) 767-9798.

June 9-11

**Understanding and Using Computer Graphics**, Chicago IL. This seminar covers the latest in graphic-system technology, including hardware, software, and applications. Contact Bob Sanzo, Frost & Sullivan Inc, 106 Fulton St, New York NY 10038, (212) 233-1080.

June 14-18

**The Second National Conference of the National Computer Graphics Association**, Baltimore Convention Center, Baltimore MD. Computer-graphics demonstrations, exhibits, and workshops will be held. Contact the National Computer Graphics Association Inc, 2033 M Street NW, Suite 330, Washington DC 20036, (202) 466-5895.

June 16-18

**NEPCON East '81**, New York Coliseum, New York NY. This exposition is aimed at

# Introducing AUTO-CAT

It gets you  
off the hook.



Auto-Cat™ lets your computer terminal answer other terminals over the phone line *automatically*.

It's the deluxe way, for example, to receive a program from a friendly computer. Or take data from any of the information sources. Then store the information in your computer's memory—and have it there at your beck and call—all automatically.

Auto-Cat is a state-of-the-art originate/auto answer, all digital, crystal controlled unit with everything in one compact package. It sits right under your phone.

It's FCC approved for direct telephone line connection. You just take it home and plug it in.

Cost? Less than any other comparable modem. Under \$250.

And it's from Novation. The recognized leader in personal communications.

**Auto-Cat** by

**Novation** 

Call for details:

**(800) 423-5410**

**In California (213) 996-5060**

Available at Avnet Electronics, Hamilton Electro, Hamilton Avnet, Kierulff Electronics, Byte Shops, Computerland, and your local computer store.

Novation, Inc., 18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356



## Event Queue

engineers, prototype developers, production specialists, and testing personnel. Technical programs will be presented. Contact Industrial & Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

June 17-19

**National Educational Computing Conference**, North Texas State University, Denton TX. This conference will provide a forum for individuals and institutions interested in educational computing. Computer literacy, computer education for teachers, and computers in education are some of the topics to be covered. Contact Dr Jim Poirot, NECC-81 General Chairman, Computer Sciences Department, North Texas State University, Denton TX 76203.

May 29-31

**The Sixth Annual Computerfest**, Franklin University, Columbus OH. Talks on robots and calculators will be featured. Microcomputers and small-business systems will be presented. This show is being sponsored by the Midwest Affiliation of Computer Clubs and Franklin University. Contact Computerfest '81, Paul Pittenger, 215 Delhi Ave, Apt J, Columbus OH 43202, (614) 224-6237.

June 23-25

**Comdex/Spring**, Madison Square Garden and the New York Statler Hotel, New York NY. Computer and computer-related manufacturers, systems houses, computer retailers, dealers, distributors, manufacturers' representatives, commercial OEMs (original equipment manufacturers), and other related businesses will be exhibiting. Contact The Interface Group, 160 Speen St, Framingham MA 01701, (800) 225-4620; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502.

June 29-July 1

**The Nineteenth Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics**, Stanford University, Stanford CA. Syntax, parsing, and sentence generation, computational semantics, discourse analysis and speech acts, speech analysis and synthesis, machine and machine-aided translation, and mathematical foundations of computational linguistics are some of the topics that will be

discussed. Contact Don Walker, Artificial Intelligence Center, SRI International, Menlo Park CA 94025, (415) 326-6200, ext 3071.

## July 1981

July 29-31

**The 1981 Microcomputer Show**, Wembley Conference Centre, London, England. Seminars on microcomputer

applications in business, production, and education will be presented. Topics for conference sessions include hardware availability, software packages and development, automatic test equipment, robotics, and process control. Exhibits from major European and American manufacturers will be featured. Contact TMAC, 680 Beach St, Suite 428, San Francisco CA 94109, (800) 227-3477; in California, (415) 474-3000. ■



## Cat.<sup>™</sup> Someday there won't be a phone without one.

The only way to realize the full potential of your small business or personal computer is to tie it in with other computers. And the best way to do that is with a Cat acoustic modem.

A Cat modem lets your computer talk face to face with any other compatible computer or terminal within reach of your phone, over standard telephone lines.

You can work at home using the computer at your office. Send or receive data from anywhere. Or swap programs.

Fast, accurate, reliable—and under \$199.

Cat. Someday there won't be a computer without one.

**Cat by  
Novation**

Tie your computer into the world.

Call for details

**(800) 423-5410**

In California (213) 996-5060

Available at Hamilton/Avnet, Kierulff Electronics, Byte Shops, Computerland, and your local computer store.

Novation, Inc., 18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356





# U.S.A.

## ARISTO/POLKS

314 5th Ave. (32 ST) N.Y.C., N.Y. 10001  
Telephone: (212) 279-9034

EPSON -

MX70  
\$ 399



MX80T  
\$ 499

*The worlds first printer with disposable print heads. Built in dependability with an extensive range of features*

OKI DATA -

Microline 80

80  
\$ 449



83 \$ 949

Tractor Unit  
\$ 75

*The small, quiet, light, highly dependable printer with three way paper handling. Single sheet/roll/pin feed.*

CENTRONICS

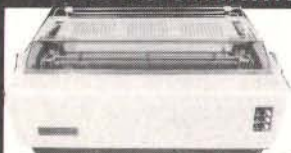
737



\$ 775 + cable

\*7x9 dot matrix \*3 way paper handling  
\*5, 10 or 16 chrs. per inch \*80 chrs. per  
seconds proportional/50 chrs monospaced

TEC RO STARWRITER



\$ 1495

*Typewriter quality Daisy Wheel Printer  
Parallel or Centronics Interface \*Diablo  
Wheels and Ribbons compatible*

**TYMAC APPLE TO  
CENTRONICS INTERFACE  
CARD including CABLE**

\$ 119.99

**O.S.I. SUPERBOARD III**

\$ 279

All European trade enquiries to:

**NORTHAMBER LTD**

Great Oak House, Esher, Surrey, England  
KT10 9BR Telephone: 0372 62071

# EUROPE

## Technical Forum

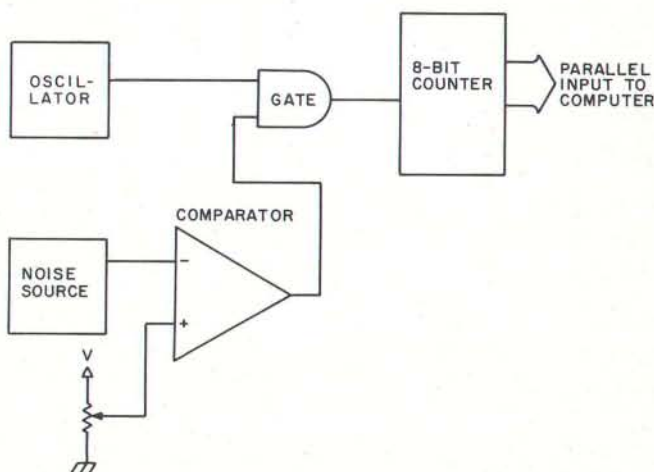
### Build a Noise-Based Random Number Generator

Terry Mayhugh, 11632 Midhurst Dr, Concord TN 37922

At some time, nearly every programmer finds it necessary to generate random numbers. If a card dealer is being simulated, or a Klingon scanner display is being created, the RND function available in most versions of BASIC may be adequate. However, the pseudorandom sequence generated by RND can bomb in critical applications where a truly random number sequence is needed. Truly random numbers are extremely difficult to generate, especially within a nonrandom machine such as a computer.

The best that can be accomplished purely by software is the generation of finite-length sequences that appear to be random. However, the actual members may be related to specific calculations recently completed by the computer. Such complications will contaminate the results of signal-recovery simulations or digital-filter problems. Even a computer card game may be biased by a previous bet. Ideally, the actual random number generation should be done outside the computer.

Figure 1 is a block diagram of a simple generator capable of producing *truly random* sequences of any length. A free-running oscillator, running asynchronous



**Figure 1:** Block diagram of a generator that produces true random numbers. Through pulses created by the random-noise source, the free-running oscillator is gated to the 8-bit binary counter. Since the instantaneous amplitude of the voltage from the noise source is unpredictable, the width and arrival of the gate pulse generated by the comparator are also random. Therefore, the 8 bits available from the counter are truly random.



## MAGIC WAND™ \$325

This powerful word processor is in stock for most CP/M compatible systems, including Radio Shack, North Star, Vector Graphics, Chromemco and APPLE (with Z-80 card @ \$295 and Videx 80 column board @ \$295). We will custom configure your diskette if you will specify: CPU, terminal, printer.

Our fully interactive

## MAIL MAGIC™

mail management software, with 14 user defined fields and full merge and sort capability is available for \$149.

We will also quote on all specific hardware and software for APPLE, PET and Vector Graphics.

### Computer City

P.O. Box 60284 B  
Houston TX 77205  
(713) 821-2702



Magic Wand is a registered trademark of Small Business Applications  
Mail Magic is a registered trademark of Computer City

Circle 78 on inquiry card.

## \*\*\*\*\* \*\*COMPUTER SURPLUS\*\* \*\*\*\*\*

Used micro computer systems 100% functional, \$600 to \$1500. Video terminals & keyboards, \$50 to \$700. Stringy floppy units-brand new, \$300. All the above with documentation. Computer cabinets, 19" rack, \$50 to \$100. Power supplies, capacitors, ribbon cable, cooling fans, misc. components & hardware. We buy used microcomputer systems—all types. Also deal in IBM, Univac, Data General and Data Point.

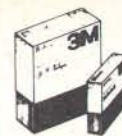
CALL VIC CLOUGH at  
(216) 473-0866

## DATA HARDWARE

701 Beta Dr. #4  
Cleveland Ohio 44143

\*\*\*\*\*  
DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 112 on inquiry card.



## Scotch® DISKETTES

**SAVE 40%** Write for our complete list.

**5 1/4" Sgl. Dens. 26.70/10**  
Specify soft, 10 or 16 hard sectors

**8" Sgl. Dens. 27.30/10**  
**8" Dbl. Dens. 35.80/10**  
Specify soft or 32 hole hard

Add \$2.00 shipping - Michigan add 4% tax

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
27204 Harper Ave.  
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Authorized Distributor  
Information Processing Products



Circle 224 on inquiry card.



## IPEX NEW!

Interface Converts  
Your Typewriter  
Into Printer



- Finest print quality
- Low cost
- Easy installation
- Quick delivery
- Fits IBM SELECTRIC® typewriter with no modification.
- For TRS-80®, Apple®, or any parallel or RS232 port.
- Write or phone for more information, today!

— U.S. and worldwide sales —



INTERNATIONAL INC.  
16140 Valerio St.  
Van Nuys, CA 91406 USA

TEL: 213/781-0020 TLX/TWX: 910-495-1767

Circle 205 on inquiry card.

## Fine Software Tools in C



### The Toolbox

- list** prints that missing source listing.
- xref** cross reference C programs.
- sort** alphabetize by all or part of text line.
- col** arrange text in columns on page.
- print** paginates text for hard copy.
- and more**

All programs are in portable Whitesmith C. **xref** and **list** are compatible with the compiler's error listing. Title lines on **list** and **print** output includes the date on RT-11 systems. Source code on 8" floppy and manual available immediately for \$45 (tax and shipping included). Specify RT-11 or CP/M format.

The Toolsmith  
Dept. BYTE  
P. O. Box 22511  
San Francisco, CA 94122

RT-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 413 on inquiry card.

## wabash®

When it comes to  
Flexible Disks, nobody  
does it better than  
Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.  
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES  
100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal call  
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

## ATARI OWNERS

### SCREEN PRINT INTERFACE

Obtain hardcopy of any screen image (graphics and / or text) on either a TRENDCOM 200 or IDS 440 Paper Tiger printer. Simply attach the supplied parallel printer cable and load the software from cassette (may be transferred to Disk). Obtain a "picture" of the screen on your printer under direct (CTRL?) or program (XIO) control. Works in all graphics / text modes as well as LPRINT and LIST "P".

Only \$139

Parallel Printer Interface for the  
ATARI 400 / 800

Connects to controller jacks 3&4 works with BASIC / DOS / ASSEMBLER Three printer connectors available:

ATARI 400 / 800		
TRENDCOM 100 / 200	A4P-1	A8P-1
CENTRONICS 730 / 737	A4P-2	A8P-2
CENTRONICS 36 PIN*	A4P-3	A8P-3

CA sales add 6% tax  
MC / VISA accepted.

**\$69.95**

\*Fits all other parallel Centronics plus Anadex, Base 2, Epson, Comprint and Microtek. Order by part number, ATARI is a recognized trademark of ATARI, Inc.

**MACROTRONICS, inc.®**

1125 N. Golden State Blvd. / Suite G  
Turlock, CA 95380 (A) (209) 667-2888 / 634-8888

Circle 225 on inquiry card.

## CONVERT ANY TV TO A HIGH QUALITY MONITOR



- Hot Chassis or Transformer sets
- 64-80 characters per line
- By-passes tuner & I.F.
- Normal viewing unaffected
- Safe—Easy kit installation
- ACVM Hi-resolution \$34.95 ppd.

V. A. M. P. INC.

Box 29315, Los Angeles, CA 90029

Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Circle 422 on inquiry card.

What?  
You own  
a PET and you  
haven't received this  
brand new catalogue?



Software.  
Peripherals. Books.  
Over 60 items. From  
\$1.00 to \$1,250. 24 Pages.  
Write to Skyles today for  
your FREE catalogue.



**Skyles Electric Works**

231 E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, CA 94041

Circle 368 on inquiry card.



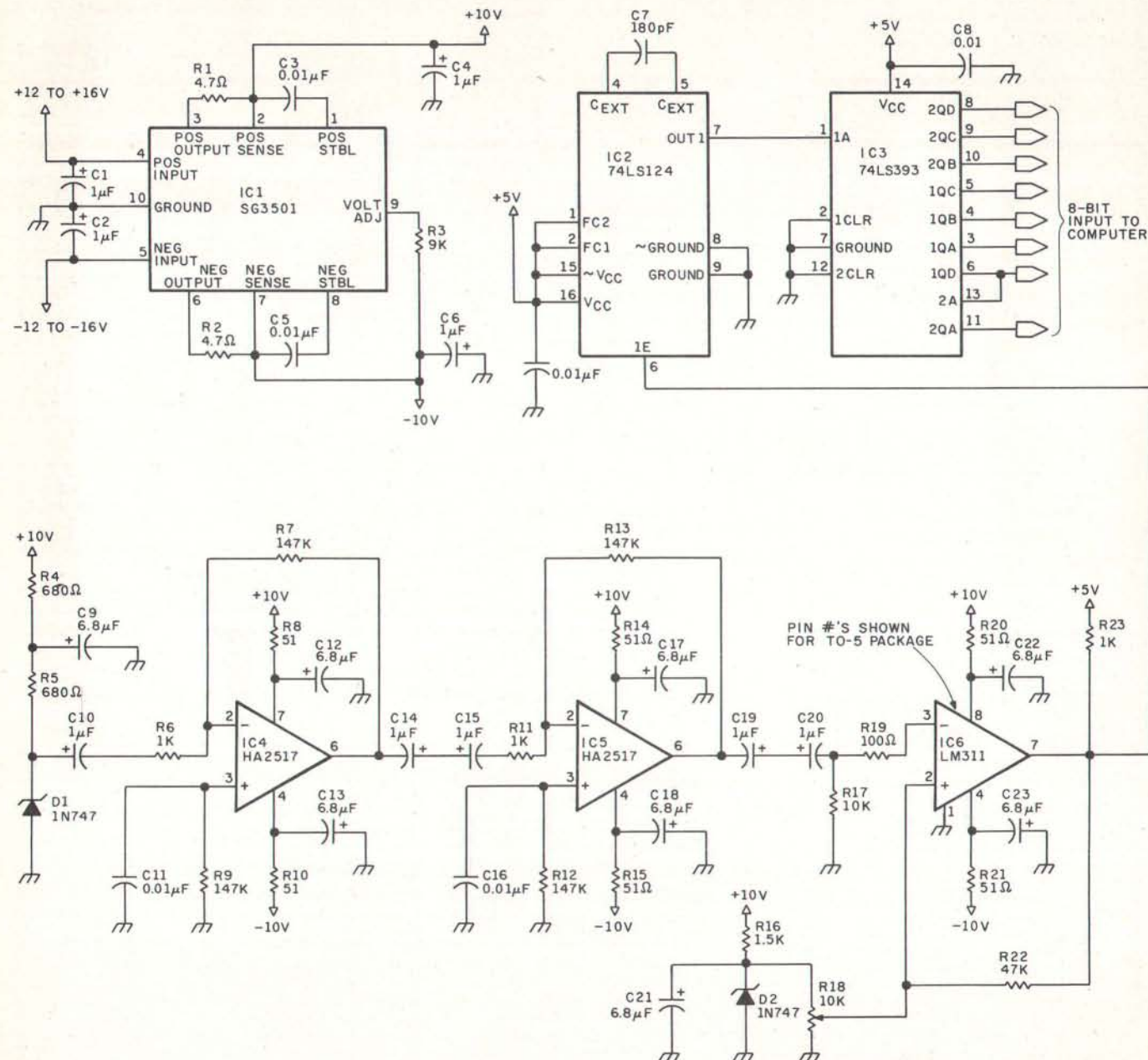
to the microprocessor clock in the computer is gated to an 8-bit binary counter through pulses created by a random-noise source. Since the instantaneous amplitude of the voltage from the noise source is not predictable, the width and the time of arrival of the gate pulse generated by the comparator are unpredictable. The sequence of numbers available from the counter is truly random (if you do not try to sample them at an excessively high rate). For the component values shown in figure 2, there should be no problem in any microprocessor application.

The numbers generated by this technique are uniformly distributed; any number in the set of all possible numbers (0 thru 255) has the same probability of occur-

ring. The mean or expected value of the distribution lies at the center of the set of all possible numbers.

## Circuit Description

The noise of zener diode D1 is amplified by IC4 and IC5, which are configured as high-gain wideband amplifiers. The amplified noise from IC5 is compared with the DC wiper voltage of R18 at the input of comparator IC6. A logic level is generated at the comparator output and is used to gate on and off a TTL (transistor-transistor logic) oscillator (IC2), which runs free at about 3 MHz. A cascaded dual 4-bit binary counter (IC3) is clocked by this oscillator.



**Figure 2:** Schematic diagram of the random number generator described in this article. The noise of D1 is amplified by IC4 and IC5. The amplified noise from IC5 is compared with the DC wiper voltage of R18 at the comparator input of IC6. The level generated at the comparator input gates IC2 (running at about 3 MHz). The oscillator is clocked by IC3 (a cascaded 4-bit binary counter). The circuit should be shielded. Pin numbers shown for IC1 (Silicon General 3501) are those for a TO-5 package.



## !! REAL TIME !!

The TIME MACHINE from ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS isn't just another digital clock chip surrounded by interface circuitry. It's an intelligent microcomputer based peripheral device.

The TIME MACHINE communicates with your computer via a serial I/O port at a user selectable data rate between 300 and 2400 baud. RS-232, RS-422, or current loop communication may be used.

Battery protection against power loss is included. The TIME MACHINE automatically computes day of the week and leap year. Buffered output pulses at one second, one minute, and one hour intervals are provided.

Dimensions are 2.5 x 4.75 x 7.5 inches. Batteries, power supply, and communication cable are included.

Price is only \$450 single lot and quantity discounts are available. Dealer inquiries invited. Off the shelf delivery.

**ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**  
P.O. Box 727 / Corvallis, Oregon 97330  
Industrial Computer and Control Systems  
(503) 754-1011



Circle 50 on inquiry card.

## MAGIC WAND\*

### AS DATA BASE MANAGER

**Application Notes:** For easy screen prompted (interactive) data entry, data validation and update; record selection and report writing. Comprehensive help messages to screen. Change format of records in a disk file. Mailing Lists create and display lists; find, browse through, change, add to, delete entry; multiple code lines, up to 128 user-defined lines per record; selects (but does not sort); prints merged letters, labels and reports. Application Notes will help get your tough applications going quickly and easily by showing you the full application power of this fantastic, versatile software. \$35, with purchase of Magic Wand\* only \$10.

**MAGIC WAND\* (1.1) THE BEST word processing package - there's nothing as powerful, useful, or as easy to use.** Requires 32K CP/M\*, MP/M\*, CDOS\* or Oasis\* and CRT terminal with addressable cursor. 8" soft-sectored or 5" NorthStar\*, Vector Graphic\*, Micropolis\*, SuperBrain\* disks. **Apple\* II & II-Plus w/ Microsoft 280**, specify SuperTerm or Videoterm board, 13 or 16 sectors. **TRS 80\* Mod II**, specify your CP/M version. Delivered ready to run - custom configured to your CPU, terminal, printer and disk; includes lesson files on disk, fully illustrated Users' Manual and a Reference Card. \$299.

**10,000 WORDS PROOFREAD IN 1 MINUTE**  
**SPELLGUARD\* THE BEST, most useful spelling package available.** Requires 32K CP/M\*, MP/M\* or CDOS\*. Works with any console device. Compatible with Magic Wand\*, WordStar\*, Electric Pencil\* and many more. Fully tested. Ready to run 8" soft-sectored or 5" DD NorthStar\*, Micropolis\*, SuperBrain\* disk. \$269.

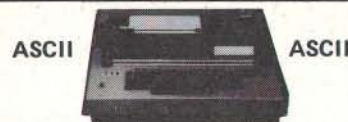
Spellguard\* and Magic Wand\*, only \$510.  
**We rigorously select, use and support the software we sell.** Orders promptly acknowledged. Checks must clear before shipment. Our low prices reflect full cash discount while maintaining quality customer service. Export orders welcome. \* = trademark.

**PELICAN PROGRAMS**  
49 Pelican Court, Syosset, NY 11791  
(516) 921 - 3083



Circle 446 on inquiry card.

## SURPLUS ELECTRONICS



**TRS-80\* COMPATIBLE, IBM SELECTRIC® -BASED I/O TERMINAL with ASCII conversion installed: \$645.00**

Many Other Items Available: Tape Drives; Cable; Cassette Drives; Wire; Power Supplies (5 volt 35 amp, others); Displays; Cabinets; Transformers; Heat Sinks; Printers; Components.

Send for Free Catalog  
**WORLDWIDE ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
130 Northeastern Blvd.  
Nashua, N.H. 03062  
Phone orders accepted using VISA or MC  
Toll Free 1-800-258-1036  
In NH 603-889-7661

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 438 on inquiry card.

## EDUCATIONAL COURSEWARE

3 Nappa Lane, Westport, CT 06880

### APPLE DISKS

Each Containing Multiple Programs

#### BASIC TUTOR SERIES — V 101-107

A series of seven disks with 67 studies designed for novice programmers. Teaches how to program your APPLE in APPLE soft basic.

\$10/Doc and Demo Disk, or \$190/Series and Doc.  
**Tutor I** — Intro to programming commands ..... \$32  
**Tutor II** — Graphic commands - Hi-res & Lo-res ..... 32  
**Tutor III** — Studies in text files and word processing ..... 32  
**Tutor IV** — How to create music programs ..... 32  
**Tutor V** — Novice program sample studies ..... 32  
**Tutor VI** — Programming techniques ..... 32  
**Tutor VII** — Utilities for study and use ..... 32

#### Q/A Series V 120-140

Subject matter studies. Each disk has 6+ pgms within the subject. All use Question/Answer format. Great for discussions. \$10/Doc and Demo, or \$32/Disk and Doc.

**Q/A** — American History: Presidents, Wars, etc.  
**Q/A** — Human Biology: Bones, Organs, Diet, etc.  
**Q/A** — Inorganic Chemistry: Elements, Ions, etc.  
**Q/A** — Elementary Astronomy: Stars, Constellations, etc.  
**Q/A** — World History: European, Ancient, Asian, etc.  
**Q/A** — General Biology: Plants, Animals, etc.

#### Basic Aid — V 108

Useful routines and utilities to aid the novice programmer. Increases speed and efficiency when you transplant these routines into your programs. \$10/Doc - \$39/Disk and Doc.  
**Astronomy I** - \$32 **Physics** - \$32 **Testform** - \$39 **Pot. Astro** - \$24 **Ed Demo** - \$24 **Populations** - \$24 - Others in Catalog **Inventory** - \$50 **Accounts** - \$50 - \$10/Disk each.  
All orders pre-paid or P.O.S. Send for free catalog.  
Add \$2.00/mail each order - Guaranteed disk runs.

Circle 144 on inquiry card.

## INTERFACE EXPANSION BOARD

For the TRS 80\*



The Interface Expansion Board gives your computer these features:

**Phone Modem**  
**2K E-PROM OPTION**  
**32 K Memory**  
**Real-Time Clock**  
**Parallel Port**  
**RS-232 Port**  
**Dual Cassette Line**  
**Floppy Disk Controller\***  
**On Board Supply**  
**Silk Screen**  
**Solder Mask**  
**Expansion Port**  
**Manual**

**FREE PAMPHLET AVAILABLE**  
Call or write

**MICRO-DESIGN**  
P.O. Box 18054  
Austin, Texas 78760  
1-512-458-2937

\*TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 244 on inquiry card.

## SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEER

BSEE/BSCS, minimum 3 years programming experience. Real-time systems programming and software development for electronic switches is a plus. Experience with PASCAL or C or Assembly language required. Call collect or send resume to Kenneth W. Cooper, Harris Corporation, RF Communications Division, 1680 University Avenue, Rochester, NY 14610, (716) 244-5830, EXT 3356.



**HARRIS**  
COMMUNICATION AND  
INFORMATION PROCESSING

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Circle 175 on inquiry card.

## 9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES

34 MEGABYTES  
800 BPI  
45 IPS  
BRAND NEW  
\$4850 VALUE



**\$2400**  
NEW IN  
ORIGINAL  
BOXES

PERTEC Model 8840A-9-45

INDUSTRY STANDARD INTERFACE

CAPABLE OF IND. STD. ANSI-IBM DATA FORMAT

- READ/WRITE DATA IN STANDARD ANSI-IBM COMPATIBLE FORMAT
- DUMP WINCHESTERS AND HARD DISKS; 10 inch reels hold up to 3600" of tape = 34.56 Megabytes unloaded.
- EXCHANGE DATA & PROGRAMS WITH LARGE MAIN FRAMES AT SCHOOL, WORK, SERVICE BUREAUS ETC.
- BARGAIN PRICED MINI-COMPUTER UPGRADE. OEM List \$4850+

A large OEM overstock makes these industry standard drives available at a fraction of their current list price. Fully optioned drives handle up to 10.5 inch reels of standard inexpensive 1/2 inch mag tape. Standard 19" rack mount or use right out of the box on steel shipping frame which easily supports drive in any position.

**SPECIFICATION SUMMARY:** 800 BPI, ANSI industry standard IBM compatible data format, dual head (read after write) 45 IPS read/write, 200 IPS rewind, BOT/EOT sensing, 95-250 VAC/48-400 Hz (set up for 110 VAC/60Hz), solid state, approx. 1 year old, all I/O signals TTL and DTL compatible, tension arm tape buffering, full control panel.

**FULL SPECIFICATIONS:** Call or write for full set of spec sheets.

**TERMS:** Guaranteed brand new drives \$2400 FOB Morris Plains. Price includes full Pertec "Operating and Service Manual." Manual alone \$30, deductible from order.

**ELECTROVALUE INDUSTRIAL INC.**

P.O. Box 157-B  
MORRIS PLAINS, NJ 07950

Formerly Electrovalue Industrial



Phone reservations and  
questions are welcome  
201/267-1117

## Close-Out!!



### Desk Top Computer

This unit is a computerized Electronic Secretary. It keeps time, date, calendar, message, and meeting files. Originally sold thru a major mail order house for over \$450.

Technically, it's a 6507 MICRO, ROM, RAM, Panaplex Alpha Display, Ni-Cad battery, Power Supply, Keyboard, Wood and Aluminum Case with Schematic and operating instructions.

Most of these Computers are warranty returns. We are offering Refurbished, like new, units for \$99.95 and AS IS (most have minor problems) units for \$44.95. Add \$4.95 for shipping and handling. All units are complete as described. All sales are final. California Residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Send Payment with order or call our Order Line 408-272-2320 and use your MC or VISA card.

**Solid State Surplus**  
P.O. Box 32418/San Jose, CA 95152

Circle 378 on inquiry card.

## ATARI® GAME OWNERS

### YOU ALREADY OWN A POWERFUL HOBBY COMPUTER

Realize its capabilities by plugging our MagiCard module into your unaltered Video Computer System™ console. If you have ever wanted to program a computer or learn about microprocessors, our MagiCard and detailed instruction manual are an unmatched educational value. If you have ever wanted to understand and use the video and audio capabilities of your ATARI game, our MagiCard will unlock its mysteries. Features include 1K bytes of RAM and a 2K byte ROM monitor. Using your keyboard controllers, you will soon be creating your own 6502 machine language programs. To receive your MagiCard and manual (including sample programs and instructions for building a cassette interface), send check or money order for \$49.88 (in Illinois, add 6% tax) to Computer Magic, Inc., Box 3383A, Fox Valley Center, Aurora, Illinois 60505.

ATARI and Video Computer System are trademarks of ATARI Inc.

Circle 438 on inquiry card.



**CPS**

APPLYING MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY TO THE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY

**CENTEC Process Systems Inc.**

# ANNOUNCING



## First in a Series

### INPUT DATA SUMMARY REPORT

CASE DESCRIPTION  
DEPRECIATION METHOD (SL/3D/DB)  
DATE  
TAX CREDIT & LOSS CARRY FORWARD  
TERMINAL MONTH  
HARDWARE  
INSTALLATION  
LIFE OF  
GROSS INCOME FOR FIRST YEAR (\$) 44000  
YEARS ESCALATION OF GROSS INCOME (%)  
2 - 21  
OPERATING LABOR (\$) 800  
ESCALATION OF LABOR (%) 5  
MAINTENANCE % OF TIT 1  
ESCALATION OF MAINTENANCE (%) 5  
UTILITY AND RAW MATERIAL COST (\$) 7000  
YEARS ESCALATION OF UTILITY  
2 - 21  
RESEARCH, SALES, AND G&A % OF G1 5  
ESCALATION OF R&S AND G&A (%) 5  
TAXES AND INSURANCE % OF TIT 1  
ESCALATION OF TAXES AND INSURANCE (%) 5  
INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT (%) 35  
AMOUNT OF TAX CREDIT % OF TIT 1 35  
CORPORATE TAX RATE (%) 51  
BORROWED CAPITAL % OF TIT 1 30  
INTEREST ON BORROWED CAPITAL (%) 1  
LOAN PAYBACK PERIOD (YEARS) 1  
BLL CON PAYMENT (% OF LOAN) 1  
CONSTRUCTION LOAN (% OF LOAN) 1  
WORKING CAPITAL (DAYS OF SALES) 60  
INTEREST ON WORKING CAPITAL (%) 15

- Tools Built by and for Manufacturing Industry Professionals

- Programs are in Basic for Apple II®, TRS-80® and ATARI®

- Cases Stored on Disc for Later Recall

## Discounted Cash Flow "DCF"

- Escalation of Individual Parameters

- Multiple Depreciation Methods

- Variable Interest and Tax Rates

- Investment Tax Credits and Loss Carry Forwards

- Many Other Unique Features

## Manufacturing Cost Estimator "MCE"

- Prepares Detailed Manufacturing Costs to your Specification

- Effect of Changes Instantaneously Recalculated and Printed in "DCF"

COST ITEMS	QUANTITY	RATE	ANNUAL COST
WAGES			
SUPERVISORS	4.2	\$12.00/Hr	\$504.00
OPERATORS	312.00	\$7.50/Hr	\$2340.00
RELIEF OPER	418.00	\$7.50/Hr	\$3135.00
LABORERS	412.00	\$7.50/Hr	\$3090.00
DAY HELPERS	412.00	\$7.50/Hr	\$3090.00
UTILITIES			
ELECTRICITY		\$0.08/KWH	\$112.00
COAL		\$5.00/TON	\$507.00
PROCESS WATER		\$4.00/GAL	\$76.00
SEWAGE		\$8.00/GAL	\$88.00
MATERIAL			
YEAST	10000.00	0.05/LB	\$500.00
DENATURANT	40000.00	0.01/GAL	\$400.00
ENZYME	25000.00	0.02/LB	\$500.00
MISO	10000.00	0.01/LB	\$100.00
LAND LEASE	100.00	\$1.00/ACRE	\$100.00
CONTRACTOR COSTS	10000.00	\$1.00/Hr	\$10000.00
CON	10000.00	\$1.00/Hr	\$10000.00
CORN SHIPPING	100000.00	\$0.01/TON	\$1000.00
MAINTENANCE*			\$10.00
GENERAL PLANT OVERHEAD**			\$77.00
DEPRECIATION			\$0
TAXES & INSURANCE			\$250.00
TOTAL ANNUAL COST			\$3,618.00

\* 3% OF MAINTENANCE IS FOR MAINTENANCE LABOR.  
\*\* GENERAL PLANT OVERHEAD = (GENERAL PLANT COSTS / 100) \* 77% (MAINTENANCE LABOR SALARIES).

**CPS****CENTEC Process Systems Inc.**
☐ DCF \$125.00 ☐ MCE 75.00 ☐ Both 149.00

☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

☐ Check or money order enclosed

 Valid from  to 

 Name  (Please print) Signature 

 Street  City  State  Zip 

CENTEC Building 11260 Roger Bacon Drive  
Reston, Virginia 22090  
OR CALL — 703/471-5999

## Technical Forum

### Parts List

IC1 Silicon General SG3501 dual regulator  
IC2 74LS124 oscillator  
IC3 74LS393 dual 4-bit counter  
IC4, IC5 Harris HA2517 op-amp  
IC6 LM311 comparator

R1, R2 4.7 ohm 1/4 W 5% CC (carbon composition)  
R4, R5 680 ohm 1/4 W 5% CC  
R8, R10, R14, R15, R20, R21 51 ohm 1/4 W 5% CC  
R17 10 k-ohm 1/4 W 5% CC  
R19 100 ohm 1/4 W 5% CC  
R22 47 k-ohm 1/4 W 5% CC  
R23 1 k-ohm 1/4 W 5% CC  
R16 1.5 k-ohm 1/4 W 5% CC  
R3 9.00 k-ohm 1/8 W 1% mF  
R6, R11 1.00 k-ohm 1/8 W 1% mF  
R7, R9, R12, R13 147 k-ohm 1/8 W mF  
R18 10 k-ohm miniature 10-turn potentiometer

C1, C2, C4, C6, C10, C14, C15, C19, C20 1  $\mu$ F 25 V tantalum  
C9, C12, C13, C17, C18, C21, C22, C23 6.8  $\mu$ F 25 V tantalum  
C3, C5, C8, C11, C16 0.01  $\mu$ F disc ceramic  
C7 180 pF disc ceramic  
D1, D2 IN747 zener diode

Table 1: Parts list for the circuit shown in figure 2.

A great deal of power-supply decoupling and isolation is used in the analog section of the generator. This is necessary to avoid picking up the 60 Hz power signal or any other periodic power-supply noise that could destroy the randomness of this circuit.

The circuit should be constructed within a shielded enclosure to avoid RF (radio frequency) or other interference that could cause a periodic output from IC6. The  $\pm 12$  V supply in my SwTPC 6800/2 (actually  $\pm 14$  V) has an unacceptable amount of 60 Hz ripple for this application, so a dual IC regulator (IC1) regulates this voltage to a clean  $\pm 10$  V for the analog electronics.

Alignment of the generator is relatively simple if an oscilloscope is available. R18 is adjusted while viewing the waveform at pin 7 of IC2. This potentiometer should be adjusted until the waveform at pin 7 spends an equal amount of time in its high and low status. That is, the brightness of the scope trace should be adjusted for uniform brightness at its top and bottom edges. If no scope is available, set the potentiometer for 50 to 100 mV at the wiper.

The eight counter bits may be connected in any order to the eight lines of the parallel port of the computer. In my particular application the port is read with a load-accumulator instruction when a number is needed. No strobe or handshaking is used.

A Gaussian, or normal, distribution can also be created using this uniform generator. Using what statisticians call the Central Limit Theorem, a normal distribution can be created by averaging several random numbers of any other type distribution. I have found that a convenient and sufficient number of samples in most cases is 64. Averaging multiples of 2 maintains maximum speed because the division in the averaging process can be done with simple accumulator shifts. Of course, speed is sacrificed with this method because only one normally distributed number is created for every 64 uniform numbers generated. ■





**FREE!**

1981  
DISCOUNT  
ELECTRONICS  
CATALOG

### JOIN THE PAK!

Send for our Free catalog and become a member of our exclusive Pak. Our members receive Poly Paks' exciting catalog several times a year. We offer:  
Penny Sales, Free  
Premiums and Low,  
Low Prices on a wide variety of

Electronic Products such as Computer Peripherals, Integrated Circuits, Speakers, Audio Equipment, Rechargeable Batteries, Solar Products, Semiconductors, and much, much more! Take advantage of our 25 years as America's foremost Supplier of discount electronics.

**POLY PAKS, INC.**  
P.O. BOX 942, B75  
S. LYNNFIELD, MA. 01940

(617) 245-3828

Over  
4.5 Million  
Satisfied  
Customers

Circle 329 on inquiry card.

## OSRG™ OFFICIAL SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE

AN EXTENSIVE GUIDE  
TO ALL  
MAJOR SOFTWARE FOR  
MAJOR HARDWARE  
SYSTEMS

- \* Over 1000 Programs
- \* Major Business Applications
- \* Vertical Software
- \* BIG FIVE
- \* Operating Systems



Send \$8.95 plus \$1.00 Postage and Handling to:

OFFICIAL SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE  
P.O. Box 18278, Reno, Nevada 89511

Please allow 3 weeks for delivery.  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 289 on inquiry card.

## \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ STOCK MARKET Software Package \$ \$ \$ \$ \$

GIVES YOU THE SAME EDGE BIG BROKERAGE HOUSES AND LARGE INVESTMENT FIRMS HAVE HAD FOR YEARS. KNOW JUST WHEN TO BUY AND SELL. **BIG PROFITS** IN VERY SHORT TIME WITH **NO** PREVIOUS STOCK EXPERIENCE ALL PROGRAMS **NOW** IN "BASIC" TO RUN ON YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM.

INCLUDES: 1) THE STOCK ANALYZER  
2) NET GAIN & TAX LIABILITY  
3) PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER

ORDER YOUR COMPLETE MONEY MAKING STOCK MARKET PACKAGE TODAY. ONLY \$29.95 PLEASE SPECIFY COMPUTER MAKE. Comes with written moneyback guarantee.

**C.P.A. Software**  
Suite 335  
820 16TH STREET  
DENVER, CO. 80202

Circle 238 on inquiry card.

## \$ GET YOUR SHARE \$

Join the thousands of winners who have built on their computer interest to create a successful data processing-based business, and: **SHARE IN THE MINI/MICROPROCESSING BOOM** Read this exciting new book:

### MAKING IT IN DATA PROCESSING - ON YOUR OWN IN THE EIGHTIES

Written by experts in the computer business, this book contains all you need to get started, including:

- How to locate manufacturers who will help finance your new venture.
- What types of business are available and are best for you.
- Actual sources of Venture Capital looking for new businesses.
- Complete guides to pricing, sales promotion, advertising, publicity, and marketing.
- Dozens of sources of information to help you build your business.

To order, just clip this ad and send with only \$19.95 to:

**THE SEABIRD PRESS**

PO Box 461, Lexington, MA 02173

Full 30 day money back guarantee

Circle 362 on inquiry card.

## TRS - 80\*

Owners

Interface your level II computer to your temperature sensors, wind sensors, joysticks, etc. Control your heating/cooling systems, solar collectors, wind generators, etc. The uses for this interface are limited only by your imagination.

- 8 analog inputs (8 bit A/D)
- 8 on/off outputs (TTL drive)
- Connects directly to TRS-80\*
- Price \$149.00
- Visa, Master Card, C.O.D.

**W.S. ELECTRONICS**

P.O. Box 203

Meadville, Pa. 16335

\*Trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 432 on inquiry card.

## RS-232 PROBLEMS?



LET THE RS-232 TESTER HELP YOU SOLVE YOUR COMPUTER INTERFACE PROBLEMS. DESIGNED TO CONNECT IN SERIES WITH ANY RS-232 INTERFACE, IT DISPLAYS THE STATUS OF SEVEN OF THE MOST IMPORTANT LINES: TRANSMIT DATA, RECEIVE DATA, REQUEST TO SEND, CLEAR TO SEND, DATA SET READY, CARRIER DETECT, AND DATA TERMINAL READY. THE RS-232 TESTER REQUIRES NO POWER AND MAY BE LEFT IN THE LINE PERMANENTLY.

**\$39.95 POST PAID**

**B & B ELECTRONICS**

BOX 475/MENDOTA, IL 61342

Circle 43 on inquiry card.

## HEATH/ZENITH 89 USERS

16K Memory expansion card to make H/Z89 a 64K machine

Assembled and Tested ..... \$ 100

REMEIX Intelligent 8" Floppy drives DS DD

Master 1.2MByte ..... \$1715

Slave 1.2 MByte ..... \$ 995

Master & Slave in a box

2.4MByte with power supply ..... \$2990

ANADIX Printer DP-9500

added 2k buffer ..... \$1475

Shipping Not Included  
25% Down on All Orders



**SECURED  
COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS**

12011 Aclare St.

Cerritos, Ca 90701

(213) 924-6741

Circle 364 on inquiry card.

## IJCAI-81

7TH INTERNATIONAL  
JOINT CONFERENCE  
ON ARTIFICIAL  
INTELLIGENCE



**24-28 AUGUST 1981**  
UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA  
VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA

The major international artificial  
intelligence conference

All-day Tutorial Program, August 24  
Week-long A.I. Research &  
Development Exhibit Program

### Conference Information:

Richard Rosenberg,  
Dept. of Computer Science  
University of British Columbia,  
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6T 1W5  
(604) 228-3061

### Tutorial and R&D Exhibit Programs Information:

Louis G. Robinson,  
American Association for Artificial Intelligence,  
Stanford University,  
Box 3036,  
Stanford, CA 94305, U.S.A.  
(415) 495-8825

Circle 189 on inquiry card.

## ★ OHIO SCIENTIFIC ★ OWNERS

### Starstruck Software

★ ANNOUNCES ★

Star-FORTH V2.0

A FORTH-79 Standard System

NOW Available For All Systems

79.95 Disk Systems  
59.95 Cassette Systems (8K and up)

**PLACE YOUR ORDERS NOW!**  
SPECIFY SYSTEM

**Starstruck Software**

4515 Whisper Lake Dr. #8  
Florissant, MO. 63033

(314) 355-2396  
(314) 837-4495

DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE

Circle 386 on inquiry card.



## Fast Fourier Comes Back

Alastair Roxburgh, 50 Maitland St, Dunedin, New Zealand

The program "Fast Fourier for the M6800," by Richard H Lord (February 1979 BYTE, page 108), contains an overflow bug that I discovered while testing a version of the program written for the 8080 processor. (See listing 1.) After the exact nature of the fault was ascertained, a theoretical explanation for it was easy to find. The problem concerns the maximum two's-complement value allowed before scaling commences. The 6800 program requires that any data point outside the range of  $-64 < \text{data} < 64$  be scaled down before the next pass. Scaling divides all data values by 2. However, during passes 2 thru 8 it is quite possible for the results of arithmetic operations to exceed the 8-bit two's-complement-number range of  $-128 \leq \text{data} < 127$ . The reason for this can be seen by referring to lines 205 and 215 in the original program. These lines yield:

$$RM' = RM + RN * \cos(X) + IN * \sin(X)$$

Letting  $RM=RN=IN=M$ , the maximum data value, then:

$$RM' = M * (1 + \cos(X) + \sin(X)).$$

The maximum value of  $RM'$  is then  $M$  times the maximum value of  $1 + \cos(X) + \sin(X)$ . This maximum value occurs at an angle of  $45^\circ$ , given by  $\tan(X) = 1$ .

Thus, the maximum value of  $RM'$  is  $M(1 + \sqrt{2})$  or approximately  $(2.414)M$ . Letting  $RM' = 127$  (the maximum positive 8-bit two's-complement-data value), then  $M = \text{INT}(127 / (1 + \sqrt{2})) = 52$ .

Thus, the data should be scaled before *each* pass if any point exceeds the range  $-52 \leq \text{data} \leq 52$ . It makes little difference to the spectra whether the relational operators here are greater-than-or-equal or merely just greater-than. The 6800 program should be amended accordingly:

00268	CMP A	# \$CC	(- 52)
00270	CMP A	# \$34	(52)

The test program that uncovered the overflow error used program-generated square waves with a period of six data points (equivalent to 10.667 Hz using a sampling rate of 64 Hz). Every amplitude from  $128 \pm 127$  down to  $128 \pm 1$  was tested and the power spectra, as well as SCLFCT, were printed out (requiring approximately three hours at 110 bits per second).

Each transform in the 8080 program takes 3.6 seconds to compute with a 2 MHz processor clock. The power calculation is fast, because a lookup table is used.

When FFTs (fast Fourier transforms) are computed on a minicomputer that has sophisticated error-trapping hardware, the usual practice is not to perform any pre-scaling, but instead to allow arithmetic overflow to occur, do a software interrupt to a scaling routine, and return. This way, fewer scalings of all the data are required, yielding results with the maximum possible numerical precision. The 6800 can detect two's-complement overflows and can efficiently perform (two's complement) arithmetic shifts to scale the data, but it does not have an automatic overflow trap. The advantage of slightly better numerical results would be outweighed by the time required to call an overflow-checking subroutine after most arithmetic operations. The 8080 is even worse off; it has neither a two's-complement-overflow indicator nor a single-instruction equivalent of the 6800's ASR.

*Text continued on page 460*



### A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding

information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.



**Listing 1: The 8080 version of the fast Fourier transform program originally written for the 6800 processor by Richard Lord. In this version, Mr Roxburgh has corrected an overflow problem that he discovered and diagnosed in the original version.**

```

0000      R010  :: FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM.
0000      R000  :: = = = = =
0000      R030  :: ORIGINAL:- MAR80 FFT PYTF FEB 1979.
0000      R040  :: 8080 VERSION PY1:- ALASTAIR ROXBURGH.
0000      R050  :: DATE:- 4 OCT 1979.
0000      R060  :: 1256 POINT IN-PLACE COMPLEX FOURIER TRANSFORM.
0000      R070  :: INPUT DATA UNSIGNED WITH ZERO = 80H.
0000      R080  :: COMPLEX OUTPUT SIGNED (2'S COMP.).
0000      R090  :: REAL OUTPUT (POWER OR AMPLITUDE) UNSIGNED.
0000      R100  ::
0000      R110  ::
0000      R120  SOADR EQU 9F00H 12'S COMP. SCU. TABLE.
0000      R130  STADR EQU 9F00H 12'S COMP. SINE TABLE.
0000      R140  ::
0000      R150  ORG 8300H
0000      R160  RLPT1 DS 2  ;REAL PTR 1.
0000      R170  RLPT2 DS 2  ;REAL PTR 2.
0000      R180  IMPT1 DS 2  ;IMAG. PTR 1.
0000      R190  IMPT2 DS 2  ;IMAG. PTR 2.
0000      R200  SINPT DS 2  ;SINE TABLE PTR.
0000      R210  CLFCT DS 1  ;CFL. CTR.
0000      R220  CFLNUM DS 1  ;NO. OF CELLS.
0000      R230  PAIRNM DS 1  ;PAIRS PER CELL.
0000      R240  CFLDIS DS 1  ;SPAN BETWEEN PAIRS.
0000      R250  DELTA DS 1  ;ANGLE INCREMENT.
0000      R260  SCLFCT DS 1  ;MULTIPLY OUTPUT AMPLITUDE
0000      R270  ; BY 2'SCLFCT.
0000      R280  SINE DS 1
0000      R290  COSINE DS 1
0000      R300  TRFAL DS 1
0000      R310  TIMAG DS 1
0000      R320  ::
0000      R330  ORG 8400H
0000      R340  INPD DS 256  ;INPUT DATA BUFF.
0000      R350  RFAL DS 256  ;"REAL" BUFF.
0000      R360  IMAG DS 256  ;"IMAG" BUFF.
0000      R370  ::
0000      R380  ORG 877FH
0000      R390  PARUF DS 129  ;POWER/AMPLITUDE SPECTRUM.
0000      R400  ::
0000      R410  ORG 8D00H
0000      R420  ::
0000      R430  CALL WAVE  ;GET TEST SIGNAL.
0000      R440  CALL FFT  ;FORM COMPLEX SPECTRUM.
0000      R450  CALL POWER  ;CONVERT COMPLEX SPECTRUM
0000      R460  ; TO 128 PT POWER SPECTRUM.
0000      R470  ;CALL MAGNI  ;CONVERT COMPLEX SPECTRUM
0000      R480  ; TO 128 PT AMPLITUDE SPECTRUM
0000      R490  ;
0000      R500  JMP 0AFF4H ;RETURN TO IMCOS.
0000      R510  ::
0000      R520  ::
0000      R530  ::
0000      R540  ::
0000      R550  FFI: MVI A,0
0000      R560  STA SCLFCT
0000      R570  ::
0000      R580  ::
0000      R590  FFI: MVI A,0
0000      R600  STA SCLFCT
0000      R610  ::
0000      R620  ;CLEAR IMAG. ARRAY.
0000      R630  CLRAR:LXI H,IMAG
0000      R640  CLR1: MVI M,0
0000      R650  INR L
0000      R660  JNZ CLR1
0000      R670  ::
0000      R680  ;MOVE INPUT DATA INTO REAL ARRAY.
0000      R690  ;DF=SOURCE, HL=DFST.
0000      R700  MOVF: LXI D,INPD
0000      R710  LXI H,RFAL
0000      R720  MOV1: LDAX D
0000      R730  LXI R0H  ;CONVERT TO 2'S COMPLEMENT.
0000      R740  MOV M,A
0000      R750  INR F
0000      R760  INR L
0000      R770  JNZ MOV1
0000      R780  ::
0000      R790  ;PRE-TRANSFORM PIT SWAP.
0000      R800  ::
0000      R810  LXI D,RFAL
0000      R820  LXI H,RFAL
0000      R830  PITRV:MVI B,R  ;SET PIT CTR.
0000      R840  MOV A,L  ;LOW-ORDER PITS OF RLPT1.
0000      R850  PRV1: RAR  ;MOVE LS PIT OF RLPT1
0000      R860  MOV C,A  ;INTO CY & SHIFT
0000      R870  MOV A,F
0000      R880  RAL  ;IN REVERSE ORDER BACK
0000      R890  MOV F,A  ;INTO RLPT2.
0000      R900  MOV A,C
0000      R910  DCR D
0000      R920  JNZ PRV1
0000      R930  MOV A,L
0000      R940  CKP F  ;COMPARE VALS. & IF
0000      R950  JC SWP1  ;SAME, DON'T SWAP.
0000      R960  SWAP: MOV C,M  ;GET VAL 1 INTO C.
0000      R970  LDAX D  ;GET VAL 2 INTO A.
0000      R980  MOV M,A  ;STORE IN SWAPPED ORDER.
0000      R990  MOV A,C  ;STORE IN SWAPPED ORDER.
0000      R1000 STAX D
0000      R1010 SWP1: INR L
0000      R1020 JNZ PITRV
0000      R1030 ::
0000      R1040 ;FFT FIRST PASS.
0000      R1050 ::
0000      R1060 PASS1:CALL SCALE ;SCALE IF DATA OVER-RANGE.
0000      R1070 LXI H,REAL
0000      R1080 PA1: MOV A,M  ;GET RM.
0000      R1090 MOV C,A  ;SAVE RM.
0000      R1100 INR L
0000      R1110 MOV B,M  ;GET RN TOO.
0000      R1120 DCR L
0000      R1130 ADD R  ;RM' = RM+RN.
0000      R1140 MOV M,A  ;STORE NEW RM'.
0000      R1150 MOV A,C  ;RETRIEVE RM.
0000      R1160 SUB R  ;RN' = RM-RN.
0000      R1170 INR L
0000      R1180 MOV M,A  ;STORE RN'.

```

```

R05B PC 1190 INR L ;NEW PAIR.
R05C C2 50 R0 1200 JNZ PA1
R05F 1210 ::
R05F 1220 ;COMPUTATION OF FFT. PASS 2 THRU N.
R05F 1230 ::
R05F 3F 40 1240 FPASS:MVI A,64 ;SET UP PARAMETERS
R061 3D 0B R3 1250 STA CFLNUM ;FOR NO. OF CFLLS.
R064 3D 0F R3 1260 STA DELTA ;ANGLE.
R067 3F 02 1270 MVI A,2 ; & FOR
R069 3D 0C R3 1280 STA PAIRNM ;PAIRS/CFL.
R06C 3D 0D R3 1290 STA CFLDIS ;SPAN BETWEEN PAIRS.
R06F CD 4F R1 1300 NPA55:CALL SCALE ;KEEP DATA IN RANGE.
R07D 3A 0B R3 1310 LDA CFLNUM ;GET NO. OF CELLS &
R075 3D 0A R3 1320 STA CLFCT ; PUT INTO CFL. CTR.
R078 21 00 R5 1330 LXI H,REAL
R07B 2D 00 R3 1340 SHLD RLPT1
R07E 2D 02 R3 1350 SHLD RLPT2
R081 21 00 R6 1360 LXI H,IMAG
R084 2D 04 R3 1370 SHLD IMPT1
R087 2D 06 R3 1380 SHLD IMPT2
R08A 21 00 R9F 1390 NCELL:LXI H,STADR
R08D 2D 08 R3 1400 SHLD SINPT
R090 3A 0C R3 1410 LDA PAIRNM ;GET PAIRS/CELL CTR.
R093 47 1420 MOV B,A
R094 21 0D R3 1430 NC1: LXI H,CFLDIS
R097 3A 00 R3 1440 LDA RLPT1 ;PTR 1 LSEY.
R09A R6 1450 ADD M ;ADD PAIR OFFSET.
R09B 3D 02 R3 1460 STA RLPT2 ;SET UP BOTH
R09F 3D 06 R3 1470 STA IMPT2 ; & PND PTRS.
R0A1 C5 1480 PUSH P ;SAVE PAIR CTR.
R0A2 PA 0B R3 1490 LHLD SINPT
R0A5 7F 1500 MOV A,M ;GET SINE OF ANGLE
R0A6 3D 10 R3 1510 STA SINE ; & SAVE.
R0A9 3F 40 1520 MVI A,64 ;ADD COSINE OFFSET
R0AB R5 1530 ADD L ;MODULO 256.
R0AC 6F 1540 MOV L,A
R0AD 7F 1550 MOV A,M ;GET COSINE OF ANGLE
R0AF 3D 11 R3 1560 STA COSINE ; & SAVE.
R0B1 PA 02 R3 1570 LHLD RLPT2 ;GET REAL PTR 2.
R0B4 AF 1580 MOV C,M ;GET RM.
R0B5 C5 1590 PUSH D ;SAVE RN.
R0B6 3A 11 R3 1600 LDA COSINE ;GET COSINE.
R0B9 CD 7P R1 1610 CALL MPY ;A = RN*COS(Z).
R0BC 3D 12 R3 1620 STA TRFAL ;SAVE PRODUCT.
R0BF C1 1630 POP D ;GET RN.
R0C0 3A 10 R3 1640 LDA SINE
R0C3 CD 7P R1 1650 CALL MPY ;A = RN*SIN(Z).
R0C6 3D 13 R3 1660 STA TIMAG ;SAVE PRODUCT.
R0C9 PA 06 R3 1670 LHLD IMPT2
R0CC AF 1680 MOV C,M ;GET IN.
R0CD C5 1690 PUSH P ;SAVE IN.
R0CE 3A 10 R3 1700 LDA SINE
R0D1 CD 7P R1 1710 CALL MPY ;A = IN*SIN(Z).
R0D4 21 12 R3 1720 LXI H,TRFAL
R0D7 R6 1730 AND K
R0D9 C1 1740 MOV M,A ;TR = RN*COS + IN*SIN.
R0DA 3A 11 R3 1750 POP D ;GET IN.
R0DD CD 7P R1 1760 LDA COSINE
R0DE 21 13 R3 1770 CALL MPY ;A = IN*COS(Z).
R0E0 21 13 R3 1780 LXI H,TIMAG
R0E3 96 1790 SUP M
R0E4 77 1800 MOV M,A ;TI = IN*COS - RN*SIN.
R0E5 1810 ::
R0E5 PA 00 R3 1820 LHLD RLPT1
R0E8 7F 1830 MOV A,M ;GET RM.
R0E9 AF 1840 MOV C,M ;SAVE RM.
R0FA 3A 12 R3 1850 LDA TRFAL
R0FF R1 1860 AND C
R0FE 77 1870 MOV M,A ;RM' = RM*TR.
R0FF 79 1880 MOV A,C ;GET RM.
R0F0 21 12 R3 1890 LXI H,TRFAL
R0F3 96 1900 SUP M
R0F4 PA 02 R3 1910 LHLD RLPT2
R0F7 77 1920 MOV M,A ;RN' = RM-TR.
R0F8 1930 ::
R0F8 PA 04 R3 1940 LHLD IMPT1
R0FF 7F 1950 MOV A,M ;GET IM
R0FC AF 1960 MOV C,A ;SAVE IM.
R0FD 3A 13 R3 1970 LDA TIMAG
R100 R1 1980 AND C
R101 77 1990 MOV M,A ;IN' = IM*TI.
R102 79 2000 MOV A,C ;GET IM.
R103 21 13 R3 2010 LXI H,TIMAG
R106 96 2020 SUP M
R107 PA 06 R3 2030 LHLD IMPT2
R10A 77 2040 MOV M,A ;IN' = IM-TI.
R10B 2050 ::
R10D 21 0A R3 2060 LXI H,SINPT
R10F 3A 0F R3 2070 LDA DELTA
R111 R6 2080 ADD M ;INCR. PTR ANGLE BY DELTA.
R112 77 2090 MOV M,A
R113 21 00 R3 2100 LXI H,RLPT1
R116 3A 2110 INP M
R117 21 0A R3 2120 LXI H,IMPT1
R11A 3A 2130 INR M
R11B C1 2140 POP P
R11C R5 2150 DCR D ;DECREMENT PAIR CTR.
R11D C2 94 R0 2160 JNZ NC1
R120 2170 ::::
R120 21 00 R3 2180 LXI H,RLPT1 ;GET PTRS &
R123 3A 0D R3 2190 LDA CFLDIS
R126 R6 2200 ADD M ;ADD CFL. OFFSET.
R127 77 2210 MOV M,A
R128 3D 04 R3 2220 STA IMPT1
R12D 21 0A R3 2230 LXI H,CLFCT
R12F 35 2240 DCR M ;DECR. CELL CTR.
R12F C2 8A R0 2250 JNZ NCELL
R130 2260 ::
R130 2270 ;CHANGE PARAMETERS FOR NEXT PASS.
R132 2280 ::
R132 21 0D R3 2290 NPI: LXI H,CFLNUM

```

Listing 1 continued on page 460



Listing 1 continued:

```

R135 7F      2300      MOV A,M
R136 A7      2310      ANA A      ;CLFAR CY & SHIFT
R137 1F      2320      RAR      ; RIGHT TO HALVE NO. CELLS.
R138 07      2330      ORA A      ;SET FLAGS.
R139 77      2340      MOV M,A
R13A 0A      2350      EE      ;OUT OF CELLS -> ***FINISH***
R13B 03      2360      INX H      ;PAIRNM.
R13C 7E      2370      MOV A,M
R13D 47      2380      ADD A      ;TWICE AS MANY PAIRS.
R13E 77      2390      MOV M,A
R13F 23      2400      INX H      ;CCLDIS.
R140 7F      2410      MOV A,M
R141 47      2420      ADD A      ;TWICE AS FAR APART.
R142 77      2430      MOV M,A
R143 23      2440      INX H      ;DELTA.
R144 7E      2450      MOV A,M
R145 A7      2460      ANA A      ;CLFAR CY & SHIFT
R146 1F      2470      RAR      ; RIGHT TO HALVE THE ANGLE.
R147 77      2480      MOV M,A
R148 C3 6F 80 2490      JMP NPASS
R149      2500      ;
R14A      2510      ;SCALE OVER-RANGE DATA.
R14B      2520      ;
R14C      2530      ;SCALE REAL & IMAG IF -5P > ANY DATA >= 5P.
R14D      2540      ;NO REGISTERS PRESERVED.
R14E 01 00 85 2550      SCALF: LXI P,REAL ;SET UP TABLE PTR.
R14F 11 FF FF 2560      LXI D,-1
R150 21 FF 01 2570      LXI H,512-1 ;NO. OF PTS - 1.
R151 0A      2580      SCLP: LDAX P      ;GET DATA.
R152 03      2590      INX P      ;INCR PTR.
R153 FF C0 2600      CPI -5P      ;TEST LOWER LIMIT.
R154 02 60 81 2610      JNC SCL3      ;SKIP TO NEXT PT.
R155 FF 3A 2620      CPI 5P      ;TEST UPPER LIMIT.
R156 02 65 81 2630      JNC SCL4      ;SCALE ALL IF OUT OF RANGE.
R157 0A      2640      SCL3: JNC D      ;TEST NEXT PT.
R158 DA 5A 81 2650      JC SCL2
R159 0A      2660      RFT      ;DONE TESTING.
R15A 21 0F 83 2670      SCL4: LXI H,SCLFCT
R15B 3A      2680      INR M      ;INCR SCALE FACTOR COUNT.
R15C 01 00 85 2690      LXI P,REAL ;SET UP TABLE PTR.
R15D 21 FF 01 2700      LXI H,512-1 ;NO. OF PTS - 1.
R15E 0A      2710      SCL6: LDAX P      ;GET DATA.
R15F FF 80 2720      CPI 80H      ;TEST SIGN &
R160 3F 80 2730      CMC      ;EXTEND IT TO CY.
R161 1F 80 2740      RAR      ;DIVIDE BY 2.
R162 02 80 2750      STAX P      ;RETURN DATA TO TABLE.
R163 03 80 2760      INX P      ;INCR PTR.
R164 DA 6F 81 2770      DAD D      ;NEXT PT.
R165 C9      2780      JC SCL6
R166 C9      2790      RFT      ;DONE SCALING.
R167      2800      ;
R168      2810      ;SIGNED MULTIPLY ROUTINE.
R169      2820      ;
R170      2830      ;EXTERNAL REG. USAGE:- A <- (C*A)/128.
R171      2840      ;INTERNAL REG. USAGE:-
R172      2850      ;HL = PRODUCT (MSBY,LSBY).
R173      2860      ;DE = MULTIPLICAND.
R174      2870      ;BC = MULTIPLIER.
R175      2880      ;NO REGISTERS PRESERVED.
R176 5F      2890      MPY: MOV F,A      ;PUT ARG1 INTO MULTIPLICAND.
R177      2900      MPY: MOV F,A      ;ARG2 ALREADY IN MULTIPLIER.
R178 AF      2910      XRA A      ;CLFAR MSBY'S.
R179 47      2920      MOV D,A
R17A 57      2930      MOV D,A
R17B 67      2940      MOV D,A      ;CLFAR PRODUCT.
R17C 8F      2950      MOV L,A
R17D 7D      2960      MOV L,A
R17E FF 00 2970      CPI 0      ;GET LSR OF MULTIPLICAND.
R17F DA 8A 81 2980      JF MPY1      ;NEGATIVE MULTIPLICAND?
R180 7A      2990      MOV A,D
R181 2F      3000      CMA      ;EXTEND SIGN TO MSBY.
R182 57      3010      MOV D,A
R183 79      3020      MPY1: MOV A,C      ;GET LSR OF MULTIPLIER.
R184 FF 00 3030      CPI 0      ;NEGATIVE MULTIPLIER?
R185 F2 93 81 3040      JP MPY2
R186 78      3050      MOV A,P
R187 2F      3060      CMA      ;EXTEND NEG TO MSBY.
R188 47      3070      MOV D,A
R189 3F 0F 3080      MPY2: MVI A,15      ;SET ITERATION CTR
R190 F5      3090      MPY3: PUSH PSW      ;& SAVE.
R191 7F      3100      ;ARITH. SHIFT MULTIPLIER RIGHT (BC).
R192 7F      3110      MOV A,P
R193 FF 80 3120      CPI 80H
R194 3F      3130      CMC      ;MAKE CY = MSBIT.
R195 1F      3140      RAR
R196 47      3150      MOV D,A
R197 79      3160      MOV A,C
R198 1F      3170      RAR      ;LSBIT->CY.
R199 4F      3180      MOV C,A
R19A      3190      ;TEST MULTIPLIER LSPIT & IF SET.
R19B      3200      ; ADD MULTIPLICAND TO PARTIAL PRODUCT.
R19C D0 A3 81 3210      JNC MPY4
R19D 19      3220      DAD D
R19E A3      3230      ;ARITH. SHIFT MULTIPLICAND LEFT (DE).
R19F 2F      3240      MPY4: XCHG      ;SWAP MULTIPLIER & PROD.
R1A0 2F      3250      DAD H      ;SHIFT LEFT.
R1A1 FF      3260      XCHG      ;RESTORE REGS.
R1A2 F1      3270      ;CHECK LOOP CTR.
R1A3 3D      3280      POP PSW
R1A4 3D      3290      DCR A      ;DECREMENT COUNT.
R1A5 C2 95 81 3300      JNZ MPY3
R1A6      3310      ;DIVIDE 16-BIT PRODUCT BY 128 SO THAT
R1A7      3320      ; SINE & COSINE AMPLITUDE = UNITY.
R1A8 29      3330      DAD H      ;SHIFT-IN MSBIT OF A.
R1A9 7C      3340      MOV A,H      ;LSBYTE & RETURN IN A.
R1AA C9      3350      RFT
R1AB      3360      ;
R1AC      3370      ;POWER CALCULATION.
R1AD      3380      ;
R1AE      3390      ;NO REGISTERS PRESERVED.
R1AF 06 9F      3400      POWER: MVI B,>SQADR
R1B0 21 00 85 3410      LXI H,REAL
R1B1 11 7F 87 3420      LXI D,PAPUF
R1B2 4F      3430      PWRI: MOV C,M      ;C=REAL.
R1B3 0A      3440      LDAX B      ;A=(REAL*P)/64.
R1B4 12      3450      STAX D      ;STORE.
R1B5 2C      3460      INR L
R1B6 1C      3470      INR F
R1B7 C2 86 81 3480      JNZ PUR1
R1B8 21 00 86 3490      LXI H,IMAG ;RESET PTRS.
R1B9 11 7F 87 3500      LXI D,PAPUF
R1BA 4F      3510      PURR: MOV C,M      ;C=IMAG.

```

Text continued from page 458:

I intend to write a subroutine to compute amplitude spectra following the method pointed out by Bob Leedom. (See "Approximation Makes a Magnitude of Difference," June 1979 BYTE, page 188.) This routine does not appear in listing 1, except as a comment.

Pass 1 of the FFT requires a trivial amount of computer arithmetic. Pass 2 is fairly trivial too, since sine and cosine have only the values -1, 0, and 1. Therefore, a simple way to increase the speed of the program would be to largely duplicate the coding of passes 2 thru N (inserting constants instead of variables and using a new sine/cosine table {0,1,0,-1,0}, etc). A special multiply subroutine could be used for this: a subroutine that can multiply only by 0, 1, or -1, but do it very quickly. This could shave up to one second off the transform time.



**Listing 2: Object-code listing in hexadecimal format of the assembly-language program given in listing 1. The /BC at the end of this listing is a checksum of the whole code.**

```

0000 CD D5 81 CD 0C 80 CD AF 81 C3 E4 AF 3F 00 32 0F
0010 83 21 00 86 36 00 2C C2 14 80 11 00 84 21 00 85
0020 1A D6 80 77 1C 2C C2 20 80 11 00 85 21 00 85 06
0030 08 7D 1F 4F 7B 17 5F 79 05 C2 32 80 7D BB DA 46
0040 80 4E 1A 77 79 12 2C C2 2F 80 CD 4B 81 21 00 85
0050 7E 4F 2C 46 2D 80 77 79 90 2C 77 2C C2 50 80 3E
0060 40 32 0B 83 32 0E 83 3F 02 32 0C 83 32 0D 83 CD
0070 4B 81 3A 0B 83 32 0A 83 21 00 85 22 00 83 22 02
0080 83 21 00 86 22 04 83 22 06 83 21 00 9F 22 08 83
0090 3A 0C 83 47 21 0D 83 3A 00 83 86 32 02 83 32 06
00A0 83 C5 2A 08 83 7E 32 10 83 3E 40 85 6F 7E 32 11
00B0 83 2A 02 83 4E C5 3A 11 83 CD 7B 81 32 12 83 C1
00C0 3A 10 83 CD 7B 81 32 13 83 2A 06 83 4E C5 3A 10
00D0 83 CD 7E 81 21 12 83 86 77 C1 3A 11 83 CD 7B 81
00E0 21 13 83 96 77 2A 00 83 7E 4F 3A 12 83 81 77 79
00F0 21 12 83 96 2A 02 83 77 2A 04 83 7E 4F 3A 13 83
0100 81 77 79 21 13 83 96 2A 06 83 77 21 08 83 3A 0E
0110 83 86 77 21 00 83 34 21 04 83 34 C1 05 C2 94 80
0120 21 00 83 3A 0D 83 86 77 32 04 83 21 0A 83 35 C2
0130 8A 80 21 0B 83 7E A7 1F B7 77 C8 23 7E 87 77 23
0140 7E 87 77 23 7E A7 1F 77 C3 6F 80 01 00 85 11 FF
0150 FF 21 FF 01 0A 03 FE CC D2 60 81 FE 34 D2 65 81
0160 19 DA 54 81 C9 21 0F 83 34 01 00 85 21 FF 01 0A
0170 FE 80 3F 1F 02 03 19 DA 6F 81 C9 5F AF 47 57 67
0180 6E 7B FE 00 F2 8A 81 7A 2F 57 79 FE 00 F2 93 81
0190 78 2F 47 3E 0F F5 78 FE 80 3F 1F 47 79 1F 4F D2
01A0 A3 81 19 EB 29 EF F1 3D C2 95 81 29 7C C9 06 9E
01B0 21 00 85 11 7F 87 4E 0A 12 2C 1C C2 B6 81 21 00
01C0 86 11 7F 87 4E 0A EB 86 D2 CD 81 3F FF 77 EB 2C
01D0 1C C2 C4 81 C9 21 00 84 0E 2B CD FA 81 CD E5 81
01E0 0D C2 DA 81 C9 3E F5 C3 EC 81 3E 0B 06 03 77 23
01F0 05 C2 EE 81 C9 /BC

```

**Listing 3: Listing in hexadecimal format of the two's-complement square table and sine table used by the FFT program.**

```

0000 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 01 01 01 02 02 03 03 04
0010 04 05 05 06 06 07 08 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
0020 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 1A 1C 1D 1E 20 21 23
0030 24 26 27 29 2A 2C 2F 2F 31 33 35 36 38 3A 3C 3E
0040 40 42 44 46 48 4A 4D 4F 51 53 56 58 5A 5D 5F 62
0050 64 67 69 6C 6E 71 74 76 79 7C 7F 81 84 87 8A 8D
0060 90 93 96 99 9C 9F A3 A6 A9 AC B0 B3 B6 BA BD C1
0070 C4 C8 CB CF D2 D6 DA DD E1 E5 E9 EC F0 F4 F8 FC
0080 FF FC F8 F4 F0 EC E9 E5 E1 DD DA D6 D2 CF CB C8
0090 C4 C1 BD BA B6 B3 B0 AC A9 A6 A3 9F 9C 99 96 93
00A0 90 8D 8A 87 84 81 7F 7C 79 76 74 71 6E 6C 69 67
00B0 64 62 5F 5D 5A 58 56 53 51 4F 4D 4A 48 46 44 42
00C0 40 3E 3C 3A 38 36 35 33 31 2F 2E 2C 2A 29 27 26
00D0 24 23 21 20 1E 1D 1C 1A 19 18 17 15 14 13 12 11
00E0 10 0F 0E 0D 0C 0B 0A 09 08 07 06 05 04 03 02
00F0 04 03 02 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
0100 00 03 06 09 0C 10 13 16 19 1C 1F 22 25 28 2B 2E
0110 31 33 36 39 3C 3F 41 44 47 49 4C 4E 51 53 55 58
0120 5A 5C 5E 60 62 64 66 68 6A 6B 6D 6F 70 71 73 74
0130 75 76 78 79 7A 7B 7C 7D 7E 7F 7F 7F 7F 7F 7F
0140 7F 7F 7F 7F 7E 7E 7E 7D 7D 7C 7B 7A 7A 79 78 76
0150 75 74 73 71 70 6F 6D 6B 6A 68 66 64 62 60 5E 5C
0160 5A 58 55 53 51 4E 4C 49 47 44 41 3F 3C 39 36 33
0170 31 2E 2B 28 25 22 1F 1C 19 16 13 10 0C 09 06 03
0180 00 0D FA F7 F4 F0 ED EA E7 E4 E1 DE DB D8 D5 D2
0190 CF CD CA C7 C4 C1 BF BC B9 B7 B4 B2 AF AD A8 A5
01A0 A6 A4 A2 A0 9E 9C 9A 98 96 95 93 91 90 8F 8D 8C
01B0 8F 8A 88 87 86 85 84 83 83 82 82 82 81 81 81
01C0 81 81 81 81 82 82 82 82 83 84 85 86 86 87 88 8A
01D0 8F 8C 8D 8F 90 91 93 95 96 98 9A 9C 9E A0 A2 A4
01E0 A6 A8 AB AD AF B2 B4 B7 B9 BC BF C1 C4 C7 CA CD
01F0 CF D2 D5 D8 DB DE E1 E4 E7 EA ED F0 F4 F7 FA FD

```

/5F

The 8080 program in listing 1 has been dumped out in hexadecimal format with checksum and appears in listing 2. The sine and square tables appear in listing 3. The equations used to define the tables are:

Two's-complement square table:

- Table entries are unsigned 0 thru 255
- Table index I = 0 thru 127 (two's complement 0 thru 127)  
Table (I) = INT (((I ↑ 2)/64) + 0.5)
- Table index 129 thru 255 (two's complement -127 thru -1)  
Table (I) = INT (((256 - I) ↑ 2)/64) + 0.5)
- Table index 128 (two's-complement -128)  
Table (128) = 255 (not exact value of 256)

Two's-complement sine table:

- Table index I runs from 0 thru 255
- Table (I) = INT(0.5 + 127\*SIN((I)\*2\*PI/256))  
where PI = 3.1416

An optimization of the 6800 FFT would be to replace lines 285 thru 287 inclusive by the single instruction ASR A. This has been incorporated into the 8080 program, but it makes a negligible difference because there is no single 8080 instruction equivalent of the 6800 ASR A instruction (arithmetic shift right, A accumulator). The test power spectrum produced by the 8080 FFT program is printed out in listing 4.

**Listing 4: Test power spectrum produced by the 8080 FFT program in listing 1. The waveform is a square wave with a period of six data points. The first byte is 0 frequency.**

```

877F 01 01 01 01 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 01 00 01 00 00
878F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
879F 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 01 02 03 10 3C 03 01 01 00
87AF 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
87BF 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
87CF 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
87DF 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
87EF 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
87FF 13 /72

```

## Richard Lord Replies

Mr Roxburgh is indeed correct about the possibility of overflow with my scaling routine. I tried slowly increasing the amplitude of a square-wave input and discovered that for amplitude pairs of  $\pm$  hexadecimal 1B, 1F; 33, 3F; and 6A, 6E the algorithm produces overflow artifacts. This did not show up in initial testing because integral binary amplitudes (10, 20, 40) were used. The scaling routine immediately fixes these values before overflow has a chance to occur. For sampled audio, this overflow has undoubtedly introduced errors. Insertion of new limits, as Mr Roxburgh proposed, fixed the overflow problem so that the FFT yields correct results at all amplitudes. My thanks to Mr Roxburgh for pointing this out. I hope that this has not created too many difficulties for anyone who has been using the FFT previous to this discovery.

Many letters have come to me in response to this article and the response has been very gratifying. Most of the letters have been requests for the 6502 version which I never got around to writing. (At this time I'd be more inclined to try a 6809 version.) Quite a few readers suggested great improvements to the "sum of absolute values" method, and one letter pointed out that the SIN table is actually a  $-1 \cdot \text{SIN}$  yielding inverted imaginary terms. All these improvements are greatly appreciated. ■





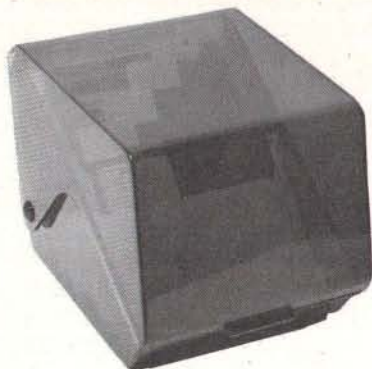
# META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER**  
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)



## FILE BOX DISKETTE STORAGE SYSTEM



**\$24<sup>95</sup>** for 5 1/4" disks  
**\$29.95** . . . for 8" disks

MTC brings you the **ULTIMATE** diskette storage system, at an affordable price. Storing 50 to 60 diskettes, this durable, smoke-colored acrylic unit provides easy access through the use of index dividers and adjustable tabs. Unique lid design provides dust-free protection and doubles as a carrying handle.

## MICROPARAPHERNALIA DISKETTES (box of ten)

5 1/4" PLAIN JANET<sup>TM</sup> . . . . . \$21.95  
PLAIN JANET<sup>TM</sup> Gold . . . . . \$25.95  
5 1/4" DATALIFE<sup>TM</sup> MD 525-01 . . \$26.95  
8" DATALIFE<sup>TM</sup> FD34-8000 . . . \$43.95

## NEWDOS by APPARAT

NEWDOS/80 ★ SPECIAL ★ . . . \$129.95  
NEWDOS + to  
NEWDOS/80 UPGRADE . . . . . CALL  
NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES  
35-track . . . . . \$69.95  
40-track . . . . . \$79.95

## BOOKS

TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> DISK  
AND OTHER MYSTERIES . . \$19.95  
MICROSOFT<sup>TM</sup> BASIC DECODED \$29.95  
1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR  
PERSONAL COMPUTER . . . \$ 7.95

## 'RINGS' & THINGS

Help prevent data loss and media damage due to improper diskette centering and rotation with the FLOPPY SAVER<sup>TM</sup> reinforcing hub ring kit. 7-mil mylar rings install in seconds. Kit is complete with centering tool, pressure ring, 25 adhesive backed hub rings and instructions.

HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" disks . . . \$10.95  
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks . . . . \$12.95  
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings) . . . . . \$ 5.95

Protect your expensive disk drives and your valuable diskettes with our diskette drive head cleaning kit. The kit, consisting of a pair of special "diskettes", cleaning solution and instructions, can be used for 52 cleanings. Removes contamination from recording surfaces in seconds without harming drives.

CLEANING KIT for 5 1/4" drives . . . \$24.95

## PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES (not shown)

An economical form of storage for 10 to 15 diskettes, and is suitable for your bookshelf! Case opens into a vertical holder for easy access.

5 1/4-inch diskette case . . . . . \$3.50  
8-inch diskette case . . . . . \$3.95

## Let Your TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by THE MICRO CLINIC

A complete checkup for your Model I. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR completely checks every sector of 35- or 40-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.  
**SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS . . . \$19.95**

An improved version of the SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS above. Designed for single or double density, 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Includes new and modified tests. Features THE FLOPPY DOCTOR, Version 3.0.

**SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS-V3 . . \$24.95**

Single Sided, Soft-Sector 5 1/4-inch,  
(for TRS-80<sup>TM</sup>) Mini-floppy

## DISKETTES \$21<sup>95</sup> box of 10

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

## PLAIN JANET<sup>TM</sup> DISKETTES

The Beautiful Floppy  
with the Magnetic Personality<sup>TM</sup>

Thousands of people have switched to this low-cost alternative. These quality diskettes are packaged in a plain white box . . . no fancy printing, fancy names or fancy labels, not even our own (labels cost money). Trust us.

PLAIN JANET<sup>TM</sup> Diskettes . . . . \$21.95  
10 boxes of 10 . . . (each box) \$21.50

## PLAIN JANET<sup>TM</sup> Gold

Introducing MTC's premium generic diskette. Single-Sided, Soft-Sector, DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5 1/4-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PLAIN JANET<sup>TM</sup> Gold . . . . . \$25.95

VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES AT  
AFFORDABLE PRICES

## DATALIFE<sup>TM</sup>

Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually, 100% error-free certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards. Reinforcing HUB RINGS help prevent data loss and media damage, reducing errors.

Buy the best . . . buy DATALIFE<sup>TM</sup>

VERBATIM DATALIFE<sup>TM</sup> DISKETTES

5 1/4-inch (box of 10)  
MD525-01 . . . . . \$26.95  
10 boxes of 10 . . . (each box) \$25.95

8-inch FLOPPIES

Double-Density, FD34-8000 . \$43.95

**CALL FOR INFORMATION ON  
OTHER PRODUCTS**

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.  
©1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

**MOST ORDERS  
SHIPPED WITHIN  
ONE BUSINESS DAY**

Products damaged in  
transit will be exchanged.

**PRICES IN EFFECT  
May 1, 1981 THRU  
May 31, 1981.**  
Prices, Specifications,  
and Offerings subject to  
change without notice.  
8105

## WE ACCEPT

- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling
- \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.



# What's New?

## SYSTEMS

### Handy Pocket Computer Uses BASIC

Sharp Corporation will announce the introduction of its PC-1211 Pocket Computer into the American market at this month's National Computer Conference (NCC). Measuring only 17.5 by 7 by 1.5 cm ( $6\frac{7}{8}$  by  $2\frac{3}{4}$  by  $\frac{1}{32}$  inches), the battery-powered PC-1211 contains BASIC in ROM (read-only memory). A 24-character LCD (liquid-crystal display) can be used to show program lines, prompt the user for input from the keyboard, or display results. The unit's typewriter-like keyboard includes a calculator-type keypad. The PC-1211's memory can hold up to 1424 program steps and 26 data variables, or program memory can be used for data (eight steps are equivalent to one variable). Information in memory is retained even when the power is off due to a memory safeguard circuit.

The PC-1211 uses a reservable key system, making it possible to assign a key for a frequently used function or command. Reserved keys provide one-key recall during both manual calculation and programming. In addition, a definable key system fixes 18 programs for each key, allowing the user to recall and run each program at the touch of the proper key. Transparent templates that fit over the keyboard portion of the unit are included to allow labeling



of reserved and defined keys.

The BASIC interpreter has the more common BASIC commands and functions, as well as DEBUG, PRINT USING, BEEP, ASN (arcsine), ACN (arccosine), EXP ( $e^x$ ), and more. Editing functions allow left and right cursor shifting, insertions and deletions, and scrolling up or down. Subroutines and FOR...NEXT loops can be stacked to four levels, and 15 levels of parentheses can be maintained. An 80-character input buffer and multiple statements per line allow easy program entry. A ten-digit mantissa and two-digit exponent are used in all calculations. Four mercury batteries provide approximately 300 hours of operation, thanks to the automatic power-off feature. An applications manual containing 134 programs in ten application areas such as math, statistics, civil engineering,

and electrical is included. Each program is accompanied by a description of how it works and a complete list of variable assignments. A beginner's BASIC book is also included in the package.

Also being introduced at NCC are two peripherals for the PC-1211. The CE-121 Cassette Interface allows programs, key assignments, and data to be saved or loaded to or from a cassette-tape recorder. For hard-copy output, Sharp has the CE-122 Printer/Cassette Interface. In addition to the cassette-interface functions, the CE-122 features a 16-character dot-matrix printer capable of printing one line per second. The unit is powered by a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery and includes a battery indicator that flashes when the battery becomes low.

The PC-1211 will have a suggested retail price of \$249. The CE-121 and the CE-122 will have suggested retail prices of \$49 and \$149, respectively.

The PC-1211 has been previously sold by Radio Shack as the TRS-80 Pocket Computer.

For more information on the PC-1211 Pocket Computer, the CE-121 Cassette Interface, or the CE-122 Printer/Cassette Interface, contact Sharp Electronics Corporation, 10 Keystone Pl, Paramus NJ 07652, (201) 265-5600.

Circle 500 on inquiry card.

### Master Controller Board

The Master Controller Board is a Z80-based single-board computer that can be customized for each application. Customization is accomplished by inserting various ROMs (read-only memories), programmable memories, and control integrated circuits as needed. All the I/O (input/output)

circuits are mapped into both memory and I/O address space. The board provides three ROM/EPROM (erasable programmable ROM) sockets for up to 12 K bytes of mixed ROM/EPROM. Also included are 2 K bytes of programmable memory, provision for up to 72 lines of parallel I/O, a keyboard controller, and an integrated circuit that provides

two serial I/O ports. Two counter/timers and an arithmetic circuit can be added. The Master Controller Board costs \$49.95 for a bare board, \$99.95 for the minimum kit, and \$199.95 assembled. Other options are available. Contact R W Electronics, 3165 N Clybourn, Chicago IL 60618, (312) 248-2480.

Circle 501 on inquiry card.

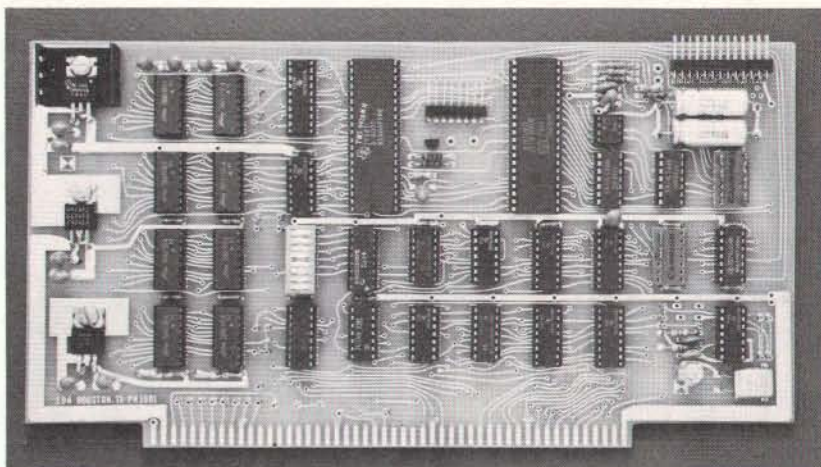


# What's New?

## PERIPHERALS

### Video and Audio on One Board

The Color Video Processor and Programmable Sound Generator board can create color graphics and sound. It contains 16 K bytes of I/O- (input/output) mapped video memory and allows graphics or text to be superimposed over an external video input. Using 16 colors with 35 display planes, a three-dimensional effect can be obtained. In addition, the board has three programmable square-wave tone generators and two 8-bit programmable I/O ports. The graphics mode features 256 by 192 dot resolution. The board also allows real-time interrupts. The tone generators feature envelope generation over a range of 12 octaves. The single-board color video and sound



generator uses the Texas Instruments TMS9918A Video Display Processor and the General Instrument AY-3-8910 Programmable Sound Generator, and is compatible with Z80, 8085, and 8080 microprocessors on S-100 bus systems. Documentation in-

cludes programming examples and test routines. It is available for \$475 assembled and tested or \$375 in kit form. Contact Electronic Design Associates, POB 94055, Houston TX 77018, (713) 999-2255.

Circle 502 on inquiry card.

### Q2000—Family of Hard-Disk Drives

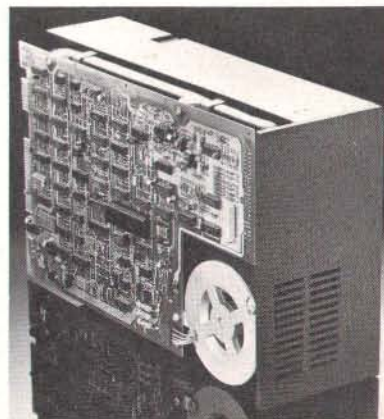
The Q2000 series of 8-inch fixed-hard-disk drives are compatible with Shugart's SA1000 disk drives, but offer 10-, 20-, and 30-megabyte unformatted capacities. This is achieved by using a special head-positioning tech-

nique. The Q2000 family features a 4.34-megabit-per-second transfer rate, an average latency of 10 ms, and access times of 15 ms track-to-track, 100 ms maximum, and 50 to 60 ms average. Maximum recording density is 6600 bits per inch, and track density is 345 tracks per inch. Rotational

speed is 3000 rpm (revolutions per minute). Soft-sectoring is offered.

In OEM (original equipment manufacturer) quantities of 500 per year, pricing is \$1200 for the 10-megabyte Q2010, \$1500 for the 20-megabyte Q2020, and \$1800 for the 30-megabyte Q2030. For more information, contact Quantum Corporation, 2150 Bering Dr, San Jose CA 95131, (408) 262-1100.

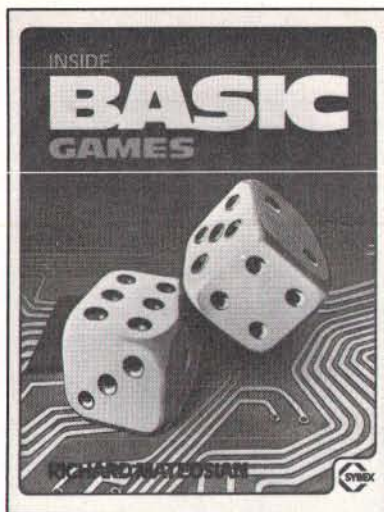
Circle 503 on inquiry card.





# What's New?

## PUBLICATIONS



### Inside BASIC Games

Inside BASIC Games, by Richard Mateosian, uses games as a framework for teaching BASIC programming. Eight games, ranging from simple arithmetic to complex matching games, are described and analyzed so that readers can learn how to design their own programs, as well as play the game. The games are written for most microcomputers. Inside BASIC Games is a Sybex publication, and it costs \$13.95. Contact Sybex Inc, 2344 6th St, Berkeley CA 94710, (415) 848-8233.

Circle 504 on inquiry card.

### Microcomputer Software Catalog

Creative Discount Software has released its Winter-Spring Software Catalog for the TRS-80, TI-99/4, and the Apple II and the Apple II Plus microcomputers. The catalog features professional, educational, and business software at discounts of up to 30%. Medical and dental office-management systems are also available. For your free copy, request catalog number 47B, from Creative Discount Software, 256 S Robertson, Suite 2156, Beverly Hills CA 90211, (800) 824-7888; in Alaska and Hawaii, (800) 824-7919; in California, (800) 852-7777. Ask for operator 831.

Circle 505 on inquiry card.

### Supercap Series Catalog

NEC Electron's Supercap catalog includes specifications, dimensions, applications, discharge characteristics, and lists of features for high-capacitance Supercap memory-backup devices. The Supercaps supply capacitances of up to 1 F [yes, one farad...RSS].

They feature a slow rate of discharge and can provide very low currents for approximately one week. The catalog is free from the Product Marketing Manager for Capacitors, NEC Electron Inc, 252 Humboldt Ct, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 745-6520.

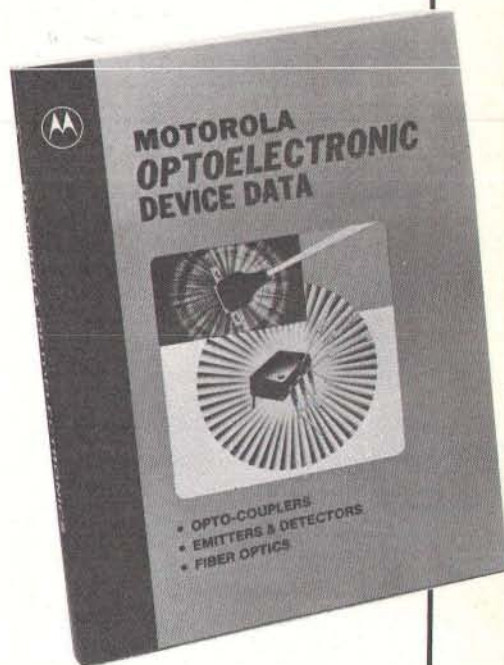
Circle 507 on inquiry card.

### Solutions from Serendipity

Serendipity Software Solutions features commercial-application software packages designed for Z80 and 8080/8085-based microcomputers operating under CP/M. Among the products featured in the catalog are general-ledger accounting, commercial accounts receivable and payable, payroll, inventory control for retailers and manufacturers, and professional client billing. There is a \$1 handling charge for the catalog. Contact Serendipity Systems Inc, 225 Elmira Rd, Ithaca NY 14850, (607) 277-4889.

Circle 506 on inquiry card.

### Optoelectronics and Fiber-Optics Manual



A 286-page optoelectronics and fiber-optics data manual has been published by Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc. The manual provides device data sheets, selector guides, cross-references, and applications information. The manual includes gallium-arsenide infrared emitters, silicon detectors, opto-coupler/isolators, the family of opto-triac drivers, and Motorola's SCR (silicon-controlled rectifier) couplers.

The manual's fiber-optic section is intended principally to address fiber-optic communications systems in the computer, industrial controls, medical electronics, consumer, and automotive applications.

The data book, Motorola Optoelectronics Device Data, costs \$3.25. It is available from Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc, POB 20912, Phoenix AZ 85036, (602) 244-4306.

Circle 508 on inquiry card.



# What's New?

## SOFTWARE

### Two New Products from Commodore

Ozz—The Information Wizard lets users design data-management and retrieval systems. Ozz was created for the Commodore CBM 8032 microcomputer. The program allows users to set up formats, store information, perform calculations and global searches, design forms and documents, analyze information, and access files.

Wordcraft 80 is a word-processing program designed for the 8032 system. Wordcraft 80 offers variable page layouts of up to 117 characters by 98 lines; screen display of finished-format documents; tabs, indentations, decimal tabs, columns; automatic centering and right-margin justification; automatic pagination, headers, and trailers; deletion and insertion of text; transfer of text from one page to another; merging of form letters with name/address files; handling of single sheets or continuous-form paper; sub- and superscripts; and automatic underlining and emboldening of text.

For more information on both products, contact Commodore Business Machines Inc., 950 Rittenhouse Rd., Norristown PA 19403, (215) 666-7950.

Circle 509 on inquiry card.

### Atari Graphic Editor

Plot & Draw is a cassette-based graphics-generation and editing package that creates graphics in three colors plus a background. Video drawings can be created and saved on cassette. It requires an Atari computer with 8 K bytes of programmable memory and a joystick. The price is \$18 from Mosaic Electronics, POB 748, Oregon City OR 97045.

Circle 510 on inquiry card.

### The Voice

The Voice gives the Apple II or the Apple II Plus the power of speech. The Voice's built-in vocabulary allows expression of many combinations of phrases, or the user can enter his own vocabulary and make the 48 K-byte Apple say anything. Floppy disks store up to 80 words or phrases that can later be sorted for quick reference. The Voice allows any BASIC program to speak by using PRINT statements. The price is \$39.95, from Muse Software, 330 N Charles St., Baltimore MD 21201, (301) 659-7212.

Circle 511 on inquiry card.

### FORTH-79 for the Apple

MicroMotion's FORTH-79 conforms to the International FORTH-79 standard. It is suited for data acquisition, process control, animation, and video games.

FORTH-79 comes with a screen editor and macroassembler, and vocabularies for strings, double-precision integers, low-resolution graphics, and modem communications. The operating system allows for multiple disk drives and is 13- or 16-sector disk compatible. It runs on a 48 K-byte Apple II or Apple II Plus. FORTH-79 can be obtained for \$89.95 from MicroMotion 12077 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 506, Los Angeles CA 90025, (213) 821-4340.

Circle 512 on inquiry card.

### TFORTH

TFORTH is a fig- (FORTH Interest Group) standard version of FORTH, extended for the TRS-80. It contains an operating system, assembler, text editor, floating-point mathematics package, I/O (input/output) package, graphics links into

### A Stellar Trek

This high-resolution color version of the Star Trek game runs on the Apple II. Three different Klingon opponents and the Romulan Star Empire are pitted against the user. Users have many command prerogatives, including movement throughout the galaxy, use of starship weaponry, maintenance of energy reserves, repair of damage, and more. A Stellar Trek requires 48 K bytes of memory and Applesoft BASIC in ROM (read-only memory). The price is \$24.95 on floppy disk. Contact Rainbow Computing, 9719 Reseda Blvd., Northridge CA 91324, (213) 349-5560.

Circle 513 on inquiry card.

### Combine Hard Disks and the TRS-80

HDOS-2 is a hard-disk operating system designed to be used with TRSDOS 1.2 on the TRS-80 Model II. The advantage of this software is that it allows a Corvus hard-disk drive to be interfaced with existing software with only minor changes to the programs. HDOS-2 requires 1 K bytes of memory and allows use of multiple drives. The system costs \$125. Contact Computer Program Associates, 15076 Beltway Dr., Dallas TX 75234, (214) 233-2039.

Circle 514 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 BASIC, and a phoneme assembler to support voice synthesizers. TFORTH is supplied on 5-inch floppy disks for \$130. Contact Advanced Technology Corporation, 1617 Euclid Ave., Knoxville TN 37921, (615) 525-1632.

Circle 515 on inquiry card.



# INCREDIBLE? BELIEVE IT!

## PRINTERS



150 cps bidirectional-9x9 dot matrix, quietized case, 136 col, vertical form control and many other functions

**\$1195**

We feel this printer offers the best price/performance ratio available. RS-232 serial to 19,200 baud

supporting X-ON, X-OFF or Current Loop — add \$40



**Teletype 40**, 300 LPM-typewriter quality, RS-232 interface. This quality printer is available in many configurations including forms access, quietized case, etc.

Only  
from **\$2495**

### Teletype 43

**NEC Spinwriter**-55 cps, bidirectional, letter quality

R.O./tractors **\$2540** KSR/tractors **\$2795**

**DIABLO 630**-40 cps, bidirectional, daisy wheel, plot/graph **\$2270**

**C. ITOH Starwriter**, 25 cps, daisy wheel **\$1575**

**C. ITOH Starwriter**, 45 cps, daisy wheel **\$1849**

**EPSON MX-80**, 80 cps, 9x9 dot matrix **\$545**

**ANADEx 9500/9501**, up to 200 cps, high resolution dot **\$1349**

**OKIDATA Microline 80**, 80 cps, 9x7 dot matrix **\$525**

**Microline 82**, bidirectional, friction/pin feed **\$625**

**Microline 83**, bidirectional, 120 cps, uses 15" paper **\$995**

**TI-810**, 150 cps, Basic **\$1695**

Package-Compressed print, vertical form control **\$1830**

**CENTRONICS 704**-9,180 cps, 9x9 dot matrix, 132 col, RS-232 **\$1595**

**704-11**, 180 cps, 9x9 dot matrix, 132 col, parallel **\$1695**

**730**, 100 cps, 7x7 dot matrix, same as R.S. LPII **\$660**

**737**, 80 cps, nx9 dot matrix, same as R.S. LPIV **\$849**

proportional spacing

**DEC LA-34** **\$1085**

## S-100 SPECIALTIES



California Computer Systems These high quality, reliable products have made CCS defacto industry standard for S-100 products

Assembled and tested:

**2200** H.D. Mainframe, 20 a. P.S., 12 slot MB **\$434** **\$399**

**2065C** 64K dynamic RAM/Bank Select **\$720** **\$580**

**2810A** Z-80 CPU, serial port, ROM monitor **\$310** **\$259**

**2422A** Floppy Cont, CP/M 2.2, ROM monitor **\$425** **\$345**



**CB2 Z-80 CPU** **\$344** **\$295**

**2P + 2S I/O interface** **\$290** **\$249**

We can supply the full S-100 and Apple lines of CCS, SSM, NNC, MORROW DELTA, NORTHSTAR and GODBOUT at similar savings.

## TERMINALS

**TELEVIDEO 912 C** **\$950** **\$725**

**920 C** **\$1030** **\$789**

**950** **\$call**

**SOROC IQ 120** **\$995** **\$729**

**IQ 140** **\$1395** **\$1149**

**INTERTUBE III or EMULATOR** (multi-terminal) **\$call**

**DEC VT-100** **\$2050** **\$1575**

Similar savings for our HAZELTINE and LEAR SIEGLER lines

## 5 1/4" DISK DRIVE SALE

**MPI B-51** 40 track, 102K Byte drives. These drives come complete with enclosure and power supply. They can be mixed with each other and Radio Shack® drives on the same cable. 90 day warranty. **ONLY \$314**

## 8" DISK DRIVE SALE

**8" SHUGART SA801R**

Premium double sided drives:

**8" SHUGART SA851R**

**QUME DATATRACK 8**

**\$425**

**\$625**

2 for **\$1190**

**\$650**

2 for **\$1250**

**Enclosure**, power supply for 2 8" drives (horizontal) A&T **\$299**

**NNC industrial grade enclosure** for 2 drives with P.S. **\$415**

**POWER 1**, power supply for 2 8" drives **\$135**

**MORROW Discus 2D + CP/M®** **\$963**

**Discus 2 + 2 + CP/M®** **\$1259**

## HARD DISK SPECIALS

**CORVUS 10MB** and controller **List only**

**\$5350** **\$call**

**20MB** and controller **\$call**

**Constellation Network Multiplexer** **\$750** **\$call**

**Mirror Video Tape Disk Backup** **\$790** **\$call**

**MORROW 29MB + controller + CP/M 2.2®** **\$4995** **\$3995**

**CAMEO cartridge drive controller** **\$1500** **\$1275**

**controller, CDC Hawk Drive** (5 fix, 5 rem) **\$6995** **\$5995**

**controller, Western Dynex** (5 fix, 5 rem) **\$5995** **\$5099**

We carry the full line of KONAN disk and tape controllers and subsystems.

## FULLY CONFIGURED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

The following are some examples of the fully assembled and tested business and scientific computer systems which we offer. All include CP/M 2.2, 64K bytes dynamic RAM, Z-80A 4mh CPU. We offer a full line of quality, tested software.

**CCS 2210A** w/floppy controller, 1 serial port **\$1849**

**CCS 300-1A** w/1.2MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports **\$4849**

**CCS 400-1A** w/10MB hard disc, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports **\$6999**

Optional CP/M for CCS 300, 400 (OASIS available) **\$150**

**NNC 80** w/1MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 3 parallel ports **\$3799**

**NNC 80W** w/.5MB floppy, 8.4MB hard disc, (OASIS optional) **\$6693**

**ALTOS** single and multi-user systems **\$call**

**MORROW Decision 1**, MICROSOFT basic, UNIX **\$call**

## PERSONAL COMPUTERS

**APF Imagination Machine**, basic, color, sound, tape, etc. **\$399**

**ATARI 400** **\$512**

**800** with 16K RAM **\$895**

## LOOK HERE!

**NNC 2 board set Z-80A CPU**, CP/M 2.2, floppy disc controller

**2 serial, 3 parallel ports**, PROM, I/O cable **\$765**

**SUPERBRAIN** **\$call**

**OSBORNE book-keeping programs** (unaltered, require C-BASIC 2)

includes comprehensive documentation

General Ledger, Payroll, Account Rec./Payable **each \$99**

**all three \$250**

**TCS business software** G/L, Payroll, A/R, A/P

**each \$150**

**all four \$500**

ALL OF OUR PERIPHERALS CAN BE CONFIGURED FOR RADIO SHACK® MODEL II

DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

## WASHINGTON COMPUTER SERVICES

an affiliate of **WASHINGTON ELECTRIC COMPANY** est. 1912

CUSTOM COMPUTER ROOM WIRING SINCE 1960

97 Spring Street

New York, N.Y. 10012

Hours: 8AM-5:30PM (EST) Mon.-Fri.

TO ORDER: CALL OPERATOR FOR OUR

NEW TOLL-FREE NUMBER. In N.Y. State and

for technical information call 1-(212) 226-2121

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money order or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only. Prices subject to change without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 2% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax.

Radio Shack® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.  
CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research





# What's New?

## SOFTWARE

### Link the TRS-80 with Other Systems

The Super-Host program allows any type of system to communicate with the TRS-80 Model I microcomputer. The program will configure itself to run under TRSDOS, NEWDOS 2.1, or NEWDOS-80. It keeps track of the date and time, even after reboot or system resets. One function of the program protects the user's own and any foreign system from unwanted control codes. Another feature allows users to customize transmissions to conform to other systems' standards and block out characters that might affect those systems.

Super-Host is a menu-driven program, so users can set up all system parameters. Other features are its lowercase driver, uppercase lock for incoming data, and independent uppercase lock on outgoing data. It has user-programmable nulls and line feed. TRS-80 computers with a printer can be programmed to maintain a printed record of callers who have accessed the system.

Super-Host is available for \$29.95 from Programs Unlimited, POB 265, Jericho NY 11753, (516) 997-8668.

Circle 516 on inquiry card.

### FORTH for Atari

This FORTH system for the Atari 400 and 800 computers requires a minimum of 16 K bytes of programmable memory. The disk-based system has a screen editor and the capability to review and modify disk contents. Included with the program package is dictionary documentation and a customization guide. The system costs \$50. For further information, contact Pink Noise Studios, 1411 Center St, Oakland CA 94607, (415) 465-1212.

Circle 517 on inquiry card.

### Softstuff Software from Heath



Heath's utility and applications programs in the Softstuff line include the General Ledger II on a floppy disk for use with the HDOS operating system or Heath's version of the CP/M operating system. The price for the program is \$124.95. The Small Business In-

ventory program for HDOS systems is \$69.95. The CBASIC language, a disk-based, noninteractive language with pseudocode compiler and run-time interpreter for CP/M systems is priced at \$110. The BDS C compiler includes a linking loader, a library containing file I/O (input/output) and floating-point functions, and a library manager. The C compiler runs on CP/M systems and is priced at \$119.95.

The Softstuff product line also offers the Microsoft MACRO-80 package, a full-screen editor, a sort program, and a network system. For more information on Softstuff programs, contact Heath Company, Department 350-670, Benton Harbor MI 49022, (616) 982-3210.

Circle 518 on inquiry card.

### Software for Law Offices

Law-1 is a time-management and billing system for the legal professional. It features system and program security, client/matter and attorney reporting, accounts-receivable ledgers, ageing analysis, pre-billing worksheets, invoicing, and automatic file backup, and it performs other-than-standard inquiries.

Law-1 is written in CBASIC for CP/M-based systems. It comprises 38 applications packages. The system is parameter driven and can support floppy- and hard-disk configurations. Different terminals are supported. A demonstration package is available for \$75, and the single-user package price is \$800. For further information, contact Microcon Inc, POB 805, Amherst NH 03031, (603) 673-0230.

Circle 519 on inquiry card.

### Learn Trigonometry on the Compucolor II

Using a circular functions approach to trigonometry, these teaching programs provide experiences with radian measure, sine function development, graphing the sums of functions, drill with identities, and polar graphs. All programs encourage the user to explore functions under computer guidance, to recognize identities, and to notice patterns. Program listings are included, so users can create additional variations and drills. This disk for the Compucolor or Intecolor computers requires a 64- by 32-character screen with 127 by 127 color blocks in low- and high-resolution graphics. It is available for \$29.95 from Metra Instruments Inc, 2056 Bering Dr, San Jose CA 95131, (408) 297-8530.

Circle 520 on inquiry card.



# COMPUTER STOP

2545 W. 237 St. Torrance, CA. 90505

ORDER BY PHONE  
MON.—SAT.  
10-6

(213) 539-7670 PST  
TELEX: 678401 TAB IRIN

## LOWEST PRICES IN THE WEST, NORTH, SOUTH & EAST



<b>APPLE /// OPTION A:</b> .....	3850
APPLE /// 96K Information Analyst Package 12" B/W Monitor	
<b>APPLE /// OPTION B:</b> .....	4350
SAME AS OPTION A PLUS: DISK II for APPLE ///	
<b>APPLE /// OPTION C:</b> .....	4800
SAME AS OPTION A PLUS: DISK II FOR APPLE /// SILENTYPE Thermal Printer	

### APPLE HARDWARE

Parallel Printer Interface Card .....	160
Communications Card .....	195
High Speed Serial Interface .....	175
Pascal Language System .....	425
Centronics Printer Interface .....	185
Applesoft Firmware Card .....	160
Integer Firmware Card .....	160
Disk II with Controller DOS 3.3 .....	529
Disk II only .....	475
Graphics Tablet .....	625

### OTHER HARDWARE

Alf Music Synthesizer (3 Voice) .....	245
9 voice .....	175
ABT Numeric Keypad .....	119
Micromodem II .....	295
Apple Clock .....	245
Rom Plus with Keyboard Filter .....	175
Introl/X-10 System .....	250
Romwriter .....	150
<b>DoubleVision 80 x 24 Video Interface</b> .....	295
CCS Arithmetic Processor .....	399
CCS Parallel Interface .....	119
<b>16K Ram Card</b> .....	195
Microworks DS-65 Digisector .....	339
SVA 8 inch Disk Controller .....	335
Sup-R-Mod .....	30
CCS Synchronous Serial Interface .....	159
CCS Asynchronous Serial Interface .....	159
Corvus 10 Meg. Hard Disk .....	4395
Corvus Constellation .....	595

### MISCELLANEOUS/SUPPLIES

16K RAM (200-250 NS) .....	49
Verbatim Datalife Diskette (Box of 10) .....	30
Dysan Diskettes (Box of 5) .....	22
Apple Diskettes (Box of 10) .....	45
Verbatim Diskette Boxes (Holds 50 Disks) .....	18
Silentyper Paper (Box of 10 rolls) .....	40



### MONITORS/DISPLAYS

Leedex Video 100 12" .....	140
Sanyo 9" Monitor .....	195
KG-12C Green Phos. Monitor .....	275
Sanyo 12" Green Phosphor. Monitor .....	275
NEC 12" Green Phosphor. Monitor .....	275
Sanyo 12" B/W Monitor .....	250

### PRINTERS

Apple Silentyper with Interface .....	525
IDS 445 (Paper Tiger) with Graphics .....	795
IDS 460 with Graphics .....	1199
IDS 560 with Graphics 10) .....	1695
Centronics 737 .....	895
NEC Spinwriter (RO, Serial) .....	2650

### SOFTWARE

The Controller .....	525
Apple Post (Mailing List Program) .....	40
Easywriter Professional System .....	195
Apple Pie 2.0 .....	95
DB Master Data Management .....	150
The Cashier .....	210
Apple Writer .....	65
<b>Visicalc</b> .....	125
<b>CCA Data Management System</b> .....	90
<b>Full Screen Mapping for CCA DMS</b> .....	59
Pascal Interactive Terminal Software (PITS) .....	29
Basic Interactive Terminal Software (BITS) .....	29
Data Capture .....	29
Data Factory DMS .....	95
Apple Plot .....	55
Apple Pilot .....	120
Magic Wand Word Processor (Needs Z-80 Softcard) .....	345
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator .....	45
<b>Fortran</b> .....	140

**ORDERING INFORMATION:** Phone orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2%. AE credit card service charge of 5%. Mail order may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear.) Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping. All funds must be in U.S. dollars (letters of credit permitted). Shipping, Handling and Insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation). All equipment is subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer warranty. We do not guarantee merchantability of products sold. All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee. We ship most orders within 2 days.

WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

RETAIL STORE PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:  
**COMPUTER STOP, 2545 W. 237 St., TORRANCE, CA 90505**



# What's New?

## SYSTEMS



### MT500 System

The MT500 microcomputer provides data- and word-processing capabilities for business and scientific applications. The MT500 features a video display, a Z80A microprocessor, the CP/M operating system, 64 K bytes of programmable memory, two 500 K-byte 5-inch floppy-disk drives, and a keyboard. Printers and modems can be attached. The MT500 has a suggested price of less than \$6000. For details, contact Maatra Corporation, 1835 W Shryer Ave, Roseville MN 55113, (612) 631-3555.

Circle 521 on inquiry card.

### Memory-Mapped S-100 Video Board

The VB3 is a memory-mapped board with a video-display system for S-100 computers. The display can be programmed for up to forty-eight 80-character lines featuring upper- and lowercase letters with true descenders. The VB3 features user-programmable fonts, low intensity, reverse and inverted video, and added print functions such as underscore, strike-through, thin line, or dot graphics. While the VB3 is memory mapped, it occupies memory-address space only when activated.

Software for the VB3 includes a CP/M-compatible driver routine and a terminal-simulator routine. Software controller timing, top and bottom margins, horizontal position, one level of gray, blinking and blank-out character and cursor features are offered. The VB3 video board costs \$654.

For further information, contact SSM Microcomputer Products Inc, 2190 Paragon Dr, San Jose CA 95131, (408) 946-7400.

Circle 522 on inquiry card.

### HP-83 from Hewlett-Packard

The HP-83 microcomputer is designed for business and technical professionals. The HP-83 is identical to Hewlett-Packard's HP-85 except that it does not have a built-in tape-cartridge drive and thermal printer. The HP-83 has a high-resolution video display, keyboard, enhanced BASIC, and graphics capabilities. Floppy-disk drives and printers can be interfaced to the unit. A data-base system, graphics software, a communications program, and a graphics digitizing tablet are some of the software and peripheral packages devel-



oped for the machine. The HP-83 has a list price of \$2250. For more information, contact Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Company, 1507 Page Mill Rd, Palo Alto CA 94304, (415) 857-1501.

Circle 523 on inquiry card.

### Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.



# WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

## DISK DRIVES



### FOR TRS-80\* Model I

CCI-100 TEAC	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K)	\$314
CCI-100 MPI	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K)	\$319
CCI-280	5 1/4", 80 Track (204K)	\$429

### ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89

CCI-189	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K)	\$394
CCI-289	5 1/4", 80 Track (204K)	\$499
Z-87	Dual 5 1/4" system	\$995

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

<b>RAW DRIVES</b>	8" SHUGART 801R	\$425
5 1/4" MPI, TEAC or TANDOM	\$CALL	POWER SUPPLIES \$CALL

## MORROW DESIGNS/THINKER TOYSTM

<b>DISCUS 2D</b>	1 DRIVE	\$ 938	2 DRIVE	\$1635
<b>DISCUS 2 + 2</b>	1 DRIVE	\$1259	2 DRIVE	\$2245
<b>DISCUS Hard Disk</b>	M26	\$3990	M10	\$2999

## DEI CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

For your hard disk. With either S-100 control card or piggy back board for single board Z-80 computers. **\$2995**

## DISKETTES — Box of 10 with plastic library case

5 1/4"	Scotch	\$35	Maxell	\$40	BASF/Verbatim	\$27.95
8"	Scotch	\$50	Maxell	\$55	BASF/Verbatim	\$36.00
<b>PLASTIC CASE—Holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes</b>						\$19.00
<b>SCOTCH HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE</b>						\$25.00
<b>FLOPPY SAVER</b>						\$11.95
<b>RINGS</b>						\$6.95

## COMPLETE SYSTEMS

<b>ARCHIVES</b>	64K, 2-Drives, 77 Track	\$5495
<b>ALTOS</b>	ACS8000 Series	\$CALL
<b>TRS-80*</b>	II-64K	\$3499
<b>TRS-80*</b>	Expansion Interface	\$ 299
<b>ZENITH</b>	48K, all-in-one computer	\$2200
<b>ZENITH</b>	Z-19	\$ 735
<b>TELEVIDEO</b>	920C	\$ 748
<b>IBM</b>	3101 Display Terminal	\$1049
<b>ATARI</b>	400	\$1189
<b>MATTEL</b>	INTELLIVISION	\$ 795
<b>APPLE PERIPHERALS</b>		\$ 229
		\$CALL

## MONITORS

<b>APF</b>	9" B & W TVM-10	\$120
<b>BELL &amp; HOWELL</b>	9" B & W BHD911	\$220
<b>LEEDEX</b>	12" B & W	\$129
<b>SANYO</b>	9" B & W VM4509	\$369
<b>SANYO</b>	12" B & W DM5012	\$155
<b>SANYO</b>	12" Green Screen DM5112	\$226
<b>SANYO</b>	13" Color DMC6013	\$238
<b>ZENITH</b>	13" Color	\$416
		\$349

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

<b>LIVERMORE STAR MODEM</b>	2-year guarantee	\$125
<b>UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS UDS-103</b>		\$179
<b>D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM</b>		\$189
<b>AUTO-CAT Auto Answer, Direct Connect Modem</b>		\$229
<b>D.C. HAYES MICRO-MODEM</b>		\$329

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

## PRINTERS



### NEC Spinwriter

Letter Quality High Speed Printer	
R.O.	\$2395
R.O. with tractor feed	\$2595
KSR with tractor feed	\$2895

<b>C.I.TOH</b>	Starwriter	\$1695	Starwriter II	\$1895
<b>EPSON</b>	MX-80	\$479	MX-70	\$ 399

### PAPER TIGER

<b>IDS 445</b>	Graphics & 2K buffer	\$ 699
<b>IDS 460</b>	Graphics & 2k buffer	\$1050
<b>IDS 560</b>	Graphics	\$1450
<b>ANADEx</b>	DP-8000	\$849
<b>OKIDATA</b>	DP-9500/01	\$1345

<b>Microline 80</b>	Friction & pin feed				<b>\$ 420</b>
<b>Microline 80</b>	Friction, and pin & tractor feed				<b>\$ 520</b>
<b>Microline 82</b>	Friction & pin feed feed				<b>\$ 620</b>
<b>Microline 83</b>	120 cps, uses up to 15" paper				<b>\$ 849</b>
<b>CENTRONICS 730</b>	<b>\$ 595</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>\$ 749</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>\$ 969</b>
<b>TI-810</b>					

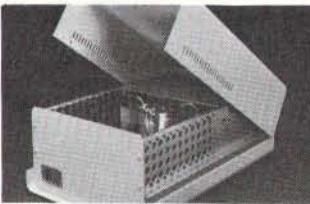
### TI-810

TRS-80* software, compressed print & vert. form control	\$1865
---	--------

## 16K RAM KITS

200 ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify):	Jumpers	\$2.50
--	---------	--------

## S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS



<b>MAINFRAME</b>	Model 2200A	\$349
<b>Z80 CPU</b>	Model 2810	\$269
<b>MOTHER BOARD</b>	Model 2501	\$106
<b>16K STATIC RAM, 200ns</b>	Model 2116C	\$309
<b>32K STATIC RAM, 200ns</b>	Model 2032C	\$619
<b>64K DYNAMIC RAM</b>	Model 2065C	\$599
<b>FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER</b>	Model 2422A	\$359
<b>EXTENDER BOARD</b>	Model 2520K	\$ 52
<b>2P + 2S I/O</b>	Model 2718A	\$309

## APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

<b>VISICALC</b>	\$120.00
<b>DB MASTER</b>	\$159.00
<b>Z-80 SOFTCARD</b>	\$269.00
<b>VIDEX BOARD</b>	\$259.00
<b>16K CARD</b>	\$169.00
<b>APPLE JOYSTICK</b>	\$ 49.00
<b>SUPERMOD</b>	\$ 29.00
<b>CCS CARDS</b>	\$CALL



<b>GALAXIAN</b>	\$ 22.95
<b>SPACE ALBUM</b>	\$ 35.00
<b>ASTEROIDS</b>	\$ 17.95
<b>FLIGHT SIMULATOR</b>	\$ 29.00
<b>WIZARD &amp; PRINCESS</b>	\$ 28.00
<b>SARGON 2</b>	\$ 29.00
<b>HI-RES FOOTBALL</b>	\$ 35.00
<b>MYSTERY HOUSE</b>	\$ 21.00

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for **FREE Catalogue**

# The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. B05M  
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129  
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)  
Circle 104 on inquiry card.

Technical Information call 617/242-3361  
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax  
Tandy Corporation Trademark® Digital Research





# Pan American Electronics

INCORPORATED

Radio Shack

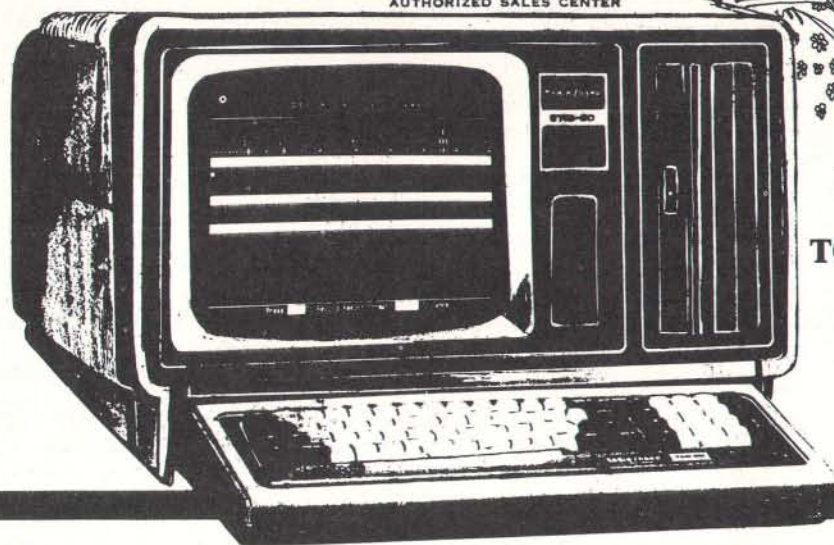
AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

LOWEST PRICES  
ON THE

# TRS-80

Computers

For Business, Learning and Entertainment



For More Information Call

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER

800-531-7466

Texas &amp; Principal NUMBER

512-581-2765

Telex Number 767339

Dept. B, 1117 Conway

Mission, Texas 78572



## CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

32K RAM BOARD A&T.		
450 NSEC .....	\$579.95, 200 NSEC .....	\$629.95
16K RAM A&T.		
450 NSEC .....	\$255.95, 200 NSEC .....	\$285.95
64K DYNAMIC A&T.		
200 NSEC .....		\$548.95
Z80 PROCESSOR A&T. ....		\$259.00
DISC CONTROLLER .....		\$339.95
APPLE IEEE INSTRUMENTATION INTERFACE KIT 7490. A & T .....		\$275.00
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811A. A & T .....		\$342.80
APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7710A. A & T .....		\$137.10
APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7712A. A & T .....		\$153.95
ALL OTHER CCS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE		



<b>PB-1</b> 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies required. Textool sockets. Kit .....	\$143.00
<b>CB-1A</b> 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit .....	\$146.00
<b>PCBD</b> .....	\$31.95
<b>VB-3</b> 80x24 VIDEO BOARD. Graphics included. 4MHZ. Kit .....	\$379.95
<b>IO-4</b> Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit .....	\$168.00
<b>PCBD</b> .....	\$31.95
<b>VB-IC</b> 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit .....	\$143.00
<b>CB-2</b> Z80 CPU BOARD. Kit .....	\$199.95
<b>AIO</b> APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL Kit .....	\$144.95



## WAMECO INC.

<b>MEM-3</b> 32K STATIC RAM 2114 24 bit addressing .....	\$36.95
<b>FDC-1</b> FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM™ (not included). PCBD .....	\$43.95
<b>FPB-1</b> Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD .....	\$48.50
<b>QM-12</b> MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only .....	\$39.95
<b>CPU-1</b> 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD .....	\$28.95
<b>RTC-1</b> Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD.....	\$25.95
<b>EPM-2</b> 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD. PCBD .....	\$28.95
<b>QM-9</b> MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots.PCBD .....	\$33.95
<b>MEM-1</b> 8K x 8 RAM 2102. Buffered PCBD .....	\$31.95
<b>PTB-1</b> POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD. PCBD .....	\$28.95
<b>IOB-1</b> SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE. 2 parallel, one serial and cassette. PCBD .....	\$28.95
2708.....	\$7.50
2716.....	\$25.95
2114L 450 NSEC .....	\$4.99
2114L 200 NSEC .....	\$5.99

# MIKOS

(415) 728-9121

P. O. Box 955 • El Granada, CA 94018

Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

**MAY SPECIAL SALE  
ON PREPAID ORDERS**  
(Charge cards not included on this offer)

WAMECO CPU-2. PCBD .....	\$29.95
Z80 PROCESSOR WITH MIKOS PARTS .....	\$119.95
WAMECO PCBD	
IOB-1, CPU-1 .....	\$24.95 EA.
PTB-1, RTC-1 .....	\$22.95 EA.

**MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT  
WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS**

MEM-3 less RAM .....	\$ 95.95
With 2114L-4 .....	\$350.00
With 2114L-2 .....	\$390.00
CPU-1 with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU .....	\$99.95
QM-12 with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board .....	\$110.95
RTC-1 with MIKOS #5 real time clock .....	\$65.95
EPM-2 with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS .....	\$65.95
QM-9 with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board .....	\$99.95
FPB-1 with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel .....	\$144.95
MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.	
<b>LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE</b>	
PURCHASE \$50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES. PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.	

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. \$10 minimum order. \$1.50 service charge on orders less than \$10.00.





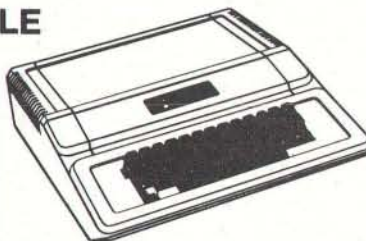
## THE STAR MODEM

From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE \$135
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE \$245
RS232 CCITT	\$170
IEEE 488 CCITT	\$280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

## WE CARRY THE BLACK APPLE



### EBS Business System for PET/CBM

Extremely comprehensive package for small business. Fully integrated inventory and accounts receivable system including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, bank deposit slips, and 17 reports.

### Paper-Mate Word Processor \$29.95

PET/CBM full featured 60 command system by Michael Riley. Uses either tape or disk and any printer. Includes in-text commands, floating cursor, scrolling, etc.

### FLEX-FILE Data Base for CBM/PET \$60

Random file handling system with Report Writer and Mail Label Handler. By Michael Riley

### KMMM Pascal for PET \$75

Subset of standard Pascal with true machine language translator for faster execution. 16K with tape or disk.

### EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linker to generate relocatable object code.

### fullFORTH+ for PET/CBM \$65

A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Forth Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

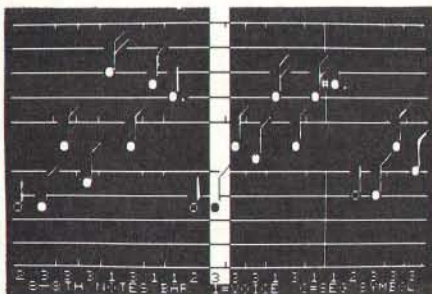
6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200 ns RAM	3.75	20/3.50	100/3.25	
2716 EPROM (5 volt)	9.90	5/9.45	10/8.90	
TMS 2532 EPROM				23.50
4116-200 ns RAM				8 for 29.00
S-100 Wire Wrap				2.65

### CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.

C-10	10/5.65	50/25.00	100/48.00
C-30	10/7.30	50/34.00	100/66.00

All other lengths available. Write for price list.



### 4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET

Allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier (add your own speaker).

KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program \$59.90



commodore



### CBM-PET SPECIALS

**FREE** Up to \$235 FREE merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items!

8032 32K - 80 column CRT	\$1795	235	FREE
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 1 megabyte	1795	235	
8N Full size graphics keyboard	795	75	
16K Business or Graphic Keyboard	995	150	
32K Business or Graphic Keyboard	1295	205	
2040/4040 Dual Disk Drive - 340K	1295	205	
2022 Tractor Feed Printer	795	100	
C2N External Cassette Deck	95	12	
CBM Voice Synthesizer	395	50	
Used CBM/PET Computers			CALL

### WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

### \*\*\*EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS\*\*\*

Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3+	32K, disk, printer	250
WordPro 4+	8032, disk, printer	385
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032		335
VISICALC for PET, ATARI		170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET/CBM		270
EPROM Programmer for PET		72.00
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities		34.90
2 Meter IEEE to IEEE Cable		43.00
PET Spacemaker Switch		24.90
Dust Cover for PET		6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET		110.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET		120.00
The PET Revealed		17.00
Library of PET Subroutines		17.00

Source Hookup over 1000 programs/services 88

## MILOT Intelligent Plotter by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)

**SPECIAL \$1145**



Has all intelligent functions for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands. Solid and broken lines can be specified. Character generator for alpha, numeric, and symbols. Characters can be rotated in 4 orientations, and can be 16 sizes. Coordinate axes drawn by specifying graduation interval and number of repetitions. Parallel ASCII interface, 11 x 17 paper.

## SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer	Call
EPSON MX-70 Printer	Call
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1500
Centronics 737 Printer	790
NEC Spinwriter	2500
XYMEC HI-Q 1000 Intelligent Daisy Wheel	2150
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	129
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	
219 Video Terminal (factory assem.)	735
Z89 with 48K (factory assem.)	2150
SYM-1	209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	349
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM	320

## DISK SPECIALS

SCOTCH (3M) 5 1/4"	10/2.90	50/2.80	100/2.70
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.95	50/2.85	100/2.75
Verbatim 5 1/4"	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add 1.00 for 5 1/4" Verbatim plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.25
BASF 5 1/4" soft	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8" soft	10/2.65	20/2.55	100/2.45
<b>Maxell Disks in stock - write for prices</b>			
Diskette Storage Pages		10 for 3.95	
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85	5" - 2.15	



## ATARI 800 \$777

All Atari Modules 20% OFF

ATARI EDUCATIONAL PLAN Write for details.

**A P Products 15% OFF**  
**A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF**



### ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	14.00
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	16.90
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	13.60
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	14.45
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	11.85
Practical BASIC Programs (Osborne)	13.60
Some Common BASIC Programs (Osborne)	12.75

### WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis Regular prices slightly higher

115 E. Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

215-699-5826 **A B Computers**



1771 Junction Avenue  
San Jose, California 95112  
(408) 295-7247  
(408) 295-7171

component supply, inc.  
WW

## Yes! We supply **IMSAI** compatible products...

NOTE: "Original" IMSAI parts were purchased at the closing business sale of IMSAI Manufacturing Corp. WW Components also distributes S-100 buss IMSAI compatible parts and boards. As supplies of "original" parts are exhausted, WW reserves the right to supply equivalent compatible parts not made by IMSAI. All items listed as "Assembled & Tested" have been assembled by WW Components and carry a 1 year warranty.

### I-8080 S-100 ENCLOSURE Sheet Metal Kit

THE ORIGINAL IMSAI: Mainframe with blue cover, cardguides and hardware spaced for PS-28D Power Supply, up to 22 slot motherboard.

Kit of all metal parts and hardware w/docs **\$115.00**  
Thinker Toys WunderBuss20 for above w/o conn. **\$79.00**

### MPU-B SBC 8085 CPU

Complete 8085 based CPU including: serial RS-232 port, parallel I/O port 3 MHz operation, 256 bytes memory, ROM monitor, 3 timers, and more.

Assembled & Tested **\$250.00**

### PS-28D Power Supply Parts Kit:

Mounts in the I-8080 enclosure, supplies +8V @ 28A, +/- 16V @ 3A, kit includes board, transformer, documentation, and all components.

KIT **\$95.50**

### I-8015 Complete System w/MPU-B

The complete 8085 system, includes MPU-B, RAM III, 10 slot terminated motherboard, PS-28D, and jump start front panel. A complete 64K system!

Assembled & Tested **\$1250.00**

### CP/M<sup>®</sup> 2.2 for IMSAI

NOW AVAILABLE - CP/M for the IMSAI floppy disk system. Version 2.2 is available for the DIO-C 8" controller. Others on request. Docs. incl.

8" Diskette & Manuals **\$175.00**

Ask about documentation, repair service, firmware and software for your system.

TERMS: (1) PREPAID Send check or M.O. for merchandise amount only - we pay the shipping in USA only.

(2) UPS COD or bankcard orders by phone or mail - shipping charges added.

California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

### HICKOK DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

DMM + Vari-Pitch + Logi-Trax MX-333 **\$210.**  
Model LX303 **\$69.50**  
Model LX304 **\$79.50**

VIZ Tech DMM 3 1/2-Digit LCD Readout  
Model WD 747 **\$79.95**

### Beckman DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

Model TECH 300 **\$109.95**  
Model TECH 310 **\$140.00**  
Model TECH 330 **\$199.95**

### Simpson DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

Model 462 **\$199.95**  
Model 463 **\$169.95**  
260 Meter Model 260-7 **\$96.**  
Complete with nickel-cadmium batteries, AC charger/adaptor, test leads

### BK PRECISION 15 MHz Miniscope

• Rise time 11.7 nS or less • Built-in signal delay line • Flat response  
Dual Trace 5" 30 MHz Triggered Scope Model 1479A  
Aut-ranging DMM Model 2845

Digital Pulsar Probe Model DP-100  
50 MHz Pulsar Probe Model DP-50

### BSR X-10 Remote Control for Lights & Appliances

PK 400 4 Pc Standard Starter Kit • One (1) Standard Command Console • Two (2) Lamp Modules • One (1) Appliance Module **\$74.99**  
PK500 5 Pc Ultrasonic Starter Kit • One (1) Deluxe Ultrasonic Command Console • One (1) Hand Held Remote Unit • Two (2) Lamp Modules • One (1) Appliance Unit **\$99.95**  
LM501 Lamp Module **\$13.95**  
AM501 Appliance Module **\$13.95**  
WS701 Wall Switch Module **\$13.95**  
WS711 Wall Switch Module with independent On-Off power buttons **\$15.95**

The Timer Model TC201 **\$59.95**

### CSC 3 1/2-Digit 0.1% Digital Capacitance Meter

Model 3001 **\$233.75**  
Function Generator Model 2001 **\$157.95**

Proto Boards Model PB-104 Fully assembled **\$59.95**  
Logic Monitor • Automatically displays static and dynamic logic • Works with DTL, HTL, TTL, and CMOS Model LM-1 **\$59.95**

### NLS Touch/Test 20 Multimeter

Model TT20 **\$199.95**  
A portable/bench-type meter

15 MHz Dual Trace Triggered Miniscope Model MS-215

30 MHz Dual Trace Triggered Miniscope Model MS-230

## YOU NAME IT...WE GOT IT. AND AT DISCOUNT PRICES.

SEND FOR FREE 180 PAGE CATALOG.

Miniature High Fidelity 3-Way Stereo Speakers **\$59.95**  
MURAPHONE Cordless Telephone System Model 300 **\$110.**

### In-Dash Car Stereos

8-Track AM/FM **\$52.50**  
Model JCS 420  
Cassette AM/FM **\$57.50**  
Model JCS 505  
Digital Cassette AM/FM **\$89.95**  
with Clock Model JCS 607  
Graphic Equalizer Model GE 5000 **\$39.95**

6x9 3-Way **\$12.95 ea.**  
Speakers • 20 oz. magnet  
Model BP2000-69 TRD

## FORDHAM

855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735  
• Master Charge  
• BankAmericard  
• VISA • COD  
• Money Order  
• Check  
N.Y. State residents add appropriate sales tax  
TOLL FREE **(800) 645-9518**  
in N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050

LUXO Magnifier Lamp  
Precision ground and polished magnification lens  
Model LFM-1A **\$65.**

Casio Calculator-Calendar Watch  
Model C-80 **\$42.50**

FIDELITY Chess Challenger 7 **\$79.95**  
Model BBC  
Sensory Chess Challenger **\$110.**  
Voice Sensory Challenger **\$249.95**

WAHL Cordless Soldering Iron **\$29.95**  
Thermal-Spot Circuit Tester  
Finds faulty components quickly and easily  
Model 7800 **\$29.95**  
Model 5800 **\$49.95**

Weller WTCPN Controlled Output Soldering Station  
Model WTCPN **\$57.50**

Service Master Tool Kit **\$49.95**  
Model 99-SM

Soldering Station Model EC 2000 **\$109.50**  
VACO Super Case Model 70260 **\$249.95**



# MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S

## WE GUARANTEE FACTORY PRIME PARTS

We are going to become the largest supplier of prime microprocessor support I.C.'S. We guarantee that our I.C.'S are purchased from manufacturer authorized distributors. This is the only way to deliver prime parts at the lowest possible prices. Our commitment is to offer the best price and the fastest delivery to our customer. We give many thanks to our valued customers who have helped us grow.

8080A	CPU	4.95	2708	EPROM 1Kx8	4.95
8085A	CPU	8.95	2716	EPROM 2Kx8	8.95
8086	CPU	99.95	2732	EPROM 4Kx8	21.00
8088	CPU	44.95	4118	STATIC 1Kx8	15.00
Z-80	CPU	10.50	4164	200ns 64Kx1 Call	
Z-80A	CPU	12.95	Z80B	CPU	21.00

### NEC 16Kx1 DYNAMIC RAM 200 N.S.

These are prime 4116's from one of the best MOS RAM manufacturers in the world.

<b>4116</b>	<b>200ns</b>
<b>8 for \$25.00</b>	<b>32 for 96.00</b>
Only prepaid orders on this special.	

### NEC 1Kx4 STATIC RAM 250 N.S.

These are prime low power static ram's NEC for the finest in MOS MEMORY.

<b>2114L</b>	<b>250ns</b>
<b>8 for \$25.00</b>	<b>32 for \$96.00</b>
Only prepaid orders on this special.	

Z80-P10	7.75	8289	49.95	4050	.69	4531	.99	74C925	6.95	74LS107	.45	74LS244	1.95
Z80A-P10	9.75	4000	.35	4051	1.10	4532	1.25	74LS00	.35	74LS109	.45	74LS245	4.95
Z80-CTC	7.75	4001	.35	4052	1.10	4539	.99	74LS01	.28	74LS112	.49	74LS247	1.10
Z80ACTC	9.75	4002	.35	4053	1.10	4543	1.99	74LS02	.28	74LS122	.55	74LS248	1.10
Z80-DMA	22.25	4006	1.39	4055	3.95	4553	3.50	74LS03	.28	74LS123	1.19	74LS249	1.69
Z80A-DMA	27.75	4007	.29	4056	2.95	4555	.75	74LS04	.39	74LS125	1.35	74LS251	1.79
Z80-S10/0	24.95	4008	1.39	4059	9.95	4556	.75	74LS05	.28	74LS126	.89	74LS253	.98
Z80A-S10/0	29.95	4009	.49	4060	1.39	4581	1.99	74LS08	.39	74LS132	.79	74LS257	.98
Z80-S10/1	24.95	4010	.49	4066	.75	4582	1.01	74LS09	.39	74LS136	.59	74LS258	.98
Z80A-S10/1	29.95	4011	.35	4068	.35	4584	.55	74LS10	.28	74LS138	.89	74LS259	2.95
Z80-S10/2	24.95	4012	.29	4069	.35	4585	.99	74LS11	.39	74LS139	.89	74LS260	.69
Z80A-S10/2	29.95	4013	.49	4070	.49	4702	9.95	74LS12	.39	74LS145	1.25	74LS261	2.49
3205	3.45	4014	1.39	4071	.35	74C00	.39	74LS13	.47	74LS148	1.49	74LS266	.59
3242	10.00	4015	1.15	4072	.35	74C02	.39	74LS14	1.25	74LS151	.79	74LS273	1.75
8155	11.25	4016	.59	4073	.35	74C04	.39	74LS15	.39	74LS153	.79	74LS275	4.40
8185	29.95	4017	1.19	4075	.35	74C08	.49	74LS20	.26	74LS155	1.19	74LS279	.59
8185-2	39.95	4018	.99	4076	1.29	74C10	.49	74LS21	.38	74LS156	.99	74LS283	1.10
8202	45.00	4019	.49	4078	.35	74C14	1.65	74LS22	.38	74LS157	.99	74LS290	1.29
8205	3.45	4020	1.19	4081	.35	74C20	.39	74LS26	.39	74LS158	.75	74LS293	1.95
8212	2.00	4021	1.19	4082	.35	74C30	.39	74LS27	.39	74LS160	.98	74LS295	1.10
8214	3.95	4022	1.15	4085	1.95	74C32	.99	74LS28	.39	74LS161	1.15	74LS298	1.29
8216	1.85	4023	.38	4086	.79	74C42	1.85	74LS30	.26	74LS162	.98	74LS324	1.75
8224	2.65	4024	.79	4093	.99	74C48	2.39	74LS32	.39	74LS163	.98	74LS347	1.95
8226	1.85	4025	.38	4099	2.25	74C73	.85	74LS37	.79	74LS164	1.19	74LS348	1.95
8228	5.00	4026	2.50	4104	1.99	74C74	.85	74LS38	.39	74LS165	.89	74LS352	1.65
8238	5.45	4027	.65	4501	.39	74C85	2.49	74LS42	.79	74LS166	2.49	74LS353	1.65
8243	4.65	4028	.85	4502	1.65	74C89	4.95	74LS47	.79	74LS170	1.99	74LS363	1.49
8251A	5.55	4029	1.29	4503	.69	74C90	1.85	74LS48	.79	74LS173	.89	74LS365	.99
8253	9.85	4030	.45	4505	8.95	74C93	1.85	74LS51	.26	74LS174	.99	74LS366	.99
8255A	5.40	4031	3.25	4506	.75	74C95	1.85	74LS54	.35	74LS175	.99	74LS367	.73
8255A-5	5.40	4032	2.15	4507	.95	74C107	1.19	74LS55	.35	74LS181	2.20	74LS368	.73
8257	9.25	4033	2.15	4508	3.95	74C151	2.49	74LS73	.45	74LS190	1.15	74LS373	2.75
8257-5	9.25	4034	3.25	4510	1.39	74C154	3.50	74LS74	.59	74LS191	1.15	74LS374	2.75
8259A	7.30	4035	.95	4511	1.39	74C157	2.10	74LS75	.68	74LS192	.98	74LS375	.69
8271	60.00	4037	1.95	4512	1.39	74C160	2.39	74LS76	.45	74LS193	.98	74LS377	1.95
8275	32.95	4040	1.29	4514	3.95	74C161	2.30	74LS78	.65	74LS194	1.15	74LS385	1.95
8279	10.80	4041	1.25	4515	3.95	74163	2.39	74LS83	.99	74LS195	.95	74LS386	.65
8279-5	10.80	4042	.95	4516	1.69	74164	2.39	74LS85	1.19	74LS196	.89	74LS390	1.95
8282	6.70	4043	.85	4519	.99	74173	2.59	74LS86	.45	74LS197	.89	74LS393	1.95
8283	6.70	4044	.85	4520	1.39	74174	2.75	74LS90	.75	74LS221	1.49	74LS395	1.70
8284	5.85	4046	1.75	4522	.99	74C175	2.75	74LS92	.75	74LS240	1.95	74LS399	2.95
8286	6.70	4047	1.25	4526	1.15	74C192	2.39	74LS93	.75	74LS241	1.90	74LS424	2.95
8287	6.70	4048	.99	4527	1.75	74C193	2.39	74LS95	.88	74LS242	1.95	74LS668	1.75
8288	25.40	4049	.69	4528	.99	74C195	2.39	74LS96	.98	74LS243	1.95	74LS670	2.29

MAIL ORDERS SHOULD BE SENT TO:  
P.O. Box 21432 Seattle, Washington 98111  
Telephone Orders & Inquiries (206) 453-0792  
Minimum Order \$10.00 Add \$3.00 Shipping

**HANLEY ENGINEERING**  
RETAIL STORE  
1644 116th NORTHEAST  
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98005

**FOR THE FINEST IN MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S**



# MICROCOMPEQUIP

## DISCOUNTS & DEALER OVERSTOCKS

ALL ITEMS BELOW SOLD AS IS — NO RETURNS / NO REPAIRS

CALL FOR AVAILABILITY: LIMITED QUANTITIES

	Sell For	List Price
A.I. Cybernetics Speechboard	260.00	380.00
Anadex 40 Column Printer	641.00	855.00
Base 2 8K Memory Board Assembled	211.00	282.00
Commodore 2001-8 8K PET	550.00	795.00
Craig M-100 Translator	122.00	199.95
Dajon Cassette Interface	88.00	120.00
Dynabyte Naked Terminal	245.00	350.00
Digital Systems Dual 8" Single Density	2293.00	2732.00
Dutronics Poly Z-80 Upgrade Kit	123.00	169.95
Dutronics Imasi Z-80 Upgrade Kit	116.00	159.95
Eclectic Corp. Superchip for Apple II	75.00	95.00
Fidelity Electronics Ltd.		
Level 1 Chess Challenger	120.00	75.00
Level 4 Checker Challenger	100.00	115.00
Level 2 Checker Challenger	40.00	40.00
George Risk Inc. Pet Keyboard	176.00	250.00
Imasi CPU Board	125.00	175.00
Icom Micro Peripherals 5" Disk Drive	821.00	1095.00
Intertec Data Intertube Terminal	595.00	874.00
Kent Moore 8K RAM 450NS	148.00	197.50
Kent Moore Alpha Display Module	80.25	107.00
Mountain Hardware		
AC Control Apple	132.00	189.00
AC Remote	95.00	149.00
S-100 AC Control Kit	104.00	149.00
AC Remote Kit	67.00	99.00
AC Control - Apple Kit	104.00	145.00
Micromation Dual Memorex 8" disk drive	1467.00	1990.00
Micromation Dual Density disk controller Card	310.00	500.00
MS Corp. Apple PR-40 Interface	87.00	87.00
National Multiplex Digital Cassette Recorder	150.00	200.00
Novation 1200 Baud Modem (4202T)	274.00	375.00
Radio Shack TRS-80 Disk Drive	399.00	499.00
TRS-80 16K Computer	479.00	599.00
TRS-80 Expansion Interface	239.00	299.00

Polymorphic Systems		
8K Assembled	289.00	385.00
8K Memory Board	225.00	300.00
Poly KBD	169.00	225.00
8813	2880.00	3250.00
System 0	378.00	525.00
88-System 2	529.00	735.00
System 12 Kit	846.00	1128.00
System 6	1134.00	1575.00
Video Card	210.00	280.00
Processor Tech		
Cuts BD Assembled	139.00	199.00
8K Dynamic Ram	175.00	250.00
16K Dynamic Ram	300.00	429.00
64K Dynamic Ram	878.00	1350.00
Extended Basic Cassette	21.00	45.00
SOL 20 W/O Memory	1270.00	1895.00
System II Kit	1262.00	1905.00
Panasonic Monitor	143.00	210.00
SD Sales 32K Dynamic Ram Board Kit	332.00	475.00
Solid State Music 16K Static Ram Board Kit	300.00	325.00
Southwest Technical (SWTPC)		
MF-68 Dual 5" Floppy	796.00	995.00
Graphics Terminal	79.00	98.50
Technical Design Labs (TDL-Xitan)		
I/O board - SMB-II	257.00	395.00
32L Series K Memory Board	559.00	799.00
Fortran IV Ser.37	279.00	349.00
Fortran IV Ser.41	279.00	349.00
Xitan Alpha 1.5	823.00	1138.00
Xitan Alpha 1	576.00	769.00
Xitan Alpha 3	854.00	1181.00
Xitan Alpha 1.5	571.00	868.00
Video Board	277.00	369.00
Technico Super Starter Assembled	293.00	300.00
Technico Super Starter Kit	199.00	299.00
Trace Elec. 32K RAM Board Assem	599.00	999.00

## NEW EQUIPMENT

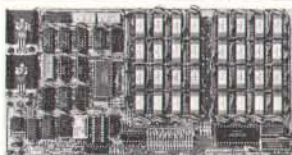
CALL FOR  
OUR LOW PRICES  
FOR THE FOLLOWING  
MANUFACTURERS:

APPLE  
ATARI  
CROMEMCO  
VECTOR GRAPHIC

MICROCOMPEQUIP  
PO BOX 195  
CROWNSVILLE, MD 21032

VISA / MC / CHECK

PHONE ORDERS:  
(301) 261-1859



### 64K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM

DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARENT REFRESH GUARANTEED TO OPERATE IN NORTHSTAR, CROMEMCO, VECTOR GRAPHICS, SOL, AND OTHER 8080 OR Z-80 BASED S100 SYSTEMS \* 4MHZ Z-80 WITH NOWAIT STATES.

- \* SELECTABLE AND DESELECTABLE IN 4K INCREMENTS ON 4K ADDRESS BOUNDARIES.
- \* LOW POWER—8 WATTS MAXIMUM.
- \* 200NSEC 4116 RAMS.
- \* FULL DOCUMENTATION.
- \* ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

ASSEMBLED /

TESTED

64K RAM	\$595.00
48K RAM	\$529.00
32K RAM	\$459.00
16K RAM	\$389.00

### S100 MAINFRAME AND CARD CAGE

- \* W/ SOLID FRONT PANEL . . . \$239.00
- \* W/ CUTOUPS FOR 2 MINI—FLOPPIES . . . \$239.00
- \* 30 AMP POWER SUPPLY . . . \$119.00
- \* 8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD . . . \$149.00
- \* 19 SLOT MOTHERBOARD . . . \$199.00

### 16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

ONLY \$58

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- \* 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- \* BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- \* 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- \* QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



### VISTA V-200 MINI-FLOPPY SYSTEM

- \* S100 DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER
  - \* 204 KBYTE CAPACITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVE WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY
  - \* MODIFIED CPM OPERATING SYSTEM WITH EXTENDED BASIC
- \$695.00**

**BETA**  
COMPUTER DEVICES

1230 W. COLLINS AVE.  
ORANGE, CA 92668  
(714) 633-7280

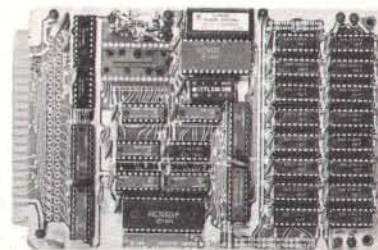
Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.

### 32K BYTE MEMORY

RELIABLE/COST EFFECTIVE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR 6502 AND 6800 SYSTEM—AIM 65-KIM-SYM-PET-S44-BUS

- \* PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY BOARD.
- \* MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS.
- \* CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE.
- \* RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS.
- \* USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER.
- \* FULL DOCUMENTATION, ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

ASSEMBLED WITH 32K RAM	\$395.00
& WITH 16K RAM	\$339.00
TESTED WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	\$279.00
HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS)	
WITH BOARD AND MANUAL	\$109.00
BARE BOARD & MANUAL	\$49.00



PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS. . . . \$49.00

U.S. PRICES ONLY

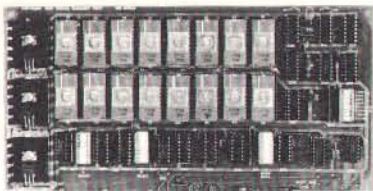


# DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

## 32K S-100 EPROM CARD

**NEW!**



**\$74.95**  
KIT

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - \$34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED  
ADD \$30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$11.95 EA. With Above Kit.

### KIT FEATURES:

1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

## 32K SS-50 RAM

**\$379<sup>00</sup>** KIT

For 2MHZ  
Add \$10

Blank PC Board  
\$50

For SWTPC  
6800 - 6809 Buss

Support IC's  
and Caps  
\$19.95

Complete Socket Set  
\$21.00

Fully Assembled,  
Tested, Burned In  
Add \$30

**NEW!**

At Last! An affordable 32K Static RAM with full 6809 Capability.

### FEATURES:

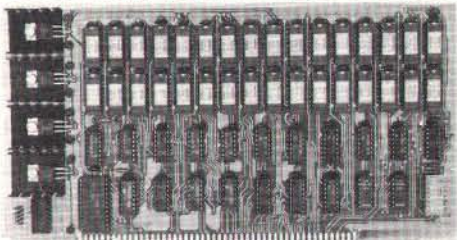
1. Uses proven low power 2114 Static RAMS.
2. Supports SS50C - EXTENDED ADDRESSING.
3. All parts and sockets included.
4. Dip Switch address select as a 32K block.
5. Extended addressing can be disabled.
6. Works with all existing 6800 SS50 systems.
7. Fully bypassed. PC Board is double sided, plated thru, with silk screen.

## 16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

**\$199<sup>95</sup>**  
KIT

FOR 4MHZ  
ADD \$10



### KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-\$33

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-\$12

SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-\$19.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$35

**OUR #1 SELLING  
RAM BOARD!**

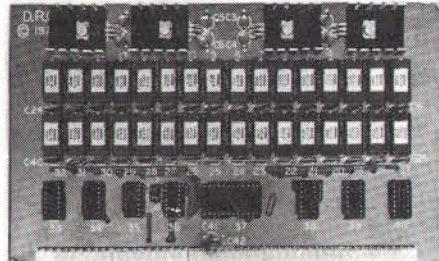
## 16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

**\$195** KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ  
ADD \$10



FOR SWTPC  
6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND  
TESTED - \$35

### KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD-\$35

COMPLETE SOCKET SET-\$12

SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS-\$19.95

## NEW! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD NEW!

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

### KIT FEATURES:

- \* TWO G.I. SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- \* FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
- \* USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
- \* ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
- \* ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
- \* PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
- \* EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
- \* USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

### SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - \$24.95 2708 - \$19.95 2716 - \$29.95. Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H.

### COMPLETE KIT!

**\$84<sup>95</sup>**

(WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC  
BOARD W/DATA  
\$31

## 4K DYNAMIC RAM BLOWOUT! SAME AS INTEL 2107B!

**4K RAMS AT AN UNBELIEVABLE 50¢ EACH!!!**

Prime, new, National Semi., 1979 date coded, full spec. parts. N.S. #MM5280-5N. Same as INTEL 2107B-4, T.I. TMS4060, NEC uPD411, etc. We bought a HUGE QTY. from a West Coast Distributor at truly DISTRESS PRICES! One of the most popular and reliable RAM's ever made. These parts have been used by almost all Major Computer Main Frame Mfg. the world over! Arranged as 4K x 1, 270 NS Access Time, 22 Pin Dip. These units DO NOT use multiplexed addressing, thus making REFRESH and other timing very simple. See INTEL MEMORY DESIGN HANDBOOK for full application notes. The NAT. SEMI. MEMORY DATA BOOK is available at most Radio Shack Stores. Prime units in original factory tubes!

(With Pin  
Out Data)

#5280-5N 4096 BITS x 1 270 NS ACCESS

8 FOR \$4.95 32 FOR \$16

FACTORY CASE (450 PCS) — \$180

Sockets Special: 22 Pin Low Profile (With Purchase of 5280's) 8 FOR \$1.

## COMPUTER PARTS SPECIALS

- |                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| 74LS175 - .99  | 8035 Intel Single Chip CPU 6.95    |
| 74LS240 - 1.19 | Signetics 2901 4 Bit Slice - 6.95  |
| 74LS241 - 1.19 | AMD 2903 4 Bit Super Slice - 12.50 |
| 74LS244 - 1.19 | AMD 29705 Dual Port RAM - 8.95     |
| 74LS373 - 1.29 | Intel 2716-1 (350 NS) - 12.95      |

## NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. **\$11.95** PRICE CUT!

SPECIAL OFFER: \$14.95 each Add \$3 for 60 page Data Manual.

**Digital Research Computers**  
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add \$2.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over \$50, add 85¢ for insurance.



# ELECTRONICS CENTER

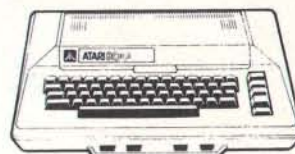
CALL TOLL FREE

## 1-800-228-4097

Call Toll Free For  
"Unbelievable"  
Low Low  
Prices On These  
Lines:



TR-930 9" Desk Top Monitor



APPLE — ATARI — BASE 2  
CENTRONICS  
COMMODORE — DC HAYES  
HAZELTINE — LEEDEX  
MACROTRONICS — MAXELL  
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE  
NORTH STAR — PANASONIC  
SANYO — SYNCOM

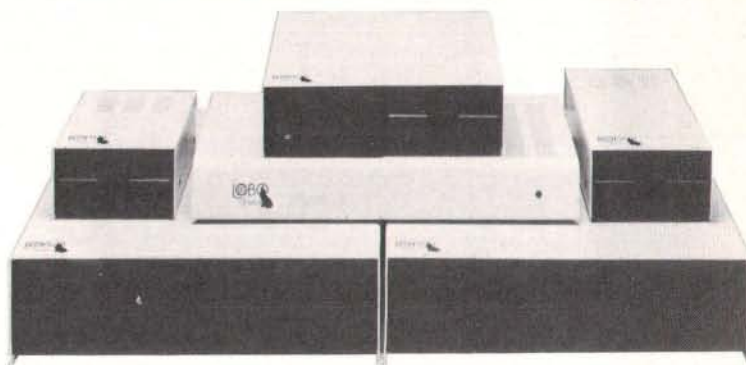
### YOUR

## ELECTRONICS PLAYGROUND

1840 "O" Street Lincoln, Nebraska 68508  
In Nebraska Call (402) 476-7331



## LOBO Add-On Disk Drive Subsystems For Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers



**Expansion and enhanced capabilities** are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. Our complete line of LOBO disk drive subsystems are the ideal, cost-effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements. All of our subsystems are complete, thoroughly-tested, 100% burned-in, and feature a 1 year 100% parts/labor warranty.

### APPLE

\*Double Density Controller

3101	Minifloppy, \$399	31011 Minifloppy w/interface card \$489
8101CA	One SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual \$1449	
8202CA	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual \$1889	
5101CA	One SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual \$1759	
5202CA	Two SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual \$2364	
LCA-22	Double Density Controller only \$599	

### S-100 BASED COMPUTERS

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power \$369
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power \$1329
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power \$1799

### GENERAL

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power \$1329
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power \$1799

### TRS80

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power \$369
8101C II	One SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II \$909
8202C II	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II \$1349
LX80	Double density expansion interface \$641
RS232	Dual Serial Port Option \$75



# JR

## INVENTORY CO.,

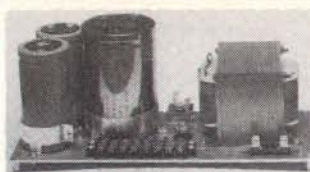
P.O. Box 185, Santa Ynez, Ca., 93460  
(805) 688-8781



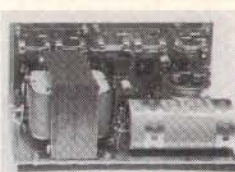




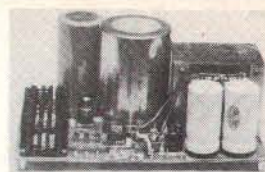
# SUNNY LOW LOW COST POWER SUPPLIES FOR S-100, FLOPPY DISKS.



KIT 1, 2 &amp; 3 For S-100



R3 For Three 8" or 5 1/4" Disk Drives



S3 2 in 1 Unit for S-100 and two 8" or 5 1/4" Disk Drives. It fits most Disk System Mainframes.

## S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@ + 8 Vdc	@ - 9 Vdc	@ + 16 Vdc	@ - 16 Vdc	@ + 28 Vdc	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS SOURCE	15A		2.5A	2.5A		12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	52.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A		3A	3A		12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	59.95
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14" x 6" x 4 7/8"	67.95

## DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3" REGULATED, OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED 67.95

SPECS: + 5V @ 5A OVP, -5V @ 1A + 24V @ 5A, SHORTS PROTECT. 2 SIZES AVAILABLE, 1.) 9" (W) x 6 1/4" (D) x 4 3/8" (H), 2.) 9" (W) x 5 3/8" (D) x 5 1/4" (H) OPTION: 1.) REPLACE + 24V BY + 12V, 2.) FOR SIZE 1 ONLY, ADD + 12V @ 1A, AT AN ADDITIONAL \$12.00.

IDEAL FOR THREE 8" or 5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, SUCH AS SHUGART 801/851, SIEMANS FDD 100-8/200-8 OR 100-5 ETC.

## DISK SYSTEM PWR SUPPLY "S3" OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED, COMPACT SIZE: 10" (W) x 6" (D) x 5" (H) 92.95

REGULATED OUTPUTS FOR DISK DRIVES: +5V @ 4A, -5V @ 1A, +24V @ 4A (OR + 12V @ 4A), SHORTS PROTECT.

UNREGULATED OUTPUTS FOR S-100: +8V @ 14A, + 16V @ 3A. (OPTION: ADD OVP FOR +5V, ADD \$5.00)

A COMPLETE UNIT FOR DISK SYSTEM WITH THE MAINFRAME CONTAINING 12 SLOTS & TWO 8" or 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES.

## POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM	PRIMARY	SECONDARY #1	SECONDARY #2	SECONDARY #3	SIZE W x D x H	PRICE
T1	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A		3 3/4" x 3 3/8" x 3 1/8"	21.95
T2	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 25A	28 Vac, CT, 3.5A		3 3/4" x 4 3/8" x 3 1/8"	27.95
T3	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A	48 Vac, CT, 2A	3 3/4" x 4 3/8" x 3 1/8"	29.95
T4	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 1.5A	48 Vac, CT, 3A	3 3/4" x 3 3/8" x 3 1/8"	22.95
T5	110/120	2 x 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 2A		3" x 3" x 2 1/2"	14.95

SHIPPING For each power supply \$5.50 in Calif., \$7.50 in other states, \$14.00 in Canada. For each Transformer \$5.00 in all States, \$10.00 in Canada. Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

MAILING ADDRESS:  
P.O. BOX 4296  
TORRANCE, CA 90510

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL  
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)  
(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:  
22129 1/2 S. VERMONT AVE  
TORRANCE, CA 90502



## apple II plus

With 48K of memory!

\$1199.

With the purchase of the APPLE II select from the below SPECIAL PRICING!

Base printer \$599  
Disk II w/cont. \$585  
Disk II \$475  
Ser Printer Cd. \$179  
SuperMod. \$23  
3way I/O Select. \$33  
Video 100 12" \$119  
Firmware Card \$19  
UHF to RCA Cable \$5

74LS00	26	74LS155	115
74LS02	26	74LS158	75
74LS03	26	74LS160	95
74LS04	26	74LS161	85
74LS08	28	74LS162	95
74LS09	26	74LS163	160
74LS10	26	74LS164	65
74LS20	26	74LS165	65
74LS21	28	74LS170	175
74LS22	26	74LS174	75
74LS26	49	74LS175	75
74LS27	26	74LS190	75
74LS30	28	74LS193	95
74LS32	32	74LS195	95
74LS38	32	74LS196	85
74LS42	65	74LS221	140
74LS48	78	74LS240	165
74LS51	25	74LS241	165
74LS54	35	74LS243	145
74LS74	38	74LS244	145
74LS75	60	74LS245	225
74LS83	44	74LS253	95
74LS85	95	74LS257	95
74LS86	95	74LS258	95
74LS90	69	74LS259	285
74LS93	69	74LS279	44
74LS107	45	74LS283	100
74LS112	38	74LS293	185
74LS113	48	74LS298	120
74LS122	48	74LS366	95
74LS123	95	74LS367	55
74LS126	69	74LS368	55
74LS138	69	74LS373	139
74LS151	44	74LS374	139
74LS153	44	74LS386	65

## apple II / apple II plus

With 64K of memory!

\$1415.

### APPLE INTERFACE CARDS

CENTRONICS PRINTER \$199  
COMMUNICATIONS Modem & cable \$89  
DISH II CONTROLLER d.e.s. \$33  
HYDRON BASIC PRINTWIRE \$95  
SUPERSCRIPT PRINTWIRE \$95  
PRINTER LANGUAGE PACKAGE \$99  
PARALLEL PRINTER \$175  
PHOTOVIEW/NOBBY \$16

### EPROMS

2708 1k x 8 5.95  
8 FOR 40.00  
2716 2k x 8 9.95  
single p.s. 8 FOR 80.00  
2732 4k x 8 24.95  
2716 2k x 8 6.95  
triple p.s.

### apple clock/calendar

\$124.95

Seconds, minutes, hours, day of week, month, date, & year.  
On board batteries with one year life.  
Uses MSM5832 crystal controlled.  
California Computer Systems

## COLOR



\$397.00 MONITOR 13"

## VISCALC

FOR: APPLE & ATARI

\$130.00

5 or more \$120.00

### APPLE EXPANSION KIT

16K Memory Add-On

MEMORY ADD-ON KIT

INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS

\$39.00

### MISCELLANEOUS

8038C	2.65
NE555V	.27
7905	
7908	
7915	
7918	.85
7806	
7808	
7812	
MC1330AIP	1.60
MC1350P	1.15
MC1358P	1.50
LM380N	1.75
NE555N	1.25
MC1458P	.50
IS410 SCR	.95
IT410 TRIAC	.95
2114 200ns	3.50
2114L 300ns	3.75
2114L 300ns	4.25
4116 300ns	4.95
4116 200ns	5.45



LOGIC PROBE KIT

BUY FIVE OR MORE FOR ... \$18.95 each

## CONCORD COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1971 SOUTH STATE COLLEGE  
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806

VISA MASTERCARD  
CHECK OR M.O.  
NO C.O.D.  
CAL RES ADD 8%  
MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00  
ADD \$1.50 FOR FRY ON  
ORDERS UNDER \$50  
5% IF OVER \$50

SEND \$2.00 FOR "1981" CATALOG

## MSM5832 MICROPROCESSOR \$745

REAL-TIME CLOCK

The MSM5832 is a monolithic metal gate LSI integrated circuit that functions as a real-time clock. It is ideal for use in bus oriented microprocessor applications. The on-chip 12 MHz 64 crystal controlled oscillator time base is 100% accurate. It provides addressable 4 bit (1) data of SECONDS, MINUTE, HOURS, DAY OF WEEK, DATE, MONTH and YEAR. Data access is controlled by 4 bit address. Chip select, read, write and hold inputs. Other functions include 12H/24H format select, leap year identification and manual 30 second timer.

## SOROC TECHNOLOGY INC.



## TRS 80

16K Memory Add-On

\$4395

KIT CONTAINS DIP SWITCHES AND DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS

No "Glitches", Surges Or Interference

THE IMPROVED TURN AN ORDINARY OUTLET INTO A CONTROLLED FILTERED POWER SOURCE FOR UP TO EIGHT DEVICES

\$87.90

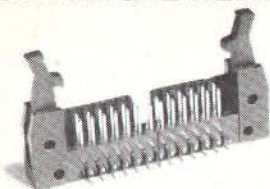
10120 \$689

Circle 392 on inquiry card



## INSULATION DISPLACEMENT SOCKETS

## RIGHT ANGLE HEADERS



Pins	PC Mounting	Wire Wrap
10	IDH10SR .80	IDH10WR 1.75
20	IDH20SR 1.25	IDH20WR 2.75
26	IDH26SR 1.85	IDH26WR 3.60
34	IDS34SR 2.15	IDH34WR 4.15
40	IDH40SR 2.50	IDH40WR 4.90
50	IDH50SR 3.15	IDH50WR 6.15

EJECTOR EARS .25 EACH

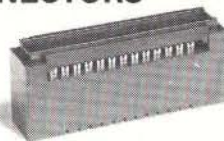
## 25 PIN "D" CONNECTORS



Style	Part #
<b>SOLDER STYLE</b>	
Male	DB25P .2.25
Female	DB25S 3.00
Hood	DB25C 1.10

<b>INSULATION DISPLACEMENT</b>	
Male	IDC25P 4.95
Female	IDC25S 5.25
Hood	IDC25C 1.35

## CARD EDGE CONNECTORS



Pins	Part No.	
10	IDE10	3.25
20	IDE20	3.50
26	IDE26	4.05
34	IDE34	4.85
40	IDE40	5.65
50	IDE50	5.90

## SOCKETS



Pins	Part No.	Stain Relief
10	IDS10	1.25 .25
20	IDS20	2.02 .25
26	IDS26	2.65 .25
34	IDS34	3.50 .25
40	IDS40	4.05 .25
50	IDS50	5.06 .25

## RIBBON CABLE



	Conductors: Solid Color		Color Coded	
	10 ft.	100 ft.	10 ft.	100 ft.
10	2.90	17.00	4.00	30.00
14	3.40	23.80	5.00	42.00
16	3.70	27.20	5.60	48.00
20	4.40	34.00	7.00	60.00
24	5.00	40.80	8.00	72.00
26	5.40	44.20	8.60	78.00
34	6.80	57.80	11.00	102.00
40	7.80	68.00	13.00	120.00
50	9.50	85.00	16.00	150.00

## CABLE PLUGS



Pins	Part No.	
14	IDP14	1.25
16	IDP16	1.40
24	IDP24	2.25
40	IDP40	3.65

## WIRE WRAP WIRE

## WIRE KITS

Length	100/Bag	500/Bag	1K/Bag
2.5"	\$1.25	\$3.58	\$ 6.19
3.0"	1.30	3.86	6.78
3.5"	1.37	4.15	7.37
4.0"	1.42	4.44	7.94
4.5"	1.48	4.74	8.54
5.0"	1.54	5.04	9.13
5.5"	1.58	5.38	9.72
6.0"	1.65	5.66	10.31

Length	100/Bag	500/Bag	1K/Bag
6.5"	\$1.92	\$6.44	\$11.81
7.0"	1.99	6.76	12.44
7.5"	2.08	7.07	13.09
8.0"	2.14	7.38	13.73
8.5"	2.18	7.69	14.36
9.0"	2.24	8.11	15.01
9.5"	2.30	8.32	15.65
10.0"	2.39	8.71	16.28

Kynar precut wire. All lengths are overall, including 1" strip on each end. Colors and lengths cannot be mixed for quantity pricing. Choose from colors Red, Blue, Black, Yellow, White, Green, Orange, and Violet.

Kit No. 1	\$9.95	Kit No. 3	\$32.95
250 3" 100 4 1/2"		500 2 1/2" 500 4 1/2"	
250 3 1/2" 100 5"		500 3" 500 5"	
100 4" 100 6"		500 3 1/2" 500 5 1/2"	
		500 4" 500 6"	
Kit No. 2	\$24.95	Kit No. 4	\$59.95
250 2 1/2" 250 5"		1000 2 1/2" 1000 4 1/2"	
500 3" 100 5 1/2"		1000 3" 1000 5"	
500 3 1/2" 250 6"		1000 3 1/2" 1000 5"	
500 4" 100 6 1/2"		1000 4" 1000 6"	
250 4 1/2" 100 7"			

## ORDERING INFORMATION:

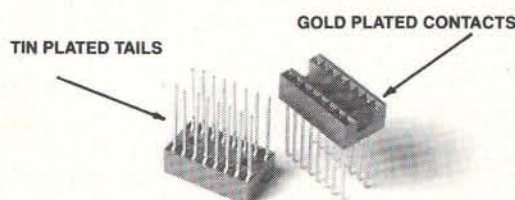
- Orders under \$25 include \$2 handling
- All prepaid orders shipped UPS Ppd.
- Visa, MC & COD's charged shipping.
- All prices good through cover date.
- Most orders shipped same day.
- Byte must be mentioned to get sale price.

Write or call for 1981 catalog

- IC Sockets
- Vector Board & Pins
- Bishop Drafting Aids
- OK Tools
- RN IDC Crimp Connectors

## "NEW" WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

FEATURING A SELECTIVE PLATING METHOD THAT WILL SAVE YOU MONEY BY HAVING GOLD ONLY WHERE IT COUNTS.



3 Level closed entry.

RN Side Wipe contact design gives twice the contact area for high reliability.

Size	Quantity/Tube	Price ea.*	Price/Tube
8	52	.41	21.32
14	30	.47	14.10
16	26	.51	13.26
18	23	.70	16.10
20	21	.87	18.27
22	19	.94	17.86
24	17	.96	16.32
28	15	1.25	18.75
40	10	1.70	17.00

\*FOR REFERENCE. MUST BE ORDERED IN TUBE QUANTITIES.



## QUARTZ CRYSTALS

3218-B	5.2428-B	9.9236-B	20.000-B	36.2886-B	42.8518-B	46.8128-B
5090-B	5.610-B	9.9840-B	20.4088-B	36.3636-B	42.8768-B	47.3768-B
1.000-A	5.7143-B	9.9890-B	22.1184-B	37.9628-B	42.9258-B	47.8838-B
1.8432-A	5.955-B	10.000-B	22.6258-B	38.3768-B	42.9628-B	48.000-B
1.9437-B	5.982-B	10.240-B	26.3568-B	38.4448-B	43.0008-B	48.3008-B
2.000-A	6.000-B	10.4968-B	28.5008-B	38.6258-B	43.0378-B	48.5668-B
2.0971-A	6.144-B	10.775-B	28.6708-B	38.9258-B	43.0748-B	48.7008-B
2.4576-A	6.1503-B	10.8258-B	27.000-B	39.3128-B	43.1858-B	48.8768-B
2.500-A	6.2978-B	10.8386-B	27.0008-B	39.5038-B	43.2598-B	49.7008-B
2.6571-B	6.400-B	11.136-B	27.6508-B	39.6668-B	43.3238-B	49.7338-B
2.9050-B	6.5638-B	11.155-B	28.4008-B	39.7538-B	43.3708-B	49.8128-B
3.000-A	6.7253-B	11.2186-B	28.6278-B	39.8768-B	43.4078-B	50.2508-B
3.067-B	6.7584-B	11.2880-B	28.7538-B	39.9628-B	43.4378-B	51.0558-B
3.200-B	6.8003-B	11.4778-B	29.8758-B	40.4448-B	43.4448-B	51.3128-B
3.2786-A	7.0003-B	11.5586-B	29.9378-B	40.5528-B	43.5568-B	51.7778-B
3.500-B	7.0338-B	11.6818-B	30.0548-B	40.8128-B	43.6298-B	51.8508-B
3.579-B	7.0918-B	12.440-B	30.3008-B	40.8338-B	43.6668-B	52.8128-B
4.000-B	7.1838-B	14.3182-B	30.6258-B	40.8758-B	43.7778-B	56.7508-B
4.1943-B	7.2588-B	14.4308-B	30.8758-B	40.8868-B	43.8128-B	60.5008-B
4.2428-B	8.000-B	15.000-B	31.4378-B	40.9258-B	43.8148-B	60.7508-B
4.4803-B	8.0558-B	15.4408-B	31.7538-B	41.0008-B	43.8518-B	66.7508-B
4.6103-B	8.1418-B	15.5068-B	31.9008-B	41.1668-B	43.8888-B	70.4008-B
4.6503-B	8.1818-B	16.000-B	32.000-B	41.3768-B	43.9258-B	75.0008-B
4.8303-B	8.3033-B	16.3848-B	32.2008-B	41.9378-B	44.0008-B	80.8338-B
4.9152-B	8.4998-B	17.2248-B	32.6258-B	42.0008-B	44.0378-B	99.9668-B
5.000-B	8.5768-B	17.2422-B	34.5558-B	42.5838-B	44.3768-B	100.6668-B
5.0668-B	8.6058-B	18.000-B	34.7538-B	42.6298-B	44.7778-B	101.4668-B
5.1203-B	8.9608-B	18.4320-B	34.9778-B	42.7008-B	45.1258-B	103.0668-B
5.1808-B	8.9808-B	19.4880-B	35.9258-B	42.7538-B	46.3008-B	103.4668-B
5.1858-B	9.4708-B	19.7508-B	36.000-B	42.8148-B	46.7008-B	104.9918-B

ALL A - \$2.99 ALL B - \$1.99 10 OR MORE DEDUCT 5%

ADD \$1.00 SHIPPING  
CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX  
FREE OSCILLATOR SCHEMATICS  
WITH ANY ORDER

QUALITY COMPUTER PARTS  
P.O. BOX 743 / CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Circle 338 on inquiry card.

## PROOF

IS HERE

- \*PROOFREADS SPELLING
- \*FINDS TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS
- \*CHECKS OVER 250,000 WORDS
- \*USER EXPANDABLE DICTIONARY
- \*SIMPLE TO USE
- \*COMPATIBLE WITH ALL:  
Z80<sup>†</sup> CP/M<sup>†</sup> TEXT FILES  
TRS-80<sup>†</sup> SYSTEMS
- \*FAST

\$150

IPS

IMAGE PROCESSING SYSTEMS  
6409 Appalachian Way  
Madison, Wisconsin 53705  
(608) 233-5033

Also available: Screen Editor - \$75  
<sup>†</sup>Registered Trademark

Circle 190 on inquiry card.

## GREAT DEALS ON SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
WORDSTAR™	\$ 320
MAILMERGE™	\$ 100
DATASORT™	\$ 230
SUPERSTRT I™	\$ 165
SUPERSORT II™	\$ 130

SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATIONS, INC.  
MAGIC WAND™ \$ 270

CPU INTERNATIONAL	
PEARL I™	\$ 100
PEARL II™	\$ 295
PEARL III™	\$ 540

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS  
SPELLGUARD™ \$ 275

## SPECIAL

DIABLO 630 PRINTER \$1995

30 DAY OFFER

LIMITED QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

DWP Inc. (703) 241-2910  
123 Rowell Court, Falls Church, Virginia 22046

Circle 137 on inquiry card.

## NEED DISKETTES?

Call free (800) 235-4137

3M  
BASF  
MEMOREX  
Dysan



PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 313 on inquiry card.

## BUDGET SOFTWARE

For as little as  
15% down you can  
have custom design-  
ed software, write  
BUDGET SOFTWARE,  
8517 Nestle Ave.,  
Northridge, CA.,  
91325 or phone  
(213) 701-0734  
8:00 - 6:00 (pst)

Circle 50 on inquiry card.

## LISP

INTERPRETER FOR THE TRS-80\*

SEE THE AUGUST, '79 ISSUE OF  
BYTE TO FIND HOW EASY IT IS TO  
USE LISP.

- INCLUDES MORE THAN 30  
FUNCTIONS & PREDICATES.
- CODED FOR HIGH-SPEED  
OPERATION.
- FULL ARITHMETIC CAPABILITY.
- USER'S MANUAL.
- SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE FOR 16K-  
64K LEVEL II.

SEND \$50 IN CHECK OR MONEY ORDER  
TO:

CYBER INNOVATIONS  
WORLD TRADE CENTER  
P. O. Box 58657  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75258

\*TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 109 on inquiry card.

### TYPRINTER 450 \$2100

45 CHAR/SEC DAISYWHEEL PRINTER/  
TERMINAL. RS232; IDEAL FOR WORD  
PROCESSING; WILL SUPPORT DIABLO,  
QUME, AND NEC PROTOCOLS

### TYPRINTER 550 \$2300

SAME AS ABOVE BUT  
55 CHAR/SEC PRINT SPEED

### QUME \$1000

55 CHAR/SEC OEM PRINTER MECHANISM

### SHUGART 8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES \$360

SA800 SOFT-SECTORED  
SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY

### MICROSWITCH KEYBOARDS \$85

HALL EFFECT, ASCII MOD. 74SW12

### INTERFACE \$325

OEM DAISYWHEEL PRINTER INTER-  
FACE. INTERFACES DIABLO OR  
QUME OEM PRINTER TO RS232 OR  
CENTRONICS PARALLEL

### RIBBONS \$2.50

DIABLO HYTYPE 1 OR QUME. CLOTH  
OR MULTI/STRIKE. 1 DOZ. MINIMUM

COMPUTER DYNAMICS, INC.

211 WHITE WATER  
GREER, S.C. 29651 • (803) 244-7872

Circle 82 on inquiry card.

### Apple II FLIGHT PLANNER

Flight Plans Suitable for Jets to J-3's

YOU ENTER: Departure Point  
Destination  
Altitude

APPLE II selects VOR navigational stations and pre-  
pares an optimal flight plan

Works RNAV flight routings too!

Plans flights as high as FL 510 and as low as 1000  
AGL. Flight plans are tailored to cruising altitude. Al-  
lows for preferred VOR departure and arrival fixes.

Contains in storage locations of all VOR navigational  
stations and 900 + airports

Allows entry of data for airport locations not  
contained in storage.

Developed by Professional Pilot and flight proven  
since 1978.

FLIGHT PLANNER software \$49.95  
Documentation manual only \$ 5.00

Available thru your local APPLE Computer Dealer  
or

Illinois Computer Mart, Inc.  
Route 8, Sweet's Corner Plaza  
Carbondale, Illinois 62901

Designed for the APPLE II by J.L. Kennedy

Dealer Inquiries Invited

APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, Inc.

CENTRONICS 101A PRINTERS, 9x7  
matrix, 165 CPS, 132 col., normal  
tractor feed paper, up to 5 copies,  
width variable from 4"-15", 6 lines/  
inch, 10 CPI, parallel data input,  
full 90 day warranty (Wt. 118 lbs.)  
\$650.00

I.B.M. SELECTRIC KEYBOARD  
PRINTERS, (Model 72) with GTE  
interface electronics to standard  
RS-232 Serial 25 pin connection.  
15 CPS, 15 inch carriage, 10 pitch  
interchangeable elements, 90 day  
warranty (Wt. 50 lbs.)  
\$650.00

(Pa. residents add 6% sales tax to orders)  
Make checks or money orders payable to:

American Custom Electronic  
Systems  
Box 157A  
Groveland Rd.  
Pipersville, Pa 18947

(Add .50 per pound shipping/  
handling fee)

Circle 20 on inquiry card.



## The Nanocomputer: the professional approach to microcomputers

The Nanocomputer is an integrated educational system based on a powerful microcomputer with education-oriented software and complemented by a series of training books written specially for the system.

**POWERFUL** — based on the Z80 microprocessor made by SGS-ATES

**COMPLETE** — hardware, software and peripherals backed by a series of step-by-step training books on programming, digital electronics and interfacing.

**MODULAR** — as the student learns, the hardware can be expanded to introduce new concepts and experiments: Z80 code programming, interfacing and high-level languages (BASIC).

**NBZ80S** Nano Computer Includes the Nano Computer with power supply, the NEZ80 bread board for experiments and interfacing, the card frame, K1Z80 Cable Kit, the technical manual and training books one and three ..... \$570.00  
**K1Z80** Extra K1Z80 Cable Kit ..... 11.00  
**K2Z80** Active and experimental component kit ..... 33.10  
**K3Z80** Socket kit with 3 40 pin sockets ..... 5.70

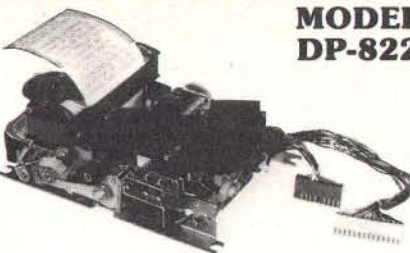


**RCZ80/P** Cassette recorder for all Nano Computer Systems (requires a W10Z80 see below) ..... 88.60  
**W10Z80/P** Cable for connecting the RCZ80 cassette recorder ..... 16.60

**NEZ 2KB** Experimental Software for the Nano Computer (available on the M2708 EPROM) ..... 32.99

## MINIATURE DOT MATRIX IMPACT PRINTER

**MODEL  
DP-822**



### The Unique New Printer That Gives You All These Exciting Features.

- Low Cost
- Disposable printing head
- Simple interface
- Handles any type font
- Needs only one 12-volt DC power supply
- Uses standard 2 1/4" adding machine tape or carbonless paper
- 21-column printing at 25 lines per second
- Easy to install and maintain

### Ideal Printer For . . .

- Automated banking terminals
- Desktop calculators
- Electronic cash registers
- Medical and scientific instruments
- Industrial measurement, process and control systems
- Mini-microcomputers business professional and hobby
- Point-of-sale (POS) terminals
- Security monitoring systems
- Emergency vehicle data receivers
- Fast-food kitchen printers
- Telecommunications equipment

..and many more!

Model DP-822 ..... **\$70.00**

## NEW! VIC-20

LOW PRICE  
COMPUTER  
from COMMODORE

**PERSONAL  
COMPUTER**



- 5K (Expandable to 32K)
- FULL SIZED TYPEWRITER KEYBOARD
- GRAPHICS CHARACTER SET
- 22 CHARACTER X 23 LINE SCREEN DISPLAY
- COLOR • SOUND
- EXPANSION PORTS
- RF MODULATOR
- PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS
- PET BASIC

**\$299<sup>95</sup>**

## HITACHI 64K DYNAMIC RAM FACTORY PROMOTION KIT **\$145**

### KIT INCLUDES:

- 10pcs 64K Dynamic Ram p/n HM4864-3 (200ns)
- Data Sheet
- Cross Reference List

**FIRST COME  
FIRST SERVED**  
★ Quantity Limited ★

**FLUKE**  
HANDHELD and  
BENCH/PORTABLE  
DMM's

MODEL 8020A \$179

MODEL 8024A \$219

MODEL 8050A \$349

MODEL 8022A \$139

## Synertek Systems Single Board Computer with Keyboard/Display



**SYM-1  
\$239.**

## Synertek Systems

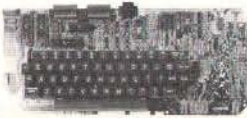
### Keyboard Terminal Module

• 24 x 40 Character Screen Size

**KTM-2 \$349**

• 24 x 80 Character Screen Size

**KTM-2/80 \$424**



VISIT A STORE NEAR YOU TODAY - We stock a large selection of Technical Books, Discrete Components, Integrated Circuits, Test Equipment and Electronic Supplies.

## thandar PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE



- LIGHT WEIGHT (2 lbs)
- AUTOMATIC CIRCUIT FOR UNUSED SECTIONS

- DC—10MHz
- 2" Diagonal CRT
- SMALL SIZE (10" x 5.8" x 2")
- ULTRA LOW POWER CONSUMPTION

## HAMEG

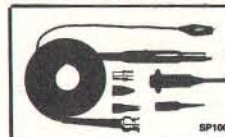


10 Megahertz  
**HM307**  
SINGLE TRACE  
OSCILLOSCOPE

- IDEAL SERVICE INSTRUMENT
- TIME BASE 0.2  $\mu$ s — 2.0 s/cm
- LPS-TRIGGER ■ COMPACT
- BUILT-IN COMPONENT TESTER

Only  
**\$404.25**

## Universal Oscilloscope



**Probe  
\$36<sup>00</sup>**

**SWITCHABLE X1 and X10 Attenuation Factor**  
**KEY ADDITIONAL FEATURES:** • 100MHz bandwidth • Heavy duty tip • Break resistant center conductor • Slender, flexible cable • 6ft. cable length • Wide compensation range • Fits all scopes • Ground reference can be activated at tip • Includes SPRUNG HOOK, I.C. TIP, BNC ADAPTOR, INSULATING TIP and TRIMMER TOOL ACCESSORIES.

## ANCORNA STORES DO NOT ACCEPT MAIL ORDERS MAIL ORDER

P.O. BOX 2208Y CULVER CITY, CA 90230

PHONE ORDERS (213) 641-4064

Minimum Order \$10.00. Add \$2.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and VISA welcomed. Please include your charge card number, interbank number and expiration date. Some items are subject to prior sale. Not responsible for typos. Store pricing may vary from Mail Order pricing. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers.

**ATLANTA**  
3330 Piedmont Rd. N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30305  
(404) 261-7100

**CULVER CITY**  
11080 Jefferson Blvd.  
Culver City, CA 90230  
(213) 390-3595

**HOUSTON**  
2649 Richmond  
Houston, TX 77098  
(713) 529-3489

**PORTLAND**  
1125 N.E. 82nd Ave.  
Portland, OR 97220  
(503) 254-5541

**SANTA ANA**  
1300 E. Edinger Ave.  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
(714) 547-8424

**SUNNYVALE**  
1054 E. El Camino Real  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087  
(408) 243-4121

**TUCSON**  
4518 E. Broadway  
Tucson, AZ 85711  
(602) 881-2348

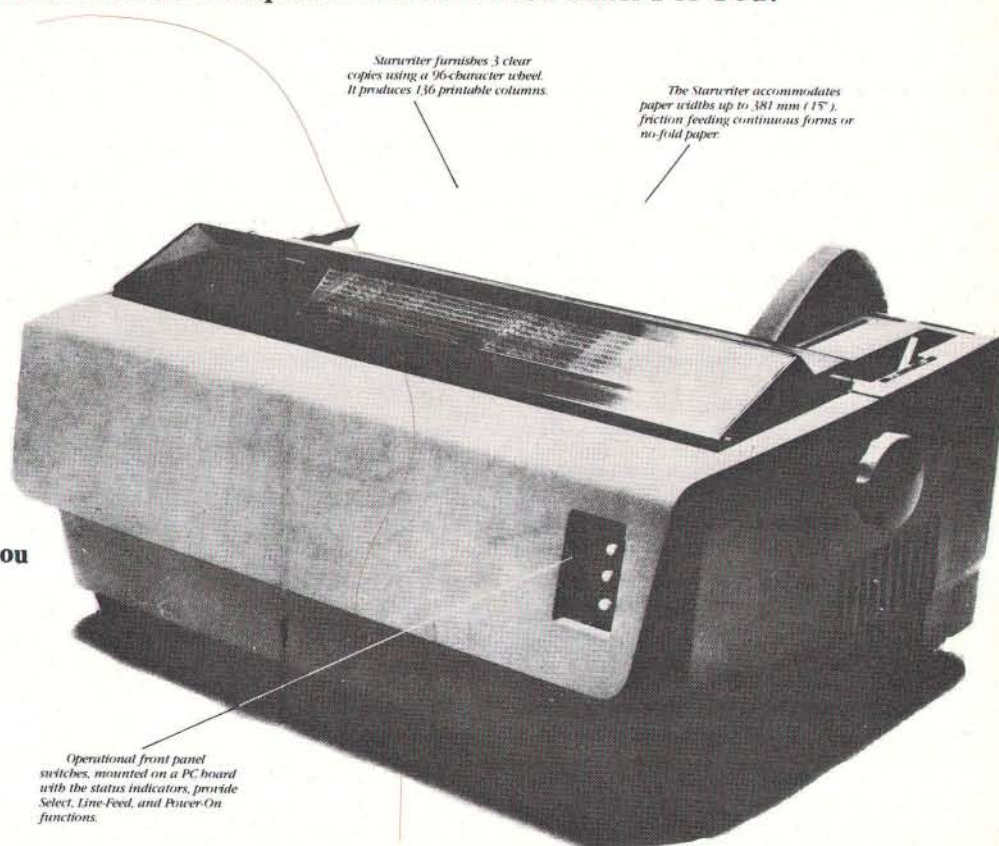






# NEED A LETTER QUALITY PRINTER BUT DON'T WANT TO PAY THE PRICE?

Then American Business Computers Has Just The Printer For You!



**Call Us For A Price  
That Will Pleasantly Surprise You**

Operational front panel switches, mounted on a PC board with the status indicators, provide Select, Line-Feed, and Power-On functions.

The Starwriter Daisy Wheel Printer is designed to fill a distinct gap in the peripheral marketplace. A speed of 25 cps and its low price make it the ideal choice for today's systems designer interested in achieving superior price/performance ratios.

Incorporating the latest LSI technology, the Starwriter is built by one of the world's most respected computer peripheral manufacturers. The printer is furnished complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. Starwriter offers an industry standard parallel interface, as well as RS232-C interface. Total plug compatibility and a wide variety of interface matching capabilities help lower the system integration costs for OEMs and end-users.

Using a 96-character wheel, the Starwriter produces letter-quality printing on 3 sharp copies with up to 136 columns. Starwriter offers the highest degree of vertical and horizontal positioning, resulting in the most precise character placement in the industry. The easy-to-change character wheel also makes our printer a perfect choice for international applications. Compatible with sheet feeders, starwriter accommodates paper widths to 381 mm (15") and uses industry standard ribbon cartridges.

Along with a self-test capability and a programmable VFU (Vertical Format Unit), Starwriter furnishes the operator with all desirable status functions, commands and program selectable switches. Panel lamps indicate the current Paper, Select and Power status.

The easy plug-in compatibility of Starwriter and its outstanding print performance makes the Starwriter perfect for TRS-80\*, Apple\*, and S-100 users.

Starwriter is backed up by a one-year warranty (3 months on parts and labor, 9 succeeding months on parts) and is further supported by a strong, fully trained and technically proficient service organization. The Starwriter is available for immediate shipment in any quantity desired.

For more information, call American Business Computer, 118 So. Mill Street, Pryor, Oklahoma 74361; Telephone 918-825-4844.

\*TM of Tandy Corp

\*TM of Apple Computer Corp.


## AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS

118 So. Mill Street  
Pryor, Oklahoma 74361  
Telephone 918-825-4844

**Dealer Inquiries Invited**



FOR  
**APPLE II\***



Custom programs  
upon request....

**- COMPUTER COOLER -**

- Protect your computer from heat loads caused by stagnant air buildup within the chassis.
- Utilizes 100 CFM fan to remove heat by suction.
- Prevents air flow from directly hitting any component.
- As a separate unit, vibration will be minimized.
- Keep your system clean by removing dust.

Price.... \$65.00

**- NUMERICAL ANALYSIS PROGRAMS -**

- Gauss solution of simultaneous equations (up to 80 unknowns)
- Bessel and Spherical Bessel functions (first 20 orders)
- Determinant of matrix (up to 80th order)\*\*
- Quadrature and Simpson Integration.
- Legendre Polynomials.... total package price \$50.00

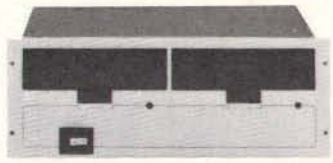
**SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY**  
BOX 35  
SAUNDERSTOWN, RI 02874  
(401) 294-2831

\* Check or Money Order  
RI residents add 6% sales tax  
\* Check or Money Order  
\* Check or Money Order  
\* Check or Money Order

\* registered trademark of Apple Computer Co., an 80K system

Circle 375 on inquiry card.

**Double Side Disk Drives**



Disk Drive Subsystem with Dual Double Side Drives, Power Supply and Cable. Total Capacity 2.4 M-Byte. Fully Assembled and Tested.

**Only !!**

1. Table Top Version ..... \$1,695.00
2. Rack Mount Version ..... 1,695.00
3. Pair of Slides with Attachment for Rackmount ..... 35.00
4. \$100 Disk Controller (handles single & double density in 256, 512 & 1024 byte sectors, single & double side) ..... 350.00
5. Double Side Disk Drives (1.2 mb) ..... 535.00 (Qume DT/8)

**Call Now (408) 496-6910**  
**OSM Computer Corporation**  
2364 Walsh Avenue  
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

**COLOR VIDEO MONITORS  
RGB AND COMPOSITE  
VIDEO**

- **TC-700 13"** color video monitor/receiver, NTSC composite video. \$399.00 **TC-900, 19"**, \$595.00. Use with Apple II and III and other computers.
- **CM-19RGB: 19"** screen, 3 modes: RGB, Composite video, TV. \$895.00.
- **Apple III RGB Interface:** Converts RGB data from Apple III to produce 16 color display on RGB monitor. \$129.00.
- **Hitachi Hi-Res RGB, 13"** character display, 2000, 80 x 24, 5 x 7 dot matrix, TTL inputs. \$1200.00.
- **Sony TV to video monitor conversion kit, MCK 100:** \$135.00.
- **OEM 13"** and **19"** RGB color monitors, immediate delivery, prices and specs, on request.

For additional information, contact:  
**Video Marketing, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 339  
Warrington, Pa. 18976  
(215) 343-3000

Circle 428 on inquiry card.

**STEPPER MOTOR/  
DRIVER BOARD**  
Interface your computer to  
the **REAL** world  
*Indispensable for Robotics  
Many control applications*  
Each pulse from your computer steps  
the motor 7.5°

**Features:**

- North American Philips K82701-P2 type Stepper motor
- SAA 1027 Stepper motor control I.C.
- Optically isolated
- 12 VDC operation
- All I.C.'s socketed
- Computer controls direction of rotation, 7.5° per step

**PRICE**  
Complete DRIVER ASSEMBLY, incl. all I.C.'s, assembled and tested (does not include motor) \$39.95  
STEPPER MOTOR \$28.95  
SAA 1027 Driver chip only \$16.50  
Data, schematics are included

Terms: Check or money order U.S. funds only. Add 2% for shipping and handling. (N.Y. state residents add 7% sales tax) Immediate delivery from stock. All items guaranteed.

 P.O. Box 56  
Bellport, New York 11713  
(516) 288-2144

Circle 22 on inquiry card.

**AFFORDABLE**  
Here at **KLOFOX**, affordable is not a motto, it's a way of doing business. Prices start at \$1695.00, for a single 8" drive system.

All systems feature a single board 2-80 CPU (NO BUSS HEADACHES), runs CP/M 2.2 (BIOS INCLUDED), reliable SD recording, 64K bytes of RAM, four channel CTC, and either an 80 x 24 full-featured video interface or a two channel serial interface. PLUS a six month full warranty\*.

**OPTIONS:**

- 2 Channel parallel interface- add \$29.95
- Both serial & video interface- add \$95.95
- Single to dual drive conversion kit with drive and necessary hardware- add \$495.00

All options may be installed by customer.

**KLOFOX**  
PO BOX 93  
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93406  
(805) 541-0384

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.  
\*Only 90 days on drives.

Circle 213 on inquiry card.

**INDUSTRIAL CROSS-  
MACRO ASSEMBLERS**

written in **FORTRAN IV**

New, two-pass macro assemblers for all popular micros can be run on any general-purpose computer with standard FORTRAN. Each assembler supports macros, conditional assembly, and relocatable object code. All the original mnemonics and addressing modes, many assembler directives, long error messages and more. Produces printed assembly listing, and object code file.

PROGRAM NO.	FOR MACHINE	PKG. PRICE
MASMA8E3	MC68000	\$500
MASMA809	MC6809	400
MASMA805	MC6805	400
MASMA801	MC6801	300
MASMA800	MC6800	350
MASMA502	MC565xx	375
MASMA8085	8080/8085	350
MASMA802	CDP1802	300

Packages include detailed user manual, printed source listing (when commented), source on magnetic tape, and IBM's Software Support Service. Card decks also available. Dealer inquiries invited.

**IDM** intelligent devices of minnesota  
p.o. box 14538 minneapolis, mn.  
612 427-0787

Circle 199 on inquiry card.

**PASCAL SOFTWARE**

Business Application Programs:

Accounts Receivable	\$795
Accounts Payable	\$795
General Ledger	\$795
Payroll/Job Costing	\$795
Property Management	\$995

Engineering Application Programs  
Customized Installation on Request  
Supplied on single-density, soft-sectored, 8" floppy disks; require 48K RAM.

**HELU CORPORATION**  
P.O. Box 596  
AIEA, HI 96701  
(808) 456-1189

Circle 181 on inquiry card.

**ATTENTION: Apple Users!**  
WANT BETTER COLOR...MORE STABILITY?



Ever question the quality of your computer display. If so, you've probably been told "That's the best you can expect from an RF modulator...buy a color monitor".

**WE CHALLENGE THAT STATEMENT!**

**DON'T BE SATISFIED WITH EXISTING QUALITY.** See for yourself what our "new concepts" modulator can do for your picture...MICRO-VERTER Model MVX-500, \$35 RP. Phone orders welcomed.

**HOTLINE DIAL: 402-987-3771**

138 BROADWAY ATY Research DAKOTA CITY, NE. 68731

**DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE**  
ALOG UPON REQUEST

**WANTED:**

**APPLE, PET, TRS-80, CP/M  
SOFTWARE**

Westico is a publisher and distributor of professional software for microcomputers. If you have a new program ready for distribution or want your existing programs to reach a larger market, contact:

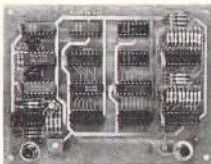
Phillip Woellhof, V.P. Mktg.  
Westico, Inc.  
25 Van Zant Street  
Norwalk, CT 06855  
(203) 853-6880

To increase your profits, take advantage of Westico's worldwide promotion and distribution.

**WESTICO**  
The Software Express Service



## A-D & D-A CONVERTER

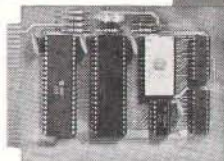


JBE A-D & D-A Converter can be used with any system having parallel ports

- Interfaces with JBE Parallel I/O Card
- D-A conversion time — 5  $\mu$ s
- A-D conversion time — 20  $\mu$ s
- Uses JBE 5V power supply
- Parallel inputs & outputs include 8 data bits, strobe lines & latches
- Analog inputs & outputs are medium impedance 0 to 5 volt range.

79-287 ASSM. \$79.95  
Bare Board \$39.95 Kit \$59.95

## 6502 MICROCOMPUTER



This control computer has:

- 1024 bytes RAM (two 2114s)
- 2048 bytes EPROM (2716)
- Uses one 6522 VIA (comp. doc. incl.)
- Interfaces with JBE Solid State Switches & A-D & D-A Converter
- Uses JBE 5V power supply
- 2716 EPROM available separately (2716 can be programmed with an Apple II & JBE EPROM Programmer & Parallel Interface)
- 50 pin connector included in kit & assm.

80-153 ASSM. \$110.95  
Bare Board \$49.95 Kit \$ 89.95

## SOLID STATE SWITCH



Your computer can control power to your printer, lights, stereo & any 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6 amps at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15VDC

- 2-14MA TTL compatible
- Isolation — 1500V
- Non zero crossing
- Comes in 1 or 4 channel version
- Includes doc. for interfacing with Dimmer Control.

79-282-1 ASSM. \$13.95  
Bare Board \$6.95 Kit \$10.95  
79-282-4 ASSM. \$49.95  
Bare Board \$24.95 Kit \$39.95

## APPLE II DISPLAY BOARD



80-144 ASSM. \$49.95  
Bare Board \$25.95 Kit \$42.95

- Has run-stop, single step switch
- Has 16 address LEDs, 8 data LEDs & 1 RDY LED
- All lines are buffered.

## Z80 MICROCOMPUTER

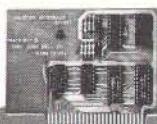


JBE is announcing a single board dedicated computer designed for control functions. It features:

- A Z80 Microprocessor software compatible with the Z80, 8080 & 8085 Microprocessors
- Uses a Z80 PIO chip for I/O which has 2 independent 8 bit bidirectional peripheral interface ports with handshake & data transfer control
- Uses one 2716 EPROM (2K) & two 2114 RAM memories (1K)
- Single 5V power supply at 300MA req.
- Clock frequency is 2MHz, RC controlled
- Board comes with complete doc.
- 50 pin connector is included
- 2716 EPROM available separately.

80-280 ASSM. \$129.95  
Bare Board \$49.95 Kit \$119.95

## PRINTER INTERFACE



JBE Parallel Printer Interface interfaces your Apple II® to Centronics® compatible printers. This 3" x 4" board features:

- on board ROM compatible with Integer Basic, Applesoft® and Pascal®
- Has one 8 bit parallel latched output port with selectable positive or negative strobe and one bit input selectable for Ready or Ready+ Cable and Connectors available separately.

80-297 ASSM. \$79.95  
Kit \$69.95  
4 ft. Std. Dip Jumpers 16 pin \$ 4.25  
Champ Connector \$ 9.95

## POWER SUPPLIES

- Use wall transformers for safety
- Protected against short circuit and thermal breakdown.

### 5 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

Rated at 5V 500MA • Operates JBE A-D & D-A Converter, Z80 & 6502 Microcomputers, 8085 & 8088 Microcomputers.

80-160 ASSM. \$20.95  
Bare Board \$8.95 Kit \$16.95

### ± 12 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

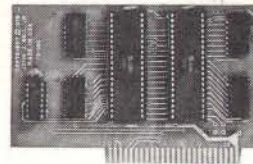
Rated at ± 12V 120MA • Can be used as a single 24V power supply • Ideally suited to OP-AMP experiments.

80-161 ASSM. \$22.95  
Bare Board \$8.95 Kit \$18.95

## ICS

6502	\$9.95
6522	\$9.95
Z80	\$9.95
Z80 PIO	\$9.95
2716 5V	\$14.95

## 6522 APPLE II INTERFACE



- Interfaces printers, synthesizers, keyboards, JBE A-D & D-A Converter & Solid State Switches
- Has handshaking logic, two 6522 VIAs & a 74LS74 for timing. Inputs & outputs are TTL compatible.

79-295 ASSM. \$69.95  
Bare Board \$39.95 Kit \$59.95

## 2716 EPROM PROGRAMMER



JBE 2716 EPROM Programmer was designed to program 5V 2716 EPROMS • It can also read 2716s. It interfaces to the Apple II using JBE Parallel I/O Card & four ribbon cable connectors

- An LED indicates when power is being applied to the EPROM
- A textool zero insertion force socket is used for the EPROM
- Comes with complete doc. for writing and reading in the Apple II or Apple II+ • Cables available separately.

80-244 ASSM. \$49.95  
Bare Board \$24.95 Kit \$39.95

## BARE BOARDS

### APPLE II EXTENDER BOARD

3 1/2" x 2 1/2". Price includes 50 pin Apple Connector.

80-143 \$12.95

### 8085 3 CHIP SYSTEM

State-of-the-art system using an 8085, 8156 & either an 8355 or 8755

- Instruction set 100% upward compatible with 8080A.

Bare Board \$24.95

### 8088 5 CHIP SYSTEM

An 8088 family microcomputer system using an 8088 CPU, 8284, 8155, 8755A & an 8185.

Bare Board \$29.95

### CRT CONTROLLER

This intelligent CRT Controller is based on an 8085A Microprocessor & an 8275 Integrated CRT Controller. It features:

- 25 lines, 80 characters/line
- 5x7 dot matrix • Upper case only
- Two 2716s • Serial Interface RS232 & TTL • Baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 & 9600
- Keyboard scanning system • Req's. unencoded keyboard • Uses +5V & ± 12V power supplies.

Bare Board \$39.95

50 pin connector	\$5.95
STD. Dip Jumpers	
16 Pin, 2 ft.	\$4.25



# JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

MC

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM JOHN BELL ENGINEERING • P.O. BOX 338  
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064 • ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING  
(415) 367-1137

VISA



## FLOPPY DISKS 8" & 5 1/4"

OPUS - \$26.00/Box of 10

3M - \$32.00/Box of 10

**MCS** PO Box 5059  
Milford, Ct.  
06460

(203) 877-3610

**We carry a full line  
of computer supplies**

**Send for free catalog.**

VISA - MASTERCHARGE - CHECK

Circle 267 on inquiry card.



## LOW PRICES

American Express, MasterCard & VISA accepted. Checks require time to clear. CA add 6% tax. All add 3% for shipping. We carry most all brands, micros, terminals, printers, software and accessories.

## SP ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 8265  
Sacramento, CA 95818  
(916) 442-2323

Circle 383 on inquiry card.

## Know The Reasons Why The FORCE-80 is your "Best Buy."

**FORCE-80** The computer protector

- Power dropout protection
- Suppresses transient voltages
- Suppresses RFI
- Disc protection
- Factory warranty
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- Direct from factory

## FORCE-80

Only \$121.50 plus \$5.00 shipping & handling

Check, Mastercharge, Visa accepted

(5% discount for cash)

No C.O.D.'s please



**P&S Electronics, Inc.**

P.O. Box 23014 Dept. B  
Nashville, TN 37202

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.  
Add 14 days for personal checks.

Circle 307 on inquiry card.

## ONE BOARD CP/M SYSTEM!



**only \$750**  
Assem., Tested  
& Burned-In  
for one week

### Features:

- 8 1/2 by 12 inches
- 10 MHZ 8085 CPU
- 64K RAM
- 3 RS-232 channels
- 8272 Floppy Disk Controller
- Handles Single/Double Density
- One to Four Drives. 801R or 850R.

Documentation \$15.

CP/M Floppy Disk Operating System \$150

Check or Money Order

**autocontrol**  
INCORPORATED

11744 Westline Industrial Drive  
St. Louis, MO 63141  
(314) 432-1313

Circle 37 on inquiry card.



**Having trouble  
learning to use  
your computer?**

Reference manuals don't teach. Most BASIC texts don't cover specific personal computers.

**TIS solves these problems  
with step-by-step books  
tailored for your machine.**

### For PET/CBM

Understanding Your PET/CBM ..... \$16.95  
Vol 1: Basic Programming  
PET Graphics ..... \$ 6.95

### For OSI CIP/C4P

Understanding Your C1P/C4P ..... \$ 9.95  
A Workbook of BASIC Exercises

Money Back Guarantee: VISA/MC accepted.

All prices include UPS or 1st Class postage.

TIS, Dept B  
Box 921  
Los Alamos, NM 87544



Circle 414 on inquiry card.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* APPLE II USER'S \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Written any original, very good  
programs lately????

Put your programs to work earning  
for you today! We want to market  
your best programs by offering them  
to users through our expanding  
SOFTWARE LIBRARY....

We are looking for marketable  
programs encompassing all types of  
application areas. Such as:

EDUCATIONAL, MEDICAL, LEGAL,  
BUSINESS, ACCOUNTING, STATISTICAL,  
ENGINEERING, HOME, UTILITY, and  
GAMES!

Please drop us a line with details  
of your programs. In return, we  
will send you the specifics of our  
marketing process.

If you would like to be on our  
SOFTWARE LIBRARY CATALOG mailing  
list then check the reader service  
number below... (DEALER INQUIRIES  
INVITED)...

WRITE TO:

HCMS ENTERPRISES  
P.O. BOX 510  
SOUTHBRURY, CT.  
ZIP CODE 06488

APPLE II is the trademark of the  
APPLE Computer Co.

Circle 179 on inquiry card.

## MULTIPLE TERMINALS WITH CP/M®!

Irvine Computer's NEW Model 100 Transaction Multiplexer lets you construct CP/M® based, multi-terminal, transaction-oriented applications without requiring additional system memory, serial interfaces, or a multi-user operating system!

The Model 100 connects to your computer in place of your existing RS-232 console terminal. Up to seven (7) RS-232 terminal devices can then be connected to the Model 100. When the computer is busy, the Model 100 buffers all terminal input data until the application program asks for it.

NO CP/M® mods, hardware mods, nor assembly-language code is required. Applications can be written in high-level languages. Loaded with features! \$1495, quantity one, F.O.B. Costa Mesa, CA. Limited manufacturer's warranty. For more information, call or write:

**EASTERN U.S. AND FOREIGN:**  
Wright Marketing Company, Ltd.  
19104 Rhodes Way  
Gaithersburg, MD 20760 (301) 840-1928

**WESTERN U.S.:**  
Irvine Computer Corporation (mfr.)  
3001 Red Hill Avenue, 6-103  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 557-5292

CP/M® is a registered trademark  
of Digital Research.

## S-100 6809 controls floppy

**NEW!**



- Controls 3 Mini Floppy Drives
- Serial RS-232C port with 14 baud rates
- Two parallel ports
- 16 I/O decoded address lines
- 24K bytes of EPROM space, or 12 Kbytes of RAM space
- Accept all JEDEC pin-out Byte-Wide memory ICs
- Multi-Vendor software adaptable
- Industry, Business, Home and University use
- Assembled and tested \$395.00. 60 day delivery
- Checks or C.O.D. orders accepted
- DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

### LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

781 W. Oakland Park Blvd.  
Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33311  
Tel: (305) 565-8103

Circle 334 on inquiry card.

## DOUBLE YOUR LA36 DECWRITER'S SPEED TO 60 CPS

The **ACCELEWRITER** converter enables you to convert the LA36 Decwriter from 10/15/30 to 10/30/60 CPS.

Utilizes Decwriter's own built-in 60 CPS speed

Plugs into logic board

Compatible with Decwriter option boards  
Decwriter reconverts to "stock" in seconds

Thousands sold

In use for over 3 years

Full one-year warranty

\$115 includes shipping



Brochure sent promptly at your request.  
Write or call us.

### LARKS ELECTRONICS & DATA

P.O. Box 22, Skokie, IL 60077  
(312) 677-6080

Circle 215 on inquiry card.



# 16K

# Memory

# 8/\$19.95

4116 200ns

NEC

Mostek

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

## LS SERIES

74LS00	.32	74LS155	1.19
74LS01	.28	74LS156	.95
74LS02	.38	74LS157	.79
74LS03	.32	74LS158	.82
74LS04	.35	74LS160	.94
74LS05	.28	74LS161	.99
74LS08	.38	74LS162	.99
74LS09	.38	74LS163	.99
74LS10	.32	74LS164	.99
74LS11	.29	74LS165	.99
74LS12	.29	74LS166	2.40
74LS13	.38	74LS168	1.79
74LS14	.99	74LS169	1.79
74LS15	.35	74LS170	1.89
74LS20	.26	74LS173	.82
74LS21	.30	74LS174	1.19
74LS22	.34	74LS175	1.09
74LS26	.40	74LS181	2.19
74LS27	.35	74LS190	1.15
74LS28	.39	74LS191	1.31
74LS30	.35	74LS192	.88
74LS32	.39	74LS193	.98
74LS33	.54	74LS194	1.80
74LS37	.78	74LS195	1.39
74LS38	.39	74LS196	.82
74LS40	.25	74LS197	.82
74LS42	.79	74LS221	1.28
74LS47	.78	74LS240	1.89
74LS48	.78	74LS241	1.89
74LS51	.35	74LS242	1.89
74LS54	.35	74LS243	1.89
74LS55	.32	74LS244	1.79
74LS73	.44	74LS245	2.89
74LS74	.48	74LS251	1.32
74LS75	.58	74LS253	.89
74LS76	.50	74LS257	.89
74LS78	.59	74LS258	.89
74LS83	.90	74LS259	2.89
74LS85	1.23	74LS260	.68
74LS86	.45	74LS266	.68
74LS90	.70	74LS273	1.69
74LS92	.82	74LS275	3.39
74LS93	.71	74LS279	.59
74LS95	1.11	74LS283	1.03
74LS96	.86	74LS290	1.25
74LS107	.43	74LS293	1.89
74LS109	.49	74LS295	1.09
74LS112	.48	74LS298	1.24
74LS113	.48	74LS352	1.59
74LS114	.55	74LS353	1.59
74LS122	.55	74LS363	1.39
74LS123	.99	74LS365	.99
74LS134	2.99	74LS366	.99
74LS125	.99	74LS367	.99
74LS126	.88	74LS368	.99
74LS132	.69	74LS373	1.85
74LS136	.58	74LS374	1.81
74LS138	.79	74LS377	1.48
74LS139	.79	74LS385	1.90
74LS145	1.19	74LS386	.65
74LS148	1.39	74LS390	1.90
74LS151	.79	74LS393	1.90
74LS153	.79	74LS395	1.69
74LS154	2.39	74LS670	2.20

## SPRING MEMORY SALE

RAMS			EPROMS		
		100pcs			100pcs
2101	(450ns)	2.49	1702	(1 us)	4.95
2102-1	(450ns)	.99	2708	(450ns)	4.95
21102-1	(450ns)	1.29	2758(5v)	(450ns)	9.95
2111	(450ns)	2.99	2716(5v)	(450ns)	7.95
2112	(450ns)	2.99	2716-1(5v)	(350ns)	12.95
2114	(450ns)	2.95	TMS2516	(450ns)	9.95
2114L-2	(200ns)	8/29.95	TMS2716	(450ns)	9.95
2114L-3	(300ns)	8/24.95	2732	(450ns)	29.95
4027	(250ns)	4.95	TMS2532	(450ns)	21.95
4116-15	(150ns)	8/21.95	TMS25L32	(450ns)	29.95
4116-20	(200ns)	8/19.95	TMS2564	(500ns)	179.95
4116-30	(300ns)	8/18.99			Call

NEED YOUR ORDER  
SHIPPED TODAY?

THEN CALL TOLL FREE

## 800-538-5000

IN CALIF.

## 800-662-6233

BEFORE YOU  
BUY, CALL US.  
WE WILL BEAT  
ANYONE'S PRICES

### 6800

6800	11.75
6810	4.60
6820	5.75
6821	6.40
6828	9.95
6834	19.95
6850	5.75
6852	5.75
6875	6.95

### 8080

8080A	3.95
8085A	12.95
8212	2.75
8214	2.75
8216	2.75
8224	2.95
8226	3.49
8228	4.95
8238	5.50
8251	6.95
8253	12.95
8255	6.50
8257	16.95
8259	14.95
8275	49.95
8279	15.95

### Z80

Z80	9.95
Z80A	12.95
Z80-CTC	7.65
Z80-DMA	18.00
Z80-PIO	7.60
Z80-SIO/2	27.50
Z80-SIO/9	20.50

### MISC.

1771-B01	24.95
3242	9.95
AY5-1013	4.99
8T26	2.49
8T28	2.49
8T97	1.69
8T98	1.69

### T.V. CIRCUITS

MC1330	1.89
MC1350	1.29
MC1358	1.79
LM380	1.29
LM565	.99
LM741	.29
LM1310	1.90
LM1800	1.99
LM1889	2.49

## 7400 SERIES

7400	.19	7450	.19	74123	.59
7402	.19	7472	.29	74151	.69
7404	.24	7473	.34	74153	.59
7406	.29	7474	.35	74154	1.49
7407	.29	7475	.49	74156	.69
7408	.24	7476	.35	74157	.69
7410	.19	7483	.65	74161	.79
7420	.19	7486	.35	74163	.89
7430	.19	7490	.49	74164	.89
7432	.29	7491	.69	74173	1.39
7440	.19	7493	.59	74174	.89
7442	.49	7494	.49	74175	.89
7445	.69	7496	.74	74176	.89
7446	.69	74100	1.19	74192	.79
7447	.59	74107	.34	74193	.79
7448	.69	74121	.34	74196	.79

## IC SOCKETS

8 pin ST	10/1.29	8 pin WW	.59
14 pin ST	10/1.29	14 pin WW	.69
16 pin ST	10/1.29	16 pin WW	.69
18 pin ST	10/1.29	18 pin WW	.99
20 pin ST	10/1.29	20 pin WW	1.09
22 pin ST	10/1.29	22 pin WW	1.39
24 pin ST	10/1.29	24 pin WW	1.49
28 pin ST	10/1.29	28 pin WW	1.69
40 pin ST	10/1.29	40 pin WW	1.99

ST = SOLDER TAIL

WW = WIREWRAP

## VOLTAGE REG's

7805T	.89	7905T	.99
7812T	.89	7912T	.99
7815T	.99	7915T	1.19
7824T	.99	7924T	1.19
7805K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49
78L05	.69	79L05	.79
78L12	.69	79L12	.79
78L15	.69	79L15	.79

## TRANSISTORS

2N2222	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3904	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3906	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3055	.79	10/6.99

## LEDs

Jumbo Red	10/1.00
Jumbo Green	6/1.00
Jumbo Yellow	6/1.00
5082-7760 .43°C	.79
MAN74 .3°C	.79
MAN72 .3°C	.99

## 74S00 SERIES

74S00	.50	74S124	3.95	74S288	4.75
74S02	.50	74S174	1.49	74S387	5.75
74S04	.50	74S188	4.75	74S471	18.75
74S08	.50	74S195	1.95	74S472	18.75
74S37	.55	74S240	2.95	74S474	19.95
74S74	.80	74S260	1.80	74S570	7.80
74S113	.79	74S287	4.75	74S571	7.80

## 4K STATIC RAM SPECIAL

MOTOROLA  
PART #MCM66L41C-20  
REPLACEMENT FOR  
TMS4044-20 4096x1  
THESE ARE CERAMIC 200ns  
LOW POWER RAMS IN A STANDARD  
16 PIN DIP.  
VERY LIMITED SUPPLY. THEY WON'T  
LAST LONG AT THIS PRICE.

3<sup>99</sup> ea 16/59<sup>95</sup>

## LINEAR

LM301v	.34	LM556	.69	LM1488	1.39
LM308v	.98	LM565	.99	LM1489	1.39
LM309K	1.49	LM566v	1.49	LM1800	1.99
LM311v	.64	LM567v	1.29	LM1889	2.49
LM317i	2.29	LM723	.49	LM3900	.59
LM318v	1.49	LM733	.98	75451v	.39
LM323k	4.95	LM741v	.29	MC1330v	1.89
LM324	.59	LM747	.79	MC1350v	1.29
LM339	.99	LM748v	.59	MC1358	1.79
LM377	2.29	LM1310	1.90		
LM380	1.29	LM1414	1.59		
LM555v	.39	LM1458v	.69		

T = TO-220

V = 8 pin

K = TO-3

## DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.99
5 position	1.02
6 position	1.06
7 position	1.09
8 position	1.14

**VISA****JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.**

1101 South Winchester Blvd.

San Jose, California 95128

800-538-5000 408-247-4852

TERMS: Include \$2.00 for shipping. \$10.00 minimum order.  
Send SASE for complete catalog. Bay Area Residents add  
6 1/2% sales tax Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax. We  
reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute  
manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice.  
Foreign orders add suff. postage.



# SUPERLETTER

Is For  
SuperBrain® People!

Now, owners and operators of Intertec SuperBrain computers around the world have a special newsletter to call their own! Superletter is packed with important technical news, accessory ideas, and CP/M software designs for the SuperBrain. Regular features include Technical Corner, Q & A Forum, Intertec Factory News, Guest Interview, and Super Classifieds.

For subscription info and ad rates, contact:

## SUPERLETTER

Abrams Creative Services  
P.O. Box 3121  
Beverly Hills, CA 90212  
(213) 277-2410

Circle 3 on inquiry card.

## TWX-LINK

TWX-LINK is a complete software package which interfaces your micro-computer to the Western Union TWX network.

Using an FCC approved direct connect modem, TWX-LINK allows your computer to act as a TWX terminal for both incoming and outgoing messages.

TWX-LINK constantly monitors your TWX line. Incoming messages are automatically received, acknowledged, and written to disk storage.

TWX, TELEX, MAILGRAMS, AND TELEGRAMS can all be created, edited, and sent from your computer by using TWX-LINK.

Call, write, or TWX for more info:  
CAWTHON SCIENTIFIC GROUP  
24224 Michigan Avenue  
Dearborn, Michigan 48124  
PH: (313) 565-4000  
TWX: 810-221-1265

Circle 63 on inquiry card.

## THE COMPUTER OF THE FUTURE

Bigger than 8-bit, smaller than 32-bit: IEEE 696/S-100 compatibility and RS-232 I/O. Next Year—the computer of the future with user software will be here at \$20,000. TODAY we can offer you the NUCLEUS of TOMORROW's computer for only—

**\$2995**

A package of IEEE standard boards AND the latest 16-bit software—O.S. and PASCAL

- DUAL CPUs—8085 for current programs—8088 for 16-bit software—without changing hardware
- 64K byte fast, reliable RAM
- DMA Disk Controller
- Support board—clock, RS-232 port, etc.

**ACT NOW—LIMITED QUANTITIES  
AVAILABLE AT \$2,995 PRICE**

**CALL or WRITE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS  
(213) 454-2100**

SYSTEM INTERFACE CONSULTANTS, INC.  
17440 Revello, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272  
computer systems  established 1969

Circle 395 on inquiry card.

## INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM WITH PARTS EXPLOSION FOR FINISHED GOODS AND ASSEMBLIES

Parts requirements forecasting & Pull Sheets  
Reorder Reports  
Economic Order Quantities  
5000 Items per 8" disk  
AVAILABLE FOR CROMEMCO, CP/M®,  
AND OASIS OPERATING SYSTEMS

Hardware requirements: 64k RAM,  
132 Column printer.  
Manual and 8" floppy disk . . . . . \$250.  
Multi-level explosion version . . . . . \$499.  
Job Costing . . . . . \$350.

Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable,  
Order Entry, General Ledger, Payroll and  
Mailing List programs also available.

**FEITH SOFTWARE, INC.**  
204 MARVIN RD.  
ELKINS PARK, PA. 19117  
(215) 782-8240

Circle 162 on inquiry card.

## MAXI MICRO



Combine up to  
8 Heath/Zenith 89 Computers  
using Magnolia CP/M® 2.2  
with up to 80 M Bytes of  
CORVUS Winchester Disks

## MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS

2812 Thornridge W. • Seattle, WA 98199  
(206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 226 on inquiry card.

## TI 820 KSR PACKAGE

FULL  
OPTIONS



NEW  
\$1737

**BRAND NEW IN BOX WITH 112 PAGE MANUAL**

Large OEM overstock results in a limited quantity offer of this super reliable, feature packed terminal at a below wholesale price.  
FULL (TI item #101) OPTION "PACKAGE": Device forms control, compressed & expanded print, 18 key numeric pad, full ASCII. We count more than 100 user selectable options & features. This virtually assures compatibility with your application.

### PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES

**PRINTER:** 150 CPS, 9x7 dot matrix; 128 ASCII characters including control chars. (great for debug); forms control; double-width and normal; compressed and standard print; 14 styles to 218 chars/line; bidirectional; 1280 char. buffer; V & H tabs; 3"-15" tractor feed; 6 & 8 lines per inch; 96/100 spacing; last char. visibility; skip perf.; auto. CR-LF; programmable new-line response.

**KEYBOARD:** Full ASCII; 18 key num. pad; prog. CR and ENTER keys; control panel with numeric display; auto repeat; N-key rollover; pull-out operator's reference cards; deep dish keys.


**GENERAL:** Full blown RS-232; 110-9600 baud; EIA & DC3/DC2 busy; Bell 103, 113, 202 & 212A modes; local/standby/off-line modes; non-volatile option/forms/21 char. prog. answerback memory; parity select; EIA cable; FOX/MDX/HDX reverse channel.

**PRICING:** List price for this configuration is \$2420. Our price, brand new in original box, guaranteed working to full specifications, \$1737 FOB Morris Plains, NJ. COD and credit cards on approval. NJ add sales tax. Call or write for full specifications.

**ELECTROVALUE INDUSTRIAL, INC.**  
P.O. BOX 157-B  
MORRIS PLAINS, NJ 07950  
Formerly Electronic Industrial



Phone reservations and  
questions are welcome  
201/267-1117



REM • VERSATILE • EASY TO USE • DIGI-LINK

## DIGITAL RF-LINK

FOR COMPUTER TERMINALS  
TELETYPE  
REMOTE DATA ACQUISITION  
CONTROL, PROJECTS  
TESTS  
AND MANY MANY MORE CREATIVE APPLICATIONS

**THE DIGITAL LINK TO THE FUTURE**

This digital RF transmitter and receiver links your computer's intelligence to robots, appliances, remote stations, peripherals and toys without any wires, cables, physical attachments.

• USABLE WITH ANY COMPUTER • SERIAL INTERFACE (RS232)  
• SMALL SIZE, LOW POWER • SINGLE 9 VOLT BATTERY  
• COMPLETELY UNDESTRUCTED • EASY TO BUILD • APPLICATIONS READY

Receiver and Transmitter . . . . .	\$ 34.95
Receiver (w/ UART) and Transmitter . . . . .	\$ 49.95
Receiver only . . . . .	\$ 19.95
Receiver (w/ UART) only . . . . .	\$ 35.95
Transmitter only . . . . .	\$ 18.95

MAIL YOUR ORDER NOW! ENJOY THE DIGI-LINK!

kits contain PCB, components,  
hardware, antenna, instructions  
and application notes.  
CA residents add 6.25% tax.  
Check or money-order only.

**E/Z ASSOCIATES**  
3589 STANFORD DR.  
SAN JOSE, CA 95133  
(408) 578-8086

## APPLE OWNERS!

Combine your APPLE computer with our high speed dual channel AID and controller boards to create your own:

### DIGITAL STORAGE SCOPE

- Sample rate DC to 3.5 Mhz.
- 1024 Sample Buffer Memory
- Pretrigger Viewing
- Dual or Single Channel Trace
- Trigger either channel
- Programmable Scale Select

All trace parameters are entered through keyboard to the onboard software included in PROM. High resolution graphics used to display waveforms.

Price for two board system \$495.  
California residents add 6% sales tax.

**RC ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
7265 Tuolumne  
Goleta, California 93117  
(805) 968-6614

FOR **TRS-80** MODEL I & III  
SPEECH & SOUND

CUSTOM SOUND is a computer controlled, complex sound generator capable of three tone music as well as special sound effects. Three tone generators operate with a "white" noise source and programmable volume control ramp generator to create a wealth of sound effects. All control functions are latched, allowing the CS board to operate while the program continues, permitting continuous sound production during program execution.

The CS board comes as a kit or as an assembled PC board. It needs only 500K at 200ma, a forty connector cable and a speaker. With the double cable, two units may be operated simultaneously.

**KIT** --\$40/ two for \$85  
**ASSEMBLED** --\$58/ two for \$98

CUSTOM SPEECH SYNTHESIZER is a phoneme based speech synthesizer which can generate high quality, inflected human like speech of unlimited vocabulary. Forty six phonemes allow the creation of most any english word as well as many non-english words. The unit comes fully assembled and tested and needs only a forty connector cable and a speaker.

**CS** --\$178  
**CABLE:** ribbon cable with PC edge connectors, plays into exp. port of CPU or RS232. --\$20  
double cable --\$25

**5VDC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY:** fully assembled, 1 amp, CXP --\$25

**Shipping & handling**  
(\$3 for console)  
+\$3 for H.L. res.  
Check or Money Order  
4-6 weeks for delivery

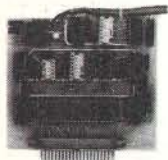
**Custom Peripherals**  
Box 8750  
Waco, Texas 76788

• member of TNER



## TRS-80 SERIAL I/O

- Can input into basic
- Can use LLIST and LPRINT to output, or output continuously
- RS-232 compatible
- Can be used with or without the expansion bus
- On board switch selectable baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, parity or no parity odd or even, 5 or 8 data bits, and 1 or 2 stop bits. D.T.R. line
- Requires +5, -12 VDC
- Board only \$19.95 Part No. 8010, with parts \$76.69 Part No. 8010A, assembled \$98.25 Part No. 8010 C. No connectors provided, see below.



EIA/RS-232 connector Part No. DB25P \$6.00, with 9 ft conductor cable \$19.95 Part No. DB25P9.



## VIDEO TERMINAL



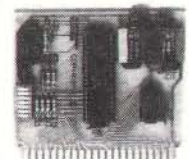
16 lines, 64 columns • Upper and lower case • 5x7 dot matrix • Serial RS-232 in and out with TTL parallel keyboard input • On board baud rate generator 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, & 1200 jumper selectable • Memory 1024 characters (7-21L02) • Video processor chip SF96364 by Neculonic • Control characters (CR, LF, →, ←, ↑, ↓, non destructive cursor, CS, home, CL) • White characters on black background or vice-versa • With the addition of a keyboard, video monitor or TV set with TV interface (part no. 107A) and power supply this is a complete stand alone terminal • also S-100 compatible • requires +16, & -16 VDC at 100mA, and 8VDC at 1A. Part No. 1000A \$296.45 kit.

## GAME PADDLES & SOUND FOR TRS-80



Includes: 2 game paddles, interface, software, speaker, power supply, full documentation including: schematics, theory of operation, and user guide; plus 2 games on cassette, Pong and Starship War \$157.29 Complete Part No. 7922C

## SERIAL/ PARALLEL INTERFACE



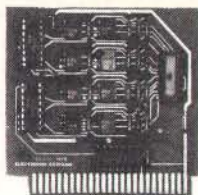
- Converts serial to parallel
- Low cost on board baud rate generator
- 110 to 19.2K
- Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required
- TTL compatible
- All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity.
- All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector
- Board only \$11.95 Part No. 101, with parts \$42.89 Part No. 101A, 44 pin edge connector \$4.00 Part No. 44P

## MODEM



- Type 103
- Full or half duplex
- Works up to 300 baud
- Originate or Answer
- Serial TTL input and output
- connect 8 Ω speaker and crystal mic. directly to board
- Requires +5 volts
- Board only \$7.60
- Part No. 109, with parts \$29.95 Part No. 109A.

## OPTO-ISOLATED PARALLEL INPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II



Part No. 120, with parts \$69.95. Part No. 120A.

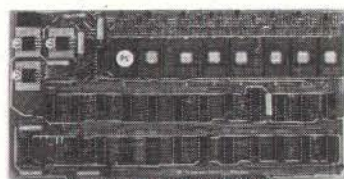
There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection. Board only \$15.65

## SUPER MODEM



Originate, RS-232 and 20 mA compatible. Full duplex, and half duplex, direct connect or acoustic coupled, on board power supply, carrier detect light, DB25 plug, 300 BAUD, Type 103 compatible frequencies. Bare board Part No. 2000 \$21.89, Kit Part No. 2000A \$133.80

## 8K EPROM SAVER



- Programs 2708's address relocation of each 4K of memory to any 4K boundary
- Power on jump and reset jump option for "turnkey" systems and computers without a front panel
- Program saver software in 1 2708 EPROM \$25. Bare board \$45.59 including custom coil, board with parts but no EPROMS \$164.69.

## APPLE II SERIAL I/O INTERFACE



Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain. RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some electrics. • Also watches DTR • Board only \$14.95 Part No. 2, with parts \$51.25 Part No. 2A, assembled \$62.95 Part No. 2C

## PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II



This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 110 volt 6 amp loads (660 watts per channel) or a total of 5280 watts. Board only \$15.65 Part No. 210, with parts \$119.95 Part No. 210A

## APPLE II PROTOTYPING HOBBY/CARD

Part No. 7907  
\$21.95

## RS-232/20mA INTERFACE

This board has two passive, opto-isolated circuits. One converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only \$9.95, part no. 7901, with parts \$14.95 Part No. 7901A.

## T.V. INTERFACE



- Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. So powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal. Recommended by Apple
- Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC
- Board only \$8.19 part No. 107, with parts \$18.85 Part No. 107A

## S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR



Board only \$18.15 Part No. 900, with parts \$29.89 Part No. 900A.

## SERIAL I/O



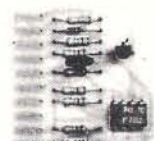
Four Serial I/O RS-232 ports. S-100 Bus, Software or jumper selectable baud rate (110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2K), on board Xtal baud rate generator, Addressing, switch selectable, Parity or no parity (odd or even) switch selectable, 1 or 2 stop bits, 5 to 8 bits/character. Board only \$35.19 Part No. 7908. With parts (kit) \$199.95, Part No. 7908A.

## TAPE INTERFACE



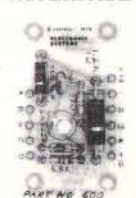
- Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder
- Works up to 1200 baud
- Digital in and out are TTL serial
- Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder
- Earphone of recorder connects to input on board
- No coils
- Requires +5 volts, low power drain
- Board only \$7.60 Part No. 111, with parts \$29.95 Part No. 111A

## RS-232/TTL INTERFACE



- Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL
- Two separate circuits
- Requires -12 and +12 volts
- All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector; kit \$9.95 Part No. 232A 10Pin edge connector \$3.00 part No. 10P.

## RS-232/TTY INTERFACE



This board has two active circuits, one converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. Requires +12 and -12 volts. \$9.95 Part No. 600A Kit.

Send for FREE Catalog...a big self addressed envelope with 80¢ postage gets it fastest!

## To Order:

Mention part no., description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders (U.S. only) or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature and phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 15% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change without notice.



ORDER LINE: (408) 226-4064

# ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

Dept. B, P.O. BOX 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151



# 7400 74LS00

SN7400N	19	SN74123N	59	74LS00N	35	74LS164N	119
SN7401N	22	SN74125N	39	74LS01N	28	74LS165N	89
SN7402N	22	SN74126N	44	74LS02N	28	74LS166N	248
SN7403N	22	SN74128N	59	74LS03N	28	74LS168N	189
SN7404N	22	SN74132N	69	74LS04N	39	74LS169N	189
SN7405N	23	SN74136N	95	74LS05N	28	74LS170N	199
SN7406N	23	SN74138N	95	74LS06N	39	74LS173N	89
SN7407N	23	SN74141N	69	74LS07N	39	74LS174N	99
SN7408N	26	SN74142N	295	74LS10N	2	74LS175N	99
SN7409N	23	SN74143N	295	74LS11N	39	74LS181N	220
SN7410N	22	SN74144N	295	74LS12N	39	74LS190N	115
SN7411N	29	SN74145N	62	74LS13N	47	74LS191N	115
SN7412N	29	SN74147N	195	74LS14N	125	74LS192N	98
SN7413N	39	SN74148N	120	74LS15N	39	74LS193N	98
SN7414N	59	SN74150N	99	74LS20N	26	74LS194N	115
SN7416N	29	SN74151N	67	74LS21N	38	74LS195N	95
SN7417N	29	SN74152N	67	74LS22N	38	74LS196N	89
SN7420N	22	SN74153N	67	74LS23N	39	74LS197N	89
SN7421N	35	SN74154N	119	74LS27N	39	74LS221N	149
SN7422N	29	SN74155N	82	74LS28N	39	74LS240N	195
SN7423N	29	SN74156N	89	74LS30N	26	74LS241N	190
SN7425N	29	SN74157N	69	74LS32N	39	74LS242N	195
SN7426N	29	SN74158N	165	74LS33N	79	74LS243N	135
SN7427N	29	SN74160N	95	74LS36N	39	74LS244N	195
SN7429N	45	SN74161N	95	74LS40N	26	74LS245N	495
SN7430N	23	SN74162N	89	74LS42N	79	74LS247N	110
SN7432N	29	SN74163N	87	74LS47N	79	74LS248N	110
SN7437N	29	SN74164N	97	74LS48N	98	74LS249N	169
SN7438N	29	SN74165N	97	74LS51N	26	74LS251N	179
SN7439N	29	SN74166N	120	74LS54N	35	74LS253N	98
SN7440N	24	SN74167N	195	74LS55N	35	74LS257N	98
SN7441N	79	SN74170N	169	74LS73N	45	74LS268N	98
SN7442N	67	SN74172N	595	74LS74N	59	74LS269N	295
SN7443N	79	SN74173N	97	74LS75N	59	74LS270N	69
SN7444N	79	SN74174N	89	74LS76N	45	74LS261N	249
SN7445N	79	SN74175N	89	74LS78N	65	74LS266N	59
SN7446N	79	SN74176N	85	74LS83AN	99	74LS273N	175
SN7447N	59	SN74177N	85	74LS85N	119	74LS274N	440
SN7448N	79	SN74178N	130	74LS86N	45	74LS277N	59
SN7450N	23	SN74180N	75	74LS90N	75	74LS283N	110
SN7451N	23	SN74181N	175	74LS92N	75	74LS290N	129
SN7453N	23	SN74182N	75	74LS93N	75	74LS293N	195
SN7454N	23	SN74184N	95	74LS95N	88	74LS295N	110
SN7455N	21	SN74185N	195	74LS96N	98	74LS296N	129
SN7460N	23	SN74186N	995	74LS107N	45	74LS324N	175
SN7470N	39	SN74188N	390	74LS109N	45	74LS347N	195
SN7472N	34	SN74190N	115	74LS112N	49	74LS348N	195
SN7473N	36	SN74191N	115	74LS113N	49	74LS352N	165
SN7474N	36	SN74192N	85	74LS114N	45	74LS353N	165
SN7475N	36	SN74193N	85	74LS122N	55	74LS363N	149
SN7476N	36	SN74194N	85	74LS123N	119	74LS365N	99
SN7479N	460	SN74195N	85	74LS124N	135	74LS366N	99
SN7480N	59	SN74196N	85	74LS125N	89	74LS373N	73
SN7481N	110	SN74197N	85	74LS126N	119	74LS374N	295
SN7482N	110	SN74198N	139	74LS132N	79	74LS373N	275
SN7483N	39	SN74199N	139	74LS136N	59	74LS374N	275
SN7485N	65	SN74221N	139	74LS138N	89	74LS375N	69
SN7486N	39	SN74223N	105	74LS139N	89	74LS377N	195
SN7489N	175	SN74227N	105	74LS145N	125	74LS385N	195
SN7490N	39	SN74279N	89	74LS148N	149	74LS386N	65
SN7491N	65	SN74283N	215	74LS151N	79	74LS390N	195
SN7492N	52	SN74284N	390	74LS153N	79	74LS393N	195
SN7493N	49	SN74285N	390	74LS154N	249	74LS395N	170
SN7494N	79	SN74286N	125	74LS155N	119	74LS396N	295
SN7495N	65	SN74289N	95	74LS156N	99	74LS424N	295
SN7496N	72	SN74295N	68	74LS157N	99	74LS466N	175
SN7497N	310	SN74366N	68	74LS158N	79	74LS567N	229
SN74100N	99	SN74367N	79	74LS160N	98	74LS568N	199
SN74101N	39	SN74368N	68	74LS161N	115	74LS569N	199
SN74102N	55	SN74369N	99	74LS162N	98	74LS570N	199
SN74103N	55	SN74370N	99	74LS163N	98	74LS571N	199
SN74104N	55	SN74371N	99	74LS164N	98	74LS572N	199
SN74105N	55	SN74372N	99	74LS165N	98	74LS573N	199
SN74106N	55	SN74373N	99	74LS166N	98	74LS574N	199
SN74107N	55	SN74374N	99	74LS167N	98	74LS575N	199
SN74108N	55	SN74375N	99	74LS168N	98	74LS576N	199
SN74109N	55	SN74376N	99	74LS169N	98	74LS577N	199
SN74110N	55	SN74377N	99	74LS170N	98	74LS578N	199
SN74111N	55	SN74378N	99	74LS171N	98	74LS579N	199
SN74112N	55	SN74379N	99	74LS172N	98	74LS580N	199

# CMOS LINEAR

CD4000	35	CD4093	99	78M05	595	LM1458CN/N	190
CD4001	35	CD4094	295	78M06	149	MC1488N	149
CD4002	35	CD4095	249	LM105H	99	MC1489N	149
CD4006	139	CD4099	225	LM1084H	295	LM1496N	89
CD4007	39	CD4100	1295	LM1084H	79	LM1568N	195
CD4008	39	MC14409	1295	LM301CNH	55	LM1800N	79
CD4009	49	MC14410	1295	LM304H	98	LM1820N	95
CD4010	49	MC14412	1295	LM305H	89	LM1850N	95
CD4011	35	MC14415	895	LM306H	325	LM1880N	395
CD4012	29	MC14419	895	LM307CNH	125	LM1890N	175
CD4013	49	CD4501	39	LM309CNH	125	LM2900N	195
CD4014	139	CD4502	165	LM309K	149	LM2901N	250
CD4015	115	CD4503	69	LM310CN	125	LM2917N	295
CD4016	59	CD4505	895	LM310D/CNH	98	CA3013T	229
CD4017	119	CD4506	75	LM312H	275	CA3018T	199
CD4018	119	CD4507	95	LM317	275	CA3021T	349
CD4019	49	CD4508	395	LM318CNH	149	CA3023T	299
CD4020	119	CD4510	139	LM319N/H	125	CA3035T	275
CD4021	119	CD4511	139	LM320K-XX	149	CA3039T	149
CD4022	115	CD4512	139	LM320K-XX	125	CA3048T	199
CD4023	38	CD4515	395	LM320K-XX	125	LM3053N	149
CD4024	79	CD4516	169	LM323K	495	CA3059N	325
CD4025	38	CD4518	139	LM324N	125	CA3060N	325
CD4027	65	CD4520	139	LM339N	95	CA3062N	495
CD4028	45	CD4555	49	LM340K-XX	149	LM3068N	149
CD4029	129	CD4556	39	LM340K-XX	125	CA3080N	295
CD4030	45	CD4566	225	LM340K-XX	125	CA3081N	169
CD4031	325	74C00	39	LM344H	195	CA3082N	169
CD4032	215	74C02	39	LM348N	185	CA3083N	199
CD4034	325	74C04	39	LM358CN	98	CA3088N	129
CD4035	95	74C06	49	LM380N	149	CA3089N	275
CD4037	195	74C10	49	LM372N	195	CA3096N	249
CD4040	129	74C14	165	LM376N	375	CA3097N	199
CD4041	125	74C20	39	LM377N	375	CA3130T	249
CD4042	85	74C23	39	LM380CNH	125	CA3140T	249
CD4043	85	74C26	39	LM381N	179	CA3146N	249
CD4044	85	74C28	39	LM383T	195	CA3160T	149
CD4046	175	74C48	239	LM386N	149	CA3190N	195
CD4047	125	74C73	85	LM387N	149	CA3401N	69
CD4048	99	74C74	85	LM389N	195	MC3423N	149
CD4049	85	74C85	249	NE531V/T	375	CA3462N	395
CD4050	69	74C89	495	NE555V	39	SG3524AN	395
CD4051	110	74C90	185	NE556N	89	CA3600N	350
CD4052	110	74C93	185	NE561T	1995	LM3900N	59
CD4053	110	74C95	185	NE562T	1995	LM3905N	149
CD4055	390	74C107	119	NE568N/H	125	LM3942N	195
CD4056	295	74C151	249	NE568V/H	75	RC4131N	295
CD4059	995	74C154	350	NE567V/H	150	RC4136N	110
CD4060	99	74C157	210	NE592N	275	RC4151N	450
CD4066	75	74C160	239	LM702N	299	RC4194	495
CD4068	75	74C161	230	LM708N	299	CA3419N	249
CD4070	49	74C163	239	LM709N	299	ULN2001	125
CD4071	35	74C164	239	LM711N/H	39	ULN2003	150
CD4072	35	74C173	259	LM715N	195	SN75450N	59
CD4073	35	74C174	275	LM723N/H	75	SN75451N	49
CD4075	35	74C175	275	LM725N/H	75	SN75452N	49
CD4076	129	74C192	239	LM739N	115	SN75453N	49
CD4077	35	74C193	239	LM741CN/H	33	SN75454N	49
CD4078	35	74C195	239	LM741CN-14	19	SN75459N	89
CD4081	35	74C922	795	LM747N/H	75	SN75462N	89
CD4082	35	74C923	795	LM748N/H	75	SN75463N	89
CD4085	195	MM80C95	150	LM760CN	295	SN75494N	89
CD4089	295	MM80C97	125	LM1310N	190		

RETAIL STORES OPEN SAT

STORE #1: 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse  
 STORE #2: 674 El Camino Real, Tustin, CA 92680 Specializing in Systems  
 STORE #3: 542 W. Trimbale Road, San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 946-7010

**16K UPGRADE ONLY**  
**\$39.95**  
 SPECIFY COMPUTER

**NON-LINEAR SYSTEMS, INC. NL**  
**TOUCH-TEST 20**

**DIGITAL MULTIMETER**  
 The NLS Model Touch-Test 20 is a 3 1/2 digit digital multimeter with capability of measuring 10 parameters including 20 functions and 48 ranges. Features touch selection and automatic range indication of correct function, range and on-off power.

**\$319.95**

**BECKMAN**  
**Digital Multimeters**  
 MODELS TECH 310 AND TECH 310

**AS LOW AS \$100**

Choice of Models - The TECH 310 has all above features. 7 functions. 29 ranges plus 0.25% VDC accuracy. The TECH 300 has a 0.5% VDC accuracy and all of the above features, but without auto ranges. Continuity function on the 10 amp current ranges.

TECH 310 Digital Multimeter \$110  
 TECH 310 Digital Multimeter \$140  
 TECH 310 Digital Multimeter \$189  
 VC-201 VDC Current Clamp \$10  
 DC-202 DC Voltage Clamp \$10  
 HV-211 HV Voltage Probe \$35  
 RP-221 RF Power Detector \$35  
 AC-231 AC Current Clamp \$35  
 DL-241 Deluxe Test Lead Kit \$10  
 TL-242 Spare Test Leads \$6

**VISTA COMPUTER COMPANY**  
**APPLE II 40 CHARACTER TYPE-AHEAD BUFFER**  
 MODEL 150

**\$49.95**

**CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES**

Model LM-3 40-Channel Logic








7400			
SN7400N	.25	SN74156N	.75
SN7401N	.20	SN74157N	.69
SN7402N	.25	SN74160N	.89
SN7403N	.25	SN74161N	.89
SN7404N	.25	SN74162N	.89
SN7405N	.25	SN74163N	.89
SN7406N	.35	SN74164N	.89
SN7407N	.35	SN74165N	.89
SN7408N	.35	SN74166N	1.25
SN7409N	.35	SN74167N	2.79
SN7410N	.25	SN74168N	1.89
SN7411N	.29	SN74169N	4.95
SN7412N	.35	SN74170N	1.39
SN7413N	.40	SN74171N	1.39
SN7414N	.40	SN74172N	1.39
SN7415N	.40	SN74173N	1.39
SN7416N	.40	SN74174N	1.39
SN7417N	.40	SN74175N	1.39
SN7418N	.40	SN74176N	1.39
SN7419N	.40	SN74177N	1.39
SN7420N	.40	SN74178N	1.39
SN7421N	.40	SN74179N	1.39
SN7422N	.40	SN74180N	1.39
SN7423N	.40	SN74181N	2.25
SN7424N	.40	SN74182N	7.79
SN7425N	.40	SN74183N	2.49
SN7426N	.40	SN74184N	1.49
SN7427N	.25	SN74185N	2.25
SN7428N	.25	SN74186N	1.25
SN7429N	.25	SN74187N	1.25
SN7430N	.25	SN74188N	1.25
SN7431N	.25	SN74189N	1.25
SN7432N	.25	SN74190N	1.25
SN7433N	.25	SN74191N	.89
SN7434N	.25	SN74192N	.89
SN7435N	.25	SN74193N	.89
SN7436N	.25	SN74194N	.89
SN7437N	.25	SN74195N	.89
SN7438N	.25	SN74196N	.89
SN7439N	.25	SN74197N	.89
SN7440N	.25	SN74198N	1.49
SN7441N	.89	SN74199N	1.49
SN7442N	.59	SN74200N	1.49
SN7443N	1.10	SN74201N	1.49
SN7444N	1.10	SN74202N	1.49
SN7445N	.89	SN74203N	1.49
SN7446N	.79	SN74204N	1.95
SN7447N	.79	SN74205N	1.95
SN7448N	.79	SN74206N	1.95
SN7449N	.79	SN74207N	1.95
SN7450N	.79	SN74208N	1.95
SN7451N	.20	SN74209N	1.95
SN7452N	.20	SN74210N	1.95
SN7453N	.20	SN74211N	1.95
SN7454N	.20	SN74212N	1.95
SN7455N	.20	SN74213N	1.95
SN7456N	.20	SN74214N	1.95
SN7457N	.20	SN74215N	1.95
SN7458N	.20	SN74216N	1.95
SN7459N	.20	SN74217N	1.95
SN7460N	.20	SN74218N	1.95
SN7461N	.20	SN74219N	1.95
SN7462N	.20	SN74220N	1.95
SN7463N	.20	SN74221N	1.95
SN7464N	.20	SN74222N	1.95
SN7465N	.20	SN74223N	1.95
SN7466N	.20	SN74224N	1.95
SN7467N	.20	SN74225N	1.95
SN7468N	.20	SN74226N	1.95
SN7469N	.20	SN74227N	1.95
SN7470N	.20	SN74228N	1.95
SN7471N	.20	SN74229N	1.95
SN7472N	.20	SN74230N	1.95
SN7473N	.20	SN74231N	1.95
SN7474N	.20	SN74232N	1.95
SN7475N	.20	SN74233N	1.95
SN7476N	.20	SN74234N	1.95
SN7477N	.20	SN74235N	1.95
SN7478N	.20	SN74236N	1.95
SN7479N	.20	SN74237N	1.95
SN7480N	.20	SN74238N	1.95
SN7481N	.20	SN74239N	1.95
SN7482N	.20	SN74240N	1.95
SN7483N	.20	SN74241N	1.95
SN7484N	.20	SN74242N	1.95
SN7485N	.20	SN74243N	1.95
SN7486N	.20	SN74244N	1.95
SN7487N	.20	SN74245N	1.95
SN7488N	.20	SN74246N	1.95
SN7489N	.20	SN74247N	1.95
SN7490N	.20	SN74248N	1.95
SN7491N	.20	SN74249N	1.95
SN7492N	.20	SN74250N	1.95
SN7493N	.20	SN74251N	1.95
SN7494N	.20	SN74252N	1.95
SN7495N	.20	SN74253N	1.95
SN7496N	.20	SN74254N	1.95
SN7497N	.20	SN74255N	1.95
SN7498N	.20	SN74256N	1.95
SN7499N	.20	SN74257N	1.95
SN7500N	.20	SN74258N	1.95

## LITRONIX DISPLAY SALE

LIMITED OFFER! WHILE LAST! LAST!

Part No.	Function	Price
7400	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
7405V/KIT*	Stopwatch Chip, TTL	22.95
7406CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	16.95
7407CPL	IC, Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7407CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D LCD Drive	35.95
7407CPL	IC, Circuit Board, Display	28.95
7416CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D LCD DS. HLD.	18.95
7417CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D LCD DS. HLD.	17.95
7420DR	5V Battery Vold Indicator	2.25
7420PGD	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	12.95
7420V/KIT*	Stopwatch Chip, TTL	19.95
7420V/KIT*	Tone Generator	5.15
7420V/KIT*	Oscillator Controller	9.95
7420V/KIT*	Freq. Counter Chip, TTL	11.10
7420V/KIT*	Seven Decade Counter	17.95
7420V/KIT*	Clock Generator	3.95
7420V/KIT*	4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch CKT	13.95
7420V/KIT*	4 Func. Stopwatch Chip, TTL	3.95
7420V/KIT*	8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	32.00
7420V/KIT*	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	26.95
7420V/KIT*	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.C.	22.95
7420V/KIT*	8-Digit LED Up/Down Counter	12.95
7420V/KIT*	8-Digit Univ. LED Drive	10.95
7420V/KIT*	LCD 4 1/2 Digit Up Counter DRI	11.25
7420V/KIT*	8-Digit Univ. Counter	31.95
7420V/KIT*	5 Function Counter Chip, TTL	2.95
7420V/KIT*	CMOS Bin Prog. Timer/Counter	4.95
7420V/KIT*	CMOS Divide-by-256 RC Timer	2.05
7420V/KIT*	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	6.00
7420V/KIT*	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	5.25
7420V/KIT*	CMOS 555 Timer (4 pin)	1.40
7420V/KIT*	CMOS 555 Timer (14 pin)	2.25
7420V/KIT*	CMOS Op Amp Comp. 5MV 2.25	
7420V/KIT*	CMOS Op Amp Ext. Cmvr. 5MV 2.95	
7420V/KIT*	CMOS Dual Op Amp Comp. 5MV 3.95	
7420V/KIT*	CMOS Tri Op Amp Comp. 10MV 5.35	
7420V/KIT*	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV 7.50	
7420V/KIT*	Voltage Comparator	2.95
7420V/KIT*	500ppm Band - 50V Volt Ref. Diode	2.50
7420V/KIT*	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.50
7420V/KIT*	CMOS 10V/100V	2.50

MULTI-DIGIT REFLECTOR ARRAYS									
Part Number	CHAR. HT. (IN.)	DESCRIPTION	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
DL-2200 (Red)	3.0	C.C. MPX	7.5g	7.2g	0.4g	0.4g	1.7	2.8	30
DL-2626 (green)	3.0	C.A. MPX	9.5g	9.2g			2.9	2.5	1.49
DL-4609 (Red)	3.0	C.C. MPX	9.5g	9.4g	0.4g	0.4g	1.7	2.0	2.49
DL-8500 (Red)	3.0	C.C. MPX	7.1g	6.9g	0.4g	0.4g	1.7	2.0	2.95
DL-8530 (Red)	3.0	C.A. MPX	7.1g	6.9g	0.4g	0.4g	1.7	2.0	2.95
DL-2130 (Red)	1.0	C.A. MPX	7.5g	7.2g	0.4g	0.4g	1.6	2.0	3.95



## DISCRETE LEDS



XCS56R .200" red	5/51	MV50 .085" red	6/51	XCL11R .190" red	5/51
XCS56G .200" green	4/51	XC209R .125" red	5/51	XCL11G .190" green	4/51
XCS56Y .200" yellow	4/51	XC209G .125" green	4/51	XCL11Y .190" yellow	4/51
XCS56C .200" clear	4/51	XC209Y .125" yellow	4/51	XCL11C .190" clear	4/51
XC22R .200" red	5/51	XCS56R .185" red	5/51		
XC22G .200" green	4/51	XCS56G .185" green	4/51		
XC22Y .200" yellow	4/51	XCS56Y .185" yellow	4/51		
MV10B .170" red	4/51	XCS26C .185" clear	4/51		

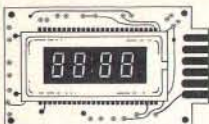


KCSN Red LED, MET. HYL. H.O.W. LEAD

RL-2 . . . \$3.99 ea. or 3/51



## National Semiconductor Clock Modules



12VDC  
AUTOMOTIVE/  
INSTRUMENT  
CLOCK

APPLICATIONS:  
• In dash autoticks  
• After-market auto/  
rV clocks  
• Aircraft-marine ciks.  
• 12VDC oper. Instru.  
• Portable/battery  
powered instruments.

Features: Bright 0.3" green display. Internal crystal timebase.  $\pm 0.5$  sec./day accur. Auto. display brightness control logic. Display color filterable to blue, blue-green, green & yellow. Complete—just add switches and lens.

MA1003 Module . . . . . \$16.95

MA1023 .7" Low Cost Digital LED Clock Module 8.95

MA1026 .7" Dig. LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer 18.95

MA5036 .3" Low Cost Digital LED Clock/Timer 6.95

MA1002 .5" LED Display Dig. Clock & Xformer 9.95

## National Semiconductor RAM SALE

MM5290N-4 (MK4116/UPD416) . . \$3.95 each  
16K DYNAMIC RAM (250NS)  
(8 EACH \$29.95) (100 EACH \$350.00/lot)

MM5290J-2 (MK4116/UPD416) . . \$5.25 each  
16K DYNAMIC RAM (150NS)  
(8 EACH \$29.95) (100 EACH \$475.00/lot)

MM5298J-3A . . . . . \$3.25 each  
8K DYNAMIC RAM (LOW HALF OF MM5290J) 200NS  
(8 EACH \$23.95) (100 EACH \$250.00/lot)

MM2114-3 . . . . . \$5.95 each  
4K STATIC RAM (300NS)  
(8 EACH \$43.95) (100 EACH \$450.00/lot)

MM2114L-3 . . . . . \$6.25 each  
4K STATIC RAM (LOW POWER 300NS)  
(8 EACH \$44.95) (100 EACH \$475.00/lot)

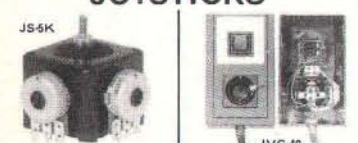
## EPROM Erasing Lamp



- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 52030, 52040, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.
- Compact — only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.

UVS-11E . . . . . \$79.95

## JOYSTICKS



JS-5K 5K Linear Taper Pots . . . . . \$5.25  
JS-100K 100K Linear Taper Pots . . . . . \$4.95  
JVC-40 40K (2) Video Controller in case . . . \$5.95

## 6-Digit Clock Kit



- Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
- Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
- Size: 6 1/2" x 3-1/8" x 1 1/2"

JE701 . . . . . \$19.95

## NEW! JE215 Adjustable Dual Power Supply

General Description: The JE215 is a Dual Power Supply with independent adjustable positive and negative output voltages. A separate adjustment for each of the supplies provides the user unlimited applications for IC current voltage requirements. The supply can also be used as a general all-purpose variable power supply.

- FEATURES:
- Adjustable regulated power supplies, pos. and neg. 1.2VDC to 15VDC.
  - Power Output (each supply):  
5VDC @ 500mA, 10VDC @ 750mA,  
12VDC @ 500mA, and  
15VDC @ 175mA.
  - Two, 3-terminal adj. IC regulators with thermal overload protection.
  - Heat sink regulator cooling
  - LED "on" indicator
  - Printed Board Construction
  - 120VAC Input
  - Size: 3-1/2" w x 5-1/16" L x 2 1/4" H

JE215 Adj. Dual Power Supply Kit (as shown) . . \$24.95

(Picture not shown but similar in construction to above)  
JE200 Reg. Power Supply Kit (5VDC, 1 amp) . . \$14.95  
JE206 Adapter Brd. (to JE200) +5, +9, +12, -12V . . \$12.95  
JE210 Var. Pwr. Supply Kit, 5-15VDC, to 1.5amp . . \$19.95

## MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

### 8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

IN5802A	CPU	4.95
DP012	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
DP014	Priority Interrupt Control	3.25
DP016	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.25
DP024	Clock Generator/Driver	3.25
DP026	Bus Driver	3.25
DP028	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95
DP030	System Controller	4.95
DP032	I/O Expander for 48 Series	5.95
IN5820	Asynchronous Comm. Element	16.95
DP051	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	7.95
IN5824	Prog. Interval Timer	14.95
DP055	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	4.95
DP057	Prog. DMA Control	19.95
DP059	Prog. Interrupt Control	19.95
DP061	Prog. CRT Controller	49.95
DP079	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	19.95
DP080	Octal Bus Receiver	6.95
DP082	System Timing Element	24.95
DP084	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP087	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP088	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95

### 6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES

MC6800	MPU	14.95
MC6802P	MPU with Clock and RAM	19.95
MC6803A	128K Static RAM	4.95
MC6804	Peripheral Inter. Adapt. (MC6800)	2.45
MC6805	Priority Interrupt Controller	10.95
MC6806	1024K Bi-Dir. ROM (MC68A30)	14.95
MC6807	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	6.95
MC6808	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	11.95
MC6809	8000bps Digital MODEM	49.95
MC6812	240bps Modulator	12.95
MC6809A	Quad 3-State Bus Trans. (MC6878)	2.95

### MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Z80 (80C2)	CPU (MK380N) (2MHZ)	13.95
Z80A (80C1)	CPU (MK380N-4) (2MHZ)	13.95
CDP1802	CPU	19.95
2050	MPU	36.95
IDA2900A	CPU—8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	19.95
MC6800	MPU w/Clock (8K Bytes Memory)	14.95
IN5803N-4	CPU—8-Bit (2MHZ)	19.95
IN5803N-4	CPU—9-Bit (2MHZ)	19.95
IN5803N-4	CPU (26 Bytes RAM)	24.95
IN5803N-4	CPU—16 Bytes RAM	24.95
IN5803N-4	CPU w/Basic Micro Interpreter	24.95
PM88	CPU	19.95
IN5800	CPU—16-Bit	49.95
MM5900J.L	CPU—16-Bit	49.95

### SHIFT REGISTERS

MM5901	Dual 25-Bit Dynamic	50
MM5901H	Dual 100-Bit Static	50
MM5901H	Dual 48-Bit Accumulator	50
MM5901H	256-Bit Dynamic	3.95
MM5901J	1024-Bit Dynamic/Accumulator	1.95
MM5901H	500/512-Bit Dynamic	1.95
MM5901H	Octal 80-Bit	3.95
MM5901H	1024-Bit Dynamic	1.95
2031N	Hex 32-Bit Static	4.95
2027V	Dual 128-Bit Static	2.95
2024V	512-Bit Dynamic	9.95
2025V	1024-Bit Dynamic	2.95
2027V	Dual 256-Bit Static	2.95
2024V	Dual 256-Bit Static	2.95
2027V	Dual 256-Bit Static	2.95
2024V	Quad 80-Bit Static	2.95
3141PC	File (Data 8)	6.95

### DATA ACQUISITION

AF100-1CN	Universal Active Filter 2.5%	5.95
AF121-1CJ	Touch Tone Low Pass Filter	19.95
AF121-1CJ	Touch Tone Low Pass Filter	19.95
LM338A	Super Gain Op Amp	1.00
LM334	Constant Current Source	1.30
LM335	Temperature Transducer	1.40
LF364N	JFET Input Op Amp	1.10
LF398N	Sample & Hold Amplifier	3.95
LM399H	Temp. Comp. Prec. Ref. (500mV)	4.95
AD0804CN	8-Bit A/D Converter (1.5LSB)	4.95
AD0804CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (0.75% Lin.)	2.25

### DATA ACQUISITION (CONTINUED)

AD0808CN	8-Bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)	5.95
AD0810CN	8-Bit A/D Converter (16-Ch. Multi.)	10.95
DAC1008CN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.05%)	13.95
DAC1008CN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.05%)	8.95
DAC1008CN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.05% Lin.)	8.49
DAC1008CN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.05% Lin.)	5.49
DAC1008CN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.05% Lin.)	9.95
CD4048B	8-Chan. Multisizer	1.19
AY-5101	3-Channel UART	5.95

### RAM'S

1101	26K1 Static	1.49
2117	10K1 Dynamic	3.99
2117 (8101)	26K4 Static	3.99
2102	10K1 Static	1.75
2112 (8112)	10K1 Static	1.95
2111	26K4 Static	3.95
2112	26K4 Static MOS	4.95
2118	10K4 Static 40ns	3.95
2114-1	10K4 Static 300ns Low Power	4.95
2114-2	10K4 Static 300ns	4.95
2114-3	10K4 Static 300ns Low Power	5.95
2114-4	32K4 Dynamic 500ns (housemarked)	4.95
4135 (UPD416)	16K Dynamic 250ns	3.95
4136	16K Dynamic 250ns	49.95
4137	16K4 Static 70ns	19.95
5101	26K4 Static	7.95
5102	10K4 Dynamic Fully Decoded	.99
MM5290	16K1 Dynamic	.35
MM5290J	16K1 Dynamic	.35
MM5290J-2	16K Dynamic 150ns	.35
MM5290J-3A	8K Dyn. 200ns (low power)	.35
UPD416/416L	8K Dyn. 200ns (low power)	.35
MM5290J-3A	8K Dyn. 200ns (low power)	.35
MM5290J-3A	8K Dyn. 200ns (low power)	.35
MM5290J-3A	8K Dyn. 200ns (low power)	.35

### PROMS/EPROMS

1102A	2K UV Erasable PROM	5.95
2708	8K EPROM	5.95
2716	16K EPROM (5V, +5V, -12V)	19.95
2718 (Intel) (2510T)	8K EPROM (Single +5V)	19.95
2732 (Intel) (2532T)	32K EPROM	19.95
2708	8K EPROM (50ns) (Single +5V)	7.95
2051	2048 PROM	14.95
82513 (8138)	2048 PROM (Open Collector)	4.95
82515	4096 Bipolar PROM	19.95
82512 (7458)	32K Tri-State Bipolar PROM	4.95
82515	4096 Bipolar PROM	29.95

### ROM'S

2513 (2021)	Character Generator (Upper Case)	9.95
2513 (2021)	Character Generator (Lower Case)	9.95
2513 (2021)	Character Generator	10.95
MM520N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95

### NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MM520N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95
MM520N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95
MM520N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95
MM520N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95

### MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS

M-280	User Manual	7.50
H-CPU1802	User Manual	7.50
H-280	User Manual	5.95

### SPECIAL FUNCTION

D5003CN	Dual MOS Clock Driver (SMZ)	3.50
D5006CN	Dual MOS Clock Driver (SMZ)	1.95
IN5177N-1	Floppy Disc Controller	24.95
IN5051N	Communication Chip	19.95
MM5817N	Microprocessor Real Time Clock	8.95
MM5817N	Microprocessor Compatible Clock	11.95
CD4062N	Microcontroller with 4-Digit RAM & Direct LED Drive w/Bus Int.	7.49
CD4062N	32-Seg. VAC Fluid. Driver (20-pin pkg.)	3.25

### TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY-5100	Push Button Telephone Dialer	14.95
AY-5100	Push Button Telephone Dialer	14.95
AY-5100	Push Button Telephone Dialer	14.95
AY-5100	Push Button Telephone Dialer	14.95

## DESIGNER'S SERIES

### Blank Desk-Top Electronic Enclosures



- High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish.
- Sliding rear/bottom panel for service and component accessibility.
- Top / bottom panels .080 thk. aluminum. Anodized type 1200 finish (gold tint color) for best paint adhesion after modification.
- Vented top and bottom panels for cooling efficiency.
- Rigid construction provides unlimited applications.

CONSTRUCTION:  
The "DTE" Blank Desk Top Electronic Enclosures are designed to blend and complement today's modern computer equipment and can be used in both industrial and home. The end pieces are precision molded with an internal slot (all around) to accept both top and bottom panels. The panels are then fastened to 3/4" thick tabs inside the end pieces to provide maximum rigidity to the enclosure. For ease of equipment servicing, the rear/bottom panel slides back on slotted tracks while the rest of the enclosure remains intact. Different panel widths may be used while maintaining a common profile outline. The molded end pieces can also be painted to match any panel color scheme.

Enclosure Model No.	Panel Width	PRICE
DTE-8	8.00"	\$29.95
DTE-11	10.65"	\$32.95
DTE-14	14.00"	\$34.95

\$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only  
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax  
Postage — Add \$5 plus \$1 Insurance

Spec Sheets — 25¢  
Send 4-14 Postage for your  
FREE 1981 JAMECO CATALOG

NEW 1981 CATALOG  
**Jameco ELECTRONICS**  
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME  
(415) 592-8097  
MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE  
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

## Bourns Potentiometer

3/4 Watt Single Turn  
(TOP ADJUSTMENT)

Values: 500Ω 1K 2.5K 5K 10K  
25K 50K 100K 250K 500K 5Meg

INDIVIDUAL PRICING:  
1-49 .50-99 100-999 1K-up  
.19 .17 .15 .12

GB174 . . . . . \$1.95/lot  
(25 pieces all 11 asst. values)

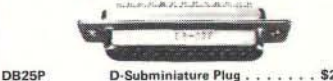
To order: Specify Bourns 3355 — (Value desired)

## AC and DC Wall Transformers



Part No.	Input	Output	Price
AC 250	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 250mA	\$3.95
AC 500	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 500mA	\$4.95
AC1000	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 1 amp	\$5.95
AC1700	117V/60Hz	9 VAC 1.7 amp	\$6.95
DC 9200	117V/60Hz	9 VDC 200mA	\$3.25
DC 900	120V/60Hz	9 VDC 500mA	\$3.95

## CONNECTORS



DB25P	D-Subminiature Plug	\$2.95
DB25S	D-Subminiature Socket	\$3.50
22/44SE	Cover for DB25P/S	\$1.75
UG88/U	P.C. Edge (22/44 Pin)	\$2.95
UG88/U	BNC Plug	\$1.79
UG175/U	BNC Jack	\$3.79
SO239	UHF Adapter	\$ .49
PL258	UHF Panel Recp.	\$1.29
PL258	UHF Adapter	\$1.60
UG260/U	BNC Plug	\$1.60
UG1094/U	BNC Bulkhead Recp.	\$1.79
UG1094/U	BNC Bulkhead Recp.	\$1.29

## TRS-80

### 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.  
Kit comes complete with:  
\* 8 ea. MM5290 (UPD416/416L) 16K Dyn. Rams (N'SI)  
\* Documentation for Conversion

TRS-16K2 \*150NS . . . . . \$39.95

TRS-16K4 \*250NS . . . . . \$29.95

## JE610 ASCII

### Encoded Keyboard Kit



The JE610 ASCII Keyboard Kit can be interfaced into most any computer system. The kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62-keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and -12V @ 10 mA for operation. Features: 60 key generate the 126 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-definable keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper-case only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2376 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector. Size: 3 1/2" H x 14 1/2" W x 8 3/4" D

JE610/DTE-AK (as pictured above) . . . \$124.95

JE610 Kit 62-Key Keyboard, PC Board, & Components (no case) . . . \$ 79.95

K62 62-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) . . . \$ 34.95

DTE-AK (case only — 3 1/2" H x 14 1/2" W x 8 3/4" D) \$ 49.95





# MICRO SALES

DEALS □ DEALS □ DEALS

SHOP HERE AND  
**SAVE!**

(MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00)

This is **ABSOLUTELY** the **LOWEST PRICE EVER**  
for a Hi Speed (300 NS) LO-LO Power 32K RAM.  
4K by 1 Chips are organized in Selectable Banks.

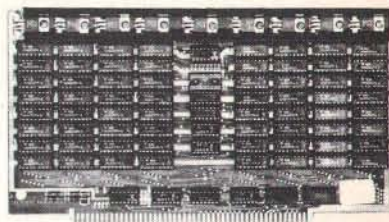
## \$299

★ Extended Address Lines A16 - A17

★ Phantom Line

★ 9 Regulators

(KIT)



## SCHOOLS

DIP SWITCHES	POS.	PRC.
	4	.88
	5	.92
	6	.95
	7	.99
	8	1.05
	9	1.15
	10	1.19



PINS	PC	WW
8	.10	.26
14	.13	.29
16	.16	.32
18	.18	.34
20	.22	.38
24	.32	.48
28	.34	.50
40	.45	.61

**AMP** - Need we say more? There is a difference in sockets! These aren't the lowest prices you can find. But, if you've been "burned" before by bad connections in your computer, a few pennies for the best is worth it!

## RESISTORS .02 ea!

(100 PACK) %W

1.0	75	2.7K	22K	220K
4.7	100	3.3K	24K	330K
6.8	150	3.9K	27K	470K
10	220	4.7K	33K	680K
15	330	6.8K	39K	1M
22	470	10K	47K	1.5M
27	680	12K	68K	2.2M
33	1K	15K	100K	4.7M
47	1.5K	18K	150K	10M
68	2.2K	20K		

## WIRE WRAP WIRE

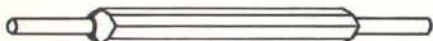
Packed in 500 Lot Bundles  
(Length includes 2" x 1" Strip)

Color - R, Bu, G, Y, Bk, W

50 ft. \$1.65 - 100 ft. \$3.00 - 500 ft. \$9.50

2.5-3.25	4.0-3.75	6.0-4.75
3.0-3.35	4.5-4.00	7.0-5.00
3.5-3.50	5.0-4.50	8.0-5.50
		10.0-6.50

## OK WIRE WRAP TOOL \$5.95



6 Amps 125 VAC  
7 Amps 30 VDC

**\$1.25 ea.**

**DPDT STANDARD TOGGLE**

- ST21 (ON-NONE-ON)
- ST22 (ON-OFF-ON)
- ST23 (MOM ON-OFF-MOM ON)
- ST24 (ON-OFF-MOM ON)
- ST25 (ON-NONE-MOM-ON)
- ST26 (ON-ON-ON)

## HOBBIEIST

### LM323K

**5V. 3A.**

**REGULATOR**

**\$5.50**



### TAB MOUNT

7805 +5V 1A

7905 -5V 1A

7812 +12V 1A

7912 -12V 1A



HEAT  
SINKS  
49¢

**\$1.25**

♦ GOLD ♦

### S-100-CONNECTOR

TI or Better



SOLDER TAIL

WIRE WRAP

**\$2.50**

**\$3.25**

### DIP PLUGS



PART#	PINS	PRICE
08DP	8	.40
14DP	14	.55
16DP	16	.58
24DP	24	.95
40DP	40	1.50

Socket and Dip Plug priced based on gold not exceeding \$700 per ounce.

## CONNECTORS

DUAL ROW .100		CARD EDGE	
PINS	PRICE	PINS	PRICE
20	2.35	20	3.35
26	3.00	26	3.80
34	3.85	34	4.65
40	4.50	40	5.50
50	5.50	50	5.90

**RIBBON** - 20 to 34 @ 1.00 ft.  
40 & 50 @ 1.30 ft.

**CRIMPING 2.00 / CONNECTOR**

## OEM'S

### Z-80-A

**\$6.95**

4MHZ Beastie with extra instructions!

### Z-80 SUPPORT

CTC - \$6.55

SIO - \$25.50

PIO - \$6.50

DMA - \$18.75

All 4MHZ (who wants 2MHZ?)

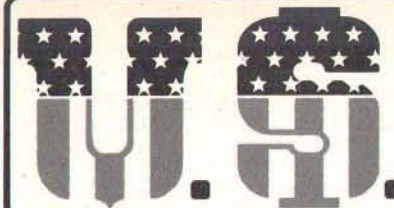
### 74LSXX

74LS00 .33	74LS107 .59	74LS221 2.95
74LS01 .33	74LS109 .59	74LS240 2.95
74LS02 .33	74LS112 .59	74LS241 2.49
74LS03 .33	74LS113 .59	74LS242 1.95
74LS04 .59	74LS114 .49	74LS243 1.95
74LS05 .39	74LS122 .59	74LS244 2.95
74LS06 .39	74LS123 1.19	74LS245 8.95
74LS07 .39	74LS124 1.49	74LS247 1.19
74LS08 .59	74LS125 .89	74LS248 1.19
74LS09 .39	74LS126 .89	74LS249 1.69
74LS10 .29	74LS132 .79	74LS251 1.79
74LS11 .39	74LS133 1.19	74LS253 .95
74LS12 .39	74LS136 .69	74LS257 1.95
74LS13 .69	74LS138 .99	74LS258 1.95
74LS14 1.25	74LS139 .99	74LS259 2.95
74LS15 .49	74LS145 1.25	74LS260 .75
74LS20 1.95	74LS148 1.49	74LS266 1.15
74LS21 3.7	74LS151 .79	74LS273 1.75
74LS22 .29	74LS154 2.49	74LS275 4.39
74LS26 .39	74LS155 1.49	74LS279 .79
74LS27 .49	74LS156 1.49	74LS283 1.49
74LS28 .39	74LS157 1.49	74LS289 5.75
74LS30 .49	74LS158 1.49	74LS290 1.29
74LS32 .95	74LS160 .75	74LS293 1.95
74LS33 1.95	74LS161 1.99	74LS295 1.95
74LS37 .75	74LS162 1.25	74LS298 1.29
74LS38 .39	74LS163 1.25	74LS324 1.75
74LS40 .25	74LS164 2.15	74LS352 1.65
74LS42 1.39	74LS165 1.49	74LS353 1.65
74LS47 .79	74LS166 2.49	74LS365 .95
74LS48 .79	74LS168 2.95	74LS366 .79
74LS35 .25	74LS169 1.95	74LS367 .99
74LS54 .25	74LS170 1.95	74LS368 .99
74LS55 .70	74LS173 1.25	74LS373 2.95
74LS73 .79	74LS174 1.49	74LS374 3.95
74LS74 .59	74LS175 1.49	74LS377 1.95
74LS75 .79	74LS181 2.15	74LS378 1.95
74LS76 .79	74LS189 6.95	74LS379 1.95
74LS78 .49	74LS190 .99	74LS386 .59
74LS83 .95	74LS191 1.95	74LS390 1.95
74LS85 1.49	74LS192 1.95	74LS393 1.95
74LS86 .95	74LS193 1.95	74LS395 1.95
74LS90 .75	74LS194 1.49	74LS490 4.95
74LS92 .75	74LS195 .95	74LS668 1.69
74LS93 .95	74LS196 .95	74LS669 1.89
74LS95 1.29	74LS197 1.95	74LS670 3.55
74LS96 1.29		



**DEALS □ DEALS □ DEALS**

OUR BUYERS ARE IN  
CONTACT WITH EVERY MAJOR  
SUPPLIER AND O.E.M.  
BUY HERE AT 1000 PIECE



# MICRO SALES

## QUANTITY PRICES

ALL MERCHANDISE 100%  
GUARANTEED! 15 DAY FULL  
CASH REFUND!

664 N. MICHIGAN AVE. ★ SUITE 1010 ★ CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611  
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 ★ MONDAY thru SATURDAY  
(ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) ★ 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

TERMS: Prepayment — C.O.D. up to \$100.00 — M/C Visa  
\$5.00 Processing and Handling added to each order PLUS  
Shipping Charges. Please allow personal check  
to clear before shipment.

### JUST HOT STUFF

#### POWER SUPPLIES

If you can beat these  
prices we will be truly  
amazed. OEM's at 500  
lot pay more than this.  
Call or write for full  
spec. sheets.



DISK POWER SUPPLIES				
PRIAM—SHUGART—CENTURY—MICROPOLIS				
+5V @ 9A	-5V @ .8A	+24V @ 7A	US-384	89.00
SHUGART—SIEMANS—MPI 5 1/2"				
+5V @ .5A	+12V @ .9A		US-340	33.50
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ 4A		US-323	56.25
SHUGART—SIEMANS—CDC 8"				
+5V @ 1A	-5V @ .5A	+24V @ 1.5A	US-205	52.50
+5V @ 2A	-5V @ .5A	+24V @ 3A	US-206	69.00
+5V @ 3A	-5V @ .6A	+24V @ 5A	US-162	89.00
+5V @ 1.7A	-5V @ 1.5A	+24V @ 2A	US-272	69.00
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ .4A	-12V @ .4A	US-HTAA	37.50

#### TELEVIDEO 912C

SOROC IQ120—\$675.00  
Televideo 912C— 665.00  
Televideo 920C— 720.00  
ADDS R-25 — 710.00

Also have 920C, SOROC,  
HAZELTINE, etc. What  
we don't have is room on  
this page. Call Toll Free  
800 number for prices.



#### C-ITOH PRINTER

**\$499.00**

Look closely at the  
photo and see other  
adds in this rag at  
\$995.00. Perfect units,  
warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story,  
manufacturer had too many.



#### S-100 CARD EXTENDER

**\$12.50**

(Gold Contacts)

As long as there is a  
price war, we will fight  
your battle. Compare  
at your local Dept.  
store and buy U\$ MICRO.



#### MEMOREX — VERBATUM — WABASH BASF FLOPPIES

BOX OF 10 ONLY:

5 1/4"	SOFT	\$2.65 ea.
5 1/4"	HARD 10	2.65 ea.
5 1/4"	HARD 16	2.65 ea.
8"	SOFT 1D	3.25 ea.
8"	SOFT 2D	3.85 ea.
8"	SOFT 2DDS	5.00 ea.



### SPECIAL OF THE QUARTER

#### S1-MOD (KIT)

**\$189.00**



Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample  
system power with regulated power for drives.  
Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use.  
4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

#### DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

**\$995.00**

**\$195.00 w/no Drives**

If this looks like a Lobo  
Drive System, don't be  
fooled. Just because it  
looks like one, works like  
one, smells like one, and tastes like one (?)  
doesn't mean it has to cost like one!



2 SHUGART 801R  
POWER SUPPLY

#### TWIN VERTICAL DRIVES

5" \$550.00 — 8" \$980.00

Attractive, convenient  
and compact Two Drive  
Mass Storage includes  
Power Supply, Drives,  
Cabinets and Cables.  
Double Sided, Double  
Track available too!



#### Z-80 CPU (KIT)

The first time this  
world popular CPU  
offered in Kit. 2 serial,  
3 parallel, CTC, EProm  
Z-80 at 4 mhz. Software  
buad rate, etc. (less Prom & cable) **\$212.00**



#### EXPANDABLE RAM

★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★

This is the best all  
around 64K board  
you can buy. If after  
you see it, you don't  
agree return for full  
refund. Bank Select  
by extended address  
lines or I.O. 40H.



★\$389.00 A & T★

U\$ — D\$K **\$255.00**

Double Density 8" and  
5" Disk Controller  
designed for S-100 IEEE  
standards. Uses Western  
Digital 1795, 1691  
2143 Chip Set.



#### FANS \$14.95

These are brand new,  
in the box fans. Not  
noisy bearing pullouts.  
Never again at these low prices!



3-1/8"



4-5/8"

### SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

#### 4116s

**\$2.95**

200 NS

Expansion 16K Dynamic  
RAMs for Apple, TRS-80  
S-100 systems. T.I., Mostek  
Intel, Call for manufacturer.

#### DIP-80 \$399.00

Don't be mislead by this  
LOW price. This is a rug-  
ged 100% Duty Cycle  
7 by 7 Dot Matrix Printer.  
Brand new, factory warr.



• RS-232 ADD \$65.00  
• TRACTOR FEED ADD \$70.00

#### 2114s

**\$3.45**

200 NS

One of the world's two  
most popular STATIC  
RAMs. Factory prime  
tested units. Sold in lots of 8 only.  
FUJITSU, HITACHI, etc.



#### TMS-4044 MM-5257 INTEL 2147

**\$4.25**

250 NS

The other of the world's most popular STATIC  
RAMs. This one is 4K by 1 organization. Don't  
buy Gold, buy these, the price won't last!

#### 2716s 2708s

**\$9.50 (450 NS)**

**\$6.95 (450 NS)**

Remember when 2716s were \$50.00 and hard  
to get? These units are so beautiful it's hard to  
part with them. But we will, for a small price.  
Guaranteed!

#### SHUGART DRIVE



**8" 801R  
\$395.00**

Manufacturer had  
too many, buys at  
1000 piece rate,  
sales dropped, so we got 'em. Fantastic buy, get  
them while they last! Full warranty.

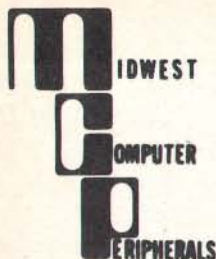
#### SIEMANS DRIVE

**8" 120-8**

**\$375.00**

Very Special Price on  
these BRAND NEW current production units  
Add \$10.00 for Extended 1 Year Warrantee!





# INVENTORY CLEARANCE SALE PRICES SLASHED!!

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ALTOS MODEL ACS-8000-2 64k, 2 drive, single user	\$3769
MODEL ACS-8000-5MU2 112k, 2 drive, two user	\$5809
APF IMAGINATION MACHINE Complete System	\$1015
APPLE II plus 16k	\$1096
ATARI 400	\$492
ATARI 800	\$877
COMPUCOLOR 3 8k complete package	\$1478
RADIO SHACK MODEL III 16k	\$899
EXPANSION INTERFACE OK	\$274
MODEL II 64k w/ one drive	\$3499
We carry the complete RADIO SHACK line at a discount	
SD SALES SDS-100	*\$6299
SDS-200	*\$6699
ZENITH Z-89 (48k)	\$2447

## PRINTERS

ANACOM 150 150 cps, bi-directional, 9 x 9 matrix	\$1319
ANADAX DP-9500	\$1529
CENTRONICS MODEL 779 TRACTOR PRINTER	\$999
737 "Letter Quality" w/ cable	\$815
We Carry the complete CENTRONICS line!	
DIABLO MODEL 630 RO w/Tractors	*\$2579
EPSON MX-70	\$399
MX-80 Tractor feed, bi-directional, 80 cps	\$550
INTEGRAL DATA IDS 445G w/2K Buffer & Graphics w/Cable	\$752
IDS-460 w/Cable	\$1209
MPI MT-88 TRACTOR PRINTER w/cable	\$659
MT-88G Graphics printer w/ cable	\$699
OKIDATA 82 Bi-directional w/ tractor cable	\$862
83 15" Carriage/Bi-directional	\$1099
NEC SPINWRITER 5510 RO Serial	*\$2579
5520 KSR Serial	*\$2879
5530 RO Parallel	*\$2579
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 PRINTER 80 cps, 9 x 7 matrix	\$554
w/Tractors and cable	\$679
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 810 Basic	*\$1499
TRS-232 PRINTER INTERFACE	\$59
Allows you to use any serial printer with the TRS-80.	

WE NOW TAKE  
AMERICAN EXPRESS



## TERMINALS

HAZELTINE MODEL 1510	*\$1099
1520	*\$1360
PERKIN-ELMER BANTAM	*\$799
SOROC IQ 120	*\$759
IQ 140	*\$1199
TELEVIDEO 912C	*\$799
920C	*\$859
ZENITH Z-19	*\$899

## CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MODEL 2016C 16k Static RAM board, A & T	\$242
2200 MAINFRAME A & T	\$352
MOTHERBOARD 12 slots, A & T	\$101

## APPLE PRODUCTS

Model 7440 PROGRAMMABLE TIMER BOARD A & T	\$99
7470 3 1/4 DIGIT BCD A to D Converter A & T	\$102
7490 GPIB (IEEE 488-1978) INTERFACE A & T	\$202
7710 ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE A & T	\$132
7712 SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE A & T	\$142
7720 PARALLEL INTERFACE A & T	\$99
7811 ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR A & T	\$356
7114 12k ROM/PROM Module A & T	\$69

We carry the complete line of CCS products

## SD SALES S-100 BOARDS

MODEL Expandoram (NO RAM)	KIT	\$192
VDP-8024	KIT	\$302
VDB-8024	A & T	\$402
VDB-8024	A & T	\$402
Z-80 STARTER KIT		\$302
Z-80 STARTER SYSTEM	A & T	\$382
SBC-100	KIT	\$252
SBC-100	A & T	\$305
SBC-200	KIT	\$274
Versafloppy	Kit	\$223
Versafloppy	A & T	\$295
Versafloppy II Double Density	KIT	\$305
Versafloppy II Double Density	A & T	\$376



WE PAY UPS CHARGES ON MOST ORDERS  
IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.

**Midwest Computer Peripherals**

1467 S. Michigan Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60605





## FLOPPY DISK STORAGE

**CORVUS 11T 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK** \*\$4029  
Fully compatible with TRS-80, APPLE II, and S-100

**MPI MODEL B51** \$321  
TRS-80 plug-in compatible 5.25" single headed 40 track drive. Comes complete with case and power supply. **90 DAY WARRANTY.**

## BARE DRIVES (No Case or Power Supply)

### 5" MODELS

<b>MPI MODEL 51</b>	40 tracks, 5 ms.	\$254
<b>MPI MODEL 52</b>	Double headed, 80 tracks	\$299
<b>MPI MODEL 91</b>	80 tracks	\$299
<b>MPI MODEL 92</b>	160 Tracks, Double headed	\$399

## 5.25" POWER SUPPLIES WITH CASE

<b>STANDARD MINI DISK POWER SUPPLY WITH CASE</b>	\$80
<b>DELUXE MINI DISK POWER SUPPLY w/CASE &amp; extender card</b>	\$131
<b>DUAL MINI DISK POWER SUPPLY w/CASE</b>	\$121
<b>DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE</b>	\$16

## DRIVE CABLES

<b>1 DRIVE TRS-80 CABLE</b>	\$24
<b>2 DRIVE TRS-80 CABLE</b>	\$29
<b>3 DRIVE TRS-80 CABLE</b>	\$35
<b>4 DRIVE TRS-80 CABLE</b>	\$40

We'll make any cable! Call us with specs.

**THE DOUBLER by PERCOM DATA** \$203  
Double density controller for TRS-80 Model I. With data separator. (Use your PERCOM DISCOUNT coupon)  
**DATA SEPARATOR by Percom Data** \$29  
Stops read errors on inner tracks.

## SOFTWARE

<b>NEWDOS (40 Track)</b>	\$49
<b>NEWDOS + (40 Track)</b>	\$99
<b>NEWDOS 80</b>	\$139
<b>MICROSOFT FORTRAN</b>	\$85
<b>Z80 Softcard</b>	\$305
<b>Super Utility</b>	\$49
<b>Make 80</b>	\$14
<b>Electric Pencil (disk)</b>	\$130
10% off all <b>RADIO SHACK</b> software	

We carry SBSG, Microsoft, personal software, Apparatt and many other brands. All at a discount.

## DISKETTES

(Prices per box of 10)

NEW

		VERBATIM	SYNCOM	MEMOREX
5 1/4"	Single sided, single density	\$31	\$35	\$28
	Single sided, double density	\$40	\$39	\$32
	Double sided, single density	\$48	N/A	N/A
	Double sided, double density	\$48	\$52	\$40
8"	Single sided, single density	\$41	\$31	\$33
	Single sided, double density	\$51	\$40	\$41
	Double sided, single density	\$61	\$49	\$55
	Double sided, double density	\$61	\$49	\$50

When ordering diskettes, please give us your make and model number of computer or disk drive, or give us the brand and part number of the diskettes you are currently using.

5 1/4" <b>LIBRARY CASE</b> holds 10 disks	\$3.95
<b>BINDER HOLDER</b> holds 2 disks	10 for \$7.95
8" <b>LIBRARY CASE</b> holds 10 disks	\$4.95
<b>BINDER HOLDER</b> holds 2 disks	10 for \$19.95
<b>FLOPPY SAVER</b>	5 1/4" \$14.95
	8" \$16.95

Refills also available!

16k **MEMORY KITS** 200 ns \$39.00  
**NEC UPD416C-2** prime dynamic RAM. Compatible with TRS-80, APPLE, or any computer specifying 4116 dynamic RAM.

### HOW TO ORDER:

**PHONE ORDERS: HOURS 10AM - 5PM CST MON - FRI**

**BY CHECK:** Call in your order then send us a cashiers check or money order. This way we can have your order waiting for you when your check arrives. Personal checks require 10-14 days to clear.

**BY CREDIT CARD:** Just have your **MASTER CHARGE** or **VISA** or **AMERICAN EXPRESS** handy, we'll do the rest.

**MAIL ORDERS: NEW ADDRESS** 1467 South Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60605.

**ALL MAIL ORDERS:** Send your **NAME** and **STREET ADDRESS** (we ship UPS), **CITY**, **STATE**, **ZIP CODE** and **TELEPHONE NUMBER** along with your order.

**BY CHECK:** Include a cashiers check or money order with your order. Personal checks require 10-14 days to clear. For your safety, mail your order via insured mail. **BETTER SAFE THAN SORRY.**

**BY CREDIT CARD:** Neatly type or print your **MASTER CHARGE** or **VISA** account number along with the expiration date and 4 digit interbank number (MC only).

IL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX

**SHIPPING INFORMATION:** We pay all UPS ground service charges (USA only, BLUE LABEL EXTRA) on all items except those denoted with an asterisk (\*). (\*) items must go airfreight or truck and can be sent freight collect.

**FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME, CALL OR WRITE.**

ALL orders F.O.B. Chicago, IL.

**WARRANTY INFORMATION:** All Equipment carries a 90 day parts and labor warranty, unless otherwise noted. Warranty repair or replacement will be provided at no charge, excluding shipping costs. **10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** If within ten days you return merchandise in new and re-saleable condition we will refund your original purchase price. All refunds, exchanges or repairs include original cartons, packaging, and manuals and be in new and re-saleable condition and accompanied by your original invoice. A 10% re-stocking fee may be charged on returns at our discretion.

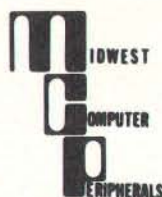
Not responsible for typographical errors

Prices subject to change without notice

Dealer inquiries welcome

TRS-80™ TANDYCORP.

**SAVE TIME... ORDER BY PHONE**  
**TOLL FREE: 800-621-3229**  
**IN ILLINOIS: 312-987-1024**



1467 South Michigan Av.  
Chicago, IL. 60605

We pay UPS charges on most orders in continental U.S.



# What is Jade doing in San Diego?

We've opened a new retail store. To celebrate this latest addition to our family we've reduced our prices on products from SSM, SD Systems, CCS, our own line, as well as our best selling printers, disk drives, and modems. Help us celebrate and we'll help you save money.

Z-80	10.95
Z-80A	12.95
6502	11.50
6800	11.95
6802	17.95
6809	39.95
MICRO PROCESSORS	
8035	24.00
8080A	6.59
8085	15.95
8748	59.95
Z-80 SUPPORT	
3881 PIO	8.75
3881-4 PIO 4 MHz	12.95
3882 CTC	8.75
3882-4 CTC 4 MHz	12.95
3883 DMA	29.50
3883-4 DMA 4 MHz	36.95
3884 SIO	35.95
3884-4 SIO 4 MHz	39.95
BAUD RATE GENERATORS	
MC14411	10.00
1.843 MHz xtal	4.95

## Special Purchase - Save \$50.00 Novation Cat Modem 300 baud, answer and originate



(We have only 700 available at this special price)

IOM-5200A	List price \$189.95	\$139.95
D-CAT 300 baud, direct connect modem		
IOM-5201A	Special sale price	\$189.00
AUTO-CAT Auto answer/originate, direct connect		
IOM-5230A	Special sale price	\$239.95

### MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes

Auto answer/dial modem card for Apple or S-100	
IOM-2010A Apple modem	\$349.95
IOM-1100A S-100 modem	\$375.00

SUPPORT DEVICES	
8212	3.25
8214	4.65
8216	2.95
8224	3.25
8224-4	5.75
8226	3.85
8228	4.95
8238	4.95
8243	8.00
8250	14.95
8251	6.50
8253	17.95
8255	6.50
8257	19.95
8259	17.95
8275	49.95
8279	15.95
6800 SUPPORT	
6821P	4.95
6828P	15.95
6840P	15.75
6850P	4.80
6852P	5.95
6875P	5.95
68488P	27.95

## Disk Drives



JADE's new dual disk sub-assemblies include: Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, assembled & tested dual drive power supply, quiet whisper type cooling fan, power-cable kit, lighted power switch, approved fuse assembly, line cord, Never-Mar rubber feet, and all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives - it's all American made, guaranteed for six months, and it's in stock!

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet	
END-000421 Cabinet kit	\$225.00
END-000420 Bare cabinet	\$59.95

Single sided, double density disk drive sub-system	
END-000423 Kit w/2 8" drives	\$975.00
END-000424 A & T w/2 8" drives	\$1195.00

Double sided, double density disk drive sub-system	
END-000426 Kit w/2 8" drives	\$1495.00
END-000427 A & T w/2 8" drives	\$1695.00

### 8" DISK DRIVES

Highly reliable double density floppy disk drives	
Shugart 801R single sided, double density	
MSF-10801R SA-801R	\$425.00
Special Sale Price	2 for \$790.00

Shugart 851R double sided, double density	
MSF-10851R SA-851R	\$595.00
Special Sale Price	2 for \$1150.00

Siemens FDD100-8D2 single sided, double density	
MSF-201120 6 mo warranty	\$385.00
Special sale price	2 for \$750.00

Qume Datatrak 8 double sided, double density	
MSF-750080 SA-851R compatible	\$599.95
Special sale price	2 for \$1160.00

### JADE DISK PACKAGE

Double density controller, two 8" double density floppy disk drives, CP/M 2.2 (configured for controller), hardware and software manuals, boot PROM, cabinet, power supply, fan, & cables	
Special package price	\$1395.00

PROMS	
2708 450ns	6.25
10 for \$4.90 ea	
2716 12.5u	9.95
2716 5u	9.95
10 for \$7.95 ea	
2532 5u	25.00
2732 5u	25.00
2758 5u	9.95
RAMS	
21102 2 MHz	1.25
21102A 4 MHz	1.50
2114L 2 MHz	3.50
2114LA 4 MHz	3.75
4116	3.50
4164 64K x1	39.95
5257 2 MHz	6.75
5257A 4 MHz	7.25
IM6402	9.00
MK4118	17.95
UARTS	
AY5-1013A	5.25
AY3-1014A	8.25
TR1602B	5.25
TMS6011	5.95
IM6402	9.00

## Accessories-Apple/TRS-80



### 16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.

MEX-16100K TRS-80 kit	\$29.00
MEX-16101K Apple kit	\$29.00
MEX-16102K Exidy kit	\$29.00

### 16K RAM Card - Microsoft

(There is life after 48K)

MEX-16300A A & T	\$174.95
------------------	----------

### Z-80\* CARD for APPLE

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80\* CPU card, CP/M 2.2, & BASIC-80

CPX-30800A A & T	\$279.95
------------------	----------

### APPLE CLOCK - Cal Comp Sys

Real time clock w/battery back-up

IOK-2030A A & T	\$109.95
-----------------	----------

### DISK DRIVES for TRS-80

23% more storage, 8 times faster, 40 track with free patch, 120 day warranty, includes case, power supply, and cable

MSM-12410C Save \$125.00 !!!	\$299.95
------------------------------	----------

### 8" DRIVES for APPLE

Controller, DOS, two 8" double density drives, cabinet power supply, & cables

Special package price	\$1475.00
-----------------------	-----------

### APPLE STICK - Micromate

Joy stick with pots for Apple II

SYA-1510A A & T	\$49.95
-----------------	---------

### VISICALC - Personal Sftwr

The ultimate program for your Apple II

SFA-24101005M Complete package	\$139.95
--------------------------------	----------

### PRINTER INTERFACE - C.C.S.

Centronics type I/O card w/ firmware

IOI-2041A A & T	\$99.95
-----------------	---------

### AIO, ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple (see Byte pg 11)

IOI-2050K Par & Ser kit	\$129.95
IOI-2050A Par & Ser A & T	\$159.95
IOI-2052K Serial kit	\$89.95
IOI-2052A Serial A & T	\$99.95
IOI-2054K Parallel kit	\$69.95
IOI-2054A Parallel A & T	\$89.95

### A488 - S.S.M.

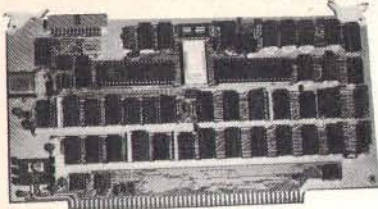
IEEE 488 controller, uses simple basic commands includes firmware and cable, 1 year guarantee, (see Apple Byte pg 11)

IOX-7488A A & T	\$399.95
-----------------	----------



## S-100 CPU

### 2810 Z-80\* CPU - Cal Comp Sys



2 or 4 MHz Z-80A\* CPU with RS-232C serial I/O port and on-board MOSS 2.2 monitor PROM, front panel compatible.  
CPU-30400A A & T ..... \$269.95

### THE BIG Z\* - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80\* CPU with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600

CPU-30201K Kit ..... \$145.00  
CPU-30201A A & T ..... \$199.00  
CPU-30200B Bare board ..... \$35.00

### CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.

CPU-30300K Kit ..... \$199.95  
CPU-30300A A & T ..... \$239.95

### SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80\* CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports, up to 8K of on-board PROM, software programmable baud rate generator, 1K of on-board RAM, Z-80 CTC.

CPC-30200K Kit ..... \$339.95  
CPC-30200A Jade A & T ..... \$399.95

## S-100 Disk Controller

### DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track, on-board Z-80A\*, printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven buss

OD-1200K Kit ..... \$299.95  
OD-1200A 8" A & T ..... \$389.95  
OD-1205A 5 1/4" A & T ..... \$389.95  
OD-1200B Bare board ..... \$65.00

### DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5 1/4" and 8" disk controller, single or double density, with on-board boot loader ROM, and free CP/M 2.2\* and manual set.

OD-1300A A & T ..... \$369.95

### VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

New double density controller for both 8" & 5 1/4"

OD-1160K Kit ..... \$379.95  
OD-1160A Jade A & T ..... \$439.95

## S-100 Video

### VB-3 - S.S.M.

80 characters x 24 lines expandable to 80 x 48 for a full page of text, upper & lower case, 256 user defined symbols, 160 x 192 graphics matrix, memory mapped, has key board input.

IOV-1095K 4 MHz kit ..... \$345.00  
IOV-1095A 4 MHz A & T ..... \$395.95  
IOV-1096K 80 x 48 upgrade ..... \$39.95

### VDB-8024 - SD Systems

80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O, and on-board Z-80A\*.

IOV-1020K Kit ..... \$399.95  
IOV-1020A Jade A & T ..... \$459.95

### VIDEO BOARD - Jade

64 characters x 16 lines, 7 x 9 dot matrix, full upper/lower case ASCII character set, numbers, symbols, and greek letters, normal/reverse/blinking video, S-100.

IOV-1050K Kit ..... \$99.95  
IOV-1050A A & T ..... \$125.00  
IOV-1050B Bare board ..... \$19.95

### MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys

12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply

INC-112106 A & T ..... \$429.95

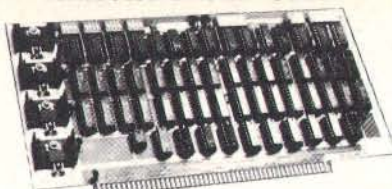
### ASCII KEYBOARDS - Microswitch

58 key plus numeric pad and control keys

KBA-99058 A & T ..... \$39.95

## S-100 Memory

### MEMORY BANK - Jade



4 MHz, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, 8 or 16 bit, expandable from 16K to 256K

MEM-99730B Bare board ..... \$55.00  
MEM-99730K Kit, no RAM ..... \$219.95  
MEM-16730K 16K kit ..... \$249.95  
MEM-32731K 32K kit ..... \$289.95  
MEM-48732K 48K kit ..... \$324.95  
MEM-64733K 64K kit ..... \$359.95  
Assembled & tested ..... add \$50.00

### 64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys

4 MHz bank port / bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM line allows memory overlay, 8080 / Z-80 / front panel compatible.

MEM-64565A A & T ..... \$575.00

### EXPANDORAM II - S D Systems

4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K

MEM-16630K 16K kit ..... \$275.95  
MEM-32631K 32K kit ..... \$295.95  
MEM-48632K 48K kit ..... \$315.95  
MEM-64633K 64K kit ..... \$335.95  
Assembled & tested ..... add \$50.00

### 32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's

MEM-16151K 16K 4 MHz kit ..... \$169.95  
MEM-32151K 32K 4 MHz kit ..... \$299.95  
Assembled & tested ..... add \$50.00

### 16K STATIC RAM - Cal Comp Sys

2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, Phantom capability, addressable in 4K blocks

MEM-16160A 16K 2 MHz A & T ... \$286.95  
MEM-16162A 16K 4 MHz A & T ... \$289.95  
MEM-16160B Bare board ..... \$50.00

### PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer

MEM-99510K Kit ..... \$139.95  
MEM-99510A A & T ..... \$199.95

### PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732, 2758, & 2516 EPROM programmer

MEM-99520K Kit ..... \$219.95  
MEM-99520A Jade A & T ..... \$269.95

## S-100 I/O

### I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010K Kit ..... \$159.95  
IOI-1010A A & T ..... \$219.95  
IOI-1010B Bare board ..... \$35.00

### S.P.I.C. - Jade

Our new I/O card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, and 1 PIO

IOI-1045K 2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO .. \$199.00  
IOI-1045A A & T ..... \$259.00  
IOI-1046K 4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO .. \$259.00  
IOI-1046A A & T ..... \$319.00  
IOI-1045B Bare board w/ manual ... \$59.95  
IOI-1045D Manual only ..... \$20.00

## Software

### CP/M 2.2 - Digital Research

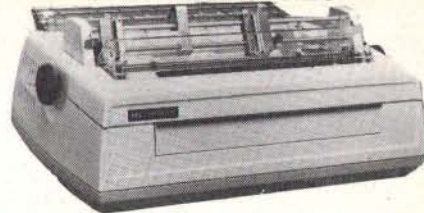
Latest & most powerful release of CP/M  
SFC-52506000D Manual set ..... \$24.95  
SFC-52506000M 5 1/4" disk & manual \$149.95  
SFC-52506000F 8" disk & manual \$149.95

### SDOS - SD Systems

DOS, CBASIC2, Z-80\* assembler/editor/linker  
SFX-55001000D Manual set ..... \$24.95  
SFX-55001002M 5 1/4" disks & man \$199.95  
SFX-55001006F 8" disk & manual \$199.95

## Printers

### SPINWRITER - NEC



65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality printer with deluxe tractor mechanism, both parallel and serial interfaces on-board, 16K buffer, ribbon, print thimble, graphics, micro-space justification, data cable, and self test/diagnostic ROM.

PRD-55511 without 16K buffer ... \$2795.00  
PRD-55512 with 16K buffer ..... \$2895.00

### MX-80 - Epson

132 column, 9 x 9 dot matrix, multiple fonts  
PRM-27080 Save \$100.00 ..... Call

### MX-70

PRM-27070 With Graftax II ..... Call  
Interface for Apple ..... \$110.00

### CENTRONICS 737-1

9 x N dot matrix, letter quality, proportional spacing  
PRM-15737 Parallel ..... \$725.00  
With interface for Apple ..... \$825.00

## Single Board Computers

### Z-80\* STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80\* computer with RAM, ROM, I/O, display, keyboard, manual, and kluge area.

CPS-30010K Kit ..... \$369.95  
CPS-30010A Jade A & T ..... \$459.95

### AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with alphanumeric display, printer, & keyboard, and complete instructional manuals

CPK-50165 1K AIM ..... \$449.95  
CPK-50465 4K AIM ..... \$499.95  
SFK-74600008E 8K BASIC ROM ... \$99.95  
SFK-64600004E 4K assembler ROM \$84.95  
PSX-030A Power supply ..... \$64.95  
ENX-000002 Enclosure ..... \$54.95

4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure  
Special package price ..... \$675.00

### DISKETTES - Jade

Bargain prices on magnificent magnetic media

5 1/4" single sided, single density, box of 10  
MMD-5110103 Soft sector ..... \$27.95  
MMD-5111003 10 sector ..... \$27.95  
MMD-5111603 16 sector ..... \$27.95

5 1/4" double sided, double density, box of 10  
MMD-5220103 Soft sector ..... \$39.95

8" single sided, single density, box of 10  
MMD-8110103 Soft sector ..... \$33.95

8" single sided, double density, box of 10  
MMD-8120103 Soft sector ..... \$39.95

8" double sided, double density, box of 10  
MMD-8220103 Soft sector ..... \$49.95

### S-100 CARD CAGE - Vector

19" rack mountable, adjustable, holds 21 cards  
VCT-CCK100 Anodized Al ..... \$47.95

Metal cage with card guides & fan mounting  
ENX-106601 Six slot ..... \$29.95

## PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S. Inside California

800-421-5500 800-262-1710

For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call

213-973-7707

**JADE**  
Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum order \$15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge \$3.00 Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.



# California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



## DISKETTES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

Private labeled for California Digital by one of the most respected producers of magnetic media. Each diskette is certified double density at 40 tracks. To insure extended media life each diskette is manufactured with a reinforced hub-hole. And of course, a plastic library case is included with every box of diskettes. MMD-CD501K10 Please specify computer or required sectors.

**\$24.95**  
BOX

Ten boxes \$22.75

One hundred boxes \$21.50

MINDISKETTES	Box	10 boxes	Box	10 boxes
Memorex 3401	\$27.00	\$23.00	Verbatim 52501K10	\$29.00
Verbatim 52501K10	\$29.00	\$27.00	Scotch 74401K10	\$31.00
			Dynas	\$29.00

EIGHT INCH	Scotch	box	10 bx.	Dynas	box	10 bx.	MRX	box	10 bx.
Single side/single den.	740-0	\$35.	\$33.	3740/7	\$40.	\$47.	3060	\$35.	\$33.
Single side/double den.	741-0	45.	43.	3740/d	75.	73.	3060	37.	35.
Single side/32 sector	740-2	35.	33.	na.	na.	na.	3115	40.	45.
Double side/double D.	743-0	65.	50.	na.	na.	na.	3115	40.	45.

SCOTCH brand head cleaning kit. \$24.95 MMA-CK5000 please specify 3 1/4" 8" Prices available on request for tape, cartridges, diskpacks, volum diskettes.

## MEMORY

TRS-80 \$25  
APPLE II  
16k memory (8) 4116's

Factory prime. Unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. Add \$3.00 for TRS-80 jumpers and instructions.



## DYNAMIC

	ea.	32+	100+	1K+
4116- 200ns	3.25	3.00	2.75	2.50
4116 150ns	3.75	3.50	3.25	3.00
4164 64K	49.50	45.00		

## STATIC

	ea.	32+	100+	1K+
21L02 450ns.	1.19	1.05	.99	
21L02 250ns	1.49	1.45	1.39	
2114L4 450ns	3.95	2.95	2.75	2.50
2114L3 300ns	4.25	3.75	3.00	2.75
4044-4 450ns	4.95	4.50	4.25	4.00
4044-2 250ns	5.50	4.95	4.50	4.35
5257-3 300ns	4.47	4.25	4.05	3.75

## EPROM

2708 450ns	4.95	4.50	3.75	3.25
2716 5V.	7.95	6.50	5.00	4.50
2716 tri-volt	9.95	9.00	8.25	7.50
2732 Intel	19.00	17.50	16.00	
2532 TI	21.50	19.00		
2764	*			



**direct connect** **MODEM** **Your Choice \$169**

Direct connect modems eliminate loss of information due to the carbon compression associated with acoustic modems. Choose either of these two great units.

The Universal Data Systems 101LP is switch selectable between answer and originate modes. Fully Bell 103 compatible. Directly connects to the new modular telephone jack. 100% powered from the telephone line. No need to locate modem in proximity to A.C. power receptacle. MOU-103LP 3 pounds.

Novation "D" Cat connects to most of the new "Bell" modular handsets. Ideal for multiple line office telephones. Requires external A.C. power. MOD-DCAT 2 Lb.

UDS 103J/LP AUTO ANSWER \$219



**26 Megabyte**  
**Hard Disk Drive**  
from  
**GEORGE MORROW'S**  
**Thinker Toys**  
**\$3950**

Other Morrow Products.  
Additional hard disk \$3550  
Dinac 2D 1 drive \$60  
Dinac 2D 2 drives \$167  
Dinac 2D 1 drive \$237  
Dinac 2D 2 drives \$237

Disk Jockey 2D controller \$245  
Disk Jockey 2D Controller \$245  
3175 hard disk Controller \$25  
Switchboard interface \$25  
New Mailboard \$25  
35-10 Ten Megabyte hard \$250

## HEWLETT PACKARD \$2650



The Hewlett-Packard HP-85 is a complete, low cost portable computer system. This self contained package includes CPU, keyboard, printer, CRT display and cassette tape drive. SYS-HP85 30 lbs.

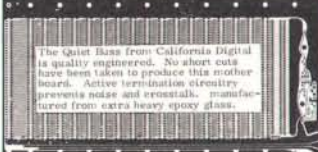


The new BSR timer runs your home just like clockwork. Turns on lamps and appliances while you away from home. Completely compatible with your existing System X-10 devices.  
BSR Timer eight channel \$85.00  
Master control console \$4.95  
Ultrasonic Controller \$8.95  
Appliance Module 500 W. \$13.95  
Lamp Module 300 Watts \$1.95  
NEW full control wall switch \$4.50

## S-100 Mother Board \$35

Quiet  
Buss

8803-18  
18 slot  
IMSAI



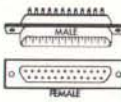
## SWITCHES



DIP SWITCHES	pos.	ea.	100+	1K+
7	on	1.95	.75	.60
7	off	1.95	.75	.60
12	on	1.95	.91	.87
12	off	1.10	.99	.91

TOGGLE	pos.	ea.	100+
7101 on/on	1.19	.08	
7103 on/off	1.39	1.19	
7107 on/off	3.19	1.19	
7108 on/off	1.39	1.19	
7203 split cont.	1.05	1.63	

## CONNECTORS



GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS

S-100 .125" centers	each	100+
Insul solder .250" row	\$2.95	\$2.50
Insul wire wrap (TD)	3.95	3.50
Sullins Hi-Rel. .250"	4.50	4.00
Sullins Hi-Rel. W/W	5.35	4.90
Sullins (Ahtair .140"	4.95	4.50

22/44 Km Eyelet	2.50	2.15
36/72 Digital Group S/T	5.95	5.50
36/72 Digital Group W/W	6.60	6.15
42/86 Motorola 8800 S/T	6.60	6.15
42/86 Moto. 8800 W/W	7.00	6.65

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

Low Profile Wire Wrap	each	100+
8 pin \$1.10	\$1.00	\$4.40
14 pin \$1.10	\$1.00	\$4.40
16 pin \$1.10	\$1.00	\$4.40
18 pin \$1.10	\$1.00	\$4.40
24 pin \$1.10	\$1.00	\$4.40
40 pin \$1.10	\$1.00	\$4.40

CENTRONICS

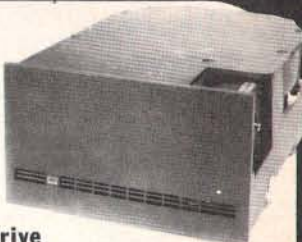
ST-30350	7.95	6.75	5.75
RIBBON CABLE CONNECTORS			
17/34 5' disk	4.85	4.15	3.55
20/40 TRS-80	5.65	5.05	4.70
25/50 8' disk	5.99	5.15	4.90

## NEW from

Shugart Technology

5

Megabyte  
Hard Disk Drive



Packaged in the same physical size as the industry standard 5 1/4" minifloppy disk drive. The micro-Winches stores thirty times as much data (6.38 megabytes unformatted), accesses data twice as fast (170 milliseconds) and transfers data twenty times faster (5.0 megabits per second.)

The ST506 is factory sealed to protect the media from environmental contaminants. Requires only DC voltage. Dual California Digital 5 1/4" enclosure. **\$1500**  
ST506 drive and power supply.

Shugart Associates SA400 removable media disk drive for above package. add: **\$300**  
S-100 & Apple controller scheduled for spring release.

Shugart Associates



**\$395**  
801/ R Disk Drive 15 lbs.  
Shugart 801/R with CP 206 power supply, muffin exhaust fan, controller in dual enclosure with all the necessary harnessing cables. Documentation included. 36 pounds. MSD-1801  
Same as above but with two Shugart 801/R disk drives. **\$1195**  
Disk drive cable. 8 feet 50 conductor with edge card connector at both ends. WCA-6505 \$25.00  
Export Disk drives. 230V, 50MHz add \$50.00 per disk drive.

## SURPLUS



**\$49**  
DATA INPUT  
TERMINAL

This Keystation terminal was recently acquired from the CMC division of the Perle Corporation. The unit was originally designed for inputting data directly onto magnetic tape.

The system is comprised of a premium cast aluminum and fiberglass enclosure, along with a Honeywell / Microswitch hall effect keyboard. Thirty display lamps advise the operator of the system status. Four inch loud speaker acknowledges acceptance of data and alerts the operator of pending problems. But most of all this "USED" terminal, with a little imagination, can be engineered to make the perfect home for an S-100 computer and video display, or with slight modification will accept the Rockwell ALT-88 microcomputer. Five volt regulated power supply is available for an additional \$20. (see June Light) All units are in excellent condition. Original acquisition over \$700. 22 lbs.



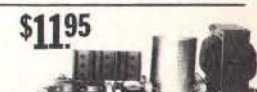
**\$59** Sankyo Magnetic  
Card Transport

This Sankyo card transport is capable of storing and retrieving over 100 characters of data from a single 2x4" 1/2" style magnetic data card. Microelectronic mechanism pulls the magnetic card across the four channel read/write head in under two seconds. Ideal for any data processing application where small amounts of information must be randomly retrieved. Original cost over \$200.00 Documentation and sample card included. New surplus. SPC-SCR



**\$13950**  
PORTABLE DATA ENTRY SYSTEM  
These used data terminals were originally designed for retail store order entry systems. The operator enters the inventory control number, merchandise on hand and the unit price. After all pertinent data has been entered, the main warehouse is telephoned, the handset is placed in the acoustic coupler and all the recorded information is transmitted back the master computer. Each system includes: Cassette drive unit; Removable hex keyboard with LED display; Five Gold "D" NiCads with charger; Acoustical coupler and DB25 cable. All units removed from service in working condition. Original cost over \$2,500.

**Regulated**  
**Power Supply**  
**5 VOLT 5AMP**



This USED surplus power supply was removed from working equipment. Pass (resistive) regulation outputs five volts a conservative five amperes. Suitable for TTL hobby applications. SPC-PS1 9 pounds.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

**(800) 421-5041**

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA  
**213 679-9001**

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds \$2.00; each additional add \$.40 Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet."





# California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



**MEMOREX**  
8" DISKETTES  
\$25 WITH FREE LIBRARY CASE

Recently the Memorex Corporation had a consultation on a contract for a truck load of eight inch diskettes. California Digital was fortunate to be offered this load of prime magnetic media.

These diskettes are "UNBRANDED" but are guaranteed first quality Memorex Brand. (3000 single den.) Like all diskettes sold by California Digital, a library case is supplied free with the purchase of every box. This offer is subject to remaining inventory on hand.

## SUPER BUY

World's Best Selling Printer

# EPSON MX80

Immediate Delivery

Only \$475

Correspondence quality printing. A lot of printers costing a lot more can't touch the MX-80's performance. It gives you a choice of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns of printing in as many as four distinct printing density modes, a total of twelve different combinations which can accommodate nearly any printing requirement.

Bi-directional printing. Logical seeking of shortest lines. 80 CPS. 64 graphics characters. Forms handling. The list of standard features goes on and on. The fact is that there are few printers that can compete with the MX-80 at ANY price. And none—ZERO—in its extraordinarily affordable price range.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMN O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z ABCDEFGHIJ

**NEW**  
from  
INTEGRAL DATA  
**460**  
**Paper Tiger**  
with  
GRAPHICS \$1150

The 460 Paper Tiger uses a dot matrix character formation technique in which the placement of the dots overlap both horizontally and vertically to achieve a correspondence quality printing. The printer's nine-wire print head uses staggered needle rows to create the vertically overlapping dots. The head is driven bi-directionally under microprocessor control by a stepper motor driven mechanism.

"Two K" buffer allows the printer to accept the entire content of a 1,320 character CRT screen. With graphics suggested retail price \$1,395. 27 lbs. PRG-460G

**NEC Spinwriter**  
5510P/S  
\$2795

The word processing quality Spinwriter prints at speeds up to 55 characters per second. The Model 5510P/S is supplied with both parallel and RS-232C serial interfacing. Also included is the executive level mechanism, along with print ribbon and ribbon. PRN-5510P/S 70 lbs. Keyboard (KSR) Model 5520P/S available \$2995. PRN-5520P/S 75 lbs.

**TEC V-300**  
Word Processing  
Daisy Wheel Printer  
\$1595

Finally a reasonably priced letter quality printer... Bi-directional printing at 35 characters per second. Full 136 print positions wide. Proportional spacing 1/120" horizontal, 1/48" vertical. Uses standard Diablo brand interchangeable daisy print wheels. Intel 8085 CPU microprocessor controlled. Interfaces via Centronics parallel connector. Shipping 56 lbs. PRV-300.

**TELETYPE MODEL 43**  
4320 KEYBOARD MODELS  
TTL serial output AAA \$ 995  
RS232 serial AAK 1050  
Friction 80 column AAE 1100  
Friction 80 RS232 AAL 1195  
Bell 103 Modem AAB 1495

**Ultra Violet Products UVS 11E**  
**UV EPROM ERASER**  
\$65

**CENTRONICS**  
730 \$595  
737 \$750

Both the Centronics 730 and the 737 are capable of accepting standard office letterhead or pin feed continuous forms. For higher resolution the 737 implements a nine wire dot matrix print head. Parallel interfacing. Add \$65 for NS932. PRG-730P (S). PRG-737P (S) 17 lbs.

**IBM 3101**  
Display  
Terminal

IBM Direct Price \$1295  
California Digital

discount price \$1195



New from the Ampex Corporation. The Dialogue 80 features removable keyboard, displayable two pages (four optional) dual program keys, half intensity protected fields and status lines. Transmits data either block, line or character mode. Excellent value. VDT-D80 shipping 47 lbs.

**AMPEX**  
DIALOGUE 80  
CRT TERMINAL  
\$995

## VIDEO TERMINALS

ADDS Regent 25 numeric cluster	VDT-R25	\$850
ADDS Regent 30 25th status line	VDT-R30	950
ADDS Regent 40 limited graphics	VDT-R40	1195
ADDS Regent 50 Block mode	VDT-R60	1495
Ampex Dialogue 80 two page, detach	VDT-D80	995
Digital Equipment VT-100	VDT-V100	1595
Direct VP-800A emulator	VDT-V132	1895
Hazeltine 1410	VDT-P800	call
Hazeltine 1420	VDT-H1410	750
Hazeltine 1500	VDT-H1420	795
Hazeltine 1510	VDT-H1500	850
Hazeltine 1520	VDT-H1510	1025
Hazeltine 1530	VDT-H1520	1225
Hewlett Packard 2621A	VDT-HP21A	
Hewlett Packard 2621P	VDT-HP21P	
IBM 3101-10 character mode green	VDT-3101	1195
IBM 3101-20 block mode	VDT-31012	1395
Lear Seigler 3A upper case only	VDT-L3A	850
Lear Seigler ADM5	VDT-L5	945
Lear Seigler ADM31	VDT-L31	1385
Lear Seigler ADM42	VDT-L42	1995
Soroc IQ 120	VDT-Q120	675
Soroc IQ 135 NEW	VDT-Q135	850
Soroc IQ 140 detachable keyboard	VDT-Q140	1150
Televideo 912C	VDT-T912	665
Televideo 920C	VDT-T920	745
Televideo 950C detachable keybd.	VDT-T950	985
Zenith Z-19	VDT-Z-19	735

## VIDEO MONITORS

BMC KG12C 18MHz	\$259
P-31 grn phosphor	
Leedex/Amdek 12" 100	129
Leedex 100 green	169
Leedex 100-80	197
Hitachi color 13"	389
Zenith color 13"	379
NEC green phosphor	219
Panasonic color 10"	
Sanyo 9" BW	149
Sanyo 12" green phos.	235
Sanyo 15" BW	259
Sanyo 13" color	419

## ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	\$319
Arithmetic Processor 7811 B/C	
Asynchronous serial interface 7710	129
Centronics interface card 7728	95
12K PROM Module 7114	69
Calendar/Clock, Bat. back-up 7424	89
Parallel interface 7720A	89
Programmable Timer 7740A	99
Analog/Digital converter 7470A	99
MICROSOFT PRODUCTS	
Apple to Z-80 CPU card	379
D.C. HAYES PRODUCTS	
Micromodem for Apple	319
COMPUTER STEP PRODUCTS	
Double Vision / 80 Column Video	250
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES	
16 Channel A/D card AIO/2	275
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS	\$239
Intro X-10 system for BSR	185
Intro X-10 card only	319
16 channel AB/DA 8 bit	225
Apple Clock battery back-up	245
SuperTalker SD200	165
ROM Writer/Programmer	149
APPLE BRAND PRODUCTS	
Apple Language card	450
Floppy disk with controller	560
Floppy disk without controller	495
Apple parallel interface	175
SSM MICROCOMPUTER	
Dual serial parallel interface AIO	
SORRENTI VALLEY ASSOCIATES	
"B" floppy controller (Pascal)	360

## S-100 BOARDS

Assembled • Tested • Burned-in

CPU BOARDS	
Calif. Computer 2810A Z-80	
DMA, 4MHz BUC-4210	\$350
Godbout Z-80 24 bit, 4MHz	
BUC-GZ80	239
Godbout 8085/8088 dual 8 bit processor BUC-G88	375
Measurement Systems Z-80	
4 serial 2 parallel real time clock, 8 vector BUC-M280	395
SD Systems SBC-200 Z-80 with serial & parallel I/O ports BUC-SBC2	385
Teletek PDC-1 single board CPU & floppy disk controller plus I/O BUC-PDC1	695
MAINFRAMES	
Calif. Computer 2000A 12 slot & power supply ENM-C2000	349
TEL 12 slot table ENM-T12	485
TEL 32 slot table ENM-T32	650
Godbout mainframe, ENM-GM1	
MEMORY BOARDS	
Calif. Computer 2085A 64K dynamic memory BDM-C2085	\$429
Calif. Computer 2016 16K static memory BDM-C2016	259
Calif. Computer 9025 32K static memory BDM-C2025	585
Godbout Ram 17 64K static memory 16 bit BDM-G17	1025
SD Systems Expander II 16K dynamic BDM-EX14	1295
64K dynamic BDM-EX64	375
Measurement Systems DM6400 for Alpha Micro BDM-M6400	685
EPROM BOARDS	
Digital Research 32K, 2718 proms extra BDM-DP32	99
SD Systems Prom-100 programmer BDM-P100	250
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	
Calif. Computer 2422A with 2.5 CFM BUC-2422	329
Godbout "Disk One" features the NEC 765 controller, DMA arbitration BDI-C81	395
Measurement Systems 765 chip, single & double density, Error recovery BDI-M5	419
SD Systems Versafloppy II double density BDI-VF2	419
Tarbell D/D BDI-TF2	419
Morrow Design Disk Jockey I single density BDI-DJ1	195
Morrow Design Disk Jockey II double density BDI-DJ2	345
INTERFACE BOARDS	
Calif. Computer 2718 I/O 2 serial/2 par I BDT-C2718	
Morrow Designs Switchboard 2 serial/4 par I BDT-M5R	219
Morrow Designs Multiboard 3 serial/3P, 4 par I BDT-MMB	275
Godbout Interface One 2 serial/2 par I BDS-GE1	199
Godbout Interface Two 1 serial/3 par I BDS-GE2	199
SPECIALTY BOARDS	
QT Computer real time clock/calendar BDS-QTC	135
Artex Elec. Wire wrap prototype board BDS-AWW	25
Artex Elec. General Purpose proto board BDS-AGE	25
Godbout Spectrum color board BDS-GSC	295
D.C. Hayes S-100 IBM-XTBI modem BDS-HM1	350
Mullen Products extender board & logic probe kit BDS-MTB1	49
Mullen Products Opto-control board kit BDS-MOC	139

## Rotron Wisper Fan

\$1477 \$12.00 @ 100  
10.50 @ 1000

115 VAC. 7 Watts WR2A1  
Factory fresh Miffin fans  
NOT pull-outs. EMF-4M



TOLL FREE ORDER LINE  
**800-421-5041**  
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA  
213-679-9001

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds \$2.00; each additional add \$.40. Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet."







**GO BACK TO  
PAGE 80**

**SAVE UP TO 10% \***  
on any prepaid U.S. Mail or retail store order  
**OVER \$100.00**

From our 60 Page Color **DETACHABLE**

# **SPRING 1981 ENGINEERING SELECTION GUIDE**

Beginning on Page 80

JUST ATTACH THIS COUPON TO THE FACE OF YOUR ORDER FORM

**1**  
**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**

9161 DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

## **DISCOUNT COUPON**

from our **SPRING 1981  
ENGINEERING  
SELECTION GUIDE**

✓ the appropriate box

- |                          |                       |        |          |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | \$100 - \$149.99..... | Deduct | \$10.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | \$150 - \$199.99..... | Deduct | \$15.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | \$200 - \$299.99..... | Deduct | \$20.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | \$300 - \$399.99..... | Deduct | \$30.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | \$400 - \$499.99..... | Deduct | \$40.00  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | \$500 & UP.....       | Deduct | \$ 10.00 |

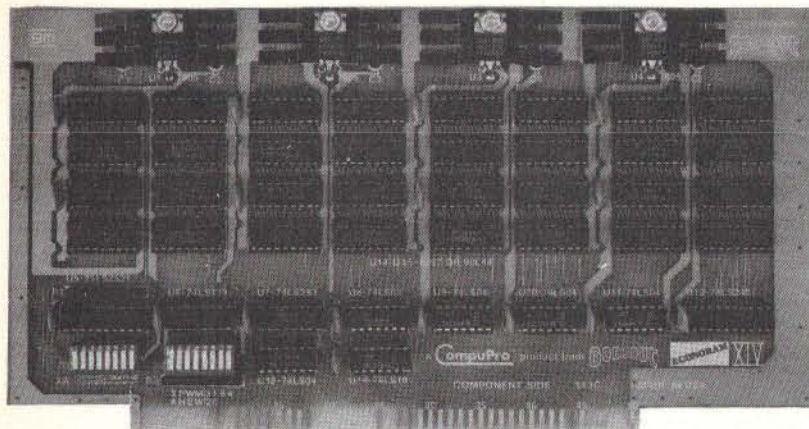
**VALID ON PREPAID U.S. MAIL ORDERS  
RECEIVED BEFORE JUNE 15, 1981**

**OR PRESENT THIS COUPON  
AT OUR RETAIL STORE BEFORE JUNE 15, 1981**

\*Sorry Discount Coupon Not Valid  
on Shipping Charges, Phone or Foreign orders.



# ANOTHER FAMOUS PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS TRUCK LOAD PURCHASE 10 MHZ 16K A&T STATIC S-100 RAM FROM



GBT-143A  
List  
\$349.00



## \$199.00

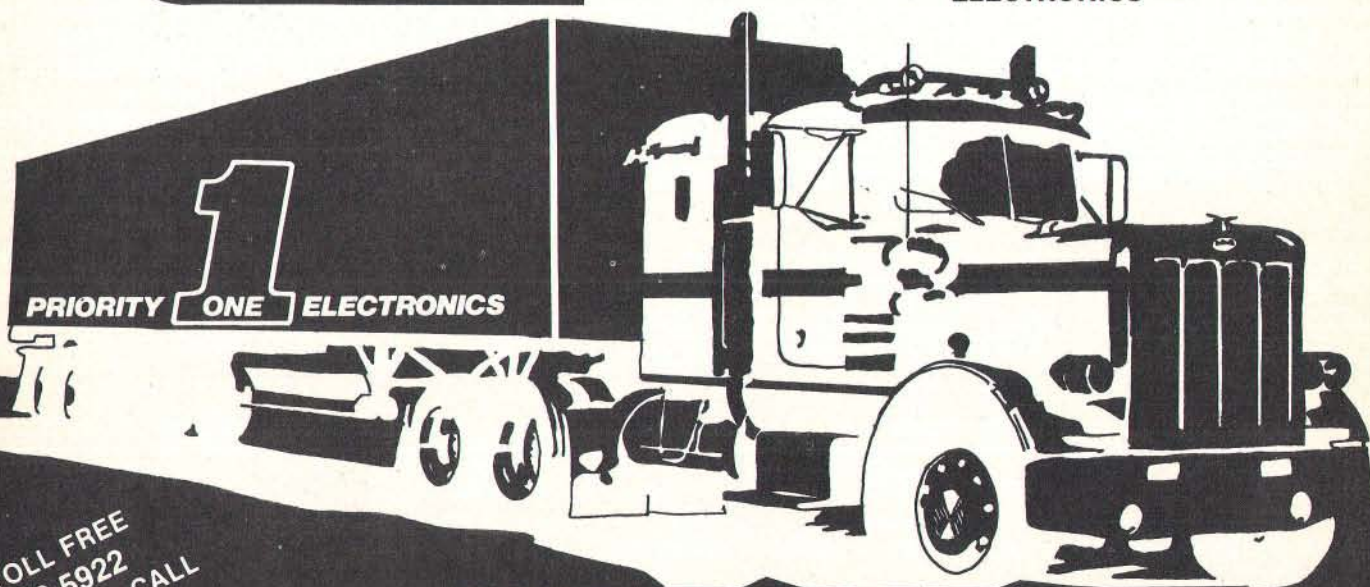
The **RAM 14** provides 16K X 8 of reliable, totally static RAM storage. Conforming fully to the IEEE 696/S-100 bus standard, **RAM 14** not only provides 24 address lines for 16 megabyte extended addressing capability, but also includes a number of features you would only expect to find in memory boards costing considerably more. Here's a partial listing of what makes **RAM 14** your best choice!

- Operates up to 10 MHZ (70 ns RAM Chips)
- Assembled & Tested
- Meets or exceeds all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications (including timing).
- Fully static design eliminates the timing problems associated with dynamic memories.
- Switch selectable choice of 24 address lines conforming to the IEEE 696/S-100 extended addressing specifications, or 16 address lines as used in older S-100 systems.
- Ideal for multi-user installations.
- Board is addressable as one 16K x 8 block on any 4K boundary.
- Switch selectable PHANTOM disable and write protect.
- + 5 Volt operation (requires no other supply voltages).
- Low power operation (900 mA typical, 1200 mA maximum).
- 1 year Factory Warranty.

## CompuPro™

division of

## GODBOUT ELECTRONICS



ORDER TOLL FREE  
1-800-423-5922  
except CA., AK., HI., CALL  
(213) 709-5464

**PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**  
9161-B DEERING AVE. • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Terms: U.S.; VISA, MC, BAC Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA. residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$2.50 for the first 3 lbs., plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case...please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru MAY, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700.00 per oz.

Circle 332 on inquiry card.



# Best Prices and Delivery!

## SUPERBRAIN<sup>™</sup> by Intertec



Self-contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M<sup>™</sup> 2.2 and BASIC.

32K Double Density, List \$2995. **\$2685**  
 64K Double Density, List \$3345. **\$2883**  
 64K Upgraded to Quad Density w/ Special MiniMicroMart Warranty. **SPECIAL \$3395**

### VIDEO TERMINALS

**NEW EMULATOR** (Intertec), List \$895 **\$ 749**  
**NEW INTERTUBE III** List \$895. **ONLY \$ 749**  
**SOROC 120**, List \$995. **SPECIAL \$ 729**  
 1Q140, List \$1495. **SPECIAL \$1149**  
**PERKIN-ELMER 550**, List \$997. **\$ 799**  
 with anti-glare screen, \$1027. **\$ 829**  
**HAZELTINE 1410**, List \$900. **\$ 749**  
 1420. **\$ 849**  
 1500, List \$1225. **\$ 879**  
 1510, List \$1395. **\$1089**  
 1520, List \$1650. **\$1389**  
**LEAR SIEGLER ADM3A**, Assembled. **\$ 849**  
**TELEVIDEO 912C**, List \$950. **\$ 789**  
 920C, List \$1030. **\$ 849**  
 950C, List \$1195. **NEW \$1039**

### PRINTERS

**ANADEx DP-8000**. **\$ 849**  
 DP-9500, List \$1650. **\$1399**  
 DP-9501, List \$1650. **\$1399**  
**PAPER TIGER IDS-445**, List \$995. **\$ 695**  
 w/graphics op., incl. buffer, \$1195. **\$ 789**  
**PAPER TIGER IDS-460**, List. **1149**  
**PAPER TIGER IDS-460G** List. **1199**  
**NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460**. List 1295 **\$1149**  
**NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460G** List \$1394. **\$1199**  
**NEC Spinwriters**. Call for Price  
**TELETYPE 43 KSR**. **\$1087**  
**CENTRONICS**  
 730-1 parallel interface. **NEW LOW \$ 649**  
 737 parallel interface. **SUPER VALUE \$ 829**  
 779 w/Tractor, List \$1350. **\$1049**  
 703 w/Tractor, VFU, List \$2975. **\$1695**  
 704 w/Tractor, VFU, List \$2350. **\$1595**

**TI 810 Basic**, List \$1895. **\$1695**  
 810/serial & Centronics-style parallel interface, List \$1940. **\$1735**  
 810 w/full ASCII (U/LC), Vertical Forms Control, Compressed Print. **\$1895**  
**TI 820 KSR**, List \$2165. **\$1895**  
**TI 745 w/full ASCII**, List \$1695. **\$1399**  
**COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interface**. **\$ 559**  
 912 w/serial interface, List \$699. **\$ 589**  
**AXIOM IMP I**. **\$ 699**  
**MICROTEK**, List \$750. **\$ 675**  
**OKIDATA Microline 80**, List \$949. **\$ 599**  
 Tractor Feed Option. **\$109**  
 RS232 Serial Interface. **\$ 99**

## NORTH STAR HORIZON<sup>™</sup>

### HORIZON 1 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

32K, Double Density, List \$2695. **\$2279**  
 32K, Quad Density, List \$2995. **\$2539**

### HORIZON 2 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

32K, Double Density, List \$3095. **\$2619**  
 32K, Quad Density, List \$3595. **\$3049**  
 48K, Double Density, List \$3590. **\$3039**  
 48K, Quad Density, List \$4090. **\$3469**  
 64K, Double Density, List \$3830. **\$3239**  
 64K, Quad Density, List \$4330. **\$3669**

### FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

#### NORTH STAR MDS-A

Assembled, List \$899. **SPECIAL \$ 719**

#### MORROW THINKER TOYS<sup>®</sup> Discus 2D,

List \$1199. **OUR PRICE \$ 998\***  
 Discus 2D, dual-drive, List \$1994. **\$1694\***  
 Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List \$1549. **\$1319\***  
 Dual Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List \$2748. **\$2335\***  
 \*Now includes CP/M<sup>™</sup> 2.2

### Prom Programmers

**SSM PB1 Kit** List \$125. **\$106**  
**SSM PB1 A&T** List \$190. **\$161**  
**SD Computer Prom 100 Kit** \$236. **\$201**  
**SD Computer Prom 100A&T** List \$311. **\$264**

### FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

**NORTH STAR, DD**,  
 Assembled, List \$499. **\$399**  
**MORROW Disk Jockey 1, A&T (\$213)**. **\$189**  
 Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List \$479. **\$429**  
**SD Versafloppy 1, Kit**, List \$284. **\$239**  
 Versafloppy II, DD Kit, List \$413. **\$349**  
 Versafloppy II, DD, A&T, List \$507. **\$429**  
**DELTA double density A&T (\$385)**. **\$345**  
**CONDUCTOR**, double density A&T. **\$269**  
**INTERSYSTEMS FDC-2, A&T**, \$495. **\$439**  
**MICROMATION Doubler, DD, A&T**. **\$429**  
**TARBELL Floppy Disk Interface Kit**. **\$199**  
 double density, A&T, List \$495. **\$444**

### ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete w/microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at Escon factory at nominal cost.

Parallel (TRS-80, Sorcerer, etc.), \$575 **\$514**  
 RS232 Standard Serial, List \$599. **534**  
 IEEE-488 (for PET), List \$660. **584**  
 TRS-80 Cable. **25**

### CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**Z80 CPU BOARDS** List \$299. **\$269**  
**DISK CONTROLLER 2422** List \$399. **\$359**  
**16K Static, A&T**, List \$349.95. **\$259**  
**32K STATIC** List \$710. **\$599**  
**64K DYNAMIC BOARD** List \$699. **\$589**

## CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

**NORTH STAR Z80A (ZPB-A/A)**, \$299 **\$239**  
**CROMEMCO 4 MHz (ZPU-W)**, List \$395 **\$339**  
 4 MHz (SCC-W), List \$450. **\$339**  
**INTERSYSTEMS** (formerly Ithaca Audio)  
 new Series II Z-80, 4 MHz. List \$395. **\$339**  
**SSM CB1 8080 A&T** List \$252. **\$2**  
**CB1A Kit**, List \$183. **\$1**  
**CB2 Z-80, A&T**, List \$344. **\$2**  
**CB2 Kit**, List \$60. **\$2**  
**DELTA Z-80, with I/O**. **\$2**  
**SD SBC-100**, List 413. **\$3**  
**SBC-100 Kit**, List \$341. **\$2**  
**SBC-200**, List \$471. **\$3**  
**SBC-200 Kit**, List \$373. **\$3**

### MEMORY BOARDS

#### 32K SD ExpandoRAM Kit

CALL FOR PRICES

**NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board**,  
 A&T (RAM-16-A/A), List \$499. **\$4**  
 32K A&T (RAM-32/A), List \$739. **\$6**  
**CROMEMCO 16KZ-W**, List \$495. **\$4**  
 64KZ-W, List \$1795. **\$12**

### MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROL

(Guaranteed performance, incl. labor/parts 1 yr)  
**DM6400 64K Board w/all 64K**, \$795. **\$6**  
**DM4800 with 48K**, List \$695. **\$6**  
**DM3200 with 32K**, List \$595. **\$5**  
**DMB6400 64K Board w/all 64K**. **\$8**  
**DMB4800 with 48K**. **\$7**

### MORROW SuperRAM — all static, all A&T

**16K, 4 MHz or 2 MHz**, List \$349. **\$2**  
**32K, 4 MHz**, List \$699. **\$6**  
**16K Memory Master**, List \$399. **\$3**  
**24K Memory Master**, List \$549. **\$4**

### INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio)

**8K Static 2 MHz, A&T**, List \$165. **\$1**  
**8K Static 4 MHz, A&T**, List \$195. **\$1**  
**16K Static 2 MHz, A&T**, List \$475. **\$4**  
**16K Static 4 MHz, A&T**, List \$495. **\$4**  
**64K Dynamic**, List \$995. **\$8**

### CALIFORNIA COMPUTER

**16K Static, A&T**, List \$349.95. **\$2**

### VIDEO BOARDS

#### I/O Mapped

**SD COMPUTER VDB-8024, Kit**, List \$437. **\$3**  
 Assembled, List \$556. **\$4**  
**XITEX SCT-100K, Kit**. **ONLY \$169.**  
 SCT-100A Assembled. **\$189.**  
**SSM VB2 I/O, Kit**, List \$199. **\$1**  
 Assembled & Tested, List \$269. **\$2**

#### Memory Mapped

**SSM VB1C, 16x64, Kit**, List \$179. **\$1**  
 Assembled & Tested, List \$242. **\$2**  
**SSM VB3, 80-Char, 4MHz, Kit**, List \$425. **\$3**  
 4 MHz, A&T, List \$499. **\$4**  
**INTERSYSTEMS, 16x64, A&T**, List \$165. **\$1**

\*Subject to change.

**NEW CROMEMCO**  
**16FDC DOUBLE DENSITY**  
**DISK CONTROLLER**  
 List \$595. **OUR PRICE \$50**

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE: Add \$2.50 for boards, \$6 for Selectric Converter or Floppy Disk Drives, \$7.50 for Floppy Disk Systems, \$15 for Horizon. SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT: SuperBrain, Centronics and T.I. printers. Contact us for shipping information on other terminals and printers.

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

# MiniMicroMart, Inc.



# If North Star or Cromemco offer it . .

# WE HAVE IT!!

## Immediate Delivery at Discount Prices

### NORTH STAR Horizon 2

32K Double Density  
Assembled and Tested  
List \$3095  
**ONLY \$2619**



#### ASSEMBLED

HORIZON 1, DD . . . . .	\$2279	32K, QD, List \$2995 . . . . .	2539
HORIZON 2, 32K, DD . . . . .	\$2619	48K, QD, List \$4090 . . . . .	3469
32K, QD, List \$3595 . . . . .	3049	64K, DD, List \$3830 . . . . .	3239
48K, DD, List \$3590 . . . . .	3039	64K, QD, List \$4330 . . . . .	3669

#### NORTH STAR APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

(Exclusive for use with North Star Disk Systems — specify Double or Quad Density)

NORTHWORD, List \$399 . . . . .	\$339
MAILMANAGER, List \$299 . . . . .	249
INFOMANAGER, List \$499 . . . . .	419
GENERALLEDGER, List \$999 . . . . .	799
ACCOUNTSRECEIVABLE, List \$599 . . . . .	499
ACCOUNTSPAYABLE, List \$599 . . . . .	499

#### NORTH STAR HARD DISK HD-18

18 megabytes, plugs into parallel port of North Star Horizon. Utilizes tried-and-proven 14" Century Data Marksman. List \$4999.

**OUR PRICE \$4199**

**NORTH STAR MDS-A** — Double (or Quad) Density Disk System, Kit, List \$799. **OUR PRICE \$669**  
Assembled and Tested, List \$899 **SPECIAL \$719**

#### NORTH STAR MEMORY BOARDS

16K Dynamic RAM (RAM-16-A/A), Assembled, List \$499 . . . . .	\$420
32K (RAM-32/A), Assembled, List \$739 . . . . .	\$620

#### INTRODUCTORY SPECIALS ON ...

**PREMIUM QUALITY BASF DISKS**  
**CERTIFIED FOR QUAD SYSTEMS**

(Box of ten)

5 1/4" DOUBLE DENSITY DOUBLE SIDED List \$57.50 . . . . .	\$38.95
8" DOUBLE DENSITY DOUBLE SIDED List \$75.00 . . . . .	\$47.49

Shipping \$2.50 — Free Shipping in Multiple Of Two Box's

PPING AND INSURANCE: Add \$15 or Horizons, \$2.50 for Boards and Software. Hard Disk Systems and Cromemco systems shipped freight collect. ertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. Deposit may be required on C.O.D. All prices subject to change and offers ect to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

# MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467

TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 270 on inquiry card.

### NEW System 3 by CROMEMCO



Now with Dual  
Double Sided  
Double Density  
(over 2 megabytes  
of Storage)  
64K of RAM  
List \$7995

**LIMITED TIME \$6395**

**CROMEMCO SYSTEM 2** — Now double Density with Double Sided Drives, Quad Capacity mini floppy disc drives. List \$4695 . . . . . **Only \$3899**

#### CROMEMCO Z-2H

Full 11-megabyte Hard Disk system. Fast Z-80A 4 MHz processor, two floppy disk drives, 64K RAM memory, RS232 special interface, printer interface, and extensive software available.  
List \$9995



**OUR PRICE \$8489**

#### NEW DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARD From Cromemco

With built-in diagnostics — 16 FDC Controller

List \$595 . . . . . **OUR PRICE \$505**

Z-2 COMPUTER SYSTEM List \$995 . . . . . **\$845**

SINGLE CARD COMPUTER — SCC-W 4 MHz. List \$450 . . . . . **\$382**

NEW COLOR GRAPHICS INTERFACE — SDI List \$595 **OUR PRICE \$505**

**CROMEMCO HDD** — 11/22-megabyte Hard Disk for use with existing systems. DMA controller. Transfer rate of 5.6 megabytes/second.

HDD-11, List \$6995 . . . . . **OUR PRICE ONLY \$5939**

HDD-22, List \$11,995 . . . . . **\$10,189**





# Computers, Disk Systems

**ZENITH**

data  
systems



**Z89-FA**  
List \$2895

**OUR PRICE \$2395**

**Z-89GA**  
List \$2595..... **\$2149**  
**A-87 Two Drive**  
Minifloppy System List \$1195..... **\$989**  
**Z-47DA**..... **\$3695**  
8" Two Megabyte List \$3695..... **\$3059**

## INTERSYSTEMS

formerly ITHACA AUDIO

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan).

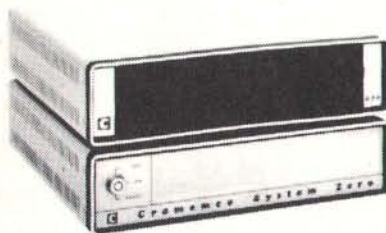
DPS-1, List \$1795



**\$1495**

**COMPLETE SYSTEM** with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board w/priority interrupt and double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty, List \$3595

**\$2995**



## NEW! CROMEMCO SYSTEM ZERO

List \$995 ..... **OUR PRICE \$849**

### NEW! CROMEMCO SYSTEM ZERO/D

A complete 64K Computer with Double Density Disk Controller ..... List \$2995

**OUR PRICE \$2545**

Companion Disk drive for above —  
**Quad Density** — Total of 780 Kilobytes of storage on the two drives. .... List \$1295

**OUR PRICE \$1099**

Only **\$3644** for a complete 64K Disk System

## SUPERBRAIN

By INTERTEC



64K Double or Quad Density units available. Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Expandable with optional S-100 S-100 interface. Comes with CP/MTM 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart can supply a wide range of CP/M development and application software.

w/64K Double Density, List \$3495 .. **\$2869**

w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995..... **\$3395**



HEWLETT  
PACKARD

**HP-41CV**



AVAILABLE  
NOW!

**HP-41 System I—\$399.**

(The HP-41CV and HP 82104A Card Reader) List \$495.

**HP-41 System II—\$679.**

(The HP-41CV and HP 82104A Card Reader, HP 82143A Printer/Plotter) List \$840.

**HEWLETT-PACKARD**

**HP-85A**

Desk-Top  
Computer



List  
**\$3250**

**\$2749**

## MORROW THINKER TOYS® DISCUS M26™

26 megabytes of  
formatted storage  
List \$4,995

**\$4,199**



## THINKER TOYS® DISK SYSTEMS

Now includes CP/M® 2.2

Discus 2D, List \$1199..... **\$1019**

Discus 2D, dual-drive, List \$1994 ..... **\$1694**

Discus 2 + 2, Assem., List \$1549..... **\$1319**

Dual Discus 2 + 2, Assem., \$2748..... **\$2335**

All Morrow systems now include CP/M® 2.2

## MORROW Discus 2D's IN STOCK

## NEW! CROMIX FROM CROMEMCO

A New UNIX Like  
Disk Operating System.

With true multi-user,  
multi-tasking capabilities

List \$295 ..... **OUR PRICE \$249**

## NEW! DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARD FROM CROMEMCO

With built-in diagnostics

16 FDC Controller, List \$595 **OUR PRICE \$505**

## RADIO SHACK TRS-80™

**10% OFF!**





# Terminals and Printers

## Intertec EMULATOR

Software compatible with a Soroc IQ-120, Hazeltine 1500, ADM-3A or DEC VT-52. Features block mode transmission and printer port; 12" anti-glare screen; 18-key numeric keypad; full cursor control. List \$895

**OUR PRICE \$749**



## NEW INTERTUBE III

List \$995 **ONLY \$749**

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

## TELEVIDEO TVI-912C



Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List \$950

**OUR PRICE \$789**

920C (with 11 function keys, 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List \$1030

**ONLY \$849**

## HAZELTINE

1500

**ONLY \$879**



1410 w/numeric keypad, List \$900 ..... \$749  
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad ..... 849  
1510, List \$1395 ..... 1089  
1520, List \$1650 ..... 1389

## SOROC



**IQ-120**

List \$995

**SPECIAL \$729**

IQ-140 List \$1495  
**SPECIAL \$1149**

## CENTRONICS PRINTERS

**NEW 730**, parallel, friction, tractor ... **\$679**  
**NEW 737** parallel, friction, tractor .... **\$849**  
779-2 w/tractor (same as TRS-80 Line  
Printer I), List \$1350 ..... 1049  
702 120 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU .... 1995  
703 185 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU .... 2395  
704 RS232 serial version of 703, \$2350 ... **\$1995**

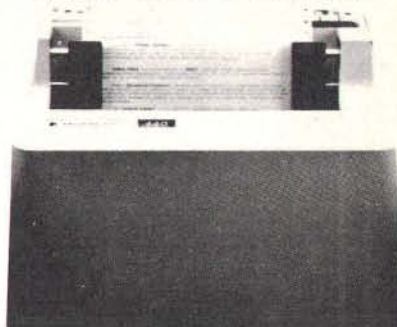
## NEC SPINWRITER™



Terminal/Keyboard as well as  
RO Printer Only models available.

**CALL FOR PRICES!**

## PAPER TIGER®



**IDS 455 Paper Tiger**, List \$995 **\$895**  
w/graphics option, incl. buffer, \$1194 .. **\$989**  
TRS-80 cable ..... **45**

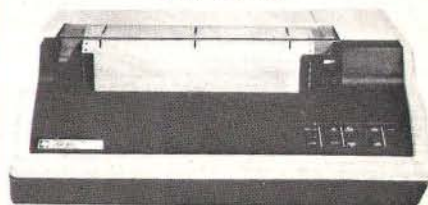
## NEW IDS 460

**QUALITY PRINTING AT MATRIX  
SPEED—LOGIC SEEKING  
PROPORTIONAL SPACING**

w/auto text justification

**NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460** List \$1295 **\$1099**  
**NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460G** List \$1394 **\$1149**

## TI-810



**TI-810 Basic Unit**, \$1895 **ONLY \$1595**  
**TI-810 w/full ASCII** (Lower case), vertical  
forms control, and compressed print. **\$1795**  
**TI-745 Complete printing terminal**  
with acoustic coupler, List \$1695 .... **\$1399**

## ANADEx

### DP9500/DP9501 PRINTERS

**DP-9500**, List \$1650 ..... **\$1349**  
**DP-9501**, List \$1650 ..... **\$1349**  
**ANADEx 80-Col. Dot Matrix** .... **\$849**

## OKIDATA

### Microline 80

**ONLY \$599**

Tractor Feed Option ..... **\$109**  
Serial interface ..... **\$ 99**

**AXIOM IMP I** ..... **\$699**

**COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interf.** **\$559**

912 w/serial interface, List \$699 ..... **\$589**

**MICROTEK**, List \$750 ..... **\$675**

# MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 271 on inquiry card.





# Unclassified Ads

**UNCLASSIFIED POLICY:** Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

**FOR SALE:** Pascal microengine, Western Digital WD90 (includes factory power supply and cabinet). High-speed UCSD Pascal computer with 64 K memory, single- and dual-density 8-inch floppy software, and all documentation. \$1200 plus shipping. Dave Werner, (212) 998-3929.

**FOR SALE:** GE Termet 300 ASCII terminal with digital cassette, adjustable tractors, 10-15-30 cps, paper out, etc. Letter-like quality, not dot-matrix. Also, GE acoustic coupled modem (Bell 103). All in excellent condition. Execute commands from disk file with Command Processor software. Includes RTC, printer formatting, dynamic I/O reconfiguration, plus fifteen more commands for North Star Disk (Horizon). Please send SASE. Rich Adamson, 7310 Adams, Lincoln NE 68507, (402) 464-0718.

**FOR SALE:** Hazeltine 1500 CRT; \$700, Hazeltine 1520 CRT; \$1100, DEC LA-36; \$1250, Omnitech acoustic coupler; \$150, Novation CAT acoustic coupler; \$150. Above items less than three years old and working. 200 new vacuum tubes; \$300, 55 new Calctro & Lafayette panel meters; \$165. Buyer pays shipping. Charles B Wall, Rte 3 Wingate, Clarksville TN 37040, (615) 552-2199.

**FOR SALE:** Twenty-four conductor (shielded coax) computer grade cable, 1/2-inch O/D vinyl clad bundle. Ideal for low-noise interfaces. Conductors appear to be silver plated and dielectric is teflon. SASE brings conductor sample, \$0.95/foot plus postage and handling. Maximum of thirty foot lengths. Also, wanted: rack-mount multidrive 8-inch floppy-disk system. Jim Beistle, POB 501, Gilbert AR 72636, (501) 439-2305.

**FOR SALE:** SwTPC Model MP-68. All working with documentation, PIA, and 4 K programmable memory; \$200. Two 4 K programmable memory boards; \$75 each. 8 K programmable memory board with boundary switch; \$150. Two MPS serial interfaces; \$35 each. MP-LA parallel interface; \$35. AC-30 dual cassette interface; \$75. \$600 takes it all. Herbert Friedman, POB 153, Malverne NY 11565, (516) 481-2717.

**FOR SALE:** Digital Group TVC-F 512-character video programmable memory/1.1 Kbaud audio-cassette board with all documentation. Assembled and in perfect working order. Also, listings for Z80 operating system, and documentation and listing for EDFORM1 text editor. All for \$95 including UPS shipping, or make offer. Martin Tobias, POB 3766, Nashua NH 03061, (603) 889-0901.

**FOR SALE:** Texas Instruments TI-59 and PC-100 print cradle with all documentation and manuals. In mint condition; \$150 or trade for HP-97. Also, HP-67/97 Stat Pac 1, ME1, EE1, CE1, Surveying, Navigation, and Business Decisions Pac; all for \$50. Charlie Truax, 2862 King Edward Dr, El Dorado Hills CA 95630, (916) 933-3478 evenings.

**FOR SALE:** Extra paper, 14- and 8 1/2-inch widths. \$15 a box or trade for a TRS-80 disk drive. Van, (616) 429-6788.

**FOR SALE:** Perkin-Elmer letter-quality printer. KSR, 110 to 300 bps, good condition, switch-selectable U/C or full ASCII, half or full duplex. RS-232C. Bill Touchstone, (216) 333-3114 9:30 AM to 5 PM weekdays.

**FOR SALE:** 150 lpm Centronics P1 printer (same as Radio Shack Quick Print) with cable to a TRS-80. Excellent condition. \$265 (50% of list). D E Johnson, RD 2, Box 197, Corning NY 14830, (607) 524-6740.

**FOR SALE:** IBM Selectric remote I/O terminal, with ASCII conversion, RS-232, as sold by Worldwide for \$645. Fully checked out with manual. Best offer over \$400. Steven Mather-Lees, 6 Holly Ln, Hudson NH 03051.

**FOR SALE:** Antique computer system. 1954 Royal McBee LGP-30, 800 lbs, desk size, 6.5- by 7-inch magnetic drum memory holds 4096 words, 32 bits per word, 113 electron tubes, 1450 diodes, and 34 plug-in cards. Two Friden Flexowriters, paper-tape punch, and plotter. Internal CRT for display in registers. Best offer over \$5000. Richard Petras, (215) 356-6637.

**FOR SALE:** Kilo baud Microcomputing issue #6 (June 1977) through issue #18 (June 1978) in very good condition. Complete, some marks. Best offer. Daniel Q Dye Jr, 4861 Gray St, Denver CO 80212.

## "The ideal software source..."

## "We couldn't find it. So we founded it."

**We looked for a supplier with an ultra-wide selection of software for all leading micro-computer models...** (How does 600 different programs strike you?)

**... with an equally broad assortment of high-quality peripherals ...** (The latest and the best.)

**... and with a no-holds-barred guarantee accompanying every purchase.** (Like a full refund within 14 days if for any reason dissatisfied.)

**We looked for it. And when we couldn't find it ... we founded it.**

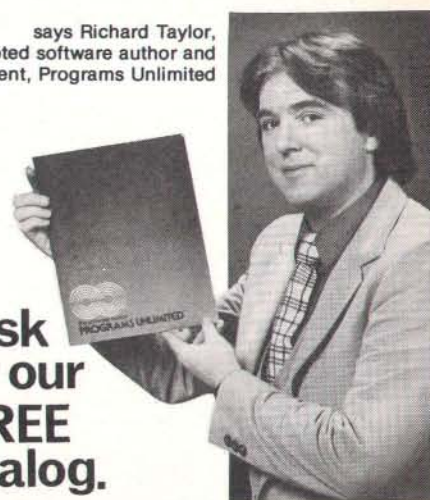


CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 645-6038 (except NY\*)  
COMPUTER TO COMPUTER: Call (516) 334-3134  
WRITE: Dept. 581B, Box 265, Jericho, NY 11753



\*NY State residents call (516) 997-8668. (If placing an order, please call collect.)

says Richard Taylor,  
noted software author and  
President, Programs Unlimited



Ask  
for our  
**FREE  
Catalog.**



the software source™

# PROGRAMS UNLIMITED™

Visit our new Retail Center at 20 Jericho Tpke., Jericho, Long Island, NY. Call (516) 333-2266 for hours & directions.



**FOR SALE:** IBM 3767 communications terminal. Excellent condition, with forms feeder and cables. Make offer, will sacrifice. Barney Lejeune, POB 3935, Lafayette LA 70502.

**FOR SALE:** SD Systems VDB-8024 video board; \$275. Selectric typewriter, Model 73, with Micromation S-100 interface; \$500. Sanyo 15-inch video monitor; \$150. Cromemco 8 K Bytesaver with 2708 programmer for S-100; \$75. Processor Technology 3P+S parallel/serial I/O board, S-100; \$50. Keytronics keyboard with numeric keypad and enclosure; \$175. SwTPC KBD-5 keyboard with enclosure; \$30. George East, 38 Edwin St, Randolph MA 02368, (617) 963-2265.

**FOR SALE:** Centronics 730 7 by 7 matrix printer, same as RS Line Printer II. Almost new, in perfect working condition. \$560. Also, adapter port when no EI for \$20. G Kish, 227 W Meadow Rd, Rockaway NJ 07866, (201) 627-0052 evenings.

**FOR SALE:** Heathkit H-19, smart video terminal, assembled and tested; \$700. Heathkit H-14, microprocessor-based printer, assembled; \$700. SD Systems Expandoram 48 K, assembled and tested; \$300. Jade Double-D, double-density, 5-inch or 8-inch floppy-disk controller with cable for 8-inch drive, assembled; \$350. Everything includes documentation, manuals, schematics, etc. James Gerber, 12850 Kern Rd, Mishawaka IN 46544, (219) 259-9929.

**FOR SALE:** One almost new CAT/Novation modem, works very well; \$100. One almost new Apple II disk drive with DOS 3.3 controller; \$425 or best offer. Jon Taute, 2314 S 40th St, Omaha NE 68105, (402) 556-6695 evenings only.

**FOR SALE:** Z80 computer: 4 K programmable memory, monitor, keyboard, readout-cassette interface. EPROM programmer with sixteen I/O ports S-100; \$325. State logic analyzer: 16-bit input, 5 MHz, 16 LED, 4 hexadecimal readout edge clocking, forward and backward stepping; \$390. 6809 computer: monitor, Editor/Assembler, RS-232, sixteen I/O ports, timer, cassette interface; \$400. Mitra Gopaul, 3 Weymouth Ave, Toronto Ontario, M4C 1R6 Canada, (416) 698-4405.

**FOR SALE:** Three Godbout memory boards with 8 K. Fully assembled and tested. All for \$280 or \$95 each. TI SR-52 calculator with PC-100 printer. \$260. SSM VBI video board. Fully assembled and tested. \$100. I pay shipping. Chuck Terra, 8415 Bird Run, Missouri City TX 77489, (713) 437-1242 after 4 PM.

**FOR SALE:** Execuport 300 portable terminal. Hard copy, built-in acoustic coupler, carrying case. Can also be used as printer. \$600 plus shipping. M A Graziano, (203) 563-5750 after 9 PM.

**FOR SALE:** Teletype Model ASR33 in mint condition. Used as a system console, upgraded to a CRT. Will sell for best offer. David Wong, 1916 Grand Conc, New York NY 10457, (212) 294-8087 evenings.

**FOR SALE:** North Star 48 K double-density, two serial ports, one parallel output and one parallel input port, two 5-inch DD disks; \$3100. Intertube II, reverse video, dual intensity, extra RS-232 port, absolute addressing, protected data mode, line drawing graphics, 25 by 80, keypad; \$650. L A Ludden, 30 Blanchard Rd, Marlton NJ 08053.

**FOR SALE:** 64 K Digital Group (Bytemaster) complete system, with Oasis 5.4, in perfect condition. Only \$2500. S E Rudlin, 4600 Grove Ave, Richmond VA 23229, (804) 353-1000.

**FOR SALE:** S-100 boards: Biotech CGS-808 color graphics with 6847 and 4 MHz 8085 processor on board; \$275. Bytesaver I; \$75. Polly (VTI) video-display board, 16 by 64 characters with graphics symbols; \$60. Cromemco JS-1 joystick; \$50. Edward March Jr, 2093 Fox Ln, Des Plaines IL 60018, (312) 635-7625 home, (312) 541-7300 work.

**FOR SALE:** NCR Model 761 cassette deck (Phillips-type). Computer controllable play, record, fast forward, reversed. \$250. E J Haas, 3448 S Marcella Ave, Stow OH 44224.

**FOR SALE:** 8800B 18-slot mainframe; \$400. MITS 3203 dual-disk drive; \$800. MITS 16MCS 16 K static-memory card; \$200. MITS 32-sector disk controller; \$600. Pertec FD-410 drives; \$300. 88-2510 serial interface card; \$200. QUME Sprint Micro 3 interface card; \$200. 88-Prom 1702 prom programmer for 8800B; \$150. LA-36 DECwriter II; \$800. Gene Friesen, 6435 Colby, Lincoln NE 68505, (402) 467-1903.

**FOR SALE:** Netronics ELF II boards. Two 4 K programmable memories. Each \$72, both \$135. Giant Mon and I/O board; \$30. Full BASIC (EPROM) board; \$120. All for \$260. All boards are wired and tested. Robert Foltz, 1911 Mulford Ave, Bronx NY 10461, (212) 863-0964 after 6 PM ET.

**FOR SALE:** These items by Percom: Data Separator; \$15. Microdos (OS-80 version 1.14); \$15. Patchpak; \$4.50. All complete with manuals. Add \$1 for shipping and handling. Albert Nijenhuis, 4310 Osage, Philadelphia PA 19104, (215) 222-1279.

**FOR SALE:** Altair 8800b computer with 32 K memory, one serial I/O port, ACR cassette-interface board, 2 K PROM board, MBL and DBL bootstrap PROMs, 3202 dual 8-inch disk drive and controller, Lear-Siegler ADM3A video-display terminal, Altair (Microsoft) cassette 8 K BASIC, cassette Extended BASIC, Disk Extended BASIC, and Altair disk operating system. All in perfect condition. Original value over \$7300. Asking \$4380 or reasonable offer. B Verner, 11404 Woodland Dr, Lutherville MD 21093, (301) 828-8422 evenings.

**FOR SALE:** Houston Instrument 11- by 11-inch bitpad. James Kientz, RR #1, Warrego KS 66547, (913) 532-3722.

**WANTED:** Tax-deductible donations are urgently needed. We are engaged in many building and maintenance projects and need CB radios, antennas, lighting apparatus, microscope attachments, and video equipment. Paul Oravis c/o Queen Anne School, 14111 Oak Grove Rd, Upper Marlboro MD 20870.

**FOR SALE:** Manuals, schematics, and spare boards for Sanders Associates Model 720 Data Display System. Jeff Weger, 614 Willowood Dr, Apt 209, Carol Stream IL 60187.

**FOR SALE:** IMSAI multiple I/O (MIO) board. Two parallel ports, one serial port, one control port, and a Tarell tape-cassette interface plus two cables and documentation. Best offer. Eric Aronson, N64 W26611 Hillcrest Cir, Sussex WI 53089, (414) 246-3518 evenings.

## BOMB

## BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	22	The Epson MX-80 and MX-70 Printers	Cohan
2	36	Extended Color BASIC for the TRS-80 Color Computer	Miastkowski
3	46	The Commodore VIC 20 Microcomputer: A Low-Cost, High-Performance Consumer Computer	Williams
4	66	DC Motor Controls: Build a Motorized Platform	Ciarcia, Williams, Liddil, Moore, and Holt
5	106	BYTE's Arcade	Kern
6	128	Washington Tackles the Software Problem	Becker
7	140	Legal Protection for Computer Hardware and Software	Kolya
8	148	Dancing Demon from Radio Shack	Mangieri
9	152	Wire-Wrapping and Proto-System Techniques	Bobo and Knoderer
10	171	Speeding Up TRS-80 Graphics	Carbrey
11	204	An Integer Math Package for the 8080	Robbins
12	248	Super STEP	Dahmke
13	254	Wordsmith	White
14	280	Using Interrupts on the Apple II System	Hallgren
15	296	Digital Plotting with the Apple II Computer	Morris
16	316	Recursion and Side Effects in Pascal	Halsema
17	326	DEMONS: A Symbolic Debugging Monitor	Nicholson and Camp
18	360	Build a Super Simple Floppy-Disk Interface, Part 1	Heyman
19	408	A File Catalog System for UCSD Pascal	Nguyen
20	436	Numerical Methods in Data Analysis	

### February BOMB Falls on Tank

Steve Ciarcia captured first place in the voting with "A Computer-Controlled Tank" (page 44), a description of his effort at wireless remote control. He will receive the \$100 prize.

James C Anderson took second place with "An Extremely Low-Cost Computer Voice Response System" (page 36), the lead article in our issue theme of "The Computer and Voice Synthesis." He wins the \$50 second-place prize.

Third place was shared by Mark Zimmermann, who wrote "A Beginner's Guide to Spectral Analysis, Part 1" (page 68), and Roger Mikel, who contributed "A/D and D/A Conversion—An Inexpensive Approach" (page 312).



# Reader Service

\*Correspond directly with company.

- 1 AB COMPUTERS 473
- 2 ABM PRODUCTS 174
- 3 ABRAMS CREATIVE SERV 490
- 4 ACTION COMPUTER 75
- 5 ADAPTIVE DATA & ENERGY 151
- 6 ADV ACCESS GROUP 244
- 7 ADV COMP PROD 492, 493
- 8 ADV MICRO SYS 416
- 9 ADVENTURE INT'L 383
- 10 ALL ELECTRONICS COMP 415
- 11 ALPHA BYTE STORAGE 59
- 12 ALPHA BYTE STORAGE 363
- 52 ALPHA OMEGA COMP SYS 455
- 13 ALPHACOM, INC 87
- 14 ALTOS COMP SYS 82, 83
- 15 AMER COMP & TELECOMM 293
- 17 AMER BUSINESS COMP 485
- 20 AMER CUSTO ELECTR 482
- 21 AMER MICRO PROD INC 286
- 18 AMER SQUARE COMP 239
- 22 AMSI 486
- 23 ANADEX 191
- 24 ANCRONA 483
- 25 ANDERSON JACOBSON 385
- 26 ANDERSON PERIPHERALS 403
- 28 APPARAT INC 61
- 29 APPARAT INC 63
- 30 APPLE COMPUTER INC 13, 377
- \* APPLIED ANALYTICS INC 296
- 31 ARISTO POLKS 452
- 32 ASAP COMP PROD INC 227
- 33 ASAP COMP PROD INC 355
- 34 ASHTON-TATE 273
- \* ATARI, INC 177
- 35 ATARI PERSONAL COMP 339
- 36 ATLANTIS COMP SERV 304
- 453 ATV RESEARCH 404
- 37 AURORA DATA CORP 422
- 38 AUTOCENTRAL INC 488
- 39 AUTOMATED EOPTMNT 20
- 40 AUTOMATED EOPTMNT 258
- 41 AVOCET 332
- 42 AXIOM CORP 109
- 43 AXION INC 371
- 44 B & B ELECTRONICS 457
- 45 BASYS SYSTEMS 281
- \* BASIC BOOKS 278
- 45 BA TECHNICAL ASSOC 126
- \* BELL, JOHN ENGN 487
- \* BETA COMP DEVICES 476
- 46 BILLINGS COMP CTR 205
- 47 BIT BUCKET, THE 373
- 48 BMC INTERNATIONAL 103
- 49 BOWEN-STEWART 18
- 50 BUDGET SOFTWARE 482
- 51 BUSS/CHARLES FLOTO 420
- \* BYTE BOOKS 208
- 53 BYTE BOOKS 209
- 54 BYTE BOOKS 210
- 55 BYTE BOOKS 211
- \* BYTE BACK ISSUES 405
- \* BYTES 458
- 56 C ITOH ELECT INC 113
- 57 CALIF DIGITAL 502, 503
- 58 CALIF COMP SYS 21
- 59 CAMBRIDGE DEVEL LABS 399
- 60 CAMBRIDGE UNIV PRESS 377
- 61 CAMEO DATA SYS INC 357
- 62 CAVRI SYSTEMS INC 407
- 63 CAWTHON SCIENTIF GRP 490
- 64 CENTEC CORP 456
- 65 CENTRAL DATA CORP 301
- 66 CEXEC INC 411
- 67 CFC ASSOCIATES INC 391
- 69 CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES 279
- 70 CLEV CONS COMP & COMPNTS 253
- \* CLINICAL ANALYSIS 68
- 84 CMC INT'L 180
- 85 CMC INT'L 382
- 71 COLONIAL DATA SERVICE 399
- 72 COLOR SOFTWARE 389
- 73 COMPU-U-CON 325
- 431 COMPILER SYS 347
- 75 COMPUMART 124, 125
- 76 COMPUTER AGE 383
- 77 COMPUTER CASE CO 375
- 78 COMPUTER CITY 453
- 79 COMPUTER CITY CANADA 255
- 80 COMPUTER CO OF AM 383
- 81 COMPUTER DISC OF AM 298
- 82 COMPUTER DYNAMICS 482
- \* COMPUTER FACTORY 333
- 83 COMPUTER FURN & ACCESS 288
- \* COMPUTER MAGIC 455
- 444 COMPUTER MAIL ORDER 391
- 86 COMPUTER PL 294
- 87 COMPUTER SHOPPER 415
- 88 COMPUTER SPLCTES 132, 133
- 89 COMPUTER STOP, THE 469
- 90 COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY 292
- \* COMPUTER WRHSE-HI 447
- 91 COMPUTER WRHSE 141
- 92 COMPUTERS ETC 144
- 93 COMPUTERS ETC. 400
- 94 COMPUTERS ETC 428
- 447 COMPUTERS PLUS INC 484
- 96 COMPUTERS WEST 397
- 97 COMPUTERS WHOLESAL 146
- 98 COMPUTEX CORP 163
- 74 COMPUVIEW PROD INC 67
- 99 CONCORD COMP PROD 480
- 232 CONCORD COMP CORP 226
- 102 CONSUMER COMP 100, 101
- 103 CORVUS SYS INC 169
- 238 CPA SOFTWARE 457
- \* CPM USERS GROUP 369
- 104 CPU SHOP, THE 471
- 105 CROMEMCO 1, 2
- 106 CRYSTAL COMPUTER 187
- 107 CUSTOM PERIPHERALS 490
- 109 CYBER INNOVATIONS 482
- 110 CYBERNETICS INC 64
- \* DATA DESIGN 395
- \* DATA DISCOUNT CTR 302
- 112 DATA HARDWARE 453
- 113 DATA SAFE PRODUCTS 430
- 114 DATALEX COMPANY, THE 419
- 115 DATAMAX 34
- 116 DATASEARCH 378
- 117 DATASOUTH COMP CORP 127
- 118 DATASOUTH COMP CORP 272
- 119 DELTA PRODUCTS 131
- 120 DENVER SFTW CO, THE 120
- 121 DENVER SFTW CO, THE 121
- 122 DESIGNER SOFTWARE 111
- 123 DIGIAC CORP 337
- 124 DIGIBYTE SYS CORP 406
- 125 DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYS 71
- 126 DIGITAL MARKETING 6
- 127 DIGITAL MARKETING 263
- 128 DIGITAL PATHWAYS 303
- \* DIGITAL RESEARCH 297
- \* DIGITAL RESEARCH COMP 477
- 130 DIP INC 277
- 131 DISC/3 MART INC 405
- \* DISK SUPPLY CO 312
- 454 DISKS ETC 383
- 132 DISCOUNT SFTW GRP, THE 202
- 133 DJ "AI" SYS LTD 327
- 134 DMA 224
- 135 DOW JONES 199
- 136 DUAL SYS CONTROL CORP 14
- 137 DWP 482
- 138 DYMARC INDUSTRY INC 399
- 139 DYNABYTE BUSN COMP C III
- 140 DYNACOMP 289
- 141 E/Z ASSOC 490
- 142 ECHO DESIGN & DEVLPMT 70
- 143 ECOSOFT 395
- 144 EDUCATIONAL CRSEWER 455
- \* EFFICIENT MNGMT SYS 81
- \* ELECTROVALUE IND 455, 490
- 145 ELECTRONIC CONTROL 197
- 146 ELECTRONIC DESIGN 403
- 148 ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT 484
- 149 ELECTRONIC SPECIALISTS 401
- 150 ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS 491
- 151 ELECTRONICS CENTER 478
- 152 EPSON AMERICA 345
- \* ESCON 397
- 451 ESP COMP RESOURCES 194
- 155 ESSEX PUBLISHING 388
- 156 EXATRON INC 99
- 158 EXECUTIVE SYS INC 25
- 159 EYRING RESEARCH 143
- \* FEC INC 484
- 160 FAIRCOM 182
- 161 FARNSWORTH COMP CTR 252
- 162 FEITH SOFTWARE 490
- 163 FORDHAM 474
- 164 FORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS 371
- 165 FREDERICKTOWNE COMP 488
- \* G & G ACCOUNTING 376
- 166 GEICO INC 307
- \* GENERAL ELECTRIC 145
- \* GENERAL INSTRUMENT 147
- 167 GIMIX INC 142
- 168 GLOBAL PARAMETERS 403
- 333 GNT AUTOM 358
- 169 GODBOUT ELECTR 246, 247
- 170 GORDON, MARK COMPS 404
- GTE AUTOM ELECTR LAB 178
- 171 H & E COMPUTRONICS 213
- 172 H & E COMPUTRONICS 215
- 173 H & E COMPUTRONICS 217
- 174 HANLEY ENGINEERING 475
- 175 HARRIS CORP 455
- 176 HAYDEN BOOK CO INC 361
- 177 HAYES MICROCOMP PROD 93
- 178 HAYES MICROCOMP PROD 387
- 179 HAWS ENTERPRISES 488
- 180 HEALTH COMPANY 91
- 181 HELU CORP 486
- 182 HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES 249
- 344 HEURISTICS 54
- 183 HEWLETT-PACKARD 57
- 184 HIGH TECHNOLOGY INC 115
- 185 HOBBYWORLD ELECTRIC 310
- 186 HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 27
- 187 HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS 27
- 188 HUTCHINSON IND CORP 375
- 189 IJCAI-81 457
- \* ILLINOIS COMPUTER 482
- 190 IMAGE PROCESSING SYS 482
- 191 IMS INTERNATIONAL 162
- 192 INFO UNLTD SOFTWARE 175
- 193 INMAC 371
- 194 INNO SYS INC 98
- 195 INNOVATED SFTW APPL 282
- 196 INTEGRAL DATA SYS 89
- 197 INTEGRAND 379
- 198 INTLGTN CONTROL SYS 283
- 199 INTLGTN DEVICES MN 486
- 200 INTERACTIVE MICROWARE 385
- 201 INT'L MICRO SYS 343
- 202 INTERTEC DATA SYS 15
- 203 INTERTEC DATA SYS 97
- 204 INTROL CORP 484
- \* IPEX INT'L 453
- 206 ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 8, 9
- 207 JADE COMP PROD 500, 501
- 208 JAMECO ELECTR 494, 495
- 209 JDR MICRODEVICES 489
- 210 JR INVENTORY CO 478
- 211 K MEGA TECHNOLOGY 359
- 212 KERN PUBLISHING 196
- 213 KLO-FOX 486
- 214 KONAN CORP 73
- 215 LARKS ELECTR & DATA 488
- \* LEADING EDGE PROD 234, 235
- 445 LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES 139
- 217 LIFELINES 123
- 218 LNW RESEARCH 351
- 219 LOGICAL DEVICES 488
- 220 LOGIC TECHNOLOGY SERV 400
- 222 LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS 399
- 223 LONDE, PARKER & MICHELS 377
- 224 LYBEN COMP SYS 453
- 225 MACROTRONICS 453
- 226 MAGNOLIA MICROSYS 490
- 227 MALIBU ELECTR CORP 85
- 68 MANN, CHARLES & ASSOC 389
- 228 MAROT SFTW SYS INC 233
- 229 MARYMAC INDUSTRIES 114
- 230 MAXELL DATA PRODUCTS 335
- 231 MCS 488
- \* MEAS SYS & CONTROLS 28, 29
- 233 META TECHNOLOGIES 268
- 234 META TECHNOLOGIES 373
- 235 META TECHNOLOGIES 393
- 236 META TECHNOLOGIES 462
- 237 MFJ ENTERPRISES INC 407
- 239 MICRO AGE COMP STORE 153
- 240 MICRO BUSINESS WORLD 232
- 241 MICRO COM 181
- 241 MICRO COM 367
- \* MICRO COMP DISC CO 402
- 242 MICRO COMP STORE 92
- 243 MICRO D 12
- 244 MICRO DESIGN 455
- 245 MICRO HOUSE 380
- 246 MICRO HOUSE 381
- 247 MICRO MANAGEMENT SYS 291
- \* MICRO MINT 341, 365
- 249 MICRO PRO INT'L 167
- 250 MICRO SCI 119
- 251 MICRO WORKS, THE 376
- 252 MICROACE 285
- 253 MICROBYTE 243
- 254 MICROCOMP TECH INC 229
- 255 MICROCOMPEQUIP 476
- 256 MICRODASYS 161
- 257 MICROMAIL 164
- 258 MICROMATE ELECTR INC 405
- 259 MICROSETTE INC 76
- 260 MICROSOFT (CPD) 23
- 261 MICROTCH EXPORTS 387
- 262 MICROTEC INC 260, 261
- 263 MICROWARE 242
- 264 MIDWEST COMP PERPH 498, 499
- 265 MIKOS 472
- 266 MILLER MICROCOMP SERV 300
- 268 MILLI COMP SUPPLIERS 401
- 269 MINI MICRO MART 86
- 270 MINI MICRO MART 506, 507
- 271 MINI MICRO MART 508, 509
- 272 MONROE SYS FOR BUSN 241
- 273 MORROW DESIGNS 193
- 274 MOUNTAIN COMP PRESS 19
- 275 MOUNTAIN VIEW PAPER 401
- 248 MP 237
- \* MT MICROSYSTEMS 117
- 276 MTI INC 314
- 277 MULTI BUSN COMP INC 362
- 278 MUSYS 190
- 279 NAT'L MULTIPLEX CORP 395
- 279 NCE SUPPLY CORP 397
- 280 NEBS 306
- 281 NEC AMERICA 94, 95
- 282 NEECO 353
- 283 NEECO 259
- 284 NESTAR SYSTEMS INC 183
- 285 NETRONICS 78, 154, 160
- 286 NORTHWEST COMPUTER 118
- 286 NOVATION 450
- 287 NOVATION 451
- 288 NOW MARKETING 184
- 289 OFFCL SFTW BUYERS GDE 457
- 290 OHIO DATA PROD CORP 393
- 291 OHIO SCIENTIFIC INSTR C IV
- 292 OKIDATA CORP 49
- 293 OLIVER ADVANCED ENGIN 294
- 294 OLYMPIC SALES 40
- 295 OMEGA MICRO COMPUTER 404
- 297 OMEGA RESEARCH 369
- \* OMEGA SALES CO 218, 219
- 298 OMIKRON 365
- 299 OMNIBYTE 284
- 300 OMNITEC DATA 392
- 301 ONCOMPUTING 305
- 302 OPTIMAL TECHNOLOGY 384
- 302 ORANGE MICRO 155
- 303 OREGON SOFTWARE 107
- 304 OSBORNE COMPUTERS 53
- 305 OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL 398
- 30 OSM COMPUTER 315
- 306 OSM COMPUTER 486
- \* OWENS ASSOC 88, 448, 449
- 307 P & S ELECTRONICS 488
- 308 PK SYSTEMS 256
- 309 PACE INC 403
- 310 PACIFIC EXCHANGES 223
- 311 PACIFIC EXCHANGES 415
- 312 PACIFIC EXCHANGES 453
- 313 PACIFIC EXCHANGES 482
- 314 PAGE DIGITAL 481
- 315 PALOMAR COMP EQUIP 317
- 316 PAN AMERICAN ELEC INC 472
- 317 PASSPORT DESIGNS 414
- 318 PASSPORT DESIGNS 421
- 319 PCD SYSTEMS INC 72
- 320 PEACHTREE SOFTWARE 330
- 446 PELICAN PROGRAMS 455
- 321 PER COM DATA 7
- 322 PER COM DATA 35
- 323 PERSONAL COMPUTERS 156
- 324 PERSONAL MICROCOMPS 349
- 325 PERSONAL SOFTWARE 31
- 326 PHASE ONE SYS INC 313
- 327 PICKLES & TROUT 391
- 328 PICEON 203
- 329 POLY PAKS 457
- 330 POTOMAC MICRO-MAGIC 136
- 331 POWER ONE INC 150
- 218 PRENTICE CORP 280
- 332 PRIORITY ONE 504, 505
- 101 PROF COMP STORE 320
- 335 PROGRAMS UNLTD 510
- 336 PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS 386
- 337 PURCHASING AGENT, THE 290
- \* QANTEX DIV 329
- 338 QUALITY COMP PARTS 482
- 339 QUALITY SOFTWARE 245
- 341 QUASAR DATA PROD INC 311
- 342 QUEST ELECTR 479
- 343 QUIET DESIGNS INC 195
- 344 R K S ENTERPRISES INC 276
- 346 RC ELECTRONICS 490
- 347 RACET COMPUTES 379
- 348 RADIO SHACK 135
- \* RAINBOW COMPUTING INC 149
- 349 RANK ELECTRO-MEDIA 192
- 350 RCA SOLID STATE 18
- 351 RCA SOLID STATE 265
- 352 REDDOX CORP 201
- 442 ROBOTICS AGE 369
- 443 ROBOTICS AGE 385
- 452 ROCKCHESTER DATA 422
- 353 ROCKWELL INT'L 429
- \* ROCKWELL INT'L 105
- 354 S & M SYSTEMS 387
- 355 S C DIGITAL 397
- S-100 INC 405
- 356 SAMS, HOWARD W 185
- 357 SCIENTIFIC ENGRG LABS 379
- 358 SCION CORP 5
- 359 SCITRONICS 62
- 360 SCITRONICS 238
- \* SCOTTS DALE SYSTEMS 32
- 361 SD SYSTEMS 68
- 362 SEABIRD PRESS, THE 457
- 363 SEATTLE COMP PRODS 267
- 364 SECURED COMP SYS 457
- 365 SELECT INFO SYS 321
- 366 SIERRA DATA SCIENCES 96
- 367 SIERRA NATIONAL 221
- \* SINCLAIR RESEARCH 137
- 368 SKYLES ELECTRIC WORKS 453
- 369 SLIDER 484
- 370 SMALL BUSINESS APPL 134
- 371 SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCAST 51
- 372 SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCAST
- DEALERS ONLY 51
- 374 SOFTSTAR CORP 413
- 375 SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY 486
- 376 SOFTWARE-TO-GO 308
- 373 SOHO GROUP, THE 395
- \* SOLID STATE SALES 168
- 378 SOLID STATE SURPLUS 455
- 379 SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOC 399
- 380 SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOC 386
- 381 SOUTHERN SEMICONDUCTORS 29
- 382 SOUTHWEST TECH PROD C II
- 383 SP ELECTRONICS 488
- 384 SPECTRUM SOFTWARE 251
- 385 SSM MICRO COMP PROD 11
- 386 STARBUCK DATA CO 417
- 387 STARBUCK SOFTWARE 457
- 388 STRUCTURE SYS GROUP 55
- 389 SUBLOGIC 74
- 390 SUMMAGRAPHICS 170
- 391 SUNNY INT'L 480
- 450 SUPER STAR INT'L CORP 271
- \* SUPERSOFT 60, 206, 236, 274, 275, 394
- 393 SYBEX 159
- 394 SYNCRON SOUND 412
- 394 SYNERGETIC SYSTEMS 231
- \* SYSTEMS & SFTWR INC 176
- 395 SYS INTERFACE CONS 490
- 396 SYSTEMS PLUS 323
- \* TAB BOOKS 257
- 398 TARBELL ELECTR 393
- 399 TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS 484
- 400 TECHNICAL SYS CONS 77
- 401 TECH INC 295
- 402 TEI INC 318
- 407 TEI INC 322
- 408 TEI INC 324
- 402 TERCER MADIO 331
- 413 TERMINAL DATA SYS 484
- 404 TEXAS COMP SYS 390
- 405 TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 105
- 409 THREE M COMPANY 65
- 410 THUNDERWARE 240
- \* TINNEY, RBT GRAPHICS 269
- 411 TINY-C 30
- 412 TNW CORP 373
- 413 TOOLSMITH, THE 453
- 449 TOTAL DIGITAL ENG 374
- 414 TOTAL INFORMATION SVC 488
- 415 TRADE-A-COMPUTER 294
- 416 TRANSIT CORP 375
- 417 TSE/HARDSIDE 166
- 418 US MICRO SALES 496, 497
- 419 US ROBOTICS 369
- 420 UDO CORP 17
- \* UNITED SFTW AM 172, 173
- 421 URBAN SFTW CORP 402
- 422 VAMP INC 453
- 423 VANDATA 408
- 424 VECTOR ELECTR 16
- 425 VECTOR GRAPHICS 129
- 426 VERBATIM CORP 79
- 427 VERTICAL DATA SYS INC 406
- 428 VIDEO MARKETING 486
- 429 VIDEX 287
- 430 VOICETEC 248
- 432 WS ELECTRONICS 457
- 433 WASHINGTON COMP SERV 467
- \* WESTCO INC 188, 189, 486
- \* WHITE COMP SYS 33
- 434 WHITESMITH'S LTD 157
- 435 WILD HARE COMP SYS 165
- 436 WINTERKORP 484
- 437 WINTERHALTER & ASSOC 112
- 438 WORLDWIDE ELECTR 455
- 439 WW COMPONENT SUPPLY 474
- 440 XPS INC 484
- 440 ZOBEK 319

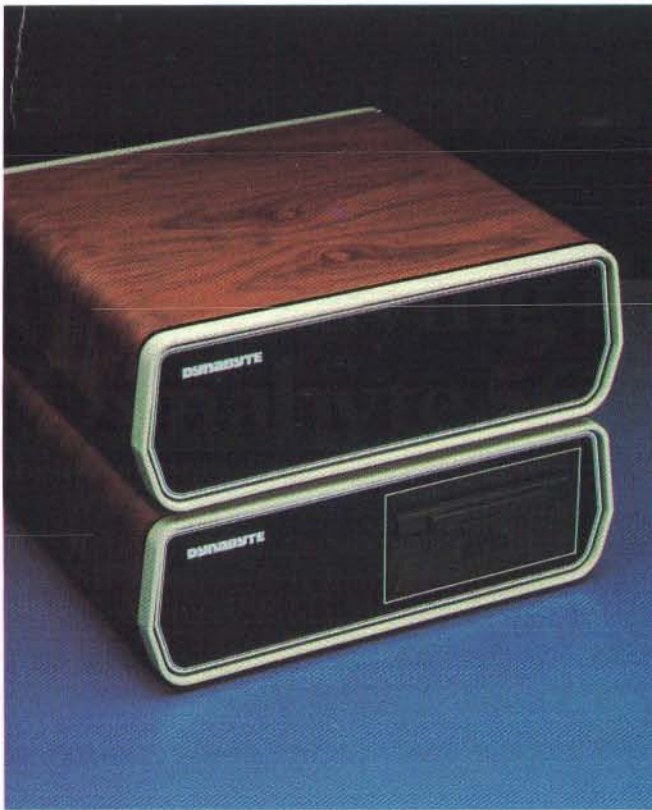
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Add a 18-cent stamp to the card, then mail. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.



**The Dynabyte Difference:**

Unequalled price/performance  
with total expandability.

# Buying the powerful Dynabyte 5615 isn't only smart, it's cost efficient.



The 5615 is the sure way to get the system you need. With more power for the price. You can select memory to 400 KB on our S-100 bus architecture. Choose from 3 sizes of Winchesters to 45 MB and have diskette back-up to your system also. If it's tape back-up you need, then choose our 5700. If you need less storage, our 5¼" floppy 5200, our 8" floppy 5300 or our 5400 system using both floppies, with up to 3.6 MB capacity, can be yours.

The 5615 system is available with either single user CP/M or our enhanced MP/M for multi-user applications. Our MP/M operating system supports up to eight terminals, with a separate or shared spooler, and up to sixteen printers with no required partition space. Add to this multi-tasking, bank switching, record lockout, type-ahead and DMA and you have an MP/M operating system that supports a

host of existing languages and meets minicomputer standards.

No multi-user applications library is so responsive to your needs. The 5615 features Business Manager,<sup>™</sup> the fully integrated, menu-driven, well documented, easy to install accounting system that gives you file/record protection, HELP commands, multi-level security, keyed data access, internal disk management, available source code and more.

System expandability, power and price/performance are further enhanced by on-hand availability, quantity discounts, 180-day warranty and a national WATS line for support.

Whether you use or sell computer systems, you should ask about the microcomputer that puts minicomputer capability in your hands. That's the 5615. That's the Dynabyte Difference. Call Mike Seashols, V. P. Marketing (800) 227-8300. In California (415) 329-8021. Dynabyte, 115 Independence Drive, Menlo Park, California 94025.

**DYNABYTE**  
Business Computers



# A cost effective 10 megabyte system from the leader in Winchester based microcomputers.

Ohio Scientific has put a low-cost, high-performance 8" non-removable hard disk together with its popular desk-top micro-computer system. This yields approximately 10 megabytes of fast hard disk capability at a tremendous cost/performance benefit over floppy based microcomputer systems.

## C3-D

The 10 megabyte system is also available with the added advantage of triple microprocessors — the 6502A, 68BOO and Z-80A. This allows you to make maximum use of Ohio Scientific's extensive software library as well as programs offered by independent suppliers and publishers. \$7,600.



## C2-D Standard Features

- 52K RAM
- 8" floppy disk drive for program transport and backup.
- OS-65U small business operating system
- 9-digit precision BASIC by Microsoft.
- Available in OEM quantities at attractive discounts.

For literature and the name of your local dealer,  
CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

# OHIO SCIENTIFIC

a **MACOM** Company

1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD, AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600